

# AL-QURAN AL-KARIM

Word-by-word Translation  
& Color Coded Tajweed



**LIST OF LAJNAH TASHEH AL-QURAN  
MEMBER, HOME MINISTRY,  
2015-2016 SESSION**

1. Ustaz Hj Azhari bin Hj Othman
2. Dato' Haji Sallehudin bin Omar
3. Dr. Khairul Anuar bin Mohamad
4. Dato' Syeikh Roslan bin Hj. Abd. Halim
5. Datuk Hj. Mohammad bin Hashim
6. Ustaz Shahrudin bin Pangilun
7. Dr. Sedek bin Ariffin
8. Ustaz Shafie bin Shaari
9. Ustaz Kamarudin bin Komeng
10. Ustaz Makhadzir bin Abdan
11. Ustaz Hj. Ahmad bin Hj. Hashim
12. Ustaz Hj. Muhamad Helmi bin Ismail
13. Ustaz Hj. Zaher Rudin bin Mokhtar
14. Ustaz Shafie bin Shaari
15. Ustaz Othman bin Hamzah
16. Ustaz Kadri bin Abdul Hamid
17. Ustaz Zanizan bin Ismail
18. Ustaz Aizi Saidi bin Abd. Aziz
19. Ustaz Hj. Murshidi bin Abd. Hamid
20. Ustaz Ku Apwa bin Ku Ibrahim
21. Ustaz Mohd Aris bin Jamin
22. Ustaz Mohd Zainuddin bin Zakaria
23. Ustaz Mohd Jismani bin Yusoff
24. Ustaz Khairuddin bin Mohamed
25. Ustaz Hj. Hashim bin Othman
26. Ustaz Haji Roslan bin Hussain
27. Ustaz Mohamed Tahir bin Abd. Manap
28. Ustaz Mohammad Khairul Anuar bin Mat Isa
29. Ustaz Mohd Faisal bin Tan Mutalib
30. Ustaz Ahmad Ismal Hafizul Azim bin Ismail
31. Ustaz Mohd Zulhazmi bin Zakaria
32. Ustaz Shukri bin Sarkawi
33. Ustaz Mohamad Shalahudin bin Marzuki
34. Ustaz Suhaidi bin Kuanting
35. Ustaz Mohd Hailmi bin Misbah @ Masbah

KDN:PQ/Q.1001/2.2/QA/639/40/2015

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ

لمباک فغاوان دان فلیسینن فنچیتقن  
القرءان مشراکوی بهاوا آیات آیات القرءان بیغ  
ترکدوغ ددالم تکس این اداله بول  
تدا تاغن ففروسی لمباک:  
کمنترین دالم نکری ملیسیا

17 6. 15

# دار النشر القرطبة للصوابة

## AL-QURAN AL-KARIM

### COLOR-CODED WORD-BY-WORD AL-QURAN

Al-Quran Translation Learning Method  
With Every Word and Sentence of the Quran is Colored Differently,  
in Arabic and English

#### Publisher

Dato' (Dr) Hussamuddin Haji Yaacub

#### Publishing Manager

Ahmad Yani Abd Manaf

#### Editor

Mohamad Amiro Safwan Mohd Kamil, Khairul Naim Mansor,  
Mohd Noor Hisyam Ahmad, Khairul Amir Mohd Khalil

#### Head of Research

Usman el-Qurtuby

#### Revsiapiewer

Prof. Dr. Didi Suherdi

#### Content

Andi Subarkah, Iwan Setiawan

#### Proof Reader

Heri Mahbub Nugraha, Abu Faries, Kamil Nurshobah,  
Suyud Koswara, Efi Filita Arifin

#### Layout

Syahid Diki Asep Nana Deni

#### Designer

Dasiman

#### Production

Karya Bestari Editorial Team

#### Published by:



KARYA BESTARI SDN. BHD  
Lot 26, Jalan Renggam 15/5,  
Off Persiaran Selangor, Seksyen 15,  
40200 Shah Alam Selangor, Malaysia.  
Phone: 03-5101-3888, Fax: 03-5101-3601  
E-mail: karya.bestari@karangkraf.com



#### Printed by:

ULTIMATE PRINT SDN. BHD.  
Lot 2, Jalan Sepana 15/3,  
Off Persiaran Selangor Seksyen 15,  
40200 Shah Alam, Selangor Darul Ehsan.  
Tel : 03-51013388

#### Content Provider:

PT CORDOBA INTERNASIONAL INDONESIA



Jl. Setrasari Indah No. 33, Bandung  
40152, Jawa Barat, Indonesia.  
Phone. 022-2008776/Fax. 022-2013097

#### Distributed by:



Lot 26, Jalan Renggam 15/5,  
Off Persiaran Selangor, Seksyen 15,  
40200 Shah Alam Selangor, Malaysia.  
Phone: 03-5101-3888, Fax: 03-5101-3601

3rd Printing, July 2020

GC3-20-07200.

If you find typographical errors in this Qur'an,  
please exchange it with the publisher or the  
shop where you purchased it.

## INTRODUCTION

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

All praise be to Allah The Almighty for His blessings and peace be upon our beloved Prophet Muhammad SAW and his families, companions and his followers till the end of time.

One of the impeccable forms of the Holy Quran is the promised easiness of learning it. Furthermore, reading and learning the Quran is considered as worship which gains high rewards, more so if we could apply its values in our daily lives.

In the Quran there are miracles, origins of knowledge and guidance to lead people to the true path. They are written in the most apt and beautiful language. The Quran also gives us balance between the function of mind, heart, remembrance, and faith to achieve the ultimate position of a human in Allah's sight.

In order to apply the values of the Quran in our daily lives, we must first be able to read it. Then, we must understand its meaning. Which is why, Word-by-Word Commentary Translation Quran is produced; to help study the messages in the Quran.

Moreover, there is one thing to be concerned about with this word-by-word Quran translation. Every word in the Quran was translated literally so that the reader could understand the meaning of each word. It needs to be remembered that not all literal translation represents the exact meaning of the word since the Quran uses varied Arabic language styles and sometimes metaphors. However, to comprehend more of the meaning of the Quran, reading the commentary of the Quran from trusted scholars would be necessary.

Our deepest gratitude should go to all scholars and technical staffs from the Quran CORDOBA who had already given their best contributions in order to complete this copy of the Quran. Our sincere gratitude should also go to the Malaysian Ministry of Home Affairs (Kementerian Dalam Negeri Malaysia - KDN) and the Department of Islamic Development Malaysia (Jabatan Kemajuan Islam Malaysia - JAKIM) for all their support and recommendations to allow this copy to be circulated among the community.

We hope that this copy of the Quran could be well-accepted by the community and make the messages easier for us to apply and implement its values in order to become good Muslims.

ونسأل الله تعالى أن ينفع بها القراء وأن يجعل أعمالنا خالصة لوجهه الكريم،  
وصلّى الله وسلّم على سيّدنا محمّد وآله وصحبه أجمعين.

# INTRODUCTION

## TRANSLITERATION GUIDE

### I. Single consonants

No.	Arabic	Written in Latin
1.	ا	It is not Symbolized
2.	ب	b
3.	ت	t
4.	ث	th
5.	ج	j
6.	ح	h
7.	خ	kh
8.	د	d
9.	ذ	dh
10.	ر	r

No.	Arabic	Written in Latin
11.	ز	z
12.	س	s
13.	ش	sh
14.	ص	ṣ
15.	ض	dh
16.	ط	ṭ
17.	ظ	z
18.	ع	'
19.	غ	gh
20.	ف	f

No.	Arabic	Written in Latin
21.	ق	q
22.	ك	k
23.	ل	l
24.	م	m
25.	ن	n
26.	و	w
27.	هـ	h
28.	ء	'
29.	ي	y

### II. Double letters

Shaddah is represented by doubling the letter.

Example	Written in Latin
إِنَّهِنَّ	Innahum
رَبُّكُمْ	Rabbukum
تَبَيَّنَ	Tabayyana

### III. Ta marbutah at the end of words

1. When *sukun* (pausing), written as h, except Arabic words that have been absorbed into the Malay language, such as *salat*, *zakat*, etc.

Example	Written in Latin
الْقَائِمَةُ	Al-Qān'ah
مُمَدَّدَةٌ	Mumaddadah

2. When it is sounded, written as 't'.  
Example:

Example	Written in Latin
حَمَلَاتُ الْحَطَبِ	Hamalatal hatab
هُمَزَاتِلُ لُمَازَاحِ	Humazatil lumazah

### IV. Short Vowel

Vowel *fathah* is written 'a', vowel *kasrah* is written 'i', and vowel *dammah* is written 'u'.

Fathah	a	أَحَدٌ = ahada
Kasrah	i	مَلِكٌ = maliki
Dammah	u	كَسَبٌ = kasabu

### V. Long Vowel

Long vowel of "a" is written "ā", "i" is written "ī", and "u" is written "ū".

آ	ā	قَالَ = qāla
إِي	ī	قِيلَ = qīla
أُو	ū	يَقُولُ = yaqūlu

### VI. Diphthong

أَوْ	au	خَوْفٌ = khaufin
أَيُّ	ai	خَيْرٌ = khaira

### VII. Apostrophe

Consecutive short vowels in one word, separated by (').

Example:

أَنْذَرْتَهُمْ	a'andhartahum
أَوْلِيَاكَ	Ulā'ika

### VIII. Capital Letter

Capitalization is adjusted for spelling.

# TAJWEED COLOR GUIDE

أأزي	Not pronounced	Mad jaiz munfasil	Must stop
أزي	Mad thabi'i	Mad lazim/farqi	Stop is preferable
أزي	Mad 'Aridh Lisssukun	Qalqalah	Can stop
أزي	Iqbal	Iqlab	Can stop at one sign
أزي	Ikhtal'	Mad silah kubro	Continue reading is preferable
أزي	Izhar	Wajibul ghunnah	Must not stop
أزي	Mad wajib muttasil	Bighairi ghunnah	

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ الْحَمْدِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 1 the Most Merciful the most Gracious (of) Allah In the name

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ  
 2 (of) the worlds the Lord for Allah all the Praises

الرَّحِيمِ  
 3 the Most Merciful  
 4 the Day of Recompense the only Owner

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ  
 5 we ask for help and only to You we worship You alone

أَهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ  
 6 the Straight Path guide us

الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ  
 being wrath neither those whose You have bestowed Your Grace of those (people) on whom

عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ  
 7 the people who went astray nor over them

AL-FATIHAH (The Opening)  
 Makkiyyah  
 Chapter 1: 7 verses

JUZ 1

1. In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.
2. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).
3. The Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.
4. The Only Owner (and the Only Ruling Judge) of the Day of Recompense (i.e. the Day of Resurrection).
5. You (Alone) we worship, and You (Alone) we ask for help (for each and everything).
6. Guide us to the Straight Way.
7. The Way of those on whom You have bestowed Your Grace, not (the way) of those who earned Your Anger (such as the Jews), nor of those who went astray (such as the Christians).

سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

الم ﴿١﴾ ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى

(is) a guidance in it doubts (no) this is the Book (Al-Quran) 1 Alif Lam Meem

لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢﴾ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ

and are perform the unseen they believe in (i.e.) those who 2 to those who fear Allah

الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾

3 they spend out We have provided and some of what (in) Salat (prayer)

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ

from had been sent down and what to you sent down (has been) they believe in and for those who

قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَىٰ

on they are 4 they have faith their (own) and of the Hereafter before you

هُدًى مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾

5 they are the successful and those their Lord from guidance

## AL-BAQARAH (The Cow)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 2: 286 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Meem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).
2. This is the Book (the Quran), whereof there is no doubt, a guidance to those who are *Al-Muttaqun* [the pious and righteous persons who fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden) and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)].
3. Who believe in the *Ghaib* and perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and spend out of what we have provided for them (i.e. give *Zakat*, spend on themselves, their parents, their children, their wives, etc., and also give charity to the poor and also in Allah's Cause - Jihad, etc.).
4. And who believe in (the Quran and the Sunnah) which has been sent down (revealed) to you (Muhammad Peace be upon him) and in (the Taurat and the Injil, etc.) which were sent down before you and they believe with certainty in the Hereafter. (Resurrection, recompense of their good and bad deeds, Paradise and Hell, etc.).
5. They are on (true) guidance from their Lord, and they are the successful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ

you warn them not or whether you warn them to them it is the same disbelieve those who verily

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾ خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَى

and on their hearings and on their hearts on Allah has set a seal 6 they will not believe

أَبْصَرِهِمْ غِشْوَةً وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ

(there are) and among 7 a great torment and for them a seal (closed) their sights

مَنْ يَقُولُ ءَأَمَّنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾

8 the believers they and not and the Last Day in Allah we believe who say there

يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ ءَأَمَنُوا وَمَا يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ

themselves except they deceive and not are believers and people Allah they deceive

وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا

diseases then add to them Allah (there is) disease their hearts in 9 and not they realize

وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ

to them it is said and when 10 denying (used to tell lies) because of what they are grievous torment and for them

لَا نُفْسِدُ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾

11 people who are making improvements we are indeed only they said earth on you do damage do not

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِن لَّا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ

it is said and when 12 they not realize however they are the ones who make mischief verily they remember

لَهُمْ ءَأَمِنُوا كَمَا ءَأَمَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَا ءَأَمَنَ السُّفَهَاءُ

(those) foolish people believed as do we believe in they said human have believed as you should believe in to them

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ السُّفَهَاءُ وَلَكِن لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ وَإِذَا لَقُوا

they meet and when 13 they not know but they are the fools verily they are remember

الَّذِينَ ءَأَمَنُوا قَالُوا ءَأَمْنَا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا إِلَىٰ شَيَاطِينِهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا

actually they we are said their shayatin to they return and when we believe they said they are believers people who

مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ

and he let them them will mock Allah 14 people who mock we are verily, it is only with you

فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالََةَ

error they purchased those (people) who they are 15 they felt uncertain their error in

بِالْهُدَىٰ فَمَا رَبِحَت تِّجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

16 those who get guidance they become and do not their trade profit they do not with direction

6. Verily, those who disbelieve, it is the same to them whether you (O Muhammad Peace be upon him) warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

7. Allah has set a seal on their hearts and on their hearings, (i.e. they are closed from accepting Allah's Guidance), and on their eyes there is a covering. Theirs will be a great torment.

8. And of mankind, there are some (hypocrites) who say: "We believe in Allah and the Last Day" while in fact they believe not.

9. They (think to) deceive Allah and those who believe, while they only deceive themselves, and perceive (it) not!

10. In their hearts is a disease (of doubt and hypocrisy) and Allah has increased their disease. A painful torment is theirs because they used to tell lies.

11. And when it is said to them: "Make not mischief on the earth," they say: "We are only peacemakers."

12. Verily! They are the ones who make mischief, but they perceive not.

13. And when it is said to them (hypocrites): "Believe as the people (followers of Muhammad Peace be upon him, Al-Ansar and Al-Muhajirun) have believed," they say: "Shall we believe as the fools have believed?" Verily, they are the fools, but they know not.

14. And when they meet those who believe, they say: "We believe," but when they are alone with their Shayatin (devils- polytheists, hypocrites, etc.), they say: "Truly, we are with you; verily, we were but mocking."

15. Allah mocks at them and gives them increase in their wrongdoings to wander blindly.

16. These are they who have purchased error for guidance, so their commerce was profitless. And they were not guided.

Asbab Al-Nuzul 02. Al-Baqarah: 6-7

According to Ibn Abbas, these two verses was sent down regarding the rabbi around Madinah who rejected and denied the prophetic traits (nubuwwat) of the Prophet Muhammad. The interpretation by At-Tabari is the most appropriate interpretation than the other interpretations. The word of *kufri* etymologically means cover. This word was suitable addressed to the rabbi in Madinah because they had concealed and covered up prophetic traits (nubuwwat) of Prophet Muhammad (SAW), while they recognized well the *nubuwwat* well like recognizing their own children. (At-Tabari, *Jami'ul Bayani An Ta'wili Ayi'l Qurani*, Juz 1, 1420 H/2000M: 258-272).

17. Their likeness is as the likeness of one who kindled a fire; then, when it lighted all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in darkness. (So) they could not see.

18. They are deaf, dumb, and blind, so they return not (to the Right Path).

19. Or like a rainstorm from the sky, wherein is darkness, thunder, and lightning. They thrust their fingers in their ears to keep out the stunning thunderclap for fear of death. But Allah ever encompasses the disbelievers (i.e. Allah will gather them all together).

20. The lightning almost snatches away their sight, whenever it flashes for them, they walk therein, and when darkness covers them, they stand still. And if Allah willed, He could have taken away their hearing and their sight. Certainly, Allah has power over all things.

21. O mankind! Worship your Lord (Allah), Who created you and those who were before you so that you may become *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - V. 2: 2).

22. Who has made the earth a resting place for you, and the sky as a canopy, and sent down water (rain) from the sky and brought forth therewith fruits as a provision for you. Then do not set up rivals unto Allah (in worship) while you know (that He Alone has the right to be worshipped).

23. And if you (Arab pagans, Jews, and Christians) are in doubt concerning that which We have sent down (i.e. the Quran) to Our slave (Muhammad Peace be upon him), then produce a *Surah* (chapter) of the like thereof and call your witnesses (supporters and helpers) besides Allah, if you are truthful.

24. But if you do it not, and you can never do it, then fear the Fire (Hell) whose fuel is men and stones, prepared for the disbelievers.

## Mu'jam

QS Al-Baqarah, 2: 19

## أَلْمَوْتِ

The pronunciation of *al-Maut* contains some aspects of life. *First*, the creature's power of mankind, animal, and vegetation does not work. *Second*, the five senses do not work. *Third*, the thought does not function, i.e. dumb. *Fourth* brings sadness in life. And *fifth* to fall asleep and a sleep is a temporary death, while a death is the eternal sleep. (Ar-Raghib Al-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradati Alfazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/2010 M: 361)

مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ لَذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ

around it what is it illuminates then when fire light up people (who) as the likeness their likeness

ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلْمَةٍ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ۗ صُمٌّ

(they are) deaf 17 (can) not they see darkness in he leaves them to their light will eliminate Allah

بِكُمْ عُمْى فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۗ أَوْ كَصَيْبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيهِ

to it the sky from such as a heavy rain or 18 (can) not they return then they blind dumb

ظُلْمَتٍ وَرَعْدٍ وَبَرْقٍ يَجْعَلُونَ أَصْبِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ مِّنْ صَوَاعِقٍ

the sound of the clatter from their ears on their fingers they make and lightning and thunder darkness

حَذَرَ لَمُوتٍ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ۗ يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطِفُ

it snatches the lightning almost 19 against unbelievers covers and Allah for fear of death

أَبْصَرَهُمْ كُلَّمَا أَضَاءَتْ لَهُمْ مَشَوْ فِيهِ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا

they stop over them it turned dark and when in it they walk to them it shines each time their seeing

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَرِهِمْ إِنَّا لِلَّهِ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ

all over Allah verily and their sight of their hearing it disappeared Allah had willed and if

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۗ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عِبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ

He has created you Who your Lord worshipped by you human being o all 20 the Mighty something

وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ۗ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ

for you He has made who 21 you are cautious so that you before you and those who

الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ

the earth produces rainwater the sky from and He has sent down as a canopy and the sky (as) a surface the earth

بِهِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا وَأَنْتُمْ

whereas you allies for Allah you make then do not for you (as) sustenance fruits from with it (water)

تَعْلَمُونَ ۗ وَإِن كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا

Our servant over we have sent down from what doubt in you are and if 22 know Allah that almighty creator

فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّثْلِهِ ۗ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ

Allah besides your helpers and you invite of similar to it a surah then you bring (produce)

إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۗ فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَن تَفْعَلُوا فَتَقَٰ

then you should fear and will not be you (able) to do not you do then if 23 righteous you are if

نَارَ الَّتِي وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ۗ

24 for the disbelievers provided and stones men the fuels are that the fire of hell

أَلْأَزَىٰ Not pronounced ۗ أَلْأَزَىٰ Ikhtfa' ۗ Mad Lazim • Farq ۗ أَوَىٰ Mad 'Aridh Lissukun ۗ Mad Wajib Muttasil

أَوَىٰ Mad Thabi' ۗ أَوَىٰ Idzhar ۗ Qalqalah ۗ أَوَىٰ Idgham ۗ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ أَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ  
gardens (paradise) for them verily and do deeds of righteousness believers those who and you should bring good news

تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَنْهَارٌ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ  
fruits from (paradise) they are given sustenance each time rivers beneath from flow

رَزَقًا قَالُوا هَذَا الَّذِي رُزِقْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأتوا بِهِءَ مُتَشَابِهًا  
similar to (it) by it and they are given before sustenance for us this (is) they said as sustenance

وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾  
25 abide the eternal people are therein and they Azwajun Mutahharatun (purified mates or wives) in it and for them

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَا يَسْتَحْيٰ أَن يَضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا بَعُوضَةً فَمَا  
anything so (as) mosquitos parable for (to) He makes does not He inclined Allah verily

فَوْقَهَا فَمَا لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ لِحَقٍّ مِنْ  
from (is) true that it then they know believed those who then as for or something smaller than (it)

رَبِّهِمْ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَيَقُولُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ  
Allah will what then they said disbelieved people and as for their Lord

بِهَذَا مَثَلًا يُضِلُّ بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَيَهْدِي بِهِ كَثِيرًا  
a lot with this and He gives instructions a lot with this he (left) astray with this smile

وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهِ إِلَّا الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ الَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ  
agreement (they) violate people who 26 wicked people except with it he (left) astray and do not

اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَن يُوصَلَ  
to be connected with it the Command of Allah what and they sever taking their oath after Allah

وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَتَلَيْكَ لَهُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾  
27 they who are the losers those earth on and they undermine

كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُنْتُمْ أَمْوَاتًا فَأَحْيَاكُمْ  
then He lives you up He is whereas you are to Allah do you refuse how

ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ هُوَ  
He 28 you are returned to Him then He lives you up then He terminates your life then

الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ  
to He leads then everything the earth on what for you Who has created

إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَسَوَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾  
29 Omniscient things to all and He heavens seven then He perfect it (in the heaven) heavens

25. And give glad tidings to those who believe and do righteous good deeds, that for them will be Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise). Every time they will be provided with a fruit therefrom, they will say: "This is what we were provided with before," and they will be given things in resemblance (i.e. in the same form but different in taste) and they shall have therein *Azwajun Mutahharatun* (purified mates or wives), (having no menses, stools, urine, etc.) and they will abide therein forever.

26. Verily, Allah is not ashamed to set forth a parable even of a mosquito or so much more when it is bigger (or less when it is smaller) than it. And as for those who believe, they know that it is the Truth from their Lord, but as for those who disbelieve, they say: "What did Allah intend by this parable?" By it He misleads many, and many He guides thereby. And He misleads thereby only those who are *Al-Fasiqun* (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

27. Those who break Allah's Covenant after ratifying it, and sever what Allah has ordered to be joined (as regards Allah's Religion of Islamic Monotheism, and to practise its legal laws on the earth and also as regards keeping good relations with kith and kin), and do mischief on earth, it is they who are the losers.

28. How can you disbelieve in Allah? Seeing that you were dead and He gave you life. Then He will give you death, then again will bring you to life (on the Day of Resurrection) and then unto Him you will return.

29. He it is Who created for you all that is on earth. Then He *istawa* (rose over) towards the heaven and made them seven heavens and He is the All-Knower of everything.

30. And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: "Verily, I am going to place (mankind) generations after generations on earth." They said: "Will You place therein those who will make mischief therein and shed blood, - while we glorify You with praises and thanks (Exalted be You above all that they associate with You as partners) and purify You." He (Allah) said: "I know that which you do not know."

31. And He taught Adam all the names (of everything), then He showed them to the angels and said, "Tell Me the names of these if you are truthful."

32. They (angels) said: "Glory be to You, we have no knowledge except what you have taught us. Verily, it is You, the All-Knower, the All-Wise."

33. He said: "O Adam! Inform them of their names," and when he had informed them of their names, He said: "Did I not tell you that I know the *Ghaib* (unseen) in the heavens and the earth, and I know what you reveal and what you have been concealing?"

34. And (remember) when We said to the angels: "Prostrate yourselves before Adam." And they prostrated except Iblis (Shaitan), he refused and was proud and was one of the disbelievers (disobedient to Allah).

35. And We said: "O Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Paradise and eat both of you freely with pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will, but come not near this tree or you both will be of the *Zalimun* (wrong-doers)."

36. Then the Shaitan made them slip therefrom (the Paradise), and got them out from that in which they were. We said: "Get you down, all, with enmity between yourselves. On earth will be a dwelling place for you and an enjoyment for a time."

37. Then Adam received from his Lord Words. And his Lord pardoned him (accepted his repentance). Verily, He is the One Who forgives (accepts repentance), the Most Merciful.

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي جَاعِلٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ خَلِيفَةً  
caliph earth on (GONA) I am really to the angels your Lord said and when

قَالُوا أَتَجْعَلُ فِيهَا مَنْ يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَاءَ وَنَحْنُ  
when as we blood and will shed in it will spread corruptor who what are you going they said  
to make

نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ قَالَ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ  
you do not know what know verily I He said for thy and we purify by praise you we exalt

وَعَلَّمَ آدَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ  
the angels to He showed them (all) then everything names Adam and He taught 30

فَقَالَ أَنْبِئُونِي بِأَسْمَاءِ هَؤُلَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝۳۱ قَالُوا  
they said 31 truthful you are if all of it with the names you mention to Me then He said

سُبْحَانَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ  
Most Wise Omniscient You verily You You taught us what except for us know- (there is) ledge no Glory to You

قَالَ يَا آدَمُ أَنْبِئْهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ فَلَمَّا أَنْبَأَهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ قَالَ  
he said with their names he told them and after with the all their names tell it by you to them o, Adam Allah said 32

أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبُ سَمَوَاتٍ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا  
what and I know and the earth on the heaven the unseen I know verily I to you I say did not

بُودُونَ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ۝۳۳ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا  
you prostrated to the angels We said and when 33 you are hiding you are and what you are putting out

لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى وَاسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ  
groups who disbelieve from and he is and he boasted he refused Ibleis except then they prostrated to Adam

وَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا  
with tasty from it and eat (both of you) Paradise and your wife you stay o, Adam and We said 34

حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝۳۵  
35 those who do wrong from then you (two) be this tree you approach not you want as

فَأَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيهِ وَقُلْنَا  
you come and We said in it they both from then He pulled out them both from it and derailed them both satan

بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۝۳۶  
36 specified time until and enjoyment habitation the earth on and for you (are) enemy for the others part of you

فَلَقَىٰ آدَمُ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝۳۷  
37 Most Merciful The repentance Receiver He is verily He over then He accepted some sentences His Lord from then received Adam

قُلْنَا هَبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبِعَ

follow then those who guidance from Me indeed come to you then if all of you from it you come down We said

هُدًى فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

(they) dis-believe and people who 38 they grieve they and do not over them fearness (there is) no My guidance

وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أَلَيْكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39 abide forever in it they the inhabitants of hell those are of Our verses and (they) belie

يَبْنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ذَكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِي

toward My covenant and you fulfill upon you I have bestowed that My favors you remember o Children of Israil

أَوْفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ وَإِئْتِي فَاذْهَبُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَعَايِنُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْزَلْتُ

I have sent down to what and believe 40 then fear you to Me and only to Me towards your covenant (then will) I fulfill

مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُونُوا أَوَّلَ كَافِرِينَ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي

with My verses you buy and do not to it dis-believe the first you become and do not in you for what which justifies

ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَإِئْتِي فَاتَّقُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ

with sleaze the truth you mix up and do not 41 so be plety you to Me and only to Me a small price

وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَأَقِمُوا صَّلَاةَ وَعَايِنُوا

and give by you salat (prayer) and perform by you 42 you know whereas you the truth and do not you hide

زَكَاتَ وَرَكْعَةً مَعَ الرَّكْعَيْنِ ﴿٤٣﴾ أَتَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ

with goodness humans why do you ask 43 bowing people along with and bow (you) zakat

وَتَنْسَوْنَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ نَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44 you are sensible then would not Scripture you read and whereas you yourself and you forget

وَسْتَعِينُوا بِصَبْرٍ وَصَلَاةٍ وَإِنَّهَا لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ

at khash'ian for except really great (heavy) and verily (salat) and salat (prayer) with patience and you ask for help

الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّ هُمْ مُلْقَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَإِنَّمَا إِلَهُ الْكَافِرِينَ

46 people return to Him and that they their Lord they meet that they they believe those people are 45

يَبْنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ذَكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ

I have exceeded you and that I to you I have bestowed that My favours remember you o Children of Israil

عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَتَقَوُا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْرِي فِيهَا نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْءًا وَلَا

and not nothing from other people someone defend one day and fear you 47 al-'alamin over

يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَعَةٌ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48 they are helped and not redemption from Him be taken and not intercession from Him be accepted

38. We said: "Get down all of you from this place (the Paradise), then whenever there comes to you Guidance from Me, and whoever follows My Guidance, there shall be no fear on them, nor shall they grieve.

39. But those who disbelieve and belie Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) such are the dwellers of the Fire, they shall abide therein forever.

40. O Children of Israil! Remember My Favour which I bestowed upon you, and fulfill (your obligations to) My Covenant (with you) so that I fulfill (My Obligations to) your covenant (with Me), and fear none but Me.

41. And believe in what I have sent down (this Quran), confirming that which is with you, (the Taurat and the Injil), and be not the first to disbelieve therein, and buy (not with My Verses (the Taurat and the Injil) a small price (i.e. getting a small gain by selling My Verses), and fear Me and Me Alone. [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 1, Page 253].

42. And mix not truth with falsehood, nor conceal the truth (i.e. Muhammad Peace be upon him is Allah's Messenger and his qualities are written in your Scriptures, the Taurat and the Injil) while you know (the truth).

43. And perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and give *Zakat*, and *Irka'* (i.e. bow down or submit yourselves with obedience to Allah) along with *Ar-Raki'un*.

44. Enjoin you *Al-Birr* (piety and righteousness and each and every act of obedience to Allah) on the people and you forget (to practise it) yourselves, while you recite the Scripture (the Taurat)! Have you then no sense?

45. And seek help in patience and *As-Salat* (the prayer) and truly it is extremely heavy and hard except for *Al-Khashi'un* (i.e. the true believers in Allah - those who obey Allah with full submission, fear much from His Punishment, and believe in His Promise (Paradise, etc.) and in His Warnings (Hell, etc.)).

46. (They are those) who are certain that they are going to meet their Lord, and that unto Him they are going to return.

47. O Children of Israil! Remember My Favour which I bestowed upon you and that I preferred you to the '*Alamin* (mankind and jinns) (of your time period, in the past).

48. And fear a Day (of Judgement) when a person shall not avail another, nor will intercession be accepted from him nor will compensation be taken from him nor will they be helped.

49. And (remember) when We delivered you from Firaun's people, who were afflicting you with a horrible torment, killing your sons and sparing your women, and therein was a mighty trial from your Lord.

50. And (remember) when We separated the sea for you and saved you and drowned Firaun's people while you were looking (at them, when the sea-water covered them).

51. And (remember) when We appointed for Musa forty nights, and (in his absence) you took the calf (for worship), and you were Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

52. Then after that We forgave you so that you might be grateful.

53. And (remember) when We gave Musa the Scripture (the Taurat) and the criterion (of right and wrong) so that you may be guided aright.

54. And (remember) when Musa said to his people: "O my people! Verily, you have wronged yourselves by worshipping the calf. So turn in repentance to your Creator and kill yourselves (the innocent kill the wrong-doers among you), that will be better for you with your Lord." Then He accepted your repentance. Truly, He is the One Who accepts repentance, the Most Merciful.

55. And (remember) when you said: "O Musa! We shall never believe in you till we see Allah plainly." But you were seized with a thunderbolt (lightning) while you were looking.

56. Then We raised you up after your death, so that you might be grateful.

57. And We shaded you with clouds and sent down on you Al-Manna and the quails, (saying): "Eat of the good lawful things We have provided for you," (but they rebelled). And they did not wrong Us but they wronged themselves.

وَإِذْ نَجَّيْنَاكَ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكَ سُوءَ عَذَابٍ

horrible torment They caused you Firaun's people from We rescued you and when

يَذِبْحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ

trial you there is and inside your woman-folks and they had let live your sons they had slaughtered

مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمْ لَبْحًا فَانجَيْنَاكُمْ

then We saved you the sea for you we divided and when 49 a great (trial) your Lord from

وَأَغْرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَأَنْتُمْ نَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَإِذْ وَعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ

Musa We promised and when 50 you have seen and you Firaun's people and We drowned

أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ تَخَذْتُمْ لِعَجَلٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ

zalmun and you (were) after him calf (as object to worship) you took afterwards forty nights

ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52 you are grateful so you that after over you We forgave then 51

وَإِذْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53 you may be guided aright so that you and the criterion the Scripture Musa we gave and when

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ

yourselves have wronged you indeed O, my fellow to his people Musa said and when

بِتَخَادِكُمْ لِعَجَلٍ فَتُوبُوا إِلَىٰ بَارِيكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ

thus it is then you slay yourselves (the wrongdoers) your Creator to so turn in repentance a calf as you took (an object of worship)

خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِيكُمْ فَنَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّهُ هُوَ أَتَوْابٌ رَّحِيمٌ

Most Merciful the most Returning He is indeed He over you then He accepted your Creator (ol) for you better

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَا مُوسَىٰ لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ نَرَىٰ

manifestly Allah we see until in you will not we believe O Musa you said and when 54

فَأَخَذَتْكُمْ الصَّاعِقَةُ وَأَنْتُمْ نَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاكَ مِنْ

from We raised you up then 55 you were looking while you then snatched you lightning

بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ

above you and we shaded 56 you be grateful so that you (might be) your death after

الْغَمَامَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ كُلًّا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا

what the goods from eat by you and Salsala Manna (liquids such as honey) on you and we sent down clouds

رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57 they harm (to) themselves they did but they harm Us and did not We provide for you

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا  
(food) is delicious you want as from it then you eat this country (Baitul Maqdis) you enter We said and when

وَدَخَلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقَالُوا حِطَّةٌ نَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتِكُمْ  
your sins for you (inevitably) blot out our sins and you say bow (bowing) door/gate and (you) enter

وَسَنَزِيدُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا قَوْلًا  
words they are wrongdoers those who then replace/change 58 (for) those who do good and we will increase

غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رِجْزًا مِنْ  
from cruel torment/catastrophe they are wrongdoers those who over then We send down to them said which besides

السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَإِذِ اسْتَسْقَى مُوسَى  
Musa pleaded for water and when 59 they do wicked they (have) done because what the heaven

لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ  
from it then flashes stone with your stick beat then We said for his people

ثِنْتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَشْرِبَهُمْ كُلُوا  
eat (you) their drinking places human each have known indeed wellspring twelve

وَشَرِبُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْتَوْا ﴿٦٠﴾ لِأَرْضٍ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾  
60 (as) the destroyers earth on you do crime and do not Allah (sustenance) from and drink (you)

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَا مُوسَى لَنْ نَصْبِرَ عَلَى طَعَامٍ وَاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ  
to your Lord for then beseech us by you one kind of food above will not we be patient o Musa you said and when

يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْ بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَّائِهَا وَفُومِهَا  
and the garlicks and the cucumbers the vegetables from earth grown of what for us (so that) He take out

وَعَدْسِهَا وَبَصَلِهَا قَالَ أَتَسْتَبَدُّونَ الَّذِي هُوَ أَدْنَىٰ  
lowered he something that do you ask for in exchange he said and the red onions and the fennel beans

بِالَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ أَهْبِطُوا مِصْرًا فَإِنَّ لَكُمْ مَّا سَأَلْتُمْ  
you ask for what for you then indeed a city you go down/go away better he of the

وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ وَالْمَسْكَنَةُ وَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ مِنَ  
from with rage and they return and poverty humiliation to them and inflicted

اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ  
and they kill the Ayat of Allah (they) refuse they are as indeed because they that Allah

النَّبِيِّنَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ذَلِكُمْ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾  
61 they (are) over the limit and they are they transgress because that right with no the prophets

58. And (remember) when We said: "Enter this town (Jerusalem) and eat bountifully therein with pleasure and delight wherever you wish, and enter the gate in prostration (or bowing with humility) and say: Forgive us, and We shall forgive you your sins and shall increase (reward) for the good-doers."

59. But those who did wrong changed the word from that which had been told to them for another, so We sent upon the wrong-doers *Rijzan* (a punishment) from the heaven because of their rebelling against Allah's Obedience. [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 1, Page 305].

60. And (remember) when Musa asked for water for his people, We said: "Strike the stone with your stick." Then gushed forth therefrom twelve springs. Each (group of) people knew its own place for water. "Eat and drink of that which Allah has provided and do not act corruptly, making mischief on the earth."

61. And (remember) when you said, "O Musa! We cannot endure one kind of food. So invoke your Lord for us to bring forth for us of what the earth grows, its herbs, its cucumbers, its Foom (wheat or garlic), its lentils and its onions." He said, "Would you exchange that which is better for that which is lower? Go you down to any town and you shall find what you want!" And they were covered with humiliation and misery, and they drew on themselves the Wrath of Allah. That was because they used to disbelieve the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and killed the Prophets wrongfully. That was because they disobeyed and used to transgress the bounds (in their disobedience to Allah, i.e. commit crimes and sins).

62. Verily! Those who believe and those who are Jews and Christians, and Sabians, whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day and do righteous good deeds shall have their reward with their Lord, on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

63. And (O Children of Israil, remember) when We took your covenant and We raised above you the Mount (saying): "Hold fast to that which We have given you, and remember that which is therein so that you may become *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - See V. 2: 2).

64. Then after that you turned away. Had it not been for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, indeed you would have been among the losers.

65. And indeed you knew those amongst you who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath (i.e. Saturday). We said to them: "Be you monkeys, despised and rejected."

66. So We made this punishment an example to their own and to succeeding generations and a lesson to those who are *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - See V. 2: 2).

67. And (remember) when Musa said to his people: "Verily, Allah commands you that you slaughter a cow." They said, "Do you make fun of us?" He said, "I take Allah's Refuge from being among *Al-Jahilun* (the ignorants or the foolish)."

68. They said, "Call upon your Lord for us that He may make plain to us what it is!" He said, "He says, Verily, it is a cow neither too old nor too young, (it is) between the two conditions, so do what you are commanded."

69. They said, "Call upon your Lord for us to make plain to us its colour." He said, "He says, It is a yellow cow, bright in its colour, pleasing to the beholders."

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَ نَصْرَىٰ وَ الصَّبِيْنَ

and the Sabians and the Christians they are Jews and those who believe those who verily

مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ

the reward then for them and do deeds righteous good deeds and the Last Day in Allah believe whoever

عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ وَإِذْ

and when 62 they grieve they and no over them fear and (there is) no their Lord in side of

أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا ءَاتَيْنَاكُمْ

we have given you what you hold firmly Thur (mountain) above you and we raised your pledge We took

بِقُوَّةٍ وَإِذْ كُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّنْ

from you turn back then 63 you are pious so that you therein what and you remember firmly

بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ فَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَكُنْتُمْ مِّنْ

(part) of surely you become and His Grace above you Mercy of Allah (because) that after

الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِينَ عٰتَدُوا مِنْكُمْ فِي سَبْتِ

the Sabbath (Saturday) in among you they transgress those who you have known and indeed 64 the losers

فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خٰسِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ فَجَعَلْنَاهَا نَكَالًا لِّمَا

for what (as) lesson so we made it 65 that are despised/rejected apes be (you) to them then We said

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَإِذْ قَالَ

said and when 66 for those who fear of Allah and a lesson behind it and what exist among those times

مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّ لِلّٰهِ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَذْبَحُوا بَقْرَةً قَالُوا أَتُحَدِّثُنَا

are you going to making us they said cow you slaughter commands Allah verily to his people Musa

هٰذَا قَالُوا عٰوِذٌ بِاللّٰهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ قَالُوا

they said 67 foolish people (excluded) of I become to Allah I seek refuge (Moses) said (in) ridicule

دَعُ لِنَارِكَ يٰبِيْنَ لِنَا مَا هِيَ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ لَّا فَارِضٌ

old not cow is that he He said verily He he said it is what to us He explain Lord for us beseech you

وَلَا يَكْرَهُ عَوَانَ بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ فَعَلُوا مَا تُوْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68 you have been ordered what so do by you that between middle young and is not

قَالَ دَعُ لِنَارِكَ يٰبِيْنَ لِنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ

He said verily He (Moses) said its color what to us so that He explain (to) your Lord for us beseech you they said

إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ صَفْرَاءُ فَاقِعٌ لَّوْنُهَا تَسْرٌ مُّنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69 beholders Please Its color rich in tone a Yellow Cow That he (is)

أَلَاوِي Not pronounced مَحْزُونٌ Ikhfa' Mad Lazim • Farq اَرِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أَوِي Mad Thabir مَحْزُونٌ Idzhar Qalqalah مَحْزُونٌ Idgham Mad Jaz Munnasil

قَالُوا دُعُ لِنَارِكَ يُبَيِّنُ لَنَا مَا هِيَ إِنَّ لِبَقَرٍ تَشْبَهُ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنَّا

and indeed we for us (still) vague that cow verily it is what to us He explain Lord for us beseech you they said

إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَّا ذَلُولٌ

used to is not the cow that it He stated verily Allah he said 70 undoubtedly gain a guidance Allah wish it

تُثِيرُ الْأَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِي الْحَرْثَ مُسَلَّمَةً لَّا شَيْءَ فِيهَا قَالُوا

they said on it Mottle (there is) no healthy crop irrigate and does not earth soil plowing

لَكِنَّ جِئْتِ بِالْحَقِّ قَدْ بَجَّوْهَا وَمَا كَادُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَإِذْ

And when 71 they execute they just almost and not then they slaughtered it with the truth you come row

قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَاذْرَأْ تُمْ فِيهَا وَاللَّهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72 you are hiding you are what reveal and Allah In (term of) it Then you accuse each other Somebody You kill

فَقُلْنَا ضْرِبُوهُ بِبَعْضِهَا كَذَلِكَ يُحْيِي اللَّهُ الْمَوْتَى وَيُرِيكُمْ

and He shows you someone who has died Allah live up thus by piece of it (the dead) then We said

آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ

that after your hearts harden then 73 you use mindt So that you the signs of His Power

فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ أَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً وَإِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ

radiate indeed it those stones from and indeed even harder or is like stone therefore it

مِنْهُ لِأَنَّهُرٌ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَائِسِقٌ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ لَمَاءٌ وَإِنَّ

and indeed wellspring from it then out splitts there is indeed (some) from it and indeed rivers from it

مِنْهَا لَمَائِيهٖطٌ مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَمَا لِلَّهِ بِغَفْلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

You do from what Would be unmindfull Allah and not (of) Allah fear from/ because fall down indeed there is from it

أَفَنظَمُونَ أَن يُؤْمِنُوا بِالْكُمْ وَقَدْ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ

of hem a party has been there and indeed in you they will believe so that do you really expect 74

يَسْمَعُونَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُونَهُ مِن بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوهُ

they understood it after what they perverted then the Word of Allah they listened

وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ وَإِذْ أَلْقَى الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا قَالُوا ءَامِنَّا

we believe in they said believe those who they meet and if 75 they knew and they

وَإِذَا خَلَا بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ قَالُوا أَتُحَدِّثُونَهُم بِمَا فَتَحَ

has been explain with what will you speak to them they said some others to some of them after returning and it

لِلَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ لِيُحَاجُّوكُمْ بِهِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76 you understand then do nothem your Lord in side with it so that they argue you to you Allah

70. They said, "Call upon your Lord for us to make plain to us what it is. Verily to us all cows are alike, And surely, if Allah wills, we will be guided."

71. He (Musa) said, "He says, It is a cow neither trained to till the soil nor water the fields, sound, having no other colour except bright yellow." They said, "Now you have brought the truth." So they slaughtered it though they were near to not doing it.

72. And (remember) when you killed a man and fell into dispute among yourselves as to the crime. But Allah brought forth that which you were hiding.

73. So We said: "Strike him (the dead man) with a piece of it (the cow)." Thus Allah brings the dead to life and shows you His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) so that you may understand.

74. Then, after that, your hearts were hardened and became as stones or even worse in hardness. And indeed, there are stones out of which rivers gush forth, and indeed, there are of them (stones) which split asunder so that water flows from them, and indeed, there are of them (stones) which fall down for fear of Allah. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

75. Do you (faithful believers) covet that they will believe in your religion inspite of the fact that a party of them (Jewish rabbis) used to hear the Word of Allah (the Taurat), then they used to change it knowingly after they understood it?

76. And when they (Jews) meet those who believe (Muslims), they say, "We believe", but when they meet one another in private, they say, "Shall you (Jews) tell them (Muslims) what Allah has revealed to you (Jews, about the description and the qualities of Prophet Muhammad Peace be upon him, that which are written in the Taurat), that they (Muslims) may argue with you (Jews) about it before your Lord?" Have you (Jews) then no understanding?

77. Know they (Jews) not that Allah knows what they conceal and what they reveal?

78. And there are among them (Jews) unlettered people, who know not the Book, but they trust upon false desires and they but guess.

79. Then woe to those who write the Book with their own hands and then say, "This is from Allah," to purchase with it a little price! Woe to them for what their hands have written and woe to them for that they earn thereby.

80. And they (Jews) say, "The Fire (i.e. Hell-fire on the Day of Resurrection) shall not touch us but for a few numbered days." Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him to them): "Have you taken a covenant from Allah, so that Allah will not break His Covenant? Or is it that you say of Allah what you know not?"

81. Yes! Whosoever earns evil and his sin has surrounded him, they are dwellers of the Fire (i.e. Hell); they will dwell therein forever.

82. And those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, they are dwellers of Paradise, they will dwell therein forever.

83. And (remember) when We took a covenant from the Children of Israil, (saying): Worship none but Allah (Alone) and be dutiful and good to parents, and to kindred, and to orphans and *Al-Masakin* (the poor), [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 10, Page 158 (Verse 9: 60)] and speak good to people (i.e. enjoin righteousness and forbid evil, and say the truth about Muhammad Peace be upon him), and perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and give *Zakat*. Then you slid back, except a few of you, while you are backsliders. [Tafsir Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 2, Page 392].

Mu'jam

QS Al-Baqarah, 2: 83

حُسْنًا

*Al-Husnu* is every word that contains a lovely joy. It is divided into three parts. *First*, the good of thought. *Second*, the good of passions. And *third*, the good of five senses. The meaning of *Al-Hasanah* includes about all nice things of favor received by a man in his soul, his body and his condition; whereas *As-Sayyi'ah* is the opposite of it. (Ar-Ragib Al-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradat Al-fazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/2010 M: 19).

٧٧

أَوَلَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ

77 they reveal and what conceal what He knows Allah verily they know do not

وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُونَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا أَمَانِي وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ

they and not fantasy except Scripture they do not know illiterate people and among them

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَكْتُوبُونَ الْكِتَابَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ

with their hands Scripture they write for those who then woe 78 they guess except

ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لَيْسَ شَيْءٌ بِهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُغْنَوْنَ عَنْهُمْ

small a price with it for they trade Allah from this they said then

ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لَيْسَ شَيْءٌ بِهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُغْنَوْنَ عَنْهُمْ

they do from what for them and woe (by) their hands has been written from what for them then woe

وَقَالُوا لَنْ نَمَسَّنَا النَّارَ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَعْدُودَةً قُلْ

You should say certain several days except hell touch us will not and they said 79

أَتَأْخَذْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ عَهْدَهُ أَمْ تَقُولُونَ

you said or His covenant Then Allah will not Deny Covenant Allah from have you made

عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

evil/badness do who but 80 you do not know what Allah above

وَأَحْطَطُ بِهِ خَطِيئَتُهُ فَأَنَا لَتِيكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ

they they are dwellers of the Fire so those his mistakes/sins with it and cover (dominate)

فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

and do deeds of righteousness believe and those who 81 the eternal inside

أَلَيْكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ وَإِذْ

and (remember) when 82 the eternal inside it they they are dwellers of Paradise those

أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ لَا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ

and to both of the parents Allah except/besides (you) worship do not Children of Israil pledge/oath We took

إِحْسَانًا وَذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَقُولُوا

and you should say and poor people and orphans and (towards) close relatives (do) goodness

لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ثُمَّ

then zakat and you exert salat (prayer) and you perform good (words) to humans

تَوَلَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ

83 people who turn away and you from you few except you turn away

أَلْزَمِي Not pronounced

مَحْرُومٌ Ikha'f

Mad Lazim • Farq

أَرِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun

Mad Wajib Muttasil

أَوَىٰ Mad Thabr

مَحْرُومٌ Izhhar

Qa qalah

مَحْرُومٌ Igham

Mad Ja z Munfasl

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَلَا تَخْرُجُونَ  
you eject/expel and do not your blood you shed do not your oath We took and when

أَنْفُسَكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾  
84 bear witness and you you vow then your country from yourselves

ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَخْرُجُونَ فَرِيقًا  
a party and you expel yourselves you kill these are the people you then

مِّنْكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ تَظَاهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ  
and hostility in sins over them you help each other their countries from of you

وَإِنْ يَأْتُوكُمْ أَسْرَىٰ تَفْدُوهُمْ وَهُوَ مُحْرَمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ  
above you forbidden and that is you redeem them (as) prisoner they come to you and if

إِخْرَاجُهُمْ أَفْتُونُونَ بِبَعْضٍ لِّكُتُبٍ وَتَكْفُرُونَ  
bought Scripture to partially so do you believe expel them

بِبَعْضٍ فَمَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا خِزْيٌ  
humiliation except from you thus it (he) does for those who reward so (there is) no to others

فِي الْحَيَاةِ دُنْيَا وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ أَشَدِّ عَذَابٍ  
punishment the most severe to they will be returned on the Day of Resurrection worldly life

وَمَا لِلَّهِ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ أَلَيْسَ لَدَيْنَ شَرُّو  
they buy those who they are 85 you do from what will careless Allah and not

لِحَيَاةِ دُنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ فَلَا يَخَفُ عَنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَلَا هُمْ  
they and do not punishment over to alleviate then do not by the hereafter the fate of this world

يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ لِكُتُبٍ وَوَقَفْنَا مِنْ  
from and We have overtaken Scripture (the Torah) Moses We have conferred and indeed 86 (they) will be help

بَعْدِهِ بِرُسُلٍ وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَىٰ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ  
and We strengthened the miracle son of Mary Jesus and We had brought Messengers after him

بِرُوحٍ لَّقَدْ سَأَفْكَلَّمَا جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَىٰ أَنْفُسَكُمْ  
yourselves do not like with what an Apostle come to you then if any by Ruh-ul-Qudus (Gabriel)

سَتَكْبَرْتُمْ فَرِيقًا كَذَّبْتُمْ وَفَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَقَالُوا  
And they said 87 you killed and the others you deny then partially then you are arrogant

قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ بَلْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَقَلِيلًا مَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾  
88 they (who) believe then there is very little because of their refusal Allah have cursed them even more closed (wrapped) our hearts

84. And (remember) when We took your covenant (saying): Shed not the blood of your people, nor turn out your own people from their dwellings. Then, (this) you ratified and (to this) you bear witness.

85. After this, it is you who kill one another and drive out a party of you from their homes, assist (their enemies) against them, in sin and transgression. And if they come to you as captives, you ransom them, although their expulsion was forbidden to you. Then do you believe in a part of the Scripture and reject the rest? Then what is the recompense of those who do so among you, except disgrace in the life of this world, and on the Day of Resurrection they shall be consigned to the most grievous torment. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

86. Those are they who have bought the life of this world at the price of the Hereafter. Their torment shall not be lightened nor shall they be helped.

87. And indeed, We gave Musa the Book and followed him up with a succession of Messengers. And We gave Isa, the son of Maryam, clear signs and supported him with *Ruh-ul-Qudus* (Jibril). Is it that whenever there came to you a Messenger with what you yourselves desired not, you grew arrogant? Some, you disbelieved and some, you killed.

88. And they say, "Our hearts are wrapped (i.e. do not hear or understand Allah's Word)." Nay, Allah has cursed them for their disbelief, so little is that which they believe.

Mu'jam

QS Al-Baqarah, 2: 84

وَمَاءٌ

Pronunciation of *Dima* is connoted with *Ad-Dammu*, and the popular of this word is *Damiyyun*, while in plural is *Dimaun*. The meaning of *Damiyat* is bloody wound. The word of *Madmiy* horse refers to a red horse for being its blonde. Pronunciation of *Ad-Damiyyatu* that is usually used for a doll means a good thing, while something blooding uses word *Damiyatun*. (Ar-Ragibi Al-Asfahani, *Mu'jam Mufradati Al-Fazil Qur'ani*, 1431 H/2010 M: 131).

89. And when there came to them (the Jews), a Book (this Quran) from Allah confirming what is with them (the Taurat and the Injil), although aforetime they had invoked Allah (for coming of Muhammad Peace be upon him) in order to gain victory over those who disbelieved, then when there came to them that which they had recognised, they disbelieved in it. So let the Curse of Allah be on the disbelievers.

90. How bad is that for which they have sold their own selves, that they should disbelieve in that which Allah has revealed (the Quran), grudging that Allah should reveal of His Grace unto whom He will of His slaves. So they have drawn on themselves wrath upon wrath. And for the disbelievers, there is disgracing torment.

91. And when it is said to them (the Jews), "Believe in what Allah has sent down," they say, "We believe in what was sent down to us." And they disbelieve in that which came after it, while it is the truth confirming what is with them. Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him to them): "Why then have you killed the Prophets of Allah aforetime, if you indeed have been believers?"

92. And indeed Musa came to you with clear proofs, yet you worshipped the calf after he left, and you were Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers).

93. And (remember) when We took your covenant and We raised above you the Mount (saying), "Hold firmly to what We have given you and hear (Our Word)." They said, "We have heard and disobeyed." And their hearts absorbed (the worship of) the calf because of their disbelief. Say: "Worst indeed is that which your faith enjoins on you if you are believers."

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ كِتَابٌ مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ وَكَانُوا  
and they are on them to what (which) justify Allah the side of from Scripture has come to them and when

مِّن قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ  
has come to them so when they refuse those who on they request victory before

مَا عَرَفُوا كَفَرُوا بِهِ فَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾  
89 those who deny on Alla so the curse (Muhammad) they deny they know what

بِئْسَمَا شَتَرُوا بِهٖٓ أَنفُسَهُمْ أَن يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أَنزَلَ  
send down by what for they deny themselves with it they traded baletul

اللَّهُ بَغِيًّا أَن يُنَزَّلَ لَهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۗ  
His servants from He will those who to His gift (revelation) from that the Allah decrease (because) envy Allah

فَبَاءُوا وَيَغْضَبُ عَلَىٰ غَضَبٍ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ  
in returning punishment and for disbelievers wrath above with wrath so they return

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ءَامِنُوا بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا تُوْمِنُ بِمَا  
with what believe they said Allah sent down with what (will) believe in to them told and if 90

أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَيَكْفُرُونَ بِمَا وَرَاءَهُ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا  
(which is) justly (which is) true and he after that with what and they deny above us has been derived

لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ قُلْ فَلِمَ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ مِن قَبْلُ إِن كُنْتُمْ  
you are (have been) it aforetime the prophets of Allah you kill then why say with them to what

مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩١﴾ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِبَيِّنَاتٍ  
with evidences Moses come to you And indeed has 91 believers

ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِن بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾  
92 wrongdoers and you after him calf you make then

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ خَدُّوهُ  
take/hold Thur (mountain) above you and we raise your pledge We take and when

مَاءَ آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَأَسْمَعُوا قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا  
and we deny we listen they said and listen to you strongly/firmly We give you what

وَأَشْرَبُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْعِجْلَ بِكُفْرِهِمْ قُلْ  
say by you for their disbelief calf their hearts inside and absorbed

بِئْسَمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِهِٓ إِيمَانُكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾  
93 believers you are if commanding with it your faithful baleful

أَلُوْى Not pronounced - Mad Lazim - Farq اُوْى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun - Mad Wajib Muttasil  
اُوْى Mad Thabi' اُوْى kizhar - Qalqalah اُوْى Idgham - Mad Jaiz Munfasil

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَالِصَةً مِّنْ

from (acc.) specifically Allah from the home of the hereafter for you there is it say

دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94 righteous people you are it death so you should expect human besides

وَلَنْ يَتَمَنَّوْهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ

against the wrongdoers the All-Knowing and Allah their hands have been done because what forever and they would not expect

﴿٩٥﴾ وَلَنَجْذِبَهُمْ أَكْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَى حَيَاتِهِ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ

those who even than life (world) above humans most greedy and indeed you will find them 95

أَشْرَكُوا يُوَدُّ أَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَمَّرَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُزَحَّزَجِهِ

will keep him away it and not a thousand years he is given age each of them (the Jews) are expecting they are idolaters

مِنَ الْعَذَابِ أَنْ يُعَمَّرَ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ قُلْ

say (Muhammad) 96 they have done to what the All-Seeing and Allah is only he was given a life torments of hell from

مَنْ كَانَتْ عَدُوًّا لِّجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ نَزَّلَهُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ

(from) Allah with permission your heart above has bring it down then indeed he for fibril enemy to become who is

مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

for the believers and good news and guidance previous for what was (who) justify

﴿٩٧﴾ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ

and Jibril and His apostles and His angels for Allah enemy has become who 97

وَمِيكَائِيلَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا

We have sent down and indeed 98 for disbelievers enemy Allah then verily and Mikail

إِلَيْكَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَا إِلَّا الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

99 the ones who rebel against Allah except to it he deny and not (that is) clear verses to you (Muhammad)

أَوْ كَلَّمَا عَاهَدُوا عَاهِدًا نَّبَذَهُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ

most of them even of them a party threw it away a promise they promised and if every time

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ

Allah from a Messenger (Muhammad) come to them and after 100 they do not believe

مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ

were given the Scripture those who from a party throw with them on what (who) justify

كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

101 do not know (they realize) as if they their backs behind the Book of Allah

94. Say to (them): "If the home of the Hereafter with Allah is indeed for you specially and not for others, of mankind, then long for death if you are truthful."

95. But they will never long for it because of what their hands have sent before them (i.e. what they have done). And Allah is All-Aware of the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers).

96. And verily, you will find them (the Jews) the greediest of mankind for life and (even greedier) than those who - ascribe partners to Allah (and do not believe in Resurrection - Magians, pagans, and idolaters, etc.). Everyone of them wishes that he could be given a life of a thousand years. But the grant of such life will not save him even a little from (due) punishment. And Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

97. Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him): "Whoever is an enemy to Jibril (let him die in his fury), for indeed he has brought it (this Quran) down to your heart by Allah's Permission, confirming what came before it (i.e. the Taurat and the Injil) and guidance and glad tidings for the believers.

98. "Whoever is an enemy to Allah, His Angels, His Messengers, Jibril, and Mikail, then verily, Allah is an enemy to the disbelievers."

99. And indeed We have sent down to you manifest *Ayat* (these Verses of the Quran which inform in detail about the news of the Jews and their secret intentions, etc.), and none disbelieve in them but *Fasiqun* (those who rebel against Allah's Command).

100. Is it not (the case) that every time they make a covenant, some party among them throw it aside? Nay! the truth is most of them believe not.

101. And when there came to them a Messenger from Allah (i.e. Muhammad Peace be upon him) confirming what was with them, a party of those who were given the Scripture threw away the Book of Allah behind their backs as if they did not know!

102. They followed what the Shaitan (devils) gave out (falsely of the magic) in the lifetime of Sulaiman. Sulaiman did not disbelieve, but the Shaitan (devils) disbelieved, teaching men magic and such things that came down at Babylon to the two angels, Harut and Marut, but neither of these two (angels) taught anyone (such things) till they had said, "We are only for trial, so disbelieve not (by learning this magic from us)." And from these (angels) people learn that by which they cause separation between man and his wife, but they could not thus harm anyone except by Allah's Leave. And they learn that which harms them and profits them not. And indeed they knew that the buyers of it (magic) would have no share in the Hereafter. And how bad indeed was that for which they sold their own selves, if they but knew.

103. And if they had believed, and guarded themselves from evil and kept their duty to Allah, far better would have been the reward from their Lord, if they but knew!

104. O you who believe! Say not (to the Messenger Peace be upon him) *Raina* but say *Unzurna* (Do make us understand) and hear. And for the disbelievers there is a painful torment (See Verse 4: 46).

105. Neither those who disbelieve among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) nor *Al-Mushrikun* (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, idolaters, polytheists, pagans, etc.) like that there should be sent down unto you any good from your Lord. But Allah chooses for His Mercy whom He wills. And Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

**Mu'jam**

QS Al-Baqarah, 2: 102

السِّحْرُ

*Sahira: As-Sihr* (magic) is the tip of the throat and lungs. Pronunciation of *Magic* is used in several meanings. First, deception and delusion; there is no effect, as did the magicians by looking away from what he was doing with his hand speed. Second, ask for help with satan (the devil) doing provision (offerings / victimizing). Third, be able to cover the vagueness, that the one of the power is be able to change the shape and characteristics, such as making a man into a donkey. Things like that are not real for people who have knowledge. (Ar-Ragibi Al-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradati Al-Fazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/2010 M: 170)

وَاتَّبَعُوا مَا تَتْلُو الشَّيَاطِينُ عَلَىٰ مُلْكِ سُلَيْمَانَ وَمَا كَفَرَ

disbelieve and not the reign of Sulaiman above read by the shayatin what is and (they) follow

سُلَيْمَانَ وَلَٰكِنَّ شَيْطَانٍ كَفَرُوا يَعْلَمُونَ النَّاسَ

humans they teach they are disbeliever shaitan but Sulaiman

السِّحْرَ وَمَا أَنزَلَ عَلَىٰ لَمَّا كُنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوتَ وَمَارُوتَ

and Marut Harut in Babylonian (country) two angles above was sent down and (knowledge of) what witchcraft

وَمَا يَعْلَمَانِ مِن أَحَدٍ حَتَّىٰ يَقُولَا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تَكْفُرْ

you so do a trial we indeed merely both of them said until anyone both teach and not

فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهِ

and his wife a man between with it they can separate what from those two but they learn

وَمَا هُمْ بِضَارِّينَ بِهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ

and they learn Allah with permission except anyone with it can harm they and not

مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوا لَمَنِ اشْتَرَاهُ

bought it who undoubtedly they knew and indeed gave them benefit and do not harm them what

مَا لَهُمْ مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلْقٍ وَلَبِئْسَ مَا شَرَوْا بِهِ

what they have traded what and really bad from portion the hereafter in for him is

أَنْفُسَهُمْ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا

(had) believed (that) they and if 102 they know they are themselves

وَتَّقُوا لِمَثُوبَةٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّو كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ

they know they are if only better Allah from there must be reward and they are piety

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا رَاعِنَا وَقُولُوا

and you say raina (pay attention to us) you say do not (they) believe those who o all 103

نَظَرْنَا وَسَمِعُوا وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104 grievous punishment and for disbelievers and listen to you unzurna (consider us)

مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَلَمْ يَكُن لِّمُشْرِكِينَ

the idolaters and do not the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christian) from they are disbelievers those who want not

أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَصِرُ

specialize (chooses) and Allah your Lord from from goodness (revelation) above you for be sent down

بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105 the Owner of Great Bounty and Allah He wills (to) whom in His Mercy

مَا نَسَخَ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِمَّا أَوْمَرَتْ بِهَا  
similarly or from it better We surely bring We make it forgotten or a verse from We tāsakh (cancel) what

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ لِلَّهِ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ لِلَّهِ  
for Allah verily you know do not 106 All-Powerful something all above Allah verily you know do not

مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ  
from Allah from for you and none and the earth the heavens kingdom (dominion)

وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾ أَمْ تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَسْأَلُوا رَسُولَكُمْ  
your Messenger you to ask for you want or do 107 and (there is) nor any helper a protector

كَمَا سَأَلَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعِ الْكُفْرَ لَا يُعْمَلُ  
with faith disbelief have changed (chosen) and who before (to) Moses was asked as what

فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿١٠٨﴾ وَذَكَرْنَا مِنْ أَهْلِ  
the people from mostly want 108 th. Straight Path (he) has gone astray indeed

الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يُرَدُّونَكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِكُمْ كَفَّارًا حَسَدًا  
(because) envy (to) disbelief your faith after they take you back (of) the Scripture

مَنْ عِنْدَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ فَاعْفُوا  
then you forgive the truth for them clear/real after what (if only) themselves from

وَاصْفَحُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ  
All-Powerful thing all above Allah verily with His command bring in Allah so that and you be tolerant

﴿١٠٩﴾ وَأَقِمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَعَادُوا زَكَاةً وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ  
for yourselves you dedicate and what zakah and you give salat (prayer) and perform 109

مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ  
The All-Seeing you do with what Allah verily Allah with you got it goodness from

﴿١١٠﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَن كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ نَصْرِيًّا  
Christians or Jews have those who except paradise will not enter and they said 110

تِلْكَ أَمَانِيُّهُمْ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ  
you are if your real evidence you bring You should say the.r. fantasy that is

صَادِقِينَ ﴿١١١﴾ بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ  
good doer and he for Allah himself handed who but 111 truthful people

فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾  
112 they grieve they and do not about themselves fear and (there is) no his Lord with his reward so for him

٧٤  
الجزء  
٢

106. Whatever a Verse (revelation) do We abrogate or cause to be forgotten, We bring a better one or similar to it. Know you not that Allah is able to do all things?

107. Know you not that it is Allah to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth? And besides Allah you have neither any Wali (protector or guardian) nor any helper.

108. Or do you want to ask your Messenger (Muhammad Peace be upon him) as Musa was asked before (i.e. show us openly our Lord?) And he who changes Faith for disbelief, verily, he has gone astray from the right way.

109. Many of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) wish that if they could turn you away as disbelievers after you have believed, out of envy from their own selves, even, after the truth (that Muhammad Peace be upon him is Allah's Messenger) has become manifest unto them. But forgive and overlook, till Allah brings His Command. Verily, Allah is Able to do all things.

110. And perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat, and whatever of good (deeds that Allah loves) you send forth for yourselves before you, you shall find it with Allah. Certainly, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

111. And they say, "None shall enter Paradise unless he be a Jew or a Christian." These are their own desires. Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him), "Produce your proof if you are truthful."

112. Yes, but whoever submits his face (himself) to Allah (i.e. follows Allah's Religion of Islamic Monotheism) and he is a Muhsin (good-doer i.e. performs good deeds totally for Allah's sake only without any show off or to gain praise or fame, etc., and in accordance with the Sunnah of Allah's Messenger Muhammad Peace be upon him) then his reward is with his Lord (Allah), on such shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve. [See Tafsir Ibn Kathir, Vol. 1, Page 154].

113. The Jews said that the Christians follow nothing (i.e. are not on the right religion); and the Christians said that the Jews follow nothing (i.e. are not on the right religion); though they both recite the Scripture. Like unto their word, said (the pagans) who know not. Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein they have been differing.

114. And who is more unjust than those who forbid that Allah's Name be glorified and mentioned much (i.e. prayers and invocations, etc.) in Allah's Mosques and strive for their ruin? It was not fitting that such should themselves enter them (Allah's Mosques) except in fear. For them there is disgrace in this world, and they will have a great torment in the Hereafter.

115. And to Allah belong the east and the west, so wherever you turn yourselves or your faces there is the Face of Allah (and He is High above, over His Throne). Surely! Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knowing.

116. And they (Jews, Christians, and pagans) say: Allah has begotten a son (children or offspring). Glory be to Him (Exalted be He above all that they associate with Him). Nay, to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and on earth, and all surrender with obedience (in worship) to Him.

117. The Originator of the heavens and the earth. When He decrees a matter, He only says to it : "Be!" - and it is.

118. And those who have no knowledge say: "Why does not Allah speak to us (face to face) or why does not a sign come to us?" So said the people before them words of similar import. Their hearts are alike, We have indeed made plain the signs for people who believe with certainty.

119. Verily, We have sent you (O Muhammad Peace be upon him) with the truth (Islam), a bringer of glad tidings (for those who believe in what you brought, that they will enter Paradise) and a warner (for those who disbelieve in what you brought, they will enter the Hell-fire). And you will not be asked about the dwellers of the blazing Fire.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتْ النَّصْرَىٰ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرَىٰ

the Christians and (they) said something above the Christians not the Jews and (they) said

لَيْسَتْ الْيَهُودُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ وَهُمْ يَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ

have said such as also the Scripture they recite and they something above the Jews not

لَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

(on) the Day of Resurrection among them He judge then Allah their words like they do not know those who

فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن مَّنَعَ مَسَاجِدَ

mosques forbids of he who more unjust and who 113 they have been differing wherein they formerly about what

لِلَّهِ أَنْ يُدْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَعَىٰ فِي خَرَابِهَا أَلَيْسَ مَا كَانَ

there is not those destroy it to and try His name inside to be mentioned Allah

لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَائِفِينَ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ

humiliation the world in for them those who are afraid except they will enter it for them

وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾ وَاللَّهُ لَمَشْرِقٍ وَمَغْرِبٍ

and (direction) the west (direction) the east and belongs to Allah 114 great punishment the hereafter in and for them

فَأَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوْا فَثَمَّ وَجْهُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

115 The All-Knowing The All-Embracing Allah verily Face of Allah (Qiblah, prayer direction) then it's where you face so wherever

وَقَالَ اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهُ ۗ بَلْ لَّهُ دَمَابُ السَّمٰوٰتِ

the heavens in what belonging His even Glory be to Him a son Allah has gotten and they say

وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّ لَّهُ قٰنِیۡنُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾ بَدِيعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

and the earth The heavens Creator 116 they obey to Him everything and the earth

وَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَقَالَ لَّذِينَ

those who and say 117 then so it be Be to it He say then it really is just (a) case He has determined and if

لَا يَعْلَمُونَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللَّهُ أَوْ تَأْتِنَا آيَةٌ كَذَلِكَ

like it sign (His power) bring to us or Allah speak to us why do not they do not know

قَالَ لَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ تَشَبَهَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ

their hearts are similar their words like before them those who said

قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ

(We) sent you verily We 118 they were convinced to people signs (power) We explained indeed

بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَا تُسْأَلُ عَنْ أَصْحَابِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٩﴾

119 the dwellers of the blazing Fire about and you (will) not be asked and conveyor of warning the carrier of good news with the truthful

وَلَنْ تَرْضَىٰ عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصَارَىٰ حَتَّىٰ تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ قُلْ إِنْ هَدَىٰ

verily say by their religion you follow so that the Christians and not the Jews with you will be pleased and never

هُدَىٰ لِلَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ وَلَئِنْ تَبِعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِي جَاءَكَ

has come to you what after their willingness you follow and indeed if guidance (right) it the Guidance of Allah

مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٢٠﴾ لَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُم

We gave them Those who 120 helper and not protector from Allah from for (there you is) no knowledge from

لَكِنَّا يَتْلُونَهِ حَقًّا تِلَاوَتِهِ أَ لَتِيكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ

to it he deny and those who to it believe those the recitation really they recite it Scripture

فَأَلَيْكَ هُمْ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾ يٰبَنِي إِسْرٰءِيلَ ذَكِّرُوا نِعْمَتِي لَتِي

that My favour you remember O Children of Israel 121 they are the losers then those

أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ الْعٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾ وَتَقْوَىٰ يَوْمًا

(to) day And to be afraid of 122 all the people above I have been prioritizing you and that I to you I have bestowed

لَا تَجْرِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا تَنْفَعُهَا

beneficial for him and do not ransom from him be and do not the slightest people against someone defend not

شَفَعَةٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ وَإِذْ بَتَلَىٰ أَبْرٰهٖمَ رَبَّهُ بِكَلِمٰتٍ

with sentences his Lord (to) Abraham have tested and when 123 they will be helped they and do not speak

فَاتْمَمْنٰ قَالَ إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِنَاسٍ إِمٰمًا قَالَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي قَالَ لَا

do not He said my offspring and from he said leader for humans make you verily He then he would I said have perfected it

يَنَالُ عَهْدٌ ظٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾ وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا لِبَيْتٍ مَّثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ

for humans gathering place this house (Ka'bah) We make and when 124 wrongdoers My promise gain (get)

وَأَمٰنًا وَتَخٰذُوا مِنْ مَّقَامِ إِبْرٰهٖمَ مُصَلًّٰى وَعٰهَدْنَا إِلَىٰ إِبْرٰهٖمَ

Abraham to and We command place of as-salat (prayer) the standing place of Abraham from and you make and a safe place

وَإِسْمٰعِيلَ أَن طَهِّرَا بَيْتِيَ لِطَٰئِفِينَ وَلِعٰكِفِينَ وَرُكَّعًا

and those who bow and those who iktikaf for those who tavajj to My house (Kabah) both of them clean so that and Ishmael

سُجُودًا ﴿١٢٥﴾ وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرٰهٖمُ رَبِّ جَعَلْ هٰذَا بِلَدَاءِ أَمِنًا وَرِزْقًا

and give rizq (wealth and sustenance) safe this country make o my Lord Ibrahim said and when 125 those who prostrate

أَهْلَهُ وَمِنَ الشَّجَرٰتِ مَنَءَامِنٍ مِنْهُمْ بِدَلِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاليَوْمِ الْآخِرِ قَالَ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ

disbelieve and who He says and the Last Day to Allah among them believe who fruits from its inhabitants

فَأَمْتَعَهُ وَقَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَضْطَرُّهُ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ نَارٍ وَبئسَ لِمَصِيرٍ ﴿١٢٦﴾

126 destination and the worst hell fire torment on I will force him then little so I give him pleasure

120. Never will the Jews nor the Christians be pleased with you (O Muhammad Peace be upon him) till you follow their religion. Say: "Verily, the Guidance of Allah (i.e. Islamic Monotheism) that is the (only) Guidance. And if you (O Muhammad Peace be upon him) were to follow their (Jews and Christians) desires after what you have received of Knowledge (i.e. the Quran), then you would have against Allah neither any Wali (protector or guardian) nor any helper.

121. Those (who embraced Islam from Bani Israil) to whom We gave the Book (the Taurat) (or those (Muhammad's Peace be upon him companions) to whom We have given the Book (the Quran)) recite it (i.e. obey its orders and follow its teachings) as it should be recited (i.e. followed), they are the ones that believe therein. And whoso disbelieves in it (the Quran), those are they who are the losers. [Tafsir Al-Qurtubi. Vol. 2, Page 95].

122. O Children of Israil! Remember My Favour which I bestowed upon you and that I preferred you to the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns) (of your time-period, in the past).

123. And fear the Day (of Judgment) when no person shall avail another, nor shall compensation be accepted from him, nor shall intercession be of use to him, nor shall they be helped.

124. And (remember) when the Lord of Ibrahim (i.e., Allah) tried him with (certain) Commands, which he fulfilled. He (Allah) said (to him), "Verily, I am going to make you a leader (Prophet) of mankind." (Ibrahim) said, "And of my offspring (to make leaders)." (Allah) said, "My Covenant (Prophethood, etc.) includes not Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers)."

125. And (remember) when We made the House (the Kabah at Makkah) a place of resort for mankind and a place of safety. And take you (people) the Maqam (place) of Ibrahim (or the stone on which Ibrahim stood while he was building the Kabah) as a place of prayer (for some of your prayers, e.g. two Rakat after the Tawaf of the Kabah at Makkah), and We commanded Ibrahim and Ismail that they should purify My House (the Kabah at Makkah) for those who are circumambulating it, or staying (Iktikaf), or bowing or prostrating themselves (there, in prayer).

126. And (remember) when Ibrahim said, "My Lord, make this city (Makkah) a place of security and provide its people with fruits, such of them as believe in Allah and the Last Day." He (Allah) answered: "As for him who disbelieves, I shall leave him in contentment for a while, then I shall compel him to the torment of the Fire, and worst indeed is that destination!"

٣/٤ حزب ٢

127. And (remember) when Ibrahim and (his son) Ismail were raising the foundations of the House (the Kabah at Makkah), (saying), "Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us. Verily! You are the All-Hearer, the All-Knower."

128. "Our Lord! And make us submissive unto You and of our offspring a nation submissive unto You, and show us our *Manasik* (all the ceremonies of pilgrimage - Hajj and Umrah, etc.), and accept our repentance. Truly, You are the One Who accepts repentance, the Most Merciful.

129. "Our Lord! Send amongst them a Messenger of their own (and indeed Allah answered their invocation by sending Muhammad Peace be upon him ), who shall recite unto them Your Verses and instruct them in the Book (this Quran) and *Al-Hikmah* (full knowledge of the Islamic laws and jurisprudence or wisdom or Prophethood, etc.), and purify them. Verily! You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

130. And who turns away from the religion of Ibrahim (i.e. Islamic Monotheism) except him who befools himself? Truly, We chose him in this world and verily, in the Hereafter he will be among the righteous.

131. When his Lord said to him, "Submit (i.e. be a Muslim)!" He said, "I have submitted myself (as a Muslim) to the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)."

132. And this (submission to Allah, Islam) was enjoined by Ibrahim upon his sons and by Ya'qub, (saying), "O my sons! Allah has chosen for you the (true) religion, then die not except in the Faith of Islam (as Muslims - Islamic Monotheism)."

133. Or were you witnesses when death approached Ya'qub? When he said unto his sons, "What will you worship after me?" They said, "We shall worship your *Ilah* (God-Allah), the *Ilah* (God) of your fathers, Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, One *Ilah* (God), and to Him we submit (in Islam)."

134. That was a nation who has passed away. They shall receive the reward of what they earned and you of what you earn. And you will not be asked of what they used to do.

وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لُقُوعَائِدَهُمْ لِقَوَاعِدِ مَنَ لَبَيْتٍ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ

accept by You our Lord and (together with) Ishmael house (Kabah) of the bases Abraham elevate and when

مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٢٧﴾ رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ

both submissive and make us o our Lord 127 The All-Knowing The All-Hearing You verily from us

لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا

over us and accept ordinances of our and show to You a nation submissive our offspring and from to You

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾ رَبَّنَا وَبَعثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا

a Messenger amongst them and send by our Lord 128 Most Merciful The One-Returning You Truly

مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ

and Wisdom Scripture and he teach them Your verses above the that he would read from them

وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٢٩﴾ وَمَنْ يَرْغَبْ عَنْ

against he hates and who 129 The All-Wise The All-Mighty Thou indeed Thou and purify them

مِلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَقَدْ صَٰطَفَيْنَاهُ فِي دُنْيَا

the world on We chose him and indeed has been himself make a fool those who except the religion of Ibrahim

وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ وَأَسْلِمُ

submit his Lord to him said when 130 (of) the pious indeed the hereafter in and made it

قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾ وَوَصَّىٰ بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بَنِيهِ

(to) his children Abraham with it and has a will saying 131 the universe to Lord I have submitted myself he said

وَيَعْقُوبُ يَبْنِي إِنْ لَّهِ صَٰطَفَىٰ لَكُمْ الدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا

except ever you die so do not this religion for you He has chosen Allah verily o my children and Jacob

وَأَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ

to) you come when people witnessing you are or 132 (are) submissive your condition

لَمُوتٍ إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن بَعْدِي قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ

we will worship they answered after (death of) me you will worship what to his children he said when death

إِلَهَكَ وَإِلَهَ آبَائِكَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِلَهًا

(the) God and Isaac and Ishmael Abraham your fathers and God your God

وَاحِدًا وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا

from him has passed indeed a people That is 133 (are) submissive to Allah and we one

مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

134 they do they used to about what you are asked and do not you have done what and for you he has done what

وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى تَهْتَدُوا قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

the religion of Abraham but say by you will receive guidance Christians or Jews you be and they said

حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنْ لَمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾ قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا

and what to Allah we believe say by you 135 people who are idolaters from he is and not *lamta*

أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ

and Jacob and Isaac and Ishmael Abraham to send down and what to you send down

وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَمَا أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ

the prophets has been given and what and Jesus Moses has been given and what and *al-asbat* (Jacob's descendants)

مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نَفْرَقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

136 (are) submissive to Him and we (are) of them any between discriminate We (will) not their Lord from

فَإِنْ ءَامَنُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا ءَامَنَ بِهِءِ فَقَدْ هْتَدُوا وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا

so it is they turn away and if they have had guidance so indeed with it you have believed what with such as believe so it

هُمْ فِي شِقَاقٍ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

the All-Knowing the All-Hearing and He Allah the will suffice you against them hostility in they

صِبْغَةَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ صِبْغَةً وَنَحْنُ لَهُ

to Him and we *sibghah* (religion) Allah from better and who the religion of Allah 137

عَابِدُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾ قُلْ أَتَحَاجُّونَنَا لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ

and your Lord our Lord and He Allah in/about do you want to argue with us say by you (Muhammad) 138 people who worship

وَلَنَا أَعْمَلْنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَلُكُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُخْلِصُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾ أَمْ

or 139 people who are sincere to Him and we (are) your deeds and for you our deeds and for us

نَقُولُونَ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ

an Jacob and Isaac and Ishmael Abraham verily you say

وَالْأَسْبَاطِ كَانُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى قُلْ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ

Allah or know better do you say by you Christians or Jews they are and *al-asbat* Jacob's descendants

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةَ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ

Allah and not Allah from on His side testimony conceal from people who more unjust and who

بِغْفَلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٠﴾ تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ

he has tried what for him have passed indeed people that are 140 you do from what will remiss

وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾

141 they do they are about what you are asked and (will) not you have tried what and for you

135. And they say, "Be Jews or Christians, then you will be guided." Say (to them, O Muhammad Peace be upon him), "Nay, (We follow) only the religion of Ibrahim, Hanifa [Islamic Monotheism, i.e. to worship none but Allah (Alone)], and he was not of *Al-Mushrikun* (those who worshipped others along with Allah - see V. 2: 105)."

136. Say (O Muslims), "We believe in Allah and that which has been sent down to us and that which has been sent down to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Ya'qub, and to Al-Asbat (the twelve sons of Ya'qub), and that which has been given to Musa and Isa, and that which has been given to the Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any of them, and to Him we have submitted (in Islam)."

137. So if they believe in the like of that which you believe, then they are rightly guided, but if they turn away, then they are only in opposition. So Allah will suffice you against them. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

138. [Our *Sibghah* (religion) is] the (Religion) of Allah (Islam) and which *Sibghah* (religion) can be better than Allah's? And we are His worshippers. [Tafsir Ibn Kathir].

139. Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him to the Jews and Christians), "Dispute you with us about Allah while He is our Lord and your Lord? And we are to be rewarded for our deeds and you for your deeds. And we are sincere to Him in worship and obedience (i.e. we worship Him Alone and none else, and we obey His Orders)."

140. Or say you that Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Ya'qub, and Al-Asbat (the twelve sons of Ya'qub) were Jews or Christians? Say, "Do you know better or does Allah (knows better... that they all were Muslims)? And who is more unjust than he who conceals the testimony [i.e. to believe in Prophet Muhammad Peace be upon him when he comes, written in their Books (See verse 7: 157)] he has from Allah? And Allah is not unaware of what you do."

141. That was a nation who has passed away. They shall receive the reward of what they earned, and you of what you earn. And you will not be asked of what they used to do.

## JUZ 2

142. The fools (pagans, hypocrites, and Jews) among the people will say, "What has turned them (Muslims) from their *Qiblah* [prayer direction (towards Jerusalem)] to which they were used to face in prayer." Say, (O Muhammad SAW) "To Allah belong both, east and the west. He guides whom He wills to a Straight Way."

143. Thus We have made you [true Muslims - real believers of Islamic Monotheism, true followers of Prophet Muhammad SAW and his *Sunnah* (legal ways)], a *Wasat* (just) (and the best) nation, that you be witnesses over mankind and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) be a witness over you. And We made the *Qiblah* (prayer direction towards Jerusalem) which you used to face, only to test those who followed the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from those who would turn on their heels (i.e. disobey the Messenger). Indeed it was great (heavy) except for those whom Allah guided. And Allah would never make your faith (prayers) to be lost (i.e. your prayers offered towards Jerusalem). Truly, Allah is full of kindness, the Most Merciful towards mankind.

144. Verily! We have seen the turning of your (Muhammad's SAW) face towards the heaven. Surely, We shall turn you to a *Qiblah* (prayer direction) that shall please you, so turn your face in the direction of *Al-Masjid-al-Haram* (at Makkah). And wheresoever you people are, turn your faces (in prayer) in that direction. Certainly, the people who were given the Scriptures (i.e. Jews and the Christians) know well that, that (your turning towards the direction of the Kabah at Makkah in prayers) is the truth from their Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what they do.

145. And even if you were to bring to the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) all the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they would not follow your *Qiblah* (prayer direction), nor are you going to follow their *Qiblah* (prayer direction). And they will not follow each others *Qiblah* (prayer direction). Verily, if you follow their desires after that which you have received of knowledge (from Allah), then indeed you will be one of the *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.).

سَيَقُولُ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلَدَهُمْ عَن قِبَلِهِمُ الَّذِي كَانُوا

formerly they that their Qiblah (prayer direction) from divert them what humans among fool people will say  
عَلَيْهَا قُلْ لِلَّهِ لَمَشْرِقٌ وَالْمَغْرِبُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ

way to He wants who He will give guidance and (direction of) west (direction of) east belongs to Allah (Muhammad) (oriented)  
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٤٢﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا لِتَكُونُوا

so that you become mid (best) nation We have made you (and) thus it 142 straight  
شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيدًا أَوْ مَا

and not witness for you Apostle (Muhammad) and so that become humans above witnesses  
جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِي كُنْتَ عَلَيْهَا إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَن يَتَّبِعُ الرَّسُولَ

the Apostle he follow who so that We know except to it you are (facing) that (direction of) Qibla (prayer direction) We make  
مِّن مَّن يَنْقَلِبُ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ وَإِن كَانَتْ لَكَبِيرَةً إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِينَ

those who above except really severe he is and indeed both of his heels (apostate) on he convert from who  
هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ لِيُضِيعَ إِيمَانَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ

with humans Allah verily your faith wants to waste Allah is and not (from) Allah receive guidance  
لَرءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾ قَدْ زُرِّيْتُمْ تَقَلُّبُ وَجْهِكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ

the heaven toward your face (Muhammad) back and forth (gaze upward) We seen Indeed have been 143 the Most Merciful indeed the Most full of Kindness  
فَلَنُوَلِّينَاكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضَاهَا فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ

Masjid towards your face then turn by you that you like qiblah (prayer direction) indeed We move you  
الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوْا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ

those who and verily to it's direction your face then you orientate you are and wherever Al Haram  
أَوْثَارَ الْكِتَابِ لَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَفْلٍ

would be remiss Allah and not their Lord from (is) true that it indeed they know the people of the Scripture  
عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ وَلَئِن آتَيْتَ الَّذِينَ أَوْثَارَ الْكِتَابِ بِكُلِّ

with each the people of the Scripture (to) those who you bring and indeed it 144 they do from what  
آيَةٍ مَّا تَبِعُوا قِبْلَتَكَ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَتِهِمْ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ

most of them nor qibla (prayer direction) will follow some of them nor your qiblah (prayer direction) they follow not verse  
بِتَابِعِ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ وَلَئِن تَبِعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ مِّن بَعْدِ مَا

after what their wishes you follow and indeed if others qiblah will follow  
جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّكَ إِذَا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

145 wrongdoers completely (included) of thus verily you knowledge from have come to you

أَلزَمِي Not pronounced  
أَوِي Mad Thabi'

مَحْرُومٌ Ikhta'  
مَحْرُومٌ Idzhar

مَد لَازِمٌ • فَارِقٌ  
مَد لَازِمٌ • فَارِقٌ

أَوِي Mad 'Andh Lissukun  
مَدْحَمٌ Idgham

مَد وَاجِبٌ Muttasil  
مَد جَائِزٌ Munfasil

لَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ، كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّ  
 and indeed their own sons they knew as they knew it (Muham- the Scripture (the mad characteristics) Taurat and Injil we gave them the people who

فَرِيقًا مِنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ لِحَقٍّ مِنْ  
 from the truth 146 they know which themselves the truth indeed they have hidden of them a group

رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾ وَلِكُلِّ وِجْهَةٍ هُوَ مُوَلِّئُهَا  
 is facing it he qibla and for each (people) have 147 the doubters (people who doubt) so be you not one of those Your lord

فَسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَأْتِ بِكُمْ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا  
 all (on the Day of Resurrection) Allah will bring for you you are wherever (in doing) good-deeds then you should compete

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ  
 then turn you go out (migrate) anywhere and from 148 is Able thing all over Allah verily

وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِنَّهُ لَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَمَا  
 and not your Lord from indeed is the truth and verily it Al-Masjid-al-Haram (the Sacred Mosque) toward the direction your face

اللَّهُ بِغَفْلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ  
 your face [in salat (prayers)] then turn you go out anywhere and from 149 you do of what unmindful what Allah

شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوْا وُجُوهَكُمْ  
 your faces [in salat (prayers)] then you turn you are and everywhere Al-Masjid-al-Haram (the Sacred Mosque) in the direction

شَطْرَهُ لِكَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ إِلَّا لَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا  
 they are wrongdoers those who except reason over you for mankind become so that do not in that direction

مِنْهُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِي وَلَا تَمْنَعِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَلَّامُ  
 and so you on you My favors and therefore I complete and be afraid you of Me you be afraid of them then do not among them

تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا مِنْكُمْ  
 of your own group a messenger (Muhammad) to you We have sent as 150 you receive guidance (to the truth)

يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِنَا وَيُزَكِّيكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَابَ  
 the Book (the Quran) and he teaches you and he purifies you [from Shirk (polytheism) and immoral] Our verses (the Quran) to you he recites

وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُم مَّا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾ فَذَكِّرُونِي  
 Therefore remember Me 151 you know you formerly not yet what and he teaches you and Wisdom

أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ ﴿١٥٢﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ  
 those who o, all 152 you disbelieve Me (by doing sin) and do to Me (by obedience) and you be grateful surely I will remember you (by kindness reward)

ءَامَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾  
 153 people who are patient be with Allah verily and salat (prayers) with patience (in obedience and trials) seek help (for Allah) believe

146. Those to whom We gave the Scripture (Jews and Christians) recognise him (Muhammad SAW or the Kabah at Makkah) as they recognise their sons. But verily, a party of them conceal the truth while they know it - (i.e. the qualities of Muhammad SAW which are written in the Taurat and the Injil).

147. (This is) the truth from your Lord. So be you not one of those who doubt.

148. For every nation there is a direction to which they face (in their prayers). So hasten towards all that is good. Wheresoever you may be, Allah will bring you together (on the Day of Resurrection). Truly, Allah is Able to do all things.

149. And from wheresoever you start forth (for prayers), turn your face in the direction of Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah), that is indeed the truth from your Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

150. And from wheresoever you start forth (for prayers), turn your face in the direction of Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah), and wheresoever you are, turn your faces towards, it (when you pray) so that men may have no argument against you except those of them that are wrongdoers, so fear them not, but fear Me! - And so that I may complete My Blessings on you and that you may be guided.

151. Similarly (to complete My Blessings on you) We have sent among you a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) of your own, reciting to you Our Verses (the Quran) and purifying you, and teaching you the Book (the Quran) and the Hikmah (i.e. Sunnah, Islamic laws and Fiqh - jurisprudence), and teaching you that which you used not to know.

152. Therefore remember Me (by praying, glorifying, etc.). I will remember you, and be grateful to Me (for My countless Favours on you) and never be ungrateful to Me.

153. O you who believe! Seek help in patience and As-Salat (the prayer). Truly! Allah is with As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

154. And say not of those who are killed in the Way of Allah, "They are dead." Nay, they are living, but you perceive (it) not.

155. And certainly, We shall test you with something of fear, hunger, loss of wealth, lives and fruits, but give glad tidings to As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

156. Who, when afflicted with calamity, say: "Truly! To Allah we belong and truly, to Him we shall return."

157. They are those on whom are the *Salawat* (i.e. blessings, etc.) (i.e. who are blessed and will be forgiven) from their Lord, and (they are those who) receive His Mercy, and it is (they) who are the guided-ones.

158. Verily! *As-Safa* and *Al-Marwah* (two mountains in Makkah) are of the Symbols of Allah. So it is not a sin on him who perform Hajj or Umrah (pilgrimage) of the House (the Kabah at Makkah) to perform the going (Tawaf) between them (*As-Safa* and *Al-Marwah*). And whoever does good voluntarily, then verily, Allah is All-Recogniser, All-Knower.

159. Verily, those who conceal the clear proofs, evidences and the guidance, which We have sent down, after We have made it clear for the people in the Book, they are the ones cursed by Allah and cursed by the cursers.

160. Except those who repent and do righteous deeds, and openly declare (the truth which they concealed). These, I will accept their repentance. And I am the One Who accepts repentance, the Most Merciful.

161. Verily, those who disbelieve, and die while they are disbelievers, it is they on whom is the Curse of Allah and of the angels and of mankind, combined.

162. They will abide therein (under the curse in Hell), their punishment will neither be lightened, nor will they be relieved.

163. And your *Ilah* (God) is One *Ilah* (God - Allah), *La ilaha illa Huwa* (there is none who has the right to be worshipped but He), the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتٌ بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

however (their ruh) but (that they are) died the Way of Allah in killed to whom you say and do not  
and hunger fear or with something And certainly, We shall test you 154 you realize do not

وَتَقْصِرَ مِنَ الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَ بَشِّرِ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

(to) people who are patient (in trials) and you give glad tidings and fruits and souls (with murder, death, and disease) wealth (with destruction) of and shortage  
people who return to Him and belong verily truly we to Allah we say calamity afflict them when those who 155

أَلَيْكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوَاتٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ وَأَنْ لَيْكَ هُمْ الْمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

that is they are and mercy (favours) their Lord from salawat (bless and forgiveness) upon them they are 156  
Allah swar (symbols) (part) of and Marwah Safa Mount verily 157 people who received guidance they

فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ أَوْ عَتَمَرَهُ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا وَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٨﴾

do tawaf (sa'i) to on him sin then (there is) no do umrah or to this House (Kabah) performs hajj then who  
those who verily 158 is All-Knowing is All-Recogniser Allah then verily goodness are doing (to do) and who on both of them

يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلْنَا مِنْ لَبَيِّنَاتٍ وَهَدَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّاهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي الْكِتَابِ أَلَيْكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّعْنُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

We explained it after what and guidance proofs, evidences from We sent down what they conceal (from people)  
people who curse (angels and believers) and curse them cursed by Allah they are (the ones) the Scripture (the Taurat) in to mankind

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَبَيَّنُّوا فَأَلَيْكَ أَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنَا التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٠﴾

I will accept repentance then they are (who) and they explain and they make improvement (righteous deeds) repent those who except 159  
while they and they die they disbelieve those who verily 160 Most Merciful the Most accept Repentance and I am upon them

كُفَّارًا أَلَيْكَ عَلَيْهِمْ لعنةُ اللَّهِ وللعناتُ وجميعين ﴿١٦١﴾

all of them and mankind and angels the Curse of Allah for them they are disbelievers  
will be relieved they nor punishment above them be lightened not therein (they are) who will abide 161

وَاللَّهُمَّ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٣﴾

163 Most Merciful Most Gracious He except God (there is) no One God (Allah) and your God 162

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced مَلْحَمَةٌ Ikha' Mad Lazim • Farq اَرِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أَوِي Mad Thabr' مَلْحَمَةٌ Idzhar مَلْحَمَةٌ Idgham مَلْحَمَةٌ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَخِتْلَفِ لَيْلٍ وَنَهَارٍ

and the day the night and a alternation and earth the heavens creation in verily

وَلِفُلْكَ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ

Allah has sent down and what mankind give benefit by what the sea on sail which and ships

مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَأَحْيَاهُ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا

on it (earth) and He spreads its death after the earth with it then He makes alive (rain) water from the sky from

مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيْحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ

which are held and clouds winds and veering of animal all kind from

بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْاَرْضِ لآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾ وَمِنْ

and among 164 who are understanding for people signs of (Allah's power) and the earth the sky between

النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْدَادًا يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ

Allah like love they love (the alhes) loves Allah other than from he makes (there is) who man kind

وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ يَرُونَ

they see when the wrongdoers see and if only to Allah his love stronger they believe and those who

الْعَذَابَ أَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿١٦٥﴾

165 His punishment is severe Allah and verily all belongs to Allah the strength that indeed punishment (in the hereafter)

إِذْ تَبَرَّأَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا وَأَرَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ

the penalty (torment) and they have seen they followed those who from they were followed those who disown themselves when

وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَسْبَابُ ﴿١٦٦﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَتَى

verily if only they followed those who and say 166 the causes (all relations) between them and cut off

لَنَا كَرَّةٌ فَنَتَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُوا مِنَّا كَذَلِكَ يُرِيهِمُ اللَّهُ

Allah show them thus of us they have disowned (now) as (leader) then we would disown ourselves more chances for us

أَعْمَالَهُمْ حَسِرَاتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦٧﴾

167 the Fire from those who come out they and not on them intense regrets their deeds

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ كُلُّوا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا

you follow and do not good (the properties) halal (lawful) earth (is) in of what you eat mankind o, all

خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٦٨﴾ إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ

he commands you verily only 168 real, open (is) enemy for you verily he shaitan footsteps

بِالسُّوْءِ وَالْفَحْشَاءِ وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَيَّ اللَّهُ مَا لَا نَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

169 you know do not what Allah on you say and so that and sinful with evil

164. Verily! In the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the alternation of night and day, and the ships which sail through the sea with that which is of use to mankind, and the water (rain) which Allah sends down from the sky and makes the earth alive therewith after its death, and the moving (living) creatures of all kinds that He has scattered therein, and in the veering of winds and clouds which are held between the sky and the earth, are indeed *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, signs, etc.) for people of understanding.

165. And of mankind are some who take (for worship) others besides Allah as rivals (to Allah). They love them as they love Allah. But those who believe, love Allah more (than anything else). If only, those who do wrong could see, when they will see the torment, that all power belongs to Allah and that Allah is Severe in punishment.

166. When those who were followed, disown (declare themselves innocent of) those who followed (them), and they see the torment, then all their relations will be cut off from them.

167. And those who followed will say: "If only we had one more chance to return (to the worldly life), we would disown (declare ourselves as innocent from) them as they have disowned (declared themselves as innocent from) us." Thus Allah will show them their deeds as regrets for them. And they will never get out of the Fire.

168. O mankind! Eat of that which is lawful and good on the earth, and follow not the footsteps of Shaitan. Verily, he is to you an open enemy.

169. (Shaitan) commands you only what is evil and *Fahsha* (sinful), and that you should say against Allah what you know not.

170. When it is said to them: "Follow what Allah has sent down." They say: "Nay! We shall follow what we found our fathers following." (Would they do that!) Even though their fathers did not understand anything nor were they guided?

171. And the example of those who disbelieve, is as that of him who shouts to the (flock of sheep) that hears nothing but calls and cries. (They are) deaf, dumb and blind. So they do not understand.

172. O you who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism)! Eat of the lawful things that We have provided you with, and be grateful to Allah, if it is indeed He Whom you worship.

173. He has forbidden you only the *Maitatah* (dead animals), and blood, and the flesh of swine, and that which is slaughtered as a sacrifice for others than Allah (or has been slaughtered for idols, etc., on which Allah's Name has not been mentioned while slaughtering). But if one is forced by necessity without wilful disobedience nor transgressing due limits, then there is no sin on him. Truly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

174. Verily, those who conceal what Allah has sent down of the Book, and purchase a small gain therewith (of worldly things), they eat into their bellies nothing but fire. Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection, nor purify them, and theirs will be a painful torment.

175. Those are they who have purchased error at the price of Guidance, and torment at the price of Forgiveness. So how bold they are (for evil deeds which will push them) to the Fire.

176. That is because Allah has sent down the Book (the Quran) in truth. And verily, those who disputed as regards the Book are far away in opposition.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ

on it we found what we follow nay, but in a said Allah sent down what you follow to them (disbelievers) and when

ءَابَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَتْ ءَابَاءُهُمْ لَيَعْقِلُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا

and of anything do not understand their fathers (ancestors) that is even though our fathers

يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾ وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا كَمَثَلِ لَذِي يَنْعِقُ

shouts one who as a simile disbelieve those who and simile (the situation of a dā'ir) 170 they are guided

بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ إِلَّا دُعَاءً وَنِدَاءً صُمُّوا بِكُمْ عَمًى فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

do not they understand then they and dumb (they are not) and cry to call but he hears not (be able to) what

يَأْتِيهِمْ ﴿١٧١﴾ لَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُلُوا مِن طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ

We provide for you what good and lawful things from you eat believers to those who o, all 171

وَشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ

He made verily it is only 172 you worship only to Him you are if to Allah and be grateful

عَلَيْكُمْ لَمَيْتَةً وَدَمًا وَلَحْمَ خِنْزِيرٍ وَمَا أَهْلَ بِهِ

is slaughtered with it and what and the flesh of swine and blood dead meat on you (to eat)

لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ ضُطِرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ

Allah verily on him sin (there transgressing due limits) and not disobedient with- out is forced by necessity then whoever Allah but besides

غُفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٧٣﴾ إِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ

from Allah has sent down what they conceal those who verily 173 Most Merciful Off-Forgiving

الْكِتَابِ وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ شِمَّا قَلِيلًا أَلَيْكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ

they eat not they are which is cheap price with it and they transact the Scripture (the taurat)

فِي بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا نَارًا وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

(on) the Day of Resurrection Allah will speak to them and not hell fire but their bellies in

وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٤﴾ أَلَيْكَ الَّذِينَ

the ones who they are 174 grievous torment and for them and He will not purify them

اشْتَرَوْا ضَلَالَةً بِلَهْدًى وَعَذَابٌ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ فَمَا

so how with forgiveness and torment in place of guidance error they buy

أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى نَارٍ ﴿١٧٥﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ لِلَّهِ نَزَلَ لِكِتَابِ

the Book (the Quran) He has sent down Allah since verily thus it is 175 the Fire to bold (how dare) they are

بِلِحْقٍ وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ خْتَلَفُوا فِي لِكِتَابِ لِنِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿١٧٦﴾

176 far schism truly in (the Book (the Quran)) in dispute those who and verily truthfull

أَلزَمِي Not pronounced م محظون Ikha' Mad Lazim • Farq أوى Mad Thabi' م محظون Idzhar م محظون Qalqalah م محظون Idgham م محظون Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil Mad Jaiz Munfasil

لَيْسَ لِيْرَانِ تُوْلُوْ وُجُوْهَكُمْ قِبَلَ لَمَشْرِقٍ وَّلْمَغْرِبِ وَّلَكِنْ

however and the west the east to direction your faces [in sabbat (prayers)] that you turn d. k. (it is) not

لِيْرَمَنْ ءَامَنَ بِلِلّٰهِ وَّلْيَوْمِ لْآخِرِ وَّلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَّلَكِتٰبِ

and the Book and Angels and the Last Day in Allah believes the one who

وَنَبِيّٰنَ وَّءَاۗءَ لَمَالٍ عَلٰٓى حُبِّهٖ ذُو لُقُرْبٰنٍ وَّلِيْتَمٰٓى

and orphans (to) the kindred his love on wealth and he gives and Propnets

وَلْمَسْكِيْنَ وَّبَنٍ سَبِيْلٍ وَّسَّآٓئِلِيْنَ وَّفِ رِقَابٍ وَّآقَامِ

and he performs (liberate) slaves and in and the beggars and Ibnu Sabil (for the wayfarer) and the poor

صَلٰٓةٍ وَّءَاۗءَ زَكٰوٰةٍ وَّلْمَوْفُوْتِ بَعْدِ هِمَّ اِذَا عٰهَدُوْ

if they promised (to Allah and people) toward their promise and the people who fulfil zakat and he gives salat (prayer)

وَصَّٰبِرِيْنَ فِ الْبَآسِآءِ وَّالضَّرَّآءِ وَّحِيْنَ الْبَآسِ اَلَيْكَ لَّذِيْنَ

those who they are stress, panic and at the and hardship, suffering in and people who are patient (during the battles) time adversity (difficulties)

صَدَقُوْا وَاُوْلٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُنٰٓقُوْنَ ۙ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْ كُنِبِ

177 Al-Muttaqun (the pious, God-fearing) they are and they are the righteous it is they believe those who o, all

عَلَيْكُمْ لِقِصَاصٍ فِ لَقْنَا لِحُرِّ وَّلْحُرِّ وَّلْعَبْدِ وَّلْعَبْدِ وَّلَاُنْتٰى

and we man for the slave and the slave for free man (to) free man murder in qisas on you

بِ لَاُنْتٰى فَمَنْ عَفٰى لَهٗ مِنْ اٰخِيْهِ شَيْءٌ فَنُبَآعٌ بِ لَمَعْرُوْفٍ وَّآدَآءِ

and do [pay in accordance with should be it (by) his brother from for given then for woman] dhal (penalty) usage, fairness follow something (of the s. u) from him forgiveness who is

اِلَيْهِ بِاِحْسٰنٍ ذٰلِكَ تَخْفِيْفٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَّرَحْمَةٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ

transgressed then those and Mercv your Lord from concession that kindness to him (of the slain family) (of revenge) who

بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَلَهٗ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۙ وَّلَكُمْ فِ لِقِصَاصِ حِيَةٍ

there is life qisas in and for you 178 painful torment then for him that after

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ لَابَّبَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ۙ كَتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ

179 you are pious, God-fearing so that you o those (people) of understanding on you being prescribed

اِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدَكُمْ لَمَوْتٌ اِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا لِّوَالِدِيْنَ

for both parents (he should make) a bequest goodness (wealth) he leaves if death (to) any of you come when

وَلَاَقْرَبِيْنَ بِ لَمَعْرُوْفٍ حَقًّا ۙ لْمُنْقِيْنَ ۙ ۙ فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهٗ

change the bequest then who 180 the pious on obligation in accordance with usage, fairness and next of kindred

بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهٗ وَّفَآئِمًا اِثْمَهٗ وَّعَلٰٓ لَّذِيْنَ يَبْدِلُوْنَهٗ اِنْ لِّلّٰهِ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ

181 the All-Knowing the All-Hearing Allah verily change the bequest those who upon as sin then indeed only he heard it after

٧٤  
الزُّبُرِ  
٣

177. It is not *Al-Birr* (piety, righteousness, and each and every act of obedience to Allah, etc.) that you turn your faces towards east and (or) west (in prayers); but *Al-Birr* is (the quality of) the one who believes in Allah, the Last Day, the Angels, the Book, the Prophets and gives his wealth, in spite of love for it, to the kinsfolk, to the orphans, and to *Al-Masakin* (the poor), and to the wayfarer, and to those who ask, and to set slaves free, performs *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and gives the *Zakat*, and who fulfill their covenant when they make it, and who are *As-Sabirin* (the patient ones, etc.) in extreme poverty and ailment (disease) and at the time of fighting (during the battles). Such are the people of the truth and they are *Al-Muttaqun* (pious - See V. 2: 2).

178. O you who believe! *Al-Qisas* (the Law of Equality in punishment) is prescribed for you in case of murder: the free for the free, the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. But if the killer is forgiven by the brother (or the relatives, etc.) of the killed against blood money, then adhering to it with fairness and payment of the blood money, to the heir should be made in fairness. This is an alleviation and a mercy from your Lord. So after this whoever transgresses the limits (i.e. kills the killer after taking the blood money), he shall have a painful torment.

179. And there is (a saving of) life for you in *Al-Qisas* (the Law of Equality in punishment), O men of understanding, that you may become *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - See V. 2: 2).

180. It is prescribed for you, when death approaches any of you, if he leaves wealth, that he make a bequest to parents and next of kin, according to reasonable manners. (This is) a duty upon *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - See V. 2: 2).

181. Then whoever changes the bequest after hearing it, the sin shall be on those who make the change. Truly, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

182. But he who fears from a testator some unjust act or wrong-doing, and thereupon he makes peace between the parties concerned, there shall be no sin on him. Certainly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

183. O you who believe! Observing *As-Saum* (the fasting) is prescribed for you as it was prescribed for those before you, that you may become *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - See V. 2: 2).

184. [Observing *Saum* (fasts)] for a fixed number of days, but if any of you is ill or on a journey, the same number (should be made up) from other days. And as for those who can fast with difficulty, (e.g. an old man, etc.), they have (a choice either to fast or) to feed a *Miskin* (poor person) (for every day). But whoever does good of his own accord, it is better for him. And that you fast, it is better for you if only you know.

185. The month of Ramadan in which was revealed the Quran, a guidance for mankind and clear proofs for the guidance and the criterion (between right and wrong). So whoever of you sights (the crescent on the first night of) the month (of Ramadan i.e. is present at his home), he must observe *Saum* (fasts) that month, and whoever is ill or on a journey, the same number [of days which one did not observe *Saum* (fasts) must be made up] from other days. Allah intends for you ease, and He does not want to make things difficult for you. (He wants that you) must complete the same number (of days), and that you must magnify Allah [i.e. to say *Takbir* (*Allahu-Akbar*; Allah is the Most Great) on seeing the crescent of the months of Ramadan and Shawwal] for having guided you so that you may be grateful to Him.

186. And when My slaves ask you (O Muhammad SAW) concerning Me, then (answer them), I am indeed near (to them by My Knowledge). I respond to the invocations of the supplicant when he calls on Me (without any mediator or intercessor). So let them obey Me and believe in Me, so that they may be led aright.

فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مُوصٍ جَنَفًا أَوْ إِثْمًا فَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

then (there is) among them he (makes) being unjust testator from (feared) then who  
182 Most Merciful - Oft-Forgiving Allah verily

عَلَيْكُمْ صِيَامٌ كَمَا كُنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ

before you those (people) to (fast) as (the fasting) for you  
183 you become the pious that you

مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مَسْكِينٍ فَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ

those who and on other the days from (made up) as counted number he left a journey on or ill  
then (he should be) then who the poor (one) to then (he is) they have duties (to do) fidyah (in doing) it

لَهُ وَأَنْ تَصُومُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

month 184 know you it for you it is better you observe saum (fasts) and that for him

رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنْ هُدًى وَالْفُرْقَانِ فَمَنْ شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ

the moon among you in witnessed then the one who and the Faṣṣḥah guidance from and proofs, evidence  
then (should be made up) a certain numbers which was left a journey on or till (days) and who then he should (observe saum) (fasts)

فَلْيَصُمْهُ وَمَنْ كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ وَلِتُكْمِلُوا

for you and He does not want ease presence for you Allah intends other days  
what on Allah and so you magnify prescribed number and so you complete difficulty

عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ

he calls on Me if the one who makes du'a (supplication) I respond very close then indeed I am about Me My servants  
185 you be grateful (to Allah) on His favors and so you He guided to you

عَبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ

186 led aright so that they in Me and they should believe to Me then they should fulfill (obligation)

الأزوى Not pronounced بحرفين Ikha' Mad Lazim • Farq اوى Mad 'Andh Lissukun Mad Wa'ib Muttas Mad Thabi' مد Idzhar مد Qalqalah مد Idgham مد Mad Jaiz Munfasil

أَحَلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ صِيَامٍ رَفَثٌ إِلَى نِسَائِكُمْ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ  
(as if) they in your wives to approach (have sexual relations) (of saum) (of fasts) at night for you it is halal (lawful)

لَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَهُنَّ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُونَ  
you deceive (could not resist) you used to that you Allah knew for them (as if) clothes and you are for you

أَنْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ فَكُنْ بِبَشْرُوهُنَّ  
associate with them (wives) then now to you and He forgave upon you then He accepted your repentance yourselves

وَبَتَّغُوا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَكُلُوا وَشَرِبُوا حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ  
for you clear until and you drink and you eat for you Allah has ordained what and you seek

لُحَيْطٌ لَأَبْيَضُ مِنَ لُحَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ مِنْ لَفْجَرِئِمَاتِهِ صِيَامٌ  
saum (fasting) you complete then (at dawn) time from black from thread white thread

إِلَى لَيْلٍ وَلَا تَبَشِّرُوهُنَّ وَأَنْتُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْمَسَاجِدِ  
the mosques in people who do iktikaf (retreat) while you are you associate (to have sexual relations) with them (wives) and do not night until

تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَقْرُبُوهَا كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ آيَاتِهِ  
He avat verses (proofs, evidences) Allah makes clear thus you approach it therefore do not Allah limit (set by) that

لِنَاسٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ  
among you your wealth you eat and do not 187 (they become the pious (maintain His forbidden) so that they to mankind

بِالْبَطْلِ وَتُدَلُّوْا بِهَا إِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنْ  
of part solemnly (can eat up) the judges to by that and do not for vanities (in un-give (bribery) lawful (haram) way)

أَمْوَالِ نَّاسٍ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾ يَسْأَلُونَكَ  
they ask you (Muhammad) 188 know while you solemnly mankind the wealth

عَنِ الْأَهْلِ قُلْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجُّ وَلَيْسَ لِبِرٍّ  
Al-Birr and not and (especially) for pilgrimage (hajj) for mankind (sign of) times at (the crescent) say (revolution of) crescent moon about

بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهَا وَلَكِنَّ لِبِرٍّ مِّنْ تَقَىٰ  
is piety the one who (enter) however behind from houses you enter (enter by

وَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا وَتَقُوا لِلَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ  
so that you (fear) and you fear the doors from houses and you enter

تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٨٩﴾ وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ  
they (disbelievers who) fight you those who the Way of Allah in and you shall fight 189 you prosper

وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿١٩٠﴾  
190 transgressors He does not love Allah verily you transgress limits and do not

187. It is made lawful for you to have sexual relations with your wives on the night of *As-Saum* (the fasts). They are *Libas* [i.e. body cover, or screen, or *Sakan*, (i.e. you enjoy the pleasure of living with her - as in Verse 7: 189) *Tafsir At-Tabari*], for you and you are the same for them. Allah knows that you used to deceive yourselves, so He turned to you (accepted your repentance) and forgave you. So now have sexual relations with them and seek that which Allah has ordained for you (offspring), and eat and drink until the white thread (light) of dawn appears to you distinct from the black thread (darkness of night), then complete your *Saum* (fast) till the nightfall. And do not have sexual relations with them (your wives) while you are in *Iktikaf* (i.e. confining oneself in a mosque for prayers and invocations leaving the worldly activities) in the mosques. These are the limits (set) by Allah, so approach them not. Thus does Allah make clear His *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, revelations, verses, laws, legal and illegal things, Allah's set limits, orders, etc.) to mankind that they may become *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - See V. 2: 2).

188. And eat up not one another's property unjustly (in any illegal way e.g. stealing, robbing, deceiving, etc.), nor give bribery to the rulers (judges before presenting your cases) that you may knowingly eat up a part of the property of others sinfully.

189. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) about the new moons. Say: These are signs to mark fixed periods of time for mankind and for the pilgrimage. It is not *Al-Birr* (piety, righteousness, etc.) that you enter the houses from the back but *Al-Birr* (is the quality of the one) who fears Allah. So enter houses through their proper doors, and fear Allah that you may be successful.

190. And fight in the Way of Allah those who fight you, but transgress not the limits. Truly, Allah likes not the transgressors. [This Verse is the first one that was revealed in connection with *Jihad*, but it was supplemented by another - V. 9: 36].

191. And kill them wherever you find them, and turn them out from where they have turned you out. And *Al-Fitnah* is worse than killing. And fight not with them at *Al-Masjid-al-Haram* (the sanctuary at Makkah), unless they (first) fight you there. But if they attack you, then kill them. Such is the recompense of the disbelievers.

192. But if they cease, then Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

193. And fight them until there is no more *Fitnah* (disbelief and worshipping of others along with Allah) and (all and every kind of) worship is for Allah (Alone). But if they cease, let there be no transgression except against *Az-Zalimun* (the polytheists, and wrong-doers, etc.)

194. The sacred month is for the sacred month, and for the prohibited things, there is the Law of Equality (*Qisas*). Then whoever transgresses the prohibition against you, you transgress likewise against him. And fear Allah, and know that Allah is with *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - See V. 2: 2).

195. And spend in the Cause of Allah (i.e. *Jihad* of all kinds, etc.) and do not throw yourselves into destruction (by not spending your wealth in the Cause of Allah), and do good. Truly, Allah loves *Al-Muhsinun* (the good-doers).

196. And perform properly (i.e. all the ceremonies according to the ways of Prophet Muhammad SAW), the Hajj and Umrah (i.e. the pilgrimage to Makkah) for Allah. But if you are prevented (from completing them), sacrifice a *Hady* (animal, i.e. a sheep, a cow, or a camel, etc.) such as you can afford, and do not shave your heads until the *Hady* reaches the place of sacrifice. And whosoever of you is ill or has an ailment in his scalp (necessitating shaving), he must pay a *Fidyah* (ransom) of either observing *Saum* (fasts) (three days) or giving *Sadaqah* (charity - feeding six poor persons) or offering sacrifice (one sheep). Then if you are in safety and whosoever performs the Umrah in the months of Hajj, before (performing) the Hajj, (i.e. Hajj *At-Tamattu* and *Al-Qiran*), he must slaughter a *Hady* such as he can afford, but if he cannot afford it, he should observe *Saum* (fasts) three days during the Hajj and seven days after his return (to his home), making ten days in all. This is for him whose family is not present at *Al-Masjid-al-Haram* (i.e. non-resident of Makkah). And fear Allah much and know that Allah is Severe in punishment.

وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَفِفْتُمُوهُمْ وَأَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَجُوكُمُ وَلَئِنَّمَا

and fight them wherever you find them wherever and you kill them

أَشَدَّ مِنْ لِقَاتِكُمْ لِقَاتِكُمْ حَيْثُ لَا تُقَاتِلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتَّى يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ

to you fight you so that Al-Masjid-al-Haram (the Sacred Mosque at Makkah) around you fight them and do not killing than is worse

فِيهِ فَإِنِ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ كَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ۖ فَإِنِ نَهَوْا

they stop and 191 (for) people who disbelieve reward thus then kill them they fight you then it in it

فِي اللَّهِ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۖ وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ

and become fitnah [Shirk (polytheism)] occur do not until and you kill them 192 Most Merciful Oft-Forgiving Allah then verily

دِينُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنِ نَهَوْا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ إِلَّا عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ۗ الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامِ

the sacred month 193 Zalimun upon except hostility then (there is) they stop then if (only) (worship)

بِشَهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْحُرْمَتُ قِصَاصٌ فَمَنِ اعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاعْتَدُوا

then you transgress against you transgresses then the one who (previously) qisas (law of equality) and all that are purified by the sacred month

عَلَيْهِ بِمِثْلِ مَا اعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ

with Allah that and you should know Allah and fear against you has been transgressed what likewise (balance) against him

الْمُتَّقِينَ ۗ وَأَنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوا بِأَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ

destruction to your hands (yourselves) you throw and do not the Way of Allah in and you spend 194 the pious, God-fearing

وَأَحْسِنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۗ وَأَتِمُّوا حَجَّكُمْ وَاعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ

for Allah and the Umrah the Hajj and you perform properly 195 Al-Muhsinun (people who do good deeds) He loves Allah verily and you do good deeds

فَإِنِ أَحْصَرْتُمْ فَلَا تَكْفُرْهُنَّ وَأَنْ تَحْلِقُوا رُءُوسَكُمْ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ

reaches until your heads hairs you shave and do not sacrifice from then (slaughter) what you are besieged then if

الْحَدْيُ مَحَلَّةً وَفَن كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيضًا أَوْ بِهِ أَذًى مِنْ رَأْسِهِ فَفِدْيَةٌ

then (he is obliged to pay) fidyah of his scalp ailment in him or ill among is then the one place (of animal of who slaughtering) sacrifice

مِّن صِيَامٍ أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسُكٍ فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَمَن تَمَنَّعَ بِالعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ

performs toward performing he is in hajj then the you are in peacetime then when or offer sacrifice give sadaqah (charity) or saum (fasts) from

فَمَن سَتَّسِرَ مِنْ هَدْيٍ فَمَن لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامٌ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۚ فِ الْحَجِّ وَسَبْعَةٍ

and seven (days) hajj in three days then observes saum (fasting) (sheep) not then the one who the Hady (animal of sacrifice) from then (slaughter) what is easy to afford

إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ تِلْكَ عَشْرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَن لَّمْ يَكُنْ أَهْلُهُ حَاضِرًا

resident his family is not for the one who that perfect ten (days) that you returned (to your own places) when

لِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَتَقَى اللَّهَ وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۗ

196 His punishment Severe Allah that and you know Allah and you fear Al-Masjid-al-Haram

لَحَجُّ أَشْهُرٍ مَّعْلُومَاتٍ فَمَنْ فَرَضَ فِيهِنَّ لَحَجًّا فَلَا رَفْثَ

say then performs therein undertakes then the which is well-known months (season of) obscenity do not hajj (those months) (himself) one who hajj

وَلَا فُسُوقَ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِي الْحَجِّ وَمَا تَفَعَّلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ

goodness from you do what the hajj in commit sin not say wicked and do not

يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ وَتَكْرُودُو فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ زَادٍ تُقَوُّو وَتَقُونَ

and you fear Me is piety provision the best and indeed and you take a (surely) Allah know it

يَأْتِ الْأَلْبَابِ ۝ ١٩٧ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ

to sin upon you (there is) no 197 or people of understanding

تَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَإِذَا أَفَضْتُمْ مِنْ

from on base of it then when you Lord from bounty you seek

عَرَفَاتٍ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ

Mash'aril Haram (sacred Monument in Muzdalifah) inside Arafat then you remember Arafat (after tawaf)

وَذَكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَاكُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ

before (be guided) you were and indeed He has given guidance to you (religion and procedures of Hajj) as and you remember Him

لَمِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ۝ ١٩٨ ثُمَّ أَفِيضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ

has departed from the place you depart then 198 people who went astray indeed (included from)

النَّاسِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

199 Most Merciful One Allah and Allah and you ask for forgiveness (of your sins) mankind (from Arafat)

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مِنْ حَجِّكُمْ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَمَا

as you remember Allah then you remember (by takbir and tahmid) your holy rites of Hajj you have accomplished then when

أَبَاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا فَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ

there is who mankind then among (in) remembrance more or your fathers

يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي دُنْيَانَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي

from the hereafter in for him and not the world in You give us (part) o, our Lord he makes Ju'fa

الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلْقٍ ۝ ٢٠٠ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي

the world in You give us o, our Lord he makes there is the one who and then 200 part (goodness)

دُنْيَانَا فِي الْحَسَنَةِ وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةٌ وَقِنَا عَذَابَ

201 on the Fire from torment and You do and as (the Garden) the hereafter and in goodness (favor-)

النَّارِ ۝ ٢٠٢ أَلَيْكَ لَهِمْ نَصِيبٌ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَلِلَّهِ سَرِيعُ

202 His Reckoning Swift and Allah they do from what (rewards) for them they are

197. The Hajj (pilgrimage) is (in) the well-known (lunar year) months (i.e. the 10th month, the 11th month and the first ten days of the 12th month of the Islamic calendar, i.e. two months and ten days). So whosoever intends to perform Hajj therein by assuming *Ihram*), then he should not have sexual relations (with his wife), nor commit sin, nor dispute unjustly during the Hajj. And whatever good you do, (be sure) Allah knows it. And take a provision (with you) for the journey, but the best provision is *At-Taqwa* (piety, righteousness, etc.). So fear Me, O men of understanding!

198. There is no sin on you if you seek the Bounty of your Lord (during pilgrimage by trading, etc.). Then when you leave Arafat, remember Allah (by glorifying His Praises, i.e. prayers and invocations, etc.) at the *Mash'aril-Haram*. And remember Him (by invoking Allah for all good, etc.) as He has guided you, and verily, you were, before, of those who were astray.

199. Then depart from the place whence all the people depart and ask Allah for His Forgiveness. Truly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

200. So when you have accomplished your *Manasik* [(i.e. *Ihram*, Tawaf of the Kabah and *As-Safa* and *Al-Marwah*), stay at Arafat, Muzdalifah, and Mina, Ramy of *Jamarat* (stoning of the specified pillars in Mina) slaughtering of *Hady* (animal, etc.)]. Remember Allah as you remember your forefathers or with a far more remembrance. But of mankind there are some who say: "Our Lord! Give us (Your Bounties) in this world!" and for such there will be no portion in the Hereafter.

201. And of them there are some who say: "Our Lord! Give us in this world that which is good and in the Hereafter that which is good, and save us from the torment of the Fire!"

202. For them there will be allotted a share for what they have earned. And Allah is Swift at reckoning.

203. And remember Allah during the appointed Days. But whosoever hastens to leave in two days, there is no sin on him and whosoever stays on, there is no sin on him, if his aim is to do good and obey Allah (fear Him), and know that you will surely be gathered unto Him.

204. And of mankind there is he whose speech may please you (O Muhammad SAW), in this worldly life, and he calls Allah to witness as to that which is in his heart, yet he is the most quarrelsome of the opponents.

205. And when he turns away (from you: "O Muhammad SAW"), his effort in the land is to make mischief therein and to destroy the crops and the cattle, and Allah likes not mischief.

206. And when it is said to him, "Fear Allah", he is led by arrogance to (more) crime. So enough for him is Hell, and worst indeed is that place to rest!

207. And of mankind is he who would sell himself, seeking the Pleasure of Allah. And Allah is full of Kindness to (His) slaves.

208. O you who believe! Enter perfectly in Islam (by obeying all the rules and regulations of the Islamic religion) and follow not the footsteps of Shaitan. Verily! He is to you a plain enemy.

209. Then if you slide back after the clear signs (Prophet Muhammad SAW and this Quran, and Islam) have come to you, then know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

210. Do they then wait for anything other than that Allah should come to them in the shadows of the clouds and the angels? (Then) the case would be already judged. And to Allah return all matters (for decision).

Mu'jam

QS Al-Baqarah, 2: 203

إِثْمٌ

*Al-Ismu* (sin) is a name for all work that causes the reward slower received. The plural form is *Asamun*. In Q.S. Al-Baqarah, 2: 219, it means doing deeds that will cause the good come slower. *Al-Ismu* is the opposite of *Al-Birru* (the good) as the Prophet said, "The good is peace of soul, while the evil is that tightness in the breast (do not want to be known by people)." (Ar-Ragib Al-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradatil Alfazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/ 2010M: 12)

وَذَكِّرْ لَّهُ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَاتٍ فَمَنْ تَعَجَّلَ فِي

in hastens (leave for Mina) then whoever that are appointed several days in Allah and you remember

يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ وَمَنْ تَأَخَّرَ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ لِمَنِ تَقَىٰ

is piety for the one who on him sin that wait until the end of whoever on him sin then (there is) no (two day-

وَتَقَىٰ لِلَّهِ وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ۚ وَمِنْ

and among 203 you are gathered to Him (two day) you know Allah and you fear

نَّاسٍ مَنْ يُعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهُ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيُشْهَدُ لِلَّهِ

Allah and he calls to witness worldly life in his words dazzle you (there is) the one who mankind

عَلَىٰ مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ أَلَدُّ لِخِصَامٍ وَإِذَا تَوَلَّىٰ سَعَىٰ

he turns away and when 204 the opponents the most quarrelsome yet he is his heart in what on

فِي الْأَرْضِ يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا وَيُهْلِكُ الْحَرْثَ وَنَسَىٰ لِلَّهِ

and Allah and cattle crops and he destroys on it to destruct earth

لَا يُحِبُّ لِفُسَادٍ ۚ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ تَقَىٰ لِلَّهِ أَخَذَتْهُ لِعِزَّةٍ

arrogance take (control) it Allah fear to him said and when 205 mischief He does not loves

بِإِثْمٍ فَحَسْبُهُ ۚ جَهَنَّمَ وَلِبئْسَ لِمَهَادٍ ۚ وَمِنْ

and among 206 peace to us and worst (of) (between) fire then enough for him with sin

نَّاسٍ مَنْ يَشْرِي نَفْسَهُ بِتِغَاءِ مَرْضَاتٍ لِلَّهِ وَاللَّهُ

and Allah Allah pleasure because seeking himself sacrifices (there is) the one who mankind

رءُوفٌ ۚ يُعْبَادُ يَأْتِيهِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَدَخَلُوا

you enter believe those who (to) 207 to His devotees the Compassionate

فِي سَلَامٍ كَافَّةٍ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ شَيْطَانٍ

shaitan the footsteps you follow and do not completely is an religion into

إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ۚ فَإِنْ زَلَلْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا

after what you slide back then if 208 a plain (is) enemy for you indeed he

جَاءَتْكُمْ لَبَيِّنَاتُ فَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ لِلَّهِ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

the Wise the Mighty Allah that then you know clear signs come to you

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ اللَّهُ فِي ظُلَلٍ مِّنَ الْغَمَامِ

clouds from canopies in Allah (torment) will come to them except they wait do 209

وَلَمَلَكِكَةٌ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ

210 all matters returned Allah and to the case and has been judged and angels

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced ۞ Mad Lazim • Farq ۞ Mad 'Aridh Lissukun ۞ Mad Wajib Multasil ۞ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

أَلَاؤِي Mad Thabi' ۞ Mad Thabi' ۞ Qalqalah ۞ Idgham ۞ Idgham ۞ Mad Lazim • Farq ۞ Mad 'Aridh Lissukun ۞ Mad Wajib Multasil ۞ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

سَلَّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ كَمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا وَمَنْ يَبْدُلْ نِعْمَةَ

favor he substitutes and clear what proofs from We gave them how (many) (to) the Children of Israel ask (Muhammad)

اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ شَدِيدَ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢١١﴾ زِينٌ لِلَّذِينَ

for those who beautified 211 His punishment of severe Allah then verily it comes to him after what Allah

كَفَرُوا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ

and those who disbelieve those who and they scoff worldly life disbelieve

تَّقَوْ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

limit without He wills to whom (provision) and Allah (on) the Day of Resurrection above them fear

﴿٢١٢﴾ كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ نَبِيِّنَ مُبَشِّرِينَ

brought glad tidings the prophets then Allah sent the one (in faith) (is) people mankind At the beginning 212

وَمُنذِرِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ

mankind among to judge with truth the Book with them and He sent down and warning (to dis-believers about the Fire)

فِيمَا خْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَمَا خْتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا

after what they have been given those who except in it differ and did not in it they differed about what

جَاءَتْهُمْ لَبِئْسَ بُيُوتٌ بَيْنَهُمْ فَهَدَى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

believe those who then Allah guided among them selfish contumacy signs/proofs come to them

لِمَا خْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى

toward He wills Whom guides and Allah by His leave truth from in it they differed toward what

صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢١٣﴾ أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُدْخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا

and not yet toward the Garden you shall enter that you think or 213 straight (truth path) way

يَأْتِكُمْ مِثْلُ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مَسْتَهْمِبِينَ وَالضَّرَّاءُ

adversity (by cause of disease) poverty they encountered before you passed away those who (situation) come to you

وَزُلْزَلُوا حَتَّى يَقُولَ رَسُولٌ رَسُولٌ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَى نَصَرَ اللَّهُ

the help of Allah (as He promised) when with him believe and those who the Messenger said so that and they were shaken

الْأَيُّهَا أَنْ نَصَرَ اللَّهُ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٢١٤﴾ يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ قُلْ

say (to them) they ask you what they do you (Muhammad) 214 very near Allah the help of verily you know

مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسْكِينِ

and the poor and orphans and kindred then to both of goodness from you spend in what (in want) parents (good wealth) infag

وَبِنِ سَبِيلٍ وَمَا تَفَعَّلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١٥﴾

215 is All Knowing with it Allah then indeed goodness from you do and what and Ibnu Sabil (wayfarers)

211. Ask the Children of Israel how many clear *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) We gave them. And whoever changes Allah's Favour after it had come to him, [e.g. renounces the Religion of Allah (Islam) and accepts *Kufr* (disbelief)] then surely, Allah is Severe in punishment.

212. Beautified is the life of this world for those who disbelieve, and they mock at those who believe. But those who obey Allah's Orders and keep away from what He has forbidden, will be above them on the Day of Resurrection. And Allah gives (of His Bounty, Blessings, Favours, Honours, etc. on the Day of Resurrection) to whom He wills without limit.

213. Mankind were one community and Allah sent Prophets with glad tidings and warnings, and with them He sent the Scripture in truth to judge between people in matters wherein they differed. And only those to whom (the Scripture) was given differed concerning it after clear proofs had come unto them through hatred, one to another. Then Allah by His Leave guided those who believed to the truth of that wherein they differed. And Allah guides whom He wills to a Straight Path.

214. Or think you that you will enter Paradise without such (trials) as came to those who passed away before you? They were afflicted with severe poverty and ailments and were so shaken that even the Messenger and those who believed along with him said, "When (will come) the Help of Allah?" Yes! Certainly, the Help of Allah is near!

215. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) what they should spend. Say: "Whatever you spend of good must be for parents and kindred and orphans and *Al-Masakin* (the poor) and the wayfarers, and whatever you do of good deeds, truly, Allah knows it well."



فَإِنَّ دُنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ لِيَتَمَّى قَلِّ إِصْلَاحَ لَهُمْ  
 for them to put the things right you say orphans about and they ask you (Muhammad) and the hereafter the worldly life in

خَيْرٌ وَإِنْ تُخَالِطُوهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنْ  
 from one who spoils He knows and Allah then (they are) your brothers you mix with them and if (us) good

الْمُصْلِحَ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَعْنَتَكُمْ إِنْ اللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ  
 220 the Wise the Mighty Allah verily could have put you into difficulties Allah had wished and it one who put the things right

وَلَا تُنكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَةَ حَتَّىٰ تُؤْمِنَ وَلَا أُمَّةً مُّؤْمِنَةً خَيْرٌ  
 is better who behaves and indeed a slave-woman they believe until idolatresses you marry and do not

مِّنْ مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ وَلَا تُنكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَتَّىٰ  
 until (with) an idolatress you give in marriage (mus mah) and do not she pleases you even though idolatresses than

يُؤْمِنُوا وَلَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكُمْ أَلَيْسَ  
 they are (the idolaters) he pleases you even though an idolater than is better who believes and indeed a slave they believes

يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْنِهِ  
 by His Leave and (give) forgiveness Jannah (the Garden) to He invites and Allah the Fire to they invite

وَيُبَيِّنُ آيَاتِهِ لِنَاسٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ  
 221 and they ask you (Muhammad) they remember so that they to mankind His Ayat and He makes clear

عَنِ الْمَحِيضِ قَلَّ هُوَ أَذَىٰ وَاعْتَزِلُوا نِسَاءَ فِي الْمَحِيضِ  
 (period of) menstruation in women (wives) then you keep away illness it (menstruation) is say menstruation about

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوهُنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَطْهَرْنَ فَإِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ فَأْتُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ  
 any manner from then approach them they have purified and when they purified until you approach them and do not

أَمَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِينَ وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ  
 222 people who purify themselves and He loves people who turn in repentance constantly loves Allah verily Allah ordained for you

نِسَاؤُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ فَأْتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَقَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ  
 for yourselves and do you will as your tilth then you approach for you tilth your wives

وَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مُّلتَقُونَ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
 (to) believers and you give glad tidings will meet that you and you know (of) Allah and you fear

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ عُرْضَةً لِأَيْمَانِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوا  
 you do good deeds for for your oaths as hindrance Allah you make and do not 223

وَتَتَّقُوا وَتُصَلِّحُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ  
 224 the Knower the Hearer and Allah mankind among and you make peace and you fear

220. In (to) this worldly life and in the Hereafter. And they ask you concerning orphans. Say: "The best thing is to work honestly in their property, and if you mix your affairs with theirs, then they are your brothers. And Allah knows him who means mischief (e.g. to swallow their property) from him who means good (e.g. to save their property). And if Allah had wished, He could have put you into difficulties. Truly, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise."

221. And do not marry *Al-Mushrikat* (idolatresses, etc.) till they believe (worship Allah Alone). And indeed a slave woman who believes is better than a (free) *Mushrikah* (idolatress, etc.), even though she pleases you. And give not (your daughters) in marriage to *Al-Mushrikun* till they believe (in Allah Alone) and verily, a believing slave is better than a (free) *Mushrik* (idolater, etc.), even though he pleases you. Those (*Al-Mushrikun*) invite you to the Fire, but Allah invites (you) to Paradise and Forgiveness by His Leave, and makes His *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) clear to mankind that they may remember.

222. They ask you concerning menstruation. Say: "That is an illness (a harmful thing for a husband to have a sexual intercourse with his wife while she is having her menses), therefore keep away from women during menses and go not unto them till they have purified (from menses and have taken a bath). And when they have purified themselves, then go in unto them as Allah has ordained for you (go in unto them in any manner as long as it is in their vagina). Truly, Allah loves those who turn unto Him in repentance and loves those who purify themselves (by taking a bath and cleaning and washing thoroughly their private parts, bodies, for their prayers, etc.)."

223. Your wives are a tilth for you, so go to your tilth (have sexual relations with your wives in any manner as long as it is in the vagina and not in the anus), when or how you will, and send (good deeds, or ask Allah to bestow upon you pious offspring) before you for your own selves. And fear Allah, and know that you are to meet Him (in the Hereafter), and give good tidings to the believers (O Muhammad SAW).

224. And make not Allah's (Name) an excuse in your oaths against your doing good and acting piously, and making peace among mankind. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower (i.e. do not swear much and if you have sworn against doing something good then give an expiation for the oath and do good).

225. Allah will not call you to account for that which is unintentional in your oaths, but He will call you to account for that which your hearts have earned. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

226. Those who take an oath not to have sexual relation with their wives must wait four months, then if they return (change their idea in this period), verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

227. And if they decide upon divorce, then Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

228. And divorced women shall wait (as regards their marriage) for three menstrual periods, and it is not lawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day. And their husbands have the better right to take them back in that period, if they wish for reconciliation. And they (women) have rights (over their husbands as regards living expenses, etc.) similar (to those of their husbands) over them (as regards obedience and respect, etc.) to what is reasonable, but men have a degree (of responsibility) over them. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

229. The divorce is twice, after that, either you retain her on reasonable terms or release her with kindness. And it is not lawful for you (men) to take back (from your wives) any of your *Mahr* (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage) which you have given them, except when both parties fear that they would be unable to keep the limits ordained by Allah (e.g. to deal with each other on a fair basis). Then if you fear that they would not be able to keep the limits ordained by Allah, then there is no sin on either of them if she gives back (the *Mahr* or a part of it) for her *Al-Khul* (divorce). These are the limits ordained by Allah, so do not transgress them. And whoever transgresses the limits ordained by Allah, then such are the *Zalimun* (wrong-doers, etc.).

230. And if he has divorced her (the third time), then she is not lawful unto him thereafter until she has married another husband. Then, if the other husband divorces her, it is no sin on both of them that they reunite, provided they feel that they can keep the limits ordained by Allah. These are the limits of Allah, which He makes plain for the people who have knowledge.

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبْتُمْ

did by that He will call you to however your oath in because Allah will call you to not

قُلُوبِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٥﴾ لِلَّذِينَ يُؤْلُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ

wait for from their wives take an oath not for those 225 Most Forbearing Oft-forgiving and Allah your hearts

أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ فَإِنْ فَاءُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٦﴾ وَإِنْ عَزَمُوا

they resolve and if 226 Most Merciful Oft-Forgiving Allah then they return then it four months

طَلَّقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٧﴾ وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ

they should wait and divorced women 227 the All-knowing the All-Hearing Allah then indeed divorce

بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنْ يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي

in Allah has created what conceal to for them halal and not (menstrual period) three times with themselves

أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنُنَّ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَبِعَوْلِهِنَّ أَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ

to take them have the and their husbands and the Last Day in Allah they believe they are if their wombs

فِي ذَلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوا إِصْلَاحًا وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ

on a reasonable (obligation) (of) that which similar and for wives reconciliation they wish if that (period) in

وَلِرِجَالٍ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٨﴾ طَلَّقَ مَرَّتَانِ

twice divorce (that can retain) 228 the Wise the Mighty and Allah one level (more) on them (wives) and for husbands

فَإِمْسَاكٌ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ تَسْرِيحٌ بِإِحْسَانٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ

to to you halal and is not with kindness released/vice or on a reasonable then (it may) retain

تَأْخُذُوا بِمَاءٍ أَاتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَنْ يَخَافَا أَلَّا يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ

limits that cannot keep it both of them are afraid if except a thing you have given to them from what take back

لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا فَنَدَتْ

in what wife gives back (to redeem herself) upon them sin then (there is) Allah limits ordained that both of them cannot keep you are afraid then if Allah

بِهِ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوهَا وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَأَ لَتِيكَ

then they are Allah limits ordained transgresses and whoever transgress then do not Allah limits ordained that with it

هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٢٩﴾ فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ حَتَّى تَنْكِحَ

she has married (again) so that from after it for her halal then it he (husband) is not divorce her then if 229 Zalimun (wrongdoers) they are

زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ ظَنَّا أَنْ

that both of them feel to both of them reconcile (get married again) for both of them sin then no divorced her then if other than him (with) husband

يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٠﴾

230 (who) understand for those He makes clear Allah limits ordained and that Allah limits ordained both of them can establish

وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَبِغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ

or on reasonable basis then you retain them their term of iddah then they has fulfilled women (wives) you have divorced and if

سَرَّحُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوهُنَّ ضِرَارًا لِنَعْنَدُو وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ

does and whoever (because) you transgress (to) hurt you retain them and do not on reasonable basis you divorce them

ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوعًا وَذَكُّوا

and you remember (as) mockery Allah verses (laws) you make and do not himself he do unjustly than indeed that

نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَ الْحِكْمَةِ

and Hikmah (sunnah eg. ways) the Book (the Quran) from on you He has sent down and what upon you Allah favors

يَعْظُمُكُمْ بِهِ وَتَقَ اللَّهُ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ لِلَّهِ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمٌ

231 is All Knowing thing towards every Allah verily and you know Allah and you fear with it He advises you

وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَبِغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ أَنْ يَنْكِحْنَ

for marrying again you retain them then do not their term of iddah then they has fulfilled women (wives) you have divorced and if

أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَاضَوْا بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ذَلِكَ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ

is whoever with it admonished that is on reasonable basis between they mutually agree if (with) their husbands

مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ذَلِكَمُ أَزْكَى لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ وَاللَّهُ

and Allah and purer (for you and them) for you more virtuous thus that and the Last Day in Allah believes among you

يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٢﴾ وَالْوَالِدَاتُ يُرْضِعْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ

their children they should breastfeed and mothers 232 you do not know and you He knows

حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُنِيمَ رِضَاعَةَ وَعَا لِمَوْلُودِهِ رِزْقَهُنَّ

(obligation) to give the father of them sustenance the children and over the breastfeeding to compares she for the one complete (for) two years

وَكَسَوِيَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ لَا تَكْفُفُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا أَوْسَعَهَا لَا تُضَارَّ

suffer do not his capacity except a person will not be burdened on reasonable basis and their clothes

وَالِدَةٌ بُولَدِهَا وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ لَهُ بِبُولَدِهِ وَعَا لِمَوْلُودِهِ رِزْقَهُنَّ

that like the ont heirs and the above (obligation) because of his child a father and do not because of her child a mother

فَإِنْ أَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنِ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْهُمَا وَتَشَاوُرٍ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا وَإِنْ

and if for both of them sin then no and (after) consultation from both of them consent with to wean both of them want then if

أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ تَسْتَرْضِعُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا سَلَّمْتُمْ مَا

fee you paid tully when over you sin then no to gave out to nurse (ask a woman to suckle) you (fathers) want

ءَاتَيْتُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَقَ اللَّهُ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ لِلَّهِ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

233 the All-Seeing you do by what Allah verily and you know (of) Allah and you fear on reasonable basis you gave

231. And when you have divorced women and they have fulfilled the term of their prescribed period, either take them back on reasonable basis or set them free on reasonable basis. But do not take them back to hurt them, and whoever does that, then he has wronged himself. And treat not the Verses (Laws) of Allah as a jest, but remember Allah's Favours on you (i.e. Islam), and that which He has sent down to you of the Book (i.e. the Quran) and Al-Hikmah (the Prophets Sunnah - legal ways - Islamic jurisprudence, etc.) whereby He instructs you. And fear Allah, and know that Allah is All-Aware of everything.

232. And when you have divorced women and they have fulfilled the term of their prescribed period, do not prevent them from marrying their (former) husbands, if they mutually agree on reasonable basis. This (instruction) is an admonition for him among you who believes in Allah and the Last Day. That is more virtuous and purer for you. Allah knows and you know not.

233. The mothers shall give suck (breastfeed) to their children for two whole years, (that is) for those (parents) who desire to complete the term of suckling, but the father of the child shall bear the cost of the mothers food and clothing on a reasonable basis. No person shall have a burden laid on him greater than he can bear. No mother shall be treated unfairly on account of her child, nor father on account of his child. And on the (fathers) heir is incumbent the like of that (which was incumbent on the father). If they both decide on weaning, by mutual consent, and after due consultation, there is no sin on them. And if you decide on a foster suckling-mother for your children, there is no sin on you, provided you pay (the mother) what you agreed (to give her) on reasonable basis. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

234. And those of you who die and leave wives behind them, they (the wives) shall wait (as regards their marriage) for four months and ten days, then when they have fulfilled their term, there is no sin on you if they (the wives) dispose of themselves in a just and honourable manner (i.e. they can marry). And Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

235. And there is no sin on you if you make a hint of betrothal or conceal it in yourself, Allah knows that you will remember them, but do not make a promise of contract with them in secret except that you speak an honourable saying according to the Islamic law (e.g. you can say to her, "If one finds a wife like you, he will be happy".) And do not consummate the marriage until the term prescribed is fulfilled. And know that Allah knows what is in your minds, so fear Him. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

236. There is no sin on you, if you divorce women while yet you have not touched (had sexual relation with) them, nor appointed unto them their *Mahr* (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage). But bestow on them (a suitable gift), the rich according to his means, and the poor according to his means, a gift of reasonable amount is a duty on the doers of good.

237. And if you divorce them before you have touched (had a sexual relation with) them, and you have appointed unto them the *Mahr* (bridal money given by the husbands to his wife at the time of marriage), then pay half of that (*Mahr*), unless they (the women) agree to forego it, or he (the husband), in whose hands is the marriage tie, agrees to forego and give her full appointed *Mahr*. And to forego and give (her the full *Mahr*) is nearer to *At-Taqwa* (piety, righteousness, etc.). And do not forget liberality between yourselves. Truly, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذُرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ

with themselves they (wives) should wait wives and they leave among you they are dead and those who

أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ

upon you (mother-father) sin then no their term of *iddah* they have fulfilled and it and ten (days) for four months

فِيمَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ

Well-Acquainted you do toward what and Allah on reasonable basis themselves in they do on what

وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا عَرَّضْتُم بِهِ مِنْ خِطْبَةِ نِسَاءٍ

women betrothal (marriage offer) from with her you made an (indirect offer) on what upon you sin and not 234

أَوْ أَكْنَنْتُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ عِلْمٌ لَكُمْ سَتَذْكُرُونَهُنَّ

you will remember them that you Allah knows yourselves in you conceal or

وَلَكِنْ لَا تُوَاعِدُوهُنَّ سِرًّا إِلَّا أَنْ تَقُولُوا قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا

honorable ones words you want to speak except (by) secret you promise (to marry) them do not however

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا عُقَدَةَ النِّكَاحِ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ لِكُنْبِ أَجَلِهِ

(on) the time the term of *iddah* (prescribed period) finish until consummate the marriage you resolve and do not

وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُ وَعَلِمُوا

and you know then you fear Him yourselves (intent, as) in what (He) knows Allah verily and you know

أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝ لَّا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ طَلَقْتُمْ نِسَاءً

(about) wives you divorce it upon you sin not 235 Most Forbearing Allah verily

مَا لَمْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ أَوْ تَقْرِضُوهُنَّ لهنَّ فَرِيضَةٌ وَمِمَّا عَوَّهْنَ عَلَىٰ الْمُسَبِّحِ

the rich upon and you give them gift appointed portion (dower) for them you (have not yet) or you touched have while

قَدْرَهُنَّ وَعَلَىٰ لِمَقْتَرَدَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَرَّضْتُم بِهَا مِنَ الْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَىٰ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

people who do good deeds upon (as) a duty on reasonable amount (as) gift according to the one who has lack/poor and upon capability

وَإِنْ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ

you have already decided and decided you touch them before you divorce them and it 236

لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةٌ فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يَعْفُونَ أَوْ يَعْفُو

forego or they (wives) forego that except you have decided (from) then (give) a half appointed portion (dower) for them

الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ عَقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ وَأَنْ تَعْفُوا أَقْرَبُ لِتَقْوَىٰ

to piety nearer you forego and that knot of marriage in his hand (hold) the one who

وَلَا تَنْسُوا لَفْضَلِ بَيْنِكُمْ إِنْ لَكُمْ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

237 is All-Seeing you do by what Allah verily among you kindness you forget and do not

حَفِظُوا عَلَ الصَّلَاةِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوَسْطَى وَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ  
 before Allah and you stand up the middle salat (prayer Asr) As-salat (the prayers on time) on you keep

قَنِينٍ ﴿٢٣٨﴾ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرَجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ  
 you are in safety then it (while) riding or then (while) you fear (enemy and beast) then if 238 with devotion

وَذَكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُمْ مَا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ  
 knew you which not yet He has taught you as Allah then you remember

وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا وَصِيَّةً  
 should bequeath wives and they leave among you they are dead and those who 239

لِأَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرِ إِخْرَاجٍ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ  
 they turn out then if turning out without a year until (give) provision, maintenance for their wives

فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ  
 from themselves on they do (like do not take provision and maintenance) what in upon you sin then no

مَعْرُوفٍ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٤٠﴾ وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتُ مَتَاعٌ  
 given provision, and for divorced women 240 the Judge the Mighty and Allah on reasonable scale

بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٤١﴾ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ  
 makes clear thus 241 the righteousness upon (as) duty on reasonable scale

اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤٢﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ  
 you observe do not 242 you understand in order that His Ayat for you Allah

إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ أُلُوفٌ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ  
 death (because) fear thousands of and they (in number) their houses (country) from they went forth those who to

فَقَالَ لَهُمْ اللَّهُ مُوتُوا ثُمَّ أَحْيَاهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَ  
 upon indeed is full of bounty Allah verily He bring them alive then you die Allah to them then say

النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٤٣﴾  
 243 they are not grateful men most however mankind

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤٤﴾  
 244 the All-Knowing the All-Hearing Allah verily and you know the Way of Allah in and you fight

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَاعِفَهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا  
 manifold to him then He will it double (which is) good (as) loan Allah he lends that whoever

كَثِيرَةً وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْسُطُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٤٥﴾  
 245 you are returned and to Him and He increases He decreases and Allah much

238. Guard strictly (five obligatory) *As-Salat* (the prayers) especially the middle *Salat* (i.e. the best prayer *Asr*). And stand before Allah with obedience [and do not speak to others during the *Salat* (prayers)].

239. And if you fear (an enemy), perform *Salat* (pray) on foot or riding. And when you are in safety, offer the *Salat* (prayer) in the manner He has taught you, which you knew not (before).

240. And those of you who die and leave behind wives should bequeath for their wives a years maintenance and residence without turning them out, but if they (wives) leave, there is no sin on you for that which they do of themselves, provided it is honourable (e.g. lawful marriage). And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise. [The order of this Verse has been cancelled (abrogated) by Verse 4: 12].

241. And for divorced women, maintenance (should be provided) on reasonable (scale). This is a duty on *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - See V. 2: 22).

242. Thus Allah makes clear His *Ayat* (Laws) to you, in order that you may understand.

243. Did you (O Muhammad SAW) not think of those who went forth from their homes in thousands, fearing death? Allah said to them, "Die". And then He restored them to life. Truly, Allah is full of Bounty to mankind, but most men thank not.

244. And fight in the Way of Allah and know that Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

245. Who is he that will lend to Allah a goodly loan so that He may multiply it to him many times? And it is Allah that decreases or increases (your provisions), and unto Him you shall return.

٣/٤  
التوبه  
٤

246. Have you not thought about the group of the Children of Israil after (the time of) Musa? When they said to a Prophet of theirs, "Appoint for us a king and we will fight in Allah's Way." He said, "Would you then refrain from fighting, if fighting was prescribed for you?" They said, "Why should we not fight in Allah's Way while we have been driven out of our homes and our children (families have been taken as captives)?" But when fighting was ordered for them, they turned away, all except a few of them. And Allah is All-Aware of the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers).

247. And their Prophet said to them, "Indeed Allah has appointed Talut as a king over you." They said, "How can he be a king over us when we are better fitted than him for the kingdom, and he has not been given enough wealth." He said: "Verily, Allah has chosen him above you and has increased him abundantly in knowledge and stature. And Allah grants His Kingdom to whom He wills. And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knower."

248. And their Prophet said to them: "Verily! The sign of His Kingdom is that there shall come to you *At-Tabut* (a wooden box), wherein is *Sakinah* (peace and reassurance) from your Lord and a remnant of that which Musa and Harun left behind, carried by the angels. Verily, in this is a sign for you if you are indeed believers."

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَى إِذْ قَالُوا

they said when Musa after (the death of) the Children of Israil from a group to you see do not

لِنَبِيِّ لَهُمْ بَعَثْ لَنَا مَلِكًا نَقْتُلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ

he (their prophet said) the Way of Allah in we fight (with him) a king to us send for them to a prophet

هَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ أَلَّا تُقَاتِلُوا

you would fight not fighting upon you be prescribed if you perchance would

قَالُوا وَمَالِنَا أَلَّا نُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ أُخْرِجْنَا

we have been driven out and indeed the Way of Allah in we fight should not and why we they said

مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَأَبْنَائِنَا فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا

they turned away fighting upon them ordered than when and our children our houses (country) from

إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ وَقَالَ

and said 246 of those Zalimun (wrongdoers) has all knowledge and Allah of them a few except

لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوتَ مَلِكًا

(as) a king Talut for you He has sent indeed Allah verily their prophet to them

قَالُوا أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ أَحَقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ

over the kingdom fitter and we over us kingdom for him it would happen how can they said

مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُوْتِ سَعَةً مِنْ لِمَالٍ قَالَ إِنْ لَمْ يَضْفِءْهُ

He has chosen him Allah verily he said wealth of abundance he is given and not than him

عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهُ بَسْطَةً فِي لِعِلْمٍ وَ لُجْسِمٍ وَاللَّهُ

and Allah and body (stature) knowledge in abundantly and He has increased him above you

يُوْتِي مَلِكَهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ

247 the All-Knowing the All-Embracing and Allah He wills to whom His kingdom He grants

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ آيَةَ مُلْكِهِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ

that will come to you his leadership what (signs, evidence) verily their prophet to them and said

التَّابُوتُ فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِمَّا

from what and remnants your Lord from peace of assurance therein tabut (the Ark of the Covenant)

تَرَكَ آلَ مُوسَى وَآلَ هَارُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ

angels (that) carry it and family of Haran family of Musa left behind

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

248 believers you are if for you truly become evidence that in verily

فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِالْجُنُودِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُبْتَلِيكُمْ

He will try you Allah verily he said with the army Talut set out (from Baitul Maqdis) then when

بَنَهَرٍ فَمَنْ شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّي وَمَنْ لَمْ يَطْعَمَهُ فَإِنَّهُ

then verily he drinks it not and whoever of me then he is not thereof he drinks then whoever by a river

مِنِّي إِلَّا مَنْ عُرِفَ عُرْفَةً بِيَدِهِ فَشَرَبُوا مِنْهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

a few except thereof then they drank with his hand the hollow of hand sp out the one who except of me

مِنْهُمْ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَهُ هُوَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ قَالُوا

they said with him they are believers and those who he (Talut) he crossed it then when of them

لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا لِيَوْمٍ بِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالَ الَّذِينَ

those who say and his army and Jalut today for us power (there is) no

يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلَاقُ اللَّهِ كَمْ مِنْ فِئَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ

small group from how many Allah those who were going to meet that they (they) knew with certainty

غَلَبَتْ فِئَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ

249 Assabirin (the patient) with and Allah Allah by I leave large group overcame

وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا لِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ

You pour forth (o) our Lord they made du'a (supplication) and his army with Jalut they advanced to meet and when

عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ أقدامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى لِقَوْمٍ

people over and help us (with victory) our feet and You firm patience on us

لِكَافِرِينَ فَهَزَمُوهُمْ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَقَتَلَ

250 disbelieving people

دَاوُدُ جَالُوتَ وَآتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ

and Al-Hikmah (prophethood) kingdom Allah and gave him (Dawud) Jalut Dawud

وَعَلَّمَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَلَوْ لَا دَفَعُ اللَّهُ نَاسَ بَعْضُهُمْ

part of them mankind Allah prevention (there is) no and if He wills from what and He taught

بِبَعْضٍ لَفَسَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَلَٰكِن لِّلَّ ذُؤ

has all Allah however the earth undoubtedly devastated with other parts

فَضْلٍ عَالَمِينَ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ

251 'Alamin (mankind, jinn, and all that exists) above bounty

نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

252 messengers verily among and verily you by the truth over you (Muhammad) We recite it

249. Then when Talut set out with the army, he said: "Verily! Allah will try you by a river. So whoever drinks thereof, he is not of me, and whoever tastes it not, he is of me, except him who takes (thereof) in the hollow of his hand." Yet, they drank thereof, all, except a few of them. So when he had crossed it (the river), he and those who believed with him, they said: "We have no power this day against Jalut and his hosts." But those who knew with certainty that they were to meet their Lord, said: "How often a small group overcame a mighty host by Allah's Leave?" And Allah is with As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

250. And when they advanced to meet Jalut and his forces, they invoked: "Our Lord! Pour forth on us patience and make us victorious over the disbelieving people."

251. So they routed them by Allah's Leave and Dawud killed Jalut, and Allah gave him (Dawud) the kingdom (after the death of Talut and Samuel) and Al-Hikmah (Prophethood), and taught him of that which He willed. And if Allah did not check one set of people by means of another, the earth would indeed be full of mischief. But Allah is full of Bounty to the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

252. These are the Verses of Allah, We recite them to you (O Muhammad SAW) in truth, and surely, you are one of the Messengers (of Allah).

Mu'jam

QS Al-Baqarah, 2: 251

الْمُلْكُ

Pronunciation of Al-Maliku has meaning a man who has power with commands and prohibitions in public. This is just a special for those who speak. Therefore it is said Malikkinnas, which means human king, not Malikul Asy-ya', which means king of everything, because not all things can speak, consider the Word of Allah in Surah Al-Fatihah, 1: 4. (Ar-Ragib Al-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradati Al-fazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/2010 M: 358)

JUZ 3

253. Those Messengers! We preferred some to others; to some of them Allah spoke (directly); others He raised to degrees (of honour); and to Isa, the son of Maryam, We gave clear proofs and evidences, and supported him with *Ruh-ul-Qudus* (Jibril). If Allah had willed, succeeding generations would not have fought against each other, after clear Verses of Allah had come to them, but they differed - some of them believed and others disbelieved. If Allah had willed, they would not have fought against one another, but Allah does what He likes.

254. O you who believe! Spend of that with which We have provided for you, before a Day comes when there will be no bargaining, nor friendship, nor intercession. And it is the disbelievers who are the *Zalimun* (wrong-doers, etc.).

255. Allah! *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Ever Living, the One Who sustains and protects all that exists. Neither slumber, nor sleep overtake Him. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on earth. Who is he that can intercede with Him except with His Permission? He knows what happens to them (His creatures) in this world, and what will happen to them in the Hereafter. And they will never compass anything of His Knowledge except that which He wills. His *Kursi* extends over the heavens and the earth, and He feels no fatigue in guarding and preserving them. And He is the Most High, the Most Great. (This Verse 2: 255 is called *Ayat-ul-Kursi*.)

256. There is no compulsion in religion. Verily, the Right Path has become distinct from the wrong path. Whoever disbelieves in Taghut and believes in Allah, then he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold that will never break. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

الجزء ٣  
الحزب ٥

تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّن كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٍ ۖ وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَىٰ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ ۖ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَقْتَلْنَا الَّذِينَ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَلَكِنْ خْتَلَفُوا فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ ءَامَنَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَفَرَ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَقْتَلُوا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ﴿٢٥٣﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعَ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةَ وَلَا شَفَاعَةَ ۗ وَالْكَافِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٥٤﴾ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۚ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۗ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٥٥﴾ لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي دِينٍ قَد تَّبَيَّنَ رُشْدُ

Allah spoke (there is) among them some others to some of them We have prioritized messengers that  
 Allah spoke (there is) (like Musa) who among them some others to some of them We have prioritized messengers that  
 Proofs/miracles son of Maryam Isa and We gave some degrees (i.e. Muhammad) and He raised  
 those who killed against (would) Allah (had) willed and if with *Ruh-ul-Qudus* (Jibril) and We strengthened him  
 they differed however proofs, evidences came to them after what after them  
 they kill against each other not Allah (had) willed and if d.-believed (are some) who among them believed (are some) who then among them  
 you spend innaq believe those who o, all 253 He wills what He does Allah however  
 and (there is) no friendship (there is) no there- in transaction (there is) no a day (the Day of Resurrection) will come before We have provided for you from what  
 He except God there is Allah 254 they are zalimun and people who disbelieve intercession (help without His Leave)  
 and what is the heavens in what His sleep and not slumber afflict Him neither the Self-Subsisting the Living  
 what He knows by His Permission except in His side (can) give intercession that whoever the earth in  
 by what except His knowledge from towards anything they master and do not behind them and what before them  
 guarding both of them incriminate and does not and the earth (covers) the heavens His *Kursi* (Throne) (the power of knowledge) extend He wills  
 the right (patn) has been clear indeed religion (Islam) in (sub-mission) compulsion there is no 255 the Supreme the Most Highest and He  
 then indeed in Allah and he believes in Taghut (shaitan or idols) he disbelieves then whoever the error from  
 256 All-Knower All-Hearer and Allah for him break not the most trustworthy handhold he has grasped

أزوى Not pronounced  
 أوى Mad Thabi'  
 إخفاء Ikhfa'  
 إدْخَال Idzhar  
 Mad Lazim • Farq  
 Qalqalah  
 أوى Mad 'Arifh Lissukun  
 إدْخَال tdgham  
 Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 Mad Jaiz Munfasil

لِلَّهِ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ

the light (faith) into the darkness (disbelieving) in Him (in His guidance) He believe those who Guardian Allah

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْلِيَاؤُهُمُ الطَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُم مِّنَ

from they bring them (disbelievers) out Thagut (false deity) their guardians (are) they disbelieve and the se who

النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا

therein they the dwellers of the Fire those the darkness (disbelieving) into the light (faith)

خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥٧﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ

his Lord on Ibrahim disputed the one who at you have looked not 257 they abide forever

أَن آتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي

He gives life the one who my Lord (is) Ibrahim said when Kingdom (the power over the inhabitants) Allah has given him (Namrud) be- cause

وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَزْأَحْيِيءَ وَأُمِيتُ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي

He brings (rises) Allah then verily Ibrahim said and I cause death (by killing) give life I (also) (Namrud) said and He causes death

بِشَّمْسٍ مِّنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَأْتِيَهُم مِّنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي

the one who then be astonished the west from with it (the sun) bring (rise) the east from with the sun

كَفَرُوا لِلَّهِ لَا يَهْدِي لِقَوْمٍ ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥٨﴾ أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ

he passes like the one or (can) (Uzair) who you see 258 who are zalimun will not guide and Allah he (Namrud) disbelieved

عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ أَنَّى يُحْيِي هَذِهِ

Allah brings this (town) to life how will he said the roofs on had tumbled an lit (town) upon a town (Baitul Maqdis)

لِلَّهِ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مِائَةَ عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ

have you settled here how (long) He said He brings him to life then for a hundred years then Allah causes him death the death (destruction) after

قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ قَالَ بَلْ لَبِثْتُمْ مِائَةَ عَامٍ

for a hundred years you have settled here even He said day part of or one day I have settled (there) he said

فَنُظِرْنَا إِلَىٰ طَعَامِنَا وَشَرَابِنَا لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهْ وَنُظِرْنَا إِلَىٰ

at and look rotten (over the time) not and your drink your food (ara trant) at then look

حِمَارِكُمْ وَلَنَجْعَلَ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٢٥٩﴾

at and look for mankind evidence of (Allah's) power and We will make you your donkey (only the bones left)

لَعِظَامِكُمْ كَيْفَ نُنشِزُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوهَا الْحَمًا فَلَمَّا

then when with flesh We clothe them then We bring them together again how the bones (of your donkey)

تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ قَالَ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٥٩﴾

259 the Able things all above Allah indeed (now) I know he said for him was clear (by seeing directly)

257. Allah is the *Wali* (Protector or Guardian) of those who believe. He brings them out from darkness into light. But as for those who disbelieve, their *Auliya* (supporters and helpers) are *Taghut* (false deities and false leaders, etc.), they bring them out from light into darkness. Those are the dwellers of the Fire, and they will abide therein forever.

258. Have you not looked at him who disputed with Ibrahim about his Lord (Allah), because Allah had given him the kingdom? When Ibrahim said (to him): "My Lord (Allah) is He Who gives life and causes death." He said, "I give life and cause death." Ibrahim said, "Verily! Allah causes the sun to rise from the east; then cause it you to rise from the west." So the disbeliever was utterly defeated. And Allah guides not the people, who are *Zalimun* (wrong-doers, etc.).

259. Or like the one who passed by a town and it had tumbled over its roofs. He said: "Oh! How will Allah ever bring it to life after its death?" So Allah caused him to die for a hundred years, then raised him up (again). He said: "How long did you remain (dead)?" He (the man) said: "(Perhaps) I remained (dead) a day or part of a day." He said: "Nay, you have remained (dead) for a hundred years, look at your food and your drink, they show no change; and look at your donkey! And thus We have made of you a sign for the people. Look at the bones, how We bring them together and clothe them with flesh." When this was clearly shown to him, he said: "I know (now) that Allah is Able to do all things."

Mu'jam

QS Al-Baqarah, 2: 258

الشَّمْسُ

Ash-Shamsu (sun) is a sphere that emits light, while its plural form is *Shamusun* and *Shamisa Yaumuna* means *Ashamas* (sun looks on our day) seems to have had the sun. *Shamsu fulan shimsan* means *fulan* is not truly fixed, if he is unstable and stubborn, then it is likened to the sun is not stable in place. (Ar-Ragib Al-Asfahani, *Mu'jam Mufradati Al-fazil Qur'ani*, 1431 H/2010: 201)

260. And (remember) when Ibrahim said, "My Lord! Show me how You give life to the dead." He (Allah) said: "Do you not believe?" He (Ibrahim) said: "Yes (I believe), but to be stronger in Faith." He said: "Take four birds, then cause them to incline towards you (then slaughter them, cut them into pieces), and then put a portion of them on every hill, and call them, they will come to you in haste. And know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise."

261. The likeness of those who spend their wealth in the Way of Allah, is as the likeness of a grain (of corn); it grows seven ears, and each ear has a hundred grains. Allah gives manifold increase to whom He pleases. And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knower.

262. Those who spend their wealth in the Cause of Allah, and do not follow up their gifts with reminders of their generosity or with injury, their reward is with their Lord. On them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

263. Kind words and forgiving of faults are better than Sadaqah (charity) followed by injury. And Allah is Rich (Free of all wants) and He is Most Forbearing.

264. O you who believe! Do not render in vain your Sadaqah (charity) by reminders of your generosity or by injury, like him who spends his wealth to be seen of men, and he does not believe in Allah, nor in the Last Day. His likeness is the likeness of a smooth rock on which is a little dust; on it falls heavy rain which leaves it bare. They are not able to do anything with what they have earned. And Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ أَرِنِي كَيْفَ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ أَتَىكَ آيَاتُ رَبِّكَ إِذْ قُلْتَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَبَدَّلَ الْآيَاتِ كَيْفَ تَتَذَكَّرُ

do not Allah said the dead You bring to life how show me my Lord Ibrahim said and when

تُؤْمِنُ قَالَ بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِن لِّيَطْمَئِنَّ قَلْبِي قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا

of four then take He said my heart to be peaceful however yes (I do believe) he said you believe (in My power)

ثُمَّ دَعَاهُنَّ فَاتَّبَعَتْنَّ إِلَىٰ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَقَبَّلَ اللَّهُ مَنَاسِكَتًا لِّمَنَاسِكَتِ الْكُفْرَىٰ ۚ الْكُفْرَىٰ هِيَ الشِّرْكَاءُ الَّتِي لَهُنَّ سُلُوكٌ مِّنَ الدِّينِ غَيْرُ الْإِسْلَامِ ۚ وَتِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ يُعَلِّمُهَا مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَإِنَّهُ لَكَلِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ

a grain such as simile the Way of Allah in their wealth they spend those who the simile

أَنْبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلٍ فِي كُلِّ سُنبُلَةٍ مِّمَّا تَلَا حَبًّا وَلَا يُلْغَىٰ فِيهَا مِن شَيْءٍ ۚ وَتِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ يُعَلِّمُهَا مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَإِنَّهُ لَكَلِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ

He gives manifold increase and Allah grains (there are) one hundred (one) branch every in branches seven it grows

لِمَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَإِنَّهُ لَكَلِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ۚ لَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتَّبِعُونَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا مِّنْ أَدْحَىٰ ۚ وَلَا يَذُكَّرُونَ

their wealth spend those who All-Knower (He is bountiful) and Allah He will to whom

أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ۚ قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ يَتْبَعُهَا أَذًى ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيمٌ

they grieve (in the hereafter) they and not on them fear and (there is) their Lord with their reward

أَذًى ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيمٌ ۚ لَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَا يُبْطَلُونَ ۚ سَدَقَاتُكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ وَالْأَذَىٰ كَالَّذِي يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِثَاءَ النَّاسِ

he to follow it sadaqah (charity) than are better and forgiving kind words 262

وَالَّذِينَ يَذُكَّرُونَ ۚ سَدَقَاتُكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ وَالْأَذَىٰ كَالَّذِي يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِثَاءَ النَّاسِ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ يَذُكَّرُونَ ۚ سَدَقَاتُكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ وَالْأَذَىٰ كَالَّذِي يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِثَاءَ النَّاسِ

you render in vain do not believe those who o all 263 Most Forbearing Self-Sufficient and Allah hurting

to be seen of men his wealth he spends such as the one who and hurting (the receiver) by reminding (gift) (reward of) your sadaqah (charities and alms)

above a smooth rock such as simile then it is simile and the Last Day in Allah and he does not believe

upon they do not have control in smooth condition then he leaves it (the rock) heavy rainy then befall it little dust

شَيْءٍ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ۚ

264 the disbelieving people guides will not and Allah they have earned from what thing

أَلْأَذَىٰ Not pronounced مَحْرُوفٌ Ikhta' - Mad Lazim - Farq أَوْى Mad Thabi' مَحْرُوفٌ Iczhar - Qalqalah مَحْرُوفٌ Idgham - Mad Wajib Muttasil - Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بَتِّغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ

the Pleasure of Allah to seek their wealth they spend those who and the simile

وَتَثْبِيْتًا مِّنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ

heavy rain falls it on a height garden such as simile their soul from and strengthening (faith in Allah's reward)

فَكَانَتْ أَكْلَهَا ضِعْفَيْنِ فَإِن لَّمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابِلٌ فَطَلَّ

then light rain (is enough) heavy rain fall on/watering it not then if double (foods) fruits then the garden yields

وَلِلَّهِ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٦٥﴾ أَيُّودٌ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن تَكُونَ

become so that one of you do love 265 All-Seer you do by what and Allah

لَهُ وَجَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ

for him rivers underneath from flowing and vines date-palm of garden for him

فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَأَصَابَهُ لَكِبْرٌ وَلَهُ ذُرِّيَّةٌ ضِعْفَاءُ

weak offspring and for him old age and strike him fruits all from n it

فَأَصَابَهَا إِعْصَارٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ فَحَارَتْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ

Allah make clear thus then that garden is burnt fire in it (there is) whirlwind then is struck (the garden)

لَكُمْ لآيَاتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦٦﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ

those who o all 266 you contemplate so that you His Ayat (proofs, verses, evidence) for you

ءَامَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّا أَخْرَجْنَا

We provide and from what you have earned what (wealth) good things from spend believe

لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا الْخَبِيثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ

while yourself do not (want) you spend from it bad things you choose (wealth) and do not the earth (e grains and fruits) from for you

بِأَخْذِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ تُغْمِضُوا فِيهِ وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ

the Praiseworthy Self Sufficient Allah that and you know toward it if you close eyes except to take it

الشَّيْطَانُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ ﴿٢٦٧﴾

to commit evil deeds and he orders you (with) poverty threatens you (that) shaitan 267

وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُم مَّغْفِرَةً مِنْهُ وَفَضْلًا وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٨﴾

268 All-Knower All-Sufficient and Allah and bounty Himself from forgiveness He promises you and Allah

يُوتَى الْحِكْمَةَ مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَن يُؤْتَ الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ

then indeed the Hikmah (beneficial knowledge) he is given and whosoever He wills to whom the Hikmah (beneficial knowledge) He grants

أُوتِيَ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٦٩﴾

269 men of understanding except take lesson and not abundant (for eternal happiness) good deeds he has been given

265. And the likeness of those who spend their wealth seeking Allah's Pleasure while they in their own selves are sure and certain that Allah will reward them (for their spending in His Cause), is the likeness of a garden on a height; heavy rain falls on it and it doubles its yield of harvest. And if it does not receive heavy rain, light rain suffices it. And Allah is All-Seer of (knows well) what you do.

266. Would any of you wish to have a garden with date-palms and vines, with rivers flowing underneath, and all kinds of fruits for him therein, while he is stricken with old age, and his children are weak (not able to look after themselves), then it is struck with a fiery whirlwind, so that it is burnt? Thus does Allah make clear His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses) to you that you may give thought.

267. O you who believe! Spend of the good things which you have (legally) earned, and of that which We have produced from the earth for you, and do not aim at that which is bad to spend from it, (though) you would not accept it save if you close your eyes and tolerate therein. And know that Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), and Worthy of all praise.

268. Shaitan threatens you with poverty and orders you to commit Fahsha (evil deeds, illegal sexual intercourse, sins etc.); whereas Allah promises you Forgiveness from Himself and Bounty, and Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knower.

269. He grants Hikmah to whom He pleases, and he, to whom Hikmah is granted, is indeed granted abundant good. But none remember (will receive admonition) except men of understanding.

Mu'jam

QS Al-Baqarah, 2: 267

خَبِيثٌ

Al-Makhbus wal khabis is an evil or humiliation that is not liked by the senses or the intellect. original meaning of the word of Khabs is an ugliness inside something like an iron waste (rust). The word of Khabs is used for falsehood in trust, lies in the words and in evil in deeds. (Ar-Raghib Al-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradati Alfazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/2010: 108)

270. And whatever you spend for spendings (e.g., in *Sadaqah*-charity, etc. for Allah's Cause) or whatever vow you make, be sure Allah knows it all. And for the *Zalimun* (wrong-doers, etc.) there are no helpers.

271. If you disclose your *Sadaqat* (alms-giving), it is well, but if you conceal it, and give it to the poor, that is better for you. (Allah) will forgive you some of your sins. And Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

272. Not upon you (Muhammad SAW) is their guidance, but Allah guides whom He wills. And whatever you spend in good, it is for yourselves, when you spend not except seeking Allah's Countenance. And whatever you spend in good, it will be repaid to you in full, and you shall not be wronged.

273. (Charity is) for Fuqara (the poor), who in Allah's Cause are restricted (from travel), and cannot move about in the land (for trade or work). The one who knows them not, thinks that they are rich because of their modesty. You may know them by their mark, they do not beg of people at all. And whatever you spend in good, surely Allah knows it well.

274. Those who spend their wealth (in Allah's Cause) by night and day, in secret and in public, they shall have their reward with their Lord. On them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

**Mu'jam**

QS Al-Baqarah, 2: 273

**الْفُقَرَاءُ**

*Al-Faqr* is used in four meaning. First, there is the urgent need and it's common for mankind to live in the world, even for all creatures. Second, do not have, as in Surah of Al-Baqarah, 2: 273. Third, an indigent soul, this is the worst meaning that implied by the words "Poverty causes disbelief" as opposed to saying, "The real wealth is the wealth of the soul" and hinted by their words, i.e. dissatisfaction gain wealth. And fourth, indigent or in need of Allah, as in the Surah of Al-Qasas, 28: 24. (Ar-Ragib Ak-Asfahani, *Mu'jam Mufradati Alfazil Qur'ani*, 1431 H/2010: 289)

وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ نَفَقَةٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ مِنْ نَذْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ

Allah then verily a vow (then do) from you vow or spending (zakat or sadaqah) from you spend and whatever

يَعْلَمُهُ، وَمَا لِظَالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٢٧٠﴾ إِنْ تَبَدُّ

you disclose (not intend to be seen) if 270 helpers from for whom (wrongdoers) and (there is) no He knows it

الصَّدَقَاتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِيَ وَإِنْ تُخْفُوهَا وَتُؤْتُوهُا لِفُقَرَاءِ

the needy and you give it you conceal it and if it is then well sadaqat (alms-giving to be an example for others)

فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُمْ مِنْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ

your evils of from you and He will remove better (than disclose it) for you then that is

وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٧١﴾ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدَاهُمْ

guide them (obligation) upon not 271 Well Acquainted you do to what and Allah

وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ

good (wealth) from you spend and what He wills the one who He gives guidance Allah but

فَلِأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَمَا تُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا بِتِغَاءِ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ

the Countenance of Allah in order to seek except you spend and not then it is for yourselves

وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُوَفِّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ

shall not be wronged (with reduced reward) and you to you certainly will be accomplished good (wealth) from you spend and what

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَحْصَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ﴿٢٧٢﴾

the Way of Allah n restricted from travel those who for Fuqara (the poor) 272

لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ضَرْبًا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَحْسَبُهُمْ

think them the earth in make efforts they cannot

الْجَاهِلُ أَغْنِيَاءَ مِنْ تَعَفُّفٍ تَعْرِفُهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ

by their mark (clothes and faces) you know them keeping away from begging from/because (that they are) rich people the ignorance (does not know their condition)

لَا يَسْأَلُونَ النَّاسَ إِلْحَافًا وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ

good (wealth) from you spend and what urging to people they beg not

فَأِنَّ لِلَّهِ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ﴿٢٧٣﴾ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ

their wealth spend those who 273 the All-Knowing with it Allah then verily

بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ

with their reward then for them and openly secretly and day by night

رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٤﴾

274 they grieve they and (will) not upon them fear/worry and (there is) no their Lord

رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

274 they grieve they and (will) not upon them fear/worry and (there is) no their Lord

رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

274 they grieve they and (will) not upon them fear/worry and (there is) no their Lord

274 they grieve they and (will) not upon them fear/worry and (there is) no their Lord

274 they grieve they and (will) not upon them fear/worry and (there is) no their Lord

274 they grieve they and (will) not upon them fear/worry and (there is) no their Lord

274 they grieve they and (will) not upon them fear/worry and (there is) no their Lord

274 they grieve they and (will) not upon them fear/worry and (there is) no their Lord

أَلْوِي Not pronounced م تَحْرِيكُ 'tkhfa' Mad Lazim • Farq أَوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil

أَوِي Mad Thabi' م تَحْرِيكُ 'ldzhar Qalqalah م تَحْرِيكُ 'lgham Mad Jarz Munfasil

لَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي

the one who the standing like except they cannot stand up usury eat those who

يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ

trading verily it is only they said because indeed that insanity to shaitan confounded him

مِثْلُ الرِّبَا وَأَحَلَّ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا فَمَنْ جَاءَهُ مَوْعِظَةٌ

and admonition (prohibition of usury) received then whoever usury and He has forbidden trading and Allah has permitted usury like

مِّن رَّبِّهِ فَانْتَهَى فَلَهُ مَا سَلَفَ وَأَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَمَنْ عَادَ

repeated (taking usury) and whoever Allah to and his case (the forgiveness) has passed what then for him then he stops (from taking usury) his Lord from

فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٧٥﴾

deprives 275 they will abide therein they the dwellers of the Fire then they are

لِلَّهِ رِبَا وَيُرَىٰ الصَّدَقَاتُ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٧٦﴾

276 sinners dis-believers (person) every He does not like and Allah sadaqat (charities, alms-giving) and He increases (multifold the reward) usury Allah

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ

salat (prayers) and they perform and do deeds of righteousness believe those who verily

وَأَتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ

upon them fear and (there is) no their Lord (is) with their reward then for them zakat and they give

وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٧﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ

(of) Allah you fear believe those who o all 277 they grieve (in the hereafter) and not

وَذَرُوا مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبَا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾ فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا

you do not then if 278 believers you are if usury from remains what and you leave behind

فَأَذْنُوبُ بَحْرٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۗ وَإِن تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوسُ

capital then for you you repent and if and His Messenger Allah from by war and you take a notice

أَمْوَالِكُمْ لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٩﴾ وَإِن كَانَتْ

he is and if 279 you shall be dealt unjustly (by decreasing) nor you deal unjustly (by increasing) not your sums (wealth which does not mix with usury)

ذُؤُسْرَةٌ فَنظِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ مَيْسَرَةٍ وَأَن تَصَدَّقُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ

for you better you remit the debt and if ease to then (grant) time someone is in hardship

إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨٠﴾ وَتَّقُوا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَىٰ

to on that day you will be returned (on) day and you fear 280 know you do it

اللَّهِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨١﴾

281 are not treated unjustly and they has earned (good deeds or evil deeds) (of) what soul/self every be paid in full (reward) then Allah

275. Those who eat *Riba* (usury) will not stand (on the Day of Resurrection) except like the standing of a person beaten by Shaitan leading him to insanity. That is because they say: "Trading is only like *Riba* (usury)," whereas Allah has permitted trading and forbidden *Riba* (usury). So whosoever receives an admonition from his Lord and stops eating *Riba* (usury) shall not be punished for the past; his case is for Allah (to judge); but whoever returns [to *Riba* (usury)], such are the dwellers of the Fire - they will abide therein.

276. Allah will destroy *Riba* (usury) and will give increase for *Sadaqat* (deeds of charity, alms, etc.). And Allah likes not the disbelievers, sinners.

277. Truly those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness, and perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and give *Zakat*, they will have their reward with their Lord. On them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

278. O you who believe! Be afraid of Allah and give up what remains (due to you) from *Riba* (usury) (from now onward), if you are (really) believers.

279. And if you do not do it, then take a notice of war from Allah and His Messenger but if you repent, you shall have your capital sums. Deal not unjustly (by asking more than your capital sums), and you shall not be dealt with unjustly (by receiving less than your capital sums).

280. And if the debtor is in a hard time (has no money), then grant him time till it is easy for him to repay, but if you remit it by way of charity, that is better for you if you did but know.

281. And be afraid of the Day when you shall be brought back to Allah. Then every person shall be paid what he earned, and they shall not be dealt with unjustly.

Mu'jam

QS Al-Baqarah, 2: 275

الرِّبَا

*Rabwatu*, *Ribwatu*, *Rubwatu*, and *Ribawatu* means a mound, as Allah SWT says in the Surah Al-Mu'minun, 23: 50. Abu Al-Hasan said that *Ar-Rabawatu* is to make more. Their words *Ruba wa Raba Fulanun* has meaning to gain in additional result. Named *Ar-Rabwatu* with *Rabiyatan* is as if growing itself in a place. Among them is *Riba* (usury) that which it increases and excess. (Ar-Raghib Al-Asfahani, *Mu'jam Mufradati Al-Fazil Qur'ani*, 1431 H/210 M: 142).

282. O you who believe! When you contract a debt for a fixed period, write it down. Let a scribe write it down in justice between you. Let not the scribe refuse to write as Allah has taught him, so let him write. Let him (the debtor) who incurs the liability dictate, and he must fear Allah, his Lord, and diminish not anything of what he owes. But if the debtor is of poor understanding, or weak, or is unable himself to dictate, then let his guardian dictate in justice. And get two witnesses out of your own men. And if there are not two men (available), then a man and two women, such as you agree for witnesses, so that if one of them (two women) errs, the other can remind her. And the witnesses should not refuse when they are called on (for evidence). You should not become weary to write it (your contract), whether it be small or big, for its fixed term, that is more just with Allah; more solid as evidence, and more convenient to prevent doubts among yourselves, save when it is a present trade which you carry out on the spot among yourselves, then there is no sin on you if you do not write it down. But take witnesses whenever you make a commercial contract. Let neither scribe nor witness suffer any harm, but if you do (such harm), it would be wickedness in you. So be afraid of Allah; and Allah teaches you. And Allah is the All-Knower of each and everything.

Mu'jam

QS Al-Baqarah, 2: 282

دين

The words 'I have lent it to someone and then I collect the debt from him, I have lent it, so I has become *dainan* (lender). *Adantu* is like *dintu*, which is *aqradtu* that means I borrow. *At-Tadayunu* and *Al-Mudayanatu* (accounts receivable) is the payment of a debt.

*Ad-dinu* said obedience, reply and taint it shows the *Shari'ah*, *ad-Dinu* is like *Al-Millatu*, but it is said as lesson by obedience and as a binder of *Shari'ah* as in Surah of Ali-Imran, 3: 19. (Ar-Ragib Al-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradati Alfazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/2010: 133)

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدَيْنٍ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى

an appointed term toward with you contract a debt when believe those who o all

فَاكْتُبُوهُ وَلْيَكْتُب بَيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌ بِالْعَدْلِ وَلَا يَأْبَ

refuse and do in justice/right a scribe between you and should write then you write it down

كَاتِبٌ أَنْ يَكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ فَلْيَكْتُبْ وَلْيُمْلِلِ

and should be then he should write Allah has taught him as write (if he ts asked) to a scribe

الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ لِحَقٌّ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ وَلَا يَبْخَسْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا

a thing from it he diminish and does his Lord (of) Allah and he should right upon him the one who

فَإِنْ كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ لِحَقٌّ سَفِيهًا أَوْ ضَعِيفًا أَوْ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ

he is unable or weak condition or man of poor understanding/ mentally deficient right upon him the one he then if

أَنْ يُعْمَلَهُ فَوَلْيُمْلِلْ وَإِلَيْهِ بِالْعَدْلِ وَاسْتَشْهِدُوا شَهِيدَيْنِ

two witnesses and you get witness in justice his guardian then should be dictated he dictate to

مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُونَا رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلٌ وَامْرَأَتَانِ

and two women then a man (can be a witness) two men there are not then if (muslim, balgh, and independent) from

مِمَّنْ تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ الشُّهَدَاءِ أَنْ تَضِلَّ إِحْدَاهُمَا فَتُذَكِّرَ

then remind one of them (the women) errs so that (if) witnesses you please (in from terms of religion and fairness) from those who

إِحْدَاهُمَا الْآخَرَىٰ وَلَا يَأْبَ الشُّهَدَاءُ إِذَا مَا دُعُوا وَلَا تَسْمَعُوا

you become and do they are called if the witnesses refuse and do not the other one of them (the women)

أَنْ تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيرًا أَوْ كَبِيرًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلِهِ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَقْسَطُ

is more just that time limit until big or small (debt) to write it down

عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأَقْوَمُ لِشَهَادَةٍ وَأَدْنَىٰ أَلَا تَرْتَابُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ

it is that except make doubtful to not and closer for witnesses and stronger Allah near

تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيرُونَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ

sin on you then there is no among yourselves that you carry out on the spot trading

أَلَّا تَكْتُبُوهَا وَأَشْهَدُوا إِذَا تَبَايَعْتُمْ وَلَا يُضَارَّ كَاتِبٌ

scribe harm be done and not you make commercial contract if and bear witness when you do not write it down

وَلَا شَهِيدٌ وَإِنْ تَفَعَّلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فَسُوقٌ بِكُمْ وَتَقَرُّوا

and you fear in you wickedness then verily that is you do (what is forbidden) and if witness and not

اللَّهُ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

282 All-Knower anything of each and Allah Allah and will teach you Allah

اللَّهُ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

282 All-Knower anything of each and Allah Allah and will teach you Allah

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَرِهْنَ مَقْبُوضَةٌ

taken in hand then let there be a pledge a scribe and not find a journey on you are and if

فَإِنْ أَمِنَ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا فليؤدِّ الَّذِي

and let him fear his trust then let the one who discharge is entrusted to the other some of you entrust and if

لِلَّهِ رَبِّهِ، وَلَا تَكْتُمُ الشَّهَادَةَ وَمَنْ يَكْتُمْهَا فَإِنَّهُ

then surely he is he hides it and whoever witnesses you conceal and do not his Lord (of) Allah

ءَاثِمٌ قَلْبُهُ، وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨٣﴾

the heavens in all to Allah that is belongs 283 is All-Knowing you do of what and Allah his heart sinful

وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنْ تُبَدُّوْا مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفُوْهُ

you conceal it or your own-selves in what you disclose whether the earth on and all that is

يُحَاسِبِكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ

He wills whom and He punishes He wills whom then He forgives Allah for it will call you to account

وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٨٤﴾

has been sent down to what the Messenger (the Quran) (Muhammad) has believed 284 is Able things all upon and Allah

إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ، وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلٌّ آمِنٌ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ

and His Books and His Angels in Allah believes all of team and (so do) believers his Lord from to him

وَرُسُلِهِ، لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ، وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا

we hear and they said His Messengers from one among We do not distinct (in belief) and His Messengers

وَأَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨٥﴾

(does) not burden 285 the return (of all) and to You o our Lord we ask for Your forgiveness and we obey (order)

لِلَّهِ نَفْسًا إِلَّا أَوْسَعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ

he has earned what and upon him he has earned which for him (reward) according to his capability except a person Allah

رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ

you put and do n it o our Lord we fall into error (commit evil deeds) or we forget (leave Your order) if You punish us do not o our Lord

عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَالِدِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا

and o our before us do not Lord (Children of Israil) those who on You put it as heavy burden on us

تَحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ، وَأَعْفُ عَنَّا وَاعْفُرْنَا وَرَحْمَنًا

and give mercy on us for us and grant forgiveness for us and give pardon against for us strength (there what You put on us is) not

أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَالِدِينَ لِقَوْمٍ لِكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٨٦﴾

286 the disbelieving people against then help us (with victory) our Protector You are

فَرِهْنَ مَقْبُوضَةٌ

the disbelieving people against then help us (with victory) our Protector You are

283. And if you are on a journey and cannot find a scribe, then let there be a pledge taken (mortgaging); then if one of you entrust the other, let the one who is entrusted discharge his trust (faithfully), and let him be afraid of Allah, his Lord. And conceal not the evidence for he, who hides it, surely his heart is sinful. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

284. To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth, and whether you disclose what is in your own selves or conceal it, Allah will call you to account for it. Then He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Able to do all things.

285. The Messenger (Muhammad SAW) believes in what has been sent down to him from his Lord, and (so do) the believers. Each one believes in Allah, His Angels, His Books, and His Messengers. They say, "We make no distinction between one another of His Messengers" - and they say, "We hear, and we obey. (We seek) Your Forgiveness, our Lord, and to You is the return (of all)."

286. Allah burdens not a person beyond his scope. He gets reward for that (good) which he has earned, and he is punished for that (evil) which he has earned. "Our Lord! Punish us not if we forget or fall into error, our Lord! Lay not on us a burden like that which You did lay on those before us (Jews and Christians); our Lord! Put not on us a burden greater than we have strength to bear. Pardon us and grant us Forgiveness. Have mercy on us. You are our *Maula* (Patron, Supporter, and Protector, etc.) and give us victory over the disbelieving people."

Mu'jam QS Al-Baqarah, 2: 283

*Farihun* is *Al-Ashiru* (adept) and an adept camel will give birth to an adept offspring anyway. *Furahun* is the plural form that can be used for human and others, and can be read *farihin*. The meaning both words are *Ashirin*. (Ar-Ragib Ak-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradati Alfazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/2010: 286)

ALI 'IMRAN

(The Family of Imran)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 3: 200 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Meem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

2. Allah! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Ever Living, the One Who sustains and protects all that exists.

3. It is He Who has sent down the Book (the Quran) to you (Muhammad SAW) with truth, confirming what came before it. And he sent down the Taurat and the Injil.

4. Aforetime, as a guidance to mankind, And He sent down the criterion [of judgement between right and wrong (this Quran)]. Truly, those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, for them there is a severe torment; and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Able of Retribution.

5. Truly, nothing is hidden from Allah, in the earth or in the heavens.

6. He it is Who shapes you in the wombs as He pleases. La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

7. It is He Who has sent down to you (Muhammad SAW) the Book (this Quran). In it are Verses that are entirely clear, they are the foundations of the Book [and those are the Verses of Al-Ahkam (commandments, etc.), Al-Faraid (obligatory duties) and Al-Hudud (legal laws for the punishment of thieves, adulterers, etc.); and others not entirely clear. So as for those in whose hearts there is a deviation (from the truth) they follow that which is not entirely clear thereof, seeking Al-Fitnah (polytheism and trials, etc.), and seeking for its hidden meanings, but none knows its hidden meanings save Allah. And those who are firmly grounded in knowledge say: "We believe in it; the whole of it (clear and unclear Verses) are from our Lord." And none receive admonition except men of understanding. [Tafsir At-Tabari].

8. (They say): "Our Lord! Let not our hearts deviate (from the truth) after You have guided us, and grant us mercy from You. Truly, You are the Bestower.

9. Our Lord! Verily, it is You Who will gather mankind together on the Day about which there is no doubt. Verily, Allah never breaks His Promise."

سُورَةُ آلِ عِمْرَانَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

الْم ۝۱ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۝۲ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ لِكُتُبٍ

the Book (the Quran) to you (Muhammad) He has sent down 2 Self Ever Living He except god (there Allah is) no I Alif Lam Meem

بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَأَنْزَلَ تَوْرَةً وَإِنْجِيلًا مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذِهِ لِنَّاسٍ وَأَنْزَلَ لِفُرْقَانٍ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو نِقَامٍ ۝۴ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۝۵ هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ

from 3 and Injil (to Isa) the Taurat (to Musa) and He sent before it toward what came confirming with truth for them in the Ayat of Allah disbelieve those who verily the Criterion (the Qur'an) and He sent for mankind (became) guidance before it

فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝۶ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ لِكُتُبٍ وَأَخْرَجْتَهُمْ فَامَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ مَا تَشَبَهَ مِنْهُ

shapes you Who He is 5 the heavens in and not the earth on nothing in the wombs as He pleases the Wise the Mighty He but god than He wills as wombs in the foundations of the Book that is constructed/clear (muhkamah) there are verses inside it the Book (the Quran) to you has sent The One Who

بِتَغْيَاءِ لَفْتَنَةٍ وَبِتَغْيَاءِ تَأْوِيلِهِ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَالرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِهِ كُلٌّ مِنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ۝۷ رَبَّنَا لَا تَزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ لَوَهَّابٌ ۝۸ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ لِمِعَادٍ ۝۹

not entirely clear which is then they follow a deviation (from the truth) their hearts in those who and as for not entirely clear (mutashabihat) and others Allah except its interpretation (hidden meanings) know and there is no interpretation and seeking (which deviates) al fitnah (confusion) seeking for its (can) receive and admonition none our Lord from all in it we believe they said knowledge in and those who firmly grounded

وَالرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِهِ كُلٌّ مِنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ۝۷ رَبَّنَا لَا تَزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ لَوَهَّابٌ ۝۸ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ لِمِعَادٍ ۝۹

and You grant You guided after our hearts You do deviate not o our Lord 7 men of understanding except who gather verily You are o our Lord 8 the Bestower you are truly You (resoluteness) Your side from for us

9 the promises never breaks Allah verily in it (the Day of Resurrection) doubt (there is) no on the day mankind

أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ Not pronounced Mad Lazim • Farq اوي اوى Mad Thabr' محزون Ikhta' مدحزون Idzhar Qalqalah مدحزون Idgham Mad Wajib Muttasil Mad Jarz Munfasil

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ

their children and not their properties for them useful (avail) even they disbelieve those who verily

10. Verily, those who disbelieve, neither their properties nor their offspring will avail them whatsoever against Allah; and it is they who will be fuel of the Fire.

مِّنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُم وَقُودُ نَارٍ ۝۱۰ كَذَّابٍ أَلِ

the people like condition/behavior 10 (of) the Fire fuel they are and those thing Allah against

11. Like the behaviour of the people of Firaun and those before them; they belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), so Allah seized (destroyed) them for their sins. And Allah is Severe in punishment.

فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَآخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ

because of their sins Allah seized them from toward Our Ayat they belied before them (people of Ad' and people of Thamud) and those who (of) Firaun

12. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to those who disbelieve: "You will be defeated and gathered together to Hell, and worst indeed is that place to rest."

وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝۱۱ قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سِتْغَابُونَ

you will be defeated (in the world by war) they disbelieve to those (the Jews of Madinah and (Muhammad) 11 His punishment severe and Allah

13. There has already been a sign for you (O Jews) in the two armies that met (in combat i.e. the battle of Badr): One was fighting in the Cause of Allah, and as for the other (they) were disbelievers.

وَتُحْشَرُونَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ لِمَهَادٍ ۝۱۲ قَدْ كَانَ

there was indeed 12 (of) place of rest and the worst Jahanam Fire to and you will be gathered (in the hereafter)

They (the believers) saw them (the disbelievers) with their own eyes twice their number (although they were thrice their number). And Allah supports with His Victory whom He pleases. Verily, in this is a lesson for those who understand. (See Verse 8: 44). [Tafsir At-Tabari].

لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِتْنَتِ الثَّقَاتِ فِي قَتْلِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

the Way of Allah in (which) fought a group (the Apostle (Pbuh) and his companions) fighting (in battle) of Badr two armies in sign for you

14. Beautified for men is the love of things they covet; women, children, much of gold and silver (wealth), branded beautiful horses, cattle, and well-tilled land. This is the pleasure of the present worlds life; but Allah has the excellent return (Paradise with flowing rivers, etc.) with Him.

وَأُخْرَىٰ كَافِرَةٌ يَرَوْنَهُمْ مِّثْلَهُمْ رَأَىٰ لَعَيْنٍ وَاللَّهُ

and Allah (naked) eyes to perceive like twice in their number (compared to their own) they (group of disbelievers) saw them (group of Muslims) group of disbelievers and the other

15. Say: "Shall I inform you of things far better than those? For Al-Muttaqun (the pious - see V. 2: 2) there are Gardens (Paradise) with their Lord, underneath which rivers flow. Therein (is their eternal (home) and Azwajun Mutahharatun (purified mates or wives) (i.e. they will have no menses, urine, or stool, etc.). And Allah will be pleased with them. And Allah is All-Seer of the (His) slaves."

يُؤَيِّدُ بِنَصْرِهِ ۚ مَنْ يَشَاءُ آتَتْ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةٌ لِّأُولَٰئِكَ

for those who have truly (there is) lesson that in verily He will to win by His help He strengthens

6

لَأَبْصُرٍ ۝۱۳ زِينًا لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ شَهَوَاتٍ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ

women at covet, worldly desires love for human beautified 13 eyes (insight)

وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرَ الْمُقَنْطَرَةَ مِنَ الْذَهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ

and silver gold of hoarded and a lot of treasures and children

وَالْخَيْلَ الْمُسَوَّمَةَ وَالْأَنْعَامَ وَالْحَرْثَ ذَٰلِكَ مَتَاعُ

pleasure that and land and cattle and branded beautiful horses

الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الْمَبَادِ ۝۱۴ قُلْ

say (Muhammad) 14 place of return, abode (the Garden (Paradise)) the excellent with him and Allah the life of this world

أَوْبَيْتُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْ ذَٰلِكُمْ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ

Gardens (Paradise) their Lord with fear for those who those women, children, and treasures from that better shall I inform you

تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا ۖ لَأَنْهَرُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَأَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ

purified and pure made it those who eternal rivers underneath from that flow

وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ ۝۱۵

15 of His slaves the All-Seeing and Allah Allah from and pleasure

Mu'jam

QS Ali-'Imran, 3: 14

الشَّهَوَاتِ

Lust is desire of the soul to something he wished in the world, whether it be truth or lies. As in reality, the body may not leave it, such as the desire to eat when hungry, while a lie is not in accordance with reality. (Ar-Raghib Ak-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradat Al-Fazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/2010: 203)

16. Those who say: "Our Lord! We have indeed believed, so forgive us our sins and save us from the punishment of the Fire."

17. (They are) those who are patient ones, those who are true (in Faith, words, and deeds), and obedient with sincere devotion in worship to Allah. Those who spend (give the Zakat and alms in the Way of Allah) and those who pray and beg Allah's Pardon in the last hours of the night.

18. Allah bears witness that La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), and the angels, and those having knowledge (also give this witness); (He is always) maintaining His creation in Justice. La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

19. Truly, the religion with Allah is Islam. Those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) did not differ except, out of mutual jealousy, after knowledge had come to them. And whoever disbelieves in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, then surely, Allah is Swift in calling to account.

20. So if they dispute with you (Muhammad SAW) say: "I have submitted myself to Allah (in Islam), and (so have) those who follow me." And say to those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) and to those who are illiterates (Arab pagans): "Do you (also) submit yourselves (to Allah in Islam)?" If they do, they are rightly guided; but if they turn away, your duty is only to convey the Message; and Allah is All-Seer of (His) slaves.

21. Verily! Those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and kill the Prophets without right, and kill those men who order just dealings, announce to them a painful torment.

22. They are those whose works will be lost in this world and in the Hereafter, and they will have no helpers.

لَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا أَمْتٌ غَفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا

and you save us ourselves for us we have indeed believed verily we our Lord they said those who

عَذَابِ النَّارِ ۝۱۶ الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالْقَانِتِينَ

and those who are obedient (to Allah) and those who are true in (faith, words and deeds) those who are patient in obedience and from disobedience 16 the Fire (from) the punishment

وَالْمُنْفِقِينَ ۝۱۷ وَلَمُسْتَفْزِرِينَ بِأَسْحَارِ ۝۱۷ شَهْدِ

and those who spend in the way of Allah at dawn (the edge of the night) and those who spend in the way of Allah

لِلَّهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۝۱۸ لَمَلَكَةٍ وَأُولَٰئِكَ قَائِمًا ۝۱۸ لِقِسْطٍ

in justice and those who have knowledge (the prophets and scholars) He (Allah) except god none that Allah

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۝۱۸ لِعَزِيزٍ لَّحَكِيمٍ ۝۱۸ إِنَّ دِينَ عِنْدَ

with Allah (is) no the Wise the Mighty He but (there is) no

لِلَّهِ لِإِسْلَامٍ ۝۱۹ وَمَ خْتَلَفَ لَّذِينَ أُوتُوا لِكِتَابٍ إِلَّا

except were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) those who differ (about religion) and not (is) Islam Allah

مِن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمْ ۝۱۹ لِعِلْمٍ بَغِيًّا بَيْنَهُمْ ۝۱۹ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بآيَاتِ

in Ayat (proofs evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.) disbelieves and whoever among them is cause of jealousy (about tawheed) come to them after what

لِلَّهِ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ سَرِيعَ ۝۱۹ لِحِسَابٍ ۝۱۹ فَإِنْ حَاجُّوكَ فَقُلْ أَسَلَمْتُ

I have submitted then say they dispute with you (Muhammad) then if 19 reckoning/calling to account swift in Allah then verily Allah

وَجْهِيَ لِلَّهِ وَمِنْ تَبَعِنِ وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْأُمِّيِّينَ

and those who follow me and whoever to Allah myself they are given the Book (the Law and Injil) to those (the Jews and Christians) who and you say

أَسَلَمْتُمْ فَإِنْ أَسَلِمُوا فَقَدْ هَتَدُوا ۝۲۰ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا

then verily they were guided (from Allah) then truly they submitted (to Allah) then it

عَلَيْكَ لُبَلِّغِ ۝۲۰ وَ لِلَّهِ بَصِيرٌ ۝۲۰ لِعِبَادٍ ۝۲۰ إِنَّ لِّلَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ

upon you (duty) of His servants All-Seeing and Allah convey those who verily 20 of His servants All-Seeing and Allah convey

بِآيَاتِ لِلَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ ۝۲۱ بِنِيٍّ بَغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَيَقْتُلُونَ

and they kill right without prophets and they kill in Ayat of Allah (proofs, evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.)

لَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِلِقْسَطٍ ۝۲۱ مِّن نَّاسٍ فَبَشِّرْهُم

those who order in justice order those who their deeds failed those who they are 21 severe with torment

بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۝۲۱ أَلَيْكَ ۝۲۱ لَّذِينَ حَبِطَتِ أَعْمَالُهُمْ

their deeds failed those who they are 21 severe with torment

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّن نَّاصِرِينَ ۝۲۲

22 (from) the Fire torment of for them and (there is) no and the hereafter the world in

أَلُوذِي Not pronounced مَحْرُوفٌ ikhfa' Mad 'Azim • Farq اَبُو Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil اَبُو Med Thabi' مَحْرُوفٌ idzhar مَحْرُوفٌ Qalqalah مَحْرُوفٌ idgham Mad Jaiz Munfasil

الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ لَئِن يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى الْكِتَابِ

Scripture (Taurat) to they were being invited the Scripture (Taurat) of given a portion those who to you have seen not

لِلَّهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَمَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23 those who turn away (from Allah's law) and they of them a group (from the truth) then among them so He decides the case Allah

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَن نَّمَسَّنَّهٗ نَارًا إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ وَغَرَّهُمْ

they have been deceived for a number of days except (only) the Fire touch us will not they said because verily they that

فِي دِينِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جَمَعْنَاهُمْ

We gathered them when then how (their condition) 24 they decide on their religion, they have on that their religion in

لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ

and they he has earned (good deeds and evil deeds) what person each and will be paid in, doubt (there is) no day

لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ قُلْ لِلَّهِ الْمُلْكُ الْمُلْكُ تَوَدَّ الْمَلِكُ

kingdom/power You give kingdom King/Owner n Allah (Muhammad) 25 will not be dealt unjustly (by reducing and increasing reward)

مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّن تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَن تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ

and You humiliate You will whom and you endue with honor You will from whom kingdom/power and You take You will to whom

مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ لَخَيْرٌ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ

the night You make pass 26 the Able things all above verily You (all) good deeds on Your hand You will whom

فِي نَهَارٍ وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي لَيْلٍ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَمِيتِ

the dead (like egg) from the living (like chicken) and You bring out the night into the day and You make pass the day into

وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

27 and You provide the living (like chicken) from the dead (like egg) and You bring out

لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِن دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَنْ

and whoever believers besides (as) leader/protector disbelievers believers take cannot

يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَن تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُمْ

of them you fear that except anything in Allah from then there is not that does

تَقَاةً وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَإِلَّا اللَّهُ لَمَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ قُلْ

says 28 the place of return Allah and to Himself (His wrath and punishment) Allah and give warning to you something frightening

إِن تَخْفَوْا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أَوْ بُدُّوا يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي

in what and He knows certainly Allah knows it you show it or your bosoms (desire to appoint a disbeliever as a leader) in what you conceal if

سَمَوَاتٍ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

29 the Able things all above and Allah the earth on and what the heavens

23. Have you not seen those who have been given a portion of the Scripture? They are being invited to the Book of Allah to settle their dispute, then a party of them turn away, and they are averse.

24. This is because they say: "The Fire shall not touch us but for a number of days." And that which they used to invent regarding their religion has deceived them.

25. How (will it be) when We gather them together on the Day about which there is no doubt (i.e. the Day of Resurrection). And each person will be paid in full what he has earned? And they will not be dealt with unjustly.

26. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O Allah! Possessor of the kingdom, You give the kingdom to whom You will, and You take the kingdom from whom You will, and You endue with honour whom You will, and You humiliate whom You will. In Your Hand is the good. Verily, You are Able to do all things.

27. You make the night to enter into the day, and You make the day to enter into the night (i.e. increase and decrease in the hours of the night and the day during winter and summer), You bring the living out of the dead, and You bring the dead out of the living. And You give wealth and sustenance to whom You will, without limit (measure or account).

28. Let not the believers take the disbelievers as *Auliya* (supporters, helpers, etc.) instead of the believers, and whoever does that will never be helped by Allah in any way, except if you indeed fear a danger from them. And Allah warns you against Himself (His Punishment), and to Allah is the final return.

29. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Whether you hide what is in your breasts or reveal it, Allah knows it, and He knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. And Allah is Able to do all things."

30. On the Day when every person will be confronted with all the good he has done, and all the evil he has done, he will wish that there were a great distance between him and his evil. And Allah warns you against Himself (His Punishment) and Allah is full of Kindness to the (His) slaves.

31. Say (O Muhammad SAW to mankind): "If you (really) love Allah then follow me (i.e. accept Islamic Monotheism, follow the Quran and the Sunnah), Allah will love you and forgive you of your sins. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

32. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Obey Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW)." But if they turn away, then Allah does not like the disbelievers.

33. Allah chose Adam, Nuh, the family of Ibrahim and the family of Imran above the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns) (of their times).

34. Offspring, one of the other, and Allah is the All-Hearer, All-Knower.

35. (Remember) when the wife of Imran said: "O my Lord! I have vowed to You what (the child that) is in my womb to be dedicated for Your services (free from all worldly work; to serve Your Place of worship), so accept this, from me. Verily, You are the All-Hearer, the All-Knowing."

36. Then when she delivered her (child Maryam), she said: "O my Lord! I have delivered a female child," - and Allah knew better what she delivered, - "And the male is not like the female, and I have named her Maryam, and I seek refuge with You (Allah) for her and for her offspring from Shaitan, the outcast."

37. So her Lord (Allah) accepted her with goodly acceptance. He made her grow in a good manner and put her under the care of Zakariya. Every time he entered Al-Mihrab to (visit) her, he found her supplied with sustenance. He said: "O Maryam! From where have you got this?" She said, "This is from Allah." Verily, Allah provides sustenance to whom He wills, without limit."

يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مُّحَضَّرًا وَمَّا عَمِلَتْ

he has done and (all) what presented the good from he has done (all) soul/ person each receive (remember) the day

مِنْ سُوءٍ تَوَدُّ لَوْ أَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهُ أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا وَيُحَذِّرُكُمْ

and warns you far (there is) period distance and between the day (of judgement) between him that if only he wants evil from

لِلَّهِ نَفْسَهُ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٣٠﴾ قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ لِلَّهِ

love of Allah you have if (say (Muhammad)) 30 to (His) servants Most Merciful and Allah Himself (His wrath and punishment) Allah

فَتَتَّبِعُونِي يُحِبِّبْكُمْ لِلَّهِ وَيُغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

Most Merciful Oft-Forgiving and Allah your sins for you and He will forgive undoubtedly Allah will love you

﴿٣١﴾ قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ

He does not like Allah then you turn away (from the obedience) then if and the Messenger Allah you obey (Muhammad) 31

الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ صَظَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

and family of Ibrahim and Nuh Adam He has chosen Allah verily 32 disbelievers

وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ عَلَٰلِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ ذَرِيَّةً بَعْضُهُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ

and Allah other part from part of them offspring 33 Alamin (mankind, jinn and all that exist) above and family of Imran (Maryam and Isa)

سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ إِذْ قَالَتْ مِرَّةٌ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ

to you I have vowed verily I O my Lord Imran with her husband said (remember) when 34 All-Knower All-Hearer

مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَلَمَّا

then when 35 the All-Knowing the All-Hearer is verily from me then please accept this as a vow who fed all to serve you my womb in what

وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَضَعْتُهَا أُنْثَىٰ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتْ

she brought forth that which knows better and Allah a female child I have given my name verily I O my Lord she said she gave birth to her

وَلَيْسَ ذَكَرًا لِأُنْثَىٰ وَإِنِّي سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَإِنِّي أُعِيذُهَا بِكَ

I seek refuge with You for her protection and verily I Maryam I have named her and verily I (as He gives) male (as she wishes) and not

وَذَرِيَّتَهُمَا مِنْ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ ﴿٣٦﴾ فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ

with acceptance her Lord so accepted her (Maryam) 36 the outcast shaitan from and her offspring

حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا وَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا

to see her enter every time (O Zakariya) and He appointed her guardian goodly growth and He made begotten goodly

زَكَرِيَّا الْمِحْرَابَ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا قَالَ يَمْرُؤُا أَنَّىٰ لَكَ هَذَا

this (fruits) never god from where O Maryam he (Zakariya) sustenance (fruits) in her (Maryam) he (Zakariya) found in Al-Mihrab Zakariya

قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ يَرْزُقُ مِنْ نِشَاءٍ بَغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

37 limit (measure) without He wills to He provides sustenance Allah verily Allah from (fruits) she (Maryam) said

هَذَاكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ وَقَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً

off-spring You made from You grant by he said Zakariya invoked that place

طَيِّبَةً إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ دُعَاءِ ۞ فَنَادَتْهُ لَمَلَيْكَةً وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ

standing and he then the angel (Jibril) called him (Zakariya) 38 All-Hearing of invocation verily You

يُصَلِّي فِي الْمِحْرَابِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحْيَى مُصَدِّقًا بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنَ

from with word who confirmed (of) Yahya He gives glad tidings to you Allah verily Al-Mihrab (chamber of mosque) in he was in salat (performing prayer)

لِلَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَحَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا مَنْ صَلَاحِينَ ۞ قَالَ رَبِّ

O my Lord Zakariya 39 the righteous from and a prophet and chaste (keeping away from woman) and noble

أَنِّي يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَقَدْ بَلَغَنِي الْكِبَرُ وَمَرَأِي عَاقِرٌ قَالَ

He said a barren (98 years old) and my wife (s) I have reached old age (112 years old) and indeed a son for me can have how

كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۞ قَالَ رَبِّ جَعَلْ لِي آيَةً

a sign (of my wife pregnancy) for me make O my Lord he (Zakariya) said 40 Hexaills what He does Allah nes

قَالَ آيَتُكَ أَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ نَاسَ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمَزًا وَذَكَرَ

and you remember signals (by head and hand) except (for) three days (to) mankind that you cannot speak a sign for you He said

رَبِّكَ كَثِيرًا وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهِ وَابْكُرْ ۞ وَإِذْ قَالَتْ

said (remember) when 41 and it occurred in the afternoon and glorify perform sala (prayers) much your Lord

لَمَلَيْكَةً يَمْرِيمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ صَظْفَاكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ وَصَظْفَاكِ

and He has chosen you and He has purified you (from men touch) He has chosen you (to worship Him) Allah verily O, Maryam the angel (Jibril)

عَلَى نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ ۞ يَمْرِيمُ قُنِّي لِرَبِّكَ وَسَجْدِي

and you prostrate your Lord O, Maryam 42 'Alamin (mankind and jinn) women above

وَرُكْعِي مَعَ رَاكِعِينَ ۞ ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ

We revealed it the news of the ghaib from that (story of Maryam and Zakariya) 43 those who bow down and you bow down with (in salat, performing prayer)

إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يُلْقُونَ أَقْلَامَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ يَكْفُلُ

which of them their lots they drew when with them you were and not (Muhammad)

مَرْيَمَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ۞ إِذْ قَالَتْ

said (remember) when 44 they disputed when with them and you were not Maryam

لَمَلَيْكَةً يَمْرِيمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنْهُ سَمَهُ الْمَسِيحُ

the Messiah his name from Him with a word (the birth of a baby) He gives you glad tidings Allah verily O, Maryam the angel (Jibril)

عِيسَى بْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيهًا فِي دُنْيَاوَا لِآخِرَةِ وَمَنْ لَمُقَرَّبِينَ ۞

45 those who brought near (unto Allah) and from and the hereafter the world in of great honor son of Maryam Isa

38. At that time Zakariya invoked his Lord, saying: "O my Lord! Grant me from You, a good offspring. You are indeed the All-Hearer of invocation."

39. Then the angels called him, while he was standing in prayer in *Al-Mihrab* (a praying place or a private room), (saying): "Allah gives you glad tidings of Yahya, confirming (believing in) the Word from Allah [i.e. the creation of Isa, the Word from Allah ("Be!"- and he was!)], noble, keeping away from sexual relations with women, a Prophet, from among the righteous."

40. He said: "O my Lord! How can I have a son when I am very old, and my wife is barren?" Allah said: "Thus Allah does what He wills."

41. He said: "O my Lord! Make a sign for me." Allah said: "Your sign is that you shall not speak to mankind for three days except with signals. And remember your Lord much (by praising Him again and again), and glorify (Him) in the afternoon and in the morning."

42. And (remember) when the angel (Jibril) said: "O Maryam! Verily, Allah has chosen you, purified you (from polytheism and disbelief), and chosen you above the women of the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns) (of her lifetime)."

43. O Maryam! "Submit yourself with obedience to your Lord (Allah, by worshipping none but Him Alone) and prostrate yourself, and *Irka'i* (bow down etc.) along with *Ar-Raki'un* (those who bow down etc.)."

44. This is a part of the news of the *Ghaib* (unseen, i.e. the news of the past nations of which you have no knowledge) which We inspire you with (O Muhammad SAW). You were not with them, when they cast lots with their pens as to which of them should be charged with the care of Maryam; nor were you with them when they disputed.

45. (Remember) when the angel (Jibril) said: "O Maryam! Verily, Allah gives you the glad tidings of a Word ("Be!" - and he was! i.e. Isa the son of Maryam) from Him, his name will be the Messiah Isa, the son of Maryam, held in honour in this world and in the Hereafter, and will be one of those who are near to Allah."

46. "He will speak to the people in the cradle and in manhood, and he will be one of the righteous."

47. She said: "O my Lord! How shall I have a son when no man has touched me." He said: "So (it will be) for Allah creates what He wills. When He has decreed something, He says to it only: 'Be!' and it is.

48. And He (Allah) will teach him (Isa) the Book and *Al-Hikmah* (i.e. the *Sunnah*, the faultless speech of the Prophets, wisdom, etc.), (and) the Taurat and the Injil.

49. And will make him (Isa) a Messenger to the Children of Israil (saying): "I have come to you with a sign from your Lord, that I design for you out of clay, as it were, the figure of a bird, and breathe into it, and it becomes a bird by Allah's Leave; and I heal him who was born blind, and the leper, and I bring the dead to life by Allah's Leave. And I inform you of what you eat, and what you store in your houses. Surely, therein is a sign for you, if you believe.

50. And I have come confirming that which was before me of the Taurat, and to make lawful to you part of what was forbidden to you, and I have come to you with a proof from your Lord. So fear Allah and obey me.

51. Truly! Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him (Alone). This is the Straight Path.

52. Then when Isa came to know of their disbelief, he said: "Who will be my helpers in Allah's Cause?" *Al-Hawariun* (the disciples) said: "We are the helpers of Allah; we believe in Allah, and bear witness that we are Muslims (i.e. we submit to Allah)."

**Mu'jam**

QS Ali-'Imran, 3:51

مُسْتَقِيمٌ

*Al-Istiqamatu* is said for a transversely striped road then likened to the correct path as in Surah of Al-Fatihah, 1: 6 (Guide us on the Straight Path). The human honesty is imperative to use a straight manhaj as in Surah of Fusilat, 41: 30 (Surely those who say, "Our Lord is Allah" and then they were affirming their stance.). (Ar-Ragib Al-Asfahani, *Mu'jam Mufradati Alfazil Qur'ani*, 1431 H/2010: 315)

وَيُكَلِّمُ نَاسًا فَمَهْدٍ وَكَهْلًا وَمِنْ صَالِحِينَ

46 the righteous and from and in manhood the cradle (still a baby) (while) in mankind and he (Isa) speaks

قَالَتْ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ يَمَسِّنِي بَشَرٌ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ

thus He said a man touch me while never a child I have shall how o, my Lord (Maryam) said

لِلَّهِ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ

47 then be it Be to it He said then indeed only a thing He decided when what He wills He creates Allah

وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنجِيلَ

48 and loud and the Taurat and Al-Hikmah (creatio, laws) the Book and the teaching (sai)

وَرَسُولًا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنِّي قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ

your Lord from with a sign/ evidence of the truth I have come to you indeed verily Children of Israil of and (will make him) a prophet

أَنِّي أَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ مِّن طِينٍ كَهَيْئَةِ طَيْرٍ فَأَنْفُخُ فِيهِ

into it then I breath like the form of a bird clay from for you I will create verily

فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَأُبْرِئُ لَكُمْ وَلِابْرَصٍ

and leper a blind person and I heal Allah permission (that lives) then it becomes

وَأَحْيِ لَمْوَتَىٰ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَمَا تَدْخِرُونَ

you store up and what you eat about what and I inform you (of) Allah by permission the dead and I bring to life

فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ إِن فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةٌ لِّكُم إِن كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ

49 believes you are if for you surely (there is) a sign in that verily your houses in

وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَإِلَّا جَلَّ لَكُمْ

of you and to make halal (lawful) Taurat from before me toward what con. thing

بَعْضَ الَّذِي حُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَجِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ

your Lord from with a proof (sign) and I have come to you upon you haram (forbidden) one was part of

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَإِن لِّلرَّبِّ وَرَبِّكُمْ فَعْبَادُهُ

then you worship Him and your Lord my Lord Allah verily 50 and obey me (of) Allah then you fear

هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ

part of them Isa found then when 51 a Straight Path this is (my order)

لِكُفْرًا قَالُوا مَن أَنْصَارِي إِنْ قَالَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا لِحَوَارِيِّنَا نَحْنُ

we are hawariyyun (the disciples) said Allah to religion my helpers who are he said disbelief (they wished to kill him)

أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ ءَأَمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَشَهِدْنَا بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ

52 those who submit ourselves to Allah (muslims) that we (are) and you witness (o Isa) in Allah we believe the helpers of Allah

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced مَ بَحْرٌ Ikhta' Mad Lazim = Farq أُوِي Mad 'Arish Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil أُوِي Mad Thabi' مَ بَحْرٌ Idzhar مَ بَحْرٌ Qalqalah مَ بَحْرٌ Idgham مَ بَحْرٌ Mad Jalz Munfasil

رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ

together with then make us the Messenger (Isa son of Maryam) and we have followed You have sent down (Injil) toward what we have believed o our Lord

الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَمَكُرُوا وَمَكَرَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ

the just and Allah and Allah plotted and planned too and they (disbelievers) plotted and planned 53 the ever-living witnesses to you Your faith and Your Messenger

الْمَكْرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾ إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَا عِيسَى ابْنِي مَرْيَمَ وَرَافِعُكَ

and raise you take you (your body and soul) O Isa Allah say (remember) who plot and plan

إِلَيَّ وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَجَاعِلِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوكَ

follow you those who and make disbelieve those who from and clear you to Myself

فَوْقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ

in place you return to Me then the Day of Resurrection until disbelieve those who superior

فَأَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ

those who as for you differ that you used to dispute among you then I judge

كَفَرُوا فَأَعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا

and (there is) and the hereafter the world in severe with torment then I will punish them disbelieve

لَهُمْ مِنْ نَصْرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا

and they do believe the good and as for helpers from for them

الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57 He does not like and Allah their rewards then He will fulfill them good deeds

ذَلِكَ نَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ وَالذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٥٨﴾

verily 58 and the Wish Reminder We recite that (story of Isa)

مَثَلِ عِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ كَمَثَلِ آدَمَ خَلَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ

He said then soil from He created him Adam such as simile Allah before Isa simile

لَهُ وَكُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٥٩﴾ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60 those who doubt you become then do not your Lord from the truth (story of Isa) 59 then he was you be to him

فَمَنْ حَاجَّكَ فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ

we call let's then said (Muhammad) knowledge (that's right about it) come to you after what about it (the truth of story of Isa) dispute with you then who

أَبْنَاءَنَا وَأَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ وَأَنْفُسَنَا وَأَنْفُسَكُمْ

and yourselves and ourselves and your wives and our wives and your children our children

ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

61 those who lie upon the Curse of Allah then we make we do mutually (invoke the curse) then

ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

61 those who lie upon the Curse of Allah then we make we do mutually (invoke the curse) then

ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

61 those who lie upon the Curse of Allah then we make we do mutually (invoke the curse) then

ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

61 those who lie upon the Curse of Allah then we make we do mutually (invoke the curse) then

ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

61 those who lie upon the Curse of Allah then we make we do mutually (invoke the curse) then

53. Our Lord! We believe in what You have sent down, and we follow the Messenger (Isa); so write us down among those who bear witness (to the truth i.e. La ilaha ill-Allah - none has the right to be worshipped but Allah).

54. And they (disbelievers) plotted (to kill Isa), and Allah planned too. And Allah is the Best of the planners.

55. And (remember) when Allah said: "O Isa! I will take you and raise you to Myself and clear you (of the forged statement that Isa is Allah's son) of those who disbelieve, and I will make those who follow you (Monotheists, who worship none but Allah) superior to those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah, or disbelieve in some of His Messengers, e.g. Muhammad SAW, Isa, Musa, etc., or in His Holy Books, e.g. the Taurat, the Injil, the Quran) till the Day of Resurrection. Then you will return to Me and I will judge between you in the matters in which you used to dispute."

56. "As to those who disbelieve, I will punish them with a severe torment in this world and in the Hereafter, and they will have no helpers."

57. And as for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah) and do righteous good deeds, Allah will pay them their reward in full. And Allah does not like the Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers).

58. This is what We recite to you (O Muhammad SAW) of the Verses and the Wise Reminder (i.e. the Quran).

59. Verily, the likeness of Isa before Allah is the likeness of Adam. He created him from dust, then (He) said to him: "Be!" - and he was.

60. (This is) the truth from your Lord, so be not of those who doubt.

61. Then whoever disputes with you concerning him (Isa) after (all this) knowledge that has come to you, (i.e. Isa) being a slave of Allah, and having no share in Divinity) say (O Muhammad SAW): "Come, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves - then we pray and invoke (sincerely) the Curse of Allah upon those who lie."

62. Verily! This is the true narrative (about the story of Isa), and, *La ilaha ill-Allah* (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah, the One and the Only True God, Who has neither a wife nor a son). And indeed, Allah is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

63. And if they turn away (and do not accept these true proofs and evidences), then surely, Allah is All-Aware of those who do mischief.

64. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Come to a word that is just between us and you, that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partners with Him, and that none of us shall take others as lords besides Allah. Then, if they turn away, say: "Bear witness that we are Muslims."

65. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Why do you dispute about Ibrahim, while the Taurat and the Injil were not revealed till after him? Have you then no sense?

66. Verily, you are those who have disputed about that of which you have knowledge. Why do you then dispute concerning that which you have no knowledge? It is Allah Who knows, and you know not.

67. Ibrahim was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was a true Muslim *Hanifa* (Islamic Monotheism - to worship none but Allah Alone) and he was not of *Al-Mushrikun* (See V. 2: 105).

68. Verily, among mankind who have the best claim to Ibrahim are those who followed him, and this Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and those who have believed (Muslims). And Allah is the *Wali* (Protector and Helper) of the believers.

69. A party of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) wish to lead you astray. But they shall not lead astray anyone except themselves, and they perceive not.

70. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! "Why do you disbelieve in the *Ayat* of Allah, (the Verses about Prophet Muhammad SAW present in the Taurat and the Injil) while you (yourselves) bear witness (to their truth)."

إِنَّ هَذَا هُوَ لَقِصُّ الْحَقِّ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَهٗوُ  
surely He A 1sb and verily Allah but god from ano here the true stones surely it this verily

لَعَزِيزٌ لِحَكِيمٍ ﴿٦٢﴾ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ عَلِيمٌ بِمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾  
63 toward who do mischief All Knowing Allah then verily they turn away then if 62 the Wise the Mighty

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ  
and between you between us the same one word to come you o people of the Scripture say the laws and the Christians (o Muhammad)

أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا  
some of us and not take something else with Him and we do not associate Allah except that we do not worship

بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُولُوا شَهِدُوا بِأَنَّا  
that we are you bear witness then you say they turn away then if Allah besides (as) gods (to) others

مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِي  
about you dispute with each other why o people of the Scripture 64 those who have surrendered Muslims

إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَا أُنزِلَتِ التَّوْرَةُ وَلَا الْإِنْجِيلُ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَفَلَا  
have you not after him except and the Injil the Taurat sent down while not Ibrahim (religion)

تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ هَآأَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ حُجَجْتُمْ فِيمَا لَكُمْ بِهِ  
about it you have about what you have disputed o you who that is you 65 case argued

عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِيمَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ  
and you He knows and Allah knowledge with it for you nothing about what do you dispute use know ledge

لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا وَلَكِنْ كَانَ  
he was but a Christian nor a Jew Ibrahim became not 66 do not know

حَنِيفًا مَسْلَمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنْ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ إِنَّ أَوْلَى نَاسٍ  
n o one of the mankind verily 67 Al-Mushrikun (part) he and one who sur named th. shmu a hanif (straight person)

بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ لِلَّذِينَ تَبِعُوهُ وَهَذَا نَبِيُّ وَلِذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَاللَّهُ وَلى  
protector and Allah becoes and those who (M. named) and this healed of him th. shmu indeed those who toward Ibrahim

لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَدَّتْ طَآئِفَةٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يُضِلُّوكُمْ  
they lead you astray o people of the Scripture a group want 68 believers

وَمَا يُضِلُّوكُمْ إِلَّا أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ يَا أَهْلَ  
o, People 69 and be for them themselves except they lead astray and not

لَكِنِّي لَمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾  
70 bear witness while you in the Ayat of Allah you deny why the Scripture

يَا أَهْلَ لِكِتَابٍ لِمَ تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ

the truth and you conceal with the untrue the true you mix why o people of the Scripture

وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَقَالَتْ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ لِكِتَابٍ ءَامِنُوا

you believe the people of the Scripture (the Jews, with among them) of a group (of the Jews) and said 71 you know while you

بِالَّذِي أُنزِلَ عَلَآ لِّذِينَ ءَامِنُوا وَجْهَ النَّهَارِ وَكَفَرُوا ءَاخِرَهُ

at the end of afternoon and you disbelieve the beginning of the day believe those who upon sent down in (the Quran) that

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَلَا تَتُومِنُوا إِلَّا لِمَنْ تَبِعَ دِينَكُمْ قُلْ إِنْ

verily you say your religion follows to one who except you believe and do not 72 they return (become disbelievers as before) so that they (believers)

لَهُدًى هُدًى لِّلَّهِ إِنْ يُؤْتَىٰ أَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَا أُوتِيْتُمْ أَوْ يُحَاجُّكُمْ

they dispute to you or was given to you what like to someone will be given (do not believe) that (s) Guidance of Allah the (truly) guidance is

عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ قُلْ إِنْ الْفَضْلُ بِيَدِ لِّلَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَلِلَّهِ وَاسِعٌ

All-Embracing and Allah He wills to whom He gives it in Hand of Allah bounty verily say, your Lord before

عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ يَخْصُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَلِلَّهِ ذُو الْفَضْلِ

the Owner of Bounty and Allah He wills to whom His mercy He specifies 73 All-Knower

لِعَظِيمٍ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ لِكِتَابٍ مَّنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنَهُ بِقِنطَارٍ

(to store) by a large treasure you entrusted him if (there is) one who People of the Scripture (the Jews and the Christians) and from 74 a great

يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنَهُ بِدِينَارٍ لَا يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا

except to you he does not return it (to store) by one you entrusted him if (there is) one who and among them to you he returns it

مَا دُمَّتْ عَلَيْهِ قَائِمًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا لَأْمِئِينَ

those who illiterates in upon us none they said because they that is stand up (to collect) upon him you always

سَبِيلٌ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَآ لِّلَّهِ لُكْذِبٌ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75 they know (about the lie) and while they lies Allah on and they said way (sin to do anything)

بَلَىٰ مَن أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ وَتَقَىٰ فَإِنَّ لِّلَّهِ يُحِبُّ لَأْمِتِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾ إِنْ

verily 76 Al-Muttaqin (the pious) He loves Allah then and he fears (Allah) to his promise keeps one who even

لَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ لِّلَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا لِّلَّهِ لَا

(there is) not those a small price and their pledges the Covenant of Allah trade those who

خَلَقَ لَهُمْ فِي لِّلْآخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ لِّلَّهِ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ

at them and He does not look (give mercy) and Allah does not speak to them (because of wrath) the hereafter in for them part (of the Garden (Paradise))

يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

77 severe punishment and for them and He does not purify them (from their sins) (on) the Day of Resurrection

71. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! "Why do you mix truth with falsehood and conceal the truth while you know?"

72. And a party of the people of the Scripture say: "Believe in the morning in that which is revealed to the believers (Muslims), and reject it at the end of the day, so that they may turn back.

73. And believe no one except the one who follows your religion. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily! Right guidance is the Guidance of Allah" and do not believe that anyone can receive like that which you have received (of Revelation) except when he follows your religion, otherwise they would engage you in argument before your Lord. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "All the bounty is in the Hand of Allah; He grants to whom He wills. And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, the All-Knower."

74. He selects for His Mercy (Islam and the Quran with Prophethood) whom He wills and Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

75. Among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) is he who, if entrusted with a Cantar (a great amount of wealth, etc.), will readily pay it back; and among them there is he who, if entrusted with a single silver coin, will not repay it unless you constantly stand demanding, because they say: "There is no blame on us to betray and take the properties of the illiterates (Arabs)." But they tell a lie against Allah while they know it.

76. Yes, whoever fulfils his pledge and fears Allah much; verily, then Allah loves those who are Al-Muttaqun (the pious - see V. 2: 2).

77. Verily, those who purchase a small gain at the cost of Allah's Covenant and their oaths, they shall have no portion in the Hereafter (Paradise). Neither will Allah speak to them, nor look at them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them, and they shall have a painful torment.

78. And verily, among them is a party who distort the Book with their tongues (as they read), so that you may think it is from the Book, but it is not from the Book, and they say: "This is from Allah," but it is not from Allah; and they speak a lie against Allah while they know it.

79. It is not (possible) for any human being to whom Allah has given the Book and *Al-Hukma* (the knowledge and understanding of the laws of religion, etc.) and Prophethood to say to the people: "Be my worshippers rather than Allah's." On the contrary (he would say): "Be you *Rabbaniyun* (learned men of religion who practise what they know and also preach others), because you are teaching the Book, and you are studying it."

80. Nor would he order you to take angels and Prophets for lords (gods). Would he order you to disbelieve after you have submitted to Allah's Will? [Tafsir At-Tabari].

81. And (remember) when Allah took the Covenant of the Prophets, saying: "Take whatever I gave you from the Book and *Hikmah* (understanding of the Laws of Allah, etc.), and afterwards there will come to you a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) confirming what is with you; you must, then, believe in him and help him." Allah said: "Do you agree (to it) and will you take up My Covenant (which I conclude with you)?" They said: "We agree." He said: "Then bear witness; and I am with you among the witnesses (for this)."

82. Then whoever turns away after this, they are the *Fasiqun* (rebellious: those who turn away from Allah's Obedience).

83. Do they seek other than the religion of Allah (the true Islamic Monotheism worshipping none but Allah Alone), while to Him submitted all creatures in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly. And to Him shall they all be returned.

وَإِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَلْوُونَ أَلْسِنَتَهُمُ لِيَكْتَبَ لِتَحْسَبُوهُ  
so that you take as it with (recite) the Book their tongues they distort indeed (there is) a group among them and verily

مِنْ لِكْتَابٍ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ لِكْتَابِ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ  
he (it) is and they said the Book (which was sent down by Allah) (part) of it and not the Book (the Taurat) (part) of

مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَ اللَّهِ لَكِذِبٌ  
a lie Allah on and they said Allah from it and not Allah from

وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُ اللَّهُ لِكْتَابَ  
the Book (revelation) who Allah gives him for a man it is not 78 they know (that they lie) and they

وَالْحُكْمَ وَنُبُوَّةً ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلنَّاسِ كُونُوا عِبَادًا لِي مِنْ  
from to me servants you become to mankind he said then and prophet hood and *Al-Hukma* (understanding and knowledge)

دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ كُونُوا رَبَّانِيِّينَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تُعَلِّمُونَ لِكْتَابِ  
the Book teaching you are because *Rabbaniyun* (servant of Allah) you become but Allah besides

وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ وَلَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ  
angels so that you make he (Muhammad) and does not order you 79 you studying (it) you are and because

وَالنَّبِيِّينَ أَرْبَابًا أَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِكُفْرٍ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾  
80 mushms you (have become) after by disbelieving (out of Islam) would he ever order you as gods and prophets

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيِّينَ لَمَا آتَيْتُكُمْ مِنْ كِتَابِ  
the Book of I gave you when the Covenant of Prophets Allah took (remember) when

وَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ  
surely you really will believe is with you to what confirming who is a Messenger come to you then and *Hikmah* (understanding of the Laws of Allah)

بِهِ وَلِتَنْصُرُنَّهُ قَالَ أَأَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُمْ إِصْرِي  
covenant with Me like that toward and you take (accept) do you agree He said and you must help in him

قَالُوا أَأَقْرَرْنَا قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوا وَأَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾  
81 witnesses as with you and I am then you bear witness He said we agree (admit) they said

فَمَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾  
82 they are *Al Fasiqun* then those that (the covenant) after turned away then whoever

أَفَغَيْرَ دِينِ اللَّهِ يَبْغُونَ وَلَهُ أَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ  
the heaven in whoever has been and whereas to Him they want the religion of Allah so is (,) other than

وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾  
83 they would be returned and to Him and forced (by) voluntarily and the earth

أَلَاوِي Not pronounced

لِكْتَابٍ lkhfa

Mad Lazim - Farq

أَوِي Mad 'Ar'idh Lissukun

Mad Wajb Muttasil

أَوِي Mad Thabi'

لِكْتَابٍ ldzhar

Qalqalah

أَوِي Idgham

Mad Jaiz Munfasil

قُلْ ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

Ibrahim upon was sent and what upon u. has been sent and what in Allah we believe say

وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَ لَأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ

was given and what and al-asbat (Ya'qub's children) and Ya'qub and Ishaq and Ismail

مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَ نَبِيِّنَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نَفْرَقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ

one person between we do not distinguish their Lord from and prophets and Isa (to) Musa

مَنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ غَيْرَ لِإِسْلَامٍ

Islam besides wants and whoever 84 who have surrendered to Him and we are from them

دِينًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85 the losers (due to go to the Fire) from the hereafter in and he is from him be accepted then will (as) not religion

كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوا

and they bear witness (admit) their faith after who disbelieve (to) people Allah will give guidance how (can it be)

أَنَّ رَسُولَ حَقٍّ وَجَاءَهُمْ بَيِّنَاتٌ وَلِلَّهِ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ

(to) people does not guide and Allah clear evidences and indeed has come to them (is) right the Messenger that

الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ أَلَيْكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ أَنْ عَلَيْنَهُم لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ

the Curse of Allah on them that their recompense those 86 the zalimun (wrongdoers)

وَلَمَلَائِكَةٍ وَنَّاسٍ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَخْفَى

lightened are not they abide therein (in Hell) 87 all and mankind and the angels

عَنْهُمْ لِعَذَابٍ وَلَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ

from repent those who except 88 will be postponed they and not torment from them

بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ غُفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٨٩﴾

those who verily 89 Most Merciful Oft Forgiving Allah then verily and they made amends that after

كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ زَادُوا كُفْرًا لَنْ تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ

their repentance be accepted will disbelief (in not Muhammad) they went on increasing then their faith (to) Musa after disbelieve

وَأَلَيْكَ هُمْ ضَالُّونَ ﴿٩٠﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ

while they are then they die disbelieve those who verily 90 they are those who are astray and those

كُفَّارًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمْ مِلَّةٌ لَأَرْضٍ ذَهَبًا وَلَوْ

even though (of) gold the (whole) earth full any one (among them) from be accepted then will not still disbelieve (to) Isa.

فَتَدَىٰ بِهِ أَلَيْكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

91 helpers from for them and (there is) no painful torment for them those with it offered as ransom

84. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "We believe in Allah and in what has been sent down to us, and what was sent down to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Yaqub, and Al-Asbat (the twelve sons of Yaqub) and what was given to Musa, Isa and the Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between one another among them and to Him (Allah) we have submitted (in Islam)."

85. And whoever seeks a religion other than Islam, it will never be accepted of him, and in the Hereafter he will be one of the losers.

86. How shall Allah guide a people who disbelieved after their belief and after they bore witness that the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) is true and after clear proofs had come unto them? And Allah guides not the people who are Zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers).

87. They are those whose recompense is that on them (rests) the Curse of Allah, of the angels, and of all mankind.

88. They will abide therein (Hell). Neither will their torment be lightened, nor will it be delayed or postponed (for a while).

89. Except for those who repent after that and do righteous deeds. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

90. Verily, those who disbelieved after their Belief and then went on increasing in their disbelief (i.e. disbelief in the Quran and in Prophet Muhammad SAW) - never will their repentance be accepted (because they repent only by their tongues and not from their hearts). And they are those who are astray.

91. Verily, those who disbelieved, and died while they were disbelievers, the (whole) earth full of gold will not be accepted from anyone of them even if they offered it as a ransom. For them is a painful torment and they will have no helpers.

JUZ 4

92. By no means shall you attain *Al-Birr* (piety, righteousness, etc., it means here Allah's Reward, i.e. Paradise), unless you spend (in Allah's Cause) of that which you love; and whatever of good you spend, Allah knows it well.

93. All food was lawful to the Children of Israil, except what Israil made unlawful for himself before the Taurat was revealed. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Bring here the Taurat and recite it, if you are truthful."

94. Then after that, whosoever shall invent a lie against Allah, such shall indeed be the *Zalimun* (disbelievers).

95. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Allah has spoken the truth; follow the religion of Ibrahim Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. he used to worship Allah Alone), and he was not of *Al-Mushrikun*." (see V. 2: 105).

96. Verily, the first House (of worship) appointed for mankind was that at Bakkah (Makkah), full of blessing, and a guidance for *Al-'Alamin* (the mankind and jinns).

97. In it are manifest signs (for example), the *Maqam* (place) of Ibrahim; whosoever enters it, he attains security. And Hajj (pilgrimage to Makkah) to the House (Kabah) is a duty that mankind owes to Allah, those who can afford the expenses (for ones conveyance, provision and residence); and whoever disbelieves (i.e. denies Hajj (pilgrimage to Makkah), then he is a disbeliever of Allah), then Allah stands not in need of any of the '*Alamin* (mankind and jinns).

98. Say: "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Why do you reject the Ayat of Allah (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) while Allah is Witness to what you do?"

99. Say: "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Why do you stop those who have believed, from the Path of Allah, seeking to make it seem crooked, while you (yourselves) are witnesses [to Muhammad SAW as a Messenger of Allah and Islam (Allah's Religion, i.e. to worship none but Him Alone)]? And Allah is not unaware of what you do."

100. O you who believe! If you obey a group of those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians), they would (indeed) render you disbelievers after you have believed!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
ع  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
ص

لَنْ نَنَالَهُ لَبِئْسَ مَا تَحْتَبُونَ وَمَا نُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ

فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۙ كُلُّ طَعَامٍ كَانَ حَلَالًا لِّبَنِي

إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ إِسْرَائِيلُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُنزَلَ

تُورَةُ قُلْ فَاتُوا بِي تَوْرَةً فَتَلُوهَا إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

ۙ فَمَنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ لُكْذِبًا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ

هُمْ الظَّالِمُونَ ۙ قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ فَتَّبِعُوا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا

وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۙ إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي

بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكًا وَهُدًى لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ۙ فِيهِ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مِّمَّا

إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ ءَامِنًا وَلِلَّهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِجُّ

بَيْتِهِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِ

الْعَالَمِينَ ۙ قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ

شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا تَعْمَلُونَ ۙ قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَصُدُّونَ عَنِ

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مِنْ ءَامَنَ تَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَأَنتُمْ شُهَدَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ

بِغَفْلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ۙ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِن تَطِيعُوا

فِرْقَانًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ يَرُدُّوكُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ كَافِرِينَ

100

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced  
أَوَى Mad Thabi'  
أَلْهَى Mad Lazim • Farq  
أَلْهَى Mad 'Ar dh Lissukun  
أَلْهَى Mad Waj b Muttasil  
أَلْهَى Mad Jaiz Munfasil  
أَلْهَى Qalqalah  
أَلْهَى Idgham

وَكَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ وَفِيكُمْ

and among you Allah's verses (the Quran) upon you are recited while you you would disbelieve and how

101. And how would you disbelieve, while unto you are recited the Verses of Allah, and among you is His Messenger (Muhammad SAW)? And whoever holds firmly to Allah, (i.e. follows Islam Allah's Religion, and obeys all that Allah has ordered, practically), then he is indeed guided to a Right Path.

رَسُولُهُ وَمَنْ يَعْصِمْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ هُدِيَ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

101 which is straight path to he is guided then indeed to Allah (religion) holds fast and whoever His Messenger (Muhammad)

102. O you who believe! Fear Allah (by doing all that He has ordered and by abstaining from all that He has forbidden) as He should be feared. (Obey Him, be thankful to Him, and remember Him always), and die not except in a state of Islam (as Muslims) with complete submission to Allah.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تَقُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ تَقَاتِهِ وَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ

and you are except you ever and do not fear Him truly Allah you fear believe those who o all

103. And hold fast, all of you together, to the Rope of Allah (i.e. this Quran), and be not divided among yourselves, and remember Allah's Favour on you, for you were enemies one to another but He joined your hearts together, so that, by His Grace, you became brethren (in Islamic Faith), and you were on the brink of a pit of Fire, and He saved you from it. Thus Allah makes His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) clear to you, that you may be guided.

مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ وَعَتَّصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا

you be divided (after become muslims) and do not all together with Rope (Religion) of Allah and you hold fast 102 muslims

وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ

your hearts among then He gathered (before became muslims) you were when upon you Allah's favours and you remember

104. Let there arise out of you a group of people inviting to all that is good (Islam), enjoining *Al-Ma'ruf* (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do) and forbidding *Al-Munkar* (polytheism and disbelief and all that Islam has forbidden). And it is they who are the successful.

فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنْ نَّارٍ

Fire of pit brink on and you (are) brothers by cause of His favor then you became

فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ

you may be guided so that you His Ayat to you Allah makes clear thus from it then He saved you (by Islam)

105. And be not as those who divided and differed among themselves after the clear proofs had come to them. It is they for whom there is an awful torment.

﴿١٠٣﴾ وَلَتَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ

Al-Ma'ruf and they enjoin righteousness to they invite a band of people among you and let there be 103

106. On the Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) when some faces will become white and some faces will become black; as for those whose faces will become black (to them will be said): "Did you reject Faith after accepting it? Then taste the torment (in Hell) for rejecting Faith."

وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ وَلَا

and do not 104 the successful they (are) and they are Al-Munkar from and they forbid

تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا وَخْتَلَفُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمْ بَيِّنَاتٌ

clear (pr. of) had come to them after and differed are divided as those who you become

107. And for those whose faces will become white, they will be in Allah's Mercy (Paradise), therein they shall dwell forever.

وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾ يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسْوَدُّ

and blacken faces whiten day (of Resurrection) where 105 an awful torment for them and they are

108. These are the Verses of Allah; We recite them to you (O Muhammad SAW) in truth, and Allah wills no injustice to the *'Alamin* (mankind and jinns).

وُجُوهٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ سَوَّدَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ أَكْفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ

your faith after (was said to them) why did you disbelieve? their faces blacken those who then as for faces

فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ بَيَّضَتْ

become white those who and as for 106 because of your disbelief torment then you taste

وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ

Verses that 107 shall dwell forever therein they are Allah's mercy (Paradise) then (they are) in their faces

اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

for 'Alamin (mankind, jinn, all that exists) zalim (do unjustly) He wills Allah and not with truth upon you (Muhammad) We recite it (of) Allah

109. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And all matters go back (for decision) to Allah.

110. You [true believers in Islamic Monotheism, and real followers of Prophet Muhammad SAW and his *Sunnah* (legal ways, etc.)] are the best of peoples ever raised up for mankind; you enjoin *Al-Ma'rif* (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam has ordained) and forbid *Al-Munkar* (polytheism, disbelief and all that Islam has forbidden), and you believe in Allah. And had the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) believed, it would have been better for them; among them are some who have faith, but most of them are *Al-Fasiqun* (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allah's Command).

111. They will do you no harm, barring a trifling annoyance; and if they fight against you, they will show you their backs, and they will not be helped.

112. Indignity is put over them wherever they may be, except when under a covenant (of protection) from Allah, and from men; they have drawn on themselves the Wrath of Allah, and destruction is put over them. This is because they disbelieved in the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and killed the Prophets without right. This is because they disobeyed (Allah) and used to transgress beyond bounds (in Allah's disobedience, crimes and sins).

113. Not all of them are alike; a party of the people of the Scripture stand for the right, they recite the Verses of Allah during the hours of the night, prostrating themselves in prayer.

114. They believe in Allah and the Last Day; they enjoin *Al-Ma'rif* (Islamic Monotheism, and following Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid *Al-Munkar* (polytheism, disbelief and opposing Prophet Muhammad SAW); and they hasten in (all) good works; and they are among the righteous.

115. And whatever good they do, nothing will be rejected of them; for Allah knows well those who are *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - see V. 2: 2).

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ  
 and belongs to Allah in what the heaven on and what the earth Allah and to all cases be returned

كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ  
 you (Muhammad people) are the best of peoples raised up for mankind (to guide) to righteousness you order

وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَوْ آمَنَ  
 and you forbid from Al Munkar (polytheism, disbelief, and all that is evil) and you believe believe and only in Allah

أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ مِنْهُمْ لَمُؤْمِنُونَ  
 people of the Scripture, the Jews and the Christians) surely the faith among them for them there are believers

وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾ لَنْ يَضُرُّوكُمْ إِلَّا أَذًى  
 and most of them Al-Fasiqun (disobedient to Allah and rebellious against Allah's Command) trifling hurt except they will not harm you

وَإِنْ يُقَاتِلُواكُمْ يُوَلُّوكُمْ أَدْبَارَهُمْ لَا يُنصِرُونَ ﴿١١١﴾ ضُرِبَتْ  
 they fight you and if undoubtedly they turned back from you they will not be helped then is put 111

عَلَيْهِمْ ذِلَّةٌ أَيْنَ مَا تَقِفُوا إِلَّا بِحَبْلٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَحَبْلِ مِنَ النَّاسِ  
 over them wherever they may be by under covenant Allah from by under covenant except they may be mankind from and under covenant

وَبَاءَ وَبِغَضَبٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ذَلِكَ  
 and they have drawn by Wrath from Allah and is put over them destruction that

بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ  
 they were because they they disbelieved toward the Ayat of Allah and they killed without the Prophets

حَقِّ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾ لَيْسُوا سَوَاءً  
 that right because they disobeyed toward Allah's commands and they used to transgress (Allah's law) (they are) not also

مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ أُمَّةٌ قَائِمَةٌ يَتْلُونَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ آنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ  
 People of the Scripture from (during) hours verses of Allah (the Qur'an) they recite who stand for (there are) a party people

وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾ يَوْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَاليَوْمِ الْآخِرِ  
 they prostrate (perform salat (prayers) and they they believe in Allah and the Last Day

وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُسْرِعُونَ  
 and they enjoin Al-Ma'rif (Islamic Monotheism and following the Prophet Muhammad (Pbuh)) and they hasten from Al Munkar (polytheism, disbelief and opposing Prophet Muhammad (Pbuh))

فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَأَنتِ لَكِ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾ وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا  
 and they are (doing) good deeds in the righteous from and they are

مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكْفَرُوهُ وَلِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ دَلِيلٌ ﴿١١٥﴾  
 then not good deeds from Al-Muttaqun (the pious believers of Islamic Monotheism who fear Allah) Ali Knowing and Allah they will be rejected (rewards)

أَلْزَى Not pronounced - Mad Lazim • Farq اَوَى Mad 'Arith L-sukun - Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 اَوَى Mad Thabi' اَوَى Idzhar - Qalqalah اَوَى Idgham - Mad Jaiz Munfasil

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ  
 their offspring nor their properties for them will avail not they disbelieve those who verily

مَنْ لِلَّهِ شَيْئًا وَإِلَيْكَ أَصْحَابُ نَارِهِمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾  
 116 they will abide therein they dwellers of the Fire and they are thing Allah from

مِثْلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمِثْلِ رِيحٍ فِيهَا  
 in it wind as likeness this worldly life in they spend what the (wealth) likeness

صِرٌّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكَتْهُ وَمَا  
 and not then, and destroyed it themselves they did wrong a people harvest it struck intense cold

ظَلَمَهُمْ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ  
 those who Allah but Allah wronged them they wronged themselves but Allah wronged them

ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا بِيَدَانَهُ مِّن دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا  
 corruption they will not fail you outside of you from Bitanah you make do not they believe

وَدُو مَا عَنِتُّمْ قَد بَدَتْ لِبُغْضَاءٍ مِّن أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَمَا تُخْفِي  
 conceal and what their mouths from hatred (dislike) has been clear truly harm you what and they desire

صُدُورَهُمْ أَكْبَرُ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾  
 118 you understand you were it Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses) to you made indeed far worse (ur) their breasts

هَآأَنتُمْ أَ لَاءِ تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّونَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِكُتُبِ كَلِمَةٍ  
 all of it in the Scripture and you believe while they do not love you you love them o ones (believers) who you are those

وَإِذَا لَقُّوكُمْ قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا عَضُّو عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَنَامِلَ  
 finger-tips over you they bite they are alone and when we believe they said they meet and when

مِن لَّغِيظٍ قَلٍ مَّوْتُو بَغِيظِكُمْ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ صُدُورِ ﴿١١٩﴾  
 119 breasts toward what is in (hearts) the All-Knowing Allah certainly because of your rage you perish say rage from (cause)

إِن تَمَسَّكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُوهُمْ وَإِن تُصِبْكُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَفْرَحُوا  
 they rejoice some evil overtakes you and if make them grieve a good (Allah's favor) befall you it

بِهَا وَإِن تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا  
 anything their cunning do not harm you and you fear you remain patient and if at it

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا ﴿١٢٠﴾ وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ  
 your household from you Muhammad and went out in the morning when 120 surround they do by what Allah verily

تَبَوَّأُ لِمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢١﴾  
 121 the All-Knowing the All-Hearing and Allah for battle (Uhud Battlefield) positions believers you assign

116. Surely, those who reject Faith (disbelieve in Muhammad SAW as being Allah's Prophet and in all that which he has brought from Allah), neither their properties, nor their offspring will avail them aught against Allah. They are the dwellers of the Fire, therein they will abide. [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 4, Page 58].

117. The likeness of what they spend in this world is the likeness of a wind which is extremely cold; it struck the harvest of a people who did wrong against themselves and destroyed it, (i.e. the good deed of a person is only accepted if he is a monotheist and believes in all the Prophets of Allah, including Christ and Muhammad SAW). Allah wronged them not, but they wronged themselves.

118. O you who believe! Take not as (your) *Bitanah* (advisors, consultants, protectors, helpers, friends, etc.) those outside your religion (pagans, Jews, Christians, and hypocrites) since they will not fail to do their best to corrupt you. They desire to harm you severely. Hatred has already appeared from their mouths, but what their breasts conceal is far worse. Indeed We have made plain to you the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses) if you understand.

119. Lo! You are the ones who love them but they love you not, and you believe in all the Scriptures (i.e. you believe in the Taurat and the Injil, while they disbelieve in your Book, the Quran). And when they meet you, they say, "We believe". But when they are alone, they bite the tips of their fingers at you in rage. Say: "Perish in your rage. Certainly, Allah knows what is in the breasts (all the secrets)."

120. If a good befalls you, it grieves them, but if some evil overtakes you, they rejoice at it. But if you remain patient and become *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - see V. 2: 2), not the least harm will their cunning do to you. Surely, Allah surrounds all that they do.

121. And (remember) when you (Muhammad SAW) left your household in the morning to post the believers at their stations for the battle (of Uhud). And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

Asbab Al-Nuzul 03. Ali-'Imran: 121

Al-Miswar bin Mikhramah said to his uncle, Abdurrahman bin 'Auf r.a. "Tell me a story about Battle of Uhud!" Abdurrahman bin 'Auf replied, "Recite Surah Ali Imran 3:121. There, you will find a verse (...And [remember] when you, [O Muhammad], left your family in the morning to post the believers...) until (Then after distress, He sent down upon you security [in the form of] drowsiness, overcoming a faction of you...) (Al-Wahidi, *Asbabu Nuzulil Qurani*: 124)."

122. When two parties from among you were about to lose heart, but Allah was their *Wali* (Supporter and Protector). And in Allah should the believers put their trust.

123. And Allah has already made you victorious at Badr, when you were a weak little force. So fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden and love Allah much, perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained) that you may be grateful.

124. (Remember) when you (Muhammad SAW) said to the believers, "Is it not enough for you that your Lord (Allah) should help you with three thousand angels; sent down?"

125. "Yes, if you hold on to patience and piety, and the enemy comes rushing at you; your Lord will help you with five thousand angels having marks (of distinction)."

126. Allah made it not but as a message of good news for you and as an assurance to your hearts. And there is no victory except from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

127. That He might cut off a part of those who disbelieve, or expose them to infamy, so that they retire frustrated.

128. Not for you (O Muhammad SAW, but for Allah) is the decision; whether He turns in mercy to (pardons) them or punishes them; verily, they are the *Zalimun* (polytheists, disobedients, and wrong-doers, etc.).

129. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. He forgives whom He wills, and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

130. O you who believe! Eat not *Riba* (usury) doubled and multiplied, but fear Allah that you may be successful.

131. And fear the Fire, which is prepared for the disbelievers.

132. And obey Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) that you may obtain mercy.

#### Asbab Al-Nuzul 03. Ali-'Imran: 123-125

A narration proposed that at Battle of Badr, the Muslims heard that Karz bin Jabir Al-Muharibi would send soldiers to help the *Mushrikun* (those who worshipped others along with Allah). This assistance made the Muslims doubtful and worried. Then Allah sent down Surah Ali Imran, 3:124 as the explanation of Allah would assist them with 3000 angels.

When Karz heard that the *Mushrikun* (those who worshipped others along with Allah) was defeated, Karz cancelled his reinforcement. Likewise, Allah cancelled reinforcing His 5000 angels. (Abdurrazaq, *Al-Musannaf*: 124). ■

إِذْ هَمَّتْ طَّائِفَتَانِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشِلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيَهُمَا وَعَلَى

and on their protector while both of them because from among you two parties mediated when

اللَّهُ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلْ لِمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَأَنْتُمْ

while you at Battle of Badr Allah has helped you and indeed 122 the believers should rely Allah

أَذِلَّةٌ فَتَقُ اللَّهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

to the believers you (Muhammad) said when 123 you may be grateful so that Allah then fear are utterly weak

أَلَنْ يَكْفِيَكُمْ أَنْ يُمِدَّكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِثَلَاثَةِ أَلْفٍ مِنْ لَمَلِكَةٍ

angels of with three thousands your Lord that will help you enough for you is it not

مُزَلِّينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾ بَلَى إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَيَأْتُوكُمْ مِنْ فُورِهِمْ

them of a sudden in and they come at you and piety you held on to patience if why not 124 sent down (from the heaven)

هَذَا يُمِدُّكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ أَلْفٍ مِنْ لَمَلِكَةٍ مُسَوِّمِينَ

having marks angels of by five thousand (of army) your Lord will help you this

﴿١٢٥﴾ وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَى لَكُمْ وَلِنُظْمِينَ قُلُوبِكُمْ بِهِ وَمَا

and there is no with it your hearts and to get assured for you as good news but Allah made it and has not 125

نَصْرٌ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١٢٦﴾ لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا

party (the help) to cut off 126 the All-Wise the All-Mighty side of Allah from except victory

مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ يَكْبِتَهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُوا خَائِبِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ لَيْسَ لَكَ

(right) of you not 127 as those who are frustrated then they turn them (with defeat) or they disbelieve those who from

مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ

Zalimun (polytheists, disobedients and wrong doers) then verily they are He punishes them upon them He accepts (then be a repentant patient) until at all this affair of

﴿١٢٨﴾ وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ

He wills to whom He forgives the earth on what the heaven in what and belongs to Allah 128

وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٩﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ

those who all 129 Most Merciful Oft-Forgiving and Allah He wills whom and He punishes

ءَامَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبُطْحَانِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ

Allah and you fear and multiplied doubled Riba (usury) you eat do not believe

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ وَتَقُ النَّارَ الَّتِي أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ

for disbelievers is prepared which the Fire and you fear 130 you may be successful so that you

﴿١٣١﴾ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

131 and you obey Allah and Messenger (Muhammad) 132 you obtain mercy so that you

أَلْأَى Not pronounced مَحْرُومٌ Ikhfa' - Mad Lazim • Farq أَوْى Mad 'Arth Lissukun - Mad Wajb Muttasil

أَوْى Mad Thabi' مَحْرُومٌ Idzhar - Qalqalah أَوْى Idgham - Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَسَارِعُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا  
as wide as and the Garden (Paradise) your Lord from forgiveness toward and you hasten

سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ  
they spend (wealth in Allah's Cause) those who for Al-Muttaqun (the pious believers of Islamic Monotheism who fear Allah) which is prepared and the earth the heaven

فِالسَّرَّاءِ وَالأَصْرَاءِ وَلكَظِيمِينَ لَغِيظٍ وَالعَافِينَ  
and those who pardon anger and those who repress and in adversity prosperity in

عَنِ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا  
when and those who 134 those who do good deeds He loves and Allah men toward

فَعَلُوا فُجُورًا أَوْ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا  
then they ask for forgiveness Allah they immediately remember themselves they wronged or (unlawful sexual intercourse) they have committed

لذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَنْ يُغْفِرْ ذُنُوبَهُ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوْا عَلَىٰ  
on and they do not persist Allah except sins forgive and who for their sins

مَا فَعَلُوا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾ أَلَيْكَ جِزَاؤُهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً  
forgiveness their reward they are 135 know while they they have done what

مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَجَنَّتْ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا لِأَنهَذَا خَالِدِينَ  
they shall abide forever rivers underneath from flowing and Gardens their Lord from

فِيهَا وَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَمَلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ  
dispensations before you from has passed indeed 136 those who do righteous deeds reward and the excellence wherein

فَسِيرُوا فِي الأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكذِبِينَ  
those who disbelieved the end was how then you see the earth through then travel

هَذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾  
138 for those who fear Allah and admonition and guidance for mankind a plain statement this 137

وَلَا تَهِنُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ  
believers you are if (that) rise high and you become sad (over the Battle of Uhud) and do not weak do not

إِنْ يَمَسُّكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ قَرْحٌ مِّثْلُهُ  
similar to it wound (in the Battle of Badr) people touched then indeed wound you are touched (in the Battle of Uhud) if 139

وَتِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ  
those who and so that Allah knows mankind among We rotated those days

ءَامَنُوا وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ شُهَدَاءَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾  
140 Zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers) He does not love and Allah martyrs among you and He makes believe

٧٤  
الزُّبُرِ  
٧

133. And march forth in the way (which leads to) forgiveness from your Lord, and for Paradise as wide as the heavens and the earth, prepared for Al-Muttaqun (the pious - see V. 2: 2).

134. Those who spend (in Allah's Cause - deeds of charity, alms, etc.) in prosperity and in adversity, who repress anger, and who pardon men; verily, Allah loves Al-Muhsinun (the good-doers).

135. And those who, when they have committed Fahishah (illegal sexual intercourse etc.) or wronged themselves with evil, remember Allah and ask forgiveness for their sins; - and none can forgive sins but Allah - And do not persist in what (wrong) they have done, while they know.

136. For such, the reward is Forgiveness from their Lord, and Gardens with rivers flowing underneath (Paradise), wherein they shall abide forever. How excellent is this reward for the doers (who do righteous deeds according to Allah's Orders).

137. Many similar ways (and mishaps of life) were faced by nations (believers and disbelievers) that have passed away before you (as you have faced in the battle of Uhud), so travel through the earth, and see what was the end of those who disbelieved (in the Oneness of Allah, and disobeyed Him and His Messengers).

138. This (the Quran) is a plain statement for mankind, a guidance and instruction to those who are Al-Muttaqun (the pious - see V. 2: 2).

139. So do not become weak (against your enemy), nor be sad, and you will be superior (in victory) if you are indeed (true) believers.

140. If a wound (and killing) has touched you, be sure a similar wound (and killing) has touched the others. And so are the days (good and not so good), We give to men by turns, that Allah may test those who believe, and that He may take martyrs from among you. And Allah likes not the Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers).

Asbab Al-Nuzul 03. Ali-'Imran: 139

Ibn Abbas r.a. said, "The prophet's companions beaten at Battle of Uhud. That happened because Khalid bin Walid (when he was still a mushrik (worshipped others along with Allah) and his army climbed up to the hill (the post of archery) and forced them back. Then the Messenger of Allah invoked, "O, Allah, do not let them defeat us. O, Allah, There is no power except in Allah. O, Allah there is one will defend You through this city but my companions". For that reason, Allah sent down the ayat (verse), (So do not weaken and do not grieve, and you will be superior if you are [true] believers.) (Al-Wahidi, Asbabu Nuzul Al-Qur'an: 128). ■

141. And that Allah may test (or purify) the believers (from sins) and destroy the disbelievers.

142. Or do you think that you will enter Paradise before Allah tests those of you who fought (in His Cause) and (also) tests those who are *As-Sabirin* (the patient).

143. And you did indeed wish for death (*Ash-Shahadah* - martyrdom) before you met it. Now you have seen it openly with your own eyes.

144. Muhammad (SAW) is no more than a Messenger, and indeed (many) Messengers have passed away before him. If he dies or is killed, will you then turn back on your heels (as disbelievers)? And he who turns back on his heels, not the least harm will he do to Allah, and Allah will give reward to those who are grateful.

145. And no person can ever die except by Allah's Leave and at an appointed term. And whoever desires a reward in (this) world, We shall give him of it; and whoever desires a reward in the Hereafter, We shall give him thereof. And We shall reward the grateful.

146. And many a Prophet (i.e. many from amongst the Prophets) fought (in Allah's Cause) and along with him (fought) large bands of religious learned men. But they never lost heart for that which did befall them in Allah's Way, nor did they weaken nor degrade themselves. And Allah loves *As-Sabirin* (the patient ones, etc.).

147. And they said nothing but: "Our Lord! Forgive us our sins and our transgressions (in keeping our duties to You), establish our feet firmly, and give us victory over the disbelieving folk."

148. So Allah gave them the reward of this world, and the excellent reward of the Hereafter. And Allah loves *Al-Muhsinin* (the good-doers - see the footnote of V. 3: 134).

Asbab Al-Nuzul 03. Ali-'Imran: 144

Ibn Munzir said, "When the companions were scattered and separated from Messenger of Allah at Battle of Uhud, Umar climbed up the mountain and he heard a Jew shouting, Muhammad has been killed!" Umar said, "I will not let someone say Muhammad has been killed, but I would definitely cut his neck off." After a while, Umar saw the Messenger of Allah and the people headed back to their respective post. Thus, came down the verse stated above confirming that prophet's death is just an ordinary thing. (As-Suyuthi, *Lubabun Nuqul fi Asbabun Nuzul*, t.t.: 48).

وَلِيُمَحِّصَ اللَّهُ لَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَيَمْحَقَ لِكٰفِرِيْنَ ۗ اَمْ

or 141 disbelievers and He destroys believe those who and so that Allah purifies  
 حَسِبْتُمْ اَنْ تَدْخُلُوْا جَنَّةً وَّلَمْ اَعْلَمِ اللّٰهُ لَّذِيْنَ جَاهَدُوْا

fought (strive hard in the Cause of Allah, holy fighting) Allah tests those who and not yet Paradise that you will enter do you think  
 مِنْكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ صٰبِرِيْنَ ۗ وَّلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنُّوْنَ لَمَوْتَ مِنْ

from death (martyrdom) you wish you used to and indeed 142 those who are patient and He tests among you  
 قَبْلَ اَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ فَقَدْ رَاَيْتُمُوْهُ وَاَنْتُمْ تُنظَرُوْنَ ۗ وَّمَا مُحَمَّدٌ

Muhammad and not 143 you testify (openly with your eyes) and you you have seen it then indeed you met it (the battle) before  
 اِلَّا رَسُوْلٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ رُسُلٌ اَفَاِنْ مَّاتَ اَوْ قُتِلَ

he is killed (like the other apostles) or he died if it be that some apostles before him has passed indeed an apostle except  
 نَقَلْتُمْ عَلٰى اَعْقَابِكُمْ وَّمَنْ يَنْقَلِبْ عَلٰى عَقْبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَضُرَّ

he do the least harm then will not on both of his heels (apostate) he turns back and who on your heels (back to disbelief) will you then turn back  
 اللّٰهُ شَيْْئًا وَّسَيَجْزِي اللّٰهُ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ۗ وَّمَا كَانَ

there is and not 144 those who are grateful and Allah will give reward a thing Allah  
 لِنَفْسٍ اَنْ تَمُوْتَ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ كَتَبْنَا مُوَجَّلًا وَّمَنْ يُّرِدْ

desires and whoever term has been appointed by permission of Allah except die for a person  
 ثَوَابَ دُنْيَا وَاٰخِرَةٍ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْاٰخِرَةِ نُوْتِهٖ

We shall give him the hereafter reward he desires and from it (the world) We shall give him the world reward  
 مِنْهَا وَّسَنَجْزِي الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ۗ وَاَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَّبِيٍّ قَتَلَ مَعَهُ

along with him fought a prophet of and how many 145 those who are grateful and We shall reward from it (the hereafter)  
 رَبِيْوْنَ كَثِيْرًا وَّهُنُوْا لِمَا اَصَابَهُمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوْا

and they did not weaken the Way of Allah in befell them to, that which then they never lost their hearts large bands devoted men  
 وَمَا اسْتَكْبَرُوْا وَّاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلَهُمْ

their words (when there and their prophet was killed) is not 146 those who are patient He loves and Allah and they did not degrade (to enemy)  
 اِلَّا اَنْ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا غَفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَاِسْرَافِنَا فِيْ اَمْرِنَا وَثَبَّتْ

and establish our duties in and our excesses our sins for us forgive o our Lord they invoke except  
 اَقْدَامَنَا وَنَصْرْنَا عَلَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۗ فَاَنذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ

then Allah give them 147 disbelieving people over and give us victory our feet (our establishment)  
 ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحَسَنَ ثَوَابِ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَّاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ

148 the good doers He loves and Allah reward of the hereafter (the Garden (Paradise)) and excellent reward of the world (by victory and booty)

أَلُوِيْ Not pronounced كَفَرْنَ l'kfa' Mad Lazim • Farq اَوِيْ Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 اَوِيْ Mad Thabi' كَفَرْنَ l'dzhar قَالِقَالَه Qalqalah اَوِيْ Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Jaiz Murfasil

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِن تَطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

disbelieve those who you obey if believe those who o all

يُرُدُّوكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

149 the losers then you turn back (as) on your heels (disbelief) they will send you back

بَلِ اللّٰهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النَّاصِرِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾ سَنُلْقِي

We will put 150 Helper the Best and He is your protector Allah but

فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رُعُوبًا بِمَا شَرَكُوا بِاللّٰهِ

with Allah because they associate other/other things fear disbelieve those who hearts of in

مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ وَبِئْسَ

how evil the Fire and their abode authority (which confirms) with it He sends for which not

مَثْوًىٰ لِلظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ

Allah did justify (fulfil) you and indeed 151 of Zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers) the abode

وَعَدَهُ إِذْ تَحْسُونَهُمْ بِإِذْنِهِ ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ

you were weak when until by His permission you more killing them when His promise

وَتَنَزَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَرَاكُمْ

what He showed to you after and you disobeyed (the apostle order) the duties (the apostle order) in and you disputed

مَا تَحِبُّونَ مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ يُّرِيدُ دُنْيَا وَمِنْكُمْ

and among you the world profit desire there are some who among you you love (i.e. victory and booty) what

مَّنْ يُّرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ

to test your patience on (defeat) them He turned you back then the hereafter desire there are some who

وَلَقَدْ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَٰلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

believers upon bounty have all and Allah of you He forgave and surely

إِذْ تَصْعَدُونَ وَلَا تَنْظُرُونَ عَلَىٰ أَحَدٍ

one to and did not look back you climbed/run (from war) (remember) when 152

وَأَرْسُولٌ يَدْعُوكُمْ فِي آخِرَتِكُمْ فَاتَّبِعْكُم

then He gave you other (your group) in he called you (to come back) while the Messenger (Muhammad)

غَمًّا يَغْمِرُ لِكَيْلَا تَحْزَنُوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ

missed from you (booty) what upon you grieve that not after distress distress

وَلَا مَا أَصَابَكُمْ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

153 you do of all that the well aware and Allah had befallen you (wounds, defeat and death) upon what and not

149. O you who believe! If you obey those who disbelieve, they will send you back on your heels, and you will turn back (from Faith) as losers.

150. Nay, Allah is your *Maula* (Patron, Lord, Helper and Protector, etc.), and He is the Best of helpers.

151. We shall cast terror into the hearts of those who disbelieve, because they joined others in worship with Allah, for which He had sent no authority; their abode will be the Fire and how evil is the abode of the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers).

152. And Allah did indeed fulfil His Promise to you when you were killing them (your enemy) with His Permission; until (the moment) you lost your courage and fell to disputing about the order, and disobeyed after He showed you (of the booty) which you love. Among you are some that desire this world and some that desire the Hereafter. Then He made you flee from them (your enemy), that He might test you. But surely, He forgave you, and Allah is Most Gracious to the believers.

153. (And remember) when you ran away (dreadfully) without even casting a side glance at anyone, and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) was in your rear calling you back. There did Allah give you one distress after another by way of requital to teach you not to grieve for that which had escaped you, nor for that which had befallen you. And Allah is Well-Aware of all that you do.

Asbab Al-Nuzul 03. Ali-'Imran: 152

Muhammad bin Ka'ab Al-Qurdufy said, "When the Messenger of Allah went back to Madinah in a state of defeat from Battle of Uhud, a companion said, "How can we get defeat? Did not Allah promise us victory?" then this verse was sent down, (And Allah had certainly fulfilled His promise to you...) until (... Among you are some who desire this world...) those are meant as the archer army who disobeyed the Messenger of Allah at Battle of Uhud." (Al-Wahidi, *Asbabu Nuzul Al-Qur'an*: 129).

154. Then after the distress, He sent down security for you. Slumber overtook a party of you, while another party was thinking about themselves (as how to save their own selves, ignoring the others and the Prophet SAW) and thought wrongly of Allah - the thought of ignorance. They said, "Have we any part in the affair?" Say you (O Muhammad SAW): "Indeed the affair belongs wholly to Allah." They hide within themselves what they dare not reveal to you, saying: "If we had anything to do with the affair, none of us would have been killed here." Say: "Even if you had remained in your homes, those for whom death was decreed would certainly have gone forth to the place of their death," but that Allah might test what is in your breasts; and to *Mahis* (purify), that which was in your hearts (sins), and Allah is All-Knower of what is in (your) breasts.

155. Those of you who turned back on the day the two hosts met (i.e. the battle of Uhud), it was Shaitan who caused them to backslide (run away from the battlefield) because of some (sins) they had earned. But Allah, indeed, has forgiven them. Surely, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

156. O you who believe! Be not like those who disbelieve (hypocrites) and who say to their brethren when they travel through the earth or go out to fight: "If they had stayed with us, they would not have died or been killed," so that Allah may make it a cause of regret in their hearts. It is Allah that gives life and causes death. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

157. And if you are killed or die in the Way of Allah, forgiveness and mercy from Allah are far better than all that they amass (of worldly wealths, etc.).

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ لَغْوِ أَمَنَةٍ نَعَا سَا يَغْشَى طَائِفَةً

a party it overtook slumber security distress after upon you He sent down then

مِنْكُمْ وَطَائِفَةٌ قَدْ أَهَمَّتْهُمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ غَيْرِ

not to Allah they thought themselves worried them includ and another party of you (the believers)

لِحَقِّ ظَنَّ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ لَنَا مِنْ الْأَمْرِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ قُلْ

of things (that can be done) this affair from (any part) have they said the ignorance like thought right

إِنْ لَأَمْرٌ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ يَخْفُونَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ مَا لَا يُبْدُونَ لَكَ

to you they reveal not what themselves in they hide belongs to Allah wholly this affair verily (Muhammad)

يَقُولُونَ لَوْ كَانُوا لَنَا مِنْ الْأَمْرِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ مَا قَاتَلْنَا هَاهُنَا قُلْ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ

you had remained only (Muhammad) we are killed will not (that can be done) this affair from for us there if they say

فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِينَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَتْلُ إِلَى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ

their (death) places to being killed upon them are decreed those who undoubtedly have gone forth your homes in

وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَلِيُمَحِّصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ

your hearts in what and to purify your breasts in what and Allah (makes this) to test

وَلِلَّهِ عِلْمٌ بِذَاتِ صُدُورِكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنْكُمْ

among you they turned back (from forth) those who verily 154 the breasts inside of the All-Knowing and Allah

يَوْمَ لَتَقَ الْجَمْعَانِ إِنَّمَا اسْتَزَلَّهُمْ شَيْطَانٌ بَعْضُ مَا

what with part of shaitan backslided them verily only two armies (Islam and disbelievers) met (in Uhud War) at the day

كَسَبُوا ۗ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ عَفْوَ رَحِيمٌ ۚ يَا أَيُّهَا

and they did (dis-believe) in the Prophet) Allah has forgiven and indeed they did (dis-believe) in the Prophet) Allah has forgiven and indeed they did (dis-believe) in the Prophet)

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ إِذَا

when to their brethren (the hypocrites) and they said disbelieve like those who you become do not believe those who

ضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا غُزًى لَوْ كَانُوا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا

and not they would not die in our side they were if only forces of war (then killed) they become or the earth on they went out for war (and they died)

قَتَلُوا لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ حَسْرَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحْيِي ۗ وَيُمِيتُ

and He causes death He gives life and Allah their hearts in regret that (words) because Allah will make they are killed

وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۚ وَلَئِنْ قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

the Way of Allah in you are killed and surely if 156 the All-Seeing you do by what and Allah

أَوْ مَيِّتُمْ لَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ

157 they amass than what is better and His mercy Allah from surely forgiveness you die or

وَلَيْنَ مُتَمِّمٍ أَوْ قَاتِلَتُمْ لِيَا لَلَّهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾ فِيمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْ

or mercy then by 158 you shall be gathered Allah unto you are killed or you die and surely if

لَلَّهِ لَئِن تَكُنْتُمْ لَهُمْ لَو كُنْتُمْ فَظًّا غَلِيظًا لَّقَلْبُ لَمْ يَنْفُضُوا مِنْ حَوْلِكُمْ

Allah you and with (Muhammad) Allah around from surely they would have broken away heart hard severe you and if them dealt gently

فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ

you took decision and (after consultation) when affairs in and you consult them for them and you ask for forgiveness about them so pass over

فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ ﴿١٥٩﴾ إِنْ يَنْصُرْكُمْ اللَّهُ

Allah helps you if 159 those who put their trust (in Allah) He loves Allah verily Allah on/in then you rely trust

فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ يَخْذُلْكُمْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ

from help you is there then who He forsakes you and if to you who can overcome then there is none

بَعْدِهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾ وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ

to for a prophet there is and not 160 believers then rely/trust Allah and upon after it

يَغْلِبَ وَمَنْ يَغْلِبْ يَأْتِ بِمَا غَلَّ يَوْمَ لَقِيْمَةٍ ثُمَّ تُوْفَىٰ كُلُّ

all who repaid in full then Resurrection on the day deceives what he will come deceived whoever (in booty) he deceives

نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾ أَفَمَنْ تَبَعَ رِضْوَانَ

good pleasure he follows (seeks) there are those who 161 they shall be dealt unjustly not and they he has earned what set

لَلَّهِ كَمَنْ بَاءَ بِسَخَطٍ مِّنْ اللَّهِ وَمَا أُوِّدُ بِهِ جَهَنَّمَ وَيَسَّرَ لِمُصِيرٍ

destination and the worst Jahanam Fire and his abode is Allah of on the wrath draws he for one who Allah

هُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بِصِيرٍ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163 you do over what the All-Seeing and Allah Allah with (in) varying grades they 162

لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ

(the own group) against an apostle (Muhammad) among them He sent when believers upon Allah conferred indeed truly

يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ

the Book (the Qur'an) and instructing them and purifying them His verses (the Qur'an) upon them he recites

وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٦٤﴾

164 manifest error certainly in before that they were and if and Al-Hikmah [the wisdom and the sunnah of Prophet Muhammad (Pbuh)]

أَوْلَمَّا أَصَابَتْكُمْ مُّصِيبَةٌ قَدْ أَصَبْتُمْ مِّثْلَهَا قُلْ مَن آتَىٰ هَذَا

from where this (defeat) you said twice (as great) simile (your enemies) indeed a single disaster smites you and why when

قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ أَنفُسِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾

165 the Power things all over Allah verily yourselves side of from it is (Muhammad)

158. And whether you die, or are killed, verily, unto Allah you shall be gathered.

159. And by the Mercy of Allah, you dealt with them gently. And had you been severe and harsh hearted, they would have broken away from about you; so pass over (their faults), and ask (Allah's) Forgiveness for them; and consult them in the affairs. Then when you have taken a decision, put your trust in Allah, certainly, Allah loves those who put their trust (in Him).

160. If Allah helps you, none can overcome you; and if He forsakes you, who is there after Him that can help you? And in Allah (Alone) let believers put their trust.

161. It is not for any Prophet to take illegally a part of booty (Ghulul), and whosoever deceives his companions as regards the booty, he shall bring forth on the Day of Resurrection that which he took (illegally). Then every person shall be paid in full what he has earned, - and they shall not be dealt with unjustly.

162. Is then one who follows (seeks) the good Pleasure of Allah (by not taking illegally a part of the booty) like the one who draws on himself the Wrath of Allah (by taking a part of the booty illegally - Ghulul)? - his abode is Hell, - and worst, indeed is that destination!

163. They are in varying grades with Allah, and Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

164. Indeed Allah conferred a great favour on the believers when He sent among them a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from among themselves, reciting unto them His Verses (the Quran), and purifying them (from sins by their following him), and instructing them (in) the Book (the Quran) and Al-Hikmah [the wisdom and the Sunnah of the Prophet SAW (i.e. his legal ways, statements, acts of worship, etc.)], while before that they had been in manifest error.

165. (What is the matter with you?) When a single disaster smites you, although you smote (your enemies) with one twice as great, you say: "From where does this come to us?" Say (to them), "It is from yourselves (because of your evil deeds)." And Allah has power over all things.

166. And what you suffered (of the disaster) on the day (of the battle of Uhud when) the two armies met, was by the leave of Allah, in order that He might test the believers.

167. And that He might test the hypocrites, it was said to them: "Come, fight in the Way of Allah or (at least) defend yourselves." They said: "Had we known that fighting will take place, we would certainly have followed you." They were that day, nearer to disbelief than to Faith, saying with their mouths what was not in their hearts. And Allah has full knowledge of what they conceal.

168. (They are) the ones who said about their killed brethren while they themselves sat (at home): "If only they had listened to us, they would not have been killed." Say: "Avert death from your own selves, if you speak the truth."

169. Think not of those who are killed in the Way of Allah as dead. Nay, they are alive, with their Lord, and they have provision.

170. They rejoice in what Allah has bestowed upon them of His Bounty, rejoicing for the sake of those who have not yet joined them, but are left behind (not yet martyred) that on them no fear shall come, nor shall they grieve.

171. They rejoice in a Grace and a Bounty from Allah, and that Allah will not waste the reward of the believers.

172. Those who answered (the Call of) Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) after being wounded; for those of them who did good deeds and feared Allah, there is a great reward.

173. Those (i.e. believers) to whom the people (hypocrites) said, "Verily, the people (pagans) have gathered against you (a great army), therefore, fear them." But it (only) increased them in Faith, and they said: "Allah (Alone) is Sufficient for us, and He is the Best Disposer of affairs (for us)."

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعَانِ فَيَا ذُنَّ اللَّهُ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
and in order that He might test then by the leave of Allah two armies (believers and disbelievers) met (in Uhud War) on the day you suffered and what

166 وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْ فَنُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
the Way of Allah in you fight come to them and it was said hypocrites those who and for Him to test 166

أَوْ دَفَعُوا قَالُوا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا لَتَبِعْنَاكُمْ هُمْ لِلْكَفْرِ  
for disbelieving they then we follow you (there is fighting) we knew it only they said defeat yourselves or

يَوْمَئِذٍ أَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ  
none what by their mouths they said to the faith amazing from nearer on that day

فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ 167  
to their brethren they said those who 167 they conceal about full of and Allah their hearts in

وَقَعَدُوا لَوْ أَطَاعُونَا مَا قَتَلُوا قُلُوبَهُمْ قُلُوبَهُمْ قُلُوبَهُمْ  
your own selves from then avert say they were would they followed if and they sat (at home)

لَمَوْتٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 168 وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي  
in were killed (martyrs) those who ever you think and do not 168 those who do right you are of the death

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتًا بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْزَقُونَ 169 فَرِحِينَ  
they rejoice 169 they are given provision their Lord with (they are) alive nay they are dead the Way of Allah

بِمَاءِ مَا أَنزَلْنَا مِنَ الْغَمَامِ وَنَحْنُ أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ وَمَا نُنزِلُ مِنَ الْغَمَامِ  
they follow not yet with those who have and they rejoice His bounty from Allah come to them by what

يَوْمَئِذٍ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَّا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ 170  
170 they grieve us and not upon them fear that there is no from their behind with them

يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِنِعْمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ وَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ  
reward does not waste Allah and verily and bounty Allah from with favors (reward) they rejoice

لِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ 171 الَّذِينَ سَتَجَابُوا لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا  
after what and Messenger to Allah answered (the call of) those who 171 believers

أَصَابَهُمْ لِقَاعُ الَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا مِنْهُمْ وَتَقَوُا أَجْرَ عَظِيمٍ 172  
172 great there is a reward and they fear among them they do good deeds for those who wound suffered them

لَّذِينَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ  
then you should fear them (light) you they has gathered (armies) indeed (disbelievers) verily mankind (hypocrites) to them (when) said those who

فَزَادَهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ 173  
173 Protector and (he is) the best Allah enough for us and they said faith (to Allah) then it increases them

فَانْقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَّمْ يَمَسَّسْهُمْ سُوءٌ وَاتَّبَعُوا  
 and they follow/seek harm not touch them and bounty Allah from with favors then they returned  
 (profit) (safety) (from Badr)

174. So they returned with Grace and Bounty from Allah. No harm touched them; and they followed the good Pleasure of Allah. And Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

رِضْوَانٍ لِّلَّهِ وَلِلَّهِ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾ إِنَّمَا ذَٰلِكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ  
 shaitan they are verily only 174 great bounty has and Allah the good Pleasure of Allah

175. It is only Shaitan that suggests to you the fear of his *Auliya* [supporters and friends (polytheists, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger, Muhammad SAW)], so fear them not, but fear Me, if you are (true) believers.

يُخَوِّفُ أَوْلِيَاءَهُ فَلَا تَخَافُوهُمْ وَخَافُونِ إِن كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٥﴾  
 175 believes you are it and you fear Me you fear them then do not his followers frightens

وَلَا يَحْزِنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَن يَضُرُّوكَ  
 Allah they give will not verily they disbelieving in they hasten those who grieve you then do not

176. And let not those grieve you (O Muhammad SAW) who rush with haste to disbelieve; verily, not the least harm will they do to Allah. It is Allah's Will to give them no portion in the Hereafter. For them there is a great torment.

شَيْئًا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حِزَابًا ۗ لَّا خَيْرَ لَهُمْ وَعَلَىٰ  
 a torment and for them the hereafter of portion (the Garden favors) to them He makes that not Allah wills at all

عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٧٦﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْكُفْرَ بِإِيمَانٍ لَّن يَضُرُّوكَ  
 they will not give harm with faith disbelieve they trade those who verily 176 great

177. Verily, those who purchase disbelief at the price of Faith, not the least harm will they do to Allah. For them, there is a painful torment.

اللَّهُ شَيْئًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٧﴾ وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
 they disbelieve those who ever think and do not 177 painful a torment and for them anything Allah

178. And let not the disbelievers think that Our postponing of their punishment is good for them. We postpone the punishment only so that they may increase in sinfulness. And for them is a disgracing torment.

أَنَّمَا نُمَلِّئُهُمْ خَيْرًا لَّأَنفُسِهِمْ إِنَّمَا نُمَلِّئُهُمْ لِيُزِدُوا إِثْمًا  
 sins so that they increase for them We postpone only for themselves better for We postpone that

وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾ مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ لِيُذَرَ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا  
 what on believers will leave Allah it is not possible 178 disgracing a torment and for them

179. Allah will not leave the believers in the state in which you are now, until He distinguishes the wicked from the good. Nor will Allah disclose to you the secrets of the *Ghaib* (unseen), but Allah chooses of His Messengers whom He pleases. So believe in Allah and His Messengers. And if you believe and fear Allah, then for you there is a great reward.

أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّىٰ يَمِيزَ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ لِيُطَّلِعَ  
 will disclose you Allah and there is not possible the good from the wicked (the hypocrites) He distinguishes until upon it (united with the hypocrites) you

عَلَىٰ الْغَيْبِ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِي مِن رُّسُلِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ فَمَا تُمِئُوا لِلَّهِ  
 in Allah then you believe He wills whoever His Messengers from He chooses Allah but the unseen of

وَرُسُلِهِ وَإِن تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَلَكُمْ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٩﴾ وَلَا  
 and do not 179 great reward then for you and you fear you believe and if and His Messengers

180. And let not those who covetously withhold of that which Allah has bestowed on them of His Bounty (Wealth) think that it is good for them (and so they do not pay the obligatory Zakat). Nay, it will be worse for them; the things which they covetously withheld shall be tied to their necks like a collar on the Day of Resurrection. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is Well-Acquainted with all that you do.

يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا  
 it is the better covetously withhold His bounty from Allah has bestowed on them that which they covetously withhold [do not give those who ever think

لَهُمْ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا بَخُلُوا بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
 (on) the Day of Resurrection with it covetously what will be hung around (their) neck for them worse covetously may for them

وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٨٠﴾  
 180 well acquainted you do with all and Allah and the earth the heaven heritage and belongs to Allah

181. Indeed, Allah has heard the statement of those (Jews) who say: "Truly, Allah is poor and we are rich!" We shall record what they have said and their killing of the Prophets unjustly, and We shall say: "Taste you the torment of the burning (Fire)."

182. This is because of that (evil) which your hands have sent before you. And certainly, Allah is never unjust to (His) slaves.

183. Those (Jews) who said: "Verily, Allah has taken our promise not to believe in any Messenger unless he brings to us an offering which the fire (from heaven) shall devour." Say: "Verily, there came to you Messengers before me, with clear signs and even with what you speak of; why then did you kill them, if you are truthful?"

184. Then if they reject you (O Muhammad SAW), so were Messengers rejected before you, who came with *Al-Bayyyinat* (clear signs, proofs, evidences) and the Scripture and the Book of Enlightenment.

185. Everyone shall taste death. And only on the Day of Resurrection shall you be paid your wages in full. And whoever is removed away from the Fire and admitted to Paradise, he indeed is successful. The life of this world is only the enjoyment of deception (a deceiving thing).

186. You shall certainly be tried and tested in your wealth and properties and in your personal selves, and you shall certainly hear much that will grieve you from those who received the Scripture before you (Jews and Christians) and from those who ascribe partners to Allah, but if you persevere patiently, and become *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - see V. 2: 2) then verily, that will be a determining factor in all affairs, and that is from the great matters, (which you must hold on with all your efforts).

لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَقِيرٌ وَنَحْنُ أَغْنِيَاءُ  
rich people and we are poor Allah is verily said those (the Jews) who words Allah has heard truly indeed

سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوا وَقَتْلَهُمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَنَقُولُ  
and We shall say (to them) right (reason) without (toward prophets) and their killing they said what and We shall record

ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿١٨١﴾ ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ  
your hands has been done because what that (torment) 181 the burning (Fire) torment taste (you)

وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿١٨٢﴾ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ  
verily said (to Muhammad) those (the Jews) who 182 toward His servants unjust is not Allah and verily

اللَّهُ عَاهِدَ إِلَيْنَا أَلَّا نُؤْمِنَ لِرَسُولٍ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِينَا بَقُرْبَانٍ  
with an offering he bring to us unless to a Messenger we believe that not to us (in the Taurat) has promised Allah

تَأْكُلُهُ نَارٌ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِن قَبْلِي بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ  
with clear signs before me some Messengers has come to you indeed say fire (from the heaven) that shall devour

وَبِالَّذِي قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾  
183 truthful people you are if you kill them then why you said and by what

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ رُسُلٌ مِن قَبْلِكَ جَاءُوا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ  
with clear proofs, evidences they come before you Messengers has been rejected indeed they reject you (Muhammad) and it

وَالزُّبُرِ وَالكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿١٨٤﴾ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ مَوْتٍ  
death tastes soul every 184 the enlightenment and the Book (the Injil) and the Scripture

وَإِنَّمَا تُوفُونَ أَجُورَكُمْ يَوْمَ لِقَائِكُمْ فَمَنْ زُحِرَ  
he is removed away then whoever (on) the day of Resurrection your rewards (or deeds) you will be paid in full and verily it is only

عَنِ النَّارِ وَأُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا  
the life of this world and not he is then successful (to) the Garden (Paradise) and he is admitted the Fire from

إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ لِّغُرُورٍ ﴿١٨٥﴾ لَتَبْلُوُنَّ فِي أَمْوَالِكُمْ  
your wealth and properties in surely you will be tested 185 deception enjoyment but it is only

وَأَنفُسِكُمْ وَلَتَسْمَعُنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ  
the Scripture has been those (the Jews and Christians) who from and surely you will truly hear and yourselves

مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَذًى كَثِيرًا  
much disruption ascribe partners to Allah those (Arabian) who and from before you

وَإِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿١٨٦﴾  
186 a determining factor in all affairs from that then verily and you fear (Allah) you persevere patiently and if

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا لِكِتَابِ لُبِّيْنَهُ وَإِنَّا

to so that you truly make the Scripture they were those (the Jews and covenant Allah took and (remember) when

وَلَا تَكْتُمُونَهُ، فَنَبَذُوهُ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَاشْتَرَوْا بِهِ ثَمَنًا

(with) price with it and they traded their backs behind then they threw away you hide it and not

قَلِيلًا فَبِئْسَ مَا يَشْتَرُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾ لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْرَحُونَ

they rejoice those who ever you think do not 187 they traded it that which indeed worst cheap

بِمَا آتَوْا وَيُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يُحْمَدُوا بِمَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُوا فَلَا تَحْسَبْنَهُمْ

ever they think about them then do not they done have by what to be praised and they love they have done by what

بِمَفَازَةٍ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨٨﴾ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ

dominion and belongs to Allah 188 punishment torment and for them the torment from get saved

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٨٩﴾ إِنِّي فِي

in verily 189 the Able things all on and Allah and the earth the heavens

خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَخِتَلَفِ لَيْلٍ وَنَهَارٍ لآيَاتٍ

indeed signs (power of Allah) and the day the night incl. alternation (rotation) and the earth the heavens creation

لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩٠﴾ الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَمًا وَقُعُودًا

and sitting standing Allah remember those who 190 to, men of understanding

وَعَلَى جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

and the earth the heavens creation in and they contemplate their sides and on

رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَطْلًا سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ نَارٍ ﴿١٩١﴾

191 the Fire (from) torment then protect us Glory to You without purpose this You have created not o our Lord

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تَدْخُلُ نَارَ فَقَدْ أَخْرَيْتَهُ، وَمَا لِظَالِمِينَ مِنْ

from for those who do unjustly and there who You have then indeed the Fire You admit who verily you are o our Lord

أَنْصَارٍ ﴿١٩٢﴾ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ

so that to the faith he calls caller we have heard verily we o our Lord 192 helpers

ءَامِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَعَامِنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا

of us and you remit our sins for us then You forgive o our Lord then we believe to your Lord you believe

سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَقَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٣﴾ رَبَّنَا وَءَاثِمْنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا

You promised unto us what and grant us o our Lord 193 those who do right along with and You make us die our evil deeds

عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ لِمِعَادٍ ﴿١٩٤﴾

194 promise break never verily You (on) the Day of Resurrection You disgrace us and do not Your Messengers on

187. (And remember) when Allah took a covenant from those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) to make it (the news of the coming of Prophet Muhammad SAW and the religious knowledge) known and clear to mankind, and not to hide it, but they threw it away behind their backs, and purchased with it some miserable gain! And indeed worst is that which they bought.

188. Think not that those who rejoice in what they have done (or brought about), and love to be praised for what they have not done, - think not you that they are rescued from the torment, and for them is a painful torment.

189. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and Allah has power over all things.

190. Verily! In the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the alternation of night and day, there are indeed signs for men of understanding.

191. Those who remember Allah (always, and in prayers) standing, sitting, and lying down on their sides, and think deeply about the creation of the heavens and the earth, (saying): "Our Lord! You have not created (all) this without purpose, glory to You! (Exalted be You above all that they associate with You as partners). Give us salvation from the torment of the Fire.

192. "Our Lord! Verily, whom You admit to the Fire, indeed, You have disgraced him, and never will the Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers) find any helpers.

193. "Our Lord! Verily, we have heard the call of one (Muhammad SAW) calling to Faith: Believe in your Lord, and we have believed. Our Lord! Forgive us our sins and remit from us our evil deeds, and make us die in the state of righteousness along with Al-Abrar (those who are obedient to Allah and follow strictly His Orders).

194. "Our Lord! Grant us what You promised unto us through Your Messengers and disgrace us not on the Day of Resurrection, for You never break (Your) Promise."

195. So their Lord accepted of them (their supplication and answered them), "Never will I allow to be lost the work of any of you, be he male or female. You are (members) one of another, so those who emigrated and were driven out from their homes, and suffered harm in My Cause, and who fought, and were killed (in My Cause), verily, indeed I will expiate from them their evil deeds and admit them into Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise); a reward from Allah, and with Allah is the best of rewards."

196. Let not the free disposal (and affluence) of the disbelievers throughout the land deceive you.

197. A brief enjoyment; then, their ultimate abode is Hell; and worst indeed is that place for rest.

198. But, for those who fear their Lord, are Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise); therein are they to dwell (for ever), an entertainment from Allah; and that which is with Allah is the Best for *Al-Abrar* (those who are obedient to Allah and follow strictly His Orders).

199. And there are, certainly, among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), those who believe in Allah and in that which has been revealed to you, and in that which has been revealed to them, humbling themselves before Allah. They do not sell the Verses of Allah for a little price, for them is a reward with their Lord. Surely, Allah is Swift in account.

200. O you who believe! Endure and be more patient (than your enemy), and guard your territory by stationing army units permanently at the places from where the enemy can attack you, and fear Allah, so that you may be successful.

فَسَتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا أُضِيعُ عَمَلَ عَمَلٍ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ

from among the one good allow to be lost not verily I their Lord for them then grant wish

ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أَنْتِ بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ فَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَأُخْرِجُوا

and they were driven out they emigrated then those who other part from part of you a female or a male

مِّن دِيَارِهِمْ وَأُوذُوا فِي سَبِيلِي وَقُتِلُوا وَقُتِلُوا لَا كُفْرَانَ

indeed I will expiate from and they were killed and they kill (fight with disbelievers folk) My path in and they suffered their names from

عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَا أُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا

and beneath from flowing (into) the Garden (Paradise) and indeed I will admit them their evil deeds from them

لَأَنْهَرُ ثَوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حَسَنٌ ثَوَابٍ ۝۱۹۵

195 reward the best on His side and Allah Allah with from (as) reward rivers

لَا يَغُرُّكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي لَبَدٍ ۝۱۹۶ مَتَّعٌ قَلِيلٌ

a brief only enjoyment 196 the land in disbelieve those who movements to and from you are deceived let not

ثُمَّ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ لِمَهَادٍ ۝۱۹۷ لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَقَوْا

fear those who but 197 place for rest and the worst Jahanam Fire their abode then

رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا لَأَنْهَرُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا

therein will abide (forever) rivers underneath from flowing the Garden (Paradise) for them their Lord

نَزَلًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِلْأَبْرَارِ ۝۱۹۸ وَإِنَّ مِنْ

among and verily 198 for Al Abrar is better (than the enjoyment of the world) Allah on the side of and what Allah side from an entertainment

أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا

and what to you has been sent down and what to Allah he believes certainly (there is) one who (the Jews and the Christians)

أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خَشَعِينَ لِلَّهِ لَا يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَايَتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا

price with Allah's Verses (the Taurat and the Injil over the apostle coming) they do not trade to Allah those who humble themselves to them has been sent down

قَلِيلًا ۝۱۹۹ لَيْكَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ

Allah verily their Lord on the side of their reward for them those are a little

سَرِيعٌ الْحِسَابِ ۝۱۹۹ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَبِرُوا

you O you who believe these who o all 199 in account swift

وَصَابِرُوا وَرَابِطُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۝۲۰۰

200 you may be successful so that you Allah and you fear and you strengthen each other and be more patient

AN-NISA'

(The Woman)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 4: 176 verses

سُورَةُ النِّسَاءِ

أَلُوِي Not pronounced

أُوِي Mad Thabi'

مَحْرَمٌ Ikhta'

مَحْرَمٌ Idzhar

Mad Lazim • Farq

Qalqalah

أُوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun

لِغْهَم

Mad Wajib Muttasil

Mad Jalz Munfasil

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا

from him and He has created one person (Adam) from He has created you the One who your Lord you fear mankind o all

زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً وَتَقَرَّبُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ

you demand from one another the One who Allah and you fear and (many) women many men from both of them and He has his wife (Adam and Hawa) spread (Hawa)

بِهِ وَأَلْرَحَامِ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا ۝١ وَعَادُوا لِيَتِمِّيَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ

their property orphans and you give 1 All-Watcher over you He is always Allah verily and the wombs (ties of kinship) with Him

وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْبَيْتَ بِطَيْبٍ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَمْوَالِكُمْ إِنَّهُ

verily that your property toward their properties (which are collected) you eat and things with good bad things (of your own property) you and do not exchange not

كَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيرًا ۝٢ وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي لِيَتِمِّيَ فَنِكَحُوا

then you marry (marrying) orphans girls in you shall not deal fairly you fear and if 2 great sin is

مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ مِثْلِي وَثَلَاثَ وَرُبْعَ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا

you shall not deal justly you are afraid then if and four and three two (other) from for you seemed good what

فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَلَّا تَعْوَلُوا ۝٣ وَعَادُوا

and you give 3 so that you shall not do injustice closer that is your slaves or then (marry) only one person

نِسَاءً صَدَقْتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً فَإِنْ طِبْنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِنْهُنَّ فَسَافِكُوهُ

then you eat their own from them (good (Mahr) things (small) about to you they are kind then if willingly their Mahr (dowers) those women

هِنِيئًا مَرِيئًا ۝٤ وَلَا تُوَدُّوا سَفَهَاءَ أَمْوَالِكُمْ لِيَتِمِّيَ لَكُمْ

for you Allah has made which your properties (they these who weak are in your guardian) of understanding you give and do not 4 with good cheer with pleasure

قِيمًا وَرِزْقَهُمْ فِيهَا وَكَسُوهُمْ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ۝٥ وَبَدُوا

and you test (capability of property usage) 5 kindness and justice words to and you speak and give them clothes to her and provide them means of support

لِيَتِمِّيَ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ فَإِنْ آنَسْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوا

then you release judgement from them you found then if get marriage they reached when until orphans

إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَا إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَنْ يَكْبَرُوا وَمَنْ كَانَ

he is and whoever before they grow up and hastily to release the property wastefully you eat it and do not their property to them

غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ وَمَنْ كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلْيَأْكُلْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ فَإِذَا

then when in just and reasonable (needs or wages) the let him eat poor he is and whoever then he should take no wages rich

دَفَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فَأَشْهِدُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ۝٦

6 as the Reckoner Allah and sufficient on them then you bear witness their property to them you release

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. O mankind! Be dutiful to your Lord, Who created you from a single person (Adam), and from him (Adam) He created his wife (Hawa), and from them both He created many men and women and fear Allah through Whom you demand your mutual (rights), and (do not cut the relations of) the wombs (kinship). Surely, Allah is Ever an All-Watcher over you.

2. And give unto orphans their property and do not exchange (your) bad things for (their) good ones; and devour not their substance (by adding it) to your substance. Surely, this is a great sin.

3. And if you fear that you shall not be able to deal justly with the orphangirls, then marry (other) women of your choice, two or three, or four but if you fear that you shall not be able to deal justly (with them), then only one or (the captives and the slaves) that your right hands possess. That is nearer to prevent you from doing injustice.

4. And give to the women (whom you marry) their Mahr (obligatory bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage) with a good heart, but if they, of their own good pleasure, remit any part of it to you, take it, and enjoy it without fear of any harm (as Allah has made it lawful).

5. And give not unto the foolish your property which Allah has made a means of support for you, but feed and clothe them therewith, and speak to them words of kindness and justice.

6. And try orphans (as regards their intelligence) until they reach the age of marriage; if then you find sound judgement in them, release their property to them, but consume it not wastefully, and hastily fearing that they should grow up, and whoever amongst guardians is rich, he should take no wages, but if he is poor, let him have for himself what is just and reasonable (according to his work). And when you release their property to them, take witness in their presence; and Allah is All-Sufficient in taking account.

7. There is a share for men and a share for women from what is left by parents and those nearest related, whether, the property be small or large - a legal share.

8. And when the relatives and the orphans and *Al-Masakin* (the poor) are present at the time of division, give them out of the property, and speak to them words of kindness and justice.

9. And let those (executors and guardians) have the same fear in their minds as they would have for their own, if they had left weak offspring behind. So let them fear Allah and speak right words.

10. Verily, those who unjustly eat up the property of orphans, they eat up only a fire into their bellies, and they will be burnt in the blazing Fire!

11. Allah commands you as regards your childrens (inheritance); to the male, a portion equal to that of two females; if (there are) only daughters, two or more, their share is two thirds of the inheritance; if only one, her share is half. For parents, a sixth share of inheritance to each if the deceased left children; if no children, and the parents are the (only) heirs, the mother has a third; if the deceased left brothers or (sisters), the mother has a sixth. (The distribution in all cases is) after the payment of legacies he may have bequeathed or debts. You know not which of them, whether your parents or your children, are nearest to you in benefit, (these fixed shares) are ordained by Allah. And Allah is Ever All-Knower, All-Wise.

أَرَجَالٍ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَلِنِسَاءٍ نَصِيبٌ

share and for women (inheritance) and those nearest in relationship both of parents is left from what (inheritance) share for men

مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ نَصِيبًا

as share be large or from it be small from what and those nearest in relationship both of parents had left from what

مَّفْرُوضًا ﴿٧﴾ وَإِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ أُولُو الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ

and orphans the relatives on the time of division present and when 7 ordained

وَالْمَسْكِينُ فَرَزُقُوهُمْ مِنْهُ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا

of kindness and justice words to them and you say from it then you give them out of the property and the poor

وَلْيَخْشَ الَّذِينَ لَوْ تَرَكَوْا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعَافًا

weak offspring behind them from they left only if those who and be afraid 8

خَافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْيَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ﴿٩﴾

9 right (pastly) words and they should speak Allah then you fear on them they who are afraid

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَىٰ ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَكُلُونَ فِي

in they eat up surely only unjustly orphans property eat those who verily

بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا وَسَيَصْلُونَ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٠﴾ يُوصِيكُمُ اللَّهُ

Allah commands to you 10 blazing fire and surely they will enter the Fire their bellies

فِي أَوْلَادِكُمْ لِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ فَإِنْ كُنَّ نِسَاءً

females they are all then if two females share like to the male your children's (inheritance) as regards

فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَا

then for her one female and it he has left from what two thirds then for them two females more than

النِّصْفُ وَالْأَبْوَىٰ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ إِنْ

if he has left from what one-sixth from two of them one person for each and for both of parents one-half

كَانَ لَهُ وُلْدٌ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وُلْدٌ وَوَرِثَهُ آبَاؤُهُ فَلِلْمُتِّ ثُلُثٌ

one-thirds then for his mother both of parents and inherit him child for him there is no and if child for him is

فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ إِخْوَةٌ فَلِلْمُتِّ السُّدُسُ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِي

he bequeathed legacy after one-sixth then for his mother brothers (or sisters) for him there is then if

بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ءَابَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ لَا تَدْرُونَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ

to you nearest among them who are you do not know and your children your fathers after the payment of debts or with it

نَفَعًا فَرِيضَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١١﴾

11 The All-Wise the All-Knowing He is Allah verily Allah from as ordain benefit

وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ

there is no if your wives left what one half and for you (husbands)

لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمْ رُبْعُ مِمَّا

from what one-fourth then for you child for them (wives) there is then if child for them (wives)

تَرَكَنَّ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِيَنَّ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ

after paying debts or with it they bequeathed legacy after they left

وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَتُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ

and for them one-fourth from what you leave if there is not for you child

فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَّ ثُمْنٌ مِمَّا تَرَكَتُمْ

there is then if for you child for them one-eighth from what you leave

مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ تُوصُونَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ وَإِنْ كَانَ

after legacy you bequeathed or with it pay debts and if he is

رَجُلٌ يُوْرَثُ كَلَلَةً أَوْ مَرَأَةً وَوَلَهُ أَخٌ أَوْ أُخْتٌ فَلِكُلِّ

deceased man or woman (having left neither parents nor children) who bequeathes a woman or a brother and for him a sister or a brother then for each

وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُم سُدُسٌ فَإِنْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ

one person from both of them one-sixth then if they are more than that

فَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فِي ثُلْثٍ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِي بِهَا

then they in they together one thirds after he bequeathes with it

أَوْ دَيْنٍ غَيْرِ مُضَارٍّ وَصِيَّةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ

or pays debts without causing any harm as Commandment from Allah and Allah Most Forbearing the All-Knowing

تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ

that the limits (set by) Allah and whoever Allah He obeys and His Messenger (Muhammad)

يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ

He will admit him Gardens (Paradise) flowing from underneath rivers

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

therein they shall abide (forever) and that is victory great

وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ

and whoever Allah disobeys and he breaks His limits He will admit him

نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ

the Fire therein abide and for him disgraceful torment

12. In that which your wives leave, your share is a half if they have no child; but if they leave a child, you get a fourth of that which they leave after payment of legacies that they may have bequeathed or debts. In that which you leave, their (your wives) share is a fourth if you leave no child; but if you leave a child, they get an eighth of that which you leave after payment of legacies that you may have bequeathed or debts. If the man or woman whose inheritance is in question has left neither ascendants nor descendants, but has left a brother or a sister, each one of the two gets a sixth; but if more than two, they share in a third; after payment of legacies he (or she) may have bequeathed or debts, so that no loss is caused (to anyone). This is a Commandment from Allah; and Allah is Ever All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

13. These are the limits (set by) Allah (or ordinances as regards laws of inheritance), and whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will be admitted to Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise), to abide therein, and that will be the great success.

14. And whosoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and transgresses His limits, He will cast him into the Fire, to abide therein; and he shall have a disgraceful torment.

15. And those of your women who commit illegal sexual intercourse, take the evidence of four witnesses from amongst you against them; and if they testify, confine them (i.e. women) to houses until death comes to them or Allah ordains for them some (other) way.

16. And the two persons (man and woman) among you who commit illegal sexual intercourse, punish them both. And if they repent (promise Allah that they will never repeat, i.e. commit illegal sexual intercourse and other similar sins) and do righteous good deeds, leave them alone. Surely, Allah is Ever the One Who accepts repentance, (and He is) Most Merciful.

17. Allah accepts only the repentance of those who do evil in ignorance and foolishness and repent soon afterwards; it is they to whom Allah will forgive and Allah is Ever All-Knower, All-Wise.

18. And of no effect is the repentance of those who continue to do evil deeds until death faces one of them and he says: "Now I repent;" nor of those who die while they are disbelievers. For them We have prepared a painful torment.

19. O you who believe! You are forbidden to inherit women against their will, and you should not treat them with harshness, that you may take away part of the *Mahr* you have given them, unless they commit open illegal sexual intercourse. And live with them honourably. If you dislike them, it may be that you dislike a thing and Allah brings through it a great deal of good.

#### Riyadh as-Salihin 04. An-Nisa': 19

From Abu Hurairah r.a., he said, The Apostle (SAW) said, "The most perfect man in his faith among the believers is the one whose behaviour is most excellent; and the best of you are those who are the best to their wives." (Hadith Reported by At-Tirmidhi).

The benefits of hadith above are,

- Belief has a base point and perfection.
- Whoever does not behave well to his family, then there is no goodness on him to others.
- That our relatives has right to accept our good deeds.
- The encouragement for treating his wife gracefully, restraining an action which will hurt her, giving a good deed to her, and be patient on her.
- A good behave is a characteristic of a perfect believer and the one who truly fear on Allah.

(Abu Usamah Salim Ibn 'Idul Hilali, *Bahjatun Nazirina Sharhu Riyadis Salihina*, Vol. 1, t.t.: 362-363). ■

وَالَّتِي يَأْتِينَ لَفَحِشَةً مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ فَاسْتَشْهِدُوا  
then you take witnesses your women from adultery they commit and women who

عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةٌ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِي  
in then you confine them (the women) they have testified then if among you four (men) against them

بُيُوتٍ حَتَّى يَتَوَفَّاهُنَّ الْمَوْتُ أَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا  
other way to them Allah makes or death deaden until houses

15 وَالَّذَانِ يَأْتِيَنِهَا مِنْكُمْ فَأَازُوهُمَا فَإِنْ تَابَا  
both of them repent then if then punish them among you both of them commit it and two persons who 15

وَأَصْلَحَا فَأَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا  
Most Merciful Oft-Forgiving He is Allah verily from both of them then you turn testificat and both of them amend

16 إِنَّ تَوْبَةَ عَالِيهِمْ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْْمَلُونَ السُّوءَ بِمِجْهَلَةٍ  
with ignorance (by accident) evil deed they do for those who Allah on repentance verily only 16

ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ فَأُولَئِكَ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ  
and He is on them Allah accepts repentance then those are near (after do disobedience) from they repeat then

اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا 17 وَلَيْسَتْ تَوْبَةُ الَّذِينَ  
for those who repentance and not 17 The All-Wise the All-Knowing Allah

يَعْمَلُونَ سَيِّئَاتٍ حَتَّى إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ  
the death one of them has come when until evil deeds they do

قَالَ إِنِّي تَبْتُ الْكُفْرَ وَلَا الَّذِينَ يَمُوتُونَ وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ  
and they are disbelievers die those who nor now I repent verily I they said

أُولَئِكَ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا 18 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ  
those who o all 18 painful torment for them We have prepared they are

آمَنُوا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَرِثُوا نِسَاءَ كُرْهًا وَلَا تَعْضَلُوهُنَّ  
you trouble them and do not against will women inherit to for you halal (lawful) not believe

لِتَذْهَبُوا بِبَعْضِ مَاءِ أَيْتِمُوهُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَحِشَةٍ  
adultery if they commit except you gave them what (Mahr (dowers)) with part with the intention to take away

مُبِينَةٍ وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ فَإِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ فَعَسَى  
then may be possible you hate them (then be patient) then if in honor way and live with them openly

19 أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا  
19 great deal of good to it while Allah brings something you dislike

وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ سَبِّدَآلَ زَوْجٍ مَّكَانَ زَوْجٍ وَءَاتَيْتُمْ

and you have given (another) wife place (position) wife to replace (by divorcing) you intend and if

أَحَدَهُنَّ قِنطَارًا فَلَا تَأْخُذُوا مِنْهُ شَيْئًا أَتَأْخُذُونَهُ

do you take it back a thing from it you take then do not Qintar [a great amount of wealth, etc. as Mahr (dowers)] one of them

بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٢٠﴾ وَكَيْفَ تَأْخُذُونَهُ وَقَدْ أَفْضَى

gave oneself to another and indeed you take it and how can 20 manifest and sin wrongfully

بَعْضُكُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ وَأَخَذَتْ مِنْكُمْ مِيثَاقًا

covenant from you and they (wives) took other part to part of you

غَلِيظًا ﴿٢١﴾ وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا مَا نَكَحَ آبَاؤُكُمْ مِنْ

from your fathers has married who you marry and do not 21 firm and strong

النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَحِشَةً وَمَقْتًا

and hated bad/evil it is verily that has passed (before there is haram indeed what except women (unlawful) law]

وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٢﴾ حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَاتُكُمْ

(marry with) your mothers or grandmothers on you forbidden 22 way and the worst

وَبَنَاتُكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ وَعُمَّتُكُمْ وَخَالَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُ

and daughters of and sisters of your mother and sisters of your father and your sisters and your daughters

الْأَخِ وَبَنَاتُ الْأُخْتِ وَأُمَّهَاتُكُمُ اللَّاتِي أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ

they breastfeed you who and your mothers sister and daughters of brother

وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ مِنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَأُمَّهَاتُ نِسَائِكُمْ

of your wives and mothers breastfeeding from and your sister

وَرَبَائِبُكُمُ اللَّاتِي فِي حُجُورِكُمْ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمُ

your wives from your guardianship in who and children of your wife

الَّتِي دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ

with them gone in (have sexual relations) you have not then if with them you have gone in (have sexual relations) who

فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَحَلَائِلُ أَبْنَائِكُمُ الَّذِينَ

those who your children and wives upon you sin then (there is) no

مِنْ أَصْلَابِكُمْ وَأَنْ تَجْمَعُوا بَيْنَ الْأُخْتَيْنِ

two sisters between and forbidden upon you gather in marriage your own loins (biological children) from

إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾

23 Most Merciful Off-Forgiving He is Allah verily pass (before it is forbidden by law) did what except

20. But if you intend to replace a wife by another and you have given one of them a *Qintar* (of gold i.e. a great amount) as *Mahr*, take not the least bit of it back; would you take it wrongfully without a right and (with) a manifest sin?

21. And how could you take it (back) while you have gone in unto each other, and they have taken from you a firm and strong covenant?

22. And marry not women whom your fathers married, except what has already passed; indeed it was shameful and most hateful, and an evil way.

23. Forbidden to you (for marriage) are: your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your fathers sisters, your mothers sisters, your brothers daughters, your sisters daughters, your foster mother who gave you suck, your foster milk suckling sisters, your wives mothers, your step daughters under your guardianship, born of your wives to whom you have gone in - but there is no sin on you if you have not gone in them (to marry their daughters), - the wives of your sons who (spring) from your own loins, and two sisters in wedlock at the same time, except for what has already passed; verily, Allah is Off-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

## JUZ 5

24. Also (forbidden are) women already married, except those (captives and slaves) whom your right hands possess. Thus has Allah ordained for you. All others are lawful, provided you seek (them in marriage) with *Mahr* (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage) from your property, desiring chastity, not committing illegal sexual intercourse, so with those of whom you have enjoyed sexual relations, give them their *Mahr* as prescribed; but if after a *Mahr* is prescribed, you agree mutually (to give more), there is no sin on you. Surely, Allah is Ever All-Knowing, All-Wise.

25. And whoever of you have not the means wherewith to wed free, believing women, they may wed believing girls from among those (captives and slaves) whom your right hands possess, and Allah has full knowledge about your Faith, you are one from another. Wed them with the permission of their own folk (guardians, *Auliya* or masters) and give them their *Mahr* according to what is reasonable; they (the above said captive and slave-girls) should be chaste, not adulterous, nor taking boy-friends. And after they have been taken in wedlock, if they commit illegal sexual intercourse, their punishment is half that for free (unmarried) women. This is for him among you who is afraid of being harmed in his religion or in his body; but it is better for you that you practise self-restraint, and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

26. Allah wishes to make clear (what is lawful and what is unlawful) to you, and to show you the ways of those before you, and accept your repentance, and Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ نِسَاءٍ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ  
women slave you possess except women from and (forbidden to marry) married women

كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَجَلَ لَكُمْ مَا وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا  
which you seek (to marry with women) that behind (others) all for you and it is halal (lawful) upon you Allah as ordained

بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسْفِحِينَ فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ  
with her you have enjoyed sexual relations so to whom those who committing illegal sexual relations other then as desiring chastity by your property (Mahr (dowers))

مِنْهُنَّ فَعَاتُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ  
upon you sin and not as prescribed their mahr (dowers) then give them from them (wives)

فِيمَا تَرَاضَيْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيضَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا  
the All-Knowing He is Allah verily it (Mahr (dowers)) is prescribed after with it you agree mutually (to give more or less) toward what

حَكِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا أَنْ يَنْكَحَ  
marry to have means (property for Mahr (dowers)) and whoever 24 the Wise

الْمُحْصَنَاتِ لَمْؤُمِنَاتٍ فَمِنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنْ  
among women slaves you possess then (he may marry) who believe (in Allah) free women

فَنِيَّتِكُمْ لَمْؤُمِنَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ  
from part of you (is descendant) toward your faith knows (better) and Allah who are believers your girls

بَعْضٍ فَنِكَحُوهُنَّ بِإِذْنِ أَهْلِهِنَّ وَأَعَاتُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ  
the Mahr (dowers) and give them the mahr by permission then marry them other part

بِالْمَعْرُوفِ مُحْصَنَاتٍ غَيْرَ مُسْفِحَاتٍ وَلَا مُتَّخِذَاتِ  
those who take nor those who commit illegal sexual relations not (because) they are who according to what is reasonable seek honest wedlock (sharia (Islamic laws))

أَخْدَانٍ فَإِذَا أَحْصَنَ فَإِنْ أَتَيْنَ بِفَحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ  
that so upon them with illegal sexual relations they commit so if they are married then when secret paramour

مَا عَلَا لِمُحْصَنَاتٍ مِنْ عَذَابِ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ  
are afraid for those who that punishment of free women upon that

لَعْنَتٍ مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْ تَصْبِرُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ  
Most Merciful Oft-Forgiving and Allah for you is better you are self-restraint and if among you commit sin

﴿٢٥﴾ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنَنَ الَّذِينَ  
those who (of life) and He guide you for you to make clear [His shari'a (Islamic laws)] Allah wishes 25

﴿٢٦﴾ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَيَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ  
26 the Wise the All-Knowing and Allah upon you and He (wants) accept repentance before you (the prophets and the pious)

وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ

follow those who and wishes upon you accept repentance to He wishes and Allah

27. Allah wishes to accept your repentance, but those who follow their lusts, wish that you (believers) should deviate tremendously away from the Right Path.

شَهَوَاتٍ أَنْ تَمِيلُوا مَيْلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٧﴾ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ

lighten to Allah wishes 27 tremendously by turning you turn away so that lusts

28. Allah wishes to lighten (the burden) for you; and man was created weak (cannot be patient to leave sexual intercourse with woman).

عَنْكُمْ وَخُلِقَ لِنَسْنٍ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٢٨﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ

those who o, all 28 in weak condition men and has been created for you

29. O you who believe! Eat not up your property among yourselves unjustly except it be a trade amongst you, by mutual consent. And do not kill yourselves (nor kill one another). Surely, Allah is Most Merciful to you.

ءَامِنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ

it except with unjustly among yourselves (other than) your property you eat (take) do not believe

تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْكُمْ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ

yourselves you kill and do not amongst you mutual consent (based on) trading be

30. And whoever commits that through aggression and injustice, We shall cast him into the Fire, and that is easy for Allah.

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ عَدْوَانًا

because of aggression that commits and whoever 29 the Most Merciful toward you He is Allah verily

31. If you avoid the great sins which you are forbidden to do, We shall remit from you your (small) sins, and admit you to a Noble Entrance (i.e. Paradise).

وظُلْمًا فَسَوْفَ نُصَلِّيهِ نَارًا وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَالِيًّا لِلَّهِ

Allah for that is and it is (into) the Fire then surely We shall cast him and injustice

32. And wish not for the things in which Allah has made some of you to excel others. For men there is reward for what they have earned, (and likewise) for women there is reward for what they have earned, and ask Allah of His Bounty. Surely, Allah is Ever All-Knower of everything.

يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾ إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَائِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نَكْفُرْ

surely We expiate from (doing) it you are forbidden (from) big sins (adultery, killing, shirk, etc) you avoid if 30 very easy

عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلْكُمْ مُدْخَلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾

31 Noble (the Garden (Paradise)) to the entrance place and We admit you your (small) sins from you

33. And to everyone, We have appointed heirs of that (property) left by parents and relatives. To those also with whom you have made a pledge (brotherhood), give them their due portion (by Wasiya-wills, etc.). Truly, Allah is Ever a Witness over all things.

وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ لِرِجَالٍ

for men others of you upon to some of you with it Allah made to excel (bounty) what you wish and do not

نَصِيبٍ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَلِنِسَاءٍ نَصِيبٍ مِمَّا كَسَبْنَ

they have earned from there is a part (reward or sin) and for women they have earned from what there is a part (reward or sin)

وَسَأَلْنَا اللَّهَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

thing to every He is Allah verily His bounty from Allah and you ask

عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٢﴾ وَلِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِي مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ

both parents left from what (property) heirs We make and for every (man and woman) 32 the All-Knowing

وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَلَّذِينَ عَقَدْتُمْ أَيْمَانَكُمْ فَآتُوهُمْ

so give them your vows (to give inheritance rights) has bonded and those who and close relatives

نَصِيبَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿٣٣﴾

33 the Witness things all upon He is Allah verily their portion (as will not as inheritance)

34. Men are the protectors and maintainers of women, because Allah has made one of them to excel the other, and because they spend (to support them) from their means. Therefore the righteous women are devoutly obedient (to Allah and to their husbands), and guard in the husbands absence what Allah orders them to guard (e.g. their chastity, their husbands property, etc.). As to those women on whose part you see illconduct, admonish them (first), (next), refuse to share their beds, (and last) beat them (lightly, if it is useful), but if they return to obedience, seek not against them means (of annoyance). Surely, Allah is Ever Most High, Most Great.

35. If you fear a breach between them twain (the man and his wife), appoint (two) arbitrators, one from his family and the other from hers; if they both wish for peace, Allah will cause their reconciliation. Indeed Allah is Ever All-Knower, Well-Acquainted with all things.

36. Worship Allah and join none with Him in worship, and do good to parents, kinsfolk, orphans, *Al-Masakin* (the poor), the neighbour who is near of kin, the neighbour who is a stranger, the companion by your side, the wayfarer (you meet), and those (slaves) whom your right hands possess. Verily, Allah does not like such as are proud and boastful;

37. Those who are miserly and enjoy miserliness on other men and hide what Allah has bestowed upon them of His Bounties. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a disgraceful torment.

رَجَالٌ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ

to ones of them Allah has made men to excel because women upon caretakers (protectors, men

عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ ذَا صَلَاحٍ

then the righteous women their means from they (men) and because other upon

قَنِينَتٌ حَافِظَاتٌ لِلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ وَلَئِن تَخَافُونَ

you worry (and) (women) who Allah (orders to) guard (wives rights) because (when) (husbands) absence who guard in (the chastity and husbands property) who devoutly obey (to Allah and their husbands)

نَشُوزَهُنَّ فِعْظُوهُنَّ وَهَجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ

beds in and isolate them then admonish them (to obey) their must uz (all conduct)

وَضُرِبُوهُنَّ فَإِن أَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا

way (of annoyance) toward them you seek the do not they obey you suit (and if useful) beat them lightly

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ كَانَ عَلِيًّا كَبِيرًا ۝ ٣٤ وَإِن خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ

a breach you worry and if 34 the Most Great the Highest He is Allah verily

بَيْنَهُمَا فَبَعَثُوا حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِن

if her family from and arbitrator his family from an arbitrator then between both of them (the husband and his wife)

يُرِيدَ إِصْلَاحًا يُوَفِّقُ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ خَيْبًا

Well-Acquainted the All-Knowing He is Allah verily (the husband and his wife) Allah (surely) will cause peace both them wish

وَأَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ

and to both parents nothing with Allah associate partners and do not Allah and you should worship 35

إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْجَارِ

and neighbor and the poor and orphans and to close relatives (should) do good

ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنبِ

by your side and the companion far and neighbor closest

وَبِنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ إِنَّا لِلَّهِ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ

the one who He does not love Allah verily and your slave and Ibnu sabil (wayfarer)

كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ۝ ٣٦ لَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ

and they ask miserly people who 36 and boastful arrogant he is

النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ

Allah has bestowed upon them what and they hide to enjoin miserliness other people

مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ۝ ٣٧

37 disgraceful torment for the disbelievers and We have prepared His bounty (wealth from and knowledge) (portion)

وَالَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

and they do not believe (of) mankind because of their wealth spend and people who

بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَنْ يَكُنْ شَيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ

so shaitan is the worst as an intimate for him shaitan takes and whoever the Last Day (Resurrection) nor in Allah

قَرِينًا ﴿٣٨﴾ وَمَا ذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَنْفَقُوا

and they spent and the Last Day in Allah they has believed if only for them and what would be loss 38 intimate

مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٩﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ

He does not do injustice Allah surely 39 the All-Knowing toward the Allah and He is Allah has given them for sustenance from what

مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ وَإِن تَكَ حَسَنَةً يُّضْعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَدُنْهُ

His side from and He gives the amount (the reward) goodness there is and if an atom so much as the weight of

أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾ فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيدٍ

with a witness (a messenger or a prophet) people (nation) every from we brought when so show the condition of disbelievers 40 great reward

وَجِئْنَا بِكَ عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٤١﴾ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الَّذِينَ

people who wish with you 41 (as) a witness these upon you and we brought

كَفَرُوا وَعَصَوُا رَسُولَ لَوْ تَسَوَّى بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ وَلَا يَكْتُمُونَ

to hide and (can) not the earth with them be leveled if the Messenger and they disobeyed disobeys

لِلَّهِ حَدِيثًا ﴿٤٢﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا صَلَاةَ

salat pray you approach do believe people o, all 42 a fact Allah

وَأَنْتُمْ سُكَرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنُبًا إِلَّا عَابِرِي

(want to) passers by except in a state of janaba and do not you utter what you know until in a drunken state while you are

سَبِيلٍ حَتَّىٰ تَغْتَسِلُوا وَإِن كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ

come or a journey on or ill you are and if you take a bath until (just passing) way

أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ لَغَايِبٍ أَوْ لَمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً

water then you do not find women (did sexual relations) or the call of nature from among you one

فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ إِنَّ

verily and your hands your faces so rub therewith good (clean) with it, then perform tayammum

اللَّهُ كَانَ عَفُوًّا غَفُورًا ﴿٤٣﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنْ

from portion were given people who to you have seen and 43 the All-Forgiving the Pardoner He is Allah

الْكِتَابِ يَشْتُرُونَ ضَلَالَةً وَيُرِيدُونَ أَن تَضِلُّوا سَبِيلَ

44 a path you go astray so that and they wish the wrong path they purchase the Scripture (the Jews)

38. And (also) those who spend of their substance to be seen of men, and believe not in Allah and the Last Day (they are the friends of Shaitan), and whoever takes Shaitan as an intimate; then what a dreadful intimate he has!

39. And what loss have they if they had believed in Allah and in the Last Day, and they spend out of what Allah has given them for sustenance? And Allah is Ever All-Knower of them.

40. Surely! Allah wrongs not even of the weight of an atom (or a small ant), but if there is any good (done), He doubles it, and gives from Him a great reward.

41. How (will it be) then, when We bring from each nation a witness and We bring you (O Muhammad SAW) as a witness against these people?

42. On that day those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will wish that they were buried in the earth, but they will never be able to hide a single fact from Allah.

43. O you who believe! Approach not *As-Salat* (the prayer) when you are in a drunken state until you know (the meaning) of what you utter, nor when you are in a state of *Janaba*, (i.e. in a state of sexual impurity and have not yet taken a bath) except when travelling on the road (without enough water, or just passing through a mosque), till you wash your whole body. And if you are ill, or on a journey, or one of you comes after answering the call of nature, or you have been in contact with women (by sexual relations) and you find no water, perform *Tayammum* with clean earth and rub therewith your faces and hands (*Tayammum*). Truly, Allah is Ever Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

44. Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the book (the Jews)? Purchasing the wrong path, and wish that you should go astray from the Right Path.

45. Allah has full knowledge of your enemies, and Allah is Sufficient as a Wali (Protector), and Allah is Sufficient as a Helper.

46. Among those who are Jews, there are some who displace words from (their) right places and say: "We hear your word (O Muhammad SAW) and disobey," and "Hear and let you (O Muhammad SAW) hear nothing." And Ra'ina with a twist of their tongues and as a mockery of the religion (Islam). And if only they had said: "We hear and obey", and "Do make us understand," it would have been better for them, and more proper, but Allah has cursed them for their disbelief, so they believe not except a few.

47. O you who have been given the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Believe in what We have revealed (to Muhammad SAW) confirming what is (already) with you, before We efface faces (by making them like the back of necks; without nose, mouth, eyes, etc.) and turn them hindwards, or curse them as We cursed the Sabbath breakers. And the Commandment of Allah is always executed.

48. Verily, Allah forgives not that partners should be set up with him in worship, but He forgives except that (anything else) to whom He pleases, and whoever sets up partners with Allah in worship, he has indeed invented a tremendous sin.

49. Have you not seen those who claim sanctity for themselves. Nay-but Allah sanctifies whom He pleases, and they will not be dealt with injustice even equal to the extent of a Fatila (A scallish thread in the long slit of a date stone).

50. Look, how they invent a lie against Allah, and enough is that as a manifest sin.

51. Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the Scripture? They believe in Jibt and Taghut and say to the disbelievers that they are better guided as regards the way than the believers (Muslims).

وَلِلّٰهِ اَعْلَمُ بِاَعْدَائِكُمْ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا وَكَفَىٰ بِاللّٰهِ نَصِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾  
 45 as Helper Allah and as protector Allah and enough of your enemies has known and Allah better and Allah

مِّن لَّذِينَ هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ لَكُمُ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهَا وَيَقُولُونَ  
 and they say (to the Messenger) the right places from Allah set down they displace the Jews people who among words (that of the Taurat)

سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَسَمِعَ غَيْرُ مَسْمُوعٍ وَرَاعِنَا لِيَّأِيَّاسِنْتَهُمْ  
 and we disobey your order we hear (your words) with their tongues as twist (of and they say) to hear not made and hear and we disobey your order (your words) reactions to the Messenger words) Ka'aba (deaf)

وَطَعْنَا فِي دِينِهِمْ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَسَمِعُوا وَنَطَرْنَا  
 and make us understand and hear and we obey (your order) we hear they said they and if religion (Islam) in and slandering

لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَقْوَمَ وَلَٰكِن لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ  
 they believe then because of their Allah cursed them except away from the mercy but and more proper for them better surely it would have been not disbelief

إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٤٦﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أُوذُوا لَكُنْتُمْ ءَامِنُونَ بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا  
 We sent toward you believe given the Scripture (the Taurat) people who were all 46 few (Abdullah bin Salam and except his companion)

مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ نَطْمِسَ وُجُوهًا فَنَرُدَّهَا  
 so we turn them faces We efface before with you to what (the Taurat) confirmed

عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهَا أَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعَنَّا أَصْحَابَ سَبْتِ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ  
 Commandment and it is people who broke Sabbath Day We cursed as We curse them hindwards towards

لِلّٰهِ مَفْعُولًا ﴿٤٧﴾ إِنَّ لِلّٰهِ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ  
 besides what and He (sin) forgives who associates partners with Him He does not forgive Allah verily 47 (stony) executed

ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدِ افْتَرَىٰ إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا  
 tremendous sin he has invented then indeed with Allah associates and whoever He wills to that (shirk)

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْكُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ بَلِ لِلّٰهِ يَرْكَبُ مِنْ يَشَاءُ  
 He wills whom He sanctifies Allah nay their souls (the Jews) (claim) sanctity those who to you have not 48

وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٤٩﴾ نَظَرَ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَٰ لِلّٰهِ الْكُذِبُ  
 lie Allah against they invent how look 49 slightest and they will not be dealt unjustly

وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ إِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٠﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا  
 portion they (the Jews) were given people who toward you seen have not 50 manifest sin with it enough

مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَيَقُولُونَ  
 and they say in Jibt and Taghut (all worshipped except Allah, whether men or idols) they believe the Scripture (the Taurat) from

لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ مِنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ﴿٥١﴾  
 51 the way (the religion) believe people who from better guided that they (disbelievers) are disbelieve (Abu Sa'ud and his companions) to those who

أَلَيْكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يَلْعَنُ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ٥٢

52 helper for you then Allah is cursed and whoever Allah cursed them people who they are

أَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنْ لِّمْلِكٍ فَإِذَا لَا يُؤْتُونَ نَاسٌ نَّقِيرًا ٥٣

or do 53 (even) groove on a date-stone mankind they will not give (to)adness then dominion from portion for or them have

يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَى مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَقَدْ آتَيْنَا

We had given so indeed (His bounty (Prophethood) from Allah has given to them what upon (Muhammad SAW and his followers) they envy

ءَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِكِتَابٍ وَالحِكْمَةِ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ مُلْكًا عَظِيمًا ٥٤

54 great kingdom and We conferred upon them and Hikmah (As-sunnah) the Book to the family of Ibrahim

فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ ءَامَنَ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ وَكُفِيَ بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيرًا

the burning fire Ibraham and enough (for disbelievers) from him averted their faces were and among in him believed were then among them

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصَلِّيهِمْ نَارًا كَمَا نُصَلِّيَتْ

burnt every time (in) the Fire We shall burn them in Our Ayat disbelieve people who verily 55

جُلُودُهُمْ بِدَلْنِهِمْ جُلُودًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

Allah verily torment so that can feel (continuously) other than that with skins We change them (skins) their skins

كَانَ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ٥٦

good fightousness and do they believe and people who 56 the Wise the Mighty He is

سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا

forever therein will abide (rivers) underneath from flowing (into) the Garden (Paradise) We will admit them

لَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَنُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلًّا ظَلِيلًا ٥٧

verily 57 dark shade (to) the shade place and We admit them purified couples therein (the Garden (Paradise)) for them

لِلَّهِ يَا مَرْكُومًا أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ

between you judge and those to whom they are due to the trusts (the rights of Allah and men) render back to commands you He Allah

نَاسٍ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ سَمِيعًا

the All-Hearing He is Allah verily how excellt (Allah) teaches you with it Allah verily with justice you judge should men

بَصِيرًا ٥٨

and those in the Messenger and obey Allah obey believe people who all 58 the All-Seeing

لَأَمْرٍ مِنْكُمْ فَإِن تَنزَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِن كُنتُمْ

you and (sunnah of) Book of) Allah to then refer it anything in you differ then if amongst yourselves authority

تَوَّابُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَيَوْمَ لِآخِرِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ٥٩

59 final determination and more suitable better that is and the Last Day in Allah believe

52. They are those whom Allah has cursed, and he whom Allah curses, you will not find for him (any) helper,

53. Or have they a share in the dominion? Then in that case they would not give mankind even a *Naqira* (speck on the back of a date-stone).

54. Or do they envy men (Muhammad SAW and his followers) for what Allah has given them of His Bounty? Then We had already given the family of Ibrahim the Book and *Al-Hikmah* (As-Sunnah - Divine Inspiration to those Prophets not written in the form of a book), and conferred upon them a great kingdom.

55. Of them were (some) who believed in him (Muhammad SAW), and of them were (some) who averted their faces from him (Muhammad SAW); and enough is Hell for burning (them).

56. Surely! Those who disbelieved in Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) We shall burn them in Fire. As often as their skins are roasted through, We shall change them for other skins that they may taste the punishment. Truly, Allah is Ever Most Powerful, All-Wise.

57. But those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do deeds of righteousness, We shall admit them to Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), abiding therein forever. Therein they shall have *Azwajun Mutahharatun* [purified mates or wives (having no menses, stools, urine, etc.)] and We shall admit them to shades wide and ever deepening (Paradise).

58. Verily! Allah commands that you should render back the trusts to those, to whom they are due; and that when you judge between men, you judge with justice. Verily, how excellent is the teaching which He (Allah) gives you! Truly, Allah is Ever All-Hearer, All-Seer.

59. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and those of you (Muslims) who are in authority. (And) if you differ in anything amongst yourselves, refer it to Allah and His Messenger (SAW), if you believe in Allah and in the Last Day. That is better and more suitable for final determination.

60. Have you seen those (hypocrites) who claim that they believe in that which has been sent down to you, and that which was sent down before you, and they wish to go for judgement (in their disputes) to the Taghut (false judges, etc.) while they have been ordered to reject them. But Shaitan wishes to lead them far astray.

61. And when it is said to them: "Come to what Allah has sent down and to the Messenger (Muhammad SAW)," you (Muhammad SAW) see the hypocrites turn away from you (Muhammad SAW) with aversion.

62. How then, when a catastrophe befalls them because of what their hands have sent forth, they come to you swearing by Allah, "We meant no more than goodwill and conciliation!"

63. They (hypocrites) are those of whom Allah knows what is in their hearts; so turn aside from them (do not punish them) but admonish them, and speak to them an effective word (i.e. to believe in Allah, worship Him, obey Him, and be afraid of Him) to reach their inner-selves.

64. We sent no Messenger, but to be obeyed by Allah's Leave. If they (hypocrites), when they had been unjust to themselves, had come to you (Muhammad SAW) and begged Allah's Forgiveness, and the Messenger had begged forgiveness for them: indeed, they would have found Allah All-Forgiving (One Who accepts repentance), Most Merciful.

65. But no, by your Lord, they can have no Faith, until they make you (O Muhammad SAW) judge in all disputes between them, and find in themselves no resistance against your decisions, and accept (them) with full submission.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُوا بِمَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْكَ

to you has been on what they believe that they admit those who to you haven't

وَمَا نُزِّلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَّحَكَمُوا إِلَى الْاَطْغُوتِ

taghut (Ka'ab bin Asyraf) to do judgement to they want before you has been and what sent down

وَقَدْ أُمِرُوا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِ وَيُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُمْ

mislead them to and shaitan wishes to him (Ka'ab bin Asyraf) disbelieve to they have even or led although

ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿٦٠﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنْزَلَ

has been sent down what (law) to come you to them it is said and when 60 far away (from the truth) astray

لِلَّهِ وَإِلَىٰ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ رَأَيْتُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْكَ

from you they turn away the hypocrites (undoubtedly) you the Messenger and (to) Allah

صُدُّودًا ﴿٦١﴾ فَكَيْفَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمُ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا

because of what disaster afflicted them it so how 61 aversion

قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ ثُمَّ جَاءُوكَ يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا

except what we wanted to not for Allah they swore they came to you after that their hands has been done

أَحْسَنًا وَتَوْفِيقًا ﴿٦٢﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا

what Allah knows people whom those are 62 and conciliation (two person who differed) kindness

فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي

in to them and speak and admonish them from them so turn away their heart (hypocrisy and lie) inside

أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيغًا ﴿٦٣﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا

except from messenger we send and did not 63 effective words their souls

لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ

themselves they wronged when they are indeed and if Allah by Permission to be obeyed (his order and law)

جَاءُوكَ فَسْتَغْفَرُوا لَكُمْ وَسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ

the Messenger for them and had begged forgiveness of Allah then they begged for forgiveness they came to you to Muhammad

لَوْ جَدَّ لِلَّهِ تَوَابًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٤﴾ فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

they believed not by your Lord but not 64 the Most Merciful the Accepting of Repentance Allah they would have found

حَتَّىٰ يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِي مَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا

they did not find afterwards among them disputed what over which they made you (Muhammad) as a judge until

فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مِمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٦٥﴾

65 with entire submission and they submitted (the decision) you had decided of what dislike their selves inside

وَلَوْ أَنَّا كُنَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ قَتَلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ أَوْ خَرَجُوا مِنْ

from you leave or yourselves that you kill upon them (who want to repent) We had indeed, and if ordered we

دِينَكُمْ مَا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوعَظُونَ

had been instructed which had done verily and if of them few except they would not your homes (at) have done it (at) (angel)

بِهِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ تَثْبِيثًا ﴿٦٦﴾ وَإِذَا لَا تَدِينَهُمْ مِّنْ

from On so indeed we would then have bestowed them 66 and would have strengthened (their faith) for them better certainly it with it would have been

لَدُنَّا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٦٧﴾ وَلَهَدَيْنَهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٦٨﴾

68 Straight Path and indeed we would have guided them 67 great (the Garden (Paradise)) reward Our side

وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَأَنتُمْ مَعَهُ لَدِينِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ

upon them Allah had favored people who with then they are and His Messenger Allah obeys and whoever

مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ

and the best and the righteous and syuhada (the martyrs died in path of Allah) and the honest people the prophets from

أُولَئِكَ رَفِيقًا ﴿٦٩﴾ ذَلِكَ لَفَضْلٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَكَفَى

and sufficient Allah from the bounty that is 69 companions those people

بِاللَّهِ عَالِمًا ﴿٧٠﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا خُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ

precaution take beware those who cover 70 the All-Knowing with Allah

فَانْفِرُوا ثُبَاتٍ أَوْ فَرَجًا وَجَمِيعًا ﴿٧١﴾ وَإِنْ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لَّيْطَأَنَّ

linger behind there's among and/or is 71 all together go forth or in parties and go forth (from fighting in Allah's Cause) person who

فَإِنْ أَصَابَكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا قَدْ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ إِذْ لَمْ أَكُنْ مَعَهُمْ

with them I was not because to Allah had favoured indeed he said misfortune (injury or killed) stroke you then it

شَهِيدًا ﴿٧٢﴾ وَلَئِنْ أَصَابَكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ لَيَقُولُنَّ كَأَنْ

is I they would definitely say Allah from bounty (victory and booty) stroke you and indeed, if 72 present

لَمْ تَكُنْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ يَلَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ مَعَهُمْ فَأَفُوزَ

I would have won along with them I had been oh I wish affection (friendship) and between him between you there was not

فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧٣﴾ فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ

these who the way of Allah in so, let those fight 73 great victory

يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ وَمَنْ يُقَاتِلْ فِي

in fight and whoever with (life of the hereafter) the life of this world sell

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلْ أَوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧٤﴾

74 great (the Garden reward we shall bestow on him) then later he wins or then, he is killed the way of Allah (Paradise)

66. And if We had ordered them (saying), "Kill yourselves (i.e. the innocent ones kill the guilty ones) or leave your homes," very few of them would have done it; but if they had done what they were told, it would have been better for them, and would have strengthened their (Faith);

67. And indeed We should then have bestowed upon them a great reward from Ourselves.

68. And indeed We should have guided them to a Straight Way.

69. And whoso obeys Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), then they will be in the company of those on whom Allah has bestowed His Grace, of the Prophets, the *Siddiqun* (those followers of the Prophets who were first and foremost to believe in them, like Abu Bakr As-Siddiq), the martyrs, and the righteous. And how excellent these companions are!

70. Such is the Bounty from Allah, and Allah is Sufficient as All-Knower.

71. O you who believe! Take your precautions, and either go forth (on an expedition) in parties, or go forth all together.

72. There is certainly among you he who would linger behind (from fighting in Allah's Cause). If a misfortune befalls you, he says, "Indeed Allah has favoured me in that I was not present among them."

73. But if a bounty (victory and booty) comes to you from Allah, he would surely say - as if there had never been ties of affection between you and him - "Oh! I wish I had been with them; then I would have achieved a great success (a good share of booty)."

74. Let those (believers) who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter fight in the Cause of Allah, and whoso fights in the Cause of Allah, and is killed or gets victory, We shall bestow on him a great reward.

٢/٤  
طوبى  
٩

75. And what is wrong with you that you fight not in the Cause of Allah, and for those weak, illtreated and oppressed among men, women, and children, whose cry is: "Our Lord! Rescue us from this town whose people are oppressors; and raise for us from You one who will protect, and raise for us from You one who will help."

76. Those who believe, fight in the Cause of Allah, and those who disbelieve, fight in the cause of Taghut (Shaitan, etc.). So fight you against the friends of Shaitan; Ever feeble indeed is the plot of Shaitan.

77. Have you not seen those who were told to hold back their hands (from fighting) and perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and give *Zakat*, but when the fighting was ordained for them, behold! a section of them fear men as they fear Allah or even more. They say: "Our Lord! Why have you ordained for us fighting? Would that you had granted us respite for a short period?" Say: "Short is the enjoyment of this world. The Hereafter is (far) better for him who fears Allah, and you shall not be dealt with unjustly even equal to the *Fatila* (a scallish thread in the long slit of a date stone).

78. "Wheresoever you may be, death will overtake you even if you are in fortresses built up strong and high!" And if some good reaches them, they say, "This is from Allah," but if some evil befalls them, they say, "This is from you (O Muhammad SAW)." Say: "All things are from Allah," so what is wrong with these people that they fail to understand any word?

79. Whatever of good reaches you, is from Allah, but whatever of evil befalls you, is from yourself. And We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a Messenger to mankind, and Allah is Sufficient as a Witness.

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ

men from and those who are weak or oppressed the way of Allah in not fight and why did you

وَأَنْسَاءَ وَوُلْدَانٍ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لِقَرِيَّةٍ

this country (Makkah) from take us out of our Lord they say who and children and women

ظَالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ

Yourself from for us and appoint a protector Yourself from for us and appoint its inhabitant oppressive

نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

disbelieve and people who the way of Allah in they fight believe people who 75 a helper

يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الطَّاغُوتِ فَقاتِلُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّ كَيْدَ

the craft/strategy verity the allies of shaitan say a fight against the way of taghut (shaitan) in they fight

الشَّيْطَانِ كَانَ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٧٦﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوا أَيْدِيَكُمْ

your hands you are withhold them told who to haven't 76 every weak is of shaitan (toward believers)

وَأَقِمُوا صَّلَاةَ وَعَادُوا زَكَاةً فَلَمَّا كُنِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ لَفِئَةً إِذَا فَرِيقٌ

a party suddenly fighting upon them was ordained then when zakat and give salat (prayer) and perform

مِنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ نَاسًا كَخَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لِمَ

why o, our and they said fear (than fear Allah's torment) more or even Allah as their fear (of torment) men (enemy) they fear of them

كُنِبْتَ عَلَيْنَا لَفِئَةً لَوْ لَا أَخَّرْنَا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ قُلْ مَنْعَ دُنْيَا

of the world be enjoyment say short close respite and (the obligation of fighting) us who not fighting upon as you decreed

قَلِيلٍ وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٧٧﴾ أَيْنَمَا

wheresoever 77 as much as thread and would not be done injustice are piety for those who better and the hereafter (the Garden (Paradise)) little (short)

تَكُونُوا يَدْرِكَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُشِيدَةٍ وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ

let us them (the Jews) and if lofty fortresses inside you are although the death overtake you you might be

حَسَنَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَقُولُوا

they said (difficulty) befalls them and if Allah side from this (favor) is they said good (favors)

هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ فَمَالِ هَؤُلَاءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ

hardly (the Jews) people they so why Allah side from all thing say your side from this (difficulty) is

يَفْقَهُونَ حَدِيثًا ﴿٧٨﴾ مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ

from reaches and Allah so that is good from from reaches every thing 78 the statement they understand

سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَفْسِكَ وَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِذَا نَاسٍ رَسُولًا وَكُنِيَ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٧٩﴾

as a Witness by Allah and sufficient as a Messenger to mankind and We have sent you (Muhammad) yourself so that is from evil

مَنْ يُطِيعِ رَسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ وَمَنْ تَوَلَّى فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ  
we have sent you then not be turns away from (obedience) and whoever Allah he obeyed so indeed the Messenger obeys whoever

عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ۝۸۰ وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ فَإِذَا بَرَزُوا مِنْ  
from they leave then when (we are) obedient and they (the hypocrites) say 80 as (their) watcher over them

عِنْدَكَ بَيْتَ طَائِفَةٍ مِنْهُمْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي تَقُولُ وَاللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ  
He writes and Allah (they) have said which besides of them a group planned all night your side

مَا يَدَّبُّونَ فَاَعْرَضَ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا  
The Protector that Allah and sufficient Allah to and put your trust in from them so you (Muhammad) they have planned what at night

۝۸۱ أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ لَوَجَدُوا  
surely they would find Allah other than side from it has been and it the Qur'an the contemplation so, do not 81

فِيهِ خِلَافًا كَثِيرًا ۝۸۲ وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِنْ لَأْمِنٍ  
security (victory) about a matter (there) comes to them and when 82 much contradiction (meaning) inside of it

أَوْ لَخَوْفٍ أَذَاعُو بِهِ وَلَوْ رَدُّوهُ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ وَإِلَى أُولِي  
charged those and to the Messenger to they have referred it and if with it (the matter) they spread fear (loss) or

لَأَمْرٍ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَنْبِطُونَهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ  
bounty and if (it has been) not (for) from them they investigated the proper those who certainly have understood among them authority

اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا تَبَعْتُمْ شَيْطَانَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝۸۳  
83 few (of you) unless shaitan indeed you will follow and His Mercy (the Quran) upon you (with Islam) Allah's

فَقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا تُكَلَّفُ إِلَّا نَفْسَكَ وَحَرِّضْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
fight in (the believers) and incite yourself except you are burdened not the way of Allah in so fight (in the war) (O Muhammad)

عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَكْفِيَ بَأْسَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاللَّهُ أَشَدُّ بَأْسًا  
(His) Might very strong and Allah they (are) disbelievers those who the power restrain will Allah perhaps

وَأَشَدُّ تَنكِيلًا ۝۸۴ مَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفْعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ  
for him then a good (in accordance with shari'a (Islamic laws) intercession he intercedes whoever 84 (His) Punishment and very hard

نَصِيبٌ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفْعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ كِفْلٌ مِنْهَا  
of his (sin) portion for then there is an evil intercession intercedes and whoever (in intercession) of his portion (reward)

وَكَانَ لِلَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُقِينًا ۝۸۵ وَإِذَا حُيِّيتُمْ بِنَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا  
so greet in return with a greeting you are greeted and I 85 the Able things Every upon Allah and is

بِأَحْسَنِ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّوهَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيبًا ۝۸۶  
86 take account things every upon He is Allah verily (at least) return it (in a like manner) or of it with a better

80. He who obeys the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), has indeed obeyed Allah, but he who turns away, then we have not sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a watcher over them.

81. They say: "We are obedient," but when they leave you (Muhammad SAW), a section of them spend all night in planning other than what you say. But Allah records their nightly (plots). So turn aside from them (do not punish them), and put your trust in Allah. And Allah is Ever All Sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

82. Do they not then consider the Quran carefully? Had it been from other than Allah, they would surely have found therein much contradictions.

83. When there comes to them some matter touching (public) safety or fear, they make it known (among the people), if only they had referred it to the Messenger or to those charged with authority among them, the proper investigators would have understood it from them (directly). Had it not been for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, you would have followed Shaitan, save a few of you.

84. Then fight (O Muhammad SAW) in the Cause of Allah, you are not tasked (held responsible) except for yourself, and incite the believers (to fight along with you), it may be that Allah will restrain the evil might of the disbelievers. And Allah is Stronger in Might and Stronger in punishing.

85. Whosoever intercedes for a good cause will have the reward thereof, and whosoever intercedes for an evil cause will have a share in its burden. And Allah is Ever All-Able to do (and also an All-Witness to) everything.

86. When you are greeted with a greeting, greet in return with what is better than it, or (at least) return it equally. Certainly, Allah is Ever a Careful Account Taker of all things.

87. Allah! *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He). Surely, He will gather you together on the Day of Resurrection about which there is no doubt. And who is truer in statement than Allah?

88. Then what is the matter with you that you are divided into two parties about the hypocrites? Allah has cast them back (to disbelief) because of what they have earned. Do you want to guide him whom Allah has made to go astray? And he whom Allah has made to go astray, you will never find for him any way (of guidance).

89. They wish that you reject Faith, as they have rejected (Faith), and thus that you all become equal (like one another). So take not *Auliya* (protectors or friends) from them, till they emigrate in the Way of Allah (to Muhammad SAW). But if they turn back (from Islam), take (hold) of them and kill them wherever you find them, and take neither *Auliya* (protectors or friends) nor helpers from them.

90. Except those who join a group, between you and whom there is a treaty (of peace), or those who approach you with their breasts restraining from fighting you as well as fighting their own people. Had Allah willed, indeed He would have given them power over you, and they would have fought you. So if they withdraw from you, and fight not against you, and offer you peace, then Allah has opened no way for you against them.

91. You will find others that wish to have security from you and security from their people. Every time they are sent back to temptation, they yield thereto. If they withdraw not from you, nor offer you peace, nor restrain their hands, take (hold) of them and kill them wherever you find them. In their case, We have provided you with a clear warrant against them.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُجْمَعُنْكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ لِقَائِهِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ  
 in it doubt (there) is no the Day of Resurrection at indeed He will gather you He except God (who has (there) Allah right to be worshipped) is no

وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا ﴿٨٧﴾ فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنَافِقِينَ  
 the hypocrites (facing) so why are you 87 His words Allah than is more and who is truthful (he)

فَتَيْنِ وَاللَّهُ أَرْكَسَهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا أَتْرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَهْدُوا مَنْ  
 the one who to guide do you want they have earned because of what (to disbelief) and Allah (divided) into two groups

أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يَضِلْ لِلَّهِ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَذُو لَوْ  
 it they wish 88 way (guidance) for him your mind so there (by) has been made and (by) has been made will not Allah to go astray who ever Allah to go astray

تَكْفُرُونَ كَمَا كَفَرُوا فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَاءً فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ  
 as *Auliya* among them you take so not (in disbelief) so that you are they disbelieve as you become a disbeliever

أَوْلِيَاءَ حَتَّىٰ يَهَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَخُذُوهُمْ  
 and kill them then seize them (from the faith) and the way of Allah in they emigrate until

وَقَتُلُوهُمْ هَيْهَاتَ وَجَدُ تَمْوَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٨٩﴾  
 89 as a helper and not (protectors or friends) among them take and not you find them wherever

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ أَوْ جَاءُوكُمْ  
 come to you or (who have) an agreement among you a people to you people who except

حَصْرَتْ صُدُورُهُمْ أَن يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ أَوْ يَقَاتِلُوكُمْ قَوْمَهُمْ  
 breast will and if their people they fight or fight you to their breasts restraining

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقَاتِلُوكُمْ فَإِن عَزَلُوكُمْ فَلَمْ  
 they fight you then not they withdraw from you so if so they will fight you over you He will surely give Allah them power

يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ وَأَلْقَوْا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ فَمَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩٠﴾  
 90 the way upon them for you Allah make then at peace (to you) and they offer

سَتَجِدُونَ آخَرِينَ يُرِيدُونَ أَن يَأْمَنُوكُمْ وَيَأْمَنُوا قَوْمَهُمْ كُلَّ  
 every time with their people and they feel secure (live with) you they feel they want other groups (Children in the future, you of Asa and Ghathatan) will find

مَرَدُّوْا إِلَّا لَفِئَّةٍ أَرْكَسُوا فِيهَا فَإِن لَّمْ يَعْزَلُوكُمْ وَيَلْقُوا إِلَيْكُمُ  
 to you nor offer they do not withdraw from you so if (to it) (disbelief) they return fitnah (disbelief) to they are asked to return

السَّلَامَ وَيَكْفُرُوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَخُذُوهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ  
 wherever and kill them then, seize them their hands (to fight you) and they (do not) restrain peace

ثَقَفْتُمُوهُمْ وَآلَيْكُمْ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٩١﴾  
 91 clear warrant against them to you we make and those people you find them

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا إِلَّا خَطَاؤًا وَمَنْ قَتَلَ

kills and whoever by mistake except (another) believer killing for for a believer it is and not

مُؤْمِنًا خَطَاً فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ

to be given and pay diyat (compensation blood-money) who is a believer a slave then he should set free by mistake a believer

أَهْلِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَصَّدَّقُوا فَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَكُمْ

for you enemy (in a war) people from he (who was killed) then if they, deceased's family, remit except deceased's family

وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَإِنْ كَانَ

he is and if who is a believer a slave so (the killing) should set free a believer and he is

مِنْ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ

is given then (the killing; must pay) diyat (compensation) (there is) covenant and between them between you you pay (of disbelievers) from

إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ وَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ

get (a slave) not so whoever who is a believer a slave and set free his deceased's family to

فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَكَانَ

and He is Allah from as repentance continuously two months then (he should) observe saum (fast)

لِلَّهِ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٩٢﴾ وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا

a believers kills and whoever 92 The Wise The All-Knowing Allah

مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاءُ لَهُ جَهَنَّمُ خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَغَضِبَ

and wrath therein he will abide Jahanam Fire then the recompense is intentionally

لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٣﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا

o all 93 great (in abunant Late) punishment for him and He prepares and He curses him upon him Allah

الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلَا تَقُولُوا

you say and do not then verify (in killing) the way of Allah in you go out for fighting when believe people who

لِمَنْ أَلْقَىٰ إِلَيْكُمْ سَلَامٌ لَّسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا تَبْتَغُونَ

(because) you seek a believer (then you kill him) you are not peaceful attitude (by say salam or embracing Islam) to you greets to the one who

عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَغَانِمُ كَثِيرَةٌ

much profits and booty (bounty) Allah so in the side the life of this world perishable goods (booty)

كَذَلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ فَمَنْ لَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ

on you Allah then bestow favors (faith) before (being) you were thus

فَتَبَيَّنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿٩٤﴾

94 well-aware you do toward what He is Allah verily then verify (in killing)

92. It is not for a believer to kill a believer except (that it be) by mistake, and whosoever kills a believer by mistake, (it is ordained that) he must set free a believing slave and a compensation (blood money, i.e. *Diyat*) be given to the deceased family, unless they remit it. If the deceased belonged to a people at war with you and he was a believer; the freeing of a believing slave (is prescribed), and if he belonged to a people with whom you have a treaty of mutual alliance, compensation (blood money - *Diyat*) must be paid to his family, and a believing slave must be freed. And whoso finds this (the penance of freeing a slave) beyond his means, he must fast for two consecutive months in order to seek repentance from Allah. And Allah is Ever All-Knowing, All-Wise.

93. And whoever kills a believer intentionally, his recompense is Hell to abide therein, and the Wrath and the Curse of Allah are upon him, and a great punishment is prepared for him.

94. O you who believe! When you go (to fight) in the Cause of Allah, verify (the truth), and say not to anyone who greets you (by embracing Islam): "You are not a believer"; seeking the perishable goods of the worldly life. There are much more profits and booties with Allah. Even as he is now, so were you yourselves before till Allah conferred on you His Favours (i.e. guided you to Islam), therefore, be cautious in discrimination. Allah is Ever Well-Aware of what you do.

95. Not equal are those of the believers who sit (at home), except those who are disabled (by injury or are blind or lame, etc.), and those who strive hard and fight in the Cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives. Allah has preferred in grades those who strive hard and fight with their wealth and their lives above those who sit (at home). Unto each, Allah has promised good (Paradise), but Allah has preferred those who strive hard and fight, above those who sit (at home) by a huge reward;

96. Degrees of (higher) grades from Him, and Forgiveness and Mercy. And Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

97. Verily! As for those whom the angels take (in death) while they are wronging themselves (as they stayed among the disbelievers even though emigration was obligatory for them), they (angels) say (to them): "In what (condition) were you?" They reply: "We were weak and oppressed on earth." They (angels) say: "Was not the earth of Allah spacious enough for you to emigrate therein?" Such men will find their abode in Hell-What an evil destination!

98. Except the weak ones among men, women, and children who cannot devise a plan, nor are they able to direct their way.

99. For these there is hope that Allah will forgive them, and Allah is Ever Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

100. He who emigrates (from his home) in the Cause of Allah, will find on earth many dwelling places and plenty to live by. And whosoever leaves his home as an emigrant unto Allah and His Messenger, and death overtakes him, his reward is then surely incumbent upon Allah. And Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

101. And when you (Muslims) travel in the land, there is no sin on you if you shorten your Salat (prayer) if you fear that the disbelievers may attack you, verily, the disbelievers are ever unto you open enemies.

لَا يَسْتَوِ لَقَاعِدُونَ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ غَيْرًا أِ ضَرَرُوا لِمُجَاهِدُونَ

and people who struggle and fight (mujahidin) disabling hurt the one who has other than the believers from people who sit (at home) equal (it is) not

فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ لِمُجَاهِدِينَ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ

with their wealth people who struggle and fight (mujahidin) Allah has preferred and lives with their wealth the way of Allah in

وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى لَقَاعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَفَضَّلَ اللَّهُ

and Allah has preferred goodness (the Garden Paradise) Allah promises and each (by) degree (in the Garden Paradise) people who sit (at home) over and their lives

لِمُجَاهِدِينَ عَمَّا لَقَاعِدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٥﴾ دَرَجَاتٍ مِنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً

and forgiveness from some degrees (honor) 95 great reward people who sit (at home) over people who struggle and fight (mujahidin)

وَرَحْمَةً وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٩٦﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّاهُمْ لَمَلَائِكَةٌ

the angels take (death) their lives those who verily 96 Most Merciful Oft-Forgiving Allah and He is and mercy

ظَالِمِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَالُوا فِيمَ كُنْتُمْ قَالُوا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

earth (Mecca) in oppressed people we are they said manner in they themselves (reluctant to) wrong, emigrate (from Mecca)

قَالُوا أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةً فَهَاجِرُوا فِيهَا فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَأْوَاهُمْ

their place so those are therein so you can emigrate spacious (of) Allah the earth situation isn't it they (the angels) said

جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٩٧﴾ إِلَّا لِمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ

men of the weak people except 97 rest place and it is the worst Jahanam here

وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ حِيلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩٨﴾

98 way (of) emigrating they know nor devise a plan (to emigrate) they are capable to (that) not and children and women

فَأُولَٰئِكَ عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَعْفُوَ عَنْهُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٩٩﴾

99 The Forgiving (ghafur), The Pardoning (rafuwan) Allah and He is on them He will pardon Allah may then, those people

وَمَنْ يَهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُرَافِقًا كَثِيرًا وَسِعَةً

and broad plenty dwelling places the earth in (surely) he will find the way of Allah in emigrates and whoever

وَمَنْ يَخْرُجْ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكُهُ الْمَوْتُ

the death (in the overtake middle of the journey) him then and His Apostle Allah to emigrates (muhajirun) his home from leaves and whoever

فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ عَمَّا لَقَاعِدُوا عَمَّا لَقَاعِدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٠٠﴾ وَإِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ

you travel and it 100 The Merciful (rahliaman) The Forgiving (ghafuran) Allah and He is Allah upon his reward incumbent so, indeed

فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ إِنْ خِفْتُمْ

you tear if (the number of rakaat) from you shorten to blame upon you then, there is no earth through-out

أَنْ يَفِينَكُمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

101 open the enemy for you they are the disbelievers verily disbelievers the ones who attack you will

وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيهِمْ فَأَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَلَنْتُمْ طَائِفَةً

one group so let stand up salat (khauf) with them thea you lead among them (Muhammad) and when

مِّنْهُمْ مَّعَكَ وَلِيَأْخِذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا

then they should (the other group) in the position they prostrate afterwards when their arms and they should take with you from them

مِن وَرَائِكُمْ وَلَتَأْتِ طَائِفَةٌ أُخْرَىٰ لَمْ يُصَلُّوا

performed (which have) not yet other one group and let come behind you (to guard) in

فَلْيَصَلُّوا مَعَكَ وَلِيَأْخِذُوا حِذْرَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ وَذَٰلِكَ

people who wish and (bearing) their arms their precautions they should take with you so let them perform salat (prayer)

كَفَرُوا لَوْ تَغْفُلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَأَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَمِيلُونَ

then they will attack and your baggage your arms about you were negligent (because if performing salat, prayer) only disbelieve

عَلَيْكُمْ مِّمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ

on you it is if upon you in and no (single rush) attack upon you

أَذَىٰ مِّن مَّطَرٍ أَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضَىٰ أَنْ تَضَعُوا أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ

your arms you put down ill you are in the situation or rain like difficulty

وَخِذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا

102 humiliating torment for disbelievers He Allah verily your guardians and you like

فَإِذَا قُضِيَتْ صَلَاةٌ فَذَكَرَ اللَّهُ قِيَمًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ

and on and sitting (during) Allah so you remember (praise) salat (prayer) you have finished then when

جُنُوبِكُمْ فَإِذَا طَمَأْنَنْتُمْ فَأَقِمُوا صَلَاةً إِنْ صَلَاةٌ

salat (prayer) verily salat (prayer) (as usual) then let you perform you flee from danger and when lie down your side

كَانَتْ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَابًا مَّوْقُوتًا ۝۱۰۳ وَلَا تَهِنُوا

you are weak and do not 103 at fixed times an obligation believers upon it is

فِي بَتْغَاءِ لِقَوْمٍ إِنْ تَكُونُوا تَأْمُونُ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَأْمُونُ كَمَا

is they are (too) suffering then surely they suffering you are if people (enemy) pursuit in

تَأْمُونُ وَتَرْجُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُونَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا

the All Knowing Allah and He they hope not which Allah from and you hope you are suffering

حَكِيمًا ۝۱۰۴ إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ

between so you judge in (bring) the truth the Book (the Quran) to you We has sent down verily We 104 the Wise

نَاسٍ بِمَا آرَأَكَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَكُنْ لِلْخَائِبِينَ خَصِيمًا ۝۱۰۵

105 (and become) the opponent of those who are right (pleader) for the treacherous you become and do not Allah has taught you by what mankind

102. When you (O Messenger Muhammad SAW) are among them, and lead them in *As-Salat* (the prayer), let one party of them stand up [in *Salat* (prayer)] with you taking their arms with them; when they finish their prostrations, let them take their positions in the rear and let the other party come up which has not yet prayed, and let them pray with you taking all the precautions and bearing arms. Those who disbelieve wish, if you were negligent of your arms and your baggage, to attack you in a single rush, but there is no sin on you if you put away your arms because of the inconvenience of rain or because you are ill, but take every precaution for yourselves. Verily, Allah has prepared a humiliating torment for the disbelievers.

103. When you have finished *As-Salat* (the prayer - congregational), remember Allah standing, sitting down, and lying down on your sides, but when you are free from danger, perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*). Verily, the prayer is enjoined on the believers at fixed hours.

104. And don't be weak in the pursuit of the enemy; if you are suffering (hardships) then surely, they (too) are suffering (hardships) as you are suffering, but you have a hope from Allah (for the reward, i.e. Paradise) that for which they hope not, and Allah is Ever All-Knowing, All-Wise.

105. Surely, We have sent down to you (O Muhammad SAW) the Book (this Quran) in truth that you might judge between men by that which Allah has shown you (i.e. has taught you through Divine Inspiration), so be not a pleader for the treacherous.

106. And seek the Forgiveness of Allah, certainly, Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

107. And argue not on behalf of those who deceive themselves. Verily, Allah does not like anyone who is a betrayer of his trust, and indulges in crime.

108. They may hide (their crimes) from men, but they cannot hide (them) from Allah, for He is with them (by His Knowledge), when they plot by night in words that He does not approve, And Allah ever encompasses what they do.

109. Lo! You are those who have argued for them in the life of this world, but who will argue for them on the Day of Resurrection against Allah, or who will then be their defender?

110. And whoever does evil or wrongs himself but afterwards seeks Allah's Forgiveness, he will find Allah Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

111. And whoever earns sin, he earns it only against himself. And Allah is Ever All-Knowing, All-Wise.

112. And whoever earns a fault or a sin and then throws it on to someone innocent, he has indeed burdened himself with falsehood and a manifest sin.

113. Had not the Grace of Allah and His Mercy been upon you (O Muhammad SAW), a party of them would certainly have made a decision to mislead you, but (in fact) they mislead none except their own selves, and no harm can they do to you in the least. Allah has sent down to you the Book (The Quran), and *Al-Hikmah* (Islamic laws, knowledge of legal and illegal things i.e. the Prophets *Sunnah* - legal ways), and taught you that which you knew not. And Ever Great is the Grace of Allah unto you (O Muhammad SAW).

وَسْتَغْفِرِ لِلَّهِ إِنَّا لَنَجِدُ لَكَ إِتْقَانًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾ وَلَا تُجَادِلْ

you argue and do not 106 Most Merciful Oh! Forgiving He is Allah certainly (of) Allah and seek for forgiveness

عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ

who the one He doesn't love Allah verily themselves (by disobedience) they deceive people who with

خَوَانًا أَثِيمًا ﴿١٠٧﴾ يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِن نَّاسٍ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُونَ

they hide and cannot men from they (Tu'mah and his friend) hide (their crimes) 107 sinful often betray

مِنَ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ إِذْ يُبَيِّتُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَىٰ مِنْ لَقَوْلٍ وَكَانَ

and He is the words (lie) from He approve not things they plot by night when with them (with His Knowledge and Power) and He is Allah from

اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا ﴿١٠٨﴾ هَٰ أَنتُمْ هَٰؤُلَاءِ جَدَلْتُمْ

you have argued (you are) people (who defend Tu'mah) here you are 108 well encompass they do to the things Allah

عَنَّهُمْ فِي حَيْرَةٍ لَّيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا مُعَدَّةٌ وَلَا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ

on the day (to defend) them Allah (will) argue then who the life of this world in (Tu'mah and his friend)

الْقِيَامَةِ أَمْ مَن يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾ وَمَن يَعْمَلْ

does and whoever 109 protector (of Allah's torment) upon them will become who or Resurrection (when they are punished)

سُوءًا أَوْ يَطْلُبْ أَمْرًا مَّا يَكْتُمُونَ لِنَفْسِهِمْ إِنَّهُم عَلَىٰ ذٰلِكُمْ

the All-Forgiving Allah he will find Allah he seeks afterwards himself he wrongs or evil (who harm others)

شُرَكَاءٌ كَبِيرًا ﴿١١٠﴾ وَمَن يَكْسِبْ إِثْمًا فَإِنَّمَا يَكْسِبُہٗ عَلٰی نَفْسِہٖ

himself against he earns it then surely only sin he earns and woeover 110 Most Merciful

وَكَانَ لِلَّهِ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١١١﴾ وَمَن يَكْسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا

a sin or a fault he earns and whoever 111 the Wise the all-knowing Allah and it is

ثُمَّ يَرْمِ بِهِ بَرِيئًا فَقَدْ حَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١١٢﴾ وَلَوْلَا

and if it was not 112 manifest and sin he has burdened then to the indeed innocent one he throws it then

فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهَمَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ أَن

to (of them (Tu'mah family)) a party would certainly have and His Mercy to you (Muhammad) Allah (because of) Grace

يُضِلُّوكَ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَضُرُّونَكَ مِن

from they harm you and not themselves except they mislead whereas they mislead you not (in made a decision)

شَيْءٍ وَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ

and He taught you and Al-Hikmah (prophet's sunnah: legal ways) the Book (the Quran) to you (Muhammad) Allah and has sent down anything

مَا لَمْ تَكُن تَعْلَمُ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمًا ﴿١١٣﴾

113 (so) great upon you Allah Grace and it is known about you have not yet what

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced ۞ Mad Lazim • Farq ۞ Mad 'Arif Lissukun ۞ Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أَوِيءِ Mad Thabi' ۞ ۞ Qalqalah ۞ ۞ Idgham ۞ Mad Jaiz Munfasl

لَا خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّن نَّجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ

to sadaqah (charity) orders the one except their secret talks of many in good there is no

أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ نَاسٍ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ

that does and mankind between conciliation or ma'ruf or

بِتِغَاءِ مَرْضَاتٍ لِلَّهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝۱۱۴ وَمَنْ

and whoever 114 (so) great reward We will give him then later Allah good pleasure (because of) seeking

يُشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّ لَهُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ

other than and he follows the truth guidance for him obvious after what the Messenger (Muhammad) he opposes

سَبِيلٍ لِّمُؤْمِنِينَ تَوَلَّوْهُ مَا تَوَلَّىٰ وَنُصِّلِهِ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ

and at worst Jahanam Fire and We throw him (in the hereafter) he has chosen to what (in the world) the believers the path

مَصِيرًا ۝۱۱۵ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ

other than whatever and He Forgives with (sin) for being associated He does not forgive Allah verily 115 place to return

ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا

far (in) the astray he has strayed then indeed with Allah associates and whoever He wills for the one that (shirk: polytheism)

إِن يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ إِلَّا إِنثًا وَإِن يَدْعُونَ

they invoke and not female deities but other than Him from they invoke not 116

إِلَّا شَيْطَانًا مَّرِيدًا ۝۱۱۷ لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَقَالَ لَا أُخِذَنَّ

I will surely take and he (shaitan) said Allah has cursed him 117 rebellious shaitan but

مِّنْ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ۝۱۱۸ وَلَا أَضِلُّنَّهُمْ وَلَا أَتَمَنِّيَنَّهُمْ

and I will surely arouse in them false desire and I will surely mislead them (from) the truth 118 an appointed portion Your servants from

وَلَا أَمُرُّنَّهُمْ فَلْيُبَيِّتْكُنَّ أَذَانًا الْآنَعَمِ وَلَا أَمُرُّنَّهُمْ

and I will surely order them and I will surely order them (to slit the ears of cattle)

فَلْيُغَيِّرْ خَلْقَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطَانَ وَلِيًّا

(as) protector shaitan takes and whoever Allah creation (the nature) then they will surely change

مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا مُّبِينًا ۝۱۱۹

119 manifest losses he has suffered then indeed Allah instead of from

يَعِدُّهُمْ وَيَمْنِيهِمْ وَمَا يَعِدُّهُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا أَغْوَرًا ۝۱۲۰

120 deception except shaitan promises them but not and he arouses in them false desires shaitan promises them

أَلَيْكَ مَاؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا مَحِيصًا ۝۱۲۱

121 way of escape from it they will find and not Jahanam Fire their dwellings they are

٧٤  
الزُّبُرِ  
١٠

114. There is no good in most of their secret talks save (in) him who orders Sadaqah (charity in Allah's Cause), or Ma'ruf (Islamic Monotheism and all the good and righteous deeds which Allah has ordained), or conciliation between mankind, and he who does this, seeking the good Pleasure of Allah, We shall give him a great reward.

115. And whoever contradicts and opposes the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) after the right path has been shown clearly to him, and follows other than the believers way. We shall keep him in the path he has chosen, and burn him in Hell - what an evil destination.

116. Verily! Allah forgives not (the sin of) setting up partners in worship with Him, but He forgives whom he pleases sins other than that, and whoever sets up partners in worship with Allah, has indeed strayed far away.

117. They (all those who worship others than Allah) invoke nothing but female deities besides Him (Allah), and they invoke nothing but Shaitan, a persistent rebel!

118. Allah cursed him. And he (Shaitan) said: "I will take an appointed portion of your slaves;

119. Verily, I will mislead them, and surely, I will arouse in them false desires; and certainly, I will order them to slit the ears of cattle, and indeed I will order them to change the nature created by Allah." And whoever takes Shaitan as a Wali (protector or helper) instead of Allah, has surely suffered a manifest loss.

120. He (Shaitan) makes promises to them, and arouses in them false desires; and Shaitan's promises are nothing but deceptions.

121. The dwelling of such (people) is Hell, and they will find no way of escape from it.

122. But those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do deeds of righteousness, We shall admit them to the Gardens under which rivers flow (i.e. in Paradise) to dwell therein forever. Allah's Promise is the Truth, and whose words can be truer than those of Allah? (Of course, none).

123. It will not be in accordance with your desires (Muslims), nor those of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), whosoever works evil, will have the recompense thereof, and he will not find any protector or helper besides Allah.

124. And whoever does righteous good deeds, male or female, and is a true believer in the Oneness of Allah (Muslim), such will enter Paradise and not the least injustice, even to the size of a *Naqira* (speck on the back of a datestone), will be done to them.

125. And who can be better in religion than one who submits his face (himself) to Allah (i.e. follows Allah's Religion of Islamic Monotheism); and he is a Muhsin (a good-doers - see V. 2: 112). And follows the religion of *Ibrahim Hanifa* (Islamic Monotheism - to worship none but Allah Alone). And Allah did take Ibrahim as a *Khalil* (an intimate friend).

126. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allah is Ever Encompassing all things.

127. They ask your legal instruction concerning women, say: "Allah instructs you about them, and about what is recited unto you in the Book concerning the orphan girls whom you give not the prescribed portions (as regards *Mahr* and inheritance) and yet whom you desire to marry, and (concerning) the children who are weak and oppressed, and that you stand firm for justice to orphans. And whatever good you do, Allah is Ever All-Aware of it."

وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ

later We will admit them righteous deeds and they do believe and people who

جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا وَعَدَّ

(as) promise forever therein (they) dwell rivers underneath from flowing the Garden (Paradise)

لِلَّهِ حَقًّا وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ قِيلًا ۗ ۝۱۲۲ لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيِّكُمْ

with your desires it (reward) is not 122 of (His) Allah than is more truthful and who true Allah

وَلَا أَمَانِي أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا يُجْزَ بِهِءُ

with it will be evil does whoever the People of the Scripture with wishful nor (the evil) recompensed thinking

وَلَا يَجِدُ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ۗ ۝۱۲۳ وَمَنْ

and whoever 123 helper nor protector Allah other than from him and will not be able

يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أَنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ

a believer and he is a woman or a man from righteous deeds from does

فَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ يَدْ خُلُودِ الْجَنَّةِ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ نَقِيرًا ۗ ۝۱۲۴ وَمَنْ

and whoever 124 the slightest they will be wronged (in counting deeds) and not the Garden (Paradise) they will enter then, they are

أَحْسَنُ دِينًا مِمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَتَبَعَ

and follows the one who does good deeds and he is to Allah himself (deeds) surrender than the one who (in) religion is better

مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا ۗ ۝۱۲۵ وَلِلَّهِ مَا

what-and belong ever to Allah 125 His *khalila* (an intimate friend) Ibrahim and Allah chose hanifa (Islamic Monotheism) religion of Ibrahim

فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

thing in every Allah and He is the earth on and whatever the heavens in

مُحِيطًا ۗ ۝۱۲۶ وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ قُلْ لِلَّهِ يُفْتِيكُمْ

He instructs you Allah say (right and obligation) women in and they ask you (Muhammad) a legal instruction 126 encompassing

فِيهِنَّ وَمَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ فِي يَتِمَّ النِّسَاءِ

(of) girls the orphans on the Book (the Quran in verse concerning inheritance) in unto you is recited and whatever about them

الَّتِي لَا تُوْتُونَهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ

you marry them to and you desire for them (Mahar (dowers) and inheritance) is prescribed what you do not give them to whom

وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ وَأَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلْيَتَامَىٰ

the orphans you stand firm (take care of) so that children (give them their rights) from and oppressed people

بِالْقِسْطِ وَمَا تَفَعَّلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيمًا ۗ ۝۱۲۷

127 The All-knowing to it He is Allah then indeed goodness from you do and whatever in justice (in inheritance and wealth)

أَلْرَازِي Not pronounced

مَحْرُوفٌ Ikhta'

Mad Lazim • Farq

أَوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun

Mad Wajib Muttasil

أَوِي Mad Thabi'

مَحْرُوفٌ Idzhar

Qalqalah

مَحْرُوفٌ Igham

Mad Jaiz Munfasi

وَإِنْ امْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوزًا أَوْ إِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ

sin then there are no desertion or (the true) her husband of she is fear a woman and if

عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا وَصُلْحٌ خَيْرٌ وَأُحْضِرَتِ

and swayed is better and the reconciliation (the true) between two of them taking reconciliation for upon both of them

لَا أَنْفُسٌ أَشْجٌ وَإِنْ تَحَسَّنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ

He is Allah then indeed and you keep away from evil you do good and if greed (human's) souls

بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرًا ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا

do justice (in heart tendency) to you be able and will not 128 well acquainted you do toward whatever

بَيْنَ امْرَأَتَيْهِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ فَلَا تَمِيلُوا كُلَّ الْمِيلِ

the inclination of heart (to one of wives) all you incline then do not you have ardent desire even though wives between

فَتَذَرُوهُنَّ كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ

Allah then verily and you self-restrained (divide the time and provision fairly) and if as she were hanging so that you leave her (the other wife)

كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٢٩﴾ وَإِنْ يَنْفَرَا فَيُفَرِّقَ بَيْنَهُمَا

each of them by Allah will be both of them And if 129 The Merciful the All-Forgiving He is

مِنْ سَعْتِهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ وَسِعًا كَرِيمًا ﴿١٣٠﴾ وَاللَّهُ مَافِ

in whatever And to Allah belongs 130 The Wise The All-Embracing Allah and He is His Abundance from

السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ

the Book given they were people who we have recommended and indeed the earth on and whatever the heavens

مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ فَإِنْ تُكْفِرُوا

to Allah then you disbelieve (toward the command) and if Allah you so and to you all before you (the Jews and the Christians)

فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَنِيًّا كَرِيمًا ﴿١٣١﴾

131 The Praiseworthy Ever Rich Allah and is the earth on whatever the heavens in whatever

وَاللَّهُ مَافِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿١٣٢﴾

132 as disposer of affairs that Allah and sufficient the earth on whatever the heavens in what- And to Allah ever belongs

إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُدْهِبْكُمْ أَيْهَا النَّاسِ وَيَأْتِ بِآخَرِينَ وَكَانَ

and is with others (people) and He brings mankind o all of you He destroys you He wills if

لِلَّهِ عَلَى ذَلِكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿١٣٣﴾ مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ

then in the side of this world reward desires he is whoever 133 The Able that upon Allah

لِلَّهِ ثَوَابٌ دُنْيَاوَا وَآخِرَةً وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿١٣٤﴾

134 The All-Seeing The All-Hearing Allah and is and the Hereafter the world reward Allah

128. And if a woman fears cruelty or desertion on her husbands part, there is no sin on them both if they make terms of peace between themselves; and making peace is better. And human inner-selves are swayed by greed. But if you do good and keep away from evil, verily, Allah is Ever Well-Acquainted with what you do.

129. You will never be able to do perfect justice between wives even if it is your ardent desire, so do not incline too much to one of them (by giving her more of your time and provision) so as to leave the other hanging (i.e. neither divorced nor married). And if you do justice, and do all that is right and fear Allah by keeping away from all that is wrong, then Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

130. But if they separate (by divorce), Allah will provide abundance for everyone of them from His Bounty. And Allah is Ever All-Sufficient for His creatures need, All-Wise.

131. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And verily, We have recommended to the people of the Scripture before you, and to you (O Muslims) that you (all) fear Allah, and keep your duty to Him, But if you disbelieve, then unto Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and Allah is Ever Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

132. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allah is Ever All-Sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

133. If He wills, He can take you away, O people, and bring others. And Allah is Ever All-Potent over that.

134. Whoever desires a reward in this life of the world, then with Allah (Alone and none else) is the reward of this worldly life and of the Hereafter. And Allah is Ever All-Hearer, All-Seer.

135. O you who believe! Stand out firmly for justice, as witnesses to Allah, even though it be against yourselves, or your parents, or your kin, be he rich or poor, Allah is a Better Protector to both (than you). So follow not the lusts (of your hearts), lest you may avoid justice, and if you distort your witness or refuse to give it, verily, Allah is Ever Well-Acquainted with what you do.

136. O you who believe! Believe in Allah, and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and the Book (the Quran) which He has sent down to His Messenger, and the Scripture which He sent down to those before (him), and whosoever disbelieves in Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers, and the Last Day, then indeed he has strayed far away.

137. Verily, those who believe, then disbelieve, then believe (again), and (again) disbelieve, and go on increasing in disbelief; Allah will not forgive them, nor guide them on the (Right) Way.

138. Give to the hypocrites the tidings that there is for them a painful torment.

139. Those who take disbelievers for *Auliya* (protectors or helpers or friends) instead of believers, do they seek honour, power, and glory with them? Verily, then to Allah belongs all honour, power, and glory.

140. And it has already been revealed to you in the Book (this Quran) that when you hear the Verses of Allah being denied and mocked at, then sit not with them, until they engage in a talk other than that; (but if you stayed with them) certainly in that case you would be like them. Surely, Allah will collect the hypocrites and disbelievers all together in Hell,

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ بِٱلْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءَ لِلّٰهِ

to Allah (as) witnesses justice people who stand up be the ones believe people who o all

وَلَوْ عَلَىٰٓ أَنفُسِكُمْ ءَوٰلِ ٱلْءَدْيَانِ وَاَلْءَقْرَبِينَ ءِن يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا

the rich he (the accused) is if and relatives parents or yourselves (the witnesses) even though

ءَوْ فَقِيرًا ءَفَلَا ءَلَّهٗ ءَوٰلَىٰ بِهِمَا ءَلَّا تَتَّبِعُهُ ٱلْهَوَىٰ ءَن تَعَدِلُوْا ءَوَ ءِن

and if you not be just so that the lust you follow then do toward knows then Allah the poor or

تَلُوْا ءَوْ تَعْرَضُوْا ءِن لَّهٗ ءَن لَّا يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا ءَوْ فَقِيرًا ءَفَلَا

o all 135 acquainted you do to what He is Allah then you refuse or you distort

لَّذِي نَزَّلَ ءَلَى رَسُوْلِهِ ءَوَ لَكِن كِتٰبِ لَّذِي نَزَّلَ

He sent down that and the Book and His Messenger (Muhammad) in Allah you stay believe people who

لَّذِي نَزَّلَ ءَلَى رَسُوْلِهِ ءَوَ لَكِن كِتٰبِ لَّذِي نَزَّلَ

disbelieve and whoever before He sent down that and the Book His Messenger (Muhammad) to

بِءَلٰهٍ وَّمَلَٰئِكٰتِهٖ ءَوَ رَسُوْلِهٖ ءَوَ لِيَوْمِ ٱلْءَاخِرِ ءَفَلَا

he has astray then indeed and the Last Day and His Messengers and His books and His angels in Allah

ضَلٰلًا بَعِيْدًا ءِن لَّذِي نَزَّلَ ءَلَى رَسُوْلِهِ ءَوَ لَكِن كِتٰبِ

believe (again) then dis-believed, then believe (in Musa) those who verily 136 far away straying

لَّذِي نَزَّلَ ءَلَى رَسُوْلِهِ ءَوَ لَكِن كِتٰبِ لَّذِي نَزَّلَ

will guide them and not to them forgive Allah will not in disbelief (again in Muhammad) increasing then disbelieve then

سَبِيْلًا ءَبَشِّرُ ٱلْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ بِءَن لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ ءَلِيْمٌ ءَلَّذِي نَزَّلَ

people who 138 painful torment for that verily the hypocrites give tidings 137 on the (truth) path

يَتَّخِذُوْنَ لَكٰفِرِيْنَ ءَوٰلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ءَيَبْتَغُوْنَ

do they seek the believers instead of from as protectors (leaders) the disbelievers take

عِنْدَهُمُ ٱلْعِزَّةَ ءَفَإِنَّ ٱلْعِزَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا ءَوَقَدْ نَزَّلَ ءَلَيْكُمْ

in to you He has sent down and indeed 139 all belong to Allah the honor then indeed honor on their sides (disbelievers)

ٱلْكِتٰبِ ءَن ءِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ ءَايٰتِ ٱللَّهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهْزَأُ بِهَا ءَفَلَا

then do to them and are mocked to them are denied Allah the verses you hear when that (the Book) (the Quran)

تَقْعُدُوْا مَعَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَخُوْضُوْا فِيْ حَدِيْثِ غَيْرِهِ ءَإِن كُنْتُمْ ءِذَا مَثَلُهُمْ

like them when indeed you other the conversation into they engage until with them you sit

ءِن لَّٱللَّهُ جٰمِعُ ٱلْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَاَلْكٰفِرِيْنَ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ جَمِيْعًا

140 all Jahanam Fire in and the disbelievers the hypocrites gather Allah verily

أَلُوْى Not pronounced مَءَلُوْى Ikhtfa' - Mad Lazim - Farq اُوْى Mad Thabi' مَءَلُوْى Idzhar - Qalqalah مَءَلُوْى Idgham - Mad Wajib Muttasil - Mad Jaiz Munfasil

الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ بِكُمْ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فَتْحٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ

were not they said (to you) Allah from victory for you there is so if about you they wait and watch people who

نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ وَإِنْ كَانَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نَصِيبٌ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَسْتَحِذْ

we join did not they said gain (of victory) for disbelievers there is and if with you (at the war) we were

عَلَيْكُمْ وَنَمْنَعُكُمْ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ

day between you He decides so Allah the believers from and we defended you on you

الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَبِيلًا

141 way the believers over toward the disbelievers Allah make and will not Resurrection

إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى

for they stand up and when deceives them and He they deceive Allah (by showing faith) the hypocrites verily

الصَّلَاةِ قَامُوا كَسَالَى يُرَاءُونَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ إِلَّا

except Allah they remember and do not men to be seen in laziness they stand up as-salat (praying)

قَلِيلًا ﴿١٤٢﴾ مُذَبِّبِينَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ لَا إِلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَلَا إِلَى هَؤُلَاءِ

them (believers folk) to nor them (disbelievers folk) to not (include) (faith and between undecided) 142 little

وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٤٣﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

believe people who o all 143 way for you find so will not Allah sends them astray and whom

لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِن دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَتُرِيدُونَ

do you wish believers instead of from as protectors (leaders) disbelievers you take do not

أَنْ تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١٤٤﴾ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ

the hypocrites verily 144 manifest a proof over you for Allah offer to

فِي الدَّرَكِ الْأَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّارِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيرًا ﴿١٤٥﴾

145 a helper for them you find and will not the Fire of the lowest depth (grade) place (to be put) in

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِاللَّهِ وَأَخْلَصُوا

and they purify to (religion) Allah and they hold fast and they do righteous good deeds they repent those who except

دِينَهُمْ لِلَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَسَوْفَ يُؤْتِي اللَّهُ

Allah will grant and later believers with so they are for Allah their religion

لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٤٦﴾ مَا يَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابِكُمْ

by punishing you Allah will do not 146 great reward (to) believers

إِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ وَءَامَنْتُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ شَاكِرًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٤٧﴾

147 the All-Knowing the All-Appreciative Allah and He is and you believe (in Him) you have thanked (for His favors) if

141. Those (hypocrites) who wait and watch about you; if you gain a victory from Allah, they say: "Were we not with you," but if the disbelievers gain a success, they say (to them): "Did we not gain mastery over you and did we not protect you from the believers?" Allah will judge between you (all) on the Day of Resurrection. And never will Allah grant to the disbelievers a way (to triumph) over the believers.

142. Verily, the hypocrites seek to deceive Allah, but it is He Who deceives them. And when they stand up for *As-Salat* (the prayer), they stand with laziness and to be seen of men, and they do not remember Allah but little.

143. (They are) swaying between this and that, belonging neither to these nor to those, and he whom Allah sends astray, you will not find for him a way (to the truth - Islam).

144. O you who believe! Take not for *Auliya* (protectors or helpers or friends) disbelievers instead of believers. Do you wish to offer Allah a manifest proof against yourselves?

145. Verily, the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths (grade) of the Fire; no helper will you find for them.

146. Except those who repent (from hypocrisy), do righteous good-deeds, hold fast to Allah, and purify their religion for Allah (by worshipping none but Allah, and do good for Allah's sake only, not to show off), then they will be with the believers. And Allah will grant to the believers a great reward.

147. Why should Allah punish you if you have thanked (Him) and have believed in Him. And Allah is Ever All-Appreciative (of good), All-Knowing.

## JUZ 6

148. Allah does not like that the evil should be uttered in public except by him who has been wronged. And Allah is Ever All-Hearer, All-Knower.

149. Whether you (mankind) disclose (by good words of thanks) a good deed (done to you in the form of a favour by someone), or conceal it, or pardon an evil, verily, Allah is Ever Oft-Pardoning, All-Powerful.

150. Verily, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers and wish to make distinction between Allah and His Messengers (by believing in Allah and disbelieving in His Messengers) saying, "We believe in some but reject others," and wish to adopt a way in between.

151. They are in truth disbelievers. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating torment.

152. And those who believe in Allah and His Messengers and make no distinction between any of them (Messengers), We shall give them their rewards, and Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

153. The people of the Scripture (Jews) ask you to cause a book to descend upon them from heaven. Indeed they asked Musa for even greater than that, when they said: "Show us Allah in public," but they were struck with thunder clap and lightning for their wickedness. Then they worshipped the calf even after clear proofs, evidences, and signs had come to them. (Even) so We forgave them. And We gave Musa a clear proof of authority.

154. And for their covenant, We raised over them the Mount and (on the other occasion) We said: "Enter the gate prostrating (or bowing) with humility;" and We commanded them: "Transgress not (by doing worldly works on) the Sabbath (Saturday)." And We took from them a firm covenant.

لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ وَكَانَ  
and He is is treated the one unjustly who except utterance from with evil openly Allah like, love does not

لِلَّهِ سَمِيْعًا عَلِيْمًا ﴿١٤٨﴾ إِنْ تَبْدُوا خَيْرًا أَوْ تُخْفَوْهُ أَوْ تَعْفُوا عَنْ  
about you forgive or you conceal it or good deed you disclose if 148 the All-Knowing the All-Hearing Allah

سُوِّءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا قَدِيْرًا ﴿١٤٩﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ  
they disbelieve those who verily 149 the Able the Pardoner He is Allah then verily an evil

بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ، وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ،  
(disbelieve in) Allah between make distinction to and they wish and His apostles in Allah

وَيَقُولُونَ نُوْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ وَنُكْفِرُ بِبَعْضٍ وَيُرِيدُونَ  
and they wish to other part (of apostles) and we disbelieve to part (of apostles) we believe and they say

أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿١٥٠﴾ أَلَيْسَ لَهُمْ لِكْفُرِهِمْ  
they are the disbelievers to those (other apostles) 150 (middle) way that (faith and disbelief) between adopt to

حَقًّا وَعَدَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿١٥١﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا  
believe and those who 151 disgraceful torment for disbelievers and We have prepared truly

بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ، وَلَمْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ أَلَيْسَ لَكَ سُوْفَ  
later those of them (apostles) one between they make distinction and not and His apostles in Allah

يُوْتِيهِمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٥٢﴾ يَسْأَلُكَ  
will ask you (Muhammad) 152 Most Merciful the Forgiver Allah and He is their rewards He will give them

أَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ أَنْ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتٰبًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ فَقَدْ سَأَلُوْا  
(their ancestors) then verily the heaven from a book to them you send down so that the people of the Scripture (the Jews and the Christians)

مُوسَىٰ أَكْبَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالُوْا أَرٰنَا لِلَّهِ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ  
then struck them apparent Allah You show us then they said (to Musa) that than greater Musa

الصَّعِقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ ثُمَّ تَخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ  
come to them after what the calf they make then because of their wickedness thunderbolt (that caused them died)

الْبَيِّنٰتُ فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَعَاٰتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١٥٣﴾  
153 clear authority (proofs) Musa and We gave that about but We forgave them clear proofs

وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّوْرَ بِمِيْثَقِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا  
(with) the gate prostrate (bow down) you enter to them and We Said (to take) with their covenant (Sinai) Mount above them and We raised

وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِّيثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ﴿١٥٤﴾  
154 a firm covenant from them and We took the Sabbath (Saturday) on you transgress do not to them and We said

فِيمَا نَقَضْتُمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَكُفِّرْتُمْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَقَتْلِهِمْ لَأَنْبِيَاءِ  
toward and their in (the) Ayat of Allah and their infidelity their covenant Then because of

بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ  
for their disbelief on their Allah set a seal but (in fact) (are) wrapped our heart and the words true without

فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٥٥﴾ وَبِكُفْرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلَى مَرْيَمَ  
Maryam upon and their words And for their disbelief 155 a few except so they believe not

بِهَتْنًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٥٦﴾ وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ  
son of Maryam Isa Messiah we killed indeed and (We curse to) their words 156 grave (alleged adultery)

رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَٰكِن شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ  
those and for it was made but they crucified nor while they and the Messenger of Allah

خَلَفُوا فِيهِ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِلَّا نَبَأَ ظَنٍّ  
conjecture only follow except knowledge from him for them not about it a doubt surely in in it they differ

وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ يَقِينًا ﴿١٥٧﴾ بَلْ رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا  
All-Wise All-Mighty Allah and He is to Him Allah raised him (Isa) but 157 for surely they killed him and not

﴿١٥٨﴾ وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهِ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهِ ۗ وَيَوْمَ  
and (on the) Day his death before in him surely he will believe except the people of the Scripture (the Jews and the Christians) from and none 158

الْقِيَامَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا ﴿١٥٩﴾ فَيُظَلَمُونَ مِنْ لَدُنْ هَادُوا  
they are Jews those who from then because wrong do 159 a witness against them he will be (of) Resurrection

حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبَاتٍ أُحِلَّتْ لَهُمْ وَبِصَدِّهِمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
the Way of Allah from and because they hindered (other people) for them had been lawful certain good over them We made unlawful

كَثِيرًا ﴿١٦٠﴾ وَأَخَذَهُمْ رِبًا وَقَدْرَهُ عَنَّا وَأَكْلِهِمْ أَمْوَالَ نَاسٍ  
other substance and (for) their consuming from it they were forbidden while indeed Riba (usury) and (because of) their taking of 160 many

بِالْبَطْلِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٦١﴾ لَٰكِن  
but 161 a painful torment among them for disbelievers and We have prepared wrongfully

رَاسِخُونَ فِي عِلْمٍ مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا  
and what (the Book) to you has been toward sent down what believe and the believers among them knowledge in those who well grounded

أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۗ وَالْمُقِيمِينَ صَلَاةً ۗ وَالْمُؤْتُونَ زَكَاةً  
zakat and those who give salat (prayers) and those who perform before you was sent down

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ لِيَكُ سَعْيُهُمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٦٢﴾  
162 a great reward We shall give them those and the Last Day in Allah and those who believe

155. Because of their breaking the covenant, and of their rejecting the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, and of their killing the Prophets unjustly, and of their saying: "Our hearts are wrapped (with coverings, i.e. we do not understand what the Messengers say)" - nay, Allah has set a seal upon their hearts because of their disbelief, so they believe not but a little.

156. And because of their (Jews) disbelief and uttering against Maryam a grave false charge (that she has committed illegal sexual intercourse);

157. And because of their saying (in boast), "We killed Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, the Messenger of Allah," - but they killed him not, nor crucified him, but the resemblance of Isa was put over another man (and they killed that man), and those who differ therein are full of doubts. They have no (certain) knowledge, they follow nothing but conjecture. For surely; they killed him not (i.e. Isa, son of Maryam).

158. But Allah raised him (Isa) up (with his body and soul) unto Himself (and he is in the heavens). And Allah is Ever All-Powerful, All-Wise.

159. And there is none of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), but must believe in him (Isa, son of Maryam, as only a Messenger of Allah and a human being), before his (Isa or a Jews or a Christians) death (at the time of the appearance of the angel of death). And on the Day of Resurrection, he (Isa) will be a witness against them.

160. For the wrong doing of the Jews, We made unlawful to them certain good foods which has been lawful to them, and for their hindering many from Allah's Way;

161. And their taking of Riba (usury) though they were forbidden from taking it and their devouring of mens substance wrongfully (bribery, etc.). And We have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful torment.

162. But those among them who are well-grounded in knowledge, and the believers, believe in what has been sent down to you (Muhammad SAW) and what was sent down before you, and those who perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat and believe in Allah and in the Last Day, it is they to whom We shall give a great reward.

163. Verily, We have inspired you (O Muhammad SAW) as We inspired Nuh and the Prophets after him; We (also) inspired Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Ya'qub, and Al-Asbat (the twelve sons of Ya'qub), Isa, Ayub, Yunus, Harun, and Sulaiman, and to Dawud We gave the Zabur (Psalms).

164. And Messengers We have mentioned to you before, and Messengers We have not mentioned to you, - and to Musa Allah spoke directly.

165. Messengers as bearers of good news as well as of warning in order that mankind should have no plea against Allah after the Messengers. And Allah is Ever All-Powerful, All-Wise.

166. But Allah bears witness to that which He has sent down (the Quran) unto you (O Muhammad SAW), He has sent it down with His Knowledge, and the angels bear witness. And Allah is All-Sufficient as a Witness.

167. Verily, those who disbelieve (by concealing the truth about Prophet Muhammad SAW and his message of true Islamic Monotheism written with them in the Taurat and the Injil) and prevent (mankind) from the Path of Allah (Islamic Monotheism), they have certainly strayed far away. [Tafsir Al-Qurtubi]. [See V. 7: 157].

168. Verily, those who disbelieve and did wrong (by concealing the truth about Prophet Muhammad SAW and his message of true Islamic Monotheism written with them in the Taurat and the Injil), Allah will not forgive them, nor will He guide them to any way, [Tafsir Al-Qurtubi]

169. except the way of Hell, to dwell therein forever, and this is ever easy for Allah.

170. O mankind! Verily, there has come to you the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) with the truth from your Lord, so believe in him, it is better for you. But if you disbelieve, then certainly to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. And Allah is Ever All-Knowing, All-Wise.

إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى نُوحٍ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ

after him and prophets Nuh to We sent the revelation to you (Muhammad) We have sent the revelation verily We

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ

and Ya'qub and Ishaq and Ismail Ibrahim to and (as) We sent the revelation

وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيسَىٰ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُونُسَ وَهَارُونَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ

and Sulaiman and Harun and Yunus and Ayub and Isa and Al-Asbat (Ya'qub's offspring)

وَأَتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ زَبُورًا ۗ وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ

to you We have mentioned them indeed and (We sent) Messengers 163 the Zabur Dawud and We gave

مِنْ قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ مُوسَىٰ

(to) Musa and Allah spoke to you We mentioned them not and Messengers before

تَكَلِيمًا ۗ رُسُلًا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ

become so that not and (as) warner (reward for believers) Messengers 164 with (directly) speaking

لِلنَّاسِ عَآءًا لِلَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ رُسُلٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا

All-Wise All-Mighty Allah and He is Messengers after (coming of) plea Allah upon for mankind

لَٰكِن لَّيْسَ لِلَّهِ إِيَّاهُ يَشْهَدُ ۗ لِمَا أَنْزَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ

by His Knowledge He has sent it down to you (Muhammad) He has sent down (the Quran) He witnesses Allah but 165

وَلَمَّا يَكُونُ يَشْهَدُونَ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ

those who verily 166 (as) a Witness by Allah and Sufficient they witness and angels

كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا ضَلًّا بَعِيدًا

far away error they have gone astray indeed the Way of Allah from and they prevent disbelieve (in Allah)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَظَلَمُوا لَمْ يَكُنْ لِلَّهِ لِيَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَلَا

and do for them He will forgive Allah there is not and they did wrong disbelieve those who verily 167

لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيقًا إِلَّا طَرِيقَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا

forever therein to dwell Jahanam Fire way (to) except 168 (to the right) way He guide them

وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ۗ يَأْتِيهِمُ النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَهُمْ

has come to you indeed mankind all 169 (very) easy Allah for that and it is

رَسُولٌ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا

you disbelieve (it does not advise him) and if for you (it is) better then you believe (in Messenger) your Lord from with the truth a Messenger (Muhammad)

فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۗ

170 All-Wise All-Knowing Allah and He is and the earth the heavens in what belongs to Allah because verily

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا

you say and do not your religion (by saying Isa is son of God) in you exceed the limits do not o people of the Scripture

عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا لِحَقِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمْ يَسِخْ عَيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولٌ

(s) a Messenger son of Maryam Isa Messiah verily only the truth (words) except Allah upon

لِلَّهِ وَكَلِمَتُهُ أَلْقَاهَا إِلَى مَرْيَمَ وَرُوحٌ مِنْهُ فَآمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ

in Allah then you believe from Him and (Isa has) a spirit Maryam to He bestowed it and His word (the word 'kun' to create Isa) Allah

وَرَسُولِهِ وَلَا تَقُولُوا ثَلَاثَةً نَتُوهَا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

(is) Allah verily only for you (it is) better desist three say and do not and His messengers

وَاحِدٌ سُبْحَانَهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ

the heavens in what- to Him ever (belongs) a son for Him there is (from words) that Glory be to Him the One

وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿١٧١﴾ لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ

reject (feel too proud) will not 171 (as) a Disposer of affairs that Allah and sufficient the earth in and whatever

لِمَسِيحٍ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَبْدًا لِلَّهِ وَلَا لِمَلَائِكَةٍ لِمُقْرَبُونَ

the ones who are near (to Allah) Angels (they feel too proud) nor for Allah a servant he became (to admit) that Messiah (Isa)

وَمَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ فَسَيَحْشُرْهُمْ

then He (Allah) will gather them and he feels too proud worship Him about he rejects (feels too proud) and whoever

إِلَيْهِ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٧٢﴾ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ

and did deeds of righteousness believed those who then as for 172 all together (in the) to Him

فَيُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ؕ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ

those who and as for His Bounty from and He increases for them their rewards then He will give them

سَتَنكفوا وَأَسْتَكْبَرُوا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَلَا

and not painful (with) torment then He will punish them and they were too proud they refused (to worship Allah)

يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٧٣﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ

mankind o all 173 (as, helper nor (as) Protector Allah besides for them they will find

قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا مُبِينًا ﴿١٧٤﴾

174 manifest light (the Quran) to you and We has sent down your Lord from a convincing proof has come to you indeed (Muhammad)

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَعَتَصَمُوا بِهِ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ

and He will admit them to Him (the Quran) and they held fast in Allah believed those who the as for

فِي رَحْمَةٍ مِنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿١٧٥﴾

175 a Straight Path (Islamic Monotheism) to Himself and He will guide them and Grace from Him Mercy [the Garden (Paradise)] in

171. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Do not exceed the limits in your religion, nor say of Allah aught but the truth. The Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, was (no more than) a Messenger of Allah and His Word, ("Be!" - and he was) which He bestowed on Maryam and a spirit (Ruh) created by Him; so believe in Allah and His Messengers. Say not: "Three (trinity)!" Cease! (it is) better for you. For Allah is (the only) One *Ilah* (God), Glory be to Him (Far Exalted is He) above having a son. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allah is All-Sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

172. The Messiah will never be proud to reject to be a slave to Allah, nor the angels who are near (to Allah). And whosoever rejects His worship and is proud, then He will gather them all together unto Himself.

173. So, as for those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and did deeds of righteousness, He will give their (due) rewards, and more out of His Bounty. But as for those who refuse His worship and were proud, He will punish them with a painful torment. And they will not find for themselves besides Allah any protector or helper.

174. O mankind! Verily, there has come to you a convincing proof (Prophet Muhammad SAW) from your Lord, and We sent down to you a manifest light (this Quran).

175. So, as for those who believed in Allah and held fast to Him, He will admit them to His Mercy and Grace (i.e. Paradise), and guide them to Himself by a Straight Path.

176. They ask you for a legal verdict. Say: "Allah directs (thus) about *Al-Kalah* (those who leave neither descendants nor ascendants as heirs). If it is a man that dies, leaving a sister, but no child, she shall have half the inheritance. If (such a deceased was) a woman, who left no child, her brother takes her inheritance. If there are two sisters, they shall have two-thirds of the inheritance; if there are brothers and sisters, the male will have twice the share of the female. (Thus) does Allah makes clear to you (His Law) lest you go astray. And Allah is the All-Knower of everything."

**AL-MA'IDAH**

(The Table Spread with Food)  
Madaniyyah  
Chapter 5: 120 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Fulfill (your) obligations. Lawful to you (for food) are all the beasts of cattle except that which will be announced to you (herein), game (also) being unlawful when you assume *Ihram* for Hajj or Umrah (pilgrimage). Verily, Allah commands that which He wills.

2. O you who believe! Violate not the sanctity of the Symbols of Allah, nor of the Sacred Month, nor of the animals brought for sacrifice, nor the garlanded people or animals, etc. [Marked by the garlands on their necks made from the outer part of the treestems (of Makkah) for their security], nor the people coming to the Sacred House (Makkah), seeking the bounty and good pleasure of their Lord. But when you finish the *Ihram* (of Hajj or Umrah), you may hunt, and let not the hatred of some people in (once) stopping you from *Al-Masjid-al-Haram* (at Makkah) lead you to transgression (and hostility on your part). Help you one another in *Al-Birr* and *At-Taqwa* (virtue, righteousness, and piety); but do not help one another in sin and transgression. And fear Allah. Verily, Allah is Severe in punishment.

يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ قُلْ لِلَّهِ يَفْتِيكُمْ فِي الْكُلَّةِ إِن مَرُّوْهُ أَهْلَكَ  
 passed away a man if Al Kalalah about gives a legal verdict to you Allah say They seek your ruling  
 لَيْسَ لَهُ وُلْدٌ وَلَا هُوَ أَخٌ فَلَهَا نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ وَهُوَ يَرِثُهَا  
 will inherit and he he left (from) one-half then for her sister and for him child for there is no  
 إِن لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَهَا وُلْدٌ فَإِن كَانَتَا تِسْتَيْنِ فلهما الثلثان مما ترك  
 he left from what two-third then for both of them two persons (sisters) are then if a child for a.m (a sister) there is not if  
 وَإِن كَانُوا إِخْوَةً رِّجَالًا وَنِسَاءً فَلِدُّ كَرِّمِثْلِ حِظِّ الْأُنثَيْنِ  
 two females part is like (as equal) then for a male and females (sisters) males (brothers) some siblings they (heirs) are and it  
 يَبِيْنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَن تَضَلُّوْا وَ لِلَّهِ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمٌ ۝ ١٧٦  
 176 the All-Knower thing toward every and Allah you go astray so that (not) for you Allah make clear (this law)

سُوْرَةُ الْمَائِدَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَوْفُوا بِالْعُقُودِ أُحِلَّتْ لَكُمْ بَهِيْمَةٌ  
 the quadruped for you has been lawful the contracts you fulfill believe those who o all  
 لَا نَعْمَرُ إِلَّا مَا يَتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرِ مَجْحَا صَيْدٍ وَأَنْتُمْ حَرَمٌ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ  
 Allah verily (on) ihram and you are hunting be lawful not to you is revealed that which except (of) the grazing livestock  
 يَحْكُمُ مَا يُرِيدُ ۝ ١ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَحْلُوا شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ  
 the Symbol of Allah you do not believe those who o all 1 He wills what He commands  
 وَلَا الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَدْيَ وَلَا الْقَلَائِدَ وَلَا ءَامِينَ الْبَيْتِ  
 Masjid (House) those who visit and not the garlanded and not animals brought for sacrifice and not the Sacred Months and not  
 الْحَرَامَ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرِضْوَانًا وَإِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَاصْطَادُوا  
 then you hunt you come out of Ihram and if and pleasure their Lord from bounty they seek Al-Haram (Sacred)  
 وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ أَن صَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ  
 Masjid (House) from they stop you because a group (to you) hatred let (it) provoke you and not  
 الْحَرَامِ أَن تَعْتَدُوا وَتَعَاوَنُوا عَلَىٰ لَيْرٍ وَ أَتَّقُوا وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوا  
 you help one another and not Al Taqwa goodness in and you help one another you transgress (toward them) that Al-Haram (Sacred)  
 عَلَىٰ الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝ ٢  
 2 His torment severe Allah verily (of) Allah and you fear and transgression (doing) sin in

الأوى Not pronounced  
 Mad Thabi' الأوى  
 الكهلا' Mad Lazim • Farq  
 Idzhar Qatqalah  
 الأوى Mad 'Arndh Lissukun  
 Idgham  
 Mad Wajb Muttasil  
 Mad Jalz Munfasil

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ لَمْيْتَةٌ وَاَدْمٌ وَّلَحْمٌ لِّخَنزِيرٍ وَمَا اَهْلٌ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ  
(name of) by has been and dedicated that and flesh of swine and flowing blood the dead animals upon you forbidden

بِهٖٓ وَّلَمَنْخِنِقَةً وَّلَمَوْفُوذَةً وَّلَمْتَرْدِيَةً وَّلَمَنْطِيحَةً وَمَا اَكَل  
has been eaten and that which by goring of horns and that which killed and that which dead and that which has after falling from height been beaten to death and that which has killed by strangling with it

سَبْعٌ اِلَّا مَا ذَكَيْتُمْ وَمَا ذَبَحَ عَا نَصِبٌ وَّ اَنْ تَسْتَنْقِسُوْا  
you try the luck and that an-nusub (place of idols, altars) on (the name) has been and what you slaughtered what except a wild animal

بِ اَلْاَزْلِمْ ذَا لِكُمْ فِسْقٌ لِّيَوْمٍ يَّيْسُ لَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ دِيْنِكُمْ  
your religion from disbelieve those who have given up this day (is) grave disobedience thus by divination devices

فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِ اَلْيَوْمَ اَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِيْنَكُمْ وَاَتَمَمْتُ  
and I completed your religion for you I perfected on this day and you fear Me you fear them then do not

عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِيْ وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمْ اِلَّا سَلَمَ دِيْنًا فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ فِي  
in he is forced then (as) whoever religion Islam for you and I bless My favor upon you

مُخْتَصَّةٍ غَيْرِ مُتَجَانِفٍ اِلَّا تُمْ فَاِنَّ لِلّٰهِ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا  
3 Most Merciful Oft-Forgiver Allah then verily to (commit) sin one who has an inclination not severe hunger

يَسْئَلُوْنَكَ مَاذَا اَحَلَّ لَهُمْ قُلْ اَحَلَّ لَكُمْ طَيِّبَاتٍ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُمْ  
and which you have trained the good for you it is lawful say for them is lawful what they will ask you (Muhammad)

مِّنْ جَوَارِحٍ مُّكَلَّبِيْنَ تَعَلَّمُوْنَ مِنْ مِّمَّا عَلَّمْتُمْ لِلّٰهِ فَكُلُوْا مِمَّا اَمْسَكْنَ  
they catch from what then you eat Allah has been taught you from what you teach them (as) animal for hunting beast animals from

عَلَيْكُمْ وَذَكَرْهُ سَمَ لِلّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ وَنَقَّ لِلّٰهِ اِنَّ لِلّٰهِ سَرِيْعَ حِسَابٍ  
His Reckoning swift in Allah verily Allah and you upon it (when release it) the name of Allah and pronounce for you

لِّيَوْمٍ اَحَلَّ لَكُمْ طَيِّبَاتٍ وَّطَعَامٌ لَّذِيْنَ اُوْدُوْا لَكِن تَبَّ حِلُّ  
(is) lawful were given the Scripture those who and food the good for you it is lawful on this day 4

لَكُمْ وَّطَعَامُكُمْ حِلُّ لَهُمْ وَّلَمُحْصَنَاتٍ مِّنْ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَّلَمُحْصَنَاتٍ  
and chaste women the believing women from and chaste women for them (is) lawful and your food and for you

مِّنْ لَّذِيْنَ اُوْدُوْا لَكِن تَبَّ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ اِذَا ءَاتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ  
their due Mahr (dowers) you have given them if before you were given the Scripture those who from

مُحْصَنِيْنَ غَيْرِ مُسْتَفْجِحِيْنَ وَّلَا مُتَّخِذِيْ اَخْدَانٍ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ  
disbelieve and whoever (as) mistress those who take them nor to commit adultery not marry her (to protect the purity)

بِ اِلْيَمِيْنَ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ وَهُوَ فِيْ لَا اٰخِرَةَ مِنْ خُسْرٰٓيْنِ  
5 losers (including) from the hereafter in and he is his deeds (reward) fruitless then indeed with the faith

3. Forbidden to you (for food) are: *Al-Maitatah* (the dead animals - cattle-beast not slaughtered), blood, the flesh of swine, and the meat of that which has been slaughtered as a sacrifice for others than Allah, or has been slaughtered for idols, etc., or on which Allah's Name has not been mentioned while slaughtering, and that which has been killed by strangling, or by a violent blow, or by a headlong fall, or by the goring of horns - and that which has been (partly) eaten by a wild animal - unless you are able to slaughter it (before its death) and that which is sacrificed (slaughtered) on *An-Nusub* (stone altars). (Forbidden) also is to use arrows seeking luck or decision, (all) that is *Fisqun* (disobedience of Allah and sin). This day, those who disbelieved have given up all hope of your religion, so fear them not, but fear Me. This day, I have perfected your religion for you, completed My Favour upon you, and have chosen for you Islam as your religion. But as for him who is forced by severe hunger, with no inclination to sin (such can eat these above-mentioned meats), then surely, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

4. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) what is lawful for them (as food). Say: "Lawful unto you are *At-Tayyibat* [all kind of *Halal* (lawful-good) foods which Allah has made lawful (meat of slaughtered eatable animals, milk products, fats, vegetables and fruits, etc.)]. And those beasts and birds of prey which you have trained as hounds, training and teaching them (to catch) in the manner as directed to you by Allah; so eat of what they catch for you, but pronounce the name of Allah over it, and fear Allah. Verily, Allah is Swift in reckoning."

5. Made lawful to you this day are *At-Tayyibat* [all kinds of *Halal* (lawful) foods, which Allah has made lawful (meat of slaughtered eatable animals, etc., milk products, fats, vegetables and fruits, etc.)]. The food (slaughtered cattle, eatable animals, etc.) of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) is lawful to you and yours is lawful to them. (Lawful to you in marriage) are chaste women from the believers and chaste women from those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) before your time, when you have given their due *Mahr* (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage), desiring chastity (i.e. taking them in legal wedlock) not committing illegal sexual intercourse, nor taking them as girl-friends. And whosoever disbelieves in the Oneness of Allah and in all the other Articles of Faith [i.e. His (Allah's), Angels, His Holy Books, His Messengers, the Day of Resurrection and *Al-Qadar* (Divine Preordain-ments)], then fruitless is his work, and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers.

6. O you who believe! When you intend to offer *As-Salat* (the prayer), wash your faces and your hands (forearms) up to the elbows, rub (by passing wet hands over) your heads, and (wash) your feet up to ankles. If you are in a state of *Janaba* (i.e. had a sexual discharge), purify yourself (bathe your whole body). But if you are ill or on a journey or any of you comes from answering the call of nature, or you have been in contact with women (i.e. sexual intercourse) and you find no water, then perform *Tayammum* with clean earth and rub therewith your faces and hands. Allah does not want to place you in difficulty, but He wants to purify you, and to complete His Favour on you that you may be thankful.

7. And remember Allah's Favour upon you and His Covenant with which He bound you when you said: "We hear and we obey." And fear Allah. Verily, Allah is All-Knower of the secrets of (your) breasts.

8. O you who believe! Stand out firmly for Allah and be just witnesses and let not the enmity and hatred of others make you avoid justice. Be just: that is nearer to piety, and fear Allah. Verily, Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

9. Allah has promised those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do deeds of righteousness, that for them there is forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا  
then you wash salat (the prayer) to you stand up (intend) when believe those who o all

وَجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ  
part of your head and rub elbows up to and both of your hands your faces

وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا  
then bathe your whole body (gusl) a state of janaba you are in and if your ankles up to and your feet

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ  
toilet from among one comes or a journey on or ill you are and if

أَوْ لَمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا  
clean by sand then you perform Tayammum then you find no water women you touched (had intercourse) or

فَمَسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ مِنْهُ مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ  
Allah wills not with it (the sand) and both of your hands on your faces then you rub

لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ حَرَجٍ وَلَٰكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهَّرَكُمْ  
to purify you He wills but difficulty in for you to place

وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦﴾  
6 are thankful so that you upon you His Favor (Islam) and to complete

وَذَكِّرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيثَاقَهُ الَّذِي وَاثَقَكُمْ  
He ratified you that which and His Covenant (Shahadah) upon you the Favor of Allah and you remember

بِهِ إِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَتَقَرَّرْنَا بِمَا نَحْنُ بِذَاتِ  
with inside the All-Knowing Allah verily Allah and you fear and we obey we hear (your words) you said when with Him

الصُّدُورِ ﴿٧﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ لِلَّهِ  
because of Allah steadfast you become believe those who o all 7 breasts

شُهَدَاءَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ عَلَىٰ  
on the hatred of a people (disbelievers) ever you make sin and not as just witnesses

أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا ۗ عَدْلٌ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ لِتَقْوَىٰ ۗ وَتَقَرَّبُوا لِلَّهِ  
verily Allah and you fear to piety nearer it is (justice) you do justice you do justice so that not

لِلَّهِ خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا  
believe those who Allah has promised 8 you do with what the Aware Allah

وَعَمَلًا صَالِحًا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾  
9 a great and reward forgiveness for them and do deeds of righteousness

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ  
the dwellers those toward Our Ayat and they deny disbelieve and those who

لَجْجِيمٍ ۝۱۰ يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذْ ذُكِّرُوا نِعْمَتَ  
favor you remember believe those who o all 10 (of) the Jahim (blazing) Fire

لِلَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ اٰن يَبْسُطُوۡا اِلَيْكُمْ اَيْدِيَهُمْ  
their hands (to kill) against you they stretch out to a people intended when upon you Allah

فَكَفَّ اَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَتَقٰۤى اللّٰهُ وَعَلٰ اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلْ  
then should put their trust in Allah and (only) upon Allah and you fear from (attacking) you their hands then He held back

الْمُؤْمِنُوۡنَ ۝۱۱ وَلَقَدْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيثَاقَ بَنِي  
the Children covenant (to believe in Allah) Allah took and indeed 11 believers

ۤاِسْرٰٓءِيۡلَ وَبَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمُ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ نَقِيۡبًا وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ  
Allah and said leaders twelve (persons) among them and We appointed (of) Israil

اِنِّيۡ مَعَكُمْ لَٔيۡنَ اَقِمُّمُ الصَّلٰوةَ وَءَاتِيۡمُ الزَّكٰوةَ  
zakat and you give salat (prayers) you perform surely if with you (protect and help) verily I

وَءَاٰمَنۡتُمْ بِرُسُلِيۡ وَعَزَّرْتُمُوۡهُمْ وَاَقْرَضْتُمُ اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا  
a loan Allah and you lend and you assist them in My apostles and you believe

حَسَنًا لَا تُكْفِرَنَّ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَلَا تُدۡخِلَنَّكُمْ  
and verily I will admit you your evils (sins) from you verily I will expiate (forgive) goodly

جَنَّتِ تَجْرِيۡ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا اَلۡاَنْهٰرُ فَمَنۡ كَفَرَ بَعۡدَ  
after he disbelieved then whoever rivers underneath from flowing (into) the Garden (Paradise)

ذٰلِكَ مِنۡكُمْ فَقَدۡ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ سَبِيۡلِ ۝۱۲ فَبِمَا  
so because of 12 the Straight Path he has gone astray (from) then indeed among you that (covenant)

نَقَضۡتُمۡ مِّيثَاقَهُمۡ لَعْنَتُهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوۡبَهُمۡ قٰسِيَةً  
hard their hearts and We made We cursed them (of) their covenant their breach

يُحَرِّفُوۡنَ اَلۡكَلِمَۃَ عَنۡ مَّوَاضِعِهَا وَنَسُوۡا حَظًا مِّمَّا  
from what (most of) part and they forget its (right) place from words (in the Taurat) they change

ذُكِّرُوۡا بِهٖ وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلٰى خٰٓيۡنَةٍ مِّنۡهُمۡ اِلَّا قَلِيۡلًا مِّنۡهُمۡ  
among them few except among them deceiver on you will discover and you (Muhammad) of (it) was sent (to) them

فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمۡ وَاَصْفَحۡ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ لِمُحْسِنِيۡنَ ۝۱۳  
13 Al-Muhsinin (good doers) He loves Allah verily and overlook (them) them then you forgive

10. They who disbelieve and deny our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) are those who will be the dwellers of the Hellfire.

11. O you who believe! Remember the Favour of Allah unto you when some people desired (made a plan) to stretch out their hands against you, but (Allah) withheld their hands from you. So fear Allah. And in Allah let believers put their trust.

12. Indeed Allah took the covenant from the Children of Israil, and We appointed twelve leaders among them. And Allah said: "I am with you if you perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat and believe in My Messengers; honour and assist them, and lend to Allah a good loan. Verily, I will remit your sins and admit you to Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise). But if any of you after this, disbelieved, he has indeed gone astray from the Straight Path."

13. So because of their breach of their covenant, We cursed them, and made their hearts grow hard. They change the words from their (right) places and have abandoned a good part of the Message that was sent to them. And you will not cease to discover deceit in them, except a few of them. But forgive them, and overlook (their misdeeds). Verily, Allah loves Al-Muhsinin (good-doers - see V. 2: 112).

Hadith Nabawi 05. Al-Ma'idah: 12

Abu Hurairah r.a. narrated that the Prophet said, "Whoever believes in Allah and His Apostle offers prayers perfectly and fasts (the month of) Ramadan then it is incumbent upon Allah to admit him into Paradise, whether he emigrates for Allah's cause or stays in the land where he was born." They (the companions of the Prophet) said, "O Allah's Apostle! Should we not inform the people of that?" He said, "There are one-hundred degrees in Paradise which Allah has prepared for those who carry on Jihad in His Cause. The distance between every two degrees is like the distance between the sky and the Earth, so if you ask Allah for anything, ask Him for the Firdaus, for it is the last part of Paradise and the highest part of Paradise, and at its top there is the Throne of Beneficent, and from it gush forth the rivers of Paradise." (Hadith Reported by Al-Bukhari, Sahihu'l Bukhari, Juz 2, Hadith No. 2790.1403 H: 303-304).

14. And from those who call themselves Christians, We took their covenant, but they have abandoned a good part of the Message that was sent to them. So We planted amongst them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection (when they discarded Allah's Book, disobeyed Allah's Messengers and His Orders and transgressed beyond bounds in Allah's disobedience), and Allah will inform them of what they used to do.

15. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Now has come to you Our Messenger (Muhammad SAW) explaining to you much of that which you used to hide from the Scripture and passing over (i.e. leaving out without explaining) much. Indeed, there has come to you from Allah a light (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and a plain Book (this Quran).

16. Wherewith Allah guides all those who seek His Good Pleasure to ways of peace, and He brings them out of darkness by His Will unto light and guides them to a Straight Way (Islamic Monotheism).

17. Surely, in disbelief are they who say that Allah is the Messiah, son of Maryam. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who then has the least power against Allah, if He were to destroy the Messiah, son of Maryam, his mother, and all those who are on the earth together?" And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them. He creates what He wills. And Allah is Able to do all things.

Mu'jam

QS Al-Ma'idah, 5: 14

يَصْنَعُونَ

As-San'u is creating jobs. Therefore all sun'un called fi'lun (deeds), but not all of these fi'lun called sun'un. As-San'u should be ascribed to animals and inanimate objects as well as deeds. For people who create jobs and those who are proficient in the job called sana'un. As for women who are proficient in the job called sana'un. (215)

وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصَرَىٰ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَهُمْ

their covenant We took the Christians verily we said those who and among

فَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَأَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ

enmity among them then We have stirred up in it (Int.) was sent them (to believe) from what part then they forgot

وَلَبِغْضَاءٍ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللَّهُ

Allah will inform them and later the Day of Resurrection until and hatred

بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ

o People of Scripture (the Jews and the Christians) 14 do they used to about what

قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا

from what many (things) to you he makes clear Our Messenger (Muhammad) has come to you indeed

كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُونَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَعْفُو عَنْ

about and he passes over the Scripture from you hide you used to

كَثِيرٍ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ

and the Book (the Quran) light Allah from has come to you indeed many (things)

مُبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾ يَهْدِي بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهُ

His pleasure (with faith) he follows (seeks) to whom Allah with it (the Quran) guide 15 that which a perspicuous

سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ وَيُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَىٰ

unto the darkness (disbelief and ignorance) from and He brings them out to ways of peace

النُّورِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ

a straight path (Islam Religion) to and He guides them with His Leave light (faith and knowledge)

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ

Messiah He Allah verily said those who has disbelieved surely 16

ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ

He wills if thing Allah from (torment) has power to reject then who you say son of Maryam

أَنْ يُهْلِكَ الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ وَوَمَنْ فِي

on and whoever and his mother (Maryam) son of Maryam Messiah destroy to

الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

and the earth the heavens the dominion (power) and belongs to Allah all together the earth

وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٧﴾

17 the Able thing every upon and Allah He wills what He creates between them and what

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصْرِيُّ نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحِبَّوهُ قُلْ

say and His loved ones the children of Allah we are and the Christians the Jews and said

18. And (both) the Jews and the Christians say: "We are the children of Allah and His loved ones." Say: "Why then does He punish you for your sins?" Nay, you are but human beings, of those He has created, He forgives whom He wills and He punishes whom He wills. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, and to Him is the return (of all).

فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن

to whom He forgives He has created among those who human beings you (are) nay because of your sins He punish you then why does

يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَ لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

and the earth the heavens dom.inion and belongs to Allah He wills to whom and He punishes He wills

وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ

has come unto you. indeed O, People of the Scripture (the Jews and the Christians) 18 the return place and to Him in between and what

19. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Now has come to you Our Messenger (Muhammad SAW) making (things) clear unto you, after a break in (the series of) Messengers, lest you say: "There came unto us no bringer of glad tidings and no warner." But now has come unto you a bringer of glad tidings and a warner. And Allah is Able to do all things.

رَسُولُنَا يَبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلَى فِتْرَةٍ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا جَاءَنَا

came onto us not you said so (not) apostles from break time (series of) upon unto you he makes Our Messenger clear (Muhammad)

مِّنْ بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَشِيرٌ وَنَذِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ

all upon and Allah and a warner a bringer of glad tidings has come unto you then indeed a warner nor a bringer of glad tidings from

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾ وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يَتَقَوْمِ اذْكُرُوا

you remember o my people to his people Musa said and when 19 the Able things

20. And (remember) when Musa said to his people: "O my people! Remember the Favour of Allah to you, when He made Prophets among you, made you kings, and gave you what He had not given to any other among the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns, in the past)."

نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَعَلَ فِيكُمْ أَنْبِيَاءَ وَجَعَلَكُمْ مُلُوكًا

(like) kings and He made prophets unto you He made when upon you the Favour of Allah

وَمَا آتَاكُمْ مَّا لَمْ يُوْتِ أَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ يَتَقَوْمِ ادْخُلُوا

you enter o my people 20 Alamin (mankind and jinn before you) from (to any) one given never what- been ever and He gave you

21. "O my people! Enter the holy land (Palestine) which Allah has assigned to you, and turn not back (in flight) for then you will be returned as losers."

الْأَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِي كُنْتُ لَكُمْ لِلَّهِ وَلَا تَرْتُدُوا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِكُمْ

your backs on you turn and do not for you Allah has been assigned which the Holy land (Palestine)

فَنَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢١﴾ قَالُوا يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّ فِيهَا قَوْمًا جَبَّارِينَ

great strength (there is) a people in it verily o Musa they said 21 (be) losers then you will return

22. They said: "O Musa! In it (this holy land) are a people of great strength, and we shall never enter it, till they leave it; when they leave, then we will enter."

وَإِنَّا لَنَدْخُلُهَا حَتَّىٰ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا

from it they leave then if from it (Palestine) they leave until we will not enter it and verily we

23. Two men of those who feared (Allah and) on whom Allah had bestowed His Grace (they were Yusha and Kalab) said: "Assault them through the gate, for when you are in, victory will be yours, and put your trust in Allah if you are believers indeed."

فَإِنَّا دَاخِلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ قَالَ رَجُلَانِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ

feared (violated the orders of Allah and His Messenger) those who from two men (Yusha and Kalab) said (to them) 22 those who enter then verily we

أَنعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمَا ادْخُلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوهُ

you enter it then when (through) the gate (of the town) upon them enter (assault) to both of them Allah has bestowed grace

فَأِنَّكُمْ غَالِبُونَ وَعَلَىٰ اللَّهِ فَتَوَكَّلُوا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23 believers you are if then put your trust in Allah and (only) upon those who are victory then verily you are

24. They said: "O Musa! We shall never enter it as long as they are there. So go you and your Lord and fight you two, we are sitting right here."

قَالُوا يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّا لَن نَدْخُلُهَا أَبَدًا مَا دَامُوا فِيهَا فَذَهَبَ  
 I go are within it as long as they ever will not enter it (the town) indeed we o Musa they said

25. He (Musa) said: "O my Lord! I have power only over myself and my brother, so separate us from the people who are the *Fasiqun* (rebellious and disobedient to Allah)!"

أَنْتَ وَرَبُّكَ فَقْتِلَا إِنَّا هُنَا قَاعِدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ  
 o My He (Musa) Lord said 24 sitting (not fighting) are remaining indeed we and fight you both and your God you (Musa)

26. (Allah) said: "Therefore it (this holy land) is forbidden to them for forty years; in distraction they will wander through the land. So be not sorrowful over the people who are the *Fasiqun* (rebellious and disobedient to Allah)."

إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَأَخِي وَفَرَّقَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ  
 people and between us so part and my brother myself except I do not possess verily I

27. And (O Muhammad SAW) recite to them (the Jews) the story of the two sons of Adam (Habil and Qabil) in truth; when each offered a sacrifice (to Allah), it was accepted from the one but not from the other. The latter said to the former: "I will surely kill you." The former said: "Verily, Allah accepts only from those who are *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - see V. 2: 2)."

لَفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً  
 for forty years to them is forbidden then indeed it (the land) (Allah) said 25 (the) defiantly disobedient

يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ لَفَاسِقِينَ  
 O Fasiqun (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah) (lying) the people over you (Musa) so do not earth on they wander, confused

28. "If you do stretch your hand against me to kill me, I shall never stretch my hand against you to kill you, for I fear Allah; the Lord of the *'Alamin* (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)."

وَتَلَّ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأُ بَنِي آدَمَ بِذَلِكِ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا  
 both offered both of them sacrificed when in truth of the two sons of Adam the story (your people) (Muhammad) 26

فَقَبِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُقَبَلْ مِنَ الْآخَرَ قَالَ لَا أَقْتُلَنَّكَ  
 I will surely kill you he (Qabil) said the other from accepted and not one of them from so it was accepted

29. "Verily, I intend to let you draw my sin on yourself as well as yours, then you will be one of the dwellers of the Fire, and that is the recompense of the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers)."

قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَقْبَلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ لِيَنْبَسُطَ إِلَيْكَ  
 your hand to me you (Qabil) raise indeed if 27 the pious from Allah (v) only accept indeed he (Habil) said

لِنُقْتِلَنِي مَا أَذِ بِأَسْطِ يَدِي إِلَيْكَ لِأَقْتُلَنَّكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ  
 Allah I fear indeed I to kill you to you my hand will raise I not to kill me

30. So the *Nafs* (self) of the other (latter one) encouraged him and made fairseeming to him the murder of his brother; he murdered him and became one of the losers.

رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ تَبْوَأَ بِأَيْمِي وَإِنَّكَ فَتَكُونُ  
 so you and your sin (before) with (bring) my sin (kill me) you be laden so that I want indeed I 28 (of) the worlds Lord

مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَطَوَّعَتْ  
 and encouraged 29 (of) the wrong-doers the recompense and that is the people who live in the Fire (including) from

31. Then Allah sent a crow who scratched the ground to show him to hide the dead body of his brother. He (the murderer) said: "Woe to me! Am I not even able to be as this crow and to hide the dead body of my brother?" Then he became one of those who regretted.

لَهُ نَفْسُهُ، قَتَلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ، فَاصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾  
 30 the losers (including) and he (Qabil) became then he (Qabil) killed his brother (Habil) (Habil) commit to kill his dark desire to him

فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهُ، كَيْفَ يُوَارِي  
 he (Qabil) hide (bated) how to show him earth (to bury a died crow) on it burrowed a crow so Allah sent

سَوْءَةَ أَخِيهِ قَالَ يُؤَيِّلَتِي أَعْجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَذَا  
 this like doing for why was I I able o woe to me He (Qabil) of his brother the remnant

الْغُرَابِ فَأُوَارِي سَوْءَةَ أَخِي فَاصْبَحَ مِنَ النَّادِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾  
 31 the regretful part of And so he (Qabil) became of my brother the body so that I can hide crow

طُورِب ١٢

مَنْ أَجَلٍ ذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَن قَتَلَ

kills whoever that Children of Israel upon We ordained (the law) that (killing) cause from

نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ

he kills then as if the earth on spread mischief or (the person kills) someone because a man's soul

النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَمَنْ أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ

mankind he saves a life then as if let him live and whoever entirely mankind

جَمِيعًا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا

many indeed then with clear proofs Our has come upon them (Children of Israel) and truly entirely

مِنْهُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

indeed only 32 were transgressors earth on that after of them

جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

the earth upon the face and they do and His Messenger who wage war (against) Allah for the people recompense

فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقْتَلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ

then hands cut or they are crucified or they are killed is that (looting property) mischief

وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِّنْ خَلْفٍ أَوْ يَنْفَوْنَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ذَلِكَ

that is the land (earth) from exiled or opposite sides from and their feet

لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

very severe (the Hellfire) torment the Hereafter in and for them the world on a disgrace for them

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِن قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقَدَّرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَاعْلَمُوا

and know that upon them that you apprehend before repent the people who except 33

أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

believe those who o all 34 Most Merciful the All-Forgiving Allah verily

اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ

His cause in and jihad (strive hard) ussulah (a way to approach Him) to Him and seek Allah fear

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوَآتٍ

it only what disbelieve those who verily 35 succeed so you

لَهُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لِيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ مَن

from with it to ransom themselves with them and what is like (all earth contents) entirely the earth in what their ownerships

عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

36 painful torment and for them from them not accepted (on) the Day of Resurrection punishment

32. Because of that We ordained for the Children of Israil that if anyone killed a person not in retaliation of murder, or (and) to spread mischief in the land- it would be as if he killed all mankind, and if anyone saved a life, it would be as if he saved the life of all mankind. And indeed, there came to them Our Messengers with clear proofs, evidences, and signs, even then after that many of them continued to exceed the limits (e.g. by doing oppression unjustly and exceeding beyond the limits set by Allah by committing the major sins) in the land!

33. The recompense of those who wage war against Allah and His Messenger and do mischief in the land is only that they shall be killed or crucified or their hands and their feet be cut off on the opposite sides, or be exiled from the land. That is their disgrace in this world, and a great torment is theirs in the Hereafter.

34. Except for those who (having fled away and then) came back (as Muslims) with repentance before they fall into your power; in that case, know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

35. O you who believe! Do your duty to Allah and fear Him. Seek the means of approach to Him, and strive hard in His Cause as much as you can. So that you may be successful.

36. Verily, those who disbelieve, if they had all that is in the earth, and as much again therewith to ransom themselves thereby from the torment on the Day of Resurrection, it would never be accepted of them, and theirs would be a painful torment.

Mu'jam

QS Al-Ma'idah, 5: 32

نَفْسٌ

An-Nafsu is a spirit, as people say that reliance of An-Nafsu to Allah has meaning belong to. An-Nafsu can be interpreted Ar-Rih, i.e. the air in and out of the body through the mouth and nose. It is like nutritional food for breath, and the breaking of the air, means breath is damaged. It is also said, that Al-Faraju (cracks) is also called by Nafsun. (Ar-Raghib Al-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradati Alfazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/ 2010M: 379).

37. They will long to get out of the Fire, but never will they get out therefrom, and theirs will be a lasting torment.

38. Cut off (from the wrist joint) the (right) hand of the thief, male or female, as a recompense for that which they committed, a punishment by way of example from Allah. And Allah is All-Powerful, All-Wise.

39. But whosoever repents after his crime and does righteous good-deeds (by obeying Allah), then verily, Allah will pardon him (accept his repentance). Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

40. Know you not that to Allah (Alone) belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth! He punishes whom He wills and He forgives whom He wills. And Allah is Able to do all things.

41. O Messenger (Muhammad SAW)! Let not those who hurry to fall into disbelief grieve you, of such who say: "We believe" with their mouths but their hearts have no faith. And of the Jews are men who listen much and eagerly to lies - listen to others who have not come to you. They change the words from their places; they say, "If you are given this, take it, but if you are not given this, then beware!" And whomsoever Allah wants to put in *Al-Fitnah* (error, because of his rejecting the Faith), you can do nothing for him against Allah. Those are the ones whose hearts Allah does not want to purify (from disbelief and hypocrisy); for them there is a disgrace in this world, and in the Hereafter a great torment.

يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُخْرَجُوا مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُخْرَجِينَ مِنْهَا

of it (including) people they but never the Fire of they get out to they wish

وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقىمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَاسْأَرِقُوا سَآرِقَةٌ فَاقْطَعُوا

then you cut and the female thief And (for) the male thief 37 eternal torment and for them

أَيْدِيَهُمَا جِزَاءً بِمَا كَسَبَا فَاكْلًا مِنْ لَدُنِّ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

the Wise the Mighty and Allah from (as) they both for what (as) their both hands (to the wrists)

﴿٣٨﴾ فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَتُوبُ

will accept his repent Allah then verily and he reforms his wrongdoings after repents and whoever 38

عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ لِلَّهِ الْمُلْكَ

the kingdom His (to) that you know do not 39 Most Merciful the All-Forgiving Allah verily upon him

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ

He wills whom and He forgives He wills whom He punishes and earth the heavens

وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا رَسُولُ

Messenger (Muhammad) o all 40 the Mighty things all over and Allah

لَا يَحْزَنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ

those who of disbelief in hasten people who you grieve do not

قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ

people who are and among in their hearts believe and not with their mouths we believe said

هَادُوا سَمَّعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ سَمَّعُونَ لِقَوْمِ

of people people who like to listen to lies they like to hear Jews

ءِ الْآخِرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ يَحْرِفُونَ لِكَلِمَةٍ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أُضِيعَ

their places after (ordained) the words they change came upon you have not of others

لَهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّا أُوتِينَا هَذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِن لَّمْ تُؤْتُوهُ فَحُذَرُوا

then be careful given it not and if so take it this it was given to you if they said

وَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنْ لَدُنِّ اللَّهِ شَيْعًا

even a bit Allah from for him you be able (to help) and will not his trial Allah is wanted and whoever

أَلَيْكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَطَهِّرْ قُلُوبَهُمْ لَهُمْ فِي

in for them (of the hypocrisy) purify to Allah wanted not people who they are

الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

41 very severe torment the Hereafter in and for them disgrace the world

سَمَّعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكَلُونَ لِأَسْحَتِ فِإِنْ جَاءُوكَ

they come to you (to ask for judgement) so if of (what is) unlawful they devour lies (information) they are people who like to hear

فَحَكْمَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَضُرُّوكَ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَحَكْمَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ

never will from them you turn away and if from them (not judge them) turn away or between them then judge

with justice between them then judge you judge and if at all harm you

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ يَحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ٤٢ وَكَيْفَ يُحْكِمُونَكَ وَعِنْدَهُمُ

while on their side they come to you for judgment but how 42 people who act justly He loves Allah verily

التَّوْرَةَ فِيهَا حُكْمٌ لِلَّهِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ

that after they turn away (do not execute your judgement) then the judgment of Allah (one of them is stoning law) it (there is) Taurat

وَمَا أَلَيْكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٤٣ إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرَةَ فِيهَا

inside it the Taurat We sent down verily We 43 believers they are and not

هُدًى وَنُورٌ يُحْكَمُ بِهِ النَّبِيُّونَ الَّذِينَ أَسْلَمُوا لِلَّذِينَ

judge to people of who submit them selves (to Allah) those who the prophets (of Children of Israil) by it Judging and light (was) Guidance

هَادُوا وَرَبَّنِيُونَ وَأَجْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتَحْفَظُوا مِنْ كِتَابِ

Scripture of they were ordered to guard because what and scholars and Jews rabbis Jews

لِلَّهِ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ فَلَا تَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ

mankind (to reveal the right Taurat) you fear so do not the witnesses to it and they were of Allah

وَخَشَوْنَ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكَمْ

judge does not and whoever so small price My ayat (verses of Taurat) you exchange and do not and fear Me

بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأَلَيْكَ هُمْ لَكَفِرُونَ ٤٤ وَكُنْبَنَا عَلَيْهِمْ

for them and we ordained 44 the disbelievers they then they are by Allah was sent down by what

فِيهَا أَنْ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَالْأَنْفَ

and a nose for an eye and an eye for a life a life that in it

بِالْأَنْفِ وَالْأَذْنَ بِالْأَذْنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ وَالْجُرُوحَ

and scars for a tooth and a tooth for an ear and in ear for a nose

قِصَاصٌ فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ لَهُ وَمَنْ

and whoever for him (is) an expiation so it to him (qisas) gives sabbat (charity, alms) but whoever (is) retribut on

لَمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأَلَيْكَ هُمْ الظَّالِمُونَ ٤٥

45 the wrongdoers they then they are (by) Allah has been sent down by what judge doesn't

42. (They like to) listen to falsehood, to devour anything forbidden. So if they come to you (O Muhammad SAW), either judge between them, or turn away from them. If you turn away from them, they cannot hurt you in the least. And if you judge, judge with justice between them. Verily, Allah loves those who act justly.

43. But how do they come to you for decision while they have the Taurat, in which is the (plain) Decision of Allah; yet even after that, they turn away. For they are not (really) believers.

44. Verily, We did send down the Taurat (to Musa), therein was guidance and light, by which the Prophets, who submitted themselves to Allah's Will, judged the Jews. And the rabbis and the priests (too) judged the Jews by the Taurat after those Prophets) for to them was entrusted the protection of Allah's Book, and they were witnesses thereto. Therefore fear not men but fear Me (O Jews) and sell not My Verses for a miserable price. And whosoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed, such are the *Kafirun* (i.e. disbelievers - of a lesser degree as they do not act on Allah's Laws).

45. And We ordained therein for them: "Life for life, eye for eye, nose for nose, ear for ear, tooth for tooth, and wounds equal for equal." But if anyone remits the retaliation by way of charity, it shall be for him an expiation. And whosoever does not judge by that which Allah has revealed, such are the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers - of a lesser degree).

46. And in their footsteps, We sent Isa, son of Maryam, confirming the Taurat that had come before him, and We gave him the Injil, in which was guidance and light and confirmation of the Taurat that had come before it, a guidance and an admonition for *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - see V. 2: 2).

47. Let the people of the Injil judge by what Allah has revealed therein. And whosoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed (then) such (people) are the *Fasiqun* [the rebellious i.e. disobedient (of a lesser degree) to Allah].

48. And We have sent down to you (O Muhammad SAW) the Book (this Quran) in truth, confirming the Scripture that came before it and *Muhaiminan* (trustworthy in highness and a witness) over it (old Scriptures). So judge between them by what Allah has revealed, and follow not their vain desires, diverging away from the truth that has come to you. To each among you, We have prescribed a law and a clear way. If Allah willed, He would have made you one nation, but that (He) may test you in what He has given you; so strive as in a race in good-deeds. The return of you (all) is to Allah; then He will inform you about that in which you used to differ.

49. And so judge (you O Muhammad SAW) between them by what Allah has revealed and follow not their vain desires, but beware of them lest they turn you (O Muhammad SAW) far away from some of that which Allah has sent down to you. And if they turn away, then know that Allah's Will is to punish them for some sins of theirs. And truly, most of men are *Fasiqun* (rebellious and disobedient to Allah).

50. Do they then seek the judgement of (the Days of) Ignorance? And who is better in judgement than Allah for a people who have firm Faith.

وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ بَعِيسَ بْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنْ تَوْرَةٍ ۖ

from before that which confirming son of Maryam with Isa their footsteps upon and We had followed Taurat and We gave him the Injil in it (Injil) was guidance (from error) and light and confirming and confirmation of the Taurat that had come before it, a guidance and an admonition for *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - see V. 2: 2).

يَدَيْهِ مِنْ تَوْرَةٍ ۖ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَلِيَحْكُمَ

and let the judgment be done 46 for the God consensus and lesson and (be) guidance Taurat from his hands AHEL LA INJIL BIMA ANZAL ALLAH FAYHEE WAMAN LAM YAHKUM BIMA ANZAL

لِلَّهِ فَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لَفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ لِكِتَابٍ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنْ لَكِتَابٍ وَمُهَيْمِنًا

the Book (the Quran) (Muhammad) and we have sent down 47 It is as the rebellious disobedient to Allah those then they are Allah and that which preceded that which confirming of Truth

عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ

their desire you follow and do not had been sent by what (the Quran) between them so judge over it

عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَا جَا

and way (religion) rules among you We have prescribed to each (people) (the Quran) from had come to you with what

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِن لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا

what with He wants to test you but one nation He would make you Allah (He) and if only

آتَاكُمْ فَسَبِّحْهُ لِحَيْرَاتِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَأَنْ حَكْمَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا

everything your place to return Allah to (in) doing, good deeds so compete between you (He brings unto you) (differ) at *shar'at* by what between them you judge and should 48 differ in it you used to by what and He told you

أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَحَذَرَهُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنُوكَ عَنْ بَعْضِ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَعَلَّمْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ

from they make you lost so (will) not and beware of them their inclinations you follow and do not Allah has sent down (to you) give them difficulties to Allah wills verily only then know they turn away then if to you Allah has revealed of some

بَعْضِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ لَفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حُكْمًا لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

then is the judgment 49 *Al-Fasiqun* the rebellious disobedient to Allah men of most and verily of their sins for part 50 who are certain in faith (in Him) for people (in) judgment than Allah is better and who they desire of the time of ignorance

أَلْأَوْى Not pronounced مْ لkhfa' Mad Lazim • Farq اوى Mad Thabl' مْ لdzhar مْ لgham Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil Mad Jaiz Munfasil

Qalqalah

٥٤  
الزُّلْمِ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ أَوْلِيَاءَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

some of them as allies and the Christians the Jews you take do not believe those who o all  
toward the people guide does not Allah verily is part of them then indeed he among and whosoever allies of the other are allies

فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يُسْرِعُونَ فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ نَخْشَىٰ أَنْ تُصِيبَنَا دَائِرَةٌ فَعَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَيُصْبِحُوا عَلَىٰ مَا أَسْرَوْا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ نَدِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

unto them they are hastening are diseases (the hypocrisies) their hearts inside the people who so you will see 51 zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers)  
decision of victory (to His Prophet) He brings will Allah so perhaps disaster (defeat) will come upon us that we are afraid they said

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ لَمَعَكُمْ حَبِطَتِ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

the regretful themselves inside they hide what of and they become His side from  
52  
their oath truly in the name of Allah swore the people who are they believe people who and will say

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْ يَرْتَدَّ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّونَهُ أَذِلَّةٌ عَا لِمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِزَّةٌ عَا لِكُفْرِينَ يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَةَ لَائِمٍ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

the losers (in the world and the Hereafter) and they become for their deeds worthless are really with you (in religion) that they  
53  
He loves (with) people whom Allah will bring and later his religion from among you revert whoever believer those who

إِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ صَّلَاةً وَيُؤْتُونَ زَكَاةً وَهُمْ رَاكِعُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

in they do hard disbelievers toward and very hard believers toward they are full of love and they love Him  
54  
He wills toward whoever given by Him the Grace of Allah that is of the critics of blames scared are they and not the Way of Allah

يُقِيمُونَ صَّلَاةً وَيُؤْتُونَ زَكَاةً وَهُمْ رَاكِعُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

people who believe and people who and His Messenger (as) your leader indeed only 54 and the All-Knowing Encompassing Allah  
55  
makes Allah as a Protector and whoever 55 those who bow down (to Allah) are zakat and give salat (prayers) perform

يُقِيمُونَ صَّلَاةً وَيُؤْتُونَ زَكَاةً وَهُمْ رَاكِعُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

people who you 56 people who win they are the party of Allah then indeed believe and people who and His Messengers  
57  
are given people who from and games mockery your religion they make people who you make do not believe

لَكِن مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ وَكَفَّارًا أَوْلِيَاءَ وَتَقَىٰ لِلَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57 believers you are if Allah and fear (as) your leader and the disbelievers before you The Scripture (the Jews and the Christians)

51. O you who believe! Take not the Jews and the Christians as *Auliya'* (friends, protectors, helpers, etc.), they are but *Auliya'* to one another. And if any amongst you takes them as *Auliya'*, then surely he is one of them. Verily, Allah guides not those people who are the *Zalimun* (polytheists, and wrong-doers, and unjust).

52. And you see those in whose hearts there is a disease (of hypocrisy), they hurry to their friendship, saying: "We fear lest some misfortune of a disaster may befall us." Perhaps Allah may bring a victory or a decision according to His Will. Then they will become regretful for what they have been keeping as a secret in themselves.

53. And those who believe will say: "Are these the men (hypocrites) who swore their strongest oaths by Allah that they were with you (Muslims)?" All that they did has been in vain (because of their hypocrisy), and they have become the losers.

54. O you who believe! Whoever from among you turns back from his religion (Islam), Allah will bring a people whom He will love and they will love Him; humble towards the believers, stern towards the disbelievers, fighting in the Way of Allah, and never afraid of the blame of the blamers. That is the Grace of Allah which He bestows on whom He wills. And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knower.

55. Verily, your *Wali* (Protector or Helper) is Allah, His Messenger, and the believers, - those who perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and give *Zakat*, and they bow down (submit themselves with obedience to Allah in prayer).

56. And whosoever takes Allah, His Messenger, and those who have believed, as Protectors, then the party of Allah will be the victorious.

57. O you who believe! Take not for *Auliya'* (protectors and helpers) those who take your religion for a mockery and fun from among those who received the Scripture (Jews and Christians) before you, nor from among the disbelievers; and fear Allah if you indeed are true believers.

58. And when you proclaim the call for *As-Salat* [call for the prayer (Adhan)], they take it (but) as a mockery and fun; that is because they are a people who understand not.

59. Say: "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Do you criticize us for no other reason than that we believe in Allah, and in (the revelation) which has been sent down to us and in that which has been sent down before (us), and that most of you are *Fasiqun* [rebellious and disobedient (to Allah)]?"

60. Say (O Muhammad SAW to the people of the Scripture): "Shall I inform you of something worse than that, regarding the recompense from Allah: those (Jews) who incurred the Curse of Allah and His Wrath, those of whom (some) He transformed into monkeys and swines, those who worshipped Taghut (false deities); such are worse in rank (on the Day of Resurrection in the Hell-fire), and far more astray from the Right Path (in the life of this world)."

61. When they come to you, they say: "We believe." But in fact they enter with (an intention of) disbelief and they go out with the same. And Allah knows all what they were hiding.

62. And you see many of them (Jews) hurrying for sin and transgression, and eating illegal things [as bribes and *Riba* (usury), etc.]. Evil indeed is that which they have been doing.

63. Why do not the rabbis and the religious learned men forbid them from uttering sinful words and from eating illegal things. Evil indeed is that which they have been performing.

64. The Jews say: "Allah's Hand is tied up (i.e. He does not give and spend of His Bounty)." Be their hands tied up and be they accursed for what they uttered. Nay, both His Hands are widely outstretched. He spends (of His Bounty) as He wills. Verily, the Revelation that has come to you from Allah increases in most of them their obstinate rebellion and disbelief. We have put enmity and hatred amongst them till the Day of Resurrection. Every time they kindled the fire of war, Allah extinguished it; and they (ever) strive to make mischief on earth. And Allah does not like the *Mufsidun* (mischief-makers).

وَإِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ اتَّخَذُوهَا هُزُوًا وَلَعِبًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

people who because they are that and games (as) they make it toward you call them and when

بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِن قَبْلُ وَأَنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ فَاسِقُونَ

say 59 (are) defiantly disobedient most of you and truly before was sent and unto us was sent and in Allah

هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذَلِكَ مَثُوبَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَن لَّعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمْ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَنَازِيرَ وَعَبَدَ طَاغُوتًا لَّيْسَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ عَن سَوَاءِ سَبِيلٍ

and He is wrathful by Allah has been the one of Allah in side as recompense that than something worse I inform you shall

وَقَدْ دَخَلُوا بِلُكْفُرِهِمْ قَدْ خَرَجُوا بِهِ وَاَلَّهُمْ أَكْثَرُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْتُمُونَ

worse they are statues and worshippers and pigs apes from them and He makes toward them

وَأَكْثَرُ مِمَّا كَانُوا يَكْتُمُونَ

we believe they say they (hypocrites of the Jews) came into you and when 60 the straight path from and more lost (their) places

وَتَرَى كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ يُسْرِعُونَ

and they devour and aggression (doing) in they hasten of them most and you will see 61

سُحَّتْ لِبَيْسٍ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

the Jews rabbi forbid them why do not 62 done they have what it is very bad the unlawful

وَلَأَجْبَارُهُمْ أَن يَقُولُوا هَلْ نَحْمِلُ صَوْلَةَ اللَّهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ

they have what indeed, it is very bad what is unlawful and they devour full of sins their words from and priest

وَيَصْنَعُونَ

and they were cursed their hands chained (is) chained the hands Allah the Jews and has said 63 done

بِمَا قَالُوا بَلْ يَدَاهُ مَبْسُوطَتَانِ يُنفِقُ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَلِيَزِيدَ كَثِيرًا

animosity among them and We bring and disbelief transgression in your Lord from to you was what of them

مِنْهُمْ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا وَأَلْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ

Allah extinguish it to war fire (fitnah) they set every time the Day of Resurrection until and hatred

وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ كُلَّمَا أَوْقَدُوا نَارًا لِلْحَرْبِ أَطْفَأَهَا اللَّهُ

64 people who do mischief like does not Allah do mischief (error) earth in and they try

وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

64 people who do mischief like does not Allah do mischief (error) earth in and they try

وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

64 people who do mischief like does not Allah do mischief (error) earth in and they try

وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

64 people who do mischief like does not Allah do mischief (error) earth in and they try

وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

64 people who do mischief like does not Allah do mischief (error) earth in and they try

أأزوي Not pronounced م محزون lkha' Mad Lazim • Farq اوى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أوى Mad Thabi م محزون idzhar م محزون Qalqalah م محزون Idgham م محزون Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ آمَنُوا وَتَّقَوْا لَكَفَرْنَا عَنْهُمْ

from them We will remove and they fear believe (in Muhammad) the People of the Scripture (the Jews and the Christians) and if only

سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ نَّعِيمٍ ﴿٦٥﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ أَقَامُوا

they upheld indeed and if only 65 full of Pleasure (into) the Gardens and We put them their evils (sins)

تَوْرَةَ وَلَا يُحِيلُ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَأَكْلُوا مِنْ

from certainly they would acquire food (sustenance) their Lord from unto them have been and what sent down (the Books) and the Injl (law) of the Taurat

فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أُمَّةٌ مُقْتَصِدَةٌ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ

of them and most people who are on the right course between them their feet under and from above them

سَاءَ مَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا رَسُولُ بَلِّغْ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ

to you has been sent down what convey Messenger (Muhammad) o all 66 they do in what bad

مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَغْتَ رِسَالَتَهُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْصِمُكَ

guards you and Allah His message then you do not present you do not do (the command) and if your Lord from

مِنْ نَّاسٍ إِنْ لَمْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ لَيُضِلَّ الْبَشَرَ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ

o People say 67 who disbelieve to people does not guide Allah verily from mankind (evil) than

الْبَيْتِ لَكُمْ لَسْتُمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ حَتَّى تُقِيمُوا تَوْرَةَ وَلَا يُحِيلُ

and the Injl the Taurat you uphold (the lessons) until a thing you do not (have religion) of the Scripture

وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلِيُزِيدَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ مَا أُنزِلَ

has been sent down what of them (to) the most and truly will increase your Lord from to you sent down and what has been

إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

who disbelieve the people upon you be sad so do not and disbelief (increasing in) transgression your Lord from to you

﴿٦٨﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَصَبِّئُونَ وَانصَرِي

and the Christians and (who worship) Sun/Stars are Jews and people who believe people who verily 68

مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ

fear then (there is) no and did deeds of righteousness and the Last Day in Allah believed and whoever

عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي

(of the) the covenant We had taken indeed 69 are sad they nor on them

إِسْرَائِيلَ وَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ رَسُولًا كُلَّمَا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا

with (brought) what a messenger came to them each time Messengers to them and We had sent of Israil

لَا تَهْوَىٰ أَنفُسَهُمْ فَرِيقًا كَذَّبُوا وَفَرِيقًا يَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

they killed and the other party (other messengers) they denied a party (of the messengers) by themselves not desired

65. And if only the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) had believed (in Muhammad SAW) and warded off evil (sin, ascribing partners to Allah) and had become *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - see V. 2: 2) We would indeed have blotted out their sins and admitted them to Gardens of pleasure (in Paradise).

66. And if only they had acted according to the Taurat, the Injl, and what has (now) been sent down to them from their Lord (the Quran), they would surely have gotten provision from above them and from underneath their feet. There are from among them people who are on the right course (i.e. they act on the revelation and believe in Prophet Muhammad SAW like Abdullah bin Salam), but many of them do evil deeds.

67. O Messenger (Muhammad SAW)! Proclaim (the Message) which has been sent down to you from your Lord. And if you do not, then you have not conveyed His Message. Allah will protect you from mankind. Verily, Allah guides not the people who disbelieve.

68. Say (O Muhammad SAW) "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! You have nothing (as regards guidance) till you act according to the Taurat, the Injl, and what has (now) been sent down to you from your Lord (the Quran)." Verily, that which has been sent down to you (Muhammad SAW) from your Lord increases in many of them their obstinate rebellion and disbelief. So be not sorrowful over the people who disbelieve.

69. Surely, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah, in His Messenger Muhammad SAW and all that was revealed to him from Allah), those who are the Jews, and the Sabians, and the Christians, - whosoever believed in Allah and the Last Day, and worked righteousness, on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

70. Verily, We took the covenant of the Children of Israil and sent them Messengers. Whenever there came to them a Messenger with what they themselves desired not - a group of them they called liars, and others among them they killed.

٧٤  
الجزء  
١٢

71. They thought there will be no *Fitnah* (trial or punishment), so they became blind and deaf; after that became blind and deaf; after that they became blind and deaf; after that they became blind and deaf (with Forgiveness); yet again many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah is the All-Seer of what they do.

72. Surely, they have disbelieved who say: "Allah is the Messiah (Isa), son of Maryam." But the Messiah (Isa) said: "O Children of Israil! Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord." Verily, whosoever sets up partners in worship with Allah, then Allah has forbidden Paradise for him, and the Fire will be his abode. And for the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers) there are no helpers.

73. Surely, disbelievers are those who said: "Allah is the third of the three (in a Trinity)." But there is no *ilah* (god) (none who has the right to be worshipped) but One *Ilah* (God - Allah). And if they cease not from what they say, verily, a painful torment will befall the disbelievers among them.

74. Will they not repent to Allah and ask His Forgiveness? For Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

75. The Messiah (Isa), son of Maryam, was no more than a Messenger; many were the Messengers that passed away before him. His mother (Maryam) was a *Siddiqah* (i.e. she believed in the words of Allah and His Books - see V. 66: 12). They both used to eat food (as any other human being, while Allah does not eat). Look how We make the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) clear to them, yet look how they are deluded away (from the truth).

76. Say (O Muhammad SAW to mankind): "How do you worship besides Allah something which has no power either to harm or to benefit you? But it is Allah Who is the All-Hearer, All-Knower."

Mu'jam

QS Al-Ma'idah, 5: 72

الْمَسِيحُ

According to one of the opinions, Isa as. was named by *Al-Masih* as he wandered on land (earth). Therefore, in his period, there were a people of *Al-Mashshain* and *As-Sayyahin*, because they often travel in the earth. Another opinion says that Isa as. was named *Al-Masih* because he could heal the sick by wiping him/her. The other opinion is because he came out of his mother's womb with oil rubbed. (Ar-Ragib Al-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradati Alfazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/ 2010 M: 354)

وَحَسِبُوا الْأَتَاكُونَ فِتْنَةً فَعَمُوا وَصَمُوا ثُمَّ تَابَ اللَّهُ

Allah accept repent then and they became so they became a trial will happen that nothing and they thought

عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوا وَصَمُوا كَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِبَصِيرٍ بِمَا

toward what is the All-Seeing and Allah of them most and became deaf became blind then upon them

يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ

He is Allah verily said people who disbelieved truly 71 they do

الْمَسِيحُ بْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَقَالَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ إِسْرَائِيلَ عَبْدُ

worship o Children of Israil Messiah and say son of Maryam Messiah

اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ إِنَّهُ مَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

upon him Allah has forbidden that indeed with Allah associates others whoever verily and your Lord My Lord Allah

لُجْنَةً وَمَأْوَاهُ النَّارُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٧٢﴾

72 get help from for the wrongdoers and nothing is the Fire and his refuge the Garden (Paradise)

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ وَمِمَّنْ

of and there is no is one of the three (God) Allah verily said people who has disbelieved surely

إِلَهِ إِلَّا إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنْ لَمْ يَدْنِهِمْ عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لِيَمَسَّنَّ

there will be befallen they say from what stopping they are not and if one God except God

لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ

they repent so why not 73 painful torment among them are disbelief people who

إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لَهُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

74 and Most Merciful is the All Forgiving and Allah and ask for His forgiveness Allah to

مَا الْمَسِيحُ بْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ

before him have passed indeed a messenger other than son of Maryam Messiah not

رُسُلٌ وَأُمُّهُ صِدِّيقَةٌ كَانَا يَأْكُلَانِ طَعَامًا

food (like other people) ate both of them (Isa and Maryam) was a female of truth and his mother messengers

نَظَرُ كَيْفَ بَيَّنَّا لَهُمُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ أَنْظَرْنَا

how look then Our ayat (proofs, verses, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.) unto them We make clear how look

يُؤَفَّكُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا

does something not that Allah other than from why do you worship (Muhammad) 75 they are deluded away (from the truth)

يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا وَاللَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٦﴾

76 and the All-Knowing is the All-Hearing He and Allah capability (to give) benefit nor capability (to cause) danger for you have

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ

the truth without your religion in you exceed do not o People of the Scripture (the Jews and the Christians) say (Muhammad)

77. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Exceed not the limits in your religion (by believing in something) other than the truth, and do not follow the vain desires of people who went astray in times gone by, and who misled many, and strayed (themselves) from the Right Path."

وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا أَهْوَاءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلُّوا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَضَلُّوا

and they misled before (Muhammad) has been sent they went astray who truly of (a) people the desires you follow and do not

78. Those among the Children of Israil who disbelieved were cursed by the tongue of Dawud and Isa, son of Maryam. That was because they disobeyed (Allah and the Messengers) and were ever transgressing beyond bounds.

كَثِيرًا وَضَلُّوا عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ لُعِنَ الَّذِينَ

people who cursed 77 the straight path from and they deluded a lot of (people)

كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَى لِسَانِ دَاوُدَ وَعِيسَى

and Isa of Dawud (they were cursed to be apes) the tongue upon (through) Children of Israil from has disbelieved

79. They used not to forbid one another from the *Munkar* (wrong, evildoing, sins, polytheism, disbelief, etc.) which they committed. Vile indeed was what they used to do.

بَنِ مَرْيَمَ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ

78 transgressed and they had they had disobeyed because what that was son of Maryam

80. You see many of them taking the disbelievers as their *Auliya'* (protectors and helpers). Evil indeed is that which their own selves have sent forward before them, for that (reason) Allah's Wrath fell upon them and in torment they will abide.

كَانُوا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوهُ لَبِئْسَ

very wretched and they did it wrong doings from did not forbid each other they were

مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ تَرَىٰ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ

of them who a lot you saw 79 done they had what

81. And had they believed in Allah, and in the Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and in what has been revealed to him, never would they have taken them (the disbelievers) as *Auliya'* (protectors and helpers), but many of them are the *Fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

يَتَوَلَّوْنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَبِئْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ

(by) themselves for them had done what indeed it was very wretched disbelieved people who they made leaders

أَنْ سَخِطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي الْعَذَابِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ

80 are eterna they the punishment and inside upon (the deeds) them Allah the wrath of that

82. Verily, you will find the strongest among men in enmity to the believers (Muslims) the Jews and those who are *Al-Mushrikun* (see V. 2: 105), and you will find the nearest in love to the believers (Muslims) those who say: "We are Christians." That is because amongst them are priests and monks, and they are not proud.

وَلَوْ كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ

upon him has been sent down and what and the Prophet (Muhammad) in Allah believe they and if only

مَا اتَّخَذُوهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ

are Fasiq (liars-evil persons) of them most but leader (protector) they did not make them [Al-Mushrikun (those who worshipped others along with Allah)]

Mu'jam QS Al-Ma'idah, 5: 77

لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِيَهُودَ

(t e) are Jews believe to those who who hate mankind the most intense surely you will find 81

وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُمْ مَوَدَّةً لِلَّذِينَ

to the people in affection they are closest and you will find associate others with Allah and people who

آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرِيكَ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

among them because indeed that is Christians verily we are say (i.e.) the people who who believe

فَيَسِيسَ رُءُوسَهُمْ فَأَكْثَرُونَ

82 are not arrogant (reluctant to follow the truth) and that they and monks (there are) priests

**أَهْوَاءٌ**  
*Al-Hawa'* is the tendency of soul to the desire of lust. It is in the soul that tends to lust. It is named so because it would plunge the culprit to the havoc in the world and to *Hawiyah* (Fire of *Hawiyah*) in the Hereafter. While the origin of the word has meaning *Hawiyah* falling from a high place. Allah says, (then a his return will be Fire of *Hawiyah*). (Ar-Raghib Al-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradati Alfazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/ 2010 M: 395)

JUZ 7

83. And when they (who call themselves Christians) listen to what has been sent down to the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), you see their eyes overflowing with tears because of the truth they have recognised. They say: "Our Lord! We believe; so write us down among the witnesses.

84. And why should we not believe in Allah and in that which has come to us of the truth (Islamic Monotheism)? And we wish that our Lord will admit us (in Paradise on the Day of Resurrection) along with the righteous people (Prophet Muhammad SAW and his Companions)."

85. So because of what they said, Allah rewarded them Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise), they will abide therein forever. Such is the reward of good-doers.

86. But those who disbelieved and belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they shall be the dwellers of the (Hell) Fire.

87. O you who believe! Make not unlawful the *Tayyibat* (all that is good as regards foods, things, deeds, beliefs, persons, etc.) which Allah has made lawful to you, and transgress not. Verily, Allah does not like the transgressors.

88. And eat of the things which Allah has provided for you, lawful and good, and fear Allah in Whom you believe.

89. Allah will not punish you for what is unintentional in your oaths, but He will punish you for your deliberate oaths; for its expiation (a deliberate oath) feed ten *Masakin* (poor persons), on a scale of the average of that with which you feed your own families; or clothe them; or manumit a slave. But whosoever cannot afford (that), then he should fast for three days. That is the expiation for the oaths when you have sworn. And protect your oaths (i.e. do not swear much). Thus Allah make clear to you His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) that you may be grateful.

الجزء ٧

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَىٰ أَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ  
from overflowing then eyes you see the Messenger (Muhammad) to has been what (the) they listen and when

الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ  
together with then write us down we believe our Lord they say the truth from they have recognised because of what tears

الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ  
the truth (the Quran) from has come to us and what in Allah not believe and why should we 83 witnesses

وَنَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَدْخُلَنَا رَبَّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾ فَأَثْبَهُمْ  
so rewarded to them 84 the righteous into the Garden people along with our Lord admit us so that and we are eager

لِللَّهِ بِمَا قَالُوا جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا  
therein, the Gardens they will abide forever rivers underneath from flowing (with) the Gardens they said toward what Allah

وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا  
and they belied disbelieve and those who 85 for those who do good deeds reward and that

بِآيَاتِنَا أَلَيْكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا  
believe people who o all 86 the dwellers of the Jahim Fire they are with Our ayat (Proofs, evidences, etc.)

لَا تَحْرِمُوا طَيِّبَاتِ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
Allah verily you transgress and do not to you Allah have been (from) made awful what the good you forbid do not

لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا  
the good the lawful has been provide Allah for you from what and you eat 87 transgressors like does not

وَتَقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ  
Allah does not take (punish) you 88 believers in Him you the One that Allah and you fear

بِالْغَوْفِ أَيمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَدْتُمْ لَآيْمَنَ  
the oaths intentionally by what He takes (punishes) you but your oath in because of unintentional

فَكَفَّرْتُمُوهَا وَإِطْعَامَ عَشْرَةِ مَسْكِينٍ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعَمُونَ  
(usually) you feed what (food) a scale of average from the poor (each one is one mud) ten (i.e.) feed so the kaffarah (expiation)

أَهْلِيكُمْ أَوْ كِسْوَتِهِمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرَ رَقَبَةٍ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ  
then observe saum (fasts) can afford not so whoever a slave free or clothe them (the poor) or to your family

ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ذَلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ أَيْمَانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ وَحَفَظُوا  
and protect you have sworn (and break it) when your oaths kaffarah (expiation) that days (for) three

أَيْمَانَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾  
89 be grateful so that you His ayat (proofs, evidences, etc.) to you Allah makes clear like that your oaths

أَلْأَيُّ Not pronounced مَحْرُومٌ Ikhlā' Mad Lazim • Farq اِرَى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 اَوَى Mad Thabī' مَحْرُومٌ Idzhar مَحْرُومٌ Qalqalah اِدْغَمٌ Idgham مَحْرُومٌ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْأَنْصَابُ وَالْأَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ

are an abomination and a detestable thing and al-anshab (stone altars) idols and gambling intoxicants verily believe people who o all

مِّنْ عَمَلٍ شَيْطَانٍ فَجَتَّبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ

want verily only 90 be successful so that you then avoid that shaitan deed from

الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ

and gambling intoxicants in and hatred enmity among you excite to shaitan

وَيُصَدِّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ ﴿٩١﴾ وَأَطِيعُوا

and you obey 91 people who stop you then are (performing) salat (prayer) and from Allah remembrance from and the leaders you

اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَحَذَرُوا فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ عَلَى

upon verily then you know you turn away (from obedience) so if and you be careful (from evil deeds) the Messenger and you obey Allah

رَسُولِكُمْ بَلَّغٌ لِّمَبِينٍ ﴿٩٢﴾ لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا

and they do believe those who upon (there is) not 92 clearly to convey (the message) Our Messenger

الصَّالِحَاتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا طَعِمُوا إِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا

and they do and they believe (in the Quran) they fear if what they ate in what sin righteous good deeds

الصَّالِحَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَءَامَنُوا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَأَحْسَنُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

people who do good deeds He loves and Allah and they do good deeds with ihsan (perfection) (keep) fear then and they (keep) believe they test then and good deeds

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لِيَبْلُوكُمْ اللَّهُ بَشْيَءٍ مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَنَالَهُ

you caught it hunting animal (that) team by something indeed Allah certainly will test you (in the matter of) believe people who o all 93

أَيْدِيكُمْ وَرِمَاحُكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ فَمَن أَعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ

after transgressed then whoever in unseen condition fear Him whoever Allah so that knows and your lances (by) your hands

ذَلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ

hunting animal you kill do not believe people who o all 94 painful torment so for him (prohibition)

وَأَنْتُمْ حَرَمٌ وَمَن قَتَلَهُ مِنكُمْ مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاءٌ مِّثْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعَمِ

cattle from killed what like then the recompense intentionally among you kills it and whoever ihram while you are

يَحْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ هَدْيًا بَلِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ أَوْ كَفَّرَهُ طَعَامًا

(by) feeding penalty or (to the Kabah) which is brought as hady (offerings) among you (character) two person without (that) judge

مَسْكِينٍ أَوْ عَدْلٌ ذَلِكُمْ صِيَامًا لِيَذُوقَ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهُ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَمَّا

toward what Allah has forgiven his deed heavy cause so that he may taste (by) observing saum (fasts) that replace or the poor (the value equals with killed animal)

سَلَفٍ وَمَن عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٩٥﴾

95 has All-Able of Retribution (by torment) the Mighty and Allah of him Allah then will take Retribution return (to commit) it again and whoever is past (before made unlawful)

90. O you who believe! Intoxicants (all kinds of alcoholic drinks), gambling, *Al-Anshab*, and *Al-Azlam* (arrows for seeking luck or decision) are an abomination of Shaitan's handiwork. So avoid (strictly all) that (abomination) in order that you may be successful.

91. Shaitan wants only to excite enmity and hatred between you with intoxicants (alcoholic drinks) and gambling, and hinder you from the remembrance of Allah and from *As-Salat* (the prayer). So, will you not then abstain?

92. And obey Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and beware (of even coming near to drinking or gambling or *Al-Anshab*, or *Al-Azlam*, etc.) and fear Allah. Then if you turn away, you should know that it is Our Messengers duty to convey (the Message) in the clearest way.

93. Those who believe and do righteous good-deeds, there is no sin on them for what they ate (in the past), if they fear Allah (by keeping away from His forbidden things), and believe and do righteous good-deeds, and again fear Allah and believe, and once again fear Allah and do good-deeds with *Ihsan* (perfection). And Allah loves the good-doers.

94. O you who believe! Allah will certainly make a trial of you with something in (the matter of) the game that is well within reach of your hands and your lances, that Allah may test who fears Him unseen. Then whoever transgresses thereafter, for him there is a painful torment.

95. O you who believe! Kill not game while you are in a state of *Ihram* for Hajj or Umrah (pilgrimage), and whosoever of you kills it intentionally, the penalty is an offering, brought to the *Kabah*, of an eatable animal (i.e. sheep, goat, cow, etc.) equivalent to the one he killed, as adjudged by two just men among you; or, for expiation, he should feed *Masakin* (poor persons), or its equivalent in *Saum* (fasting), that he may taste the heaviness (punishment) of his deed. Allah has forgiven what is past, but whosoever commits it again, Allah will take retribution from him. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Able of Retribution.

96. Lawful to you is (the pursuit of) water-game and its use for food-for the benefit of yourselves and those who travel, but forbidden is (the pursuit of) land-game as long as you are in a state of *hram* (for Hajj or Umrah). And fear Allah to Whom you shall be gathered back.

97. Allah has made the *Kabah*, the Sacred House, an asylum of security and Hajj and Umrah (pilgrimage) for mankind, and also the Sacred Month and the animals of offerings and the garlanded (people or animals, etc. marked with the garlands on their necks made from the outer part of the stem of the Makkah trees for their security), that you may know that Allah has knowledge of all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and that Allah is the All-Knower of each and everything.

98. Know that Allah is Severe in punishment and that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

99. The Messenger's duty [i.e. Our Messenger Muhammad SAW whom We have sent to you, (O mankind)] is but to convey (the Message). And Allah knows all that you reveal and all that you conceal.

100. Say (O Muhammad SAW); "Not equal are *Al-Khabith* (all that is evil and bad as regards things, deeds, beliefs, persons, foods, etc.) and *At-Taiyib* (all that is good as regards things, deeds, beliefs, persons, foods, etc.), even though the abundance of *Al-Khabith* (evil) may please you." So fear Allah much [(abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden) and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good-deeds which He has ordained)], O men of understanding in order that you may be successful.

101. O you who believe! Ask not about things which, if made plain to you, may cause you trouble. But if you ask about them while the Quran is being revealed, they will be made plain to you. Allah has forgiven that, and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

102. Before you, a community asked such questions, then on that account they became disbelievers.

103. Allah has not instituted things like *Bahirah* (a she-camel whose milk was spared for the idols and nobody was allowed to milk it) or a *Saibah* (a she-camel let loose for free pasture for their false gods, e.g. idols, etc., and nothing was allowed to be carried on it), or a *Wasilah* (a shecamel set free for idols because it has given birth to a shecamel at its first delivery and then again gives birth to a she-camel at its second delivery) or a *Ham* (a stallion-camel freed from work for their idols, after it had finished a number of copulations assigned for it, all these animals were liberated in honour of idols as practised by pagan Arabs in the pre-Islamic period). But those who disbelieve invent lies against Allah, and most of them have no understanding.

أَحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامُهُ مَتَّعَالِكُمْ وَلَا سِيَّارَةَ وَحَرَّمَ

and it is unlawful and for people who are in a state of hram for you as favors and its food (dead fish) ocean (sea) hunting animal for you it is lawful

عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرَمًا وَتَقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ

to Him the One who Allah and you fear in hram (hajj or umrah) during you are land that hunting animal upon you

تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكَعْبَةِ لَبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ

the sacred house Ka'bah Allah has made 96 you will be gathered

قِيمًا لِلنَّاسِ وَشَهْرَ الْحَرَامِ وَهُدًى وَنُقُلًا لِمَنْ ذَلِكُمْ لَتَعْلَمُوا

so you know that and animals marked with the garlands on their necks and hady (animals for offerings) and the Sacred Month for mankind (as) an asylum of security and benefits

أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ

for ever Allah what He knows the earth in and what (all) the heavens in what (all) He knows Allah that indeed

شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾ عَلِمُوا أَنَّ لِلَّهِ شَدِيدَ الْعِقَابِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ

Allah and verily (His) punishment Severe Allah verily you know 97 the All-Knowing thing

غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾ مَا عَا رَسُولٌ إِلَّا لِيُبَلِّغَ مَا اللَّهُ

what He knows and Allah to convey (the message) the Messenger (there is) duty upon not 98 Most Merciful the All-Forgiving

تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْخَبِيثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ

and at taqib same not say (Muhammad) 99 you hide and what you reveal

وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيثِ فَتَقِرَّ لِلَّهِ يَأْتِ الْاَلْبَابِ

people of understanding Allah so you fear al-khabith abundant please you even though

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَسْأَلُوا

do not those who call 100 may be successful

عَنْ أَشْيَاءَ إِن تُبَدَّلَ لَكُمْ تَسْؤُكُمْ وَإِن تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا حِينَ يُنَزَّلُ

is being sent down what about it and if (it is) sent down to you made that plan which if everything about

الْقُرْءَانَ إِن تُبَدَّلَ لَكُمْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهَا وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾ قَدْ

indeed 101 Most Forbearing the All-Forgiving and Allah (so do not ask again) Allah after has forgiven to you (surely) it is made plain the Quran (at the Prophet era)

سَأَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَصْبَحُوا بِهَا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102 disbelievers with it they became (after made clear) before you (to their prophets) people has asked

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَحِيرَةٍ وَلَا سَائِبَةٍ وَلَا وَصِيلَةٍ وَلَا حَامٍ وَلَا كَنَّ

but ham and not wasilah and not saibah and not bahirah from Allah has not instituted

لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103 have not knowledge and most of them (as the treatment toward Muhammad) Allah against invent lies disbelieve people who

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَىٰ رَسُولِ قَالُوا

they say the Messenger and to Allah has revealed what to let you (follow) to them told and when

حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ ءِآبَاءَنَا أُولَٰئِكَ كَانُوا ءِآبَاءَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

they know not their ancestors do even if (they keep following) our ancestors upon it we found what enough for us

شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ

yourselves upon you (protect from evil deeds) believe those who o all 104 they had guidance (to the truth) and not a thing

لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مِّنْ ضَلُّ إِذَا هُتِدْتُمْ إِلَىٰ اللَّهِ مَرَّجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا

entirely your return place Allah to you have guidance when error one who harm you (will not)

فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا شَهَادَةٌ

testimony believe those who o all 105 you do you used to about what then He informs you

بَيْنَكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ لَمُوتٌ حِينَ الوَصِيَّةِ شَانِ ذَوَا

that both (by) two persons make a bequest when (he wants) death to one of you upon such when among you

عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ أَوْ ءَاخِرَانِ مِّنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ

the land, earth in are travelling you if (beside you (different region)) from all or two persons or from you (just character)

فَأَصَابَتْكُمْ مُّصِيبَةٌ لِّمُوتٍ تَحْسِبُونَهُمَا مِنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ

(Asr) salat (afternoon prayer) after detain both of them (to swear) death calamity (sickness that cause to) then details you

فَيُقْسِمَانِ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ رَيْبَتْمْ لَآ نَشْتَرِي بِهٖءِ ثَمَنًا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ

(our) near relative he (the one asks us to testify) is even (any) though with this oath we gain (will) not you doubt If by Allah ('s name) then both of them swear

وَلَا نَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةً لِلَّهِ إِنَّا إِذًا لَّمِنَ الْآثِمِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ فَإِنْ عُرِجَ عَلَيَّ

upon found (proofs) so if 106 the sinners certainly including, it like that we Allah the testimony we hide and not

أَنْهُمَا سَتَحَقَّ إِثْمًا فَاخْرَانِ يَقُومَانِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنْ لِّذِينَ

people who from their place stand forth then other two sin (betrayal or lies) both of them have been guilty both of them (after swearing)

سَتَحَقُّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَوْلَىٰئِن فَيُقْسِمَانِ بِاللَّهِ لَشَهِدْنَا أَحَقُّ

truer (to be accepted) indeed our testimony by Allah ('s name) then both of them swear two persons who are nearest (with the dead) upon them claim a lawful right

مِّنْ شَهِدَتِهِمَا وَمَا عَدَدْنَا إِنَّا إِذًا لَّمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾ ذَلِكَ

that is 107 zalimun certainly include if (do) indeed we tresspassed and not testimony of the than

أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِشَهَادَةٍ عَلَىٰ وَجْهَهَا أَوْ يَخَافُوا أَنْ تُرَدَّ أَيْمَانٌ بَعْدَ

after rejected his oath (toward heirs of the dead) to be they fear or the truth on with testimony they come so closer

أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَتَقَىٰ لِلَّهِ وَسَمِعُوا لِلَّهِ لَا يُهْدَىٰ لِقَوْمٍ لَّفَٰسِقِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108 al-fasiqun (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah) people guide does not and Allah and you listen (His commands) Allah and you fear their oath

104. And when it is said to them: "Come to what Allah has revealed and unto the Messenger (Muhammad SAW for the verdict of that which you have made unlawful)." They say: "Enough for us is that which we found our fathers following," even though their fathers had no knowledge whatsoever and no guidance.

105. O you who believe! Take care of your yourselves, [do righteous deeds, fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden) and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)]. If you follow the right guidance and enjoin what is right (Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do) and forbid what is wrong (polytheism, disbelief and all that Islam has forbidden) no hurt can come to you from those who are in error. The return of you all is to Allah, then He will inform you about (all) that which you used to do.

106. O you who believe! When death approaches any of you, and you make a bequest, then take the testimony of two just men of your own folk or two others from outside, if you are travelling through the land and the calamity of death befalls you. Detain them both after *As-Salat* (the prayer), (then) if you are in doubt (about their truthfulness), let them both swear by Allah (saying): "We wish not for any worldly gain in this, even though he (the beneficiary) be our near relative. We shall not hide Testimony of Allah, for then indeed we should be of the sinful."

107. If then it gets known that these two had been guilty of sin, let two others stand forth in their places, nearest in kin from among those who claim a lawful right. Let them swear by Allah (saying): "We affirm that our testimony is truer than that of both of them, and that we have not trespassed (the truth), for then indeed we should be of the wrong-doers."

108. That should make it closer (to the fact) that their testimony would be in its true nature and shape (and thus accepted), or else they would fear that (other) oaths would be admitted after their oaths. And fear Allah and listen (with obedience to Him). And Allah guides not the people who are *Al-Fasiqun* (the rebellious and disobedient).

109. On the Day when Allah will gather the Messengers together and say to them: "What was the response you received (from men to your teaching)? They will say: "We have no knowledge, verily, only You are the All-Knower of all that is hidden (or unseen, etc.)."

110. (Remember) when Allah will say (on the Day of Resurrection). "O Isa, son of Maryam! Remember My Favour to you and to your mother when I supported you with *Ruh-ul-Qudus* (Jibril) so that you spoke to the people in the cradle and in maturity; and when I taught you writing, *Al-Hikmah* (the power of understanding), the Taurat and the Injil; and when you made out of the clay, as it were, the figure of a bird, by My Permission, and you healed those born blind, and the lepers by My Permission, and when you brought forth the dead by My Permission; and when I restrained the Children of Israel from you (when they resolved to kill you) since you came unto them with clear proofs, and the disbelievers among them said: "This is nothing but evident magic."

111. And when I (Allah) put in the hearts of *Al-Hawariun* (the disciples) (of Isa) to believe in Me and My Messenger, they said: "We believe. And bear witness that we are Muslims."

112. (Remember) when *Al-Hawariun* (the disciples) said: "O Isa, son of Maryam! Can your Lord send down to us a table spread (with food) from heaven?" Isa said: "Fear Allah, if you are indeed believers."

113. They said: "We wish to eat thereof and to be stronger in Faith, and to know that you have indeed told us the truth and that we ourselves be its witnesses."

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللَّهُ رُسُلَهُ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمْ قَالَوْا لَاعِلْمَ

know- (there they (your calling) accepted is what then He say (His) Allah gathers (remember) ledge is) no said (by your people) Messengers on the day

لَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّمُ الْغُيُوبِ (109) إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَعْيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ

son of Maryam o Isa Allah says (remember) when 109 unseen affairs the All-Knowing You verily You for us

ذَكَرَ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَتِكَ إِذْ أَيَّدْتُكَ بِرُوحِ

with *Ruul* (spirit) I strengthened you when your mother and upon upon you My favor remember

لَقُدْسٍ تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَإِذْ عَلَّمْتُكَ

I taught you and when and after maturity cradle (during) in to mankind you could speak *Qudus* (Jibril)

الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَإِذْ تَخْلُقُ

you made cut and when and the Injil and the Taurat and *Hikmah* (understanding shari'a/ Islamic laws) writing

مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ بِإِذْنِي فَتَنفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا

a bird so it became into it then you breathed by My permission a bird a figure like clay from

بِإِذْنِي وَتُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَهَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ تُخْرِجُ

you brought forth and when by My permission and the lepers born blind and (when) you healed by My permission

لَمْوَتِي بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنكَ إِذْ

when on you the Children of Israel (when they resolved to kill and crucify) I restrained and when by My permission the dead (from his grave)

جِئْتَهُمْ بِبَيِّنَاتٍ فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ

magic but this (miracle of Isa) is not among them disbelieved those who then said with clear proofs (miracle) you came to them

مُبِينٌ (110) وَإِذْ أَوْحَيْتُ إِلَىٰ الْحَوَارِيِّينَ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِي

in Me believe that is *Hawariyun* (the disciples of Prophet Isa) to I revealed and (remember) when 110 evident

وَبِرَسُولِي قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَشَهِدْنَا بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ (111) إِذْ قَالَ

said when 111 muslims that we indeed are and bear witness we believe they said and in My Messenger

الْحَوَارِيُّونَ يَعْيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيعُ رَبُّكَ أَنْ

to your Lord able to is there son of Maryam o Isa *Hawariyun* (the disciples of Prophet Isa)

يُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ قَالَ تَقِ اللَّهَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

you are if Allah you fear be (Isa) said heaven from a table spread (with food) upon us (he) send down

مُؤْمِنِينَ (112) قَالُوا نُرِيدُ أَنْ نَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُنَا

our hearts and (so) satisfy thereof taste (food) we (only) wish they said 112 believers

وَنَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ صَدَقْتُنَا وَنَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ (113)

113 the witnesses from down food from the heaven and we make you said the truth to us (about the prophethood) indeed that and we know

قَالَ عِيسَىٰ بَنُ مَرْيَمَ لِلّٰهِمَّ رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِّنَ سَمَاءِ

the heaven from a table spread us down send our Lord o Allah son of Maryam Isa said (invoked)

تَكُونُ لَنَا عَيْدًا ۖ الْآوَلِئَاءَ ۖ وَآخِرِنَا ۖ وَآيَةً مِّنكَ وَرِزْقًا وَأَنْتَ

and You are and provide us sustenance (O You and as signs (of power) and people after for those who be with us a festival day of happiness for us it the favored sort of you sustainer

خَيْرُ الرِّزْقِينَ ۗ قَالَ لِلّٰهِ إِنِّي مُنَزَّلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ فَمَن يَكْفُرْ بَعْدَ

after disbelieves whoever to you can send it down verily I Allah said 114 Sustainers the Best of

مِّنكُمْ فَإِنِّي أُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا لَا أُعَذِّبُهُ أَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ۗ

115 alamin (mankind and jinn) from to anyone I inflicted it (that) never by torment I will punish him then verily I among you

وَإِذْ قَالَ لِلّٰهِ يُعِيسَىٰ بَنُ مَرْيَمَ ۖ أَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِنَاسٍ خُذُونِي

make me to mankind you say did you son of Maryam o Isa Allah says (remember) when

وَأُمَّيَ الْهَيْنِ مِن دُونِ لِلّٰهِ قَالَ سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا يَكُونُ لِي ۖ أَنْ

to for me possible not Glory be to you he is besides Allah besides (as) two gods (to be worshipped) and my mother

أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِحَقِّ ۖ إِن كُنتُ قُلْتُهُ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ ۖ تَعَلَّمُ مَا فِي

in what You are the All-Knowing You have known it then surely said that I had if with the truth for me not what I said

نَفْسِي ۖ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَٰلِمُ الْغُيُوبِ ۗ مَا

not ever 116 the All-Knowing the hidden (and unseen affairs) You verily You Your inner in what I know and not my inner-self

قُلْتُ لَهُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَمَرْتَنِي بِهِ ۖ أَنِ عِبُدُوْا لِلّٰهِ رَبِّيَ وَرَبَّكُمْ وَكُنْتُ

and I make and your lord my Lord Allah that is you worship with it You command me what except to them I say

عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا ۖ مَا دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنْتُ أَنْتَ رَقِيبٌ

the Watchful (O Allah) You are You become You raised me (to the heaven in live condition) so after among with them during I (was) witness upon them

عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنْتَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ۗ ۙ إِنَّ تَعَذِّبُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ عَبَادُكَ

Your servants then verily they are (who are disbeliever) it 117 Witness things of upon and You upon them

وَإِن تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۗ ۙ قَالَ لِلّٰهِ هَذَا يَوْمٌ

the Day this is Allah said 118 the V Wise the All-Mighty You are then verily You to them You forgive and it

يَنْفَعُ الصَّٰدِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّٰتٌ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ

rivers underneath from flowing, the Garden (Paradise) for them their truth (for) righteous people will benefit

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ۚ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۗ

119 great success that toward Him and they please toward them (their obedience) Allah pleased forever therein will abide

لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۗ

120 the Able things all upon and He is inside it and what and the earth the heavens dominion belongs to Allah

114. Isa, son of Maryam, said: "O Allah, our Lord! Send us from heaven a table spread (with food) that there may be for us - for the first and the last of us - a festival and a sign from You; and provide us sustenance, for You are the Best of sustainers."

115. Allah said: "I am going to send it down unto you, but if any of you after that disbelieves, then I will punish him with a torment such as I have not inflicted on anyone among (all) the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns)."

116. And (remember) when Allah will say (on the Day of Resurrection): "O Isa, son of Maryam! Did you say unto men: Worship me and my mother as two gods besides Allah?" He will say; "Glory be to You! It was not for me to say what I had no right (to say). Had I said such a thing, You would surely have known it. You know what is in my innerself though I do not know what is in Yours, truly, You, only You, are the All-Knower of all that is hidden and unseen."

117. "Never did I say to them aught except what You (Allah) did command me to say; Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord. And I was a witness over them while I dwelt amongst them, but when You took me up, You were the Watcher over them, and You are a Witness to all things." (This is a great admonition and warning to the Christians of the whole world).

118. "If You punish them, they are Your slaves, and if You forgive them, verily You, only You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

119. Allah will say; "This is a Day on which the truthful will profit from their truth: theirs are Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise) - they shall abide therein forever. Allah is pleased with them and they with Him. That is the great success (Paradise).

120. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all that is therein, and He is Able to do all things.

AL-AN'AM

(The Cattle)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 6: 165 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. All praises and thanks be to Allah, Who (Alone) created the heavens and the earth, and originated the darkness and the light, yet those who disbelieve hold others as equal with their Lord.

2. He it is Who has created you from clay, and then has decreed a stated term (for you to die). And there is with Him another determined term (for you to be resurrected), yet you doubt (in the Resurrection).

3. And He is Allah (to be worshipped Alone) in the heavens and on the earth, He knows what you conceal and what you reveal, and He knows what you earn (good or bad).

4. And never an *Ayah* (sign) comes to them from the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord, but that they have been turning away from it.

5. Indeed, they rejected the truth (the Quran and Muhammad SAW) when it came to them, but there will come to them the news of that (the torment) which they used to mock at.

6. Have they not seen how many a generation before them We have destroyed whom We had established on the earth such as We have not established you? And We poured out on them rain from the sky in abundance, and made the rivers flow under them. Yet We destroyed them for their sins, and created after them other generations.

7. And even if We had sent down unto you (O Muhammad SAW) a Message written on paper so that they could touch it with their hands, the disbelievers would have said: "This is nothing but obvious magic!"

8. And they say: "Why has not an angel been sent down to him?" Had We sent down an angel, the matter would have been judged at once, and no respite would be granted to them.

سُورَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

لِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ

darkness and He originated and the earth the heavens has created the One (only) for (all) praises and thanks

وَنُورًا ثُمَّ لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ هُوَ الَّذِي

the One who He is I they equalize (associate Him with the others) toward their Lord disbelieve those who then and light

خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلًا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ

you (dis-believers) been on His side has been determined and time limit (death) He has decreed then clay (creation of Adam) from has created you

تَمْتَرُونَ ۚ وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ

what you conceal He knows the earth and in the heavens in Allah and He is 2 doubt it (the Day of Judgement)

وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُونَ ۚ وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ

from (verse of the Quran) from come to them and not 3 you earn what and He Knows and (what) you reveal

آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ۚ فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوكَ لِحَقِّ

toward the truth (Messenger and the Quran) they have rejected so indeed 4 people who turning away (not accept) from it they have been except their Lord ayat (verses)

لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ۚ أَلَمْ

have not 5 they mock at with it they used to what news (about the torment) will come to them then later came to them when

يُرَوْكُمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا لَمْ

not what earth on We have given them place people from before them We have destroyed (many) they seen

نُمْكِنَ لَكُمْ وَأَرْسَلْنَا سَمَاةَ عَلَيْهِمْ مَدْرَارًا وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَنْهَارَ

rivers and We made it abundant to them the heaven (rain) and We have sent to you We give

تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا

generations after them and We created because of their sins then We destroyed them under them flowing

ءَاخِرِينَ ۚ وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا فِي قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ

with their hands then they touched it (pages of) paper on written to you (Muhammad) we sent down and it only 6 other

لَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ۚ وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ

sent down why has not been and they said 7 manifest magic except this not disbelieve those who surely said

عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ وَلَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكَ الْقَضَىٰ الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا يَنْظُرُونَ ۚ

8 no respite would be granted to them then that matter certainly have been judged an angel We sent down and if an angel (who confirms) (Muhammad) to him

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكًا لَجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا وَلَلَبَسْنَا عَلَيْهِم مَّا  
what upon them and certainly we cover (as) a man surely We made him (the angel) an angel We appointed him and if (sent him to them) only

يَلْبَسُونَ ﴿٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ سَبَّهَزَىٰ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ  
so have covered (torment) before you Messengers have been mocked at and indeed 9 cover (appearance) them

بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٠﴾  
10 they mock at with it they used to what surround them who scoffed toward people

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ انظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ  
consequence (the end) it was how see then the land on you travel (Muham- mad)

الْمُكْذِبِينَ ﴿١١﴾ قُلْ لِمَن مَّا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ لِلَّهِ  
belongs to Allah say and the earth the heavens in what to whom (Muham- mad) 11 people who rejected the truth

كُتِبَ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ رَحْمَةً لِّيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ  
the Day of Resurrection on in which He rules w.h. gather you Mercy (give mercy to His creature) Himself upon prescribed

لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ لِّلَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ  
not believe so they themselves lost those who in it (the coming day) doubt (that) there is no

وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٢﴾  
the All-Knowing the All-Hearing and He is and the day the night in exists what- ever and belongs to Him 12

قُلْ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أُتَّخَذُ وِلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُ  
provide sustenance (food) and He and the earth the heavens Creator (as) wali/ protector I make Allah is there say any other (Muham- mad) 13

وَلَا يُطْعَمُ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَلَا  
and do not submit my self (to Allah) who the first become so that I am commanded verily I say been provided and sustenance (food) not

تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٤﴾ قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ  
I disobey if I fear verily I say 14 al-Mushrikun (part) of you ever become

رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾ مَن يَصْرِفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ  
then indeed on that day from it (torment) is averted whoever 15 Mighty (Resurrection) on a Day torment my Lord

رَحِمَهُ، وَذَلِكَ لَفَوْزٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٦﴾ وَإِن يَمَسَّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ  
with harm Allah betall to you and if 16 obvious the success and that He has given mercy on him

فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِن يَمَسَّكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
things all upon the He is with goodness He betall to you and if Him except from him (one who) can remove it then (there is) no

قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٧﴾ وَهُوَ لِقَاهِرٍ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ، وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾  
18 Well-Acquainted the all things the Wise and He is His servants above the Irresistible and He is 17 the Able

9. And had We appointed him an angel, We indeed would have made him a man, and We would have certainly caused them confusion in a matter which they have already covered with confusion (i.e. the Message of Prophet Muhammad SAW).

10. And indeed (many) Messengers were mocked before you, but their scoffers were surrounded by the very thing that they used to mock at.

11. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Travel in the land and see what was the end of those who rejected truth."

12. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "To whom belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth?" Say: "To Allah. He has prescribed Mercy for Himself. Indeed He will gather you together on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. Those who destroy themselves will not believe [in Allah as being the only *Ilah* (God), and Muhammad SAW as being one of His Messengers, and in Resurrection, etc.].

13. And to Him belongs whatsoever exists in the night and the day, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing."

14. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Shall I take as a *Wali* (helper, protector, etc.) any other than Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? And it is He Who feeds but is not fed." Say: "Verily, I am commanded to be the first of those who submit themselves to Allah (as Muslims)." And be not you (O Muhammad SAW) of the *Mushrikun* (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah).

15. Say: "I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the torment of a Mighty Day."

16. Who is averted from (such a torment) on that Day, (Allah) has surely been Merciful to him. And that would be the obvious success.

17. And if Allah touches you with harm, none can remove it but He, and if He touches you with good, then He is Able to do all things.

18. And He is the Irresistible, above His slaves, and He is the All-Wise, Well-Acquainted with all things.



19. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "What thing is the most great in witness?" Say: "Allah (the Most Great!) is Witness between me and you; this Quran has been revealed to me that I may therewith warn you and whomsoever it may reach. Can you verily bear witness that besides Allah there are other *aliha* (gods)?" Say "I bear no (such) witness!" Say: "But in truth He (Allah) is the only one *ilah* (God). And truly I am innocent of what you join in worship with Him."

20. Those to whom We have given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) recognize him [i.e. Muhammad SAW as a Messenger of Allah, and they also know that there is no *ilah* (God) but Allah and Islam is Allah's Religion], as they recognize their own sons. Those who destroy themselves will not believe. (Tafsir At-Tabari).

21. And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or rejects His *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, revelations, etc.)? Verily, the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) shall never be successful.

22. And on the Day when We shall gather them all together, We shall say to those who joined partners in worship (with Us): "Where are your partners (false deities) whom you used to assert (as partners in worship with Allah)?"

23. There will then be (left) no *Fitnah* (excuses or statements or arguments) for them but to say: "By Allah, our Lord, we were not those who joined others in worship with Allah."

24. Look! How they lie against themselves! But the (lie) which they invented will disappear from them.

25. And of them there are some who listen to you; but We have set veils on their hearts, so they understand it not, and deafness in their ears; if they see every one of the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) they will not believe therein; to the point that when they come to you to argue with you, the disbelievers say: "These are nothing but tales of the men of old."

26. And they prevent others from him (from following Prophet Muhammad SAW) and they themselves keep away from him, and (by doing so) they destroy not but their own-selves, yet they perceive (it) not.

27. If you could but see when they will be held over the (Hell) Fire! They will say: "Would that we were but sent back (to the world)! Then we would not deny the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, revelations, etc.) of our Lord, and we would be of the believers!"

قُلْ أَيُّ شَيْءٍ أَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً قُلِ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ هَذِهِ

this to me and revealed and between you between me (be) witness Allah say his witnesses the most great thing which (Muhammad) say  
لَقُرْءَانَ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ بِهِ وَمَنْ بَلَغَ أَتَيْنَكُمْ لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ

Allah together with that bear witness do you really reach the and with it (the Quran) whoever Quran so I warn you the Quran  
إِلَهًا أُخْرَىٰ قُلْ لَا أَشْهَدُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا

of what innocent and verily I am One god He is verily say I bear no witness say other (there are) gods  
تَشْرِكُونَ ١٩ الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَهُمْ لِكِتَابٍ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ

this recognize as they recognize him the Scripture We have given them Those to whom 19 you join in worship with Him  
أَبْنَاءَهُمْ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ٢٠ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ

more a loss and wrong and whoever 20 not believe (in him) so they do themselves they have lost people who their own children  
مِمَّنْ قَرَّبَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ

the zalimun will be successfully not verily it toward his Ayat rejects or lie Allah upon invents than the one who  
وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَيْنَ شُرَكَاءُكُمْ

your partners (false deities) when are worshipped others along with Allah people who We say then all together We gather them and on the day 21  
الَّذِينَ كُنتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ٢٢ ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا لِلَّهِ

By Allah they said except their (human) case there is not then 22 assert (as partners) you used to (these) partners whom  
رَبِّنَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِينَ ٢٣ نَظَرَ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَيَّ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ

and will disappear themselves (not) admit (idolatrous) upon they lie how (see) (Muhammad) 23 people who worship we (ever) became our Lord  
عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ٢٤ وَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ

upon and We have made to you (your) recite (there is) one who and of them 24 invented they which from them  
قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْهُ كَلَّ أَيْةٍ

ayat every they see and it clogged their ears and in pre-attention understanding it (the Quran) to veils their hearts  
لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا لَكَ يُقُولُ لَئِنْ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا

this the Quran nothing disbelieve people who so they argue with you they come to you when so that in it they do not believe  
إِلَّا أَسْطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ٢٥ وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْعُونَ عَنْهُ وَإِنْ

and not from it and they prevent themselves from it (the Quran or Muhammad) (other people) and they 25 ancient people tales except  
يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ٢٦ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَىٰ نَارٍ

the Fire on (are faced) when you could see and if only 26 while they do not realize toward themselves except they destroy  
فَقَالُوا يَلَيْسَ نَارُ دُؤْلًا وَلَا نَكُذِّبُ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٢٧

27 believers (part) of and we would become our Lord with ayat and we would not deny (to the world) were then they say  
الأوزى Not pronounced إكثفا Mad Lazim • Farq اوى Mad 'Andh Lissakun Mad Wajb Muttasil  
اوى Mad Thabi' Idzhar Qalqalah Idgham Mad Jaiz Munfasil

بَلْ بَدَأَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَخْفُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَوْ رُدُّوا لَعَادُوا لِمَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ  
about it they were to surely they they and if only before concealed they have what for them has become manifest

وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَقَالُوا إِن هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا دُنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ  
we and not in the world our life except no life and they said 28 liars and indeed they are

بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا  
this (resurrection) is not He said their Lord before they are presented when you could and if only 29 will be resurrected

بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ  
disbelieve (while in the world) you used to because of what this torment then taste He said by our Lord yes they said the truth

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ سَاعَةُ  
time (the Resurrection) come to them when until their meeting (with) Allah they denied people who has been lost indeed 30

بَغْتَةً قَالُوا يَحْسِرُنَا عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَطْنَا فِيهَا وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ  
their sins they bear and they (worldly life) we have neglected what upon how we regret they say suddenly

عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِمْ أَلْسَاءٌ مَا يَرَوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَمَا لِحَيَاتِهِمْ دُنْيَا إِلَّا  
except the life of this world and not 31 they will bear what evil know it their backs on

لَعِبٌ وَهُوَ وَلَدٌ أَرَأَيْتَ لِمَا يَنْقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ  
then do not you understand al-mutaqun for people who better the hereafter is and indeed the house and amusement (that neglecting) (useless) game

قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لِيَحْزَنَكَ لِمَا يَقُولُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يَكْذِبُونَكَ  
not deny you then indeed they are they say who definitely will make you sad that it We know indeed 32

وَلَكِنَّ ظَالِمِينَ بَيَّأْتِ لِلَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ  
had been denied and indeed 33 they deny toward ayat Allah the zalimun but

رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبْرُوا عَلَىٰ مَا كَذَّبُوا وَأُودُوا حَتَّىٰ أَذْهَبَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا  
Our help came to them until and they were hurt were denied what upon they are patience before you Messengers

وَلَا مَبْدَلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكَ مِنْ نَبَأٍ لِمُرْسَلِينَ  
the Messengers news (part) of has reached to you and indeed the words of Allah alter (there is) no

وَإِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنْ سَتَّطَعْتَ أَنْ تَبْغِي  
seek to you are able then if their turning away upon you heavy it is and if 34

نَفَقًا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ سُلَّمًا فِي السَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيهِمْ بَيَّاتَةٌ وَلَوْ شَاءَ  
wish and if only with ayat (sign) so you bring to them the sky to ladder or the earth in tunnel

لَهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾  
35 people who are al-jahilun (the ignorant) (part) of ever you become so do not guidance on surely He gathered them Allah

28. Nay, it has become manifest to them what they had been concealing before. But if they were returned (to the world), they would certainly revert to that which they were forbidden. And indeed they are liars.

29. And they said: "There is no (other life) but our (present) life of this world, and never shall we be resurrected (on the Day of Resurrection)."

30. If you could but see when they will be held (brought and made to stand) in front of their Lord! He will say: "Is not this (Resurrection) and the taking of the accounts) the truth?" They will say: "Yes, by our Lord!" He will then say: "So taste you the torment because you used not to believe."

31. They indeed are losers who denied their Meeting with Allah, until all of a sudden, the Hour (signs of death) is on them, and they say: "Alas for us that we gave no thought to it," while they will bear their burdens on their backs; and evil indeed are the burdens that they will bear!

32. And the life of this world is nothing but play and amusement. But far better is the house in the Hereafter for those who are *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - see V. 2: 2). Will you not then understand?

33. We know indeed the grief which their words cause you (O Muhammad SAW): it is not you that they deny, but it is the Verses (the Quran) of Allah that the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrongdoers) deny.

34. Verily, (many) Messengers were denied before you (O Muhammad SAW), but with patience they bore the denial, and they were hurt, till Our Help reached them, and none can alter the Words (Decisions) of Allah. Surely there has reached you the information (news) about the Messengers (before you).

35. If their aversion (from you, O Muhammad SAW and from that with which you have been sent) is hard on you, (and you cannot be patient from their harm to you), then if you were able to seek a tunnel in the ground or a ladder to the sky, so that you may bring them a sign (and you cannot do it, so be patient). And had Allah willed, He could have gathered them together (all) unto true guidance, so be not you one of those who are *Al-Jahilun* (the ignorant).

36. It is only those who listen (to the Message of Prophet Muhammad SAW), will respond (benefit from it), but as for the dead (disbelievers), Allah will raise them up, then to Him they will be returned (for their recompense).

37. And they said: "Why is not a sign sent down to him from his Lord?" Say: "Allah is certainly Able to send down a sign, but most of them know not."

38. There is not a moving (living) creature on earth, nor a bird that flies with its two wings, but are communities like you. We have neglected nothing in the Book, then unto their Lord they (all) shall be gathered.

39. Those who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) are deaf and dumb in darkness. Allah sends astray whom He wills and He guides on the Straight Path whom He wills.

40. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me if Allah's Torment comes upon you, or the Hour comes upon you, would you then call upon any one other than Allah? (Reply) if you are truthful!"

41. Nay! To Him Alone you call, and, if He will, He would remove that (distress) for which you call upon Him, and you forget at that time whatever partners you joined with Him (in worship)!

42. Verily, We sent (Messengers) to many nations before you (O Muhammad SAW). And We seized them with extreme poverty (or loss in wealth) and loss in health with calamities so that they might believe with humility.

43. When Our Torment reached them, why then did they not believe with humility? But their hearts became hardened, and Shaitan made fairseeming to them that which they used to do.

44. So, when they forgot (the warning) with which they had been reminded, We opened to them the gates of every (pleasant) thing, until in the midst of their enjoyment in that which they were given, all of a sudden, We took them to punishment, and lo! They were plunged into destruction with deep regrets and sorrows.

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ وَاَلْمُوتَىٰ يُبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

to Him then Allah will raise them (on the Day of Resurrection) and the dead (and understand) those who who respond (your calling to believe) verily only

قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُنْزِلَ آيَةً وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَيْرٍ يَطِيرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمَّمٌ أَمْثَالِكُمْ مَا فَرَطْنَا فِي لِكْتَابٍ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

Allah verily say his Lord from ayat upon him been sent why has and they (disbelievers) said 36 you are returned

and (there is) no 37 do not know most of them but sign send down to upon Able

like you communities but with its two wings (which) flies even one bird and not the earth in one animal from

38 they shall be gathered their Lord to then a thing from the Book in We have neglected not

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا صُمُّوْا وَبُكْمٌ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ مَنْ يَشَأِ اللَّهُ يُضِلَّهُ وَمَنْ يَشَأِ يُجْعَلْهُ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

Al-laykhu (disbelieve) whoever the darkness (distress) in and dumb (are) deaf with Our ayat (the Quran) denied and people who

say (Muhammad) 39 the straight path (Islam, monotheism) on He will make him He wills (guides) and whoever He will send astray

أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَتْكُمُ السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَدْعُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

is there any other besides Allah come to you time (the Day of Resurrection) torment Allah come to you if you inform me

what (danger) so He will remove you call (for help) only to Him but 40 the righteous you are if you will invoke (for help)

تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِنْ شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَآخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَضَرَّاءٍ لَّهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْصَرِعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

they might humble themselves so that they and lost in health with extreme poverty so We seized them before you many nations to

their hearts have become hardened but (they) ask to Allah (themselves) Our torment reached them when so why not 42

وَزَيْنَ لَهُمْ شَيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِمَا أُوتُوا أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

so when 43 They do they used to (disobedience) shaitan for them and has decorated

things (every) kind of (all) gates for them We opened with it had been reminded what they forget

44 people who were regrets and sorrows they are so at that time suddenly (so) We punished them they were given with what they enjoyed when until

أَلَا يُرَىٰ أَن يَخْسِفُ اللَّهُ الْقَارُونَ وَأَيُّهَا لُوطُ بِمَا كَانُوا تُحَدِّثُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ لِلْبَيْتِ وَإِذْ يَحْمِلُكَ إِلَىٰ الصَّوَارِعِ الْمُنَادِي يَا قَوْمِ أِنَّ رَبِّي لَحَمِيدٌ غَلِيظٌ الْعِقَابِ رَبِّي الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْمَطَرَ إِنِّي أَتَاكُمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءتْكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَأَقْبَرْتُمُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ لِلْبَيْتِ وَإِذْ يَحْمِلُكَ إِلَىٰ الصَّوَارِعِ الْمُنَادِي يَا قَوْمِ أِنَّ رَبِّي لَحَمِيدٌ غَلِيظٌ الْعِقَابِ رَبِّي الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْمَطَرَ إِنِّي أَتَاكُمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءتْكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَأَقْبَرْتُمُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ لِلْبَيْتِ وَإِذْ يَحْمِلُكَ إِلَىٰ الصَّوَارِعِ الْمُنَادِي يَا قَوْمِ أِنَّ رَبِّي لَحَمِيدٌ غَلِيظٌ الْعِقَابِ رَبِّي الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْمَطَرَ إِنِّي أَتَاكُمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءتْكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَأَقْبَرْتُمُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ لِلْبَيْتِ وَإِذْ يَحْمِلُكَ إِلَىٰ الصَّوَارِعِ الْمُنَادِي يَا قَوْمِ أِنَّ رَبِّي لَحَمِيدٌ غَلِيظٌ الْعِقَابِ رَبِّي الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْمَطَرَ إِنِّي أَتَاكُمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءتْكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَأَقْبَرْتُمُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ لِلْبَيْتِ وَإِذْ يَحْمِلُكَ إِلَىٰ الصَّوَارِعِ الْمُنَادِي يَا قَوْمِ أِنَّ رَبِّي لَحَمِيدٌ غَلِيظٌ الْعِقَابِ رَبِّي الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْمَطَرَ إِنِّي أَتَاكُمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءتْكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَأَقْبَرْتُمُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ لِلْبَيْتِ وَإِذْ يَحْمِلُكَ إِلَىٰ الصَّوَارِعِ الْمُنَادِي يَا قَوْمِ أِنَّ رَبِّي لَحَمِيدٌ غَلِيظٌ الْعِقَابِ رَبِّي الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْمَطَرَ إِنِّي أَتَاكُمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءتْكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَأَقْبَرْتُمُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ لِلْبَيْتِ وَإِذْ يَحْمِلُكَ إِلَىٰ الصَّوَارِعِ الْمُنَادِي يَا قَوْمِ أِنَّ رَبِّي لَحَمِيدٌ غَلِيظٌ الْعِقَابِ رَبِّي الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْمَطَرَ إِنِّي أَتَاكُمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءتْكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَأَقْبَرْتُمُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ لِلْبَيْتِ وَإِذْ يَحْمِلُكَ إِلَىٰ الصَّوَارِعِ الْمُنَادِي يَا قَوْمِ أِنَّ رَبِّي لَحَمِيدٌ غَلِيظٌ الْعِقَابِ رَبِّي الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْمَطَرَ إِنِّي أَتَاكُمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءتْكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَأَقْبَرْتُمُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾ وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ لِلْبَيْتِ وَإِذْ يَحْمِلُكَ إِلَىٰ الصَّوَارِعِ الْمُنَادِي يَا قَوْمِ أِنَّ رَبِّي لَحَمِيدٌ غَلِيظٌ الْعِقَابِ رَبِّي الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْمَطَرَ إِنِّي أَتَاكُمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

أَلَا يُرَىٰ أَن يَخْسِفُ اللَّهُ الْقَارُونَ وَأَيُّهَا لُوطُ بِمَا كَانُوا تُحَدِّثُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ لِقَوْمٍ لَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَ لِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45 alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exist) Lord for and all praises and thanks did wrong those who the people roots so cut off

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَأَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَمَّ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ

your hearts upon and He sealed and your sight (to be blind) your hearing (to be deaf) Allah took away if explain to me (Muhammad)

مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ نَظَرَ كَيْفَ نَصَرَفُ آيَاتِ

ayat We explain variously how see with it (who could) Allah other than God who

تُرَاهُمْ يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَذَابَ

Allah torment reached you if explain to me say 46 turn away they then

بَغْتَةً أَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَمَا

and not 47 Zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers) the people except be destroyed will not openly (during the day) or suddenly (during the night)

نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ فَمَنْ ءَامَنَ وَأَصْلَحَ

and do righteous good deeds believes so whoever and warmer (the Fire for disbelievers) as bringer glad tidings (the Garden for believers) except Messengers we send

فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا

toward Our ayat reject and those who 48 will grieve on the hereafter them nor upon them fear so (there is) no

يَمَسُّهُمْ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ

to you I do not say (Muhammad) 49 disbelieved they have because torment will touch them

عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ

an angel that I am to you and I don't say the hidden and unseen (matters) and I do not know Allah treasures (there is) in my side

إِنْ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالبَصِيرُ

and people who can see (believers) blind people (disbelievers) equal is it say to me has been revealed what except I follow not

أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَأَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُحْشَرُوا

they will be gathered that fear those who without (the Quran) and give warning 50 you take thought so don't

إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَاوَّلِي وَلَا شَفِيعَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ

may fear Allah so that they intercessor nor helper besides Him from for them neither their Lord to

وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ

they seek and in the afternoon in the morning their Lord invoke those who you turn away and do not 51

وَجَهَّهُ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ

your account from (there is) no a thing of their account from (obligation) upon you (there is) no His face (pleasure)

عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52 people who do wrong (unjustly) (part) of so you become so you turn away a thing of upon them (obligation)

45. So the roots of the people who did wrong were cut off. And all the praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

46. Say (to the disbelievers): "Tell me, if Allah took away your hearing and your sight, and sealed up your hearts, who is there - an ilah (a god) other than Allah who could restore them to you?" See how variously We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), yet they turn aside.

47. Say: "Tell me, if the punishment of Allah comes to you suddenly (during the night), or openly (during the day), will any be destroyed except the Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doing people)?"

48. And We send not the Messengers but as givers of glad tidings and as warners. So whosoever believes and does righteous good-deeds, upon such shall come no fear, nor shall they grieve.

49. But those who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), the torment will touch them for their disbelief (and for their belying the Message of Muhammad SAW). [Tafsir Al-Qurtubi].

50. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I dont tell you that with me are the treasures of Allah, nor (that) I know the unseen; nor I tell you that I am an angel. But I follow what is revealed to me by inspiration." Say: "Are the blind and the one who sees equal? will you not then take thought?"

51. And warn therewith (the Quran) those who fear that they will be gathered before their Lord, when there will be neither a protector nor an intercessor for them besides Him, so that they may fear Allah and keep their duty to Him (by abstaining from committing sins and by doing all kinds of good-deeds which He has ordained).

52. And turn not away those who invoke their Lord, morning and afternoon seeking His Face. You are accountable for them in nothing, and they are accountable for you in nothing, that you may turn them away, and thus become of the Zalimun (unjust).

53. Thus We have tried some of them with others, that they might say: "Is it these (poor believers) that Allah has favoured from amongst us?" Does not Allah know best those who are grateful?

54. When those who believe in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) come to you, say: "Salamun 'Alaikum" (peace be on you); your Lord has written Mercy for Himself, so that, if any of you does evil in ignorance, and thereafter repents and does righteous good-deeds (by obeying Allah), then surely, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

55. And thus do We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail, that the way of the Mujrimun (criminals, polytheists, sinners), may become manifest.

56. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I have been forbidden to worship those whom you invoke (worship) besides Allah." Say: "I will not follow your vain desires. If I did, I would go astray, and I would not be one of the rightly guided."

57. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am on clear proof from my Lord (Islamic Monotheism), but you deny (the truth that has come to me from Allah). I have not gotten what you are asking for impatiently (the torment). The decision is only for Allah, He declares the truth, and He is the Best of judges."

58. Say: "If I had that which you are asking for impatiently (the torment), the matter would have been settled at once between me and you, but Allah knows best the Zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.)."

59. And with Him are the keys of the Ghaib (all that is hidden), none knows them but He. And He knows whatever there is in (or on) the earth and in the sea; not a leaf falls, but he knows it. There is not a grain in the darkness of the earth nor anything fresh or dry, but is written in a Clear Record.

وَكَذَلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لِيَقُولُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ مَنَّ اللَّهُ

Alla have favored th (the poor) so they (the rich) said with the others (became poor) part of them (became rich) We have tested and thus

عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ وَإِذَا

and when 53 toward people who be grateful (to Him) know best Allah does not among us from upon them

جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ

has prescribed upon you peace so say (to them) Our ayat believe those who come to you

رَبُّكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ رَحْمَةً أَنَّهُ مَن عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوءًا

evaluates among you do whoever that mercy Himself on your Lord

بِجَهْلَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

54 Most Merciful the All Forgiving so verily He righteous good deeds after doing it he repents then with ignorance (unintentionally)

وَكَذَلِكَ نَفْصَلُ لآيَاتِنَا وَلِتَسْتَبِينَ سَبِيلُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

55 the Mujrimun (criminals, polytheists and sinners) was and so become clear (the Quran) We explain and thus

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قَلْ لَا اتَّبِعُ

I do not follow say Allah besides of you worship those whom to worship I am forbidden verily I (Muhammad)

أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ إِذْ أَوْمَأْتُ مِنَ لَمُهْتَدِينَ

56 people who are rightly guided part of I would add that I did I would do stray indeed (to worship), besides Him

قُلْ إِنِّي عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ مَا عِنْدِي مَا

what with me (there is) no with it while you deny my Lord from what point on verily I say

تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ إِنْ لِحُكْمِ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ يَقْضُ لِحَقِّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ

the Best and He the truth He declares to Allah except a law there is no with it you ask for impatiently (the torment)

الْفَصْلِينَ قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ لَقَضَيْ

certainly has been determined with it you ask for impatiently (the torment) what with me surely if were say 57 Judge

الْأَمْرَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِظَالِمِينَ

58 with zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers) (the time to punish them) knows best and Allah and between you between me matter

وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي

in what and He knows He except knows it (there is) the unseen and the hidden keys (treasures) and with Him

الْبُرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٌ

(even) a grain and (there is) no He knows it except (even) a leaf of falls and (there is) nothing and the sea the land

فِي ظُلْمَتٍ لَأَرْضٍ وَلَا رَطْبٍ وَلَا يَابِسٍ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ

59 the Clear Book (written in) except something dry and something fresh and no the earth the darkness in

أَلزِي Not pronounced أوى Mad Thabi' كحرفان Mad Lazim • Farq اوى Mad 'Anhi Ussukun كحرفان Mad Wajib Muttas ١ كحرفان Idzhar كحرفان Qalqalah كحرفان Idgham كحرفان Mad Jaiz Mufasil

JUZ 7

٧٤  
الزبور  
١٤

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ

then by day you have done what and He knows by night release your soul (take rest) the One and He

يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ لِيُقْضَىٰ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ

your return place to Him then appointed age to be labelled in it (on the day) He wakes you up

ثُمَّ يَنْبِئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ

His servants upon the irresistible and He is 60 you do you used to about what He will inform you then

وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ

take his soul death to one of you approaches when so that guardians over you and He sends

رُسُلَنَا وَهَمَّ لَا يُفْرِطُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ ثُمَّ رَدُّوا إِلَىٰ اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمْ لِحَقِّ

the True Our Maula (the Master, the Lord) Allah to they (all creatures) are returned then 61 not neglect their duty and they Our messengers

الْأَلِّهِ الْحُكْمُ وَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ لِلْحَسِبِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾ قُلْ مَنْ يَنْجِيكُمْ مِنَ

from rescue you who does say 62 in taking account Swiftest and He is all judgement (provisions) belongs to Him know

ظُلُمَاتٍ لَّيْلٍ وَنَهَارٍ لَّيْرٍ وَبِحُرِّ دَعْوَاهُ تَضَرَّعًا وَخَفِيَّةً لِّئِنْ أُنجِئْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ

this (the) day from He saves us indeed if and secretly (in) humility (when) you invoke to Him and the sea (of) the land the darkness (dangers)

ظُلُمَاتٍ لَّيْلٍ وَنَهَارٍ لَّيْرٍ وَبِحُرِّ دَعْوَاهُ تَضَرَّعًا وَخَفِيَّةً لِّئِنْ أُنجِئْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ

the True Our Maula (the Master, the Lord) Allah to they (all creatures) are returned then 61 not neglect their duty and they Our messengers

ظُلُمَاتٍ لَّيْلٍ وَنَهَارٍ لَّيْرٍ وَبِحُرِّ دَعْوَاهُ تَضَرَّعًا وَخَفِيَّةً لِّئِنْ أُنجِئْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ

torment to you send to has power He say 64 worship other besides Him you then

ظُلُمَاتٍ لَّيْلٍ وَنَهَارٍ لَّيْرٍ وَبِحُرِّ دَعْوَاهُ تَضَرَّعًا وَخَفِيَّةً لِّئِنْ أُنجِئْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ

some of you and feel (different) party He mixes you or your feet (earth) beneath from or above you (the sky) from

ظُلُمَاتٍ لَّيْلٍ وَنَهَارٍ لَّيْرٍ وَبِحُرِّ دَعْوَاهُ تَضَرَّعًا وَخَفِيَّةً لِّئِنْ أُنجِئْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ

65 they may understand so that they the ayat We explain variously how see another party violence (of acts)

ظُلُمَاتٍ لَّيْلٍ وَنَهَارٍ لَّيْرٍ وَبِحُرِّ دَعْوَاهُ تَضَرَّعًا وَخَفِيَّةً لِّئِنْ أُنجِئْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ

for every 66 as guardian over you I am not say the truth and it is your people toward it and have (the Quran) denied

ظُلُمَاتٍ لَّيْلٍ وَنَهَارٍ لَّيْرٍ وَبِحُرِّ دَعْوَاهُ تَضَرَّعًا وَخَفِيَّةً لِّئِنْ أُنجِئْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ

in they engage in false conversation (and mock) those who you see and when 67 you will know and later (there is) a appointed term news

ظُلُمَاتٍ لَّيْلٍ وَنَهَارٍ لَّيْرٍ وَبِحُرِّ دَعْوَاهُ تَضَرَّعًا وَخَفِيَّةً لِّئِنْ أُنجِئْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ

truly causes you forget and if another conversation in they turn until from them so stay away Our verses (the Quran)

ظُلُمَاتٍ لَّيْلٍ وَنَهَارٍ لَّيْرٍ وَبِحُرِّ دَعْوَاهُ تَضَرَّعًا وَخَفِيَّةً لِّئِنْ أُنجِئْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ

68 zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers) people together with that remembrance after you sit (again) then do shaitan (so that you sit with them)

60. It is He, Who takes your souls by night (when you are asleep), and has knowledge of all that you have done by day, then he raises (wakes) you up again that a term appointed (your life period) be fulfilled, then in the end unto Him will be your return. Then He will inform you what you used to do.

61. He is the Irresistible, Supreme over His slaves, and He sends guardians (angels guarding and writing all of ones good and bad deeds) over you, until when death approaches one of you, Our Messengers (angel of death and his assistants) take his soul, and they never neglect their duty.

62. Then they are returned to Allah, their *Maula* [True Master (God), the Just Lord (to reward them)]. Surely, His is the judgement and He is the Swiftest in taking account.

63. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who rescues you from the darkness of the land and the sea (dangers like storms), when you call upon Him in humility and in secret (saying): If He (Allah) only saves us from this (danger), we shall truly be grateful."

64. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Allah rescues you from it and from all (other) distresses, and yet you worship others besides Allah."

65. Say: "He has power to send torment on you from above or from under your feet, or to cover you with confusion in party strife, and make you to taste the violence of one another." See how variously We explain the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), so that they may understand.

66. But your people (O Muhammad SAW) have denied it (the Quran) though it is the truth. Say: "I am not responsible for your affairs."

67. For every news there is a fact, i.e. for everything there is an appointed term (and it is also said that for every deed there is a recompense) and you will come to know.

68. And when you (Muhammad SAW) see those who engage in a false conversation about Our Verses (of the Quran) by mocking at them, stay away from them till they turn to another topic. And if Shaitan causes you to forget, then after the remembrance sit not you in the company of those people who are the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

69. Those who fear Allah, keep their duty to Him and avoid evil are not responsible for them (the disbelievers) in any case, but (their duty) is to remind them, that they may avoid that (mockery at the Quran). [The order of this Verse was cancelled (abrogated) by the Verse 4: 140].

70. And leave alone those who take their religion as play and amusement, and are deceived by the life of this world. But remind (them) with it (the Quran) lest a person be given up to destruction for that which he has earned, when he will find for himself no protector or intercessor besides Allah, and even if he offers every ransom, it will not be accepted from him. Such are they who are given up to destruction because of that which they have earned. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful torment because they used to disbelieve.

71. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Shall we invoke others besides Allah (false deities), that can do us neither good nor harm, and shall we turn on our heels after Allah has guided us (to true Monotheism)? - like one whom the Shaitan (devils) have made to go astray, confused (wandering) through the earth, his companions calling him to guidance (saying): Come to us. Say: "Verily, Allah's Guidance is the only guidance, and we have been commanded to submit (ourselves) to the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists);

72. And to perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*)," and to be obedient to Allah and fear Him, and it is He to Whom you shall be gathered.

73. It is He Who has created the heavens and the earth in truth, and on the Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) He will say: "Be!", - and it shall become. His Word is the truth. His will be the dominion on the Day when the trumpet will be blown. All-Knower of the unseen and the seen. He is the All-Wise, Well-Aware (of all things).

وَمَا عَلَٰلَّذِيْنَ يَنْقُوْنَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَّلٰكِنْ

but (obligation) a thing from counting their sins from fear Allah those who duty) and (there is) not

ذِكْرِيْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْقُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ وَذَرِ لَّذِيْنَ تَخْذُوْا

make those who and leave 69 fear Allah so that they (to give) remembrance

دِيْنِهِمْ لِعِبَادٍ وَّلَهُمْ اَوْ غَرَّتْهُمْ حَيٰوةُ دُنْيَا وَّذَكَرْتُمْ بِهِ

with it (the Quran) and remind (the n) the life of this world and has deceived them and amusement as play their religion

اَنْ تَبْسَلَ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وٰلِيٌّ

protector Allah besides for him there is no he has earned because what every soul destruction so (must)

وَلَا شَفِيْعٌ وَّ اِنْ تَعَدَّلَ كُلٌّ فَاِذَا لَمْ يَأْتِ بِرٰسْمٍ وَّلَا يَخْتٰرُ

they are from him accepted will not ransom (for) every he offers and if intercessor nor

لَّذِيْنَ اُبْسِلُوْا بِمَا كَسَبُوْا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ وَّعَذَابٌ

and to merit boiling water from drink for them they have earned because (sins) are given up destruction those who

اَلِيْمٌ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ قُلْ اٰنۡدَعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ

Allah besides shall we invoke say 70 they disbelieve they have because what very painful

مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَّلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَّنُرۡدُّ عَلٰى اٰعْقَابِنَا بَعۡدَ اِذْ هَدٰنَا اللّٰهُ

Allah has guided us (into Islam) after our heels (become) disbelievers again on and shall we turn back harm us and not give benefit to us not something

كَذٰلِكَ سَتِهَوَّتُهُ الشَّيۡطٰنُ فِي الْاَرْضِ حَيْرٰنًا لِّهٖ وَاَصْحٰبُ

(his) companions for him (in) confusion earth in shaitan made him go astray like one who

يَدْعُوْنَهُ وَاِلٰلٰهٍ هُدًى نَّبٰتًا قُلِ اِنۡ هُدٰى اللّٰهُ هُوَ الْهُدٰى

the (True) Guidance He (is) Allah guidance verily say (they say) follow us guidance to (to whom) they invoke

وَاَمۡرِنَا لِلنَّبِيِّ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَاَنْ اَقِيۡمُوا الصَّلٰةَ

as-salat (prayers) you perform and so that 71 'alamin (mankind, jinn and all that exist) to the Lord (the Keeper) to submit ourselves and we have been commanded

وَتَقُوْهُ وَّهُوَ الَّذِيۡ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي

(Lord) Who and He is 72 we will be gathered to Him the One and He is and fear Him

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَاَلۡاَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ وَاِذَا يَقُوْلُ كُنۡ

be He said (to something) and on the Day (when) by the truth and the earth the heavens created

فَيَكُوْنُ قَوْلُهُ لِحَقِّ وَّلَهُ الْمَلِكُ يَوْمَ يَنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوۡرِ

trumpet on will be blown on the day the dominion and for Him (is) the truth His word (provision) so it shall become

عَلِيۡمٌ لِّغَيْۡبٍ وَّ شٰهَدَةٌ وَّهُوَ الْحَكِيۡمُ لَخَبِيۡرٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

73 the Aware the Wise and He is and the seen the unseen and hidden (matters) (He) knows

أَلَاوِي Not pronounced ikhfa' Mad Lazim • Farq اَوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
اَوِي Mad Thab' ldzhar Qalqalah Idgham Mad Jaz Munfasil

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ عَازِرًا أَنْ يَدْعُوا لِلْهِ مِثْلَ الدَّائِيَّةِ ۖ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ أَن يُكَلِّمَهُمُ الْوَالِدُ إِذْ يَسْتَدْعِيهِمْ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ أَن يُكَلِّمَهُمُ الْوَالِدُ إِذْ يَسْتَدْعِيهِمْ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ أَن يُكَلِّمَهُمُ الْوَالِدُ إِذْ يَسْتَدْعِيهِمْ

verily I as gods to be worshipped idols do you take Azar to his father Ibrahim said and (remember) when

أَرَكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۖ وَكَذَلِكَ نُرِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ

to Ibrahim We did show and thus 74 manifest error in and your people I see you

مَلَكُوتِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُوقِنِينَ ۖ

75 people who have faith in certainty (part) of and so that he be and the earth the heavens the kingdom (power)

فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ رَأَى الْكَوْكَبَ قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ

he said (the star) so when my Lord this is he said star (shiny) he saw night upon him has been dark so when

لَا أُحِبُّ إِلَّا فَلِينَ ۖ فَلَمَّارَهُ الْقَمَرَ بَازِغًا قَالَ هَذَا

this is he said rising up the moon he saw so when 76 something set (as lord) I do not like

رَبِّي فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِن لَّمْ يَهْدِنِي رَبِّي لَأَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ

people (part) of surely become my Lord give me guidance not indeed it he said the moon set when my Lord

ضَّالِّينَ ۖ فَلَمَّارَهُ الشَّمْسُ بَازِغَةً قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي هَذَا

this is my Lord this is he said rising up (appeared) the sun he saw so when 77 those who went astray

أَكْبَرَ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَتْ قَالَ يَنْقُومِ إِبْرَاهِيمُ بِرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ۖ

78 you join as partners from what I am free indeed I o my people he said (the sun) set so when bigger (than star and the moon)

إِنِّي وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

and the earth the heavens has created to (Lord) Who my face (worship) I turn verily I

حَنِيفًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۖ وَحَاجَّهُ قَوْمُهُ قَالَ

(Ibrahim) said his people and disputed him 79 al-mushrikun (part) of I and not hanifa

أَتَحْجُبُونِي فِي اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانِ وَلَا أَخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ بِهِ ۚ

with Him you join as partners to what and I do not fear He has guided me and indeed Allah (concerning) do you dispute me

إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ رَبِّي شَيْئًا وَسِعَ رَبِّي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا أَفَلَا

so do not (His) knowledge things all my Lord comprehends something my Lord was if except

تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۖ وَكَيْفَ أَخَافُ مَا أَشْرَكْتُمْ وَلَا

while not you associate in worship with Allah what I fear and how 80 you take lesson

تَخَافُونَ أَنَّكُمْ أَشْرَكْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ

upon you about it He sent down not what with Allah you join as partners that you you fear

سُلْطَانًا فَأَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ أَحَقُّ بِالْأَمْنِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۖ

81 you know you used to if with security who has more right the two parties (ours and yours) so which of power (authority)

74. And (remember) when Ibrahim said to his father Azar: "Do you take idols as *aliha* (gods)? Verily, I see you and your people in manifest error."

75. Thus did we show Ibrahim the kingdom of the heavens and the earth that he be one of those who have Faith with certainty.

76. When the night covered him over with darkness he saw a star. He said: "This is my lord." But when it set, he said: "I like not those that set."

77. When he saw the moon rising up, he said: "This is my lord." But when it set, he said: "Unless my Lord guides me, I shall surely be among the erring people."

78. When he saw the sun rising up, he said: "This is my lord. This is greater." But when it set, he said: "O my people! I am indeed free from all that you join as partners in worship with Allah."

79. Verily, I have turned my face towards Him Who has created the heavens and the earth *Hanifa* (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. worshipping none but Allah Alone) and I am not of *Al-Mushrikun* (see V. 2: 105).

80. His people disputed with him. He said: "Do you dispute with me concerning Allah while He has guided me, and I fear not those whom you associate with Allah in worship. (Nothing can happen to me) except when my Lord (Allah) wills something. My Lord comprehends in His Knowledge all things. Will you not then remember?"

81. And how should I fear those whom you associate in worship with Allah (though they can neither benefit nor harm), while you fear not that you have joined in worship with Allah things for which He has not sent down to you any authority. (So) which of the two parties has more right to be in security? If you but know."

82. It is those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah and worship none but Him Alone) and confuse not their belief with *Zulm* (wrong i.e. by worshipping others besides Allah), for them (only) there is security and they are the guided.

83. And that was Our Proof which We gave Ibrahim against his people. We raise whom We will in degrees. Certainly your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

84. And We bestowed upon him Ishaq and Ya'qub, each of them We guided, and before him, We guided Nuh, and among his progeny Dawud, Sulaiman, Ayyub, Yusuf, Musa, and Harun. Thus do We reward the good-doers.

85. And Zakariya, and Yahya, and Isa, and Ilyas, each one of them was of the righteous.

86. And Ismail and Al-Yasa, and Yunus, and Lut, and each one of them We preferred above the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns) (of their times).

87. And also some of their fathers and their progeny and their brethren, We chose them, and We guided them to a Straight Path.

88. This is the Guidance of Allah with which He guides whomsoever He will of His slaves. But if they had joined in worship others with Allah, all that they used to do would have been of no benefit to them.

89. They are those whom We gave the Book, *Al-Hukm* (understanding of the religious laws), and Prophethood. But if these disbelieve therein (the Book, *Al-Hukm* and Prophethood), then, indeed We have entrusted it to a people (such as the Companions of Prophet Muhammad SAW) who are not disbelievers therein.

90. They are those whom Allah had guided. So follow their guidance. Say: "No reward I ask of you for this (the Quran). It is only a reminder for the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns)."

لَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوا ءِيمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ اُ لِّتِكَ لَهُمْ ءَامَنٌ

there is security for them they are with zulm (wrong) their faith mix and not believe those who

وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ وَتِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَا ءَاتَيْنَاهَا اِبْرٰهِيْمَ عَلٰى

upon to Ibrahim We gave our proof and that was 82 the guided and they are

قَوْمِهِ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجٰتٍ مِّنْ نَّشَاءٍ اِنْ رَبِّكَ حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٨٣﴾

83 the All-Knowing the Wise your Lord verily We will one who some degrees We raise his people

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ اِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا وَنُوْحًا

and Nuh We guided each of them and Yakub Ishaq to him and We bestowed

هَدَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمٰنَ وَأَيُّوْبَ

and Ayyub and Sulaiman Dawud his offspring and from before (Ibrahim) We guided

وَيُوْسُفَ وَمُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84 people who do righteous good deeds We recompensed and thus and Harun and Musa and Yusuf

وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيٰى وَعِيسٰى وَإِلْيَاسَ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85 salihun (the righteous) from each of them was and Ilyas and Isa and Yahya and Zakariya

وَإِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَإِلْيَاسَ وَيُوْنُسَ وَلُوْطًا وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلٰى

above We preferred (their degrees in prophethood) and each of them and Lut and Yunus and Al-Yasa and Ismail

الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَمِنْ ءَابَآئِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ

and We chose them (as prophets) and their brothers and their offspring their fathers and (part) of 86 'Alamin (mankind and jun (of their times))

وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ اِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٨٧﴾ ذٰلِكَ هُدٰى لِّلّٰهِ يَهْدِيْ

He guides Allah guidance that is 87 straight way to and We guided them

بِهِ مَن يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَلَوْ اَشْرَكُوْا لَحَبِطَ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا

they what used to (reward) on them surely no benefit they had joined in worship others with Him and if only His servants from He wills whoever with it

يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ لَّذِيْنَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَ وَالنَّبُوَّةَ

and prophethood and Hikmah the Book We gave them those who they are 88 they do

فَاِنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هُوَ لَاۤ اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰفِرِيْنَ اَلَّذِيْنَ لَّذِيْنَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَ وَالنَّبُوَّةَ

including disbelievers with it they are not to a people (Muhajirin and Anshar) We entrusted it so indeed they are therein disbelieve so if

اَلَّذِيْنَ لَّذِيْنَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَ وَالنَّبُوَّةَ

not (Muhammad) follow him so with their guidance Allah had guided those who they are 89

اَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90 for 'Alamin (mankind) remembrance except he (the Quran) no other reward on it (convey the Quran) I ask you

الأزى Not pronounced بحرف م lkhfa' Mad Lazim - Farq اوى Mad Thabi' بحرف م Idzhar بحرف ن Mad 'Aridh Lissulun بحرف ن lgham Mad Wajib Muttasil Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِذْ قَالُوا مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا بَشَرًا مِّنْ شَيْءٍ

a thing from human beings upon Allah send did not they when His estimation with the Allah and they did not estimate

قُلْ مَن أَنزَلَ لِكِتَابِ الَّذِي جَاءَ بِهِ مُوسَى نُورًا وَهُدًى لِّنَّاسٍ

for mankind and guidance (as) light (by) Musa was brought one which the Taurat sent down whoever say

تَجْعَلُونَهُ قَرَاطِيسٍ تُبَدُّونَهَا وَيَخْفُونَ كَثِيرًا وَعِلْمَتُمْ مَّا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا

you knew not what (the Quran that) and you were brought most (the contents) and you concealed (some of them) papersheets you made it

أَن تَرَوْا آبَاءَكُمْ قُلْ لِلَّهِ ثُمَّ ذَرَهُمْ فِي خَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُونَ

91 they play their vain discussions in leave them then (is) Allah say your fathers nor you

وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِنُنذِرَ

and so that you warn before it which were confirm (the Books) full of blessing which We has sent it down the Book and this (the Quran) is

أُمَّ لِقُرَىٰ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ

with it (the Quran) they believe to the Hereafter believe and those who around it and whoever Universal Quran (Mikrally)

وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ

92 they are constant in guarding their salat (prayers) upon and they are

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ فَتَرَىٰ عَالِي

upon avents than one who be more unjust and whoever can 92

لِلَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوحَ إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَمَن قَالَ سَأُنزِلُ

I will reveal says and one who a thing to him is revealed while not to me has been revealed says or lie Allah

مِثْلَ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي غَمَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ

the agonies of death in polytheists and wrongdoers when you see and if Allah has been revealed what similar

وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَاسِطُو أَيْدِيهِمْ أَخْرِجُوا أَنفُسَكُم لِيَوْمِ

(on) this day your souls deliver their hands (and say) they stretch forth and angels

تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَالِي

the truth (words) other than Allah upon utter you used to because what (by) torment disgraceful you will be recompensed

وَكُنْتُمْ عَنِ آيَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ

93 you are too proud with yourselves (is) about and you used to

كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَتَرَكْتُمْ مَا خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ

your back in the world, etc) behind We had bestowed to you what and you have left first time We created you as

وَمَا نَرَىٰ مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَاءُ

to be partners (for Allah) in your worship that they were you claimed those whom your intercessors together with you and We do not see

لَقَدْ تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ

94 you claim (as helper) you used to what from you and has been vanished between you cut off (all relations) truly

91. They (the Jews, Quraish pagans, idolaters, etc.) did not estimate Allah with an estimation due to Him when they said: "Nothing did Allah send down to any human being (by inspiration)." Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who then sent down the Book which Musa brought, a light and a guidance to mankind which you (the Jews) have made into (separate) papersheets, disclosing (some of it) and concealing (much). And you (believers in Allah and His Messenger Muhammad SAW), were taught (through the Quran) that which neither you nor your fathers knew." Say: "Allah (sent it down)." Then leave them to play in their vain discussions. [Tafsir Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 7, Page 37].

92. And this (the Quran) is a blessed Book which We have sent down, confirming (the revelations) which came before it, so that you may warn the Mother of Towns (i.e. Makkah) and all those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter believe in (the Quran), and they are constant in guarding their Salat (prayers).

93. And who can be more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah, or says: "I have received inspiration," whereas he is not inspired in anything; and who says, "I will reveal the like of what Allah has revealed." And if you could but see when the Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) are in the agonies of death, while the angels are stretching forth their hands (saying): "Deliver your souls! This day you shall be recompensed with the torment of degradation because of what you used to utter against Allah other than the truth. And you used to reject His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) with disrespect!"

94. And truly you have come unto Us alone (without wealth, companions or anything else) as We created you the first time. You have left behind you all that which We had bestowed on you. We see not with you your intercessors whom you claimed to be partners with Allah. Now all relations between you and them have been cut off, and all that you used to claim has vanished from you.

95. Verily! It is Allah Who causes the seed-grain and the fruit-stone (like date-stone, etc.) to split and sprout. He brings forth the living from the dead, and it is He Who brings forth the dead from the living. Such is Allah, then how are you deluded away from the truth?

96. (He is the) Cleaver of the daybreak. He has appointed the night for resting, and the sun and the moon for reckoning. Such is the measuring of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

97. It is He Who has set the stars for you, so that you may guide your course with their help through the darkness of the land and the sea. We have (indeed) explained in detail Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, Revelations, etc.) for people who know.

98. It is He Who has created you from a single person (Adam), and has given you a place of residing (on the earth or in your mothers wombs) and a place of storage [in the earth (in your graves) or in your fathers loins]. Indeed, We have explained in detail Our revelations (this Quran) for people who understand.

99. It is He Who sends down water (rain) from the sky, and with it We bring forth vegetation of all kinds, and out of it We bring forth green stalks, from which We bring forth thick clustered grain. And out of the date-palm and its spathe come forth clusters of dates hanging low and near, and gardens of grapes, olives and pomegranates, each similar (in kind) yet different (in variety and taste). Look at their fruits when they begin to bear, and the ripeness thereof. Verily! In these things there are signs for people who believe.

100. Yet, they join the jinns as partners in worship with Allah, though He has created them (the jinns), and they attribute falsely without knowledge sons and daughters to Him. Be He Glorified and Exalted above (all) that they attribute to Him.

101. He is the Originator of the heavens and the earth. How can He have children when He has no wife? He created all things and He is the All-Knower of everything.

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ فَالِقَ لِحَبِّ وَنَوَىٰ يُخْرِجُ لِحَىٰ مِنْ لَمِيَّتٍ وَمُخْرَجٍ  
 and He brings forth the dead from the living He brings forth fruit-stone seed-grain Who Allah verily

لَمِيَّتٍ مِنْ لِحَىٰ ذَالِكُمْ لِلَّهِ فَأَنَّىٰ تُؤْفَكُونَ ٩٥ فَالِقَ لِإِصْبَاحٍ  
 the daybreak (He Who) Cleaver 95 you are deluded from the truth so how Allah thus the living from the dead

وَجَعَلَ لَيْلَ سَكَنًا وَشَمْسَ وَقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ  
 in measure that (for) reckoning and the moon and the sun (for) resting night and He has appointed

لِعَزِيْزٍ عَلِيمٍ ٩٦ وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ النُّجُومَ لِنَهْتَدُوا  
 so you make it as guidance (on a journey) stars for you as set One Who and He 96 the All Knowing the Mighty

بِهَافِي ظُلُمَاتِ اللَّيْلِ وَلَبَحْرٍ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا لآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ  
 they know for people with Proof evidences (verses, etc.) We made clear indeed and the sea the land darkness in with it

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَوْدَعٌ  
 and a place of storage so there is a place residing a single person (Adam) from has created you One who and He 97

قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ ٩٨ وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ  
 sends down One Who and He 98 who understand for people ayat (Proofs, evidences, verses, etc.) made clear indeed

مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ  
 from it so We bring forth kinds of vegetation with it so We bring forth (rain) water the sky from

خَضِرًا نُخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُتَرَاكِبًا وَمِنْ النَّخْلِ مِنْ طَلْعِهَا  
 its spathe from the date-palm and from thick clustered grain seeds from it (green plant) We bring forth green stalks

قِنَوانٍ دَانِيَةٍ وَجَنَّتِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَزَيْتُونٍ وَرُمَّانٍ مُشْتَبِهًا  
 each similar (in kind) and pomegranates and olives grapes of and (We have created) gardens hanging low and near (come forth) clusters

وغيرِ مُشْتَبِهٍ نَظُرُوا إِلَى ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكُمْ  
 these things in verily and (when) it began to bear when its fruit at you look similar in variety and taste and other than

لآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ٩٩ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ لِحْنٍ وَخَلَقَهُمْ  
 while He is (Who has created them) join as partners in worship for Allah and they made 99 who believe for people indeed signs

وَخَرَقُوا لَهُ بَنِينَ وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا  
 toward what and He Exalted Be He Glorified knowledge without and daughter (sons) for and Uzair) Him and they attribute falsely (that)

يَصِفُونَ ١٠٠ بَدِيعُ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ أُنَىٰ يَكُونُ لَهُ وُلْدٌ  
 children for Him can be how and the earth the heavens (He is) Creator 100 they attribute to Him (that He has son)

وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ صَاحِبَةً وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ١٠١  
 101 the All-Knowing things toward all at He is things all and He has created a wife for Him any (while) not

أَلُوِي Not pronounced مَخْرَجٍ لِحَىٰ Ikha' Mad Lazim • Farq أُوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 أُوِي Mad Thabi' مَخْرَجٍ لِحَىٰ Idzhar مَخْرَجٍ لِحَىٰ Qalqalah مَخْرَجٍ لِحَىٰ Idgham مَخْرَجٍ لِحَىٰ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

ذَٰلِكُمْ لََّ رَبُّكُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ

things all Creator He except god (there is no) your Lord Allah these things

وَعَبْدُوهُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ۝۱۰۲ لَا تَدْرِكُهُ

grasp Him (can) not 102 (as) Wakil (disposer of affairs, guardian, trustee) things all upon and He is so worship Him

لَأَبْصُرُ وَهُوَ يَدْرِكُ لَأَبْصُرُ وَهُوَ أَتَّيْفٌ خَيْرٌ ۝۱۰۳

103 Well-Acquainted with all things A-I Att (the Subtle One) and He is (that) vision can grasp and He vision

قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِبَصَائِرٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ أَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ عَمِيَ

blind and whoever so (the reward) for himself see (then) believe, so whoever your Lord from proofs of the truth has come to you indeed

فَعَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ ۝۱۰۴ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَصْرَفُ

We explained variously and thus 104 as watcher upon you I (Muhammad) and not so (the sin) for himself

لَايَاتٍ وَلِيَقُولُوا أَدْرَسَتْ وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ۝۱۰۵

105 who know to people and so that We make it (the Qur'an) clear you have learned (the verses from previous books) and so that they (disbelievers) said (Our) aim

نَبِّعْ مَا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ

from and you turn aside He except god (there is) no your Lord from to you is revealed what (the) follow Quran

لْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝۱۰۶ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكُوا وَمَا جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ

upon them We have made you and not (surely) they would not have taken others in worship with Allah Allah willed and if 106 al-Mushrikun

حَفِيظًا وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ۝۱۰۷ وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِينَ

those whom you insult and do not 107 (The Protector) over them you are and not (as) watcher

يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللَّهَ عَدْوًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ كَذَٰلِكَ زَيَّنَّا

We have decorated that knowledge without (as) Allah so they insult Allah besides from they worship

لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلَهُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا

they used to what so He will inform them their return place (in the Hereafter) their Lord to then its own-doing people for every

يَعْمَلُونَ ۝۱۰۸ وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِن جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ

a sign came to them indeed if 108 their oath strongest by Allah and they (disbelievers) swear they do

لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهَا قُلُوبُهُمْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ أَنَّهَا إِذَا

when that indeed make you perceive and what Allah on the side of signs indeed say them surely they would believe

جَاءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝۱۰۹ وَنَقَلْنَا قُلُوبَهُمْ وَابْصُرْهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ

not as and their eyes their hearts (from the truth) and We shall turn 109 they will not believe came (the sign) to them

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَنَذَرْنَاهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ۝۱۱۰

110 they confuse their trespass and We leave them time first in it (the Quran) they believe

102. Such is Allah, your Lord! *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Creator of all things. So worship Him (Alone), and He is the *Wakil* (Trustee, Disposer of affairs, Guardian, etc.) over all things.

103. No vision can grasp Him, but His Grasp is over all vision. He is the Most Subtle and Courteous, Well-Acquainted with all things.

104. Verily, proofs have come to you from your Lord, so whoever sees, will do so for (the good of) his ownself, and whoever blinds himself, will do so to his own harm, and I (Muhammad SAW) am not a watcher over you.

105. Thus We explain variously the Verses so that they (the disbelievers) may say: "You have studied (the Books of the people of the Scripture and brought this Quran from that)" and that We may make the matter clear for the people who have knowledge.

106. Follow what has been inspired to you (O Muhammad SAW) from your Lord, *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He) and turn aside from *Al-Mushrikun*.

107. Had Allah willed, they would not have taken others besides Him in worship. And We have not made you a watcher over them nor are you set over them to dispose of their affairs.

108. And insult not those whom they (disbelievers) worship besides Allah, lest they insult Allah wrongfully without knowledge. Thus We have made fair-seeming to each people its own doings; then to their Lord is their return and He shall then inform them of all that they used to do.

109. And they swear their strongest oaths by Allah, that if there came to them a sign, they would surely believe therein. Say: "Signs are but with Allah and what will make you (Muslims) perceive that (even) if it (the sign) came, they will not believe?"

110. And We shall turn their hearts and their eyes away (from guidance), as they refused to believe therein for the first time, and We shall leave them in their trespass to wander blindly.

Asbab Al-Nuzul 06. Al-An'am: 109

A narration from Muhammad bin Ka'ab said, "They say, O Muhammad! You told us that Musa had a stick and when he struck a rock with his stick, 12 fountains of water splashed out, and Isa could bring people back from the dead, and Salih a.s. was given camel as a sign to the people of Thamud, then show us your sign to believe you." The Apostle (SAW) said "What do you want?" They answered "Turn that Safa Mount into gold." The Apostle (SAW) said, "If I grant your wish, would you believe me?" They answered, "By Allah! If you grant or wish, we will follow you." Then, the Apostle (SAW) stood up and prayed. The Angel Jibril came to the Prophet (SAW) and said, "You can turn it into gold if you want it, but if they don't believe it, sure Allah will torment them. If you are willing, leave them so Allah forgives them." The Apostle (SAW) said, "I will leave them until Allah forgives them." Therefore, this verse was sent down. (Al-Wahidi, *Asbabu Nuzul Al-Quran*; 206).

JUZ 8

111. And even if We had sent down unto them angels, and the dead had spoken unto them, and We had gathered together all things before their very eyes, they would not have believed, unless Allah willed, but most of them behave ignorantly.

112. And so We have appointed for every Prophet enemies - Shaitan (devils) among mankind and jinns, inspiring one another with adorned speech as a delusion (or by way of deception). If your Lord had so willed, they would not have done it, so leave them alone with their fabrications. [Tafsir Qurtubi, Vol. 7, Page 67]

113. (And this is in order) that the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter may incline to such (deceit), and that they may remain pleased with it, and that they may commit what they are committing (all kinds of sins and evil deeds, etc.).

114. [Say (O Muhammad SAW)] "Shall I seek a judge other than Allah while it is He Who has sent down unto you the Book (The Quran), explained in detail." Those unto whom We gave the Scripture (the Taurat and the Injil) know that it is revealed from your Lord in truth. So be not you of those who doubt.

115. And the Word of your Lord has been fulfilled in truth and in justice. None can change His Words. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

116. And if you obey most of those on earth, they will mislead you far away from Allah's Path. They follow nothing but conjectures, and they do nothing but lie.

117. Verily, your Lord! It is He Who knows best who strays from His Way, and He knows best the rightly guided ones.

118. So eat of that (meat) on which Allah's name has been pronounced (while slaughtering the animal), if you are believers in His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

وَلَوْ أَنَّا نَزَّلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَكَلَّمَهُمُ الْمَوْتَى وَحَشَرْنَا  
 and We gathered the dead and had spoken to them angels unto them We had sent down We indeed We and as for

عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قَبْلًا مَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ  
 but Allah willed it except would believed they have not (by) party things all upon them

أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا  
 enemies Prophet for every We have appointed and thus 111 they behave ignorantly (the Power of Allah) most of them

شَيْطَانٍ الْإِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ يُوحِي بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ زُخْرَفَ  
 adorned another to some of them who inspire (evil) and jinn mankind shaitans

لِقَوْلِ غُرُورًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ  
 they fabricate with what so leave them they have done it (the promptings) (would) not your Lord had willed and if (as) delusion of speech

﴿١١٢﴾ وَلِنَصِّغِيَ إِلَيْهِ أَفْعِدَةً لِّلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ  
 in the Hereafter they do not believe those who hearts to it (the promptings) and so that incline 112

وَلِيَرْضَوْهُ وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوا مَا هُمْ مُّقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾ أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ  
 Allah shall be other than 113 they are committing they what (sins) and so that they commit and so that they maybe pleased it with

أَبْتَغِي حَكْمًا وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتَابَ مُفَصَّلًا  
 explained in details the Book (the Quran) to you has sent down the One Who and He a judge seek

وَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ مُنْزَلٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ  
 with truth your Lord from is revealed that it (the Quran) they know the Scripture (the Taurat) We gave them and those who

فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُتَمَتِّينَ ﴿١١٤﴾ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا  
 the truth your Lord word (the Qur'an) and has completed 114 people who doubt (part) of ever you become so do not

وَعَدْلًا لَا مُبَدَّلَ لِكَلِمَتِهِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١١٥﴾ وَإِنْ  
 and if 115 the All-Knowing the All Hearing and He is toward His words (revelations) who can change (lessen or addition) (there is) no and the justice

تَطَعُ أَكْثَرُ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُضِلُّوكَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنْ  
 do not the Way of Allah from (certainly) they mislead you far away the earth in (disbeliever) who most you obey

يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ  
 He is your Lord verily 116 they lie except they are and nothing (only) conjectures except they follow

أَعْلَمُ مَن يَضِلُّ عَن سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١١٧﴾  
 117 toward those who rightly guide know best and He His way from strays toward who know best

﴿١١٨﴾ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ  
 118 believers in His ayat you are upon it Allah the name from kind of animal slaughtered by pronunciation so you eat

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذَكَرَ سَمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَصَّلَ

He has explained in detail and indeed upon (slaughtering) Allah's name pronounced of what (animals) you eat (is) not and why do you

لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُرَّرْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ وَإِنْ كَثِيرًا لَيُضِلُّونَ

them surely will mislead most of and verily to eat it what you are under compulsion of necessity except upon you what He has forbidden to you

بَاهُوا بِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِلَمْعَتَيْنِ

119 with the transgressors knows best He your Lord verily knowledge without by their own desires

وَذَرُوا ظَهْرَ لِثَمٍ وَبَاطِنَهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْسِبُونَ لِآثَمِ

sin commit those who verily and hidden (sin) (of) sin apparent and you leave

سَيَجْزُونَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَقْتَرِفُونَ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يَذْكَرْ

pronounced not animal from what you eat and don't 120 they commit they used to by what later they will be recompensed

سَمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ وَإِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ لَيُوحُونَ إِلَىٰ

to they will inspire (evil) shaitans and verily truly fisq and verily upon it (the slaughter) Allah's name

أَوْلِيَآئِهِمْ لِيُجَدِّدُوا لَكُمْ وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ

121 truly mushrikun verily you are you obey them and if so that they dispute with you their friends

أَوْ مَنْ كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي

in whereby (the light) he (can) walk (knowledge) light for him and We set so We gave him life died (his heart or disbelief) he used one and is to who there

نَاسٍ كَمَنْ مِثْلَهُ فِي الظُّلْمَةِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ

thus from it (darkness) (he) come out cannot the darkness (ignorance) in similar with him like one who mankind

زِينًا لِلْكَافِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا

We set up and thus 122 do they used to what for disbelievers decorated

فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرًا مُجْرِمِيهَا لِيَمْكُرُوا فِيهَا وَمَا

and not in it (the town) so that they plot people who do evils great ones country every in

يَمْكُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ وَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ

come to them and when 123 they perceive and not with themselves except they plot

آيَةً قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّىٰ نُؤْتَىٰ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Allah (to) Messengers of Allah had been received what like we receive until we believe (in it) will not they said a sign

أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ وَسَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا

they made sin (to) those who will overtake His Message He places with whom knows best

صَغَارًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَمْكُرُونَ

124 they plot they used to because what severe and torment on the side of Allah disgraceful

119. And why should you not eat of that (meat) on which Allah's name has been pronounced (at the time of slaughtering the animal), while He has explained to you in detail what is forbidden to you, except under compulsion of necessity? And surely many do lead (mankind) astray by their own desires through lack of knowledge. Certainly your Lord knows best the transgressors.

120. Leave (O mankind, all kinds of) sin, open and secret. Verily, those who commit sin will get due recompense for that which they used to commit.

121. Eat not (O believers) of that (meat) on which Allah's name has not been pronounced (at the time of the slaughtering of the animal), for sure it is *Fisq* (a sin and disobedience of Allah). And certainly, the Shaitan do inspire their friends (from mankind) to dispute with you, and if you obey them (by making *Al-Maitatah* (a dead animal) legal by eating it), then you would indeed be *Mushrikun* (polytheists) (because they (devils and their friends) made lawful to you to eat that which Allah has made unlawful to eat and you obeyed them by considering it lawful to eat, and by doing so you worshipped them, and to worship others besides Allah is polytheism).

122. Is he who was dead (without Faith by ignorance and disbelief) and We gave him life (by knowledge and Faith) and set for him a light (of Belief) whereby he can walk amongst men, like him who is in the darkness (of disbelief, polytheism, and hypocrisy) from which he can never come out? Thus it is made fair seeming to the disbelievers that which they used to do.

123. And thus We have set up in every country great ones of its wicked people to plot therein. But they plot not except against their own-selves, and they perceive (it) not.

124. And when there comes to them a sign (from Allah) they say: "We shall not believe until we receive the like of that which the Messengers of Allah had received." Allah knows best with whom to place His Message. Humiliation and disgrace from Allah and a severe torment will overtake the criminals (polytheists, sinners, etc.) for that which they used to plot.

125. And whomsoever Allah wills to guide, He opens his breast to Islam, and whomsoever He wills to send astray, He makes his breast closed and constricted, as if he is climbing up to the sky. Thus Allah puts the wrath on those who believe not.

126. And this is the Path of your Lord (the Quran and Islam) leading Straight. We have detailed Our Revelations for a people who take heed.

127. For them will be the home of peace (Paradise) with their Lord. And He will be their *Wali* (Helper and Protector) because of what they used to do.

128. And on the Day when He will gather them (all) together (and say): "O you assembly of jinns! Many did you mislead of men," and their *Auliya'* (friends and helpers, etc.) amongst men will say: "Our Lord! We benefited one from the other, but now we have reached our appointed term which You did appoint for us." He will say: "The Fire be your dwelling-place, you will dwell therein forever, except as Allah may will. Certainly your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing."

129. And thus We do make the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) *Auliya* (supporters and helpers) one to another (in committing crimes etc.), because of that which they used to earn.

130. O you assembly of jinns and mankind! "Did not there come to you Messengers from amongst you, reciting unto you My Verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say: "We bear witness against ourselves." It was the life of this world that deceived them. And they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.

131. This is because your Lord would not destroy the (populations of) towns for their wrong-doing (i.e. associating others in worship along with Allah) while their people were unaware (so the Messengers were sent).

فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ

wills (by Allah) and whomsoever to (accept) Islam his breast (the heart) (surely) He will open He guides Allah wills so whomsoever  
 أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ وَيَجْعَلَ صَدْرَهُ ضَيْقًا حَرَجًا كَأَنَّمَا يَصْعَدُ

he is climbing up as if constricted (to accept) closed his breast (the heart) (surely) He will make He sends astray him to  
 فِي سَمَاوَاتٍ كَذَلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ رَجْسًا عَلَى الَّذِينَ

those who upon torment Allah overtakes thus the sky on  
 لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾ وَهَذَا صِرَاطٌ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا

We explained in detail indeed straight your Lord (the Quran and Islam) path and this is 125 do not believe  
 لآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُدْعُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾ لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ

their Lord on the side of home of peace (Paradise) for them 126 they take heed to people (who) *ayat*  
 وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا

entirely He will gather them and (remember) on the day 127 they do they because used to of what their *Wali* (Protector and Helper) and He is  
 يَمَعَشَرَ لَجِنٍّ قَدْ اسْتَكْرْتُمْ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ وَقَالَ أَوْلِيَاؤُهُمْ

their friends and will say men part 1 indeed, you have many (misled) jinn o assembly (Allah say)  
 مِنَ الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمِعْ بَعْضَنَا بَعْضٍ وَبَلِّغْنَا أَجَلَنَا الَّذِي

that our appointed and we have reached another part (shaitan) part of us took benefit o our Lord men amongst  
 أَجَلْتَنَا قَالَ نَارُ مَثْوَاكُمْ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ

verily Allah wills what except therein will abide your dwelling the Fire is (He will) for us you have appointed the time  
 رَبِّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ نُؤَيِّبُ بَعْضَ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضًا

over the others (polytheists and wrongdoers) some of We make friends or leaders and thus 128 the All-knowing the Wise your Lord  
 بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ يَمَعَشَرَ لَجِنٍّ وَالْإِنْسِ الْمَثْبُوتَاتِ

come to you has not yet and mankind jinn assembly 129 earn they used because of what  
 رُسُلٍ مِنْكُمْ يَقِصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ

(about) meeting and they warn you My verses upon you meeting from (part of) you Messengers  
 يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِنَا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا

the lie for this world and has deceived them ourselves (upon messengers incoming) upon we bear witness they said this (the Day of Resurrection) your day  
 وَشَهِدُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ ذَلِكَ

that (incoming the messenger) 130 disbelievers they were that they themselves upon and they will bear witness  
 أَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَى بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا غَفْلُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾

131 people who were unaware while its residents with wrong doers towns destroyer your Lord become (will) be- not cause

الحزب ١٥

أَلُوِي Not pronounced م بحرف اللخفاء Mad Lazim = Farq أوي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 أوي Mad Thabi' م بحرف اللدحر Qalqalah م بحرف اللدغم Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَاتٍ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا وَ مَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا  
 about what unaware your Lord is and not they did (good deeds or evil deeds) from what (some degrees (recompense) rank) and for everyone

يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ وَ رَبُّكَ لَغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ إِن يَشَأْ  
 He will if Mercy Who has the Richest and your Lord 132 they do

يَذْهَبِكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ مَا يَشَاءُ كَمَا  
 as He will what (creation) after you and He will replace surely He will destroy you (O people of Makkah)

أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ قَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ إِنَّمَا  
 what verily 133 other people seed from He raised you

تُوعَدُونَ لَاتٍ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ قُلْ يَقَوْمِ  
 o my people say 134 those who are able (to reject torment) you and not surely will come is promised to you (about the Day of Resurrection)

عَمَلُوا عَلَى مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ  
 you will know so later the one who does verily I your condition upon you do

مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَقِيبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ  
 zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers) succeed not in-deed it (Paradise) the end for him will become (receive) whoever

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ ﴿١٣٥﴾  
 and cattle (crops) the tilth from He has created from what to Allah and they assign 135

نَصِيبًا فَقَالُوا هَذَا لِلَّهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَهَذَا لِشُرَكَائِنَا  
 for our idols and this is by their claim for Allah this is so they said certain share

فَمَا كَانُوا لَشُرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى اللَّهِ  
 Allah to reach so not for their idols the share (part) so what

وَمَا كَانُوا لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَى شُرَكَائِهِمْ  
 their idols to reaches so he for Allah the share (part) and what

سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ زِينٌ  
 has been decorated and thus 136 they judge what very evil

لِكثِيرٍ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتَلَ أَوْلَادِهِمْ  
 toward their children kilang (to plant alive) al mushrikun (those who worshipped others along with Allah) of for most

شُرَكَائِهِمْ لِيُرِدُّوهُمْ وَلِيَلْبِسُوا عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ  
 their religion upon them and cause confusion to destroy them (by) their idols

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرَّهُمْ وَمَا يُفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾  
 137 they invent and fabrications so leave them alone they did not do it Allah had willed and if

132. For all there will be degrees (or ranks) according to what they did. And your Lord is not unaware of what they do.

133. And your Lord is Rich (Free of all wants), full of Mercy, if He will, He can destroy you, and in your place make whom He will as your successors, as He raised you from the seed of other people.

134. Surely, that which you are promised will verily come to pass, and you cannot escape (from the Punishment of Allah).

135. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O my people! Work according to your way, surely, I too am working (in my way), and you will come to know for which of us will be the (happy) end in the Hereafter. Certainly the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) will not be successful."

136. And they assign to Allah a share of the tilth and cattle which He has created, and they say: "This is for Allah according to their pretending, and this is for our (Allah's so-called) partners." But the share of their (Allah's so-called) "partners" reaches not Allah, while the share of Allah reaches their (Allah's so-called) "partners"! Evil is the way they judge!

137. And so to many of the *Mushrikun* (polytheists - see V. 2: 105) their (Allah's so-called) "partners" have made fair-seeming the killing of their children, in order to lead them to their own destruction and cause confusion in their religion. And if Allah had willed they would not have done so. So leave them alone with their fabrications.

138. And according to their pretending, they say that such and such cattle and crops are forbidden, and none should eat of them except those whom we allow. And (they say) there are cattle forbidden to be used for burden or any other work, and cattle on which (at slaughtering) the name of Allah is not pronounced; lying against Him (Allah). He will recompense them for what they used to fabricate.

139. And they say: "What is in the bellies of such and such cattle (milk or foetus) is for our males alone, and forbidden to our females (girls and women), but if it is born dead, then all have shares therein." He will punish them for their attribution (of such false orders to Allah). Verily, He is All-Wise, All-Knower. [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 8, Page 49].

140. Indeed lost are they who have killed their children, from folly, without knowledge, and have forbidden that which Allah has provided for them, inventing a lie against Allah. They have indeed gone astray and were not guided.

141. And it is He Who produces gardens trellised and untrellised, and date-palms, and crops of different shape and taste (its fruits and its seeds) and olives, and pomegranates, similar (in kind) and different (in taste). Eat of their fruit when they ripen, but pay the due thereof (its Zakat, according to Allah's Orders 1/10th or 1/20th) on the day of its harvest, and waste not by extravagance. Verily, He likes not *Al-Musrifun* (those who waste by extravagance),

142. And of the cattle (are some) for burden (like camels etc.) and (some are) small (unable to carry burden like sheep, goats etc. for food, meat, milk, wool etc.). Eat of what Allah has provided for you, and follow not the footsteps of Shaitan. Surely he is to you an open enemy.

وَقَالُوا هَذِهِ أَنْعَمٌ وَحَرَّتْ حِجْرٌ لَا يَطْعَمُهَا إِلَّا مَنْ

one who except to eat it (not (allowed)) forbidden and crops cattle this is and they said

نَشَاءُ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَأَنْعَمٌ حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُورُهَا وَأَنْعَمٌ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ

they do not pronounce and (certain) cattle (its backs (prohibited ridden)) forbidden and (certain) cattle follow their claim we will

سَمَ لِّلَّهِ عَلَيْهَا فِئْرَاءٌ عَلَيْهِ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا

they used to because what later He will recompense them upon Him (as) upon (slaughtering) it Allah's name

يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾ وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَمِ

this cattle is lies (there) in what and they say 138 invent

خَالِصَةً لِّذُكُورِنَا وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَإِنْ يَكُن

(inside of bellies) becomes and it our wives upon and forbidden for men of us special

مَيْتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ وَصَفِهِمْ إِنَّهُ

for their provisions verily it (on halal (lawful) and haram (unlawful)) later He will recompense them together (may eat it) in it so they (men and women) dead

حَكِيمٌ عَلَيْهِ ﴿١٣٩﴾ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ

their children killed those who lost indeed 139 the All-Knowing the Wise

سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَحَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِئْرَاءً عَلَىٰ

Allah upon inventing a lie (as) what Allah has provided sustenance for them and they have forbidden knowledge without (because) foolishly

قَدْ ضَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي

the One Who and He 140 people who were guided they be and not they have gone astray indeed

أَنْشَأَ جَنَّاتٍ مَّعْرُوشَاتٍ وَغَيْرِ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ

and crops and date-palms untrellised and (which) not trellised (it- leaves) gardens has created

مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانَهُمْ وَزَيْتُونٍ وَرُمَّانٍ مُتَشَابِهًا وَغَيْرِ

and other than which are similar (the leaves) and pomegranates and olives their (taste) fruits various

مُتَشَابِهٍ كُلُّوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَعَآئُو حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ

on the day its right (zakat) and you give they are fruitful when their fruits from you eat similar (the fruits and the tastes)

حَصَادِهِ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

141 the transgressors He does not like verily (He) you transgress and do not (harvest) it is ripe

وَمِنْ الْأَنْعَمِ حَمُولَةٌ وَفَرَشَاءُ كُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ

from what Allah has provided sustenance for you you eat and (as) slaughter (there is used for) burden cattle and from

لِلَّهِ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ شَيْطَانٍ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾

142 manifest enemy for you verily he (shaitan) is shaitan foot-steps (deeds) you follow and do not Allah

أَلْوِي Not pronounced كَحْرَمٍ Ikha' Mad Lazim • Farq اَلْوِي Mad 'Anhd Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil اَلْوِي Mad Thabi' كَحْرَمٍ Idzhar Qalqalah كَحْرَمٍ Idgham Mad Jalz Munfasil

٧٤  
الطبر  
١٥

ثَمْنِيَّةَ أَزْوَاجٍ مِّنَ الضَّأْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْمَعَزِ اثْنَيْنِ

two (male and female) the goats and of two (male and female) the sheep of pairs of eight (animals)

قُلْ ءَأَلذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمْ أَشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ

upon it which enclose or two females or He has forbidden are there two males say

أَرْحَامٍ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ نَبِّئُونِي بِعِلْمٍ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

143 the righteous people you are it by knowledge inform me two females wombs

وَمِنَ الْإِبِلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ ءَأَلذَّكَرَيْنِ

has two males (camel and bull) say pairs (male and female) the oxen and of pairs (male and female) the camels and of

حَرَّمَ أَمْ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمْ أَشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامٍ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ

two females (camel and heifer) wombs upon it which is enclosed " two females (camel and heifer) " (that Allah) has forbidden

أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ وَصَّيْتُكُمْ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا فَمَن

so who are with this (prohibition), Allah ordered you when people who present you were

أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا لِيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ

without mankind to lead astray me Allah against invents if an one who more wrong

عِلْمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ

I did not find say 144 zalimun (wrong doers, polytheists) people He does not guide Allah verily knowledge

فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَىٰ طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُ إِلَّا أَن يَكُونَ

that it is except he will eat it (one who) eat upon (something) that is forbidden to me was revealed what in

مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَّسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِزْيِرٍ فَإِنَّهُ رِجْسٌ أَوْ

or impure soverly it calls the flesh of swine or flowing blood or dead an mal

فَسَقًا أَهْلًا لِّغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَن اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ

so transgress and not want without forced by necessity (to eat it) so whoever is with it Al an for besides (time, who, his) slaughtered impious

رَبِّكَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

We forbade are Jews people who and upon 145 Most Merciful the All-Forgiving your Lord

كُلِّ ذِي ظُفْرٍ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمَ عَلَيْنَا

upon them We forbade and the sheep the ox and of which has undivided hoof every (animal)

شُحُومَهُمَا إِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَا أَوِ الْحَوَايَا أَوْ مَا

what or in their entrails or on the backs adheres (fat) which except fat of both of them

اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِغَيْرِهِمْ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ

146 the Truthful and verily We are because their rebellion We recompensed them that with a bone is mixed up

143. Eight pairs; of the sheep two (male and female), and of the goats two (male and female). Say: "Has He forbidden the two males or the two females, or (the young) which the wombs of the two females enclose? Inform me with knowledge if you are truthful."

144. And of the camels two (male and female), and of oxen two (male and female). Say: "Has He forbidden the two males or the two females or (the young) which the wombs of the two females enclose? Or were you present when Allah ordered you such a thing? Then who does more wrong than one who invents a lie against Allah, to lead mankind astray without knowledge. Certainly Allah guides not the people who are Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.)."

145. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I find not in that which has been inspired to me anything forbidden to be eaten by one who wishes to eat it, unless it be *Maitatah* (a dead animal) or blood poured forth (by slaughtering or the like), or the flesh of swine (pork, etc.) for that surely is impure, or impious (unlawful) meat (of an animal) which is slaughtered as a sacrifice for others than Allah (or has been slaughtered for idols, etc., or on which Allah's name has not been mentioned while slaughtering). But whosoever is forced by necessity without wilful disobedience, nor transgressing due limits, (for him) certainly, your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

146. And unto those who are Jews, We forbade every (animal) with undivided hoof, and We forbade them the fat of the ox and the sheep except what adheres to their backs or their entrails, or is mixed up with a bone. Thus We recompensed them for their rebellion [committing crimes like murdering the Prophets, eating of *Riba* (usury), etc.]. And verily, We are Truthful.

147. If they (Jews) belie you (Muhammad SAW) say you: "Your Lord is the Owner of Vast Mercy, and never will His Wrath be turned back from the people who are *Mujrimun* (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.)."

148. Those who took partners (in worship) with Allah will say: "If Allah had willed, we would not have taken partners (in worship) with Him, nor would our fathers, and we would not have forbidden anything (against His Will)." Likewise belied those who were before them, (they argued falsely with Allah's Messengers), till they tasted of Our Wrath. Say: "Have you any knowledge (proof) that you can produce before us? Verily, you follow nothing but guess and you do nothing but lie."

149. Say: "With Allah is the perfect proof and argument, (i.e. the Oneness of Allah, the sending of His Messengers and His Holy Books, etc. to mankind), had He so willed, He would indeed have guided you all."

150. Say: "Bring forward your witnesses, who can testify that Allah has forbidden this. Then if they testify, testify not you (O Muhammad SAW) with them. And you should not follow the vain desires of such as treat Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) as falsehoods, and such as believe not in the Hereafter, and they hold others as equal (in worship) with their Lord."

151. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Come, I will recite what your Lord has prohibited you from: Join not anything in worship with Him; be good and dutiful to your parents; kill not your children because of poverty - We provide sustenance for you and for them; come not near to *Al-Fawahish* (shameful sins, illegal sexual intercourse, etc.) whether committed openly or secretly, and kill not anyone whom Allah has forbidden, except for a just cause (according to Islamic law). This He has commanded you that you may understand.

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ وَلَا يُرَدُّ

be turned and (can) back not Vast Owns Mercy your Lord so say they believe you so if

بِأَسْمَاءٍ عَنْ لِقَوْمٍ لَمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾ سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا

took others as partners with Allah those who will say 147 who are mujrimun (criminals, polytheists and sinners) people from His Wrath

لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكْنَا وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ

anything from we forbade and not our ancestors nor we would not have taken others as partners (in worship) with Allah Allah had willed if

كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّى ذَاقُوا بَأْسَنَا

Our Wrath they tasted until before them the so who were belie (their messengers) thus

قُلْ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَا إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا

except (only) you follow not to us so you come out it knowledge from there on the side of you is say

ظَنٍّ وَإِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾ قُلْ فَلِلَّهِ الْحُجَّةُ لِبَلِيغَةٍ

perfect proof and argument so belongs to Allah say 148 you lie except (only) you and do not guess

فَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾ قُلْ هَلُمْ شُهَدَاءُ كُمْ الَّذِينَ

those who your witnesses you bring forward say 149 entirely surely He would have guided you He had willed so if

يَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ لِلَّهِ حَرَمَ هَذَا إِنْ شَهِدُوا فَلَا تَشْهَدُ

you testify so do not they testify so if this (that you have forbidden) has forbidden Allah that testify

مَعَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَالَّذِينَ

and those who with Our ayat belie those who vain desires you follow and do not together with them

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾ قُلْ

say 150 they hold others as equal (in worship) with their Lord and they in the Hereafter do not believe

تَعَالَوْا أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَّا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ

with Him you that do not upon you your Lord what has been forbidden I will recite come you all

شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِنْ

(because fear of) your children you kill and do not do good and dutiful and to both parents anything

إِمْلَاقٍ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا فَوَاحِشَ

indecentcy (adultery or big sins) you approach and do not and for them provide sustenance for you We poverty

مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَّنَ وَلَا تَقْنَطُوا أَنْفُسَ الَّذِينَ

who one's soul you kill and do not hidden and what from it apparent what

حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَُمْ وَصَّكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

151 understand so you may with it He has commanded you that with the right way except Allah has forbidden (his killing)

أَلَا يُرَىٰ Mad Thabr' مَحْرُومٌ Ikha' Mad Lazim - Farq اِرَىٰ Mad 'Aridh Lissukun مَحْرُومٌ Idzhar مَحْرُومٌ Idgham مَحْرُومٌ Muttasil مَحْرُومٌ Munfasil

١٤٧  
١٤٨  
١٤٩  
١٥٠  
١٥١

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ

his (mature) age he reaches until a good one (give benefit for orphans) it is by way except the orphans property you approach and do not

وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا نَكْلِفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا

but with someone We do not burden with justice and weight (any kind of) manner of measure and fulfill

وَسَعَهَا وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَبِعَهْدِ

and toward Covenant (your) relatives he is and even though so you be just you said and when (that which) he can bear

اللَّهِ أَوْفُوا ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّيْكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ

152 you may remember so that you with it He commands you thus you fulfill (of) Allah

وَأَنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ

ways (that opposite with that way) you follow and do not so you follow it straight My Way (religion) this is and verily

فَنفَرِّقَ بَيْنَكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّيْكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ

so that you with it He has ordained to you those His Way from you so (those ways) will separate

تَتَّقُونَ ۗ ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي

one upon as complete (favor) the Taurat Musa We gave then 153 may be muttaqun

أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاءِ

toward (the day of) meeting so that they (Children of Israel) and mercy and (be) guidance thing (that needed in religion) for every and as explanation who would do righteous good deeds

رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۗ وَهَذَا كِتَابُنَا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ

so you follow it full of blessed (which) we have sent it down the Book and this (the Quran) is 154 they might believe (with) their Lord

وَاتَّقُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ۗ أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ

the Book have sent down verily what you say so (not) 155 be merciful so that you may and you fear (Allah)

عَلَىٰ طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِن قَبْلِنَا وَإِن كُنَّا عَن دِرَاسَتِهِمْ لَغَافِلِينَ

unaware people their study (Book) from we were and in fact before us two parties (the Jews and the Christians) upon

أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ لَكُنَّا أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمْ

than they have would have been better guided surely we the Book upon us been sent down if it had you say or (so) not 156

فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ فَمَن

so who and mercy and guidance your Lord from clear proof has come to you so indeed

أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا سَنَجْزِي الَّذِينَ

those who later We will recompense from it and turn away with Ayat of Allah rejects than one who does more wrong

يَصْدِفُونَ ۗ عَنَّا آيَاتِنَا سَوْءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يُصَدِّفُونَ

157 (always) turn away because of what they used to torment worst Our ayat from turn away

152. And come not near to the orphans property, except to improve it, until he (or she) attains the age of full strength; and give full measure and full weight with justice. We burden not any person, but that which he can bear. And whenever you give your word (i.e. judge between men or give evidence, etc.), say the truth even if a near relative is concerned, and fulfill the Covenant of Allah, This He commands you, that you may remember."

153. "And verily, this (i.e. Allah's Commandments mentioned in the above two Verses 151 and 152) is my Straight Path, so follow it, and follow not (other) paths, for they will separate you away from His Path. This He has ordained for you that you may become *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious-see V. 2: 2)."

154. Then, We gave Musa the Book (the Taurat), to complete (Our Favour) upon those who would do right, and explaining all things in detail and a guidance and a mercy that they might believe in the meeting with their Lord.

155. And this is a blessed Book (the Quran) which We have sent down, so follow it and fear Allah (i.e. do not disobey His Orders), that you may receive mercy (i.e. saved from the torment of Hell).

156. Lest you (pagan Arabs) should say: "The Book was only sent down to two sects before us (the Jews and the Christians), and for our part, we were in fact unaware of what they studied."

157. Or lest you (pagan Arabs) should say: "If only the Book had been sent down to us, we would surely have been better guided than they (Jews and Christians)." So now has come unto you a clear proof (the Quran) from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy. Who then does more wrong than one who rejects the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and turns away therefrom? We shall requite those who turn away from Our Ayat with an evil torment, because of their turning away (from them). [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 8, Page 95].

158. Do they then wait for anything other than that the angels should come to them, or that your Lord should come, or that some of the Signs of your Lord should come (i.e. portents of the Hour e.g., arising of the sun from the west)! The day that some of the Signs of your Lord do come, no good will it do to a person to believe then, if he believed not before, nor earned good (by performing deeds of righteousness) through his Faith. Say: "Wait you! we (too) are waiting."

159. Verily, those who divide their religion and break up into sects (all kinds of religious sects), you (O Muhammad SAW) have no concern in them in the least. Their affair is only with Allah, Who then will tell them what they used to do.

160. Whoever brings a good-deed (Islamic Monotheism and deeds of obedience to Allah and His Messenger SAW) shall have ten times the like thereof to his credit, and whoever brings an evil deed (polytheism, disbelief, hypocrisy, and deeds of disobedience to Allah and His Messenger SAW) shall have only the recompense of the like thereof, and they will not be wronged.

161. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Truly, my Lord has guided me to a Straight Path, a right religion, the religion of Ibrahim, Hanifa [i.e. the true Islamic Monotheism - to believe in One God (Allah i.e. to worship none but Allah, Alone)] and he was not of Al-Mushrikun (see V. 2: 105)."

162. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, my Salat (prayer), my sacrifice, my living, and my dying are for Allah, the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

163. "He has no partner. And of this I have been commanded, and I am the first of the Muslims."

164. Say: "Shall I seek a lord other than Allah, while He is the Lord of all things? No person earns any (sin) except against himself (only), and no bearer of burdens shall bear the burden of another. Then unto your Lord is your return, so He will tell you that wherein you have been differing."

165. And it is He Who has made you generations coming after generations, replacing each other on the earth. And He has raised you in ranks, some above others that He may try you in that which He has bestowed on you. Surely your Lord is Swift in retribution, and certainly He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِي  
will come or (torment of your Lord) will come or the angel (angel of death) will come to them except they (believers-) do

بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيْمَانُهَا  
his faith (for) someone give not benefit signs of your Lord (the Day of Resurrection) some will come on the day (the Day of Resurrection) some

لَمْ تَكُنْ ءَامِنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي إِيمَانِهَا خَيْرًا قُلْ انظُرُوا  
you wait sit good his faith in or he has earned before (death or resurrection) had faith who has not yet

إِنَّمَا نُنظُرُوكَ ۖ إِنَّا مَنظُرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا لَسْتَ  
you are not (concerned) parties and they have been their religion divide those who verily 158 people who are verily waiting we are

مِنَهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ  
do they used by what He informs them (in the Hereafter) then Allah to their affairs (submitted) verily what at least from them

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرٌ مِمَّا هِيَ بِهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ  
with an evil deed (disobedience) comes (bring on the Day of Resurrection) and whoever similar to it (of good deeds) ten so for him (recompense) deed (faith) comes (bring who-) on the Day of Resurrection ever 159

فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا أَمْثَلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾ قُلْ إِنِّي هُدِنِي رَبِّي  
my Lord has guided me verily I say 160 be wronged not and they will similar to it except recompense is given so not

إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ دِينًا قِيَمًا مِثْلَ مَا دَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ  
(part) of Ibrahim/ he was and not Hanifa (i.e. the true Islamic Monotheism) (of) Ibrahim (i.e.) religion right (as) my religion the straight path (Islam) to

الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾ قُلْ إِن صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ  
for Allah and my dying and my living and my worship my salat (prayers) verily say 161 al-mushrikun

رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ  
muslims the first and I am I have been commanded and by that for Him associate (there is) no 162 'alamin Lord (Keeper)

قُلْ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِي رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ  
every earn (sin) and not things all Lord and He is Lord I seek Allah is there other than say 163

نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَىٰهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ  
return place your Lord unto then other's the burden (sin) bearen of burdens bear and not upon himself except person

فِيئْتِبُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ  
has made you the One Who and He is 164 differ wherein you used about to what so He will inform

خَلَائِفَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ  
to test you few degrees others above some of you and He raised the khalifah (on) the earth

فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾  
165 Most Merciful truly the All-Forgiving and verily He is (His) torment swift your Lord verily He has bestowed (bounty) in what

سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

الْمَصِّ ۝١ كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِّنْهُ

of it (the Quran) difficulty (doubtful) your heart in there is so do not to you has been the Book of sent down Quran 1 Alif Lam Meem Sad

لِنُنذِرَ بِهِ، وَذِكْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝٢ تَبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ

to you has been sent down what you follow 2 for believers and as reminder thereby so that you warn

مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا مِن دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۝٣

3 you remember little as Leader and Protector besides Him from you follow and do not your Lord from

وَكَم مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا فَجَاءَهَا بَأْسُنَا بَيِّنًا أَوْ هُمْ قَائِلُونَ

taking midday nap (when) they were or at night Our torment so came to them that we destroyed them (population of towns) from and how many

فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوَاهُمْ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا

we were verily we they said except Our torment came to them when their word there is so not 4

ظَالِمِينَ ۝٥ فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الَّذِينَ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ

and indeed We shall question to them were sent those who so surely We shall question 5

لِمُرْسَلِينَ ۝٦ فَلَنَقْصِنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ بِعِلْمٍ وَمَا كُنَّا غَائِبِينَ ۝٧

7 unseen and hidden We have and not with Our knowledge upon them so We shall inform 6 the messengers

وَلَوْزَنُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّحَقِّ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُم

they (will be) so fact his (good deeds) scale heavy so whoever will be (is) true on that Day and weighing

لَمُفْلِحُونَ ۝٨ وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا

will lose these who so they will be his (good deeds) scale light and whoever will be 8 people who will be successful

أَنفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ ۝٩ وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ

We gave you authority and indeed 9 they do wrong toward Our ayat ta'w used to by what themselves

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعِيشَةً قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ۝١٠

10 you are grateful little (provisions of) life in it for you and We appointed the earth in

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا

you prostrate to the angels We said then We shaped you then We created you (Adam) and indeed

لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ لَمْ يَكُن مِّن سَاجِدِينَ ۝١١

11 people who prostrated (part) of to be (including) not iblis (jinn) except they prostrated to Adam

الحرف ١٦

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Meem Sad. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings].

2. (This is the) Book (the Quran) sent down unto you (O Muhammad SAW), so let not your breast be narrow therefrom, that you warn thereby, and a reminder unto the believers.

3. [Say (O Muhammad SAW) to these idolaters (pagan Arabs) of your folk:] Follow what has been sent down unto you from your Lord (the Quran and Prophet Muhammad's Sunnah), and follow not any Auliya' (protectors and helpers, etc. who order you to associate partners in worship with Allah), besides Him (Allah). Little do you remember!

4. And a great number of towns (their population) We destroyed (for their crimes). Our torment came upon them (suddenly) by night or while they were sleeping for their afternoon rest.

5. No cry did they utter when Our Torment came upon them but this: "Verily, we were Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.)."

6. Then surely, We shall question those (people) to whom it (the Book) was sent and verily, We shall question the Messengers.

7. Then surely, We shall narrate unto them (their whole story) with knowledge, and indeed We were not absent.

8. And the weighing on that day (Day of Resurrection) will be the true (weighing). So as for those whose scale (of good-deeds) will be heavy, they will be the successful (by entering Paradise).

9. And as for those whose scale will be light, they are those who will lose their own-selves (by entering Hell) because they denied and rejected Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

10. And surely, We gave you authority on the earth and appointed for you therein provisions (for your life). Little thanks do you give.

11. And surely, We created you (your father Adam) and then gave you shape (the noble shape of a human being), then We told the angels, "Prostrate to Adam", and they prostrated, except Iblis, he refused to be of those who prostrate.

12. (Allah) said: "What prevented you (O Iblis) that you did not prostrate, when I commanded you?" Iblis said: "I am better than him (Adam), You created me from fire, and him You created from clay."

13. (Allah) said: "(O Iblis) get down from this (Paradise), it is not for you to be arrogant here. Get out, for you are of those humiliated and disgraced."

14. (Iblis) said: "Allow me respite till the Day they are raised up (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)."

15. (Allah) said: "You are of those allowed respite."

16. (Iblis) said: "Because You have sent me astray, surely I will sit in wait against them (human beings) on Your Straight Path,

17. then I will come to them from before them and behind them, from their right and from their left, and You will not find most of them as thankful ones (i.e. they will not be dutiful to You)."

18. (Allah) said (to Iblis): "Get out from this (Paradise) disgraced and expelled. Whoever of them (mankind) will follow you, then surely I will fill Hell with you all."

19. "And O Adam! Dwell you and your wife in Paradise, and eat thereof as you both wish, but approach not this tree otherwise you both will be of the Zalimun (unjust and wrong-doers)."

20. Then Shaitan whispered suggestions to them both in order to uncover that which was hidden from them of their private parts (before); he said: "Your Lord did not forbid you this tree save you should become angels or become of the immortals."

21. And he (Shaitan) swore by Allah to them both (saying): "Verily, I am one of the sincere well-wishers for you both."

22. So he misled them with deception. Then when they tasted of the tree, that which was hidden from them of their shame (private parts) became manifest to them and they began to stick together the leaves of Paradise over themselves (in order to cover their shame). And their Lord called out to them (saying): "Did I not forbid you that tree and tell you: Verily, Shaitan is an open enemy unto you?"

قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَلَّا تَسْجُدَ إِذْ أَمَرْتُكَ قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ خَلَقَنِي مِنْ نَّارٍ  
He said what prevented you from prostrating when I commanded you than him better I am (Iblis) said you

وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ۝۱۲ قَالَ فَهَبْطُ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيهَا فَاخْرُجْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصَّاغِرِينَ ۝۱۳  
and You created him from clay from and You created him He said 12 clay from and You created him be arrogant to for you deserve so not from it so you get down He said 12 clay from and You created him

قَالَ أَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يَبْعَثُونَ ۝۱۴ قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ ۝۱۵  
they are raised up day until respite me (Iblis) said 13 those who are small from verily you are so you get out in it

قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ ۝۱۵ قَالَ فِيمَا أُغْوَيْتَنِي لِأَقْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝۱۶  
for them indeed I will prevent You have sent me astray so by what (Iblis) said 15 those who are respited (part) of verily you are He said 14

ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ  
behind of them and from before of them from indeed I will come to them then 16 on Your Straight Path

وَعَنْ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَنْ شَمَائِلِهِمْ وَلَا تَجِدُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ شَاكِرِينَ ۝۱۷  
He said 17 people who are grateful most of them and you will not find the left side and from their right side and from

خَرَجَ مِنْهَا مَذْمُومًا مَدْحُورًا لَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝۱۸ وَيُنَادِيكُمْ مِنْكُمْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ  
from you the Jahanam indeed I will fulfill among them follow you indeed whoever expelled (as) disgraced creature from it get out

شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝۱۹ فَوَسْوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ لِيُبْدِيَ لَهُمَا مَا وُورِيَ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سَوْءَاتِهِمَا وَقَالَ  
so shaitan in whispered suggestions 19 (poly)theists and wrongdoers (part) of so you both will be this tree you both and do approach not you both wish

مَا نَهَاكُمْ رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَا مَلَائِكَةً أَوْ تَكُونَا مِنَ الْخَالِدِينَ ۝۲۰ وَقَاسَمَهُمَا إِنِّي لَكُمَا لَمِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ ۝۲۱  
you both are or two angels you both will be except this tree from your both Lord forbid you both did not

فَدَلَّهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا شَجَرَةَ الْبَدَايَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُهُمَا فَطَوَّافَا  
and began private parts to both of them has been seen (fruit) of the tree both of them so when deception with misled them both

يَخْتَصِمَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وُرْقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَنَادَى هُمَا رَبَّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا  
I forbid both of you did not their Lord and call out to them (saying) the Garden (Paradise) leaves from on (body) both of them cover

عَنْ تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُلْ لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ۝۲۲  
22 manifest enemy for both of you are shaitan verily to both of you and I say that tree from

أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَنِ تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُلْ لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ۝۲۲  
22 manifest enemy for both of you are shaitan verily to both of you and I say that tree from

أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَنِ تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُلْ لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ۝۲۲  
22 manifest enemy for both of you are shaitan verily to both of you and I say that tree from

أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَنِ تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُلْ لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ۝۲۲  
22 manifest enemy for both of you are shaitan verily to both of you and I say that tree from

أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَنِ تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُلْ لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ۝۲۲  
22 manifest enemy for both of you are shaitan verily to both of you and I say that tree from

قَالَ رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنفُسَنَا وَإِن لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ  
part of indeed we are and You mercy for us You not forgive and if ourselves we have done wrong o our Lord (Adam and Hawa) said

23. They said: "Our Lord! We have wronged ourselves. If You forgive us not, and bestow not upon us Your Mercy, we shall certainly be of the losers."

لَخَسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ قَالَ هَیْطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي  
in and for you (be) enemy to the other (so) some of you get down you (to the earth) He said 23 the losers

24. (Allah) said: "Get down, one of you an enemy to the other (i.e. Adam, Hawa, and Shaitan, etc.). On earth will be a dwelling-place for you and an enjoyment, - for a time."

لِأَرْضٍ مُّسْتَقَرٍّ وَمَتَّعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا  
and therein you shall live on it (the earth) He said 24 the appointed un-til and enjoyment dwelling place the earth

25. He said: "Therein you shall live, and therein you shall die, and from it you shall be brought out (i.e. resurrected)."

تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ يَبْنِيءَ آدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا  
raiment upon you We have bestowed indeed o Children of Adam 25 you will be brought out and from it you shall die

26. O Children of Adam! We have bestowed raiment upon you to cover yourselves (screen your private parts, etc.) and as an adornment, and the raiment of righteousness, that is better. Such are among the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, that they may remember (i.e. leave falsehood and follow truth).

يُورِي سَوَاءَ تَكُمُ وَرِيثًا وَلِبَاسٍ تَقْوَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ  
part of that better (for body) that is righteousness and raiment and adornment your private parts (which) cover

27. O Children of Adam! Let not Shaitan (Satan) deceive you, as he got your parents (Adam and Hawa) out of Paradise, stripping them of their raiments, to show them their private parts. Verily, he and *Qabiluhu* (his soldiers from the jinns or his tribe) see you from where you cannot see them. Verily, We made the *Shayatin Auliya'* (protectors and helpers) for those who believe not.

آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ يَبْنِيءَ آدَمَ لَا يَفْنِدَنَّكُمْ  
deceive you do not o Children of Adam 26 may remember so that they Allah's Ayat

الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ آبَاؤَكُمْ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ يُزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا  
their raiment of them he stripped the Garden (Paradise) of your parents (Adam and Hawa) he (shaitan) got out as shaitan

لِيَرِيَهُمَا سَوَاءَ تَهُمَا إِنَّهُ يَرِيكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيلُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ  
you cannot see them place from and his soldiers he he sees you verily he (shaitan) is their private parts to show

28. And when they commit a *Fahisha* (evil deed, going round the Kabah in naked state, every kind of unlawful sexual intercourse, etc.), they say: "We found our fathers doing it, and Allah has commanded us of it." Say: "Nay, Allah never commands of *Fahisha*. Do you say of Allah what you know not?"

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا  
they do and when 27 do not believe for those who as leaders and helpers those shaitans We have made verily We

فَاحْشَاءَ قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَا آبَاءَنَا وَاللَّهُ أَمَرَنَا بِهَا قُلْ إِن اللَّهَ  
Allah verily say by has com- and our upon it (the adultery) we found they say evil deed (adultery)

29. Say (O Muhammad SAW): My Lord has commanded justice and (said) that you should face Him only (i.e. worship none but Allah and face the *Qiblah*, i.e. the Kabah at Makkah during prayers) in each and every place of worship, in prayers (and not to face other false deities and idols), and invoke Him only making your religion sincere to Him by not joining in worship any partner to Him and with the intention that you are doing your deeds for Allah's sake only. As He brought you (into being) in the beginning, so shall you be brought into being (on the Day of Resurrection) [in two groups, one as a blessed one (believers), and the other as a wretched one (disbelievers)].

لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ أَتَقُولُونَ عَالِيَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ قُلْ  
say 28 you know not what Allah upon is it right for you to say toward evil deed (adultery) command does not

أَمْرَ رَبِّي بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَقِيمُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ  
perform prostrating [salat (prayers)] every at your faces and turn with justice my Lord is com- manded

وَدَعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ دِينًا كَمَا بَدَأَكُمْ تَعُودُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَرِيقًا  
party (of you) 29 you will return He began (to create) you as this religion (only) (obedience) for Him sincerely and invoke Him

هَدَىٰ وَفَرِيقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلَالَةُ إِنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا  
shaitans they took indeed they be error upon them deserved and other party He has guided

أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾  
30 people who are guided that they are and they think deeply Allah besides from as their leaders and helpers

30. A group He has guided, and a group deserved to be in error; (because) surely they took the *Shayatin as Auliya'* (protectors and helpers) instead of Allah, and consider that they are guided.

31. O Children of Adam! Take your adornment (by wearing your clean clothes), while praying and going round (the Tawaf of) the Kabah, and eat and drink but waste not by extravagance, certainly He (Allah) likes not *Al-Musrifun* (those who waste by extravagance).

32. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who has forbidden the adoration with clothes given by Allah, which He has produced for his slaves, and *At-Tayyibat* [all kinds of *Halal* (lawful) things] of food?" Say: "They are, in the life of this world, for those who believe, (and) exclusively for them (believers) on the Day of Resurrection (the disbelievers will not share them)." Thus We explain the *Ayat* (Islamic laws) in detail for people who have knowledge.

33. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "(But) the things that my Lord has indeed forbidden are *Al-Fawahish* (great evil sins, every kind of unlawful sexual intercourse, etc.) whether committed openly or secretly, sins (of all kinds), unrighteous oppression, joining partners (in worship) with Allah for which He has given no authority, and saying things about Allah of which you have no knowledge."

34. And every nation has its appointed term; when their term is reached, neither can they delay it nor can they advance it an hour (or a moment).

35. O Children of Adam! If there come to you Messengers from amongst you, reciting to you, My Verses, then whosoever becomes pious and righteous, on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

36. But those who reject Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and treat them with arrogance, they are the dwellers of the (Hell) Fire, they will abide therein forever.

37. Who is more unjust than one who invents a lie against Allah or rejects His *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.)? For such their appointed portion (good things of this worldly life and their period of stay therein) will reach them from the Book (of Decrees) until, when Our Messengers (the angel of death and his assistants) come to them to take their souls, they (the angels) will say: "Where are those whom you used to invoke and worship besides Allah," they will reply: "They have vanished and deserted us." And they will bear witness against themselves, that they were disbelievers.

يَبْنِيءَ آدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوا وَشَرِبُوا

and drink and eat (to mosque (for salat (prayer) every time at your adornment take (raiment) o Children of Adam

وَلَا تَسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ اللَّهِ

Allah adornment has forbidden whoever say 31 *al-musrifun* like does not He verily and do not waste by extravagance

الَّتِي أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَطَيَّبَتْ مِنْ رِزْقِ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

believe for those who it is all say sustenance of and all kind of *halal* (lawful) things to His servants He has brought out which

فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ كَذَلِكَ نَفَصَلُ آيَاتِ

(Our) ayat We explain variously thus (on) the Day of Resurrection only (for them) the life of this world in

لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قُلْ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا

and what (big sin) openly what evil deed (big sin like adultery) my Lord forbidden verily that say 32 who know to people

بَطْنًا وَلَا يَمُورًا غَيْرَ لِحَقِّ وَأَنْ تُشْرِكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِ

with it He sends down not what Adan and you associate in worship the truth without and do unjustly (of all kinds) secretly

سُلْطَانًا وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا نَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ

appointed time (term) people and for every 33 you know not what Allah upon and you say reason

فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34 and they (can) not advance (it) a (moment) thing they (can) not delay their term has come so when

يَبْنِيءَ آدَمَ إِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي فَمَنْ

so whoever My verses upon you who recite from amongst you messengers indeed has come to you if o Children of Adam

تَّقَى وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَالَّذِينَ

and those who 35 grieve they are nor them upon fear (so (there is) no and do righteous good deed becomes pious

كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا أَلَيْسَ لَكَ أَصْحَابٌ النَّارِ هُمْ

they the dwellers of Fire they are of it (Our ayat) and be arrogant toward Our *Ayat* they reject

فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ

he rejects or a lie Allah upon invents than one who is more unjust whoever 36 will abide forever therein

بِآيَاتِهِ أَلَيْسَ لَكَ يَنَاهُمْ نَصِيبُهُمْ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ

come to them when until the Book from their appointed portion they will reach they are His ayat (the Quran)

رُسُلُنَا يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ قَالُوا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ

Allah besides from worship you used to where is one they (the angels) (to) take their soul Our Messengers (angels)

قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37 disbelievers they were verily they themselves against and they will bear witness from us they have vanished they will say

قَالَ دَخَلُوا فِي أَمْرٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مِنْ لَجِنٍ وَإِنْسٍ

and men the jinn from before you from who indeed come earlier nations with you enter (to the Fire) He said

فِي النَّارِ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ أُمَّةٌ لَعْنَتْ أُخْتَهَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا دَارَكُوا فِيهَا

therein (the Fire) they will be gathered when until its sister nation (so) a nation enters every time the Fire in

جَمِيعًا قَالَتْ أَخْرَجَهُمْ لِأُولَىٰ لَهُمْ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ أَضَلُّوا نَافِعَاتِهِمْ

so bring to them (who) has misled us they are our Lord to the previous people of them (the last people of them (the followers)) (so) said all

عَذَابًا بَاضِعًا مِّنْ نَّارٍ قَالَتْ لِكُلِّ ضِعْفٍ وَلَكِن لَّا نَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38 you do not know but there is double for each one He said the Fire (torment) of double torment

وَقَالَتْ أُولَىٰ لَهُمْ لِأَخْرَجَهُمْ فَمَا كَانَتْ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ

virtue from upon us for you it is so not to the last people of them previous people of them and said

فَذَوْقُوا عَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ إِنَّ لِّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا

belie those who verily 39 (discovering) damages and evil deeds you used to because of what torment so last

بِئَايَاتِنَا وَسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا لَا تُفْتَحُ لَهُمْ أَبْوَابُ سَمَاءٍ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ

they will enter and not the gates of heaven for them will be opened (so) not over it they are arrogant with Our ayat

لِجَنَّةٍ حَتَّىٰ يَلْجَأَ لِحِمْلِهَا فِي سَمِّ لِحْيَاتِهَا وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي

We and thus the need a hole in camel goes until (at) the Garden

38. (Allah) will say: "Enter you in the company of nations who passed away before you, of men and jinns, into the Fire." Every time a new nation enters, it curses its sister nation (that went before), until they will be gathered all together in the Fire. The last of them will say to the first of them: "Our Lord! These misled us, so give them a double torment of the Fire." He will say: "For each one there is double (torment), but you know not."

39. The first of them will say to the last of them: "You were not better than us, so taste the torment for what you used to earn."

40. Verily, those who belie Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and treat them with arrogance, for them the gates of heaven will not be opened, and they will not enter Paradise until the camel goes through the eye of the needle (which is impossible). Thus do We recompense the *Mujrimun* (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

41. Theirs will be a bed of Hell (Fire), and over them coverings (of Hell-fire). Thus do We recompense the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.).

42. But those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism), and worked righteousness - We tax not any person beyond his scope, such are the dwellers of Paradise. They will abide therein.

43. And We shall remove from their breasts any (mutual) hatred or sense of injury (which they had, if at all, in the life of this world); rivers flowing under them, and they will say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has guided us to this, never could we have found guidance, were it not that Allah had guided us! Indeed, the Messengers of our Lord did come with the truth." And it will be cried out to them: "This is the Paradise which you have inherited for what you used to do."

Riyadh as-Salihin 07. Al-A'raf: 38

Narrated by Abu Hurairah r.a., the Prophet (SAW) said, "Whoever invites people to guidance, he will receive a reward like that of those who follow him, without diminishing their reward in the least. And whoever invites people to misguidance, he will bear a burden of sin like that of those who follow him, without diminishing their burden in the least." (Hadith Reported by Muslim)

There are some avails of the above hadith:

- (a) One who becomes an intermediary of an action and one who does the action have similarities in getting the reward or punishment.
- (b) Every muslim obliges to reflect on the impact and result of his every action, then does good deeds and becomes good examples for others.
- (c) Every muslim has to be careful of the fake call and avoiding friends who give negative influence as they will be asked for their accountability towards every action.
- (d) Every muslim who becomes an intermediary of good deeds will get multiplied rewards as well as he will get multiplied punishment if he becomes an intermediary of bad deeds.

(Dr. Mustafa Sa'id Al-Khin, *Nuzhatul Muttaqina Sharhu Riyadis Salihin*, Juz 1, 1407 H/1987 M: 199).

44. And the dwellers of Paradise will call out to the dwellers of the Fire (saying): "We have indeed found true what our Lord had promised us; have you also found true, what your Lord promised (warnings, etc.?)" They shall say: "Yes." Then a crier will proclaim between them: "The Curse of Allah is on the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.)."

45. Those who hindered (men) from the Path of Allah, and would seek to make it crooked, and they were disbelievers in the Hereafter.

46. And between them will be a barrier screen and on *Al-A'raf* (a wall with elevated places) will be men (whose good and evil deeds would be equal in scale), who would recognise all (of the Paradise and Hell people), by their marks (the dwellers of Paradise by their white faces and the dwellers of Hell by their black faces), they will call out to the dwellers of Paradise, "*Salamun 'Alaikum*" (peace be on you), and at that time they (men on *Al-A'raf*) will not yet have entered it (Paradise), but they will hope to enter (it) with certainty.

47. And when their eyes will be turned towards the dwellers of the Fire, they will say: "Our Lord! Place us not with the people who are *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers)."

48. And the men on *Al-A'raf* (the wall) will call unto the men whom they would recognise by their marks, saying: "Of what benefit to you were your great numbers (and hoards of wealth), and your arrogance against Faith?"

49. Are they those, of whom you swore that Allah would never show them mercy. (Behold! It has been said to them): "Enter Paradise, no fear shall be on you, nor shall you grieve."

50. And the dwellers of the Fire will call to the dwellers of Paradise: "Pour on us some water or anything that Allah has provided you with." They will say: "Both (water and provision) Allah has forbidden to the disbelievers."

51. "Who took their religion as an amusement and play, and the life of the world deceived them." So this Day We shall forget them as they forgot their meeting of this Day, and as they used to reject Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابَ نَارٍ أَنْ قَدْ وَجَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا

(is) true our Lord had promised to us what we have found indeed that (to) the dwellers of the Fire the dwellers of the Garden and will call out

فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَأَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ

that between them call (angel) so will proclaim yes, (it is they shall say (is) your Lord has promised what you have found so is there any

لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾ الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا

and they would seek it (religion) the Path of Allah from hindered those who 44 zalimun upon the Curse of Allah

عُوجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ

al-A'raf and on there is a screen and between them 45 disbelievers with the Hereafter and they were crooked (deviate)

رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ كُلًّا بِسِيمَاهُمْ وَنَادَوْا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ سَلِّمُوا عَلَيْكُمْ

be upon you peace that is dwellers of the Garden and they (on al-A'raf) call out by their marks each who would there would recognize all be men

لَمَّا رَأَوْهَا وَهُمْ يَظْمَعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَإِذَا صُرِفَتْ أَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ

to the direction their seeing will be turned and when 46 really will hope to (enter the Garden) and they they will not have entered yet

أَصْحَابِ نَارٍ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ

dwellers and will call out 47 zalimun people together with You do not our they will dwellers of the Fire

الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ لَا يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ قَالُوا مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْكُمْ جَمْعُكُمْ

properties you collect for you give benefit not they say by their marks they would to men (dwellers of the Fire) of Al-A'raf recognize

وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ أَهْوَآءَ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَنَالُهُمْ

would not accept them you swore those who are they (the weak believers) 48 arrogance (to the weak believers) you were and what

لِلَّهِ بِرَحْمَةٍ دَخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ

grieve you nor on you fear (there shall) no (into) the Garden (said to them) you enter with mercy Allah

﴿٤٩﴾ وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ نَارٍ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ أفيضُوا عَلَيْنَا

on us pour (give) (to) the dwellers of the Garden dwellers of the Fire and will call out 49

مِنْ لَمَاءٍ أَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمْ اللَّهُ قَالُوا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ حَرَمًا مَعَالَىٰ

upon was forbidden both of them Allah verily they (dwellers of the Garden) will say Allah has given you as provision anything or water from

لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾ الَّذِينَ تَخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَهْوًا وَلَعِبًا

and play (as) an amusement their religion have made those who 50 disbelievers

وَعَرَّتْهُمْ لِحْيَتُهُمْ لِحْيَتِ الْدُّنْيَا فَيَوْمَ نَسُوا هُمْ كَمَا نَسُوا

they forgot as We forget (leave) so on this Day (of Resurrection) the life of the world (wealth) and have deceived them

لِقَاءَ يَوْمِهِمْ هَذَا وَمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

51 they reject toward Our ayat they used to and what this their Day (of Resurrection) meeting

وَلَقَدْ جِئْنَاهُمْ بِكِتَابٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ  
for people and mercy (as) know- (based) so We have explained in detail with the Book We have brought them and indeed

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا تَأْوِيلَهُ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي تَأْوِيلَهُ يَقُولُ  
say proof of the truth comes on the day proof of the truth except they await do 52 who believe

لَّذِينَ نَسُوهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلًا مِنْ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ فَهَلْ لَنَا  
there for us so are with the truth our Lord Messengers have come indeed before forgot (let it) those who

مِنْ شُفَعَاءَ فَيَشْفَعُونَ لَنَا أَوْ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ  
do we used to what other than so we could we be or over us so they might intercede intercessors of

قَدْ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾  
53 fabricate (belie) they used to what from them and has gone away themselves they have loss indeed

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ  
six in and the earth the heavens has created the One Who Allah your Lord verily

أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشِي اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا  
rapidly (which) seeking it (tu) the day the night (darkness) He covers the Throne upon He rose over (Istawa) then (terms)

وَالشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ وَالنُّجُومِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ  
Creation for I hum remember with His Command (all of them) subjected and the stars and the moon and the sun

وَالْأَمْرُ تَبَارَكَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾ دَعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا  
with humility your Lord you invoke 54 'alamin (mankind, jinn and all that exist) Lord Allah the Blessed and Commandment

وَخَفِيَّةً إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَلَا تَفْسِدُوا فِي  
on you do mischief and do not 55 aggressors like does not verily He and soft voice

الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَدَعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ  
Mercy verily and full of hope (with) fear and invoke Him (Allah) set it order (by faith and worship) after the earth

لِلَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ  
sends (blows) the One Who and He 56 the good-doers of very close Allah

رِيحًا بَشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَقْلَتِ سَحَابًا  
cloud (the winds) have carried when until His Mercy before as heralds of glad tidings (rain) wind

ثِقَالًا سُقْنَاهُ لِبَلَدٍ مِّيتٍ فَأَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِيهَا مَاءً فَخَرَجْنَا بِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ  
every from with it so We bring forth rain water with it so We send down that is dead to the land We drive it thick

شَرَاتٍ كَذَلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾  
57 take heed so that you the dead people We shall raise up similarly (kind of) fruit

52. Certainly, We have brought to them a Book (the Quran) which We have explained in detail with knowledge, - a guidance and a mercy to a people who believe.

53. Await they just for the final fulfillment of the event? On the Day the event is finally fulfilled (i.e. the Day of Resurrection), those who neglected it before will say: "Verily, the Messengers of our Lord did come with the truth, now are there any intercessors for us that they might intercede on our behalf? Or could we be sent back (to the first life of the world) so that we might do (good) deeds other than those (evil) deeds which we used to do?" Verily, they have lost their own-selves (i.e. destroyed themselves) and that which they used to fabricate (invoking and worshipping others besides Allah) has gone away from them.

54. Indeed your Lord is Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth in Six Days, and then He *Istawa* (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He brings the night as a cover over the day, seeking it rapidly, and (He created) the sun, the moon, the stars subjected to His Command. Surely, His is the Creation and Commandment. Blessed be Allah, the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)!

55. Invoke your Lord with humility and in secret. He likes not the aggressors.

56. And do not do mischief on the earth, after it has been set in order, and invoke Him with fear and hope; Surely, Allah's Mercy is (ever) near unto the good-doers.

57. And it is He Who sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going before His Mercy (rain). Till when they have carried a heavy-laden cloud, We drive it to a land that is dead, then We cause water (rain) to descend thereon. Then We produce every kind of fruit therewith. Similarly, We shall raise up the dead, so that you may remember or take heed.

58. The vegetation of a good land comes forth (easily) by the Permission of its Lord, and that which is bad, brings forth nothing but a little with difficulty. Thus do We explain variously the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for a people who give thanks.

59. Indeed, We sent Nuh to his people and he said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other *Ilah* (God) but Him. [*La ilaha ill-Allah* (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah)]. Certainly, I fear for you the torment of a Great Day!"

60. The leaders of his people said: "Verily, we see you in plain error."

61. (Nuh) said: "O my people! There is no error in me, but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the *'Alamin* (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)!"

62. "I convey unto you the Messages of my Lord and give sincere advice to you. And I know from Allah what you know not.

63. "Do you wonder that there has come to you a Reminder from your Lord through a man from amongst you, that he may warn you, so that you may fear Allah and that you may receive (His) Mercy?"

64. But they belied him, so We saved him and those along with him in the ship, and We drowned those who belied Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). They were indeed a blind people.

65. And to *Ad* (people, We sent) their brother Hud. He said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other *Ilah* (God) but Him. [*La ilaha ill-Allah* (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah)]. Will you not fear (Allah)?"

66. The leaders of those who disbelieved among his people said: "Verily, we see you in foolishness, and verily, we think you are one of the liars."

67. (Hud) said: "O my people! There is no foolishness in me, but (I am) a Messenger from the Lord of the *'Alamin* (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)!"

وَالْبَلَدِ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرُجُ نَبَاتُهُ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ ۗ وَالَّذِي خَبثَ لَا يَخْرُجُ  
will bring forth (grow) not barren and (the land) that which its Lord by the (good) vegetation will (bring forth) grow good (fertile) and the town (the land)

إِنَّا نَكِيدُ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۗ  
58 who are grateful to people the ayat We explain variously similarly with difficulty except

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ ۖ فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ  
for you there is no Allah worship o my people so he said his people to (Prophet) Nuh We sent indeed

مِنَ اللَّهِ غَيْرُهُ ۚ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ۖ  
59 Great (the Day of Resurrection) on a Day torment over you fear (will be) betakenly verily I other than Him god of

قَالَ لَمَلَأْنَا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ ۖ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۖ قَالَ  
(Nuh) said 60 plain error in we truly see indeed we his (Nuh) people of leaders said

يَقَوْمٍ لَيْسَ بِي ضَلَالَةٌ ۖ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ لَعَالِمِينَ  
the 'alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exist) Lord of a Messenger but I am error in (there is) no o my people

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنْصَحُ لَكُمْ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ  
Allah from and I know to you and I advise sincerely my Lord Messages I convey you 61

مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ۗ أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَىٰ  
through your Lord from remembrance (sincere advice) that has come to you or do you wonder 62 you do not know what

رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّقُوا ۚ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ۖ فَكَذَّبُوهُ  
so they rejected him (Nuh) 63 may are blessed and so that you and so that you may fear Allah to remind amongst you a man

فَأَنجَيْنَاهُ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَأَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا  
rejected those who and We drowned the ship in with him and those who so We saved him (Nuh)

بِآيَاتِنَا ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا عَمِينَ ۖ وَإِلَىٰ عَادِ أَخَاهُمْ  
(We sent) 'Ad their brother people and to 64 who were blind (of their heart from the truth) people they were indeed they toward Our ayat

هُودًا ۖ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ ۗ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ غَيْرُهُ ۚ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ  
you fear (Allah) so won't other than Him god from for you there is no Allan worship o my people (Hud) (was) Hud said

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ ۖ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ فِي  
in we see you verily we his people (Hud) from disbelieved those who the leaders said 65

سَفَاهَةٍ ۚ وَإِنَّا نَظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ۖ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ  
o my people he (Hud) said 66 people who are liars (part) of we think you are and verily we foolishness

لَيْسَ بِي سَفَاهَةٌ ۖ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ لَعَالِمِينَ  
the 'alamin (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) Lord from a Messenger but I am foolishness in (there is) no

JUZ 8

٧٤  
١٦

أَبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٦٨﴾ أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ

do you wonder 68 you may trust advise for you and I am my Lord messages I convey to you

أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِنْكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ

to remind you amongst you a man on (through) your Lord from reminder (advice) that has been come to you

وَذَكِّرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَزَادَكُمْ

and He increased you Nah people after (as) khalifah (successor) when He made you and you remember

فِي الْخَلْقِ بَسْطَةً فَذَكِّرُوا ءَالَآءَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلِحُونَ

may be successful so that you Allah graces so you remember strong and tall creation (body) in

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَحْدَهُ وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانَ

have been that which and we forsake Only Him Allah so that we worship do you come to us they said 69

يَعْبُدُ ءَابَاؤُنَا وَأَنبَاءَنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

the truthful (part) of you are if you have promised us by what (torment) so bring to us our fathers worshipped

﴿٧٠﴾ قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَغَضَبٌ

and wrath torment your Lord from upon you has befallen indeed (Hud) said 70

أَتَجِدَلُونِي فِي أَسْمَاءِ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَءَابَاؤُكُمْ

and your fathers you you have named it names (of idols) in will you dispute with me

مَّا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهَِا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ فَانظُرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ

from with you verily I am so you wait (for) the torment proof from with it (the names) (while) Allah did not send down

الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿٧١﴾ فَأَنجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا

from Us by a Mercy with him and those who so We saved him (Hud) 71 those who wait

وَقَطَعْنَا دَابِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِءَايٰتِنَا وَمَا كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ

believers and they were not toward Our ayat belied those who the roots (all) and We destroyed (cut)

﴿٧٢﴾ وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صٰلِحًا قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ عٰبُدُوا اللَّهَ

Allah you worship o my people (Salih) said Salih their brother Thamud People and (We sent) to 72

مَّا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلٰهٍ غَيْرِهِ ۗ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ

from proof (sign) has come to you indeed other than Him god from for you (there is) no

رَبِّكُمْ هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لِلَّهِ لَكُمْ ءَايَةٌ فَذُرُّوهَا تَأْكُلُ

if (she-camel) graze so let her as sign to you a she-camel of Allah this is your Lord

فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمْسُوْهَا بِسُوْءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ إِلِيمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾

73 painful torment so will seize you with evil (harm or slaughter) and don't you touch her Allah's earth in

68. "I convey unto you the Messages of my Lord, and I am a trustworthy adviser (or well-wisher) for you.

69. "Do you wonder that there has come to you a Reminder (and an advice) from your Lord through a man from amongst you that he may warn you? And remember that He made you successors after the people of Nuh, and increased you amply in stature. So remember the graces (bestowed upon you) from Allah, so that you may be successful."

70. They said: "You have come to us that we should worship Allah Alone and forsake that which our fathers used to worship. So bring us that wherewith you have threatened us if you are of the truthful."

71. (Hud) said: "Torment and wrath have already fallen on you from your Lord. Dispute you with me over names which you have named - you and your fathers, with no authority from Allah? Then wait, I am with you among those who wait."

72. So We saved him and those who were with him by a Mercy from Us, and We cut the roots of those who belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and they were not believers.

73. And to Thamud (people, We sent) their brother Salih. He said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. [La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah)]. Indeed there has come to you a clear sign (the miracle of the coming out of a huge she-camel from the midst of a rock) from your Lord. This she-camel of Allah is a sign unto you; so you leave her to graze in Allah's earth, and touch her not with harm, lest a painful torment should seize you.



74. "And remember when He made you successors after i (people) and gave you habitations in the land, you build for yourselves palaces in plains, and carve out homes in the mountains. So remember the graces (bestowed upon you) from Allah, and do not go about making mischief on the earth."

75. The leaders of those who were arrogant among his people said to those who were counted weak - to such of them as believed: "Know you that Salih is one sent from his Lord." They said: "We indeed believe in that with which he has been sent."

76. Those who were arrogant said: "Verily, we disbelieve in that which you believe in."

77. So they killed the she-camel and insolently defied the Commandment of their Lord, and said: "O Salih! Bring about your threats if you are indeed one of the Messengers (of Allah)."

78. So the earthquake seized them, and they lay (dead), prostrate in their homes.

79. Then he (Salih) turned from them, and said: "O my people! I have indeed conveyed to you the Message of my Lord, and have given you good advice but you like not good advisers."

80. And (remember) Lut, when he said to his people: "Do you commit the worst sin such as none preceding you has committed in the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns)?"

81. "Verily, you practise your lusts on men instead of women. Nay, but you are a people transgressing beyond bounds (by committing great sins)."

وَذَكِّرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَادٍ وَبَوَّأَكُمْ

and He placed you 'Ad People after successors (on earth) He made when and you remember

فِي الْأَرْضِ تَنْخُدُونَ مِنْ سُهُولِهَا قُصُورًا وَتَنْجُونَ

and you carve out (residences in the summer) plain land from (that) you build the land on

لِجِبَالِ بَيْوتًا فَذَكِّرُوا آلَاءَ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْتَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ

the earth on and don't you make mischief Allah graces so you remember as houses (in the water) mountains

مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ قَالَ لِمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ سَتَكَبُرُوا مِنْ

from were arrogant those who the leaders said 74 as people who make mischief

قَوْمِهِ لِلَّذِينَ سَتَضَعِفُوا لِمَنْ ءَامَنَ مِنْهُمْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ

do you know among them (his people) believed (in Allah) to one who were counted weak to those who his people

أَنْ صَلِحًا مَرَّ سَلِّ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ءَقَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلَ بِهِ

with it has been sent (Salih) toward what verily we (believers) said his Lord from is one who is sent (messenger) Salih verily

مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ قَالَ لَّذِينَ سَتَكَبُرُوا إِنَّا بِالَّذِي

with whom verily we are were arrogant those who said 75 believers

ءَامَنْتُمْ بِهِء كَفَرُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ فَعَقَرُوا نَّاقَةَ وَعَتَوْا عَنْ

toward and they rejected the she camel so they slaughtered 76 disbelieve with it you believed in

أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُوا يَصْلِحُ ثِنَّا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِن كُنْتَ مِنْ

from you are it you have by what bring to us Salih and they said their Lord Commandment

لْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ رَّجْفَةٌ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ

their homes in so they became a great earthquake so seized them 77 messengers who have been sent

جَثْمِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾ فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَاقَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ

I have conveyed to you indeed o my people and he said from them so he (Salih) turn away 78 (the dead) lay

رِسَالَةَ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُحِبُّونَ نَصِيحِينَ

good advisers you do not like but to you and I have given good advice my Lord message

﴿٧٩﴾ وَلَوْ طَآ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ ءَاتَا تُونَ لَفَجِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ

preceding none worst sin why do you commit to his people he said when (remember) Lut 79

بَهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ لَعَلِّمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ رِّجَالَ

men approach verily you 80 the 'alamin from anyone in (com mult ng) t

شَهْوَةٍ مِنْ دُونِ نِسَاءٍ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُسْرِفُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

81 who transgress people you are even women instead of from (to satisfy) lusts

Mu'jam

QS Al-A'raf, 74

بَيْوتًا

The original meaning of Al-Bait is a human place for a shelter at night. The plural form is *Abyat* and *Buyut*. However as *Buyut* is specified for dwelling, while *Abyat* for poetry. *Baitullah* and *Baitul 'Atiq* means Makkah. The Word of God, (... wa bi Birra's laisal ta'tul buyuta min zuhuriha walakinnal birra Mani' Taqa ... (... And is not piety, righteousness that you enter the houses from the back, but the piety, righteousness is who fear Allah ...) (QS. Al-Baqarah, 2: 189). This verse was sent down regarding people who are afraid to face their home after ihram, then through this verse Allah informs that it is not good. (Ar-Ragib Ak-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradati Alfazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/2010: 54)

أَلْأَوَى Not pronounced  
أَوَى Mad Thabi'

مُحْتَمِلٌ Ikha'fa'  
مُحْتَمِلٌ Idzhar

مَد لَازِمٌ • فَارِقٌ Mad Lazim • Farq  
قَالَ قَالَاهُ Qalqalah

أَرَى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun  
مُحْتَمِلٌ Idgharn

مَد وَاجِبٌ مُتَّفَاسِلٌ Mad Wajib Muttasil  
مَد جَائِزٌ مُفْرَاسِلٌ Mad Jaiz Mufasil

وَمَا كَانَتْ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِّنْ

from drive them they said except (of) his (Lut) answer there is and not

قَرِيَّتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أَنَاسٌ يَنْظَهُرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ

and his so We saved him (Lut) 82 who claim themselves pure men verily they were your town (Sodom Town)

إِلَّا مَرَأَتَهُ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ

on them and We rained down 83 people who were destroyed (part) of she was his wife except

مَطْرًا فَظَنُّوا كَيْفَ كَانَتْ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84 the mujrimun (criminas, polytheists and sinners) the end (the effect) it became how so see a rain (by stone)

وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ يَنْقُومُ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ

Allah worship o my people he said Shuaib their brother People of Madyan and (We sent) to

مَالِكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرِهِ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ

from clear proof has come to you indeed other than Him god from for you (there is) no

رَبِّكُمْ فَأَوْفُوا لِكَيْلٍ وَ لِمِيزَانٍ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا

you lessen and do not and weight measure so you give full your Lord

النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ

after the earth on you do mischief and do not their properties mankind

إِصْلَاحِهَا ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

believers you are if for you be better thus it will it set in order

﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَا تَقْعُدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوعِدُونَ وَتَصُدُّونَ

and you hinder (by) you frighten/threaten road on every you sit and do not 85

عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا

and you seek to make it crooked (Allah's religion) in Him believe whoever the Path of Allah from

وَذَكَّرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ وَنظَرُوا

and see and He increased you few you were when And remember

كَيْفَ كَانَتْ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَإِنْ كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ

a party there is and if 86 the mischief-makers the end became how

مِّنْكُمْ ءَامَنُوا بِالَّذِي أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَطَائِفَةٌ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوا

who do not believe and other party with it I have been sent in what (revelation) believe among you

فَصَبِرُوا حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87 Judges the Best of and He is between us Allah judges until so be patient

82. And the answer of his people was only that they said: "Drive them out of your town, these are indeed men who want to be pure (from sins)!"

83. Then We saved him and his family, except his wife; she was of those who remained behind (in the torment).

84. And We rained down on them a rain (of stones). Then see what was the end of the *Mujrimun* (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

85. And to (the people of) Madyan, (We sent) their brother Shuaib. He said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other *Ilah* (God) but Him. [*La ilaha ill-Allah* (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah)]." Verily, a clear proof (sign) from your Lord has come unto you; so give full measure and full weight and wrong not men in their things, and do not mischief on the earth after it has been set in order, that will be better for you, if you are believers.

86. "And sit not on every road, threatening, and hindering from the Path of Allah those who believe in Him, and seeking to make it crooked. And remember when you were but few, and He multiplied you. And see what was the end of the *Mufsidun* (mischief-makers, corrupts, liars).

87. "And if there is a party of you who believes in that with which I have been sent and a party who do not believe, so be patient until Allah judges between us, and He is the Best of judges."

Mu'jam

QS Al-A'raf, 7: 83

أَهْلُهُ

The meaning of *ahlun* (family) is a people who gather in group as well as bloodlines relationships, religion, or a similar one as work, home or country. The origin meaning of the phrase of "*Ahlul Rajuli*" (family of a man) is the person who gathers with him in the house. Then the phrase of "*Ahlul Rajuli*" is used to indicate his wife. The meaning of *Ahlul Islam* is people who gather in Islam, and the Islamic Shari'ah there are many provisions that eliminate rule of bloodlines relationship between Muslims and disbelievers. Allah says, (... O Noah! Surely he is not of your family, verily his work is unrighteous ...) (QS. Hud, 11: 46). (Ar-Ragib Ak-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradati Alfazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/2010: 26)

## JUZ 9

88. The chiefs of those who were arrogant among his people said: "We shall certainly drive you out, O Shu'aib, and those who have believed with you from our town, or else you (all) shall return to our religion." He said: "Even though we hate it!

89. We should have invented a lie against Allah if we returned to your religion, after Allah has rescued us from it. And it is not for us to return to it unless Allah, our Lord, should will. Our Lord comprehends all things in His Knowledge. In Allah (Alone) we put our trust. Our Lord! Judge between us and our people in truth, for You are the Best of those who give judgment."

90. The chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said (to their people): "If you follow Shu'aib, be sure then you will be the losers!"

91. So the earthquake seized them and they lay (dead), prostrate in their homes.

92. Those who belied Shu'aib, became as if they had never dwelt there (in their homes). Those who belied Shu'aib, they were the losers.

93. Then he (Shu'aib) turned from them and said: "O my people! I have indeed conveyed my Lords Messages unto you and I have given you good advice. Then how can I sorrow for the disbelieving peoples (destruction)."

94. And We sent no Prophet unto any town (and they denied him), but We seized its people with suffering from extreme poverty (or loss in wealth) and loss of health and calamities, so that they might humiliate themselves (and repent to Allah).

95. Then We changed the evil for the good, until they increased in number and in wealth, and said: "Our fathers were touched with evil (loss of health and calamities) and with good (prosperity, etc.)." So We seized them of a sudden while they were unaware.

قَالَ لَمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ سَتَكَبُرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ يَشْعِيبُ

o Shu'aib indeed we will his people were arrogant those the leaders said

وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَكَ مِنْ قَرِينِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودَنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا قَالَ أُولَؤُ

even though (Shu'aib) said our religion into or you shall return our town (Madyan) from with you have believed and those who

كُنَّا كَرِهِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾ قَدْ أَفْتَرْنَا عَا لَلَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدْنَا فِي مِلَّتِكُمْ

your religion into we returned if lie Allah on we have invented indeed 88 hate it (the religion) we

بَعْدَ إِذْ نَجَّيْنَا اللَّهُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ

wills if unless in it to return for us possible and from it Allah have saved after

لِلَّهِ رَبِّنَا وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا عَلَّ اللَّهُ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ

open (decision) o our Lord we put our trust Allah (only) on His knowledge things all our Lord comprehends our Lord Allah

بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَٰئِضِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالَ لَمَلَأُ

the leaders and said 89 those who give judgement the Best of and You are in truth our people and between us

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَئِنْ تَبِعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا إِنَّكُمْ إِذًا الْخٰسِرُونَ

be the losers if so verily you will Shu'aib you follow indeed if his people from disbelieved those who

فَاخَذَتْهُمْ رَجْفَةٌ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

the bodies their homes in so they became earthquake so had befallen to them 90

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَأَنْ لَمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا لَئِذَا كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا

Shu'aib belied those who in it (the town or homes) dwell never as if Shu'aib belied those who

كَانُوا هُمُ الْخٰسِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ فَنَوَلَّىٰ عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يٰ قَوْمِ لَقَدْ

truly o my people and he said from them so he (Shu'aib) turned 92 the losers they they became

أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَتِ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ فَكَيْفَ ءَأَسَىٰ

I sorrow so how can to you and I have give sincere advice my Lord messages I have sent you

عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ كٰفِرِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا

except a prophet of a town (nation) in We sent and not 93 disbelievers people upon

أَخَذْنَا أَهْلَهَا بِلَبَآءٍ وَاصْرَآءٍ لِّعَلَّهُمْ يَضُرَّعُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ ثُمَّ

then 94 humiliate themselves (humble themselves) so that they and suffering (disease and others) with difficulty (extreme poverty) its population We seized

بَدَّلْنَا مَا كَانِ السَّيِّئَةَ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتَّىٰ عَفَوْا وَقَالُوا قَدْ مَسَّ

had touched indeed and they said increased (the wealth) until with the good the evil (on) place We changed

ءَابَاءَنَا الصَّرَآءَ وَالسَّرَآءَ فَآخَذْتَهُمْ بِغَنَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95 were unaware and they suddenly so We seized them and prosperity suffering and calamities our ancestors

أَلزَىٰ Not pronounced مَحْرُومٌ Ikhfa' Mad Lazim - Farq اَوْرَىٰ Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
اَوْرَىٰ Mad Thabi' مَحْرُومٌ Idzhar مَحْرُومٌ Qalqalah اَوْرَىٰ Idgham مَحْرُومٌ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ ءَامَنُوا وَتَقَوَّا لَفَنَحْنَاهُمْ بَرَكَاتٍ  
blessings upon them surely We should have opened and they had piety they had believed the people of towns indeed and if

مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَٰكِن كَذَّبُوا فَأَخَذْنَاهُم بِمَا كَانُوا  
they used to because what so We seized them they belied (to Allah and His Messengers) but and the earth the heaven from

يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ أَفَأَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا بَيِّنًا  
by night Our punishment that would come to them the people of the towns so did feel safe 96 earn

وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾ أَوْ آمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا  
Our punishment that would come to them the people of the towns feel safe or (did) 97 were sleeping and they

ضُحًى وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾ أَفَأَمِنُوا مَكْرَ اللَّهِ فَلَا يَأْمَنُ  
feels safe so none Allah from plan so did they feel safe 98 were playing and they in the morning

مَكْرَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِينَ  
those who He guides not or 99 the losers people except Allah plan

يَرِثُونَ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَهْلِهَا أَن لَّوْنَشَاءُ أَصَبْنَاهُمْ  
so We would have punished them We willed if that the people after the earth they inherit

بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَنَطَّبَعْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾  
100 hear good advice cannot so they their hearts up and We seal because of their sins

تِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنبِيَآئِهَا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ  
their Messengers had come to them and truly the stories from (part of) (Muhammad) We narrated the towns that

بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ  
before they have rejected toward what they believe they will so not with manifest evidences

كَذَٰلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾ وَمَا وَجَدْنَا  
We found and not 101 disbelievers hearts up Allah seals thus

لَهُمْ أَكْثَرُهَا مِنْ عَهْدٍ وَإِن وَجَدْنَا أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَٰسِقِينَ  
indeed al-fasiqun (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah) most of them We found and indeed covenant from (keeping) on most of them

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُّوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ  
and his chief Firaun to with (bringing) Our signs Musa after them (messengers) We sent then 102

فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا فَأَنْظَرِكُم مَّا كَانَتْ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾  
103 people who do mischief the end (effect) it was how so see by (rejected) him so they did wrong

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يَا فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾  
104 the *alamin* (mankind, jinn and all that exist) Lord from a messenger verily I o Firaun Musa and said

96. And if the people of the towns had believed and had the *Taqwa* (piety), certainly, We should have opened for them blessings from the heaven and the earth, but they belied (the Messengers). So We took them (with punishment) for what they used to earn (polytheism and crimes, etc.).

97. Did the people of the towns then feel secure against the coming of Our Punishment by night while they are asleep?

98. Or, did the people of the towns then feel secure against the coming of Our Punishment in the forenoon while they play?

99. Did they then feel secure against the Plan of Allah. None feels secure from the Plan of Allah except the people who are the losers.

100. Is it not clear to those who inherit the earth in succession from its (previous) possessors, that had We willed, We would have punished them for their sins. And We seal up their hearts so that they hear not?

101. Those were the towns whose story We relate unto you (O Muhammad SAW). And there came indeed to them their Messengers with clear proofs, but they were not such as to believe in that which they had rejected before. Thus Allah does seal up the hearts of the disbelievers (from each and every kind of religious guidance).

102. And most of them We found not (true) to their covenant, but most of them We found indeed *Fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

103. Then after them We sent Musa with Our Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, but they wrongfully rejected them. So see how was the end of the *Mufsidun* (mischief-makers, corrupts, etc.).

104. And Musa said: "O Firaun! I am a Messenger from the Lord of the '*Alamin*' (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

105. "Proper it is for me that I say nothing concerning Allah but the truth. Indeed I have come unto you from your Lord with a clear proof. So let the Children of Israil depart along with me."

حَقِيقٌ عَلَيَّ أَنْ لَا أَقُولُ عَلاَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ  
I have come to you indeed the truth except Allah on that I (Musa) will not say proper

106. (Firaun) said: "If you have come with a sign, show it forth, - if you are one of those who tell the truth."

بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ۗ قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ  
you if He (Firaun) said 105 Children of Israel with me so (let) release your Lord from with clear proof

107. Then (Musa) threw his stick and behold! it was a serpent, manifest!

جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ فَأْتِ بِهَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ۗ فَأَلْقَى  
so (Musa) threw 106 the truthful from you are if it (the sign) forth so bring with a verse (sign) you have come

108. And he drew out his hand, and behold! it was white (with radiance) for the beholders.

عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ۗ وَنَزَعُ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ  
(became) white she (the) (with radiance) hand so when his and he (Musa) drew out 107 manifest (be) a big snake she (the) stick suddenly his stick

109. The chiefs of the people of Firaun said: "This is indeed a well-versed sorcerer;

لِنَنْظُرِينَ ۗ قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّ هَذَا السَّحْرُ  
a sorcerer this is verily Firaun people from the chiefs said 108 in front of people who watched

110. "He wants to get you out of your land, so what do you advise?"

عَلِيمٌ ۗ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ۗ  
110 do you advise so (Firaun) said what your country from get you out he wants 109 well-versed

111. They said: "Put him and his brother off (for a time), and send callers (men) to the cities to collect (and) -

قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ۗ يَأْتُواكَ  
they will come to you 111 people who gather (sorcerers) the cities (of Firaun's Kingdom) to and send and his brother (Harun) stop him (Musa) they said

112. That they bring up to you all well-versed sorcerers."

بِكُلِّ سَحَرٍ عَلِيمٍ ۗ وَجَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّ  
verily they said (to) Firaun the sorcerers and has come 112 well-versed sorcerer with every

113. And so the sorcerers came to Firaun. They said: "Indeed there will be a (good) reward for us if we are the victors."

لَنَا لَأَجْرٌ إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ۗ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ  
and verily you are yes he (Firaun) said 113 the victors (the able to defeat Musa) we we are if get good reward for us

114. He said: "Yes, and moreover you will (in that case) be of the nearest (to me)."

لِمَنِ الْمُقْرَبِينَ ۗ قَالُوا يَمُوسَىٰ إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقَىٰ وَإِمَّا أَنْ  
that and or that you throw (your stick) first will you o Musa they (the sorcerers) said 114 people who are near (with me) part of

115. They said: "O Musa! Either you throw (first), or shall we have the (first) throw?"

تَكُونُ نَحْنُ لَمُلْقِينَ ۗ قَالَ أَلْقُوا ۗ فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوا  
they bewitched they threw so after you throw he (Musa) said 115 who throw we we are

116. He (Musa) said: "Throw you (first)." So when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people, and struck terror into them, and they displayed a great magic.

أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ وَاسْتَرْهَبُوهُمْ وَجَاءُوا بِسِحْرٍ عَظِيمٍ ۗ  
116 great a magic and they displayed and they (the sorcerers) made them fear mankind eyes

117. And We inspired Musa (saying): "Throw your stick," and behold! It swallowed up straight away all the falsehoods which they showed.

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ۗ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا  
what swallowed up she (the straight away stick) so when your stick throw so that Musa to and We revealed

118. Thus truth was confirmed, and all that they did was made of no effect.

يَأْفِكُونَ ۗ فَوْقَ الْحَقِّ وَبَطِلٌ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۗ فَغُلِبُوا  
they (Firaun and his people) were defeated 118 do they used to what and no effect the truth so confirmed 117 they showed (by their magic)

119. So they were defeated there and then, and were returned disgraced.

هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صَغِيرِينَ ۗ وَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سَجْدِينَ ۗ  
120 (as) people who prostrate the sorcerers and fell down 119 (became) disgraced and they returned there

120. And the sorcerers fell down prostrate.

قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾ رَبِّ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾ قَالَ

said 122 and Harun Musa Lord 121 the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exist) in Lord we believe they (the sorcerers) said

فِرْعَوْنَ ءَامَنَّا بِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ ءَاذَنَ لَكُمْ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَمَكْرٌ مَّكْرْتُمْوهُ

you have plotted already truly a plot (what they do) verily to you I give permission before in him have you believed Firaun

فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ لِنُخْرِجُوْهَا مِنْهَا اَهْلَهَا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ لَا قَطْعَانَ

surely I will cut off 123 you shall know (the consequence) so surely its residents from it (the city) so that you drive out this city in

اَيْدِيكُمْ وَاَرْجُلِكُمْ مِّنْ خِلْفٍ ثُمَّ لَا أَصْلَبْنٰكُمْ اٰجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

124 all indeed I will crucify you then opposite from and your feet your hands

قَالُوْا اِنَّا اِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾ وَمَا نُنْقِمُ مِنْهَا اِلَّا اَنْ ءَامَنَّا

we have believed that except from as you take and not 125 (are) people who are returning our Lord to verily they (the sorcerers) said

بِآيٰتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا جَآءَتْ نَارُ رَبِّنَا اَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَّاْتُوْنَا مُسْلِمِيْنَ

(as) muslims and cause us to die patience on us pour out our Lord reached to us when our Lord an ayat

وَقَالَ ﴿١٢٦﴾ لِمَ لِمَ اٰمَنَ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ اَتَذَرُ مُوسٰى وَقَوْمَهُ لِيَفْسِدُوْا

they spread mischief and his people Musa will you let Firaun people from the chiefs and said 126

فِي الْاَرْضِ وَيَذَرُكَ وَاِلهٰتِكَ قَالَ سَنُقْبِلُ اِبْنَاءَهُمْ وَنَسْتَحْيِيْهِمْ

and we let live their sons we will kill he (Firaun) said and your god (worshipped idols) and he (Musa) abandon you the earth on

نِسَاءَهُمْ وَاِنَّا فَوْقَهُمْ قَاهِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ قَالَ مُوسٰى لِقَوْمِهِ

to his people (Children of Israil) Musa said 127 people who have irresistible power (are) over them and verily we their women

سَتَعِيْنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَصَبْرُوْا اِنَّ لِّلّٰهِ لَآرْضًا يُّوْرَثُهَا مَن

to whomever He will inherit it belongs to Allah the earth verily and be patient (toward suppression) with Allah you beseech help

يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَاَلْعٰقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٢٨﴾ قَالُوْا اُوْدِيْنَا

we had been persecuted they said 128 for al-Muttaqun and the end His servants from He wills

مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَآتِيْنَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جِئْتَنَا قَالَ عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ

your Lord it may be he (Musa) said you have come to us and after you came to us before

اَنْ يُّهْلِكَ عَدُوْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ

the earth on and He will make you khalifah (successors) your enemy (Firaun and his soldiers) destroy will

فَيَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ اَخَذْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ

followers of Firaun We punished and indeed 129 you act (in the world) how so He will see

بِاَسْنِيْنَ وَنَقَصْنَا مِنْ اَشْمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

130 take heed (remember) so that they might fruits of drought and shortness by years (dry seasons)

121. They said: "We believe in the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

122. The Lord of Musa and Harun."

123. Firaun said: "You have believed in him (Musa) before I give you permission. Surely, this is a plot which you have plotted in the city to drive out its people, but you shall come to know.

124. Surely, I will cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, then I will crucify you all."

125. They said: "Verily, we are returning to our Lord.

126. And you take vengeance on us only because we believed in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.) of our Lord when they reached us! Our Lord! pour out on us patience, and cause us to die as Muslims."

127. The chiefs of Firaun's people said: "Will you leave Musa and his people to spread mischief in the land, and to abandon you and your gods?" He said: "We will kill their sons, and let live their women, and we have indeed irresistible power over them."

128. Musa said to his people: "Seek help in Allah and be patient. Verily, the earth is Allah's. He gives it as a heritage to whom He will of His slaves, and the (blessed) end is for the *Muttaqun* (pious - see V. 2: 2)."

129. They said: "We (Children of Israil) had suffered troubles before you came to us, and since you have come to us." He said: "It may be that your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors on the earth, so that He may see how you act?"

130. And indeed We punished the people of Firaun with years of drought and shortness of fruits (crops, etc.), that they might remember (take heed).

131. But whenever good-came to them, they said: "Ours is this." And if evil afflicted them, they ascribed it to evil omens connected with Musa and those with him. Be informed! Verily, their evil omens are with Allah but most of them know not.

132. They said (to Musa): "Whatever Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) you may bring to us, to work therewith your sorcery on us, we shall never believe in you."

133. So We sent on them: the flood, the locusts, the lice, the frogs, and the blood: (as a succession of) manifest signs, yet they remained arrogant, and they were of those people who were Mujrimun (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

134. And when the punishment fell on them they said: "O Musa! Invoke your Lord for us because of His Promise to you. If you will remove the punishment from us, we indeed shall believe in you, and we shall let the Children of Israil go with you."

135. But when We removed the punishment from them to a fixed term, which they had to reach, behold! They broke their word!

136. So We took retribution from them. We drowned them in the sea, because they belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and were heedless about them.

137. And We made the people who were considered weak to inherit the eastern parts of the land and the western parts thereof which We have blessed. And the fair Word of your Lord was fulfilled for the Children of Israil, because of their endurance. And We destroyed completely all the great works and buildings which Firaun and his people erected.

فَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ قَالُوا لَنَا هَذِهِ وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ

evil (difficulty) afflicted them and if this (enjoyment) for us they said goodness (prosperity) reached to them so when يَطِّيرُوا بِمُوسَىٰ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ ۚ أَلَا إِنَّمَا طَّيَّرَهُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ

but Allah on the side of their accusations (evil omens) verily that know with him (believe and in Musa) whomever to Musa they (throw accusations (evil omens)) أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾ وَقَالُوا مَهْمَا تَأْتِنَا بِهِ مِنْ آيَةٍ

with (miraculous) from with it you bring to us however and they said 131 do not know most of them لَتَسْحَرْنَا بِهَا فَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ

on them so We sent 132 as believers to you we are not so what with it to sorcery on us طُوفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ وَالْقُمَّلَ وَضَفَادِعَ وَدُمَّ آيَاتٍ مُفَصَّلَاتٍ

manifest (as) signs and bloods and frogs and lice and the locusts the flood فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ

on them fell and when 133 Mujrimun people and they were so they remained arrogant رَجْزًا قَالُوا يَا مُوسَىٰ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ لَئِن

indeed it with you He has promised by what to your Lord for us invoke o Musa they said punishment كَشَفْتَنَا عَنْ رَجْزِ لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِي

Children with you and indeed we shall let go in you surely we shall believe the punishment from us you can remove إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ رَجْزَ الْإِلَهِ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ

time to the punishment from them We removed (by Musa's invocation) so after 134 Israil هُمْ بَلَّغُوهُ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُتُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾ فَانْقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ

so We drowned them from them so We took retribution 135 break (their promise) they suddenly they (had to) reach it فِي لَيْمٍ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

136 people who were heedless with it (Our ayat) and they were Our ayat rejected because verily they the sea in وَأَوْرَثْنَا لِقَوْمٍ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ مَشْرِقًا

Eastern part (of area) oppressed (considered weak) they were those who (Children of Israil) and We inherited الْأَرْضِ وَمَغْرِبَهَا الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ

your Lord revelation and was fulfilled in it We have blessed that and Western part of area (Egypt Country) the earth (Syam City) لِحُسْنَىٰ عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا ۚ وَدَمَّرْنَا مَا كَانُوا

had been what and We destroyed their endurance because of Children of Israil on good يَصْنَعُونَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمَهُ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

137 built they had and what (palace, houses, and others) people (by) Firaun made

وَجَوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا عَلَى قَوْمٍ يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَىٰ

to (who) a upon so they (in) the Children of Israel and We rescued

أَصْنَامٍ لَهُمْ قَالُوا يَا مُوسَىٰ اجْعَلْ لَنَا إِلَهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ

gods (idols) for them as a god (object worshipped) for us make o Musa they (Children of Israel) said their own statues

قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ بَجَاهِلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ مَتَّبِعُوا مَا هُمْ فِيهِ وَيَبْطُلُونَ

and in vain in it they what will be destroyed they all verily 138 ignorance people verily you are Musa said

مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾ قَالَ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِيكُمْ إِلَهًا

(as) god I seek for you Allah should be he (Musa) said 139 doing they are what

وَهُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾ وَإِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ

We rescued you and (remember) when 140 the alamin (mankind, jinn and all that exist) over He has prioritized you while He

مِّنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُم سُوءَ لَعَابٍ يَقْتُلُونَ

they killed with worst torment (who) they were afflicting you followers of Firaun from

أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّن

from trial that was and in your women and they let live your sons

رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤١﴾ وَوَعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ ثَلَاثِينَ لَيْلَةً

nights (for) thirty to Musa and We appointed 141 great your Lord

وَأَتَمَمْنَا بِعِشْرِينَ مِيقَاتٍ رَبِّهِ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً وَقَالَ

and said nights fourthy his Lord appointed time so complete by ten (nights more) and We completed (the numbers)

مُوسَىٰ لِأَخِيهِ هَارُونَ خَلِّفْنِي فِي قَوْمِي وَأَصْلِحْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ

you and don't and act to the right way my people in replace me Haran to his brother Musa

سَبِيلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾ وَلَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَىٰ لِمِيقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهُ

and to him said at the time We appointed Musa came and when 142 people who do mischief path

رَبُّهُ قَالَ رَبِّ أَرِنِي أَنْظُرْ إِلَيْكَ قَالَ لَنْ نَرَاكَ وَلَكِنْ نُنظِرُ

see but you see upon Me cannot He said to You (so) I can show me o my he (Musa) his Lord

إِلَّا الْجَبَلَ فَإِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهُ فَسَوْفَ تَرَانِي فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّىٰ

appearing (His Glory Light) when you will see Me so surely on its place it stands still so if the mountain (that is stronger than you) upon

رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُ دَكًّا وَخَرَّ مُوسَىٰ صَعِقًا فَلَمَّا أَفَاقَ

he recovered his senses so when unconscious Musa and fell down destroyed to dust (so) He made it (the mountain) on the mountain his Lord

قَالَ سُبْحٰنَكَ بَدَأْتَ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

143 believers first and I to You I repent Glory be upon You he said

138. And We brought the Children of Israil (with safety) across the sea, and they came upon a people devoted to some of their idols (in worship). They said: "O Musa! Make for us an *ilahan* (a god) as they have *aliha* (gods)." He said: "Verily, you are a people who know not (the Majesty and Greatness of Allah and what is obligatory upon you, i.e. to worship none but Allah Alone, the One and the Only God of all that exists)."

139. (Musa added:) "Verily, these people will be destroyed for that which they are engaged in (idols-worship). And all that they are doing is in vain."

140. He said: "Shall I seek for you an *Ilahan* (a God) other than Allah, while He has given you superiority over the '*Alamin* (mankind and jinns of your time)."

141. And (remember) when We rescued you from Firaun's people, who were afflicting you with the worst torment, killing your sons and letting your women live. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

142. And We appointed for Musa thirty nights and added (to the period) ten (more), and he completed the term, appointed by his Lord, of forty nights. And Musa said to his brother Harun: "Replace me among my people, act in the Right Way (by ordering the people to obey Allah and to worship Him Alone) and follow not the way of the *Mufsidun* (mischief-makers)."

143. And when Musa came at the time and place appointed by Us, and his Lord spoke to him, he said: "O my Lord! Show me (Yourself), that I may look upon You." Allah said: "You cannot see Me, but look upon the mountain if it stands still in its place then you shall see Me." So when his Lord appeared to the mountain, He made it collapse to dust, and Musa fell down unconscious. Then when he recovered his senses he said: "Glory be to You, I turn to You in repentance and I am the first of the believers."

٧٤  
الحزب  
١٧

144. (Allah) said: "O Musa I have chosen you above men by My Messages, and by My speaking (to you). So hold that which I have given you and be of the grateful."

145. And We wrote for him on the Tablets the lesson to be drawn from all things and the explanation of all things (and said): Hold unto these with firmness, and enjoin your people to take the better therein. I shall show you the home of *Al-Fasiqun* (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

146. I shall turn away from My *Ayat* (verses of the Quran) those who behave arrogantly on the earth, without a right, and (even) if they see all the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they will not believe in them. And if they see the way of righteousness (monotheism, piety, and good-deeds), they will not adopt it as the Way, but if they see the way of error (polytheism, crimes, and evil deeds), they will adopt that way, that is because they have rejected Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and were heedless (to learn a lesson) from them.

147. Those who deny Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and the Meeting in the Hereafter (Day of Resurrection), vain are their deeds. Do they expect to be rewarded with anything except what they used to do?

148. And the people of Musa made in his absence, out of their ornaments, the image of a calf (for worship). It had a sound (as if it was mooing). Did they not see that it could neither speak to them nor guide them to the way? They took it for worship and they were *Zalimun* (wrong-doers).

149. And when they regretted and saw that they had gone astray, they (repented and) said: "If our Lord have not mercy upon us and forgive us, we shall certainly be of the losers."

قَالَ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّ صُطْفِيَّتُكَ عَلَىٰ النَّاسِ بِرِسَالَتِي وَبِكَلِمِي  
and with My revelations with My messages mankind (in your period) above I have chosen you verily I o Musa He said

فَخَذَ مَا آتَيْتُكَ وَكُن مِّنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ وَكُتِبْنَا  
and We wrote 144 the grateful of and be I have given you what so take

لَهُ فِي الْأَوْجِاحِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْعِظَةٌ وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ  
for all and explanation (as) lesson things all from alwah (Scriptures of the Taurat) in or him (Musa)

شَيْءٍ فَخَذَهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأَمُرُّ قَوْمِكَ يَأْخُذُ وَأَبْأَحْسِنَهَا سَأُرِيكُمْ  
I shall show you the better therein they take your people and enjoin with firmness and hold it (the Taurat) things

دَارَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾ سَأَصْرِفُ عَنْ آيَاتِيَ الَّذِينَ يَتَكَبَّرُونَ  
behave arrogantly these who My ayat from I will turn away 145 al-fasiqun (the rebellious disobedient to Allah) town

فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَإِن يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا  
they will not believe ayat (sign) every they see and if a right (reason) without the earth on

بِهَا وَإِن يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا وَإِن يَرَوْا  
they see and it (as) way they will not adopt it righteousness way they see and it with it

سَبِيلَ الْغَىِّ يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا  
with Our ayat have rejected because indeed they that (as) way they will adopt it error way

وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ وَلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ  
and meeting toward Our ayat they deny and those who 146 those who toward them and they were heedless (Our ayat) are

الْآخِرَةِ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا  
they used to what except they requited are not their deeds in vain the Hereafter (the Day of Resurrection)

يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾ وَتَخَذَ قَوْمٌ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ  
their gold ornament from after it People of Musa and made 147 do (believe and error)

عَجَلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ خَوَارٌ أَلْمَيَّرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا يَكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ  
nor guide them speak to them could that it they think didn't was sound to it (with) body a call

سَبِيلًا تَخَذُوهُ وَكَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾ وَلَمَّا سَقَطَ  
regretted and after 148 zalima (polytheists and wrong doers) and they were they took it (as an idol to be worshipped) (on) the (right) way

فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ وَرَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا قَالُوا لَئِن لَّمْ يَرْحَمْنَا  
gives mercy upon us not indeed if they said had gone astray indeed that they and they knew their hands (acts) in

رَبَّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾  
149 the losers part of indeed we become to us and He forgives our Lord

وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُمُونِي

you turned away from me what evil thing he (Musa) said (and) very angry his people to Musa returned (from Mount Sinai) and when

مِّنْ بَعْدِي أَعَجَلْتُمْ أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَلْقُوا الْأُوحَ وَأَخَذُوا بِرَأْسِ

head (hair) and he seized (Scriptures of the Taurat) and he threw your Lord command did you want to go ahead in my absence

أَخِيهِ يَجْرَهُ إِلَىٰ قَالَ بَنَ أُمَّ إِنَّ الْقَوْمَ سَتَضَعُونِي وَكَادُوا

and they were they judged me weak the people indeed of my mother son he (Harun) toward (and) he dragged his brother (Harun) the hair of his head and dragged him towards him

يَقْتُلُونَنِي فَلَا تَشْمِتْ بِي الْأَعْدَاءُ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مَعَ الْقَوْمِ

the people together you make me and don't the enemies with it you rejoice so don't about to kill me

ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ غْفِرْ لِي وَلِأَخِي وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِي

in and admit us and to my brother (Harun) to me forgive o my Lord he (Musa) said 150 zalimun (polytheists and wrong doers)

رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَخَذُوا

they made those who verily 151 the Merciful the beneficent and You are Your Mercy

لِعَجَلٍ سَيْنَاهُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَذَلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

the life of the world in and humiliation their Lord from wrath (so) will come to them the calf (as an idol)

وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ عَمِدُوا

thea evil committed and those who 152 people who invent lie We recompense and thus

تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَءَامَنُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

Most Merciful indeed the All-Forgiving after it (repentance) your Lord verily and they believed after it (did an evil) they repented

﴿١٥٣﴾ وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ عَنْ مُوسَىٰ لُغْزُ الْأُوحِ وَفِي

and in alawah (scripture of the taurat) he took up anger Musa from calmed down and after 153

نُسْخَتِهَا هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْتَهِبُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾ وَخَارَ

and chose out 154 they fear (His torment) to their Lord they people who are and mercy (there was) guidance the inscription

مُوسَىٰ قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا لِّمِيقَاتِنَا فَلَمَّا أَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ

earthquake seized to them so when We appointed to to slaughter the calf seventy people Musa

قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ أَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِن قَبْلُ وَإِنِّي أَتُهْلِكُهُمْ بِمَا فَعَلَ

has been because weakly You want done of what to destroy us and I before You destroyed them You will if o my Lord he (Musa) said

سُفْهَاءٌ مِنَّا إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي

and You guide You will whoever with it You lead astray Your trial except she (it not among us the fool shness

مَنْ تَشَاءُ أَنْتَ وَلِيْنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَرَحِمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

155 the All-Forgiving the Best and You are and mercy us to us so forgive Our Protector You are You will whoever

150. And when Musa returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said: "What an evil thing is that which you have done (i.e. worshipping the calf) during my absence. Did you hasten and go ahead as regards the matter of your Lord (you left His worship)?" And he threw down the Tablets and seized his brother by (the hair of) his head and dragged him towards him. Harun said: "O son of my mother! Indeed the people judged me weak and were about to kill me, so make not the enemies rejoice over me, nor put me amongst the people who are Zalimun (wrong-doers)."

151. Musa said: "O my Lord! Forgive me and my brother, and make us enter into Your Mercy, for you are the Most Merciful of those who show mercy."

152. Certainly, those who took the calf (for worship), wrath from their Lord and humiliation will come upon them in the life of this world. Thus do We recompense those who invent lies.

153. But those who committed evil deeds and then repented afterwards and believed, verily, your Lord after (all) that is indeed All-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

154. And when the anger of Musa was appeased, he took up the Tablets, and in their inscription was guidance and mercy for those who fear their Lord.

155. And Musa chose out of his people seventy (of the best) men for Our appointed time and place of meeting, and when they were seized with a violent earthquake, he said: "O my Lord, if it had been Your Will, You could have destroyed them and me before; would You destroy us for the deeds of the foolish ones among us? It is only Your Trial by which You lead astray whom You will, and keep guided whom You will. You are our Wali (Protector), so forgive us and have Mercy on us, for You are the Best of those who forgive."

156. And ordain for us good in this world, and in the Hereafter. Certainly we have turned unto You." He said: "(As to) My Punishment I afflict therewith whom I will and My Mercy embraces all things. That (Mercy) I shall ordain for those who are the *Muttaqun* (pious - see V. 2: 2), and give *Zakat*; and those who believe in Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs and revelations, etc.);"

157. Those who follow the Messenger, the Prophet who can neither read nor write (i.e. Muhammad SAW) whom they find written with them in the Taurat (Deut, xviii, 15) and the Injil (John xiv, 16), - he commands them for *Al-Ma'raf* (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam has ordained); and forbids them from *Al-Munkar* (i.e. disbelief, polytheism of all kinds, and all that Islam has forbidden); he allows them as lawful *At-Tayyibat* [(i.e. all good and lawful) as regards things, deeds, beliefs, persons, foods, etc.], and prohibits them as unlawful *Al-Khabaith* (i.e. all evil and unlawful as regards things, deeds, beliefs, persons, foods, etc.), he releases them from their heavy burdens (of Allah's Covenant), and from the fetters (bindings) that were upon them. So those who believe in him (Muhammad SAW), honour him, help him, and follow the light (the Quran) which has been sent down with him, it is they who will be successful.

158. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O mankind! Verily, I am sent to you all as the Messenger of Allah - to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He); It is He Who gives life and causes death. So believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), the Prophet who can neither read nor write (i.e. Muhammad SAW) who believes in Allah and His Words [(this Quran), the Taurat and the Injil and also Allah's Word: "Be!"] - and he was, i.e. Isa son of Maryam], and follow him so that you may be guided."

159. And of the people of Musa there is a community who lead (the men) with truth and establish justice therewith (i.e. judge among men with truth and justice).

وَكُتِبَ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّا

verily we the Hereafter (also goodness) and in goodness this world in for us and ordain

هُدًى نَا إِلَيْكَ قَالَ عَذَابِي أَصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ أَشَاءُ وَرَحْمَتِي

and My mercy I will to whomever with it I afflict My punishment He said unto You we turn (to repent)

وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَسَأَكْتُبُهَا لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ

and they give are pious, pious to those who so I shall ordain (in the Hereafter) things (in the world) all embraces

زَكَاتٍ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾ الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ

follow those who 156 they believe toward Our ayat they (are) and those who zakat

رَسُولَ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ

on them written they find the one who al ummi (can neither read nor write) a prophet the Messenger (Muhammad)

فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ يَأْمُرُهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَاهُمْ

and forbids them to the Al-Ma'raf he (the Messenger) commands them and the Injil the Taurat in

عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ عَلَيْهِمُ

upon them and he prohibits al-tayyibat for them and he allows the Al-Munkar from

الْخَبَائِثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ وَالْأَغْلَالَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ

have been which and fetters (binding) their heavy burdens from them and he releases al-kinbaith (evil, filthy deeds)

عَلَيْهِمْ فَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِهِ وَعَزَّرُوهُ وَنَصَرُوهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا

and they follow and they help him and they honor him in him (the Messenger) believe so those who upon them

النُّورَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُ وَأَلَيْكَ هُمْ لَمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾ قُلْ

say (Muhammad) 157 people who are successful they are those are with him has been sent down that the light (the Quran)

يَأَيُّهَا نَاسِ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا الَّذِي

the One Who all to you a messenger of Allah verily I mankind o

لَهُ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ

and Who causes death Who gives life He except god (there is) no and the earth the heavens dominion for Him

فَعَامِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ

in Allah he believes who the ummi (can neither read nor write) a prophet and His Messenger in Allah so you believe

وَكَالِمَتِهِ وَتَبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

158 may be guided (happiness in the world and the Hereafter) so that you and you follow him and His words (the Quran and other Books)

وَمِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

159 they establish justice and with it with the truth who they lead there is a people Musa people and from

الأزوى Not pronounced  
 Mad Thab'   
 محزون Ikfza Mad Lazim • Farq  
 مدحزون Idzhar Mad 'Ar dh Lissukun  
 مدحزون Idgham Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 مدحزون Idgham Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَقَطَعْنَهُمْ اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ أَسْبَاطًا أُمَمًا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ

Musa to and We revealed (the) nations tribes (into) twelve and We divided them (Children of Israel)

إِذِ اسْتَسْقَاهُ قَوْمُهُ مِنَ الْكَنْعَانَاتِ أَنْضَبًا أَنْ يُبْرِئَهُمُ الْغَمَّ

the stone with your stick (that) strike his (Musa) people ask for water to him (because of dry season) when

فَنَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ

person (tribe) every knew indeed springs twelve from it so gushed forth

مَشْرَبَهُمْ وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْغَمَّ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّاءَ

(a kind of honey) upon them and We sent down clouds above them and We shaded their own water place

وَالسَّلَوَىٰ كُلًّا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّاءَ

and not We have provided to you as provision what layyibah (good and lawful things) from you eat and al-salwa (quails)

وَالسَّلَوَىٰ كُلًّا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّاءَ

and when 160 harm themselves they used to but they harmed

قِيلَ لَهُمْ سْكُونُوا فِي هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ وَلَا تَبْغُوا فِيهَا

whatever therefrom and you eat in this town (Baitul Maqdis, Palestine) you dwell to them (Chil- it was said)

شَيْئًا وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَغْفِرَ

surely We shall forgive by prostrating (bow down with humility) (through) the gate and you enter total (forgive our sins) and say (invoke) you wish

لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتِكُمْ سَنَزِيدُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

161 (for) people who do good deeds later We will increase (reward) your errors (sins) for you

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ

to them had been told that other than words (order) among them did wrong those who then changed

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِنْ سَمَاوَاتِهَا بِمَا كَانُوا

they used to because of what the heaven from punishment on them so We sent

يَظْلِمُونَ وَسَأَلَهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ

was that a town (Eljah) about and asked them 162 they do wrong

حَاضِرَةً لَلْبَحْرِ إِذْ يَعْدُونَ فِي السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيهِمْ

came to them when Sabbath Day (Saturday) in they broke the rule (fishing is prohibited) when the sea (Red Sea) close

حَيْثَانَهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَعًا وَيَوْمَ لَا يَسْبِتُونَ

(that) not Sabbath (Saturday) while on Day floating on the water surface Sabbath (Saturday) Day the fishes

لَا تَأْتِيهِمْ كَذَلِكَ نَبَلُوهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ

163 they disobey (fishing on the Sabbath Day) they used to because of what We tested them thus (the fishes) did not come to them

160. And We divided them into twelve tribes (as distinct) nations. We directed Musa by inspiration, when his people asked him for water, (saying): "Strike the stone with your stick," and there gushed forth out of it twelve springs: each group knew its own place for water. We shaded them with the clouds and sent down upon them *Al-Manna* and the quails (saying): "Eat of the good things with which We have provided you." They harmed Us not but they used to harm themselves.

161. And (remember) when it was said to them: "Dwell in this town (Jerusalem) and eat therefrom wherever you wish, and say, (O Allah) forgive our sins; and enter the gate prostrate (bowing with humility). We shall forgive you your wrong-doings. We shall increase (the reward) for the good-doers."

162. But those among them who did wrong changed the word that had been told to them. So We sent on them a torment from heaven in return for their wrong-doings.

163. And ask them (O Muhammad SAW) about the town that was by the sea, when they transgressed in the matter of the *Sabbath* (i.e. Saturday): when their fish came to them openly on the *Sabbath* day, and did not come to them on the day they had no *Sabbath*. Thus We made a trial of them for they used to rebel (see the Quran: V. 4: 154).

**Mu'jam**

QS Al-A'raf, 7: 161

**سُجَّدًا**

The original meaning of the word Sujud (prostrating) is submitting and being humble. This word is used to describe submission and worship to Allah. Prostrating generally applied for mankind, animal and objects. Therefore, there are two forms of prostrating, those are takhyir and taskhir prostration. Takhyir is the prostration that only performed by mankind and those who do it will get a reward from Allah SWT. The taskhir is prostration that can be done by human, animal, and plants. Allah said, "And unto Allâh (Alone) falls in prostration whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and so do their shadows in the mornings and in the afternoons." [Ar-Rad (the Thunder), 13: 15]. (Ar-Raghib Al-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradati Alfazhli Qur'ani, 1431 H/ 2010 M: 168).

164. And when a community among them said: "Why do you preach to a people whom Allah is about to destroy or to punish with a severe torment?" (The preachers) said: "In order to be free from guilt before your Lord (Allah), and perhaps they may fear Allah."

165. So when they forgot the reminders that had been given to them, We rescued those who forbade evil, but We seized those who did wrong with a severe torment because they used to rebel (disobey Allah).

166. So when they exceeded the limits of what they were prohibited, We said to them: "Be you monkeys, despised and rejected." (It is a severe warning to the mankind that they should not disobey what Allah commands them to do, and be far away from what He prohibits them).

167. And (remember) when your Lord declared that He would certainly keep on sending against them (i.e. the Jews), till the Day of Resurrection, those who would afflict them with a humiliating torment. Verily, your Lord is Quick in Retribution (for the disobedient, wicked) and certainly He is Off-Forgiving, Most Merciful (for the obedient and those who beg Allah's Forgiveness).

168. And We have broken them (i.e. the Jews) up into various separate groups on the earth, some of them are righteous and some are away from that. And We tried them with good (blessings) and evil (calamities) in order that they might turn (to Allah's Obedience).

169. Then after them succeeded an (evil) generation, which inherited the Book, but they chose (for themselves) the goods of this low life (evil pleasures of this world) saying (as an excuse): "Everything will be forgiven to us." And if (again) the offer of the like (evil pleasures of this world) came their way, they would (again) seize them (would commit those sins). Was not the covenant of the Book taken from them that they would not say about Allah anything but the truth? And they have studied what is in it (the Book). And the home of the Hereafter is better for those who are *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - see V. 2: 2). Do not you then understand?

170. And as to those who hold fast to the Book (i.e. act on its teachings) and perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), certainly, We shall never waste the reward of those who do righteous deeds.

وَإِذْ قَالَتْ أُمَّةٌ مِّنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوْمًا لَّهُ مُهْلِكُهُمْ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ

or punish them will destroy (whom) Allah people do you why among a people said and (remember) when

عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا قَالُوا مَعذِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْقُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

164 fear (Allah) and so that they your Lord to in order they said (we advise) severe with torment

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ أَنجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوءِ

civil of they forbade those who (so) We rescued with it they have been warned to them what they forgot so when

وَآخِذًا لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا بِعَذَابٍ بَّعِيسٍ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ

rebel, disobey they used to because of what painful with torment did wrong those who and We seized

فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَّآئِهِمْ وَعَنَّا قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

humiliated monkeys be to them We said from it they were prohibited what toward exceeded the limit 165

وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لِيُبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ لَاقِيَتِهِم مِّن

one who the day of Resurrection until (that) He would keep sending your Lord declared and (remember) when 166

سُوءٍ مِّمَّ سَاءَ لِعَذَابٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٦٧﴾

and verily He is His Retribution indeed Quick your Lord verily torment (like crime and humiliation) the worst would afflict them

لِغَفُورٍ رَّحِيمٍ ﴿١٦٧﴾ وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمَّمًا مِّنْهُمْ

among them some people (nations) the earth in and We divided them (Children of Israel) 167 Most Merciful the Allah is Forgiving

صَّالِحُونَ وَمِنْهُمْ دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَبَلَوْنَاهُمْ بِالْحَسَنَاتِ

with various goodnesses (favors) and We tested them that (disbelievers of rebellions) other and among them (there are) *salihin* (the pious, piety)

وَأَسِيَّاتٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ

a successor after them so succeeded 168 may return (to repent from wickedness) so that they and various evils (calamities)

وَرِثُ الْكِتَابِ يَأْخُذُونَ عَرَضَ هَذَا الْأَدْنَىٰ وَيَقُولُونَ سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا

for us will be forgiven and they say this low and disgraceful (the world) wealth they take (prefer to) the Taurat (who) they inherited

وَإِنْ يَأْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِّثْلَهُ يَأْخُذُوهُ أَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِيثَاقُ الْكِتَابِ

the Taurat covenant upon them taken was not yet (again) as much as that wealth come to them and if

أَنْ لَا يَقُولُوا عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ وَدَرَسُوا مَا فِيهِ وَدَّارُوا لِآخِرَةٍ

the hereafter and home inside it what and they have studied the truth except Allah on that they did not say

خَيْرٍ لِلَّذِينَ يَنْقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يُمْسِكُونَ

they hold fast and those who 169 you understand so don't tear (Allah) for those who is better

بِالْكِتَابِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّا لَا نَضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

170 people who do righteous good deeds reward We do not waste verily We salat (prayers) and they perform with the Scripture (the Taurat)

وَإِذْ نُنَقْنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُ ظِلَّةٌ وَظَنُوا أَنَّهُ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ  
on them was going to fall that it and they thought had been as if it (the mountain) over them (their head) mountain We raised and when

خُذُوا مَاءَ آتِنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَذَكِّرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَنْقُونَ  
171 may fear (Allah) so that you therein what and remember with firmly We have given to you what hold

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَنِي آدَمَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَأَشْهَدَهُمْ  
and He took their covenant their offspring their loins from Children of Adam from your Lord brought forth and when

عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ شَهِدْنَا أَن تَقُولُوا يَوْمَ  
(on) Day so you (did not) say We testify yes they said as your Lord am I themselves upon

الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هَذَا غَافِلِينَ ۗ أَوْ نَقُولُ إِنَّمَا أَشْرَكَ  
took others as partners in what you say or 172 people who have been unaware this about who became verily we the Resurrection

آبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ أَفَهِيَ كُنَّا بِمَا فَعَلَ  
was done because of what so will You destroy us after them offspring and we are since before our fathers

لُمُبْطَلُونًا ۗ وَكَذَلِكَ نَفْصَلُ لآيَاتٍ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ  
return (from disbelief) to faith and so that they the ayat We made clear so thus 173 the falsehood

وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ الَّذِي آتَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا فَانْسَلَخَ مِنْهَا  
from it (the ayat) so he threw away Our ayat We gave him one who story to them and recite (Muhammad) 174

فَاتَّبَعَهُ شَيْطَانُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ ۗ وَلَوْ شِئْنَا  
We willed and if 175 people who went astray part of so he became (by) shaitan so he was followed

لَرَفَعْنَاهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَّهُ أَخْلَدَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَمَثَلُهُ  
so the parable his own desires and he followed the world to clung but he with it surely We elevated him

كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ إِنْ تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثْ أَوْ تَتْرُكْهُ  
if you leave him alone or (so) he will lolts his tongue out you drive him away if the dog like

يَلْهَثُ ذَٰلِكَ مِثْلَ لِقَوْمٍ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَاقْصُصْ  
so tell toward Our ayat rejected those who people parable that (so) he will lolts his tongue out

لِقِصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۗ سَاءَ مَثَلًا لِقَوْمٍ لَّذِينَ  
those who people parable worse 176 contemplate so that they those stories

كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَأَنفُسِهِمْ كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ۗ مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ  
Allah receives guidance whomever 177 do wrong they used to add to themselves toward Our ayat rejected

فَهُوَ لَمُهْتَدٍ ۖ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلْ فَأَنَّ لِيَكُ لَهُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ  
178 the losers they are so those are He (lets) astray and whoever one who guides so he is

الزَّيْبُ ١٨

171. And (remember) when We raised the mountain over them as if it had been a canopy, and they thought that it was going to fall on them. (We said): "Hold firmly to what We have given you (i.e. the Taurat), and remember that which is therein (act on its commandments), so that you may fear Allah and obey Him."

172. And (remember) when your Lord brought forth from the Children of Adam, from their loins, their seed (or from Adam's loin his offspring) and made them testify as to themselves (saying): "Am I not your Lord?" They said: "Yes! We testify," lest you should say on the Day of Resurrection: "Verily, we have been unaware of this."

173. Or lest you should say: "It was only our fathers afortime who took others as partners in worship along with Allah, and we were (merely their) descendants after them; will You then destroy us because of the deeds of men who practised *Al-Batil* (i.e. polytheism and committing crimes and sins, invoking and worshipping others besides Allah)?" [Tafsir At-Tabaree].

174. Thus do We explain the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail, so that they may turn (unto the truth).

175. And recite (O Muhammad SAW) to them the story of him to whom We gave Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), but he threw them away, so Shaitan followed him up, and he became of those who went astray.

176. And had We willed, We would surely have elevated him therewith but he clung to the earth and followed his own vain desire. So his description is the description of a dog: if you drive him away, he lolts his tongue out, or if you leave him alone, he (still) lolts his tongue out. Such is the description of the people who reject Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). So relate the stories, perhaps they may reflect.

177. Evil is the likeness of the people who reject Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses and signs, etc.), and used to wrong their ownelves.

178. Whomsoever Allah guides, he is the guided one, and whomsoever He sends astray, those! They are the losers.

179. And surely, We have created many of the jinns and mankind for Hell. They have hearts wherewith they understand not, they have eyes wherewith they see not, and they have ears wherewith they hear not (the truth). They are like cattle, nay even more astray; those! They are the heedless ones.

180. And (all) the Most Beautiful Names belong to Allah, so call on Him by them, and leave the company of those who belie or deny (or utter impious speech against) His Names. They will be requited for what they used to do.

181. And of those whom We have created, there is a community who guides (others) with the truth, and establishes justice therewith.

182. Those who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), We shall gradually seize them with punishment in ways they perceive not.

183. And I respite them; certainly My Plan is strong.

184. Do they not reflect? There is no madness in their companion (Muhammad SAW). He is but a plain warner.

185. Do they not look in the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all things that Allah has created, and that it may be that the end of their lives is near. In what message after this will they then believe?

186. Whomsoever Allah sends astray, none can guide him; and He lets them wander blindly in their transgressions.

187. They ask you about the Hour (Day of Resurrection): "When will be its appointed time?" Say: "The knowledge thereof is with my Lord (Alone). None can reveal its time but He. Heavy is its burden through the heavens and the earth. It shall not come upon you except all of a sudden." They ask you as if you have a good knowledge of it. Say: "The knowledge thereof is with Allah (Alone) but most of mankind know not."

وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ

hearts in them and mankind jinns from many, much to Jahannam We created/ provided and indeed

لَا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ آذَانٌ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ

they hear not ears and in them with it (the eyes) they see not eyes and in them with it (the hearts) they understand not

بِهَا لَيْتَ لَكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ أَلَيْسَ لَهُمْ لَعْفَلُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾

179 people who are heedless they are those are worse they even like cattle they are with it (the ears)

وَلِلَّهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ فَدَعُوهُ بِهَا وَذُرُّوا لَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي

in deviate (from the truth) those who and with it (the so invoke Him the Best Names of Allah and belongs to Allah

أَسْمَائِهِ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾ وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا أُمَّةً

people We have created and among whom 180 do they used to what they will be required His Names

يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٨١﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا

toward Our ayat they reject and those who 181 they do justice (to and with it (the truth) with the truth they guide

سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُم مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٢﴾ وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ

verily for them and I respite (of punishment) 182 they do not know direction from We will (seize) them gradually

كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿١٨٣﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ إِنْ

not from madness with their companion (there is) no they reflect and do not 183 severe My torment

هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨٤﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا فِي مَلَكُوتِ السَّمَوَاتِ

the heavens dominion in they look and do not 184 manifest plan a warner except only he

وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَأَنْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ قَدِ قَرَّبَ

close it is it may be that things from Allah has been created and what and the earth

أَجَلَهُمْ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾ مَنْ يَضِلَّ لَّهُ فَلَا

so none Allah sends astray (let him disbelief) whoever 185 they will believe after it (the Quran) so what message their appointed time

هَادِي لَهُ وَيَذُرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ

the Day of Resurrection about they ask you (Muhammad) 186 they wander blindly their error in and He will let them to him can give guidance

أَيَّانَ مَرَسَهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي لَا يُجَلِّيهَا لِوَقْتِهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ثَقُلَتْ

very heavy He except period reveal it none my Lord with knowledge verily say will it be the appointed time when

فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا تَأْتِيكُمْ إِلَّا بَغْتَةً يَسْأَلُونَكَ كَأَنَّكَ حَفِيٌّ

truly know as if you they will ask you (Muhammad) all of a sudden except and it will not come to you and the earth the heavens (for creatures) in

عَنْهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

187 they do not know mankind most but Allah is on the side of knowledge verily say (Muhammad) about it (the Day of Resurrection)

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ

I had and if Allah wills what except (resist) harm and not (to bring) benefit for myself I do not possess say authority (Muhammad)

أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ لَا سَتَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ وَمَا مَسَّنِي سَوْءٌ إِنَّ

not evil touched me and have not goodness of certainly I would multiply the unseen, the hidden known

أَنْزِلُ إِلَّا نَذِيرًا وَبَشِيرًا لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ

has created you the One who He 188 believe to people and bringer glad tidings a warner except I am

مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا فَلَمَّا

so when to her (Hawwa) so that he (Adam) might feel calmness and tranquility his wife (Hawwa) from him (Adam) and He has made one (Adam) soul from

تَغَشَّاهَا حَمَلٌ خَفِيفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ فَلَمَّا أَثْقَلتْ دَعَا

both of them invoked she felt heavy (her pregnancy) so after with it so she carried light pregnancy she (Hawwa) he (Adam) had sexual relations

اللَّهُ رَبَّهُمَا لَئِنْ آتَيْنَا صَالِحًا لَنُكَونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٨٩﴾

189 those who are grateful part of surely we will be truly pious child You give us indeed if Lord of their both Allah

فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَا لَهُ شُرَكَاءَ فِيمَا آتَاهُمَا فَتَعَلَّى

so the Most Exalted He has given them both in what ascribed partners for Him both of them became a pious child He gave both of them so after

اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٩٠﴾ أَيُّشْرِكُونَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلِقُونَ

they are created even they thing he does not create what will they ascribe as partners to Allah 190 they ascribe as partners with him from what Allah

وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَلَا أَنفُسُهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿١٩١﴾

192 they give help themselves and not helper for them (the worshippers) they (the materials) have ability and not 191

وَإِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمْ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ أَدَعَوْتُمُوهُمْ

whether you invoke them for you the same they will not follow you (get) guidance to you invoke them (the maternal) and if

أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَامِتُونَ ﴿١٩٢﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ

Allah other than from you worship those who verily 193 who are silent you are or

عِبَادٌ أَمْثَالُكُمْ فَادْعُوهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ إِنْ

if to you so they answer so invoke them like you is servants (creatures)

كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾ أَلَمْ أَرْجُلُ يَمْشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَيْدٍ

hands in them or with it they can walk feet is it in them 194 the truthful you are

يَبْطِشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ يَبْصُرُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ آذَانٌ

ears in them or with it they can see eyes in them or with it they can hold

يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا قُلْ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ كِيدُونِ فَلَا تُنظِرُونِ ﴿١٩٥﴾

195 you give me respite so do not plot against me then your partners (of Allah) call say (Muhammad) with it they can hear

188. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I possess no power of benefit or hurt to myself except as Allah wills. If I had the knowledge of the Ghaib (unseen), I should have secured for myself an abundance of wealth, and no evil should have touched me. I am but a warner, and a bringer of glad tidings unto people who believe."

189. It is He Who has created you from a single person (Adam), and (then) He has created from him his wife (Hawwa), in order that he might enjoy the pleasure of living with her. When he had sexual relation with her, she became pregnant and she carried it about lightly. Then when it became heavy, they both invoked Allah, their Lord (saying): "If You give us a Salih (good in every aspect) child, we shall indeed be among the grateful."

190. But when He gave them a Salih (good in every aspect) child, they ascribed partners to Him (Allah) in that which He has given to them. High be Allah, Exalted above all that they ascribe as partners to Him. (Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 9, Page 148).

191. Do they attribute as partners to Allah those who created nothing but they themselves are created?

192. No help can they give them, nor can they help themselves.

193. And if you call them to guidance, they follow you not. It is the same for you whether you call them or you keep silent.

194. Verily, those whom you call upon besides Allah are slaves like you. So call upon them and let them answer you if you are truthful.

195. Have they feet wherewith they walk? Or have they hands wherewith they hold? Or have they eyes wherewith they see? Or have they ears wherewith they hear? Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Call your (socalled) partners (of Allah) and then plot against me, and give me no respite!"

١٨٨

١٨٩

١٩٠

١٩١

١٩٢

١٩٣

١٩٤

١٩٥

196. "Verily, my Wali (Protector, Supporter, and Helper, etc.) is Allah Who has revealed the Book (the Quran), and He protects (supports and helps) the righteous.

197. And those whom you call upon besides Him (Allah) cannot help you nor can they help themselves."

198. And if you call them to guidance, they hear not and you will see them looking at you, yet they see not.

199. Show forgiveness, enjoin what is good, and turn away from the foolish (i.e. dont punish them).

200. And if an evil whisper comes to you from Shaitan then seek refuge with Allah. Verily, He is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

201. Verily, those who are Al-Muttaqun (the pious - see V. 2: 2), when an evil thought comes to them from Shaitan, they remember (Allah), and (indeed) they then see (aright).

202. But (as for) their brothers (the devils) they (i.e. the devils) plunge them deeper into error, and they never stop short.

203. And if you do not bring them a miracle [according to their (i.e. Quraish-pagans) proposal], they say: "Why have you not brought it?" Say: "I but follow what is revealed to me from my Lord. This (the Quran) is nothing but evidences from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy for a people who believe."

204. So, when the Quran is recited, listen to it, and be silent that you may receive mercy. [i.e. during the compulsory congregational prayers when the Imam (of a mosque) is leading the prayer (except Surat Al-Fatiha), and also when he is delivering the Friday-prayer Khutbah]. [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 9, Pages 162-4].

205. And remember your Lord by your tongue and within yourself, humbly and with fear without loudness in words in the mornings, and in the afternoons and be not of those who are neglectful.

206. Surely, those who are with your Lord (angels) are never too proud to perform acts of worship to Him, but they glorify His Praise and prostrate before Him.

196 إِنَّ وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ وَهُوَ تَوَّابٌ ۖ صَالِحِينَ

196 the solihun (pious, fit, and capable ones) protects and He the Book (the Quran) has sent down the One Who Allah wali (protector, helper) verily and not help you they do not have ability besides Him from you call and those who

وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ نَصَرَكُمْ وَلَا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ

197 and if they give help themselves and you call upon them and if 197 they give help themselves

وَتَرَاهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ۗ خذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ

198 and they (at you (Muhammad)) they look and you see them and if 198 not see and they (at you (Muhammad)) they look and you see them

إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ نَزَعٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۗ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا إِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طَافٌ مِّنَ الشَّيْطَانِ تَذَكَّرُوا

200 the All-Knowing the All-Hearing verily He is in Allah then seek refuge temptation shaitan verily 200 the All-Knowing the All-Hearing verily He is in Allah then seek refuge temptation shaitan

فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْصِرُونَ ۗ وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمُدُّوهُمْ فِي الْغَيِّ ثُمَّ لَا يُقْصِرُونَ

201 and their brothers 201 see they that then error in they help them (shaitans) and their brothers 201 see they that

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ مِنَ رَبِّي هَذَا بَصَائِرُ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

203 they beneve for people and mercy and guidance the Quran recited and when 203 they beneve for people and mercy and guidance

فَسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ وَأَنْصِتُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ۗ وَذَكَرْ رَبَّكَ فِي نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخِيفَةً وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ

204 and be silent to it so listen carefully your Lord and remember 204 be mercy so that you are and be silent to it so listen carefully

وَالْأَصَالِ وَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ ۗ إِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ يَسْجُدُونَ

206 they are not too proud and they glorify His Praise worship Him from they are not too proud

أَلُوِي Not pronounced ۞ Mad Lazim • Farq ۞ Mad 'Aridh Lissukun ۞ Mad Wajib Muttasil ۞ Mad Thabi' ۞ Idzhar ۞ Qalqalah ۞ Igham ۞ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَالِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَأَتَقُوا اللَّهَ

Allah so you fear and the Messenger belongs the bounty the bounty about they ask you (Muhammad)

وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولَهُ وَإِن كُنْتُمْ

you are if and His Messenger Allah and obey between you relationship and improve

مُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَّتْ

shaking Allah remembered when those who the believers verily only 1 believers

قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ

their Lord and upon faith so it (the verses) increase them His verses to them recited and when their heart

يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ۚ ۞ الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ صَّلَاةً وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ

We have provided them provision and from part of salat (prayers) they perform those who 2 they put their trust

يُنْفِقُونَ ۚ ۞ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ

beside grade of dignity for them truly believers they are those are 3 they spend out it (in the way of Allah)

رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ۚ ۞ كَمَا أَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ

your Lord you (Muhammad) as caused 4 generous [in the Garden (Paradise)] and provision and forgiveness their Lord

مِّن بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَكَرِهُوا

5 they disliked believers of a party and verily with the your home (Madinah for Badr War) from

يُجَادِلُونَكَ فِي الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا بَيَّنَّ كَأَنَّمَا يُسَاقُونَ إِلَى الْمَوْتِ

the death to they were being driven out as if clear (command for fighting) after what the truth in they will dispute you (Muhammad)

وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ۚ ۞ وَإِذْ يَعِدُكُمُ اللَّهُ إِحْدَى الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ أَنَّهَا

that one two parties (the caravan and army) one of Allah promised you and (remember) when 6 looking (cause of death) and they were

لَكُمْ وَتَوَدُّونَ أَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ تَكُونُ لَكُمْ

to you became strength of weapon had other than that and you wished to you

وَيُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَن يُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَيَقْطَعَ دَابِرَ الْكَافِرِينَ

disbelievers the root and He cut off with His Words the truth justly to and Allah wished

لِيُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ الْبَطِلَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۚ ۞

8 the mujrimun (criminals, polytheists and sinners) hated although falsehood (shirk, polytheism) and He remove the truth (Islam) so that He might justify 7

AL-ANFAL

(The Spoils of War)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 8: 75 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) about the spoils of war. Say: "The spoils are for Allah and the Messenger." So fear Allah and adjust all matters of difference among you, and obey Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), if you are believers.

2. The believers are only those who, when Allah is mentioned, feel a fear in their hearts and when His Verses (this Quran) are recited unto them, they (i.e. the Verses) increase their Faith; and they put their trust in their Lord (Alone);

3. Who perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and spend out of that We have provided them.

4. It is they who are the believers in truth. For them are grades of dignity with their Lord, and Forgiveness and a generous provision (Paradise).

5. As your Lord caused you (O Muhammad SAW) to go out from your home with the truth, and verily, a party among the believers disliked it;

6. Disputing with you concerning the truth after it was made manifest, as if they were being driven to death, while they were looking (at it).

7. And (remember) when Allah promised you (Muslims) one of the two parties (of the enemy i.e. either the army or the caravan) that it should be yours, you wished that the one not armed (the caravan) should be yours, but Allah willed to justify the truth by His Words and to cut off the roots of the disbelievers (i.e. in the battle of Badr).

8. That He might cause the truth to triumph and bring falsehood to nothing, even though the Mujrimun (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.) hate it.

٧٤  
الزَّيْبِ  
١٨

9. (Remember) when you sought help of your Lord and He answered you (saying): "I will help you with a thousand of the angels each behind the other (following one another) in succession."

10. Allah made it only as glad tidings, and that your hearts be at rest therewith. And there is no victory except from Allah. Verily, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

11. (Remember) when He covered you with a slumber as a security from Him, and He caused water (rain) to descend on you from the sky, to clean you thereby and to remove from you the *Rijz* (whispering, evil-suggestions, etc.) of Shaitan, and to strengthen your hearts, and make your feet firm thereby.

12. (Remember) when your Lord inspired the angels, "Verily, I am with you, so keep firm those who have believed. I will cast terror into the hearts of those who have disbelieved, so strike them over the necks, and smite over all their fingers and toes."

13. This is because they defied and disobeyed Allah and His Messenger. And whoever defies and disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then verily, Allah is Severe in punishment.

14. This is the torment, so taste it, and surely for the disbelievers is the torment of the Fire.

15. O you who believe! When you meet those who disbelieve, in a battle-field, never turn your backs to them.

16. And whoever turns his back to them on such a day - unless it be a stratagem of war, or to retreat to a troop (of his own), - he indeed has drawn upon himself wrath from Allah. And his abode is Hell, and worst indeed is that destination!

إِذْ تَسْتَغِيثُونَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ أَنِّي مُمِدُّكُمْ بِأَلْفٍ  
with a thousand help you verily I for you so He answered your Lord you sought help (to reach (remember) victory over the enemy) when

مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُرَدِّفِينَ ﴿٩﴾ وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ  
(as) glad tidings except Allah bring forth the angels and not 9 each behind the other angels from

وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ بِهِ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
Allah verily Allah side from except help and (there is) no your hearts therewith and so that be rest

عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾ إِذْ يَغْشِيكُمْ مَسْجُورًا فَغَسَّطَ اللَّهُ غَاسِقًا  
and He sent down from Him (for you) as security a slumber until you had a sleep; He covered you when 10 the Wise the Mighty

مِنْ سَّمَاءٍ مَّاءً لِّيُطَهِّرَكُم بِهِ وَيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمْ رِجْزَ  
disturbance from you and to remove thereby to clean you rain water the heaven from upon you

الشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ ﴿١١﴾  
11 feet thereby and He (rain water) strengthens your hearts (by patient and faithful) upon and to strengthen shaitan

إِذْ يُوحِي رَبُّكَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَنِّي مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِينَ  
believe those who so make firm with you (giving help) verily I the angels to your Lord reveal (remember) when

آمَنُوا سَأَلْتَنِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رُعْبَ فَأَضْرِبُ فَوْقَ  
on so strike fear disbelievers those who hearts in I will put

أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَأَضْرِبُ مَنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ﴿١٢﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ  
because they that 12 (their) fingertip every of them (disbelievers) and strike neck

شَآؤُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ دُونَ يَشَاقِقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ  
Allah so verily and His Messenger Allah Jehed and disobeyed and whoever and His Messenger Allah defied and disobeyed

لِلْكَافِرِينَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٣﴾ ذَلِكَ فَذُوقُوا وَآتُوا لِلْكَافِرِينَ  
for disbelievers (in the Hereafter) and verily so taste it that is (the torment) 13 the punishment severe

عَذَابِ نَّارٍ ﴿١٤﴾ يَأْتِيهِمْ لَئِن آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ لَئِن  
those who meet when believe those who o all 14 the Fire torment

كَفَرُوا زَحَفًا فَلَا تَوَلَّوْهُمْ لِأَدْبَارِهِمْ وَمَنْ يُوَلَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ  
on that day turn from them and whoever 15 your backs you turn from them so do not come forth attack disbelievers

دُبْرَهُ إِلَّا أَمْتَحَرَفًا لِقِنَالٍ أَوْ مَتَحَيِّرًا إِلَى فِتْنَةٍ فَقَدْ بَاءَ  
he has drawn up so troops (other indeed Muslims) to gather or to fight to move (to other way) except his back

بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَأْوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَبَلَّسَ لِمَصِيرٍ ﴿١٦﴾  
16 return place and it is the worst Jahanam Fire and his dweller Allah from with wrath

أَأزَي Not pronounced | مَحْرَمٌ Ikha' | Mad Lazim - Farq | أَرِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukan | Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 أَرِي Mad Thabi' | مَحْرَمٌ Idzhar | Qalqalah | مَحْرَمٌ Idgham | Mad Jaiz Munfasil

فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ وَمَا رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ

you (Muhammad) when you (Muhammad) and not He killed them Allah but you kill them (on Badr War) so not

وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ رَمَىٰ وَلِيُبْلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْهُ بَلَاءً حَسَنًا

good (spoils of war or victory) trial from Him believers and He will test He threw Allah but

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝١٧ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ مَوْهِنٌ كِيدٌ

plot (When we kneed) Allah and verily that is (the test) 17 the All-Knowing the All-Hearing Allah verily

لِكَافِرِينَ ۝١٨ إِن تَسْتَفِينْهُ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ لَفْطِحٌ

victory has come to you so indeed you (disbeliever) ask for victory if 18 disbelievers

وَإِن تَنْهَوْهُ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَإِن تَعُدُّوْا نَعْدُوْا لَن تَغْنِيْ عَنْكُمْ

for you give benefit and not We return too (to hostile) and if for you is better so that you stop (hostile to the Prophet) and if

فِي تَكْمٍ شَيْءًا وَلَوْ كَثُرَتْ وَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝١٩ يَا أَيُّهَا

oah 19 believers with Allah is and verily it is large even though a thing your army

لَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَطِيعُوا لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَأَنْتُمْ

while you are (by breaking this Commandment) from Him turn away and do not and His Messenger Allah you obey believe those who

تَسْمَعُونَ ۝٢٠ وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَهُمْ

while they we have heard they said like those who (hypocrites) become and do not 20 hearing

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ۝٢١ إِن شَرَّ دُوبَابٍ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ صُمٌّ لِّبِكُمْ

dumb (of deaf (toward the truth) Allah side moving creatures (on earth) the worst verily 21 they do not hear

لَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ۝٢٢ وَلَوْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا لَّأَسْمَعَهُمْ

surely He had made them listen (there is) goodness in them Allah had known and if 22 they have no understanding those who

وَلَوْ أَسْمَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ۝٢٣ يَا أَيُّهَا

those who all 23 people who have turned away with aversion and they are surely they would turn away He had made them listen and if

لَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَتَجِيبُوا لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيكُمْ

give live (faith, good deeds, and others) to what he calls upon you when and the Messenger Allah answer believe

وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ لِلَّهِ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَٰهٌ

to Him verily is and his heart a person between He limits Allah verily and know

تَحْشُرُونَ ۝٢٤ وَتَقْوَىٰ فِتْنَةَ لَا تُصِيبُنَّ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا

do wrong those who only affects not toward fitnah (attraction and trial) and your fear 24 you will be gathered

مِنْكُمْ خَاصَّةً وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ لِلَّهِ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝٢٥

25 (His) Punishment Severe Allah verily and know particularly among them

17. You killed them not, but Allah killed them. And you (Muhammad SAW) threw not when you did throw but Allah threw, that He might test the believers by a fair trial from Him. Verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

18. This (is the fact) and surely, Allah weakens the deceitful plots of the disbelievers.

19. (O disbelievers) if you ask for a judgement, now has the judgement come unto you and if you cease (to do wrong), it will be better for you, and if you return (to the attack), so shall We return, and your forces will be of no avail to you, however numerous it be, and verily, Allah is with the believers.

20. O you who believe! Obey Allah and His Messenger, and turn not away from him (i.e. Messenger Muhammad SAW) while you are hearing.

21. And be not like those who say: "We have heard," but they hear not.

22. Verily! The worst of (moving) living creatures with Allah are the deaf and the dumb, those who understand not (i.e. the disbelievers).

23. Had Allah known of any good in them, He would indeed have made them listen, and even if He had made them listen, they would but have turned away, averse (to the truth).

24. O you who believe! Answer Allah (by obeying Him) and (His) Messenger when he (SAW) calls you to that which will give you life, and know that Allah comes in between a person and his heart (i.e. He prevents an evil person to decide anything). And verily to Him you shall (all) be gathered.

25. And fear the *Fitnah* (affliction and trial, etc.) which affects not in particular (only) those of you who do wrong (but it may afflict all the good and the bad people), and know that Allah is Severe in punishment.

Asbab Al-Nuzul 08. Al-Anfal: 19-20

In a narration, it was said that Abu Jahal once asked Allah SWT for a victory to his troops, when his soldiers met the Muslim soldiers. He prayed, "O Allah! Whoever has broken *silaturahmi* (relationship) and brought unknown teaching, perish them on the next day to prove us." That was their wish to win the battle. Then, Allah sent this verse. (Al-Wahidy, *Asbabun Nuzul Al-Qur'an*: 237-238). ■

26. And remember when you were few and were reckoned weak in the land, and were afraid that men might kidnap you, but He provided a safe place for you, strengthened you with His Help, and provided you with good things so that you might be grateful.

27. O you who believe! Betray not Allah and His Messenger, nor betray knowingly your Amanat (things entrusted to you, and all the duties which Allah has ordained for you).

28. And know that your possessions and your children are but a trial and that surely with Allah is a mighty reward.

29. O you who believe! If you obey and fear Allah, He will grant you Furqan a criterion [(to judge between right and wrong), or (Makhrāj, i.e. making a way for you to get out from every difficulty)], and will expiate for you your sins, and forgive you, and Allah is the Owner of the Great Bounty.

30. And (remember) when the disbelievers plotted against you (O Muhammad SAW) to imprison you, or to kill you, or to get you out (from your home, i.e. Makkah); they were plotting and Allah too was planning, and Allah is the Best of the planners.

31. And when Our Verses (of the Quran) are recited to them, they say: "We have heard this (the Quran); if we wish we can say the like of this. This is nothing but the tales of the ancients."

32. And (remember) when they said: "O Allah! If this (the Quran) is indeed the truth (revealed) from You, then rain down stones on us from the sky or bring on us a painful torment."

33. And Allah would not punish them while you (Muhammad SAW) are amongst them, nor will He punish them while they seek (Allah's) Forgiveness.

وَذَكِّرُوا إِذْ أَنْتُمْ قَلِيلٌ مُسْتَضْعَفُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَخَافُونَ

you fear earth (Makkah) in (as) people who were oppressed small (in numbers) you (Muhajirin People) and you remember

أَنْ يَخَطَّفَكُمْ نَاسٌ فَعَاوَاكُمْ وَأَيَّدَكُمْ بِنَصْرِهِ وَرَزَقَكُمْ

and He provided you provision with His help in Badr War and He strengthened you so He moved you (to Madinah) mankind (Disbelievers of Makkah) that will kidnap you

مَنْ طَيَّبَتْ لِعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

believe those who o all 26 be grateful upon favours of Allah so that you tayyibah (good and lawful things) from

لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

know while you your mandates (entrusted to you) and (do not) betray and the Messenger Allah do not betray

وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ أَمْوَالَكُمْ وَأَوْلَادَكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ

Allah and verily are fitnah (trials) and your children your wealth that verily and know 27

عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَتَّقُوا

you fear if believe those who o all 28 great reward in His side

اللَّهُ يَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَيُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ

an He forgives your evils from you and He will remove furqan for you surely He will (give) Allah

لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَإِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ

those to you planning and (remember) when 29 great virtues, favors has and Allah to you

كَفَرُوا لِيُثْبِتُوكَ أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ وَيَمْكُرُونَ وَيَمْكُرُ

and make plot and they make plot (for you) they will drive you out (from Makkah) or they will kill you or in order that they arrest you disbelieve (the Quraish)

اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ لِمَكْرِبِنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَإِذْ أَنْتَ تُلِي عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا

Our ayat (the Quran) on them (Disbelievers of Makkah) recited and when 30 Who plot the Best and Allah (for them)

قَالُوا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هَذَا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا

except only this (the Quran) not this (the Quran) like surely we can say you wish it we have heard indeed they said

أَسْطِيرٌ لِّأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَإِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كُنَّا هَذَا

this (the Quran) is it is if o Allah they (al-mushrikun) said and (remember) when 31 ancient people tales

هُوَ لِحَقِّكَ فَامْطُرْنَا حِجَارَةً مِّن سَّمَاءِ

the sky from stones o us so rain down Your side from the truth it

أَوْ ثُنَابًا يُعَذِّبُ بِهِمُ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَمَا كُنَّا لِنُعَذِّبَهُمُ

will punish them Allah and it is not 32 painful with torment bring to us or

وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ وَمَا كُنَّا لِنُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33 ask for forgiveness while they punish them Allah and it is not while you (Muhammad) in (the middle of) them

Asbab Al-Nuzul 08. Al-Anfal: 30

It was stated in a report that Abu Talib asked the Prophet (SAW), "Do you know what the Quraish had discussed about you?" He answered, "They will imprison me, kill me, or get me out from here..." Abu Talib asked, "Who informed you?" The Prophet answered, "My Lord". Abu Talib said, "Your Lord is the Most Kind. I instestate you to serve Him well." The Prophet (SAW) said, "I received His command well and My Lord has been very great to me." Then this verse was sent down. (Qomaruddin Saleh, A Dahlan, M D Dahlan, Asbabun Nuzul: Latar Belakang Historis Turunnya Ayat-ayat Al-Qur'an; 220-221).

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced  
 اَوِي Mad Thab'  
 لِكِنَا Mad Lazim • Farq  
 لِدْجَارَ Mad 'Andh Lissukun  
 لِدْجَامَ Mad Wayib Multasil  
 لِدْجَامَ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَمَا لَهُمْ أَلَّا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ

Masjid (House) from hinder (mankind) and they Allah be punished should not and why they

لِحَرَامٍ وَمَا كَانُوا أَوْلِيَاءَهُ إِنْ أَوْلِيَآؤُهُ إِلَّا الْمُنْفِقُونَ

the pious except its guardian not its guardian and they are not al Haram (the Holy)

وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ

the r salat (prayers) it was and not 34 they do not know most of them but

عِنْدَ بَيْتِ الْأَمْكَاءِ وَتَصْدِيَةً فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ

punishment so taste and clapping whistling except the House (Kabah) around

بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ

they will spend out disbelieve those who verily 35 disbelieve you used to because of what

أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَسَيُنْفِقُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ

become then so they spend it (the wealth) out the path of Allah from to hinder (mankind) their wealth

عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةٌ ثُمَّ يَغْلِبُونَ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ

Jahannam fire to disbelieve and those who they will be overcome then regret upon them

يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ لِيَمِزَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَجْلِ

and He put the good (believers) from the wicked people (disbelievers or mushrikun) because Allah want to distinguish 36 they gather

لِخَبِيثَاتٍ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكُمُهُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيَجْعَلُهُ

so He casts it all then He piles it another upon some of them wicked people

فِي جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ

to those who say (Muhammad) 37 the losers they are those are Jahanam Fire in

كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَنْتَهُوا يُغْفَرْ لَهُمْ مَّا قَدْ سَلَفَ وَإِنْ يَعُودُوا

they return (fight against the Prophet) and if past have what been (sins) for them will be forgiven they cease (from disbelief and fight against the Prophet) if have disbelieved (Abu Sofyan and his companions)

فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّىٰ

until and fight them 38 for preceded people (who had been destroyed) sunnah (Allah provision) have occurred so indeed

لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةً وَيَكُونَ دِينُ كُلِّكُمْ لِلَّهِ فَإِنَّ

so it (only) for Allah all of it religion and become fitnah (disbelief and polytheism) anymore not

نْتَهُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٩﴾ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا

they turn and it 39 All-Seeing they do with what Allah so verily they cease (from disbelief)

فَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ لِلَّهِ مَوْلًى كَرِيمًا لَمَوْلَىٰ وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ﴿٤٠﴾

40 Helper and Excellent Protector Excellent (Patron, Lord, Supporter and Protector) that verily so know

34. And why should not Allah punish them while they stop (men) from Al-Masjid-al-Haram, and they are not its guardians? None can be its guardian except Al-Muttaqun (the pious - see V. 2: 2), but most of them know not.

35. Their Salat (prayer) at the House (of Allah, i.e. the Kabah at Makkah) was nothing but whistling and clapping of hands. Therefore taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.

36. Verily, those who disbelieve spend their wealth to hinder (men) from the Path of Allah, and so will they continue to spend it; but in the end it will become an anguish for them. Then they will be overcome. And those who disbelieve will be gathered unto Hell.

37. In order that Allah may distinguish the wicked (disbelievers, polytheists and doers of evil deeds) from the good (believers of Islamic Monotheism and doers of righteous deeds), and put the wicked (disbelievers, polytheists, and doers of evil deeds) one on another, heap them together and cast them into Hell. Those! it is they who are the losers.

38. Say to those who have disbelieved, if they cease (from disbelief) their past will be forgiven. But if they return (thereto), then the examples of those (punished) before them have already preceded (as a warning).

39. And fight them until there is no more Fitnah (disbelief and polytheism: i.e. worshipping others besides Allah) and the religion (worship) will all be for Allah Alone (in the whole of the world). But if they cease (worshipping others besides Allah), then certainly, Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

40. And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Maula (Patron, Lord, Protector, and Supporter, etc.), (what) an Excellent Maula, and (what) an Excellent Helper!

JUZ 10

41. And know that whatever of war-booty that you may gain, verily one-fifth (1/5th) of it is assigned to Allah, and to the Messenger, and to the near relatives [of the Messenger (Muhammad SAW)], (and also) the orphans, Al-Masakin (the poor) and the wayfarer, if you have believed in Allah and in that which We sent down to Our slave (Muhammad SAW) on the Day of criterion (between right and wrong), the Day when the two forces met (the battle of Badr) - And Allah is Able to do all things.

42. (And remember) when you (the Muslim army) were on the near side of the valley, and they on the farther side, and the caravan on the ground lower than you. Even if you had made a mutual appointment to meet, you would certainly have failed in the appointment, but (you met) that Allah might accomplish a matter already ordained (in His Knowledge); so that those who were to be destroyed (for their rejecting the Faith) might be destroyed after a clear evidence, and those who were to live (i.e. believers) might live after a clear evidence. And surely, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

43. (And remember) when Allah showed them to you as few in your (i.e. Muhammad's SAW) dream, if He had shown them to you as many, you would surely have been discouraged, and you would surely have disputed in making a decision. But Allah saved (you). Certainly, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

44. And (remember) when you met (the army of the disbelievers on the Day of the battle of Badr), He showed them to you as few in your eyes and He made you appear as few in their eyes, so that Allah might accomplish a matter already ordained (in His Knowledge), and to Allah return all matters (for decision).

45. O you who believe! When you meet (an enemy) force, take a firm stand against them and remember the Name of Allah much (both with tongue and mind), so that you may be successful.

Asbab Al-Nuzul 08. Al-Anfal: 42

From Urwah Ibn. Az-Zubair, he said, "Allah's statement (...and the caravan on lower ground than you...) [Surah Al-Anfal, 8: 42] was related to Abu Sufyan when he was at the lowest hill among the seventy horse riders, whereas the Quraish people were seven hundred fifty. And then Abu Sufyan was sent to meet the people of Quraish at Juhfah, so he said to them, "Verily I have passed those people, you should go back." So, they answered, "For the sake of Allah, we will never go back until we come to the spring at Badr hill. (Hadith Narrated by Abi Hatim) (As-Suyuti, Ad-Durru'l Mansuru fi At-Tafsiri bi'l Ma'suri, Juz 4, 1424 H/2003 M: 73). ■

وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ وَدِلْرَسُولٍ

and for the Messenger one fifth for Allah so indeed thing from you gain as war booty that what and you know (believers)

وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَبِئْسَ بَلِغًا

and wayfarer and the poor and orphans and for his near relatives (or Children of Hasyim and Children of Muthalib)

كُنْتُمْ ءَامِنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ

(on) the Day of criterion Our servant (Muhammad) upon We have sent down and what in Allah have believed you

يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ الْجَمْعَانِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ٤١

when 41 the Able things all upon and Allah two forces the fighting day

أَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الْقُصْوَىٰ وَارْتَكَبُوا

and caravan on the edge of valley farther (from Makkah) and they on the edge of valley near (closer to Madinah) you (believers) were

أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَوْ تَوَاعَدْتُمْ لَخَتَلَفْتُمْ فِي الْمِيعَادِ

fulfilling the appointment in surely you would have failed you had mutual appointment to meet (to fight) and it than you lower (from sea side)

وَلَكِنْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا لِيَهْلِكَ مَنْ

who so that might be destroyed already ordained that has of one matter Allah it might accomplish but

هَلَكَ عَنْ بَيْنَةٍ وَيَحْيَىٰ مَنْ حَيٍّ عَنْ بَيْنَةٍ وَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ

Allah and verily manifest after were to live who and might live manifest after were to be destroyed (dis-believers)

لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ٤٢

and you are a few numbers your dream in Allah al-mushrikun (remember (Muhammad) 42 when the All-Knowing the All-Hearing

وَلَوْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ كَثِيرًا فَشِلْتُمْ وَلَنْتَزَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ

the matter (of war) in and surely you would have been disputed surely you would have been discouraged in large number had shown them to you and it

وَلَكِنَّ لِلَّهِ سَلْمٌ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ٤٣

remember (Muhammad) when 43 the breasts what is in the All-Knowing verily He is saved (so that not splitted) Allah but

يُرِيكُمْ هُمْ إِذِ اتَّقَيْتُمْ فِي أَعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيلًا وَيُقَلِّلْكُمْ

and you have few numbers few numbers (of al-mushrikun) your eyes in you found when (Allah) showed them (al-mushrikun) to believers

فِي أَعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا وَإِلَّا لِلَّهِ

Allah and only to already ordained that has one matter Allah it might accomplish their eyes in

تَرْجِعَ الْأُمُورَ ٤٤

group of disbelievers you fight when believe those who o all 44 all matters return

فَأَنْتُمْ وَذَكَرُوا لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ٤٥

45 may be successful so that you much Allah and you remember the Name of take a firm stand against them

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ فَيُضَاعَفَ عَنَّا قُدْرَتُكُمْ وَأَنْ تَتَّبِعُوا أَهْوَاءَ قَوْمٍ أُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ شَيْئًا مِمَّا سَخَّرْنَا بِآيَاتِنَا لِقَوْمٍ أُكْرِهْتُمْ لَا تَبْغُونَ الْبَدَأَ وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ الْفِتْرَةَ يَأْتِ اللَّهَ بِقَوْمٍ أُكْرِهْتُمْ لَا تَبْغُونَ الْبَدَأَ وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ الْفِتْرَةَ يَأْتِ اللَّهَ بِقَوْمٍ أُكْرِهْتُمْ لَا تَبْغُونَ الْبَدَأَ

strength and will disappear so that you become weak and fear and do not dispute and His Messenger Allah and obey  
 وَصَبِرُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ  
 like those who you (believers) and do (disbelievers) become not 46 the patient with Allah verily and be patient

خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بَطْرًا وَأُرْيَاءً نَّاسٍ وَيَصُدُّونَ  
 and they hinder (fight against men) mankind and want to be seen boastfully their homes from they come out

عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَإِذْ زَيْنَ لَهُمْ  
 on them made and (mushrikun) seem fair when 47 (encircling and thoroughly comprehending) they do (be arrogant, want to be seen, and hinder) toward what Allah the Way of Allah from

شَيْطَانُ أَعْمَلَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ مِنْ  
 from on this day (this war in Badr) you can overcome none and said (Iblis) their deeds (in Badr War) Shaitan (Iblis)

نَّاسٍ وَإِنِّي جَارٌّ لَكُمْ فَلَمَّا تَرَآتِ لُفْتَاتِنَا نَكَصَ  
 (Iblis) returned (ran away) the forces of belief and disbelief came in sight of each other so when for you become companion and verily I mankind

عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ وَقَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّنْكُمْ إِنِّي أَرَى مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ  
 you do something (Jibril and angels army) am because (I accompany you) am innocent verily I and said his feet on

إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٤٨﴾ إِذْ يَقُولُ  
 say remember when 48 the punishment severe and Allah Allah fear (to be destroyed) because I

لَمُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ غَرَّهُمْ هُولَاءِ دِينِهِمْ  
 by their religion they are are diseases (believers) deceived (weak in faith) their hearts in and those who a group of hypocrites (of Makkah)

وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾  
 49 the Wise (in His deed) the Mighty (in victors His affair) Allah so verily Allah on rely (put trust) and whoever

وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ يَتَوَفَّوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَمَلَكَةٍ بِضَرْبِ  
 they (angels) smite (by) the angel disbelieve those who take away the souls when (Muhammad) you and could see if

وَجُوهِهِمْ وَأَدْْبَرَهُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٥٠﴾ ذَلِكَ  
 that (punishment) 50 blazing punishment and (saying) you taste and their backs their faces

بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَيْسَ بِظَلَمٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٥١﴾  
 51 toward His servants do unjustly (punishing without cause) not Allah and verily your hands had forwarded by what (sin)

كَذَّابٍ أَلْفِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ  
 toward Ayat of Allah they disbelieved before them and those who the people of Firaun (mushrikun) similar to the behavior

فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾  
 52 His Punishment severe the Most Strong Allah verily because of their sins Allah so that they destroyed

46. And obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not dispute (with one another) lest you lose courage and your strength depart, and be patient. Surely, Allah is with those who are *As-Sabirin* (the patient ones, etc.).

47. And be not like those who come out of their homes boastfully and to be seen of men, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah. and Allah is *Muhitun* (encircling and thoroughly comprehending) all that they do.

48. And (remember) when Shaitan made their (evil) deeds seem fair to them and said: "No one of mankind can overcome you this Day (of the battle of Badr) and verily, I am your neighbour (for each and every help)." But when the two forces came in sight of each other, he ran away and said: "Verily, I have nothing to do with you. Verily! I see what you see not. Verily! I fear Allah for Allah is Severe in punishment."

49. When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease (of disbelief) said: "These people (Muslims) are deceived by their religion." But whoever puts his trust in Allah, then surely, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

50. And if you could see when the angels take away the souls of those who disbelieve (at death), they smite their faces and their backs, (saying): "Taste the punishment of the blazing Fire."

51. "This is because of that which your hands had forwarded. And verily, Allah is not unjust to His slaves."

52. Similar to the behaviour of the people of Firaun, and of those before them; they rejected the *Ayat* (proofs, verses, etc.) of Allah, so Allah punished them for their sins. Verily, Allah is All-Strong, Severe in punishment.

Asbab Al-Nuzul 08. Al-Anfal: 49

On the day of Badar War, Utbah ibn Rabi'ah and other mushrikun people (disbelievers) said that the muslims had been deceived by their religion. And then Allah sent down this Verse as a warning to the believers to keep *tawakkal* - putting their trust in Allah, The Most Generous and the Wise. (Qomarudin Saleh, A. Dahlan, M.D. Dahlan, *Asbabun Nuzul, Latar Belakang Turunnya Ayat-Ayat Al-Qur'an - The Historical Background of the Sending Down of Al-Qur'an Verses: 226*).

53. That is so because Allah will never change a grace which He has bestowed on a people until they change what is in their own-selves. And verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

54. Similar to the behaviour of the people of Firaun, and those before them. They belied the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), of their Lord, so We destroyed them for their sins, and We drowned the people of Firaun for they were all Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

55. Verily, The worst of moving (living) creatures before Allah are those who disbelieve, - so they shall not believe.

56. They are those with whom you made a covenant, but they break their covenant every time and they do not fear Allah.

57. So if you gain the mastery over them in war, punish them severely in order to disperse those who are behind them, so that they may learn a lesson.

58. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) fear treachery from any people so throw back (their covenant) to them (so as to be) on equal terms (that there will be no more covenant between you and them). Certainly Allah likes not the treacherous.

59. And let not those who disbelieve think that they can outstrip (escape from the punishment). Verily, they will never be able to save themselves (from Allah's Punishment).

60. And make ready against them all you can of power, including steeds of war (tanks, planes, missiles, artillery, etc.) to threaten the enemy of Allah and your enemy, and others besides whom, you may not know but whom Allah does know. And whatever you shall spend in the Cause of Allah shall be repaid unto you, and you shall not be treated unjustly.

61. But if they incline to peace, you also incline to it, and (put your) trust in Allah. Verily, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ لِلَّهِ لَمْ يَكُ مَغْيِرًا نِعْمَةً أَنْعَمَهَا عَلَى قَوْمٍ حَتَّى يُغَيِّرُوا

they change by their own-selves until a people on has been bestowed by Him (grace) change will not Allah because verily that

مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ كَذَّابٌ ءَالِ

followers (condition of al- followers) 53 the All-Knowing the All-Hearing Allah and verily by their own-selves what (grace)

فِرْعَوْنَ وَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ

so We destroyed them their Lord (proofs, evidences, etc.) is and before them and those who Firaun

بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَكُلَّ كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54 zalimun they were and all the people of Firaun and We drowned because of their sins

إِنْ شَرَّ دَرَوَابٍ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55 do not believe (toward Messengers of Allah) then the disbelieve those with Allah side moving creatures the worst verily

لَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتَ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَهُمْ فِي كُلِّ مِرَّةٍ

time it (covenant) is made every in their covenant they break then with some of them you (Muhammad) those whom

وَهُمْ لَا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَمَا تَتَّقُهُمْ فِي لِحَرْبٍ فَشَرِّدْ بِهِمْ

with them so disperse with in (Muhammad) our mastery so if 56 do not fear (Allah) and they

مَنْ خَلْفَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَإِنَّمَا تَخَافُونَ

57 (Muhammad) fear and it 57 may remember (take lesson) so that they came behind who

قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَنَبِّذْ إِلَيْهِمْ عَلَى سَوَاءٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَائِنِينَ

the treacherous does not like Allah verily equal them on to them so throw back (the covenant) treachery a people

﴿٥٨﴾ وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَبَقُوا إِنَّهُمْ لَا يُعْجِزُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59 cannot weaken Allah verily they they outstrip (from Allah) disbelieve those who ever contemplate and do not 58

وَأَعِدُّوا لَهُمْ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَمِنْ رِبَاطِ لِحَيْلٍ

horses troops and from power (weapon) like you are able what to (fight) and be prepared them (believers)

تُرْهِبُونَ بِهِ عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ وَءَاخِرِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ

other than them from and people and your enemy (Dis-believers of Makkah) enemy of Allah (dis-believers) with it you threaten

لَا نَعْلَمُونَهُمْ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُهُمْ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي سَبِيلِ

way, path in a thing from you shall spend and whatever He knows them Allah that you do not know

اللَّهِ يُؤَفِّقُ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تظَلُمُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا

they (Children of Qur'anzah) incline and if 60 shall not be treated unjustly and you unto you surely be repaid Allah

لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَاجْنَحْ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦١﴾

61 the All-Knowing the All-Hearing He is verily He Allah on and put trust to it so you to peace (convert to Islam and pay jizyah)

وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ فَإِنَّ حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ هُوَ الَّذِي آيَدُكَ

has supported you the One Who He is Allah it is All Sufficient for you so verily to deceive you (in the peace effort) they (Children of Qurayzah) intend and if

62. And if they intend to deceive you, then verily, Allah is All-Sufficient for you. He it is Who has supported you with His Help and with the believers.

بِنَصْرِهِ وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾ وَالْفَّ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ

you (Muhammad) had spent if their hearts between and He has united 62 and with believers with His help

63. And He has united their (i.e. believers) hearts. If you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have united their hearts, but Allah has united them. Certainly He is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَا آفَتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَكِنَّ

but their hearts between you have surely could not all the earth on what (gold)

64. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Allah is Sufficient for you and for the believers who follow you.

لِلَّهِ الْآلُفُ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ

it is Sufficient for you Prophet (Muhammad) o 63 the Wise the Mighty verily He is between them has united Allah

65. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Urge the believers to fight. If there are twenty steadfast persons amongst you, they will overcome two hundred, and if there be a hundred steadfast persons they will overcome a thousand of those who disbelieve, because they (the disbelievers) are people who do not understand.

لِلَّهِ وَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضْ

urge Prophet (Muhammad) o 64 believers from follow you people who Allah

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ عَشْرُونَ صَابِرُونَ

who are steadfast (when facing) twenty (persons) among you there are if fight upon (defending) believers

66. Now Allah has lightened your (task), for He knows that there is weakness in you. So if there are of you a hundred steadfast persons, they shall overcome two hundred, and if there are a thousand of you, they shall overcome two thousand with the Leave of Allah. And Allah is with As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

يَغْلِبُوا أَمَّا ثِنِينَ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفًا مِّنْ

from a thousand surely they a hundred shall overcome (persons) among you there are and if two hundred (disbelievers) surely they shall overcome

67. It is not for a Prophet that he should have prisoners of war (and free them with ransom) until he had made a great slaughter (among his enemies) in the land. You desire the good of this world (i.e. the money of ransom for freeing the captives), but Allah desires (for you) the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ لَكِن خَفَّفَ

has (been) lightened now 65 they do not understand people (because) indeed they are disbelieve those who

اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلَّمَ أَنَّ فِيكُمْ ضَعْفًا إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ

a hundred (persons) among you there are so if there is weakness in you that and He knows from you Allah

68. Were it not a previous ordainment from Allah, a severe torment would have touched you for what you took.

صَابِرَةً يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أَلْفٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفَيْنِ

two thousands surely they overcome a thousand among you there are and if two hundreds surely they overcome who are steadfast

69. So enjoy what you have gotten of booty in war, lawful and good, and be afraid of Allah. Certainly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ مَا كَانَتْ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ يَكُونَ

should have for a prophet it is not 66 the patient is with and Allah Allah by Leave

لَهُ وَأَسْرَى حَتَّى يُشْخَنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تُرِيدُونَ عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا

the world ornament (believers) desire the earth (land) on (he) had made great slaughter until prisoners to him

وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾ لَوْلَا كُنْتُمْ مِنَ

from ordainment if no 67 the Wise the Mighty and Allah the Hereafter (reward) desires (for you) while Allah

Asbab Al-Nuzul 08. Al-Anfal: 67

اللَّهُ سَبَقَ لِمَسَّكُمْ فِي مَا أَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا

from (ransom) that so you (believers) eat 68 great torment you took in what surely would have touched to you forwarded Allah

Mujahid said, Umar ibn Khattab r.a. expressed his opinion in conformity with the news came from heaven. But when the Prophet (SAW) asked about the prisoners of war, the muslims said, "O Messenger of Allah, free them and take the money of ransom from them." Umar said, No, Messenger of Allah, kill them." So this Ayat (verse) was sent down, (It is not for a Prophet to have prisoner of war before he could slaughter his enemies in the land.) (Al-Wahidi, Asbabun Nuzul Al-Qur'an; 242).

غَنِمْتُمْ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَتَقَرُّوا بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

69 Most Merciful the All-Forgiving Allah verily Allah and you fear and good (as) lawful thing you have got of booty in war

70. O Prophet! Say to the captives that are in your hands: "If Allah knows any good in your hearts, He will give you something better than what has been taken from you, and He will forgive you, and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

71. But if they intend to betray you (O Muhammad SAW), they have already betrayed Allah before. So He gave (you) power over them. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

72. Verily, those who believed, and emigrated and strove hard and fought with their property and their lives in the Cause of Allah as well as those who gave (them) asylum and help, - these are (all) allies to one another. And as to those who believed but did not emigrate (to you O Muhammad SAW), you owe no duty of protection to them until they emigrate, but if they seek your help in religion, it is your duty to help them except against a people with whom you have a treaty of mutual alliance, and Allah is the All-Seer of what you do.

73. And those who disbelieve are allies to one another, (and) if you (Muslims of the whole world collectively) do not do so (i.e. become allies, as one united block with one *Khalifah* - chief Muslim ruler for the whole Muslim world to make victorious Allah's Religion of Islamic Monotheism), there will be *Fitnah* (wars, battles, polytheism, etc.) and oppression on earth, and a great mischief and corruption (appearance of polytheism).

74. And those who believed, and emigrated and strove hard in the Cause of Allah (*Al-Jihad*), as well as those who gave (them) asylum and aid; - these are the believers in truth, for them is forgiveness and *Rizqun Karim* (a generous provision i.e. Paradise).

75. And those who believed afterwards, and emigrated and strove hard along with you, (in the Cause of Allah) they are of you. But kindred by blood are nearer to one another regarding inheritance in the decree ordained by Allah. Verily, Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِمَنْ فِي أَيْدِيكُمْ مِنَ الْأَسْرَىٰ إِنَّ يَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ

Allah knows if captives from your hands in to one who say Prophet (Muhammad) o

فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ خَيْرًا يُوْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِّمَّا أَخَذَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ

for you and (He) will forgive (sins) from you has been taken from what goodness surely (He) will give you goodness your hearts in

وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا

they betrayed so indeed betray you (Muhammad) they intend to and if 70 Most Merciful the All-Forgiving and Allah

اللَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَأَمَّا كُنْ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٧١﴾ إِنَّ لِّذِينَ

those who verily 71 the Wise (in His Actions) the All-Knowing and Allah over them so He gave power before (Badr War) Allah

ءَامَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ

way, path (religion) in and their souls with their wealth and they did jihad and they emigrated believed

اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ ءَاوَوْا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَٰئِكَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَالَّذِينَ

and those who others ally some of them those are and they gave aid gave asylum and those who Allah

ءَامَنُوا وَلَمْ يَهَاجَرُوا مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ وَلِيَّتِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ يَهَاجَرُوا

they emigrate until a thing from give them portion from for you not owe they emigrate and did not believed

وَإِنْ أَسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمْ النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ

people (who) upon except give help so (duty) upon you religion in they seek you for help and if

بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ

and those who 72 the All-Seeing you do by and there is a treaty and between them between you

كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوهُ تَكُنْ فِتْنَةٌ فِي

on oppression surely will be you do it if not others ally some of them dis-believe

الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا

and emigrated believed (in Allah and His Messenger) and those who 73 great and mischief and corruption earth

وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ ءَاوَوْا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ

they are those are and they gave aid gave asylum and those who the Way of Allah in and they did jihad

الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ

afterwards believed and those who 74 and a generous provision forgiveness for them the true believers

وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا مَعَكُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مِنْكُمْ وَأُولَٰئِكَ الْأَرْحَامُ

but kindred by blood are nearer part of you so they are along with you and did jihad and they emigrated

بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٥﴾

75 the All-Knowing things with all Allah is verily the decree ordained by Allah in than others are more priority some of them

أَلْوَىٰ Not pronounced

لِكْفَا iknfa

Mad Lazim • Farq

أَوَىٰ Mad 'Andh Lissukun

Mad Wa,ib Muttasil

أَوَىٰ Mad Thab'

لِذْهَار idzhar

Qalqah

لِذْهَار idgham

Mad Jaiz Munfasi'

سُورَةُ التَّوْبَةِ

AT-TAUBAH

(The Repentance)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 9: 129 verses

JUZ 10

بَرَاءَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝١

1 al-mushrikun with you made a treaty those whom to and His Messenger Allah from freedom from obligation

فَسِيحُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعِلْمُوا أَنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَعْجِزِينَ

weakened other than that in deed you and you know for four months (Dhul Hijjah 10 - Rabi'ul Thani 10) the earth on so travel (al-mushrikun)

لِلَّهِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَخْرُجٌ لَكُمُ الْكَافِرِينَ ۝٢ وَأَذَانٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ

and His Messenger Allah from and declaration 2 disbelievers will disgrace humiliate Allah and verily Allah

إِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بَرِيءٌ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

al-mushrikun with is free Allah verily on the greatest day (Day of Nahar: Dhul-Hijjah 10) mankind to

وَرَسُولُهُ فَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا

so know you turn away (from believe in Allah) and it for you better so it is you repent (from polytheism) so if and His Messenger

أَنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَعْجِزِينَ لِلَّهِ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

painful with torment disbelieve those who and give tidings Allah weaken will not verily you

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْقُصُوكُمْ

they do not reduce from you then al-mushrikun from had a treaty those who except 3

شَيْئًا وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَحَدًا فَأَتِمُوا إِلَيْهِمْ عَهْدَهُمْ إِلَى

until their treaty to them so fulfill anyone against you and they have not supported a thing

مَدَّتْهُمْ إِنْ لِلَّهِ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ۝٤ فَإِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرْمُ

the Sacred Months (Dhul-Qa'dah, Dhul-Hijjah, Muharram) have passed and when 4 al-muttaqun He loves Allah verily their limit of term

فَقَتُلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَخَذُوهُمْ وَحَصْرُوهُمْ

and drive them out and capture them you find them wherever al-mushrikun (the idolaters, polytheists, etc.) so you may fight

وَقَعُدُوا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصَدٍ فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ

salat (prayers) and they perform they repent so if ambush in every on them and sit (spy)

وَأَتَوْا زَكَةً فَخَلُّوا سَبِيلَهُمْ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ۝٥

5 Most Merciful the All-Forgiving Allah verily their way so leave free zakat (regular charity) and they give

وَإِنْ أَحَدٌ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ

he may hear until then grant seeks your protection protection to him (from w'u) al-mushrikun from one and if

كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَهُ مَأْمَنَةً فَرَدَّكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝٦

6 do not know (the fact of Islam) people indeed they are that to secure place (if still not believe) escort him then the Word of Allah (the Quran)

- Freedom from (all) obligations (is declared) from Allah and His Messenger (SAW) to those of the *Mushrikun* (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah), with whom you made a treaty.
- So travel freely (O *Mushrikun*-see V. 2: 105) for four months (as you will) throughout the land, but know that you cannot escape (from the Punishment of) Allah, and Allah will disgrace the disbelievers.
- And a declaration from Allah and His Messenger to mankind on the greatest day (the 10th of Dhul-Hijjah - the 12th month of Islamic calendar) that Allah is free from (all) obligations to the *Mushrikun* (see V. 2: 105) and so is His Messenger. So if you (*Mushrikun*) repent, it is better for you, but if you turn away, then know that you cannot escape (from the Punishment of) Allah. And give tidings (O Muhammad SAW) of a painful torment to those who disbelieve.
- Except those of the *Mushrikun* with whom you have a treaty, and who have not subsequently failed you in aught, nor have supported anyone against you. So fulfill their treaty to them to the end of their term. Surely Allah loves *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - see V. 2: 2).
- Then when the Sacred Months (the 1st, 7th, 11th, and 12th months of the Islamic calendar) have passed, then kill the *Mushrikun* (see V. 2: 105) wherever you find them, and capture them and besiege them, and prepare for them each and every ambush. But if they repent and perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and give *Zakat*, then leave their way free. Verily, Allah is Off-Forgiving, Most Merciful.
- And if anyone of the *Mushrikun* (polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) seeks your protection then grant him protection, so that he may hear the Word of Allah (the Quran), and then escort him to where he can be secure, that is because they are men who know not.

7. How can there be a covenant with Allah and with His Messenger for the *Mushrikun* (polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) except those with whom you made a covenant near Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah)? So long, as they are true to you, stand you true to them. Verily, Allah loves *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - see V. 2: 2).

8. How (can there be such a covenant with them) that when you are overpowered by them, they regard not the ties, either of kinship or of covenant with you? With (good words from) their mouths they please you, but their hearts are averse to you, and most of them are *Fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

9. They have purchased with the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah a little gain, and they hindered men from His Way; evil indeed is that which they used to do.

10. With regard to a believer, they respect not the ties, either of kinship or of covenant! It is they who are the transgressors.

11. But if they repent, perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*) and give Zakat, then they are your brethren in religion. (In this way) We explain the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail for a people who know.

12. But if they violate their oaths after their covenant, and attack your religion with disapproval and criticism then fight (you) the leaders of disbelief (chiefs of Quraish - pagans of Makkah) - for surely their oaths are nothing to them - so that they may stop (evil actions).

13. Will you not fight a people who have violated their oaths (pagans of Makkah) and intended to expel the Messenger, while they did attack you first? Do you fear them? Allah has more right that you should fear Him, if you are believers.

كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ

and with Allah with a covenant disbelieves there is how can

رَسُولِهِ إِذْ لَدَيْنَ عَهْدِ تُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ فَمَا

so long as Masjid al-Haram near made covenant those (the Quraysh) who except His Messenger

سَتَقِمُوا لَكُمْ فَسَتَقِيمُوا لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ

(the pious believers of Islamic Monotheism who fear Allah) He loves Allah verily to them so stand straight to you they stand straight (keep the covenant).

كَيْفَ وَإِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوا فِيكُمْ إِلَّا

kinship in you surely they do not pay regard upon you they overpower while if how can (there is a covenant) 7

وَلَا ذِمَّةٌ يُرْضُونَكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتَأْبَى قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ

and most of them their hearts while is averse with their mouths they make you please covenant nor

فَاسِقُونَ ۗ فَسَيُؤْتُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَصَدُّوا

then they hundered low price with the Ayat of Allah they have purchased 8 are *fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah)

عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۗ لَا يَرْقُبُونَ

they do not pay regard 9 do (exchange faith by disbelief) it is used to which evil verily they are His Way (religion) from

فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةٌ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُونَ ۗ

10 the transgressors they are those are covenant nor kinship a believer in

فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ

so (they are) your brothers zakat (regular charity) (from their wealth) and they give salat (Fard salat (obligation prayers)) and they perform they repent (from shirk/polytheism) so if

فِي الدِّينِ وَنَفَصَلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ۗ وَإِنْ نَكَثُوا

they violate and if 11 who know to people the ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, etc.) and We explain in detail religion (Islam) in

أَيْمَانَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعَنُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا

so fight your religion (Islam) in and they criticize their covenant after their oaths

أَيُّمَّةَ الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَا أَيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ

stop (evil actions) so that they may for them covenant nothing surely they are the disbelievers leaders

أَلَا تَقْتُلُونَ قَوْمًا نَكَثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ وَهَمُّو

and (Polytheists of the Quraish) intended their oaths they have violated a people you fight why will not 12

بِإِخْرَاجِ رَسُولِهِمْ بَدَأُوكُمْ أَوْلَىٰ مَرَّةٍ

first time (in Badr or when Children of Khuza'ah allies of muslims were attacked) have started (to fight) you and they the Messenger (Muhammad)

أَتَخَشَوْنَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ

13 believers you are if that you should fear Him More Right while Allah is do you fear them

أَلزِي Not pronounced  
أوى Mad Thabi

مُحْفَا' Ikhta'  
مُحْفَا' Idzhar

Mad Lazim - Farq  
Qalqalah

أرى Mad 'Arish Lissukun  
مُحْفَا' Idgham

Mad Wajib Muttasil  
Mad Jalz Mufasil

قَاتِلُوهُمْ يَعَذِّبَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ وَيُخْزِهِمْ وَيَنْصُرْكُمْ  
 and surely (He) will help you and surely (He) will disgrace them with your hands Allah surely (he) will punish them fight them (pagans of the Quraish)

عَلَيْهِمْ وَيُشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ وَيُذْهِبِ  
 and surely (He) will remove 14 believing people (of Khuza'ah) breasts and surely (He) will heal overcome them

غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَيَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ  
 the Wise the All-Knowing and Allah is He wills (like Abu Sufyan) whom upon Allah and accepts repentance their hearts anger

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُتْرَكُوا وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا  
 they have done phad those who Allah knows while has not yet you will be left alone that you (believers) think do 15

مِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَا رَسُولِهِ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
 believers and not (hinder dawah of) His Messenger and not Allah besides from and they have not taken from among you

وَلِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ خَيْرُ مَا تَعْمَلُونَ مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ  
 for al-mushrikun it is not 16 you do with what Well-Acquainted and Allah friend, protector

أَنْ يَعْمُرُوا مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِم بِالْكَفْرِ  
 with disbelief themselves upon while they witness (admit) Mosques of Allah to maintain (worship, contemplate, and in charge)

أَلَيْكَ حِطَّتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ  
 17 shall abide they the Fire and in their deeds in vain those were

إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ  
 and the Last Day in Allah believe who Mosques of Allah maintained (worship, contemplate) shall be

وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَعَسَىٰ  
 so that may be Allah except and do not fear (to anyone) zakat (regular charity) (from their wealth) and give salat (prayers) and perform

أَلَيْكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ  
 provide drinking water do you consider 18 people who are guided part of to become they are

الْحَاجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ  
 and (confirm incoming) the Last Day in Allah believe similar to whom Al-Masjid-al-Haram and maintain people who perform hajj

وَجَاهِدِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَوُونَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ  
 people does not guide (accept deeds) and Allah Allah on side of are not equal (condition and position) the Way of Allah in and he does jihad

الظَّالِمِينَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
 the Way of Allah in and they did jihad and they emigrated believed (in Allah and His Messengers) those who 19 zalimun (disbelievers and wicked)

بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ أَعْظَمَ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ  
 20 successful they are the and those are Allah on side of degree higher and their souls with their wealth

14. Fight against them so that Allah will punish them by your hands and disgrace them and give you victory over them and heal the breasts of a believing people,

15. And remove the anger of their (believers) hearts. Allah accepts the repentance of whom He wills. Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

16. Do you think that you shall be left alone while Allah has not yet tested those among you who have striven hard and fought and have not taken *Walijah* [(Batanaah - helpers, advisors and consultants from disbelievers, pagans, etc.) giving openly to them their secrets] besides Allah and His Messenger, and the believers. Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

17. It is not for the *Mushrikun* (polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah), to maintain the Mosques of Allah (i.e. to pray and worship Allah therein, to look after their cleanliness and their building, etc.), while they witness against their own-selves of disbelief. The works of such are in vain and in Fire shall they abide.

18. The Mosques of Allah shall be maintained only by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day; perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and give *Zakat* and fear none but Allah. It is they who are expected to be on true guidance.

19. Do you consider the providing of drinking water to the pilgrims and the maintenance of Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah) as equal to the worth of those who believe in Allah and the Last Day, and strive hard and fight in the Cause of Allah? They are not equal before Allah. And Allah guides not those people who are the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers).

20. Those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and emigrated and strove hard and fought in Allah's Cause with their wealth and their lives are far higher in degree with Allah. They are the successful.

21. Their Lord gives them glad tidings of a Mercy from Him, and that He is pleased (with them), and of Gardens (Paradise) for them wherein are everlasting delights.

22. They will dwell therein forever. Verily, with Allah is a great reward.

23. O you who believe! Take not for *Auliya'* (supporters and helpers) your fathers and your brothers if they prefer disbelief to Belief. And whoever of you does so, then he is one of the *Zalimun* (wrong-doers, etc.).

24. Say: If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your wives, your kindred, the wealth that you have gained, the commerce in which you fear a decline, and the dwellings in which you delight are dearer to you than Allah and His Messenger, and striving hard and fighting in His Cause, then wait until Allah brings about His Decision (torment). And Allah guides not the people who are *Al-Fasiqun* (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

25. Truly Allah has given you victory on many battle fields, and on the Day of Hunain (battle) when you rejoiced at your great number but it availed you naught and the earth, vast as it is, was straitened for you, then you turned back in flight.

26. Then Allah did send down His Sakinah (calmness, tranquillity, and reassurance, etc.) on the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and on the believers, and sent down forces (angels) which you saw not, and punished the disbelievers. Such is the recompense of disbelievers.

**Asbab Al-Nuzul** 09. At-Taubah: 25

Al-Bayhaqi said, those who participated in the battle of Hunain said, "We're not going to lose now because the number of our troops is a lot." The Muslim army numbered twelve thousand. Hearing these words, the Prophet felt his chest tightness. Then, this verse was revealed because the Muslim army felt pride with their number. ■

يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُم بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَجَنَّاتٍ لَّهُمْ فِيهَا

wherein are for them and the Gardens and being pleased from Him with mercy (not torment) their Lord gives glad tidings to them

نَعِيمٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ

reward on His side Allah verily forever therein (the Gardens) will dwell 21 everlasting delight

عَظِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا ءَابَاءَكُمْ

your fathers you take do not believed (in Allah and His Messengers) those who o all 22 great

وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا لِكُفْرَعَا إِلَىٰ مَن

believe (in Oneness Allah) to disbelieve (in Allah) they prefer if leaders and your brothers

وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَأَ لَيْسَ لَهُم ظَلَمٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ أَن يَدْعُوهم

and if say 23 they are zalimun (wrongdoers) so those are among you take them as leaders and whoever

كَانَ ءَابَآؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيرَتُكُمْ

and your near relatives and your wives and your brothers and your children your fathers it is

وَأَمْوَالٌ قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ بِهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسَاكِنُ

and dwellings a decline you worry and commerce you have gained it and wealth

تَرْضَوْنَهَا أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَجِهَادٍ فِي سَبِيلِهِ

and doing jihad (striving hard) and His Messenger Allah than to you are dearer you delight in

فِي سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْفِتْرَةُ أَمْ لَكُمْ ءَالِهَةٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ لَا يَدْعُوهُ سِوَاهُ

He guides not and with His decision Allah brings until so you wait His way in

لِقَوْمٍ لَّفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرَةٍ

battlefields in Allah has helped you truly 24 al-fasiqun (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah) people

وَيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ إِذْ أَعْجَبْتُمْ بِكُم كَثْرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَرْضُ

so not great number rejoiced you when Hunain War and (remember) on day many (like Badr, Quraydhab, and Nadhr)

بِمَا رَحِبَتْ ثُمَّ لِيْتِمَّ مَدْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ

those who turned their backs in a fight you turned back then with became vast

عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَىٰ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ جُنُودًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا

you could not see them forces (angels) and He sent down believers and on His Messenger on

وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26 disbelievers recompense and that is disbelievers those who and He punished

أَلَا أَرَىٰ Not pronounced مَحْمُودٌ Ikhta' Mad Lazim • Farq اَرَىٰ Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أَوْىٰ Mad Thabi' مَحْمُودٌ Idzhar مَحْمُودٌ Qalqalah مَحْمُودٌ Idgham مَحْمُودٌ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ ۗ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

the All Forgiven and Allah He will (who converts whoever upon to Islam) that after Allah will accept repentance then

رَجِيمٌ ۗ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ هَذَا ۖ

this year 9th month after Al-Masjid-al-Haram they come so do not (impure)

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيكُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۖ إِنْ شَاءَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ

if His Bounty from Allah will enrich you so later poverty (due to loss of trade) you fear and if the Wise the All-Knowing Allah verily He will

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ

has been forbidden that which they forbid and not in the Last Day and not in Allah do not believe those (the Jews and the Christians) those who from the religion of truth (Islam) they acknowledge and not and His Messenger Allah

لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ وَلَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا

the Scripture until they pay the jizyah with willing submission, and feel themselves subdued

الْكِتَابَ حَتَّىٰ يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَدٍ وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ ۗ

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرٌ ابْنُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَىٰ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ ۗ

the Christians and said son of Allah 'Uzair (Ezra) the Jews and said 29 the saying from their mouths. They imitate the saying of the disbelievers of old. Allah's Curse be on them, how they are deluded away from the truth!

يُضَاهَوْنَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ قَالَتْ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَنَّىٰ يُؤْفَكُونَ ۚ

how they resemble those (the ancestors) who saying they resemble those (the Jews) those (the Christians) they deluded away (from the truth which has manifest proofs) how

وَرُهْبَانَهُمْ أَرْبَابًا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا ۗ لَآ إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ سُبْحَانَهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

son of Maryam and Messiah Allah besides from as lords (to prescribe lawful and unlawful) and their monks (the Christians) god (there is) no One God (Allah) so they worship except they were commanded and not

27. Then after that Allah will accept the repentance of whom He will. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

28. O you who believe [in Allah's Oneness and in His Messenger (Muhammad SAW)]! Verily, the *Mushrikun* (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and in the Message of Muhammad SAW) are *Najasun* (impure). So let them not come near *Al-Masjid-al-Haram* (at Makkah) after this year, and if you fear poverty, Allah will enrich you if He will, out of His Bounty. Surely, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

29. Fight against those who (1) believe not in Allah, (2) nor in the Last Day, (3) nor forbid that which has been forbidden by Allah and His Messenger, (4) and those who acknowledge not the religion of truth (i.e. Islam) among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), until they pay the *Jizyah* with willing submission, and feel themselves subdued.

30. And the Jews say: "Uzair is the son of Allah," and the Christians say: "Messiah is the son of Allah." That is a saying from their mouths. They imitate the saying of the disbelievers of old. Allah's Curse be on them, how they are deluded away from the truth!

31. They (Jews and Christians) took their rabbis and their monks to be their lords besides Allah (by obeying them in things which they made lawful or unlawful according to their own desires without being ordered by Allah), and (they also took as their Lord) Messiah, son of Maryam, while they (Jews and Christians) were commanded (in the Taurat and the Injil) to worship none but One *Ilah* (God- Allah) *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He). Praise and glory be to Him, (far above is He) from having the partners they associate (with Him)."

32. They (the disbelievers, the Jews and the Christians) want to extinguish Allah's Light (with which Muhammad SAW has been sent - Islamic Monotheism) with their mouths, but Allah will not allow except that His Light should be perfected even though the *Kafirun* (disbelievers) hate (it).

يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يُتِمَّ نُورَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ۗ هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَىٰ الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ۗ ۝٣٢

except that and Allah will not allow with their mouths (sayings) Allah's light to extinguish they want  
who He 32 disbelievers hate even though His light should be perfected (religion) (make victory)

33. It is He Who has sent His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) with guidance and the religion of truth (Islam), to make it superior over all religions even though the *Mushrikun* (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) hate (it).

أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَىٰ الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ۗ ۝٣٣

religions over to make it evident and the religion of truth with the guidance His Messenger has sent  
those who o all 33 the polytheists hate even though all of

34. O you who believe! Verily, there are many of the (Jewish) rabbis and the (Christian) monks who devour the wealth of mankind in falsehood, and hinder (them) from the Way of Allah (i.e. Allah's Religion of Islamic Monotheism). And those who hoard up gold and silver (*Al-Kanz*: the money, the *Zakat* of which has not been paid), and spend it not in the Way of Allah, - announce unto them a painful torment.

ۚ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْأَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لِيَآكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّذِينَ يَكْنِزُونَ ذَهَبًا وَفِضَّةً وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُم بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۗ ۝٣٤

truly they devour and the monks (of the Christians) the rabbis (of the Jews) from many verily believe  
the Way of Allah from and they hinder (men) with falsehood mankind wealth

35. On the Day when that (*Al-Kanz*: money, gold and silver, etc., the *Zakat* of which has not been paid) will be heated in the Fire of Hell and with it will be branded their foreheads, their flanks, and their backs, (and it will be said unto them): "This is the treasure which you hoarded for yourselves. Now taste of what you used to hoard."

وَالَّذِينَ يَكْنِزُونَ ذَهَبًا وَفِضَّةً وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُم بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۗ ۝٣٥

spend the hoard and (as zakat (regular charity)) not and silver gold hoard up and those who  
will be heated on the day 34 painful with torment so announce unto them the Way of Allah in

36. Verily, the number of months with Allah is twelve months (in a year), so was it ordained by Allah on the Day when He created the heavens and the earth; of them four are Sacred, (i.e. the 1st, the 7th, the 11th, and the 12th months of the Islamic calendar). That is the right religion, so wrong not yourselves therein, and fight against the *Mushrikun* (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) collectively, as they fight against you collectively. But know that Allah is with those who are *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious-see V. 2: 2).

عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوَىٰ بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ وَجُنُوبُهُمْ وَأُخْفِرُهُمْ هَذَا مَا كَنْزْتُمْ لِأَنفُسِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ ۗ ۝٣٥

their flanks their foreheads with it (gold and silver) then will be branded Jahanam Fire in (gold and silver)  
you used to what so you taste let yourselves you hoarded (in the world) what this is their backs

إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ثِنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرْمٌ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوا فِيهِنَّ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَافَّةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ كَافَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ۗ ۝٣٦

is twelve on side of Allah the number of months (in a year) verily 35 hoard  
and the earth the heavens He created on day Book of Allah (*Lahul Mahfiuz*) in month(s)

ثِنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرْمٌ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوا فِيهِنَّ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَافَّةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ كَافَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ۗ ۝٣٦

therein you do wrong (the four months) (by do evil) so do not straight religion that there are four sacred months (Muharram, Dhul-Qa'dah, Dhul Hijjah, Rajab) among them  
as collectively al mushrikun (the idolaters, polytheists, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) and you (believers) fight toward yourselves

ثِنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرْمٌ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوا فِيهِنَّ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَافَّةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ كَافَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ۗ ۝٣٦

36 the pious, piety, etc. is with Allah (help) that verily and you (believers) know collectively they fight against you

الأزوى Not pronounced بحرف Mad Lazim • Farq إرى Mad 'Arith Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أوى Mad Thabi بحرف Idzhar قاقلاه Idgham بحرف Mad Jaiz Munfasil

إِنَّمَا النَّسِيءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ يُضِلُّ بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

disbelieve those who with it are led astray disbelief (they change Muharam into Safar) in added the postponing verily that

يُحِلُّونَهُ عَامًا وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِيُوَاطِعُوا عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ

Allah has been what with so that they (on) another and they make unlawful one year they make lawful

فِي حِلِّهِ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ زَيْنٌ لَهُمْ سَوْءٌ أَعْمَلِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ

and Allah their deeds evil to them fair-seeming Allah had been what so that they make lawful

لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ

those who o all 37 disbelievers [toward shari'a (Islamic laws)] people guides not

آمَنُوا مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِثْقَالَكُمْ

you cling heavily the Way of Allah in march forth (from your dweller to fight) to you said (by My Messenger) when why do you believe

إِلَى الْأَرْضِ أَرْضَيْتُمْ بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ

the Hereafter (enjoyment of the Garden) from with the life of this world have you been pleased the earth to

فَمَا تَمَتُّعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

38 little except the Hereafter compared the life of this world enjoyment so not

إِلَّا أَنْفِرُوا يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَيَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا

people and He will replace painful with torment (in the world) surely He will punish you you hasten to march forth except

غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

things all upon and Allah at all you can harm (Allah and His Messenger) and not other than you

قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾ إِلَّا أَنْتَصِرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ

drove out him (from Makkah) when Allah did help him so indeed you (believers) help (His Messenger) except 39 the Able (to help His religion and Messenger)

لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِي تَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ

when the cave (Thur) in both of them when one of two persons disbelievers (of the Quraish) those who

يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّا لِلَّهِ مَعْنَا فَنَزَلَ

so sent down with us Allah verily do not be sad to his companion (Abu Bakr) sav (Muhammad)

اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُنُودٍ لَمْ تَرَوْهَا

you see not with forces (angels) and He strengthened His Messenger upon him His is sakinah (calmness and tranquillity) Allah

وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَىٰ

lowermost disbelieved those who word (to do polytheism) and He made

وَكَلِمَةَ اللَّهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

40 the Wise the Mighty and Allah uppermost it is and the Word of Allah

37. The postponing (of a Sacred Month) is indeed an addition to disbelief: thereby the disbelievers are led astray, for they make it lawful one year and forbid it another year in order to adjust the number of months forbidden by Allah, and make such forbidden ones lawful. The evil of their deeds seems pleasing to them. And Allah guides not the people, who disbelieve.

38. O you who believe! What is the matter with you, that when you are asked to march forth in the Cause of Allah (i.e. Jihad) you cling heavily to the earth? Are you pleased with the life of this world rather than the Hereafter? But little is the enjoyment of the life of this world as compared with the Hereafter.

39. If you march not forth, He will punish you with a painful torment and will replace you by another people, and you cannot harm Him at all, and Allah is Able to do all things.

40. If you help him (Muhammad SAW) not (it does not matter), for Allah did indeed help him when the disbelievers drove him out, the second of two, when they (Muhammad SAW and Abu Bakr) were in the cave, and he (SAW) said to his companion (Abu Bakr): "Be not sad (or afraid), surely Allah is with us." Then Allah sent down His Sakinah (calmness, tranquillity, peace, etc.) upon him, and strengthened him with forces (angels) which you saw not, and made the word of those who disbelieved the lowermost, while it was the Word of Allah that became the uppermost, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

Asbab Al-Nuzul 09. At-Taubah: 40

Anas bin Malik r.a. narrated that Abu Bakr r.a. has said to him, "I was in the company of the Prophet in the cave, and on seeing the traces of the pagans, idolaters, I said, 'O Allah's Apostle! If one of them (pagans) should lift up his foot, he will see us.' He said, 'What do you think of two, the third of whom is Allah?'" (Hadith Reported by Bukhari, Sahihu'l Bukhari, Part 1, Hadith No. 3453, 1407 H/1987 M, 3/1337). ■

41. March forth, whether you are light (being healthy, young and wealthy) or heavy (being ill, old and poor), strive hard with your wealth and your lives in the Cause of Allah. This is better for you, if you but knew.

42. Had it been a near gain (booty in front of them) and an easy journey, they would have followed you, but the distance (Tabuk expedition) was long for them, and they would swear by Allah, "If we only could, we would certainly have come forth with you." They destroy their own-selves, and Allah knows that they are liars.

43. May Allah forgive you (O Muhammad SAW). Why did you grant them leave (for remaining behind, you should have persisted as regards your order to them to proceed on Jihad), until those who told the truth were seen by you in a clear light, and you had known the liars?

44. Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day would not ask your leave to be exempted from fighting with their properties and their lives, and Allah is the All-Knower of *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - see V. 2: 2).

45. It is only those who believe not in Allah and the Last Day and whose hearts are in doubt that ask your leave (to be exempted from *Jihad*). So in their doubts they waver.

46. And if they had intended to march out, certainly, they would have made some preparation for it, but Allah was averse to their being sent forth, so He made them lag behind, and it was said (to them), "Sit you among those who sit (at home)."

47. Had they marched out with you, they would have added to you nothing except disorder, and they would have hurried about in your midst (spreading corruption) and sowing sedition among you, and there are some among you who would have listened to them. And Allah is the All-Knower of the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.).

**Asbab Al-Nuzul** 09. At-Taubah: 42

As-Suddi said, a big and fat man came to Rasulullah. He asked his permission not to go to military expedition. Then the *Ayah* (verse) was sent down, (... *March forth, whether you are light or heavy* ...) When this verse was sent down, it was firmly emphasized to the hypocrites and Allah removed it. He revealed, (not for being weak nor ill ...) (Al-Wahidi, *Asbabun Nuzul Al-Qur'an*, 251). ■

نَفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَثِقَالًا وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ  
 are your souls taken to which you are called with your wealth and you believers do jihad and heavily lightly march forth

فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾  
 41 know you if for you better that is the way of Allah in

لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا لَّاتَّبَعُوكَ وَلَٰكِن بَعُدَتْ  
 appeared far but they would have followed you easy and journey near a gain it had been if

عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا خُرُوجَنَا  
 surely we have come forth (for fighting) we could it only by Allah and they (hypocrites) would swear the distance on them

مَعَكُمْ يَهْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾  
 42 truly liars that indeed they are He knows and Allah themselves they destroy with you

عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْكَ لِمَ أَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ  
 those who for you harden until to them (to not go forth fighting) allowed because (Muhammad) Allah has forgiven

صَدَقُوا وَتَعْلَمَ لَكَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ لَا يَسْتَعِذُّكَ الَّذِينَ  
 these who will ask permission to you not 43 the liars and you know (could not go fighting)

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَن يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ  
 with their wealth they do jihad to and the Last Day in Allah they believe

وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾ إِنَّمَا يَسْتَعِذُّكَ الَّذِينَ  
 those who would ask you leave verily it is only 44 with the pious the All-Knowing and Allah and their souls

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَرَتَابَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ  
 so they are their hearts and in doubt and the Last Day in Allah do not believe

فِي رَبِّهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ  
 march out they had intended to and if 45 they waver their doubt in

لَأَعَدُّوا لَهُ عُدَّةً وَلَٰكِن كَرِهَ اللَّهُ لِنُعَاثِهِمْ فَشَبَّطَهُمْ  
 so (He) made them lag behind their being sent forth Allah was averse but preparation to it certainly they have prepared

وَقِيلَ اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيكُمْ  
 with you they (hypocrites) went forth if 46 people who sit at home who (resak, women and children) with you sit and said

مَا زَادَكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَلَا أُضْعِفُوا خِلَالَكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُمْ  
 sowed you among you and hurried about disorder except they would have added you not

الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيكُمْ سَمَّاعُونَ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾  
 47 with *zalimun* (polytheists and wrongdoers) the All-Knowing and Allah is to them who would have listened and there are some sedition

لَقَدْ بَغَوْا لِفِتْنَةٍ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَّبُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورَ حَتَّىٰ

until matters for you and they had upset before sedition they (the hypocrites) sowed truly

جَاءَ لِحَقِّ وَظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ كَرِهُونَ

48 people who hated and they (the hypocrites) Decree of Allah and became manifest the truth came

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ بِإِذْنِي لِي وَلَا تَنْفِتْنِي ۚ أَلَا فِي لِفِتْنَةٍ

trial in know you put me into trial and do not to me you grant leave says one who (hypocrites) and among them

سَقَطُوا وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ

with disbelievers indeed surrounding Jahanam Fire and verily they have fallen

إِنْ تُصِيبْكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُصِيبْكَ

49 overtakes you and if grieves them a goodness (victory and spoils of war) befalls you (Muhammad) if 49

مُصِيبَةٌ يَقُولُوا قَدْ أَخَذْنَا أَمْرَنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَتَوَلَّوْا

and they turn away before our precaution we took indeed they say a calamity

وَهُمْ فَرِحُونَ ۗ قُلْ لَنْ يُصِيبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ

has ordained (in Luq'at al-Jinn) what except befall us will say not (Muhammad) 50 people who rejoice and they are

لِلَّهِ لَنَا هُوَ مَوْلَانَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

believers so put their trust Allah and on our Maula (Lord, Helper and Protector) He (is) for us Allah

قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبَّصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا إِحْدَىٰ أَحْسَنِ أَيِّهِ

51 and we one of two goodness (martyrdom or victory) except for as (anything) we wait not say (Muhammad) 51

نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ

His side from with punishment Allah will afflict you that for you we await

أَوْ بِأَيْدِينَا فَتَرَبَّصُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُتَرَبِّصُونَ ۗ قُلْ

say (Muhammad) 52 people who are waiting (what Allah will ordain) with you verily we are so you wait with our hand or

أَنْفِقُوا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا لَنْ يُنْقَبَلَ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا كَمَا كُنْتُمْ

you are ever verily you from you be accepted it will not unwillingly or willingly spend (wealth for war)

قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ۗ وَمَا مَنَعَهُمْ أَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقَتُهُمْ

their contributions from them be accepted to prevents them (hypocrites) and not 53 (Asst) the rebellious, disobedient to Allah, people

إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَبِرَسُولِهِ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الصَّلَاةَ

(salat) (prayers) they came to and not and in His Messenger in Allah disbelieved because they except

إِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسَالَىٰ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كَرِهُونَ

54 who are unwillingly in them except they spend and not lazy state in them except

48. Verily, they had plotted sedition before, and had upset matters for you, - until the truth (victory) came and the Decree of Allah (His Religion, Islam) became manifest though they hated it.

49. And among them is he who says: "Grant me leave (to be exempted from Jihad) and put me not into trial." Surely, they have fallen into trial. And verily, Hell is surrounding the disbelievers.

50. If good befalls you (O Muhammad SAW), it grieves them, but if a calamity overtakes you, they say: "We took our precaution beforehand," and they turn away rejoicing.

51. Say: "Nothing shall ever happen to us except what Allah has ordained for us. He is our Maula (Lord, Helper, and Protector)." And in Allah let the believers put their trust.

52. Say: "Do you wait for us (anything) except one of the two best things (martyrdom or victory); while we await for you either that Allah will afflict you with a punishment from Himself or at our hands. So wait, we too are waiting with you."

53. Say: "Spend (in Allah's Cause) willingly or unwillingly, it will not be accepted from you. Verily, you are ever a people who are Fasiqun (rebellious, disobedient to Allah)."

54. And nothing prevents their contributions from being accepted from them except that they disbelieved in Allah and in His Messenger (Muhammad SAW); and that they came not to As-Salat (the prayer) except in a lazy state; and that they offer not contributions but unwillingly.

Asbab Al-Nuzul 09. At-Taubah: 48-49

This was revealed about Jadd ibn Qays the hypocrite. This is because when the Messenger of Allah (SWT), was preparing for the Battle of Tabuk, he said to him: "O Abu Wahb, would you not like to have scores of Byzantine women and men as concubines and servants?" He said: "O Messenger of Allah, my people know that I am very fond of women and, if I see the women of the Byzantines, I fear I will not be able to hold back. So do not tempt me by them, and allow me not to join and, instead, I will assist you with my wealth". And Allah, exalted is He, revealed this verse. (Al-Wahidi, Asbabun Nuzul Al-Qur'an: 252). ■

55. So let not their wealth or their children amaze you (O Muhammad SAW); in reality Allah's Plan is to punish them with these things in the life of the this world, and that their souls shall depart (die) while they are disbelievers.

56. They swear by Allah that they are truly of you while they are not of you, but they are a people (hypocrites) who are afraid (that you may kill them).

57. Should they find a refuge, or caves, or a place of concealment, they would turn straightway thereto with a swift rush.

58. And of them are some who accuse you (O Muhammad SAW) in the matter of (the distribution of) the alms. If they are given part thereof, they are pleased, but if they are not given thereof, behold! They are enraged!

59. Would that they were contented with what Allah and His Messenger (SAW) gave them and had said: "Allah is Sufficient for us. Allah will give us of His Bounty, and (also) His Messenger (from alms, etc.). We implore Allah (to enrich us)."

60. *As-Sadaqat* (here it means *Zakat*) are only for the *Fuqara* (poor), and *Al-Masakin* (the poor) and those employed to collect (the funds); and for to attract the hearts of those who have been inclined (towards Islam); and to free the captives; and for those in debt; and for Allah's Cause (i.e. for *Mujahidun* - those fighting in the holy wars), and for the wayfarer (a traveller who is cut off from everything); a duty imposed by Allah. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

61. And among them are men who hurt the Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and say: "He is (lending his) ear (to every news)." Say: "He listens to what is best for you; he believes in Allah; has faith in the believers; and is a mercy to those of you who believe." But those who hurt Allah's Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will have a painful torment.

فَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ

to punish them Allah wills verily only their children and do not their (hypocrites) wealth amaze you so do not

بِهَافٍ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَتَرْهَقَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55 disbelievers and they are their souls and caused to depart the life of this world in with it

وَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ

they are only part of you they are but not truly part of you verily they are by Allah's (Names) and they (hypocrites) swear

قَوْمٌ يَفْرَقُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَأً أَوْ مَغْرَبًا

caves or a refuge they find it 56 who are very afraid people

أَوْ مَدْخَلًا لَوَلَّوْا إِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ يَجْمَحُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَلْمُزُكَ

he slanders you one and among them (hypocrites) 57 run away in haste and they to that surely they would place turn straightway place to enter or

فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ فَإِنْ أُعْطُوا مِنْهَا رَضُوا وَإِنْ لَمْ يُعْطَوْا مِنْهَا إِذَا

suddenly part of it they are given not and if they are pleased part of it they are given so it sadaqah (charities, alms) in

هُمْ يَسْخَطُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ رَضُوا مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ

Allan gave them with what were contented indeed they and if 58 they are enraged they

وَرَسُولَهُ وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ سَيُؤْتِينَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ

His Bounty from Allah will give us Allah enough for us and they said and His Messenger

وَرَسُولَهُ إِنَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ رَاغِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ إِنَّمُ الصَّدَقَاتُ

as-sadaqat [zakat (regular charity)] verily only 59 people who implore Allah to verily We and His Messenger

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْعَمِلِينَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبِهِمْ

(to rescue and stand firm their hearts and those who are reconciled upon it (to collect funds) and those who are employed and al-masakin (the poor) for fuqara (poor)

وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ

and wayfarer the Way of Allah and (one who are) in and those in debt (to free) slaves and in

فَرِيضَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَمِنْهُمْ

and among them (hypocrites) 60 the Wise the All-Knowing and Allah Allah from as duty

الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ النَّبِيَّ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ أذنٌ قُلُوبِهِمْ خَيْرٌ

the best ear (Muhammad) ear He is and they say the Prophet (Muhammad) they hurt those who

لَكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَيُؤْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِينَ

to those who and mercy in believers and believe in Allah believe for you

ءَامَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

61 painful (in Jahanam Fire) torment for them (hypocrites) Messenger of Allah (Muhammad) they hurt and those who among you believe

يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ لِيَرْضَوْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَحَقُّ

has more right and His Messenger and Allah to make you pleased to you by Allah they (hypocrites) swear

62. They swear by Allah to you (Muslims) in order to please you, but it is more fitting that they should please Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), if they are believers.

أَنْ يَرْضَوْهُ إِنْ كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾ أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ

that it is they know do not 62 truly believers they are if they make Him pleased to

63. Know they not that whoever opposes and shows hostility to Allah and His Messenger (SAW), certainly for him will be the Fire of Hell to abide therein. That is extreme disgrace.

مَنْ يُحَادِدِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَأَنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا

therein to abide forever Live of Hell for him so verily and His Messenger Allah opposes whoever

64. The hypocrites fear lest a *Surah* (chapter of the Quran) should be revealed about them, showing them what is in their hearts. Say: "(Go ahead and) mock! But certainly Allah will bring to light all that you fear."

ذَلِكَ لِيُخْزِيَ لِعَظِيمٍ ﴿٦٣﴾ يَحْذَرُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ

the hypocrites fear 63 great disgrace that

65. And if you ask them (about this), they declare: "We were only talking idly and joking." Say: "Was it at Allah, and His *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and His Messenger (SAW) that you were mocking?"

أَنْ تَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُورَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلِ اسْتَهْزَؤُا

mock you say their hearts in about what to reveal about them (one surah chapter in the Qur'an) on them (believers) will be sent down if

66. Make no excuse; you have disbelieved after you had believed. If We pardon some of you, We will punish others amongst you because they were *Mujrimun* (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.).

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَخْرَجٌ مِمَّا تَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ

you ask them and indeed if 64 you fear what will bring Allah verily

67. The hypocrites, men and women, are from one another, they enjoin (on the people) *Al-Munkar* (i.e. disbelief and polytheism of all kinds and all that Islam has forbidden), and forbid (people) from *Al-Maruf* (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do), and they close their hands [from giving (spending in Allah's Cause) alms, etc.]. They have forgotten Allah, so He has forgotten them. Verily, the hypocrites are the *Fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّمَا كُنَّا نَخُوضُ وَنَلْعَبُ قُلْ أَبِاللَّهِ وَءَايَاتِهِ

and His ayat (proofs, evidences, verses) Allah (Muhammad) and playing talking idly we were verily only certainly they will say

68. Allah has promised the hypocrites; men and women, and the disbelievers, the Fire of Hell, therein shall they abide. It will suffice them. Allah has cursed them and for them is the lasting torment.

وَرَسُولِهِ كُنتُمْ تَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ

you disbelieved indeed you make excuse do not 65 you were mocking that you and His Messenger

بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ إِنْ نَعَفَ عَنْ طَائِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ نَعَذِّبُ طَائِفَةً

(another) party We will punish from you a party (like Jahsy bin Humair) toward We forgive if you had believed after

68. Allah has promised the hypocrites; men and women, and the disbelievers, the Fire of Hell, therein shall they abide. It will suffice them. Allah has cursed them and for them is the lasting torment.

بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ

and women of the hypocrites men of the hypocrites 66 Mujrimun (criminals, polytheists and sinners) they were because indeed they

بَعْضُهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ

and they forbid on disbelief and polytheism they enjoin another from some of them (similar)

Asbab Al-Nuzul 09. At-Taubah: 66

Muhammad bin Ka'b Al-Qurdhi and others said, "During the battle of Tabuk, a man was sitting in a gathering and said, 'I have never seen like these reciters of ours! They have the hungriest stomachs, the most lying tongues and are the most cowardice in battle.' This statement was conveyed to the Messenger of Allah and also a part of the Qur'an was revealed about it. That man afterwards holding onto the shoulders of the Messenger's camel while stones were falling on him, declaring, 'O Allah's Messenger! We were only engaged in idle talk and jesting,' while the Messenger of Allah was reciting, '(Was it at Allah, and His *Ayat* and His Messenger that you were mocking? Make no excuse; you disbelieved after you had believed. If We pardon some of you, We will punish others amongst you because they were sinners.)' [Surah At-Taubah, 9: 65]." (Ibn Kathir, *Tafsirul Qur'anil Azimi*, Vol. 4, 1421 H/2000 M: 226-227). ■

عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ

so He forgets them Allah and they forget their hands and they close righteous good deeds from

إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ

Allah has promised 67 al-fasiqun (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah) they are the hypocrites verily

الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْكُفَّارِ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ

shall abide Jahanam Fire and disbelievers and women of the hypocrites (toward) men of the hypocrites

فِيهَا هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ وَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ

68 everlasting torment and for them is and Allah has cursed them suffice for them it (therein live nor die)

69. Like those before you, they were mightier than you in power, and more abundant in wealth and children. They had enjoyed their portion awhile, so enjoy your portion awhile as those before you enjoyed their portion awhile; and you indulged in play and pastime (and in telling lies against Allah and His Messenger Muhammad SAW) as they indulged in play and pastime. Such are they whose deeds are in vain in this world and in the Hereafter. Such are they who are the losers.

70. Has not the story reached them of those before them? - The people of Nuh, 'Ad, and Thamud, the people of Ibrahim, the dwellers of Madyan and the cities overthrown (i.e. the people to whom Lout preached), to them came their Messengers with clear proofs. So it was not Allah Who wronged them, but they used to wrong themselves.

71. The believers, men and women, are *Auliya'* (helpers, supporters, friends, protectors) of one another, they enjoin (on the people) *Al-Maruf* (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do), and forbid (people) from *Al-Munkar* (i.e. polytheism and disbelief of all kinds, and all that Islam has forbidden); they perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*) and give the *Zakat*, and obey Allah, and His Messenger. Allah will have His Mercy on them. Surely Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

72. Allah has promised to the believers - men and women, - Gardens under which rivers flow to dwell therein forever, and beautiful mansions in Gardens of 'Adn (Paradise). But the greatest bliss is the Good Pleasure of Allah. That is the supreme success.

كَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَكْثَرَ  
and more than you mightier they were before you like those who

أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا فَسَمِعُوا بِخَلْقِهِمْ فَسَمِعْتُمْ بِخَلْقِكُمْ  
your portion so you (the their portion so they enjoyed and children wealth  
(in the world) hypocrites) enjoy (in the world)

كَمَا سَمِعْتُمُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلْقِهِمْ وَخُضْتُمْ  
and you indulged and their before you those had enjoyed as  
in play and pastime portion

كَالَّذِي خَاضُوا لَيْتَكُمْ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا  
the world in their deeds in vain such are they indulged in play and pastime as

وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ  
reached them has not 69 the losers they are and those are and the Hereafter

نَبَأَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَقَوْمِ  
and and People and People of people of before them those who story  
Peoples (People of Sabih) 'Ad (People of Hud)

إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَأَصْحَابِ مَدْيَنَ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتِ أَنَّهُمْ  
came to them and dwellers of the cities overthrown and dwellers of Madyan (Midhan) Ibrahim  
(People of Lout) (People of Shu'ain)

رُسُلَهُمْ لَبَّيْنَتٍ فَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ  
but Wronged them Allah it was so not with signs, proofs their Messengers

كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَلَمْؤِمِّنُونَ وَلَمْؤِمِّنَاتٌ بَعْضُهُمْ  
some of and women of and men of 70 they wrong to themselves they used to  
them believers believers

أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضُهُمْ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ  
with al-maruf (all kinds of good deeds) they enjoin another supporters the aids protectors)

وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ  
Allah and they obey zakat (regular charity) from their wealth and they give (Fard) Salat (Obligation Prayers) and they perform

وَرَسُولَهُ أَتَيْكَ سِирِحْمُهُمْ اللَّهُ إِنْ اللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٧١﴾  
71 the Wise the Mighty Allah verily Allah will give mercy on them those are and His Messenger

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا  
undereath from flowing the Gardens women of believers men of believers Allah has promised

الأنهارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَمَسْكِنٍ طَيِّبَةٍ فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ  
the Gardens of 'Adn (Paradise Eden) in good and lawful and dwellers therein will abide rivers

وَرِضْوَانٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٧٢﴾  
72 great supreme success he is that is the greatest Allah from and pleasure

أَلْأَزَى Not pronounced إكْهَفَ Ikha' Mad Lazim • Farq أَوَى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أَوَى Mad Thabi' إِذْهَرَ Idzhar قَالِقَالَه Qalqalah إِذْهَمَ Idgham Mad Jalz Munfasil

JUL 10

يَأَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ  
 upon them and be harsh and the hypocrites the k-believers strive hard Prophet (Muhammad) o

73. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Strive hard against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be harsh against them, their abode is Hell, - and worst indeed is that destination.

وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِن قَبْلِهِمْ خَالِفُوا بِرِجَالِهِمْ فِي الْحَرِّ وَالْبُرْءِ وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ  
 by Allah they (hypocrites) swear 73 return place and the worst Jahanam Fire and their abode

74. They swear by Allah that they said nothing (bad), but really they said the word of disbelief, and they disbelieved after accepting Islam, and they resolved that (plot to murder Prophet Muhammad SAW) which they were unable to carry out, and they could not find any cause to do so except that Allah and His Messenger had enriched them of His Bounty. If then they repent, it will be better for them, but if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful torment in this worldly life and in the Hereafter. And there is none for them on earth as a Wali (supporter, protector) or a helper.

مَا قَالُوا وَلَقَدْ قَالُوا كَلِمَةَ الْكُفْرِ وَكَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِمْ  
 their accepting Islam after and they disbelieved disbelief word they said and indeed they did not say

وَهُمْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ وَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ بِهِمْ عِلْمٌ إِذْ يَقُولُونَ حَتَّىٰ لَا تَمْلِكَ لَهُمْ أُمَّةٌ شَيْئًا إِذْ يَسْتَوُونَ  
 and His Messenger Allah enriched them if except they found and not they carry (could) by what and they resolved

مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَإِن يَتُوبُوا يَكُ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَإِن يَتَوَلَّوْا يُعَذِّبُهُم  
 surely will they turn away and it for them better it will be they repent so if His Bounty from

اللَّهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
 the earth in for and there is no and the Hereafter the world in painful torment Allah

مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ۗ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ عَاهَدَ لِلَّهِ لَئِن  
 indeed if Allah he promised one who and among them 74 a helper and there is no wah from

75. And of them are some who made a covenant with Allah (saying): "If He bestowed on us of His Bounty, we will verily, give Sadaqah (Zakat and voluntary charity in Allah's Cause) and will be certainly among those who are righteous."

آتَانَا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ وَلَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ۗ  
 75 the sadaqah (zakaat, voluntary charity), lit. and capable ones part of and we truly we will truly give sadaqah (zakaat, voluntary charity) His Bounty from He bestowed on us

فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ بَخِلُوا بِهِ وَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ  
 who were averse and they and they turned away with it they became niggard His Bounty part of He gave them so when

76. Then when He gave them of His Bounty, they became niggardly [refused to pay the Sadaqah (Zakat or voluntary charity)], and turned away, averse.

فَأَعَقَبَهُمُ النَّفَاقُ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يَلْقَوْنَهُ بِمَا أَخْلَفُوا  
 they broke (the covenant) because what the Day when they will Meet Him (on the Day of Resurrection) until their hearts in hypocrisy consequence to them 76

77. So He punished them by putting hypocrisy into their hearts till the Day whereon they shall meet Him, because they broke that (covenant with Allah) which they had promised Him and because they used to tell lies.

لِلَّهِ مَا وَعَدُوا وَإِن مَّا نَكُودُونَ ۗ أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا  
 they (the hypocrites) do not 77 they base (in their word) they used to and because they had promised to Him what Allah

أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَّامُ  
 the All-Knowing Allah and verily and secret counsels among them their secret (disbelief) He knows Allah that

78. Know they not that Allah knows their secret ideas, and their Najwa (secret counsels), and that Allah is the All-Knower of the unseen.

الْغُيُوبِ ۗ الَّذِينَ يَلْمِزُونَ الْمُطَّوِّعِينَ مِنَ  
 from who give voluntary charity they defame those who 78 all the unseen, the hidden

79. Those who defame such of the believers who give charity (in Allah's Cause) voluntarily, and those who could not find to give charity (in Allah's Cause) except what is available to them, so they mock at them (believers), Allah will throw back their mockery on them, and they shall have a painful torment.

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي أَسْخَرُوا لَهُم مِّنَ الْكُفْرِ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا  
 except they are unable and those who deeds of charity, alms, etc in the believers

جَهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ سَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۗ  
 79 painful torment them (in the Hereafter) and for from them Allah will throw back from them so they (the hypocrites) mock their endeavor (like Abu 'Aqil Al-Irashi)

80. Whether you (O Muhammad SAW) ask forgiveness for them (hypocrites) or ask not forgiveness for them (and even) if you ask seventy times for their forgiveness Allah will not forgive them, because they have disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW). And Allah guides not those people who are *Fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

81. Those who stayed away (from Tabuk expedition) rejoiced in their staying behind the Messenger of Allah; they hated to strive and fight with their properties and their lives in the Cause of Allah, and they said: "March not forth in the heat." Say: "The Fire of Hell is more intense in heat," if only they could understand!

82. So let them laugh a little and (they will) cry much as a recompense of what they used to earn (by committing sins).

83. If Allah brings you back to a party of them (the hypocrites), and they ask your permission to go out (to fight), say: "Never shall you go out with me, nor fight an enemy with me; you agreed to sit inactive on the first occasion, then you sit (now) with those who lag behind."

84. And never (O Muhammad SAW) pray (funeral prayer) for any of them (hypocrites) who dies, nor stand at his grave. Certainly they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger, and died while they were *Fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah and His Messenger SAW).

85. And let not their wealth or their children amaze you. Allah's Plan is to punish them with these things in this world, and that their souls shall depart (die) while they are disbelievers.

86. And when a *Surah* (chapter from the Quran) is revealed, enjoining them to believe in Allah and to strive hard and fight along with His Messenger, the wealthy among them ask your leave to exempt them (from *Jihad*) and say, "Leave us (behind), we would be with those who sit (at home)."

Asbab Al-Nuzul 09. At-Taubah: 66

When 'Abdullah bin Ubayy died, his son, 'Abdullah bin 'Abdullah, came to the Messenger of Allah and asked him to give him his shirt to shroud his father in, and the Messenger did that. He also asked the Prophet to offer his father's funeral prayer, and Allah's Messenger stood up to offer the funeral prayer. 'Umar took hold of the Prophet's robe and said, 'O Allah's Messenger! Are you going to offer his funeral prayer even though your Lord has forbidden you to do so' Allah's Messenger said, "I have been given the choice," for Allah says: (Whether you ask forgiveness for them (hypocrites), or do not ask for forgiveness for them. Even though you ask for their forgiveness seventy times, Allah will not forgive them.) Then the Prophet offered his funeral prayer, walked with the funeral procession, and Allah revealed this Verse. (Ibn Athir Al-Jazari, *Al-Kamil fit Tarikhi*, Vol. 2: 161) ■

سَتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ إِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً

seventy times for them you ask for forgiveness if for them ask for forgiveness not or for them ask for forgiveness

فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ

and His Messenger in Allah have disbelieved because verily they that for Allah forgive so will not

وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ

those left behind (stayed away from Tabuk Expedition) rejoiced 80 al-fasiqun (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah) people He guides not and Allah

بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خَلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَكَرَهُوا أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ

with their wealth they do jihad to and they hated Messenger of Allah behind with their homes

وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِّ قُلْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ

Jahanam fire say the (Muhammad) heat in you march do and they said not (one to another) the Way of Allah in and their souls

أَشَدُّ حَرًّا لَوْ كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٨١﴾ فَلْيَضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلْيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا

laugh in and let them little (in this world) so let them laugh 81 they understand they if in is more (surely they shall not stay) could only heat intense

جَزَاءً يَمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَإِنْ رَجَعَكَ اللَّهُ إِلَى طَائِفَةٍ

a party to Allah brings you back so if 82 they earn they used to what recompense

مِنْهُمْ فَسَأَلْنَاكَ لِلْخُرُوجِ فَقُلْ لَنْ تَخْرُجُوا مَعِيَ أَبَدًا وَلَنْ

and never forever with me you go out never so say to go out (to other war) so they ask your of them (the hy-permission pocrites of Madinah)

تَقْبِلُوا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا إِنَّكُمْ رَضِيتُمْ بِالْقُعُودِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقْعُدُوا

so sit stay first time (when Tabuk Expedition) by sit you were indeed is enemy with me you fight pleased you

مَعَ الْخَالِفِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَلَا تَصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ مَاتَ أَبَدًا وَلَا تَقُمْ

you stand and (to respect or pick-image) not forever he dies from them one on you pray and do 83 those who remained behind

عَلَى قَبْرِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ

fasiqun (the rebellious, while they disobedient to Allah) were and they died and His Messenger in Allah disbelieved verily they his grave on

وَلَا تَعْجَبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ

to punish them Allah wills verily only and their children the r wealth (Muhammad) amaze do not 84

بِهَافٍ الدُّنْيَا وَتَرْهَقَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَإِذَا

and when 85 disbelievers while they are their souls and shall depart the world in with it

أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ أَنْ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَجَاهِدُوا مَعَ رَسُولِهِ اسْتَأْذَنَكَ

surely ask your leave to exempt His Messenger with and you do jihad (strive hard in the Cause of Allah) in Allah you believe so some surat (chapter in the Quran) is revealed

أُولَئِذَا طَوَّلَ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالُوا ذَرْنَا نَكُنْ مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86 people who sit/ stay (who are sick, women, with we would be let us and they say among them those who have wealth old people, children)

رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ۗ

so they their hearts upon and are sealed (women) who are left behind when their husbands go out (on war) with (they) be to (the hypocrites) are content

87. They are content to be with those (the women) who sit behind (at home). Their hearts are sealed up (from all kinds of goodness and right guidance), so they understand not.

لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ۗ لَكِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولَ اللَّهِ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ

with him believed and those who the Messenger (Muhammad) but 87 do not understand

88. But the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) and those who believed with him (in Islamic Monotheism) strove hard and fought with their wealth and their lives (in Allah's Cause). Such are they for whom are the good things, and it is they who will be successful.

جَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأَلْيَابِهِمْ لِمَا خَيْرٌ لَّهُمْ وَأَلْيَابِهِمْ لِمَا خَيْرٌ لَّهُمْ وَأَلْيَابِهِمْ لِمَا خَيْرٌ لَّهُمْ

various good things (in the world and the Hereafter) for them and such are and their souls (lives) with their wealth they did jihad (the Cause of Allah)

89. For them Allah has got ready Gardens (Paradise) under which rivers flow, to dwell therein forever. That is the supreme success.

وَأَلْيَابِهِمْ لِمَا خَيْرٌ لَّهُمْ وَأَلْيَابِهِمْ لِمَا خَيْرٌ لَّهُمْ وَأَلْيَابِهِمْ لِمَا خَيْرٌ لَّهُمْ

flowing the Gardens for them Allah has provided 88 people who may be successful they are and it is

90. And those who made excuses from the bedouins came (to you, O Prophet SAW) asking your permission to exempt them (from the battle), and those who had lied to Allah and His Messenger sat at home (without asking the permission for it); a painful torment will seize those of them who disbelieve.

مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَنْهَارٌ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ لَفَوْزٌ عَظِيمٌ ۗ وَجَاءَ

and came (to the Prophet) 89 supreme great the success that is therein they will abide rivers underneath from

91. There is no blame on those who are weak or ill or who find no resources to spend [in holy fighting (Jihad)], if they are sincere and true (in duty) to Allah and His Messenger. No ground (of complaint) can there be against the *Muhsinun* (good-doers - see the footnote of V. 9: 120). And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

الْمُعَذِّرُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا

had lied those who and sat for so that they are Bedouins (the Arabs) people who made excuses from

92. Nor (is there blame) on those who came to you to be provided with mounts, and when you said: "I can find no mounts for you," they turned back, while their eyes overflowing with tears of grief that they could not find anything to spend (for Jihad).

لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

painful torment among them disbelieve those who later will seize and His Messenger Allah

93. The ground (of complaint) is only against those who are rich, and yet ask exemption. They are content to be with (the women) who sit behind (at home) and Allah has sealed up their hearts (from all kinds of goodness and right guidance) so that they know not (what they are losing).

لَيْسَ عَلَى الضُّعَفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ

those who are weak people upon and not the weak people (old people) upon not 90

مَا يَنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ

and His Messenger in Allah they are sincere and true when sin (by keep staying) they will spend what (anything) they have not

مَاعَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۗ

91 Most Merciful the All-Forgiving and Allah way from people who do good deeds upon (there is) no

وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا أَتَوْكَ لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَجِدُ

I have no you said to give them ride they came to you when those who upon and (there is) no

مَا أَحْمَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوْا وَأَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوا مَا يَنْفِقُونَ ۗ

tears of overflowing and their eyes they turned back on it I give you ride what

حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوا مَا يَنْفِقُونَ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ سَبِيلٌ عَلَى

upon the way verily only 92 they could spend what because they could not find because of grief

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَعِذُّونَكَ وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَاءُ رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا

they are to they are content rich (persons) and they they ask your exemption (to not go out for war) those who

مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۗ

93 do not know (the consequence) so that they their hearts upon Allah and has sealed (women) who are left behind when their husbands go out (on war) with

JUZ 11

94. They (the hypocrites) will present their excuses to you (Muslims), when you return to them. Say (O Muhammad SAW) "Present no excuses, we shall not believe you. Allah has already informed us of the news concerning you. Allah and His Messenger will observe your deeds. In the end you will be brought back to the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, then He (Allah) will inform you of what you used to do." [Tafsir At-Tabari]

95. They will swear by Allah to you (Muslims) when you return to them, that you may turn away from them. So turn away from them. Surely, they are *Rijsun* [i.e. *Najasun* (impure) because of their evil deeds], and Hell is their dwelling place, - a recompense for that which they used to earn.

96. They (the hypocrites) swear to you (Muslims) that you may be pleased with them, but if you are pleased with them, certainly Allah is not pleased with the people who are *Al-Fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

97. The bedouins are the worst in disbelief and hypocrisy, and more likely to be in ignorance of the limits (Allah's Commandments and His Legal Laws, etc.) which Allah has revealed to His Messenger. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

98. And of the bedouins there are some who look upon what they spend (in Allah's Cause) as a fine and watch for calamities for you, on them be the calamity of evil. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

99. And of the bedouins there are some who believe in Allah and the Last Day, and look upon what they spend in Allah's Cause as approaches to Allah, and a cause of receiving the Messengers invocations. Indeed these (spendings in Allah's Cause) are an approach for them. Allah will admit them to His Mercy. Certainly Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ قُلْ لَا تَعْتَذِرُونَ لَنْ

will not you make excuses do not say to them you returned when to you they (the hypocrites) make excuse

نُؤْمِنُ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَّأْنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ أَخْبَارِكُمْ وَسَيَرُّ

and will observe your information (the true condition) from Allah informed to us indeed in you we believe

لِلَّهِ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ تَرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ

the unseen, the hidden (matters) the All-Knowing to you will be returned then and His Messenger your deed Allah

وَأَشْهَادَةٍ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ سَيَحْلِفُونَ

they will swear 94 you do you used to by what so He informs and the manifest

بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا نَقَلْتُمُ إِلَيْهِمْ تُعَرِّضُونَ عَنْهُمْ فَأَعْرِضُوا

so turn away you from them so that you turn away to them you returned when to you by Allah (s name)

عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ رِجْسٌ وَمَا وَجَّهَهُمْ جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَانُوا

they used to toward what (recompense) (is) Jahanam fire and their return place dirty verily they are from them

يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لَتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِن

so it with them so that you may be pleased to you they will swear 95 they earn

تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَىٰ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ

al-fasiqun (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah) the people with He does not please Allah so verily with them you are pleased

﴿٩٦﴾ الْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَنِفَاقًا وَأَجْدَرُ أَلَّا يَعْلَمُوا

they know to not and more likely and their hypocrisy their disbelief the worst in the Arabs who live in desert (Bedouins) are 96

حُدُودَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾ وَمِنَ

and from 97 the All-Wise the All-Knowing and Allah His Messenger to Allah has sent down what limits

الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مَا يَنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَيَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ كَمَا يُرَبَّصُونَ

calamities with you and wait (as) a fine he spend what look upon there are some Bedouins

عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةٌ أَسْوَأُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَمِنَ

and among 98 the All-Knowing the All-Hearing and Allah evil calamity on them

الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ

and look upon and the Last Day in Allah believe (there are) some who Bedouins

مَا يَنْفِقُ قُرْبَةً إِلَى اللَّهِ وَصَلَاتٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٩﴾

(is means) indeed know the Messenger and (as the way to receive) invocations Allah with (as means) of nearness he spend what

لَهُمْ سَيِّدٌ خَلُمَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩٩﴾

99 Most Merciful the All-Forgiving Allah verily His Mercy (the Garden) in Allah later they will be admitted for them

الأزوى Not pronounced الأوى Mad Thabi' مَحْمُودٌ ikhfa' Mad Lazim - Farq مَحْمُودٌ Idzhar مَحْمُودٌ Qalqa'an مَحْمُودٌ Idgham مَحْمُودٌ Mad 'Aridh Lissukun مَحْمُودٌ Mad Wajib Muttasil مَحْمُودٌ Mad Ja'iz Muttasil

وَالسَّابِقُونَ الْأُولُونَ مِنَ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ وَالَّذِينَ

and those and the Ansar the Muhajirin from the first and the foremost

اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَأَعَدَّ

and He has toward and they toward Allah pleased well (do good they follow them

لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا

forever therein will abide rivers underneath flowing the Garden (Paradise) for them

ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾ وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُم مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ

the Arabs who live in from around you and among 100 great success that

مُنَافِقُونَ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ مَرَدُوا عَلَ الْيُنْفَاقِ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ

you (Muhammad) does not know them hypocrisy on they persist People of Madinah (there is a party) and from hypocrites

نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ مَّرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ

torment to they shall be brought back then twice We shall punish them We know them We

عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾ وَآخَرُونَ عَرَفُوا بِدُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا عَمَلًا صَالِحًا

righteous deed they have mixed with their sins they admitted and others (people) 101 great

وَآخَرَ سَيِّئًا عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَن يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنْ لِلَّهِ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102 Most Merciful the All-Forgiving Allah verily on them He accepts will Allah perhaps evil and another (deed)

حُذِّمْنَ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةٌ تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِّيهِمْ بِهَا وَصَلَّ عَلَيْهِمْ

on them and invoke you with and will sanctify which will (as) sadaqah their some of take

إِنَّ صِدْقَكَ سَكَنٌ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾ أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا

they know not 103 the All-knowing the All-Hearing and Allah for them are relief your invocations verily

أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَأْخُذُ الصَّدَقَاتِ وَأَنَّ

and verily sadaqat (alms) / zakat (regular charity) as He takes His servants from repentance accept He Allah verily

اللَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾ وَقُلْ عَمَلُوا فسيرَ اللَّهِ عَمَلَكُمْ

your deeds Allah so will observe do deed and say (Muhammad) 104 Most Merciful One Who forgives and He (is) Allah

وَرَسُولُهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَسُرُدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَشَهَادَةُ

and the seen the unseen, the hidden the All Knowing to and you will be brought back and believers and His Messenger

فِي نَبِيِّكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ وَآخَرُونَ مَرْجُونَ لِأَمْرِ

to, decree are made to await and others (people) 105 you do you used to by what so He will inform you

اللَّهُ إِمَّا يَعْذِبُهُمْ وَإِمَّا يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106 the Wise the All-Knowing and Allah on them He accepts and He will probably Allah

100. And the first to embrace Islam of the *Muhajirin* (those who migrated from Makkah to Al-Madinah) and the *Ansar* (the citizens of Al-Madinah who helped and gave aid to the *Muhajirin*) and also those who followed them exactly (in Faith). Allah is well-pleased with them as they are well-pleased with Him. He has prepared for them Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), to dwell therein forever. That is the supreme success.

101. And among the bedouins round about you, some are hypocrites, and so are some among the people of Al-Madinah, they exaggerate and persist in hypocrisy, you (O Muhammad SAW) know them not, We know them. We shall punish them twice, and thereafter they shall be brought back to a great (horrible) torment.

102. And (there are) others who have acknowledged their sins, they have mixed a deed that was righteous with another that was evil. Perhaps Allah will turn unto them in forgiveness. Surely, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

103. Take *Sadaqah* (alms) from their wealth in order to purify them and sanctify them with it, and invoke Allah for them. Verily! Your invocations are a source of security for them, and Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

104. Know they not that Allah accepts repentance from His slaves and takes the *Sadaqat* (alms, charities) and that Allah Alone is the One Who forgives and accepts repentance, Most Merciful?

105. And say (O Muhammad SAW): "Do deeds! Allah will see your deeds, and (so will) His Messenger and the believers. And you will be brought back to the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen. Then He will inform you of what you used to do."

106. And others await Allah's Decree, whether He will punish them or will forgive them. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

107. And as for those who put up a mosque by way of harming and disbelief, and to disunite the believers, and as an outpost for those who warred against Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) aforetime, they will indeed swear that their intention is nothing but good. Allah bears witness that they are certainly liars.

108. Never stand you therein. Verily, the mosque whose foundation was laid from the first day on piety is more worthy that you stand therein (to pray). In it are men who love to clean and to purify themselves. And Allah loves those who make themselves clean and pure [i.e. who clean their private parts with dust (i.e. to be considered as soap) and water from urine and stools, after answering the call of nature].

109. Is it then he, who laid the foundation of his building on piety to Allah and His Good Pleasure, better, or he who laid the foundation of his building on an undetermined brink of a precipice ready to crumble down, so that it crumbled to pieces with him into the Fire of Hell. And Allah guides not the people who are the Zalimun (cruel, violent, proud, polytheist, and wrong-doer).

110. The building which they built will never cease to be a cause of hypocrisy and doubt in their hearts, unless their hearts are cut to pieces. (i.e. till they die). And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

111. Verily, Allah has purchased of the believers their lives and their properties; for the price that theirs shall be the Paradise. They fight in Allah's Cause, so they kill (others) and are killed. It is a promise in truth which is binding on Him in the Taurat, and the Injil and the Quran. And who is truer to his covenant than Allah? Then rejoice in the bargain which you have concluded. That is the supreme success.

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَكُفْرًا وَتَفْرِيقًا بَيْنَ

between and to disunite and (increase) disbelieve in order to harm a mosque they put up (build) and those who

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِرْصَادًا لِّمَنْ حَارَبَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ

before and His Messenger Allah warred against for people who and (used as) outpost believers

وَلِيَحْلِفُنَّ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ

the liars certainly they are He bears witness and Allah good except we intend not and indeed they will swear

لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا الْمَسْجِدُ الَّذِي أسَّسَ عَلَىٰ التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْ أَوَّلِ

first from piety on that was built (Quba Mosque) indeed mosque forever therein you stand do not 107

يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَطَهَّرُوا

make clean and purity to they love (there are) men of Anshar in it therein you stand to has more day (was built)

وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ ۝۱۰۸ أَفَمَنْ أسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهُ

his building found so is it who 108 people who make themselves clean and pure He loves and Allah

عَلَىٰ تَقْوَىٰ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ أسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهُ

his building found who or better and (hope) His pleasure Allah of piety on

عَلَىٰ شَفَا جُرْفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهِ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي

does not guide and Allah Jahanam Fire in with him tumbled down (about to) collapse (of) a cliff edge on

لِقَوْمٍ ظَالِمِينَ ۝۱۰۹ لَا يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمْ لَذَىٰ نَوْرِيَّةٍ

cause a doubt they built that which their building will never cease 109 zalimur the people

فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ۝۱۱۰

110 the Wise the All Knowing and Allah their hearts (because of death) cut off will unless their hearts in

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَىٰ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ

and their wealth their lives believers from He has purchased Allah verily

بِأَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ

so they kill the way of Allah in they fight the Garden (Paradise) for them (recompense) that

وَيُقْتَلُونَ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَقًّا فِي تَوْرَاتِهِ وَإِنجِيلِ

and Injil the Taurat in truth upon Him (as) promise and they are killed

وَالْقُرْآنِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوا

so rejoice you Allah than with his covenant is truer and who and the Qur'an

بِبَيْعِكُمْ لَذي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝۱۱۱

111 supreme success he is and that with it you have that which with your purchasing

Asbab Al-Nuzul 09. At-Taubah: 107

A story revealed that among those who built Mosque "Dirar" came to the Messenger of Allah when he was preparing for expedition of Tabuk. They said, "O Messenger of Allah! We have built a mosque for the sick and the needy and also for use in rainy and wintry nights, and we would like you to come and pray in it." The Messenger of Allah replied, "I am very busy now in making preparations for the Battle of Tabuk. On my return I shall fulfil your wish." When he was returning from Tabuk, he stopped over at Dzu Awan, a place one hour from Madinah. Then this Ayat (verse) was revealed to forbid the Messenger of Allah performing salat (prayer) in Mosque "Dirar". This mosque was built to cause split among the Muslim community. (Jalaludin As-Suyuti, Lubabun Nuqul fi Asbabin Nuzul, n.d.: 115).

الأوى Not pronounced

بجران ikhfa'

Mad Lazim • Farq

أوى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun

Mad Wajib Muttasil

أوى Mad Thabi'

بجران idzhar

Qa qalah

بجران idgham

Mad Jaiz Munfasil

تَسْبِيحُونَ لَعِبِدُونَ لِحَمْدُونَ اسْتَسِيحُونَ

people who fast (or wander in devotion to cause of Allah) people who always praise and thank (to Allah) people who worship (they are) people who repent (from sins)

رَكَعُونَ اسْتَجِدُونَ لِأَمْرُونَ بِمَعْرُوفٍ

al-ma'ruf (all kinds of good deeds) people who enjoin (on other people) people who prostrate themselves people who bow down

وَأَن تَأْهُوتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَالْحَافِظُونَ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ

Allah toward the limits set by and people who observe al-munkar from and forbid (others)

وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾ مَا كَانِ لِنَبِيِّيَ وَلِذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ

to believe and those who for the Prophet (Muhammad) it is not 112 believers and give glad tidings

يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا أُولِي قُرْبَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا

after near relatives they are even though for mushrikun they ask for forgiveness (to Allah)

تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٣﴾ وَمَا كَانِ

it is and not 113 dwellers of Jahanam Fire indeed they are for them has become clear

أَسْتَغْفَارُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَن مَّوْعِدَةٍ وَعَدَهَا إِيَّاهُ

to him he had promised a promise because except for his father Ibrahim forgiveness

فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَأَ مِنْهُ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَأَوَّاهٌ حَلِيمٌ

so when he became clear so when forbearing is soft hearted Ibrahim verily from him so he disassociated himself for Allah was enemy verily he for him became clear

﴿١١٤﴾ وَمَا كَانِ لِلَّهِ لِيضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَىٰهُمْ حَتَّىٰ

until He has guided them when after a people lead astray (for) Allah is and will not 114

يَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ مَا يَتَّقُونَ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ

Allah verily 115 the All-knowing things toward all Allah verily they should avoid what to them He makes clear

لَهُ مَلِكٌ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ يَحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ

from for you and (there is) no and He causes death He gives live and the earth the heavens dominion for Him

دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١١٦﴾ لَقَدْ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَٰ

upon Allah has accepted repentance truly 116 a helper and no protector from Allah other than

نَبِيِّيَ وَلَمْ يَجِئِمْ وَأَلْنَصَارِ لَّذِينَ تَبَعُوهُ فِي

in followed him those who and the Ansar (native of Madinah) and the Muhajirin Prophet

سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيغُ قُلُوبُ فَرِيقٍ

party hearts had deviated nearly after what distress time (period)

مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

117 Most Merciful Most Kindness with them verily He is upon them He accepted repentance then among them

112. (The believers whose lives Allah has purchased are) those who repent to Allah (from polytheism and hypocrisy, etc.), who worship Him, who praise Him, who fast (or go out in Allah's Cause), who bow down (in prayer), who prostrate themselves (in prayer), who enjoin (people) for *Al-Ma'ruf* (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all what Islam has ordained) and forbid (people) from *Al-Munkar* (i.e. disbelief, polytheism of all kinds and all that Islam has forbidden), and who observe the limits set by Allah (do all that Allah has ordained and abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which Allah has forbidden). And give glad tidings to the believers.

113. It is not (proper) for the Prophet and those who believe to ask Allah's Forgiveness for the *Mushrikun* (polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) even though they be of kin, after it has become clear to them that they are the dwellers of the Fire (because they died in a state of disbelief).

114. And (Ibrahim's) invoking (of Allah) for his fathers forgiveness was only because of a promise he (Ibrahim) had made to him (his father). But when it became clear to him (Ibrahim) that he (his father) is an enemy to Allah, he dissociated himself from him. Verily Ibrahim was *Al-Awwah* (has fifteen different meanings but the correct one seems to be that he used to invoke Allah with humility, glorify Him and remember Him much), and was forbearing. [Tafsir Al-Qurtubi].

115. And Allah will never lead a people astray after He has guided them until He makes clear to them as to what they should avoid. Verily, Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

116. Verily, Allah! Unto Him belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, He gives life and He causes death. And besides Allah you have neither any *Wali* (protector or guardian) nor any helper.

117. Allah has forgiven the Prophet (SAW), the *Muhajirun* (Muslim emigrants who left their homes and came to Al-Madinah) and the *Ansar* (Muslims of Al-Madinah) who followed him (Muhammad SAW) in the time of distress (Tabuk expedition, etc.), after the hearts of a party of them had nearly deviated (from the Right Path), but He accepted their repentance. Certainly, He is unto them full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

**Asbab Al-Nuzul** 09. At-Taubah: 113-114.

When Abu Talib's death was approaching, the Prophet (SAW) went to him and found Abu Jahl and 'Abdullah bin Abi Umayya with him. The Prophet said, "O uncle, say: None has the right to be worshipped except Allah, so that I may argue for your case with it before Allah." On that situation, Abu Jahl and Abdullah bin Abu Umayyah said, 'O Abu Talib! Do you want to renounce 'Abdul Muttalib's religion?' Then the Prophet said, 'I will keep on asking (Allah for) forgiveness for you unless I am forbidden to do so.' Then this Ayat (verse) was revealed as prohibition to ask forgiveness for the *mushrikun* (the pagans, idolaters, polytheists). (Al-Wahidi, *Asbabu Nuzul Al-Qur'an*: 266). ■

118. And (He did forgive also) the three [who did not join the Tabuk expedition (whom the Prophet SAW)] left (i.e. he did not give his judgement in their case, and their case was suspended for Allah's Decision) till for them the earth, vast as it is, was straitened and their own-selves were straitened to them, and they perceived that there is no fleeing from Allah, and no refuge but with Him. Then, He accepted their repentance, that they might repent (unto Him). Verily, Allah is the One Who accepts repentance, Most Merciful.

119. O you who believe! Be afraid of Allah, and be with those who are true (in words and deeds).

120. It was not becoming of the people of Al-Madinah and the bedouins of the neighbourhood to remain behind Allah's Messenger (Muhammad SAW when fighting in Allah's Cause) and (it was not becoming of them) to prefer their own lives to his life. That is because they suffer neither thirst nor fatigue, nor hunger in the Cause of Allah, nor they take any step to raise the anger of disbelievers nor inflict any injury upon an enemy but is written to their credit as a deed of righteousness. Surely, Allah wastes not the reward of the *Muhsinin*

121. Nor do they spend anything (in Allah's Cause) - small or great - nor cross a valley, but is written to their credit, that Allah may recompense them with the best of what they used to do (i.e. Allah will reward their good-deeds according to the reward of their best deeds which they did in the most perfect manner).

122. And it is not (proper) for the believers to go out to fight (*Jihad*) all together. Of every troop of them, a party only should go forth, that they (who are left behind) may get instructions in (Islamic) religion, and that they may warn their people when they return to them, so that they may beware (of evil).

وَعَلَىٰ ثَلَاثَةٍ لَّذِينَ خَلَفُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا ضَاقتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ

the earth on them was straitened when until they were left behind those who three (persons) and upon

بِمَارْحَبٍ وَضَاقتْ عَلَيْهِمُ أَنفُسُهُمْ وَظَنُوا أَن لَّمْ يَجَأْ

fleeing no that and they perceived their own selves on them and was straitened became vast by what

مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ

(is, the Acceptor of repentance He (is) Allah verily so that they repented upon them He turned (in mercy) then to Him except Allah from

رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٨﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُوا مَعَ

with and be Allah be afraid of believe those who o all 118 Most Merciful

صَادِقِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾ مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ

surrounding them and whoever for native of Madinah there is not 119 people who are true

مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَن رَّسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَرْغَبُوا بِأَنفُسِهِمْ

with their lives they prefer and not Messenger of Allah with they are left behind to Bedouins from

عَن نَّفْسِهِ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ لَا يُصِيبُهُمْ ظَمَأٌ وَلَا نَصَبٌ

fatigue and not thirst will suffer not because verily that his (Muhammad) life to

وَلَا مَخْمَصَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَطْئُونَ مَوْطِئًا يَغِيظُ

to raise the anger any step and they do not take the way of Allah in hunger and not

لُكُفَّارًا وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنَ عَدُوِّنَ إِلَّا أَلَّا كُنِبَ لَهُمْ

for them has written except injury enemy from they inflict and not disbelievers

بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

120 people who do righteousness reward He does not waste Allah verily righteous (as) deeds with it

وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً وَلَا يَقْطَعُونَ

they across and not great not small spending and they do not spend

وَادِيًا إِلَّا أَلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا

they used to what the best Allah so recompense them for them it is written except a valley

يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾ وَمَا كَانَتْ لِمُؤْمِنٍ أَنْ يَنْفِرُوا كَافَّةً

all together to go out believers it is (proper) and not 121 they do

فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِن كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّينِ

religion in to think deeply a party from them troop every part of go out so why not

وَلِيُنذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

122 beware to themselves so that they to them they return when their people (to obey Allah) and so they may warn

JUZ ١١

٧٤ التوبة ٢١

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ يَلُونَكُمْ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ

the disbelievers from they are nearer to you those who you fight believer those who o all

وَلْيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلْظَةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ

123 al-muttaqun (the pious, piety) with Allah verily and know harshness in yourselves and they should find

وَإِذَا مَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَقُولُ أَيُّكُمْ زَادَتْ هَذِهِ

this has increased by it who are among you he says (there is) so among them one who (hypocrites) one surah is sent down and whenever

إِيمَانًا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فزَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ

they rejoice and they faith so [this surah (chapter)] has increased to them believe those who so for faith

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا

doubt (disbelief) so [the surah (chapter)] has increased to them (there is) a disease (hypocrisy) their hearts in those who and for 124

إِلَى رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ أَوْ لَا يَرْوُونَ

they (hypocrites) see do not 125 are disbelievers while they and they will die their doubt to

أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً أَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ

then twice or once year every in are put in trial indeed they

لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ وَإِذَا مَا أُنزِلَتْ

is sent down and whenever 126 remember, take lesson they and not they do not repent (from hypocrisy)

سُورَةٌ نَّظَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ هَلْ يَرَىٰ مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ

one (of muslims) from see you does anyone the others to some of them they look one surah

ثُمَّ انصَرَفُوا صَرَفَ اللَّهِ قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ

who do not understand people because verily they are their hearts Allah turned they turned away then

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ

that grievous yourselves from Messenger (Muhammad) has come to you truly 127

عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ

with believers over you (he) is anxious made to suffer what for him

رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ

god no Allah it is sufficient for me so say they turned away so if 128 full of merciful (he) is full of kind

إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

129 Supreme 'Arsy (the Throne) Lord and He is I put my trust upon Him He but

123. O you who believe! Fight those of the disbelievers who are close to you, and let them find harshness in you, and know that Allah is with those who are the *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - see V. 2: 2).

124. And whenever there comes down a *Surah* (chapter from the Quran), some of them (hypocrites) say: "Which of you has had his Faith increased by it?" As for those who believe, it has increased their Faith, and they rejoice.

125. But as for those in whose hearts is a disease (of doubt, disbelief, and hypocrisy), it will add suspicion and doubt to their suspicion, disbelief and doubt, and they die while they are disbelievers.

126. See they not that they are tried once or twice every year (with different kinds of calamities, disease, famine, etc.)? Yet, they turn not in repentance, nor do they learn a lesson (from it).

127. And whenever there comes down a *Surah* (chapter from the Quran), they look at one another (saying): "Does any one see you?" Then they turn away. Allah has turned their hearts (from the light) because they are a people that understand not.

128. Verily, there has come unto you a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from amongst yourselves (i.e. whom you know well). It grieves him that you should receive any injury or difficulty. He (Muhammad SAW) is anxious over you (to be rightly guided, to repent to Allah, and beg Him to pardon and forgive your sins, in order that you may enter Paradise and be saved from the punishment of the Hell-fire), for the believers (he SAW is) full of pity, kind, and merciful.

129. But if they turn away, say (O Muhammad SAW): "Allah is sufficient for me. *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He), in Him I put my trust and He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne."

YUNUS

((Prophet) Yunus)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 10: 109 verses

سُورَةُ يُونُسَ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings]. These are the Verses of the Book (the Quran) Al-Hakim [showing lawful and unlawful things, explaining Allah's (Divine) Laws for mankind, leading them to eternal happiness by ordering them to follow the true Islamic Monotheism, - worshipping none but Allah Alone - that will guide them to Paradise and save them from Hell].

2. Is it wonder for mankind that We have sent Our Inspiration to a man from among themselves (i.e. Prophet Muhammad SAW) (saying): "Warn mankind (of the coming torment in Hell), and give good news to those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah and in His Prophet Muhammad SAW) that they shall have with their Lord the rewards of their good-deeds?" (But) the disbelievers say: "This is indeed an evident sorcerer (i.e. Prophet Muhammad SAW and the Quran)!"

3. Surely, your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days and then Istawa (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty), disposing the affair of all things. No intercessor (can plead with Him) except after His Leave. That is Allah, your Lord; so worship Him (Alone). Then, will you not remember?

4. To Him is the return of all of you. The Promise of Allah is true. It is He Who begins the creation and then will repeat it, that He may reward with justice those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and did deeds of righteousness. But those who disbelieved will have a drink of boiling fluids and painful torment because they used to disbelieve.

5. It is He Who made the sun a shining thing and the moon as a light and measured out its (their) stages, that you might know the number of years and the reckoning. Allah did not create this but in truth. He explains the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail for people who have knowledge.

6. Verily, in the alternation of the night and the day and in all that Allah has created in the heavens and the earth are Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for those people who keep their duty to Allah, and fear Him much.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

الرَّتِّكَ آيَاتُ لِكِتَابٍ لِحَكِيمٍ ﴿١﴾ أَكَانَ لِنَاسٍ عَجَبًا

wonder for mankind should there I full of hikmah the Book (Qur'an) verses thus (is) Alif Lam Ra

أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ أَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

believe (to) those who and bring glad tidings (to) mankind warn so that among them a man (Muhammad) to We have revealed that

أَنْ لَهُمْ قَدَمٌ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ لِكُفْرُونٍ إِنَّ هَذَا

this (the Qur'an) verily disbelievers say their Lord in side good actions for them verily

لَسِحْرٌ مِّبِينٌ ﴿٢﴾ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

and the earth the heavens created the One Who Allah your Lord verily 2 manifest truly sorcerer

فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مَن شَفِيعَ

from a intercessor no the affair of all things He dispose 'Arsy (the Throne) upon He rose over then (terms) six in

الْأَمِنَ بَعْدَ إِذْنِهِ ذَٰلِكُمْ لِلَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ أَفَلَا

so don't you so worship Him your Lord Allah that is His leave from after except

تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا إِنَّهُ

verily He true Allah promise all your return place (only) to Him 3 remember

يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ

righteous good deeds and did believed those who to recompenses He repeats it then creation He begins

بِالْقِسْطِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ

and torment boiling fluids from a drink for them disbelieved and those who with justice

أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٤﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ

the sun He made the One Who He 4 disbelieve they used to by what painful

ضِيَاءً وَلَقَمَرًا نُّورًا وَقَدَرَهُ مَنَازِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ

years number so that you know the stages and He measured out for it a light and the moon shuning

وَالْحِسَابَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ ذَٰلِكَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ

the ayat He explains in detail with the truth except that Allah created not and reckoning

لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾ إِنَّ فِي آخِثَاتِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ

has been created and what and the day the night alternation in verily 5 they know to people

لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾ إِنَّ فِي آخِثَاتِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ

اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦﴾

6 they fear (Allah) for people (are) Signs and the earth the heavens in Allah

لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾ إِنَّ فِي آخِثَاتِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ

اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦﴾

6 they fear (Allah) for people (are) Signs and the earth the heavens in Allah

أَلْوِي Not pronounced | مَيُون Ikhta' | Mad Lazim • Farq | أَوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun | Med Wajib Muttasil | مَوِي Mad Thabi' | مَيُون Idzhar | Qaiqalah | مَوِي Idgham | Med Jaiz Munfasil

WZ 11

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا وَرَضُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَطَمَنُوا

and they are the world with the life and they are pleased to meet Us they did not hope those who verily

بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا غَافِلُونَ ﴿٧﴾ أَلَيْسَ مَاؤُهُمْ

their abode is those are 7 people who are heedless Our ayat toward they are and those who with it

النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

believe those who verily 8 they earn they used to by what the fire

وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ يَهْدِيهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِإِيمَانِهِمْ تَجْرِي مِنْ

from flowing because of their faith their Lord will guide them righteous good deeds and they did

تَحْتِهِمْ أَنْ نَهْرٌ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٩﴾ دَعْوَاهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحَانَكَ

Glory to You therein their way of request 9 na'im [(full of) Delight] Gardens (Paradise) in rivers underneath them

اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ وَاخِرُ دَعْوَاهُمْ أَنْ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

belongs to Allah the praises Allah and thanks their way of request and the last peace therein and greeting (among) them O Allah

رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَلَوْ يَعْجَلُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ

evil (torment) for mankind Allah hastens and if 10 the 'alamin Lord

أَسْتَعْجَلَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ لَقُضِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ أَجَلُهُمْ فَنَذَرُ الَّذِينَ

those who so We leave their appointed time to them surely would have been proscribed with good as they ask to be hastened

لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١١﴾ وَإِذَا مَسَّ

touches and when 11 they wander blindly in distraction their trespasses in to meet Us they do not hope

الْإِنْسَانَ الضَّرَّ دَعَانَا لِجَنبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا

We have removed so when standing or sitting or lying in his side (so) he invokes Us a harm man

عَنْهُ ضَرَّهُ مَرَّكَانَ لَمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَىٰ ضَرِّهِ مَسَّهُ كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ

it is made thus touched him harm toward he had invoked Us never as it passed on harm from him

لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ

peoples We destroyed and indeed 12 they do they used to what for musrifun

مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولُهُمْ بِبَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا كَانُوا

they and not with clear proofs their messengers while came to them they did wrong when before you

لِيُؤْمِنُوا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ

We made you then 13 who are criminal people We requite thus to believe

خَلَافٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

14 you would do how so that We might observe after them the earth on as successors

7. Verily, those who hope not for their meeting with Us, but are pleased and satisfied with the life of the present world, and those who are heedless of Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.),

8. Those, their abode will be the Fire, because of what they used to earn.

9. Verily, those who believe [in the Oneness of Allah along with the six articles of Faith, i.e. to believe in Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers, Day of Resurrection, and *Al-Qadar* (Divine Preordainments) - Islamic Monotheism], and do deeds of righteousness, their Lord will guide them through their Faith; under them will flow rivers in the Gardens of delight (Paradise).

10. Their way of request therein will be *Subhanaka Allahumma* (Glory to You, O Allah!) and *Salam* (peace, safe from each and every evil) will be their greetings therein (Paradise)! and the close of their request will be: *Al-Hamdu Lillahi Rabbil-'Alamin* (All the praises and thanks are to Allah, the Lord of Alameen (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)).

11. And were Allah to hasten for mankind the evil (they invoke for themselves and for their children, etc. while in a state of anger) as He hastens for them the good (they invoke) then they would have been ruined. So We leave those who expect not their meeting with Us, in their trespasses, wandering blindly in distraction. [Tafsir At-Tabari; Vol. 11, Page 91].

12. And when harm touches man, he invokes Us, lying down on his side, or sitting or standing. But when We have removed his harm from him, he passes on his way as if he had never invoked Us for a harm that touched him! Thus it seems fair to the *Musrifun* that which they used to do.

13. And indeed, We destroyed generations before you, when they did wrong while their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they were not such as to believe! Thus do We requite the people who are *Mujrimun* (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.).

14. Then We made you follow after them, generations after generations in the land, that We might see how you would work!

٢٤  
الطوبى  
٢١

15. And when Our Clear Verses are recited unto them, those who hope not for their meeting with Us, say: Bring us a Quran other than this, or change it. "Say (O Muhammad SAW): "It is not for me to change it on my own accord; I only follow that which is revealed unto me. Verily, I fear if I were to disobey my Lord, the torment of the Great Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)."

16. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "If Allah had so willed, I should not have recited it to you nor would He have made it known to you. Verily, I have stayed amongst you a life time before this. Have you then no sense?"

17. So who does more wrong than he who forges a lie against Allah or denies His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.)? Surely, the Mujrimun (criminals, sinners, disbelievers and polytheists) will never be successful!

18. And they worship besides Allah things that hurt them not, nor profit them, and they say: "These are our intercessors with Allah." Say: "Do you inform Allah of that which He knows not in the heavens and on the earth?" Glorified and Exalted be He above all that which they associate as partners with Him!

19. Mankind were but one community (i.e. on one religion - Islamic Monotheism), then they differed (later), and had not it been for a Word that went forth before from your Lord, it would have been settled between them regarding what they differed.

20. And they say: "How is it that not a sign is sent down on him from his Lord?" Say: "The unseen belongs to Allah Alone, so wait you, verily I am with you among those who wait (for Allah's Judgement)."

Mufjam

QS Yunus, 10: 19

أُمَّةٌ

Ummah: Al-Ummatu is a collection or group united by one certain affair (case), it could be religion, age, or place (which unites them). It is the same whether it's the case that brings together based on choice or their own willingness (to unite in the case). The plural form of the word of Al-Ummatu is Umamun. The Word of Allah, (and there is no animal that is in the earth and the birds that fly with wings, but all of them are the followers (also) like you ...) (Surat al-An'am, 6: 38 ). That is, one kind of the animals that are on the Tariqah (way). (22)

وَإِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ

they do not hope those who say manifest Our ayat upon them it is recited and when

لِقَاءَ ذَا نَأْتِ بِقُرْءَانٍ غَيْرِ هَذَا أَوْ يَدَّبَّدَةٌ أَوْ يَدَّبَّدَةٌ أَوْ يَدَّبَّدَةٌ

for me possible not say change it or this other than with Quran (reciting) bring to meet Us

أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُ مِنْ تَلْقَائِي نَفْسِي إِنْ أَتَّبَعْتُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ

verily I to me is revealed what except I follow not my own accord from I change it (the Quran) to

أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابٌ يَوْمَ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾ قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ

had willed it say 15 Great (the Day of Resurrection) Day torment my Lord I disobey if I am afraid

اللَّهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهُ وَعَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَدْرِكُكُمْ بِهِ فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ

I have stayed so indeed with it He have made you known and not upon you I should have recited (verses) not Allah

فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ

does more wrong so whoever 16 so don't you think before it (revelation) (a big portion of life) amongst you

مِمَّنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ

verily it with His ayat he denies or a lie Allah upon forges from one who

لَا يُفْلِحُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ

Allah besides from and they worship 17 al-mujrimun (criminals, polytheists and sinners) will be successful not

مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَؤُلَاءِ شَفَعْنَا

our intercessors they (the idols) are and they say he profits them and not he harms them (can) what

عِنْدَ اللَّهِ قُلْ أَتُنَبِّئُونَ اللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا

and not the heavens in He knows not by what Allah do you inform say Allah with

فِي الْأَرْضِ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَمَا كَانَ

it is and not 18 they associate as partners from what (the idols) and I called is He Glorified is He the earth on

النَّاسِ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ

Word and if it has been not so they differed one (Islamic Religion) nation (religion) except mankind

سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقَضَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ فِيمَا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

they differed in it about what between them surely has been settled your Lord from that went forth before (in Luh Mahfuz)

وَيَقُولُونَ لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا

Verily only (Muhammad) so say his Lord from a sign on him is sent down why not and they (People of Makkah) say 19

أَنزِلَ اللَّهُ فَتَنْظُرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20 those who wait part of with you verily I am so wait you belongs to Allah the unseen, the hidden

وَإِذَا أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِّن بَعْدِ ضَرَاءٍ مَّسَّتْهُمْ إِذِ الْهَمُّ مَكْرَفِي

m plotting suddenly they take has afflicted them adversity after mercy mankind We act and when

ءَايَاتِنَا قَلِيلٌ لَّهِ أَشْرَعُ مَكْرًا إِنْ رُسُلُنَا يَكْتُوبُونَ مَا تَمْكُرُونَ

you plot what they record Our Messengers (angels) verily plotting is swift in Allah say Our ayat

هُوَ الَّذِي يُسِيرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي لُفْلُكٍ

ship in you are when until and sea land on make you walk the One Who He is 21

وَجَرِينَ بِهِم بِرِيحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَفَرِحُوا بِهَا جَاءَ تَهَا رِيحٌ عَاصِفٌ

stormy wind suddenly comes to them with it and they are glad favorably with wind (blowing) with them and sail

وَجَاءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ دَعَوُا

they invoke are encircled verily they and they think sides all from waves and come to them

لِلَّهِ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ دِينَ لِّئِن أَنجَيْتَنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ

part of indeed we shall be this from You deliver us indeed it religion to Him sincerely Allah

فَلَمَّا أَنجَاهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ يَأْتِيهِمْ

without the earth in they rebels so suddenly they He delivers so when 22 the grateful

النَّاسِ إِنَّمَا بَغْيُكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِكُمْ مَتَّعَ لِحَايَةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

the life enjoyment your own selves to your rebellion verily only mankind o all the truth

إِنَّمَا مِثْلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا أَنزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْأَنْعَامُ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَازَّيَّنَتْ وَظَنَّ أَهْلُهَا أَنَّهُمْ قَدِرُونَ عَلَيْهَا

23 you do you used to about what so We shall inform you your return place to Us then the world

أَتَتْهَا أَمْرًا نَّالِيًّا أَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَن لَّمْ تَغْنَبْ

with it then arises the sky from We have sent down ake (turn) water the world the life likeness verily only

دِ الْأَمْسِ كَذَلِكَ نَفْصِلُ لآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَنْفَكُرُونَ وَلِلَّهِ يَدْعُوا إِلَىٰ دَارِ سَلَامٍ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

the earth is clad when until and cattle mankind be eaten from what the earth plants

أَتَتْهَا أَمْرًا نَّالِيًّا أَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَن لَّمْ تَغْنَبْ

upon it people who have power verily they (are) its (the earth) people and think and is beautified its adornment

دِ الْأَمْسِ كَذَلِكَ نَفْصِلُ لآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَنْفَكُرُونَ وَلِلَّهِ يَدْعُوا إِلَىٰ دَارِ سَلَامٍ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

been (flourished) never as if clean-mown harvest, reaped corn so We make it by day or by night Our Command and reaches it

دِ الْأَمْسِ كَذَلِكَ نَفْصِلُ لآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَنْفَكُرُونَ وَلِلَّهِ يَدْعُوا إِلَىٰ دَارِ سَلَامٍ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

and Allah 24 who reflect for people the ayat We explain in detail thus with the day before

دِ الْأَمْسِ كَذَلِكَ نَفْصِلُ لآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَنْفَكُرُونَ وَلِلَّهِ يَدْعُوا إِلَىٰ دَارِ سَلَامٍ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

25 straight path to He wills whomever and He guides Darussalam to He call

21. And when We let mankind taste of mercy after some adversity has afflicted them, behold! They take to plotting against Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.)! Say: "Allah is more Swift in planning!" Certainly, Our Messengers (angels) record all of that which you plot.

22. He it is Who enables you to travel through land and sea, till when you are in the ships and they sail with them with a favourable wind, and they are glad therein, then comes a stormy wind and the waves come to them from all sides, and they think that they are encircled therein, they invoke Allah, making their Faith pure for Him Alone, saying: "If You (Allah) deliver us from this, we shall truly be of the grateful."

23. But when He delivered them, behold! They rebel (disobey Allah) in the earth wrongfully. O mankind! Your rebellion (disobedience to Allah) is only against your own-selves, - a brief enjoyment of this worldly life, then (in the end) unto Us is your return, and We shall inform you that which you used to do.

24. Verily the likeness of (this) worldly life is as the water (rain) which We send down from the sky, so by it arises the intermingled produce of the earth of which men and cattle eat until when the earth is clad with its adornments and is beautified, and its people think that they have all the powers of disposal over it, Our Command reaches it by night or by day and We make it like a clean-mown harvest, as if it had not flourished yesterday! Thus do We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, laws, etc.) in detail for the people who reflect.

25. Allah calls to the home of peace (i.e. Paradise, by accepting Allah's religion of Islamic Monotheism and by doing righteous good deeds and abstaining from polytheism and evil deeds) and guides whom He wills to a Straight Path.

26. For those who have done good is the best (reward, i.e. Paradise) and even more (i.e. having the honour of glancing at the Countenance of Allah) Neither darkness nor dust nor any humiliating disgrace shall cover their faces. They are the dwellers of Paradise, they will abide therein forever.

27. And those who have earned evil deeds, the recompense of an evil deed is the like thereof, and humiliating disgrace will cover them (their faces). No defender will they have from Allah. Their faces will be covered, as it were, with pieces from the darkness of night. They are dwellers of the Fire, they will abide therein forever.

28. And the Day whereon We shall gather them all together, then We shall say to those who did set partners in worship with Us: "Stop at your place! You and your partners (whom you had worshipped in the worldly life)." then We shall separate them, and their (Allah's so-called) partners shall say: "It was not us that you used to worship."

29. "So sufficient is Allah for a witness between us and you, that We indeed knew nothing of your worship of us."

30. There! Every person will know (exactly) what (all) he had earned before, and they will be brought back to Allah, their rightful Lord (Maula), and their invented false deities will vanish from them.

31. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who provides for you from the sky and from the earth? Or who owns hearing and sight? And who brings out the living from the dead and brings out the dead from the living? And who disposes the affairs?" They will say: "Allah."

Say: "Will you not then be afraid of Allah's Punishment (for setting up rivals in worship with Allah)?"

32. Such is Allah, your Lord in truth. So after the truth, what else can there be, save error? How then are you turned away?

33. Thus is the Word of your Lord justified against those who rebel (disobey Allah) that they will not believe (in the Oneness of Allah and in Muhammad SAW as the Messenger of Allah).

الذين احسن الحسنى وزيادة ولا يرهق وجوههم قتر

لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا لِحُسْنِي وَزِيَادَةٌ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ

darkness their faces will cover and not and more over the best they have done good deeds for those who

وَلَا ذِلَّةٌ أَلَيْكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَالَّذِينَ

and those who 26 will abide therein they dwellers of the Garden they are humiliating and not

كَسَبُوا سَيِّئَاتٍ جَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ بِمِثْلِهَا وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ مَّا لَهُمْ مِنْ

from for them not humiliating and they will cover with equal it (an evil) one evil recompense evil they have earned

لِلَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ كَأَنَّمَا أُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطْعًا مِّنْ لَّيْلِ مُّظْلِمًا

darkness the night of pieces their faces are covered as if from defender Allah

أَلَيْكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ

We shall gather them And (the) Day 27 will abide therein they dwellers of the Fire they are

جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا مَكَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَشُرَكَاءُكُمْ فَزَيَّلْنَا

so We shall separate and your associate partners (idols) you (stand) at your place associate partners (with Allah) to those who We shall then all together

بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شُرَكَاءُهُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاَنَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ فَكَفَىٰ بِلِلَّهِ

with Allah so it is sufficient 28 worship to us only you used to not their associate partners and say between them

شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغْفِيلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29 indeed people who did not know your worship toward because we used to and between you between us (as) Witness

هَذَا كَتَبُو كُلِّ نَفْسٍ مَّا أَسْلَفَتْ وَرُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمْ

(as) their Maula (Lord) Allah to and they will be brought back he had earned what (deed) soul every will know then and there

لِحَقِّ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ

provides you provision whoever say 30 they invent they used to what from them and vanished the rightful

مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَمَّن يَمْلِكُ سَمْعَ وَابْصَرَ وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ

brings out and who and sight hearing dominates or who and the earth (plants) the sky (rain) from

لِحَيٍّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَمَنْ يَدْبُرُ الْأُمُورَ

all affairs disposes and who the living from the dead and brings out the dead from the living

فَسَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ فَذَلِكُمْ لِلَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ لِحَقِّ

the truth your Lord Allah so that is 31 so why don't you fear (Allah) so say Allah so they will say

فَمَا ذَا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ إِذَا ضَلَلْتُ فَمَا نِيَّ تَصْرِفُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ كَذَلِكَ

thus is 32 do you turn away (from the truth) so why error except the truth after so there is no

حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33 do not believe verily they fusiqaun those who upon your Lord Word proved true

أأزوي Not pronounced بحجراً Ikhfa' Mad Lazim - Farq أري Mad 'Ar'idh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أوى Mad Thabi' عجنم Idzhar عجله Qalqalah عجنم Idgham عجنم Mad Jalz Munfasil

JUZ 11

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شَرِكَائِكُمْ مَنِ يَبْدُو لِحَلْقِ ثُمَّ يَعْبُدُهُ وَقُلْ لِلَّهِ يَكْبَدُو  
He originates Allah say he repeats it then the creation originates one who your partners from there say

لِحَلْقِ ثُمَّ يَعْبُدُهُ، فَمَا نِي تَوْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شَرِكَائِكُمْ مَنِ يَهْدِي  
guides one who your partners from is there say 34 are you deluded away so how He repeats it then the creation

إِلَّا لِحَقِّ قُلْ لِلَّهِ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ أَفَمَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَّا لِحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَنْ  
to more worthy the truth to He guide so does to the truth guides Allah (Alone) say the truth to

يَتَّبِعَ أَمَّنْ لَا يَهْدِي إِلَّا أَنْ يَهْدِي. فَمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾  
35 do you judge how so why do you (do that) he is guided that unless cannot find guidance or one who followed

وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ إِنَّ ظَنًّا لَا يَغْنِي مِنَ لِحَقِّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ  
Allah verily a thing the truth toward avail not conjecture verily conjecture unless most of them follow and not

عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَمَا كَانَ هَذَا لِقُرْءَانٍ أَنْ يَفْتَرُ مِنْ دُونِ  
besides from produced could ever the Quran this there is and not 36 they do by what the All-Aware

لِلَّهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصَدِّقُ لَذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ لِكِتَابٍ لَارِيبَ  
doubt not the Book and explain in detail was before it that which confirmation but Allah

فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ لَعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ فَتْرًا قُلْ فَا تَوْ بِسُورَةٍ  
one surah (chapter) so you bring say (Muhammad) has invented they say or 37 the 'alamin Lord from in it

مِثْلَهُ، وَدَعُو مَنْ سَتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾  
38 the truthful you are it Allah besides from you can (make it) whoever and call for equal with it

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِمَا لَمْ يُحِيطُوا بِعِلْمِهِ، وَلَمَّا يَأْتِهِمْ تَأْوِيلُهُ، كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ  
be lie like that the explanation come to them and not yet with its knowledge they do not master toward what they belied nay

لَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ، فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾  
39 zalimun the end it became how so look before them those who

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ، وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ، وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ  
has known and your for, I in it (the Quran) he does not believe (there is) and among one who them in it (the Quran) he (there is) and among one who them

بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي عَمَلِي وَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ  
your deeds and for you my deeds for me (Muhammad) so say they (still) be lie you and if 40 toward people who do mischief

أَنْتُمْ بَرِيْعُونَ مِمَّا أَعْمَلُ وَأَنْتُمْ بَرِيْعُونَ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ  
one who and among them 41 you do from what am innocent and so do I do from what people who are innocent you are

يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تَسْمَعُ صَمًّا وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾  
42 they not (willing to) apprehend they are even though the deaf can make hearing so do you to you they listen

34. Say: "Is there of your (Allah's so-called) partners one that originates the creation and then repeats it?" Say: "Allah originates the creation and then He repeats it. Then how are you deluded away (from the truth)?"

35. Say: "Is there of your (Allah's so-called) partners one that guides to the truth?" Say: "It is Allah Who guides to the truth. Is then He, Who gives guidance to the truth, more worthy to be followed, or he who finds not guidance (himself) unless he is guided? Then, what is the matter with you? How judge you?"

36. And most of them follow nothing but conjecture. Certainly, conjecture can be of no avail against the truth. Surely, Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

37. And this Quran is not such as could ever be produced by other than Allah (Lord of the heavens and the earth), but it is a confirmation of (the revelation) which was before it (i.e. the Taurat, and the Injil, etc.), and a full explanation of the Book (i.e. laws and orders, etc. decreed for mankind) - wherein there is no doubt from the the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

38. Or do they say: "He (Muhammad SAW) has forged it?" Say: "Bring then a Surah (chapter) like unto it, and call upon whomsoever you can, besides Allah, if you are truthful!"

39. Nay, they deny that; the knowledge whereof they could not compass and whereof the interpretation has not yet come unto them. Thus those before them did deny. Then see what was the end of the Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.)!

40. And of them there are some who believe therein, and of them there are some who believe not therein, and your Lord is All-Aware of the Mufsidun (evil-doers, liars, etc.).

41. And if they belie you, say: "For me are my deeds and for you are your deeds! You are innocent of what I do, and I am innocent of what you do!"

42. And among them are some who listen to you, but can you make the deaf to hear, even though they apprehend not?

43. And among them are some who look at you, but can you guide the blind, even though they see not?

44. Truly! Allah wrongs not mankind in aught; but mankind wrong themselves.

45. And on the Day when He shall gather (resurrect) them together, (it will be) as if they had not stayed (in the life of this world and graves, etc.) but an hour of a day. They will recognise each other. Ruined indeed will be those who denied the meeting with Allah, and were not guided.

46. Whether We show you (in your lifetime, O Muhammad SAW) some of what We promise them (the torment), - or We cause you to die, - still unto Us is their return, and moreover Allah is Witness over what they used to do.

47. And for every Ummah (a community or a nation), there is a Messenger; when their Messenger comes, the matter will be judged between them with justice, and they will not be wronged.

48. And they say: "When will be this promise (the torment or the Day of Resurrection), - if you speak the truth?"

49. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I have no power over any harm or profit to myself except what Allah may will. For every Ummah (a community or a nation), there is a term appointed; when their term is reached, neither can they delay it nor can they advance it an hour (or a moment)." [Tafsir Al-Qurtubi].

50. Say: "Tell me, - if His torment should come to you by night or by day, - which portion thereof would the Mujrimun (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals) hasten on?"

51. Is it then, that when it has actually befallen, that you will believe in it? What! Now (you believe)? And you used (aforetime) to hasten it on!"

52. Then it will be said to them who wronged themselves: "Taste you the everlasting torment! Are you recompensed (ought) save what you used to earn?"

53. And they ask you (O Muhammad SAW) to inform them (saying): "Is it true (i.e. the torment and the establishment of the Hour; - the Day of Resurrection)?" Say: "Yes! By my Lord! It is the very truth! and you cannot escape from it!"

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تَهْدِي الْعُمْىَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا

they are even though the blind able to guide so are you to you he see (there is) one who and among them

لَا يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنَّ

but a thing mankind He does not do wrong Allah verily 43 (can) not see

نَّاسٌ أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ كَأَن لَّمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا

unless they had stayed never as it He gather them together and day 44 they do wrong their own selves mankind

سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ

Allah toward Meeting belied those who ruined indeed among them they recognize each other a day of (part) (an hour)

وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَإِنَّمَا زَيْنَكُ بَعْضُ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتُوفِينَاكَ

We take your soul or We promise them (torment) that which some We show you (Muhammad) and if 45 people who receive guidance they were and not

فَإِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَلِكُلِّ

and for every 46 they do what upon Witness Allah then their return place then to Us

أُمَّةٍ رَسُولٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ رَسُولَهُمْ قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ

and they with justice between them (so will be judged) their Messenger (to be a witness) comes so when a messenger ummah

لَا يَظْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدِ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

the truthful you are if the promise (torment) this when is and they say 47 they are not done unjustly

﴿٤٨﴾ قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ

ummah for every Allah willed what except profit and not harm for my self I have no say (Muhammad) 48

أَجَلٌ إِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49 they advance and (can) not an hour they delay so (can) their appointed comes when appointed term term

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن آتَاكُمْ عَذَابُهُ بَيِّنَاتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ

from it (torment) hasten on what is thereof by day or by night His torment comes to you if have you considered

الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ أَثُمَّ إِذَا مَا وَقَعَ آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ ذَلِكُمْ وَعَدْتُمْ بِهِ

with it were indeed do you (torment) do you believe it has befallen when is it then 50 al-mujrimun (the criminals)

تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ

everlasting torment laste you do wrong to those who it is said then 51 you ask to be hastened (torment)

هَلْ تَجْزُونَ إِلَّا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَيَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ

and they ask you (Muhammad) 52 earned you used to what except you recompensed are

﴿٥٣﴾ أَحَقُّ هُوَ قَوْلِي أَيْ وَرَبِّي إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ

53 people who escape (from torment) you and (can) is surely verily it and by my Lord yes say he is it true

وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَافْتَدَتْ بِهِ وَأَسْرَأُ  
and they with it surely sought the earth in what he did wrong soul, live for every indeed and if

لَنَدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ  
and they with justice between them and will be judged the torment they see when regret (because disbelieve)

لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَلَا إِنَّ  
verily know and the earth the heavens in what belongs to Allah verily know 54 will not be done wrong

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ هُوَ يَحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ  
and causes death (Who) gives life He 55 they do not know most of you but is true Allah's Promise

وَالِيهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ  
advice/lesson (the Quran) has come to you indeed mankind o all 56 you will be return and to Him

مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
for believers and mercy and (as) guidance (to the right path) breasts in for what and healing your Lord from

﴿٥٧﴾ قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ فَبِذَلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوا هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا  
than what better he is they should rejoice so by that and with His mercy Allah with Bounty say 57

يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِّن رِّزْقٍ  
provision from to you Allah has sent down what did you see say (Muhammad) 58 they gather (all wealth)

فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِّنْهُ حَرَامًا وَحَلَالًا قُلْ أَلَمْ يَأْذِنَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَمْ عَلَا اللَّهُ  
Allah upon or to you He permitted is Allah say and (the other) unlawful some of its then you made

تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ  
belied Allah against invent those who thinking and what is 59 you invent

يَوْمَ لَقِيْمَةِ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ  
most of them eat mankind upon bounty indeed has Allah verily Day of Resurrection

لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَمَا تَكُونُ فِي شَأْنٍ وَمَا تَتْلُو مِنْهُ مِن قُرْآنٍ  
Quran from of it you recite and not condition in you are and not 60 they do not thank

وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ إِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُودًا إِذْ تُفِيضُونَ  
you are doing when witness over you We have become except a deed from and you do not do

فِيهِ وَمَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْ رَبِّكَ مِنْ مِثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي  
on and not the earth on dzarrah (atom) weight of your Lord from it (the deed) and not in (the deed)

السَّمَاءِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦١﴾  
61 clear Book, record (Luh Mahfuz) in except greater and not that than less and not the heaven

54. And if every person who had wronged (by disbelieving in Allah and by worshipping others besides Allah), possessed all that is on earth, and sought to ransom himself therewith (it will not be accepted), and they would feel in their hearts regret when they see the torment, and they will be judged with justice, and no wrong will be done unto them.

55. No doubt, surely, all that is in the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah. No doubt, surely, Allah's Promise is true. But most of them know not.

56. It is He Who gives life, and causes death, and to Him you (all) shall return.

57. O mankind! There has come to you a good-advice from your Lord (i.e. the Quran, ordering all that is good and forbidding all that is evil), and a healing for that (disease of ignorance, doubt, hypocrisy and differences, etc.) in your breasts, - a guidance and a mercy (explaining lawful and unlawful things, etc.) for the believers.

58. Say: "In the Bounty of Allah, and in His Mercy (i.e. Islam and the Quran); - therein let them rejoice." That is better than what (the wealth) they amass.

59. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists): "Tell me, what provision Allah has sent down to you! And you have made of it lawful and unlawful." Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Has Allah permitted you (to do so), or do you invent a lie against Allah?"

60. And what think those who invent lies against Allah, on the Day of Resurrection? (i.e. Do they think that they will be forgiven and excused! Nay, they will have an eternal punishment in the Fire of Hell). Truly, Allah is full of Bounty to mankind, but most of them are ungrateful.

61. Whatever you (O Muhammad SAW) may be doing, and whatever portion you may be reciting from the Quran, - and whatever deed you (mankind) may be doing (good or evil), We are Witness thereof, when you are doing it. And nothing is hidden from your Lord (so much as) the weight of an atom (or small ant) on the earth or in the heaven. Not what is less than that or what is greater than that but is (written) in a Clear Record. [Tafsir At-Tabari. Vol.11, Page 129].

62. No doubt! Verily, the *Auliya* of Allah [i.e. those who believe in the Oneness of Allah and fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which he has forbidden), and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good-deeds which He has ordained)], no fear shall come upon them nor shall they grieve,

63. Those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism), and used to fear Allah much (by abstaining from evil deeds and sins and by doing righteous deeds).

64. For them are glad tidings, in the life of the present world (i.e. righteous dream seen by the person himself or shown to others), and in the Hereafter. No change can there be in the Words of Allah, this is indeed the supreme success.

65. And let not their speech grieve you (O Muhammad SAW), for all power and honour belong to Allah. He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

66. No doubt! Verily, to Allah belongs whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is in the earth. And those who worship and invoke others besides Allah, in fact they follow not the (Allah's so-called) partners, they follow only a conjecture and they only invent lies.

67. He it is Who has appointed for you the night that you may rest therein, and the day to make things visible (to you). Verily, in this are *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for a people who listen (i.e. those who think deeply).

68. They (Jews, Christians, and pagans) say: "Allah has begotten a son (children)." Glory be to Him! He is Rich (Free of all wants). His is all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. No warrant you have for this. Do you say against Allah what you know not.

69. Say: "Verily, those who invent lie against Allah will never be successful"

70. A brief enjoyment in this world! - and then unto Us will be their return, then We shall make them taste the severest torment because they used to disbelieve [in Allah, belie His Messengers, deny and challenge His *Ayat* (proofs, signs, verses, etc.)].

الآيَاتِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّهِ لَأَخُوفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

they grieve and they not on them fear (death) not Allah the *auliya* verily know

لَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ

glad tidings for them 63 they fear (Allah) and they used it believe those who 62

فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ لَا يَبْدِيلُ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ

Allah toward Words change not the Hereafter and in the life of this world in

ذَلِكَ هُوَ لَفُوزٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَلَا يَحْزَنُكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ

verily their speech grieve you (Muhammad) and do not 64 supreme, great success he is that

الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٥﴾

belongs to Allah verily know 65 the All-Knowing the All-Hearing He is all belongs to Allah power (honor)

مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِينَ

those who follow and not the earth in and whoever the heavens in whoever

يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا

except they follow not partners Allah besides from they invoke/ worship

ظَنًّا وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ

for you He has made the One Who He is 66 they invent (belied) except they and not conjecture

لَيْلًا لَتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَانْهَارًا مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ

that is in verily visible and the day therein so you may rest the night

لَايَةٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ قَالَ اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا

a child (son) Allah has got they (the Jews and the Christians) say 67 they who listen for people indeed ayat

سُبْحٰنَهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ

the earth in and what the heavens in what to Him the Most Rich He is Glory be to Him

إِنْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ بِهٰذَا أَتَقُولُونَ عَلٰى اللَّهِ مَا

what Allah upon so do you say with this (Allah's son) warrant from with you and not

لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ قُلْ إِبْرٰهٖمُ لَّذِينَ يُفْتَرُونَ عَلٰى اللَّهِ لَكٰذِبٌ

lie (that Allah has a child) Allah upon invent those who verily (Muhammad) 68 you do not know

لَا يَفْلِحُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ مَتَعٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ

then their return place to Us then the world in enjoyment 69 they will not succeed

نَذِيقُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70 disbelieves they used to because of what severest torment We taste them

نَذِيقُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70 disbelieves they used to because of what severest torment We taste them

70 disbelieves they used to because of what severest torment We taste them

70 disbelieves they used to because of what severest torment We taste them

70 disbelieves they used to because of what severest torment We taste them

70 disbelieves they used to because of what severest torment We taste them

70 disbelieves they used to because of what severest torment We taste them

أَلُوٰى Not pronounced  
أُوٰى Mad Thabi'

مُحْرَجٌ Ikfai'  
مُحْرَجٌ Idzhar

مَد لَازِمٌ - فَارَقٌ Mad Lazim - Farq  
مَد لَازِمٌ - فَارَقٌ Qalqalah

أُوٰى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun  
مُحْرَجٌ Idgham

مَد وَاجِبٌ مُتَّفَاسِلٌ Mad Wajib Muttasil  
مَد جَائِزٌ مُنْفَاسِلٌ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ نُوحٍ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ يَتَقَوْمِ إِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ  
upon you hard it is if o my people to his people he when said Prophet Nuh news upon them and recite (Muhammad)

مَقَامِي وَتَذَكِّرِي بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَعَلَّ اللَّهُ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَأَجْمَعُوا  
so devise I put my trust Allah so upon Allah with ayat and my reminding my staying (among you)

أَمْرَكُمْ وَشُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً ثُمَّ قَضَوْا  
you pass then (hidden) upon you your plot become do not then and your partners your plot

إِلَىٰ وَلَا تُنْظِرُونِ ﴿٧١﴾ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ  
not reward from I asked you so not you turn away and if 71 you respite and do not to me

أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَأَمْرٌ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾  
72 muslims part of I become in order and I have been Allah from except (only) my reward

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ خَلْفَاءَ  
successors (on the earth) and We made them the ship in with him and who so We rescued him then they denied him (Nuh)

وَأَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ  
people who were warned result (hardness) the end how so look with Our ayat belied those who and We drowned

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ  
with clear proofs so they (Messengers) brought them their people to some Messengers after him We sent then 73

فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ  
hearts upon We sealed thus from before with it they rejected by what they would believe they became so not

الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ إِلَىٰ  
to and Harun Musa after them (those Messengers) We sent then 74 the transgressors

فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ بِآيَاتِنَا فَسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾  
75 criminal people and they became then they behaved arrogantly with Our ayat and his chiefs Firaun

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ لَحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا السِّحْرُ مِثْلُ  
76 clear truly magic this is verily they said Our side from the truth came to them so when

قَالَ مُوسَىٰ أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ أَسِحْرٌ هَذَا وَلَا يُفْلِحُ  
succeed and not this is magic has come to you when to the truth do you say Musa said

السَّاحِرُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَلْفِنَا عِوَابًا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ  
our fathers upon it we found from what to turn us away do you come to us they said 77 sorecerers

وَتَكُونُ لَكُمْ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾  
78 as believers to you two we and not the earth (Egypt) in greatness for you two and may have

٧٤  
الْيَوْمِ  
٧٢

71. And recite to them the news of Nuh. When he said to his people: "O my people, if my stay (with you), and my reminding (you) of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah is hard on you, then I put my trust in Allah. So devise your plot, you and your partners, and let not your plot be in doubt for you. Then pass your sentence on me and give me no respite.

72. "But if you turn away (from accepting my doctrine of Islamic Monotheism, i.e. to worship none but Allah), then no reward have I asked of you, my reward is only from Allah, and I have been commanded to be one of the Muslims (those who submit to Allah's Will)."

73. They denied him, but We delivered him, and those with him in the ship, and We made them generations replacing one after another, while We drowned those who belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). Then see what was the end of those who were warned.

74. Then after him We sent Messengers to their people, they brought them clear proofs, but they would not believe what they had already rejected beforehand. Thus We seal the hearts of the transgressors (those who disbelieve in the Oneness of Allah and disobey Him).

75. Then after them We sent Musa and Harun to Firaun and his chiefs with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). But they behaved arrogantly and were Mujrimun (disbelievers, sinners, polytheists, criminals, etc.) folk.

76. So when came to them the truth from Us, they said: "This is indeed clear magic."

77. Musa said: "Say you (this) about the truth when it has come to you? Is this magic? But the magicians will never be successful."

78. They said: "Have you come to us to turn us away from that (Faith) we found our fathers following, - and that you two may have greatness in the land? We are not going to believe you two!"

79. And Firaun said: "Bring to me every well-versed sorcerer."

80. And when the sorcerers came, Musa said to them: "Cast down what you want to cast!"

81. Then when they had cast down, Musa said: "What you have brought is sorcery, Allah will surely make it of no effect. Verily, Allah does not set right the work of *Al-Mufsidun* (the evil-doers, corrupts, etc.).

82. And Allah will establish and make apparent the truth by His Words, however much the *Mujrimun* (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) may hate it."

83. But none believed in Musa except the offspring of his people, because of the fear of Firaun and his chiefs, lest they should persecute them; and verily, Firaun was arrogant tyrant on the earth, he was indeed one of the *Musrifun* (polytheists, sinners and transgressors, those who give up the truth and follow the evil, and commit all kinds of great sins).

84. And Musa said: "O my people! If you have believed in Allah, then put your trust in Him if you are Muslims (those who submit to Allah's Will)."

85. They said: "In Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Make us not a trial for the folk who are *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doing) (i.e. do not make them overpower us).

86. And save us by Your Mercy from the disbelieving folk."

87. And We inspired Musa and his brother (saying): "Take dwellings for your people in Egypt, and make your dwellings as places for your worship, and perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and give glad tidings to the believers."

88. And Musa said: "Our Lord! You have indeed bestowed on Firaun and his chiefs splendour and wealth in the life of this world, our Lord! That they may lead men astray from Your Path. Our Lord! Destroy their wealth, and harden their hearts, so that they will not believe until they see the painful torment."

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ أَتْتُونِي بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ

sorcerers came when 79 well-versed sorcerer with every bring me Firaun and said

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا قَالَ

said they had cast down so when 80 want to cast you what you cast down Musa to them said

مُوسَىٰ مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السَّحْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ

He does not set right Allah verily He will make it no effect Allah verily sorcery with it you has brought what Musa

عَمَلِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَيُحِقُّ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ

hate even though with His Word the truth Allah and will establish 81 mischief makers, evil doers, corruptors work

الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَمَا آمَنَ لِمُوسَىٰ إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِّنْ قَوْمِهِ عَلَىٰ

upon his people (children of Israil) of offspring except to Musa believed so not 82 *mujrimun* (criminals, polytheists and sinners)

خَوْفٍ مِّنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِمْ أَن يَفْتِنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ

was indeed tyrant Firaun and verily persecute them will and chiefs of his people Firaun from fear

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يَتَقَوْمِ إِن كُنتُمْ

you have if o my people Musa and said 83 transgressors truly and part of verily he is the earth on

أَمَنتم بِاللَّهِ فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُوا إِن كُنتُمْ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾ فَقَالُوا عَالِيَ اللَّهِ

Allah upon so they said 84 the muslims you are it you put your trust so only to Him in Allah believed

تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَنَجِّنَا

and save us 85 *zalimun* (polytheists, wrong doers) for people fitnah (trial) You make us do not o our Lord we put our trust

بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِّنْ قَوْمٍ لَّكُفْرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَأَخِيهِ

and his brother Musa to and We revealed 86 disbelievers people from by Your Mercy

أَنْ تَوَّءَا الْقَوْمَ كَمَا بِمِصْرَ بِيوتًا وَجَعَلُوا بِيوتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً

as qiblah (place of worship) your dwellings and make dwellings in Egypt for your people you two so that

وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ

Musa and said 87 believers and give glad tidings salat (prayers) and perform

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ آتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئَهُ زِينَةً وَأَمْوَالًا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

the life of this world in and wealth splendor and his chief Firaun have bestowed verily you o our Lord

رَبَّنَا لِضَلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ رَبَّنَا طمسْ عَلَىٰ أَمْوَالِهِمْ

their wealth upon destroy o our Lord Your way of religion from because they go astray o our Lord

وَأَشَدُّ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّىٰ يَرُوا الْعَذَابَ لِأَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٨﴾

88 painful torment they see until they believe so not their hearts upon and seal

قَالَ قَدْ أُجِيبَت دَعْوَتُكُمْ أَفَسَتَقِيمُوا وَلَا تَتَّبِعَان سَبِيلَ  
 wav you both and do so still keep the invocation of you is accepted indeed He said  
 follow not Straight Way you both both (to destroy their wealth)

لَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَجَوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ لِبَحْرِ  
 Red Sea Children of Israil and We took across 89 they do not know those who

فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُودُهُ بَغْيًا وَعَدُوًّا حَتَّى إِذَا أَدْرَكَهُ  
 overtook him when until and oppress (to) and his hosts Firaun so they were followed

الغَرَقُ قَالَ ءَامَنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا الَّذِي ءَامَنْتَ بِهِ بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ  
 Children of Israil in believed who but the god no verily he I believe he (Firaun) drowning  
 Him

وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾ ءَأَلْتَنَ وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَكُنْتَ  
 and you are before you rejected while indeed now (you believe) 90 the muslims part of and I am

مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٩١﴾ فَلَیَوْمَ نُنَجِّیكَ بِجَدِّكَ لِتَكُونَ لِمَنْ  
 for one who so that you may be with your (dead) body We shall deliver you so this day 91 mischief makers, evil doers, corruptors part of

خَلْفَكَ ءَايَةٌ وَإِنْ كَثِيرًا مِّنْ نَّاسٍ عَنِ ءَايَتِنَا لَغَافِلُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾  
 92 heedless Our ayat toward men of many and verily sign after you

وَلَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مَبْوَءَ صَدَقٍ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ طَيِّبَاتِ  
 good and lawful things from and We provided them (in) honorable place Children of Israil We settled and indeed

فَمَا خْتَلَفُوا حَتَّى جَاءَهُمُ لَعْلَمٌ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
 the Resurrection on Day between them He will judge your Lord verily knowledge came to them until they differed so not

فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ فَإِنْ كُنْتَ فِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ  
 unto you We have toward doubt in you are so it 93 they differ therein they used to in what

فَسَأَلِ الَّذِينَ يَاقُرءُونَ لَكَ كِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ  
 has come to you indeed before you the Book (the Taurat and Injil) they read those who so ask

لِحَقٍّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ  
 over you and do not 94 people who doubt part of over you become so do not your Lord from the truth

مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ  
 the losers part of so you shall be Allah with ayat belie those who part of

﴿٩٥﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ  
 they do not believe your Lord Word upon them proved true those who verily 95

﴿٩٦﴾ وَلَوْ جَاءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ ءَايَةٍ حَتَّى يَرَوْا لَعَذَابَ لَأَلِيمٍ ﴿٩٧﴾  
 97 painful torment they see until sign every should come to them even though 96

89. Allah said: "Verily, the invocation of you both is accepted. So you both keep to the Straight Way (i.e. keep on doing good-deeds and preaching Allah's Message with patience), and follow not the path of those who know not (the truth i.e. to believe in the Oneness of Allah, and also to believe in the Reward of Allah: Paradise, etc.)."

90. And We took the Children of Israil across the sea, and Firaun with his hosts followed them in oppression and enmity, till when drowning overtook him, he said: "I believe that *La ilaha illa* (Huwa) (none has the right to be worshipped but) (He), in Whom the Children of Israil believe, and I am one of the Muslims (those who submit to Allah's Will)."

91. Now (you believe) while you refused to believe before and you were one of the *Mufsidun* (evildoers, corrupts, etc.).

92. So this day We shall deliver your (dead) body (out from the sea) that you may be a sign to those who come after you! And verily, many among mankind are heed-less of Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

93. And indeed We settled the Children of Israil in an honourable dwelling place (*Sham* and *Misir*), and provided them with good things, and they differed not until the knowledge came to them. Verily, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection in that in which they used to differ.

94. So if you (O Muhammad SAW) are in doubt concerning that which We have revealed unto you, (i.e. that your name is written in the Taurat and the Injil) then ask those who are reading the Book (the Taurat and the Injil) before you. Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord. So be not of those who doubt (it).

95. And be not one of those who belie the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, for then you shall be one of the losers.

96. Truly! Those, against whom the Word (Wrath) of your Lord has been justified, will not believe.

97. Even if every sign should come to them, - until they see the painful torment.

98. Was there any town (community) that believed (after seeing the punishment), and its Faith (at that moment) saved it (from the punishment)? (The answer is none) - except the people of Yunus; when they believed, We removed from them the torment of disgrace in the life of the (present) world, and permitted them to enjoy for a while.

99. And had your Lord willed, those on earth would have believed, all of them together. So, will you (O Muhammad SAW) then compel mankind, until they become believers.

100. It is not for any person to believe, except by the Leave of Allah, and He will put the wrath on those who are heed-less.

101. Say: "Behold all that is in the heavens and the earth," but neither *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) nor warners benefit those who believe not.

102. Then do they wait for (anything) save for (destruction) like the days of the men who passed away before them? Say: "Wait then, I am (too) with you among those who wait."

103. Then (in the end) We save Our Messengers and those who believe! Thus it is incumbent upon Us to save the believers.

104. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O you mankind! If you are in doubt as to my religion (Islam), then (know that) I will never worship those whom you worship, besides Allah. But I worship Allah Who causes you to die, I am commanded to be one of the believers.

105. "And (it is inspired to me): Direct your face (O Muhammad SAW) entirely towards the religion *Hanifa* (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. to worship none but Allah Alone), and never be one of the *Mushrikun* (those who ascribe partners to Allah, polytheists, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and those who worship others along with Allah).

106. "And invoke not besides Allah, any that will neither profit you, nor hurt you, but if (in case) you did so, you shall certainly be one of the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers)."

فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ ءَامَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَا إِيمَانُهَا إِلَّا قَوْمَ يُونُسَ لَمَّا

when Yunus people except its faith then saved it it believed (people) any town there so was not

ءَامَنُوا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ

and We gave them enjoyment the life of this world in humiliating torment from them so We removed they believed

إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَأَمَنَّ مِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلَّهُمْ

every of them the earth on whoever surely would believed your Lord willed and if 98 appointed time to

جَمِيعًا أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُنَّ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾ وَمَا

and not 99 believers they become until mankind compel so will you all

كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَيَجْعَلُ الرِّجْسَ

wrath and He will put Allah Leave except believe to for every man it is

عَلَىٰ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ قُلْ نُنظِرُ مَاذَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ

the heavens in what look (Muhammad) 100 they do not think those who upon

وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُعْطِي الْآيَاتِ وَالنَّذِيرِ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

101 they do not believe people toward and warners the sign give benefit and not and the earth

فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ

before them they passed away people who days like except they wait so not

قُلْ فَانظُرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي

We save then 102 people who wait part of with you verily I so wait you say

رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كَذَلِكَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نُنَجِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

believers We save upon Us incumbent thus believe and those who Our Messengers

﴿١٠٣﴾ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْ دِينِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ

those which so I do not worship my religion from doubt in you are it mankind o all (Muhammad) 103

تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَوَفَّاكُمْ وَأَمَرَ

and I am commanded He causes your death the One Who Allah I worship but Allah besides from you worship

أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ وَأَنْ أَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِدِينِ حَنِيفًا

hanifa to religion (Islam) your face direct and (He commands me) 104 believers part of I become so that

وَلَا تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ

Allah besides ot you worship and do 105 al-mushrikun (the polytheists) part of ever you become and do not

مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ فَإِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ إِذَا مِنْ ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106 zalimun part of if that so so verily you did (worship him) so if he will harm you and not he will profit for you what

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced  
أَوِي Mad Thabi'

يُونُسُ Ikhtā'  
يُونُسُ Idzhar

Mad Lazim - Farq  
Qalqalah

أَوِي Mad 'Arīdh Lissukun  
يُونُسُ Idgham

Mad Wajib Muttasil  
Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَأِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٧﴾ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ

and if He except for it can remove so not with Allah touches you and if His servants from He wills whomever with it He bestows His favor who can so not with He intends you

لَحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ هَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ آيَاتٍ فَاسْمِعُوا وَلَا تُصَوِّفُوا هَذِهِ لَآئِحَاتُ السُّرَّةِ وَأَنْتُمْ أَكْثَرُ عَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ وَتَبِعَ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِيَّاكَ وَاصْبِرْ حَتَّىٰ يَخُضِّقَ اللَّهُ لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ كَمَا خُضِّقَ لِلنَّاسِ الْيَوْمَ وَالْآخِرَ وَالْآخِرَ أَكْبَرُ ﴿١٠٩﴾

and whosoever for his own self he receives guidance so actually receives guidance so whosoever your Lord from the truth

And follow 108 as a wakil (disposer) over you I am and not for his own self he goes astray so verily astray

109 Who gives judgement the Best and He is Allah judge until and be patient to you is revealed what

سُورَةُ هُوْدٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

الرَّكِنِ الْأَيْمَنِ الَّتِي يُدْعَىٰ إِلَيْهَا لِقَاءِ رَبِّكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَالْآخِرِ وَالْآخِرُ أَكْبَرُ ﴿١﴾

1 the the Wise near from explained then His ayat perfected Book Alif Lam Ra

وَأَنْتُمْ أَكْثَرُ عَالَمِينَ ﴿٢﴾ وَتَبِعَ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِيَّاكَ وَاصْبِرْ حَتَّىٰ يَخُضِّقَ اللَّهُ لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ كَمَا خُضِّقَ لِلنَّاسِ الْيَوْمَ وَالْآخِرَ وَالْآخِرُ أَكْبَرُ ﴿٣﴾

you seek forgiveness and should 2 and a bringer glad tidings a from Him to you verily I Allah except so that you do not worship

and He will give you certain (death) appointed term until good (full of enjoyment) enjoyment (so) He may grant you to Him repent then (from) your Lord

on the Day torment on you I fear so verily I you turn away and if His favor grace who has every

verily they (hypocrites) remember 4 the Able everthing upon and He is your return place Allah to 3 Greatest

يَتَنُونَ صُدُورَهُمْ لِيَسْتَخْفُوا مِنْهُ أَلَا جِئْتُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِجُلُودِكُمْ حَتَّىٰ تَتَكَلَّمُوا بِهَا وَلَوْلَا ظُهُورُ النَّاسِ عَلَيْهِمْ لَفُحَّشْتَ لَهُمْ فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ الْجَهَنَّمَ وَأَهُمْ فِيهَا كَالْخِجَارِ ﴿٤﴾

their clothes they cover when know from him (Muhammad) to conceal their breasts they fold up

يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرَتُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٥﴾

5 breast toward what is in the All-Knowing verily He is they reveal and what they conceal what He knows

107. And if Allah touches you with hurt, there is none who can remove it but He; and if He intends any good for you, there is none who can repel His Favour which He causes it to reach whomsoever of His slaves He will. And He is the Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

108. Say: "O you mankind! Now truth (i.e. the Quran and Prophet Muhammad SAW), has come to you from your Lord. So whosoever receives guidance, he does so for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, he does so to his own loss, and I am not (set) over you as a Wakil (disposer of affairs to oblige you for guidance)."

109. And (O Muhammad SAW), follow the inspiration sent unto you, and be patient till Allah gives judgement. And He is the Best of judges.

HUD  
[(Prophet) Hud]  
Makkiyyah  
Chapter 11: 123 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings]. (This is) a Book, the Verses whereof are perfected (in every sphere of knowledge, etc.), and then explained in detail from One (Allah), Who is All-Wise and Well-Acquainted (with all things).

2. (Saying) worship none but Allah. Verily, I (Muhammad SAW) am unto you from Him a warner and a bringer of glad tidings.

3. And (commanding you): "Seek the forgiveness of your Lord, and turn to Him in repentance, that He may grant you good enjoyment, for a term appointed, and bestow His abounding Grace to every owner of grace (i.e. the one who helps and serves needy and deserving, physically and with his wealth, and even with good-words). But if you turn away, then I fear for you the torment of a Great Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

4. To Allah is your return, and He is Able to do all things."

5. No doubt! They did fold up their breasts, that they may hide from Him. Surely, even when they cover themselves with their garments, He knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Verily, He is the All-Knower of the (innermost secrets) of the breasts.

JUZ 12

6. And no (moving) living creature is there on earth but its provision is due from Allah. And He knows its dwelling place and its deposit (in the uterous, grave, etc.). all is in a Clear Book (Al-Lauh-al-Mahfuz - the Book of Decrees with Allah).

7. And He it is Who has created the heavens and the earth in six Days and His Throne was on the water, that He might try you, which of you is the best in deeds. But if you were to say to them: "You shall indeed be raised up after death," those who disbelieve would be sure to say, "This is nothing but obvious magic."

8. And if We delay the torment for them till a determined term, they are sure to say, "What keeps it back?" Verily, on the day it reaches them, nothing will turn it away from them, and they will be surrounded by (fall in) that at which they used to mock!

9. And if We give man a taste of Mercy from Us, and then withdraw it from him, verily! He is despairing, ungrateful.

10. But if We let him taste good (favour) after evil (poverty and harm) has touched him, he is sure to say: "Ills have departed from me." Surely, he is exultant, and boastful (ungrateful to Allah).

11. Except those who show patience and do righteous good-deeds, those: theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward (Paradise).

12. So perchance you (Muhammad SAW) may give up a part of what is revealed unto you, and that your breast feels straitened for it because they say, "Why has not a treasure been sent down unto him, or an angel has come with him?" But you are only a warner. And Allah is a Wakil (Disposer of affairs, Trustee, Guardian, etc.) over all things.

Mu'jam

QS Hud, 11: 7

مَبْعُوثُونَ

Basically Al-Ba's is to resurrect something and direct it. The resurrection will vary due to differences in relation to which it generates. In the word of Allah Swt, (... and the people who died, later to be resurrected by God ..) (QS. Al-An'am, 6: 36). That is, Allah will take them out and run them until the Day of Resurrection. And there are two kinds of resurrection: man and Allah. As for the resurrection of Allah is reforming the shape and type, and bring the death to live. (Ar-Ragib Ak-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradat Alfazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/2010: 44)

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَٰلَمٌ لِّهٖ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا

its dwelling place and He knows its provision Allah due to but earth on living creature and no

وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلِّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ۖ وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ

has created Who and He 6 a clear Book (Al-Lauh-Al-Mahfuz) is in all and its deposit (the death or in the uterus)

السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ فِي سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ

His Throne and which six days (Sunday through Friday) in and the earth the heavens

عَلَى الْمَآءِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَلَئِنْ قُلْتَ

you (Muhammad) said and verily if in deeds (devotion to Him) is better which of you that He might try you (by created benefits and obligation) the water was on

إِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ لَمَوْتٍ لِيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

disbelieve those who be sure to say death after indeed be raised you shall

إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ۗ وَلَئِنْ أَخَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ لَعَذَابَ إِلَىٰ

to the torment for them We delay and if 7 obvious magic but this is (Al-Quran) nothing

أُمَّةٍ مَّعْدُودَةٍ لِيَقُولَنَّ مَا يَجْحَدُونَ ۗ أَلَا يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ

nothing it reaches them on the day verily keeps it back what they are sure to say (then mocked) which is determined a term

مَصْرُوفًا عَنْهُمْ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ۗ

8 to mock it they used by that to them and will be surrounded from them will turn it away

وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَا لِلنَّاسِ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ نَزَعْنَاهَا مِنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ

verily, he from him We withdraw it then the Mercy (wealth and health) from Us to a man (who disbelieve) We give and if

لَيَكْفُرُوا بِهَا لَكُفْرًا وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَاهُمْ نِعْمَةً بَعْدَ ضِرَّاءٍ

evil (poverty and harm) after taste good (favor) We give him and it 9 (and) very ungrateful he is despairing (from the Mercy) of Allah

مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ ذَهَبَ السَّيِّئَاتُ عَنِّي إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحَ فَخُورًا ۗ

10 and boastful is exultant he from me ill- have departed he is sure to say has touched him

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ

torgiveness for them those and do righteous good deeds (in many grace) show patience (at their suffer) those who except

وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ۗ فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكٌ بَعْضَ مَا يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَيْكَ

unto you (because of their insult) is revealed of what a part give up (Muhammad) may 11 that great (His Paradise) and a reward

وَضَآئِقَ بِهِ صَدْرُكَ أَن يَقُولُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ كِتَابٌ أَوْ جَاءَ

has come or a treasure unto him sent down why has they say (because of afraid of) your breasts (to read for them) of it that you feel straitened

مَعَهُ مَلَكٌ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ نَذِيرٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ

12 (is) a guardian things all over and Allah are only a warner (of My torments) you (tell them) an angel (who with him verily confirmed)

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افترأه قُل فأتوا بعشر سور مثله مفترت  
 which are forged like unto it chapters with ten bring then say Muhammad forged it (Al-Qur'an) they (the disbelievers) say or

وَدَعُوا مَن سَتَطْعَمُهُمْ مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ١٣  
 13 those who speak the truth you are if other than Allah (do) from you can call whomsoever and call (to help)

فَإِلَّا يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أُنزِلَ بِعِلْمِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ لَا إِلَهَ  
 God there and is no that with the Knowledge of Allah is sent down verily know then that to you (you call) if then they not (whom you called) answer

إِلَّا هُوَ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ١٤  
 the life desires (with his practices) whosoever 14 those who submit in Islam you (the companions of the Prophets) will then Him other than

أَدْنَىٰ وَزِينَتُهُا نَوْفٌ إِلَيْهِمْ أَعْمَلْتُمْ فِيهَا وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يُخْسُونَ  
 they were not reduced (of their reward) even the slightest therein and they to get them of their deeds to them We shall pay in full and its glitter of the world

أَأَلَيْكَ الَّذِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا النَّارُ وَحِطَّ  
 and vain fire (they will enter) but the hereafter in for them there is nothing those who they are 15

مَا صَنَعُوا فِيهَا وَبَدَّلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٦  
 are can they who 16 done (because of not wanting Allah's pleasure) they have in which and no effect (the rewards) therein they did are (in the world) things

عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ وَيَتْلُوهُ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْهُ وَمِن قَبْلِهِ كُتِبَ  
 came the Book (Jurat) and before it (Al-Qur'an) from Him a witness (Jibril) and who recites their Lord from a clear proof (Al-Qur'an) on

مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً أَلَيْكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِهِ  
 it reject and whoever to Al-Qur'an believe they and a mercy as a guidance Musa

مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ فَاِنَّارُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ فَلَا تَكُ فِي مَرِيَةٍ مِّنْهُ إِنَّهُ لِحَقِّ  
 is (the truth) verily about it (Al-Qur'an) doubt have you so be not will be the promise then the Fire the sects (the disbelievers) from

مِن رَّبِّكَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ١٧ وَمَن  
 and who 17 they believe not the mankind most of but your Lord from

أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن فَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَلَيْكَ يَعْزُضُونَ  
 brought (in the judgment day) they will be a lie (by making Him as an associate) Allah to invents than he who does more wrong

عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُولُ لِأَشْهَادِهِمْ هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَيَّ  
 against lied the ones who these are the witness (from the angels) and will say their Lord before

رَبِّهِمْ أَلَا لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ١٨  
 hinder those who 18 the Zalimun (the polytheists) is on the curse of Allah remember their Lord

عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ١٩  
 19 the disbelievers (belie) they are in the Hereafter and they a crookedness and seek for (Islamic religion) the Path (religion) of Allah from

13. Or they say, "He (Prophet Muhammad SAW) forged it (the Quran)." Say: "Bring you then ten forged Surah (chapters) like unto it, and call whomsoever you can, other than Allah (to your help), if you speak the truth!"

14. If then they answer you not, know then that the Revelation (this Quran) is sent down with the Knowledge of Allah and that La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He)! Will you then be Muslims (those who submit to Islam)?

15. Whosoever desires the life of the world and its glitter; to them We shall pay in full (the wages of) their deeds therein, and they will have no diminution therein.

16. They are those for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter but Fire; and vain are the deeds they did therein. And of no effect is that which they used to do.

17. Can they (Muslims) who rely on a clear proof (the Quran) from their Lord, and whom a witness (Prophet Muhammad SAW through Jibril) from Him follows it (can they be equal with the disbelievers); and before it, came the Book of Musa, a guidance and a mercy, they believe therein, but those of the sects (Jews, Christians, and all the other non-Muslim nations) that reject it (the Quran), the Fire will be their promised meeting-place. So be not in doubt about it (i.e. those who denied Prophet Muhammad SAW and also denied all that which he brought from Allah, surely, they will enter Hell). Verily, it is the truth from your Lord, but most of the mankind believe not.

18. And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah. Such will be brought before their Lord, and the witnesses will say, "These are the ones who lied against their Lord!" No doubt! the curse of Allah is on the Zalimun (polytheists, wrongdoers, oppressors, etc.).

19. Those who hinder (others) from the Path of Allah (Islamic Monotheism), and seek a crookedness therein, while they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

20. By no means will they escape (from Allah's Torment) on earth, nor have they protectors besides Allah! Their torment will be doubled! They could not bear to hear (the preachers of the truth) and they used not to see (the truth) because of their severe aversin, inspite of the fact that they had the sense of hearing and sight).

21. They are those who have lost their own-selves, and their invented (false deities) will vanish from them.

22. Certainly, they are those who will be the greatest losers in the Hereafter.

23. Verily, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good-deeds, and humble themselves (in repentance and obedience) before their Lord, - they will be dwellers of Paradise to - dwell therein forever.

24. The likeness of the two parties is as the blind and the deaf and the seer and the hearer. Are they equal when compared? Will you not then take heed?

25. And indeed We sent Nuh to his people (and he said): "I have come to you as a plain warner."

26. "That you worship none but Allah, surely, I fear for you the torment of a painful Day."

27. The chiefs of the disbelievers among his people said: "We see you but a man like ourselves, nor do we see any follow you but the meanest among us and they (too) followed you without thinking. And we do not see in you any merit above us, in fact we think you are liars."

28. He said: "O my people! Tell me, if I have a clear proof from my Lord, and a Mercy (Prophethood, etc.) has come to me from Him, but that (Mercy) has been obscured from your sight. Shall we compel you to accept it (Islamic Monotheism) when you have a strong hatred for it?"

أَلَيْكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ

from for them have nor earth on endure (Allah's torment) by no means they are

دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءُ يُضَاعَفُ لَهُمْ وَعَذَابٌ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ

bear they could not their torment for them will be doubled the protectors from Allah besides

سَمِعَ وَمَا كَانُوا يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ أَلَيْكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا

have lost those who they are 20 could see th. truth of Allah they (also) and not to hear (the truth)

أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ لَأَجْرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ

they are certainly 21 invented (false deities) (always) they what ever from them and vanish themselves

فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْآخْسَرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا

and they do believe those who verily 22 the greatest loser those are the Hereafter in

صَالِحَاتٍ وَاجْتَنَبُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ أَلَيْكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ

the dwellers of Paradise they will be their Lord before and humble themselves righteous good deeds

هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَى

is as the blind of the two parties the likeness 23 forever (will live.) therein they

وَالْأَصْمَىٰ وَبَصِيرٍ وَسَمِيعٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ

you then take heed will not comparison they equal are and the hearer and the seer and the deaf

﴿٢٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

25 the real a plain warner to you verily I his people to Nuh We have sent and indeed 24

أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ أَلِيمٍ

which is very painful of a day (got) the torment for you I fear verily I Allah but you worship not that

﴿٢٦﴾ فَقَالَ لَمَلَأَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرَاكَ إِلَّا بَشْرًا

a man but we see in you (Nuh) not his people among disbelieved (from) whom are the chiefs then said 26

مِثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرَاكَ تَتَّبِعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ هُمْ أَرَادُوا أَنْ كَفُرُوا

who are low are the meanest among us they those whom but any follow you we see you nor do like ourselves

بِأَنبَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

are liars we think you in fact any ment from above us in you we see and not of thought

﴿٢٧﴾ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَءَانِي رَحْمَةً

a mercy and has come my Lord from a clear proof on I am if (tell me) how o my people he (Nuh) said 27

مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَعَمِيتَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغُيُوبَ وَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا كَاذِبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28 have hatred for it when you shall we compel you to accept it from your (sight) then has been obscured Himself from

وَيَقَوْمٍ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَا لَآ إِنِ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا  
and not Allah from but of my none (your) of (delivering) I don't ask you and o my  
reward wealth messages people

أَنْ يَطَّارِدِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُلَقَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَأَيْتُمْ  
I see you But I (with) their Lord going to surely they are have those who going to  
drive away I am

قَوْمًا بَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَيَقَوْمٍ مَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ طَرَدْتُهُمْ  
I drove them away if of Allah against will help me who and o my people 29 that are ignorant are a  
(because of your matter) people

أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا  
nor that (are) the with me to you and I do not say 30 will you not then give  
treasures of Allah a thought

أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ تَزْدَرِي  
look down upon of those and I do not (am) an that I and I do not the unseen (the) I know  
upon whom say angel that I say secrets of his servants)

أَعْيُنِكُمْ لَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا لَّهِ ءَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ إِنْ إِذَا  
if I indeed their inner (is) in what knows more Allah any good Allah bestow on them will not your eyes  
selves more Allah any good Allah bestow on them will not your eyes

لَمِنَ ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ قَالُوا يَنْوُحُ قَدْ جَدَلْتَنَا فَأَكْثَرْتَ  
then you have much you have disputed as verily o Nuh they said 31 the Zalimun (wrongdoers) is one of

جَدَلْنَا فَأَنَّا إِنَّمَا تَعِدُّنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ  
he said 32 truthful of the you are if you threaten the threat bring the dispute  
us with that upon us with us

إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنْ شَاءَ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ  
and will not profit you 33 be able to escape you then will He wills if (is) with the one who verily  
profit you not Allah Him bring you

نُصْحِي إِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَنْصَحَ لَكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ لِلَّهِ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَغْوِيَكُمْ  
to keep you astray wills Allah that if to you I give good to I desire if my advice  
counsel

هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ  
he (Muhammad) has fabricated it (Al-Quran) they (the pagans of Makkah) say or 34 you shall return and to Him is your Lord He

قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَعَلَىٰ إِجْرَامِي وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا يَجْحَرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾  
35 you commit of all those (crimes) which am innocent and I be my crimes upon me I have fabricated it (Al-Quran) if say

وَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُؤْمِنَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ إِلَّا مَنْ قَدْ ءَامَنَ  
believed have those who except of your people from believe none verily Nuh to and it was  
already who people from will verily Nuh to revealed

فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَاصْنَعِ الْفُلَكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا  
under Our Eyes the ship (protection) the slip (ark) and construct 36 to do they used with which sad so be not

وَوَحَيْنَا وَلَا تَخْطُبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُغْرَقُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾  
37 are to be drowned surely they are Zalimun (disbelieve) those who about you call upon me and and with Our  
drowned they (disbelieve) those who about you call upon me and not Revelation (order)

29. And O my people! I ask of you no wealth for it, my reward is from none but Allah. I am not going to drive away those who have believed. Surely, they are going to meet their Lord, but I see that you are a people that are ignorant.

30. And O my people! Who will help me against Allah, if I drove them away? Will you not then give a thought?

31. And I do not say to you that with me are the Treasures of Allah, Nor that I know the *Ghaib* (unseen); nor do I say I am an angel, and I do not say of those whom your eyes look down upon that Allah will not bestow any good on them. Allah knows what is in their inner-selves (as regards belief, etc.). In that case, I should, indeed be one of the *Zalimun* (wrong-doers, oppressors, etc.)."

32. They said: "O Nuh! You have disputed with us and much have you prolonged the dispute with us, now bring upon us what you threaten us with, if you are of the truthful."

33. He said: "Only Allah will bring it (the punishment) on you, if He will, and then you will escape not.

34. And my advice will not profit you, even if I wish to give you good counsel, if Allah's Will is to keep you astray. He is your Lord! and to Him you shall return."

35. Or they (the pagans of Makkah) say: "He (Muhammad SAW) has fabricated it (the Quran)." Say: "If I have fabricated it, upon me be my crimes, but I am innocent of (all) those crimes which you commit."

36. And it was inspired to Nuh: "None of your people will believe except those who have believed already. So be not sad because of what they used to do.

37. And construct the ship under Our Eyes and with Our Inspiration, and address Me not on behalf of those who did wrong; they are surely to be drowned."

38. And as he was constructing the ship, whenever the chiefs of his people passed by him, they made a mockery of him. He said: "If you mock at us, so do we mock at you likewise for your mocking.

39. And you will know who it is on whom will come a torment that will cover him with disgrace and on whom will fall a lasting torment."

40. (So it was) till then there came Our Command and the oven gushed forth (water like fountains from the earth). We said: "Embark therein, of each kind two (male and female), and your family, except him against whom the Word has already gone forth, and those who believe. And none believed with him, except a few."

41. And he (Nuh) said: "Embark therein, in the name of Allah will be its moving course and its resting anchorage. Surely, my Lord is Off-Forgiving, Most Merciful." [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 12, Page 43].

42. So it (the ship) sailed with them amidst the waves like mountains, and Nuh called out to his son, who had separated himself (apart), "O my son! Embark with us and be not with the disbelievers."

43. The son replied: "I will betake myself to a mountain, it will save me from the water." Nuh said: "This day there is no saviour from the Decree of Allah except him on whom He has mercy." And a wave came in between them, so he (the son) was among the drowned.

44. And it was said: "O earth! Swallow up your water, and O sky! Withhold (your rain)." And the water was diminished (made to subside) and the Decree (of Allah) was fulfilled (i.e. the destruction of the people of Nuh). And it (the ship) rested on Mount Judi, and it was said: "Away with the people who are Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doing)!"

45. And Nuh called upon his Lord and said: "O my Lord! Verily, my son is of my family! And certainly, Your Promise is true, and You are the Most Just of the judges."

وَيَصْنَعُ لِفُلْكَ وَكَلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَأَ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ سَخِرُوا  
they mock of his people from the chiefs on it passed by and whenever the ship (ark) and as he was constructing

38 مِنْهُ قَالَ إِنْ تَسْخَرُوا مِنَّا فَإِنَّا نَسْخَرُ مِنْكُمْ كَمَا تَسْخَرُونَ  
38 for your mocking likewise at you we mock so do we at us you mock if he (Nuh) at him said

فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحْمِلُ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابَ  
a torment on him and will fall with disgrace a torment will come to whom you will know and later

39 مَقِيمٌ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ تَنْشُرُكُنَا حَمَلُ فِيهَا  
therein embark We said hearth and gushed forth water Our Command come it so 39 which is listing

مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ ثُنَيْنٍ وَأَهْلِكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ لَقَوْلُ  
decisions for them has already these who except and your family with me (in letter) two (male and female) a pair of each kind of each

40 وَمَنْ ءَامَنَ وَمَا ءَامَنَ مَعَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ وَقَالَ رُكِبُوا  
embark and he (Nuh) said 40 a few except with him believed and none believe who

فِيهَا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ يَجْرِيهَا وَمُرْسَدًا إِنَّ رَبِّي لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ وَهِيَ  
so it (the ship) 41 Most Merciful is the All-Forgiving my Lord surely and its anchorage will be its course in the name of Allah therein

تَجْرَىٰ بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ  
who had separated himself to his son (Kan'an) Nuh and called out like mountains (the height and the width) waves amidst with them sailed

42 فِي مَعْرَلٍ يَبْتُئِي رُكْبًا مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ  
42 the disbelievers with you are and be not with us embark o my son apart (from the ship) in

قَالَ سَأُووِي إِلَىٰ جَبَلٍ يَعْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ  
savior there he (Nuh) the water from which will save me some mountains to I will betake myself (Kan'an) said

لِيَوْمٍ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ  
so he was the waves between them and become a barrier (He has) mercy on whom except the decree (the torment) of Allah from on this day

43 مِنَ الْمَغْرَقِينَ وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَيَسْمَاءُ  
and o sky your water (of rivers and seas) swallow up o earth and it was said 43 the drowned among

أَقْلَعِي وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَىٰ الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ  
and it was said mount judi on and (the ship) rested the decree (the torment) and was fulfilled the water and subside withhold (your rain)

بَعْدَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ  
verily o my Lord and he said to his Lord Nuh and (he) called upon 44 who are Zalimun with the people away

45 ابْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِي وَإِن وَعَدَك لِحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ الْحَكَمِينَ  
45 (of) the judges are the Most just and You is true Your Promise and certainly my family is of my son (Kan'an)

أَلْزَمِي Not pronounced مَحْزُونٌ Ikhtā' Mad Lazim • Farq أَوْي Mad 'Anḥ Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أَوْي Mad Thabi' مَحْزُونٌ Idzhar Qaḳqalah مَحْزُونٌ Idgham Mad Jaiz Munfasil

أَمَلَةٌ

قَالَ يَنْوُحُ إِنَّهُ وَلَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ إِنَّهُ وَعَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي

ask of Me so not righteous good is not work verily (his) your family of is not surely he (Allah) said

مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنْ لَجْهَلِينَ

46 the ignorant one of you be admonish you (lest) verily I knowledge with it for you there is of no which

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَإِلَّا

and unless knowledge about it for me there is no that of from asking You with You seek refuge surely I o my Lord (Nuh) said

تَغْفِرْ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِي أَكُنْ مِنَ الْخَسِرِينَ

o Nuh it was said 47 the losers be one of I will indeed and You have Mercy on me me You forgive

هَبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ مِنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّمَّنْ مَعَكَ

(believe) are with you from those who the people and on on you and ble- sings (merit) from Us peace (and homage) come down (from the ship)

وَأُمَّمٍ سَنُنْعُهُمْ ثُمَّ يَمْسَهُمْ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

this is (the) story of Nuh 48 a painful torment from Us they will receive then We shall grant their pleasure (in the world) and people

مِنْ أَنْبَاءٍ لَغَيْبٍ نُوْحِيهَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَا أَنْتَ وَلَا قَوْمُكَ

your people nor you knew it (the) story you neither to you (Muhammad) We reveal it of the unseen the news among

مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا فَصَبِرْ إِنَّ لِعَاقِبَةِ الْمُتَّقِينَ

Ad and (We sent) to 49 is for the pious the (good) end surely so be patient this before

أَخَاهُمْ هُوْدًا قَالَ يَنْقُومُ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ

God from for you no other Allah worship (only) o my people he said Hud (from the same tribe)

غَيْرِهِ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُفْتَرُونَ

for it I ask of you no o my people 50 those who invent lies (belied Allah) but worshipping do nothing but Him

أَجْرًا إِنْ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عِلٌّ لَّذِي فَطَرَنِي أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

51 will you not then understand created me who from is only my reward no other than reward

وَيَنْقُومُ أَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ

from the sky (rain) surely (He) send to Him (repent) (use of) (shark) then (to) your Lord ask forgiveness (by) having (faith) and o my people

عَلَيْكُمْ مَدْرَارًا وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَىٰ قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا

you turn so do not your strength for strength and surely (He) add to you abundantly on you

بُحْرَمِينَ

52 they (the people of Hud) said 52 by doing sin (disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah)

قَالُوا يَا هُوْدُ مَا جِئْنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ

we and not with the real evidence (for your saying) you came to us do not o Hud they (the people of Hud) said 52 by doing sin (disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah)

بِتَارِكِيءِ الْهِنْدِ عَن قَوْلِكَ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ

53 the believers (of your prophethood) for you we and are not your saying for our gods shall leave

46. He said: "O Nuh! Surely, he is not of your family; verily, his work is unrighteous, so ask not of Me that of which you have no knowledge! I admonish you, lest you be one of the ignorants."

47. Nuh said: "O my Lord! I seek refuge with You from asking You that of which I have no knowledge. And unless You forgive me and have Mercy on me, I would indeed be one of the losers."

48. It was said: "O Nuh! Come down (from the ship) with peace from Us and blessings on you and on the people who are with you (and on some of their offspring), but (there will be other) people to whom We shall grant their pleasures (for a time), but in the end a painful torment will reach them from Us."

49. This is of the news of the unseen which We reveal unto you (O Muhammad SAW), neither you nor your people knew them before this. So be patient. Surely, the (good) end is for the *Muttaqun* (pious - see V. 2: 2).

50. And to 'Ad (people We sent) their brother Hud. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other *Ilah* (God) but Him. Certainly, you do nothing but invent (lies)!"

51. O my people I ask of you no reward for it (the Message). My reward is only from Him, Who created me. Will you not then understand?"

52. "And O my people! Ask forgiveness of your Lord and then repent to Him, He will send you (from the sky) abundant rain, and add strength to your strength, so do not turn away as *Mujrimun* (criminals, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah)."

53. They said: "O Hud! No evidence have you brought us, and we shall not leave our gods for your (mere) saying! And we are not believers in you."

54. "All that we say is that some of our gods (false deities) have seized you with evil (madness)." He said: "I call Allah to witness and bear you witness that I am free from that which you ascribe as partners in worship,

55. With Him (Allah). So plot against me, all of you, and give me no respite.

56. I put my trust in Allah, my Lord and your Lord! There is not a moving (living) creature but He has grasp of its forelock. Verily, my Lord is on the Straight Path (the truth).

57. So if you turn away, still I have conveyed the Message with which I was sent to you. My Lord will make another people succeed you, and you will not harm Him in the least. Surely, my Lord is Guardian over all things."

58. And when Our Commandment came, We saved Hud and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us, and We saved them from a severe torment.

59. Such were 'Ad (people). They rejected the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord and disobeyed His Messengers, and followed the command of every proud obstinate (oppressor of the truth, from their leaders).

60. And they were pursued by a curse in this world and (so they will be) on the Day of Resurrection. No doubt! Verily, 'Ad disbelieved in their Lord. So away with 'Ad, the people of Hud.

61. And to Thamud (people, We sent) their brother Salih. He said: "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no other *Ilah* (God) but Him. He brought you forth from the earth and settled you therein, then ask forgiveness of Him and turn to Him in repentance. Certainly, my Lord is Near (to all by His Knowledge), Responsive."

62. They said: "O Salih! You have been among us as a figure of good hope (and we wished for you to be our chief), till this [new thing which you have brought; that we leave our gods and worship your God (Allah) Alone!] Do you (now) forbid us the worship of what our fathers have worshipped? But we are really in grave doubt as to that which you invite us to (monotheism)."

إِن نَقُولُ إِلَّا عَرَّكَ بِعُضِّ الْهَيْئَانِيسُوَ قَالَ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ لِلَّهِ  
(to) Allah I witness surely I (Hud) said madness our gods (by) you have been seized unless that we will say not

وَشَهِدُوا أَنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تَشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ مِنْ دُونِهِ فَكِيدُونِي  
plot against me aside Him from 54 you ascribe as partners from that free that I am and bear you witness (on me)

جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ لَا تُنظِرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مَا  
there is no and your Lord my Lord Allah in I put my trust surely I 55 respite from you no then all of you (you and your deities)

مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيئِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ  
which straight (true and fair) the path (is) on my Lord verily of its forelock who has the grasp (the owner) He but a moving creature from

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ وَيَسْخَفُونَ  
and will make to you with that I was sent which what conveyed to you surely you turn away so if 56

رَبِّي قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّونَهُ شَيْئًا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيفٌ  
is the Guardian (to oversee) the things all over my Lord surely in the least and you will not harm Him other than you people my Lord

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ  
by a Mercy (gifts and blessing) with him believed and those who Hud We saved commandment came and when 57

مِّنَّا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَتِلْكَ آيَاتُ جَدُّوهِ بَيِّنَاتٍ  
the verses they rejected of 'Ad people such were (the relics) 58 that severe the torment from and We saved them from Us

رَبِّهِمْ وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهُ وَتَّبِعُوا أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَأَتَّبِعُوا  
and they were pursued 59 and obstinate who is every the (commonly) His messengers and disobeyed of their Lord

فِي هَذِهِ دُنْيَا الْعَنَةِ وَيَوْمَ لَقِينَاهُ الْإِنِّ عَادًا كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ أَلَا  
no doubt in then disbelieved 'Ad people verily no doubt and on the Day of Resurrection by a curse (from hum.an) this world in

بَعْدَ الْعَادِ قَوْمِ هُودٍ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ  
he said Salih their brother Thamud people and (We sent) to 60 of Hud the people to the 'Ad people very away

يَقَوْمِ عَادٍ اللَّهُ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ هُوَ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِّنْ الْأَرْضِ  
the earth (the ground) from who had (glorified) his creation of you He is but Him the Lord from to you there is (no) Allah worship (the only) o my people

وَسَتَعْمُرُونَ فِيهَا فَسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ثُمَّ تَوْبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُّجِيبٌ  
Responsive is near my Lord certainly (obey) Him turn in repentance then forgiveness of Him therein and (He) settled you

قَالُوا يَصَلِحْ قَدْ كُنْتَ فِينَا مَرْجُوًّا قَبْلَ هَذَا أَتَنْهَانَا أَنْ  
to do you forbid us this before a figure of good hope among us you have been surely o Salih they said 61

نَعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٦٢﴾  
62 doubt to Him you have invited us from which in grave are really and certainly we (by) our fathers have been worshipped what we worship

٢٤  
٢٣

أَلَا رَأَى Not pronounced إكها' Mad Lazim • Farq إوى Mad 'Anhi Lissukun Mad Wajb Multasir  
أوى Mad Thabi' إذهار Qalqalah إغغام Mad Jaz Munfasil

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَعَآتَنِي

and (He) gave me my Lord from a clear proof on I have if (tell me) of what you think o my people (Salih) said

مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ فَمَا تَزِيدُونَنِي

you increase me then I were to disobey Him if (the torment) of Allah from will help me so who (the n) a Mercy (prophethood) from His side

غَيْرَ تَخْسِيرٍ ﴿٦٣﴾ وَيَقَوْمِ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ

is a sign to you she-camel of Allah this o my people 63 in loss (astray) but

فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ

lest you will be seized with evil I you touch her and not the land of Allah in she eats so leave her

عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٦٤﴾ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَقَالَ تَمَتَّعُوا فِي دَارِكُمْ

your homes in enjoy yourselves some Salih said but they killed her 64 which is near the torment

ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ ذَٰلِكَ وَعَدُّ غَيْرِ مَكْذُوبٍ ﴿٦٥﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ

came so when 65 be belied that will not a promise that (is) days (then you will be perished) three

أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا صَالِحًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا

from Us by a Mercy with him believed and those who Salih We saved Our Commandment (to perish them)

وَمِنْ خِزْيٍ يُومِئِدِ إِنْ رَبُّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَأَخَذَ

and overtook 66 the All-Mighty the All-Strong He is your Lord verily of that day the disgrace and from

الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جِثْمِينَ

those who were dead prostrate their homes inside so they became (by) a loud voice did wrong those who

كَانَ لَمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا إِلَّا إِنْ تَمُودًا كَفَرُوا وَارْتَبَهُمُ الْآبَعْدَا

they were no their Lord they disbelieved the Thamud verily no inside they lived never as if 67

لِثَمُودَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَىٰ قَالُوا

they said with glad tidings (to) Ibrahim Our messengers there came and verily 68 for the Thamud

سَلَامًا قَالَ سَلَّمَ فَمَا لَبِثَ أَنْ جَاءَ بِعَجَلٍ حَنِيدٍ ﴿٦٩﴾ فَلَمَّا

but when 69 which is roasted with (the meat) calf he came that hasten so not salam he answered (to you)

رَأَىٰ أَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ نَكِرَهُمْ وَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً

fear of them and conceived himself he mistrusted them toward it went not their hands he saw

قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَأَمْرَاتِهِ قَائِمَةً

was standing and his wife 70 of Lut the people (against) have been certainly you fear not they said

فَضَحِكَتْ فَبَشَّرْنَاهَا بِإِسْحَاقَ وَمِنْ وَرَاءِ إِسْحَاقَ يَعْقُوبَ ﴿٧١﴾

71 (then) Ya'qub Ishaq after and then with (the birth of) Ishaq then We gave her glad tidings and she laughed (after she knew their intentions)

63. He said: "O my people! Tell me, if I have a clear proof from my Lord, and there has come to me a Mercy (Prophethood, etc.) from Him, who then can help me against Allah, if I were to disobey Him? Then you increase me not but in loss.

64. And O my people! This she-camel of Allah is a sign to you, leave her to feed on Allah's earth, and touch her not with evil, lest a near torment will seize you."

65. But they killed her. So he said: "Enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days. This is a promise (i.e. a threat) that will not be belied."

66. So when Our Commandment came, We saved Salih and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us, and from the disgrace of that Day. Verily, your Lord, He is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty.

67. And *As-Saiyah* (torment - awful cry, etc.) overtook the wrongdoers, so they lay (dead), prostrate in their homes,

68. As if they had never lived there. No doubt! Verily, Thamud disbelieved in their Lord. So away with Thamud!

69. And verily, there came Our Messengers to Ibrahim with glad tidings. They said: "Salam" (greetings or peace!) He answered, *Salam* (greetings or peace!) and he hastened to entertain them with a roasted calf.

70. But when he saw their hands went not towards it (the meal), he felt some mistrust of them, and conceived a fear of them. They said: "Fear not, we have been sent against the people of Lut."

71. And his wife was standing (there), and she laughed (either, because the Messengers did not eat their food or for being glad for the destruction of the people of Lut. But We gave her glad tidings of Ishaq, and after him, of Ya'qub.

72. She said (in astonishment): "Woe unto me! Shall I bear a child while I am an old woman, and here is my husband, an old man? Verily! This is a strange thing!"

73. They said: "Do you wonder at the Decree of Allah? The Mercy of Allah and His Blessings be on you, O the family (of Ibrahim). Surely, He (Allah) is All-Praiseworthy, All-Glorious."

74. Then when the fear had gone away from (the mind of) Ibrahim, and the glad tidings had reached him, he began to plead with Us (Our Messengers) for the people of Lut.

75. Verily, Ibrahim was, without doubt, forbearing, used to invoke Allah with humility, and was repentant (to Allah all the time, again and again).

76. "O Ibrahim! Forsake this. Indeed, the Commandment of your Lord has gone forth. Verily, there will come a torment for them which cannot be turned back."

77. And when Our Messengers came to Lut, he was grieved on their account and felt himself straitened for them (lest the town people should approach them to commit sodomy with them). He said: "This is a distressful day."

78. And his people came rushing towards him, and since aforetime they used to commit crimes (sodomy, etc.), he said: "O my people! Here are my daughters (i.e. the daughters of my nation), they are purer for you (if you marry them lawfully). So fear Allah and degrade me not as regards my guests! Is there not among you a single right-minded man?"

79. They said: "Surely you know that we have neither any desire nor in need of your daughters, and indeed you know well what we want!"

80. He said: "Would that I had strength (men) to overpower you, or that I could betake myself to some powerful support (to resist you)."

81. They (Messengers) said: "O Lut! Verily, we are the Messengers from your Lord! They shall not reach you! So travel with your family in a part of the night, and let not any of you look back, but your wife (will remain behind), verily, the punishment which will afflict them, will afflict her. Indeed, morning is their appointed time. Is not the morning near?"

قَالَتْ يَوَيْلَتِي <sup>ط</sup>ءَالِدٍ وَاذْ عَجُوزٌ وَهَذَا بَعْلِي شَيْخَانٌ هَذَا <sup>ط</sup>

this is verily an old man my husband and here is and old woman while I shall I woe unto she (Sarah) said

لَشَيْءٍ عَجِيبٌ <sup>ط</sup> ٧٢ قَالُوا أَتَعْجِبِينَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ رَحِمَتُ اللَّهِ <sup>ط</sup>

the Mercy of Allah the Decree (the Power) of Allah at do you wonder they (the angels) said 72 strange thing a really

وَبَرَكَاتُهُ وَعَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ بَيْتِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّهُ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ <sup>ط</sup> ٧٣ فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ <sup>ط</sup>

and gone away then when 73 the All-Glorious the All-Praiseworthy surely He is (o) the family of the house (of Ibrahim) be on you and His Blessings

عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ رَوْعٌ وَجَاءَتْهُ لِبَشْرَى يُجَادِلُنَا فِي قَوْمِ لُوطٍ <sup>ط</sup> ٧٤

I at the people of about he plead Us the glad tidings and had reached him the fear Ibrahim from

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَحَلِيمٌ أَوَّهٌ مَنِيْبٌ <sup>ط</sup> ٧٥ يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا إِنَّهُ <sup>ط</sup>

indeed (argument) of forsake is Ibrahim 75 and was repentant forbearing without doubt Ibrahim verily

قَدْ جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ وَإِنَّهُمْ آتِيهِمْ عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ مَرْدُودٍ <sup>ط</sup> ٧٦ وَلَمَّا <sup>ط</sup>

and when 76 be turned back which cannot a torment there will come for them and verily (they) of your Commandment has come truly

جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِيءًا بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالَ هَذَا <sup>ط</sup>

this is and he said (his) chest with them and fell straitened with them he was grieved (to) Lut our messengers (who have) handsome face had come

يَوْمٌ عَصِيبٌ <sup>ط</sup> ٧٧ وَجَاءَهُمْ قَوْمُهُ يَمْرُغُونَ إِلَيْهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ كَانُوا <sup>ط</sup>

they are and since also etime toward him rushing his people and came to him 77 which is distressful (tough) a day

يَعْمَلُونَ سَيِّئَاتٍ قَالَ يُقَوْمِهِمْ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي هُنَّ أَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ <sup>ط</sup>

for you purer they are my daughters (marry them) they are o my people he said commit crimes (homosexuality) used to

فَتَقَى <sup>ط</sup> اللَّهُ وَلَا تَخْزُونِ فِي ضَيْفِي أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَشِيدٌ <sup>ط</sup>

who is right minded a single man among you (is) there not my guests concerning disgrace me and do (to) Allah so fear you

قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَالَنَا فِي بَنَاتِكُمْ مِنْ حَقِّ وَإِنَّكَ لَنَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ <sup>ط</sup> ٧٨

we want what know well indeed you any need of your daughters to for (there is) no you know surely they said 78

قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةٌ أَوْ آوِي إِلَى رُكْنٍ شَدِيدٍ <sup>ط</sup> ٨٠ قَالُوا <sup>ط</sup>

the said 80 powerful (to help me) family to could betake or strength (ability) toward you surely I had would he (I) ut) said 79

يَلُوطُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعِ <sup>ط</sup>

in the latest part with your family so travel (committed crime) to you they shall never Lord messengers we o Lut

مِنْ لَيْلٍ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا مَرَّانًا إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا <sup>ط</sup>

will afflict her verily your wife (left her behind) but any of you among you look back and let not the right of

مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمْ صَبْحٌ أَلَيْسَ صَبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ <sup>ط</sup> ٨١

81 near the morning is not is morning their appointed time indeed afflict them which

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا  
on them and We rained (became) the upside part (of their town) We turned (Our Commandment (to punish them) came so when

حِجَارَةً مِنْ سِجِّيلٍ مَنْضُودٍ ﴿٨٢﴾ مُسَوَّمَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ  
your Lord from marked (their own target) 82 one after another baked clay of stones

وَمَا هِيَ مِنْ ظَلَمِينَ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ  
their brother the Madyan and (We sent) to 83 far the evil doers (the people of Madyan) from they and not

شُعَيْبًا قَالَتْ يَقَوْمِ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرِهِ  
(but Him the Lord for you no (other) Allah worship (the only) O my people he said Shu'ayb

وَلَا تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ إِنِّي أُرَاكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ  
in prosperity I see you verily I and weight measure you short-ened and not

وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّحِيطٍ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَيَقَوْمِ  
and O my people 84 Encompassing (destroying) of a day the torment for a (at) you do not obey I fear and verily I

أَوْفُوا لِمِكْيَالٍ وَلِمِيزَانٍ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا  
you reduce and not in justice and weight measures give (full amount of)

نَاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَوْفُوا لَأَرْضِ مُّفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾  
85 those who corrupt (by mardering) the land in you commit and do mischief toward their things (the right of) the people

بَقِيَّتُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ وَمَا أَدْعِيكُمْ  
over you I and not believers Activate if for you is better (from) Allah which is left

بِحَفِيفٍ ﴿٨٦﴾ قَالُوا يَشْعِيبُ أَصَدُّ تَكُ تَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ  
to command you does your salat (prayers) O Shu'ayb they said (mockingly) 86 the guardian

تَتْرَكَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا أَوْ أَنْ نَفْعَلَ فِي أَمْوَالِنَا مَا نَشَاءُ  
we like whatever that our property of we give up that or by our fathers worshipped that which are we give up

إِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ الْحَلِيمُ الرَّشِيدُ ﴿٨٧﴾ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ  
if (tell me) how do you think of O my people he (Shu'ayb) said 87 and right minded the forbearer are truly verily you

كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَرَزَقَنِي مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَمَا أَرِيدُ أَنْ  
to I want and not which is good and lawful the sustenance from Him and (He) gives me a sustenance my Lord from a clear evidence on I have

أُخَالِفَكُمْ إِلَىٰ مَا أَنَّهُمْ كُمْ عَنْهُ إِنْ أَرِيدُ إِلَّا لِإِصْلَاحٍ  
the good deeds except I want and not from it I forbid you things that toward I contradict you

مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ﴿٨٨﴾  
88 I repent and unto Him I trust in Him from Allah except my ability (to do that) and not I can as much as

82. So when Our Commandment came, We turned (the towns of Sodom in Palestine) upside down, and rained on them stones of baked clay, piled up;

83. Marked from your Lord, and they are not ever far from the Zalimun (polytheists, evil-doers, etc.).

84. And to the Madyan people (We sent) their brother Shu'aib. He said: "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no other *Ilah* (God) but Him, and give not short measure or weight, I see you in prosperity; and verily I fear for you the torment of a Day encompassing.

85. And O my people! Give full measure and weight in justice and reduce not the things that are due to the people, and do not commit mischief in the land, causing corruption.

86. That which is left by Allah for you (after giving the rights of the people) is better for you, if you are believers. And I am not set over you as a guardian."

87. They said: "O Shu'aib! Does your *Salat* (prayer) (i.e. the prayers which you offer has spoiled your mind, so you) command that we leave off what our fathers used to worship, or that we leave off doing what we like with our property? Verily, you are the forbearer, right-minded!" (They said this sarcastically).

88. He said: "O my people! Tell me, if I have a clear evidence from my Lord, and He has given me a good sustenance from Himself (shall I corrupt it by mixing it with the unlawfully earned money). I wish not, in contradiction to you, to do that which I forbid you. I only desire reform so far as I am able, to the best of my power. And my guidance cannot come except from Allah, in Him I trust and unto Him I repent.

Mu'jam

QS Hud, 11: 85

تَبَحَّسُوا

*Al-Bukhsu* means reduced something unjustly. Allah says, (... and they will not be harmed in the world ...) (Surah Hud, 11: 15), (... and do you harm people in the slightest.) (QS. Al-Araf, 7: 85). The words of *Al-Bukhsu* and *Al-Bakhis* are something not perfect, which is reduced. Allah says, (... because they are not attracted to him ...) (Surah Yusuf, 12: 20). (Ar-Ragib Ak-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradati Alfazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/2010: 33)

89. "And O my people! Let not my *Shiqaq* cause you to suffer the fate similar to that of the people of Nuh or of Hud or of Salih, and the people of Lut are not far off from you!

90. And ask forgiveness of your Lord and turn unto Him in repentance. Verily, my Lord is Most Merciful, Most Loving."

91. They said: "O Shu'aib! We do not understand much of what you say, and we see you a weak (man, it is said that he was a blind man) among us. Were it not for your family, we should certainly have stoned you and you are not powerful against us."

92. He said: "O my people! Is then my family of more weight with you than Allah? And you have cast Him away behind your backs. Verily, my Lord is surrounding all that you do.

93. And O my people! Act according to your ability and way, and I am acting (on my way). You will come to know who it is on whom descends the torment that will cover him with ignominy, and who is a liar! And watch you! Verily, I too am watching with you."

94. And when Our Commandment came, We saved Shu'aib and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us. And *As-Saihah* (torment - awful cry, etc.) seized the wrong-doers, and they lay (dead) prostrate in their homes.

95. As if they had never lived there! So away with Madyan! As away with Thamud! (All these nations were destroyed).

96. And indeed We sent Musa with Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and a manifest authority;

97. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they followed the command of Firaun, and the command of Firaun was no right guide.

وَيَقَوْمٍ لَا يُجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شِقَاقِي أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ مِثْلُ مَا أَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ هُودٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ صَالِحٍ وَمَا قَوْمَ لُوطٍ مِنْكُمْ

the fate of to similar you suffer for (the torment) my cause you to do let not and o my people  
قَوْمَ نُوحٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ هُودٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ صَالِحٍ وَمَا قَوْمَ لُوطٍ مِنْكُمْ  
from you the people of Lut and not the people of Salih or the people of Hud or the people of Nuh

بَعِيدٍ ۝ ٨٩ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تَوْبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ ۝ ٩٠

in your Lord verily unto Him repent then (of) your Lord and ask forgiveness 89 are far off (so learned the lesson)  
رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ ۝ ٩٠  
you-ly of what much we do not o Shu'aib they said (indifferently) 90 Most Loving is Most Merciful

وَإِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِينَا ضَعِيفًا وَلَوْلَا رَهْطُكَ لَرَجَمْنَاكَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيزٍ ۝ ٩١

you and not certainly we (because of) your family not were it as a weak person among us really see you and verily we  
عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيزٍ ۝ ٩١  
than for you stronger (more honorable) is my family o my people he said 91 are powerful for us (honored person)

لِلَّهِ وَتَخَذُوا مَوْءُودًا وَرَاءَ كُمُ ظَهْرِيَّ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ۝ ٩٢

that you do with all my Lord verily backs (away) behind your and you cast him Allah  
مُحِيطٌ ۝ ٩٢  
am acting (on my way) verily I as your ability and way not accordingly and o my people 92 is surrounding them

سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَذِبٌ وَرَتِّقُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ رَقِيبٌ ۝ ٩٣

whom and who is that will cover him with ignominy the torment on whom descends who it is you will come to know later  
كَذِبٌ وَرَتِّقُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ رَقِيبٌ ۝ ٩٣  
came and when 93 am waiting (watching) with you verily I and watch you (the consequence) belic

أَمْرًا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَأَخَذَتِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا صَيْحَةً فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جَثِمِينَ ۝ ٩٤

and seized from Us by a Mercy with him believed and those who Shu'aib We saved Our Commandment  
لَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا صَيْحَةً فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جَثِمِينَ ۝ ٩٤  
94 lay dead prostrate their homes and become they (by the loud voice of Jibril) are wrong doers those who

كَانَ لَمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا الْأَبْعَدُ الْمَدِينِ كَمَا بَعَدَتْ ثَمُودُ ۝ ٩٥

and indeed 95 with the Thamud as away the Madyan the des-tractors of that they never lived had as if  
أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ ۝ ٩٦  
Firaun to 96 that manifest and authority with Our signs Musa We sent

وَمَلَا إِلَهُاتٍ فَبِعَ أَمْرِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَا أَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيدٍ ۝ ٩٧

97 was the right guide (straight) of Firaun the command and not of Firaun the command so they followed and his chiefs

JUZ 12



JUL 12

يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ لِقِيمَتِهِ فَأَوْرَدَهُمُ نَارًا وَبِئْسَ لَوْرَدٍ  
 (place) they enter and (the Fire) is evil indeed the Fire and will lead them into on the Day of Resurrection (of) his people he will go ahead

لَمُورٍ وَأَتَّبَعُوا فِي هَذِهِ لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ لِقِيمَتِهِ بِئْسَ  
 evil indeed and on the Day of Resurrection (by) a curse this (world) in and they were pursued 98 when they enter

رَفْدٍ الْمَرْفُودِ ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ لُقْرَى نَقِصُهُ عَلَيْكَ  
 unto you (Muhammad) We relate of the towns the news some of that is 99 which is given (the curse) is the gift (the help)

مِنْهَا قَائِمٌ وَحَصِيدٌ وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَلَمُوا  
 they wronged but we wronged them (perished them without sin) and not 100 and some have been already reaped (vanished) are still standing (the towns)

أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَمَا أَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ آلِهَتُهُمْ الَّتِي يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ  
 other than of they worship whom their gods them profited then not themselves (by doing shirk)

اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ وَمَا زَادُوهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتْبِيبٍ  
 101 loss (destruction) but (the worship) they add and not of your Command there Lord (the torment) came when at all Allah

وَكَذَلِكَ أَخْذُ رَبِّكَ إِذَا أَخَذَ لِقْرَىٰ وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ إِنْ أَخَذَهُ  
 His torment verily who are doing wrong (sin) and its (the population) population of the towns He seizes when of your (the parable of) Lord the torment such is

الْأَلِيمُ شَدِيدٌ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِمَنْ خَافَ عَذَابَ الْآخِرَةِ  
 of the Hereafter the torment fear for those who is sure a sign (lesson) that in (the stories) indeed 102 and severe is painful

ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَجْمُوعٌ لَهُ النَّاسُ وَذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ وَمَا  
 and not 103 will be present (all the dwellers) the Day and that is mankind to Him whereon gathered the Day Hereafter is

نُؤَخَّرُهُ إِلَّا لِأَجَلٍ مُّعَدَّدٍ يَوْمَ يَأْتِ لَا تَكَلِّمُ نَفْسٌ  
 person to speak unable comes (on) the Day 104 which are already fixed for a term but We delay it

إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ فَمِنْهُمْ شَقِيٌّ وَسَعِيدٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ شَقُوا فِ  
 then will be in wretched those who as for 105 and others are blessed will be wretched some among them by His Leave (Allah) but

النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَشَهيقٌ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ  
 as long as (there are) therein they will dwell for all the time 106 and the sighing loud screams (in low tone) (loud voice) therein them the Fire

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ  
 He intends whatsoever is the Doer your Lord verily of your Lord the will as except and the earth (in this life) the heavens

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ سَعَدُوا فِ الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ  
 as long as (there are) therein for all the time Paradise so will be in are blessed those who and as for 107

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ غَيْرَ مُجْدُوذٍ  
 108 breaking (an end) without (as) a gift of your Lord the wills of what except and the earth the heavens

98. He will go ahead of his people on the Day of Resurrection, and will lead them into the Fire, and evil indeed is the place to which they are led.

99. They were pursued by a curse in this (deceiving life of this world) and (so they will be pursued by a curse) on the Day of Resurrection. How bad is the curse (in this world) pursued by another curse (in the Hereafter).

100. These are some of the news of the (population of) towns which We relate unto you (O Muhammad SAW); of them, some are standing, and some have been (already) reaped.

101. We wronged them not, but they wronged themselves. So their *aliha* (gods), other than Allah, whom they invoked, profited them naught when there came the Command of your Lord, nor did they add aught (to their lot) but destruction.

102. Such is the Seizure of your Lord when He seizes the (population of) towns while they are doing wrong. Verily, His Seizure is painful, and severe.

103. Indeed in that (there) is a sure lesson for those who fear the torment of the Hereafter. That is a Day whereon mankind will be gathered together, and that is a Day when all (the dwellers of the heavens and the earth) will be present.

104. And We delay it only for a term (already) fixed.

105. On the Day when it comes, no person shall speak except by His (Allah's) Leave. Some among them will be wretched and (others) blessed.

106. As for those who are wretched, they will be in the Fire, sighing in a high and low tone.

107. They will dwell therein for all the time that the heavens and the earth endure, except as your Lord wills. Verily, your Lord is the doer of what He wills.

108. And those who are blessed, they will be in Paradise, abiding therein for all the time that the heavens and the earth endure, except as your Lord will, a gift without an end.

109. So be not in doubt (O Muhammad SAW) as to what these (pagans and polytheists) men worship. They worship nothing but what their fathers worshipped before (them). And verily, We shall repay them in full their portion without diminution.

110. Indeed, We gave the Book to Musa, but differences arose therein, and had it not been for a Word that had gone forth before from your Lord, the case would have been judged between them, and indeed they are in grave doubt concerning it (this Quran).

111. And verily, to each of them your Lord will repay their works in full. Surely, He is All-Aware of what they do.

112. So stand (ask Allah to make) you (Muhammad SAW) firm and straight (on the religion of Islamic Monotheism) as you are commanded and those (your companions) who turn in repentance (unto Allah) with you, and transgress not (Allah's legal limits). Verily, He is All-Seer of what you do.

113. And incline not toward those who do wrong, lest the Fire should touch you, and you have no protectors other than Allah, nor you would then be helped.

114. And perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), at the two ends of the day and in some hours of the night [i.e. the five compulsory *Salat* (prayers)]. Verily, the good-deeds remove the evil deeds (i.e. small sins). That is a reminder (an advice) for the mindful (those who accept advice).

115. And be patient; verily, Allah loses not the reward of the good-doers.

116. If only there had been among the generations before you, persons having wisdom, prohibiting (others) from *Al-Fasad* (disbelief, polytheism, and all kinds of crimes and sins) in the earth, except a few of those whom We saved from among them. Those who did wrong pursued the enjoyment of good things of (this worldly) life, and were *Mujrimun* (criminals, disbelievers in Allah, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

117. And your Lord would never destroy the towns wrongfully, while their people were right-doers.

فَلَا تَكُ فِي مَرِيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْْبُدُونَ أَهْلًا وَلَا آبَاءَ وَلَا كَمَا يَعْْبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَعْْبُدُ

is worshipped how but they worship nothing by them are for what doubt (are) be you so (do) in (Muhammad.) not

ءَ آبَاءِهِمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَإِنَّا لَمُوفُونَ نَصِيبَهُمْ غَيْرَ مَنْقُوصٍ

109 diminution without their portion (like their fathers) will repay (for) them and verily We before (them) by their fathers

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ

a Word not and had it therein but differences arose the Scripture (the Taurat) (to) Musa We gave and indeed

سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مَرِيبٌ

(also) concerning it doubt are in and indeed between them would have your Lord from before

وَإِنْ كَلَّا لَمَا لِيَؤْفِقَنَّهُمْ رَبُّكَ أَعْمَلَهُمْ إِنَّهٗ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ

110 they do of every- surely thing that (He) their good deeds your Lord will get their (reply) surely each of (the creation) and verily

خَيْرٌ ۗ وَإِن كَلَّا لَمَا لِيَؤْفِقَنَّهُمْ رَبُّكَ أَعْمَلَهُمْ إِنَّهٗ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ

111 is the All-Aware

فَأَسْتَقِمَّ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ وَمَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا

you at transgress (His Limits) and not with you repent and those who you are commanded as so stand 111

إِنَّهٗ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۗ وَلَا تَرْكَنُوا إِلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا

do wrong those who toward you incline and not 112 is the All-Seeing you do of what verily He

فَتَمَسَّكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ

nor the protectors of Allah other than from for you and there is (no) (by) the Fire lest you touch

لَا تُنصَرُونَ ۗ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ طَرَفِي النَّهَارِ وَزُلْفًا مِّن

of and (some) at the beginning of the day at two ends As-Salat (prayer) and perform 113 you would then be protected

الَّيْلِ إِنْ أَحْسَنْتَ يُذْهِبَنَّ السَّيِّئَاتِ ذَلِكَ ذِكْرٌ لِلذَّكِرِينَ

for the mindful an advice (a reminder) that is the evil deeds (small sins) remove the good deeds verily the night

وَأَصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۗ فَلَوْلَا

not so had 115 of the good doers the reward wastes not Allah verily and be patient (Muhammad) 114

كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ أُولُوا بَقِيَّةَ يَنهٖ عَنِ الْفَسَادِ

the crimes and sins from they prohibit wisdom those who have before you (previously) the generations among been

فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّنْ أَنجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ

those who and follows among them whom We saved of those a few except (only) earth on

ظَلَمُوا مَا أَتَوْا بِهٖ وَكَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ

would and never 116 those who committed sin and they were in it they revel of which did wrong (destroy)

رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا مُصْلِحُونَ

117 were right doers (believers) while the people wrongfully the towns (He) destroy your Lord

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ نَاسَ أُمَّةٍ وَاحِدَةً وَلَا يُزَالُونَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ

to disagree (in religion) but they will not cease of one (the religion followers) mankind surely He made your Lord so willed and if

إِلَّا مَن رَّحِمَ رَبُّكَ وَلِذَلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ

the Word of your Lord and have been fulfilled (He) create them and for what your Lord has bestowed His Mercy (on) except 118

لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْ لِحْنَةٍ وَنَاسٍ أَجْمَعِينَ

we will tell And all that (needed) 119 all together and men jin (genes) with (the nation of) Hell surely I shall fill

عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ رُسُلٍ مَا نَشِئْتُ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَجَاءَكَ فِي هَذِهِ

this (news of verses) in and has come to you your heart with it We calmed in order of the Messengers news of the to you (Muhammad)

لِحَقٍّ وَمَوْعِظَةً وَذِكْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

do not believe for those who (Muhammad) 120 for the believers and reminder and admonition the truth

عَمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنَّا عَمِلُونَ

waiting (for it) we (too) are and you wait 121 are those who act (in our way) we your ability according to act

وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُ الأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ

of all affairs will return and to Him and earth of the heavens the (ascend) and (only) to Allah 122

فَاعْبُدْهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

123 you do of what is unaware your Lord and not in Him and put your trust so worship Him (only Him)

سُورَةُ يُوسُفَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

الرَّتِّكَ ءَايَاتُ لِكِتَابٍ لَّمِیْنٍ

(in) Arabic (as) Al-Qur'an We have sent it down We 1 which are clear of the Book of Al-Qur'an the verses these are Alif Lam Ra

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ

stories the best onto you (Muhammad) relate We 2 use your intelligence in order that you

بِمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذِهِ لِقُرءَانٍ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ

before this you were and even though this Al-Qur'an to you Our Revelations through

لَمِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ

I (dreamt) saw verily I o my father to his father Yusuf said when 3 those who are neglectful certainly are

أَحَدٌ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَشَمْسًا وَقَمَرًا رَأَيْتَهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ

4 prostrating themselves to me I saw them and the moon and the sun stars eleven

118. And if your Lord had so willed, He could surely have made mankind one *Ummah* [nation or community (following one religion only i.e. Islam)], but they will not cease to disagree,

119. Except him on whom your Lord has bestowed His Mercy (the follower of truth - Islamic Monotheism) and for that did He create them. And the Word of your Lord has been fulfilled (i.e. His Saying): "Surely, I shall fill Hell with jinns and men all together."

120. And all that We relate to you (O Muhammad SAW) of the news of the Messengers is in order that We may make strong and firm your heart thereby. And in this (chapter of the Quran) has come to you the truth, as well as an admonition and a reminder for the believers.

121. And say to those who do not believe: "Act according to your ability and way, We are acting (in our way).

122. And you wait ! We (too) are waiting."

123. And to Allah belongs the *Ghaib* (unseen) of the heavens and the earth, and to Him return all affairs (for decision). So worship Him (O Muhammad SAW) and put your trust in Him. And your Lord is not unaware of what you (people) do.

YUSUF

[(Prophet) Yusuf]

Makkiyyah

Chapter 12: 111 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings]. These are the Verses of the Clear Book (the Quran that makes clear the legal and illegal things, legal laws, a guidance and a blessing).

2. Verily, We have sent it down as an Arabic Quran in order that you may understand.

3. We relate unto you (Muhammad SAW) the best of stories through Our Revelations unto you, of this Quran. And before this (i.e. before the coming of Divine Inspiration to you), you were among those who knew nothing about it (the Quran).

4. (Remember) when Yusuf said to his father: "O my father! Verily, I saw (in a dream) eleven stars and the sun and the moon, I saw them prostrating themselves to me."

5. He (the father) said: "O my son! Relate not your vision to your brothers, lest they arrange a plot against you. Verily! Shaitan (Satan) is to man an open enemy!"

6. Thus will your Lord choose you and teach you the interpretation of dreams (and other things) and perfect His Favour on you and on the offspring of Ya'qub, as He perfected it on your fathers, Ibrahim and Ishaq aforetime! Verily, your Lord is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

7. Verily, in Yusuf and his brethren, there were *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for those who ask.

8. When they said: "Truly, Yusuf and his brother (Benjamin) are loved more by our father than we, but we are *'Usbah* (a strong group). Really, our father is in a plain error.

9. Kill Yusuf or cast him out to some (other) land, so that the favour of your father may be given to you alone, and after that you will be righteous folk (by intending repentance before committing the sin)."

10. One from among them said: "Kill not Yusuf, but if you must do something, throw him down to the bottom of a well, he will be picked up by some caravan of travellers."

11. They said: "O our father! Why do you not trust us with Yusuf, when we are indeed his well-wishers?"

12. "Send him with us tomorrow to enjoy himself and play, and verily, we will take care of him."

13. He (Ya'qub) said: "Truly, it saddens me that you should take him away. I fear lest a wolf should devour him, while you are careless of him."

14. They said: "If a wolf devours him, while we are *'Usbah* (a strong group) (to guard him), then surely, we are the losers."

Mu'jam

QS Yusuf, 12: 8

عَصَبَةٌ

'Asaba: *Al-Asabu* is jointed veins. *Lahmul 'Asab* means meat that consists of many sinews. While word of *Al-Usbah* is a group of fanatical people who are help each other. Allah Swt., says, (... borne by a number of strong people ...) (QS al-Qasas, 28: 76). (... And we are one (strong) group...) (QS. Yusuf, 12: 8), which agreed in greeting each other mutually reinforcing. (Ar-Raghib Ak-Afahani, Mu'jam Mufradat Al-Fazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/2010: 253)

قَالَ يَبْنِي لَا نَقْصُصْ رُءْيَاكَ عَلَيَّ إِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ كَيْدًا

a plot (because of incident) against you lest they should arrange your brothers to your dream you relate do not o my son he (Ya'qub) said

إِنَّ شَيْطَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ۝ وَكَذَلِكَ يَجْنِبُكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ

on you His Favour and He perfects the events (dreams) the interpretation some of and He teach (by) your Lord

وَعَلَىٰ آءَالِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ إِيْسَاقَ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ۝ ٦

and Ishaq Ibrahim aforetime your fathers to He perfected it as the family of Ya'qub and to your Lord verily

آيَاتٍ لِّسَائِلِينَ ۝ ٧ إِذْ قَالُوا لِيُوسُفُ وَأَخُوهُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيْنَا

to are dearer and his brother truly Yusuf they (the brethren of Yusuf) said (remember) when for those who were the signs (lessons) ask (about their story)

أَبِينَا مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّ آبَاءَنَا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝ ٨ قَتَلُو

kill (you) 8 which is plain an error is truly in our father really one strong group while we are than us our father

يُوسُفَ أَوْ طَرْحُوهُ أَرْضًا يَخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهَ أَبِيكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا صَالِحِينَ ۝ ٩

from and you will be the favor of your father to you alone given to some land (which is far) cast him out or Yusuf

بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا صَالِحِينَ ۝ ٩ قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ لَا نَقْتُلُ يُوسُفَ

Yusuf you kill not among them one (Yahudza) said 9 who are righteous the (by doing repentance) people after that

وَالْقَوَّةُ فِي غَيْبَتٍ لَّجِبِّ يَلْقَظُهُ بَعْضُ سَيَّارَةٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ ۝ ١٠ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ

you are if caravan of travelers (by) some surely he will be picked up of a well into the darkness down but throw him

لَنَنْصَحُونَ ۝ ١١ أَرْسَلَهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَعُ وَيَلْعَبُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ۝ ١٢ قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَحْزُنُنِي أَنْ تَذْهَبُوا بِهِ وَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَأْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَأَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غَافِلُونَ ۝ ١٣ قَالُوا لَئِن

for and though him we are Yusuf with you not trust us why do you o our father they said 10 those who do

for and him verily we and play (so) he will enjoy himself tomorrow (to the desert) with us let him 11 indeed are his well wishers

and I fear with him that you will go it really saddens me truly I he said 12 we will take care (of him)

verily if they said 13 are careless (preoccupied) of him and you (by) a wolf he be devoured (eaten) will

14 are the losers (weak) if then surely we are a group while we (by) a wolf he is devoured (eaten)

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced مَحْزُونٌ Ikhta' Mad Lazim - Farq اَرَى Mad 'Ar'idh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil اَوِي Mad Thabi' مَحْزُونٌ Idzhar مَحْزُونٌ Qalqalah اَرَى Idgham Mad Jaiz Munfasil

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوا بِهِ وَأَجْمَعُوا أَنْ يَجْعَلُوهُ فِي غِيَابِ لُبِّ وَأَوْحَيْنَا  
 and We of the well to the bottom they throw him to agreed (determined) with they go so when

إِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِمْ هَذَا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۗ وَجَاءَ وَ  
 and they 15 know not (about this) and they this of their affair indeed one day to him

أَبَاهُمْ عِشَاءً يَبْكُونَ ۖ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ  
 racing went verily o our father they said 16 weeping in the early night their father

وَتَرَكْنَا يُوْسُفَ عِنْدَ مَتَاعِنَا فَأَكَلَهُ ذِئْبٌ وَ مَا أَنْتَ  
 you and never (by) a wolf and he's devoured our belongings (clothes) by Yusuf and we left

بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَّنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صَادِقِينَ ۗ وَجَاءَ وَعَلَى قَمِيصِهِ  
 his shirt (which is stained) with and they came 17 being honest we are even to us believe (justify)

بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا فَصَبِرْ جَمِيلًا  
 is most fitting so patience a tale (the horrible) your own selves for you it adorned (consider it right) even he (Ya'qub) which is false with blood

وَلِلَّهِ لَمُسْتَعَانٌ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ ۗ وَجَاءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَأَرْسَلُوا  
 and they caravan of travelers and then came 18 you told what of is the one you ask for help and Allah

وَأَرَادَهُمْ فَأَدْلَى دَلْوَهُ قَالَ يَا بُشْرَىٰ هَذَا غُلَامٌ وَأَسْرُوهُ بَضْعَةَ  
 cast a merchandise so they hid him a boy here (is) what good news he said his bucket and he let down drawer among them

وَلِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ۗ وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنٍ بَخْسٍ  
 that is low with the price and they sold him (to a grasp) 19 of what they did was the All Knowing and Allah

دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُودَةٍ وَكَانُوا فِيهِ مِنَ زَّاهِدِينَ ۗ وَقَالَ  
 and said 20 who regarded him insignificant of those toward him because they (which) for a few dirhams

لَّذِي شَرَّاهُ مِنْ مِّصْرَءَ مِنْ مَّرَاتِهِ أَكْرَمِي مَثْوَاهُ عَسَىٰ  
 may his stay (his place) make it comfortable to his wife (Zulaikha) Egypt from who bought him the man (Qithfir Al-Aziz)

أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَوَلَدًا أَوْ كَذَلِكَ مَكَانًا لِيُوسُفَ فِي  
 in Yusuf We establish and thus as a son we shall adopt him or he profit us will

الْأَرْضِ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَىٰ  
 over has full power and Allah of events (dream) the interpretation (meaning) of that We might teach him the land (Egypt)

أَمْرِهِ ۗ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ نَاسٍ لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ۗ وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ  
 he attained and when 21 they know not (about that) of them (who are disbelievers) most but This Affairs

أَشَدَّهُ ۗ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۗ  
 22 those good doers We reward and thus authority and knowledge We gave him his manhood

15. So, when they took him away, they all agreed to throw him down to the bottom of the well, and We inspired in him: "Indeed, you shall (one day) inform them of this their affair, when they know (you) not."

16. And they came to their father in the early part of the night weeping.

17. They said: "O our father! We went racing with one another, and left Yusuf by our belongings and a wolf devoured him; but you will never believe us even when we speak the truth."

18. And they brought his shirt stained with false blood. He said: "Nay, but your own-selves have made up a tale. So (for me) patience is most fitting. And it is Allah (Alone) Whose help can be sought against that which you assert."

19. And there came a caravan of travellers; they sent their water-drawer, and he let down his bucket (into the well). He said: "What good news! Here is a boy." So they hid him as merchandise (a slave). And Allah was the All-Knower of what they did.

20. And they sold him for a low price, for a few Dirhams (i.e. for a few silver coins). And they were of those who regarded him insignificant.

21. And he (the man) from Egypt who bought him, said to his wife: "Make his stay comfortable, may be he will profit us or we shall adopt him as a son." Thus did We establish Yusuf in the land, that We might teach him the interpretation of events. And Allah has full power and control over His Affairs, but most of men know not.

22. And when he (Yusuf) attained his full manhood, We gave him wisdom and knowledge (the Prophethood), thus We reward the *Muhsinun* (doers of good - see V. 2: 112).

Riyadh as-Salihin 12. Yusuf: 21

From Abu Hurairah r.a, he said, Rasulullah (SAW) said, "Among the signs of the Islam of someone is he leaves anything useless for him." (Hadith Narrated by At-Tarmizi)

The above hadith has an important thing that everyone must keep himself busy with deeds which can bring benefit/usefulness for himself in the world and the hereafter; he must also avoid doing useless things for himself, or even bring badness and difficulty for himself; and he should act mature, not childish, when dealing with others' matters because those are indeed the perfectness of *istiqamah* (stand firm and straight on the religion of the Islamic monotheism). (Dr. Mustafa Sa'id Al-Khin, *Nuzhatul Muttaqina Syarhu Riyadis Salihina*, Part 1, 1407 H/1987 M: 100-102).

23. And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him (to do an evil act), she closed the doors and said: "Come on, O you." He said: "I seek refuge in Allah (or Allah forbid)! Truly, he (your husband) is my master! He made my stay agreeable! (So I will never betray him). Verily, the *Zalimun* (wrong and evil-doers) will never be successful."

24. And indeed she did desire him and he would have inclined to her desire, had he not seen the evidence of his Lord. Thus it was, that We might turn away from him evil and illegal sexual intercourse. Surely, he was one of Our chosen, guided slaves.

25. So they raced with one another to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back. They both found her lord (i.e. her husband) at the door. She said: "What is the recompense (punishment) for him who intended an evil design against your wife, except that he be put in prison or a painful torment?"

26. He (Yusuf) said: "It was she that sought to seduce me," - and a witness of her household bore witness (saying): "If it be that his shirt is torn from the front, then her tale is true and he is a liar!

27. But if it be that his shirt is torn from the back, then she has told a lie and he is speaking the truth!"

28. So when he (her husband) saw his (Yusuf's) shirt torn at the back; (her husband) said: "Surely, it is a plot of you women! Certainly mighty is your plot!"

29. "O Yusuf! Turn away from this! (O woman!) Ask forgiveness for your sin. Verily, you were of the sinful."

30. And women in the city said: "The wife of *Al-Aziz* is seeking to seduce her (slave) young man, indeed she loves him violently; verily we see her in plain error."

وَرَوَدَتْهُ الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ، وَغَلَقَتِ الْأَبْوَابَ

the doors (of her house) and she (Zulaikha) closed his self to her house in (Yusuf) who and she (Zulaikha) seduced him

وَقَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ رَبِّي أَحْسَنُ مَثْوَايَ

place of living (became) the great (is) my master verily (I seek) refuge in Allah he (Yusuf) said come on to you and she (Zulaikha) said

إِنَّهُ لَا يَفْلِحُ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهِ، وَهَمَّ بِهَا

to her and he (Yusuf) would have desired too him (Zulaikha) desired and indeed 23 the wrong and evil doors (who committed adultery) will never be successful verily

لَوْلَا أَنْ رَأَى بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهِ، كَذَلِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ سُوءَ

evil (the betrayal) from him so We might turn away thus (We show the sign) of our Lord the evidence he (Yusuf) that had he not

وَلَفَحْشَاءَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا لَمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَسَتَبَقَ

so they raced 24 who was chosen (guided) Our slaves was one of surely he and wrong things (illegal sexual relations)

الْبَابِ وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيصَهُ مِنْ دُبُرٍ وَأَلْفَيَا سَيِّدَهَا لَدَا الْبَابِ

the door at (by) her lord and they both found the back from his shirt and she (Zulaikha) tore (to) the door

قَالَتْ مَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهْلِكَ سُوءًا إِلَّا أَنْ يُسْجَنَ أَوْ عَذَابٌ

torment or he be put in prison (tiled) to except an evil (adultery) to your family (your wife) intended him who recompense is she (Zulaikha) said

أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ قَالَ هِيَ رَوَدَّتْنِي عَنْ نَفْسِي وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ

from a witness and bore witness me to who seduce she he (Yusuf) 25 (which is) painful

أَهْلِهَا إِنْ كَانَتْ قَمِيصُهُ قُدِّمَ مِنْ قَبْلِ فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنْ

is and he (Yusuf) then she (Zulaikha) is right the front from is torn his shirt it be if her household (her adopted child)

الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ قَمِيصُهُ قُدِّمَ مِنْ دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ

and he (Yusuf) then she (Zulaikha) has told a lie the back from is torn his shirt it be but if 26 a liar

مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ فَلَمَّا رَأَى قَمِيصَهُ قُدِّمَ مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ

surely he said the back at torn his shirt (Yusuf) he (her husband) saw so when 27 speaking the truth was

مِنْ كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ يُوسُفُ أَعْرَضَ عَنْ

from turn away you (o) Yusuf 28 is mighty your plot (o women) certainly a plot of you (o women) is

هَذَا وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِذَنْبِكِ إِنَّكِ كُنْتِ مِنَ الْخَاطِئِينَ

the sinful (those who were guilty) one of you were verily you for your sin and ask forgiveness you (Zulaikha) this (matter)

﴿٢٩﴾ وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ تُرَاوِدُ فَتَاهَا

her young slave seduced the wife of Al-Aziz the city (Egypt) in the women and said 29

عَنْ نَفْسِهِ، قَدْ شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا إِنَّا لَنَرَاهَا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

30 (by loving Yusuf) an error (is) in we really see her verily we he (Yusuf) made her love him indeed himself to

فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ مُتَكَاوِءًا وَآتَتْ

and she gave a banquet for them and prepared for them she sent (invited) of their accusation (rumor) she (Zulaikha) so when heard

كُلَّ وَحِدَةٍ مِنْهُنَّ سِكِّينًا وَقَالَتْ خُورْجِ عَلَيْهِنَّ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ

they exalted him (at his beauty) they saw him (Yusuf) then when before them come out you (Yusuf) and she said a knife of them one each

وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ

an angel other than this (Yusuf) none is a man (Yusuf) this no is Allah How Perfect and they said their hands and they cut

كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾ قَالَتْ فَذَلِكُنَّ الَّذِي لُمْتُنِّي فِيهِ وَلَقَدْ رُودِنَهُ وَعَنْ

to to seduce him and I did seek to him you did blame me whom this is he she (Zulaikha) said 31 who is noble

نَفْسِهِ فَسْتَعَصِمَ وَإِن لَّمْ يَفْعَلْ مَا أَمَرَهُ لَيَسْجُنَّ وَلْيَكُونَا

and he will be he shall certainly be cast into prison I ordered him what he did refuses and if but he (Yusuf) refused himself

مِّن صَّغِيرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ سَجْنٌ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِي

they invite me than that to me is dearer prison o my Lord he (Yusuf) said 32 who are disgraced one of those

إِلَيْهِ وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصْبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُن مِّنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ

the ignorants one of and I surely be towards them I will feel inclined toward their plot from me You turn away and unless to which

﴿٣٣﴾ فَسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ إِنَّهُ هُوَ سَمِيعٌ

the All-Hearing (for the saying) He (is) verily their plot from him and (He) turned away (by) his Lord for him so is answered (the invocation) 33

لَعَلِيُمْ ﴿٣٤﴾ ثُمَّ بَدَأَهُمْ مِّن بَعْدِ مَا رَأَوْا لآيَاتِ لَيْسَ جُنَّةُ

to imprison him the proofs they had seen after the things to it occurred then 34 the All-Knowing (for the deeds)

حَتَّىٰ جِئَ وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السَّجْنَ فَتَيَانِ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا

one of them said two young men (to the) prison with him and there entered (too) 35 a certain period of time until

إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ

on I carried dreamt verily I the other (the one who served food) and said wine I pressed I dreamt verily I

رَأْسِي خُبْرًا تَأْكُلُ طَيْرٌ مِنْهُ نَبْتًا بِنَاءُ وَيْلَهُ إِنْ نَأْتِيكَ مِنْ

one of saw you (as) verily we the interpretation inform us thereof (by) the birds were eaten a slice of bread my head

لَمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقَانِهِ إِلَّا نَبَاتَكُمَا

I will inform you both but you both were given sustenance a food not come to you both he (Yusuf) said 36 the doers of good

بِنَاءُ وَيْلَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتِيكُمَا ذَلِكَ مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي إِنِّي تَرَكْتُ

I have abandoned verily I (by) my Lord has been at that taught to me which this is it comes to you both before its interpretation (in wakefulness)

مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37 are disbelievers they toward the Hereafter and they in Allah that believe not of a people the religion

31. So when she heard of their accusation, she sent for them and prepared a banquet for them; she gave each one of them a knife (to cut the foodstuff with), and she said (to Yusuf): "Come out before them." Then, when they saw him, they exalted him (at his beauty) and (in their astonishment) cut their hands. They said: "How perfect is Allah (or Allah forbid)! No man is this! This is none other than a noble angel!"

32. She said: "This is he (the young man) about whom you did blame me (for his love), and I did seek to seduce him, but he refused. And now if he refuses to obey my order, he shall certainly be cast into prison, and will be one of those who are disgraced."

33. He said: "O my Lord! Prison is more to my liking than that to which they invite me. Unless You turn away their plot from me, I will feel inclined towards them and be one (of those who commit sin and deserve blame or those who do deeds) of the ignorants."

34. So his Lord answered his invocation and turned away from him their plot. Verily, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

35. Then it appeared to them, after they had seen the proofs (of his innocence) to imprison him for a time.

36. And there entered with him two young men in the prison. One of them said: "Verily, I saw myself (in a dream) pressing wine." The other said: "Verily, I saw myself (in a dream) carrying bread on my head and birds were eating thereof." (They said): "Inform us of the interpretation of this. Verily, we think you are one of the *Muhsinin* (doers of good - see V. 2: 112)."

37. He said: "No food will come to you (in wakefulness or in dream) as your provision, but I will inform (in wakefulness) its interpretation before it (the food) comes. This is of that which my Lord has taught me. Verily, I have abandoned the religion of a people that believe not in Allah and are disbelievers in the Hereafter (i.e. the Kan'aniun of Egypt who were polytheists and used to worship sun and other false deities).

38. "And I have followed the religion of my fathers, - Ibrahim, Ishaq and Ya'qub, and never could we attribute any partners whatsoever to Allah. This is from the Grace of Allah to us and to mankind, but most men thank not (i.e. they neither believe in Allah, nor worship Him)."

39. "O two companions of the prison! Are many different lords (gods) better or Allah, the One, the Irresistible?"

40. "You do not worship besides Him but only names which you have named (forged), you and your fathers, for which Allah has sent down no authority. The command (or the judgement) is for none but Allah. He has commanded that you worship none but Him (i.e. His Monotheism), that is the (true) straight religion, but most men know not."

41. "O two companions of the prison! As for one of you, he (as a servant) will pour out wine for his lord (king or master) to drink; and as for the other, he will be crucified and birds will eat from his head. Thus is the case judged concerning which you both did inquire."

42. And he said to the one whom he knew to be saved: "Mention me to your lord (i.e. your king, so as to get me out of the prison)." But Shaitan made him forget to mention it to his Lord [or Shaitan made (Yusuf) to forget the remembrance of his Lord (Allah) as to ask for His Help, instead of others]. So (Yusuf) stayed in prison a few (more) years.

43. And the king (of Egypt) said: "Verily, I saw (in a dream) seven fat cows, whom seven lean ones were devouring - and of seven green ears of corn, and (seven) others dry. O notables! Explain to me my dream, if it be that you can interpret dreams."

وَتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ آبَائِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ مَا كَانُوا

and never and Ya'qub and Ishaq Ibrahim of my fathers the religion and I have followed  
لَنَا أَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ذَلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَا

and to to us the Grace of Allah from (that is (the oneness) whatsoever of (to) Allah we attribute to for us  
نَاسٍ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ نَاسٍ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ يَصْحَبِي

o two companions 38 they thank not (to Allah) men (the disbelievers) most but mankind  
سِجْنٍ وَأَرْبَابٍ مُتَفَرِّقُونَ خَيْرٌ أَمِ لِلَّهِ لَوْحُدُ الْقَهَّارِ

The Irresistible The One Allah or (are) better which no different (the lords) are the lords of the prison  
مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءُ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ

(by) you which you have forged (to) the names but besides Him (Allah) of you do not 39  
وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِنْ لِحُكْمِ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ

of Allah to you but judgment none (it is) any authority of with it Allah has sent down for which and your fathers  
أَمْرًا أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا آيَاتِهِ ذَلِكَ دِينٌ لَقِيمٌ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ

most but which is the religion that is to Him but you worship that not He has to commanded  
نَاسٍ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ يَصْحَبِي سِجْنٍ أَمَا أَحَدُكُمْ

one of you (who served drink) as for of the prison o two companions 40 they know not men (the disbelievers)  
فَيَسْقِي رَبَّهُ خَمْرًا وَأَمَّا الْآخَرَ فَيُصَلِّبُ فَتَأْكُلُهُ طَيْرٌ

(by) the birds and will be eaten and he will be crucified the other (who served food) and as for wine (for) his lord then will pour out the drink  
مِنْ رَأْسِهِ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ لِذِي فِيهِ تَسْنَفَتِيَانِ ﴿٤١﴾ وَقَالَ لِلَّذِي

to the one and he whom (Yusuf) said 41 you both did inquire about which the case it has been judged his head some of  
ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ نَاجٍ مِنْهُمَا ذَكَرْنِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ فَانْسَاهُ

but he was made to forget your lord (the king) to mention me (my situation) or both is to be certainly he (Yusuf) knew  
شَيْطَانٌ ذَكَرَ رَبَّهُ فَلَيْتَ فِي سِجْنٍ بَضْعَ سِنِينَ

years a few more the prison in so he (Yusuf) stayed to his lord (the king) to mention it (Yusuf situation) (by) Shaitan  
﴿٤٢﴾ وَقَالَ لِمَلِكٍ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ

whom were devoured fat cows seven saw (in a dream) verily I the king (of Egypt) and said 42  
سَبْعَ عَجَافٍ وَسَبْعَ سُنْبُلَاتٍ خَضْرَاءٍ وَأُخْرَى يَابِسَاتٍ

dry and others green ears and seven lean ones (by) seven  
يَأْتِيَهُنَّ لَمَّا أَفْتُونِي فِي رَأْيِي إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لِرَأْيِي تَعْبُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43 you (can) interpret about the dreams (direction) you are of my dream about explain to me notables o  
أَلْأَوَى Not pronounced مَ لkhfa Mad Lazim • Farq اوى Mad 'Arndh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
اوى اده Mad Thabi مَ لdzhar مَ لqalqalah مَ لdgham مَ Mad Jarz Munfasil

Mu'jam

QS Yusuf, 12: 43

تَعْبُرُونَ

Al-'I'tibar and Al-'Abirah are conditions, that which can bring visible (concrete) knowledge to unseen (abstract) knowledge. As revealed in Surah Ali-Imran, 3: 13. As for Ta'bir specifically is used in the meaning of dream interpretation, i.e. to interpret a dream with specific meanings, as revealed in Surah Yusuf, 12: 43, (... Explain to me about interpretation of my dream if you can interpret dream.). (Ar-Ragib AK-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradati Alfazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/2010: 241)

قَالُوا أَضْغَثٌ أَحْلَمٌ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَأْوِيلِ الْأَحْلَمِ بِعَالِمِينَ ٤٤

of those who are skilled of dreams about interpretation we are and not the dreams empty fit's they (the notables) said

وَقَالَ لَّذِي نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَدَكَرَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ أَذْ أَنْبَأْتُكُمْ بِتَأْوِيلِهِ ٤٥

about its interpretation wil. tell you I a while after and he remembered of the two men was saved the man who and said

فَأَرْسَلُونِ ٤٥ يَوْسُفَ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعِ بَقَرَاتٍ

cows seven about explain to us the man of truth o Yusuf 45 so send me forth

سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعِ سُنْبُلَاتٍ خَضِرٍ

green ears and seven lean ones (but) seven were devoured fat

وَأُخْرَى يَابِسَاتٍ لَعَلِّي أَرْجِعُ إِلَى النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ٤٦

he (Yusuf) said 46 they know (the interpretation) and that they the people to I may return that I dry and the others

تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَأَبًا فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنْبُلِهِ إِلَّا

except in the ears (so it is not damaged) you shall leave it which you reap so that continuously years (for) seven you shall sow

قَلِيلًا مِمَّا نَأْكُلُونَ ٤٧ ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعُ شِدَادٍ يَأْكُلْنَ

which will devour very dry (very hard) seven (years) that after will come then 47 which you may eat of it a little

مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تَحْصِنُونَ ٤٨ ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ

that (the drought) after will come then 48 you have guarded (as the seeds) of that which a little except for them you have laid

عَامٌ فِيهِ يَغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يَعْصَرُونَ ٤٩ وَقَالَ لِمَلِكِ نُبُونِي

bring to me the king and said 49 they will press (wine and oil) and in which the mankind will have abundant (rain) in which a year

بِهِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ الرَّسُولُ قَالَ رَجِعْ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَسَأَلْهُ مَا بَأْسُ

is how and ask him your lord to return you he (Yusuf) (by) the messenger has come to him and when (his interpretation)

النِّسْوَةِ الَّتِي قَطَعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلِيمٌ ٥٠

he (the king) said 50 He is Well-Aware of their plot my Lord surely their hands they cut who the women

مَا خَطْبُكَ إِذْ رَاوَدْتَنِي يَوْسُفُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قُلْ خَشِيَ اللَّهُ

Allah forbid they said him toward Yusuf you seduced when your affair (the women) how was

مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوءٍ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ الْكُنْ حَصْحَصَ

is manifest now of Al-Aziz the wife said (evil) the tendency to commit sin from to him we know no

الْحَقُّ أَذْ رَاوَدْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ٥١

that 51 the truthful is really and he is surely him to have seduced him I the truth

لِيَعْلَمَ أَنِّي لَمْ أَخْنُهِ بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي كَيْدَ الْخَائِنِينَ ٥٢

52 of the betrayers the plot give guides not Allah and verily in his absence betrayed him never that I surely in order that he (Al-Aziz) may know

44. They said: "Mixed up false dreams and we are not skilled in the interpretation of dreams."

45. Then the man who was released (one of the two who were in prison), now at length remembered and said: "I will tell you its interpretation, so send me forth."

46. (He said): "O Yusuf, the man of truth! Explain to us (the dream) of seven fat cows whom seven lean ones were devouring, and of seven green ears of corn, and (seven) others dry, that I may return to the people, and that they may know."

47. (Yusuf) said: "For seven consecutive years, you shall sow as usual and that (the harvest) which you reap you shall leave in ears, (all) - except a little of it which you may eat."

48. Then will come after that, seven hard (years), which will devour what you have laid by in advance for them, (all) except a little of that which you have guarded (stored).

49. Then thereafter will come a year in which people will have abundant rain and in which they will press (wine and oil)."

50. And the king said: "Bring him to me." But when the messenger came to him, (Yusuf) said: "Return to your lord and ask him, What happened to the women who cut their hands? Surely, my Lord (Allah) is Well-Aware of their plot."

51. (The King) said (to the women): "What was your affair when you did seek to seduce Yusuf?" The women said: "Allah forbid! No evil know we against him!" The wife of Al-Aziz said: "Now the truth is manifest (to all), it was I who sought to seduce him, and he is surely of the truthful."

52. (Then Yusuf said: "I asked for this enquiry) in order that he (Al-Aziz) may know that I betrayed him not in secret. And, verily! Allah guides not the plot of the betrayers."



قَالَ هَلْ ءَامَنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا كَمَا ءَامَنُتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَخِيهِ مِنْ  
from his brother (Yusuf) upon I entrusted you as ex- cept upon him (Benjamin) I able to entrust to you shall (Ya'qub) said

64. He said: "Can I entrust him to you except as I entrusted his brother (Yusuf) to you aforetime? But Allah is the Best to guard, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy."

قَبْلَ ۚ فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَفِظًا ۖ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ رَحِيمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا  
they opened and when 64 among the merciful Most Merciful and He is Guardian is Best so Allah before

65. And when they opened their bags, they found their money had been returned to them. They said: "O our father! What (more) can we desire? This, our money has been returned to us, so we shall get (more) food for our family, and we shall guard our brother and add one more measure of a camels load. This quantity is easy (for the king to give)."

مَتَعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضْعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا  
o our father they said to them had been returned their goods (so) they found their bags

مَا نَبْغِي هَذِهِ ۖ بِضْعَتُنَا رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا وَنَمِيرُ أَهْلَنَا وَنَحْفَظُ  
and we will guard our family and we can give provision to us has been returned our goods this is can we desire what

أَخَانَا وَنَزِدُكَ كَيْلًا بَعِيرٍ ذَٰلِكَ كَيْلٌ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٦٥﴾ قَالَ لَنْ  
will he (Ya'qub) not said 65 light (for a king) number of measure that (amount) camel measure and we will get more our brother (Benjamin)

66. He (Ya'qub) said: "I will not send him with you until you swear a solemn oath to me in Allah's name, that you will bring him back to me unless you are yourselves surrounded (by enemies, etc.)," And when they had sworn their solemn oath, he said: "Allah is the Witness over what we have said."

أَرْسِلُهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ تُؤْتُونِ مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأْتِنَنِي بِهِ ۖ إِلَّا  
except with indeed you will come back to me Allah of solid oath you swear to me until with you I send release (Benjamin)

أَنْ يَحَاطَ بِكُمْ ۚ فَلَمَّا ءَاتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ  
Guardian (Witness) we said what upon Allah he (Ya'qub) said their oath they swore to him so when with you are surrounded if

67. And he said: "O my sons! Do not enter by one gate, but enter by different gates, and I cannot avail you against Allah at all. Verily! The decision rests only with Allah. In him, I put my trust and let all those that trust, put their trust in Him."

﴿٦٦﴾ وَقَالَ يَبْنَئِي لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِن بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَادْخُلُوا مِنْ أَبْوَابٍ  
gates from and enter you one gate from you enter (Egypt) Do not o my son and he (Ya'qub) said 66

مُتَفَرِّقَةٍ ۚ وَمَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ إِنِ احْكُمْتُمْ إِلَّا  
except (is) the decision not at all Allah from upon you (my advice) and not different

68. And when they entered according to their fathers advice, it did not avail them in the least against (the Will of) Allah, it was but a need of Ya'qub's inner-self which he discharged. And verily, he was endowed with knowledge because We had taught him, but most men know not.

لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَلَمَّا  
and when 67 people who put their trust in Him so should be put trust and (only) to Him I put my trust upon belongs to Him Allah

دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ آبَاؤُهُمْ مَّا كَانَتْ يَغْنِي عَنْهُمْ  
for them avail (saved) it (the order) did not their father order them direction from they entered (Egypt)

مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ إِلَّا حَاجَةً فِي نَفْسِ يَعْقُوبَ قَضَاهَا وَإِنَّهُ  
and verily he he endowed it Ya'qub self (live) in desire except at all any Allah from

69. And when they went in before Yusuf, he be-took his brother (Benjamin) to himself and said: "Verily! I am your brother, so grieve not for what they used to do."

لَذُو عِلْمٍ لِّمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ نَاسٍ لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ  
they do not know mankind most of and but We taught him because what knowledge truly had

﴿٦٨﴾ وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ ءَأْوَىٰ إِلَىٰهِ أَهْلَاهُ قَالُوا  
he (Yusuf) said his brother (Benjamin) with him (during stayed) (so) he set Yusuf upon they came and when 68

إِنِّي أَنَا أَخُوكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾  
69 they do they used to by what you grieve so do not your brother (Yusuf) I am indeed I

70. So when he had furnished them forth with their provisions, he put the (golden) bowl into his brothers bag, then a crier cried: "O you (in) the caravan! Surely, you are thieves!"

71. They, turning towards them, said: "What is it that you have missed?"

72. They said: "We have missed the (golden) bowl of the king and for him who produces it is (the reward of) a camel load; I will be bound by it."

73. They said: "By Allah! Indeed you know that we came not to make mischief in the land, and we are no thieves!"

74. They (Yusuf's men) said: "What then shall be the penalty of him, if you are (proved to be) liars."

75. They (Yusuf's brothers) said: "The penalty should be that he, in whose bag it is found, should be held for the punishment (of the crime). Thus we punish the *Zalimun* (wrong-doers, etc.!)"

76. So he (Yusuf) began (the search) in their bags before the bag of his brother. Then he brought it out of his brothers bag. Thus did We plan for Yusuf. He could not take his brother by the law of the king (as a slave), except that Allah willed it. (So Allah made the brothers to bind themselves with their way of "Punishment, i.e. enslaving of a thief"). We raise to degrees whom We please, but over all those endowed with knowledge is the All-Knowing (Allah).

77. They (Yusuf's brothers) said: "If he steals, there was a brother of his (Yusuf) who did steal before (him)." But these things did Yusuf keep in himself, revealing not the secrets to them. He said (within himself): "You are in worst case, and Allah knows best the truth of what you assert!"

78. They said: "O ruler of the land! Verily, he has an old father (who will grieve for him); so take one of us in his place. Indeed we think that you are one of the *Muhsinin* (good-doers - see V. 2: 112)."

فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السَّقَايَةَ فِي رَحْلِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ

then his brother bag in (his golden) bowl he (Yusuf) made (put) their provisions had furnished them so when

أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَيَّتُهَا الْعِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ لَسَارِقُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ قَالُوا وَأَقْبَلُوا

while they turned they said 70 truly thieves surely you are the caravan o you a crier cried

عَلَيْهِمْ مَاذَا تَفْقَدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ قَالُوا نَفَقَدُ صُوعًا لِمَلِكِ

the king drinking cup we lost they said 71 you have missed what is (thing) toward them

وَلِمَنْ جَاءَ بِهِ حِمْلُ بَعِيرٍ وَأَنَا بِهِ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٧٢﴾ قَالُوا تَلَّهِ

by Allah they said 72 guarantor with it and I (crier) a camel (he will be given) load with it he came and whosoever

لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَارِقِينَ

thieves we are and not the earth on to us make mischief we came not you have known indeed

﴿٧٣﴾ قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاؤُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ كَاذِبِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ قَالُوا جَزَاؤُهُ

the penalty they said 74 liars your are if penalty of him (a thief) so what shall be they said 73

مَنْ وَجَدَ فِي رَحْلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاؤُهُ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ

zalimun (wrong doers) we punish thus (as) the penalty (to be a slave) so he (own self) his bag in is found (the cup) whoever

﴿٧٥﴾ فَبَدَأَ بِأَوْعِيَّتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ

from he found it (the lost cup) then his brother (the) bag (he checked) with their bags so he started (to check) 75

وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ كَذَلِكَ كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ

his brother desired to punish he is not for (Yusuf) We planned thus his brother bag

فِي دِينِ الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَن نَّشَاءُ

We will whom-ever degrees We raises Allah wills if except the kingdom (of Egypt) laws in

وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾ قَالُوا إِنْ يَسْرِقْ

he (Ben an n) steals if they (Yusuf's) brothers- said 76 is the All-knowing knowledge who endowed all and over

فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخٌ لَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَأَسْرَهَا يُوسُفُ فِي نَفْسِهِ

his heart in Yusuf so concealed it before his brother (Yusuf) stole so indeed

وَلَمْ يَبْدِهَا لَهُمْ قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شَرُّ مَكَانًا وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا

about have known and your position (than (Yusuf)) worst you are he said (in his heart) to them and he does not show it

تَصِفُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا

elderly (Ta qub) has old a father to him verily al-aziz (your highness) o you they said 77 they accused (described)

فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78 good doers part of we see you verily we on his place (to replace him) one of us so take you

٧٤  
الظالمين

٧٥  
الظالمين

قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَنْ وَجَدْنَا مَتَاعَنَا عِنْدَهُ إِنَّا

verily we are with him our thing we found whosoever except we take (arrest) whomever to Allah (we seek) he (Yusuf) said

79. He said: "Allah forbid, that we should take anyone but him with whom we found our property. Indeed (if we did so), we should be Zalimun (wrong-doers)."

إِذَا الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ فَلَمْ يَسْتَيْسِرُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا

to counsel (for) deliberation they were in private of him (Yusuf) decision they despaired so when 79 wrong doers it so

80. So, when they despaired of him, they held a conference in private. The eldest among them said: "Know you not that your father did take an oath from you in Allah's name, and before this you did fail in your duty with Yusuf? Therefore I will not leave this land until my father permits me, or Allah decides my case (by releasing Benjamin) and He is the Best of the judges."

قَالَ كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ عَلَيْكُمْ

upon you took indeed your father that you know don't the oldest among them (Rabil and Yahuda) said

مَوْثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُمْ فِي يُوسُفَ فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ

so I will not leave Yusuf in you wasted and before that Allah (s name) over solid oath

لأَرْضَ حَتَّى يَأْذَنَ لِي أَبِي أَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ لِي وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ

the judges the Best and He is to me Allah judges or my father to me permits until the land (Egypt)

81. "Return to your father and say, O our father! Verily, your son (Benjamin) has stolen, and we testify not except according to what we know, and we could not know the unseen!

﴿٨٠﴾ رَجِعُوا إِلَىٰ آبَائِكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّ بَنَكَ سَرَقَ

he has stolen (Benjamin) verily o our father then say your father to go back you 80

82. And ask (the people of) the town where we have been, and the caravan in which we returned, and indeed we are telling the truth."

وَمَا شَهِدْنَا إِلَّا بِمَا عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حَافِظِينَ

people who have knowledge toward the unseen we become and not we know by what except we testify and not

﴿٨١﴾ وَسَأَلِ الْقَرْيَةَ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيهَا وَلَعِيرَ الَّتِي أَقْبَلْنَا فِيهَا

in it we returned which and the caravan in it we have been who (People of) the town (Egypt) and ask 81

83. He (Ya'qub) said: "Nay, but your own-selves have beguiled you into something. So patience is most fitting (for me). May be Allah will bring them (back) all to me. Truly He! Only He is All-Knowing, All-Wise."

﴿٨٢﴾ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا

a (evil) matter your own selves for you seemed good nay he (Ya'qub) said 82 the righteous and verily we are

فَصَبِرْ جَمِيلًا ۗ عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ

He is verily He all with them He will bring me Allah may good (beautiful) so (my) patient

84. And he turned away from them and said: "Alas, my grief for Yusuf!" And he lost his sight because of the sorrow that he was suppressing.

الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَتَوَلَّىٰ عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا سَفَىٰ عَلَىٰ

upon how sad I am and he said from them and he (Ya'qub) turned 83 the Wise the All-Knowing

85. They said: "By Allah! You will never cease remembering Yusuf until you become weak with old age, or until you be of the dead."

يُوسُفَ وَأَبْيَضَّتْ عَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٨٤﴾

84 one who are suppressing but he is sorrow from his eyes and became white Yusuf

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ تَفْتَوْا تَذْكُرُ يُّوسُفَ حَتَّىٰ تَكُونَ حَرَضًا

extremely ill you become until Yusuf remembering you will not cease by Allah they (his children) said

86. He said: "I only complain of my grief and sorrow to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you know not.

أَوْ تَكُونَ مِنْ لَهْلِكِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَشْكُو بَثِّي

my grief I complain verily only he (Ya'qub) 85 people who are dead part of you become or

وَحُزْنِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86 you know not what Allah from and I know Allah to and my sorrow

87. O my sons! Go you and enquire about Yusuf and his brother, and never give up hope of Allah's Mercy. Certainly no one despairs of Allah's Mercy, except the people who disbelieve."

88. Then, when they entered unto him (Yusuf), they said: "O ruler of the land! A hard time has hit us and our family, and we have brought but poor capital, so pay us full measure and be charitable to us. Truly, Allah does reward the charitable."

89. He said: "Do you know what you did with Yusuf and his brother, when you were ignorant?"

90. They said: "Are you indeed Yusuf?" He said: "I am Yusuf, and this is my brother (Benjamin). Allah has indeed been gracious to us. Verily, he who fears Allah with obedience to Him (by abstaining from sins and evil-deeds, and by performing righteous good-deeds), and is patient, then surely, Allah makes not the reward of the *Muhsinun* (good-doers - see V. 2: 112) to be lost."

91. They said: "By Allah! Indeed Allah has preferred you above us, and we certainly have been sinners."

92. He said: "No reproach on you this day, may Allah forgive you, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy!

93. Go with this shirt of mine, and cast it over the face of my father, he will become clear-sighted, and bring to me all your family."

94. And when the caravan departed, their father said: "I do indeed feel the smell of Yusuf, if only you think me not a dotard (a person who has weakness of mind because of old age)."

95. They said: "By Allah! Certainly, you are in your old error."

يَبْنِي ذَهَبُوا فَتَحَسَّسُوا مِنْ يُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ وَلَا تَيْسُرُوا

you give up and do and his brother Yusuf about then enquire go you o my sons

مِنْ رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يَأْتِسُ مِنْ رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرُونَ

disbelievers people except Allah soothing Mercy from give up not verily he Allah soothing Mercy from

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا وَأَهْلَنَا الضُّرُّ

hardship and our hit us al-aziz (Yusuf) o you they upon him they so when 87

وَجِئْنَا بِبِضْعَةٍ مُزْجَلَةٍ فَأَوْفِ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا

on us and bestow in charity measure to us so give scanty with goods and we come

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ يَجْزِي الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ ۝ ٨٨ قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ

you have what done (evil) you know did he (Yusuf) said 88 people who give charity He recompenses Allah verily

يُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ جَاهِلُونَ ۝ ٨٩ قَالُوا أَيْ نَكَ

are you really they said 89 the ignorance you were when and his brother (Benjamin) toward Yusuf

لَأَنْتَ يَوسُفُ قَالَ أَذْ يُوسُفُ وَهَذَا أَخِي قَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ

Allah has bestowed indeed my brother and this is Yusuf I am he said Yusuf indeed you are

عَلَيْنَا إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ

reward He shall not waste Allah so verily and he endures he fear Allah whoever indeed upon us (i.e. can it be together again)

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝ ٩٠ قَالُوا تَأْتَلُوهُ لَقَدْ أَتَرَكْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْنَا

above us Allah has preferred you indeed by Allah they (Yusuf's brother) said 90 the good doers

وَإِنْ كُنَّا الْخَاطِئِينَ ۝ ٩١ قَالَ لَا تَثْرِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ

upon you reproach (there is) no he said 91 people who do evils we are and indeed

الْيَوْمَ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ۝ ٩٢

92 Most Merciful the Beneficent and He is to you Allah may forgive this day

اذْهَبُوا بِقَمِيصِي هَذَا فَأَلْقُوهُ عَلَى وَجْهِ أَبِي يَأْتِ بَصِيرًا

clear sighted surely he will become father face upon then cast it this with my shirt go

وَأْتُونِي بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝ ٩٣ وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ

departed and when 93 all with your family and bring me

الْعِيرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ رِيحَ يُوسُفَ لَوْلَا أَنْ

that if not Yusuf aroma indeed I smell verily I their father said the caravan (from Egypt)

تَفْتَدُونَ ۝ ٩٤ قَالُوا تَأْتَلُوهُ إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَلَالِكَ الْقَدِيمِ ۝ ٩٥

95 the first (love Yusuf deeply) your error indeed in verily you are by Allah they said 94 you think me a dotard (surely you will believe)

فَلَمَّا أَنْ جَاءَ لَبَشِيرٌ أَلْقَاهُ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ ۖ فَارْتَدَّ بَصِيرًا ۚ قَالَ

he (Ya'qub's) said clear sighted so he became his (Ya'qub's) face on cast it beared glad tidings has come so when

أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ قَالُوا

they said 96 you know not what Allah from I know verily I to you I say did not

يَا أَبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا خَاطِئِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾ قَالَ سَوْفَ

surely he (Ya'qub's) said 97 the sinners we are verily we our sins for us ask forgiveness o our father

أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩٨﴾ فَلَمَّا

so when 98 Most Merciful the All-Forgiving He is verily He my Lord for you I will ask forgiveness

دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ يُونُسَ ۖ أَوَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَبِيهِ وَقَالَ دَخَلُوا مِصْرَ

(to) Egypt enter you and he both of his parents to him he Yusuf come close (hug) Yusuf upon they entered

إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ءَامِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾ وَرَفَعَ أَبِيهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا

and they fell down (as respect) throne on his parents and he raised (seated) 99 in security Allah wills if

لَهُ سَجْدًا ۖ وَقَالَ يَا بَتِ هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُءْيَايَ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا

has been it (the dream) indeed before my dream interpretation this is o my father and he (Yusuf) said prostrating to him

رَبِّي حَقًّا ۖ وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجَنِي مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ

with you and He brought the prison of He took me out when to me He has done good and indeed as the truth my Lord

مِّن لَّدُونِ مِن بَعْدِ ۚ إِنَّ تَرْغِ الشَّيْطَانِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ إِخْوَتِي ۚ إِنَّ

verily my brothers and between me shaitan had sown enmity after bedouin (in Sham) from

رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لِّمَا يَشَاءُ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾ رَبِّ

(to) my Lord 100 the Wise the All-Knowing He is verily He He wills toward what the Subtle One my Lord

قَدْ آتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِي مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ فَاطِرَ

(o Lord of) Creator as event interpretation from and you taught me sovereignty of You bestowed me indeed

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ تَوَفَّنِي

cause me to die and the Hereafter the world in my Protector You are and the earth the heavens

مُسْلِمًا وَالْحَقِّنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾ ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ

the hidden news part of that (story of Yusuf) 101 with the righteous and join me (as) muslim

نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ أَجْمَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَمْكُرُونَ

they were plotting and they their plan they contended when with them you were and not (to you) (Muhammad) We reveal it

﴿١٠٢﴾ وَمَا أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103 (them) as believers you desire eagerly even though (mankind (People of Makkah) most and not 102

96. Then, when the bearer of the glad tidings arrived, he cast it (the shirt) over his face, and he became clear-sighted. He said: "Did I not say to you, I know from Allah that which you know not."

97. They said: "O our father! Ask forgiveness (from Allah) for our sins, indeed we have been sinners."

98. He said: "I will ask my Lord for forgiveness for you, verily He! Only He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

99. Then, when they entered unto Yusuf, he be-took his parents to himself and said: "Enter Egypt, if Allah wills, in security."

100. And he raised his parents to the throne and they fell down before him prostrate. And he said: "O my father! This is the interpretation of my dream aforesaid! My Lord has made it come true! He was indeed good to me, when He took me out of the prison, and brought you (all here) out of the bedouin-life, after Shaitan had sown enmity between me and my brothers. Certainly, my Lord is the Most Courteous and Kind unto whom He will. Truly He! Only He is the All-Knowing, the All-Wise."

101. My Lord! You have indeed bestowed on me of the sovereignty, and taught me the interpretation of dreams; The (only) Creator of the heavens and the earth! You are my *Wali* (Protector, Helper, Supporter, Guardian, etc.) in this world and in the Hereafter, cause me to die as a Muslim (the one submitting to Your Will), and join me with the righteous."

102. This is of the news of the *Ghaib* (unseen) which We reveal by Inspiration to you (O Muhammad SAW). You were not (present) with them when they arranged their plan together, and (also, while) they were plotting.

103. And most of mankind will not believe even if you desire it eagerly.

٧٤  
الزُّبُرِ  
٢٥

104. And no reward you (O Muhammad SAW) ask of them (those who deny your Prophethood) for it, it (the Quran) is no less than a Reminder and an advice unto the 'Alamin (men and jinns).

105. And how many a sign in the heavens and the earth they pass by, while they are averse therefrom.

106. And most of them believe not in Allah except that they attribute partners unto Him (i.e. they are *Mushrikun* - polytheists - see Verse 6: 121).

107. Do they then feel secure from the coming against them of the covering veil of the Torment of Allah, or of the coming against them of the (Final) Hour, all of a sudden while they perceive not?

108. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "This is my way; I invite unto Allah (i.e. to the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) with sure knowledge, I and whosoever follows me (also must invite others to Allah i.e. to the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) with sure knowledge. And Glorified and Exalted be Allah (above all that they associate as partners with Him). And I am not of the *Mushrikun* (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah; those who worship others along with Allah or set up rivals or partners to Allah)."

109. And We sent not before you (as Messengers) any but men, whom We inspired from among the people of townships. Have they not travelled through the earth and seen what was the end of those who were before them? And verily, the home of the Hereafter is the best for those who fear Allah and obey Him (by abstaining from sins and evil-deeds, and by performing righteous good-deeds). Do you not then understand?

110. (They were reprieved) until, when the Messengers gave up hope and thought that they were denied (by their people), then came to them Our Help, and whomsoever We willed were delivered. And Our Punishment cannot be warded off from the people who are *Mujrimun* (criminals, disobedients to Allah, sinners, disbelievers, polytheists).

111. Indeed in their stories, there is a lesson for men of understanding. It (the Quran) is not a forged statement but a confirmation of the Allah's existing Books (the Taurat, the Injil, and other Scriptures of Allah) and a detailed explanation of everything and a guide and a Mercy for the people who believe.

وَمَا تَسْأَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104 for 'alamin remembrance except he (the Qur'an) not reward (wage) from upon it (the Qur'an) you (Muhammad) and ask them not

وَكَأَيِّن مِّنْ آيَةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالأَرْضِ يَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105 upon it they pass by and the earth the heavens in ayat from and how many turned away toward it (the ayat) and they are

وَهُمْ مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ أَفَأَمِنُوا أَن تَأْتِيَهُمْ غَشِيَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ أَتَىٰ

106 Allah torment from (torment) the covering veil will come to them that so do they feel secure 106 people who are Mushrikun (polytheists) they are

أَوْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سَاعَةٌ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾ قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي أَدْعُو إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ بَصِيرَةٍ أَنزِلْنَا

107 this is say (Muhammad) 107 they do not perceive (its coming) and they are in sudden the Day of Resurrection come to them or 107 people who are Mushrikun (polytheists) they are

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِن قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوحِي إِلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَىٰ أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي

108 before you (Muhammad) We sent and not 108 al-mushrikun (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) (part) of I am and not Allah

الأرض فينظروا كيف كان عاقبة الذين من قبلهم

109 until 109 you understand so don't fear Allah for those who is better the Hereafter (Paradise) and included village

وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ تَقَوَّأَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذْ سَتَيْتُمْ

110 it (the Qur'an) is not for people who understand a lesson their stories (of Messengers) in there is indeed 110

رُسُلًا وَظَنُّو أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ كُذِّبُوا جَاءَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا فَنُجِّى مِّنْ نَّشَأٍ وَلَا يَرُدُّ بِأَسْنَانٍ الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

111 they believe for people and mercy and guidance thing every and (as) explanation in detail

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced مَحْرُومٌ Ikhlā' مَد لَازِمٌ • فَارِقٌ Mad Lazim • Farq أَوِي Mad 'Aradh Lissukun مَد وَجِبٌ مُتَّفَاسِلٌ Mad Wajib Muttasil مَد جَا زٌ مُنْفَاسِلٌ Mad Ja z Munfasil

سُورَةُ الرَّعْدِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

الْمَرَّةَ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ وَالَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ

is the truth your Lord from unto you have been and that the Book ayat this Alif Lam Meem Ra

وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝١ اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ سَمَوَاتٍ بَغَيْرِ

without the heavens He raised the One Who Allah 1 they do not believe mankind (People of Makkah) most but

عَمَدٍ تَرْوَاهُنَّ ۖ إِنَّمَا اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلَّ

each (of them) and the moon the sun and He has subjected 'Arasy (the Throne) on He rose over then (as) you can see it pillars

يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ يُدَبِّرُ الْأُمُورَ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بَلِقَاءِ

toward meeting so that you the ayat and He explains affairs (His creatures) and regulates appointed until term running (rotate)

رَبِّكُمْ تُوقِنُونَ ۝٢ وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ

mountains therein and He placed the earth (for hie) He spread out the One Who and it is 2 certainly about it with your Lord

وَأَنْهَارًا وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا رِجَافَيْنِ يُغْشَى اللَّيْلَ

the night (darkness) He covers two in pairs in it He made fruits all and of and rivers

النَّهَارِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۝٣ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ

the earth and on 3 who reflect for people indeed signs that in verily the day

قِطْعٍ مِّنْ مَّتَجَوِّرَاتٍ وَجَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَزُرْعٍ وَنَخِيلٍ صِنَوَانٍ

palm trees growing and date out of a single roots palms and crops vines of and gardens neighbouring there are tracts

وَأُخْرَى صِنَوَانٍ يُسْقَى بِمَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ وَنُفِضَ لِبَعْضِهَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ

the others upon some of them and We grace one (same) with water watered palm trees growing and other out of a single roots than

فِي الْأَكْلِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ۝٤

4 understand/think for people indeed ayat that in verily the taste in

وَإِنْ تَعْجَبَ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ أَءِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا أَمْ نَأْتِيهِ خَلْقٌ

creation indeed, in is it that we dust we become is it if (Is) their words so which wondrous (Muhammad) and if wonder

جَدِيدٌ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ الْأَغْلَالُ

shackles (tied) and they are toward their Lord disbelieve those who and they are new

فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ۝٥

5 will abide therein they dwellers of th Fire and they will be their necks in

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Meem-Ra. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings]. These are the Verses of the Book (the Quran), and that which has been revealed unto you (Muhammad SAW) from your Lord is the truth, but most men believe not.

2. Allah is He Who raised the heavens without any pillars that you can see. Then, He *Istawa* (rose above) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He has subjected the sun and the moon (to continue going round)! Each running (its course) for a term appointed. He regulates all affairs, explaining the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail, that you may believe with certainty in the meeting with your Lord.

3. And it is He Who spread out the earth, and placed therein firm mountains and rivers and of every kind of fruits He made *Zaujain Ithnain* (two in pairs - may mean two kinds or it may mean: of two sorts, e.g. black and white, sweet and sour, small and big, etc.) He brings the night as a cover over the day. Verily, in these things, there are *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.) for people who reflect.

4. And in the earth are neighbouring tracts, and gardens of vines, and green crops (fields etc.), and date-palms, growing out two or three from a single stem root, or otherwise (one stem root for every palm), watered with the same water, yet some of them We make more excellent than others to eat. Verily, in these things, there are *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs) for the people who understand.

5. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) wonder (at these polytheists who deny your message of Islamic Monotheism and have taken besides Allah others for worship who can neither harm nor benefit), then wondrous is their saying: "When we are dust, shall we indeed then be (raised) in a new creation?" They are those who disbelieve in their Lord! They are those who will have iron chains tying their hands to their necks. They will be dwellers of the Fire to abide therein.

6. They ask you to hasten the evil before the good, yet (many) exemplary punishments have indeed occurred before them. But verily, your Lord is full of Forgiveness for mankind inspite of their wrong-doing. And verily, your Lord is (also) Severe in punishment.

7. And the disbelievers say: "Why is not a sign sent down to him from his Lord?" You are only a warner, and to every people there is a guide.

8. Allah knows what every female bears, and by how much the wombs fall short (of their time or number) or exceed. Everything with Him is in (due) proportion.

9. Ali-Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Most Great, the Most High.

10. It is the same (to Him) whether any of you conceal his speech or declare it openly, whether he be hid by night or go forth freely by day.

11. For each (person), there are angels in succession, before and behind him. They guard him by the Command of Allah. Verily! Allah will not change the good condition of a people as long as they do not change their state of goodness themselves (by committing sins and by being ungrateful and disobedient to Allah). But when Allah wills a peoples punishment, there can be no turning back of it, and they will find besides Him no protector.

12. It is He who shows you the lightning, as a fear (for travellers) and as a hope (for those who wait for rain). And it is He Who brings up (or originates) the clouds, heavy (with water).

13. And Ar-Ra'd (thunder) glorifies and praises Him, and so do the angels because of His Awe, He sends the thunderbolts, and therewith He strikes whom He wills, yet they (disbelievers) dispute about Allah. And He is Mighty in strength and Severe in punishment.

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ

from had past and indeed (they ask for) goodness before with evil matter (torment) and they ask you (Muhammad) to hasten

قَبْلِهِمْ لَمْ تُلْتُمْ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ لِّنَّاسٍ عَلَىٰ ظُلْمِهِمْ

their wrong doing upon for mankind forgiveness has full of your Lord and verily examples (Allah's torment) before them

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٦﴾ وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا

why not disbelieve those who and say 6 the torment truly severe you Lord and indeed

أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ وَلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ

guidance (Prophet) people for every a warner you (Allah says) verily only best and from a sign (miracle) upon him (Muhammad) sent down

لِلَّهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَىٰ وَمَا تَغِيضُ لِأَرْحَامٍ

(from) the wombs (in pregnancy period) fall short and what female every bears what He knows Allah 7

وَمَا تَزْدَادُ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِمِقْدَارٍ ﴿٨﴾ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ

the unseen/the hidden (matter) (Allah) know 8 with proportion/certain limit on His said thing and every exceed (of it) and what

وَاشْهَادَةٌ لِّكَبِيرٍ لَّمْ تَعَالِ ﴿٩﴾ سَوَاءٌ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَسَرَ

he who conceals over between you it is the same 9 the Highest (He) so the Greatest and reveal

لِقَوْلٍ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ بِلَيْلٍ وَسَارِبٍ

and goes forth by the night (darkness) be hid he and whoever (the words) he speaks openly and whoever the words

بِالنَّهَارِ ﴿١٠﴾ لَهُ مَعْقِبَاتٌ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ

they guard him behind him and from before him from there are angels for him in succession (man) 10 by the day

مِّنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَا يَغْيِرُ مَا يُقَوْمٌ حَتَّىٰ يَغْيِرُوا مَا بَأَنفُسِهِمْ

with themselves h.t. they change until with a people what He does not change Allah verily Allah Command because

وَإِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءًا فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ

of besides Him from for and (there for) can be so (there) evil with a people Allah wills and when

وَالِ هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا

and a hope a fear lightning He shows you the One Who He is 11 Protector

وَيُنشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ

with praises Him thunder and glorify 12 thick heavy clouds and He makes

وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا

with it so He strikes thunderbolts and He sends His Awe because of and so do angels

مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ يَجِدُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ الْمِحَالِ

13 the the Most strength and punishment and severe He is Allah in/about they dispute (the Prophet) and they (disbelievers) He whomever

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced  
أَوِي Mad Thabi'  
مَعْنَىٰ illfa'  
مَعْنَىٰ ldzhar  
Mad Lazim • Farq  
Dajqalah  
أَرِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun  
لِغْهَامِ Mad Wajib Muttasil  
Mad Jalz Munfasil

لَهُ دَعْوَةٌ لِحَقِّهِ وَلِلَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا  
 except a thing for them they (idols) answer are not other than Him from they invoke and those (idols) whom the right (worship) Him

كَبَسِطَ كَفَّيْهِ إِلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِيَبْلُغُهُ وَمَادَعَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ  
 the believers (to the idols) invocation and not reach his mouth he (the water) cannot his so that water to his two palms/hands stretches

إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ۝۱۴ ۝ وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا  
 willingly (believers) and the earth the heavens in who ever prostrates and (only) unto Allah 14 error in except

وَكِرْهًا وَظِلُّنَّاهُمْ بِالْغَدُوِّ وَالْأَصَالِ ۝۱۵ ۝ قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ  
 and (so do) and unwillingly their shadows (hypocrites) and in the afternoon in the morning and the heavens I ord who say 15

وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ لِلَّهِ قُلُوبٌ أَفَتُخَذُّمُ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ  
 toward their own selves and they have no power (as) auliya (guardians) other than Him from so have you taken say Allah say and the earth

نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَبَصِيرٌ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي  
 it equal to is or sees (believer) the blind (disbeliever) it equal to is say harm and not (reject) benefit

ظُلُمَاتٌ وَنُورٌ أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُوا كَخَلْقِهِ فَتَشَبَّهُ خَلْقُ  
 the creation so seemed equal like His creation they create allies for Allah do they assign or and light (faith) darkness (disbelief)

عَلَيْهِمْ قُلْ لَللَّهِ خَلْقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْوَّاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ۝۱۶ ۝ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ  
 from is sent down (by Him) 16 and the Subduer the One and He is thing every Creator Allah say upon them

سَّمَاءٍ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ أَوْدِيَةٌ بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَابِيًا  
 swelling on top foam torrent so bears away with its measure valleys (the water) so flow (rain) water the sky

وَمِمَّا يُوقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حِلْيَةٍ أَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِثْلَهُ ۝ كَذَلِكَ  
 thus like unto it foam (needed) utensils or ornament to be the fire (such as made gold, silver, etc.) in upon it they smelt and from what (ore)

يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبُاطِلَ فَأَمَّا زَبَدٌ فَذَهَبٌ جُفَاءً وَأَمَّا مَا  
 what and as for scum it pass away foam so as for and the (falsehood) the truth Allah shows forth

يَنْفَعُ نَاسًا فِيمَكْتُبُ ۝۱۷ ۝ لَأَرْضٍ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ ۝۱۷ ۝  
 17 parables Allah sets forth thus the earth in so it remains mankind is useful

لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ لِحُسْنَىٰ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُ  
 unto Him they do not answer (calling) and those who (they get) good recompense (Paradise) for their Lord answered (calling) for those who

لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَاءَ لَأَرْضٍ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ  
 with it they would offer surely with it and (added by) alike it all the earth (there is) in what for them if only

أَلَيْسَ لَهُمْ سَاءَ لِحِسَابٍ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَيَسَّرْنَا لِمَهَادٍ ۝۱۸ ۝  
 18 place for rest and it is the worst Jahanam and their dwellers the reckoning terrible for them they are

14. For Him (Alone) is the Word of Truth (i.e. none has the right to be worshipped but He). And those whom they (polytheists and disbelievers) invoke, answer them no more than one who stretches forth his hand (at the edge of a deep well) for water to reach his mouth, but it reaches him not, and the invocation of the disbelievers is nothing but an error (i.e. of no use).

15. And unto Allah (Alone) falls in prostration whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and so do their shadows in the mornings and in the afternoons.

16. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?" Say: "(It is) Allah." Say: "Have you then taken (for worship) *Auliya'* (protectors, etc.) other than Him, such as have no power either for benefit or for harm to themselves?" Say: "Is the blind equal to the one who sees? Or darkness equal to light? Or do they assign to Allah partners who created the like of His creation, so that the creation (which they made and His creation) seemed alike to them." Say: "Allah is the Creator of all things, He is the One, the Irresistible."

17. He sends down water (rain) from the sky, and the valleys flow according to their measure, but the flood bears away the foam that mounts up to the surface, and (also) from that (ore) which they heat in the fire in order to make ornaments or utensils, rises a foam like unto it, thus does Allah (by parables) show forth truth and falsehood. Then, as for the foam it passes away as scum upon the banks, while that which is for the good of mankind remains in the earth. Thus Allah sets forth parables (for the truth and falsehood, i.e. Belief and disbelief).

18. For those who answered their Lords Call (believed in the Oneness of Allah and followed His Messenger Muhammad SAW i.e. Islamic Monotheism) is *Al-Husna* (i.e. Paradise). But those who answered not His Call (disbelieved in the Oneness of Allah and followed not His Messenger Muhammad SAW), if they had all that is in the earth together with its like, they would offer it in order to save themselves (from the torment, it will be in vain). For them there will be the terrible reckoning. Their dwelling place will be Hell; - and worst indeed is that place for rest.

19. Shall he then who knows that what has been revealed unto you (O Muhammad SAW) from your Lord is the truth be like him who is blind? But it is only the men of understanding that pay heed.

20. Those who fulfill the Covenant of Allah and break not the *Mithaq* (bond, treaty, covenant);

21. Those who join that which Allah has commanded to be joined (i.e. they are good to their relatives and do not sever the bond of kinship), fear their Lord, and dread the terrible reckoning (i.e. abstain from all kinds of sins and evil-deeds which Allah has forbidden and perform all kinds of good-deeds which Allah has ordained).

22. And those who remain patient, seeking their Lords Countenance, perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and spend out of that which We have bestowed on them, secretly and openly, and defend evil with good, for such there is a good end;

23. 'Adn Paradise (everlasting Gardens), which they shall enter and (also) those who acted righteously from among their fathers, and their wives, and their offspring. And angels shall enter unto them from every gate (saying):

24. "*Salamun 'Alaikum* (peace be upon you) for that you persevered in patience! Excellent indeed is the final home!"

25. And those who break the Covenant of Allah, after its ratification, and sever that which Allah has commanded to be joined (i.e. they sever the bond of kinship and are not good to their relatives), and work mischief in the land, on them is the curse (i.e. they will be far away from Allah's Mercy); And for them is the unhappy (evil) home (i.e. Hell).

26. Allah increases the provision for whom He wills, and straitens (it for whom He wills), and they rejoice in the life of the world, whereas the life of this world as compared with the Hereafter is but a brief passing enjoyment.

27. And those who disbelieve say: "Why is not a sign sent down to him (Muhammad SAW) from his Lord?" Say: "Verily, Allah sends astray whom He wills and guides unto Himself those who turn to Him in repentance."

28. Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism), and whose hearts find rest in the remembrance of Allah, Verily, in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find rest.

الزُّبُرُ  
٢٦

أَفَمَنْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لِحَقٍّ كَمَنْ هُوَ أَعْمَىٰ إِنَّمَا يَنْذُرُكَ (who) pay heed verily only the blind he is like one who one truth your Lord from unto you has been indeed sent down what knows so shall one who

أَلَّا لَبِيبٌ ۚ ١٩ الَّذِينَ يُوْفُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَنْقُضُونَ الْمِيثَاقَ the covenant and they do not break Allah toward covenant fulfill those who 19 men of understanding

وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ and those who 20 their Lord and they fear he is joined so that with Allah com- manded what join and those who

وَيَخَافُونَ سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ ۚ ٢١ وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا بِتِغَاءِ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ and they fear 21 the reckon- ing the terrible and they seek remain patient and those who

وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَدْرءُونَ and they perform 22 and they overcome and openly secretly We have pro- vided to them from what spend out salat (prayers) and they perform

بِحُسْنِهِ سَيِّئَةَ أَلَيْكَ لَهُمْ عَقَبٌ ۚ ٢٢ جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا they shall enter it 'Adn Paradise 22 final attainment of the (eternal) home for them they are the evil with goodness

وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَلَمَلَأِكُمْ يَدْخُلُونَ and whoever 23 they shall enter and angels and their offspring and their wives their fathers from do righteous good deeds and

عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ ۚ ٢٣ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَىٰ دَارٌ the final attainment of the Home so (it is) excellent for you persevered in patience on the world be upon you (angels say) peace 23 gate (of the Garden) every from upon them

وَالَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا that which and they sever its ratification after Allah covenant they break and those who 24

أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَلَيْكَ لَهُمْ لَعْنَةٌ curse for them they are the land in and they do mischief he joins so that with Allah has com- manded

وَهُمْ فِي سَاءِ دَارٍ ۚ ٢٥ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ رِزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَفَرِحُوا and they (be- lievers) rejoice and He straitens He wills to whom- ever provision He increases Allah 25 home (Jahanam) terrible and for them

بِحَيَاةِ دُنْيَاؤِهِمْ حَيَاةٍ دُنْيَاؤِهِمْ إِلَّا خَيْرَ الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَّعَ ۚ ٢٦ وَيَقُولُ and say 26 enjoyment except the Hereafter in the life of this world and not in the life of the world

لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قَلِيلًا ۚ ٢٧ اللَّهُ يُضِلُّ لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قَلِيلًا ۚ ٢٧ اللَّهُ يُضِلُّ He (sends) astray Allah verily say his Lord from a sign (miracle) upon him sent why is not disbelieve those who

مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ أُنَابَ ۚ ٢٧ لَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ and get satisfaction believe those who 27 he turn whom- unto Himself and He guides He wills whom- ever

قُلُوبَهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ ۚ ٢٨ 28 the heart will get satisfaction Allah by remembering know Allah by remembering their hearts

لَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ طُوبَىٰ لَهُمْ وَحَسُنَ

the best for them joy/bliss and did deeds of righteousness be reward those who

مَتَابٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ كَذَلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَاكَ فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا أُمَمٌ

peoples before it (the people) has passed away indeed a people in We have sent you (Muhammad) thus 29 return place

لِتَتْلَوْا عَلَيْهِمْ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ بِرَحْمَنِ

to the Beneficent disbelieve and they to you after We have revealed that which (the Qur'an) upon them so that you recite

قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

30 will be my return place and (only) unto Him I put my trust upon Him He but god (there my is) no Lord He is so

وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْآنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِعَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كَلِمٌ

made to or the earth with it cause to be torn or mountains with it cause to be moved a Qur'an (Book) and indeed if

بِهِ لَمَوْتِي بَلْ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ جَمِيعًا أَفَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا لَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

believe those who know so don't all affairs belongs to Allah but the dead with it

أَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَهْدَىٰ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

disbelieve those who cease and not all mankind surely He has guided Allah wills if that

تَصِيبُهُمْ بِمَا صَنَعُوا قَارِعَةً أَوْ تَحُلُّ قَرِيبًا مِنْ دَارِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ

comes to pass until their homes from close befall or sudden calamity they created because of what strike them

وَعَدُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْلِفُ لِمِيعَادٍ ﴿٣١﴾ وَلَقَدْ سْتَهْزَأُ بِرُسُلِ

some messengers has been mock'd and indeed truly 31 the Promise He does not break Allah verily Allah Promise

مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَأَمَلَيْتُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ

it be so how (terrible) I punished them they disbelieve unto those who so I granted respite before you (Muhammad)

عِقَابٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ أَفَمَنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَجَعَلُوا

and they ascribe he has earned by what soul/live every upon takes charge He so is 32 My punishment

لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ قُلْ سَمُّوهُمْ أَمْ تُنَبِّئُونَهُ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ

the earth He does not know by what you inform Him or name them say partners (idols) for Allah

بِظَهْرٍ مِّنْ لَّقَوْلِ بَلْ زِينٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَصَدُّوا عَنِ

them and they were hindered their plot disbelieve for those who beautified but words from with a show

سَبِيلٍ وَمَنْ يَضِلْ لِلَّهِ فَمَالَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي

in torment for them 33 of guide for him so (there is) to Allah (sends) astray and whomever (the truth) way

حَيَاتِهِ دُنْيَا وَعَذَابٌ لِآخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَاقٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

34 a protector of Allah against for them and harder (than there torment of) is no worldly life the Hereafter and indeed torment the life of this world

29. Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism), and work righteousness, *Tuba* (it means all kinds of happiness or name of a tree in Paradise) is for them and a beautiful place of (final) return.

30. Thus have We sent you (O Muhammad SAW) to a community before whom other communities have passed away, in order that you might recite unto them what We have inspired to you, while they disbelieve in the Most Beneficent (Allah) Say: "He is my Lord! *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He)! In Him is my trust, and to Him will be my return with repentance."

31. And if there had been a Quran with which mountains could be moved (from their places), or the earth could be cloven asunder, or the dead could be made to speak (it would not have been other than this Quran). But the decision of all things is certainly with Allah. Have not then those who believe yet known that had Allah willed, He could have guided all mankind? And a disaster will not cease to strike those who disbelieve because of their (evil) deeds or it (i.e. the disaster) settle close to their homes, until the Promise of Allah comes to pass. Certainly, Allah does not fail in His Promise.

32. And indeed (many) Messengers were mocked at before you (O Muhammad SAW), but I granted respite to those who disbelieved, and finally I punished them. Then how (terrible) was My Punishment!

33. Is then He (Allah) Who takes charge (guards, maintains, provides, etc.) of every person and knows all that he has earned (like any other deities who know nothing)? Yet they ascribe partners to Allah. Say: "Name them! Is it that you will inform Him of something He knows not in the earth or is it (just) a show of false words." Nay! To those who disbelieve, their plotting is made fair-seeming, and they have been hindered from the Right Path, and whom Allah sends astray, for him, there is no guide.

34. For them is a torment in the life of this world, and certainly, harder is the torment of the Hereafter. And they have no protector against Allah.

Hadith Qudsi 13. Ar-Ra'd: 29-30

From Ibn Abbas, who said that Rasulullah (SAW) said, Allah SWT, said, "O My servants! If you remember Me when you are on your own, then I will remember you on your own. And if you remember Me in a group, then I will remember you in an assembly which is better and bigger than that one." (Isamu'ddin As-Sababati, *Jamiu'l Ahadidi'l Qudsiyyati*, Vol. 2, n.d.: 26).

35. The description of the Paradise which the *Muttaqun* (pious - see V. 2: 2): have been promised! - Underneath it rivers flow, its provision is eternal and so is its shade, this is the end (final destination) of the *Muttaqun* (pious - see V. 2: 2), and the end (final destination) of the disbelievers is Fire. (See Verse 47: 15).

36. Those to whom We have given the Book (such as Abdullah bin *Salam* and other Jews who embraced Islam), rejoice at what has been revealed unto you (i.e. the Quran), but there are among the Confederates (from the Jews and pagans) those who reject a part thereof. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am commanded only to worship Allah (Alone) and not to join partners with Him. To Him (Alone) I call and to Him is my return."

37. And thus have We sent it (the Quran) down to be a judgement of authority in Arabic. Were you (O Muhammad SAW) to follow their (vain) desires after the knowledge which has come to you, then you will not have any *Wali* (protector) or defender against Allah.

38. And indeed We sent Messengers before you (O Muhammad SAW), and made for them wives and offspring. And it was not for a Messenger to bring a sign except by Allah's Leave. (For) each and every matter there is a Decree (from Allah).

39. Allah blots out what He wills and confirms (what He wills). And with Him is the Mother of the Book (*Al-Lauh-al-Mahfuz*).

40. Whether We show you (O Muhammad SAW) part of what We have promised them or cause you to die, your duty is only to convey (the Message) and on Us is the reckoning.

41. See they not that We gradually reduce the land (of disbelievers, by giving it to the believers, in war victories) from its outlying borders. And Allah judges, there is none to put back His Judgement and He is Swift at reckoning.

42. And verily, those before them did devise plots, but all planning is Allah's. He knows what every person earns, and the disbelievers will know who gets the good end (final destination).

مَثَلُ لَجْنَةٍ لَّتِي وَعِدَ لِمُتَّقُونَ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهِ لَأَنْهَرُ  
rivers underneath from it will (for) the pious promised which is the Garden The description

أُكُلُهَا دَائِمٌ وَظِلُّهَا تِلْكَ عُقْبَهُ لَّذِينَ تَقَوُّ وَعُقْبَهُ  
and the end tear, (cry) those who the end (of) that (Garden) and its shade everlasting its fruits

لِلْكَافِرِينَ نَارُ ۝۳۵ وَلَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَفْرَحُونَ  
they rejoice the Book We have given them and those who 35 the Fire disbelievers

بِمَا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ مَنْ يَنْكُرُ بَعْضَهُ وَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ  
I am commanded verily only a part thereof (the Quran) at (there is) parts of people of the Book and from to you has been sent down what

أَنْ أَعْبُدَ لِلَّهِ وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ إِلَيْهِ أَدْعُو وَإِلَيْهِ مَعَابِدِي ۝۳۶  
36 my return place and unto Him I call (mankind) unto Him with Him and I do not ascribe partners Allah I worship so that

وكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا وَلِيُنَبِّئَ أُمَّةً مِمَّنْ بَعْدَ مَا  
what (revelation) after their desires al-mushrikun you follow and in Arabic (as) law judgment down it (the Quran) and thus

جَاءَكَ مِنْ لَعَلِّ مَلَائِكَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَقِّبٍ لِيُحْكُمَ  
and indeed 37 helper nor wali (protector) of Allah from for (so there the know- ledge from has come to you

أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً وَمَا كَانَ  
be and not and offspring wives for them and We made before you Messengers We sent

لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِبَيِّنَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ ۝۳۸  
38 a book term (time) for every Allah is Leave except with a sign (evidence) he brings to for a Messenger

يَمْحُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثَبِّتُ وَعِنْدَهُ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ ۝۳۹  
39 the Mother of the Book (Luh Mahfuz) and in His side (judgments) what He wills Allah blots out

وَإِنْ مَا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ  
upon you indeed cause you to die or We have promised them (of torment) that which part We show you and indeed if

لَبَلَّغُ وَعَلَيْنَا الْحِسَابُ ۝۴۰ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا  
We reduce it the earth We verily come to We or do they not see 40 the reckoning (of their deeds) and upon Us convey

مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا وَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا يُعْقِبُ لِحُكْمِهِ وَهُوَ سَرِيعُ  
the Swifter and He is toward His judgement can release (there is) no He judges and Allah outlying parts from

الْحِسَابِ ۝۴۱ وَقَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلَّهِ لِمَكَرْهُمْ جَمِيعًا  
all plot so belongs to Allah before them those who he made plot and indeed 41 the Reckoning

يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفْرُ لِمَنْ عُقْبُهُ ۝۴۲  
42 the end of some (good recompense in the Hereafter) to whom ever disbelievers and will know person every has been done what He knows

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْكِتَابِ

with Allah it is sufficient (Muhammad) a messenger aren't you disbelieve (those who) and say

43 the Book knowledge for him and whoever and between you between me Witness

سُورَةُ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

الرَّكِيَّتْ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ نَّاسًا مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ

the darkness (disbelief) from mankind so that to you We have sent Book (the Qur'an) Alif Lam Ra

إِلَىٰ نُورٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ لَّعَزِيزٍ لِّحَمِيدٍ

1 the Praiseworthy the Lights path to their Lord by Leave the light (faith) to

لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَوَيْلٌ

and woe the earth in and what the heavens in what for Him the One Allah

لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ لَّذِينَ يَسْتَحِبُّونَ

they prefer those who 2 severe torment from unto disbelievers

لِحَيٰةِ دُنْيَا عَالَمِ الْآخِرَةِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ

the way of Allah form and they hinder (mankind) the Hereafter upon the life of the world

وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا أَرْتَابًا فِي ضَلٰلٍ بَعِيدٍ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا

We sends and not 3 far astray in they are crookedness (deviate) and they make it (a religion)

مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانٍ قَوْمِهِ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ فَيُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ

Allah so sends astray to them so that he explain in detail his people (by lounge (language) except a Messenger from

مَّن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ لَعَزِيزٌ لِّحَكِيمٍ

the Wise the Mighty and He is He wills whomever and He guides He wills whomever

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيٰتِنَا أَنْ أَخْرِجْ

you bring out should be with Our ayat (verses, signs, revelations, etc.) Musa We had sent and indeed 4

قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ إِلَى النُّوْرِ وَذَكَرَهُمْ بِآيٰتِنَا

with the days (of) and remind them the light (faith) to the darkness (disbelief) from your people

لِلّٰهِ إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَآيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ

5 who always thank the patient for every indeed (there are) ayat in this verily Allah

43. And those who disbelieve, say: "You (O Muhammad SAW) are not a Messenger." Say: "Sufficient for a witness between me and you is Allah and those too who have knowledge of the Scripture (such as Abdullah bin Salam and other Jews and Christians who embraced Islam)."

IBRAHIM  
((Prophet) Ibrahim)  
Makkiyyah  
Chapter 14: 52 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings]. (This is) a Book which We have revealed unto you (O Muhammad SAW) in order that you might lead mankind out of darkness (of disbelief and polytheism) into light (of belief in the Oneness of Allah and Islamic Monotheism) by their Lords Leave to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Owner of all Praise.

2. Allah to Whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth! And woe unto the disbelievers from a severe torment.

3. Those who prefer the life of this world instead of the Hereafter, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e. Islam) and seek crookedness therein - They are far astray.

4. And We sent not a Messenger except with the language of his people, in order that he might make (the Message) clear for them. Then Allah misleads whom He wills and guides whom He wills. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

5. And indeed We sent Musa with Our Ayat (signs, proofs, and evidences) (saying): "Bring out your people from darkness into light, and make them remember the annals of Allah. Truly, therein are evidences, proofs and signs for every patient, thankful (person)."

6. And (remember) when Musa said to his people: "Call to mind Allah's Favour to you, when He delivered you from Firaun's people who were afflicting you with horrible torment, and were slaughtering your sons and letting your women alive, and in it was a tremendous trial from your Lord."

7. And (remember) when your Lord proclaimed: "If you give thanks (by accepting Faith and worshipping none but Allah), I will give you more (of My Blessings), but if you are thankless (i.e. disbelievers), verily! My Punishment is indeed severe."

8. And Musa said: "If you disbelieve, you and all on earth together, then verily! Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), Owner of all Praise."

9. Has not the news reached you, of those before you, the people of Nuh, and 'Ad, and Thamud, and those after them? None knows them but Allah. To them came their Messengers with clear proofs, but they put their hands in their mouths (biting them from anger) and said: "Verily, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and we are really in grave doubt as to that to which you invite us (i.e. Islamic Monotheism)."

10. Their Messengers said: "What! Can there be a doubt about Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? He calls you (to Monotheism and to be obedient to Allah) that He may forgive you of your sins and give you respite for a term appointed." They said: "You are no more than human beings like us! You wish to turn us away from what our fathers used to worship. Then bring us a clear authority i.e. a clear proof of what you say)."

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ ذَكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ  
 upon you Allah the favor remember you to his people Musa said and when  
 إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ  
 torment horrible they afflict you the people of Fir'aun from He saved you when  
 وَيَذَبْحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي  
 and in your women and they let alive your sons and they slaughter  
 ذَلِكَ لَكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾ وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ  
 proclaimed and (remember) when 6 tremendous your Lord from trial that  
 رَبُّكُمْ لَئِن شَكَرْتُمْ لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ وَلَئِن كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ  
 verily you'd slave (My favor) and indeed if surely I will increase (My favor) you thank (My favor) indeed if your Lord  
 عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿٧﴾ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ تَكْفُرًا أَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
 the earth in and who you you disbelieve it Musa and said 7 very severe My punishment  
 جَمِيعًا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَغْنِي حَمِيدٌ ﴿٨﴾ الْمُرَايَاتِكُمْ نَبُؤُا لِّذِينَ  
 those who news come to you has not 8 the Praise-worthy indeed the Self-Sufficient Allah so verily all  
 مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ  
 after them and those who and Thamud and 'Ad (People) the people of Nuh before you  
 لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّهُ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرَدُّوا  
 so they sealed with clear proofs (the truth of their lesson) their messengers came to them Allah except know them (there is) no  
 أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ  
 you have revealed toward what we disbelieve verily we and they said their mouths in their hands  
 بِهِ، وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَنَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٌ ﴿٩﴾ قَالَتْ  
 said 9 suspicious toward it you invite us toward what doubtful truly in and indeed we with it  
 رُسُلَهُمْ أَفِ لِلَّهِ شَكٌّ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَدْعُوكُمْ  
 He calls you and the earth the heavens Creator (there is) doubt Allah toward what their messengers  
 لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ  
 term (time) until and He give respite you your sins from to you so that He forgives  
 مُّسَمًّى قَالُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَصُدُّونَا  
 you hinder us to you want like us human being except (only) you not they said appointed  
 عَمَّا كَانَتْ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا فَآتُونَا بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾  
 10 clear (the truth of your lesson) with authority (i.e. a proof) so bring us our fathers worship has been from what (worship)

قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ إِنْ نَحْنُ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ

Allah but like you human being except (only) we not their messengers to them said

يُمْنٌ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۗ وَمَا كُنَّا لَنَا أَنْ نَأْتِيَكُمْ

to we give you for us (messengers) being and not His servants from He wills whom-ever upon He (bestows)

بِسُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَىٰ لِلَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

believers so should put trust Allah and upon Allah by except with authority (proof)

﴿١١﴾ وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدانا سُبُلَنَا

our ways He guided us and indeed Allah upon put our trust and why should we not 11

وَلَنَصْبِرَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَذَيْتُمْنَا وَعَلَىٰ لِلَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ

people who put their trust so should trust Allah and (only) on you have harmed us what upon and indeed we will truly be patient

﴿١٢﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِرُسُلِهِمْ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ مِنْ

from indeed we truly will drive you out on their messengers disbelieved those who and said 12

أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَنَعُودَنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ لَنُهْلِكَنَّ

truly We will destroy their Lord unto them so revealed our religion in surely you will return or our town

ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾ وَلَنَسْكَنَنَّكُمْ أَرْضًا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ

after them in the land and indeed We will make you dwell (messengers) 13 (unrighteous/tyrants, wrong-doers)

ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِي وَخَافَ وَعِيدِ ﴿١٤﴾ وَسَتَفْتَحُوا

and they (messengers) sought for victory and help 14 (My) threat and he fears standing before Me he fears for whoever that

وَحَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿١٥﴾ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسْقَىٰ

and he will be Jahanam (which made to drink is he shall enter) front of him from 15 tyrant, enemy (the truth) obstinate arrogant person every and frustrated, disappointed

مِنْ مَاءٍ صَدِيدٍ ﴿١٦﴾ يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيغُهُ

he (can) swallow it and almost not he will sip it (unwillingly) 16 liquid pus water from

وَيَأْتِيهِ لَمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ وَمِنْ

and from will die he and not side every from (cause of) the death and will come to him

وَرَأْيِهِ عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٌ ﴿١٧﴾ مِثْلُ لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ

in their Lord diseased those who parable 17 very severe torment front of him

أَعْمَلُهُمْ كَرَمَادٍ شَتَّتَتْ بِهِ رِيحٌ فِي يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ لَا يَقْدِرُونَ

they shall not be able to stormy day in wind with it blows as ashes their actions

﴿١٨﴾ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ضَلَّلٌ لُبَعِيدٌ

18 far the straying he is that anything at all they earned (in the world) (get benefit) from what

11. Their Messengers said to them: "We are no more than human beings like you, but Allah bestows His Grace to whom He wills of His slaves. It is not ours to bring you an authority (proof) except by the Permission of Allah. And in Allah (Alone) let the believers put their trust.

12. And why should we not put our trust in Allah while He indeed has guided us our ways. And we shall certainly bear with patience all the hurt you may cause us, and in Allah (Alone) let those who trust, put their trust."

13. And those who disbelieved, said to their Messengers: "Surely, we shall drive you out of our land, or you shall return to our religion." So their Lord inspired them: "Truly, We shall destroy the Zalimun (polytheists, disbelievers, and wrong-doers.).

14. And indeed, We shall make you dwell in the land after them. This is for him who fears standing before Me (on the Day of Resurrection or fears My Punishment) and also fears My Threat."

15. But they (the Messengers) sought victory and help [from their Lord (Allah)], and every obstinate, arrogant dictator (who refuses to believe in the Oneness of Allah) was brought to a complete loss and destruction.

16. In front of him (every obstinate, arrogant dictator) is Hell, and he will be made to drink boiling, festering water.

17. He will sip it unwillingly, and he will find a great difficulty to swallow it down his throat, and death will come to him from every side, yet he will not die and in front of him, will be a great torment.

18. The parable of those who disbelieve in their Lord is that their works are as ashes, on which the wind blows furiously on a stormy day, they shall not be able to get aught of what they have earned. That is the straying, far away (from the Right Path).

19. Do you not see that Allah has created the heavens and the earth with truth? If He will, He can remove you and bring (in your place) a new creation!

20. And for Allah that is not hard or difficult (i.e. very easy for Allah).

21. And they all shall appear before Allah (on the Day of Resurrection) then the weak will say to those who were arrogant (chiefs): "Verily, we were following you; can you avail us anything from Allah's Torment?" They will say: "Had Allah guided us, we would have guided you. It makes no difference to us (now) whether we rage, or bear (these torments) with patience, there is no place of refuge for us."

22. And Shaitan will say when the matter has been decided: "Verily, Allah promised you a promise of truth. And I too promised you, but I betrayed you. I had no authority over you except that I called you, so you responded to me. So blame me not, but blame yourselves. I cannot help you, nor can you help me. I deny your former act in associating me as a partner with Allah (by obeying me in the life of the world). Verily, there is a painful torment for the Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.)."

23. And those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah and His Messengers and whatever they brought) and did righteous deeds, will be made to enter Gardens under which rivers flow, - to dwell therein forever (i.e. in Paradise), with the permission of their Lord. Their greeting therein will be: Salam (peace!).

24. See you not how Allah sets forth a goodly word as a goodly tree, whose root is firmly fixed, and its branches (reach) to the sky (i.e. very high).

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ إِنْ يَشَأْ

He has created Allah verily do not  
 He will if with the truth and the earth the heavens  
 19 new (your successors) with creation and He will bring He can remove you

وَيَذَرُكُمْ وَيَأْتِي بِمَخْلُوقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۚ وَمَا ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ

20 وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعَفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا

21 إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنتُمْ مُغْنُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ

أَمْ جَزَعْنَا أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ ۚ وَقَالَ الشَّيْطَانُ

لَمَّا قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَعَدَكُمْ وَعَدَّ الْحَقُّ وَوَعَدْتُكُمْ

فَأَخْلَفْتُكُمْ وَمَا كَانَ لِي عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا أَن دَعَوْتُكُمْ

فَسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِي فَلَا تَلُومُونِي وَلُومُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ مَا أَنَا

بِمُصْرِحِكُمْ وَمَا أَنَا بِمُصْرِحِكُمْ إِنِّي كَفَرْتُ بِمَا

أَشْرَكْتُمُونِ مِن قَبْلُ ۚ إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

22 وَأُدْخِلَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ

23 فِيهَا سَلَامٌ ۚ أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً

كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۚ

24

تَوَاتَىٰ أَكْلَهَا كُلِّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ لِأَمْثَالِهَا

similes Allah and sets forth his Lord by the Leave period, all every its fruits it (the tree) produces

لِنَاسٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ

evil word and simile 25 they remember so that they for mankind

كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ

from for it there is no the earth above (surface) from uprooted evil like tree

قَرَارٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ يَثْبُتُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِقَوْلِ ثَابِتٍ فِي

in stands firm in saying believe those who Allah will keep firm 26 stability (to keep alive)

حَيَاةِ دُنْيَاوَهُمْ لِأَخْرَجَهُمْ مِنْهَا وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ وَيَفْعَلُ

and does (them) (polytheists, wrong-doers, pick-thieves) Allah and (let) go astray the Hereafter and in the life of this world

لِللَّهِ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٢٧﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ كُفْرًا

(with) (disbelief) Allah (favor) (Islam) changed these who to you see not 27 He wills what Allah

وَأَحَلُّوا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ لَبْوَارٍ ﴿٢٨﴾ جَهَنَّمَ يَصَلُّونَهَا وَبَسَّ

and it is evil they will burn therein Jahanam 28 perdition, desolation the house their people and caused (their people) to alight

لِقَرَارٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أُنْدَادًا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ

(Muhammad) say His way (Islam) from so that they lead astray rivals for Allah and they (disbelievers) 29 place settle in

تَمَتَّعُوا فَإِن مَصِيرَكُمْ إِنَّا نَارِ ﴿٣٠﴾ قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ

those who to My servants (Muhammad) 30 the Fire to your return place because rejoice you (in the world)

آمَنُوا يَقِيمُوا صَلَاةً وَيُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً

and openly secretly We have provided to them from what and spend out salat (prayers) they perform believe

مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَّا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ ﴿٣١﴾ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ

He has created the One Who Allah 31 befriending and (not) therein mutual (there bargaining is) no a Day come about to before

سَمَوَاتٍ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ

so He brought out (rain) water the sky from and He has sent down and the earth the heavens

بِهِ مِنْ ثَمَرَاتِ رِزْقِكُمْ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ لُفْلُكًا لِّتَجْرِيَ

so that it may sail ship for you and He has subjected for you (as) provisions from traits with it

فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارَ

for you and He has subjected 32 rivers for you and He has subjected by His Command the sea (as vehicle)

شَّمْسٍ وَلِقَمَرٍ دَائِبِينَ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا ﴿٣٢﴾

33 and day (for working) night (for taking rest) for you and He has subjected constant in courses and the moon the sun

25. Giving its fruit at all times, by the Leave of its Lord and Allah sets forth parables for mankind in order that they may remember.

26. And the parable of an evil word is that of an evil tree uprooted from the surface of earth having no stability.

27. Allah will keep firm those who believe, with the word that stands firm in this world (i.e. they will keep on worshipping Allah Alone and none else), and in the Hereafter. And Allah will cause to go astray those who are *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.), and Allah does what He wills.

28. Have you not seen those who have changed the Blessings of Allah into disbelief (by denying Prophet Muhammad SAW and his Message of Islam), and caused their people to dwell in the house of destruction?

29. Hell, in which they will burn, and what an evil place to settle in!

30. And they set up rivals to Allah, to mislead (men) from His Path! Say: "Enjoy (your brief life)! But certainly, your destination is the (Hell) Fire!"

31. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to 'Ibadi (My slaves) who have believed, that they should perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and spend in charity out of the sustenance We have given them, secretly and openly, before the coming of a Day on which there will be neither mutual bargaining nor befriending.

32. Allah is He Who has created the heavens and the earth and sends down water (rain) from the sky, and thereby brought forth fruits as provision for you; and He has made the ships to be of service to you, that they may sail through the sea by His Command; and He has made rivers (also) to be of service to you.

33. And He has made the sun and the moon, both constantly pursuing their courses, to be of service to you; and He has made the night and the day, to be of service to you.

Riyadh as-Salihin 14. Ibrahim: 31-32

From Auf ibn Malik r.a., who narrated from Rasulullah (SAW), he said, "The best of your leaders are they who love you and you love them back. They pray for you and you pray for them; the worst of your leaders are they who hate you and you hate them back, they curse you and you curse them back." He was asked, "O Rasulullah, shall not we fight them?" He said, "No, if they perform salat (prayers) together with you." (Hadith Narrated by Muslim).

The above hadith shows the importance of exaltation of salat (prayers) and indeed a muslim cannot renounce himself from obeying his ruler as long as they perform salat. (Faisal ibn Abdul 'Aziz Ali Mubarak, *Tatrizu Riyadis Salihina*, Part 1, n.d.: 439).

34. And He gave you of all that you asked for, and if you count the Blessings of Allah, never will you be able to count them. Verily! Man is indeed an extreme wrongdoer, - a disbeliever (an extreme ingrate, denies Allah's Blessings by disbelief, and by worshipping others besides Allah, and by disobeying Allah and His Prophet Muhammad SAW).

35. And (remember) when Ibrahim said: "O my Lord! Make this city (Makkah) one of peace and security, and keep me and my sons away from worshipping idols.

36. O my Lord! They have indeed led astray many among mankind. But whoso follows me, he verily is of me. And whoso disobeys me, - still You are indeed Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

37. O our Lord! I have made some of my offspring to dwell in an uncultivable valley by Your Sacred House (the Kabah at Makkah); in order, O our Lord, that they may perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), so fill some hearts among men with love towards them, and (O Allah) provide them with fruits so that they may give thanks.

38. O our Lord! Certainly, You know what we conceal and what we reveal. Nothing on the earth or in the heaven is hidden from Allah.

39. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has given me in old age Ismail and Ishaq Verily! My Lord is indeed the All-Hearer of invocations.

40. O my Lord! Make me one who performs *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and (also) from my offspring, our Lord! And accept my invocation.

41. Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents, and (all) the believers on the Day when the reckoning will be established."

42. Consider not that Allah is unaware of that which the *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrongdoers, etc.) do, but He gives them respite up to a Day when the eyes will stare in horror.

وَأَاتَاكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُ وَإِنْ تَعُدُّوْا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ  
Allah favors you count and if you asked for Him what all of and He gave you

لَا تُحْصَوْهَا إِنَّ لِلنَّاسِ لَظُلُومًا لِّظُلُومِ كَفَّارٍ وَإِذْ  
and when 34 and disbeliever indeed wrong doer (to himself) human being verily you will be able to (surely) count them

قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا بَلَدًا آمِنًا وَاجْنُبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ  
and my sons and keep me away (as) peace and security (city) (Makkah) this make o my Lord Ibrahim said

أَنْ نَعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ أَضَلُّنَا كَثِيرًا مِنْ النَّاسِ  
mankind of many they led astray verily they (those idols) o my Lord 35 idols we worship from

فَمَنْ تَبِعَنِي فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ  
36 Most Merciful the All-Forgiving You are I obeys me and whoever part of so indeed he follows me so who-ever

رَبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ  
Your House in side of cultivation has without (of Makkah) my offspring part of I (have) settled verily I o our Lord

لْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ فَجَعَلْنَا أَفْعَادَهُمْ مِنْ نَاسٍ  
mankind some of hearts so make (salaat) pray so that they may perform o our Lord Sacred (Kabah)

تَهَوَّى إِلَيْهِمْ وَرَزَقَهُمْ مِنْ ثَمَرَاتِهَا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُونَ  
37 they may thank so that they fruits from and provide them (toward them) provisions (my offspring) (year)

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا نَعْلَمُ وَمَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ  
a thing from Allah upon hidden and (there is) no we reveal and what we conceal what You certainly You o our Lord

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۗ لِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي  
for me He has granted the One Who belongs to Allah all praise and thank 38 the heaven in and not the earth on

عَلَى كَبَرِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعٌ دُعَاءِ  
39 invocation truly the All-Hearing my Lord verily and Ishaq Ismail old age upon

رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ  
and accept o our Lord my offspring and from as-salat (prayers) one who performs make me o my Lord

دُعَاءِي رَبِّ غُفْرَانِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ  
established on day and for the believers and for both my parents for my forgive o our Lord 40 my invocation

الْحِسَابِ ۗ وَلَا تَحْسَبِ لِلَّهِ غَفْلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ  
has been done toward what unaware Allah you ever consider and do not 41 the reckoning (deeds and recompense)

الظَّالِمُونَ إِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِیَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ فِيهِ الْأَبْصَارُ  
42 seeing (eyes) therein stare in horror to the day He gives respite to them verily only zalimun (polytheists, wrong doers)

مُهْطِعِينَ مُقْنِعِي رُءُوسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُّ إِلَيْهِمْ طَرْفَهُمْ وَأَفْئِدَتُهُمْ  
and their hearts their eyes toward them blink not their neck heads they run in fear  
outstretched upraised

43. (They will be) hastening forward with necks outstretched, their heads raised up (towards the sky), their gaze returning not towards them and their hearts empty (from thinking because of extreme fear).

هُوَآءُ ۝٤٣ وَأَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمْ لُعَابٌ فِيقُولُ لَذِينَ  
those who so will say torment will come (on) day mankind and warn (Muhammad) 43 vacant  
unto them (disbelievers)

44. And warn (O Muhammad SAW) mankind of the Day when the torment will come unto them; then the wrong-doers will say: "Our Lord! Respite us for a little while, we will answer Your Call and follow the Messengers!" (It will be said): "Had you not sworn aforetime that you would not leave (the world for the Hereafter).

ظَلَمُوا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِنَا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ نَجِبْ دَعْوَتِكَ وَنَتَّبِعِ  
and we will follow your calling we will answer near term (time) unto give respite to us o our Lord do wrong

45. And you dwelt in the dwellings of men who wronged themselves, and it was clear to you how We had dealt with them. And We put forth (many) parables for you."

رُسُلًا أَوْلَمَ تَكُونُوا أَقْسَمْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ مَا لَكُم  
that there is no for you before (in the world) sworn had you not the Messengers

46. Indeed, they planned their plot, and their plot was with Allah, though their plot was a great (one, still) it would never be able to remove the mountains (real mountains or the Islamic law) from their places (as it is of no importance). [Tafsir Ibn Kathir, Vol. 2, Page 597]. (It is said by some interpreters regarding this Verse that the Quraish pagans plotted against Prophet Muhammad SAW to kill him but they failed and were unable to carry out their plot which they plotted).

مِّنْ زَوَالٍ ۝٤٤ وَسَكَنتُمْ فِي مَسَاكِينِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا  
they do wrong those who dwellings in and you dwell 44 decline of

47. So think not that Allah will fail to keep His Promise to His Messengers. Certainly, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Able of Retribution.

أَنفُسَهُمْ وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا  
and We put forth toward them we had dealt (punished) how for you and was clear their own selves

48. On the Day when the earth will be changed to another earth and so will be the heavens, and they (all creatures) will appear before Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

لَكُمْ لَأَمْثَالٍ ۝٤٥ وَقَدْ مَكَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ  
Allah and on the Side of their plot (to kill the Prophet) they planned plot and indeed 45 various parables for you

49. And you will see the Mujrimun (criminals, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism, polytheists, disobedient to Allah, etc.) that Day bound together in fetters; (Muqarranun in fetters; mean: with their hands and feet tied to their necks with chains).

مَكْرَهُمْ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ مَكْرَهُمْ لِتَزُولَ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ  
mountains of it remove their plot to such as and not the plot

50. Their garments will be of pitch, and fire will cover their faces.

فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ لِلَّهِ مُخْلَفَ وَعْدِهِ ۚ رُسُلَهُ إِنَّا لِلَّهِ عَزِيزٌ  
the Mighty Allah certainly His Messengers His Promise will fail to keep Allah you ever think do so don't 46

51. That Allah may requite each person according to what he has earned. Truly, Allah is Swift at reckoning.

ذُو أَنْتِقَامٍ ۝٤٧ يَوْمَ تَبْدُلُ الْأَرْضُ غَيْرَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاوَاتُ  
and the heavens the earth other than the earth will be (remember) changed on day 47 Retribution (for those who belied Him) has

52. This (Quran) is a Message for mankind (and a clear proof against them), in order that they may be warned thereby, and that they may know that He is the only One Ilah (God - Allah) - (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), and that men of understanding may take heed.

وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ لَوْحًا لِّقَهَّارٍ ۝٤٨ وَتَرَىٰ لِمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ  
on that Day those who make sins (disbelievers) and you (Muhammad) will see 48 the irresistible the One before and they appear Allah (from graves)

52. This (Quran) is a Message for mankind (and a clear proof against them), in order that they may be warned thereby, and that they may know that He is the only One Ilah (God - Allah) - (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), and that men of understanding may take heed.

مُقَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ۝٤٩ سَرَابِيلُهُمْ مِّنْ قِطْرَانٍ وَتَغْشَىٰ  
and will cover heat copper from their clothes 49 shackles (of iron) in are tied together

وَجُوهَهُمْ نَارٌ ۝٥٠ لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ  
he was carried what person each Allah may requite 50 (ev) Hellfire their faces

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ سَرِيعَ الْحِسَابِ ۝٥١ هَذَا بَلَاغٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنذَرُوا  
and so that they may be warned for mankind a message has (Quran) 51 the reckoning Swift Allah verily

بِهِ ۚ وَلِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ وَلِيَذَّكَّرَ أُولَٰئِكَ لَأَلْبَابٍ ۝٥٢  
people of understanding and so that may take heed the One God (Allah) He verily only and so that with it they may know (the Qur'an)

**AL-HIJR**

(The Rocky Tract)  
Makkiyyah

Chapter 15: 99 verses

JUZ 14

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings]. These are the Verses of the Book, and a plain Quran.

2. Perhaps (often) will those who disbelieve wish that they were Muslims (those who have submitted themselves to Allah's Will in Islam Islamic Monotheism, this will be on the Day of Resurrection when they will see the disbelievers going to Hell and the Muslims going to Paradise).

3. Leave them to eat and enjoy, and let them be preoccupied with (false) hope. They will come to know!

4. And never did We destroy a township but there was a known decree for it.

5. No nation can anticipate its term, nor delay it.

6. And they say: "O you (Muhammad SAW ) to whom the *Dhikr* (the Quran) has been sent down! Verily, you are a mad man.

7. "Why do you not bring angels to us if you are of the truthful ones?"

8. We send not the angels down except with the truth (i.e. for torment, etc.), and in that case, they (the disbelievers) would have no respite!

9. Verily We: It is We Who have sent down the *Dhikr* (i.e. the Quran) and surely, We will guard it (from corruption).

10. Indeed, We sent Messengers before you (O Muhammad SAW) amongst the sects (communities) of old.

11. And never came a Messenger to them but they did mock him.

12. Thus do We let it (polytheism and disbelief) enter into the hearts of the *Mujrimun* [criminals, polytheists, pagans, etc. (because of their mockery at the Messengers)].

13. They would not believe in it (the Quran), and already the example of (Allah's punishment of) the ancients (who disbelieved) has gone forth.

14. And even if We opened to them a gate from the heaven and they were to continue ascending thereto,

15. they would surely say: "Our eyes have been (as if) dazzled. Nay, we are a people bewitched."

الجزء ١٤ للجزء ٢٧

سُورَةُ الْحَجَرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

الرَّتِّكَ آيَاتُ لَكِتَابٍ وَقُرْءَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ١ رَبَّمَا يُوَدُّ

they wish may 1 plain and are the Verses of the Book these Alif Lam Ra

لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ٢ ذَرَّهُمْ يَأْكُلُوا

they eat let (Muhammad) 2 Muslims they had wish disbelieve these who

وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا وَيُلْهِمُهُمْ لِأَمْلٍ فَسَوْفَ يَعْمَلُونَ ٣ وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا

we destroy and never did 3 they will come to know and then with their and they are and they enjoy (in the world)

مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا وَلَهَا كِتَابٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ٤ مَاتَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ

a nation from advance which was known for them a township (the inhabitants)

أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَخِرُونَ ٥ وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِي نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ

to you has been sent down to whom o you and they say 5 delay it its term

ذِكْرُكَ إِنَّكَ لَمَجْنُونٌ ٦ لَوْ مَا تَأْتِينَا بِالْمَلَكَةِ إِن كُنْتَ

you are if the angels you bring why not 6 are a mad man verily you the warnings (Al-Qur'an)

مِنْ صَادِقِينَ ٧ مَا نُنزِلُ لِمَلَكَةِ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوا

the condition and not with the truth except the angels We sent not 7 the truthful of

إِذَا مُنْظَرِينَ ٨ إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُنزِّلُ ذِكْرًا وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ٩

9 will guard for it and the warnings who have sentdown We verily 8 are those who are adjourned in that case

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي شَيْعٍ لَأُولَئِينَ ١٠ وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ

of came to them and never 10 of old the nations before you We have sent and indeed

رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ١١ كَذَلِكَ نَسْلُكُهُ فِي

inside we enter the thus 11 they mock at him but Messenger

قُلُوبِ لَمُجْرِمِينَ ١٢ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ لَأُولَئِينَ

(of) the the sunnah has gone and to him they would not believe 12 of the Mujrimun (the disbelievers of Mecca) the hearts

وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَظَلُّوا فِيهِ يَعْرَجُونَ ١٣

they keep on there to and they the heaven of a gate to them We opened and it 13

لَقَالُوا إِنَّمَا سُكِّرَتْ أَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَسْحُورُونَ ١٤

15 who are bewitched the people we even our sight became dazzled verily surely they say 14

أَأزى Not pronounced ١١ إلهفا' Mad Lazim • Farq ١٢ إرى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil ١٣ أوى Mad Thabi' ١٤ كذحر Qalqalah ١٥ إذغم Mad Jalz Munfasil

16 وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي سَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا لِلنَّاظِرِينَ

16 for the beholders and We beautified it the constellations (with the stars) (there are twelve) the heaven in We have put and indeed

17 وَحَفِظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ إِلَّا مِنْ سُرْقٍ سَمِعَ

the hearing steals who except (but) 17 which is outcasted shaitan every from and We have guarded it (with the meteors)

18 فَاتَّبَعَهُ وَشِهَابٍ مُبِينٍ ۖ وَأَلَّاَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا

therein and We have placed therein We have spread out (expand) and the earth 18 that is clear (by) a flaming fire then he is pursued

19 رُوسٍ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَوْزُونٍ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا الْكُرُوفَ فِيهَا

therein for you and We provided 19 in due proportion things every of thereon and We grow the mountains

20 مَعْيِشٍ وَمَنْ لَسْتُمْ لَهُ بِرِزْقِينَ ۖ وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا

in Our side but a thing from and not 20 (as) those who give sustenance for it you and the creation's which the means of living

21 خَزَائِنَهُ وَمَا نُنزِلُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَعْلُومٍ ۖ وَأَرْسَلْنَا رِيحًا

the winds and We send 21 in a certain measure with measure except We send it down and not (the rays) thereof

22 لَوَاقِحَ فَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنْ سَّمَاءٍ مَاءً فَاسْقَيْنَاكُمْ مَوَاقِئَهُ ۖ

for it you and it is not and We give it to you to drink rain the sky from then We sent down fertilizing

23 بِخَزَائِنٍ ۖ وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِيهِمْ وَنُمِيتُهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَوَارِثُوهُمْ

23 at the inheritors and We an I We cause death We give life as We and certainly We 22 those who store it (with your hands)

24 وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا لَمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا لَمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ ۖ

24 those who will come afterwards We know and indeed of you the first generations (since Adam) We know and indeed

25 وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَجْثِرُهُمْ إِنَّهٗ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ۖ وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ

a man (Adam) We have created and indeed 25 the All-Knowing is the Wise truly He will gather them He your Lord and verily

26 مِنْ صَلْصَلٍ مِنْ حَمَإٍ مَسْنُونٍ ۖ وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَارِ

fire from before time We created the jinn 26 which is altered black mud of the dried clay from

27 سَمُومٍ ۖ وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَلِقُ بَشَرًا مِنْ

from a man who created I to the angels your Lord said and when 27 which is very hot (come through the barrows)

28 سَمُومٍ ۖ وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَلِقُ بَشَرًا مِنْ

from into him and I breathed (drained) I have fashioned him completely so when 28 which is altered black mud of dried clay

29 رُوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ۖ فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ

all of them the angels so prostrated themselves 29 by prostrating yourselves unto him then fall you down My soul

30 أَسْجُدُونَ ۖ إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى أَنْ يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ

31 the prostrators (respectful) among be to refused Iblis (the fathers of jinn) except 30 together

16. And indeed, We have put the big stars in the heaven and We beautified it for the beholders.

17. And We have guarded it (near heaven) from every outcast Shaitan.

18. Except him (devil) that gains hearing by stealing, he is pursued by a clear flaming fire.

19. And the earth We spread out, and placed therein firm mountains, and caused to grow therein all kinds of things in due proportion.

20. And We have provided therein means of living, for you and for those whom you provide not [moving (living) creatures, cattle, beasts, and other animals].

21. And there is not a thing, but with Us are the stores thereof. And We send it not down except in a known measure.

22. And We send the winds fertilizing (to fill heavily the clouds with water), then caused the water (rain) to descend from the sky, and We gave it to you to drink, and it is not you who are the owners of its stores [i.e. to give water to whom you like or to withhold it from whom you like].

23. And certainly We! We it is Who give life, and cause death, and We are the Inheritors.

24. And indeed, We know the first generations of you who had passed away, and indeed, We know the present generations of you (mankind), and also those who will come afterwards.

25. And verily, your Lord will gather them together. Truly, He is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

26. And indeed, We created man from sounding clay of altered black smooth mud.

27. And the jinn, We created aforetime from the smokeless flame of fire.

28. And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: "I am going to create a man (Adam) from sounding clay of altered black smooth mud.

29. So, when I have fashioned him completely and breathed into him (Adam) the soul which I created for him, then fall (you) down prostrating yourselves unto him."

30. So, the angels prostrated themselves, all of them together.

31. Except Iblis, - he refused to be among the prostrators.

32. (Allah) said: "O Iblis! What is your reason for not being among the prostrators?"

33. (Iblis) said: "I am not the one to prostrate myself to a human being, whom You created from sounding clay of altered black smooth mud."

34. (Allah) said: "Then, get out from here, for verily, you are *Rajim* (an outcast or a cursed one)." [Tafsir At-Tabari].

35. "And verily, the curse shall be upon you till the Day of Recompense (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)."

36. (Iblis) said: "O my Lord! Give me then respite till the Day they (the dead) will be resurrected."

37. Allah said: "Then, verily, you are of those reprieved,

38. Till the Day of the time appointed."

39. (Iblis) said: "O my Lord! Because you misled me, I shall indeed adorn the path of error for them (mankind) on the earth, and I shall mislead them all.

40. Except Your chosen, (guided) slaves among them."

41. (Allah) said: "This is the Way which will lead straight to Me."

42. "Certainly, you shall have no authority over My slaves, except those who follow you of the *Ghawin* (*Mushrikun* and those who go astray, criminals, polytheists, and evil-doers, etc.).

43. And surely, Hell is the promised place for them all.

44. It (Hell) has seven gates, for each of those gates is a (special) class (of sinners) assigned.

45. Truly! The *Muttaqun* (pious and righteous persons - see V. 2: 2) will be amidst Gardens and water-springs (Paradise)."

46. "(It will be said to them): Enter therein (Paradise), in peace and security.

47. And We shall remove from their breasts any sense of injury (that they may have), (So they will be like) brothers facing each other on thrones.

48. No sense of fatigue shall touch them, nor shall they (ever) be asked to leave it.

49. Declare (O Muhammad SAW) unto My slaves, that truly, I am the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

50. And that My Torment is indeed the most painful torment."

51. And tell them about the guests (the angels) of Ibrahim.

قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا لَكَ أَلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ لَمْ أَكُنْ

I am become not (Iblis) said 32 the prostrators among being for (prevent) not what (Allah) said

لَأَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ صَلْصَلٍ مِنْ حَمِئٍ مَسْنُونٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ قَالَ

(Allah) said 33 which is altered black mud and dried clay from whom You have created to a human being (to) prostrate myself

فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا فَاِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ الْعَنَةَ إِلَى يَوْمِ

the Day till the curse upon you and verily 34 are the cursed one for verily from here (the outcast one) you (the Heaven) then get out you

دَيْنٍ ﴿٣٥﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ

they verily you (Allah) said 36 (the dead men) will be resurrected the Day till give me then respite o my Lord (Iblis) said 35 or Recompense

مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ إِلَى يَوْمِ لَوْقَتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٣٨﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا

it o my it (Iblis) said 38 the Day of the time appointed (the first sound of the trumpet) till 37 those reprieved are of

أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39 all and I shall mislead them earth on for them I shall indeed adorn you misled me

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ لِمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ قَالَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَيَّ

which will lead to Me the Way this is (Allah) said 40 who are sincere (who believed) among them Your servants except

مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾ إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ إِلَّا مَنِ

those except authority over them for you there is no My servants (who believed) certainly 41 straight

تَبَعَكَ مِنْ لُغَاوِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43 all is promised place for them (who follow you) the Hell and surely 42 of those who are astray (disbelieve) from (the) who follow you

لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَابٍ لِكُلِّ بَابٍ مِنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَقْسُومٌ ﴿٤٤﴾ إِنَّ

truly 44 which is assigned the part from them (the followers) (levels) for each seven gates (levels) it has

لَمُنْتَقِينَ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَعِيُونٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ دَخَلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ آمِنِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46 and in security in peace (it will be said to them) enter therein 45 and the water springs the Gardens (will be) amidst the pious

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غَلٍ إِخْوَانًا عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ

facing each other thrones (sat) on (they will be) brothers rancor is their breasts inside from and We shall remove

﴿٤٧﴾ لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48 are asked to leave (forever) from it they nor (the fatigue) in it they shall not get 47

﴿٤٩﴾ وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي

My torment and indeed 49 Most Merciful (to them also) the All-Forgiving I am that truly I (unto) My servants declare (o Muhammad)

﴿٥٠﴾ هُوَ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾ وَنَبِّئْهُمْ عَنْ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

51 the guests of Ibrahim (from the angels) about and tell them 50 the most painful the torment is indeed

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ إِنَّا مِنْكُمْ وَجِلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ قَالُوا

they entered 52 are afraid of you indeed Ibrahim we salam (peace) and they said unto him when

لَا نُؤْجِلُ إِنَّا أَنْبِشُرُكَ بِعِلْمٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ قَالَ أَبَشْرْتُمُونِي عَلَى أَنْ

when that do you give me glad tidings (the birth of a son) he said 53 learned we give you verily glad tidings we be afraid do not

مَسَّنِي لَكِبْرٍ فِيهِمْ تَبَشِّرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ قَالُوا بَشْرْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ

in truth we say you they (the Messengers) said 54 of what then has overtaken me

فَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْقَنِطِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقْنَطُ مِنْ رَحْمَةِ

the Mercy of who despairs and he (Lut) said 55 despairing of me you so despair

رَبِّهِ إِلهٍ ضَالُّونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ

Messengers o you what then said 56 those who are astray (the disbelievers) of his Lord

﴿٥٧﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ

the family of Lut except 58 who are sinners to sent (to perish) we 57

إِنَّا الْمُنْجُوهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾ إِلهٍ مَرَأَتُهُ وَكَدَّرْنَا بِهَا مِنَ

she of that she have decreed his wife except 59 all (because they believe) are saved (from) verily we

لَغَابِرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ آلَ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ قَالَ

Lut said 61 the Messengers (the angels) the family of Lut came then when 60 who remain behind

إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ قَالُوا بَلْ جِئْنَاكَ بِمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ

have been they come with that people which we tell you even he said 62 who are unknown the people verily (o the Messengers)

يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ وَأَتَيْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ فَاسْرِبْ

then travel you 64 really tell (be true) (be our word) and certainly we the truth and we have brought you 63 doubting (to) torment

بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنْ لَّيْلِ وَتَبِعْ آدْبُرَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ

one amongst you look back and do not abandon them and walk the night of in a last part with your family

وَمَمْضُو حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ ذَلِكَ لِأَمْرٍ

verily decree (the destruction) this to him and We made known this decree to him 65 you are ordered (got to) Sham) as and given

دَابِرَهُمْ وَأُولَاءِ مَقْطُوعٍ مُّصْبِحِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَجَاءَ أَهْلُ مَدْيَنَةَ

the inhabitants of the city Sodom and came 66 in the early morning was to be cut off all of

يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ قَالَ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ ضَيْفِي فَلَا تَفْضَحُونِ وَتَقَّ

and fear you 68 shame me so do not my guests these are verily he (Lut) said 67 to bring

لِللَّهِ وَلَا تَخْزُونِ ﴿٦٩﴾ قَالُوا أَوْلَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70 any of the people from we forbid you did not they said 69 disgrace me and do not (to) Allah

52. When they entered unto him, and said: "Salaman" (peace)! (Ibrahim) said: "Indeed! We are afraid of you."

53. They (the angels) said: "Do not be afraid! We give you glad tidings of a boy (son) possessing much knowledge and wisdom."

54. (Ibrahim) said: "Do you give me glad tidings (of a son) when old age has overtaken me? Of what then is your news?"

55. They (the angels) said: "We give you glad tidings in truth. So be not of the despairing ones."

56. (Ibrahim) said: "And who despairs of the Mercy of his Lord except those who are astray?"

57. (Ibrahim again) said: "What then is the business on which you have come, O Messengers?"

58. They (the angels) said: "We have been sent to a people who are *Mujrimun* (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners).

59. (All) except the family of Lut. Them all we are surely going to save (from destruction).

60. Except his wife, of whom We have decreed that she shall be of those who remain behind (i.e. she will be destroyed)."

61. Then, when the Messengers (the angels) came unto the family of Lut.

62. He said: "Verily! You are people unknown to me."

63. They said: "Nay, we have come to you with that (torment) which they have been doubting.

64. And we have brought to you the truth (the news of the destruction of your nation) and certainly, we tell the truth.

65. Then travel in a part of the night with your family, and you go behind them in the rear, and let no one amongst you look back, but go on to where you are ordered."

66. And We made known this decree to him, that the root of those (sinners) was to be cut off in the early morning.

67. And the inhabitants of the city came rejoicing (at the news of the young mens arrival).

68. (Lut) said: "Verily! these are my guests, so shame me not.

69. And fear Allah and disgrace me not."

70. They (people of the city) said: "Did we not forbid you to entertain (or protect) any of the *'Alamin* (people, foreigners, strangers, etc. from us)?"

71. (Lut) said: "These (the girls of the nation) are my daughters (to marry lawfully), if you must act (so)."

72. Verily, by your life (O Muhammad SAW), in their wild intoxication, they were wandering blindly.

73. So *As-Saihah* (torment - awful cry, etc.) overtook them at the time of sunrise;

74. And We turned (the towns of Sodom in Palestine) upside down and rained down on them stones of baked clay.

75. Surely! In this are signs, for those who see (or understand or learn the lessons from the Signs of Allah).

76. And verily! They (the cities) were right on the highroad (from Makkah to Syria i.e. the place where the Dead Sea is now).

77. Surely! Therein is indeed a sign for the believers.

78. And the dwellers in the wood (i.e. the people of Madyan to whom Prophet Shu'aib was sent by Allah), were also *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

79. So, We took vengeance on them. They are both on an open highway, plain to see.

80. And verily, the dwellers of *Al-Hijr* (the rocky tract) denied the Messengers.

81. And We gave them Our Signs, but they were averse to them.

82. And they used to hew out dwellings from the mountains (feeling themselves) secure.

83. But *As-Saihah* (torment - awful cry etc.) overtook them in the early morning (of the fourth day of their promised punishment days).

84. And all that which they used to earn availed them not.

85. And We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them except with truth, and the Hour is surely coming, so overlook (O Muhammad SAW), their faults with gracious forgiveness. [This was before the ordainment of *Jihad* holy fighting in Allah's Cause].

86. Verily, your Lord is the All-Knowing Creator.

87. And indeed, We have bestowed upon you seven of *Al-Mathani* (the seven repeatedly recited Verses), (i.e. *Surat Al-Fatihah*) and the Grand Quran.

88. Look not with your eyes ambitiously at what We have bestowed on certain classes of them (the disbelievers), nor grieve over them. And lower your wings for the believers (be courteous to the fellow-believers).

89. And say: "I am indeed a plain warner."

90. As We have sent down on the dividers, (Quraish pagans or Jews and Christians).

قَالَ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَعَلِينَ ﴿٧١﴾ لَعَمْرُكَ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سَكْرَتِهِمْ

in the world are verily by your life 71 act so must you are if my daughters these are he said

يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ فَأَخَذْتَهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ فَجَعَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ

the upper side and We 73 at the time by a loud voice so they were 72 they were

سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِنْ سِجِّيلٍ ﴿٧٤﴾ إِنْ فِي ذَلِكَ

this (the men- in surely 74 baked clay from stones upon them and We (become) the

لَايَةٍ لِلْمُؤْتَمِرِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾ وَإِنَّهَا لِبِسْبِيلٍ مُقِيمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾ إِنْ فِي ذَلِكَ

is therein surely 76 were really on the highroad and verily 75 for those who thinks

لَايَةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَإِنْ كَانَ أَصْحَابُ لَأَيَّةٍ لَظَالِمِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78 were also the wrong doers the people of Aikah the and condition verily 77 for the believers indeed a sign

وَنَنقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَبِإِمَامٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٧٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ

the dwellers denied and verily 79 they are certainly (on) an open highway and verily on them so We took

الْحِجْرِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ وَءَايَاتِهِمْ ءَايَاتِنَا فَكَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ

they were averse to them but they were Our verses and We gave them 80 the Messengers of Hjr (Thamud)

﴿٨١﴾ وَكَانُوا يَنْحِتُونَ مِنْ جِبَالٍ بِيوتَاءِ آمِنِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَأَخَذْتَهُمُ

but they were 82 to make them secure (become) the mountains from hew out and did they 81

الصَّيْحَةَ مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84 used the torts of their cult they have all for that hold and not 83 in the ear morning by a loud voice (Jibril the angel)

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ

and surely with truth except in between and all that (things) and the earth the heavens We created and not

سَاعَةَ لَأَنِيَّةٍ ﴿٨٥﴾ فَصَفِّحْ لِحَمِيدٍ ﴿٨٥﴾ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ

He your Lord verily 85 Gracious with forgiveness so you (Muhammad) overlook their faults is coming the Day of Judgment

لَخَلِقُ لَعَلِيمٌ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَاكَ سَبْعًا مِنْ لَمَثَانِي وَالْقُرْءَانَ

and Al-Qur'an repeatedly recited of seven We have bestowed upon you and in book 86 is the All-Knowing is the Creator

لِعَظِيمٍ ﴿٨٧﴾ لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ

them certain classes with We have bestowed on what at your two eyes you look not 87 the Grand

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَخَفَضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾ وَقُلْ إِنِّي

I am indeed and say 88 to the believers wings and lower (be courteous) over them and do not be sad

أَنْ نَذِيرٌ لَمِينٍ ﴿٨٩﴾ كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90 those who never accept the whole Al-Qur'an on We have sent down (the torment) as 89 the plain am a warner (about the torment of Allah)

الأزوي Not pronounced    الحزف' Mad Lazim + Farq    الأري Mad 'Aridh Lissukun    Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 الأوي Mad Thabi'    الحزف' Mad Lazim + Farq    الأري Mad 'Aridh Lissukun    Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 الأوي Mad Thabi'    الحزف' Mad Lazim + Farq    الأري Mad 'Aridh Lissukun    Mad Wajib Muttasil

لَّذِينَ جَعَلُوا لِقُرْآنٍ غَضَبًا ۖ وَرَبِّكَ لَسَاءَلُهُمْ

We shall certainly call to account so by your Lord 91 into parts Al-Qur'an have made those who

أَجْمَعِينَ ۚ ۙ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۚ ۙ فَصَدَعَهُمْ بِمَا تُمِرُّوهُمُ وَأَعْرَضَ

and turn away you are all that therefore proclaim openly 93 done they have for all that 92 all of them

عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۚ ۙ إِنَّا كَفِينَاكَ لِمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ ۚ ۙ لَّذِينَ

those who 95 against the scoffers we will suffice you truly We 94 the disbelievers from

يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ ۙ وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ

We know and indeed 96 that all come to know so will another god Allah along with set up

أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرُكَ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ ۚ ۙ فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُنْ

and be you Lord (by) praising so glorify you 97 they say it what your breasts are straitened you

مِّنْ سَاجِدِينَ ۚ ۙ وَعِبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ لِیَقِیْنُ ۚ ۙ

99 the certainty (the death) there comes unto you until your Lord and worship 98 who prostrate themselves of those

سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

أَتَىٰ أَمْرٌ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعٰلٰی عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

they associate above and I valted Glorified is Allah you seek to hasten so the event or- (surely) (with Him) all that be He (the coming) not damaged by Allah come

ۙ ۙ نَزَّلَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۙ ۙ

His servants of He (Allah) whom to His Command of with the angel (Jibril) He (Allah) 1

أَنۢ أُنذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَتَقُونَ ۚ ۙ

the heavens He (Allah) has created 2 so fear Me Me other than god there is no surely you warn them to

وَالْأَرْضَ بِحَقِّ تَعٰلٰی عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۙ ۙ

He (Allah) has created 3 that they associate with him from what (the deities) High is He with truth (surely) and the earth

لِإِنسٰنٍ مِّن نُّطْفَةٍ ۖ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ۙ ۙ

and the cattle (camel, sheep, and goat) 4 openly argued (become opponent) he then behold nutfah from man

خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمِنۢ بَٰرِعٍ وَمِنۢهَا تَأْكُلُونَ

you eat and of them and numerous benefit there is warmth to them for you He (Allah) has created

ۙ ۙ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرِيحُونَ وَحِينَ تَسْرَحُونَ ۙ ۙ

6 you lead them (to the field in the morning) as when you bring them (to their home in the evening) when there is beauty (as an adornment) wherein and for you 5

91. Who have made the Quran into parts. (i.e. believed in a part and disbelieved in the other).  
92. So, by your Lord (O Muhammad SAW), We shall certainly call all of them to account.  
93. For all that they used to do.  
94. Therefore proclaim openly (Allah's Message Islamic Monotheism) that which you are commanded, and turn away from *Al-Mushrikun* (polytheists, idolaters, and disbelievers, etc. - see V. 2: 105).  
95. Truly! We will suffice you against the scoffers.  
96. Who set up along with Allah another *ilah* (god), they will come to know.  
97. Indeed, We know that your breast is straitened at what they say.  
98. So glorify the praises of your Lord and be of those who prostrate themselves (to Him).  
99. And worship your Lord until there comes unto you the certainty (i.e. death).

AN-NAHL  
(The Bees)  
Makkiyyah  
Chapter 16: 128 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

٧٤  
النحل  
٢٧

1. The Event (the Hour or the punishment of disbelievers and polytheists or the Islamic laws or commandments), ordained by Allah will come to pass, so seek not to hasten it. Glorified and Exalted be He above all that they associate as partners with Him.  
2. He sends down the angels with inspiration of His Command to whom of His slaves He pleases (saying): "Warn mankind that *La ilaha illa Ana* (none has the right to be worshipped but I), so fear Me (by abstaining from sins and evil-deeds).  
3. He has created the heavens and the earth with truth. High be He Exalted above all they associate as partners with Him.  
4. He has created man from *Nutfah* (mixed drops of male and female sexual discharge), then behold, this same (man) becomes an open opponent.  
5. And the cattle, He has created them for you; in them there is warmth (warm clothing), and numerous benefits, and of them you eat.  
6. And wherein is beauty for you, when you bring them home in the evening, and as you lead them forth to pasture in the morning.

7. And they carry your loads to a land that you could not reach except with great trouble to yourselves. Truly, your Lord is full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

8. And (He has created) horses, mules and donkeys, for you to ride and as an adornment. And He creates (other) things of which you have no knowledge.

9. And upon Allah is the responsibility to explain the Straight Path (i.e. Islamic Monotheism for mankind i.e. to show them legal and illegal, good and evil things, etc. so, whosoever accepts the guidance, it will be for his own benefit and whosoever goes astray, it will be for his own destruction), but there are ways that turn aside (such as Paganism, Judaism, Christianity, etc.). And had He willed, He would have guided you all (mankind).

10. He it is Who sends down water (rain) from the sky; from it you drink and from it (grows) the vegetation on which you send your cattle to pasture;

11. With it He causes to grow for you the crops, the olives, the date-palms, the grapes, and every kind of fruit. Verily! In this is indeed an evident proof and a manifest sign for people who give thought.

12. And He has subjected to you the night and the day, the sun and the moon; and the stars are subjected by His Command. Surely, in this are proofs for people who understand.

13. And whatsoever He has created for you on this earth of varying colours [and qualities from vegetation and fruits, etc. (botanical life) and from animal (zoological life)]. Verily! In this is a sign for people who remember.

14. And He it is Who has subjected the sea (to you), that you eat thereof fresh tender meat (i.e. fish), and that you bring forth out of it ornaments to wear. And you see the ships ploughing through it, that you may seek (thus) of His Bounty (by transporting the goods from place to place) and that you may be grateful.

وَتَحْمِيلُ أَثْقَالِكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا بَالِغِيهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ

with great trouble except to reach you that a land to your loads and they carry

لَأَنْفُسِكُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾ وَالْخَيْلِ وَالْبِغَالِ

and mules and (Allah has coming created) horses 7 Most Merciful is full of Kindness (to you) your Lord truly to yourselves

وَالْحَمِيرِ لَتَرْكَبُوهَا وَزِينَةً وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾

8 of which you have no knowledge what and He (Allah) creates and as an adornment for you to ride and donkeys

وَعَلَىٰ اللَّهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيلِ وَمِنْهَا جَائِرٌ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ

surely (He) showed you (the straight path) and had (He) willed there are ways and in between (the path) the path (straight) shows (explains) Allah and upon

أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُمْ مِنْهُ

part of it for you rain the sky from sends down Who He (Alah) is 9 all (mankind)

شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيهِ تُسِيمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ يَنْبِتُ لَكُمْ

for you He (Allah) grows 10 you pasture your cattle on (the place to grow) (grows) the vegetation and part of it (becomes) drink

بِهِ الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالنَّخِيلَ وَالْأَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ

every kind and from the grapes the date palms the olives the crops with it

ثَمَرَاتٍ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١١﴾

11 who give thought (in His-creations) for indeed the signs (the in this (which has been mentioned) verily of fruits

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُومَ

and the stars and the moon and the sun and the day the night you and He (Allah) has subjected

مَسَخَّرَاتٍ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ

who have thoughts (who understand) for those surely are proofs in this (which has been mentioned) surely by His Command (His Will) are subjected

﴿١٢﴾ وَمَا ذَرَأْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ إِنَّ

surely colors (red, yellow, green, etc.) of varying the earth on for you He has created and whatsoever 12

فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي

who He (Allah) is 13 who remember (and take lessons) for people surely the sign in those

سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا

and you bring forth out fresh tender meat (fish) thereof so that you eat the sea (which you can sail and dive) has subjected

مِنْهُ حُلِيًّا تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَىٰ الْفُلَّ يَمُوجُ فِيهِ

through it ploughing (splitting the wave by one wind direction) the ships and you see for you to wear ornaments (the pearls and corals) of it

وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

14 may be grateful (to Allah of all of these) and that you His Bounty (by trading) from that you may seek

وَأَلْقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَن تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَأَنْهَارًا وَسُبُلًا  
 and roads and (created on) and (to be traveled) earth) the rivers with you it (the earth not) shake lest mountains (which are firm) the earth into and He (Allah) has affixed

15. And He has affixed into the earth mountains standing firm, lest it should shake with you, and rivers and roads, that you may guide yourselves.

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَعَلَّمَتْ وَيُذُنَجْمِهِمْ يَهْتَدُونَ  
 find guidance and by the stars and of the signs 15 may (go to the place that you're heading) that you

16. And landmarks (signposts, etc. during the day) and by the stars (during the night), they (mankind) guide themselves.

﴿١٦﴾ أَفَمَن يَخْلُقُ كَمَن لَّا يَخْلُقُ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَإِن  
 16 is then He (Allah) who 17 you take lesson (from those and then you believe) with the not create can as one who not (the deities) create

17. Is then He, Who creates as one who creates not? Will you not then remember?

تَعُدُّونِعِمَّةَ اللَّهِ لَّا تُحْصَوْنَ أَتَلَّهِ لَغُفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾  
 18 Most Merciful is the All-Forgiving Allah truly you are able to count them (or be grateful) never the graces of Allah you would count

18. And if you would count the graces of Allah, never could you be able to count them. Truly! Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَلِلَّهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَسْرُونَ وَمَا تَعْلِنُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ  
 and Allah what He knows and what you conceal what they utter and Allah 19 reveal and what you

19. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you reveal.

مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَّا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلِقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ  
 they cannot create besides Allah 20 the dead (without soul) but are themselves

20. Those whom they (Al-Mushrikun) invoke besides Allah have not created anything, but are themselves created.

أَحْيَاءٍ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ  
 they (the deities) understand and not alive 21 (all the creations) will be raised up when they (the deities) understand and not alive one God your God

21. (They are) dead, lifeless, and they know not when they will be raised up.

وَالَّذِينَ لَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مُنْكَرَةٌ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ  
 they would not believe so those who 22 deny (believe the Oneness of Allah) their hearts in the Hereafter

22. Your Allah (God) is One Allah (God-Allah, none has the right to be worshipped but He). But for those who believe not in the Hereafter, their hearts deny (the faith in the Oneness of Allah), and they are proud.

﴿٢٢﴾ لَّا جَرَمَ أَتَلَّهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَسْرُونَ وَمَا تَعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ  
 truly He they reveal (and then reply it) and what they conceal what (He) knows Allah certainly no doubt 22

23. Certainly, Allah knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Truly, He likes not the proud.

لَّا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَّاذَا أُنزِلَ رَبُّكُمْ  
 the arrogant (and He) permit (to say) likes not 23 what has sent down to them it is said and when (by) your Lord

24. And when it is said to them: "What is it that your Lord has sent down (unto Muhammad SAW)?" They say: "Tales of the men of old!"

قَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ لِيَحْمِلُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً  
 of the men of old (to misled the men) to say they said 24 their burdens so that they bear (the consequence)

25. They will bear their own burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection, and also of the burdens of those whom they misled without knowledge. Evil indeed is that which they shall bear!

يَوْمَ لَقِيْمَةٍ وَمِنْ أَوْزَارِ الَّذِينَ يُضِلُّونَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ أَلَّا  
 of those whom the sins and half of (on) the Day of Resurrection 25 is it not without they misled

26. Those before them indeed plotted, but Allah struck at the foundation of their building, and then the roof fell down upon them, from above them, and the torment overtook them from directions they did not perceive.

سَاءَ مَا يَزُرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ  
 they shall bear evil indeed 25 before them it has been plotted

فَأَنَّهُ لَلَّهِ بَنِيْنَهُمْ مِّن لَّقَوَاعِدِ فخرَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَقَفٌ  
 the roof upon them and then fell down the foundation from their building (by) Allah and then struck

﴿٢٦﴾ مِّن فَوْقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَّا يَشْعُرُونَ  
 they did not perceive (its coming) the directions from (by) the torment and they were overtaken above them from 26

27. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, He will disgrace them and will say: "Where are My (so-called) partners concerning whom you used to disagree and dispute (with the believers, by defying, and disobeying Allah)?" Those who have been given the knowledge (about the Torment of Allah for the disbelievers) will say: "Verily! Disgrace this Day and misery are upon the disbelievers."

28. "Those whose lives the angels take while they are doing wrong to themselves (by disbelief and by associating partners in worship with Allah and by committing all kinds of crimes and evil deeds)." Then, they will make (false) submission (saying): "We used not to do any evil." (The angels will reply): "Yes! Truly, Allah is All-Knower of what you used to do."

29. "So enter the gates of Hell, to abide therein, and indeed, what an evil abode will be for the arrogant."

30. And (when) it is said to those who are the *Muttaqun* (pious - see V. 2: 2) "What is it that your Lord has sent down?" They say: "That which is good." For those who do good in this world, there is good, and the home of the Hereafter will be better. And excellent indeed will be the home (i.e. Paradise) of the *Muttaqun* (pious - see V. 2: 2).

31. 'Adn Paradise (Gardens of Eternity) which they will enter, under which rivers flow, they will have therein all that they wish. Thus Allah rewards the *Muttaqun* (pious - see V. 2: 2).

32. Those whose lives the angels take while they are in a pious state (i.e. pure from all evil and worshipping none but Allah Alone) saying (to them): "Salamun 'Alaikum (peace be on you) enter you Paradise, because of (the good) which you used to do (in the world)."

33. Do they (the disbelievers and polytheists) await but that the angels should come to them [to take away their souls (at death)], or there should come the command (i.e. the torment or the Day of Resurrection) of your Lord? Thus did those before them. And Allah wronged them not, but they used to wrong themselves.

34. Then, the evil results of their deeds overtook them, and that at which they used to mock surrounded them.

ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُخْزِبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِي الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَشْقُونَ فِيهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ إِنَّا إِخْرَىٰ لِيَوْمٍ وَسْءٍ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

those whom My partners (that you thought) where and (Allah) will disgrace them (on) the Day of Resurrection then  
 the disgrace verily have been given the knowledge those who said in fact with disagree (with the believers) you used to

لِيَوْمٍ وَسْءٍ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ لِيَوْمٍ تَتُوفُّهُمْ مَلَائِكَةٌ

(by) the angels lives are taken those who 27 the disbelievers are upon and the misery today  
 shirk of did never their submission then they to themselves while they are doing wrong

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ عِلْمٌ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ فَدَخَلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ

the gate of Hell so enter you 28 detouring the report you used to of what is the All-Knowing Allah truly  
 and it is said 29 of the iron gate the place what most therein to abide

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَلَيْسَ مَثْوًى لِّلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا مَا ذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا خَيْرًا لِّلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي

do good (because they believe) to those who that which is good they say by your Lord has sent down what (of doing shirk) to those who  
 the home of the pious and excellent indeed is better and verily in the Hereafter (the Paradise) the good (a better life) this world

هَذِهِ دُنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ وَلَنِعْمَ دَارَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾ جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُجْرَىٰ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا

made for them the river underneath from which flow they will enter 'Adn Paradise 30  
 the lives are taken those who 31 for those who are pious (all) the rewards thus they wish of that

مَائِدَاتُ مَاءٍ غَيْرِ آسِنٍ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ عَذْوٍ لَا تَغْيِرُ لَهَا وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ عَذْوٍ لَا تَغْيِرُ لَهَا وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ عَذْوٍ لَا تَغْيِرُ لَهَا

because of (to) the Paradise enter you be on you peace they (the angels) said in a pious state (para) (mal'at) (by) the angels  
 the angels (to take away their souls) should come to them that unless the (the disbelievers) await not 32 done you have

كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ أَوْ يَأْتِي أَمْرٌ رَبِّكَ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمْ

they are wronged and not (the people before them) those who are they did thus (as how they have done) of your Lord command come or  
 then they resulted 33 they did wrong (by doing all evil) to themselves the used but (by) Allah

لِلَّهِ وَلَٰكِنْ كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ فَاصْبِرْ لَهُمْ

they used to mock 34 they have that and surrounded (sent down) they have done what of their deeds  
 34 they used to mock them they have that and surrounded (sent down) they have done what of their deeds

UJZ 14

٢٧/٤ حزب ٢٧

أَلَاوِي Not pronounced مَـ كُحْفَا Mad Lazim • Farq اَوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun مَـ كُحْفَا Mad Wajib Multasil  
 اَوِي Mad Thabi مَـ كُحْفَا Idzhar مَـ كُحْفَا Qa qa ah مَـ كُحْفَا Idgham مَـ كُحْفَا Mad Ja z Munfasil

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَّمَتْ لَكُمْ رَسُولًا أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا لِلَّهِ

from other than Him of we worshipped not Allah will if worship other than Allah those who and said

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَّمَتْ لَكُمْ رَسُولًا أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا لِلَّهِ

so did anything from other (than Allah) from we have forbidden and (Bahirah and Saibah) nor our fathers nor (neither) anything

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَّمَتْ لَكُمْ رَسُولًا أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا لِلَّهِ

that is clear to message but the Messengers upon then not the obligations before them (by) those who are the deeds

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَّمَتْ لَكُمْ رَسُولًا أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا لِلَّهِ

Allah worship a Messenger (as how We sent to them) nations every to We have sent and verily 35

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَّمَتْ لَكُمْ رَسُولًا أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا لِلَّهِ

were some and of them (then believe) guided were some then of them Taghut (the deities) and avoid you

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَّمَتْ لَكُمْ رَسُولًا أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا لِلَّهِ

how and see the land through so travel you the straying (based on the knowledge of Allah) upon them were justified

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَّمَتْ لَكُمْ رَسُولًا أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا لِلَّهِ

guide them to you (Muhammad) are really willing 36 of those who denied (the Messengers) the end (the destruction) was

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَّمَتْ لَكُمْ رَسُولًا أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا لِلَّهِ

37 the helpers (from the torment of Allah) of for them and nothing (He) makes for those go astray whom guidance give not Allah then verily

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَّمَتْ لَكُمْ رَسُولًا أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا لِلَّهِ

and not dies those who Allah not raise up their oath their strongest by the name of Allah and they swear

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَّمَتْ لَكُمْ رَسُولًا أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا لِلَّهِ

38 they know not (about that) most of mankind (People of Makkah) but is true upon him the promise (of Allah)

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَّمَتْ لَكُمْ رَسُولًا أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا لِلَّهِ

surely they disbelieved those who and so aware wherein the differ (with the believers) liavers of that to them because (Allah) will explain

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَّمَتْ لَكُمْ رَسُولًا أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا لِلَّهِ

We say is only We intend it (to be present) when unto a thing Our Word verily 39 those who lie (believe the Day of Resurrection)

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَّمَتْ لَكُمْ رَسُولًا أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا لِلَّهِ

they had been wronged after Allah for the cause of emigrated (to establish the religion) and those who 40 and it is be unto it

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَّمَتْ لَكُمْ رَسُولًا أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا لِلَّهِ

they (the disbelievers) if is greater Hereafter and indeed the rewards (Paradise) goodly residence (in Madinah) their world in surely We will put them

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَّمَتْ لَكُمْ رَسُولًا أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا لِلَّهِ

42 they put their trust their Lord and to are patient (to bear the pain) those who 41 knew

35. And those who join others in worship with Allah say: "If Allah had so willed, neither we nor our fathers would have worshipped aught but Him, nor would we have forbidden anything without (Command from) Him." So did those before them. Then! Are the Messengers charged with anything but to convey clearly the Message?

36. And verily, We have sent among every Ummah (community, nation) a Messenger (proclaiming): "Worship Allah (Alone), and avoid (or keep away from) Taghut (all false deities, etc. i.e. do not worship Taghut besides Allah)." Then of them were some whom Allah guided and of them were some upon whom the straying was justified. So travel through the land and see what was the end of those who denied (the truth).

37. If you (O Muhammad SAW) covet for their guidance, then verily Allah guides not those whom He makes to go astray (or none can guide him whom Allah sends astray). And they will have no helpers.

38. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths, that Allah will not raise up him who dies. Yes, (He will raise them up), a promise (binding) upon Him in truth, but most of mankind know not.

39. In order that He may make manifest to them the truth of that wherein they differ, and that those who disbelieved (in Resurrection, and in the Oneness of Allah) may know that they were liars.

40. Verily! Our Word unto a thing when We intend it, is only that We say unto it: "Be!" and it is.

41. And as for those who emigrated for the Cause of Allah, after suffering oppression, We will certainly give them goodly residence in this world, but indeed the reward of the Hereafter will be greater, if they but knew!

42. (They are) those who remained patient (in this world for Allah's sake), and put their trust in their Lord (Allah Alone).

43. And We sent not (as Our Messengers) before you (O Muhammad SAW) any but men, whom We inspired, (to preach and invite mankind to believe in the Oneness of Allah). So ask of those who know the Scripture (learned men of the Taurat and the Injil), if you know not.

44. With clear signs and Books (We sent the Messengers). And We have also sent down unto you (O Muhammad SAW) the reminder and the advice (the Quran), that you may explain clearly to men what is sent down to them, and that they may give thought.

45. Do then those who devise evil plots feel secure that Allah will not sink them into the earth, or that the torment will not seize them from directions they perceive not?

46. Or that He may catch them in the midst of their going to and fro (in their jobs), so that there be no escape for them (from Allah's Punishment)?

47. Or that He may catch them with gradual wasting (of their wealth and health). Truly! Your Lord is indeed full of Kindness, Most Merciful?

48. Have they not observed things that Allah has created, (how) their shadows incline to the right and to the left, making prostration unto Allah, and they are lowly?

49. And to Allah prostrate all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, of the live moving creatures and the angels, and they are not proud [i.e. they worship their Lord (Allah) with humility].

50. They fear their Lord above them, and they do what they are commanded.

51. And Allah said: "(O mankind!) Take not *ilahain* (two gods in worship, etc.). Verily, He (Allah) is (the) only One *Ilah* (God). Then, fear Me (Allah) much [and Me (Alone), i.e. be away from all kinds of sins and evil deeds that Allah has forbidden and do all that Allah has ordained and worship none but Allah].

52. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and (all that is in) the earth and *Ad-Din Wasiba* is His [(i.e. perpetual sincere obedience to Allah is obligatory). None has the right to be worshipped but Allah)]. Will you then fear any other than Allah?

53. And whatever of blessings and good things you have, it is from Allah. Then, when harm touches you, unto Him you cry aloud for help.

54. Then, when He has removed the harm from you, behold! Some of you associate others in worship with their Lord (Allah).

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِي إِلَيْهِمْ فَسَأَلُوْا أَهْلَ ذِكْرٍ  
to the learned man so ask for them We gave some men (not angels) but before you We sent and not

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ بِلَيِّنَاتٍ وَ زُبُرٍ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ  
unto you and We sent down and Books (We sent them) with clear signs 43 not (about that) you know if

ذِكْرٍ لِّتَبَيِّنَ لِنَاسٍ مَا نَزَّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ  
give thought (to that thing) and that they to them sent down what is to men that you may explain the reminder (Al-Qur'an)

﴿٤٤﴾ أَفَأَمِنَ لِّذِينَ مَكَرُوا سَيِّئَاتٍ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ  
into the earth with (by) be sunken to evil (in Darun Nadwah) devise plots those who do then feel secure 44

أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ لَعَذَابٌ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ  
(Allah) torment them or 45 they perceive that not directions from the torment seize them or

فِي تَقْلِبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ عَلَى تَخَوُّفٍ فَإِنَّ  
truly gradual wasting with Allah (torment them) or 46 they can't escape (from the torment) they and not their travel (commerce) in

رَبِّكُمْ لَرُءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٤٧﴾ أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ  
a thing from Allah that has been created things to they observed not 47 Most Merciful is indeed full of Kindness your Lord

يَنْفِيوْا ظِلَّهُ عَنْ يَمِينٍ وَ شِمَالٍ يُسْجِدُ لِلَّهِ وَهُمْ دَاخِرُونَ  
are lowly (to Allah) and they unto Allah (in a state of) prostration and the left the right from their shadows which moving

﴿٤٨﴾ وَ لِلَّهِ يُسْجَدُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ  
the moving creatures of the earth is in and all that the heavens is in all that prostrate and to Allah 48

وَ لِمَلَائِكَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ  
above them of (to) their Lord they (the angels) fear 49 are not proud (they never leave their worship to Him) but they and the angels

وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوا إِلَهَيْنِ  
two gods you worship do not Allah and said 50 they are commanded what and they do

ثَنِينَ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسْتَعِينُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَ لَهُ مَا فِي  
the heavens is in all that to Him 51 you fear used only to Me the only one God He verily two

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ لَهُ الدِّينُ وَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ اللَّهِ تَنْقُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَ مَا بِكُمْ مِنْ  
of you have and whatever 52 you fear Allah so is there any other than eternal the (and only) obedience to Him and on earth

نِعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَّكُمْ ضُرٌّ فَأَلِيهِ تَجْرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ ثُمَّ  
then 53 you cry aloud for help then unto Him harm you got when then Allah (not other than Him) is from blessings

﴿٥٤﴾ إِذَا كُشِفَ الضُّرُّ عَنْكُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ  
54 they associate Him with others to their Lord of you some suddenly from you the harm Allah has removed when

JOZ 14

الترتيب ٢٨

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَيَجْعَلُونَ

and they (the dis-believers) made 55 you will come to know then later then you enjoy We have bestowed on them favors which so let them deny  
لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ نَصِيبًا مِّمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ ذَلَّلَهُمْ لِيَسْئَلَنَ عَمَّا كُنتُمْ

تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ لِبَنَاتٍ سُبْحَانَهُ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ

they desire (the sons) all that and to them Glorified He is (the angels) as the daughters to Allah and they assign 56 used to fabricate (that Allah commands you that)  
وَإِذَا بَشَّرْنَا أَحَدَهُمْ بِالذَّكَاءِ أَصْرًا أَوْ أَنْثَىٰ ظَلَّ وَجْهَهُ مَسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ

filled with and inward grief he is dark his face becomes with (the birth of) a daughter many of them is told and when 57  
﴿٥٨﴾ يَنْوَرِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوءِ مَا بُشِّرَبِهِ أَيُمْسِكُهُ عَلَىٰ هُونٍ

dishonor with (and he is doubtful) shall he keep her with he has been of it informed what evil of his people from he hides 58  
أَمْ يَرِيدُونَ أَن يُبْرَأُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

they would not believe (the dis-believers) what they decide (that Allah has daughter) what evil is certain earth in bury her alive  
﴿٥٩﴾ بِالْآخِرَةِ مِثْلُ سُوءِ وَبِاللَّهِ لَمِثْلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

the Wise (in organizing His-creations) the Most High and He is the highest description which is there in the Hereafter  
﴿٦٠﴾ وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ

but a single moving creature of on earth He (Allah) not for their wrong-doings the mankind Allah to seize and 60  
يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَجِزُونَ

they neither can delay their time comes and when which is appointed a term for He (Allah) postpones them  
سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ

they dislike (their daughters) all that to Allah and they assign 61 they can advance it nor for a moment  
وَتَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكُذْبَ أَنَّ لَهُمْ لِحُسْنَىٰ لَاجِرَمٍ أَنْ

only no doubt (the dis-believers) for them surely falsehood their tongues and said  
﴿٦٢﴾ لَهُمُ النَّارُ وَأَنَّهُمْ مُّفْرَطُونَ ذَلَّلَهُمْ لِيَسْئَلَنَ إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّن

from the people to We sent the Messengers indeed by Allah 62 will enter it (the Fire) and verily they is the Fire for them  
قَبْلِكَ فَرِيقَيْنَ لِمُ شَيْطَانٍ أَعْمَلَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ

and for them today (this etc) arrange (their affairs) see bad deeds as good (the Shaitan) to them and before you adorn (Muhammad)  
﴿٦٣﴾ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ

to them that you may explain in detail except the Book Al-Qur'an to you (Muhammad) We have sent an (that) 63 which is painful the torment  
﴿٦٤﴾ لَذِّ خَلْفُو فِيهِ وَهَدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

55. So (as a result of that) they deny (with ungratefulness) that (Allah's Favours) which We have bestowed on them! Then enjoy yourselves (your short stay), but you will come to know (with regrets).

56. And they assign a portion of that which We have provided them unto what they know not (false deities). By Allah, you shall certainly be questioned about (all) that you used to fabricate.

57. And they assign daughters unto Allah! Glorified (and Exalted) be He above all that they associate with Him! And unto themselves what they desire;

58. And when the news of (the birth of) a female (child) is brought to any of them, his face becomes dark, and he is filled with inward grief!

59. He hides himself from the people because of the evil of that whereof he has been informed. Shall he keep her with dishonour or bury her in the earth? Certainly, evil is their decision.

60. For those who believe not in the Hereafter is an evil description, and for Allah is the highest description. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

61. And if Allah were to seize mankind for their wrong-doing, He would not leave on it (the earth) a single moving (living) creature, but He postpones them for an appointed term and when their term comes, neither can they delay nor can they advance it an hour (or a moment).

62. They assign to Allah that which they dislike (for themselves), and their tongues assert the falsehood that the better things will be theirs. No doubt for them is the Fire, and they will be the first to be hastened on into it, and left there neglected. [Tafsir Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 10, Page 121].

63. By Allah, We indeed sent (Messengers) to the nations before you (O Muhammad SAW), but Shaitan made their deeds fair-seeming to them. So he is their Wali (helper) today (i.e. in this world), and theirs will be a painful torment.

64. And We have not sent down the Book (the Quran) to you (O Muhammad SAW), except that you may explain clearly unto them those things in which they differ, and (as) a guidance and a mercy for a folk who believe.

65. And Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, then He revives the earth therewith after its death. Verily, in this is a sign (clear proof) for people who listen (obey Allah).

66. And verily! In the cattle, there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, from between excretions and blood, pure milk; palatable to the drinkers.

67. And from the fruits of date-palms and grapes, you derive strong drink (this was before the order of the prohibition of the alcoholic drinks) and a goodly provision. Verily, therein is indeed a sign for people who have wisdom.

68. And your Lord inspired the bee, saying: "Take you habitations in the mountains and in the trees and in what they erect.

69. Then, eat of all fruits, and follow the ways of your Lord made easy (for you)." There comes forth from their bellies, a drink of varying colour wherein is healing for men. Verily, in this is indeed a sign for people who think.

70. And Allah has created you and then He will cause you to die, and of you there are some who are sent back to senility, so that they know nothing after having known (much). Truly! Allah is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

71. And Allah has preferred some of you above others in wealth and properties. Then, those who are preferred will by no means hand over their wealth and properties to those (slaves) whom their right hands possess, so that they may be equal with them in respect thereof. Do they then deny the Favour of Allah?

72. And Allah has made for you wives of your own kind, and has made for you, from your wives, sons and grandsons, and has bestowed on you good provision. Do they then believe in false deities and deny the Favour of Allah (by not worshipping Allah Alone).

وَلِلّٰهِ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ سَمَاءٍ مَّاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ

in this (which is mentioned) verily its death after the earth with there- and He water the sky from sends down and Allah

لَايَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً نَّتَّقِيكُمْ مِمَّا

of that We give you there is indeed a lesson the cattle in for you and verily 65 who listen (obey Allah) for people surely a sign (of the revival)

فِي بُطُونِهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَدَمٍ لَبْنَاخًا لِصَاسِغِ الشَّرْبِ بَيْنَ ۖ ﴿٦٦﴾

66 to the drinkers palatable which is clean (from blood and feces) milk and the excretions bel- from their stomach is in

وَمِنْ ثَمَرَاتِ نَخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ تَنْخِذُونَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَرِزْقًا

and pro- a strong drink from it you derive and grapes (fruits) of date palms the fruits and from

حَسَنًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَأَوْحَىٰ رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ

the bees to your Lord has inspired 67 who have wisdom for is indeed the sign (of the mightiness of Allah) therein verily which is good

أَنْ تَتَّخِذِي مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ ثُمَّ كُلِي

eat then 68 they eat (the nest for them) and in the trees or the what place of living and habitations (for the moun- from the place of living) tains from you make should

مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ فَسَلِّكِي سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ ذَلَّلًا يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا

their bellies (the bees) from their combs forth subdued of your Lord the ways and follow (enter) fruits all the of

شَرَابٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ

for people there is a sign in this verily for men is a medicine wherein colors of varying a drink (honey)

يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَوْفِّكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرَدُّ إِلَىٰ

to whom there are and of you He will cause you to die (when your time comes) has created you (from nothing before) and Alan 69 who think (of His-creations)

أَرْذَلٍ لِّعَمْرٍ لِّكِي لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُمُ الْعِلْمُ شَيْئًا إِنَّ لِلّٰهِ عِلْمًا قَدِيرًا ﴿٧٠﴾ وَاللّٰهُ

and Allah 70 the All-Powerful is the All-Knowing Allah truly much having (now) after he know so that nothing so (of) old age and senility)

فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فِي رِزْقِهِمْ أَذِلَّةٍ فَمَا الَّذِينَ فُضِّلُوا بِرَأْيِ

will hand over (to be treated) preferred to those who are then not wealth in others above some of you has given you more

رِزْقِهِمْ عَلَىٰ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ أَفَبِعِزَّةِ

is with the favor are equal in (the owner and the slaves) those (slaves) whom they possess above (in) their wealth

اللّٰهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا

makes your own kind of for you has made and Allah 71 (be a disbelievers by associating Him with others) Allah

وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِينَ وَحَفَدَةً وَرِزْقَكُمْ مِنْ

of and (He) has bestowed and grandson (the offspring) sons your wives or for you and (He) made

طَيِّبَاتٍ أَفِ الْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَيَنْعَمُونَ ۗ لِلّٰهِ هُم يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72 they deny (by associating them with Him) they Allah and with the favor they believe do then with (the deities) the good things (the fruits, grains, and cattle)

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ رِزْقًا مِّن سَمَوَاتِ  
 the heavens (rain) from provision to them give can which not that Allah other than from and they worship

وَلَا أَرْضٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا لِلَّهِ الْأَمْثَالَ  
 similitudes to Allah you make so not 73 they (the deities) and not any of it and the earth (the vegetation)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا  
 a slave the example Allah have made 74 not know and knows (no associates for Him) Allah truly

مَمْلُوكًا لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَمَن رَزَقْنَاهُ مِنَّا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا  
 which good is a from whom We have bestowed him provision who (is free) any sort of He has power which who is not possessed

فَهُوَ يَنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا هَلْ يَسْتَوُونَ لِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ  
 are to Allah all the they equal (first example is the only one) praises Allah and the second is deities and openly secretly thereof spends and he

بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ  
 of two men the example Allah and puts forward 75 know not of the last; torment is upon them most of them (the dwellers of Makkah) out

أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْكَمٌ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ كَلٌّ عَلَى  
 on becomes a burden even he my twin over he is able not (was born so) one of them

مَوْلَاهُ أَيْنَمَا يُوَجِّههُ لَأَيِّاتٍ بَخِيرٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ وَمَن  
 with a man who is silent equal is well he did not he is directed whichever is master

يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَهُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾ وَاللَّهُ غَيْبِ  
 (the know- and only belongs to Allah 76 a straight path (yusuf) and he give wisdom and commands benefits)

سَمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا أَمْرُ سَاعَةٍ إِلَّا كَلَمْحِ لَبَصْرٍ  
 of an eye in a blink but (the coming) of the Hereafter the matter and not and the earth the heavens

أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْنَا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَاللَّهُ  
 and Allah 77 is Able the things all is above Allah truly only with the sentence is or (kun fu yakun)

أَخْرَجَكُم مِّن بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَجَعَلَ  
 and (Al) ah gave anything while you know nothing of your mothers the wombs from (is or) sight you out

لَكُمْ سَمْعًا وَلَا أَبْصَارًا وَلَا قُلُوبًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ  
 might give thanks (to Allah and believe Him) that you and hearts and sight hearing you

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْمَيْرِ وَالْمَيْرِ وَالْمَيْرِ وَالْمَيْرِ وَالْمَيْرِ  
 in the midst of heaven and earth (the sky (the air) in held (becomes easy to fly) the birds to they see do not 78

مَا يَمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾  
 79 who believe for people surely are the signs (of the power of Allah) in this (which is mentioned) verify (because of Allah) but holds (by birds) them none

73. And they worship others besides Allah, such as do not and cannot own any provision for them from the heavens or the earth.

74. So put not forward similitudes for Allah (as there is nothing similar to Him, nor He resembles anything). Truly! Allah knows and you know not.

75. Allah puts forward the example (of two men a believer and a disbeliever); a slave (disbeliever) under the possession of another, he has no power of any sort, and (the other), a man (believer) on whom We have bestowed a good provision from Us, and He spends thereof secretly and openly. Can they be equal? (By no means, not). All the praises and thanks be to Allah. Nay! (But) most of them know not.

76. And Allah puts forward (another) example of two men, one of them dumb, who has no power over anything (disbeliever), and he is a burden to his master, whichever way he directs him, he brings no good. Is such a man equal to one (believer in the Islamic Monotheism) who commands justice, and is himself on a Straight Path?

77. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the matter of the Hour is not but as a twinkling of the eye, or even nearer. Truly! Allah is Able to do all things.

78. And Allah has brought you out from the wombs of your mothers while you know nothing. And He gave you hearing, sight, and hearts that you might give thanks (to Allah).

79. Do they not see the birds held (flying) in the midst of the sky? None holds them but Allah (none gave them the ability to fly but Allah). Verily, in this are clear proofs and signs for people who believe (in the Oneness of Allah).

Mu'jam QS An-Nahl, 16: 78

الْأَفْعِدَّةُ

The plural form of *Al-Fuadu* is *Al-Afidah* such as *Al-Qalbu* (the heart), but will be said *Fuadu* when about to be interpreted as a flaming heart. The Word of Allah, (His heart lied not in what he saw.) (QS. An-Najm, 53: 11), (... verily, the hearing, and the sight, and the heart ...) (QS. Al-Isra', 17: 36), (... so make some hearts of among men with love toward them, ...) (QS. Ibrahim, 14: 37). (Ar-Rag'ib Ak-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradati Alfazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/2010: 279)

80. And Allah has made for you in your homes an abode, and made for you out of the hides of the cattle (tents for) dwelling, which you find so light (and handy) when you travel and when you stay (in your travels), and of their wool, fur, and hair (sheep wool, camel fur, and goat hair), a furnishing and articles of convenience (e.g. carpets, blankets, etc.), a comfort for a while.

81. And Allah has made for you out of that which He has created shades, and has made for you places of refuge in the mountains, and has made for you garments to protect you from the heat (and cold), and coats of mail to protect you from your (mutual) violence. Thus does He perfect His Grace unto you, that you may submit yourselves to His Will (in Islam).

82. Then, if they turn away, your duty (O Muhammad SAW) is only to convey (the Message) in a clear way.

83. They recognise the Grace of Allah, yet they deny it (by worshipping others besides Allah) and most of them are disbelievers (deny the Prophethood of Muhammad SAW).

84. And (remember) the Day when We shall raise up from each nation a witness (their Messenger), then, those who have disbelieved will not be given leave (to put forward excuses), nor will they be allowed (to return to the world) to repent and ask for Allah's Forgiveness (of their sins, etc.).

85. And when those who did wrong (the disbelievers) will see the torment, then it will not be lightened unto them, nor will they be given respite.

86. And when those who associated partners with Allah see their (Allah's so-called) partners, they will say: "Our Lord! These are our partners whom we used to invoke besides you." But they will throw back their word at them (and say): "Surely! You indeed are liars!"

87. And they will offer (their full) submission to Allah (Alone) on that Day, and their invented false deities (all that they used to invoke besides Allah, e.g. idols, saints, priests, monks, angels, jinns, Jibril, Messengers, etc.) will vanish from them.

وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ جُلُودِ

the skins from for you and (He) made an abode (to stay) your homes from for you has made and Allah

الْأَنْعَامِ بِيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ إِقَامَتِكُمْ

you stay and when you travel when which you find so light (and handy) for houses (camps and tents) of the cattle

وَمِنْ أَصْوَابِهَا وَأَوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَا أَثْنَا وَمِثْعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ

a certain amount of time until and articles of convenience (what you enjoy) (become) the furnishings and goat hair and camel fur the sheep wool and from

وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلَالًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ

for you and (He) has made as shades (He) has created (horns, hoofs and the cattle) out of that which for you has made and Allah 80

مِّنَ الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَائًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمُ

to protect you garments for you and (He) has made places of refuge (cave and big holes) the mountains from

الْحَرِّ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمُ بِأَسْكُمْ كَذَلِكَ يَتِمُّ نِعْمَتُهُ

His favor (He) thus (how He has perfect created all of that) (in) you battle to protect you and garments from the heat (and cold)

عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسَلِّمُونَ ۝ ٨١ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ

upon you (O Muhammad) they turn away (from Islam) then it 81 you may submit yourselves (to that you in Islam (to worship only Allah) (the Proph. of Makkah) unto you

لَبَلَّغٌ لِّمَبِينٍ ۝ ٨٢ يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يَنكُرُونَهَا

they deny it [by committed Shirk (polytheism)] yet the grace of Allah they recognize (admit) 82 in a clear way the convey

وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ۝ ٨٣ وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ

nation each from We shall raise up and (remember) the day 83 are disbelievers and most of them

شَهِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ

will be allowed to ask for forgiveness they nor are disbelievers for those who is allowed (to put excuses) not then a witness (a Messenger)

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا لَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا لَعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ

they nor unto them will be lightened then it the torment (the Hellfire) (to) (the) disbelievers those who see and when 84

يُنظَرُونَ ۝ ٨٥ وَإِذَا رَأَوْا لَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا شُرَكَاءَهُمْ

their Allah's so-called partners associated partners with Allah those who see and when 85 will be given respite

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ شُرَكَاءُؤُنَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُو مِن دُونِكَ

besides You from worshipped we have whom our worship partners these are our Lord they will say

فَأَلْقَوْا إِلَيْهِمُ لِقَوْلٍ إِنَّكُم لَكَاذِبُونَ ۝ ٨٦ وَالْقَوَىٰ

and they will say 86 indeed are liars (that you have worshipped us) surely you the words to them and they say

إِلَّا لِلَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ سَلَّمَ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ۝ ٨٧

87 fabricated (that the false deities will be able to help) they have what from them and will vanish their full submission (to His laws) on that day Allah to

لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ زِدْنَاهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ الَّذِي كَانُوا فِيهِ لِيُبْغُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ عَصَاً ۗ وَكَذَلِكَ يَكْتُمُ اللَّهُ الْفِتْرَةَ حَتَّىٰ تُبْرَأَ مِنَ الْكُفْرِ ۚ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٨٨﴾

to the We will the Way of Allah from and hinder disbelieved those who the torment add to them

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَىٰ هَٰؤُلَاءِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تِبْيَانًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

every from We shall and remember the day 88 which they used to spread corruption because of the torment a witness against them from amongst themselves from against them witness nation

وَلَا حَسَنَ وَإِتَائِي ذِ لِقُرْبٍ وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ ۗ وَ لَمْ نَكِرْ وَلَبَغِيٍّ يُعْظَمُ لِعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

to be just and fair enjoins Allah verily 89 for those who have submitted themselves and glad tidings about the Paradise and mercy and giving kith and kin and to be patient (in performing the duties as in worshipping Him)

وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

the oaths you break and not you have covenanted (in trades, oaths, etc.) when of Allah the Covenant and (you) fulfill 90

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِي تَوَلَّىٰ كِبَٰرَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَأُولَٰئِكَ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُم مُّؤْمِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُّذِ حَتَّىٰ تُؤْمِنُوا ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

who undoes (breaks) like her you be not 91 you do what knows Allah as a means of deception what oath you make become spun it has become strong after the thread

بَيْنَكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَىٰ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِنَّمَا يَبْلُوكُمْ لِيُبَيِّنَ اللَّهُ بَيِّنَاتٍ لِكُمُومِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

you are tested versus another (group) than more numerous a nation (group) becomes lest among yourselves used to differ (in the world) therein you are that (on) the Day of Resurrection to you and verily He by this (by) Allah will explain (the order) Allah

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَٰكِن يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ وَلِتَسْأَلَنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

whom He sends astray but one nation surely (He) could have made you Allah willed and had to do (to be) rewarded you used for what asked (in the Hereafter) (He) wills whom and (He) guides (He) wills

٧٤  
٢٨

88. Those who disbelieved and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah, for them We will add torment over the torment; because they used to spread corruption [by disobeying Allah themselves, as well as ordering others (mankind) to do so].

89. And (remember) the Day when We shall raise up from every nation a witness against them from amongst themselves. And We shall bring you (O Muhammad SAW) as a witness against these. And We have sent down to you the Book (the Quran) as an exposition of everything, a guidance, a mercy, and glad tidings for those who have submitted themselves (to Allah as Muslims).

90. Verily, Allah enjoins *Al-Adl* (i.e. justice and worshipping none but Allah Alone - Islamic Monotheism) and *Al-Ihsan* [i.e. to be patient in performing your duties to Allah, totally for Allah's sake and in accordance with the *Sunnah* (legal ways) of the Prophet SAW in a perfect manner], and giving (help) to kith and kin (i.e. all that Allah has ordered you to give them e.g., wealth, visiting, looking after them, or any other kind of help, etc.); and forbids *Al-Fahsha'* (i.e. all evil deeds, e.g. illegal sexual acts, disobedience of parents, polytheism, to tell lies, to give false witness, to kill a life without right, etc.), and *Al-Munkar* (i.e. all that is prohibited by Islamic law: polytheism of every kind, disbelief and every kind of evil deeds, etc.), and *Al-Baghy* (i.e. all kinds of oppression), He admonishes you, that you may take heed.

91. And fulfill the Covenant of Allah (*Baia*: pledge for Islam) when you have covenanted, and break not the oaths after you have confirmed them, and indeed you have appointed Allah your surety. Verily! Allah knows what you do.

92. And be not like her who undoes the thread which she has spun after it has become strong, by taking your oaths a means of deception among yourselves, lest a nation may be more numerous than another nation. Allah only tests you by this (i.e. who obeys Allah and fulfills Allah's Covenant and who disobeys Allah and breaks Allah's Covenant). And on the Day of Resurrection, He will certainly make clear to you that wherein you used to differ (i.e. a believer confesses and believes in the Oneness of Allah and in the Prophethood of Prophet Muhammad SAW which the disbeliever denies it and that was their difference amongst them in the life of this world).

93. And had Allah willed, He could have made you (all) one nation, but He sends astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. But you shall certainly be called to account for what you used to do.

94. And make not your oaths, a means of deception among yourselves, lest a foot may slip after being firmly planted, and you may have to taste the evil (punishment in this world) of having hindered (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e. Belief in the Oneness of Allah and His Messenger, Muhammad SAW), and yours will be a great torment (i.e. the Fire of Hell in the Hereafter).

95. And purchase not a small gain at the cost of Allah's Covenant. Verily! What is with Allah is better for you if you did but know.

96. Whatever is with you, will be exhausted, and whatever with Allah (of good-deeds) will remain. And those who are patient, We will certainly pay them a reward in proportion to the best of what they used to do.

97. Whoever works righteousness, whether male or female, while he (or she) is a true believer (of Islamic Monotheism) verily, to him We will give a good life (in this world with respect, contentment and lawful provision), and We shall pay them certainly a reward in proportion to the best of what they used to do (i.e. Paradise in the Hereafter).

98. So when you want to recite the Quran, seek refuge with Allah from Shaitan, the outcast (the cursed one).

99. Verily! He has no power over those who believe and put their trust only in their Lord (Allah).

100. His power is only over those who obey and follow him (Shaitan), and those who join partners with Him (Allah) [i.e. those who are *Mushrikun* - polytheists - see Verse 6: 121].

101. And when We change a Verse [of the Quran, i.e. cancel (abrogate) its order] in place of another, and Allah knows the best of what He sends down, they (the disbelievers) say: "You (O Muhammad SAW) are but a *Muftari!* (forger, liar)." Nay, but most of them know not.

102. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Ruh-ul-Qudus (Jibril) has brought it (the Quran) down from your Lord with truth, that it may make firm and strengthen (the Faith of) those who believe and as a guidance and glad tidings to those who have submitted (to Allah as Muslims)."

وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخْلًا بَيْنَكُمْ فَزَلَ بِكُمْ فَتَرْكَبُوا بِهِنَّ أَعْيُنُكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ كَالْعَمَىٰ ذَلِيلِينَ  
being firmly planted after (from Islam) lest among yourselves a means of deception (destruction and intrigue) your oaths you make and not

وَتَذُقُوا مِنْ مُّؤَسَّسَاتِكُمْ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَالْمَسْكِينِ عَذَابَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ  
the torment and for you the Way of Allah from you have hindered of having (punishment) and you may have to taste

۹۴ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا إِنَّمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ  
of Allah in the side verb which is low (as mundane) price (of) Allah the Covenant you purchase and not 94 which is great (in the Hereafter)

هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۙ مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ  
will be is with you (all the what-should-be things in this world) 95 know (so do not break it) you if for you better is

وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَاقٍ وَلَنْ نُجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ  
to the best their reward are patient (in fulfilling his covenant) those who and surely (We) will pay them a reward will remain Allah is with and whatever

مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۙ ۙ مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّن ذَكَرٍ  
male they did deeds of righteousness whoever 96 they used to do of what

أَوْ أُنثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهٗ حَئٰةً طَيِّبَةً وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ  
and We shall pay them certainly a good life (Paradise, contentment and lawful provision) then We will really give a life is a true believer while he female or

أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۙ ۙ فَاذْقُرَاتٍ لِّقُرَّانَ  
Quran you (want to) recite so what 97 they used to do of what to the best their reward

فَسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ۙ ۙ اِنَّهٗ وَّلَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطٰنٌ  
power (control) to him there is no only He 98 the cursed one Shaitan from with Allah so seek

عَلَىٰ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ۙ ۙ اِنَّمَا  
Verily 99 they put their trust their Lord and to hence those who over

سُلْطٰنُهٗ وَعَلَىٰ الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهٗ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ  
power (control) to him there is no only He 98 the cursed one Shaitan from with Allah so seek

ۙ ۙ وَإِذَا بَدَّلْنَا آيَةً مَّكَانًا ءَايَةً ۙ وَلِلَّهِ اَعْلَمُ  
knows best and Allah in place of another (for the benefit) a verse We change (abrogate, cancel) and when 100

بِمَا يَنْزِلُ قَالُوْا اِنَّمَا اَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ ۙ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ  
know not most of them but (a liar) (Muhammad) verily they (the disbelievers) say (He) sends down with what

ۙ ۙ قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ رُوْحٌ لِّقُدْسٍ مِّن رَّبِّكَ بِرُحْمٰنٍ رَّبِّكَ لِيُثَبِّتَ  
to strengthen with truth word (Lord) from by the Ruh-ul-Qudus (Jibril) the Qur'an has been brought down say (to them) 101

ۙ ۙ لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَهُدًى وَبُشْرٰى لِّلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ  
102 to those who have submitted and glad tidings and as a guidance believe those who

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَرٌ لِّسَانُ  
 the tongue is only a human being who teaches A-Quran surely say that they We know and indeed

الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ أَعْجَمِيٌّ وَهَذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ  
 Arabic is with the language while this A-Quran (is) foreign him they refer to or the man whom

مُبِينٌ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِيهِمْ  
 they are not guided in the Verses of Allah they would not believe those who verily 103 which is clear (the explanation and the fluency)

لِلَّهِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۚ إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرُ لَكَذِبَ الَّذِينَ  
 (are) those who falsehood fabricating verily 104 of painful torment and for them by Allah

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ  
 who are liars they refer and it is they in the Verses of Allah they would not believe

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ أُكْرِهَ  
 is forced there to him who except who is forced after in Allah disbelieve whoever 105

وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَكِنْ مَنْ شَرَحَ بِكُفْرٍ صَدْرًا  
 (in) his heart to disbelieve who open their breasts but with faith is at rest but his heart

فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ۚ  
 106 of great is a torment and bears Allah of is the wrath on them

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اسْتَحَبُّوا حَيَاةَ دُنْيَا عَلَا لآخِرَةِ  
 that (threat) is over the life of this world loved (and preferred) because verily they that (threat) is

وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ۚ أَلَيْسَ  
 they are 107 who disbelieve for the people give guidance not Allah and that

لِلَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَسَمِعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَرِهِمْ  
 and their sight and their hearings their hearts unto (of) Allah has set a seal those who

وَأَلَيْسَ لَهُمْ لَغَفْلُونَ ۚ لَأَجْرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ  
 in surely they no doubt 108 who are heedless of what is expected from them those and they are

لِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْخَسِرُونَ ۚ ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ  
 your Lord verily then 109 will be the losers (because they will return to the Fire) they the Hereafter

لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا فُتِنُوا ثُمَّ جَاهَدُوا  
 they strove hard and fought for the cause of Allah then put on trials trials for them after what emigrated (to Medina) for those who

وَصَبَرُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۚ  
 110 (and) Most Merciful the All-Forgiving (to them) afterward (the defamation) is your Lord verily and were patient (with their obedience)

103. And indeed We know that they (polytheists and pagans) say: "It is only a human being who teaches him (Muhammad SAW)." The tongue of the man they refer to is foreign, while this (the Quran) is a clear Arabic tongue.

104. Verily! Those who believe not in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, Allah will not guide them and theirs will be a painful torment.

105. It is only those who believe not in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, who fabricate falsehood, and it is they who are liars.

106. Whoever disbelieved in Allah after his belief, except him who is forced thereto and whose heart is at rest with Faith but such as open their breasts to disbelief, on them is wrath from Allah, and theirs will be a great torment.

107. That is because they loved and preferred the life of this world over that of the Hereafter. And Allah guides not the people who disbelieve.

108. They are those upon whose hearts, hearing (ears) and sight (eyes) Allah has set a seal. And they are the heedless!

109. No doubt, in the Hereafter, they will be the losers.

110. Then, verily! Your Lord for those who emigrated after they had been put to trials and thereafter strove hard and fought (for the Cause of Allah) and were patient, verily, your Lord afterward is, Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

Mu'jam

QS An-Nahl, 16: 106

مُطْمَئِنٌّ

Mutmainun is derived from word of Tamana: At-Thumaninah and Al-Atmi'nan is peace after anxiety. The Word of Allah, (... as an assurance to your hearts ...) (QS. Al 'Imran, 3: 126), (... but to be stronger in faith ...) (QS. Al-Baqarah, 2: 260). (... verily, in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find rest.) (QS. Ar-Ra'd, 13: 28). As a notice, that with his ma'rifah to Allah and do more worship Him, then whom asked for will get peace of soul. (Ar-Ragib Ak-Asfahani, Mu'jam Mufradati Alfazil Qur'ani, 1431 H/2010: 230)

111. (Remember) the Day when every person will come up pleading for himself, and every one will be paid in full for what he did (good or evil, belief or disbelief in the life of this world) and they will not be dealt with unjustly.

112. And Allah puts forward the example of a township (Makkah), that dwelt secure and well content; its provision coming to it in abundance from every place, but it (its people) denied the Favours of Allah (with ungratefulness). So Allah made it taste the extreme of hunger (famine) and fear, because of that (evil, i.e. denying Prophet Muhammad SAW) which they (its people) used to do.

113. And verily, there had come unto them a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from among themselves, but they denied him, so the torment overtook them while they were Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

114. So eat of the lawful and good food which Allah has provided for you. And be grateful for the Graces of Allah, if it is He Whom you worship.

115. He has forbidden you only *Al-Maitatah* (meat of a dead animal), blood, the flesh of swine, and any animal which is slaughtered as a sacrifice for others than Allah (or has been slaughtered for idols etc. or on which Allah's name has not been mentioned while slaughtering). But if one is forced by necessity, without wilful disobedience, and not transgressing, then, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

116. And say not concerning that which your tongues put forth falsely: "This is lawful and this is forbidden," so as to invent lies against Allah. Verily, those who invent lies against Allah will never prosper.

117. A passing brief enjoyment (will be theirs), but they will have a painful torment.

118. And unto those who are Jews, We have forbidden such things as We have mentioned to you (O Muhammad SAW) before [in *Surat Al-An'am* (The Cattle), see Verse 6: 146]. And We wronged them not, but they used to wrong themselves.

يَوْمَ تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِجَدِلٍ عَنِ نَفْسِهَا وَتُوفَىٰ كُلُّ

of every and is perfected the reward) himself for pleading (defend) person every come (remember) the day

نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهَمَّ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾ وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا

the example Allah and made 111 not be dealt with unjustly (the slightest) and they he did for what person

قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ أَمْنَةً مُّطْمَئِنَّةً يَأْتِيهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا

in abundance his provision coming to him and well content (no need to move because of cramped or fear) secure (from the enemy) he (then) of a township (People of Makkah)

مِّنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ بِأَنْعُمِ اللَّهِ فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسَ

products (by) Allah so it is made of Allah the favors (the sending down of Muhammad) but (the people) denied place every town

الْجُوعِ وَالْخَوْفِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ

and verily 112 to do they used because and fear (of the troops of Muslim) (famine for seven years)

جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ

while they by torment (the hunger and fear) so they were overtaken but they denied him from among a Messenger (Muhammad) there had come unto them

ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلالًا طَيِّبًا

(and) the good the lawful (by) Allah been provided for you which has so you (the believers) eat 113 were the Zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers)

وَشُكِّرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114 you worship to Him you are if the graces of Allah and be grateful for

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ لَيْمَتَهُ وَدَمًا وَلَحْمَ خِزْيِرٍ وَمَا

and which is and the flesh of swine and blood the meat of a dead animal to you He has forbidden verily

أَهْلًا لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ ۖ فَمَنْ ضُطِرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ

then transgressing and not wilful disobedience without is forced so with it (than) Allah for others slaughtered

لِلَّهِ غُفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾ وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَا تَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُكُمْ

by your tongue mentioned (described) of what you say and not 115 Most Merciful is the All-Forgiving Allah

لَكَذِبَ هَذَا حَلالٌ وَهَذَا حَرَامٌ لِّفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ لَكَذِبَ

Allah so you fabricated forbidden and this is lawful this is falsely

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ لَكَذِبَ لَا يَفْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾ مَتَّعَ قَلِيلًا

a brief (in this world) for them enjoyment 116 they will never prosper yes Allah to fabricated the who verily

وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ

to you We have mentioned such things We have forbidden Jews those and unto 117 which the tor- and for them is painful ment (in the Hereafter)

مِّنْ قَبْلٍ وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِن كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

118 which wronged them (by committing sin) of themselves the condition but We wronged them (with the ban) and not before (previous)

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمَدُوا السُّوءَ بِجَهْلَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ

after they repent then in ignorance do evil (commit sin) for those who your Lord verily then

ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

119 Most Merciful (to them) All-Forgiving (to them) thereafter (the disobedience and repentance) your Lord verily and they do good righteous deeds that

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنِيفًا وَلَمْ يَكُ مِنْ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

who were Al-Mushrikun one of those he is and not righteous (to the religion) to Allah obedient Imam (leader and role models) was an Ibrahim verily

شَاكِرًا لِأَنْعَمِهِ اجْتَبَاهُ وَهَدَاهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

120 a straight Path to and (He) guided him (He) chose him for His favors he was thankful 120

وَأَتَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَإِنَّا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمُنْصِلِينَ

the righteous (who shall earn the highest level) one of Hereafter in and verily good (the praise from all the religion) this world in and We gave him 121

ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَنْ تَبِعَ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ

he was and not Hanif (straight) the religion of Ibrahim follow to you (Muhammad) We have sent the revelation then 122

مِنْ الْمُشْرِكِينَ إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ سَبْتٌ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيُذَكَّرُوا

those who upon the Sabbath (to be exalted) was prescribed (required) verily 123 the disbelievers one of

خَلْفُو فِيهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا

about that on the Day of Resurrection between them will judge your Lord and concerning it differed (about the Messengers) 124

كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ أَدْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمَةِ

with wisdom (the Quran) of your Lord the Way (the religion) to invite (mankind, O Muhammad) used to differ wherein they 124

وَلَمَوْعِظَةٍ حَسَنَةٍ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِلَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ

your Lord truly of better a way with and argue with them and fair preaching

هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ

125 for those who are guided (then he will reward them) knows better and He His Path from gone astray of who has knows best He

وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبْتُمْ بِهِ وَلَئِنْ صَبَرْتُمْ

you endure patiently (not reply) and if with it which you were afflicted of that with the like then punish them you punish and if

لَهُ خَيْرٌ لِمَنْ صَبَرَ وَصَبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

from Allah but your patience and not and be patient 126 for those who are patient is better verily (the patient)

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ

what they plot because of in distress be and do not make upon them and do not be sad

إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ

128 do good righteous deeds (obedient and patient) they and those who fear Him (commit sin and evil deeds) those who is with Allah truly 127

119. Then, verily! Your Lord for those who do evil (commit sins and are disobedient to Allah) in ignorance and afterward repent and do righteous deeds, verily, your Lord thereafter, (to such) is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

120. Verily, Ibrahim was an Ummah (a leader having all the good righteous qualities), or a nation, obedient to Allah, Hanifa (i.e. to worship none but Allah), and he was not one of those who were Al-Mushrikun (polytheists, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and those who joined partners with Allah).

121. (He was) thankful for His (Allah's) Graces. He (Allah) chose him (as an intimate friend) and guided him to a Straight Path (Islamic Monotheism, neither Judaism nor Christianity).

122. And We gave him good in this world, and in the Hereafter he shall be of the righteous.

123. Then, We have inspired you (O Muhammad SAW saying): "Follow the religion of Ibrahim Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism - to worship none but Allah) and he was not of the Mushrikun (polytheists, idolaters, disbelievers, etc.)."

124. The Sabbath was only prescribed for those who differed concerning it, and verily, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein they used to differ.

125. Invite (mankind, O Muhammad SAW) to the Way of your Lord (i.e. Islam) with wisdom (i.e. with the Divine Inspiration and the Quran) and fair preaching, and argue with them in a way that is better. Truly, your Lord knows best who has gone astray from His Path, and He is the Best Aware of those who are guided.

126. And if you punish (your enemy, O you believers in the Oneness of Allah), then punish them with the like of that with which you were afflicted. But if you endure patiently, verily, it is better for As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

127. And endure you patiently (O Muhammad SAW), your patience is not but from Allah. And grieve not over them (polytheists and pagans, etc.), and be not distressed because of what they plot.

128. Truly, Allah is with those who fear Him (keep their duty unto Him), and those who are Muhsinun (good-doers, - see the footnote of V. 9: 120).

AL-ISRA'

(The Journey by Night)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 17: 111 verses

JUZ 15

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Glorified (and Exalted) be He (Allah) [above all that (evil) they associate with Him], Who took His slave (Muhammad SAW) for a journey by night from Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah) to the farthest mosque (in Jerusalem), the neighbourhood whereof We have blessed, in order that We might show him (Muhammad SAW) of Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.). Verily, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

2. And We gave Musa the Scripture and made it a guidance for the Children of Israil (saying): "Take not other than Me as (your) Wakil (Protector, Lord, or Disposer of your affairs, etc).

3. "O offspring of those whom We carried (in the ship) with Nuh! Verily, he was a grateful slave."

4. And We decreed for the Children of Israil in the Scripture, that indeed you would do mischief on the earth twice and you will become tyrants and extremely arrogant!

5. So, when the promise came for the first of the two, We sent against you slaves of Ours given to terrible warfare. They entered the very innermost parts of your homes. And it was a promise (completely) fulfilled.

6. Then We gave you once again, a return of victory over them. And We helped you with wealth and children and made you more numerous in man power.

7. (And We said): "If you do good, you do good for your own-selves, and if you do evil (you do it) against yourselves." Then, when the second promise came to pass, (We permitted your enemies) to make your faces sorrowful and to enter the mosque (of Jerusalem) as they had entered it before, and to destroy with utter destruction all that fell in their hands.

Asbab Al-Nuzul 17. Al-Isra': 1

From Anas Ibn Malik r.a., Rasulullah SAW said, "I was brought by al-buraq which is an animal that is white and long, larger than a donkey but smaller than a mule, which would place its hoof at a distance equal to the range of vision. I mounted it and walked with it to Bayt-al Maqdis (in Jerusalem). I then tied it up to the ring used by the prophets. I entered the area of the Mosque and prayed two rak'at (s) in it. I then came out and Jibril brought me a vessel of wine and a vessel of milk. I chose the milk." (Narrated by Ahmad, Musnadul Imam Ahmad Ibn Hanbal, Tahqiq: Syu'aib Al-Arna'ut, Vol. 38, Hadith No. 23.332, 1416 H/ 1996 M: 357).

سُورَةُ الْاِسْرَاءِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِیْ اَسْرٰی بِعَبْدِهٖ لَیْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ

Al-Masjid-al-Haram (in Makkah) by night His servant (Muhammad) took for a journey the One Who Glorified (and Exalted) be

اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصَا الَّذِی بَرَكْنَا حَوْلَهٗ لِنُرِیْهِ وَمِنۡ اٰیٰتِنَا اِنَّهٗ

verily He Our ayat part of so that We might the We have the one Al-Masjid-al-Aqsa (in Baitul Maqdis, Palestine) who

هُوَ السَّمِیْعُ الْبَصِیْرُ ۝۱ وَاَتٰنَا مُوسٰی الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلْنٰهٗ

and We made it the Scripture Musa and We made I the All-Seer He is (the Taurat) (the Taurat)

هُدٰی لِّبَنِيۡ اِسْرٰءِیْلَ اَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِیْ وَكِیْلًا ۝۲

2 guide to for child, Lord, Disposer of your affairs) besides Me from you make so that not for Children of Israil guidance

ذُرِّیَّةٍ مِّنۡ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُوْرًا ۝۳

3 who was grateful a servant was indeed he (Nuh) Nuh along with We carried (in the ship) one was offspring

وَقَضٰیۡنَاۤ اِلٰیۤ اِبْنِۤ اِسْرٰءِیْلَ فِی الْكِتٰبِ لَنُفْسِدَنَّ فِی الْاَرْضِ

the earth (Sham Land) truly you would do mischief the Scripture (the Taurat) in (Children of Israil) to (We have used and we have

مَّرَّتَیْنِ وَلَنَعْلَنَّ عَلُوًّا كَبِیْرًا ۝۴ فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُۤ اُولٰٓئِهٖمَا بَعَثْنَا

We sent first of the two promise (time for punishment) came so when 4 great arrogant and indeed you will be are tyrant twice

عَلٰیكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَاۤ اُولٰٓئِۤیۤ اَبَسٍ شَدِیْدٍ فَجَآسُوْا خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ

homes (village) innermost parts of (the earth) terrible you who have for us servants against you

وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَّفْعُوْلًا ۝۵ ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكُرَّةَ عَلَیْهِمْ

and it was fulfilled one promise and it was We returned to 5

وَاَمَدَدْنَاكُمْ بِاَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِيۡنَ وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ اَكْثَرۡ نَفِیْرًا ۝۶

6 numerous in man power more and We made you and children with wealth and We helped you

اِنْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ وَاِنْ اَسَاۤءْتُمْ فَلَهَاۤ فَاِذَا جَآءَ

came to pass so that against yourselves good and evil and if for you to serve you did righteous deeds and if righteous deeds good deeds if

وَعْدُ الْاٰخِرَةِ لِيَسْتَوُوْا وُجُوْهُكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوْا الْمَسْجِدَ

al-Masjid (al Aqsa) because of your faces We promised the second promise

كَمَا دَخَلُوْهُ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَلِيُتَبِّرُوْا مَا عَلُوْا تَبۡیْرًا ۝۷

7 utter destruction fell in their hands that which and for them to destroy the first they entered it as

عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يَرْحَمَكُمْ وَإِنْ عُدْتُمْ عَدْنَاُ وَجَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ

8 حَصِيرًا ۝ إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَهْدِي لِلَّتِي هِيَ أَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ

9 لِمُؤْمِنِينَ لَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنْ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَبِيرًا ۝

10 وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝

11 وَيَدْعُ الْإِنْسَانَ بِشَرِّ دُعَاءِهِ بِالْخَيْرِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ عَجُولًا ۝

وَجَعَلْنَا لَيْلَ وَنَهَارًا آيَاتَيْنِ فَمَحْوَنَاءَ آيَةٍ لَّيْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا آيَةَ

نَهَارٍ مُّبِينَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ

سِنِينَ وَالحِسَابِ وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ تَفْصِيلًا ۝ ۱۲ وَكُلَّ

إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنَاهُ طَلْعَهُ فِي عُنُقِهِ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ كِتَابًا

يَلْقَاهُ مَنشُورًا ۝ ۱۳ قَرَأْ كِتَابَكَ كَفَىٰ بِنَفْسِكَ لِيَوْمٍ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا

۱۴ مَن هَتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَن ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ

عَلَيْهَا وَلَا نُزِرْ وَأَزْرَةٌ وَآخِرَىٰ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ نَبْعَثَ

رَسُولًا ۝ ۱۵ وَإِذَا أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نُهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً أَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيهَا فَفَسَقُوا فِيهَا

فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فَدمَرْنَاهَا تَدْمِيرًا ۝ ۱۶ وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن

۱۷ لِقُرُونٍ مِّن بَعْدِ نُوحٍ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَيْرًا بَصِيرًا

8. (And We said in the Taurat): "It may be that your Lord may show mercy unto you, but if you return (to sins), We shall return (to Our Punishment). And We have made Hell a prison for the disbelievers."

9. Verily, this Quran guides to that which is most just and right and gives glad tidings to the believers (in the Oneness of Allah and His Messenger, Muhammad SAW, etc.), who work deeds of righteousness, that they shall have a great reward (Paradise).

10. And that those who believe not in the Hereafter (i.e. they disbelieve that they will be recompensed for what they did in this world, good or bad, etc.), for them We have prepared a painful torment (Hell).

11. And man invokes (Allah) for evil as he invokes (Allah) for good and man is ever hasty [i.e., if he is angry with somebody, he invokes (saying): "O Allah! Curse him, etc." and that one should not do, but one should be patient].

12. And We have appointed the night and the day as two *Ayat* (signs etc.). Then, We have made dark the sign of the night while We have made the sign of day illuminating, that you may seek bounty from your Lord, and that you may know the number of the years and the reckoning. And We have explained everything (in detail) with full explanation.

13. And We have fastened every mans deeds to his neck, and on the Day of Resurrection, We shall bring out for him a book which he will find wide open.

14. (It will be said to him): "Read your book. You yourself are sufficient as a reckoner against you this Day."

15. Whoever goes right, then he goes right only for the benefit of his ownself. And whoever goes astray, then he goes astray to his own loss. No one laden with burdens can bear anothers burden. And We never punish until We have sent a Messenger (to give warning).

16. And when We decide to destroy a town (population), We (first) send a definite order (to obey Allah and be righteous) to those among them [or We (first) increase in number those of its population] who are given the good things of this life. Then, they transgress therein, and thus the word (of torment) is justified against it (them). Then We destroy it with complete destruction.

17. And how many generations have We destroyed after Nuh! And Sufficient is your Lord as an All-Knower and All-Beholder of the sins of His slaves.

18. Whoever wishes for the quick-passing (transitory enjoyment of this world), We readily grant him what We will for whom We like. Then, afterwards, We have appointed for him Hell, he will burn therein disgraced and rejected, (far away from Allah's Mercy).

19. And whoever desires the Hereafter and strives for it, with the necessary effort due for it (i.e. do righteous deeds of Allah's Obedience) while he is a believer (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), then such are the ones whose striving shall be appreciated, thanked and rewarded (by Allah).

20. To each these as well as those We bestow from the Bounties of your Lord. And the Bounties of your Lord can never be forbidden.

21. See how We prefer one above another (in this world) and verily, the Hereafter will be greater in degrees and greater in preference.

22. Set not up with Allah any other *ilah* (god), (O man)! (This verse is addressed to Prophet Muhammad SAW, but its implication is general to all mankind), or you will sit down reproved, forsaken (in the Hell-fire).

23. And your Lord has decreed that you worship none but Him. And that you be dutiful to your parents. If one of them or both of them attain old age in your life, say not to them a word of disrespect, nor shout at them but address them in terms of honour.

24. And lower unto them the wing of submission and humility through mercy, and say: "My Lord! Bestow on them Your Mercy as they did bring me up when I was small."

25. Your Lord knows best what is in your inner-selves. If you are righteous, then, verily, He is Ever Most Forgiving to those who turn unto Him again and again in obedience, and in repentance.

26. And give to the kindred his due and to the *Miskin* (poor) and to the wayfarer. But spend not wastefully (your wealth) in the manner of a spendthrift. [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 10, Page 158 (Verse 9: 60)].

27. Verily, spendthrift's are brothers of the Shayatin, and the Shaytan is ever ungrateful to his Lord.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ لِعَاجِلَةِ عَجَلِنَا لَهُ فِيهَا مَا نَشَاءُ لِمَنْ نُرِيدُ ثُمَّ

he desires that We like for whomever We will what therein (the world) for him so We readily grant quick passing (enjoyment in the world) he desires to whomever we have made him (in the Hereafter)

جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ يَصْطَلِحُهَا مَذْمُومًا مَدْحُورًا ﴿١٨﴾ وَمَنْ أَرَادَ

he enters it Jahanam Fire him (in the Hereafter) one who is rejected one who is condemned

لِآخِرَةٍ وَسَعَىٰ لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأَلَيْكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَشْكُورًا ﴿١٩﴾ وَلَا تَنْمُدْ هَؤُلَاءِ وَهَؤُلَاءِ مِنْ عَطَاءِ

striving (their deeds) appreciated bounty from and those (ones who desire the Hereafter) these (ones who desire the world) We bestow and he is a believer and he is striving for it (the Hereafter) and he strives (life in) the Hereafter

رَبِّكَ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَاءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُورًا ﴿٢٠﴾ نُنْظِرُ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَلِلْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ دَرَجَاتٍ وَأَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيلًا

We prefer (provisions and position) how see that which is closed (by anyone) your Lord bounty it is and not your Lord the preference, excellent (than the life and) greater in the degrees is greater in and indeed the Hereafter (life) others upon some of them

لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَقْعُدَ مَذْمُومًا مَمْحُورًا ﴿٢١﴾ وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا إِمَّا

one who is rejected one who is condemned so you will dwell other god (idols) Allah with you make (worship) do not 21 when do righteous good deeds and with both parents unto Him except you worship so that not your Lord and decreed

يَبْلُغْنَ عِنْدَكَ لُكْبَرًا أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَاهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا أَوْفِي وَلَا تَنْهَرْهُمَا وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٢٢﴾ وَخَفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ وَقُلْ رَبِّ رَحْمَهُمَا كَأَرْبَابِي

to both of them you say so do not both of them or one of two old age with you truly attain and lower 23 honor (generous) word for them and say repel them and do a word of not disrespect as they brought me up bestow Your mercy on them say for I and say mercy from submission/humility unto them

صَغِيرًا ﴿٢٤﴾ رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ إِنْ تَكُونُوا صَادِقِينَ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ لِلْأَوَّابِينَ غُفُورًا ﴿٢٥﴾ وَعَاتِدْ لِقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ

by you you become if your soul in by what best you Lord 24 veering age the Most Forgiving toward the repentant He is so verily He has to the relatives who has and give 25

وَلِمَسْكِينٍ وَبَنٍ سَبِيلٍ وَلَا تَبْذُرْ تَبْذِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾ إِنْ لِمَبْذُورٍ كَانُوا إِخْوَانَ شَيْطَانٍ وَكَانَ شَيْطَانُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا ﴿٢٧﴾

wasteful people verily 26 to be spendthrift you waste and do not and the wayfarer and the poor 27 ungrateful toward his Lord the shaitan and it is shaitan brothers they are

٧٤  
الزَّوْبِ  
٢٩

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced    مَحْذُورًا xhfa    Mad Lazim • Farq    اَوِي Mad 'An'ah Lissukan    Mad Wajib Muttasir  
اَوِي Mad Thabi'    مَحْذُورًا Idzhar    Qalqalah    مَحْذُورًا Idgham    Mad Jaz Munfasil

وَأِمَّا تَعْرِضْنَنَّهُمْ بِتِغَاءِ رَحْمَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكَ تَرْجُوهَا فَقُلْ لَّهُمْ قَوْلًا

word for them so say to them report your Lord from (provisions) from them and if

مَيَسُورًا ﴿٢٨﴾ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا

you stretch it and do not your neck to tied hands you make and do not 28 made soft and kind

كُلَّ لَبِطٍ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُومًا مَّحْسُورًا ﴿٢٩﴾ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ رِزْقَ

provisions He stretches your Lord verily 29 destitute blameworthy so you will be utmost reach every

لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا

you kill and do 30 the All Seeing the All with His servants is verily He and He straitens He wills to

أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةً إِمَّا لِكُمْ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ إِنْ قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ كَانَ

is kill them verily and for you We provide provision for them poverty (for) fear of your children

خَطِيئَةً كَبِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزَّانِيَةَ إِنَّهَا كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَسَاءَ

a great sin verily it you come near to 31 great

سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَن

and whoever with the truth except Allah has been forbidden who live you kill and do not 32 way

قَتَلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوْلِيهِ سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يَسْرِفُ فِي

in he (the heir) exceed limits but not do authority toward wali We shall make do not unjustly

لِقَتْلِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مُنْصُورًا ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي

with way except the orphan property come near and do not 33 person who is help is verily he killing

هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ

is surely the covenant verily with covenant and fulfill duty of full strength he attains until improve (avail for the orphan)

مَسْئُولًا ﴿٣٤﴾ وَأَوْفُوا لِكَيْلِ إِذَا كَلَّمْتُم مِّنْ زُنُوجِكُمْ لِقِسْطٍ لِّمُسْتَقِيمٍ

will be questioned about 34 will be questioned about

ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٣٥﴾ وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ

knowledge with it for you there is no what follow and do not 35 the end and best is better (for you)

إِنَّ سَمْعًا وَبَصَرًا وَلُفُؤَادًا كُلُّ أَلَيْكٍ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا ﴿٣٦﴾

36 questioned about word it is true each of heart and the sight the hearing verily

وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّكَ لَن تَخْرِقَ الْأَرْضَ وَلَن تَبْلُغَ

you than nor the earth will you penetrate and verily you gradually the earth in you walk and do not

جِبَالًا طُولًا ﴿٣٧﴾ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ مَكْرُوهًا ﴿٣٨﴾

38 hateful your lord with the evil is that every 37 in height mountains

28. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) turn away from them (kindred, poor, wayfarer, etc. whom We have ordered you to give their rights, but if you have no money at the time they ask you for it) and you are awaiting a mercy from your Lord for which you hope, then, speak unto them a soft kind word (i.e. Allah will give me and I shall give you).

29. And let not your hand be tied (like a miser) to your neck, nor stretch it forth to its utmost reach (like a spendthrift), so that you become blameworthy and in severe poverty.

30. Truly, your Lord enlarges the provision for whom He wills and straitens (for whom He wills). Verily, He is Ever All-Knower, All-Seer of His slaves.

31. And kill not your children for fear of poverty. We provide for them and for you. Surely, the killing of them is a great sin.

32. And come not near to the unlawful sexual intercourse. Verily, it is a *Fahishah* [i.e. anything that transgresses its limits (a great sin)], and an evil way (that leads one to Hell unless Allah forgives him).

33. And do not kill anyone which Allah has forbidden, except for a just cause. And whoever is killed (intentionally with hostility and oppression and not by mistake), We have given his heir the authority [(to demand Qisas, Law of Equality in punishment or to forgive, or to take *Diyat* (blood money))]. But let him not exceed limits in the matter of taking life (i.e he should not kill except the killer only). Verily, he is helped (by the Islamic law).

34. And come not near to the orphans property except to improve it, until he attains the age of full strength. And fulfil (every) covenant. Verily! the covenant, will be questioned about.

35. And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a balance that is straight. That is good (advantageous) and better in the end.

36. And follow not (O man i.e., say not, or do not or witness not, etc.) that of which you have no knowledge (e.g. ones saying: "I have seen," while in fact he has not seen, or "I have heard," while he has not heard). Verily! The hearing, and the sight, and the heart, of each of those you will be questioned (by Allah).

37. And walk not on the earth with conceit and arrogance. Verily, you can neither rend nor penetrate the earth, nor can you attain a stature like the mountains in height.

38. All the bad aspects of these (the above mentioned things) are hateful to your Lord.

39. This is (part) of *Al-Hikmah* (wisdom, good manners, and high character, etc.) which your Lord has inspired to you (O Muhammad SAW). And set not up with Allah any other ilah (god) lest you should be thrown into Hell, blameworthy and rejected, (from Allah's Mercy).

40. Has then your Lord (O pagans of Makkah) preferred for you sons, and taken for Himself from among the angels daughters. Verily! You utter an awful saying, indeed.

41. And surely, We have explained [Our Promises, Warnings, and (set forth many) examples] in this Quran that they (the disbelievers) may take heed, but it increases them in naught save aversion.

42. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists, pagans, etc.): "If there had been other *aliha* (gods) along with Him as they assert, then they would certainly have sought out a way to the Lord of the Throne (seeking His Pleasures and to be near to Him).

43. Glorified and High be He! From 'Uluwwan Kabira (the great falsehood) that they say! (i.e. forged statements that there are other gods along with Allah, but He is Allah, the One, the Self-Sufficient Master, whom all creatures need. He begets not, nor was He begotten, and there is none comparable or coequal unto Him).

44. The seven heavens and the earth and all that is therein, glorify Him and there is not a thing but glorifies His Praise. But you understand not their glorification. Truly, He is Ever Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

45. And when you (Muhammad SAW) recite the Quran, We put between you and those who believe not in the Hereafter, an invisible veil (or screen their hearts, so they hear or understand it not).

46. And We have put coverings over their hearts lest, they should understand it (the Quran), and in their ears deafness. And when you make mention of your Lord Alone [*La ilaha ill-Allah* (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) Islamic Monotheism] in the Quran, they turn on their backs, fleeing in extreme dislikeness.

47. We know best of what they listen to, when they listen to you. And when they take secret counsel, behold, the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) say: "You follow none but a bewitched man."

48. See what examples they have put forward for you. So they have gone astray, and never can they find a way.

49. And they say: "When we are bones and fragments (destroyed), should we really be resurrected (to be) a new creation?"

ذَٰلِكَ مِمَّا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ حِكْمَةٍ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا

gods Allah with you and do not al-hikmah from your Lord (Muhammad) revealed to you has been to want that

ء آخِرَ فَلَنُفْقِيَنَّ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا مَّدْحُورًا ﴿٣٩﴾ أَفَأَصْفَاكُمْ رَبُّكُم

your Lord men has pretended for you 39 and rejected blamed Jahanam (Fire) into so you would be thrown other

بِابْنَيْنِ وَتَخَذَ مِنْ لَمَلِكَةٍ إِنثًا إِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُولُونَ قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

40 great (sin) saying (living) indeed utter verb daughters the angels from with sons

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَٰذَا لِقُرْءَانٍ لِيَذَكَّرُوا وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٤١﴾

41 flight (from the truth) except it increases them and that they may take heed the Qur'an this in We have and surely explained in detail

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ آلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذًا لَابْتَغَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِ لْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا

say to arsy (the Throne) the Lord to certainly they would have sought out when they say as (other) with if there say had been (Muhammad)

﴿٤٢﴾ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٤٣﴾ تَسْبِيحٌ لَهُ سَمَوٰتٍ

42 Glorified (and Exalted) His 43 Great Exalted they say about what and the Most High Exalted His 42

سَبْعٍ وَآرْضٍ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلٰكِن

but will praise him he glorifies except a thing from and there is no and whoever and the earth seven

لَا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٤٤﴾ وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ

(Muhammad) and when 44 Most Oft Forgiving is verily He their glorification you do not understand recite

لِقُرْءَانٍ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا

veil and Hereafter they believe about those who and between you We make the Qur'an

مَسْتُورًا ﴿٤٥﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ

the ear and in (the Quran) so that (not) covering their hearts over and We have made 45 made invisible

وَقْرًا وَإِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي لِقْرٰءَانٍ وَحْدَهُ وَّلَوْ عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا

fleeing the back on and say as the only one the Quran in your Lord remember mention who deafness

﴿٤٦﴾ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ هُمْ نَجْوَىٰ

we know best We 46 they listen who best

إِذ يَقُولُ ظَلِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ﴿٤٧﴾ نَظَرٌ

see 47 bewitched a man except you follow not wrongdoers say when

كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٨﴾

48 was the truth so they cannot find so they have similes (as a sorcerer, for you they put how

﴿٤٩﴾ وَقَالُوا آءِذَا كُنَّا عِظْمًا وَّرَفْنَاءَ نَا الْمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا

49 new a creation surely be resurrected should we and fragments bones we are when and they say

قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِيدًا ٥٠ أَوْ خَلْقًا مِّمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِي

in is greater than what creation or 50 iron or stones be you (Muhammad)

صُدُّورِكُمْ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ يُعِيدُنَا قُلِ الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ

and at the first has created the One shall bring us back (to life) and they will say (our breasts)

فَسَيَغَضُّونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هُوَ قَوْلَ عَسَىٰ أَنْ

it perhaps say (Muhammad) be when will they say their heads to you then they shake (heads)

يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا ٥١ يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ بِحَمْدِهِ

with praise and Obey Him you will answer it He will call you (from grave through Israfil) (on) day 51 near is

وَتَظُنُّونَ إِن لَّبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ٥٢ وَقُلْ لِعِبَادِي يَقُولُوا لِّتَىٰ هِيَ

she (word) is which (should say) for My servants and say (the believers) (Muhammad) 52 a little except surely you have stayed not and you will think

أَحْسَنَ إِن شَيْطَانٌ يَنْزِعُ بَيْنَهُمْ إِن شَيْطَانٌ كَانَ لِلْإِنسَانِ

for human being has become shaitan verily sows between them he sows dissension shaitan verily best in the (world)

عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ٥٣ رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِن يَشَأْ يُرْحَمَكُم أَوْ يَنْزِلُ بِكُمْ

He will or (surely) He will have mercy on you He will if about you knows your Lord 53 plans enemy

يُعَذِّبُكُمْ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلاً ٥٤ وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ

knows best and your Lord 54 as guardian over them We send you (Muhammad) and not guard he will punish you

بِمَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيِّينَ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ

others over the prophets some of We have preferred and indeed and the earth the heavens in toward whoever

وَمَا آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ زَبُورًا ٥٥ قُلْ دَعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ فَلَا

so not besides Him from you pretend (as gods) those who call (Muhammad) 55 Zabur Dawud and We gave

يَمْلِكُونَ كَشْفَ ضُرِّعَنكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيلًا ٥٦ أَلَيْكَ الَّذِينَ

those whom they are 56 change transferring and not from you adversity to remove they have power

يَدْعُونَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ لَوْ سَبَّلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِمْ لَوْ سَبَّلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِمْ

and they hope nearer (to Allah) whoever among them means of access their Lord to they desire (for themselves) they call upon

رَحْمَتِهِ وَيَخَافُونَ عَذَابَهُ ٥٧ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ مَحْذُورًا

57 something to be afraid of is your Lord torment verily His torment and they fear His mercy

وَإِنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ رَبِّكَ أَلَيْسَ لِقَامِهِ

the day of Resurrection before shall destroy it We except city from and not

أَوْ مَعَذِبُوهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا كَانَ ذَلِكَ فِي لِكْنِ مَسْطُورًا ٥٨

58 written the Book (Luh Mahfuz) in that it is severe with a torment punish it (the population) or

50. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Be you stones or iron,"

51. Or some created thing that is yet greater (or harder) in your breasts (thoughts to be resurrected, even then you shall be resurrected)." Then, they will say: "Who shall bring us back (to life)?" Say: "He Who created you first!" Then, they will shake their heads at you and say: "When will that be?" Say: "Perhaps it is near!"

52. On the Day when He will call you, and you will answer (His Call) with (words of) His Praise and Obedience, and you will think that you have stayed (in this world) but a little while!

53. And say to My slaves (i.e. the true believers of Islamic Monotheism) that they should (only) say those words that are the best. (Because) Shaitan verily, sows disagreements among them. Surely, Shaitan is to man a plain enemy.

54. Your Lord knows you best, if He will, He will have mercy on you, or if He will, He will punish you. And We have not sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a guardian over them.

55. And your Lord knows best all who are in the heavens and the earth. And indeed, We have preferred some of the Prophets above others, and to Dawud We gave the Zabur (Psalms).

56. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Call unto those besides Him whom you pretend (to be gods like angels, Isa, Uzair, etc.). They have neither the power to remove the adversity from you nor even to shift it from you to another person."

57. Those whom they call upon (like Isa son of Maryam, Uzair, angel, etc.) desire (for themselves) means of access to their Lord (Allah), as to which of them should be the nearest and they (Isa, Uzair, angels, etc.) hope for His Mercy and fear His Torment. Verily, the Torment of your Lord is something to be afraid of!

58. And there is not a town (population) but We shall destroy it before the Day of Resurrection, or punish it with a severe torment. That is written in the Book (of our Decrees).

JUZ 15

59. And nothing stops Us from sending the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, signs) but that the people of old denied them. And We sent the she-camel to Thamud as a clear sign, but they did her wrong. And We sent not the signs except to warn, and to make them afraid (of destruction).

60. And (remember) when We told you: "Verily! Your Lord has encompassed mankind (i.e. they are in His Grip)." And We made not the vision which we showed you (O Muhammad as an actual eye-witness and not as a dream on the night of *Al-Isra*) but a trial for mankind, and likewise the accursed tree (*Zaqqum*, mentioned) in the Quran. We warn and make them afraid but it only increases them in naught save great disbelief, oppression and disobedience to Allah.

61. And (remember) when We said to the angels: "Prostrate unto Adam." They prostrated except Iblis. He said: "Shall I prostrate to one whom You created from clay?"

62. (Iblis) said: "See? This one whom You have honoured above me, if You give me respite (keep me alive) to the Day of Resurrection, I will surely seize and mislead his offspring (by sending them astray) all but a few!"

63. (Allah) said: "Go, and whosoever of them follows you, surely! Hell will be the recompense of you (all) an ample recompense.

64. And *Istafiz* (literally means: befool them gradually) those whom you can among them with your voice (i.e. songs, music, and any other call for Allah's disobedience), make assaults on them with your cavalry and your infantry, mutually share with them wealth and children (by tempting them to earn money by illegal ways usury, etc., or by committing illegal sexual intercourse, etc.), and make promises to them." But Shaitan promises them nothing but deceit.

65. "Verily! My slaves (i.e. the true believers of Islamic Monotheism), you have no authority over them. And All-Sufficient is your Lord as a Guardian."

66. Your Lord is He Who drives the ship for you through the sea, in order that you may seek of His Bounty. Truly! He is Ever Most Merciful towards you.

وَمَا مَنَعَنَا أَنْ نُرْسِلَ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا أَنْ كَذَّبَ بِهَا الْأُولُونَ

the people of old with it denied that but with the We sent you to stop Us and not

وَأَيْنَا ثَمُودَ نَاقَةَ مَبْصُرَةً فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْآيَاتِ

with the signs We sent and not with it (the she-camel) wrong (as) clear a she-camel Thamud People and We sent

إِلَّا اتِّخَافًا ۝٥٩ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ وَمَا

and not toward the he has your Lord veiled for you We and (remem- 59 warning (Dajaton) except

جَعَلْنَا رُءْيَا لَتِي أَرَيْنَاكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَشَجَرَةً لَمْلَعُونَ

accursed and the tree for mankind a trial but We showed you which the vision We made

فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَنُحِفُهُمْ فَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا طُغْيَانًا كَبِيرًا ۝٦٠

60 great disobedience except they are more than so not We warn and make them afraid the Qur'an in

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ

Iblis (shaitan) except so they prostrated themselves unto Adam prostrate yourselves to the angels We and (remem- said bar) when

قَالَ أَسْجُدْ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ طِينًا ۝٦١ قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ لِي لُذِي

the one who this see you Iblis said 61 (from) clay you created for one whom shall I prostrate myself he said

كَرَّمْتَنِي عَلَىٰ لَيْنٍ أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ لِقَائِي أَلَسْتُ بِكَرِيمًا

surely I will seize and mislead the Day of Resurrection to You give me respite indeed if over me You have honored

ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝٦٢ قَالَ ذَهَبَ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ

so verily of them he follows so go (from Paradise) Allah said 62 a few, small except his offspring

جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاءً وَكَمْ جَزَاءً مَوْفُورًا ۝٦٣ وَسَتَفْرَزُونَ مِنْ سِطِّعَتِ

those whom you [iblis (shaitan)] can and tempt, excite 63 ample recompense recompense of you Jahannam (Fire)

مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَأَجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِم بِخَيْلِكَ وَرَجِلِكَ وَشَارِكِهِمْ

and share with them and your army with your cavalry on them and urge, arouse with your voice among them

فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ وَعَدَّهُمْ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمْ شَيْطَانٌ إِلَّا

but shaitan promises them and not and promise them and children wealth in

غُرُورًا ۝٦٤ إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ وَكَفَىٰ

and All-Sufficent authority upon them for you (shaitan) (have) no My servants (the believers) verily 64 deceit

بِرَبِّكَ وَكَفَىٰ ۝٦٥ رَبِّكُمْ لَذِي يَزْجِي لَكُمْ لَفْلَكًا

ship for you He drives the One Who you, Lord 65 as Guardian (of them from your temptation) your Lord

فِي الْبَحْرِ لِيَبْغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ۝٦٦

66 Most Merciful toward you is verily He His bounty from so that you may seek the sea on

وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمْ ضُرٌّ مِّنَ الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَن تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِلَٰهًا فَلَمَّا نَجَّكُمْ

He saves you so when to Him except you call upon whoever (so) the sea in harm touches you and when

67. And when harm touches you upon the sea, those that you call upon besides Him vanish from you except Him (Allah Alone). But when He brings you safely to land, you turn away (from Him). And man is ever ungrateful.

إِلَّا لَبِئَآءَ عَرَضْتُمْ وَّكَانَ لِإِنْسَانٍ كُفُورًا ٦٧ أَفَأَمِنْتُمْ أَن يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ

He will (not) cause that then do you feel secure 67 ungrateful a man being and it is you feel secure the land to

68. Do you then feel secure that He will not cause a side of the land to swallow you up, or that He will not send against you a violent sand-storm? Then, you shall find no *Wakil* (guardian one to guard you from the torment).

وَكَيْلًا ٦٨ أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ أَن يُعِيدَكُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّن رَّيْحٍ فَيُغْرِقَكُمْ بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا

so He will send more once in it sea He will (not) send you back that you feel or 68

69. Or do you feel secure that He will not send you back a second time to sea and send against you a hurricane of wind and drown you because of your disbelief, then you will not find any avenger therein against Us?

لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهِ تَبِيعًا ٦٩ وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّن طَيِّبَاتٍ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ

and We have carried them children of Adam We have honored and loaded 69 an avenger (to turn nt) on Us (to act)

70. And indeed We have honoured the Children of Adam, and We have carried them on land and sea, and have provided them with *At-Tayyibat* (lawful good things), and have preferred them above many of those whom We have created with a marked preference.

كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا ٧٠ يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ فَمَنْ أُوْتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِرِيْمَيْنِهِ فَا لِيَك يَقْرَأُ وَن

mankind We call (to gather) 70 with (many) preference We have created and whoever in

71. (And remember) the Day when We shall call together all human beings with their (respective) *Imam* (their Prophets, or their records of good and bad deeds, or their Holy Books like the Quran, the Taurat, the Injil, etc.). So whosoever is given his record in his right hand, such will read their records, and they will not be dealt with unjustly in the least.

كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا يَظْلَمُونَ قِتِيلًا ٧١ وَمَن كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ

this (world) in is and whoever 71 at least (to see) (to see) and not (to see)

72. And whoever is blind in this world (i.e., does not see Allah's Signs and believes not in Him), will be blind in the Hereafter, and more astray from the Path.

لَاخِرَةً أَعْمَىٰ وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ٧٢ وَإِن كَادُوا لِيَفْتَنُونَكَ عَنِ لِّذَىٰ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ لِنُفْتِرَىٰ عَلَيْنا غَيْرُهُ

they were about to and verily 72 (the) way and more astray (will also be) blind in Hereafter in so he blind (toward) the truth

73. Verily, they were about to tempt you away from that which We have revealed (the Quran) unto you (O Muhammad SAW), to fabricate something other than it against Us, and then they would certainly have taken you a friend!

وَإِذَا لَمْ تَخْذُوك خَلِيلًا ٧٣ وَلَوْلَا أَن تَبَيَّنَّاكَ لَقَدْ كَدَّتْ

you were near indeed We made you stand firm and did not 73 as intimate friend certainly they have taken you and if so

74. And had We not made you stand firm, you would nearly have inclined to them a little.

تَرَكْنُ إِلَيْهِمْ شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ٧٤ إِذَا لَأَذَقْنَاكَ ضِعْفَ

double surely We would have made you taste when 74 little thing to them (to be dealt)

75. In that case, We would have made you taste a double portion (of punishment) in this life and a double portion (of punishment) after death. And then you would have found none to help you against Us.

لِحِيَةٍ وَضِعْفَ لِمَاتٍ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا ٧٥

75 a helper upon Us for you would not then after death (in the Hereafter) and (to be dealt) the life (of the world)

76. And Verily, they were about to frighten you so much as to drive you out from the land. But in that case they would not have stayed (therein) after you, except for a little while.

77. (This was Our) *Sunnah* (rule or way) with the Messengers We sent before you (O Muhammad SAW), and you will not find any alteration in Our *Sunnah* (rule or way, etc.).

78. Perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*) from mid-day till the darkness of the night (i.e. the Zuhr, Asr, Maghrib, and Isha prayers), and recite the Quran in the early dawn (i.e. the morning prayer). Verily, the recitation of the Quran in the early dawn is ever witnessed (attended by the angels in charge of mankind of the day and the night).

79. And in some parts of the night (also) offer the *Salat* (prayer) with it (i.e. recite the Quran in the prayer), as an additional prayer (*Tahajjud* optional prayer *Nawafil*) for you (O Muhammad SAW). It may be that your Lord will raise you to *Maqamam Mahmuda* (a station of praise and glory, i.e. the highest degree in Paradise!).

80. And say (O Muhammad SAW): My Lord! Let my entry (to the city of Al-Madinah) be good, and likewise my exit (from the city of Makkah) be good. And grant me from You an authority to help me (or a firm sign or a proof).

81. And say: "Truth (i.e. Islamic Monotheism or this Quran or Jihad against polytheists) has come and *Batil* (falsehood, i.e. Shaitan or polytheism, etc.) has vanished. Surely! *Batil* is ever bound to vanish."

82. And We send down from the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy to those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism and act on it), and it increases the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers) nothing but loss.

83. And when We bestow Our Grace on man (the disbeliever), he turns away and becomes arrogant, far away from the Right Path. And when evil touches him he is in great despair.

84. Say (O Muhammad SAW to mankind): "Each one does according to *Shakilatihi* (i.e. his way or his religion or his intentions, etc.), and your Lord knows best of him whose path (religion, etc.) is right."

85. And they ask you (O Muhammad SAW) concerning the *Ruh* (the Spirit); Say: "The *Ruh* (the Spirit): it is one of the things, the knowledge of which is only with my Lord. And of knowledge, you (mankind) have been given only a little."

86. And if We willed We could surely take away that which We have revealed to you by inspiration (i.e. this Quran). Then you would find no protector for you against Us in that respect.

وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَسْتَفْرِزُونَكَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا

from it (Makkah) for them to drive you out the earth (Makkah) from surely they make you frighten they were about to and indeed

وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبَثُونَ خِلفِكَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۖ سُنَّةً مَن قَد

n.dec. whoever way rule 76 a little while except behind you they would have stayed not and when

أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِن رُّسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا ۗ أقم

perform 77 an alteration toward Our rule. way and you will not find Our messenger from before you We sent him

صَدَاةً لَّدُلُوكِ شَمْسٍ إِلَى غَسَقِ لَيْلٍ وَقُرْءَانَ الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ

verily the early dawn and recite the Qur'an the night till the darkness the sun after slipping

قُرْءَانَ الْفَجْرِ كَأَن مَّشْهُودًا ۗ وَمِن لَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ

with so keep awake, perform tahajjud night and part of 78 witness is of the early dawn recitation

نَافِلَةً لَّكَ عَسَىٰ أَن يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا ۗ وَقُلْ رَبِّ

my Lord and say 79 of praise/glory your Lord will raise you that it may be for you additional prayer

أَدْخِلْنِي مَدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مَخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَجْعَلْ لِي مِّن

from the and grant me the exit gate be good the entry gate let my entry

لَّدُنكَ سُلْطَانًا نَّصِيرًا ۗ وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ

the falsehood and vanished the truth has come and say (Muhammad) 80 the true an authority near you

إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا ۗ وَنُنزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْءَانِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ

a healing he is what the Qur'an from and We send down 81 bound to it is the falsehood surely

وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ۗ وَإِذَا

and when 82 loss but (the Qur'an) and increases not for the believers and a mercy

أَنعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَىٰ بِجَانِبِهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوسًا

despair so he is (poverty/harm) he is and with side it (because of be and withdraws he turns away from human being upon We bestow Grace

قُلْ كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَىٰ شَاكِلَتِهِ ۗ فَرَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ

guided more he is with whom knows best so your Lord upon does each (person) Muhammad, 83

سَبِيلًا ۗ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ رُوحِ قُلُوبٍ رُّوحٍ مِّنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّي

my Lord affair from the ruh (spirit) say the ruh (spirit) concerning and they will ask you (Muhammad) 84 (to) His way

وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۗ وَلَئِن سَأَلْنَا لَنذْهَبَنَّ

surely We could take away We willed and indeed if 85 a little except knowledge from you are given and not

بِذَلِّى أَوْ حِينَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ۗ

86 wakil (protector) upon Us with it for you you would not find then to you (Muhammad) We have revealed with that (the Qur'an) which

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ۝۸۷ قُلْ

say (Muhammad) 87 great on you (Muhammad) is His bounty verily your Lord from mercy except

لَئِن جُمِعَتِ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْجِنِّ عَلَىٰ أَن يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَٰذَا لَقُرْءَانَ لَآ يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ ۚ وَلَوْ كَانَتْ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ۝۸۸ وَلَقَدْ

the Quran as with the jinn so that in and jinns human being gather indeed if they could not produce and indeed 88 help toward another some of them it were and even though with the simile they could not produce

صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَٰذَا لَقُرْءَانَ مِن كُلِّ مِثْلٍ فَأَبَىٰ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ۝۸۹ وَقَالُوا لَن نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ

mankind most so (but) refuse so that we from every the Quran this on toward mankind We explained in detail from for us cause to gush forth until in you we believe shall not and they say 89 a suspect but

لَأَرْضٍ يَبُوعًا ۙ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّن نَّخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ

and grapes date palms of garden for you have or 90 spring the earth

فَتُفَجَّرَ لَأَنهَرٍ خَلَّالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ۙ أَوْ تَسْقُطُ سَّمَاءٌ كَمَا زَعَمَتِ عَلَيْنَا كَيْفًا أَوْ تَأْتِي بِلَهٍّ مِّن لَّدُنِّي فَتَقُولُ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ

as the heaven you make fall or 91 rushing out in their midst the rivers so cause to gush forth 92 face to face and the word by Allah bring or in peace upon us you have pretended

أَوْ يَكُونُ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّن زُخْرَفٍ أَوْ تَرْقَىٰ فِي سَّمَاءٍ وَلَن نُّؤْمِنَ لِرَفِيقِكَ حَتَّىٰ تَنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَابًا نَقْرُوه ۚ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ۝۹۳ وَمَا مَنَعَ نَّاسَ أَن يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ

we believe and no the sky into ascend up or shining gold (adornable materials) of a house you have or am I anything but a man sent as a Messenger 93 as a Messenger man but I

لَهُدًى إِلَّا أَن قَالُوا أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ۝۹۴ قُلْ لَوْ كَانَتْ

they were if say 94 (as) a Messenger a man Allah has sent they said that except once

فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَائِكَةٌ يَمْشُونَ مُطْمَئِنِّينَ لَنزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِم مِّن سَّمَاءٍ مَّلَكًا رَسُولًا ۝۹۵ قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ

upon them certainly We should have sent down in peace and quiet walk about angels (the call) on with Allah sufficient say 95 (as) a Messenger an angel the heaven from

شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّه كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ۝۹۶

96 All Seeing All Knowing with His servants is verily He and between you between me a witness

87. Except as a Mercy from your Lord. Verily! His Grace unto you (O Muhammad SAW) is ever great.

88. Say: "If the mankind and the jinns were together to produce the like of this Quran, they could not produce the like thereof, even if they helped one another."

89. And indeed We have fully explained to mankind, in this Quran, every kind of similitude, (but) most mankind refuse (the truth and accept nothing) but disbelief.

90. And they say: "We shall not believe in you (O Muhammad SAW), until you cause a spring to gush forth from the earth for us;

91. Or you have a garden of date-palms and grapes, and cause rivers to gush forth in their midst abundantly;

92. Or you cause the heaven to fall upon us in pieces, as you have pretended, or you bring Allah and the angels before (us) face to face;

93. Or you have a house of (adornable materials) (like silver and pure gold, etc.), or you ascend up into the sky, and even then we will put no faith in your ascension until you bring down for us a Book that we would read." Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Glorified (and Exalted) be my Lord (Allah) above all that evil they (polytheists) associate with Him! Am I anything but a man, sent as a Messenger?"

94. And nothing prevented men from believing when the guidance came to them, except that they said: "Has Allah sent a man as (His) Messenger?"

95. Say: "If there were on the earth, angels walking about in peace and security, We should certainly have sent down for them from the heaven an angel as a Messenger."

96. Say: "Sufficient is Allah for a witness between me and you. Verily! He is the All-Knower, the All-Seer of His slaves."

JUL 15

97. And he whom Allah guides, he is led aright; but he whom He sends astray for such you will find no *Auliya'* (helpers and protectors, etc.), besides Him, and We shall gather them together on the Day of Resurrection on their faces, blind, dumb and deaf, their abode will be Hell; whenever it abates, We shall increase for them the fierceness of the Fire.

98. That is their recompense, because they denied Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and said: "When we are bones and fragments, shall we really be raised up as a new creation?"

99. See they not that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth, is Able to create the like of them. And He has decreed for them an appointed term, whereof there is not doubt. But the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) refuse (the truth the Message of Islamic Monotheism, and accept nothing) but disbelief.

100. Say (to the disbelievers): "If you possessed the treasure of the Mercy of my Lord (wealth, money, provision, etc.), then you would surely hold back (from spending) for fear of (being exhausted), and man is ever miserly!"

101. And indeed We gave to Musa nine clear signs. Ask then the Children of Israil, when he came to them, then Firaun said to him: "O Musa! I think you are indeed bewitched."

102. (Musa) said: "Verily, you know that these signs have been sent down by none but the Lord of the heavens and the earth as clear (evidences i.e. proofs of Allah's Oneness and His Omnipotence, etc.). And I think you are, indeed, O Firaun doomed to destruction (away from all good)!"

103. So he resolved to turn them out of the land (of Egypt). But We drowned him and all who were with him.

104. And We said to the Children of Israil after him: "Dwell in the land, then, when the final and the last promise comes near [i.e. the Day of Resurrection or the descent of Christ (Isa, son of Maryam on the earth)]. We shall bring you altogether as mixed crowd (gathered out of various nations). [Tafsir Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 10, Page 338].

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ

helpers (who guide them) for them you will find so not He sends astray and whomever led aright so he is Allah guides and whom

مِنْ دُونِهِ، وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ عُمِيَائًا وَبِكَمَا

and dumb blind their faces upon on the Day of Resurrection and We will gather them besides Him from

وَصُمَامًا وَأَوْهَمَ جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنَاهُمْ سَعِيرًا

97 burning fire We shall increase to them abated every time Jahanam (Fire) their return and deaf

ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ هُم بَأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالُوا أَإِذَا كُنَّا عِظْمًا

bones we when on and they said how can our out denied because verily recompense for them that is

وَرَفْتًا أَئِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا

98 new creation really shall be raised up without fragments

لَّذِي خَلَقَ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ

the like of the He creates so that upon is Able and the earth the heavens He created the One Who

وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَّا رَيْبَ فِيهِ فَأَبَىٰ الظَّالِمُونَ إِلَّا كُفُورًا

99 (with) disbelieve but zalimun (wrong doers, polytheists) but refuse therein doubt no appointed for them and He has decreed

قُلْ لَوْ أَنْتُمْ تَمْلِكُونَ خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّي إِذًا لَأَمْسَكْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ

(for) fear surely you would hold it by if so my Lord mercy the treasure possessed you if so

الْإِنْفَاقِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ مُسْرِفًا

100 miserly human being and he is from spending it

آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فَمَسَّ عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُ فِرْعَوْنُ

Firaun to him then said (Musa) came to them when Children of Israil so asked clear ayat (signs)

إِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يَا مُوسَىٰ مَسْحُورًا

101 bewitched o Musa indeed I think you verily I

هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالأَرْضِ بِصَآئِرٍ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ

indeed think you are and verily i clear proof and the earth the heavens Lord except these

يَفِرْعَوْنَ مُشْبُورًا

102 doomed to destruction o firaun

فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ جَمِيعًا

103 all with him and who were so We drowned him (Firaun)

لَأَرْضٍ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الآخِرَةِ جُنَّابِكُمْ لَفِيضًا

104 altogether, rolled up with you We shall bring the last promise comes near so when (Palestine and Egypt) dwell you

105 **وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا**  
 and a Warner (as) bearer of glad tidings except (Muhammad), and that, and with We have sent and with the truth truth

106 **وَقُرْءَانًا فَرَقْنَاهُ لِتَقْرَأَهُ عِندَ نَاسٍ عَلَى مَكِّثٍ وَمَنْزِلْنَاهُ نُزُولًا نَزِيلًا**  
 by stages and We have revealed it intervals on mankind upon in order that you might read it. We have divided it and a Qur'an

107 **قُلْ ءَأَمْنُوبِهِمْ أَوْ لَا تُوْمِنُوْنَ إِنَّ لِّذِيْنَ أُوْدُوْا لَعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ ۚ إِذَا يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ يُخْرُوْنَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا**  
 it is recited when before it knowledge were those who verily do not believe or in it believe say (Muhammad)

108 **وَعَدْرَبْنَا الْمَفْعُولَا ۖ وَيَخْرُوْنَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ يَبْكُوْنَ وَيَزِيْدُهُمْ خُشُوْعًا**  
 and it increases them they cry on (their) faces and they fall down surely must be fulfilled our Lord promise

109 **قُلْ دَعُوْا لِلّٰهِ اَوْ دَعُوْا لِمَا رَزَمْنَا اَيُّمَا تَدْعُوْا فَلَهُ**  
 so for Him (invoke) whatever from both of them the Most Gracious call (invoke) Allah call say (Muhammad) humbly

110 **بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ سَبِيْلًا ۚ وَقُلْ لِحَمْدِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَخْذْ وَلَدًا وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ شَرِيْكٌ فِى الْمَمْلٰكِ وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ وٰلِيٌّ مِّنْ دُوْنِ وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ وٰلِيٌّ مِّنْ دُوْنِ**  
 has and a son (is) no the One be to all praise and say Allah and that (Muhammad) way between that (loud and low) between

111 **لَهُ شَرِيْكٌ فِى الْمَمْلٰكِ وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ وٰلِيٌّ مِّنْ دُوْنِ وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ وٰلِيٌّ مِّنْ دُوْنِ**  
 the Best Exalt Him disgraceful from wali for Him has and not he dominion in partners for Him

112 **لَهُ شَرِيْكٌ فِى الْمَمْلٰكِ وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ وٰلِيٌّ مِّنْ دُوْنِ وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ وٰلِيٌّ مِّنْ دُوْنِ**  
 the Best Exalt Him disgraceful from wali for Him has and not he dominion in partners for Him

113 **لَهُ شَرِيْكٌ فِى الْمَمْلٰكِ وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ وٰلِيٌّ مِّنْ دُوْنِ وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ وٰلِيٌّ مِّنْ دُوْنِ**  
 the Best Exalt Him disgraceful from wali for Him has and not he dominion in partners for Him

**سُوْرَةُ الْكَهْفِ**

**بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ**

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

1 **لِحَمْدِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِي اَنْزَلَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهِ لِكِتٰبٍ لَّمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهٗ رُجُوْمًا**  
 1 crookedness therein (from the truth) Qur'an He has placed and not (the Qur'an) His servant (Muhammad) on He has sent down Who the One be to all praise Allah and thank

2 **قِيَمًا لِّيُنذِرَ بَاْسًا شَدِيْدًا مِّنْ لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ صٰلِحٰتٍ اَنْ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا حَسَنًا**  
 those who teach, set and give glad tidings His side from severe punishment a straight/just straight/just

3 **فِيْهِ اَبَدًا ۚ وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا تَخٰذُ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا**  
 4 a son Allah has begotten say those who and he warns 3 forever therein (Paradise)

4 **فِيْهِ اَبَدًا ۚ وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا تَخٰذُ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا**  
 4 a son Allah has begotten say those who and he warns 3 forever therein (Paradise)

105. And with truth We have sent it down (i.e. the Quran), and with truth it has descended. And We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as nothing but a bearer of glad tidings (of Paradise, for those who follow your Message of Islamic Monotheism), and a Warner (of Hell-fire for those who refuse to follow your Message of Islamic Monotheism).

106. And (it is) a Quran which We have divided (into parts), in order that you might recite it to men at intervals. And We have revealed it by stages. (in 23 years).

107. Say (O Muhammad SAW to them): "Believe in it (the Quran) or do not believe (in it). Verily! Those who were given knowledge before it (the Jews and the Christians like Abdullah bin Salam and Salman Al-Farisi), when it is recited to them, fall down on their faces in humble prostration."

108. And they say: "Glory be to our Lord! Truly, the Promise of our Lord must be fulfilled."

109. And they fall down on their faces weeping and it adds to their humility.

110. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Invoke Allah or invoke the Most Beneficent (Allah), by whatever name you invoke Him (it is the same), for to Him belong the Best Names. And offer your Salat (prayer) neither aloud nor in a low voice, but follow a way between.

111. And say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has not begotten a son (nor an offspring), and Who has no partner in (His) Dominion, nor He is low to have a Wali (helper, protector, or supporter). And magnify Him with all the magnificence, [Allahu Akbar (Allah is the Most Great)]."

**AL-KAHF**

(The Cave)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 18: 110 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has sent down to His slave (Muhammad SAW) the Book (the Quran), and has not placed therein any crookedness.

2. (He has made it) Straight to give warning (to the disbelievers) of a severe punishment from Him, and to give glad tidings to the believers (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), who work righteous deeds, that they shall have a fair reward (i.e. Paradise).

3. They shall abide therein forever.

4. And to warn those (Jews, Christians, and pagans) who say, "Allah has begotten a son (or offspring or children)."

5. No knowledge have they of such a thing, nor had their fathers. Mighty is the word that comes out of their mouths [i.e. He begot (took) sons and daughters]. They utter nothing but a lie.

6. Perhaps, you, would kill yourself (O Muhammad SAW) in grief, over their footsteps (for their turning away from you), because they believe not in this narration (the Quran).

7. Verily! We have made that which is on earth as an adornment for it, in order that We may test them (mankind) as to which of them are best in deeds. [i.e. those who do good-deeds in the most perfect manner, that means to do them (deeds) totally for Allah's sake and in accordance to the legal ways of the Prophet SAW].

8. And verily! We shall make all that is on it (the earth) a bare dry soil (without any vegetation or trees, etc.).

9. Do you think that the people of the Cave and the Inscription (the news or the names of the people of the Cave) were a wonder among Our Signs?

10. (Remember) when the young men fled for refuge (from their disbelieving folk) to the Cave, they said: "Our Lord! Bestow on us mercy from Yourself, and facilitate for us our affair in the right way!"

11. Therefore We covered up their (sense of) hearing (causing them, to go in deep sleep) in the Cave for a number of years.

12. Then We raised them up (from their sleep), that We might test which of the two parties was best at calculating the time period that they had tarried.

13. We narrate unto you (O Muhammad SAW) their story with truth: Truly! They were young men who believed in their Lord (Allah), and We increased them in guidance.

14. And We made their hearts firm and strong (with the light of Faith in Allah and bestowed upon them patience to bear the separation of their kith and kin and dwellings, etc.) when they stood up and said: "Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, never shall we call upon any *ilah* (god) other than Him; if we did, we should indeed have uttered an enormity in disbelief."

15. These our people have taken for worship *alihah* (gods) other than Him (Allah). Why do they not bring for them a clear authority? And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah.

مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ إِنَّ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ٥ فَلَعَلَّكَ بَدِخَعٍ نَفْسِكَ عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِذَ لَحْدِيثٍ أَسَفًا ٦ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَىٰ الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا لِنَبْلُوهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ٧ وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرًّا ٨ أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَرَقِيمَ كَانَوُ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا ٩

from the word (of shirk) for their fathers nor one knowledge with it them not

أَفْوَاهِهِمْ إِنَّ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ٥ فَلَعَلَّكَ بَدِخَعٍ نَفْسِكَ عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِذَ لَحْدِيثٍ أَسَفًا ٦ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَىٰ الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا لِنَبْلُوهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ٧

yourself (Muhammad) so perhaps you except (only) they utter (other) not our mouth

عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِذَ لَحْدِيثٍ أَسَفًا ٦ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَىٰ الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا لِنَبْلُوهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ٧

verily We the words (the Qur'an) they believe not if fact to keep over

وَأِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرًّا ٨ أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَرَقِيمَ كَانَوُ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا ٩

their deeds whoever among them because We will test for it adornment the earth on what We will do

وَأِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرًّا ٨ أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَرَقِيمَ كَانَوُ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا ٩

think or 8 barren soil on it what shall look and verily We 7

إِذَا أَوْ لَفْتِيَةً إِلَىٰ الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ١٠ وَهِيَ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ١١ فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَىٰ آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا ١٢ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ نِعْمَةً لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْحَزْبَيْنِ أَحْصَىٰ لِمَا لَبِثُوا أَمَدًا ١٣ نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ آمَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَاهُمْ هُدًى ١٤ وَرَبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا ١٥ هَوَلَاءَ قَوْمٌ إِنَّا تَعَذَّلْنَا مِنْهُمْ لَوْلَا يُتَذَكَّرُونَ ١٦ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ١٥

9 wonder Our ayat part of they are and raqim (stone) the cave the people a level

إِذَا أَوْ لَفْتِيَةً إِلَىٰ الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ١٠ وَهِيَ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ١١ فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَىٰ آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا ١٢

mercy Yourself from bestow o our Lord so they said the cave to a group of youth fled for refuge when

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ نِعْمَةً لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْحَزْبَيْنِ أَحْصَىٰ لِمَا لَبِثُوا أَمَدًا ١٣ نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ آمَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَاهُمْ هُدًى ١٤ وَرَبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

their ears (We slept them) on then We covered 10 right away our affairs from for us and facilitate

لَنْ نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا ١٥ هَوَلَاءَ قَوْمٌ إِنَّا تَعَذَّلْنَا مِنْهُمْ لَوْلَا يُتَذَكَّرُونَ ١٦ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ١٥

two parties which one We raised them up (from their sleep) 11 number years the cave

لَنْ نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا ١٥ هَوَلَاءَ قَوْمٌ إِنَّا تَعَذَّلْنَا مِنْهُمْ لَوْلَا يُتَذَكَّرُونَ ١٦ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ١٥

with the truth their story on you (Muhammad) We narrate We 12 time period had tarried toward what calculation

لَنْ نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا ١٥ هَوَلَاءَ قَوْمٌ إِنَّا تَعَذَّلْنَا مِنْهُمْ لَوْلَا يُتَذَكَّرُونَ ١٦ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ١٥

and We made firm 13 and We increased them they would believed a group of youth truly they were

لَنْ نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا ١٥ هَوَلَاءَ قَوْمٌ إِنَّا تَعَذَّلْنَا مِنْهُمْ لَوْلَا يُتَذَكَّرُونَ ١٦ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ١٥

and the earth the heavens Our Lord they and they stood up (to say the truth) on

لَنْ نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا ١٥ هَوَلَاءَ قَوْمٌ إِنَّا تَعَذَّلْنَا مِنْهُمْ لَوْلَا يُتَذَكَّرُونَ ١٦ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ١٥

to 14 enormity We should have uttered (as) god (to be obeyed) resides from shall never

لَنْ نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا ١٥ هَوَلَاءَ قَوْمٌ إِنَّا تَعَذَّلْنَا مِنْهُمْ لَوْلَا يُتَذَكَّرُونَ ١٦ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ١٥

on them (gods) they bring why not gods besides Him they have taken

لَنْ نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا ١٥ هَوَلَاءَ قَوْمٌ إِنَّا تَعَذَّلْنَا مِنْهُمْ لَوْلَا يُتَذَكَّرُونَ ١٦ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ١٥

15 lie on Allah invents from who does more wrong so whoever clear with authority

وَإِذِ عَزَلْتُمُوهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ فَأَوْدُوا إِلَىٰ لِكْهْفٍ

the cave is so seek refuge Allah except in a worship and what you with/draw from them and when  
يُنْشِرُ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيَهَيِّئُ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَمْرِكُمْ مَرِّفَقًا

comfort and ease will open a way for you your Lord for you so will open a way  
وَتَرَىٰ شَمْسًا إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَزْوُرُ عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ

on side their cave from declining at dusk when the sun and you might have seen 16  
لَيْمِينَ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقَرُّضُهُمْ ذَاتَ شِمَالٍ وَهُمْ فِي فَجْوَةٍ

midst place in between the left on side turning away from them it set and when  
مِنْهُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لِيَهْدِيَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ فَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَمُهْتَدٍ وَمَنْ

and whomever the rightly guided so he is Allah guides whom-ever Allah among (the cave)  
يُضِلِّلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُرْشِدًا ۗ وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ أَيْقَاظًا

awake (because their eyes were opened) and you would have thought them 17 to lead protector for him you find so will not  
وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ وَنَقَلْبَهُمْ ذَاتَ لَيْمِينَ وَذَاتَ شِمَالٍ وَكَلْبُهُمْ

and they were and We turned them asleep and they were  
بَسِطَ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِلَوْصِيدٍ لَوْ طَلَعَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتِ مِنْهُمْ

from them surely you would have turned back on them you had looked if at the entrance his two forelegs stretched forth  
فِرَارًا وَلَمَلِئْتِ مِنْهُمْ رُجْبًا ۗ وَكَذَلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ

We awakened them likewise 18 awe of them as surely you would have been filled in flight  
لَيْتَسَاءَ لَوْ بَيْنَهُمْ قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْنَا

we have remained they said you have stayed how long of them a speaker said among them so that they might question one another  
يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ فَابْعَثُوا

so delegate you have stayed by what know best your Lord they said a part day or (for) one day  
أَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَذِهِ ۗ إِنْ لَمْ يَنْظُرْ بِهَا أَزْكَىٰ

pure which is so let him find out the town to this with your (bring silver) one of you  
طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ

ever he tells do and let him be careful about as provision send one of you with silver to you food (in the city)  
بِكُمْ أَحَدًا ۗ إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ

(surely) they will stone you upon you they come and see you if they see you 19 one about you  
أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا ۗ

20 ever if so you be successful and will not their belief or (again) in they will turn you back or

16. (The young men said to one another): "And when you withdraw from them, and that which they worship, except Allah, then seek refuge in the Cave, your Lord will open a way for you from His Mercy and will make easy for you your affair (i.e. will give you what you will need of provision, dwelling, etc.)."

17. And you might have seen the sun, when it rose, declining to the right from their Cave, and when it set, turning away from them to the left, while they lay in the midst of the Cave. That is (one) of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, signs) of Allah. He whom Allah guides, is rightly guided; but he whom He sends astray, for him you will find no Wali (guiding friend) to lead him (to the right Path).

18. And you would have thought them awake, while they were asleep. And We turned them on their right and on their left sides, and their dog stretching forth his two forelegs at the entrance [of the Cave or in the space near to the entrance of the Cave (as a guard at the gate)]. Had you looked at them, you would certainly have turned back from them in flight, and would certainly have been filled with awe of them.

19. Likewise, We awakened them (from their long deep sleep) that they might question one another. A speaker from among them said: "How long have you stayed (here)?" They said: "We have stayed (perhaps) a day or part of a day." They said: "Your Lord (Alone) knows best how long you have stayed (here). So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the town, and let him find out which is the good lawful food, and bring some of that to you. And let him be careful and let no man know of you.

20. "For if they come to know of you, they will stone you (to death or abuse and harm you) or turn you back to their religion, and in that case you will never be successful."

١٦  
الزُّبُرِ  
٣٠

١٩

21. And thus We made their case known to the people, that they might know that the Promise of Allah is true, and that there can be no doubt about the Hour. (Remember) when they (the people of the city) disputed among themselves about their case, they said: "Construct a building over them, their Lord knows best about them," (then) those who won their point said (most probably the disbelievers): "We verily shall build a place of worship over them."

22. (Some) say they were three, the dog being the fourth among them; (others) say they were five, the dog being the sixth, guessing at the unseen; (yet others) say they were seven, the dog being the eighth. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "My Lord knows best their number; none knows them but a few." So debate not (about their number, etc.) except with the clear proof (which We have revealed to you). And consult not any of them (people of the Scripture, Jews and Christians) about (the affair of) the people of the Cave.

23. And never say of anything, "I shall do such and such thing tomorrow."

24. Except (with the saying), "if Allah will!" And remember your Lord when you forget and say: "It may be that my Lord guides me unto a nearer way of truth than this."

25. And they stayed in their Cave three hundred (solar) years, and add nine (for lunar years).

26. Say: "Allah knows best how long they stayed. With Him is (the knowledge of) the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How clearly He sees, and hears (everything)! They have no Wali (Helper, Disposer of affairs, Protector, etc.) other than Him, and He makes none to share in His Decision and His Rule."

27. And recite what has been revealed to you (O Muhammad SAW) of the Book (the Quran) of your Lord (i.e. recite it, understand and follow its teachings and act on its orders and preach it to men). None can change His Words, and none will you find as a refuge other than Him.

وَكَذَلِكَ أَعْرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ سَاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَزَّعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِم بُيُوتًا رَّبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِم مَّسْجِدًا ۖ سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًا يَدَّغَيْبٍ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ قُل رَّبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمُ إِلَّا مِرَاءً ظَهْرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِم مِّنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۚ وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِيْءَ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَٰلِكَ غَدًا ۚ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَذَكَرَ رَبِّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِّي رَبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَٰذَا رَشْدًا ۖ وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ۖ قُلْ لِّلَّهِ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا لَهُ غَيْبُ سَمَوَاتٍ وَلَا أَرْضٍ أَبْصِرْ بِهِ وَأَسْمِعْ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ۚ وَتَلِّ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ ۚ رَبِّكَ لَا يَبْدِلُ لِكَلِمَتِهِ ۖ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَلْتَحِدًا ۚ

and verily (is) Allah promise verily (they) on them We made (it) and thus known... (their case) ... known...  
 some they said on their case among them (believers and disbelievers) they disputed when therein doubt not the Hour  
 on won those who said about them knows best their Lord a building over them construct

أَمْرَهُمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِم مَّسْجِدًا ۖ سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًا يَدَّغَيْبٍ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ قُل رَّبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمُ إِلَّا مِرَاءً ظَهْرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِم مِّنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۚ وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِيْءَ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَٰلِكَ غَدًا ۚ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَذَكَرَ رَبِّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِّي رَبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَٰذَا رَشْدًا ۖ وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ۖ قُلْ لِّلَّهِ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا لَهُ غَيْبُ سَمَوَاتٍ وَلَا أَرْضٍ أَبْصِرْ بِهِ وَأَسْمِعْ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ۚ وَتَلِّ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ ۚ رَبِّكَ لَا يَبْدِلُ لِكَلِمَتِهِ ۖ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَلْتَحِدًا ۚ

three persons 21 a mosque actually We shall build their affair  
 guessing their dog the sixth of them five persons and some of them say their dog the fourth of them  
 knows my best Lord (Muhammad) the first and the eighth of them seven and some of them say with the unseen all of  
 clear proof except in it you debate so do not a few (of men) except knows them none with their numbers

وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِم مِّنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۚ وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِيْءَ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَٰلِكَ غَدًا ۚ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَذَكَرَ رَبِّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِّي رَبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَٰذَا رَشْدًا ۖ وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ۖ قُلْ لِّلَّهِ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا لَهُ غَيْبُ سَمَوَاتٍ وَلَا أَرْضٍ أَبْصِرْ بِهِ وَأَسْمِعْ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ۚ وَتَلِّ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ ۚ رَبِّكَ لَا يَبْدِلُ لِكَلِمَتِهِ ۖ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَلْتَحِدًا ۚ

of anything and do not 22 one of them in them you consult and do not  
 your Lord and remember Allah wills t except 23 tomorrow that long verily I am  
 truth way this from so that be nearer my Lord guides me that it may be and say you forget when  
 nine (years) and they added years (for) three hundreds their cave in and they remained (stayed) 24

قُلْ لِّلَّهِ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا لَهُ غَيْبُ سَمَوَاتٍ وَلَا أَرْضٍ أَبْصِرْ بِهِ وَأَسْمِعْ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ۚ وَتَلِّ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ ۚ رَبِّكَ لَا يَبْدِلُ لِكَلِمَتِهِ ۖ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَلْتَحِدًا ۚ

and the earth in the heavens the unseen Him (in the cave) (how long) best Allah (Muhammad) say 25  
 and how clearly His Hearing how clearly His Seeing  
 the Book (Qur'an) from to you has been revealed what and recite (Muhammad) 26 one His Decision and Rule in  
 27 refuge other than Him from you find and will not toward His revelations replace (can change) not your Lord

أأزى Not pronounced لکھف' Mad Lazim • Farq اوی Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 اوی Mad Thabi' لذھار Qalqalah ایدھام Idgham Mad Jalz Mufasil

وَصَبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ

and the afternoon in the morning from Lord call on those who with yourself and be patient

يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ، وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنَاكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ

the face the pomp and glitter desire from them your eyes overlook and do not His Faces they seek

دُنْيَا وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَن ذِكْرِنَا وَتَّبِعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ

and whose his own lusts and he remember from his heart We made heedless whoever you and do the world

أَمْرَهُ فَرطًا ﴿٢٨﴾ وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ مَن شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِن وَمَن

and whosoever so let he believe he wills whosoever your Lord from the truth (is) and say 28 has been lost his affair

شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفِرْ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِّلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهَا

its walls with them will be surrounding a fire for the polytheists We have prepared verily We so let he disbelieve he wills

وَأَن يَسْتَعِينُوا يَغَاثُوا بِمَاءٍ كَأَلْمَهْلِ يُشْوُّ لُجُوهَهُمْ بِئْسَ

terrible in faces burning like melted brass drops of fire with water help given they asks for help/ drink and if

شَرَابٌ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٢٩﴾ إِنَّ لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا

and did those who very 29 resting place and evil drink

صَالِحَاتٍ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَن أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا ﴿٣٠﴾ أَلَيْكَ

these 30 is decided the most perfect whoever reward We shall not waste verily We righteous good deeds

لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا أَنهَارٌ مِّن مَّاءٍ لَّا يَتَغَيَّرُ

bracelets from therein they will be adorned rivers underneath from flowing Adn Gardens (Paradise) for them

لَوْنُهُمْ فِيهَا مَن أساورٌ مِن ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا خضراءَ مِن سُدُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَّكِنِينَ

(while) they will recline and thick silk brocade fine silk from green garments and they will wear gold from

فِيهَا عُرُشًا مِّثْلًا لِّرَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ

and put forward 31 dwelling, resting place and (the Garden is) excellent reward the best raised thrones on (the Garden)

وَحَفَفْنَاهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زُرْعًا ﴿٣٢﴾ كَلِمَةً لِّجَنَّتَيْنِ

and We had surrounded both of them grapes from two gardens unto one of them We made two men simile, example for them

ءَأَنتَ أَكْلَاهَا وَلَمْ يَنْخُلْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زُرْعًا ﴿٣٢﴾ كَلِمَةً لِّجَنَّتَيْنِ

and not its produce brought forth two gardens both 32 green crops between them (two gardens) and We made with date palms

تَظَلِمَ مِنْهُ شَيْءًا وَفَجَّرْنَا خِلْفَهُمَا نَهْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ

so he (disbeliever) said (property) him 33 a river of food (stretches) and We caused to gush forth therefrom (a river)

لِصَّاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَنَأَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

34 men and you are powerful in wealth than you more I am argues him and you to his companion (believer)

28. And keep yourself (O Muhammad SAW) patiently with those who call on their Lord (i.e. your companions who remember their Lord with glorification, praising in prayers, etc., and other righteous deeds, etc.) morning and afternoon, seeking His Face, and let not your eyes overlook them, desiring the pomp and glitter of the life of the world; and obey not him whose heart We have made heedless of Our Remembrance, one who follows his own lusts and whose affair (deeds) has been lost.

29. And say: "The truth is from your Lord." Then whosoever wills, let him believe, and whosoever wills, let him disbelieve. Verily, We have prepared for the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.), a Fire whose walls will be surrounding them (disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah). And if they ask for help (relief, water, etc.) they will be granted water like boiling oil, that will scald their faces. Terrible the drink, and an evil *Murtafaqa* (dwelling, resting place, etc.)!

30. Verily! As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, certainly! We shall not suffer to be lost the reward of anyone who does his (righteous) deeds in the most perfect manner.

31. These! For them will be Adn Paradise (everlasting Gardens); wherein rivers flow underneath them, therein they will be adorned with bracelets of gold, and they will wear green garments of fine and thick silk. They will recline therein on raised thrones. How good is the reward, and what an excellent *Murtafaqa* (dwelling, resting place, etc.)!

32. And put forward to them the example of two men; unto one of them We had given two gardens of grapes, and We had surrounded both with date-palms; and had put between them green crops (cultivated fields etc.).

33. Each of those two gardens brought forth its produce, and failed not in the least therein, and We caused a river to gush forth in the midst of them.

34. And he had property (or fruit) and he said to his companion, in the course of mutual talk: I am more than you in wealth and stronger in respect of men." [See Tafsir Qurtubi, Vol. 10, Page 403].

٧٤  
٣٠

35. And he went into his garden while in a state (of pride and disbelief) unjust to himself. He said: "I think not that this will ever perish,

36. and I think not the Hour will ever come, and if indeed I am brought back to my Lord, (on the Day of Resurrection), I surely shall find better than this when I return to Him."

37. His companion said to him, during the talk with him: "Do you disbelieve in Him Who created you out of dust (i.e. your father Adam), then out of *Nutfah* (mixed semen drops of male and female discharge), then fashioned you into a man?

38. But as for my part (I believe) that He is Allah, my Lord and none shall I associate as partner with my Lord.

39. It was better for you to say, when you entered your garden: That which Allah wills (will come to pass)! There is no power but with Allah. If you see me less than you in wealth, and children.

40. It may be that my Lord will give me something better than your garden, and will send on it *Husban* (torment, boit, etc.) from the sky, then it will be a slippery earth.

41. Or the water thereof (of the gardens) becomes deep-sunken (underground) so that you will never be able to seek it.

42. So his fruits were encircled (with ruin). And he remained clapping his hands with sorrow over what he had spent upon it, while it was all destroyed on its trellises, he could only say: "Would I had ascribed no partners to my Lord!" [Tafsir Ibn Kathir].

43. And he had no group of men to help him against Allah, nor could he defend or save himself.

44. There (on the Day of Resurrection), *Al-Walayah* (the protection, power, authority, and kingdom) will be for Allah (Alone), the True God. He (Allah) is the Best for reward and the Best for the final end. [*La ilaha ill-Allah* (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah)].

45. And put forward to them the example of the life of this world, it is like the water (rain) which We send down from the sky, and the vegetation of the earth mingles with it, and becomes fresh and green. But (later) it becomes dry and broken pieces, which the winds scatter. And Allah is Able to do everything.

وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ أَنْ تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ

(this garden) perish it will I think not he said toward himself unjust while he is his garden (with his friend) and he (disbeliever) entered

أَبَدًا ٣٥ وَمَا أَظُنُّ سَاعَةَ قَائِمَةٍ وَلَئِن رُّدِدْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي

my Lord to I am brought back and verily if will come the Hour I think and not 35 ever

لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ٣٦ قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ

during the talk with him and he his companion (believer) to him said 36 return place than this better surely I shall find

أَكْفَرْتَ بِذَلِكَ خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تَرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّكَ رَجُلًا

a man He fashioned you then nutfah from then dust (relationship from with Adam) He created you in the One Who do you disbelieve

لَٰكِنَّهُ هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ٣٨ وَلَوْلَا إِذْ

when and why not 38 (any) one with my Lord (in worship) and I shall not associate as partner my Lord Allah He is but as for me 37

دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتِكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ إِنْ تَرَنِ أَنْ

I am you see me if with Allah but power no Allah (surely happen) wills what you said your garden you enter

أَقَلَّ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ٣٩ فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَنْ يُؤْتِيَنِي خَيْرًا مِّنْ

than better He will give me my Lord so may be 39 and child wealth than you less

جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِّنْ سَّمَاءٍ فَيُصْبِحُ صَعِيدًا

earth hillside so will be your garden the sky from thunderbolt on it (your garden) and He will send your garden

زَلَقًا ٤٠ أَوْ يُصْبِحُ مَاءً غَٰوِرًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُ وَطْبًا ٤١

41 seek to it (water) you will not be able so that dry out, to go (of the water of the garden) becomes or 40 slippery

وَأُحِيطَ بِثَمَرِهِ فَأَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ

it shovels and it was up on it he had what over his both hands (with sorrow) he clap so he remained with his fruits and encircled (his treasure) (with ruin)

عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ٤٢ وَلَمْ تَكُن لَّهُ

for him had and no 42 one with my Lord I had ascribed no partners woe had I and he could only say as to uses on

فِيَّةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنْصِرًا ٤٣ هُنَالِكَ لَوْلِيَّةُ

protection, authority and him there (on the Day of Resurrection) 43 defend himself he could nor Allah besides from that they could help him any group

لِلَّهِ الْحَقُّ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ٤٤ وَضُرِبَ لَهُمْ مِّثْلُ

simile, example for them (and put forward (Mubammal)) 44 final end and the best reward the best He is the All True belongs to Allah

الْحَيَاةِ دُنْيَا كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ

the earth vegetation with it then mingles the sky from We send down it like the water (rain) the life of this world

فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ رِيحٌ وَكَانَ لِلَّهِ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ٤٥

45 the Powerful thing every upon Allah an He is (by) winds it scatter dry stubble so it (vegetation) becomes

لَمَالٍ وَالْبُنُونَ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ دُنْيَا وَلِبَقِيَّتُ صَالِحَاتٍ  
 righteous good deeds and all that last the life of this world (are) adornments and children the wealth

خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا ﴿٤٦﴾ وَيَوْمَ نَسِيرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى  
 and you will see the mountains We cause to pass away and on the day 46 expectation, hope and better (as) your Lord with are better

لِلْأَرْضِ بَارِزَةً وَحَشَرْنَاهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٧﴾ وَعَرَضُوا  
 and will be set 47 (any) one of them We leave behind and not (mankind) together levelled plain the earth

عَلَى رِبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ  
 you thought nay time first We created you as you have come to Us indeed in lines (rows) your Lord on

أَلَّنْ نَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ﴿٤٨﴾ وَوَضِعَ لِكِتَابٍ فَتَرَى لِمُجْرِمِينَ  
 so that you will see the Book and will be placed 48 appointed meeting for you We had made that never

مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ يُوَيْلِنَا مَا لِهَذَا لِكِتَابٍ  
 the Book this why woe to us and they say therein from what (recorded) they fear

لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْصَاهَا وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا  
 they did what and they will find best able to calculate it except big nor small (of our sins) leave does not

حَاضِرًا وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٩﴾ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا  
 you prostrate yourselves to the angels We said and when 49 (to) anyone your Lord do unjustly and not placed (written) therein

لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ  
 his Lord command toward so he disobeyed the jinn part of he is iblis (shaitan) except so they prostrated themselves to Adam

أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِي وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ  
 (is) enemy for you and they besides Me from (as) helpers and protectors and his offspring so will you take him (Iblis)

بِئْسَ لِظَالِمِينَ بَدَلًا ﴿٥٠﴾ مَا أَشْهَدْتُهُمْ خَلْقَ سَمَوَاتِ  
 the heavens creation I (Allah) made them (Iblis and his offspring) as witness not 50 as exchange (of Allah) for zalim n (wrong doers, polytheists) he is evil

وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلَقَ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ مُتَّخِذِينَ عَضُدًا  
 (as) helpers the misleaders to take I was and not their own creation nor and the earth

﴿٥١﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَاءِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ  
 then they (disbelievers) will cry unto them you pretended (so-called) partners of mine you call He will say and (remember) on the Day 51

فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَوْبِقًا ﴿٥٢﴾ وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ  
 mujrimun and shall see 52 a barrier between them (idols and their worshippers) and We shall put toward them they (partners) will answer so not

نَارَ فَظَنُوا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَاقِعُوهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا ﴿٥٣﴾  
 53 way of escape from it they will find and not people who have fall therein verily they are so they apprehend the Fire

46. Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this world. But the good righteous deeds (five compulsory prayers, deeds of Allah's obedience, good and nice talk, remembrance of Allah with glorification, praises and thanks, etc.), that last, are better with your Lord for rewards and better in respect of hope.

47. And (remember) the Day We shall cause the mountains to pass away (like clouds of dust), and you will see the earth as a levelled plain, and we shall gather them all together so as to leave not one of them behind.

48. And they will be set before your Lord in (lines as) rows, (and Allah will say): "Now indeed, you have come to Us as We created you the first time. Nay, but you thought that We had appointed no meeting for you (with Us)."

49. And the Book (one's Record) will be placed (in the right hand for a believer in the Oneness of Allah, and in the left hand for a disbeliever in the Oneness of Allah), and you will see the *Mujrimun* (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.), fearful of that which is (recorded) therein. They will say: "Woe to us! What sort of Book is this that leaves neither a small thing nor a big thing, but has recorded it with numbers!" And they will find all that they did, placed before them, and your Lord treats no one with injustice.

50. And (remember) when We said to the angels: "Prostrate to Adam." So they prostrated except Iblis. He was one of the jinns; he disobeyed the Command of his Lord. Will you then take him (Iblis) and his offspring as protectors and helpers rather than Me while they are enemies to you? What an evil is the exchange for the *Zalimun* (polytheists, and wrong-doers, etc).

51. I (Allah) made them (Iblis and his offspring) not to witness (nor took their help in) the creation of the heavens and the earth and not (even) their own creation, nor was I (Allah) to take the misleaders as helpers.

52. And (remember) the Day He will say: "Call those (so-called) partners of Mine whom you pretended." Then they will cry unto them, but they will not answer them, and We shall put *Maubiqah* (a barrier, or enmity, or destruction, or a valley in Hell) between them.

53. And the *Mujrimun* (criminals, polytheists, sinners), shall see the Fire and apprehend that they have to fall therein. And they will find no way of escape from there.

٣/٤  
الزَّوْبِ  
٣٠

54. And indeed We have put forth every kind of example in this Quran, for mankind. But, man is ever more quarrelsome than anything.

55. And nothing prevents men from believing, now when the guidance (the Quran) has come to them, and from asking Forgiveness of their Lord, except that the ways of the ancients be repeated with them (i.e. their destruction decreed by Allah), or the torment be brought to them face to face?

56. And We send not the Messengers except as giver of glad tidings and warners. But those who disbelieve, dispute with false argument, in order to refute the truth thereby. And they treat My Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and that with which they are warned, as jest and mockery!

57. And who does more wrong than he who is reminded of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of his Lord, but turns away from them forgetting what (deeds) his hands have sent forth. Truly, We have set veils over their hearts lest they should understand this (the Quran), and in their ears, deafness. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) call them to guidance, even then they will never be guided.

58. And your Lord is Most Forgiving, Owner of Mercy. Were He to call them to account for what they have earned, then surely, He would have hastened their punishment. But they have their appointed time, beyond which they will find no escape.

59. And these towns (population, 'Ad, Thamud, etc.) We destroyed when they did wrong. And We appointed a fixed time for their destruction.

60. And (remember) when Musa said to his boy-servant: "I will not give up (travelling) until I reach the junction of the two seas or (until) I spend years and years in travelling."

61. But when they reached the junction of the two seas, they forgot their fish, and it took its way through the sea as in a tunnel.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَكَانَ  
 and this (example) every with for mankind the Qur'an has in We have put forth and indeed

لَإِنْسِنٌ أَكْثَرُ شَيْءٍ جِدَلًا ۝٥٤ وَمَا مَنَعَ نَاسًا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا  
 they believe to mankind (Dis-believers of Makkah) and not 54 quarrelsome things (in) most the human being (disbelievers)

إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ هُدًى وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةٌ  
 sunnah (law) be repeated with them that except their Lord and asking for forgiveness the Qur'an to them has when

أُولَئِكَ أَوْيَأُنِيهِمْ لِعَذَابٍ قَبْلًا ۝٥٥ وَمَا نُرْسِلُ لِمُرْسَلِينَ  
 the Messengers We send and not 55 face to face torment be brought to them or the ancients

إِلَّا الْمُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَمُجَادِلِينَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَلْبِطُونَ  
 with the falsehood (way) disbelieve those who and dispute quarrel and warners (for disbelievers) as long as is (jud) things for believers, except

لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَتَخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أَنْذَرُوا هُزُوعًا ۝٥٦ وَمَنْ  
 and to/over 56 (as) they are warned and what My ayat and they treat the truth with it so that they refute/weaken.

أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَا  
 both of his have sent what and he forgets from Him so he turns away his Lord who is reminded from who does more wrong

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا  
 deafness their ears and in they understand it (the Qur'an) lest veils their heart over We have set truly We

وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَّا لَهْدًى فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذْ أَبَدًا ۝٥٧ وَرَبُّكَ  
 and your Lord 57 forever even they will be guided then not guidance to you have to them so if

لَغَفُورٌ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ لَوْ يُوَاسِعُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبْتُمْ لَعَجَلَ لَهُمْ  
 for them surely He would have hastened they have earned by what He punishes them if Mercy Who Own the All Forgiving

لِعَذَابٍ بَل لَّهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ لَنْ يَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْيِلًا ۝٥٨  
 58 escape besides Him from they find will not appointed time for them but the punishment

وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ  
 for their destruction and We appointed they did wrong when we destroyed them ('Ad, Thamud and others) the towns (the populations) and I

مَّوْعِدًا ۝٥٩ وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ حَتَّىٰ  
 until I will not give up (travelling) to his servant (Yusha bin Nun) Musa said and (remember) when 59 a fixed time

أَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ۝٦٠ فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا  
 they both reached so when 60 for years I will go on or two seas junction I reach

مَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا نِسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَتَمَّخَذَ سَيْبُهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ۝٦١  
 61 as in tunnel the sea in its path so it (the fish) took (toward) their fish they forgot between two seas junction

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced  
 Mad Thabir  
 كَفَرُوا Ikha' Mad Lazim - Farq  
 Idzhar  
 قَالُوا Qalqalah  
 اذْغَام Idgham  
 اُرِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun  
 Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 Mad Jalz Munfasil

فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتَاهُ ءَاِنَّا غَدَاءُ نَا لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا

our journey from we have indeed our food bring to his servant he (Musa) they both so when

62. So when they had passed further on (beyond that fixed place), Musa said to his boy-servant: "Bring us our morning meal; truly, we have suffered much fatigue in this, our journey."

هَذَا نَصَبًا ۖ قَالَ اَرَأَيْتَ اِذَا اُوْتِنَا اِا صَخْرَةً فَاِنِّي نَسِيتُ

I forgot so indeed I the rock to we betook when do you remember he (Yusha) said 62 fatigue this

63. He said: "Do you remember when we be-took our-selves to the rock? I indeed forgot the fish, none but Shaitan made me forget to remember it. It took its course into the sea in a strange (way)!"

لَحُوتٍ وَمَا اَنْسَانِيَهُ اِلْمٌ شَيْطٰنٌ اَنْ اذْكُرَهُ وَنَخَذَ سَبِيْلَهُ

its course and its course I remember to shaitan but made me forget it and not the fish

64. (Musa) said: "That is what we have been seeking." So they went back retracing their footsteps.

فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ۖ قَالَ ذٰلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغُ فَوَرْتَدَّا عَلٰى اَثَارِهِمَا

their footsteps on so they both of them went back seeking what we have been that is he (Musa) said 63 a strange (way) the sea into

65. Then they found one of Our slaves, unto whom We had bestowed mercy from Us, and whom We had taught knowledge from Us.

قَصَصًا ۖ فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا ءَاٰتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ

to us mercy We had bestowed on Our servants of a servant (Khidr) so they both found 64 retracing

66. Musa said to him (Khidr): "May I follow you so that you teach me something of that knowledge (guidance and true path) which you have been taught (by Allah)?"

عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا عِلْمًا ۖ قَالَ لَهُ مُوسٰى هَلْ اَتَّبِعُكَ

I follow you to Musa to him said 65 on side Our side to and We had taught him Our side

67. He (Khidr) said: "Verily! You will not be able to have patience with me!

عَلٰى اَنْ تَعْلَمَ مِمَّا عَلَّمْت رُشْدًا ۖ قَالَ اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ

you are be able to will not verily he (Khidr) 66 knowledge and guidance has been taught you of what our side so that

68. And how can you have patience about a thing which you know not?"

مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ۖ وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلٰى مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهٖ خَبْرًا ۖ قَالَ

of Khidr and 68 knowledge with you know of what on can you have and how 67 have be with patience me

69. Musa said: "If Allah will, you will find me patient, and I will not disobey you in aught."

سَتَجِدُنِيْ اِنْ شَاءَ لِلّٰهِ صَابِرًا وَّلَا اَعْصِيْ لَكَ اَمْرًا ۖ قَالَ

with Khidr 69 in aught to you I will disobey and in (as) the patient Allah will if you will find me

70. He (Khidr) said: "Then, if you follow me, ask me not about anything till I myself mention it to you."

اِنْ تَبِعْتَنِيْ فَلَا تَسْئَلْنِيْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتّٰى اُحَدِّثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا

mention of it to you I say until anything about ask me so not you follow me then if

71. So they both proceeded, till, when they embarked the ship, he (Khidr) scuttled it. Musa said: "Have you scuttled it in order to drown its people? Verily, you have committed a thing *Imra* (a *Munkar*-evil, bad, dreadful thing)."

فَاِنْ تَبِعْتَنِيْ فَلَا تَسْئَلْنِيْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتّٰى اُحَدِّثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا

mention of it to you I say until anything about ask me so not you follow me then if

72. He (Khidr) said: "Did I not tell you, that you would not be able to have patience with me?"

فَاِنْ تَبِعْتَنِيْ فَلَا تَسْئَلْنِيْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتّٰى اُحَدِّثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا

mention of it to you I say until anything about ask me so not you follow me then if

73. (Musa) said: "Call me not to account for what I forgot, and be not hard upon me for my affair (with you)."

فَاِنْ تَبِعْتَنِيْ فَلَا تَسْئَلْنِيْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتّٰى اُحَدِّثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا

mention of it to you I say until anything about ask me so not you follow me then if

74. Then they both proceeded, till they met a boy, he (Khidr) killed him. Musa said: "Have you killed an innocent person who had killed none? Verily, you have committed a thing *Nukra* (a great *Munkar*-prohibited, evil, dreadful thing)!"

فَاِنْ تَبِعْتَنِيْ فَلَا تَسْئَلْنِيْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتّٰى اُحَدِّثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا

mention of it to you I say until anything about ask me so not you follow me then if

فَاِنْ تَبِعْتَنِيْ فَلَا تَسْئَلْنِيْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتّٰى اُحَدِّثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا

mention of it to you I say until anything about ask me so not you follow me then if

فَاِنْ تَبِعْتَنِيْ فَلَا تَسْئَلْنِيْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتّٰى اُحَدِّثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا

mention of it to you I say until anything about ask me so not you follow me then if

فَاِنْ تَبِعْتَنِيْ فَلَا تَسْئَلْنِيْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتّٰى اُحَدِّثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا

mention of it to you I say until anything about ask me so not you follow me then if

فَاِنْ تَبِعْتَنِيْ فَلَا تَسْئَلْنِيْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتّٰى اُحَدِّثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا

mention of it to you I say until anything about ask me so not you follow me then if

فَاِنْ تَبِعْتَنِيْ فَلَا تَسْئَلْنِيْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتّٰى اُحَدِّثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا

mention of it to you I say until anything about ask me so not you follow me then if

فَاِنْ تَبِعْتَنِيْ فَلَا تَسْئَلْنِيْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتّٰى اُحَدِّثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا

mention of it to you I say until anything about ask me so not you follow me then if

## JUZ 16

75. (Khidr) said: "Did I not tell you that you can have no patience with me?"

76. (Musa) said: "If I ask you anything after this, keep me not in your company, you have received an excuse from me."

77. Then they both proceeded, till, when they came to the people of a town, they asked them for food, but they refused to entertain them. Then they found therein a wall about to collapse and he (Khidr) set it up straight. (Musa) said: "If you had wished, surely, you could have taken wages for it!"

78. (Khidr) said: "This is the parting between me and you, I will tell you the interpretation of (those) things over which you were unable to hold patience.

79. "As for the ship, it belonged to *Masakin* (poor people) working in the sea. So I wished to make a defective damage in it, as there was a king after them who seized every ship by force.

80. And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and we feared lest he should oppress them by rebellion and disbelief.

81. So we intended that their Lord should change him for them for one better in righteousness and near to mercy.

82. And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the town; and there was under it a treasure belonging to them; and their father was a righteous man, and your Lord intended that they should attain their age of full strength and take out their treasure as a mercy from your Lord. And I did it not of my own accord. That is the interpretation of those (things) over which you could not hold patience."

83. And they ask you about Dhul-Qarnain. Say: "I shall recite to you something of his story."

الجزء  
١٦  
القرآن  
٧٥

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ٧٥ قَالَ إِنْ

if he said 75 be patient with me you able not verily to you I said have not he said

سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَ هَذَا فَلَا تُصَحِّبْنِي قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِّي عَذْرًا

my side from you have had verily you let me follow you do not after something about I asked you

فَنُظِلُّكَ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَنْيَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ سَتَطْعَمُوا أَهْلَهَا فَأَبَوْا

but they refused to the people they both asked for food the people of both of the came to when and then they both walked 76

أَنْ يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَنْقَضَ فَأَقَامَهُ

to entertain them fall down about the wall inside the town entertain them

قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ٧٧ قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي

between me parting time this he said 77 reward, wages upon you can pick up you want if he said

وَبَيْنِكَ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِمَا أُوَيْلَ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِيعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ٧٨ أَمْ

what is interpretation I will tell you and you. 78 be patient over and you able to

سَفِينَةٍ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَعِيبَهَا

damage it to so I wished sea at they work owned by the poor then it is that ship

وَكَانَ وَّرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا ٧٩ وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ

that little boy and as 79 by force ship every will seize king after them and it is

فَكَانَ أَبُوَاهُ مُؤْمِنِينَ فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا

and disbelief rebellion he would oppress them that we then feared two believers both his parents then are

فَأَرَدْنَا أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَرَةً وَأَقْرَبَ رَحْمًا ٨٠

His mercy and nearer more from the better their Lord change for them both that then we intended 80

وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ

and there has been that town in two orphans belong to two boys then it is that wall and as 81

تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا

both of them attain your Lord and it is a righteous man and it is both of them treasure under it

أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِّنَ رَبِّكَ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ

I did it and not your Lord from mercy their treasure and that is the time they are adult

عَن أَمْرِي ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِيعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ٨٢ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ

then they asked you 82 have patience over which you able not interpretation that is my accord from

عَن ذِي الْقَرْنَيْنِ قُلْ سَأَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ٨٣

83 the Story about it to you I shall recite say it Dhul-Qarnain (who has got two horn) about

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced  
أوى Mad Thabi'

مُحَمَّدٌ Ikhtār  
مُحَمَّدٌ Idzhar

Mad Lazim • Farq  
Qalqalah

أوى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun  
مُحَمَّدٌ Idgham

Mad Wajib Muttasil  
Mad Jaiz Muftrasl

إِنَّا مَكْنَالُهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَءَايِنُهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا ۚ فَاتَّبَعْ سَبَبًا ۚ

the reason then he followed 84 reason (way) some every-thing from and we have given him earth on to have given verily him an existence. We

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ شَمْسٍ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ ۚ

black mud water spring in the deep setting he found it the sun place where set he when until 85

وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا قَلْبًا يَنْذِرُ الْقُرْنَيْنِ إِمَّٰنًا أَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ تَتَّخِذَ

you do and may you want to punish (you) O Dhul-Qarnain we said people on it and he found

فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا ۚ قَالَ أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نَعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ ۖ

his Lord he will be brought back then we will punish him then later wrong people as he said 86 kindness, right-eous good deeds to them

فِي عَذَابِهِ عَذَابًا كَرِيمًا ۚ وَأَمَّا مَنْ ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءٌ

reward then for him and has done righteous good deeds because people who and as 87 very terrible with then he will punish him

مُحْسِنًا ۚ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ۚ ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ۚ

until 89 (another way) followed then 88 easily our toward from to him and We will deliver good

إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطَّلِعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُم مِّن

from for them we made not yet a people on (the sun) he found it the sun the rising place he the reached time

دُونِهَا سِتْرًا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ۚ ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ

he followed then 91 knowledge, exist on toward experience him what is We know and indeed none 90 shield aside of

سَبَبًا ۚ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ سَآئِمٍ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا

a people both of their backsides from found two mountains between it reached when until 92 reason (another way)

لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ۚ قَالُوا يَنْذِرُ الْقُرْنَيْنِ أَنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ

and Majuj Yajuj verily O Dhul-Qarnain they said 93 words understand they nearly not

مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ

and among them among us so you make on reward/wages for you we make then will this earth on the mischievous

سَدًّا ۚ قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ

among them I'll make with strength then help me better My Lord on I him made me what said Dhul existed has Qarnain 94 barrier

وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ۚ وَأَتَوْنِي زَبْرًا حديدٍ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ صَدَفَيْنِ

mountains between attached when onto iron several pieces gave me 95 barrier and between them

قَالَ نَفَخُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا قَالَ ءَاتُونِي أُفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قَطْرًا

molten copper over the top I will pour give it to me he said fire he made when the time blow until he said

فَمَا اسْطَعُوا أَنْ يَصْلَوْهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَعُوا لَهُ نَقْبًا ۚ

97 hole on it they able (make) and neither climb it to them able then none 96

84. Verily, We established him in the earth, and We gave him the means of everything.

85. So he followed a way.

86. Until, when he reached the setting place of the sun, he found it setting in a spring of black muddy (or hot) water. And he found near it a people. We (Allah) said (by inspiration): "O Dhul-Qarnain! Either you punish them, or treat them with kindness."

87. He said: "As for him (a disbeliever in the Oneness of Allah) who does wrong, we shall punish him; and then he will be brought back unto his Lord; Who will punish him with a terrible torment (Hell).

88. "But as for him who believes (in Allah's Oneness) and works righteousness, he shall have the best reward, (Paradise), and we (Dhul-Qarnain) shall speak unto him mild words (as instructions)."

89. Then he followed another way,

90. Until, when he came to the rising place of the sun, he found it rising on a people for whom We (Allah) had provided no shelter against the sun.

91. So (it was)! And We knew all about him (Dhul-Qarnain).

92. Then he followed (another) way,

93. Until, when he reached between two mountains, he found, before (near) them (those two mountains), a people who scarcely understood a word.

94. They said: "O Dhul-Qarnain! Verily! Yajuj and Majuj are doing great mischief in the land. Shall we then pay you a tribute in order that you might erect a barrier between us and them?"

95. He said: "That (wealth, authority and power) in which my Lord had established me is better (than your tribute). So help me with strength (of men), I will erect between you and them a barrier.

96. "Give me pieces (blocks) of iron," then, when he had filled up the gap between the two mountain-cliffs, he said: "Blow," till when he had made it (red as) fire, he said: "Bring me molten copper to pour over it."

97. So they (Yajuj and Majuj) were made powerless to scale it or dig through it.

98. (Dhul-Qarnain) said: "This is a mercy from my Lord, but when the Promise of my Lord comes, He shall level it down to the ground. And the Promise of my Lord is ever true."

99. And on that Day (i.e. the Day Yajuj and Majuj will come out), We shall leave them to surge like waves on one another, and the Trumpet will be blown, and We shall collect them all together.

100. And on that Day We shall present Hell to the disbelievers, plain to view,

101. (To) Those whose eyes had been under a covering from My Reminder (this Quran), and who could not bear to hear (it).

102. Do then those who disbelieve think that they can take My slaves (i.e., the angels, Allah's Messengers, Isa, son of Maryam, etc.) as *Auliya'* (lords, gods, protectors, etc.) besides Me? Verily, We have prepared Hell as an entertainment for the disbelievers (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism).

103. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Shall We tell you the greatest losers in respect of (their) deeds?"

104. Those whose efforts have been wasted in this life while they thought that they were acquiring good by their deeds!

105. They are those who deny the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord and the Meeting with Him (in the Hereafter). So their works are in vain, and on the Day of Resurrection, We shall not give them any weight.

106. That shall be their recompense, Hell; because they disbelieved and took My *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and My Messengers by way of jest and mockery.

107. Verily! Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous deeds, shall have the Gardens of *Al-Firdaus* (the Paradise) for their entertainment.

108. Wherein they shall dwell (forever). No desire will they have to be removed therefrom."

109. Say (O Muhammad SAW to mankind). "If the sea were ink for (writing) the Words of my Lord, surely, the sea would be exhausted before the Words of my Lord would be finished, even if we brought (another sea) like it for its aid."

110. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am only a man like you. It has been inspired to me that your *Ilah* (God) is One *Ilah* (God - Allah). So whoever hopes for the Meeting with his Lord, let him work righteousness and associate none as a partner in the worship of his Lord."

قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّي فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا

for my Lord promise and the destroyed He makes it my Lord a promise came then if my Lord from mercy this is he said

۹۸ وَتَرْكُنَا بِعُضْبٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ

the trumpet on and the others with surge on that part of them and we leave 98 (Unseen) true

۹۹ فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ جَمْعًا وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَرْضًا

100 clearly seen to disbelievers on that the fire and We show 99 all then We collect them

۱۰۰ الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ

they able not and they remembering from closed in their eyes being people whose

۱۰۱ سَمْعًا أَفْحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِي

aside of Me from My servants they can that they those do you think 101 to hear

۱۰۲ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزُلًا ۝ قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ

about the ones We tell shall say 102 a place for the the (hell) We have verily as their helper

۱۰۳ أَعْمَلًا ۝ الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يُحْسِبُونَ أَنَّهم

that they thought while they the life of this world in their effort lost (waste) the ones whose 103 their deeds

۱۰۴ يَحْسِبُونَ صَنْعًا ۝ أَلَيْسَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَائِهِ

and the their toward the they people they are 104 their deeds focus (to)

۱۰۵ فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَزْنًا ۝ ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُهم

their recompense thus 105 the scale (any weight) of Resurrection for them We will assign so not their deeds So (are) vain

۱۰۶ جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَرُسُلِي هُزُوًا ۝ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

they believe in verily 106 my and My My and they they deny for what the fire

۱۰۷ وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ۝ خَالِدِينَ

the people due 107 the place to live Garden of Firdaus for them (stayed) and did deeds of righteousness

۱۰۸ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا ۝ قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ لِبَحْرٍ مَدَادًا لَكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي

my Lord for words (water) if say (Muhammad) 108 from there want to not in it

۱۰۹ لَنفَدَ لِبَحْرٍ قَبْلَ أَنْ نَنْفَدَ كَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ مَدَدًا ۝ قُلْ

say 109 ink (one) as it We and even bring though my Lord words finished will have before that sea Surely

۱۱۰ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُ الْوَاحِدُ ۝ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا

he expects then who One God your God that to me being given revelation like you a man (only) verily

۱۱۰ لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا

110 anyone his Lord in worship he and mustn't who did deeds righteousness then shall he do his Lord meet

الأولى Not pronounced كحفا Ikhfa Mad Lazim • Farq الأوى Mad Thabr' Mad 'Andh Lissukun Mad Wajb Muttasil  
مخزون Idzhar Qa qalah لغهم Idgham Mad 'az Munfasi

سُورَةُ مَرْيَمَ

MARYAM

(Maryam)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 19: 98 verses

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Kaf-Ha-Ya-'Ayn-Sad. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings].

2. (This is) a mention of the mercy of your Lord to His slave Zakariya.

3. When he called out his Lord (Allah) a call in secret,

4. Saying: "My Lord! Indeed my bones have grown feeble, and grey hair has spread on my head, And I have never been unblest in my invocation to You, O my Lord!

5. And Verily! I fear my relatives after me, since my wife is barren. So give me from Yourself an heir,

6. Who shall inherit me, and inherit (also) the posterity of Ya'qub (inheritance of the religious knowledge and Prophethood, not the wealth, etc.). And make him, my Lord, one with whom You are Well-pleased!"

7. (Allah said): "O Zakariya! Verily, We give you the glad tidings of a son, His name will be Yahya. We have given that name to none before (him)."

8. He said: "My Lord! How can I have a son, when my wife is barren, and I have reached the extreme old age."

9. He said: "So (it will be). Your Lord says; it is easy for Me. Certainly I have created you before, when you had been nothing!"

10. (Zakariya) said: "My Lord! Appoint for me a sign." He said: "Your sign is that you shall not speak unto mankind for three nights, though having no bodily defect."

11. Then he came out to his people from Al-Mihrab (a praying place or a private room, etc.), he told them by signs to glorify Allah's Praises in the morning and in the afternoon.

كَمْ هِيَ عَصَ ١ ذَكَرَ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهُ زَكَرِيَّا ٢

2 Zakariya to His servant mercy explanation 1 Kaf Ha Ya 'Ayn Sad

إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ نِدَاءً خَفِيًّا ٣ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ لَعَنُومُ

bone have grown indeed I my dear he said 3 soft (with) (to) his he invoked when

مِنِّي وَشَتَعَلَ رَأْسٌ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ بِدُعَائِكَ رَبِّ

in the prayer to you and not head from me

شَقِيًّا ٤ وَإِنِّي خِفْتُ لِمَوْلَى مِنْ وَرَائِي وَكَانَتِ

and is after me, I leave behind from relatives I worried and verily I 4 Unless

مَرَاتِي عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ٥ يَرِثُنِي وَيَرِثُ

and shall he inherit He shall inherit me 5 a heir Your side from for me then give my wife

مِنْ أَلِ يَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا ٦ يَنْزَكَرِيَّا

O Zakariya 6 then make him family of Ya'qub from

إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ اسْمُهُ يَحْيَى لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا

name before that to him we make him not yet Yahya his name with a boy We deliver a wonderful news to you Verily we

قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَكَانَتِ مَرَاتِي

My wife a boy or is it possible how O my Lord barren 7

عَاقِرًا وَقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا ٨ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ

barren I have reached old age He said 8

قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيِّنٌ وَقَدْ خَلَقْتُكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ

you become while before and indeed to Me of your Lord blessed

شَيْئًا ٩ قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِي آيَةً قَالَ آيَتُكَ أَلَّا

that shall not sign for you He said a sign for me appoint O my Lord he said 9 anything

تُكَلِّمَ نَاسٌ ثَلَاثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا ١٠ فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ

his people to talk normal three nights to mankind you talk

مِنَ الْمِحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَى إِلَيْهِمْ أَنْ سَبِّحُوا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ١١

11 from Al-Mihrab (praying room) so they to them then he gave sign

12. (It was said to his son): "O Yahya! Hold fast the Scripture (the Taurat)." And We gave him wisdom while yet a child.

13. And (made him) sympathetic to men as a mercy (or a grant) from Us, and pure from sins (i.e. Yahya) and he was righteous,

14. And dutiful towards his parents, and he was neither an arrogant nor disobedient (to Allah or to his parents).

15. And Salamun (peace) be on him the day he was born, the day he dies, and the day he will be raised up to life (again)!

16. And mention in the Book (the Quran, O Muhammad SAW, the story of) Maryam, when she withdrew in seclusion from her family to a place facing east.

17. She placed a screen (to screen herself) from them; then We sent to her Our Ruh (angel Jibril), and he appeared before her in the form of a man in all respects.

18. She said: "Verily! I seek refuge with the Most Beneficent (Allah) from you, if you do fear Allah."

19. (The angel) said: "I am only a Messenger from your Lord, (to announce) to you the gift of a righteous son."

20. She said: "How can I have a son, when no man has touched me, nor am I unchaste?"

21. He said: "So (it will be), your Lord said: 'That is easy for Me (Allah), and (We wish) to appoint him as a sign to mankind and a mercy from Us (Allah), and it is a matter (already) decreed, (by Allah)'."

22. So she conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a far place (i.e. Bethlehem valley about 4-6 miles from Jerusalem).

23. And the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of a date-palm. She said: "Would that I had died before this, and had been forgotten and out of sight!"

24. Then (the babe Isa or Jibril) cried unto her from below her, saying: "Grieve not! Your Lord has provided a water stream under you;"

25. "And shake the trunk of date-palm towards you, it will let fall fresh ripe-dates upon you."

يٰٓيَحْيٰى خُذِ الْكِتٰبَ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّءَاتَيْنٰهُ الْحِكْمَ صَبِيًّا ۝۱۲

12 while yet a child wisdom and We have given it with power that book (Scripture) hold o Yahya

وَحَنٰنًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا وَزَكٰوةً وَّكَانَ تَقِيًّا ۝۱۳

and shall not to both his parent and whose duty a pious and he is and purity our side from and the love

يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا ۝۱۴

he die and on day he born on the day upon him and peace be 14 disobedient an arrogant he be

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ حَيًّا ۝۱۵

she withdrew in seclusion when about Maryam the Book (Al-Qur'an) in and tell (Muhammad) 15 lie he raise back and on day

مِّنْ اٰهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ۝۱۶

used their sight from then she placed 16 facing east a place her family from

فَاَرْسَلْنَا اِلَيْهَا رُوْحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ۝۱۷

we sent to her then we sent ve K I she (Maryam) 17 perfect one man to Maryam then he showed Our messenger himself (Jibril) to her then we sent

اَعُوْذُ بِرَحْمٰنٍ مِّنْكَ اِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا ۝۱۸

messenger I only he (Jibril) 18 I seek refuge with the Most Beneficent (Allah) from you, if you do fear Allah

رَبِّكَ لَا هُبْ لَكَ غُلٰمًا زَكِيًّا ۝۱۹

it is possible how she said 19 pure a boy to you then I give your Lord

غُلٰمٌ وَّلَمْ يَمَسَّ سِنِيْ بَشَرٍ وَّلَمْ اَكْبَغِيًّا ۝۲۰

thus he said 20 unchaste am I and nor I never touched me for a son

قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلٰى هٰٓئِنٍ وَّلِنَجْعَلُهُ اٰيَةً لِّنٰسٍ وَرَحْمَةً ۝۲۱

Your Lord has said 21 already decreed a matter and He is from Us

مِنَّا وَكَانَ اَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا ۝۲۱

and withdrew herself then she conceived him 21

بِهٖءَ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا ۝۲۲

palm tree a trunk to pain then drove her 22 far away to a place took him

قَالَتْ يَلِيْتَنِيْ مِتُّ قَبْلَ هٰذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًّا مَّنْسِيًّا ۝۲۳

23 and forgotten out of sight and I have been this before I die if she said

فَنَادٰ بِهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَا اَلَا تَحْزَنِيْ قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا ۝۲۴

24 stream under you Your Lord has been made by verily you grieve don't down from then he (Jibril) called her

وَهَزِيْ اِلَيْكَ بِجَذْعِ نَخْلَةٍ سُقِطَ عَلَيْكَ رَطْبًا جَنِيًّا ۝۲۵

25 ripe dates for you then he will let fall palm tree with the trunk towards you and shake

٢٤  
الطوب  
٣١

أَلَاوِي Not pronounced  
أَوِي Mad Thabrī  
يَحْيَىٰ Ikhta  
يَحْيَىٰ Izhār  
مَد لَازِمٌ • فَارِقٌ Mad Lazim • Farq  
قَالَ قَالَهُ Qalqalah  
أَوِي Mad Aridh Lissukun  
أَوِي Mad Wa, b. Muttas  
أَوِي Mad Jaiz Munfas

فَكُلِّي وَأَشْرِبِي وَقَرِّي عَيْنًا فَإِمَّا تَرِينِ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ أَحَدًا فَقُولِي  
 then say someone a human being than you indeed see then if and ease your heart and drink eat

إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ أُكَلِّمَ لِيَوْمَ إِنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٦﴾  
 26 anyone this day I speak then shall not to keep myself to my Lord the Most Beneficent have vowed verily I

فَأَتَتْ بِهِ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلُهُ، قَالُوا يَا مَرْيَمُ لَقَدْ جِئْتِ شَيْئًا  
 something a thing done indeed o Maryam they say she carried him his people with her then she came to

فَرِيًّا ﴿٢٧﴾ يَا أَخْتَ هَارُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكَ مَرَأْسُوءٍ وَمَا كَانَتْ  
 condition and nor commit adultery who your father that not Harun o sister 27 a very evil deed

أُمُّكَ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٨﴾ فَأَشَارَتْ إِلَيْهِ قَالُوا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي  
 an that is (to) someone we talk how is it possible they say to him then she pointed 28 an unchaste mother

لَمَهْدٍ صَبِيًّا ﴿٢٩﴾ قَالَ إِنِّي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ آتَانِيَ الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلَنِي  
 and made me the Scripture gave me Allah an servant verily I he said 29 baby a cradle

نَبِيًّا ﴿٣٠﴾ وَجَعَلَنِي مُبَارَكًا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ وَأَوْصَانِي بِالصَّلَاةِ  
 for salat (prayer) and he enjoined me I am Whencesoever a blessed one and He made me 30 a prophet

وَزَكَوةٍ مَادِمْتُ حَيًّا ﴿٣١﴾ وَبِرَّأَبِئِدَتِي وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي  
 made me and not to my mother and dutiful 31 live as long as I and zakat (regular charity)

جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا ﴿٣٢﴾ وَ سَلَّمَ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ وَيَوْمَ أَمُوتُ  
 I die and on the day I was born on the day upon me and peace be 32 unblest an arrogant

وَيَوْمَ أُبْعِثُ حَيًّا ﴿٣٣﴾ ذَلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قَوْلَ لَحَقِّ  
 true words son of Maryam Isa that is 33 alive I shall be raised and on the day

لَّذِي فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْ وُلْدٍ سَبْحَنَهُ  
 Glorify Him a boy from He takes for Allah is not 34 they doubt in it which

إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ  
 and your Lord my Lord Allah and verily 35 and it is be to it He say then verily only a thing when He decrees it

فَعَبَدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾ فَخَلَفَ لِأَحْزَابٍ مِنْ  
 from the sects then differed 36 a right path therefore worship Him

بَيْنَهُمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ مَّشْهَدِ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ أَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ  
 now clearly is their hearing 37 Big Day witnessing when (they) disbelieve for those who so woe among them

وَأَبْصُرُ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونَنَا لَكِن تَطَلُّمُونَ لِيَوْمٍ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾  
 38 the real astray in on that day the wrong doers but they come to Us Day and how bright is their sight

26. "So eat and drink and be glad, and if you see any human being, say: 'Verily! I have vowed a fast unto the Most Beneficent (Allah) so I shall not speak to any human being this day'."

27. Then she brought him (the baby) to her people, carrying him. They said: "O Mary! Indeed you have brought a thing *Fariyya* (an unheard mighty thing).

28. "O sister (i.e. the like) of Harun (not the brother of Musa, but he was another pious man at the time of Maryam)! Your father was not a man who used to commit adultery, nor your mother was an unchaste woman."

29. Then she pointed to him. They said: "How can we talk to one who is a child in the cradle?"

30. He (Isa) said: "Verily! I am a slave of Allah, He has given me the Scripture and made me a Prophet;

31. And He has made me blessed wheresoever I be, and has enjoined on me *Salat* (prayer), and *Zakat*, as long as I live.

32. And dutiful to my mother, and made me not arrogant, unblest.

33. "And *Salam* (peace) be upon me the day I was born, and the day I die, and the day I shall be raised alive!"

34. Such is Isa, son of Maryam. (it is) a statement of truth, about which they doubt (or dispute).

35. It befits not (the Majesty of) Allah that He should beget a son (this refers to the slander of Christians against Allah, by saying that Isa is the son of Allah). Glorified (and Exalted be He above all that they associate with Him). When He decrees a thing, He only says to it, "Be!" and it is.

36. (Isa said): "And verily Allah is my Lord and your Lord. So worship Him (Alone). That is the Straight Path. (Allah's Religion of Islamic Monotheism which He did ordain for all of His Prophets)." [Tafsir At-Tabari].

37. Then the sects differed (i.e. the Christians about Isa), so woe unto the disbelievers (those who gave false witness by saying that Isa is the son of Allah) from the meeting of a great Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection, when they will be thrown in the blazing Fire).

38. How clearly will they (polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) see and hear, the Day when they will appear before Us! But the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers) today are in plain error.

39. And warn them (O Muhammad SAW) of the Day of grief and regrets, when the case has been decided, while (now) they are in a state of carelessness, and they believe not.

40. Verily! We will inherit the earth and whatsoever is thereon. And to Us they all shall be returned,

41. And mention in the Book (the Quran) Ibrahim. Verily! He was a man of truth, a Prophet.

42. When he said to his father: "O my father! Why do you worship that which hears not, sees not and cannot avail you in anything?"

43. O my father! Verily! There has come to me of knowledge that which came not unto you. So follow me. I will guide you to a Straight Path.

44. O my father! Worship not Shaitan. Verily! Shaitan has been a rebel against the Most Beneficent (Allah).

45. O my father! Verily! I fear lest a torment from the Most Beneficent (Allah) overtake you, so that you become a companion of Shaitan (in the Hell-fire)." [Tafsir Al-Qurtubi].

46. He (the father) said: "Do you reject my gods, O Ibrahim? If you stop not (this), I will indeed stone you. So get away from me safely before I punish you."

47. Ibrahim said: "Peace be on you! I will ask Forgiveness of my Lord for you. Verily! He is unto me, Ever Most Gracious.

48. And I shall turn away from you and from those whom you invoke besides Allah. And I shall call on my Lord; and I hope that I shall not be unblest in my invocation to my Lord."

49. So when he had turned away from them and from those whom they worshipped besides Allah, We gave him Ishaq and Ya'qub, and each one of them We made a Prophet.

50. And We gave them of Our Mercy (a good provision in plenty), and We granted them honour on the tongues (of all the nations, i.e. everybody remembers them with a good praise).

51. And mention in the Book (this Quran) Musa. Verily! He was chosen and he was a Messenger (and) a Prophet.

وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

they believe not and they carelessness in and they matter decided when regret on day and give them warning

۳۹ إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَذَكَرْ

and tell us 40 they will be returned and to Us on it and whosoever the earth inherit We verily We 39

۴۱ لَكِنَّا نَبَيِّبُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾ إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ

o father I told he say when 41 and a very he is verily the story of the Ibrahim Scripture inside

لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا ﴿٤٢﴾ يَا أَبَتِ

o father 42 even a title to you bring benefit and nor and nor hear not some do you way

إِنِّي قَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ فَتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا

path I told you then follow me come to you not which knowledge some of to me verily verily I

سَوِيًّا ﴿٤٣﴾ يَا أَبَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِرَحْمَنِ

to the most Beneficent is shaitan verily shaitan you worship do not o father 43 who is straight

عَصِيًّا ﴿٤٤﴾ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يَمَسَّكَ عَذَابٌ مِّنْ رَّحْمَنِ

the Most Beneficent from torment overtake you will I am sure of verily I o father 44 such a rebel

فَتَكُونَ لِشَّيْطَانٍ وَلِيًّا ﴿٤٥﴾ قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ أَنْتَ عَنِ الْهَيْتِ

my gods towards you do hate he said 45 companion to shaitan later you will be

يَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ لَأَرْجُمَنَّكَ وَهْجَرَنِي مَلِيًّا ﴿٤٦﴾ قَالَ

he said 46 for a long time and leave me do not you stop indeed it o Ibrahim

سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِي حَفِيًّا ﴿٤٧﴾

47 Most kind (gracious) to me verily He is my Lord for you I will ask of the forgiveness upon you may peace

وَأَعِزُّ لَكُمْ وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُوا رَبِّي عَشْيَ

hoping my Lord and I invoke you aside from you worship and what I will turn away from you

أَلَّا أَكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَقِيًّا ﴿٤٨﴾ فَلَمَّا عَزَلَهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ

they worship and what he turned away from them then when 48 and I said (to) my Lord with my invocation I will be not

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤٩﴾

49 prophet We make and each of them and Ya'qub Ishaq to him and We give Allah aside of from

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ رَّحْمِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٠﴾

50 honor We which is true, good words for them and We make our Mercy from to them and we granted

وَذَكَرْهُ لَكِنَّا نَبِيًّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٥١﴾

51 a prophet a messenger and he is a chosen man is verily he Musa the Scripture inside and mention

وَنَدَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ طُورٍ لَأَيْمَنِ وَقَرَّبْنَاهُ نَجِيًّا ۝٥٢ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ

to him from Musa and We granted 52 and and We talked approached him right side Mount side from and We called him

رَحْمِنًا أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا ۝٥٣ وَذَكَرْهُ لِكِتَابِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ

is verily he (about) Ismail Scripture inside and mention 53 a prophet human his brother Our mercy

صَادِقٌ لُوْعْدٍ وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا ۝٥٤ وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ

to salat (prayer) his commanded and he is 54 and a prophet messenger and he is promise a man who kept

وَزَكَاةٍ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا ۝٥٥ وَذَكَرْهُ لِكِتَابِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

(about) Idris scripture inside and mention 55 the man He pleased His Lord on the side and he is and Zakat obligatory

إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا ۝٥٦ وَرَفَعْنَاهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ۝٥٧ أَلَيْكَ الَّذِينَ

people they are 57 high to a place and We have raised him 56 prophet very truthful is a verily he

أَنعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ نَبِيِّنَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَةِ آدَمَ وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ

Nuh with We took and from the ones offspring of Adam from prophets from to them Allah have been bestowed grace

وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْرَائِيلَ وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَجَبْتِنَا إِذْ أَنْتَلَى عَلَيْهِمْ

to them recited when and We have We have given guidance and from the ones and Israel offspring of Ibraahim and from

آيَاتِ رَحْمَنِ خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَبُكِيًّا ۝٥٨ فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ

after them then succeeded 58 at weeping prostrating the call with the Most Beneficent verses

خَلْفَ أَضَاءٍ صَلَاةٍ وَتَبِعُ شَهَوَاتِ فُسُوفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غِيًّا

astray they will be then later lust and they followed salat (prayer) they have given up posterity

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ

the garden will enter then those and did deeds righteousness and believe repent the one who except 59

وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ۝٦٠ جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدَ رَحْمَنُ عِبَادِهِ

to His servants The Most Beneficent promise which 'Adn Paradise 60 aught they by promised and not

ذُ لَغَيْبٍ إِنَّهُ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَأْتِيًّا ۝٦١ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا إِلَّا سَلَامًا

they hear except useless therein they hear shall not 61 surely pass His promise is verily in the unseen

وَلَهُمْ رِزْقُهُمْ فِيهَا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ۝٦٢ تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي نُورِثُ مِنْ

from We inherit that heaven that 62 at the evening in Him sustenance and for them

عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا ۝٦٣ وَمَا نُنزِّلُ إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ لَهُ مَا بَيْنَ

what He ever said by His command only We go down and see not 63 pious to whoever sent

أَيْدِينَا وَمَا خَلْفَنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا ۝٦٤

64 forgetful Your Lord He and never them among and what are behind us and what are in front of us

52. And We called him from the right side of the Mount, and made him draw near to Us for a talk with him (Musa).

53. And We bestowed on him his brother Harun, (also) a Prophet, out of Our Mercy.

54. And mention in the Book (the Quran) Ismail. Verily! He was true to what he promised, and he was a Messenger, (and) a Prophet.

55. And he used to enjoin on his family and his people *As-Salat* (the prayers) and the *Zakat*, and his Lord was pleased with him.

56. And mention in the Book (the Quran) Idris. Verily! He was a man of truth, (and) a Prophet.

57. And We raised him to a high station.

58. Those were they unto whom Allah bestowed His Grace from among the Prophets, of the offspring of Adam, and of those whom We carried (in the ship) with Nuh, and of the offspring of Ibrahim and Israil, and from among those whom We guided and chose. When the Verses of the Most Beneficent (Allah) were recited unto them, they fell down prostrating and weeping.

59. Then, there has succeeded them a posterity who have given up *As-Salat* (the prayers) [i.e. made their *Salat* (prayers) to be lost, either by not offering them or by not offering them perfectly or by not offering them in their proper fixed times, etc.] and have followed lusts. So they will be thrown in Hell.

60. Except those who repent and believe (in the Oneness of Allah and His Messenger Muhammad SAW), and work righteousness. Such will enter Paradise and they will not be wronged in aught.

61. (They will enter) 'Adn Paradise (everlasting Gardens), which the Most Beneficent (Allah) has promised to His slaves in the unseen. Verily! His Promise must come to pass.

62. They shall not hear therein (in Paradise) any *Laghw* (dirty, false, evil vain talk), but only *Salam* (salutations of peace). And they will have therein their sustenance, morning and afternoon. [See (V. 40: 55)].

63. Such is the Paradise which We shall give as an inheritance to those of Our slaves who have been *Al-Muttaqun* (pious and righteous persons - See V. 2: 2).

64. And we (angels) descend not except by the Command of your Lord (O Muhammad SAW). To Him belongs what is before us and what is behind us, and what is between those two, and your Lord is never forgetful.

JUZ 16

65. Lord of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, so worship Him (Alone) and be constant and patient in His worship. Do you know of any who is similar to Him? (of course none is similar or coequal or comparable to Him, and He has none as partner with Him). (There is nothing like unto Him and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer).

66. And man (the disbeliever) says: "When I am dead, shall I then be raised up alive?"

67. Does not man remember that We created him before, while he was nothing?

68. So by your Lord, surely, We shall gather them together, and (also) the *Shaitan* (devils) (with them), then We shall bring them round Hell on their knees.

69. Then indeed We shall drag out from every sect all those who were worst in obstinate rebellion against the Most Beneficent (Allah).

70. Then, verily, We know best those who are most worthy of being burnt therein.

71. There is not one of you but will pass over it (Hell); this is with your Lord; a Decree which must be accomplished.

72. Then We shall save those who use to fear Allah and were dutiful to Him. And We shall leave the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) therein (humbled) to their knees (in Hell).

73. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve (the rich and strong among the pagans of Quraish who live a life of luxury) say to those who believe (the weak, poor companions of Prophet Muhammad SAW who have a hard life): "Which of the two groups (i.e. believers and disbelievers) is best in (point of) position and as regards station (place of council for consultation)."

74. And how many a generation (past nations) have We destroyed before them, who were better in wealth, goods and outward appearance?

75. Say (O Muhammad SAW) whoever is in error, the Most Beneficent (Allah) will extend (the rope) to him, until, when they see that which they were promised, either the torment or the Hour, they will come to know who is worst in position, and who is weaker in forces. [This is the answer for the Verse No.19: 73].

76. And Allah increases in guidance those who walk aright [true believers in the Oneness of Allah who fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil-deeds which He has forbidden), and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good-deeds which He has ordained)]. And the righteous good-deeds that last, are better with your Lord, for reward and better for resort.

رَبِّ سَمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِعْبُدْهُ وَصَطِرْ لِعِبَادَتِهِ  
 in worshipping Him and be patient then worship Allah among them and what is and the earth the heavens Lord

هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهُ شَمِيًّا ﴿٦٥﴾ وَيَقُولُ لِنَسْنُ أَمْ ذَا مَامِتْ لَسَوْفَ  
 indeed later after i die is it possible a (disbeliever) and will say 65 something similar for him you know do

أُخْرِجَ حَيًّا ﴿٦٦﴾ أَوْلَا يَذْكُرُ لِنَسْنُ أَنَا خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ  
 before We have created him verily We man remember (think) and don't you 66 alive i will be raised

وَلَمْ يَكُ شَيْئًا ﴿٦٧﴾ فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَشَيْطِينَ ثُمَّ  
 then and shaitans verily We have gathered them then by your Lord 67 at he existed not

لَنَحْضِرَنَّهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا ﴿٦٨﴾ ثُمَّ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ  
 on the r knees the Fire round verily We bring them each from verily we will pull them then 68

شِيْعَةٍ أَيُّهُمْ أَشَدُّ عَدَاوَةً رَحْمَنِ عَيْنِيًّا ﴿٦٩﴾ ثُمَّ لَنَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِالَّذِينَ  
 toward the people who have known verily We then 69 re-bellion The Most Beneficent toward who were worst among them sects

هُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِهَا صِلِيًّا ﴿٧٠﴾ وَإِنْ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ  
 your Lord over it is will come but from you And not 70 to be put inside in it most worthy they

حَتْمًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿٧١﴾ ثُمَّ نُنَجِّجُ الَّذِينَ تَقَوُّ وَنَذُرُ الظَّالِمِينَ  
 the wrongdoers and We let pious people who are we saved then 71 has been decided decree

فِيهَا جِثِيًّا ﴿٧٢﴾ وَإِذَا نَتَلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
 disbelievers people who will say clearly Our verses to them being read, and when 72 kneeling inside

لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَيُّ لَفْرِيْقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ مَقَامًا وَأَحْسَنُ نَدِيًّا ﴿٧٣﴾ وَكَمْ  
 how much 73 place of council and more beautiful position has better two sects which they believe to the people

أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَحْسَنُ أَثْنًا وَرِءْيَا ﴿٧٤﴾ قُلْ مَنْ  
 who is say 74 in appearance furniture much better they people from not to them have We destroyed

كَانَ فِي ضَلَالَةٍ فَلْيَمْدُدْ لَهُ رَحْمَنُ مَدًّا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْ مَا يُوعَدُونَ  
 being threatened what they see when until time (age) The Most Beneficent for him then will extend astray in already

إِمًّا لِعَذَابٍ وَإِمًّا السَّاعَةِ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ شَرٌّ مَكَانًا  
 worse position is he who they will know the Day of Judgment or torment either

وَأَضْعَفُ جُنْدًا ﴿٧٥﴾ وَيَزِيدُ اللَّهُ لِلَّذِينَ هَتَدُوا هُدًى قَدْ  
 guidance they have received guidance people who Allah and will increase 75 soldier troop and weaker

وَلَبَقِيَتْ صَّالِحَاتٌ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ مَرَدًّا ﴿٧٦﴾  
 76 last and better their recompense Allah at the side of better the kindness and forever

أَلْزَمِي Not pronounced مَحْمُودٌ Ikha' Mad Lazim • Farq اَوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 اَوِي Mad Thabi' مَحْمُودٌ Idzhar مَحْمُودٌ Qalqalah اَوِي Idgham مَحْمُودٌ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

أَفْرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرْنَا بِتِنَّا وَقَالَ لَا أُوتِيكَ مَا لَأَوْوَلَدًا  
 and child wealth indeed I have been given and he towards Our disbeliever person who then have you seen

أَطَّلَعَ الْغَيْبِ أَمْ أَتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا ۖ كَلَّا  
 not even once 76 a promise the Most Beneficent on the side of has he maid of the unseen did you see 77

سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَنَمُدُّ لَهُ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا ۗ وَنَرِثُهُ  
 and We will inherit him 79 for a long time torment from for him and we will increase he say what we will write

مَا يَقُولُ وَيَأْتِينَا فَرْدًا ۗ وَأَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ هَاتِئَاتٍ  
 Gods Allah beside from and they took 80 alone and he will come to us he says what is

لِيَكُونُوا لَهُمْ عِزًّا ۗ كَلَّا سَيَكْفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُونُونَ  
 and they will be what they worship they will deny in a way 81 protector, helper for them to make them

عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا ۗ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَا أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ  
 the disbeliever to satans have sent that you see didn't 82 enemy on them

تَوَزَّهُمْ أَزًّا ۗ فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّمَا نَعِدُّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا  
 84 counting for them We will count verily on them you hurry then don't 83 rebellion push them to rebel

يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَنِ وَفْدًا ۗ وَنَسُوقُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ  
 the sinners (criminal) and We will bring 85 delegate the Most Beneficent to the pious We gather on day

إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ وَرِدًّا ۗ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ الشَّفْعَةَ إِلَّا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ  
 aside have made the ones except shafaat (help) they had not 86 in thirst (bell) fire to

الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا ۗ وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا ۗ لَقَدْ  
 verily 88 child the Most Beneficent have taken, have owned and they will say 87 promise the Most Beneficent

جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا إِذَا تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَنْفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ  
 therefore to the heavens almost 89 that is terrible, evil something you have brought forth

وَتَنْشَقُّ الْأَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ۗ أَنْ دَعَا الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا  
 child the Most Beneficent they accused since 90 in pieces mountains and fall in ruins earth and split

وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِلرَّحْمَنِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا ۗ إِنْ كُلُّ مَنْ فِي  
 in the One Who every none 92 child take, own to the Most Beneficent worth and not 91

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا آتَى الرَّحْمَنِ عَبْدًا ۗ لَقَدْ أَحْصَاهُمْ  
 He has determined their number verily 93 as servant the Most Beneficent He will come but and on the earth the heavens

وَعَدَّهُمْ عَذَابًا ۗ وَكُلُّهُمْ آتِيهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَرْدًا ۗ  
 95 alone (on) the Day of Resurrection come to Him and each of them 94 counting and He has counted them

77. Have you seen him who disbelieved in Our Ayat (this Quran and Muhammad SAW) and (yet) says: "I shall certainly be given wealth and children (if I will be alive (again))."

78. Has he known the unseen or has he taken a covenant from the Most Beneficent (Allah)?

79. Nay! We shall record what he says, and We shall increase his torment (in the Hell);

80. And We shall inherit from him (at his death) all that he talks of (i.e. wealth and children which We have bestowed upon him in this world), and he shall come to Us alone.

81. And they have taken (for worship) *aliha* (gods) besides Allah, that they might give them honour, power and glory (and also protect them from Allah's Punishment etc.).

82. Nay, but they (the so-called gods) will deny their worship of them, and become opponents to them (on the Day of Resurrection).

83. See you not that We have sent the *Shaitan* against the disbelievers to push them to do evil.

84. So make no haste against them; We only count out to them a (limited) number (of the days of the life of this world and delay their term so that they may increase in evil and sins).

85. The Day We shall gather the *Muttaqun* (pious - See V. 2: 2) unto the Most Beneficent (Allah), like a delegate (presented before a king for honour).

86. And We shall drive the *Mujrimun* (polytheists, sinners, criminals, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, etc.) to Hell, in a thirsty state (like a thirsty herd driven down to water),

87. None shall have the power of intercession, but such a one as has received permission (or promise) from the Most Beneficent (Allah).

88. And they say: "The Most Beneficent (Allah) has begotten a son (or offspring or children) [as the Jews say: Uzair is the son of Allah, and the Christians say that He has begotten a son (Isa), and the pagan Arabs say that He has begotten daughters (angels, etc.).]"

89. Indeed you have brought forth (said) a terrible evil thing.

90. Whereby the heavens are almost torn, and the earth is split asunder, and the mountains fall in ruins,

91. That they ascribe a son (or offspring or children) to the Most Beneficent (Allah).

92. But it is not suitable for (the Majesty of) the Most Beneficent (Allah) that He should beget a son (or offspring or children).

93. There is none in the heavens and the earth but comes unto the Most Beneficent (Allah) as a slave.

94. Verily, He knows each one of them, and has counted them a full counting.

95. And everyone of them will come to Him alone on the Day of Resurrection (without any helper, or protector or defender).

96. Verily, those who believe [in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger (Muhammad SAW)] and work deeds of righteousness, the Most Beneficent (Allah) will bestow love for them (in the hearts of the believers).

97. So We have made this (the Quran) easy in your own tongue (O Muhammad SAW), only that you may give glad tidings to the *Muttaqun* (pious and righteous persons - See V. 2: 2), and warn with it the *Ludda* (most quarrelsome) people.

98. And how many a generation before them have We destroyed! Can you (O Muhammad SAW) find a single one of them or hear even a whisper of them?

**TAHA**  
Makkiyyah  
Chapter 20: 135 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. *Ta-Ha*. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings].

2. We have not sent down the Quran unto you (O Muhammad SAW) to cause you distress,

3. But only as a Reminder to those who fear (Allah).

4. A revelation from Him (Allah) Who has created the earth and high heavens.

5. The Most Beneficent (Allah) *istawa* (rose over) the (Mighty) Throne (in a manner that suits His Majesty).

6. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth, and all that is between them, and all that is under the soil.

7. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) speak (the invocation) aloud, then verily, He knows the secret and that which is yet more hidden.

8. Allah! *La ila ha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He)! To Him belong the Best Names.

9. And has there come to you the story of Musa?

10. When he saw a fire, he said to his family: "Wait! Verily, I have seen a fire, perhaps I can bring you some burning brand therefrom, or find some guidance at the fire."

11. And when he came to it (the fire), he was called by name: "O Musa!

12. Verily! I am your Lord! So take off your shoes, you are in the sacred valley, Tuwa.

إِنَّ لِّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ

for them then it will make and did deeds of righteousness they believe the people verily

رَحْمَنٌ وُدًّا ﴿٩٦﴾ فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ

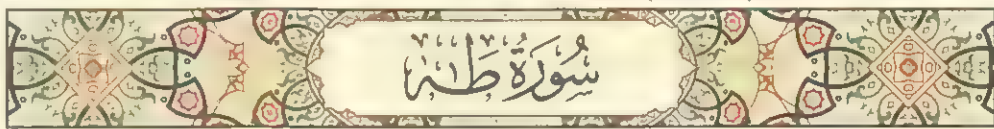
with it so you give the good news with your language We made easy then verily 96 love the most Beneficent

لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ وَنَذِرَ بِهِ ءَقَوْمًا لَّدَا ﴿٩٧﴾ وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم

before them have We destroyed and how many quarrelsome people with an I do you the pious

مِّن قَرْنٍ هَلْ يُحِْسُ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْزًا ﴿٩٨﴾

98 wasper for them you hear or someone from among them (Muhammad) feel do people from



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

طه ﴿١﴾ مَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِتَشْقَىٰ ﴿٢﴾ إِلَّا نَذِيرَةً

as warn but 2 to distress you the Qur'an Muhammad we sent down not 1 Ta-Ha

لِّمَن يَخْشَىٰ ﴿٣﴾ تَزِيلًا مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ لَأَرْضٍ وَ السَّمَوَاتِ لَعْلًا ﴿٤﴾

4 which is high and heaven earth and by the sent down 3 scared for the ones who

رَّحْمَنٌ عَلَ لْعَرْشِ سَتَوَىٰ ﴿٥﴾ لَهُ مَا فِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِ

5 and what is in heavens on what for Him 5 He stayed the Arsy (Throne) on The Most Beneficent

لِأَرْضٍ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَاتَحْتَ ثَرَىٰ ﴿٦﴾ وَإِن تَجْهَرُ بِلقَوْلِ

6 the ground under and what is among earth and what is earth

فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ سِرًّا وَخَفًّٰٓءَ ﴿٧﴾ لِلّٰهِ لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ لَأَسْمَاءُ

7 and the hidden secret knows then verily He the Names for Him Allah but God there is no Allah

لِحُسْنَىٰ ﴿٨﴾ وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَىٰ ﴿٩﴾ إِذْ رَأَىٰ نَارًا

8 the Most Beautiful 9 the story of Musa he saw when and has

فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ مَكْتُوبًا إِنِّي ءَانَسْتُ نَارًا عَلِيًّا ءَأَنِيكُم مِّنْهَا يُقْبَسُ

and bring the burning fire from it come to you hopefully I have seen verily you stay to his family then he say

أَوْ أَجِدُ عَلَىٰ نَارٍ هُدًى ﴿١٠﴾ فَلَمَّا أَذَاهَا نُودِيَ يَمْوَسَىٰ ﴿١١﴾

11 O Musa He was called He came then when 10 guidance fire on I get or

إِنِّي أذْرُبُكَ فَخَلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ بِوَادٍ مُّقَدَّسٍ طُوًى ﴿١٢﴾

12 Tuwa are in the sacred valley verily you both sandals then take off your God I am verily I

أَنْزَىٰ Not pronounced  
أَوَىٰ Mad Thabi'

كُحْلًا Kuhlā'  
عِزًّا Idzhar

مَد لَازِمًا • فَارِقٌ Mad Lazim • Farq  
قَالَهَا Qa qalaha

أَوَىٰ Mad 'Andh Lissukun  
إِدْغَامٌ Idgham

مَد وَاجِبٌ مُّتَّاسِلٌ Mad Wajib Mutasil  
مَد جَزْءٌ مُّتَّفَاسِلٌ Mad Jaz Munfasil

طه ٣٢

وَأَنْ خَرَّتْكَ فَسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوحَىٰ ﴿١٣﴾ إِنَّنِي أَزِلُّ لَإِلَهِ إِلَّا أَنَا

but god (no) (existed) Adah 1 verily 13 will be inspired to what then listen I have chosen you and I

فَاعْبُدْنِي وَأَقِمِ صَلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي ﴿١٤﴾ إِنَّ سَاعَةَ آئِيئَةٍ

will come the Day of judgment verily 14 to remember Me Salat (prayer) and perform then worship Me

أَكَادُ أَخْفِيهَا لِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا تَسْعَىٰ ﴿١٥﴾ فَلَا يَصُدُّنَكَ

turn your face away I almost he had striven with one (person) (acc) so will be rewarded I hide it I almost

عَنْهَا مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَتَبِعَ هَوَاهُ فَتَرَدَىٰ ﴿١٦﴾ وَمَا تِلْكَ

that and what 16 men saw per sh his lust and he follows in he a man from him I him disbelieves who

بِيَمِينِكَ يَمْوَسَىٰ ﴿١٧﴾ قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ أَتَوَكَّؤُا عَلَيْهَا

on it lean my stick this he answered 17 o Musa is on your right hand

وَأَهْشُ بِهَا عَلَىٰ غَنَمِي وَلِي فِيهَا مَثَرَبٌ أُخْرَىٰ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالَ أَلْقِهَا

throw it said 18 other use benefit on it and for me my goat for with it and I beat

يَمْوَسَىٰ ﴿١٩﴾ فَأَلْقَاهَا فَإِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالَ خُذْهَا

take it He said 20 slithering (became) big snake the stick suddenly then he threw it 19 o Musa

وَلَا تَخَفْ سَنُعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾ وَضُمَّم يَدَكَ

your hand and slip 21 former state to its We will return it you afraid and don't be

إِلَىٰ جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سَوَاءٍ آيَةٌ أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾ لِنُرِيكَ

for Us to show you 22 another as a sign disease without from white light then it will appear your armpit to

مِنْ آيَاتِنَا لِكَبْرِكَ ﴿٢٣﴾ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾ قَالَ

he said 24 he has gone beyond the limit 23 what is the sign (Our greatness) from

رَبِّ شَرِّحْ لِي صَدْرِي ﴿٢٥﴾ وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ﴿٢٦﴾ وَحَلَّلْ عَقْدَةَ مِنْ

from knot and loose 26 all my matters for me and ease 25 my chest for me open yes my Lord

لِسَانِي ﴿٢٧﴾ يَفْقَهُو قَوْلِي ﴿٢٨﴾ وَجَعَلْ لِي وَزِيرًا مِنْ أَهْلِي ﴿٢٩﴾ هَرُونَ

the on 29 my family a helper for me and appoint 28 my words so they could comprehend 27 my speech then, etc.

أَخِي ﴿٣٠﴾ شَدَّدْ بِهِ أَرْزِي ﴿٣١﴾ وَأَشْرِكْهُ فِي أَمْرِي ﴿٣٢﴾ كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ

we glorify You that 32 my matters in and make him a friend 31 my strength with it endure 30 my brother

كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ وَنَذْكُرْكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾ إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَا بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾ قَالَ قَدْ

verily He said 35 Well for us more verily you 34 with me and we remember You 33 much

أَوْتَيْتَ سؤُوكَ يَمْوَسَىٰ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٣٧﴾

37 mother on chance for you We conferred favor verily 36 o Musa your request you are granted

13. And I have chosen you. So listen to that which is inspired to you.

14. Verily! I am Allah! *La ilaha illa Ana* (none has the right to be worshipped but I), so worship Me, and perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*) for My Remembrance.

15. Verily, the Hour is coming and My Will is to keep it hidden that every person may be rewarded for that which he strives.

16. Therefore, let not the one who believes not therein (i.e. in the Day of Resurrection, Reckoning, Paradise and Hell, etc.), but follows his own lusts, divert you therefrom, lest you perish.

17. "And what is that in your right hand, O Musa?"

18. He said: "This is my stick, whereon I lean, and wherewith I beat down branches for my sheep, and wherein I find other uses."

19. (Allah) said: "Cast it down, O Musa!"

20. He cast it down, and behold! It was a snake, moving quickly.

21. Allah said: "Grasp it, and fear not, We shall return it to its former state,"

22. And press your (right) hand to your (left) side, it will come forth white (and shining), without any disease as another sign,

23. "That We may show you (some) of Our Greater Signs.

24. "Go to Firaun! Verily, he has transgressed (all bounds in disbelief and disobedience, and has behaved as an arrogant, and as a tyrant)."

25. (Musa) said: "O my Lord! Open for me my chest (grant me self-confidence, contentment, and boldness).

26. And ease my task for me;

27. And make loose the knot (the defect) from my tongue, (i.e. remove the incorrectness from my speech) (That occurred as a result of a brand of fire which Musa put in his mouth when he was an infant). [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 16, Page 159].

28. That they understand my speech,

29. And appoint for me a helper from my family,

30. Harun, my brother;

31. Increase my strength with him,

32. And let him share my task (of conveying Allah's Message and Prophethood),

33. That we may glorify You much,

34. And remember You much,

35. Verily! You are of us Ever a Well-Seer."

36. Allah said: "You are granted your request, O Musa!"

37. And indeed We conferred a favour on you another time (before).

Hadith Nabawi 20. Taha: 14-16

From Ibn 'Umar, he said, "The Prophet did *'itikaf* (seclusion). One day when he was delivering the sermon in front of people he said, "Behold, if any one of you performs *salat* (prayer), indeed he is communicating with Allah. Then let one of you knows what he supplicates to Allah, and while in *salat* (prayer), donot some of you harden your reading over the other's reading." (Hadith Reported by Ahmad, *Musnadul Imam Ahmad bin Hanbal*, Vol. 8, Hadith No. 4928, 1416 H/1996 M: 523). ■

38. "When We inspired your mother with that which We inspired."

39. Saying: Put him (the child) into the *Tabut* (a box or a case or a chest) and put it into the river (Nile), then the river shall cast it up on the bank, and there, an enemy of Mine and an enemy of his shall take him. And I endued you with love from Me, in order that you may be brought up under My Eye,

40. When your sister went and said: Shall I show you one who will nurse him?' So We restored you to your mother, that she might cool her eyes and she should not grieve. Then you did kill a man, but We saved you from great distress and tried you with a heavy trial. Then you stayed a number of years with the people of Madyan. Then you came here according to the fixed term which I ordained (for you), O Musa!

41. And I have *Istana'tuka*, for Myself.

42. Go you and your brother with My *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and do not, you both, slacken and become weak in My Remembrance.

43. Go, both of you, to Firaun, verily, he has transgressed (all bounds in disbelief and disobedience and behaved as an arrogant and as a tyrant).

44. And speak to him mildly, perhaps he may accept admonition or fear Allah."

45. They said: "Our Lord! Verily! We fear lest he should hasten to punish us or lest he should transgress (all bounds against us)."

46. He (Allah) said: "Fear not, verily! I am with you both, hearing and seeing."

47. "So go you both to him, and say: Verily, we are Messengers of your Lord, so let the Children of Israil go with us, and torment them not; indeed, we have come with a sign from your Lord! And peace will be upon him who follows the guidance!

48. Truly, it has been revealed to us that the torment will be for him who denies (believes not in the Oneness of Allah, and in His Messengers, etc.), and turns away. (from the truth and obedience of Allah)."

49. Firaun said: "Who then, O Musa, is the Lord of you two?"

50. (Musa) said: "Our Lord is He Who gave to each thing its form and nature, then guided it aright."

51. (Firaun) said: "What about the generations of old?"

إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰ ۖ ۞٣٨ أَن قَدْ فِيهِ ۖ تَابُوتٌ وَقَدْ فِيهِ

then cast it the chest in cast him That 38 is inspired what your mother to We inspired When

فَ لِيَوْمٍ فَلْيُلْقِهِ لِيَوْمٍ بِسَاحِلِ يَأْخُذُهُ عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوْلُهُ ۚ وَالْقَيْتُ

over you to him And I cast to me an enemy will take him on the bank the river then let cast it the river in

عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِّنِّي وَلِنُصْنِعَ عَلَىٰ عَيْنِي ۖ ۞٣٩ إِذْ تَمْشِي أُخْتُكَ

your sister was going when 39 My eye under and in a you may from Me love over you

فَنَقُولُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَن يَكْفُلُهُ ۚ وَرَجَعْنَاكَ إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ كَيْ تَقْرَءَ

to you that you mother to So We returned you will nurse and rear him who to I show you shall so said

عَيْنَهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ۚ وَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا فَنَجَّيْنَاكَ مِنَ لَغْمِ وُفَيْتِكَ فَنُونا

with a trial and We tried you the distress from but We saved you a man and you killed she grieves and not her eyes

فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِينَ فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٍ يَمْوَسَىٰ ۖ ۞٤٠

40 o Musa the decreed (time) you came then the people of Madyan with (some) years Then you remained

وَصَطَّعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِكَ ۖ ۞٤١ ذَهَبَ أَنْتَ وَأَخُوكَ بِآيَاتِي وَلَا نِنْيَا

slacken and not with My signs and your brother you go 41 for Myself And I (have) chosen you

فِي ذِكْرِي ۖ ۞٤٢ ذَهَبَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ ۖ ۞٤٣ فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا

gentle a word to him and speak 43 transgressed indeed, he Firaun to Go, both of you 42 My remembrance in

لَعَلَّهُ يَرْتَدُّ أَوْ خَشِيَ ۖ ۞٤٤ قَالَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا نَخَافُ أَنْ يَفْرُطَ عَلَيْنَا

against us we will hasten that fear indeed, our Lord they said 44 fear or may take heed perhaps he

أَوْ أَنْ يَطْغَىٰ ۖ ۞٤٥ قَالَ لَا تَخَافَا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ أَسْمَعُ وَأَرَىٰ

and I see I hear with you both indeed, I am fear not he said 45 he will that or transgress

فَأَنبَاهُ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولَا رَبِّكَ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

Children of Israil with us I send your Lord both (are) indeed, we and say so go to him 46

وَلَا تَعَذِّبْهُمْ قَدْ جِئْنَاكَ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۖ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيَّ مَنِ تَبَعَ

to you who on and peace your Lord from with a sign we came to you indeed torment them and not

هُدًى ۖ ۞٤٧ إِنَّا قَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْنَا أَنَّ لَعَذَابَ عَلَىٰ مَن كَذَّبَ

deny who on the punishment that to us it has been revealed verily Indeed, we 47 the Guidance

وَتَوَلَّىٰ ۖ ۞٤٨ قَالَ فَمَنْ رَبُّكُمْ يَا مُوسَىٰ ۖ ۞٤٩ قَالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَىٰ

(is) the One Who our Lord he said 49 o Musa (is) your Lord then who he said 48 and I turns away

كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ثُمَّ هَدَىٰ ۖ ۞٥٠ قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ لِقُرُونٍ لَّأُولَىٰ

51 the former the generations case then what he said 50 He guided then its form thing every

٥٢ قَالَ عِلْمَهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي فِي كِتَابٍ لَا يَضِلُّ رَبِّي وَلَا يَنْسَى 52 will He and my unaware never Lauhi Mahtuz in my is at the the knowledge about that he say forget never Lord

لَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَسَوَّاهُ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا وَأَنْزَلَ 53 and he has roads on it for you and He has spreading out earth for you He has made which sent down

مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ شَتَّىٰ مِمَّا كَانُوا يَكْفُونَ ٥٤ 53 various vegetation from couples being in then we have water sky from let them

وَارْعُوا أَنْعَمَكُمْ إِنِّي فِي ذَلِكَ لِآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ٥٤ 54 understanding for those with there are indeed sign these proof on verily your cattle and pasture from it

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ ٥٥ 55 and verily once again shall We take you out and from Him shall we return you back and to Him We have created you

أَرْبِنَهُ أَيْتِنَا كُلُّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَأَبَىٰ ٥٦ 56 did you come to us he said and he refused but he still denied all Our proof We have shown him for you drive us out

مِنَ الْأَرْضِ بِسِحْرِكَ يَا مُوسَىٰ ٥٧ 57 to compete it with magic then indeed we can present to you 57 O Musa with your magic our land from

فَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ وَبَيْنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ وَبَيْنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ٥٨ 58 a place you and shall not we we shall not fail it an appointment among you then make

سَوَىٰ ٥٨ 58 at a time people be assembled and shall (on) the day of the festival the appointed time with you he said 58 equal (chance)

فَتَوَلَّىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَتَىٰ ٦٠ 59 to them said 60 came back then his plots then he put together Firaun then withdrew 59

مُوسَىٰ وَيَلِكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوا عَلَيَّ كَذِبًا فَيَسْحَاحِكُمْ بَعْدَ ٦٠ 60 with torment then He shall destroy you a lie Allah against you invent shall not woe to you Musa

وَقَدْ خَابَ مِنْ فِتْرَتِي ٦١ 61 and they keep secret among them about their matter then they argued 61 invent lie whoever will fail miserably and surely

النَّجْوَىٰ ٦٢ 62 they both will drive you out so they both want are indeed witches these two persons that they said 62 conversation

مِنَ الْأَرْضِ بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَيَذْهَبَا بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ الْمُثَلَّىٰ ٦٣ 63 then put together 63 your chiefs and nobles/your best traditions they both will destroy with their magic our land (Egypt) from

كَيْدِكُمْ ثُمَّ تَسَوُّوْا صَفًّا وَقَدْ أَفْلَحَ لِيَوْمَ مَنْ سَتَعَلَىٰ ٦٤ 64 64 overcomes whoever on this day (will be) successful and indeed in one line you come then your magic

52. (Musa) said: "The knowledge thereof is with my Lord, in a Record. My Lord is neither unaware nor He forgets,"

53. Who has made earth for you like a bed (spread out); and has opened roads (ways and paths etc.) for you therein; and has sent down water (rain) from the sky. And We have brought forth with it various kinds of vegetation.

54. Eat and pasture your cattle, (therein); verily, in this are proofs and signs for men of understanding.

55. Thereof (the earth) We created you, and into it We shall return you, and from it We shall bring you out once again.

56. And indeed We showed him (Firaun) all Our Signs and Evidences, but he denied and refused.

57. He (Firaun) said: "Have you come to drive us out of our land with your magic, O Musa?"

58. Then verily, we can produce magic the like thereof; so appoint a meeting between us and you, which neither we, nor you shall fail to keep, in an open wide place where both shall have a just and equal chance (and beholders could witness the competition)."

59. (Musa) said: "Your appointed meeting is the day of the festival, and let the people assemble when the sun has risen (forenoon)."

60. So Firaun withdrew, devised his plot and then came back.

61. Musa said to them: "Woe unto you! Invent not a lie against Allah, lest He should destroy you completely by a torment. And surely, he who invents a lie (against Allah) will fail miserably."

62. Then they debated with one another what they must do, and they kept their talk secret.

63. They said: "Verily! These are two magicians. Their object is to drive you out from your land with magic, and overcome your chiefs and nobles.

64. So devise your plot, and then assemble in line. And whoever overcomes this day will be indeed successful."

٧٤  
الزبور  
٣٢

65. They said: "O Musa ! Either you throw first or we be the first to throw?"

66. (Musa) said: "Nay, throw you (first)!" Then behold, their ropes and their sticks, by their magic, appeared to him as though they moved fast.

67. So Musa conceived a fear in himself.

68. We (Allah) said: "Fear not! Surely, you will have the upper hand.

69. And throw that which is in your right hand! It will swallow up that which they have made. That which they have made is only a magicians trick, and the magician will never be successful, no matter whatever amount (of skill) he may attain."

70. So the magicians fell down prostrate. They said: "We believe in the Lord of Harun and Musa."

71. (Firaun) said: "Believe you in him (Musa) before I give you permission? Verily! He is your chief who taught you magic. So I will surely cut off your hands and feet on opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you on the trunks of date-palms, and you shall surely know which of us [I (Firaun) or the Lord of Musa (Allah)] can give the severe and more lasting torment."

72. They said: "We prefer you not over the clear signs that have come to us, and to Him (Allah) Who created us. So decree whatever you desire to decree, for you can only decree (regarding) this life of the world.

73. "Verily! We have believed in our Lord, that He may forgive us our faults, and the magic to which you did compel us. And Allah is better as regards reward in comparison to your (Firaun's) reward, and more lasting (as regards punishment in comparison to your punishment)."

74. Verily! Whoever comes to his Lord as a *Mujrim* (criminal, polytheist, disbeliever in the Oneness of Allah and His Messengers, sinner, etc.), then surely, for him is Hell, therein he will neither die nor live.

75. But whoever comes to Him (Allah) as a believer (in the Oneness of Allah, etc.), and has done righteous good-deeds, for such are the high ranks (in the Hereafter),

76. 'Adn Paradise (everlasting Gardens), under which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever: such is the reward of those who purify themselves [(by abstaining from all kinds of sins and evil deeds) which Allah has forbidden (and by doing all that which Allah has ordained)].

قَالُوا يَمُوسَىٰ إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقَىٰ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ أَوْلَ مَنْ أَلْقَىٰ ۖ قَالَ

he said 65 to person the first shall we be or you throw shall either o Musa they say

بَلِّ الْقُوَىٰ فَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ وَعَصِيَّتُهُمْ يَخِيلُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ أَنَّهُ تَسْعَىٰ

slathers that it the a magic from to him appeared as if and their sticks their ropes then suddenly you throw then

فَأَوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ خِيفَةً مُوسَىٰ ۗ قُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ

verily you you fear shall not we say 67 Musa fear himself/ his heart inside then it was felt 66

أَنْتَ لَأَعْلَىٰ ۗ وَأَلْقِ مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ تَلْقَفْ مَا صَنَعُوا إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا

to a make verily only they made what is it then he will swallow your right hand in what is and throw 68 are more dominating you

كَيْدَ سِحْرٍ وَلَا يَفْلِحُ سَاحِرٌ حَيْثُ أَتَىٰ ۗ فَأَلْقَىٰ سِحْرَهُ سَجْدًا

prostrating the witches then fell down 69 he came from wherever witches win and shall not witches magic tricks

قَالُوا ءَأَمْتَابِرِبِّ هَارُونَ وَمُوسَىٰ ۗ قَالَ ءَأَمْنَتُمْ لَهُ وَقَبْلَ أَنْ ءَأْذَنَ

let will before in him you believe he said 70 and Musa Harun in God we believe they said

لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرِكُمْ ۗ لَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمْ سِحْرًا فَلَا قَطِيعَتَ أَيْدِيكُمْ

your hands then indeed i will cut off magic he has taught you who truly your master/teacher indeed was to you

وَأَرْجَلَكُمْ مِنْ خَلْفٍ وَلَا صَلْبِنَاكُمْ فِي جُدُوعِ نَخْلٍ وَلَنَعْلَمَنَّ

and indeed you will know... a palm tree the branches on and verily i will crucify you opposite from and your legs

أَيُّنَا أَشَدُّ عَذَابًا وَأَبْقَىٰ ۗ قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْتِرِكَ عَلَىٰ مَا جَاءَنَا مِنْ

from that had what upon we choose never they said 71 and more infinite the torment is more severe among us

الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالَّذِي فَطَرْنَا فَاقْضِ مَا أَنْتَ قَاضٍ ۗ إِنَّمَا تَقْضِي هَذِهِ

this you do verily only can decide you what it is then decide created us and who signs

لِحَيْرَةِ دُنْيَا ۗ إِنَّا ءَأَمْتَابِرِبِّنَا لِيَغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطِيئَتِنَا وَمَا أَكْرَهْتَنَا

you have forced us to and what is all our faults for us shall He forgive in our God we believe verily 72 wordly life

عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرٍ وَ لِلَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ ۗ إِنَّهُ مِنْ يَأْتِ رَبَّهُ مُجْرِمًا

sinner your Lord come and indeed he is 73 More infinite Better and Allah magic from on it

فَإِنَّ لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَىٰ ۗ وَمَنْ يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ

verily a believer come to Him and whoever 74 will he live nor in it will he die neither Jahanam (Fire) then indeed

عَمِلَ صَالِحَاتٍ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عُلَىٰ جَنَّاتٍ عِدْنٍ

'Adn Paradise 75 high degrees for them then they are has done righteous good deeds

تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا لَا يَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا نَهْرٌ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ مَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ

76 purify themselves whoever the reward and that is beside they infinitely rivers underneath from flowing



88. Then he took out (of the fire) for them a statue of a calf which seemed to low. They said: "This is your *ilah* (god), and the *ilah* (god) of Musa, but (Musa) has forgotten (his god)."

89. Did they not see that it could not return them a word (for answer), and that it had no power either to harm them or to do them good?

90. And Harun indeed had said to them beforehand: "O my people! You are being tried in this, and verily, your Lord is (Allah) the Most Beneficent, so follow me and obey my order."

91. They said: "We will not stop worshipping it (i.e. the calf), until Musa returns to us."

92. (Musa) said: "O Harun! What stopped you when you saw them going astray;

93. That you followed me not (according to my advice to you)? Have you then disobeyed my order?"

94. He (Harun) said: "O son of my mother! Seize (me) not by my beard, nor by my head! Verily, I feared lest you should say: 'You have caused a division among the Children of Israil, and you have not respected my word!'"

95. (Musa) said: "And what is the matter with you. O Samiri? (i.e. why did you do so?)"

96. (Samiri) said: "I saw what they saw not, so I took a handful (of dust) from the hoof print of the messenger (Jibril's horse) and threw it (into the fire in which were put the ornaments of the Firaun's people, or into the calf). Thus my inner-self suggested to me."

97. Musa said: "Then go away! And verily, your (punishment) in this life will be that you will say: 'Touch me not (i.e. you will live alone exiled away from mankind); and verily (for a future torment), you have a promise that will not fail. And look at your *ilah* (god), to which you have been devoted. We will certainly burn it, and scatter its particles in the sea."

98. Your *Ilah* (God) is only Allah, the One [La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He)]. He has full knowledge of all things.

فَأَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَّهُ خَوَارٌ فَقَالُوا هَذَا إِلَهَكُمْ

your God this is then they say the sound of cow it has with the body a calf for them then Samiri took out

وَاللَّهُ مُوسَىٰ فَنَسَىٰ ۗ ۝۸۸ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَلَّا يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا وَلَا

neither by answer to them that will answer that could not they see then did not 88 but he forget Musa and God

يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ۗ ۝۸۹ وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَارُونُ مِنْ قَبْلُ

before that Harun to them has said and verily 89 benefit nor danger to them he able/cause

يَقَوْمِ إِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ فَتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا

and you shall be obedient then follow me the most merciful your God and verily with it you have been tried verily that o my people

أَمْرِي ۗ ۝۹۰ قَالُوا لَنْ نَبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفِينَ حَتَّىٰ يَرْجِعَ إِلَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ

Musa to us return with people worship toward it (the calf) never we will cease they say 90 to my command

ۗ ۝۹۱ قَالَ يَهْرُونَ مَانِعَكَ إِذْ رَأَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوا ۗ ۝۹۲ أَلَا تَتَّبِعَنِ

you followed me did not 92 had gone astray you saw them when avoid you what was it O Harun He (Musa) said 91

أَفَعَصَيْتَ أَمْرِي ۗ ۝۹۳ قَالَ يَبْنَومٌ لَا تَأْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِي

on my head nor on my beard you seize shall not Oh son of my mother He (Harun) said 93 my command or have you rebel against

إِنِّي خَشِيتُ أَنْ تَقُولَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَلَمْ تَرْقُبْ

you listen to and before the Children of Israil among you have made division you saying Of I fear verily I

قَوْلِي ۗ ۝۹۴ قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ يُسْمِرِي ۗ ۝۹۵ قَالَ بَصُرْتُ

I saw He (Samiri) said 95 Oh Samiri your aim (Reason) then what is He (Musa) said 94 my answer

بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوا بِهِ ۗ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِّنْ أَثَرِ رَسُولٍ

a messenger (Jibril) the trace from a handful then i shall hold with it they saw not on what

فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَكَذَلِكَ سَوَّلَتْ لِي نَفْسِي ۗ ۝۹۶ قَالَ

Musa said 96 my lust within me has troubled he so then I throw it

وَذَهَبَ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ أَنْ تَقُولَ لَا مِسَاسَ وَإِنَّ لَكَ

for and you verily touch not you say shall be in this world in to you then verily so you shall go

مَوْعِدًا لَّنْ تَخْلَفُهُ ۗ وَنُظِرْنَا إِلَىٰ إِلَهِكَ الَّذِي ظَلَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ

toward it you shall that your God (calf) at and look you will (be able to) avoid never promise

عَاكِفًا لَّنَحْرِقَنَّهُ ۗ وَنُلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا ۗ ۝۹۷ إِنَّمَا

verily only 97 scattered sea into verily we will scatter it then verily we will burn it worship

إِلَهِكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ۗ ۝۹۸

98 His knowledge something everything included in Him but God no which (Is) Allah your God

Juz 16

كَذَلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ وَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا  
our side from we have told you and verily has passed verily what is stories from to you we will tell therefore

ذِكْرًا ٩٩ مَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وِزْرًا  
heavy burden (of sins) (on) the Day of Resurrection will bear then verily he from it turn away whoever 99 a warning

١٠٠ خَالِدِينَ فِيهِ وَسَاءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ حِمْلًا ١٠١ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ  
blown on the day 101 burden that is (on) the Day of Resurrection for them and very bad inside people abide 100

فِي الصُّورِ وَنَحْشُرُ لِمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ زُرْقًا ١٠٢ يَتَخَفَتُونَ  
the trumpet (the second blowing) on they whispered 102 bluish on that day the sinners and we gather

بَيْنَهُمْ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا عَشْرًا ١٠٣ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُ  
saying when they say towards what know more we 103 ten days but you stay shall not among them

أَمْثَلَهُمْ طَرِيقَةً إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا يَوْمًا ١٠٤ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ  
meantams about and then they ask you 104 a day but (no longer) you stay shall the way of think- perser among them

فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا ١٠٥ فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ١٠٦  
106 in the same level (smooth plain) then he let them 105 in pieces of dust my God blast then say it (Muhammad)

لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا ١٠٧ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ دَعَايَ  
the caller they follow on that day 107 higher ground nor lower ground in a you will see neither

لَا عِوَجَ لَهُ وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِرَحْمَنِ فَلا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا  
whispers but you hear then not to the Most Beneficent all voices who has focused for him crooked no

يَوْمَئِذٍ لا نَنْفَعُ الشَّفِيعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ أِذِنَ لَهُ رَحْمَنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهُ ١٠٨  
to him and he is pleased the Most Beneficent to him Permitted for the ones but shafaat (help) be useful shall not on that day 108

قَوْلًا ١٠٩ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِهِ  
about it they cover and not behind them and what in front of them what knows 109 words

عِلْمًا ١١٠ وَعَنْتَ لَوْجُوهٌ لِلْحَيِّ لِقِيَوْمِهِ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ  
whoever has lost and verily the most sustain to the ever living all faces and humbled 110 their knowledge

حَمَلٌ ظُلْمًا ١١١ وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنْ صَالِحَاتٍ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا  
then shall not believes and he righteous from did and whoever 111 evil/sin carried

يَخَافُ ظُلْمًا وَلَا هَضْمًا ١١٢ وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا  
in Arabic al-Qur'an we have sent down and also 112 curtailment (of his reward) nor injustice he worry

وَصَرَفْنَا فِيهِ مِنَ لُوعِيدٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ أَوْ يُحَدِّثُ لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا ١١٣  
113 warning to them he tell or they are pious so they the threat from inside and we have explained repeatedly

99. Thus We relate to you (O Muhammad SAW) some information of what happened before. And indeed We have given you from Us a Reminder (this Quran).

100. Whoever turns away from it (this Quran i.e. does not believe in it, nor acts on its orders), verily, they will bear a heavy burden (of sins) on the Day of Resurrection,

101. They will abide in that (state in the Fire of Hell), and evil indeed will it be that load for them on the Day of Resurrection;

102. The Day when the Trumpet will be blown (the second blowing): that Day, We shall gather the *Mujrimun* (criminals, polytheists, sinners, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, etc.) *Zurqa* (blue or blind eyed with black faces).

103. In whispers will they speak to each other (saying): "You stayed no longer than ten (days)."

104. We know very well what they will say, when the best among them in knowledge and wisdom will say: "You stayed no longer than a day!"

105. And they ask you concerning the mountains, say; "My Lord will blast them and scatter them as particles of dust.

106. Then He shall leave it as a level smooth plain.

107. You will see therein nothing crooked or curved."

108. On that Day mankind will follow strictly (the voice of) Allah's caller, no crookedness (that is without going to the right or left of that voice) will they show him (Allah's caller). And all voices will be humbled for the Most Beneficent (Allah), and nothing shall you hear but the low voice of their footsteps.

109. On that day no intercession shall avail, except the one for whom the Most Beneficent (Allah) has given permission and whose word is acceptable to Him.

110. He (Allah) knows what happens to them (His creatures) in this world, and what will happen to them (in the Hereafter), and they will never compass anything of His Knowledge.

111. And (all) faces shall be humbled before (Allah), the Ever Living, the One Who sustains and protects all that exists. And he who carried (a burden of) wrong-doing (i.e. he who disbelieved in Allah, ascribed partners to Him, and did deeds of His disobedience), became indeed a complete failure (on that Day).

112. And he who works deeds of righteousness, while he is a believer (in Islamic Monotheism) then he will have no fear of injustice, nor of any curtailment (of his reward).

113. And thus We have sent it down as a Quran in Arabic, and have explained therein in detail the warnings, in order that they may fear Allah, or that it may cause them to have a lesson from it (or to have the honour for believing and acting on its teachings).

114. Then High above all be Allah, the True King. And be not in haste (O Muhammad SAW) with the Quran before its revelation is completed to you, and say: "My Lord! Increase me in knowledge."

115. And indeed We made a covenant with Adam before, but he forgot, and We found on his part no firm will-power.

116. And (remember) when We said to the angels: "Prostrate yourselves to Adam." They prostrated (all) except Iblis, who refused.

117. Then We said: "O Adam! Verily, this is an enemy to you and to your wife. So let him not get you both out of Paradise, so that you be distressed in misery."

118. Verily, you have (a promise from Us) that you will never be hungry therein nor naked.

119. And you (will) suffer not from thirst therein nor from the sun's heat."

120. Then Shaitan whispered to him, saying: "O Adam! Shall I lead you to the Tree of Eternity and to a kingdom that will never waste away?"

121. Then they both ate of the tree, and so their private parts appeared to them, and they began to stick on themselves the leaves from Paradise for their covering. Thus did Adam disobey his Lord, so he went astray.

122. Then his Lord chose him, and turned to him with forgiveness, and gave him guidance.

123. (Allah) said: "Get you down (from the Paradise to the earth), both of you, together, some of you are an enemy to some others. Then if there comes to you guidance from Me, then whoever follows My Guidance shall neither go astray, nor fall into distress and misery."

124. But whosoever turns away from My Reminder (i.e. neither believes in this Quran nor acts on its orders, etc.) verily, for him is a life of hardship, and We shall raise him up blind on the Day of Resurrection."

125. He will say: "O my Lord! Why have you raised me up blind, while I had sight (before)."

فَنَعَا اللَّهُ لَمَلِكٍ لِحَقِّ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِلِقْرَائِنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ

will before with The Quran you hasten and do not The Truth The Sovereign Lord (O) Allah So, The All-High

يُقْضَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهُ، وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا ۗ وَلَقَدْ عَهِدْنَا

We made a covenant And verily 114 knowledge increase me O my Lord (Muhammad) And say His revelation to you re completed

إِلَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلِ فَنَسِيَ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ لَهُ عَزْمًا ۗ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا

We said And when 115 determination from him We found not then he forgot before it Adam with

لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ سُجْدًا لِأَدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَىٰ

he refused Iblis except then they prostrated to Adam you should prostrate to the angels

فَلَقْنَا آدَمَ إِنَّ هَذَا عَدُوٌّ لَكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا تَخْرُجَنَّكَ

let him remove both of you so do not and your wife for you the enemy this is indeed O Adam So, We said 116

مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقَىٰ ۗ إِنَّ لَكَ أَلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَعْرَىٰ ۗ

118 you are unclothed and therein (paradise) you be hungry not to for you Indeed 117 so you will suffer Paradise from

وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَأُ فِيهَا وَلَا تَصْحَىٰ ۗ فَوْسَوْسَ إِلَىٰهِ

to him Then, whispered on evil thought 119 be hot (from the sun) and not therein feel thirsty not And you surely

شَيْطَانٌ قَالَ يَا آدَمُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكَ عَلَىٰ شَجَرَةِ الْخُلْدِ وَمُلْكٍ

and the kingdom (of) eternity (Khuldi) the tree to you want me to lead do O Adam he said Shaitan

لَا يَبَلَىٰ ۗ فَآكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْآتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا

and they fasten their private parts to both of them so, of it (the eternity tree) Then both of them ate 120 will which deteriorate not

يَخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَصَىٰ آدَمُ رَبَّهُ فَغَوَىٰ ۗ

121 disobeyed to his Lord Adam and has been disobeyed (of) Paradise the leaves from upon themselves they covered

ثُمَّ جَنَّاهُ رَبَّهُ فَنَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَدَىٰ ۗ قَالَ هَبْطًا مِنْهَا

from it (The Paradise) descend you two He said 122 and He guide (him) upon him so He gives the repentance his Lord chose him Then

جَمِيعًا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۗ فِيمَا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى

the guidance from Me come to you then it (is) enemy for another one of you together

فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْقَىٰ ۗ وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنِّي

from turns away And whoever 123 he suffer and will not he astray so will not My guidance follow so whoever

ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيشَةً ضَنْكًا وَنَحْشُرُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

(on) the Day of Resurrection and We will gather him (oppressed hardship) the life for him indeed My remembrance

أَعْمَىٰ ۗ قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِي أَعْمَىٰ وَقَدْ كُنْتُ بَصِيرًا ۗ

125 a seeing one I was and indeed blind You gather me why O my Lord He said 124 blind

أَلْأَزَىٰ Not pronounced لَحْزَمٌ lkhta Mad Lazim • Farq اَرَىٰ Mad 'Ar dh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil

اَوْرَىٰ Mad Thab لَحْزَمٌ لَدْزَارٌ Idzhar قَا قَالَه Qa qalah لَدْغَامٌ Idgham Mad Jaz Munfasil

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ أَنْتَ آيَاتُنَا فَنَسِينَهَا وَكَذَلِكَ لِيَوْمٍ نُنسِي ۝۱۲۶ وَكَذَلِكَ

So, thus 126 you will be neglected on this day and so, thus you turned away from them Our verses came unto you (Allah) say

نَجْزِي مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ۚ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ

far more severe (of) hereafter and for sure torment his Lord to verses of beaives and to him who (who) not believe in them who We repute

وَأَبْقَى ۝۱۲۷ أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ لِقُرُونٍ يَمْشُونَ

the called earlier ummat from before them how many them become clear (is) 127 and everlasting

فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ إِنْ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لَآءِ نَهَى ۝۱۲۸ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ

term And if it was not 128 clever mind I people who have really (showed) the signs such things on true places they lived on

سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِرِزَامًا وَأَجَلٌ مُسَمًّى ۝۱۲۹ فَصَبِرْ عَلَىٰ

Of So bear patiently (O Muhammad SAW) 129 determined and death upon there must be your Lord from earlier time

مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ شَمْسٍ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا

(sun) set and before (of) the sun the rise before your Lord with glorify and praise they said what say

وَمِنْ أُنَائِ لَيْلٍ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ نَهَارٍ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَىٰ ۝۱۳۰ وَلَا

And don't 130 and I will do so you noon on the top of surprise at night hours and from

تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

the life of this world flower of them to groups with We have given what towards your eyes extend

لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ ۝۱۳۱ وَأْمُرْ أَهْلَكَ بِصَلَاةٍ

with Salat (prayers) your family And enjoin 131 and everlasting is better (from) and in it for Us to test them

وَصَطِرْ عَلَيْهَا لَنْسَأَلَكَ رِزْقًا نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ ۚ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ

for the Allah up ours and good end We give provision to you (from) Us provision We ask you never of it and be patient

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا يَأْتِينَا بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ۚ أَوَلَمْ تَأْتِهِم بَيْنَهُ مَا فِ

in the of the proof come to them and has there not his Lord from with Ayat he bring us why does not And they say 132

الْصُّحُفِ الْأُولَىٰ ۚ وَلَوْ أَنَّا أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ ۚ

for this with torment destroyed them we truly And I 133 from before The Scriptures

لَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ آيَاتِكَ مِنْ

from Your Ayat Verses so we will follow Messenger to us You said why not our Lord they would say

قَبْلِ أَنْ نَنْزِلَ وَنَخْزِي ۚ قُلْ كُلٌّ مَتَرَبِّصٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوا

so you wait too toward Each one Muhammad 134 and we were disgraced and we will become before

فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَصْحَابُ صِرَاطٍ سَوِيٍّ وَمَنْ هُدَىٰ ۝۱۳۵

135 get guidance and who that straight and even the Path people walked who then you shall know

126. (Allah) will say: "Like this, Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) came unto you, but you disregarded them (i.e. you left them, did not think deeply in them, and you turned away from them), and so this Day, you will be neglected (in the Hell-fire, away from Allah's Mercy)."

127. And thus do We requite him who transgresses beyond bounds [i.e. commits the great sins and disobeys his Lord (Allah) and believes not in His Messengers, and His revealed Books, like this Quran, etc.], and believes not in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of his Lord, and the torment of the Hereafter is far more severe and more lasting.

128. Is it not a guidance for them (to know) how many generations We have destroyed before them, in whose dwellings they walk? Verily, in this are signs indeed for men of understanding.

129. And had it not been for a Word that went forth before from your Lord, and a term determined, (their punishment) must necessarily have come (in this world).

130. So bear patiently (O Muhammad SAW) what they say, and glorify the praises of your Lord before the rising of the sun, and before its setting, and during some of the hours of the night, and at the sides of the day (an indication for the five compulsory congregational prayers), that you may become pleased with the reward which Allah shall give you.

131. And strain not your eyes in longing for the things We have given for enjoyment to various groups of them (polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah), the splendour of the life of this world that We may test them thereby. But the provision (good reward in the Hereafter) of your Lord is better and more lasting.

132. And enjoin *As-Salat* (the prayer) on your family, and be patient in offering them [i.e. the *Salat* (prayers)]. We ask not of you a provision (i.e. to give Us something: money, etc.); We provide for you. And the good end (i.e. Paradise) is for the *Muttaqun* (pious - See V. 2: 2).

133. They say: "Why does he not bring us a sign (proof) from his Lord?" Has there not come to them the proof of that which is (written) in the former papers (Scriptures, i.e. the Taurat, and the Injil, etc. about the coming of the Prophet Muhammad SAW).

134. And if We had destroyed them with a torment before this (i.e. Messenger Muhammad SAW and the Quran), they would surely have said: "Our Lord! If only You had sent us a Messenger, we should certainly have followed Your Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), before we were humiliated and disgraced."

135. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Each one (believer and disbeliever, etc.) is waiting, so wait you too, and you shall know who are they that are on the Straight and Even Path (i.e. Allah's Religion of Islamic Monotheism), and who are they that have let themselves be guided (on the Right Path).

AL-ANBIYA'

(The Prophets)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 21: 112 verses

JUZ 17

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Draws near for mankind their reckoning, while they turn away in heedlessness.

2. Comes not unto them an admonition (a chapter of the Quran) from their Lord as a recent revelation but they listen to it while they play,

3. With their hearts occupied (with evil things) those who do wrong, conceal their private counsels, (saying): "Is this (Muhammad SAW) more than a human being like you? Will you submit to magic while you see it?"

4. He (Muhammad SAW) said: "My Lord knows (every) word (spoken) in the heavens and on earth. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower."

5. Nay, they say: "These (revelations of the Quran which are inspired to Muhammad SAW) are mixed up false dreams! Nay, he has invented it! Nay, he is a poet! Let him then bring us an Ayah (sign as a proof) like the ones (Prophets) that were sent before (with signs)!"

6. Not one of the towns (populations), of those which We destroyed, believed before them (though We sent them signs), will they then believe?

7. And We sent not before you (O Muhammad SAW) but men to whom We inspired, so ask the people of the Reminder (Scriptures-the Taurat, the Injil) if you do not know.

8. And We did not create them (the Messengers, with) bodies that ate not food, nor were they immortals,

9. Then We fulfilled to them the promise, and We saved them and those whom We willed, but We destroyed Al-Musrifun (i.e. extravagants in oppression, polytheism and in sin).

10. Indeed, We have sent down for you (O mankind) a Book (the Quran) in which there is Dhikrukum (your Reminder or an honour for you i.e. honour for the one who follows the teaching of the Quran and acts on its orders). Will you not then understand?

سُورَةُ الْاَنْبِيَاءِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

قَرَّبَ لِنَاسٍ حِسَابَهُمْ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مُّعْرِضُونَ ۱

1 people who turned away heedlessness in and they their account for mankind It has been approached

مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ مُّحَدِّثٍ إِلاَّ سَمِعُوهُ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ۲

2 they listen to it unless new (brings) from (a sign) from (the Lord) they are at play

هَلْ هَذَا إِلاَّ بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ أَفَتَأْتُونَ سِحْرًا وَأَنْتُمْ تَبْصُرُونَ ۳

3 while you are (then, do you approach) a human being except this is does not you are witnessing

وَهُوَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۴ بَلْ قَالُوا أَضْغَاثٌ أَحْلَامٍ بَلْ

4 even (muddled/mixture) they said Even (and) The Hearing and He is

فَتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ فَلْيَأْتِنَا بآيَةٍ كَمَا أُرْسِلَ الْأُولُونَ ۵

5 the previous (apostles) who has as So let him bring us a poet He is even He invented

مَاءٍ أَمِنْتَ قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَفَهُمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۶

6 They believe So, will they destroyed it (from) believe Do not

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوحِي إِلَيْهِمْ فَسْئَلُوا أَهْلَ

(to) the expert (to) them whom we revealed (the) the men except before you We send And do not

ذِكْرٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ۷ وَمَا جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا لَا يَأْكُلُونَ طَعَامًا وَمَا كَانُوا خَالِدِينَ ۸ ثُمَّ صَدَقْنَاهُمْ

7 you do not know it (if) (the messengers) We made them (the prophets) 8 a (people) they are and not food eat (which does) not

لَوْعَدَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ وَمِنْ نَّشَاءٍ وَأَهْلِكَ لِمُسْرِفِينَ ۹ لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ كِتَابًا فِيهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ۱۰

9 the transgressor whom We willed and the (then) We saved them (the promise) 10 (it) (do) not (there is) a (in) which (the) (to) you (we sent) (down) Indeed

أَنْزَاوِي Not pronounced كِتَابٌ kitha' Mad Lazim • Farq أَنْزَاوِي Mad Thabr' مَعْزُونَ idzhar Qalqalan Idgham Mad 'Arhd Lissukan Mad Wajib Mutfasil Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَكَمْ قَصَمْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَأَنْشَأْنَا بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا

the people after that and we have made disbeliever has become a country from We have destroyed And how many

١١ فَلَمَّا أَحْسَبُوا أَنَّ بَأْسَنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَرْكُضُونَ ١٢

12 they fled from it (the punishment/ they suddenly Our punishment/ torment they perceived So, when 11 an actor

لَا تَرْكُضُوا وَرْجِعُوا إِلَىٰ مَا أُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيهِ وَمَسْكِنِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ

so that you and your dwellings on it you enjoy (the luxury) where to and you return you flee Do not

تَسْأَلُونَ ١٣ قَالُوا يَوَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ١٤ فَمَا زَالَتْ تِلْكَ

those continue/ cease Then did not 14 wrongdoers/ we are in- deed we we are They said 13 you can be questioned

دَعْوَاهُمْ حَتَّىٰ جَعَلْنَاهُمْ حَصِيدًا خُمِيدِينَ ١٥ وَمَا خَلَقْنَا

We create a game 15 extinguished reap a harvest We made them and their calls

سَّمَاءَ وَلَا أَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَعِبِينَ ١٦ لَوْ أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ لَهْوًا

a game meant to We fabricated If only 16 (mere) play between them and high and earth The heaven

لَمْ نَتَّخِذْهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا إِنْ كُنَّا فَعِلِينَ ١٧ بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ

by the truth used But 17 We were Our side from We could have taken it

عَا لِبَطْلٍ فَيُدْمِغُهُ، فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ وَلَكُمْ لُؤْيُلٌ مِمَّا نَصِفُونَ

you have described of which destruction and for disappeared he (the false- then immediately destroys it (the falsehood) the falsehood up

١٨ وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ

they are arrogance beside Him (Allah) and who are and the earth, in whatever And for Him (Allah) 18

عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ، وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ ١٩ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا

and day at night They exist 19 they weary worship Him (Allah) from

لَا يَفْتُرُونَ ٢٠ أَمْ تَتَّخِذُوا إِلَهَةً مِّنْ أَرْضِهِمْ يُنْشِرُونَ

could resurrect they earth from gods they made Or 20 they stopped never

٢١ لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا آلِهَةٌ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ عَرْشِ

of 'Arsy (Throne) The Lord Allah So, glory be Both would have fallen into ruin Allah except gods between them there were If only 21

عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ٢٢ لَا يَسْأَلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْأَلُونَ ٢٣ أَمْ

Or 23 while they are above what Not 22 of what

تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ هَذَا ذِكْرٌ مِّنْ عِندِ

with whoever this is bring gods from

٢٤ وَذِكْرٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِي بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ لِحَقِّ فَهُمْ مَّعْرُضُونَ

24 people who turned away so, they are the truth they know do not most of them But before for and warning

11. How many a town (community), that were wrong-doers, have We destroyed, and raised up after them another people!

12. Then, when they perceived (saw) Our Torment (coming), behold, they (tried to) flee from it.

13. Flee not, but return to that wherein you lived a luxurious life, and to your homes, in order that you may be questioned.

14. They cried: "Woe to us! Certainly! We have been *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrong-doers and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, etc.)."

15. And that cry of theirs ceased not, till We made them as a field that is reaped, extinct (dead).

16. We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them for a (mere) play.

17. Had We intended to take a pastime (i.e. a wife or a son, etc.), We could surely have taken it from Us, if We were going to do (that).

18. Nay, We fling (send down) the truth (this Quran) against the falsehood (disbelief), so it destroys it, and behold, it (falsehood) is vanished. And woe to you for that (lie) which you ascribe (to Us) (against Allah by uttering that Allah has a wife and a son).

19. To Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and on earth. And those who are near Him (i.e. the angels) are not too proud to worship Him, nor are they weary (of His worship).

20. They (i.e. the angels) glorify His Praises night and day, (and) they never slacken (to do so).

21. Or have they taken (for worship) *aliha* (gods) from the earth who raise the dead?

22. Had there been therein (in the heavens and the earth) gods besides Allah, then verily both would have been ruined. Glorified be Allah, the Lord of the Throne, (High is He) above what they attribute to Him!

23. He cannot be questioned as to what He does, while they will be questioned.

24. Or have they taken for worship (other) *aliha* (gods) besides Him? Say: "Bring your proof! This (the Quran) is the Reminder for those with me and the Reminder for those before me. But most of them know not the Truth, so they are averse.

JUZ 17

25. And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW) but We inspired him (saying): 'La ilaha illa Ana [none has the right to be worshipped but I (Allah)], so worship Me (Alone and none else)."

26. And they say: "The Most Beneficent (Allah) has begotten a son (or children)." Glory to Him! They (those whom they call children of Allah i.e. the angels, Isa son of Maryam, Uzair, etc.), are but honoured slaves.

27. They speak not until He has spoken, and they act on His Command.

28. He knows what is before them, and what is behind them, and they cannot intercede except for him with whom He is pleased. And they stand in awe for fear of Him.

29. And if any of them should say: "Verily, I am an *ilah* (a god) besides Him (Allah)," such a one We should recompense with Hell. Thus We recompense the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

30. Have not those who disbelieve known that the heavens and the earth were joined together as one united piece, then We parted them? And We have made from water every living thing. Will they not then believe?

31. And We have placed on the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with them, and We placed therein broad highways for them to pass through, that they may be guided.

32. And We have made the heaven a roof, safe and well guarded. Yet they turn away from its signs (i.e. sun, moon, winds, clouds, etc.).

33. And He it is Who has created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon, each in an orbit floating.

34. And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then if you die, would they live forever?

35. Everyone is going to taste death, and We shall make a trial of you with evil and with good, and to Us you will be returned.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا نُوْحِي إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا ۚ فَاعْبُدُونِ ۚ

God there is no verily to him We revealed except an apostle before you (Muhammad) We send And did not  
 He is The Glorious, a son The Most Merciful has taken And they said 25 so, worship Me Me except

بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُكْرَمُونَ ۚ لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُ ۚ لِقَوْلِهِمْ ۚ وَهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِ يَعْمَلُونَ ۚ

and they by saying they precede him 26 whom are honored but  
 behind them and what is before them what He knows 27 they act by His command

وَلَا يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنْ رَضِيَ ۚ وَهُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ ۚ

the one who is apprehensive from/because and that He is pleased who ever except they intercede and do not  
 We will recompense him so that except Him from God indeed I between them said And who ever 28

جَهَنَّمَ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ ۚ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۚ

disbelieve the people who are Do not 29 The wrongdoers Our reply to Jahanam Hell  
 and We made then We parted those two and I join them both were and earth the heaven that

أَنْ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ كَانَتْ أَرْضًا وَالأَرْضُ مِنْ لَمَاءٍ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ

within the earth And We placed 30 they believe? then, do not living things every each water from  
 so they wide roads cities pass-ages to it We have made with them, should slay lest set mountains

رَوَّاسِي أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سَبِيلًا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ۚ

from while they are protected, (as) roof the heaven And We have made 31 they have guidance  
 and the sun and a day night created Who will it 32 the people who turned away its signs

وَجَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَجْمٍ مَنَازِلًا يُعَذِّبُ بِهَا الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَهَا لَآئِمٌ مَضْمُونٌ ۚ

before you (Muhammad) for a mankind We made And do not 33 they are swimming an orbit in each and the moon  
 will taste so I Every 34 the mortal people will they be you did so if charity

لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةٌ ۚ وَنَبِّئُهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ وَبِهِمْ وَنَجِّنَاكَ مِنَ الْغَافِقِينَ ۚ

35 you will be returned and to Us as trial, and with good with evil and We will test you death,

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced | كُفْرًا kufra | Mad Lazim • Farq | مَدِّ الْأَنْفِ Mad 'Anih Lissukun | Mad Wa, b Muttasit  
 أَوْي Mad Tabri' | إِذْهَار idzhar | قَلْقَاة Qalqa'ah | إِذْغَام idgham | مَدِّ الْجَازِ Mad Jaz M. Infas

وَإِذْ أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا ٣٦

except they will make you do not (are) dis-believe the people who (they) see you And if

36. And when those who dis-believe (in the Oneness of Allah) see you (O Muhammad SAW), they take you not except for mockery (saying): "Is this the one who talks (badly) about your gods?" While they disbelieve at the mention of the Most Beneficent (Allah). [Tafsir Al-Qurtubi].

أَهْدَىٰ لَذِي يَذْكُرُ أَهْلَ الْهَتَكُمُ وَهُمْ بِذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ ٣٧

the one who who the Most Merciful at the mention While they (are) your gods? I will show you haste by mankind

37. Man is created of haste, I will show you My Ayat (torments, proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). So ask Me not to hasten (them).

هَمْ كَفَرُونَ ٣٨

Who are disbelievers They

38. And they say: "When will this promise (come to pass), if you are truthful."

لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِينَ ٣٩

at the time they are disbeliever the people who know If only the righteous? if

39. If only those who disbelieved knew (the time) when they will not be able to ward off the Fire from their faces, nor from their backs; and they will not be helped.

لَا يَكْفُرُونَ عَنْ وُجُوهِهِمْ نَارَ وَلَا عَن ظُهُورِهِمْ وَلَا ٤٠

and not their backs from and not the hellfire their faces they shall be able to ward off

40. Nay, it (the Fire or the Day of Resurrection) will come upon them all of a sudden and will perplex them, and they will have no power to avert it, nor will they get respite.

هَمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ٤١

so not and it will suddenly it will come to them But they will be helped

41. Indeed (many) Messengers were mocked before you (O Muhammad SAW), but the scoffers were surrounded by that, whereat they used to mock.

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَدِّهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ٤٢

have ridiculed And indeed they (are) repel it

42. Say: "Who can guard and protect you in the night or in the day from the (punishment of the) Most Beneficent (Allah)?" Nay, but they turn away from the remembrance of their Lord.

بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ ٤٣

with it they were what among them they mocked to those who so, has been sent before you (Muhammad) some apostles

43. Or have they *aliha* (gods) who can guard them from Us? They have no power to help themselves, nor can they be protected from Us (i.e. from Our Torment).

يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ٤٤

from and day at night protect you who Say they mocked

44. Nay, We gave the luxuries of this life to these men and their fathers until the period grew long for them. See they not that We gradually reduce the land (in their control) from its outlying borders? Is it then they who will overcome.

رَحْمَنِ بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ٤٥

people who turned away their Lord remembrance from they Even the Most Merciful?

لَهُمْ ءَالِهَةٌ تَمْنَعُهُمْ مِّن دُونِنَا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَ ٤٦

to help they are able not except Us from protect them gods they worship

أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ مِّنَّا يُصْحَبُونَ ٤٧

We have given favor Rather they are protected from Us they themselves

وَأَبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا نَأْتِي ٤٨

We come that We do so do not for them prolonged until and their fathers

لِلْأَرْضِ نَقْصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا أَفَهُمْ لَغَالِبُونَ ٤٩

so are they from the earth

45. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I warn you only by the revelation (from Allah and not by the opinion of the religious scholars and others)." But the deaf (who follow the religious scholars and others blindly) will not hear the call, (even) when they are warned [(i.e. one should follow only the Quran and the *Sunnah* (legal ways, orders, acts of worship, statements of Prophet Muhammad SAW, as the Companions of the Prophet SAW did)].

46. And if a breath (minor calamity) of the Torment of your Lord touches them, they will surely cry: "Woe unto us! Indeed we have been *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.)."

47. And We shall set up balances of justice on the Day of Resurrection, then none will be dealt with unjustly in anything. And if there be the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring it. And Sufficient are We as Reckoners.

48. And indeed We granted to Musa and Harun the criterion (of right and wrong), and a shining light (i.e. the Taurat) and a Reminder for *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - See V. 2: 2).

49. Those who fear their Lord without seeing Him, while they are afraid of the Hour.

50. And this is a blessed Reminder (the Quran) which We have sent down, will you then (dare to) deny it?

51. And indeed We bestowed aforetime on Ibrahim his (portion of) guidance, and We were Well-Acquainted with him (as to his Belief in the Oneness of Allah, etc.).

52. When he said to his father and his people: "What are these images, to which you are devoted?"

53. They said: "We found our fathers worshipping them."

54. He said: "Indeed you and your fathers have been in manifest error."

55. They said: "Have you brought us the truth, or are you one of those who play about?"

56. He said: "Nay, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, Who created them and of that I am one of the witnesses."

57. "And by Allah, I shall plot a plan (to destroy) your idols after you have gone away and turned your backs."

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُنذِرُكُمْ بِالْوَحْيِ وَلَا يَسْمَعُ صُمٌّ دُعَاءَ إِذَا  
if the deaf and not I warn you Say

مَا يَنْذِرُونَ ٤٥ وَلَئِن مَّسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ  
the punishment one breath And if 45 the punishment

لَيَقُولَنَّ يَتَوَلَّيْنَا إِنْ آتَانَا ظَالِمِينَ ٤٦ وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِينَ  
the scale And We place 46 the wrongdoers we are indeed we they definitely say

لَقِيسٍ لِيَوْمِ لَقِيْمَةٍ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ كَانَ  
there is slightly wrong treated (on) the Day of Resurrection which is fair

مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ خَرْدَلٍ أَتَيْنَا بِهَا وَكَفَى بِنَا حَاسِبِينَ  
as Accountant And sufficient so We bring mustard of seed as weight as

٤٧ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ لَفْرَقَانَ وَضِيَآءَ وَذِكْرًا  
and the call and the light and Harun to Musa We have brought 47

لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ٤٨ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ وَهُمْ مِنْ  
from/toward they in unseen their Lord they fear those who 48 for the pious believers who fear Allah

سَاعَةٍ مُشْفِقُونَ ٤٩ وَهَذَا ذِكْرٌ مُبَارَكٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ أَفَأَنْتُمْ لَهُ  
with it So do you We have sent down which is full of blessing the call And this is (Qur'an) 49 they are extremely fear resurrection d)

مُنْكَرُونَ ٥٠ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ رُشْدَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا  
and We are before the guidance We have brought 50 the disbelievers?

بِهِ عَالِمِينَ ٥١ إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا هَذِهِ تَمَاثِيلُ لِي  
which are images do these and his people he said 51 people who well-knowing

أَنْتُمْ لَهَا عَاكِفُونَ ٥٢ قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا لَهَا عَابِدِينَ ٥٣  
53 they worshipped to them our fathers we found They said 52 people who devotedly worship to them you

قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ٥٤ قَالُوا  
54 manifest in to them you are indeed He said

أَجِئْتَنَا بِالْحَقِّ أَمْ أَنْتَ مِنْ اللَّعِينِينَ ٥٥ قَالَ بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ سَمَوَاتِ  
(of) heaven Lord your Lord He said 55 may who included in or do you come to us

وَالْأَرْضِ لَدِي فَطَّرَهُمْ وَأَازِلُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُمْ مِّنْ شَاهِدِينَ  
people who testify from all of it above and me created them (heaven and earth) who and earth

٥٦ وَذَلَّلْتُ لِلَّهِ الْكَافِرِينَ أَصْنَمَكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ تُولُوا مَدْبِرِينَ ٥٧  
57 and gone away you turned away after your idols indeed I will plan to deceit And (I swear) by Allah 56

أَأَزِي Not pronounced ikhfa' Mad Lazim • Farq اوى Mad Thabi' idgham Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil Mad Jaiz Munfas

POZ 17

٧٤  
٣٣

فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذًا إِلَّا كَبِيرًا لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ

they return to it (the large idol) so they for them (the idols) except (the biggest of the idols) Then, he make them (the idols)

٥٨ قَالُوا مَنْ فَعَلَ هَذَا بِآلِهَتِنَا إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ ظَالِمِينَ

58 the wrongdoers truly indeed he to our gods this idol who they said 58

قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا فَتًى يَذُكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ ٦٠ قَالُوا فَاتُوبْ بِهِ

with him then, they said 60 Ibrahim, one who is called mention the n youth we heard They said

عَلَىٰ آعَيْنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْهَدُونَ ٦١ قَالُوا أَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ

you have done are you They said 61 they witnessed so they mankind spy to

هَذَا بِآلِهَتِنَا يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ٦٢ قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ كَبِيرُهُمْ

the largest (idol) among them whom is (idol) but the answered 62 O Ibrahim toward our gods this (the destruction)

هَذَا فَاسْأَلُوهُمْ إِنْ كَانُوا يَنْطِقُونَ ٦٣ فَرَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ

to So they returned 63 able to speak they are if so question them this

أَنْفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمْ الظَّالِمُونَ ٦٤ ثُمَّ نَكَسُوا عَلَىٰ

over they confounded Then, 64 the wrongdoers (all of) you indeed you then they said themselves

رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا هَؤُلَاءِ يَنْطِقُونَ ٦٥ قَالَ

He said 65 they speak they not you know indeed their heads

أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا

and can not either and benefit you and which Allah except from so why do you worship

يَضُرُّكُمْ ٦٦ أَفِ لَكُمْ وَلِمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا

So do not Allah! except from you worship and why to you Woe 66 I fear you

تَعْقِلُونَ ٦٧ قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَنَصْرُوا إِلِهَتِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

you are it your gods and help burn him they said 67 you think

فَاعِلِينَ ٦٨ قَلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ٦٩

69 Ibrahim upon and safety coolness be O fire We said 68 those who act

وَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ لَأُخْسِرِينَ ٧٠ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ

And We save him, 70 those who losers then, we made them deceit/harm for him And they intended

وَلَوْطًا إِلَىٰ الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِينَ ٧١ وَوَهَبْنَا

And We have given 71 for the universe inside it We have blessed which and country to And Lut

لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صَالِحِينَ ٧٢

72 pious people We made And each addition and Ya'qub Ishaq to him

58. So he broke them to pieces, (all) except the biggest of them, that they might turn to it.

59. They said: "Who has done this to our *aliha* (gods)? He must indeed be one of the wrongdoers."

60. They said: "We heard a young man talking (against) them who is called Ibrahim."

61. They said: "Then bring him before the eyes of the people, that they may testify."

62. They said: "Are you the one who has done this to our gods, O Ibrahim?"

63. (Ibrahim) said: "Nay, this one, the biggest of them (idols) did it. Ask them, if they can speak!"

64. So they turned to themselves and said: "Verily, you are the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrongdoers)."

65. Then they turned to themselves (their first thought and said): "Indeed you (Ibrahim) know well that these (idols) speak not!"

66. (Ibrahim) said: "Do you then worship besides Allah, things that can neither profit you, nor harm you?"

67. "Fie upon you, and upon that which you worship besides Allah! Have you then no sense?"

68. They said: "Burn him and help your *aliha* (gods), if you will be doing."

69. We (Allah) said: "O fire! Be you coolness and safety for Ibrahim!"

70. And they wanted to harm him, but We made them the worst losers.

71. And We rescued him and Lut to the land which We have blessed for the '*Alamin* (mankind and jinns).

72. And We bestowed upon him Ishaq, and (a grandson) Ya'qub. Each one We made righteous.

**Hadith Nabawi** 21. Al-Anbiya': 69-71

Ibn 'Abbas said that Ibrahim's words, "Sufficient for me is Allah, and He is the best disposer of affairs," when he was thrown into the fire, and Muhammad said it when they said, "Verily, the people have gathered against you, therefore, fear them." But it increased them in faith, and they said, "Allah is sufficient for us, and He is the best disposer of affairs." (Hadith Reported by Al-Bukhari, *Al-Jamiu Sahihu'l Bukhari*, Part 3, Hadith No. 4563 : 211).

73. And We made them leaders, guiding (mankind) by Our Command, and We inspired in them the doing of good-deeds, performing Salat (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and the giving of Zakat and of Us (Alone) they were worshippers.

74. And (remember) Lut, We gave him *Hukman* (right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood) and (religious) knowledge, and We saved him from the town (folk) who practised *Al-Khaba'ith* (evil, wicked and filthy deeds, etc.). Verily, they were a people given to evil, and were Fasiqun (rebellious, disobedient, to Allah).

75. And We admitted him to Our Mercy, truly, he was of the righteous.

76. And (remember) Nuh, when he cried (to Us) aforetime. We listened to his invocation and saved him and his family from great distress.

77. We helped him against people who denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). Verily, they were a people given to evil. So We drowned them all.

78. And (remember) Dawud and Sulaiman, when they gave judgement in the case of the field in which the sheep of certain people had pastured at night and We were witness to their judgement.

79. And We made Sulaiman to understand (the case), and to each of them We gave *Hukman* (right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood) and knowledge. And We subjected the mountains and the birds to glorify Our Praises along with Dawud, And it was We Who were the doers (of all these things).

80. And We taught him the making of metal coats of mail (for battles), to protect you in your fighting. Are you then grateful?

81. And to Sulaiman (We subjected) the wind strongly raging, running by his command towards the land which We had blessed. And of everything We are the All-Knower.

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَيْمَةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلًا  
to perform upon them and We have revealed by Our commands they showed O. leaders And We have made them

لْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ صَّلَاةٍ وَإِيتَاءَ زَكَاةٍ وَكَانُوا لَنَا  
for Us And they are zakat and give prayer (salat) and establish (perform) good deeds

عَبِيدِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَلَوْ طَاءَ آيَاتُنَا حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ  
from and We saved him and knowledge wisdom We have given him And to Lut 73 those who devoutly worshipping

لَقَرْيَةٍ لَّتِي كَانَتْ تَعْمَلُ لِحَبِيثٍ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا سَوِيًّا  
Who evil the people they are Indeed, they wicked/evil done it in, which the land

فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُ مِنْ صَّالِحِينَ  
pious people I included indeed he is Our saved into An/We have placed him 74 those who are disobedient

وَنُوحًا إِذْ نَادَى مِنْ قَبْلُ فَسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ  
then We saved him to him then We granted before it he prayed when And Nuh 75

وَأَهْلَهُ مِنْ لُكْرِبٍ لَعَظِيمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾ وَنَصَرْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ  
people from And We have helped him 76 the great disaster from and his family

لَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا سَوِيًّا فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ  
then, We drowned them (of) evil people they are indeed they Our verses they denied who

أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ  
when the field in both of them decided when And Sulaiman And Dawud 77 all

نَفَسَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَاهِدِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾  
78 those who witnessed upon their decision and We are a people goat in it released

فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ وَكُلًّا آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَسَخَّرْنَا  
We have conquered and knowledge wisdom We have given And for each (to) Sulaiman And We gave him understanding

مَعَ دَاوُدَ لِيُجِبَ الْيَسْبِخَ وَطَيَّرْنَا بِذَلِكَ الْبُلُوقَ  
79 The executor and We are with they exalted the mountains Dawud with

وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَكُمْ لِنُحْصِنَكُمْ مِنْ بَأْسِكُمْ  
your battle from to protect you to you armor the art of making And We have taught

فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَاكِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ وَرِيحًا عَاصِفًا يَجْرِي بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهِ  
by his command blow strongly raging wind And for Sulaiman 80 grateful people? you so are

إِلَّا لَأَرْضٍ لَّتِي بَدَرْنَا فِيهَا وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَالِمِينَ ﴿٨١﴾  
81 is All-Knowing the toward every and We inside it We blessed which the land to

JUZ  
17

وَمِنْ شَيْطَانٍ مَّنْ يَغْوُصُونَ لَهُ وَيَعْمَلُونَ عَمَلًا

the work and he called for Sulaiman the devils who And from

دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حَفِظِينَ وَأَيُّوبَ إِذْ

82 And Ayub 82 the Guardian for them it

نَادَى رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

83 The Most Merciful indeed I and he invoked

فَسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَفَكَّشْنَا مَا بِهِ مِنْ ضُرٍّ وَآتَيْنَاهُ أَهْلَهُ

his family and We gave him the adversity from what were for him

وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَذِكْرًا لِلْعَابِدِينَ

84 for worshiper Our side mercy as their (number)

وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِدْرِيسَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ كُلٌّ مِّنْ صَابِرِينَ

the patient are included Each (of them) and Idris Ismail

وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ صَالِحِينَ

the pious people included verily they Our mercy And We admitted them 85

وَذُنُوقُوا إِذْ ذُهِبَ مُغْضَبًا فِطْرًا أَنْ لَّنْ نَّقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ

upon him We decree would not that in anger when 86

فَنَادَى فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي

The Glory You are You but there is no the darkness so he called out

كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ فَسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ

and We saved him for his Then, we granted 87 the wrong-doers of

مِنَ لُغْمٍ وَكَذَلِكَ نُجِّي لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَذَكَرْنَا

88 the believers And so did he from

إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ

Inheritor the best and You alone without no heir You leave of my Lord he invoked was

فَسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ يَحْيَىٰ وَأَصْلَحْنَاهُ

and We cured Yahya to him and We bestowed for him Then, We granted 89

لَهُ وَزَوْجَهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ

They hasten They are Verily they his wife

وَيَدْعُونَكَ أَرْغَبًا وَرَهْبًا وَأَكَانُوا لَنَا خَشِعِينَ

90 the devotee people to Us in fear and they invoked Us

82. And of the Shaitan (from the jinns) were some who dived for him, and did other work besides that; and it was We Who guarded them.

83. And (remember) Ayub, when he cried to his Lord: "Verily, distress has seized me, and You are the Most Merciful of all those who show mercy."

84. So We answered his call, and We removed the distress that was on him, and We restored his family to him (that he had lost), and the like thereof along with them, as a mercy from Ourselves and a Reminder for all who worship Us.

85. And (remember) Ismail, and Idris, and Dhul-Kifl, all were from among *As-Sabirin* (the patient ones, etc.).

86. And We admitted them to Our Mercy. Verily, they were of the righteous.

87. And (remember) Dhun-Nun, when he went off in anger, and imagined that We shall not punish him (i.e. the calamities which had befallen him)! But he cried through the darkness (saying): "*La ilaha illa Anta* [none has the right to be worshipped but You (O Allah)], Glorified (and Exalted) are You [above all that (evil) they associate with You]. Truly, I have been of the wrong-doers."

88. So We answered his call, and delivered him from the distress. And thus We do deliver the believers (who believe in the Oneness of Allah, abstain from evil and work righteousness).

89. And (remember) Zakariya, when he cried to his Lord: "O My Lord! Leave me not single (childless), though You are the Best of the inheritors."

90. So We answered his call, and We bestowed upon him Yahya, and cured his wife (to bear a child) for him. Verily, they used to hasten on to do good-deeds, and they used to call on Us with hope and fear, and used to humble themselves before Us.

↑ Iqlab Mad Slah Tawilah Must stop Preferred to stop Preferred to continue reading Ghunnah Can stop Must not stop Blaghnah Can stop at one sign

91. And (remember) she who guarded her chastity (Virgin Maryam), We breathed into (the sleeves of) her (shirt or garment) (through Our *Ruhi Jibril*), and We made her and her son (Isa) a sign for *Al-'Alamin* (the mankind and jinns).

92. Truly! This, your *Ummah* [Sharia or religion (Islamic Monotheism)] is one religion, and I am your Lord, therefore worship Me (Alone). [Tafsir Ibn Kathir].

93. But they have broken up and differed as regards their religion among themselves. (And) they all shall return to Us.

94. So whoever does righteous good-deeds while he is a believer (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), his efforts will not be rejected. Verily! We record it in his Book of deeds.

95. And a ban is laid on every town (population) which We have destroyed that they shall not return (to this world again, nor repent to Us).

96. Until, when Yajuj and Majuj are let loose (from their barrier), and they swiftly swarm from every mound.

97. And the true promise (Day of Resurrection) shall draw near (of fulfillment). Then (when mankind is resurrected from their graves), you shall see the eyes of the disbelievers fixedly stare in horror. (They will say): "Woe to us! We were indeed heedless of this; nay, but we were *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.)."

98. Certainly! You (disbelievers) and that which you are worshipping now besides Allah, are (but) fuel for Hell! (Surely), you will enter it.

99. Had these (idols, etc.) been *aliha* (gods), they would not have entered there (Hell), and all of them will abide therein.

100. Therein breathing out with deep sighs and roaring will be their portion, and therein they will hear not.

101. Verily those for whom the good has preceded from Us, they will be removed far therefrom (Hell) (e.g. Isa, son of Maryam; Uzair, etc.).

وَلَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ رُوحِنَا

Our spirit to into her her chastity And who

وَجَعَلْنَاهَا وَابْنَهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ٩١ إِنَّ هَذِهِ

this is 91 for the universe and her son and We made her

أُمَّتِكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُونِ ٩٢

92 so worship Me and I your religion

وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ إِلَهِنَا يَارْجِعُونَ ٩٣

93 they will return to Us all among their affair And they will

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ صَالِحًا يَأْتِ بِهِ فَلا يَكُفِّرَانَ ٩٤

then, there is no a believer and he righteous from Then, who is

لِسَعْيِهِ وَإِنَّا لَهُ كَاتِبُونَ ٩٥ وَحَرَامٌ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ

94 The recorder For him And indeed We are for his effort

أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَنهَمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ٩٥ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُتِحَتْ

It has been opened (the wall) until 95 indeed they will which We has destroyed

يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ وَهُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ ٩٦

96 swiftly descend hill every of and they and Ma'jūj Ya'jūj

وَقَرَّبَ لَوْعَدُ لِحَقِّ فَإِذَا هِيَ شَاخِصَةٌ أَبْصَرُ الَّذِينَ

who the eyes stared widely (in terror) he then, suddenly the true And it has approached

كُفْرًا وَيَوِيلًا قَدْ كُنَّا فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا بَلْ كُنَّا

we are even this of unmindful in we are indeed O woe to us of disbelievers

ظَالِمِينَ ٩٧ إِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ

97 the wrongdoers

لِلَّهِ حَصْبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنهْم لَهَا وَرَدُونَ ٩٨ لَوْ كَانَتْ

It only 98 those who will come to it you all (Jahanam) hell the fuel/firewood Allah

هَؤُلَاءِ ءَالِهَةٌ مَّا وَرَدُوها وَكُلٌّ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ٩٩

99 the eternal people And each has come not they are

لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ١٠٠ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ

99 Verily 100 do not and they roaring inside it For them

سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِنَّا الْحَسَنَىٰ أَرْسَلْنَاكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ

101 those who removed away from it those are kindness, from Us for them has preceded

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيسَهَا وَهُمْ فِي مَا اشْتَهَتْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ  
themselves/their souls desired what with- and they slightest sound (of hell) t. of hear Did not

خَالِدُونَ ١٠٢ لَا يَحْزَنُهُمُ الْفَزَعُ الْأَكْبَرُ وَتَتَلَقَّاهُمُ  
and welcomed them great terror trouble them Did not 102 eternal

مَلَائِكَةٌ هُنَالِكَ هَذَا يَوْمُكُمْ لَذِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ  
you have been promised you were which your day This is the angels

يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ سَبِيلٍ لِّلْكَتُبِ كَمَا  
As for the records written scroll like the roll the heaven We shall roll up The day 103

بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُّعِيدُهُ وَعَدَّا عَلَيْهَا إِنَّا كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ  
the Executor We are indeed We upon Us The promise We will repeat it (of) creation beginning We started

وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي زُبُورِنَا مِن بَعْدِ ذِكْرِكَ أَتَى الْأَرْضَ  
the land that the call after Zabur inside We have written the scriptures 104

يُرثُهَا عِبَادِيَ الصَّالِحُونَ ١٠٥ إِنَّ فِي هَذَا لَبَلَاغًا  
there is notification this inside Verily 105 The pious My servants will inherit it

لِقَوْمٍ عَابِدِينَ ١٠٦ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ  
for the universe mercy except We sent you (Muhammad) And have not 106 the worshipper for the people

قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحِي إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ  
(is only) One God your god that indeed to me revealed what have been Say 107

فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ١٠٨ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ ءَاذَنْتُكُمْ  
I have proclaimed to you then say they turned away So, if 108 those who surrender (my lim) you So are

عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ وَإِن أَدْرَىٰ أَقْرَبُ أَم بَعِيدٌ مَّا تُوعَدُونَ ١٠٩  
109 promised to you what is far or is it near I know And do not equally upon

إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ لَجْهَ مَن لَّقِيَ لِقَوْلٍ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْتُمُونَ  
you conceal what and He knows speech of what is declared knows Verily He

وَإِن أَدْرَىٰ لَعَلَّهُ فِتْنَةٌ لَّكُمْ وَمَنعَ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ١١٠ قُلْ  
He said 111 specified time until and the enjoyment for you trial can be him I know And not 110

رَبِّ حَكْمٌ بِالحَقِّ وَرَبِّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ لِمَسْتَعَانَ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ١١٢  
112 you accused of what upon to whom asking help The Most Merciful and our Lord by the truth decide O my Lord

102. They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), while they abide in that which their own-selves desire.

103. The greatest terror (on the Day of Resurrection) will not grieve them, and the angels will meet them, (with the greeting): "This is your Day which you were promised."

104. And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the heavens like a scroll rolled up for books, as We began the first creation, We shall repeat it, (it is) a promise binding upon Us. Truly, We shall do it.

105. And indeed We have written in Zabur (i.e. all the revealed Holy Books the Taurat, the Injil, the Quran) after (We have already written in) *Al-Lauh Al-Mahfuz* (the Book, that is in the heaven with Allah), that My righteous slaves shall inherit the land (i.e. the land of Paradise).

106. Verily, in this (the Quran) there is a plain Message for people who worship Allah (i.e. the true, real believers of Islamic Monotheism who act practically on the Quran and the *Sunnah* legal ways of the Prophet SAW).

107. And We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) not but as a mercy for the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

108. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "It is revealed to me that your *Ilah* (God) is only one *Ilah* (God - Allah). Will you then submit to His Will (become Muslims and stop worshipping others besides Allah)?"

109. But if they (disbelievers, idolaters, Jews, Christians, polytheists, etc.) turn away (from Islamic Monotheism) say (to them O Muhammad SAW): "I give you a notice (of war as) to be known to us all alike. And I know not whether that which you are promised (i.e. the torment or the Day of Resurrection) is near or far."

110. (Say O Muhammad SAW) Verily, He (Allah) knows that which is spoken aloud (openly) and that which you conceal.

111. And I know not, perhaps it may be a trial for you, and an enjoyment for a while.

112. He (Muhammad SAW) said: "My Lord! Judge You in truth! Our Lord is the Most Beneficent, Whose Help is to be sought against that which you attribute (unto Allah that He has offspring, and unto Muhammad SAW that he is a sorcerer, and unto the Quran that it is poetry, etc.)."

سُورَةُ الْحَجِّ

AL-HAJJ  
 (The Pilgrimage)  
 Madaniyyah

Chapter 22: 78 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. O mankind! Fear your Lord and be dutiful to Him! Verily, the earthquake of the Hour (of Judgement) is a terrible thing.

2. The Day you shall see it, every nursing mother will forget her nursling, and every pregnant one will drop her load, and you shall see mankind as in a drunken state, yet they will not be drunken, but severe will be the Torment of Allah.

3. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah, without knowledge, and follows every rebellious (disobedient to Allah) Shaitan (devoid of each and every kind of good).

4. For him (the devil) it is decreed that whosoever follows him, he will mislead him, and will drive him to the torment of the Fire. [Tafsir At-Tabari].

5. O mankind! If you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then verily! We have created you (i.e. Adam) from dust, then from a *Nutfah* (mixed drops of male and female sexual discharge i.e. offspring of Adam), then from a clot (a piece of thick coagulated blood) then from a little lump of flesh, some formed and some unformed (miscarriage), that We may make (it) clear to you (i.e. to show you Our Power and Ability to do what We will). And We cause whom We will to remain in the wombs for an appointed term, then We bring you out as infants, then (give you growth) that you may reach your age of full strength. And among you there is he who dies (young), and among you there is he who is brought back to the miserable old age, so that he knows nothing after having known. And you see the earth barren, but when We send down water (rain) on it, it is stirred (to life), it swells and puts forth every lovely kind (of growth).

Riyadh as-Salihin 22. Al-Hajj: 2

From Abu Dharr r.a. who said, the Prophet (SAW) said, "Verily I see what you don't see and I hear what you don't. The heavens are groaning and they should be. There is no place for four fingers when the angels put the forehead and bow down to Allah SWT. I wish you knew what I know. I bet you will rarely laugh and cry a lot. You will not have enjoyment with your wives on the bed. You will go out to the core of the highest place and begging for Allah's mercy; if I were a cut tree." (Hadith Reported by At-Tarmizi, he said that this is a hasan hadith).

This hadith gives some lessons: one of a believer characters is fear and awe Allah, but does not make him losing his hope on Allah's mercy, besides suggestion to ask for help with Allah's mercy and His pleasure. (Dr. Mustafa Sa'id Al-Khin, *Nuzhatul Muttaqina Sharhu Riyadis Salihina*, Part 1, 1407 H/1987 M: 370-371).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

يَأْتِيهِمْ نَاسٌ تَقُورِبِكُمْ ابْتِزَالَةً سَاعَةً شَيْءٍ عَظِيمٍ

something (of) the the convulsion Indeed your Lord Fear and mankind, O day  
 عَظِيمٍ 1) يَوْمَ تَرَوْنَهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّا أَرْضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمَلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى النَّاسَ سُكَرَىٰ وَهَٰؤُلَاءِ سَيَكُنْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ شَدِيدًا

of which nursing women every who forget you see it On the day I great (terrible)  
 أَرْضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمَلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى النَّاسَ سُكَرَىٰ وَهَٰؤُلَاءِ سَيَكُنْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ شَدِيدًا

human and you her pregnancy pregnant woman who is every and will drop her load she is nursed  
 سُكَرَىٰ وَهَٰؤُلَاءِ سَيَكُنْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ شَدِيدًا

2) وَمِنْ نَّاسٍ مِّنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّرِيدٍ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَن تَوَلَّاهُ فَانَّهُ يَضِلُّهُ

every and he follows knowledge about Allah about he argues the case sincerely why mankind And among 2  
 وَمِنْ نَّاسٍ مِّنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّرِيدٍ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَن تَوَلَّاهُ فَانَّهُ يَضِلُّهُ

will misguide then indeed he turns him (devil) whoever that indeed upon him Has been decreed 3 rebellious shaitan  
 وَيَهْدِيهِ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ سَعِيرٍ 4) يَأْتِيهِمْ نَاسٌ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّنْ لَّبِثْنَا خَلْقًا ثُمَّ مِنْ تَرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَغَيْرِ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنَبِّئَنَّكُمْ

in you have been it mankind O day 4 (of) hellfire the torment or and will mislead him  
 رَيْبٍ مِّنْ لَّبِثْنَا خَلْقًا ثُمَّ مِنْ تَرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَغَيْرِ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنَبِّئَنَّكُمْ

to you what We dully formed and which is dully formed out of flesh from then a clot from  
 وَنُقِرُّهُ لِأَرْحَامِهِمْ مَا نَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ

We bring you out then specified time We will what the wombs in and We cause to stay  
 وَنُقِرُّهُ لِأَرْحَامِهِمْ مَا نَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ

طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لَتَبَلِّغُوهُنَّ أَشَدَّكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَمُوتُ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَرْدُ إِلَىٰ أَرْذَلِ عُمرٍ لِّكَيْلًا يَعْلَمُ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا

takes in the one who and among you to your maturity, that you reach then baby  
 وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَرْدُ إِلَىٰ أَرْذَلِ عُمرٍ لِّكَيْلًا يَعْلَمُ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا

from he knows that not the feeblest old age to returned the one who and among you  
 لَمَاءً هَازِلَةً وَرَبَّتْ وَأَنْبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ

upon it We sent down so if barren, dry, and lifeless earth and you see few know after  
 لَمَاءً هَازِلَةً وَرَبَّتْ وَأَنْبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ لِلَّهِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَأَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

The Almighty thing every over and that He the dead give life and that He The Truth He Allah because indeed thus

6. That is because Allah, He is the Truth, and it is He Who gives life to the dead, and it is He Who is Able to do all things.

وَأَنَّ سَاعَةَ آتِيَةٍ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي

in mankind He resurrect Allah and indeed about it, doubt there is no (will) come the doomsday And indeed 6

7. And surely, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it, and certainly, Allah will resurrect those who are in the graves.

الْقُبُورِ ۗ وَمِنْ نَّاسٍ مَّنْ يَجَادِلُ اللَّهَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى

guidance and know- without Allah about he argues those who the mankind And among 7 the graves

8. And among men is he who disputes about Allah, without knowledge or guidance, or a Book giving light (from Allah),

وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ ۚ ثَانِي عَظِيمٍ ۚ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُ فِي

in the Way of Allah to misguide his turning 8 The Book and other

9. Bending his neck in pride (far astray from the Path of Allah), and leading (others) too (far) astray from the Path of Allah. For him there is disgrace in this worldly life, and on the Day of Resurrection We shall make him taste the torment of burning (Fire).

الدُّنْيَا خِزْيًا وَنَذِيرًا ۚ وَيَوْمَ لَقِيْمَةٌ عَذَابِ الْحَرِيقِ ۙ ذَٰلِكَ

That is 9 which is the torment (on) the Day and We will disgrace the world

10. That is because of what your hands have sent forth, and verily, Allah is not unjust to (His) slaves.

بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ يَدَاكَ وَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ لَيْسَ بِظَلَمٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ۚ وَمِنْ نَّاسٍ

the mankind 10 to the servants not and indeed has been done

11. And among mankind is he who worships Allah as it were, upon the very edge (i.e. in doubt); if good befalls him, he is content therewith; but if a trial befalls him, he turns back on his face (i.e. reverts back to disbelief after embracing Islam). He loses both this world and the Hereafter. That is the evident loss.

مَّنْ يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ حَرْفٍ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ طَمَأَنَّنَّ بِهِ وَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ

befall on him by it the good So it on is he who worship

12. He calls besides Allah unto that which hurts him not, nor profits him. That is a straying far away.

فِتْنَةٌ نَّقَلَ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ ۚ خَسِرَ دُنْيَاوَأُخْرَةَ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ

That is (in) the world his face then he turns

13. He calls unto him whose harm is nearer than his profit; certainly, and evil *Maula* (patron) and certainly an evil friend!

الْخَسِرَانِ لَمِينٌ ۙ يَدْعُو مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ

harm him what (the idol) is except He invokes worships 11 the loss

14. Truly, Allah will admit those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good-deeds (according to the Quran and the *Sunnah*) to Gardens underneath which rivers flow (in Paradise). Verily, Allah does what He wills.

وَمَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ضَلُّلٌ لَّبَعِيدٌ ۙ يَدْعُو لِمَن

nothing He invokes worships 12 error that is not one who

15. Whoever thinks that Allah will not help him (Muhammad SAW) in this world and in the Hereafter, let him stretch out a rope to the ceiling and let him strangle himself. Then let him see whether his plan will remove that whereat he rages!

ضُرِّهِ ۚ أَقْرَبُ مِن نَّفْعِهِ ۚ لَبِئْسَ لِمَوْلَىٰ وَلِبِئْسَ لِعَشِيرٍ ۙ

13 companion indeed wretched protector indeed wretched its benefit, than is nearer its harm

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ يَدْخُلُ لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ جَنَّاتٍ

and did deeds righteousness believe those who places Allah Indeed

تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا ۚ لَآ نَهْرُ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَرِيدُ ۙ مَن كَانَ

those who 14 He wills He does indeed, beneath it around it flows

يُظَنُّ أَنَّ لَّنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي دُنْيَاوَأُخْرَةَ فَلْيَمْدُدْ بِسَبَبٍ

by the rope extend it and the hereafter the world in Allah support him will (Muhammad) not that thinks

إِلَّا سَمَاءً ثُمَّ لِيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَّ كَيْدَهُ مَا يَغِيظُ

15 which enrages his deceit indeed what does then think he should strangle the ceiling

16. Thus have We sent it (this Quran) down (to Muhammad SAW) as clear signs, evidences and proofs, and surely, Allah guides whom He wills.

17. Verily, those who believe (in Allah and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW), and those who are Jews, and the Sabians, and the Christians, and the Magians, and those who worship others besides Allah, truly, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection. Verily! Allah is Witness over all things.

18. See you not that to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and Ad-Dawab (moving living creatures, beasts, etc.), and many of mankind? But there are many (men) on whom the punishment is justified. And whomsoever Allah disgraces, none can honour him. Verily! Allah does what He wills.

19. These two opponents (believers and disbelievers) dispute with each other about their Lord; then as for those who disbelieve, garments of fire will be cut out for them, boiling water will be poured down over their heads.

20. With it will melt or vanish away what is within their bellies, as well as (their) skins.

21. And for them are hooked rods of iron (to punish them).

22. Every time they seek to get away therefrom, from anguish, they will be driven back therein, and (it will be) said to them: "Taste the torment of burning!"

23. Truly, Allah will admit those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good-deeds, to Gardens underneath which rivers flow (in Paradise), wherein they will be adorned with bracelets of gold and pearls and their garments therein will be of silk.

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ  
 He intends to whom guides Allah and indeed which is clear, the verses We have sent down And that is

١٦ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ وَالنَّصَارَى  
 and the Sabians and those who those who

وَالْمَجُوسَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ  
 among them divided Allah (are) Polytheists and the Magians (al Majusi)

يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ١٧ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ لِلَّهِ  
 Allah that you see Don't 17 The Witnessing things all over Allah Indeed (on) the Day of Resurrection

يَسْجُدَ لَهُ مِنَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ  
 and the sun in the heavens the creature whoever prostrated

وَالنَّجْمُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالدَّوَابُّ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْ نَّاسٍ  
 mankind of and most and the animals and the trees and the mountain

وَكَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ وَمَنْ يَمُنْ بِاللَّهِ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مَّكْرِمٍ  
 bestower of honor of for then, then, Allah humiliates And whoever the punishment upon them has been and some of them

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ١٨ هَذَانِ خَصْمَانِ خَصِمُوا  
 they disputed opponents These are two groups 18 He wills what He does Allah indeed

فِي رَبِّهِمْ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قُطِعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ يُصَبُّ  
 hellfire, the garments for them have been cut out they are disbelieved then, the people who their Lord about

مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمْ لِحَمِيمٍ ١٩ يَصْهَرُ بِهِ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ  
 their bellies by it 19 the scalding water upon

وَالْجُلُودُ ٢٠ وَلَهُمْ مَقْمِعٌ مِّنْ حَدِيدٍ ٢١ كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا  
 they want 21 the iron from the maces And for them 20 and the skins

أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَذُقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ  
 burning the torment and you taste into it then they will be returned anguish because of of it they get out to

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ يَدْخُلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ  
 they are believed will admit Indeed 22

جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ  
 from inside it they will be adorned the rivers beneath it from flows the gardens

أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلَوْأُ ولباسهم فيها حرير ٢٣  
 23 the silk inside it and their garments and pearls, golds from bracelets

أأوى Not pronounced م لختا' Mad Lazim • Farq اوى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 اوى Mad Thabr' م لذر Idzhar م لذر Ghalqarah م لذر Idgham م لذر Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَهَدُوهُ إِلَى طَيِّبٍ مِّنْ لُّقُولٍ وَهَدُوهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ لِّحَمِيدٍ

(of) The Praiseworthy the way to and they have been guided speech of good to And they have been guided

۲۴ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَمْ يَسْجُدْ

and the masjid the Way of Allah from and they avert they have disbelieved the people who Indeed 24

لِحَرَامٍ لَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ لِنَّاسٍ سَوَاءً لَعَلَّكَ فِيهِ وَابِدٌ

and the masjid inside it those who is dweller equal for mankind We have made it which (of) al-Haram

۲۵ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ فِيهِ بِالْحِرَابِ يُظْلَمْ نَذِقَهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ

25 painful the punishment of then, We taste to him wrongdoing profanity inside it he intends to whoever

وَإِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ بَيْتِ أَنْ لَا تُشْرِكَ بِي

with Me do not so that house of Allah (Baitullah) a place to Ibrahim We placed (remember) when

شَيْئًا وَطَهَّرَ بَيْتِي لِطَائِفِينَ وَلَقَائِمِينَ وَرُكَّعَ

and for those who bow and the to start for those who perform Tawaf My House and purify anything

سُجُودٍ ۲۶ وَأَذِّنْ فِي نَّاسٍ بِالْحَجِّ يَا تَوَكُّبًا رِّجَالًا وَعَلَى

and on on foot they will to pilgrimage mankind to And proclaim 26 and who prostrate

كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ ۲۷ لِيَشْهَدُوا

So that they witness 27 distant pass every from they come lean camel over

مَنْفَعٍ لَهُمْ وَيَذَكَّرُ سَمَ لِّلَّهِ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْلُومَاتٍ

which known in the month of Allah and they mentioned for them the benefits

عَلَى مَارَزِقَهُمْ مِّنْ بَهِيمَةٍ لِأَنْعَمَ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعَمُوا

and feed from it So you eat cattle animals from provided for them what you

لِبَائِسٍ لَّفَقِيرٍ ۲۸ ثُمَّ لِيَقْضُوا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلِيُوفُوا

the unemptness they should complete Then 28 and the poor the hunger

نَذْوَرَهُمْ وَلِيُطَوِّفُوا بِبَيْتِ لَعْتِيقٍ ۲۹ ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ

of that however That is 29 at the ancient house (the Kabah at Makkah) and they should perform the Tawaf the cows

يُعَظِّمُ حُرْمَتِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَأُحِلَّتْ

An Ipe permitted (of) his Lord in the sight for him to see so that sacred things of Allah honors

لَكُمْ لِأَنْعَمَ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَجَنَّبُكُمْ

so you should avoid upon you recited which the beasts cattle for you

۳۰ رِجْسٍ مِّنَ الْأَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ زُورٍ

30 false the statement and you avoid the idols of the uncleanness

24. And they are guided (in this world) unto goodly speech (i.e. *La ilaha ill-Allah, Alhamdu lillah*, recitation of the Quran, etc.) and they are guided to the Path of Him (i.e. Allah's Religion of Islamic Monotheism), Who is Worthy of all praises.

25. Verily! Those who disbelieve and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah, and from *Al-Masjid-al-Haram* (at Makkah) which We have made (open) to (all) men, the dweller in it and the visitor from the country are equal there [as regards its sanctity and pilgrimage (Hajj and Umrah)]. And whoever inclines to evil actions therein or to do wrong (i.e. practise polytheism and leave Islamic Monotheism), him We shall cause to taste a painful torment.

26. And (remember) when We showed Ibrahim the site of the (Sacred) House (the Kabah at Makkah) (saying): "Associate not anything (in worship) with Me, [*La ilaha ill-Allah* (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah Islamic Monotheism)], and sanctify My House for those who circumambulate it, and those who stand up for prayer, and those who bow (submit themselves with humility and obedience to Allah), and make prostration (in prayer, etc.);

27. And proclaim to mankind the Hajj (pilgrimage). They will come to you on foot and on every lean camel, they will come from every deep and distant (wide) mountain highway (to perform Hajj).

28. That they may witness things that are of benefit to them (i.e. reward of Hajj in the Hereafter, and also some worldly gain from trade, etc.), and mention the Name of Allah on appointed days (i.e. 10th, 11th, 12th, and 13th day of Dhul-Hijjah), over the beast of cattle that He has provided for them (for sacrifice) (at the time of their slaughtering by saying: '*Bismillah, wallahu akbar, allahumma minka wa ilaik*). Then eat thereof and feed therewith the poor who have a very hard time.

29. Then let them complete the prescribed duties (Manasik of Hajj) for them, and perform their vows, and circumambulate the Ancient House (the Kabah at Makkah).

30. That (Manasik prescribed duties of Hajj) is the obligation that mankind owes to Allah, and whoever honours the sacred things of Allah, then that is better for him with his Lord. The cattle are lawful to you, except those (that will be) mentioned to you (as exceptions). So shun the abomination (worshipping) of idol, and shun lying speech (false statements)."

31. *Hunafa Lillah'* (i.e. to worship none but Allah), not associating partners (in worship, etc.) unto Him and whoever assigns partners to Allah, it is as if he had fallen from the sky, and the birds had snatched him, or the wind had thrown him to a far off place.

32. Thus it is [what has been mentioned in the above said Verses (27, 28, 29, 30, 31) is an obligation that mankind owes to Allah]. And whosoever honours the Symbols of Allah, then it is truly from the piety of the heart.

33. In them (cattle offered for sacrifice) are benefits for you for an appointed term, and afterwards they are brought for sacrifice unto the ancient House (the Haram - sacred territory of Makkah city).

34. And for every nation We have appointed religious ceremonies, that they may mention the Name of Allah over the beast of cattle that He has given them for food. And your *Ilah* (God) is One *Ilah* (God-Allah), so you must submit to Him Alone (in Islam). And (O Muhammad SAW) give glad tidings to the *Mukhbitin* (those who obey Allah with humility and are humble from among the true believers of Islamic Monotheism),

35. Whose hearts are filled with fear when Allah is mentioned; who patiently bear whatever may befall them (of calamities); and who perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and who spend (in Allah's Cause) out of what We have provided them.

36. And the *Budn* (cows, oxen, or camels driven to be offered as sacrifices by the pilgrims at the sanctuary of Makkah). We have made for you as among the Symbols of Allah, therein you have much good. So mention the Name of Allah over them when they are drawn up in lines (for sacrifice). Then, when they are down on their sides (after slaughter), eat thereof, and feed the beggar who does not ask (men), and the beggar who asks (men). Thus have We made them subject to you that you may be grateful.

37. It is neither their meat nor their blood that reaches Allah, but it is piety from you that reaches Him. Thus have We made them subject to you that you may magnify Allah for His Guidance to you. And give glad tidings (O Muhammad SAW) to the *Muhsinun* (doers of good).

38. Truly, Allah defends those who believe. Verily! Allah likes not any treacherous ingrate to Allah (those who disobey Allah but obey Shaitan).

حُنَفَاءَ لِلَّهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ، وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَكَأَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ  
 from he fell then, as if with Allah associates (anything) And whoever with Him associates (anything) not to Allah Those who incline

سَّمَاءٍ فَتَخَطَفُهُ طَيْرٌ أَوْ تَهْوِي بِهِ فِي مَكَانٍ سَعِيدٍ  
 remote a place in the sky by it flew or fell then, snatched it away the sky

۳۱ ذَٰلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعِظْمُ شَعِيرًا لِلَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ تَقْوَىٰ لِقُلُوبٍ  
 that is the piety from then indeed he the symbols of Allah he honors whoever thus 31

۳۲ لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ مَحْمُلُهَا إِلَىٰ الْبَيْتِ  
 the house until slaughter house then which is determined the specified time until you benefits inside it for them 32

لَعَتِيقٍ ۳۳ وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِّيُذَكَّرَ فِيهِ سَمِ  
 name so that they should mention the worship We have made ummah (the people) And for each 33 ancient

اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِنْ بَهِيمَةٍ لَّأَنعَمَ فِيهَا لَهُمْ وَإِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ  
 of The Oneness God So your God of cattle the animal (the beast) of He has provided which over (of) Allah

فَلَهُ وَأَسْلِمُوا وَبَشِّرِ الْمُخْبِتِينَ ۳۴ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ لَهُمْ وُجِلَتْ  
 fearful Allah (it is) mentioned The people who 34 of the humble and give good news you succeed then to Him

قُلُوبَهُمْ وَصَبِرِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَهُمْ وَلَمُقِيمِي صَلَاةٍ وَمِمَّا  
 and from what (of) salat (prayer) and the performer from an addition which over and the patients to their hearts

رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يَنْفِقُونَ ۳۵ وَلَبَدَتْ جَعَلْنَاهَا لَكُمْ مِنْ شَعِيرٍ  
 the symbols from for you We have appointed them And the camels 35 they spend for alms We have provided them

اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ فَذُكِّرُوا فِيهَا لَعَلَّ عَلَيْهَا صَوَافٍ فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ  
 fell down so that in lined up upon it the name of Allah then, mentioned by you the benefits inside it for you Allah

جَنُوبَهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُوا الْقَانِعَ وَالمُعْتَرَّ كَذَٰلِكَ سَخَّرْنَاهَا  
 We have created (the) that is and the poor the needy and feed some of it so eat its side

لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۳۶ لَنْ يَنَالَ اللَّهُ لُحُومَهَا وَلَا دِمَاؤها  
 their blood and not (the) Allah reach Will not 36 you glorify it so that you to eat

وَلَكِن يَنَالُهُ تَقْوَىٰ مِنْكُمْ كَذَٰلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا  
 so you glorify for you He has made it Thus (the) the piety you glorify (the)

اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَىٰكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۳۷ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
 Allah Indeed 37 the doers of good and give good news He has shown you what upon Allah

يُدْفِعُ عَنْ لِّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَا يَجِبُ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ ۳۸  
 38 in treachery me every falls does not said indeed to have the people for He defends

أَلُوِي Not pronounced | كُحْفًا khfa' | Mad Lazim - Farq | أَرِي Mad 'Arīdh Lissukun | Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 أَوِي Mad Thabi' | إِذْهَار idzhar | Qalqalah | إِذْهَام idgham | Mad Jalz Munfasil



٧/٤  
الحرب  
٣٤

أذن للذين يقاتلون بأنهم ظلموا وإن الله على نصرهم  
helped them for Allah and they were wronged because indeed they they were fought against for those the permission is given

لقدِيرٌ ٣٩ لذين أخرجو من ديارهم بغير حق إلا أن  
except without from The people who 39

يقولوا ربنا لله ولولا دفع الله لنفسنا لكاننا  
would have been demolished over the others some of them mankind (of) Allah the rejection and it it were not Allah our Lord they said

صوامع وبيع وصلوات ومسجديذكر فيه اسم الله  
the name of Allah inside it is mentioned and mosques and synagogues and churches monasteries

كثيراً ولنصرت الله من ينصره وإن الله لقيو  
The Most Strong Allah Indeed he helps Him (his religion) whoever Allah And indeed will help much/ frequently

عزيز ٤٠ لذين إن مكنهم في لأرض أقام صداة  
prayer (salat) establish the land in We give them authority if The people who 40 The Mighty

وئاتوا زكاة وأمرود لمعروف ونهوا عن لمنكر  
the wrong of and they forbid the right and they enjoin alms (zakat) and they give

ولله عاقبة الأمور ٤١ وإن يكذبوك فقد كذبت  
have been then indeed they deny And if 41 of all matters the outcome and to Allah

قبلهم قوم نوح وعاد وثمود ٤٢ وقوم إبراهيم وقوم لوط ٤٣  
43 And the people of Ibrahim 42 and the 'Ad before them

وأصحب مدين وكذب موسى فأمليت للكافرين ثم  
then to the disbelievers then I gave respite And has been denied And so others of the Prophets

أخذتهم فكيف كان نكير ٤٤ فكأين من قرية  
a country Then, how many 44 the disapproval about then how I befall them the punishment

أهلكناها وهي ظالمة فهي خاوية على عروشها  
the roofs over taken to ruin then it committed wrong And it We have destroyed it

وبئر معطلة وقصر مشيد ٤٥ أفلم يسرو في لأرض  
the well through the destroyed So, have not 45 and the castle and the well

فكون لهم قلوب يعقلون بها أو آذان يسمعون بها فإنها  
So indeed they hear or they can think the hearts for them even become

لا تعم الأبصار ولكن تعم القلوب التي في صدور ٤٦  
46 the breasts within which the hearts become blind but eyes become blind not

39. Permission to fight is given to those (i.e. believers against disbelievers), who are fighting them, (and) because they (believers) have been wronged, and surely, Allah is Able to give them (believers) victory.

40. Those who have been expelled from their homes unjustly only because they said: "Our Lord is Allah." - For had it not been that Allah checks one set of people by means of another, monasteries, churches, synagogues, and mosques, wherein the Name of Allah is mentioned much would surely have been pulled down. Verily, Allah will help those who help His (Cause). Truly, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

41. Those (Muslim rulers) who, if We give them power in the land, (they) order for *Iqamat-as-Salat*. (i.e. to perform the five compulsory congregational *Salat* (prayers) (the males in mosques)), to pay the Zakat and they enjoin *Al-Ma'ruf* [i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do], and forbid *Al-Munkar* (i.e. disbelief, polytheism and all that Islam has forbidden) (i.e. they make the Quran as the law of their country in all the spheres of life). And with Allah rests the end of (all) matters (of creatures).

42. And if they belie you (O Muhammad SAW), so were belied the Prophets before them, (by) the people of Nuh, 'Ad, and Thamud,

43. And the people of Ibrahim and the people of Lout,

44. And the dwellers of Madyan; and belied was Musa, but I granted respite to the disbelievers for a while, then I seized them, and how (terrible) was My Punishment (against their wrong-doing).

45. And many a township have We destroyed while it was given to wrong-doing, so that it lies in ruins (up to this day), and (many) a deserted well and lofty castles!

46. Have they not travelled through the land, and have they hearts wherewith to understand and ears wherewith to hear? Verily, it is not the eyes that grow blind, but it is the hearts which are in the breasts that grow blind.

47. And they ask you to hasten on the torment! And Allah fails not His Promise. And verily, a day with your Lord is as a thousand years of what you reckon.

48. And many a township did I give respite while it was given to wrong-doing. Then (in the end) I seized it (with punishment). And to Me is the (final) return (of all).

49. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O mankind! I am (sent) to you only as a plain warner."

50. So those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good-deeds, for them is forgiveness and Rizqun Karim (generous provision, i.e. Paradise).

51. But those who strive against Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), to frustrate and obstruct them, they will be dwellers of the Hell-fire.

52. Never did We send a Messenger or a Prophet before you, but; when he did recite the revelation or narrated or spoke, Shaitan threw (some falsehood) in it. But Allah abolishes that which Shaitan throws in. Then Allah establishes His Revelations. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise,

53. That He (Allah) may make what is thrown in by Shaitan a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy and disbelief) and whose hearts are hardened. And certainly, the Zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) are in an opposition far-off (from the truth against Allah's Messenger and the believers).

54. And that those who have been given knowledge may know that it (this Quran) is the truth from your Lord, and that they may believe therein, and their hearts may submit to it with humility. And verily, Allah is the Guide of those who believe, to the Straight Path.

55. And those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt about it (this Quran) until the Hour comes suddenly upon them, or there comes to them the torment of the Day after which there will be no night (i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا  
one day and indeed His promise Allah never and with it. And they urge you to hasten

عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَكَأَيِّن مِّن  
And how many 47 you count of those what like a thousand year your Lord beside

قَرْيَةٍ أَمَلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهَا وَإِلَىٰ لِمَصِيرٍ  
the (final) destination and to Me I befell it the punishment then committing wrong because it was to it I gave respite country

﴿٤٨﴾ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَالَّذِينَ  
So those 49 clear the messenger for you I indeed people O all 48

آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾  
50 generous provision forgiveness for them and did deeds righteousness they believed

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعَاجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ  
the occupants of Hellfire they are (to) weaken Our verses against they strive And those who

﴿٥١﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِن قَبْلِكَ مِن رَّسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَمَنَّى  
is cited if except a Prophet and neither did a Apostle before you We send And did not 51

أَلْقَىٰ شَيْطَانُ فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ فَيَنسَخُ اللَّهُ مَا يُلْقِي شَيْطَانُ  
shaitan threw which Allah abolished his recitation to shaitan threw

ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ اللَّهُ آيَاتِهِ وَلِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ لِيَجْعَلَ  
because He may make 52 The Wise The All-Knowing And Allah His verses Allah decreed then

مَا يُلْقِي شَيْطَانُ فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ وَلِقَاسِيَةٍ  
and very hard disease their hearts inside for those who the trial shaitan threw of which

﴿٥٣﴾ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَإِنَّ ظَالِمِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ وَلِيَعْلَمَ  
So to know 53 the extreme dissension state in the wrongdoers And indeed their hearts

لَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ لِحَقٍّ مِّن رَّبِّكَ فَيُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ  
with it then they believed your Lord from the truth but they were given knowledge those who

فَتَخِبَت لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَهَادٍ لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ  
path to they believed those who reach The Guide Allah And led their hearts to Him then humbly submit

مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِّنْهُ حَتَّىٰ  
until about it doubt in they disbelieved those who stop And never 54 straight

﴿٥٥﴾ تَأْتِيهِمْ سَاعَةٌ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيهِمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمَ عَقِيمٍ  
55 the day a barren the torment of comes upon them or unexpectedly The doomsday comes upon them

لَمَلِكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ فِي جَنَّاتٍ نَعِيمٍ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَالَّذِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا أَوْ مَاتُوا

لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ

رِزْقِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُم مُّدْخَلًا يَرْضَوْنَ وَإِنَّ

لِلَّهِ لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾ ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ

مَا عُوِقِبَ بِهِ ثُمَّ بُغِيَ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرْنَاهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ

لَعَفْوَ غَفُورٌ ﴿٦٠﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ لِلَّهِ يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي

النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٦١﴾

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ لِلَّهِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ

دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٦٢﴾

الْمُتَرَاتِبُ لِلَّهِ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَتُصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ

مُخْضِرَةً إِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٦٣﴾ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ

وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَهوَ غَنِيٌّ لَحْمِيدٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

56. The sovereignty on that Day will be that of Allah (the one Who has no partners). He will judge between them. So those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and did righteous good-deeds will be in Gardens of delight (Paradise).

57. And those who disbelieved and belied Our Verses (of this Quran), for them will be a humiliating torment (in Hell).

58. Those who emigrated in the Cause of Allah and after that were killed or died, surely, Allah will provide a good provision for them. And verily, it is Allah Who indeed is the Best of those who make provision.

59. Truly, He will make them enter an entrance with which they shall be well-pleased, and verily, Allah indeed is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

60. That is so. And whoever has retaliated with the like of that which he was made to suffer, and then has again been wronged, Allah will surely help him. Verily! Allah indeed is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

61. That is because Allah merges the night into the day, and He merges the day into the night. And verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

62. That is because Allah He is the Truth (the only True God of all that exists, Who has no partners or rivals with Him), and what they (the polytheists) invoke besides Him, it is *Batil* (falsehood) And verily, Allah He is the Most High, the Most Great.

63. See you not that Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, and then the earth becomes green? Verily, Allah is the Most Kind and Courteous, Well-Acquainted with all things.

64. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth. And verily, Allah He is Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

٢٤  
الطوبى  
٣٤

65. See you not that Allah has subjected to you (mankind) all that is on the earth, and the ships that sail through the sea by His Command? He withholds the heaven from falling on the earth except by His Leave. Verily, Allah is, for mankind, full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

66. It is He, Who gave you life, and then will cause you to die, and will again give you life (on the Day of Resurrection). Verily! Man is indeed an ingrate.

67. For every nation We have ordained religious ceremonies (e.g. slaughtering of the beast of cattle during the three days of stay at *Mina* (Makkah) during the Hajj (pilgrimage)) which they must follow; so let them (pagans) not dispute with you on the matter [i.e. to eat of the cattle which you slaughter, and not to eat of cattle which Allah kills by its natural death), but invite them to your Lord. Verily! You (O Muhammad SAW) indeed are on the (true) straight guidance. (i.e. the true religion of Islamic Monotheism).

68. And if they argue with you (as regards the slaughtering of the sacrifices), say: "Allah knows best of what you do."

69. "Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein you used to differ."

70. Know you not that Allah knows all that is in heaven and on earth? Verily, it is (all) in the Book (*Al-Lauh al-Mahfuz*). Verily! That is easy for Allah.

71. And they worship besides Allah others for which He has sent down no authority, and of which they have no knowledge and for the *Zalimun* (wrong-doers, polytheists, and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) there is no helper.

72. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, you will notice a denial on the faces of the disbelievers! They are nearly ready to attack with violence those who recite Our Verses to them. Say: "Shall I tell you of something worse than that? The Fire (of Hell) which Allah has promised to those who disbelieve, and worst indeed is that destination!"

الْمَرْتَانَ لِلَّهِ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لِفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ

the sea through sail and the arks the earth what are to you He subjected Allah that you Do not

بِأَمْرِهِ وَيُمْسِكُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ إِنَّ

Indeed by His permission except the earth upon fall will the sky And He restrains by His command

لِلَّهِ بِنَاسٍ لِرءُوفٍ رَحِيمٍ ۝۶۵ وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُمْ

He gives you life Who And He is 65 The Merciful surely to Allah

ثُمَّ يَمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ إِنَّ لِلنَّاسِ لَكُفُورًا ۝۶۶

66 (is) surely ungrateful mankind Indeed He gives you life then He causes you to die then

لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ فَلَا يُنْزِعُ عَنْكَ

they contend with you so do not perform they share and worship We have appointed ummah (the people) For every

فِي الْأَمْرِ وَدَعَا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ إِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝۶۷

67 straight the guidance surely upon Indeed you are your Lord to and with them the matter over

وَإِنْ جَادَلُوكَ فَقُلْ لََّ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ۝۶۸ اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ

will judge Allah 68 you do of what most knowing Allah then say they dispute you And if

بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ۝۶۹

69 you used to differ over it you were of what (on) the Day of Resurrection between you

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ لِلَّهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ

that is Indeed and in the earth the heaven in what are He knows Allah that you Do not

فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَالِمٌ ۝۷۰ وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ

other than from And they worshiped 70 is easy Allah for that is In deed The Book (Lauh Mahfuz)

اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَنْزَلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَا لَيْسَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ

for wrongdoers and (their) knowledge about it for them not and what is the description about it He send down not what did Allah

مِن نَّصِيرٍ ۝۷۱ وَإِذْ أَنْتَلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا بَيَّنَّتْ تَعْرِفُ فِي

on you will see clear Our verses to them recited And it 71 a helper of

وَجُوهٍ لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَمُنْكَرٍ يَكَادُونَ يَسْطُونَ

they attack They almost disapproval they disbelieved (of) the people who the faces

بِالَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا قُلْ أَفَأَنْتُمْ بِشَرِّ مِمَّن

from by worse so, shall I inform you Say Our verses to them recited those who

ذَلِكُمْ نَارُ وَعْدِهِ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَبَشِّرْ لَمَصِيرًا ۝۷۲

72 the destination and it is wretched they disbelieved those people who Allah Has promised it The Fire of that?

100%  
17

يَأْتِيهَا نَاسٌ ضُرِبَ مِثْلٌ فَسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ

everything, what Indeed but so, listen an among it has been made mankind O all

73. O mankind! A similitude has been coined, so listen to it (carefully), verily! Those on whom you call besides Allah, cannot create (even) a fly, even though they combine together for the purpose. And if the fly snatched away a thing from them, they would have no power to release it from the fly. So weak are (both) the seeker and the sought.

تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَنْ يَخْلُقُو ذُبَابًا وَلَوْ جَمَعُوا لَهُ

for it they gathered although a fly they create will not Allah beside from you invoke

وَإِنْ يَسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا لَا يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ضَعُفٌ

Weak from the fly (the idol) not something a fly snatched them away And if

74. They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

طَالِبٌ وَلَمَطْلُوبٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِنْ

Indeed the appraisal to Him true Allah they appraised Do not 73 and worshiped the worshiper

75. Allah chooses Messengers from angels and from men. Verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

لِلَّهِ لَقْوَىٰ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٧٤﴾ اللَّهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ

the angels from chooses Allah 74 The Mighty The Most Strong Allah

76. He knows what is before them, and what is behind them. And to Allah return all matters (for decision).

رُسُلًا وَمِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٥﴾ يَعْلَمُ

He knows 75 The All-Seeing The All-Hearing Allah Indeed mankind and from the messengers

77. O you who believe! Bow down, and prostrate yourselves, and worship your Lord and do good that you may be successful.

مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٧٦﴾

76 all matters returned All! And to after them and what before the n what

78. And strive hard in Allah's Cause as you ought to strive (with sincerity and with all your efforts that His Name should be superior).

يَأْتِيهِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَفَرُوا وَكُفُّوا وَسَجَدُوا وَعَبَدُوا

and you should worship p and you should ki-prorate you should bow if a believed people who O all

He has chosen you (to convey His Message of Islamic Monotheism to mankind by inviting them to His religion, Islam), and has not laid upon you in religion any hardship, it is the religion of your father Ibrahim (Islamic Monotheism). It is He (Allah) Who has named you Muslims both before and in this (the Quran), that the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) may be a witness over you and you be witnesses over mankind! So perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), give Zakat and hold fast to Allah (i.e. have confidence in Allah, and depend upon Him in all your affairs) He is your Maula (Patron, Lord, etc.), what an Excellent Maula (Patron, Lord, etc.) and what an Excellent Helper!

رَبِّكُمْ وَافْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77 you are fortunate so that you good and you should do your Lord

وَجَاهِدُوا فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ هُوَ اجْتَبَاكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ

He placed you And not He has chosen you He is striving to Him true Allah's way in And you should strive

upon you Muslims both before and in this (the Quran), that the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) may be a witness over you and you be witnesses over mankind! So perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), give Zakat and hold fast to Allah (i.e. have confidence in Allah, and depend upon Him in all your affairs) He is your Maula (Patron, Lord, etc.), what an Excellent Maula (Patron, Lord, etc.) and what an Excellent Helper!

عَلَيْكُمْ فِي دِينٍ مِنْ حَرَجٍ مِثْلَ أَبِيكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ هُوَ سَمَّاكُمُ

He has named you He Ibrahim Religion of our father ancestors difficulty from religion in upon you

لِمُسْلِمِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَفِي هَذَا لِيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْكُمْ

over you the witness the Apostle to become this and in before Muslims

وَتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَىٰ نَاسٍ فَأَقِمْ وَاعِدًا وَعَدَّتِ زَكَاةَ

zakat (alms/charity) and give Salat (prayer) So establish mankind over the witnesses and you may be

وَعَتَصِمُوا لِلَّهِ هُوَ مَوْلَاكُمْ فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ﴿٧٨﴾

78 The Helper and excellent The Protector So He is excellent your Protector He is to Allah and you hold fast

78. And strive hard in Allah's Cause as you ought to strive (with sincerity and with all your efforts that His Name should be superior). He has chosen you (to convey His Message of Islamic Monotheism to mankind by inviting them to His religion, Islam), and has not laid upon you in religion any hardship, it is the religion of your father Ibrahim (Islamic Monotheism). It is He (Allah) Who has named you Muslims both before and in this (the Quran), that the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) may be a witness over you and you be witnesses over mankind! So perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), give Zakat and hold fast to Allah (i.e. have confidence in Allah, and depend upon Him in all your affairs) He is your Maula (Patron, Lord, etc.), what an Excellent Maula (Patron, Lord, etc.) and what an Excellent Helper!

سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

AL-MU'MINUN  
(The Believers)  
Makkiyyah  
Chapter 23: 118 verses

JUZ 18

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Successful indeed are the believers.
2. Those who offer their *Salat* (prayers) with all solemnity and full submissiveness.
3. And those who turn away from *Al-Laghw* (dirty, false, evil vain talk, falsehood, and all that Allah has forbidden).
4. And those who pay the *Zakat*.
5. And those who guard their chastity (i.e. private parts, from illegal sexual acts).
6. Except from their wives or (the captives and slaves) that their right hands possess, for then, they are free from blame;
7. But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors;
8. Those who are faithfully true to their *Amanat* (all the duties which Allah has ordained, honesty, moral responsibility, and trusts, etc.) and to their covenants;
9. And those who strictly guard their (five compulsory congregational) *Salawat* (prayers) (at their fixed stated hours).
10. These are indeed the inheritors.
11. Who shall inherit the *Firdaus* (Paradise). They shall dwell therein forever.
12. And indeed We created man (Adam) out of an extract of clay (water and earth).
13. Thereafter We made him (the offspring of Adam) as a *Nutfah* (mixed drops of the male and female sexual discharge) (and lodged it) in a safe lodging (womb of the woman).
14. Then We made the *Nutfah* into a clot (a piece of thick coagulated blood), then We made the clot into a little lump of flesh, then We made out of that little lump of flesh bones, then We clothed the bones with flesh, and then We brought it forth as another creation. So blessed be Allah, the Best of creators.
15. After that, surely, you will die.
16. Then (again), surely, you will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection.
17. And indeed We have created above you seven heavens (one over the other), and We are never unaware of the creation.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ لَمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾ الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَاشِعُونَ ﴿٢﴾

2 with all solemnity and full submissiveness their salat (prayers) in they are those who 1 the believers successful indeed

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ لغوٍ مُّعْرَضُونَ ﴿٣﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِزَكَاةٍ

toward zakat (regular charity) they are and those who 3 avoid (turn away) vain talk from they are and those who

فَاعِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ ﴿٥﴾ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ

toward except 5 (are) guard/chast (from illegal sexual acts) they are and those who 4 pay actively

أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿٦﴾

6 blame worthy other than they are their slave right hands possess or their wives

فَمَنْ بَتَّغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأَ لَيْتَكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ ﴿٧﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ

they are and those who 7 transgressors they are so those that (wives and the captives) besides seek so whoever

لَا مَنِّيهِمْ وَعَعْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ﴿٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَوَاتِهِمْ

their salat (prayers) on they and those who 8 shepherds, keeper and their promises (to other people to Allah) toward their mandates

يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾ أَلَيْسَ لَكُمُ لَوَارِثُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ

they will inherit those who 10 people who inherit they are those 9 they strictly guard it

لِفِرْدَوْسٍ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١﴾ وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا لِإِنْسَانٍ مِّن

from human being We have created and indeed 11 abide therein they are the Garden of Paradise

سُلَّةٍ مِّن طِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ﴿١٣﴾ ثُمَّ

then 13 a safe lodging (womb) in nutfah We make it then 12 clay from extract refined

خَلَقْنَا نُطْفَةً عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا لَعَلَةً مَّضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا

then We made a little lump of flesh the clot so We made clot the nutfah We made

لَمُضْغَةً عِظْمًا فَكَسَوْنَا لِعِظْمٍ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا

creation We brought it forth then flesh the bones so We clothed bones little lump of flesh

ءَاخَرَ فَتَبَارَكَ لِلَّهِ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٤﴾ ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ

that after verily you then 14 Creator the Best Allah so Blessed You different

لَمَيِّتُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ لَقِيْمَةٍ تَبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَلَقَدْ

and indeed 16 you will be raised (on) the Day of Resurrection verily you then 15 truly you will die

خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَائِقٍ وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

17 unaware the creation about We make and not layer of heavens seven above you We have created

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسْكَنَتْهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّا عَلَى ذَهَابٍ بِهِ لَقَادِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

to take it away on and verily We the earth in so We soak it in measure water the sky from and We have sent down

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسْكَنَتْهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّا عَلَى ذَهَابٍ بِهِ لَقَادِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

and grapes date palms from gardens with it for you so We grow 18 indeed are able with it

لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاوَاكِهِ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ تَنْبُتُ بِذَهْنٍ وَصَبِغٍ لِلَّذِينَ كَلِمَةٌ وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهَا لَعِبْرَةٌ لِيَكُلْتُمْ مِنْهَا أُنثَىٰ وَسَقِيمًا غُلَامًا يُدْعَىٰ بِمِائِمَةَ وَمِنْهَا جَرَسٌ مَدِينًا لِيُطَبَّقَ عَلَيْهَا الْمُنَّ وَالْحَبَابُ وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهَا لَعِبْرَةٌ لِيَكُلْتُمْ مِنْهَا أُنثَىٰ وَسَقِيمًا غُلَامًا يُدْعَىٰ بِمِائِمَةَ وَمِنْهَا جَرَسٌ مَدِينًا لِيُطَبَّقَ عَلَيْهَا الْمُنَّ وَالْحَبَابُ

of springs out and (We grow olive) tree 19 you eat (in the Summer and Winter) and of them abundant so fruits wherein for you

طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ تَنْبُتُ بِذَهْنٍ وَصَبِغٍ لِلَّذِينَ كَلِمَةٌ وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهَا لَعِبْرَةٌ لِيَكُلْتُمْ مِنْهَا أُنثَىٰ وَسَقِيمًا غُلَامًا يُدْعَىٰ بِمِائِمَةَ وَمِنْهَا جَرَسٌ مَدِينًا لِيُطَبَّقَ عَلَيْهَا الْمُنَّ وَالْحَبَابُ

in for you and indeed 20 for eater and dye with oil it grow Mount Sinai

لِيَكُلْتُمْ مِنْهَا أُنثَىٰ وَسَقِيمًا غُلَامًا يُدْعَىٰ بِمِائِمَةَ وَمِنْهَا جَرَسٌ مَدِينًا لِيُطَبَّقَ عَلَيْهَا الْمُنَّ وَالْحَبَابُ

many benefit therein and for you their bellies in of what We give you surely (there is) a lesson cattle (camel, cow and goat)

وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرِهِ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَفْضَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً مَّا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ غَرِبٌ فَتَتَّبِعُوهُ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ نَصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنْ صُنْعَ لِفُلِكَ يَا أَعْيُنَنَا وَوَحَيْنَا فَاذْجَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ تَتَنَزَّرُ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ ثَنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ لِقَوْلٍ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تَخْطُبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

and indeed 22 you are carried the ships and on (and) it (camel) 21 you eat and of it

أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرِهِ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

god from for you (there is) no Allah worship o my people so he said his people to Nuh We sent

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَفْضَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً مَّا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾

this (Nuh) not his people from they disbelieved those who the chiefs so said (to his followers) 23 you fear so will not other than Him

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ غَرِبٌ فَتَتَّبِعُوهُ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

surely He could have sent down Allah willed and it over you make superior so that he seeks like you a human being but

قَالَ رَبِّ نَصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

except he (Nuh) not only 24 the old our fathers in about this we did hear never angels

وَوَحَيْنَا فَاذْجَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ تَتَنَزَّرُ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ ثَنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ لِقَوْلٍ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تَخْطُبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

help me (destroy them) o my Lord said (Nuh) 25 a time until for him so wait madness with him a man

وَوَحَيْنَا فَاذْجَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ تَتَنَزَّرُ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ ثَنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ لِقَوْلٍ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تَخْطُبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

by Our Eyes the ship construct to him so We revealed 26 they deny me because

وَوَحَيْنَا فَاذْجَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ تَتَنَزَّرُ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ ثَنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ لِقَوْلٍ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تَخْطُبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

of (heard) so take (as sign) and Our command comes then when and Our revelation (guidance)

وَوَحَيْنَا فَاذْجَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ تَتَنَزَّرُ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ ثَنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ لِقَوْلٍ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تَخْطُبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

word upon him has gone forth who except and your family two (male and female) pair (of every kind) each

وَوَحَيْنَا فَاذْجَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ تَتَنَزَّرُ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ ثَنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ لِقَوْلٍ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تَخْطُبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27 drowned people indeed they are have done wrong those who in You address me and do not from them

18. And We sent down from the sky water (rain) in (due) measure, and We gave it lodging in the earth, and verily, We are Able to take it away.

19. Then We brought forth for you therewith gardens of date-palms and grapes, wherein is much fruit for you, and whereof you eat.

20. And a tree (olive) that springs forth from Mount Sinai, that grows oil, and (it is a) relish for the eaters.

21. And Verily! In the cattle there is indeed a lesson for you. We give you to drink (milk) of that which is in their bellies. And there are, in them, numerous (other) benefits for you, and of them you eat.

22. And on them, and on ships you are carried.

23. And indeed We sent Nuh to his people, and he said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other *Ilah* (God) but Him (Islamic Monotheism). Will you not then be afraid (of Him i.e. of His Punishment because of worshipping others besides Him)?"

24. But the chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said: "He is no more than a human being like you, he seeks to make himself superior to you. Had Allah willed, He surely could have sent down angels; never did we hear such a thing among our fathers of old.

25. He is only a man in whom is madness, so wait for him a while."

26. (Nuh) said: "O my Lord! Help me because they deny me."

27. So We inspired him (saying): "Construct the ship under Our Eyes and under Our Revelation (guidance). Then, when Our Command comes, and the oven gushes forth water, take on board of each kind two (male and female), and your family, except those thereof against whom the Word has already gone forth. And address Me not in favour of those who have done wrong. Verily, they are to be drowned."

28. And when you have embarked on the ship, you and whoever is with you, then say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has saved us from the people who are *Zalimun* (i.e. oppressors, wrong-doers, polytheists, those who join others in worship with Allah, etc.)."

29. And say: "My Lord! Cause me to land at a blessed landing-place, for You are the Best of those who bring to land."

30. Verily, in this (what We did as regards drowning of the people of Nuh), there are indeed *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc. for men to understand), for sure We are ever putting (men) to the test.

31. Then, after them, We created another generation.

32. And We sent to them a Messenger from among themselves (saying): "Worship Allah! You have no other *Ilah* (God) but Him. Will you not then be afraid (of Him i.e. of His Punishment because of worshipping others besides Him)?"

33. And the chiefs of his people, who disbelieved and denied the Meeting in the Hereafter, and to whom We had given the luxuries and comforts of this life, said: "He is no more than a human being like you, he eats of that which you eat, and drinks of what you drink."

34. "If you were to obey a human being like yourselves, then verily! You indeed would be losers."

35. Does he promise you that when you have died and have become dust and bones, you shall come out alive (resurrected)?

36. Far, very far is that which you are promised.

37. There is nothing but our life of this world! We die and we live! And we are not going to be resurrected!

38. He is only a man who has invented a lie against Allah, but we are not going to believe in him.

39. He said: "O my Lord! Help me because they deny me."

40. (Allah) said: "In a little while, they are sure to be regretful."

41. So *As-Saihah* (torment - awful cry, etc.) overtook them with justice, and We made them as rubbish of dead plants. So away with the people who are *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrong-doers, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, disobedient to His Messengers, etc.).

42. Then, after them, We created other generations.

فَإِذِ سَوَّيْتِ أَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلِ فَقُلِ لِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ لَدَى نَجَاتِنَا

It was the One he to All-Praise so say the ship on is with and you you have embarked and when saved us... Who Allah and Thank

مِنْ لِقَوْمٍ ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنزَلًا مُبَارَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ

the Best and You are blessed on landing cause me o my and say 28 zalimun (wrong-doers, polytheists) people from

لِمُنزِلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ وَإِنْ كُنَّا لَمُبْتَلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾ ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا

We created then 30 truly tested We and for there in that (story of Nuh) verily 29 bring to land

مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ أَنْ عِبُدْ

worship among them Messenger (hid) in them so We sent 31 another generation (people of 'Ad) after them

اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَقَالَ لِمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ

his people from the caets and said 32 you fear not besides Him god of you is no Allah

لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِإِيقَاعِ الْآخِرَةِ وَأُتْرَفْنَاهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

to create of this word in and We had given them plenty, ease the Meeting in the Hereafter and they rejected disbelieved those who

مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يَأْكُلُ مِمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ مِنْهُ وَيَشْرَبُ مِمَّا

of what and drinks of it you eat of what he eats like you a human being except (person) no

تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَئِنْ أَطَعْتُمْ بَشَرًا مِثْلَكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَخَسِرُونَ

indeed would be losers then verily you like ours a human being you obey and indeed if 33 you drink

أَيَعِدُّكُمْ أَنْكُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَنْكُمْ تُخْرَجُونَ

will be come out verily you and bones soil and you have become have died when that you does he promise you 34

﴿٣٥﴾ هِيَآتَ هِيَآتَ لِمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ إِنَّ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا

our life except it (the real life) not 36 has been promised (to be resurrected) for what far, vey far far 35

الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ

a man except he (the Messenger) not 37 will be resurrected we and not and we live we die the world

فَتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ

o my Lord Messenger 38 become believers to him we and not a lie Allah on he invented

نَصْرِنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ﴿٣٩﴾ قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لَيُصْبِحُنَّ نَادِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40 to be regretful surely they are in little a while (Allah) said 39 they deny me by what help me

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ صَاحِبَةُ الْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ غُثَاءً فَبَعْدَ اللِّقَوْمِ

for people so far away (of mercy) of dead leaves then We made them with the truth the awful cry they overlook them

ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾ ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42 other generations after them We created then 41 zalimun (wrong-doers, polytheists)

﴿٤٢﴾

42 other generations after them We created then 41 zalimun (wrong-doers, polytheists)

42 other generations after them We created then 41 zalimun (wrong-doers, polytheists)

42 other generations after them We created then 41 zalimun (wrong-doers, polytheists)

42 other generations after them We created then 41 zalimun (wrong-doers, polytheists)

42 other generations after them We created then 41 zalimun (wrong-doers, polytheists)

42 other generations after them We created then 41 zalimun (wrong-doers, polytheists)

أَلُوذِي Not pronounced  
أَوَى Mad Thabr'  
مُحْسِنٌ Ikhtaf'  
مُحْسِنٌ Idzhar  
Mad Lazim • Farq  
Qalqalāh  
أَوَى Mad 'Arīdh Lissukun  
مُحْسِنٌ Ighām  
Mad Wajib Muttasīl  
Mad Jaiz Mun'asīl

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجْلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَخِرُونَ ٤٣ ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرًا

me after another Our Messengers We sent then 43 they delay (can) not death of a people, nation advance (can) not

كُلِّ مَا جَاءَ أُمَّةً رَسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ فَاتَّبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ

and We made them to other part (in destruction) part of them so We made follow they denied him their Messenger (to) a people came everytime

أَحَادِيثَ فَبَعَدَ الْقَوْمَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ٤٤ ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَأَخَاهُ

and his brother Musa We sent then 44 who did not believe for people so true stories (for mankind)

هَارُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ٤٥ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ

and his chiefs Firaun to 45 manifest and authority (proofs, evidences, etc.) Harun

فَسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا عَالِينَ ٤٦ فَقَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ بِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا

the ourselves toward two persons shall we believe so they said 46 self-exalting people and they were insolent

وَقَوْمَهُمَا لَنَا عَبِيدُونَ ٤٧ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُوا مِنْ لَمُهْلِكِينَ

people destroy of destroy (part) of so they denied (Musa and Harun) 47 those who are succeeded to us and their people (children of Isra'el)

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ٤٨

and We made 49 my beloved (Children of Isra'el) the Scripture (the Torah) Musa We bestowed and indeed 48

ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً وَءَاوَيْنَهُمَا إِلَىٰ رُبُوعٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَمَعِينٍ

and with her security most a high ground to and We gave them both refuge (a sign) and his mother son of Maryam

يَا أَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوا مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنِّي بِمَا

by what verily I and do righteous deeds the good and lawful from eat Messengers (We said to Isa) o all 50

تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ٥١ وَإِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ

your Lord and I am (is) one religion your religion this (Islam) is and verily 51 Well Acquainted you do

فَتَقَوُّوا عَنْهُمْ وَأُولَئِكَ صِغَارُ الضَّالِّينَ ٥٢ فَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا كُلٌّ حِزْبٌ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ

with them by what group every become sects among them in their affairs and they have broken 52 so obey Me

فَرِحُونَ ٥٣ فَذَرِهِمْ فِي غَمَرَتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ٥٤ أَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّمَا

that what do they think 54 appointed time until their error in (Disbelievers of Makkah) 53 they have rejoiced

نُمَدُّهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ مَالِ وَبَنِينَ ٥٥ نَسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فَاخْتَرَتْ بَلَّ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ

for them We hasten 55 and children wealth of with it We gave them (the world)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ ٥٦ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ

they are and those who 57 they live in awe their Lord fear of they are those who verily 56

بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ٥٨ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرَبِّهِنَّ لَا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ

59 they join not anyone as partners with Allah to their Lord they are and those who 58 they believe their Lord toward ayat (the Qur'an)

43. No nation can anticipate their term, nor can they delay it.  
 44. Then We sent Our Messengers in succession, every time there came to a nation their Messenger, they denied him, so We made them follow one another (to destruction), and We made them as *Ahadith* (the true stories for mankind to learn a lesson from them). So away with a people who believe not.  
 45. Then We sent Musa and his brother Harun, with Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and manifest authority,  
 46. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they behaved insolently and they were people self-exalting (by disobeying their Lord, and exalting themselves over and above the Messenger of Allah).  
 47. They said: "Shall we believe in two men like ourselves, and their people are obedient to us with humility (and we use them to serve us as we like)."  
 48. So they denied them both (Musa and Harun) and became of those who were destroyed.  
 49. And indeed We gave Musa the Scripture, that they may be guided.  
 50. And We made the son of Maryam and his mother as a sign, And We gave them refuge on high ground, a place of rest, security and flowing streams.  
 51. O (you) Messengers! Eat of the *Tayyibat* [all kinds of *Halal* (legal) foods which Allah has made legal (meat of slaughtered eatable animals, milk products, fats, vegetables, fruits, etc.)], and do righteous deeds. Verily! I am Well-Acquainted with what you do.  
 52. And verily! This your religion (of Islamic Monotheism) is one religion, and I am your Lord, so keep your duty to Me.  
 53. But they (men) have broken their religion among them into sects, each group rejoicing in its belief.  
 54. So leave them in their error for a time.  
 55. Do they think that We enlarge them in wealth and children,  
 56. We hasten unto them with good things (in this worldly life so that they will have no share of good things in the Hereafter)? Nay, but they perceive not.  
 57. Verily! Those who live in awe for fear of their Lord;  
 58. And those who believe in the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord,  
 59. And those who join not anyone (in worship) as partners with their Lord;

60. And those who give that (their charity) which they give (and also do other good-deeds) with their hearts full of fear (whether their alms and charities, etc., have been accepted or not), because they are sure to return to their Lord (for reckoning).

61. It is these who race for the good-deeds, and they are foremost in them [e.g. offering the compulsory *Salat* (prayers) in their (early) stated, fixed times and so on].

62. And We tax not any person except according to his capacity, and with Us is a Record which speaks the truth, and they will not be wronged.

63. Nay, but their hearts are covered (blind) from understanding this (the Quran), and they have other (evil) deeds, besides, which they are doing.

64. Until, when We grasp those of them who lead a luxurious life with punishment, behold! They make humble invocation with a loud voice.

65. Invoke not loudly this day! Certainly, you shall not be helped by Us.

66. Indeed My Verses used to be recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels (denying them, and with hatred to listen to them).

67. In pride (they Quraish pagans and polytheists of Makkah used to feel proud that they are the dwellers of Makkah sanctuary *Haram*), talking evil about it (the Quran) by night.

68. Have they not pondered over the Word (of Allah, i.e. what is sent down to the Prophet SAW), or has there come to them what had not come to their fathers of old?

69. Or is it that they did not recognize their Messenger (Muhammad SAW) so they deny him?

70. Or say they: "There is madness in him?" Nay, but he brought them the truth [i.e. "(A) *Tauhid*: Worshipping Allah Alone in all aspects. (B) The Quran. (C) The religion of Islam,"] but most of them (the disbelievers) are averse to the truth.

71. And if the truth had been in accordance with their desires, verily, the heavens and the earth, and whosoever is therein would have been corrupted! Nay, We have brought them their reminder, but they turn away from their reminder.

72. Or is it that you (O Muhammad SAW) ask them for some wages? But the recompense of your Lord is better, and He is the Best of those who give sustenance.

73. And certainly, you (O Muhammad SAW) call them to a Straight Path (true religion Islamic Monotheism).

74. And verily, those who believe not in the Hereafter are indeed deviating far astray from the Path (true religion Islamic Monotheism).

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا آتَوْا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ وَجِلَةٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60 they return their Lord to verily they are fear and their hearts they do what they give and those who

أَلَيْكَ يَسْرِعُونَ ۚ لَخَيْرَاتٍ وَهُمْ لَهَا سَابِقُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ وَلَا نَكْفُفُ

We task and not 61 foremost toward and they are good deeds in hasten those who

نَفْسًا إِلَّا أَوْسَعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا كِتَابٌ يَنْطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62 will be wronged not and they with the truth he speaks (Book) and in Our side according his capacity except a live (person)

بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا وَهُمْ أَعْمَلُ مِن دُونِ ذَلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا

toward they are that besides deeds and for this (the Quran) of error, confused ignorance in their hearts nay

عَمِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذْنَا مُتْرَفِيهِمْ بِالْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ يَجْتَرُونَ

they groan in supplication they behold with those who received a luxurious life We seize when until 63 doing

لَا تَجْتَرُ لِيَوْمِ أَنْتُمْ مِّنَّا لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ قَدْ كَانَتْ آيَاتِي

My ayat the Quran it used to indeed 65 you shall not be helped from Us certainly you this day you groan in supplication 64

تُنزَلُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ تُنكِرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ

in pride 66 turn back your heels over so you to you be recited

بِهِ سَمِرًا تَهْجُرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ أَفَلَمْ يَذَّبُوا الْقَوْلَ إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِ

had not that has come to or the word they so do not 67 you talk something by talking evil with it (Kabah)

آبَاءَهُمْ لِأُولَٰئِن ۖ أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ

those who deny toward so they are their Messenger they recognize do not or 68 old to their fathers

﴿٦٩﴾ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلْ جَاءَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَأَكْثَرُهُم لِلْحَقِّ

toward the truth and most of them with the truth he has come to them nay there is madness in him they say or 69

كَرَهُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَلَوْ تَبَعَ لِحَقِّ أَهْوَاءِهِمْ لَفَسَدَتِ سَمَوَاتُ

the heavens verily would have been corrupted their desires follow the truth and if 70 are averse

وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهَا ۚ بَلْ أَتَيْنَهُم بِذِكْرِهِمْ فَهُمْ عَنِ

toward/about so they with reminder We have brought to them nay there is and whoever is and the earth

ذِكْرِهِمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَاجُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ

is better your Lord so wages (recompense) wages you ask them or 71 people who turn away their reminder

وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ رِّزْقِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾

73 the straight path (Islam) to indeed you call and certainly you 72 Who give sustenance the Best and He is

وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ لَنُكَبُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74 those who truly deviating the path from in the Hereafter they would not believe those who and verily

UZ  
78

وَلَوْ رَحِمْنَاهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ مِنْ ضُرٍّ لَلْجُوفِ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

and We removed what and even though they transgression in persisted obstinately distress from with them what We and more and even though they wander blindly

وَمَا يَنْضَرُّعُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ إِذَا هُمْ فِيهِ مَبْلِسُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ سَمْعًا وَلَأَبْصَارًا

they subjectively (humbled) but not with punishment (flame) We seized them and indeed 75 they wander blindly and not 76 they submissively entreat and not 77 those who will therein they are and eyes (sight) hearing for you He has created the One Who and He is 77

وَلَأَفْئِدَةً قَلِيلًا مَا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَلَهُ خِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

and the heart 78 you thank little and the heart 79 you shall be gathered back and to Him 79 alternation and for Him and causes death 80 the One Who and He is 79

بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ الْأَوْلَآءُ ﴿٨١﴾ قَالُوا أَءِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظْمًا إِذْنَا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا نَحْنُ وَءَابَاؤُنَا هَذَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِن هَذَا

80 you understand so do not and the day the night 81 they (the ancients) said 81 the ancients 82 really be resurrected 82

إِلَّا أَسْطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ سَبْعٍ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾ سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَنْقُوتُ ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ مَنْ يَمْلِكُ

83 the ancients tales except 84 you know you do 85 the Great the heavens Lord who say 86

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِن يَشَاءُ لِيُغْرِقَ بِالسُّيُوفِ أَوْ بِالْأَنْهَارِ أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَهُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ نَزْلًا ذَرِيرًا فَيَطْوِئَهُمْ فِي سَهَابٍ مُّكَرَّمٍ مَّوَدَّعًا عَلَيْهِ السَّعِيرُ ﴿٨٨﴾ كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

87 you fear so do not say belong to all they will answer 88 know you are 89 you are deluded so how can say belong to Allah they will answer 88

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِن يَشَاءُ لِيُغْرِقَ بِالسُّيُوفِ أَوْ بِالْأَنْهَارِ أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَهُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ نَزْلًا ذَرِيرًا فَيَطْوِئَهُمْ فِي سَهَابٍ مُّكَرَّمٍ مَّوَدَّعًا عَلَيْهِ السَّعِيرُ ﴿٨٨﴾ كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِن يَشَاءُ لِيُغْرِقَ بِالسُّيُوفِ أَوْ بِالْأَنْهَارِ أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَهُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ نَزْلًا ذَرِيرًا فَيَطْوِئَهُمْ فِي سَهَابٍ مُّكَرَّمٍ مَّوَدَّعًا عَلَيْهِ السَّعِيرُ ﴿٨٨﴾ كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِن يَشَاءُ لِيُغْرِقَ بِالسُّيُوفِ أَوْ بِالْأَنْهَارِ أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَهُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ نَزْلًا ذَرِيرًا فَيَطْوِئَهُمْ فِي سَهَابٍ مُّكَرَّمٍ مَّوَدَّعًا عَلَيْهِ السَّعِيرُ ﴿٨٨﴾ كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِن يَشَاءُ لِيُغْرِقَ بِالسُّيُوفِ أَوْ بِالْأَنْهَارِ أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَهُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ نَزْلًا ذَرِيرًا فَيَطْوِئَهُمْ فِي سَهَابٍ مُّكَرَّمٍ مَّوَدَّعًا عَلَيْهِ السَّعِيرُ ﴿٨٨﴾ كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِن يَشَاءُ لِيُغْرِقَ بِالسُّيُوفِ أَوْ بِالْأَنْهَارِ أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَهُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ نَزْلًا ذَرِيرًا فَيَطْوِئَهُمْ فِي سَهَابٍ مُّكَرَّمٍ مَّوَدَّعًا عَلَيْهِ السَّعِيرُ ﴿٨٨﴾ كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِن يَشَاءُ لِيُغْرِقَ بِالسُّيُوفِ أَوْ بِالْأَنْهَارِ أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَهُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ نَزْلًا ذَرِيرًا فَيَطْوِئَهُمْ فِي سَهَابٍ مُّكَرَّمٍ مَّوَدَّعًا عَلَيْهِ السَّعِيرُ ﴿٨٨﴾ كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِن يَشَاءُ لِيُغْرِقَ بِالسُّيُوفِ أَوْ بِالْأَنْهَارِ أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَهُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ نَزْلًا ذَرِيرًا فَيَطْوِئَهُمْ فِي سَهَابٍ مُّكَرَّمٍ مَّوَدَّعًا عَلَيْهِ السَّعِيرُ ﴿٨٨﴾ كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِن يَشَاءُ لِيُغْرِقَ بِالسُّيُوفِ أَوْ بِالْأَنْهَارِ أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَهُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ نَزْلًا ذَرِيرًا فَيَطْوِئَهُمْ فِي سَهَابٍ مُّكَرَّمٍ مَّوَدَّعًا عَلَيْهِ السَّعِيرُ ﴿٨٨﴾ كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِن يَشَاءُ لِيُغْرِقَ بِالسُّيُوفِ أَوْ بِالْأَنْهَارِ أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَهُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ نَزْلًا ذَرِيرًا فَيَطْوِئَهُمْ فِي سَهَابٍ مُّكَرَّمٍ مَّوَدَّعًا عَلَيْهِ السَّعِيرُ ﴿٨٨﴾ كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

٧٤  
الزُّبُرِ  
٣٥

75. And though We had mercy on them and removed the distress which is on them, still they would obstinately persist in their transgression, wandering blindly.

76. And indeed We seized them with punishment, but they humbled not themselves to their Lord, nor did they invoke (Allah) with submission to Him.

77. Until, when We open for them the gate of severe punishment, then lo! They will be plunged into destruction with deep regrets, sorrows and in despair.

78. It is He, Who has created for you (the sense of) hearing (ears), sight (eyes), and hearts (understanding). Little thanks you give.

79. And it is He Who has created you on the earth, and to Him you shall be gathered back.

80. And it is He Who gives life and causes death, and His is the alternation of night and day. Will you not then understand?

81. Nay, but they say the like of what the men of old said.

82. They said: "When we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we be resurrected indeed?"

83. Verily, this we have been promised, we and our fathers before (us)! This is only the tales of the ancients!"

84. Say: "Whose is the earth and whosoever is therein? If you know!"

85. They will say: "It is Allah's!" Say: "Will you not then remember?"

86. Say: "Who is (the) Lord of the seven heavens, and (the) Lord of the Great Throne?"

87. They will say: "Allah." Say: "Will you not then fear Allah (believe in His Oneness, obey Him, believe in the Resurrection and Recompense for each and every good or bad deed)."

88. Say: "In Whose Hand is the sovereignty of everything (i.e. treasures of each and everything)? And He protects (all), while against Whom there is no protector, (i.e. if Allah saves anyone none can punish or harm him, and if Allah punishes or harms anyone none can save him), if you know." [Tafsir Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 12, Page 145].

89. They will say: "(All that belongs) to Allah." Say: "How then are you deceived and turn away from the truth?"

90. Nay, but We have brought them the truth (Islamic Monotheism), and verily, they (disbelievers) are liars.

91. No son (or offspring or children) did Allah beget, nor is there any *ilah* (god) along with Him; (if there had been many gods), behold, each god would have taken away what he had created, and some would have tried to overcome others! Glorified be Allah above all that they attribute to Him!

92. All-Knower of the unseen and the seen! Exalted be He over all that they associate as partners to Him!

93. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "My Lord! If You would show me that with which they are threatened (torment),"

94. "My Lord! Then (save me from Your Punishment), and put me not amongst the people who are the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doing)."

95. And indeed We are Able to show you (O Muhammad SAW) that with which We have threatened them.

96. Repel evil with that which is better. We are Best-Acquainted with the things they utter.

97. And say: "My Lord! I seek refuge with You from the whisperings (suggestions) of the *Shaitan*."

98. And I seek refuge with You, My Lord! Lest they may attend (or come near) me."

99. Until, when death comes to one of them (those who join partners with Allah), he says: "My Lord! Send me back,"

100. "So that I may do good in that which I have left behind!" No! It is but a word that he speaks, and behind them is *Barzakh* (a barrier) until the Day when they will be resurrected.

101. Then, when the Trumpet is blown, there will be no kinship among them that Day, nor will they ask of one another.

102. Then, those whose scales (of good-deeds) are heavy, - these, they are the successful.

103. And those whose scales (of good-deeds) are light, they are those who lose their ownelves, in Hell will they abide.

104. The Fire will burn their faces, and therein they will grin, with displaced lips (disfigured).

بَلْ آتَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾ تَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ  
 and indeed they are with the truth We have brought to them nay  
 of Allah did beget nay 90 truly liars

وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِذْ أَذَى اللَّهُ كُلَّ إِلَهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَّ  
 and surely would have lorded it had been by what god each so surely have it so god of with Him there is and  
 91 they attribute from what Allah Glorified other part on part of them

بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ سَبَّحْنَهُ اللَّهُ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩١﴾ عَالِمِ  
 All-Knowing 91 they attribute from what Allah Glorified other part on part of them

الْغَيْبِ وَشَّهَادَةٍ فَتَعَلَّىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ قُلْ رَبِّ  
 my say 92 they associate as partners from what so He is the Exalted and the seen the unseen

إِمَّا تُرِيْنِي مَا يُوْعَدُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي لِقَوْمٍ  
 the people to whom You make me see of my Lord 93 things threatened what truly you would show me if

ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُرِيْكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ لَقَادِرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾  
 95 We have threatened them to whom We show you on and verily We are 94 doors of Hell at last

دَفَعْ بِرَأْسِي أَيْ أَحْسَنُ سَيِّئَةٍ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾  
 96 they attribute to what know best We evil better which is with that repel

وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ شَيْطَانِ ﴿٩٧﴾ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ  
 with and I seek refuge 97 shaitan the whisperings from with You I seek refuge of my Lord and say

رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ  
 my Lord until the death of one of them comes until 98 when they come near me o my Lord

رَجِعُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ لَعَلِّي أَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ  
 word verily he by what I neglected of what righteous good deeds I missed so that I 99 send me back

هُوَ قَائِلُهَا وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ فَاذْأَنْفِخْ  
 sbl we so when 100 trumpet day and barrier behind them and from only say it he

فِي الصُّورِ فَلَا أَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾  
 101 they will ask one another and not on that day among from kinship so no the trumpet

فَمَنْ ثَقَلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ وَمَنْ  
 and whosoever 102 the successful they are of those his scales heavy whosoever

خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ  
 Jahanam (Fire) in their souls have lost people who so those his scales light

خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ تَلْفَحُ وُجُوهَهُمْ نَارُوهُمْ فِيهَا كَاللِّحُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾  
 104 those with their lips displaced in pain therein and they are the Fire their faces burns 103 will abide

أَلْوِي Not pronounced مَلْحَمَةٌ lkhfa' مَلْحَمَةٌ Mad Lazim • Farq أَلْوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun مَلْحَمَةٌ Mad Wajib Muttasil مَلْحَمَةٌ Mad Jaiz Munfasil مَلْحَمَةٌ Mad Thabi' مَلْحَمَةٌ ldzhar مَلْحَمَةٌ Qalqalah مَلْحَمَةٌ ldgham

102  
18

أَلَمْ تَكُنْ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا تَنْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ قَالُوا

They said 105 you deny with it so you used to to you he is recited My Verses (the Qur'an) there were not

رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَالِّينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ رَبَّنَا

our Lord 106 stray people and we are our misfortune over us overcame our Lord

أَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾ قَالَ خَسَنُ فِيهَا

therein you with the mates (Allah) say 107 zalaman (wrong-doers, polytheists) so indeed We return so if from it (Jahannam) bring us out

وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونِ ﴿١٠٨﴾ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِي يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا

our Lord they used to say My servants of a party is verily it 108 you speak to Me and do not

ءَامِنًا فَغَفِرْنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ رَحِيمٍ ﴿١٠٩﴾ فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ

then you took them 109 to show mercy is the Best and You and have mercy on us for us so forgive we have believed

سِخْرِيًّا حَتَّىٰ أَنْسَوْكُم ذِكْرِي وَكُنْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ تَضْحَكُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

110 until of them and you used to My remembrance they made you forget until ridicule

إِنِّي جَزَيْتَهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ بِمَا صَبَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿١١١﴾ قُلْ

(Allah) will say 111 the successful they are that they their patience because this Day have rewarded them verily I

كَمْ لَيْسْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾ قَالُوا لَيْسَ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ

part of or one day indeed (Allah) will say 112 years number the earth in did you stay how (long)

يَوْمٍ فَسَأَلِ الْعَادِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾ قُلْ إِنْ لَيْسَتْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا لَّوَأَنَّكُمْ

that you if only a little except only you stayed not (Allah) will say 113 those who keep account so ask day

كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾ أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ

and indeed you in vain We had created you verily what so do you think 114 known you had

إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾ فَتَعَالَىٰ لِلَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

but god no the truth the King Allah so the Most Exalted 115 would be brought back not to Us

هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١١٦﴾ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا

as God Allah with worships and whoever 116 the Honor the 'Arsy (Throne) Lord He

ءَاخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ

will be successful not verily it his Lord with the reckoning so verily only about for him proof not other

الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَرَحِمْنَا وَرَحِمِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

118 Who shows Mercy the Best and You are and have mercy forgive my Lord and say 117 disbelievers

105. "Were not My Verses (this Quran) recited to you, and then you used to deny them?"

106. They will say: "Our Lord! Our wretchedness overcame us, and we were (an) erring people."

107. "Our Lord! Bring us out of this; if ever we return (to evil), then indeed we shall be *Zalimun* (polytheists, oppressors, unjust, and wrong-doers, etc.)."

108. He (Allah) will say: "Remain you in it with ignominy! And speak you not to Me!"

109. Verily! There was a party of My slaves, who used to say: "Our Lord! We believe, so forgive us, and have mercy on us, for You are the Best of all who show mercy!"

110. But you took them for a laughingstock, so much so that they made you forget My Remembrance while you used to laugh at them!

111. Verily! I have rewarded them this Day for their patience, they are indeed the ones that are successful.

112. He (Allah) will say: "What number of years did you stay on earth?"

113. They will say: "We stayed a day or part of a day. Ask of those who keep account."

114. He (Allah) will say: "You stayed not but a little, if you had only known!"

115. "Did you think that We had created you in play (without any purpose), and that you would not be brought back to Us?"

116. So Exalted be Allah, the True King, *la ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Lord of the Supreme Throne!

117. And whoever invokes (or worships), besides Allah, any other *ilah* (god), of whom he has no proof, then his reckoning is only with his Lord. Surely! *Al-Kafirun* (the disbelievers in Allah and in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, pagans, idolaters, etc.) will not be successful.

118. And say (O Muhammad SAW): "My Lord! Forgive and have mercy, for You are the Best of those who show mercy!"

سُورَةُ الْبُورَةِ

AN-NUR

(The Light)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 24: 64 verses

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. (This is) a *Surah* (chapter of the Quran) which We have sent down and which We have enjoined, (ordained its legal laws) and in it We have revealed manifest *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations lawful and unlawful things, and set boundaries of Islamic Religion), that you may remember.

2. The woman and the man guilty of illegal sexual intercourse, flog each of them with a hundred stripes. Let not pity withhold you in their case, in a punishment prescribed by Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a party of the believers witness their punishment. (This punishment is for unmarried persons guilty of the above crime but if married persons commit it, the punishment is to stone them to death, according to Allah's Law).

3. The adulterer marries not but an adulteress or a *Mushrikah* and the adulteress none marries her except an adulterer or a *Mushrik* [and that means that the man who agrees to marry (have a sexual relation with) a *Mushrikah* (female polytheist, pagan or idolatress) or a prostitute, then surely he is either an adulterer, or a *Mushrik* (polytheist, pagan or idolater, etc.) And the woman who agrees to marry (have a sexual relation with) a *Mushrik* (polytheist, pagan or idolater) or an adulterer, then she is either a prostitute or a *Mushrikah* (female polytheist, pagan, or idolatress, etc.)]. Such a thing is forbidden to the believers (of Islamic Monotheism).

4. And those who accuse chaste women, and produce not four witnesses, flog them with eighty stripes, and reject their testimony forever, they indeed are the *Fasiqun* (liars, rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

5. Except those who repent thereafter and do righteous deeds, (for such) verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. And for those who accuse their wives, but have no witnesses except themselves, let the testimony of one of them be four testimonies (i.e. testifies four times) by Allah that he is one of those who speak the truth.

7. And the fifth (testimony) (should be) the invoking of the Curse of Allah on him if he be of those who tell a lie (against her).

8. But it shall avert the punishment (of stoning to death) from her, if she bears witness four times by Allah, that he (her husband) is telling a lie.

9. And the fifth (testimony) should be that the Wrath of Allah be upon her if he (her husband) speaks the truth.

10. And had it not been for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy on you (He would have hastened the punishment upon you)! And that Allah is the One Who accepts repentance, the All-Wise.

سُورَةٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهَا وَفَرَضْنَاهَا وَأَنْزَلْنَا فِيهَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ

may remember so that you manifest *ayat* (verses) therein and We have revealed and We have ordained We have sent down it (this is) a *surah*

زَانِيَةٌ وَزَانِي فِي جُلْدٍ كُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةٌ جَلْدَةٍ وَلَا تَأْخُذُكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلْيَشْهَدْ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

pre-tertia and do stripes one hundred or ten on an so flog and the fornicator the fornicatress 1

مُشْرِكَةٍ وَزَانِيَةٍ لَا يَنْكِحُهَا الْإِزَانُ أَوْ مُشْرِكٍ وَحَرِّمَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

and could see and the Last Day in V. of. you believe except if V. of. law a pity of them both

وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ لِمَرْحَأَةٍ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

or an adulteress or fornicatress but marries not the adulterer fornicator 2 the believers of a group of them both

وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ لِمَرْحَأَةٍ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

on that and forbidden a polytheist man or a fornicator except marry her (will) not and the fornicatress a unbeliever

وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ لِمَرْحَأَةٍ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

witnesses with four they produce not then the chaste women they and those who 3 the believers

وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ لِمَرْحَأَةٍ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

they and those are forever testimony from them you accept and do stripes eighty of them

وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ لِمَرْحَأَةٍ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

the All-Forgiving Allah so verily and they mend after those who except 4 al *fasiqun* (are the defiantly disobedient)

وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ لِمَرْحَأَةٍ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

themselves except witnesses for them there is and their wives and those who 5 M-U-L-I-K-I-L

وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ لِمَرْحَأَةٍ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

6 those who are solemnly telling the truth indeed part of verily he by Allah (with an oath) four times one of them and testimony

وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ لِمَرْحَأَةٍ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

and the fifth 7 those who tell a lie (part) of he is if upon him the Curse of Allah that and the fifth

وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ لِمَرْحَأَةٍ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

those who tell a lie verily he is by Allah testimonies four times witness if punishment from her

وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ لِمَرْحَأَةٍ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

9 those who speak the truth part of he is if on her the Wrath of Allah that and the fifth 8

وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ لِمَرْحَأَةٍ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

10 the All-Wise accept repentance and that the Grace of Allah upon you the Grace of Allah and if not

الأوى Not pronounced لِكْحَا' Mad Lazim - Farq اوى Mad 'An'ah Lissukun Mad Wa, b Multasil اوى Mad Thab لِدْزَهْ Qalqalah اوى Mad Jaiz Munfasl

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا بِإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٍ مِّنكُمْ لَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُم بَلْ هُوَ

hears but of you bad you consider do not among group with slander brought forth also verily

خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لِكُلِّ مَرْءٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّا كَسَبَ مِنْ لِّئَمِّهِ وَلِذِي تَوَلَّىٰ

he shares and the one who the sin from they have earned what from them person for every for you better

كِبْرَهُ وَمِنْهُمْ لَهُ وَعَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

the believing men think you heard it (the slander) when why did not 11 great torment for him from them greater (sin)

وَلَمُؤْمِنَاتٍ بِأَنفُسِهِنَّ خَيْرًا وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٢﴾

why did not 12 obvious lie this is and they said good with themselves and the believing women

جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِشُهَدَاءَ فَا لِلَّيْلِ

so those are with witnesses they have produced not so if witnesses with four upon it produce

عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ

and His mercy the Grace of Allah and if not 13 the liars they are Allah with

فِي دُنْيَاكُمْ وَأَلَّا تَأْتُوا بِبَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنْهُ لَتَكُونَ لَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ عَظِيمًا ﴿١٤﴾

14 in the world in surely would have touched you and the Hereafter the world in

إِذْ تَلْقَوْنَهُ بِالسُّبْحِ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

knowledge that for you that what with your mouths and you uttered with your tongues you received it

وَلَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ كِبْرُوتُ اللَّهِ وَلَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ

you heard it when and why not 15 great Allah with and it a little thing and you counted it

قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَكَلَّمَ بِهَذَا سُبْحَانَكَ هَذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

great a lie this is Glory be to You about this we speak to for us there is not you said

يَعِظُكُمْ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَعُودُوا لِمِثْلِهِ أَبَدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

17 believes you are if forever to be like that you repeat so that Allah forbid you 16

وَيُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

those who verily 18 the Wise the All-Knowing and Allah the ayat to you Allah and explain in detail

يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ تَشِيعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٩﴾

painful torment for them believe those who in illegal sexual relations spreads so that they like

فِي دُنْيَاكُمْ وَأَلَّا تَأْتُوا بِبَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنْهُ لَتَكُونَ لَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٠﴾

and if not 19 know not and you the All-Knowing and Allah and the Hereafter in the world

فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ رُءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

20 Most Merciful the Most Kindness Allah and that and His mercy upon you the Grace of Allah

11. Verily! Those who brought forth the slander (against Aishah the wife of the Prophet SAW) are a group among you. Consider it not a bad thing for you. Nay, it is good for you. Unto every man among them will be paid that which he had earned of the sin, and as for him among them who had the greater share therein, his will be a great torment.

12. Why then, did not the believers, men and women, when you heard it (the slander) think good of their own people and say: "This (charge) is an obvious lie?"

13. Why did they not produce four witnesses? Since they (the slanderers) have not produced witnesses! Then with Allah they are the liars.

14. Had it not been for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy unto you in this world and in the Hereafter, a great torment would have touched you for that whereof you had spoken.

15. When you were propagating it with your tongues, and uttering with your mouths that whereof you had no knowledge, you counted it a little thing, while with Allah it was very great.

16. And why did you not, when you heard it, say? "It is not right for us to speak of this. Glory be to You (O Allah) this is a great lie."

17. Allah forbids you from it and warns you not to repeat the like of it forever, if you are believers.

18. And Allah makes the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) plain to you, and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

19. Verily, those who like that (the crime of) illegal sexual intercourse should be propagated among those who believe, they will have a painful torment in this world and in the Hereafter. And Allah knows and you know not.

20. And had it not been for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy on you, (Allah would have hastened the punishment upon you). And that Allah is full of kindness, Most Merciful.

21. O you who believe! Follow not the footsteps of Shaitan. And whosoever follows the footsteps of Shaitan, then, verily he commands *Al-Fahsha'* [i.e. to commit indecency (illegal sexual intercourse, etc.)], and *Al-Munkar* (disbelief and polytheism [i.e. to do evil and wicked deeds; to speak or to do what is forbidden in Islam, etc.]). And had it not been for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy on you, not one of you would ever have been pure from sins. But Allah purifies (guides to Islam) whom He wills, and Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

22. And let not those among you who are blessed with graces and wealth swear not to give (any sort of help) to their kinsmen, *Al-Masakin* (the poor), and those who left their homes for Allah's Cause. Let them pardon and forgive. Do you not love that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

23. Verily, those who accuse chaste women, who never even think of anything touching their chastity and are good believers, are cursed in this life and in the Hereafter, and for them will be a great torment,

24. On the Day when their tongues, their hands, and their legs or feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do.

25. On that Day Allah will pay them the recompense of their deeds in full, and they will know that Allah, He is the Manifest Truth.

26. Bad statements are for bad people (or bad women for bad men) and bad people for bad statements (or bad men for bad women). Good statements are for good people (or good women for good men) and good people for good statements (or good men for good women), such (good people) are innocent of (each and every) bad statement which they say, for them is Forgiveness, and *Rizqun Karim* (generous provision i.e. Paradise).

27. O you who believe! Enter not houses other than your own, until you have asked permission and greeted those in them, that is better for you, in order that you may remember.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ

follows and who shaitan footsteps you follow do not believe those who o all

خُطُوَاتِ شَيْطَانٍ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ

Grace and if not and wrong to the shameful commands so verily he shaitan footsteps

لِلَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ مَا زَكَا مِنْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا وَلَكِنَّ لِلَّهِ يُزَكِّي

He purifies Allah but for each of any one among you been pure not and His Mercy upon you (of) Allah

مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾ وَلَا يَأْتِلُ إِلَّا الْفَضْلَ مِنْكُمْ

who those who are blessed with graces and not 21 the All-knowing the All-Hearing and Allah He wills whomever

وَسَعَةً أَنْ يُؤْتُوا أَوْلِيَا الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي

in and those who have left their homes and the poor persons give spend to and amplitude

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلْيَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا أَلَا تُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ

leave Allah forgive to you love do not and let them overlook and let them the Way of Allah

وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ لَغَفَلَاتٍ

the All-Forgiving and Allah Most Merciful the All-Forgiving and Allah

لَمْؤْمِنَاتٍ لَعْنَةُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

23 great torment and for them and in the Hereafter the world in they are cursed the usual believers

يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَلْسِنُهُمْ وَأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

they do they used to by what and their feet and their hands their tongues upon them bear witness on the Day

﴿٢٤﴾ يَوْمَ يُؤْتِيهِمْ اللَّهُ دِينَهُمْ لِحَقٍّ وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ

the Truth He is Allah that and they know the full their recompense Allah pay them in full on that Day 24

لُمِينٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ لِحَيْثُ اللَّحِيثِينَ وَلِحَيْثُونَ لِلْحَيْثَاتِ

are for women impure and men impure are for men impure the women impure 25 the Manifest

وَطَيِّبَاتُ الطَّيِّبِينَ وَطَيِّبُونَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ أَلَيْسَ مَبْرُءُونَ

people who are innocent those of purity are for women of purity and men of purity for men of purity and women of purity

مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ

those who o all 26 and generous provision forgiveness for them they say from what

ءَامَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّى تَسْتَأْذِنُوا

you have asked permission and your houses houses used enter do not they believe

وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27 remember in order that you for you is better that for you the dweller to and you greeted

فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَا أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتَّى يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ

and if for you given permission until you enter it so do not one therein you find no so if  
قِيلَ لَكُمْ رَجِعُوا فَرَجِعُوا هُوَ أَزْكَى لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

you do by what and Allah for you is better he so go back go back to you this said  
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ

used for living other than houses enter to sin upon you (there is) no 28 the All-Knowing  
فِيهَا مَتَاعٌ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29 therein and what you reveal what He knows and Allah for you there is therein benefit  
قُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَغُضُّونَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُونَ فُرُوجَهُمْ

their private parts and they guard their sight from so that they lower (gaze) toward believing men say (Muhammad)  
ذَلِكَ أَزْكَى لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَيْرٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

toward the believing women and say 30 they do toward what is All-Aware Allah verily for them is purer (na)  
يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ

(let them) display and do their private parts and they guard their sight of so that they lower (gaze)  
زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَى جُيُوبِهِنَّ

their bosoms on with their veils and they draw which is apparent there of except their adornment  
وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ أَوْ

their fathers or toward their husbands except their adornment they display and do not  
أَبَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاءِ

their husbands sons or their sons or their husbands father  
أَوْ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ أَوْ نِسَائِهِنَّ

the women or their sisters sons or their brothers sons or their brothers or  
أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ أَوْ تَبَعِينَ غَيْرَ ذَلِكَ لِأَرْبَابِهِنَّ

of have sexual desire who than the servants or the slaves whom their right hand possess or  
رِجَالٍ أَوْ طِفْلٍ لَّذِينَ لَمْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَى عَوْرَاتِ نِسَائِهِنَّ

women private parts toward understanding not those who boys or men  
وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِينَ مِنْ زِينَتِهِنَّ وَتُوبُوا

and repent you their adornment of they hide what so that it is known their feet they stamp and do not  
إِلَّا لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا أَيُّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

31 may be successful so that you the believers o all Allah to

28. And if you find no one therein, still, enter not until permission has been given. And if you are asked to go back, go back, for it is purer for you, and Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

29. There is no sin on you that you enter (without taking permission) houses uninhabited (i.e. not possessed by anybody), (when) you have any interest in them. And Allah has knowledge of what you reveal and what you conceal.

30. Tell the believing men to lower their gaze (from looking at forbidden things), and protect their private parts (from illegal sexual acts, etc.). That is purer for them. Verily, Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

31. And tell the believing women to lower their gaze (from looking at forbidden things), and protect their private parts (from illegal sexual acts, etc.) and not to show off their adornment except only that which is apparent (like palms of hands or one eye or both eyes for necessity to see the way, or outer dress like veil, gloves, head-cover, apron, etc.), and to draw their veils all over *Juyubihinna* (i.e. their bodies, faces, necks, and bosoms, etc.) and not to reveal their adornment except to their husbands, their fathers, their husbands fathers, their sons, their husbands sons, their brothers or their brothers sons, or their sisters sons, or their (Muslim) women (i.e. their sisters in Islam), or the (female) slaves whom their right hands possess, or old male servants who lack vigour, or small children who have no sense of the shame of sex. And let them not stamp their feet so as to reveal what they hide of their adornment. And all of you beg Allah to forgive you all, O believers, that you may be successful.

32. And marry those among you who are single (i.e. a man who has no wife and the woman who has no husband) and (also marry) the *Salihun* (pious, fit, and capable ones) of your (male) slaves and maidservants (female slaves). If they be poor, Allah will enrich them out of His Bounty. And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knowing (about the state of the people).

33. And let those who find not the financial means for marriage keep themselves chaste, until Allah enriches them of His Bounty. And such of your slaves as seek a writing (of emancipation), give them such writing, if you know that they are good and trustworthy. And give them something yourselves out of the wealth of Allah which He has bestowed upon you. And force not your maids to prostitution, if they desire chastity, in order that you may make a gain in the (perishable) goods of this worldly life. But if anyone compels them (to prostitution), then after such compulsion, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful (to those women, i.e. He will forgive them because they have been forced to do this evil action unwillingly).

34. And indeed We have sent down for you *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) that make things plain, and the example of those who passed away before you, and an admonition for those who are *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - See V. 2: 2).

35. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The parable of His Light is as (if there were) a niche and within it a lamp, the lamp is in glass, the glass as it were a brilliant star, lit from a blessed tree, an olive, neither of the east (i.e. neither it gets sun-rays only in the morning) nor of the west (i.e. nor it gets sun-rays only in the afternoon, but it is exposed to the sun all day long), whose oil would almost glow forth (of it self), though no fire touched it. Light upon Light! Allah guides to His Light whom He wills. And Allah sets forth parables for mankind, and Allah is All-Knower of everything.

36. In houses (mosques), which Allah has ordered to be raised (to be cleaned, and to be honoured), in them His Name is glorified in the mornings and in the afternoons or the evenings,

وَأَنكِحُوا الْأَيْمَىٰ مِنكُمْ وَصَالِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَإِمَائِكُمْ إِن يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ

and female slaves and you marry from among those who are single and you marry the pious (men and women) of your slaves and maidservants (female slaves). If they be poor, Allah will enrich them out of His Bounty. And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knowing (about the state of the people).

وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتَغُونَ لِكِتَابٍ مِّمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتَبُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا وَآتُوهُمْ مِّن مَّالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي آتَاكُمْ وَلَا تَكْرَهُوا فَتْيَتَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنْ أَرَادْنَ تَحْصِينَ اللَّيْتِغُوا عَرْضَ الْحَيَاةِ دُنْيَا وَمَنْ يُكْرِهِنَّ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مِن بَعْدِ أَكْرِهِنَّ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

and should protect their honor and those who desire a writing of slaves you own if you know that they are good and trustworthy. And give them something yourselves out of the wealth of Allah which He has bestowed upon you. And force not your maids to prostitution, if they desire chastity, in order that you may make a gain in the (perishable) goods of this worldly life. But if anyone compels them (to prostitution), then after such compulsion, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful (to those women, i.e. He will forgive them because they have been forced to do this evil action unwillingly).

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُّبِينَاتٍ وَمَثَلًا لِّلَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ

We have sent down to you clear signs and parables, examples, and a warning for the pious. And indeed We have sent down for you the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) that make things plain, and the example of those who passed away before you, and an admonition for those who are *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - See V. 2: 2).

وَاللَّهُ نُورٌ لِّلسَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مِثْلُ نُورِهِ كَمِشْكَاةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ لِّمِصْبَاحٍ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ زُجَاجَةٌ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِن شَجَرَةٍ مُّبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَّا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ نُّورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ لِمَثَلٍ لِّنَّاسٍ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The parable of His Light is as (if there were) a niche and within it a lamp, the lamp is in glass, the glass as it were a brilliant star, lit from a blessed tree, an olive, neither of the east (i.e. neither it gets sun-rays only in the morning) nor of the west (i.e. nor it gets sun-rays only in the afternoon, but it is exposed to the sun all day long), whose oil would almost glow forth (of it self), though no fire touched it. Light upon Light! Allah guides to His Light whom He wills. And Allah sets forth parables for mankind, and Allah is All-Knower of everything.

وَيَذْكُرْفِيهِ سَمَهُ وَيَسْبِخُ لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ

and His Name is glorified in the mornings and in the afternoons or the evenings,

وَيَذْكُرْفِيهِ سَمَهُ وَيَسْبِخُ لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ

and His Name is glorified in the mornings and in the afternoons or the evenings,

وَيَذْكُرْفِيهِ سَمَهُ وَيَسْبِخُ لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ

and His Name is glorified in the mornings and in the afternoons or the evenings,

وَيَذْكُرْفِيهِ سَمَهُ وَيَسْبِخُ لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ

الأولى Not pronounced  
أوى Mad Thabi'  
إكفا Ikha  
إدذار Idzhar  
Mad Lazim = Farq  
Qalqalah  
أوى Mad 'Anth Lissukun  
إدذار Idzhar  
Mad Wajib Muttasil  
Mad Jaiz Munfasil

رَجَالٌ لَا لَّهُمْ فِيهَا بَيْعٌ وَلَا بَعْرٌ وَلَا يَذَرُونَ صَلَاتًا وَلَا حِيلَةً

and men (prayers) of Allah of sale and not trade who never divert them men

37. Men whom neither trade nor sale diverts them from the Remembrance of Allah (with heart and tongue), nor from performing As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), nor from giving the Zakat. They fear a Day when hearts and eyes will be overturned (from the horror of the torment of the Day of Resurrection).

زَكَاتٍ يُخَافُونَ يَوْمًا نَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَلَا يَبْصُرُونَ

37 Zakat they fear a Day when will be overturned hearts and they do not see

38. That Allah may reward them according to the best of their deeds, and add even more for them out of His Grace. And Allah provides without measure to whom He wills.

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَيَزِيدَهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ

provides and Allah His bounty from and He adds they do what the Best Allah in order that reward them

مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ

are like a mirage their deeds disbelieve 38 measure still He wills whom

39. As for those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert. The thirsty one thinks it to be water, until he comes up to it, he finds it to be nothing, but he finds Allah with him, Who will pay him his due (Hell). And Allah is Swift in taking account.

بِقَيْعَةٍ يَحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْآنُ مَاءً حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا

a thing he finds not he comes up to it when until water the thirsty thinks it in a sandy desert

وَوَجَدَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ رُوفًا لَهُ حِسَابُهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعٌ الْحِسَابِ ۗ

39 taking account is Swift and Allah his account and He will pay for him before him Allah and he finds

40. Or (the state of a disbeliever) is like the darkness in a vast deep sea, overwhelmed with a great wave topped by a great wave, topped by dark clouds, darkness, one above another, if a man stretches out his hand, he can hardly see it! And he for whom Allah has not appointed light, for him there is no light.

أَوْ كَظُلُمَاتٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لُجِّيٍّ يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ ۗ

of (dark) waves topped it of a waves over the head deep sea in like darkness or

مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ ۗ سَحَابٌ ظَلَمَتْ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ

his hands stretches out when upon the part part of them stretches there is clouds (cloudy and dark) topped by

41. See you not (O Muhammad SAW) that Allah, He it is Whom glorify whosoever is in the heavens and the earth, and the birds with wings outspread (in their flight). Of each one He (Allah) knows indeed his Salat (prayer) and his glorification, (or everyone knows his Salat (prayer) and his glorification), and Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

لَمْ يَكْدِرْهَا ۗ وَمَنْ لَمْ يُعَجِّلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِن نُّورٍ ۗ

that you do not 40 light from for so (there light for Allah has not and he see it hardly

لِلَّهِ يَسْبُحُ لَهُ ۗ وَمَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ طَيْرٍ صَفَّتْ كُلُّ قَدِّ

indeed each spread out wings and bird and the earth the heavens in who are to Him glorify Allah

عِلْمِ صَلَاتِهِ ۗ وَسُبْحَانَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ۗ

sovereignty and belongs 41 they do toward the All-knowing and his glorification his salat (prayer) (Allah) knows

42. And to Allah belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah is the return (of all).

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ۗ

He drives gently Allah verily you see not 42 the return Allah and to and the earth the heavens

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَخْرِجُ مِنْ سَحَابٍ مِّمٌّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى

from it comes forth the rain so you layers He makes then among them He joins together the clouds

43. See you not that Allah drives the clouds gently, then joins them together, then makes them into a heap of layers, and you see the rain comes forth from between them. And He sends down from the sky hail (like) mountains, (or there are in the heaven mountains of hail from where He sends down hail), and strike therewith whom He will, and averts it from whom He wills. The vivid flash of its (clouds) lightning nearly blinds the sight. [Tafsir At-Tabari].

لُؤْدُقًا يُخْرَجُ مِنْ خَلَلِهِ ۗ وَيَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِثْلَ جِبَالٍ فِيهَا مِن بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ

He whom ever with so He strikes hail of not mountains of the sky from and He sends down their midst

وَيَصْرِفُهُ ۗ وَعَنْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِ يَذْهَبُ ۗ

43 to the sight the lightning flashing nearly He wills whom- ever from and He averts it

وَيَصْرِفُهُ ۗ وَعَنْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِ يَذْهَبُ ۗ

43 to the sight the lightning flashing nearly He wills whom- ever from and He averts it

44. Allah causes the night and the day to succeed each other (i.e. if the day is gone, the night comes, and if the night is gone, the day comes, and so on). Truly, in these things is indeed a lesson for those who have insight.

45. Allah has created every moving (living) creature from water. Of them there are some that creep on their bellies, some that walk on two legs, and some that walk on four. Allah creates what He wills. Verily! Allah is Able to do all things.

46. We have indeed sent down (in this Quran) manifest *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, lawful and unlawful things, and the set boundaries of Islamic religion, etc. that make things clear showing the Right Path of Allah). And Allah guides whom He wills to a Straight Path (i.e. to Allah's religion of Islamic Monotheism).

47. They (hypocrites) say: "We have believed in Allah and in the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and we obey," then a party of them turn away thereafter, such are not believers.

48. And when they are called to Allah (i.e. His Words, the Quran) and His Messenger (SAW), to judge between them, lo! a party of them refuse (to come) and turn away.

49. But if the right is with them, they come to him willingly with submission.

50. Is there a disease in their hearts? Or do they doubt or fear lest Allah and His Messenger (SAW) should wrong them in judgement. Nay, it is they themselves who are the *Zalimun* (polytheists, hypocrites, and wrong-doers, etc.).

51. The only saying of the faithful believers, when they are called to Allah (His Words, the Quran) and His Messenger (SAW), to judge between them, is that they say: "We hear and we obey." And such are the prosperous ones (who will live forever in Paradise).

52. And whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (SAW), fears Allah, and keeps his duty (to Him), such are the successful ones.

53. They swear by Allah their strongest oaths, that if only you would order them, they would leave (their homes for fighting in Allah's Cause). Say: "Swear you not; (this) obedience (of yours) is known (to be false). Verily, Allah knows well what you do."

يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٤﴾

44 for those who have insight indeed a lesson in fact verily and the day the night Allah alternates

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِّن مَّاءٍ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَىٰ بَطْنِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَىٰ رِجْلَيْنِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَىٰ أَرْبَعٍ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ

there are and some of them their bellies on some that creep there are so some of them water from animal every He has created and Allah

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾ لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ مُّبِينَاتٍ

give explanation in detail ayat (verses) We have sent down indeed 45 has power to do all on Allah verily

وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ

and they (hypocrites) say 46 the straight path (Islam) to He leads whomever He guides and Allah

ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِٰرَسُولِهِ وَأَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّىٰ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّن بَعْدِ

after among them a party turn away from and we obey are on the Messenger in Allah we have believed

ذَٰلِكَ وَمَا أَلَيْكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ

and His Messenger Allah to they are called and when 47 is believers they are and not that

لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَإِن يَكُن لَّهُمْ لِحُكْمٌ

the truth for them there is at it 48 those who turn away from one party suddenly among them to judge

يَأْتُوهُ إِلَىٰ مَدْعِينِ ﴿٤٩﴾ أَفَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ أَمْ رَبَّائِهِمْ أَمْ يَخَافُونَ

they fear or they doubt or a disease (disease) their hearts as it in 49 submission to him they come

أَن يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولَهُ بَلْ أَلَيْكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50 zalimun (wrong-doers, polytheists) they are those but an His Messenger upon them Allah who do unjustly

إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ

among them so he guides and His Messenger Allah to they are called when the believers saying it is verily only

أَن يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَمَن

and whosoever 51 people who are successful they are and those and we obey we hear (as their answer)

يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشَ اللَّهَ الَّذِي هُوَ يَتَّقُ فَأَ لَيْكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ

people who will win they are so those who keep his duty to Him Allah and he fears and His Messenger Allah he obeys

﴿٥٢﴾ وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِن أُمِرُوا لِيُخْرِجَنَّ قُلُوبَهُمْ

say surely they would come you would order them indeed if their oaths truly by Allah (hypocrites) swear 52

لَا تَقْسِمُوا طَاعَةَ مَعْرُوفَةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَخْبِرُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53 you do toward what knows well Allah verily reasonable obey (to Muhammad) you swear do not

أَلْوِي Not pronounced لِكْفَا Mad Lazim • Farq أَوِي Mad Thabi' لِدْزَار Mad 'Ar dh L ssukun لِدْغَام Mad Wajib Muttasil لِدْجَاه Mad Jalz Munfasil

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا رَسُولَهُ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ

is responsible what upon him so verily only you turn away said the Messenger (to) Allah say (Muhammad) and upon you

وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَا حُمِّلْتُمْ وَإِن تُطِيعُوهُ تَهْتَدُوا وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ

the Messenger (Muhammad) upon and not surely you shall be guided you obey him and if is responsible to you what and upon you

إِلَّا لَبِّغَ لِمَيْتٍ ۚ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا

and do believe Allah 54 a clear way except (he) granted it the land, earth certainly (he will) grant them succession

صَالِحَاتٍ لِّسْتَخْلَفْنَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا أَصْحَبْتِ

for them has chosen way their religion for them and establish in authority before them those

الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي رَتَضَىٰ لَهُمْ

and surely He will change their fear after with Me do not associate worship Me security

وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُم مِّن بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا يَعْبُدُونَنِي لَا يُشْرِكُونَ بِي

with Me do not associate worship Me security their fear after and surely He will change anything

شَيْئًا وَمَن كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأَ لَيْكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ۝٥٥

55 al-fasiqun (are the defiantly disobedient) they are so those that disbelieves anything

وَأَقِيمُوا صَّلَاةَ وَعَادُوا زَكَاةً وَأَطِيعُوا رَسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ

that you may the Messenger (Muhammad) and obey zakat as-salat (prayer) at five-form

تَرْحَمُونَ ۝٥٦ لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

they do in in scope the disbelievers those who consider 56 receive mercy

وَمَا وَهُمْ نَارٌ وَلَيْسَ لِمَصِيرٍ ۝٥٧ يَأْتِيهِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

believe those who 57 the destination and indeed worst the Fire

لِيَسْتَأْذِنَكُمْ ۚ لِيَسْتَأْذِنَكُمْ لِيَسْتَأْذِنَكُمْ ۚ لِيَسْتَأْذِنَكُمْ

among you puberty have come not those who slaves that you have let ask your permission

ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ مِّن قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِّن ظَهْرٍ

for the noonday from your clothes put off and while you salat fajar (prayer morning) before (at) three times

وَمِن بَعْدِ صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ ثَلَاثُ عَوْرَاتٍ لَّكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ

on you not for you three times are of privacy salat isha (prayer late night) and after

عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ بَعْدَهُنَّ طَوَّافُونَ ۝٥٨

among some of you among you on now about after that on them on them

بَعْضُ كَذَلِكَ يَبِينُ لَكُمْ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ لَكُمْ لَكُمْ لَكُمْ لَكُمْ

58 the Wise the All-Knowing and Allah the ayat to you Allah makes clear thus each other

54. Say: "Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, but if you turn away, he (Messenger Muhammad SAW) is only responsible for the duty placed on him (i.e. to convey Allah's Message) and you for that placed on you. If you obey him, you shall be on the right guidance. The Messengers duty is only to convey (the message) in a clear way (i.e. to preach in a plain way)."

55. Allah has promised those among you who believe, and do righteous good-deeds, that He will certainly grant them succession to (the present rulers) in the earth, as He granted it to those before them, and that He will grant them the authority to practise their religion, that which He has chosen for them (i.e. Islam). And He will surely give them in exchange a safe security after their fear (provided) they (believers) worship Me and do not associate anything (in worship) with Me. But whoever disbelieved after this, they are the *Fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

56. And perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and give *Zakat* and obey the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) that you may receive mercy (from Allah).

57. Consider not that the disbelievers can escape in the land. Their abode shall be the Fire, and worst indeed is that destination.

58. O you who believe! Let your legal slaves and slave-girls, and those among you who have not come to the age of puberty ask your permission (before they come to your presence) on three occasions; before *Fajr* (morning) prayer, and while you put off your clothes for the noonday (rest), and after the *Isha* (late-night) prayer. (These) three times are of privacy for you, other than these times there is no sin on you or on them to move about, attending (helping) you each other. Thus Allah makes clear the *Ayat* (the Verses of this Quran, showing proofs for the legal aspects of permission for visits, etc.) to you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

59. And when the children among you come to puberty, then let them (also) ask for permission, as those senior to them (in age).

Thus Allah makes clear His Ayat (Commandments and legal obligations) for you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

60. And as for women past child-bearing who do not expect wedlock, it is no sin on them if they discard their (outer) clothing in such a way as not to show their adornment. But to refrain (i.e. not to discard their outer clothing) is better for them. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

61. There is no restriction on the blind, nor any restriction on the lame, nor any restriction on the sick, nor on yourselves, if you eat from your houses, or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your fathers brothers, or the houses of your mothers brothers, or the houses of your mothers sisters, or (from that) whereof you hold keys, or (from the house) of a friend. No sin on you whether you eat together or apart. But when you enter the houses, greet one another with a greeting from Allah (i.e. say: "As-Salamu 'Alaikum" - peace be on you) blessed and good. Thus Allah makes clear the Ayat (these Verses or your religious symbols and signs, etc.) to you that you may understand.

وَاِذَا بَلَغَ الْاَطْفَالَ مِنْكُمْ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَعِذْنُوْكُمْ سْتَعِذْنَ

ask permission as then let them ask puberty among you the children reach and when  
لَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذٰلِكَ يَبِيْنُ لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖٓ وَوَلِلّٰهِ

and Allah (is) what before they (use) who  
عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ٥٩ وَلِقَوَاعِدٍ مِّنْ نِّسَاءٍ لَّتِيْ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ

do not expect women and past child bearing 59 the Wise the All-Knowing  
نِكَاحًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ يُّضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ

the (outer) (of) (it) they discard (it) sin on (them) so it is no wed lock  
غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ بِزِيْنَةٍ وَّاَنْ يُّسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُنَّ وَوَلِلّٰهِ

and Allah for them is better they refrain and if their adornment showing without  
سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ٦٠ لَيْسَ عَلٰى الْاَعْمٰى حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلٰى الْاَعْرَجِ

the lame on (it) no restriction (sin) he blind on (there is) no 60 the All-Knowing (is) the All-Hearing  
حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلٰى الْمَرِيْضِ حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلٰى اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَنْ تَاْكُلُوْا

you eat to yourselves on and not any restriction (sin) the sick on and not any restriction (sin)  
مِّنْ بِيُوْتِكُمْ اَوْ بِيُوْتِ اٰبَائِكُمْ اَوْ بِيُوْتِ اُمَّهَاتِكُمْ

the houses of your mother or the houses of your fathers or your houses (from)  
اَوْ بِيُوْتِ اِخْوَانِكُمْ اَوْ بِيُوْتِ اَخَوَاتِكُمْ اَوْ بِيُوْتِ

the houses or the houses of your sisters or the houses of your brother or  
اَعْمَامِكُمْ اَوْ بِيُوْتِ عَمَّاتِكُمْ اَوْ بِيُوْتِ اَخْوَالِكُمْ

the houses of your mothers brothers or the houses of your fathers sister or of your fathers brothers  
اَوْ بِيُوْتِ خَالَاتِكُمْ اَوْ مَّا مَلَكَتُمْ مِّمَّكَتِهِنَّ

the keys whereof you hold or the houses of your mothers sisters or  
اَوْ صَدِيْقِكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَاْكُلُوْا

you eat to restriction (sin) on you or of your friend or  
جَمِيْعًا اَوْ اَشْتَاتًا فَاِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوْتًا فَسَلِّمُوْا عَلٰى اَنْفُسِكُمْ

yourselves upon greet the houses you enter (s) when apart or together  
تَحِيَّةً مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ مُبْرَكَةً طَيِّبَةً كَذٰلِكَ

this good and lawful (it) of blessed Allah side from respect  
يَبِيْنُ لَكُمْ لَّا يَتَّعَلَّقُ بِكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ٦١

61 understand that you may the ayat to you Allah makes clear

أأوى Not pronounced ٥٩ Mad Lazim • Farq ٥٩ Mad 'Aridh Lissukun ٥٩ Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أوى Mad Thabi' ٥٩ Idzhar ٥٩ Qalqalah ٥٩ Idgham ٥٩ Mad Jaiz Munfasl

إِنَّهُمْ لَمُؤْمِنُونَ لَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِرِ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا كَانُوا مَعَهُ

with him they are and when Messenger (Muhammad) in Allah believe those who the believers verily only

عَلَىٰ أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ

they ask permission to you those who verily they ask permission to him until they go away not all together an affair on

أَلَيْكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا سَأَلْتَهُمْ

they ask permission to you when and His Messenger (Muhammad) in Allah they believe those are

لِبَعْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ فَأَذِنَ لِمَن شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ

for them and ask for forgiveness of them you will to whom so give permission of their affairs for some

لِلَّهِ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ غُفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٦٢﴾ لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ رَسُولِ

the Messenger (Muhammad) you make 62 Most Merciful Allah (to) Allah

بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَاءِ بَعْضِكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ

those who Allah knows indeed to another of you as calling among you

يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنْكُمْ لِوَاذٍ فَلْيَحْذَرِ الَّذِينَ يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ

His command about they break those who so should fear hiding from you slip away secretly

أَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ أَوْ يُصِيبَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾ أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ

belongs to Allah verily know 63 painful torment befall them or fitnah will befall

مَا فِي سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَيَوْمَ

and a Day upon it you all what He knows indeed and the earth the heavens in what

يُرْجَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

64 the All-Knowing thing with every and Allah they did by what so He will inform them to Him they will be brought back

سُورَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا

a warmer toward the one that he is content on the criterion sent down One who Blessed be He

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالأَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ

and now a son He has begotten and not the earth the heavens dominion for Him One 1

يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَرَهُ بَدَقْدِيرٍ

2 measured so He measures it thing every and He has created the dominion in partner for Him there is

١ Iqab Must stop Preferred to continue reading Ghunnah E Can stop  
 ٢ Mad Silah Tawilah Preferred to stop Must not stop Bilaghunnah Can stop at one sign

62. The true believers are only those, who believe in (the Oneness of) Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and when they are with him on some common matter, they go not away until they have asked his permission. Verily! Those who ask your permission, those are they who (really) believe in Allah and His Messenger. So if they ask your permission for some affairs of theirs, give permission to whom you will of them, and ask Allah for their forgiveness. Truly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

63. Make not the calling of the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) among you as your calling of one another. Allah knows those of you who slip away under shelter (of some excuse without taking the permission to leave, from the Messenger SAW). And let those who oppose the Messengers (Muhammad SAW) commandment (i.e. his Sunnah legal ways, orders, acts of worship, statements, etc.) (among the sects) beware, lest some Fitnah (disbelief, trials, afflictions, earthquakes, killing, overpowered by a tyrant, etc.) befall them or a painful torment be inflicted on them.

64. Certainly, to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Surely, He knows your condition and (He knows) the Day when they will be brought back to Him, then He will inform them of what they did. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

AL-FURQAN  
 (The Criterion)  
 Makkiyyah  
 Chapter 25: 77 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Blessed be He Who sent down the criterion (of right and wrong, i.e. this Quran) to His slave (Muhammad SAW) that he may be a warner to the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns).

2. He to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and Who has begotten no son (children or offspring) and for Whom there is no partner in the dominion. He has created everything, and has measured it exactly according to its due measurements.

٧٤  
 للرب  
 ٣٦

3. Yet they have taken besides Him other *aliha* (gods) that created nothing but are themselves created, and possess neither hurt nor benefit for themselves, and possess no power (of causing) death, nor (of giving) life, nor of raising the dead.

4. Those who disbelieve say: "This (the Quran) is nothing but a lie that he (Muhammad SAW) has invented, and others have helped him at it, so that they have produced an unjust wrong (thing) and a lie."

5. And they say: "Tales of the ancients, which he has written down, and they are dictated to him morning and afternoon."

6. Say: "It (this Quran) has been sent down by Him (Allah) (the Real Lord of the heavens and earth) Who knows the secret of the heavens and the earth. Truly, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

7. And they say: "Why does this Messenger (Muhammad SAW) eat food, and walk about in the markets (like ourselves). Why is not an angel sent down to him to be a warner with him?"

8. Or (why) has not a treasure been granted to him, or why has he not a garden whereof he may eat?" And the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) say: "You follow none but a man bewitched."

9. See how they coin similitudes for you, so they have gone astray, and they cannot find a (Right) Path.

10. Blessed be He Who, if He will, will assign you better than (all) that, - Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise) and will assign you palaces (i.e. in Paradise).

11. Nay, they deny the Hour (the Day of Resurrection), and for those who deny the Hour, We have prepared a flaming Fire (i.e. Hell).

وَتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ ءَالِهَةً لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ  
they are created and they a thing they can create not gods (idols) besides Him and they (disbelievers) have taken

وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا  
cause to death possess and not benefit and not harm toward themselves they possess and not

وَلَا حَيَاةَ وَلَا نَشُورًا ﴿٣﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْكٌ  
a lie but (the Qur'an) act disbelieve this and said 3 raising the and not bring and not

فَقَرَأَهُ وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ ءَاخِرُونَ فَقَدْ جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا  
and he has Muhammad an unjust wrong has come so indeed other people upon him helped him an invented

﴿٤﴾ وَقَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ كَتَبَهَا فِيهَا تَمْلَى  
said so he had been written toward the ancients tales and they say 4

عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٥﴾ قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ لِذِي يَعْلَمُ سِرِّ  
the secrets knows the One Who has been sent down I say 5 and morning upon him

فِي سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٦﴾ وَقَالُوا  
and they (disbelievers) 6 Most Merciful the Most Forgiving He is verily He and the earth the heavens in

مَا لِهَذَا رَسُولٍ يَأْكُلُ طَعَامًا وَيَمْشِي فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ  
the markets 7 and walks about he eats Messenger (Muhammad) this why does

لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ فَيَكُونُ مَعَهُ نَذِيرًا ﴿٧﴾ أَوْ يُلْقَى  
has been bestowed or 7 a warner with him so that to be an angel to him sent down why is not

إِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ تَكُونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ مِنْهَا وَقَالَ  
and says from it he can eat garden to him it is or treasure to him (to fulfill his needs)

ظَالِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ﴿٨﴾ نَظَرُوا  
see 8 bewitched man but you follow not zalimun (wrongdoers, polytheists)

كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ  
they can find so not so they have gone astray the similitudes to you they coin how

سَبِيلًا ﴿٩﴾ تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي إِنْ شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِنْ ذَلِكَ  
that than be act for you He made He willed it the One Who blessed be He 9 path

جَنَّتِ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا لِأَنْهَرُ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكَ قُصُورًا ﴿١٠﴾ بَلْ  
nay 10 palaces for you and will make the rivers underneath from flowing gardens

كَذَّبُوا بِسَاعَةٍ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِسَاعَةِ سَعِيرًا ﴿١١﴾  
11 a flaming Fire with the Hour deny for who and We have prepared with the Hour (the Day of Resurrection) they deny

إِذَا رَأَتْهُمْ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَمِعُوا لَهَا تَغَيُّظًا وَزَفِيرًا ۗ وَإِذَا

and when 12 and roaring raging sound toward it they will hear far a place from (the fire) sees them when

أَلْقَوْهَا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُقَرَّنِينَ دَعَوْهُنَّ هُنَالِكَ ثُبُورًا ۗ

13 destruction they will exclaim toward them narrow place from it they are of their own

لَا نَدْعُ لِيَوْمٍ ثُبُورًا وَاحِدًا وَدَعَوْهُنَّ ثُبُورًا كَثِيرًا ۗ قُلْ

say (Muhammad) 14 many for destruction but exclaim one to destruction today you exclaim do not

أَذْلِكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ كَانَتْ

it will be the pious is promised which eternity the Garden (Paradise) better is that

لَهُمْ جَزَاءٌ وَمَصِيرًا ۗ ۝۱۵ لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خَالِدِينَ

will be they will therein (the Garden) 15 and final destination rewards for them

كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ وَعْدًا مُسْتَوْلاً ۗ ۝۱۶ وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَمَا

and what that must be and the Day 16 it is promise that upon it is

يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ أَأَنْتُمْ أَضَلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِي

My servants (to worship you) who misled was it you so He will say Allah besides they worship

هَؤُلَاءِ أَمْ هُمْ ضَالُّونَ سَبِيلًا ۗ ۝۱۷ قَالُوا سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا كَانَ

of Glorified by You they say 17 stray from the (Right) Path (to you) or (to you)

يَنْبَغِي لَنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلٰكِنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ

You gave them life enjoyment but of auliya (protectors, helpers) besides You take in order to for us proper

وَأَبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ نَسُوا ذِكْرًا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُورًا ۗ ۝۱۸ فَقَدْ

so indeed 18 who are lost people and they are warning they forget until and their fathers

كَذَّبْتُمْ بِمَا تَقُولُونَ فَمَا تَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْفًا وَلَا

nor avert you are be able to get so not you say by what they belie you

نَصْرًا وَمَنْ يَظْلِمِ مِنْكُمْ نَذِقْهُ عَذَابًا كَبِيرًا ۗ ۝۱۹

19 great torment We shall make him among you does wrong and whoever (to you)

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ لُرْسُلِينَ إِلَّا إِنْهُمْ لِيَأْكُلُونَ

truly they ate verily they but the messengers from before you (Muhammad) We sent and not

طَعَامًا وَيَمْشُونَ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ

part of you and We have made the markets in and walked about food

لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً أَتَصْبِرُونَ ۗ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرًا ۗ ۝۲۰

20 the All-Seeing your Lord and He is will you be patient as a trial from other part

12. When it (Hell) sees them from a far place, they will hear its raging and its roaring.

13. And when they shall be thrown into a narrow place thereof, chained together, they will exclaim therein for destruction.

14. Exclaim not today for one destruction, but exclaim for many destructions.

15. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Is that (torment) better or the Paradise of Eternity promised to the *Muttaqun* (pious and righteous persons - See V. 2: 2), it will be theirs as a reward and as a final destination.?"

16. For them there will be therein all that they desire, and they will abide (there forever). It is a promise binding upon your Lord that must be fulfilled.

17. And on the Day when He will gather them together and that which they worship besides Allah (idols, angels, pious men, saints, Isa son of Maryam, etc.). He will say: "Was it you who misled these My slaves or did they (themselves) stray from the (Right) Path?"

18. They will say: "Glorified be You! It was not for us to take any *Auliya'* (Protectors, Helpers, etc.) besides You, but You gave them and their fathers comfort till they forgot the warning, and became a lost people (doomed to total loss)."

19. Thus they (false gods all deities other than Allah) will give you (polytheists) the lie regarding what you say (that they are gods besides Allah), then you can neither avert (the punishment), nor get help. And whoever among you does wrong (i.e. sets up rivals to Allah), We shall make him taste a great torment.

20. And We never sent before you (O Muhammad SAW) any of the Messengers but verily, they ate food and walked in the markets. And We have made some of you as a trial for others; will you have patience? And your Lord is Ever All-Seer (of everything).

JUZ 19

21. And those who expect not for a Meeting with Us (i.e. those who deny the Day of Resurrection and the life of the Hereafter), say: "Why are not the angels sent down to us, or why do we not see our Lord?" Indeed they think too highly of themselves, and are scornful with great pride.

22. On the Day they will see the angels, no glad tidings will there be for the *Mujrimun* (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) that day. And they (angels) will say: "All kinds of glad tidings are forbidden for you," [None will be allowed to enter Paradise except the one who said: "La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) and acted practically on its legal orders and obligations"].

23. And We shall turn to whatever deeds they (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) did, and We shall make such deeds as scattered floating particles of dust.

24. The dwellers of Paradise (i.e. those who deserved it through their Faith and righteousness) will, on that Day, have the best abode, and have the fairest of places for repose.

25. And (remember) the Day when the heaven shall be rent asunder with clouds, and the angels will be sent down, with a grand descending.

26. The sovereignty on that Day will be the true (sovereignty), belonging to the Most Beneficent (Allah), and it will be a hard Day for the disbelievers (those who disbelieve in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism).

27. And (remember) the Day when the *Zalim* (wrong-doer, oppressor, polytheist, etc.) will bite at his hands, he will say: "Oh! Would that I had taken a path with the Messenger (Muhammad SAW).

28. Ah! Woe to me! Would that I had never taken so-and-so as a friend!

29. He indeed led me astray from the Reminder (this Quran) after it had come to me. And Shaitan is ever a deserter to man in the hour of need."

30. And the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will say: "O my Lord! Verily, my people deserted this Quran (neither listened to it, nor acted on its laws and orders)."

31. Thus have We made for every Prophet an enemy among the *Mujrimun* (disbelievers, polytheists, criminals, etc.). But Sufficient is your Lord as a Guide and Helper.

32. And those who disbelieve say: "Why is not the Quran revealed to him all at once?" Thus (it is sent down in parts), that We may strengthen your heart thereby. And We have revealed it to you gradually, in stages. (It was revealed to the Prophet SAW in 23 years).

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا لَمَلَكَةٌ

the angels to us sent down why not to meet Us do those who and said

أَوْزَرِي رَبَّنَا لَقَدْ سَتَكْبَرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْا عَتْوًا كَبِيرًا

great (with) insolence and they have been insolent themselves in they arrogate (of) indeed our Lord we see or

يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ لَا بُشْرَىٰ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ ٢١

and they (the angels) will say for the sinners on that day glad tidings (there is) no the angels they see on the day 21

حَجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ٢٢ وَقَدْ مَنَّا إِلَىٰ مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ

and We make them (deeds-) deeds of they have whatever into and We will regard 22 Hiram Mahjura (prevented and inaccessible)

هَبَاءً مَّنْثُورًا ٢٣ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُّسْتَقَرًّا

their abode the best on that day the dwellers of Paradise 23 scattered (as) dust

وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا ٢٤ وَيَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغَمِّمِ وَنُزُلٍ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ

the angels and (will be) sent down with clouds the heaven split open and on the day 24 their resting place and the fairest

تَنْزِيلًا ٢٥ لَمَلِكٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّحَقٌ بِالرَّحْمَنِ وَكَانَ يَوْمَئِذٍ

upon that day and it is belongs to the Most Merciful as to on that day the sovereignty 25 descending

لِكُفْرَيْنٍ عَسِيرًا ٢٦ وَيَوْمَ يَعَضُّ الظَّالِمُ عَلَىٰ يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ

he said his hands upon the wrong does the disbeliever (will) bite and on the day 26 very difficult/very hard the disbelievers

يَلَيْتَنِي تَخَذْتُ مَعَ رَسُولٍ سَبِيلًا ٢٧ يَتُوبَلْتِي لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَتَّخِذْ

I taken had not wish o woe to me 27 a path/guidance He Apost with I have taken O I wish

فَلَنَا خَلِيلًا ٢٨ لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي

he came to me after the remembrance (of The Qur'an) from he led me astray indeed 28 (as) friend had one

وَكَانَ شَيْطَانُ الْإِنْسَانِ خَذُولًا ٢٩ وَقَالَ رَسُولٌ

the Apostle (Muhammad) and said 29 deserted to a man Shaitan and is

يَرْبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ٣٠ وَكَذَلِكَ

and that is 30 (as) abandoned left (the Qur'an The Book Book) they took my verily O My Lord

جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا

(as) a Guide your Lord and sufficient the sinners of the nabis prophet (of) We have made

وَنَصِيرًا ٣١ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً

all the Qur'an to him sent why was they disbelieved the people and said 31 and a helper

وَاحِدَةً ٣٢ كَذَلِكَ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ تَرْتِيلًا ٣٢

32 in tartil (distinctly) and We spaced it your heart thereby that We may (Muhammad) (the Qur'an) strengthen thus at once

وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا ۝٣٣

33 explanation and the best by the truth We bring to you unless with similitude they bring to you and do not

لَّذِينَ يَحْشُرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ أَلَيْكَ شَرُّ

the worst those people the hell to their faces on they are gathered the people who

مَكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ۝٣٤

the Scripture (Taurat) Mesa We had given and the farthest way and the farthest place

وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا ۝٣٥

to you then, We said 35 (as) an assistant Harun his brother with him and We have appointed

لِقَوْمٍ لَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بآيَاتِنَا فدمَرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا ۝٣٦

and the people 36 destruction then We destroyed them Our verses they denied those who the people

نُوحٍ لَمَّا كَذَّبَ رُسُلًا أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ لِنَّاسٍ

of Noah and We made them we drowned them the Apostles the people when on NFF

آيَةً وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝٣٧

and Thamud people 37 painful for the wrongdoers/ disbelievers and We have prepared a sign

وَأَصْحَابِ رَسٍّ وَقُرُونًا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ كَثِيرًا ۝٣٨

We presented and each 38 many that between and the generations (of) Rass and the generations

لَهُ لَأَمْثَلٌ وَكُلَّاتٍ بَرْنَاتٍ تَنْبِيرًا ۝٣٩

the country they came and, destruction 39 (total) We destroy and each examples for them

لَّتِي أَمْطَرْنَا مَطْرًا سَوِيًّا أَفَلَمْ يَكُونُوا يَرَوْنَهَا بَلْ

even to see it (the country) was showered which they become (of) evil they were

كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ نُشُورًا ۝٤٠

they make you did not they saw you and if 40 the Day of Resurrection they expect not they were

إِلَّا هُزُورًا أَهْدَىٰ لَذِي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسُولًا ۝٤١

he almost verily 41 (as) the Apostle Allah has sent the one whom is this ridicule except

لِيُضِلُّنَا عَنْ آلِهَتِنَا لَوْلَا أَن صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا وَسَوْفَ

and at about him we are patient that if not our gods from he certainly will mislead us

يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرَوْنَ لِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ۝٤٢

Have you seen 42 this way farthest astray whoever the punishment they see when they are going to know

مَنْ تَخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ أَفَأَنْتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيلًا ۝٤٣

43 the guardian upon him you are going to be so are you his desire his god takes whoever

33. And no example or similitude do they bring (to oppose or to find fault in you or in this Quran), but We reveal to you the truth (against that similitude or example), and the better explanation thereof.

34. Those who will be gathered to Hell (prone) on their faces, such will be in an evil state, and most astray from the (Straight) Path.

35. And indeed We gave Musa the Scripture (the Taurat), and placed his brother Harun with him as a helper;

36. And We said: "Go you both to the people who have denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.)." Then We destroyed them with utter destruction.

37. And Nuh's people, when they denied the Messengers We drowned them, and We made them as a sign for mankind. And We have prepared a painful torment for the Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

38. And (also) 'Ad and Thamud, and the dwellers of Ar-Rass, and many generations in between.

39. And for each of them We put forward examples (as proofs and lessons, etc.), and each (of them) We brought to utter ruin (because of their disbelief and evil deeds).

40. And indeed they have passed by the town (of Prophet Lut) on which was rained the evil rain. Did they (disbelievers) not then see it (with their own eyes)? Nay! But they used not to expect for any resurrection.

41. And when they see you (O Muhammad SAW), they treat you only as a mockery (saying): "Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a Messenger?"

42. He would have nearly misled us from our *alihah* (gods), had it not been that we were patient and constant in their worship! And they will know when they see the torment, who it is that is most astray from the (Right) Path!

43. Have you (O Muhammad SAW) seen him who has taken as his *ilah* (god) his own desire? Would you then be a *Wakil* (a disposer of his affairs or a watcher) over him?

44. Or do you think that most of them hear or understand? They are only like cattle; nay, they are even farther astray from the Path. (i.e. even worst than cattle).

45. Have you not seen how your Lord spread the shadow. If He willed, He could have made it still then We have made the sun its guide [i.e. after the sunrise, it (the shadow) squeezes and vanishes at midnoon and then again appears in the afternoon with the decline of the sun, and had there been no sun light, there would have been no shadow].

46. Then We withdraw it to Us a gradual concealed withdrawal.

47. And it is He Who makes the night a covering for you, and the sleep (as) repose, and makes the day Nushur (i.e. getting up and going about here and there for daily work, etc. after ones sleep at night or like resurrection after ones death).

48. And it is He Who sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going before His Mercy (rain), and We send down pure water from the sky,

49. That We may give life thereby to a dead land, and We give to drink thereof many of the cattle and men that We had created.

50. And indeed We have distributed it (rain or water) amongst them in order that they may remember the Grace of Allah, but most men refuse (or deny the Truth or Faith) and accept nothing but disbelief or ingratitude.

51. And had We willed, We would have raised a warner in every town.

52. So obey not the disbelievers, but strive against them (by preaching) with the utmost endeavour, with it (the Quran).

53. And it is He Who has let free the two seas (kinds of water), one palatable and sweet, and the other salt and bitter, and He has set a barrier and a complete partition between them.

54. And it is He Who has created man from water, and has appointed for him kindred by blood, and kindred by marriage. And your Lord is Ever All-Powerful to do what He will.

55. And they (disbelievers, polytheists, etc.) worship besides Allah, that which can neither profit them nor harm them, and the disbeliever is ever a helper (of the Shaitan) against his Lord.

أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ يَعْقِلُونَ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا

Except They (to) not they understand or they hear most of them that do you think or

كَ لَا نَعْمَ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٤﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ

He extends how your Lord to you have not 44 in a way more astray they are even sees the livestock

ظِلًّا وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا شَمْسًا عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلًا

the guide for it the sun We made the sun taen stationary indeed, He could have made it (the shadow) He willed and if the shadow

ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٤٦﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ

He made (it) withdraw and He 46 gradually withdrawal toward We draw it (the shadow) then 45

لَكُمْ لَيْلٌ لِبَاسًا وَنَوْمٌ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ نَهَارًا نُشُورًا ﴿٤٧﴾

47 To wrap up (find) at night the day and to rest (as) repose and sleep (as) the clothing night for you

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رِيحًا بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا

and We have sent down of His mercy before the arrival (as) good tidings the wind He has sent who and He has

مِنَ سَّمَاءٍ مَّاءً طَهُورًا ﴿٤٨﴾ لِنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيِّتًا وَنُسْقِيَهُ

and We give drink with it (the water of rain) a dead land with it that We may bring life 48 which purify (rain) water the sky from

مِمَّا خَلَقْنَا أَنْعَمًا وَأَنْاسِيًّا كَثِيرًا ﴿٤٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَاهُ بَيْنَهُمْ

amongst them We have distributed it and surely 49 amongst numbers and mankind the livestock We have created what

لِيذَكَّرُوا فَبَيَّ أَكْثَرُ نَّاسٍ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٥٠﴾ وَلَوْ شِئْنَا

We willed and if 50 disbelief except mankind most (of) then refuse that they might take lesson

لَبَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَذِيرًا ﴿٥١﴾ فَلَا تَطِيعَ لِكَاْفِرِينَ

(to) the disbelievers you obey so do not 51 a warner country every into We certainly send

وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَّ

joined yet separate who and He is 52 goat striving with it and strive (for the cause) (the Quran) of Allah against them

لْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فَرَاتٌ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا

barrier between the two of them and He made bitter salt and this sweet fresh this (water) two seas

وَحِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٥٣﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنْ لَمَاءٍ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ

then He makes him (man) human being water from He creates (it is) who and He is 53 and prohibiting partition

نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا وَأَوْكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿٥٤﴾ وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ

Allah besides And they worshipped 54 The All Powerful your Lord and is and relation ties of through wedlock kinship

مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَكَانَ لِكَاْفِرٍ عَلَى رَبِّهِ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

55 an assistant (of shaitan) his Lord against the disbeliever and it is it harm them and not it benefit them and what does

أَلْزَى Not pronounced كُفْرَانٌ khfa Mad Lazim • Farq أَوِي Mad 'Arich L ssakun Mad Wajib Muttasil أَوِي Mad Thabi' لَذْهَارٌ lzhar Qalqalah اِدْغَامٌ idgham Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٥٦﴾ قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ

upon it (as a messenger) I ask you do not say Muhammad 56 and a warnner (as) a bringer except We send you (Muhammad) and did not

مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾ وَتَوَكَّلْ

and rely 57 way his Lord do he takes expects/wants except patient (Muhammad)

عَا لِحْيَ لِّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ ذُنُوبًا

between the two and earth He has created (Muhammad) who dies not who (Muhammad) upon

عِبَادِهِ خَيْرًا ﴿٥٨﴾ لِّذِي خَلَقَ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا

between the two and earth He has created (Muhammad) who dies not who (Muhammad) upon

فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ عَا لَعَرْشِ رَحْمٰنٍ فَسَأَلَ بِهِ

about Him (Allah) The Most Merciful (Allah) above the earth then (Muhammad) in

خَيْرًا ﴿٥٩﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ سَجُدُوا لِرَحْمٰنِ قَالُوا وَمَ لَكُم

the Most Merciful and what is that (Muhammad) to The Most Merciful you prostrate to them it is said and if 59 the Acquainted

أَنْ سَجَدُوا لِمَا تَأْمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمْ نُفُورًا ﴿٦٠﴾ نَبَارِكُ لِّذِي جَعَلَ

He placed (is He) Blessed 60 aversion and it increases you command us to (Muhammad) should we prostrate

فِ السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَاجًا وَقَمَرًا مُنِيرًا ﴿٦١﴾ وَهُوَ

and He has placed therein and He has also placed the galaxies the sky in

56. And We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) only as a bearer of glad tidings and a warnner.

57. Say: "No reward do I ask of you for this (that which I have brought from my Lord and its preaching, etc.), save that whosoever wills, may take a Path to his Lord."

58. And put your trust (O Muhammad SAW) in the Ever Living One Who dies not, and glorify His Praises, and Sufficient is He as the All-Knower of the sins of His slaves;

59. Who created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in six Days. Then He *istawa* (rose over) the Throne (in a manner that suits His Majesty). The Most Beneficent (Allah)! Ask Him (O Prophet Muhammad SAW), (concerning His Qualities, His rising over His Throne, His creations, etc.), as He is *Al-Khabir* (The All-Knower of everything i.e. Allah).

60. And when it is said to them: "Prostrate to the Most Beneficent (Allah)! They say: "And what is the Most Beneficent? Shall we fall down in prostration to that which you (O Muhammad SAW) command us?" And it increases in them only aversion.

61. Blessed be He Who has placed in the heaven big stars, and has placed therein a great lamp (sun), and a moon giving light.

62. And He it is Who has put the night and the day in succession, for such who desires to remember or desires to show his gratitude.

63. And the slaves of the Most Beneficent (Allah) are those who walk on the earth in humility and sedate-ness, and when the foolish address them (with bad words) they reply back with mild words of gentleness.

64. And those who spend the night before their Lord, prostrate and standing.

65. And those who say: "Our Lord! Avert from us the torment of Hell. Verily! Its torment is ever an inseparable, permanent punishment."

66. Evil indeed it (Hell) is as an abode and as a place to dwell.

67. And those, who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor niggardly, but hold a medium (way) between those (extremes).

68. And those who invoke not any other ilah (god) along with Allah, nor kill such life as Allah has forbidden, except for just cause, nor commit illegal sexual intercourse and whoever does this shall receive the punishment.

69. The torment will be doubled to him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide therein in disgrace;

70. Except those who repent and believe (in Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous deeds, for those, Allah will change their sins into good-deeds, and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

71. And whosoever repents and does righteous good-deeds, then verily, he repents towards Allah with true repentance.

72. And those who do not witness falsehood, and if they pass by some evil play or evil talk, they pass by it with dignity.

73. And those who, when they are reminded of the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord, fall not deaf and blind thereat.

74. And those who say: "Our Lord! Bestow on us from our wives and our offspring who will be the comfort of our eyes, and make us leaders for the *Muttaqun* (pious - See V. 2: 2 and the footnote of V. 3: 164)."

75. Those will be rewarded with the highest place (in Paradise) because of their patience. Therein they shall be met with greetings and the word of peace and respect.

76. Abiding therein; excellent it is as an abode, and as a place to dwell.

77. Say (O Muhammad SAW to the disbelievers): "My Lord pays attention to you only because of your invocation to Him. But now you have indeed denied (Him). So the torment will be yours for ever (inseparable permanent punishment)."

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ نَفْسَ

they kill other Allah with they invoke and those who

لَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ

he will meet that he does and whoever they commit fornication and do not by right except Allah has prohibited who

أَثَامًا ٦٨ يُضْعَفُ لَهُ لِعَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَيُخْلَدُ فِيهِ

therein and he will abide (on) the Day of Resurrection the torment/punishment for him it will be doubled 68 sin/punishment

مُهَانًا ٦٩ إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا

righteous deeds and he does and he believes he repents whoever unless 69 disgrace

فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَبْدِلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا

Allah and (by) righteous deeds their evil deeds Allah replace so those are

رَحِيمًا ٧٠ وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ يَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ

Allah to he repents so indeed he and does righteous good deeds he repents and whoever 70 the Most Merciful

مَتَابًا ٧١ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ زُورًا وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِالْمَغْوِ

with evil they pass by and step falsehood they testify do not and those who 71 (by) truly repentance

مَرُّوا كِرَامًا ٧٢ وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ

by the verses they reminded if and those who 72 with dignity they pass by

لَمْ يَخْرُوعِيهَا صُمًّا وَعُمِيَانًا ٧٣ وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا

they say and the people who 73 and (as) blind (as) deaf upon them (the verses) they fall do not

هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَجْعَلْنَا

And make us the comfort of our eyes and our offspring our wives of unto us bestow

لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ٧٤ أُولَٰئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ لِعُرْفَةِ بِمَا

because (by) highest place (in heaven) rewarded those are 74 a leader for the pious believers who fear Allah

صَبْرٍ وَيُلْقُونَ فِيهَا كَلِمَةً وَسَلَامًا ٧٥ خَالِدِينَ

those who abide 75 respect and peace with greeting (of) therein and they will be received they are patient

فِيهَا حَسَنَاتٌ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ٧٦ قُلْ مَا يَعْبُؤُكُمْ رَبِّي

my Lord to you care do not (Muhammad) 76 and residence settlement at (the) heaven is the east therein

لَوْلَا دَعَاؤُكُمْ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا ٧٧

77 (there) will be later you have denied although you invoke I not

ASH-SHU'ARA'

(The Poets)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 26: 227 verses



أَلُوِي Not pronounced  
أُوِي Mad Thabi'

بُحْرُون Ikhta'  
بُحْرُون Idzhar

Mad Lazim • Farq  
Qalqalah

أُوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun  
بُحْرُون Igham

Mad Wajib Muttasil  
Mad Jalz Munfasil

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

طَسَمَ ١ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ٢ لَعَلَّكَ بَدِخٌ نَفْسِكَ

yourself will kill perhaps you (Muhammad) 2 watch clear the Verses of the Book (al-Qur'an) these are 1 Ta Sin Meem

أَلَا يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ٣ إِنْ نَشَأْ نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ سَمَاءٍ آيَةٌ فَظَلَّتْ

then become the verse (miracle) the sky from upon them certainly We sent down We will if 3 the believers they become for not

أَعْنَاقَهُمْ لَهَا خُضَعِينَ ٤ وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ ذِكْرٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ مُحَدَّثٍ

new The Beneficent from the reminder/ advice comes to them And never 4 those who bow (their to it (the necks) in humility miracle) their necks/nape

إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِينَ ٥ فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا

they used that what the tidings (of effects/ ending) so it is coming to them they have denied so indeed 5 those who turned away reminder they are except

بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ٦ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ كَمَا أَنْبَأْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ

kinds every from therein We grow how many the earth at they look And do not 6 they ridicule to him

كَرِيمٍ ٧ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ٨ وَإِنَّ

and indeed 8 those are the messengers most of them and do not surely (is) a in this indeed 7 noble

رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ٩ وَإِذْ نَادَى رَبُّكَ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ تَبَّ لِقَوْمٍ

the people with that Musa your Lord called and when 9 The Mighty He surely your Lord

ظَالِمِينَ ١٠ قَوْمٍ فِرْعَوْنُ الْأَيُّقُونَ ١١ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ

I fear indeed I my Lord he said 11 did not they fear (Allah) the people of Firaun 10 (with this) wrongdoing

أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ١٢ وَيَضِيقُ صَدْرِي وَلَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَانِي فَأَرْسِلْ

so send my speech/my tongue speaks and can not my breast and (it) will straiten 12 they deny me will

إِلَىٰ هَارُونَ ١٣ وَلَهُمْ عَلَىٰ ذَنْبٍ فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ١٤ قَالَ

He (Allah) said 14 they kill me will so I fear sin (charge of crime against me) have them 13 Harun to

كَلَّا فَاذْهَبَا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُسْتَمِعُونَ ١٥ فَآتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ

to Firaun so come both of you 15 listening with you indeed We are with Our verses so go both of you not at once

فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ١٦ أَنْ أَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

the Children of Israil with us you send free That is 16 (of) the worlds (of) the apostle Messenger indeed we are then say

١٨ قَالَ أَلَمْ نَرْبِكُ فِينَا وَوَلِدًا أَوْلَبِشْتَ فِينَا مِنْ عُمُرِكَ سِنِينَ ١٧

18 for years your age when with us and you have lived (as) a child with us we raised you He (Firaun) said 17

وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلْتِكَ لِي فَعَلْتَ وَأَنْتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ١٩

19 the ungrateful included into and you you have done which your deed And you have done

٧/٤  
الطوبى  
٣٧

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Ta-Sin-Meem. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings].

2. These are the Verses of the manifest Book (this Quran, which was promised by Allah in the Taurat and the Injil, makes things clear).

3. It may be that you (O Muhammad SAW) are going to kill yourself with grief, that they do not become believers [in your Risalah (Messengership) and in your Message of Islamic Monotheism].

4. If We will, We could send down to them from the heaven a sign, to which they would bend their necks in humility.

5. And never comes there unto them a Reminder as a recent revelation from the Most Beneficent (Allah), but they turn away therefrom.

6. So they have indeed denied (the truth this Quran), then the news of what they mocked at, will come to them.

7. Do they not observe the earth, how much of every good kind We cause to grow therein?

8. Verily, in this is an Ayah (proof or sign), yet most of them (polytheists, pagans, etc., who do not believe in Resurrection) are not believers.

9. And verily, your Lord! He is truly the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

10. And (remember) when your Lord called Musa (saying): "Go to the people who are Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doing),

11. The people of Firaun. Will they not fear Allah and become righteous?"

12. He said: "My Lord! Verily, I fear that they will belie me,

13. And my breast straitens, and my tongue expresses not well. So send for Harun (to come along with me).

14. And they have a charge of crime against me, and I fear they will kill me."

15. Allah said: "Nay! Go you both with Our Signs. Verily! We shall be with you, listening.

16. And when you both come to Firaun, say: 'We are the Messengers of the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists),'

17. "So allow the Children of Israil to go with us."

18. (Firaun) said (to Musa): "Did we not bring you up among us as a child? And you did dwell many years of your life with us.

19. And you did your deed, which you did (i.e. the crime of killing a man). And you are one of the ingrates."

20. Musa said: "I did it then, when I was an ignorant (as regards my Lord and His Message)."

21. "So I fled from you when I feared you. But my Lord has granted me *Hukman* (i.e. religious knowledge, right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood), and appointed me as one of the Messengers."

22. "And this is the past favour with which you reproach me, that you have enslaved the Children of Israil."

23. Firaun said: "And what is the Lord of the *'Alamin* (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)?"

24. Musa said: "Lord of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, if you seek to be convinced with certainty."

25. Firaun said to those around: "Do you not hear (what he says)?"

26. Musa said: "Your Lord and the Lord of your ancient fathers!"

27. Firaun said: "Verily, your Messenger who has been sent to you is a madman!"

28. Musa said: "Lord of the east and the west, and all that is between them, if you did but understand!"

29. Firaun said: "If you choose an *ilah* (god) other than me, I will certainly put you among the prisoners."

30. Musa said: "Even if I bring you something manifest (and convincing)?"

31. Firaun said: "Bring it forth then, if you are of the truthful!"

32. So (Musa) threw his stick, and behold, it was a serpent, manifest.

33. And he drew out his hand, and behold, it was white to all beholders!

34. (Firaun) said to the chiefs around him: "Verily! This is indeed a well-versed sorcerer."

35. "He wants to drive you out of your land by his sorcery, then what is it your counsel, and what do you command?"

36. They said: "Put him off and his brother (for a while), and send callers to the cities;"

37. "To bring up to you every well-versed sorcerer."

38. So the sorcerers were assembled at a fixed time on a day appointed.

39. And it was said to the people: "Are you (too) going to assemble?"

قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَا إِذَا وَأَزْ مِنْ ضَالِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُمْ

I feared you when from you Then I fled 20 the astray people one of I was at that time I did it He (Musa) said

فَوَهَّبَ لِي رَبِّي حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي مِنْ أَمْرَسَلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا

you have given it the favor And that is 21 the Apostles/the Messengers (one) of and He wisdom/ my to me then gave

عَلَىٰ أَنْ عَبَّدتَّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٢٢﴾ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

(of) the worlds? He said and what/ who is 22 He (Firaun) said you have enslaved that to me

قَالَ رَبُّ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

you are between them and what and the earth (of) the heaven The Lord (Musa) 23

قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهُ أَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمْ

(of) your forefathers/ancestor and Lord your Lord Said (Musa) 25 you hear do not around him to those He (Firaun) said 24

لأُولَئِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ قَالَ إِنْ رَسُولِكُمْ لَذِي أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

27 is surely mad to you he is sent down your Messenger He (Firaun) said 26

قَالَ رَبُّ لِمَشْرِقٍ وَلمَغْرِبٍ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ قَالَ

Said (Firaun) 28 to reason/ understand if you are between them and whatever and west (of) east The Lord Said (Musa)

لَئِنِ اتَّخَذتَّ إِلَهًا غَيْرِي لأَجْعَلَنَّكَ مِنَ الْمَسْجُونِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ قَالَ

Said (Musa) 29 the prisoners from I truly will make you other than me god you made indeed if

أَوْ لَوْ جِئْتِكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ قَالَ فَاتِّبِعْنِي إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ

from you are if with it so bring He said 30 which is manifest with something I come to you Even if

صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَنَزَعَهُ مِنْ

his And he drew out 32 manifest (was) a serpent it then suddenly it (the staff) Then he threw 31 the truthful

فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّظِيرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ قَالَ لِلْمَلَأِ حَوْلَهُ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسِحْرٌ

a wizard He said 33 for the beholders (was) white/ light it then suddenly

عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ فَمَاذَا

so what is by his magic your land of get you out to He wants 34 well-versed

تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَابْعَثْ لِمَدْيَنَ وَحَشْرِينَ

the heralds the cities in and send and his brother let him wait a while They said 35 your advice

يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سِحْرٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ فَجُمِعَ سِحْرُهُ

the wizards Then, it was gathered 37 well-versed wizard with all/every They will bring 36

لِمِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَعْلُومٍ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَقِيلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُجْتَمِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39 the gather you do to mankind And it is said 38 (on) a day appointed at the specified time

أَلُوِي Not pronounced مَحْرَمٌ Ikhta Mad Lazim • Farq أُوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Waj b Muttas...  
أُوِي Mad Thabi مَحْرَمٌ Idzhar Qalqa an مَحْرَمٌ Idgham Mad Jaiz M'unfasil

لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ سَحْرَةَ إِنْ كَانُوا هُمْ لَغَلِبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سَحْرَةَ

those wizards it has come So when 40 the winners they they are if the wizards we may follow So that we

قَالُوا لِفِرْعَوْنَ أَيْنَ لَنَا أَجْرٌ إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ لَغَلِبِينَ ﴿٤١﴾ قَالَ نَعَمْ

He (Firaun) said 41 we we have been if receive a reward for us indeed to Firaun they said

وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَمِنَ لِمَقْرِبِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ

to throw what throw Musa to them said 42 the nearest really if it so and verily you are

﴿٤٣﴾ فَأَلْقَوْا حِبَاهُمْ وَعَصِيَّتَهُمْ وَقَالُوا بَعِزَّةَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ

we must indeed we (of) Firaun for the might and they said and their rods their ropes Then they throw 43

لِغَلِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ فَأَلْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ

they falsified what over it swallowed so suddenly used Musa The throw 44 the winners

﴿٤٥﴾ فَأَلْقَىٰ سَحْرَةَ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ قَالُوا ءَأَمَّا رَبِّ لَعَلَمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47 (of) the worlds in The Lord we believe They said 46 (to) prostrate those wizards So fell down 45

رَبِّ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ قَالَ ءَأَمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ ءَاذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ

indeed he is I give permission will before in him why did you believe He said 48 and Harun (of) Musa The Lord

لَكَبِيرُكُمْ لَّذِي عَلَّمَكُم سِحْرَ فَلَسَوْفَ تَعْمُونَ لَا قُطْعَنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ

your hands I will surely cut off you are going to know so in the future magic I taught you who your leader

وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خَلْفٍ وَلَا أَصْلَبْنَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ قَالُوا لَا ضَيْرَ إِنَّا

verily we harm nothing They said 49 all and I will crucify you opposite side on and your feet

إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ إِنَّا نَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطِيئَاتِنَا أَنْ كُنَّا

we become to our sins not for us forgive to we truly indeed we 50 those who will return our Lord to

أَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي إِنَّكُمْ

indeed you are with My servants travel you at night that Musa to And We revealed 51 (of) the believers the first

مُتَّبِعُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ فَأَرْسَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ

those are Verily 53 those who gathered the cities in Firaun Then sent 52 those who will be pursued

لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَإِنَّهُمْ لِنَالِغَايِطُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَإِنَّا لَجَمِيعٌ حَادِرُونَ

those who are fully prepared against danger surely all And indeed we are 55 those who enraged for us And verily they are 54 small indeed a band

﴿٥٦﴾ فَأَخْرَجْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ جَنَّتِ وَعَيْونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَكُنُوزٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

58 which is honorable and the position And the treasures 57 and the springs the gardens from Then we removed them 56

كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾ فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ مُّشْرِقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60 at sunrise Then they were able to pursued them 59 the Children of Israil and We caused to inherit it Thus it was

40. "That we may follow the sorcerers (who were on Firaun's religion of disbelief) if they are the winners."

41. So when the sorcerers arrived, they said to Firaun: "Will there surely be a reward for us if we are the winners?"

42. He said: "Yes, and you shall then verily be of those brought near (to myself)."

43. Musa said to them: "Throw what you are going to throw!"

44. So they threw their ropes and their sticks, and said: "By the might of Firaun, it is we who will certainly win!"

45. Then Musa threw his stick, and behold, it swallowed up all the falsehoods which they showed!

46. And the sorcerers fell down prostrate.

47. Saying: "We believe in the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

48. The Lord of Musa and Harun."

49. (Firaun) said: "You have believed in him before I give you leave. Surely, he indeed is your chief, who has taught you magic! So verily, you shall come to know. Verily, I will cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and I will crucify you all."

50. They said: "No harm! Surely, to our Lord (Allah) we are to return;"

51. "Verily! We really hope that our Lord will forgive us our sins, as we are the first of the believers (in Musa and in the Monotheism which he has brought from Allah)."

52. And We inspired Musa, saying: "Take away My slaves by night, verily, you will be pursued."

53. Then Firaun sent callers to (all) the cities.

54. (Saying): "Verily! These indeed are but a small band."

55. "And verily, they have done what has enraged us;"

56. "But we are host all assembled, amply fore-warned."

57. So, We expelled them from gardens and springs,

58. Treasures, and every kind of honourable place.

59. Thus [We turned them (Firaun's people) out] and We caused the Children of Israil to inherit them.

60. So they pursued them at sunrise.

61. And when the two hosts saw each other, the companions of Musa said: "We are sure to be overtaken."

62. (Musa) said: "Nay, verily! With me is my Lord, He will guide me."

63. Then We inspired Musa (saying): "Strike the sea with your stick." And it parted, and each separate part (of that sea water) became like the huge, firm mass of a mountain.

64. Then We brought near the others (Firaun's party) to that place.

65. And We saved Musa and all those with him.

66. Then We drowned the others.

67. Verily! In this is indeed a sign (or a proof), yet most of them are not believers.

68. And verily, your Lord! He is truly the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

69. And recite to them the story of Ibrahim.

70. When he said to his father and his people: "What do you worship?"

71. They said: "We worship idols, and to them we are ever devoted."

72. He said: "Do they hear you, when you call (on them)?"

73. "Or do they benefit you or do they harm (you)?"

74. They said: "Nay, but we found our fathers doing so."

75. He said: "Do you observe that which you have been worshipping,"

76. "You and your ancient fathers?"

77. "Verily! They are enemies to me, save the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists);"

78. "Who has created me, and it is He Who guides me;"

79. "And it is He Who feeds me and gives me to drink."

80. "And when I am ill, it is He who cures me;"

81. "And Who will cause me to die, and then will bring me to life (again);"

82. "And Who, I hope will forgive me my faults on the Day of Recompense (the Day of Resurrection);"

83. My Lord! Bestow *Hukman* (religious knowledge, right judgement of the affairs and Prophet-hood) on me, and join me with the righteous;

فَلَمَّا تَرَاهُ الْجَمْعَانِ قَالِ أَصْحَابُ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّآ لَمُدْرَكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ قَالَ

He (Musa) 61 certainly those who are overtaken we are the companions of Musa said two groups Saw me another So when

كَلَّا إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٦٢﴾ فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنِ اضْرِبْ

strike Musa to Then We revealed 62 He will guide me my Lord with me indeed by no means

بِعَصَاكَ لَبْحَرْفٍ فَفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَ طَوْدٍ لَّعَظِيمٍ ﴿٦٣﴾

63 a huge (was) like mountain part each and became so (it) parted the sea by your rod

وَأَرْزَلْنَاهُمْ لِآخِرِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَأَنْجَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65 all with him and whoever Musa And We saved 64 the other group there And We brought near

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ

most of them but not there is sign in this Verily 66 the others (the pursuer) We drowned Then

مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَتَلَّ عَلَيْهِمْ

to them (Al-Murayyid) 68 The Most Merciful All He is your Lord And verily 67 the believers

نَبَأَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾ إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ قَالُوا

They said 70 you worship wood and his people he (Ibrahim) said 69 the story of Ibrahim

نَعْبُدُ أَصْنَامًا فَنَنْظِلُّهَا عَنْكَ فِئِينَ ﴿٧١﴾ قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكُمْ إِذْ

when they listen do He (Ibrahim) said 71 those who remain devoted to them then we the idols we worship

تَدْعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ قَالُوا بَلْ وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا

our fathers we found but They said 73 they harm or they benefit you Or 72 you called

كَذَٰلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ قَالَ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ أَنْتُمْ

You 75 you worshiped you have what then do you He (Ibrahim) said 74 they were doing thus

وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ لَأَقْدَمُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ فَإِنَّهُمْ عَدُوٌّ لِّي إِلَّا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

(of) the worlds the Lord except for me the one So they are indeed 76 the ancestor and your fathers/forefathers

لَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ ﴿٧٨﴾ وَلَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِ

and gives me drinks feeds me He And who 78 He guides me on He He has created me Who 77

وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ﴿٨٠﴾ وَلَّذِي يُمِيتُنِي ثُمَّ

then He causes me to die And who 80 He will cure me then He I am ill And when 79

يُحْيِينِ ﴿٨١﴾ وَلَّذِي أَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يَوْمَ الدِّينِ

(on) the Day of Recompense my faults me that goes to the pending And who 81 He brings me to life

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَالْحَقْنَِي بِصَلَاحِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83 with the pious people and join me wisdom to me bestow O my Lord 82

الأوَّى Not pronounced ikhfa' Mad Lazim • Farq الأوى Mad 'Arish Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
الأوى Mad Thabi' ldzhar Qalqalah Idgham Mad Jalz Munfasil

وَجَعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ ۝ لِّأَخْرِينَ ۝ ٨٤ ۝ وَجَعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ

of the the (included) And place 84 later in reputation And appoint  
Gardens inheritors among me generations

نَعِيمٍ ۝ ٨٥ ۝ وَغَفَرَ لِأَبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنْ ضَالِّينَ ۝ ٨٦ ۝ وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ

(on) the You And do 86 those who are (included) is indeed to my And give  
Day disgrace me not astray among he father forgiveness pleasure

يَبْعَثُونَ ۝ ٨٧ ۝ يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ ۝ ٨٨ ۝ إِلَّا مَنْ آتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ

with a heart (to) he who Except 88 children wealth do not do not (on) the 87 (ot) Resurrection  
Allah comes

سَلِيمٍ ۝ ٨٩ ۝ وَأَزَلَّتْ جَنَّةُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ۝ ٩٠ ۝ وَبُرْزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِلْغَاوِينَ

to those The Hell fire And is made 90 to those who The And bring near to 89 sound  
astray manifest pious and fear Allah Paradise

وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ۝ ٩٢ ۝ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ هَلْ يَنْصُرُونَكُمْ

they can help what Allah besides 92 you worship you used to where is to them And it is said 91  
you

أَوْ يَنْصُرُونَ ۝ ٩٣ ۝ فَكُفِّبُوا فِيهَا هُمْ وَغَاوُونَ ۝ ٩٤ ۝ وَجُنُودُ إِبْلِيسَ

and the Soldiers of Iblis 94 and the deviators they therein do they are thrown headlong 93 they help themselves

أَجْمَعُونَ ۝ ٩٥ ۝ قَالُوا وَهُمْ فِيهَا يَخْتَصِمُونَ ۝ ٩٦ ۝ تَلَّ اللَّهُ إِنْ كُنَّا فِي

truly in were verily all 96 they dispute and they (to) are 95 all of them

ضَلَلٍ مُبِينٍ ۝ ٩٧ ۝ إِذْ نُسَوِّيكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ ٩٨ ۝ وَمَا أَضَلَّنَا

misguid us And will (of) the worlds with the Lord We equated you When 97 manifest the error  
98

إِلَّا لَمُجْرِمُونَ ۝ ٩٩ ۝ فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِينَ ۝ ١٠٠ ۝ وَلَا صَدِيقٍ حَمِيمٍ ۝ ١٠١

101 loving a friend And there is no 100 the intercessors from for So there us is not 99 the sinners except

فَلَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةٌ فَنَكُونُ مِنْ لَمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝ ١٠٢ ۝ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ

and if it indeed sign Verily 102 the part of an opportunity to return indeed

أَكْثَرَهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ۝ ١٠٣ ۝ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهْوَ لَعَزِيزٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝ ١٠٤ ۝ كَذَبَتْ

Has been an idol 104 The Most Merciful The All-Mighty indeed He is your Lord And verily 103 the believers most of them

قَوْمُ نُوحٍ لِمُرْسَلِينَ ۝ ١٠٥ ۝ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ۝ ١٠٦

106 you will not Nuh their brother to them said When 105 the Apostles the people of Nuh

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ۝ ١٠٧ ۝ فَتَقَرُّ لَكَ وَأَطِيعُونَ ۝ ١٠٨ ۝ وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ

I ask you And not 108 and you obey Me Allah So you fear 107 can be an trustworthy apostle for you Indeed I am

عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ ١٠٩ ۝ فَتَقَرُّ لَكَ اللَّهُ

Allah So you fear 109 (of) the worlds the Lord from my payment/ reward payment/ reward

وَأَطِيعُونَ ۝ ١١٠ ۝ قَالُوا أَنْتُمْ مِنْ لَكَ وَتَبَعَكَ لَا رَدْلُونَ ۝ ١١١

111 those who are the although follow to you should we trust They said 110 and you obey Me

84. And grant me an honourable mention in later generations;  
85. And make me one of the inheritors of the Paradise of Delight;  
86. And forgive my father, verily he is of the erring;  
87. And disgrace me not on the Day when (all the creatures) will be resurrected;  
88. The Day whereon neither wealth nor sons will avail,  
89. Except him who brings to Allah a clean heart [clean from *Shirk* (polytheism) and *Nifaq* (hypocrisy)].  
90. And Paradise will be brought near to the *Muttaqun* (pious - See V. 2: 2).  
91. And the (Hell) Fire will be placed in full view of the erring.  
92. And it will be said to them: "Where are those (the false gods whom you used to set up as rivals with Allah) that you used to worship."  
93. "Instead of Allah? Can they help you or (even) help themselves?"  
94. Then they will be thrown on their faces into the (Fire), They and the *Ghawun* (devils, and those who were in error).  
95. And the whole hosts of Iblis (Shaitan) together.  
96. They will say while contending therein,  
97. By Allah, we were truly in a manifest error,  
98. When We held you (false gods) as equals (in worship) with the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists);  
99. And none has brought us into error except the *Mujrimun* [Iblis (Shaitan) and those of human beings who commit crimes, murderers, polytheists, oppressors, etc.].  
100. Now we have no intercessors,  
101. Nor a close friend (to help us).  
102. (Alas!) If we only had a chance to return (to the world), we shall truly be among the believers!  
103. Verily! In this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.  
104. And verily, your Lord! He is truly the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.  
105. The people of Nuh belied the Messengers.  
106. When their brother Nuh said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?"  
107. I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.  
108. So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.  
109. No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).  
110. So keep your duty to Allah, fear Him and obey me."  
111. They said: "Shall we believe in you, when the meanest (of the people) follow you?"

112. He said: "And what knowledge have I of what they used to do?"

113. "Their account is only with my Lord, if you could (but) know."

114. "And I am not going to drive away the believers."

115. "I am only a plain warner."

116. They said: "If you cease not, O Nuh! You will surely be among those stoned (to death)."

117. He said: "My Lord! Verily, my people have belied me.

118. Therefore judge You between me and them, and save me and those of the believers who are with me."

119. And We saved him and those with him in the laden ship.

120. Then We drowned the rest (disbelievers) thereafter.

121. Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

122. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

123. 'Ad (people) belied the Messengers.

124. When their brother Hud said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?"

125. "Verily! I am a trustworthy Messenger to you."

126. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me."

127. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)."

128. "Do you build high palaces on every high place, while you do not live in them?"

129. "And do you get for yourselves palaces (fine buildings) as if you will live therein for ever."

130. "And when you seize, seize you as tyrants?"

131. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me."

132. "And keep your duty to Him, fear Him Who has aided you with all (good things) that you know."

133. "He has aided you with cattle and children."

134. "And gardens and springs."

135. "Verily, I fear for you the torment of a Great Day."

136. They said: "It is the same to us whether you preach or be not of those who preach."

قَالَ وَمَا عَلِمِي بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾ إِنَّ حِسَابَهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّي

my Lord upon except (only) their account Verily 112 to do they used of knowledge and He (Nuh) what said

لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾ وَمَا أَذِ بَطَّارِدٍ لِّمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾ إِنْ أَذِ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مِّمَّنِ

whom a not manifest warner (only) I am Verily 114 the believers as the one who drives away I am And not 113 you (could) aware/understand if

قَالَ ﴿١١٥﴾ قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَنُوحُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾ قَالَ

He (Nuh) said 116 those stoned (to death) of indeed you will surely be O Nuh you stop do not indeed if They said 115

رَبِّ إِنْ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ ﴿١١٧﴾ فَافْتَحْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتْحًا وَنَجِّنِي وَمَنْ

and those and save me the judgment/law and between them between me So judge 117 they has denied me my people indeed my Lord

مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾ فَانجِئْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ رَافَةَ فَلَكَ لِمَشْحُونِ

filled the ark therein with him and those Then We save him 118 the believers of with me

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدُ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ إِنْ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةٌ وَمَا كَانَتْ

and not surely the sign in this Verily 120 all the remaining after that We drowned Then 119

أَكْثَرَهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٢﴾ كَذَّبَتْ

has been denied 122 The Most Merciful The All Mighty He indeed is your Lord And verily 121 the believers most of them

عَادَ لِمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾ إِنِّي لَكُمْ

was a Indeed 124 you fear why do not that their brother to them said We are 123 the Apostles/ Messengers the people at Ad

رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٢٥﴾ فَتَقَّ لِّلَّهِ وَأَطِيعُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾ وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ

upon it I ask you And do not 126 and you obey me Allah So you fear 125 one trustworthy the Apostle/ messenger

مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ لَعَلِّمِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ

high place at every Will you build 127 (of) the worlds The Lord from except my payment/ reward not payment/ reward

ءَايَةً تَعْبَثُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلَدُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

129 you might abide therein so that you the stone holds And you construct 128 in vanity a sign

وَإِذَا بَطِشْتُمْ بَطِشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ فَتَقَّ لِّلَّهِ وَأَطِيعُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾

131 and you obey me Allah So you fear 130 the tyrants you laid hands And it

وَتَقَّ لِّذِي أَمْدَكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ أَمْ دَكَّرْتُمْ بِنِعْمِ رَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَقُولُوا

133 and children with the livestock He has bestowed you 132 you know which He has bestowed you He who And you fear

وَجَنَّاتٍ وَعَيْونِ ﴿١٣٤﴾ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ

a Great Day the punishment befall you I fear Indeed I 134 And springs And the gardens

قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوَعَظْتَ أَمْ لَمْ تَكُنْ مِنَ الْوَاعِظِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

136 the advisers among be no or whether you advice for us the same They said 135

إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا خُلُقٌ لِّأَوَّلِينَ ۖ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذِّبِينَ ۚ فَكَذَّبُوهُ ۗ

Then they denied him (Hud) 138 those who are punished we are And not 137 the former people custom/habit except this is Not

فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنْ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةٌ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۚ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۗ

And verily 139 the believers most of them and not there is indeed a sign in this verily so We destroyed them 140

رَبِّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۗ كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ لِمُرْسَلِينَ ۖ إِذْ قَالَ

said When 141 the Apostles the people of Thamud Have denied 140 The Most Merciful The All-Mighty indeed your Lord

لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ أَالْتَنْتُونَ ۚ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ۖ فَتَقُوا

143 whom is trustworthy an Apostle for you Verily I 142 you fear do not Salih their brother to them

لِلَّهِ وَأَطِيعُوا ۗ وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ

my payment/reward not payment/reward for it I ask you And do not 144 and you obey me Allah So you fear

إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ لَعَلَّمِينَ ۚ أَتَتْرَكُونَ فِي مَا هُنَّاءَ آمِنِينَ ۚ

146 the people are secure is here what in Will you be left 145 (of) the worlds from

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۖ وَزُرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلَعَتْ هَاهُنَا حُضِيمًا ۖ

148 soft and date-palm And field of 147 and springs gardens Within

وَتَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَرِهِينَ ۚ فَتَقُوا لِلَّهِ وَأَطِيعُوا ۗ

and you obey me Allah So you fear 149 skillful houses mountains in And you carve

وَلَا تَطِيعُوا أَمْرَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ۚ الَّذِينَ يَفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

the land in make mischief Those who 151 (of) the transgressors the order you obey And do not 150

وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ۚ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ۚ مَا أَنْتَ

you are Nothing 153 into those affected by magic included you are indeed They said 152 reform and do not

إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا فَأْتِ بِآيَةٍ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ صَادِقِينَ ۚ قَالَ

He (Salih) said 154 the truthful of you are if a sign so, bring like us human except

هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لَهَا شِرْبٌ وَلَكُمْ شِرْبُ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ۖ وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا

you touch it And do not (the she-camel) 155 you Layk an drink and for you drink for it a she-camel this is

بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذْكُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ۚ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَاصْبَحُوا

so they become Then, they killed it (the she-camel) 156 a Great Day the torment/the punishment so will be seized with harm

نَدِيمِينَ ۚ فَأَخَذَهُمْ لَعَذَابٌ إِنْ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةٌ وَمَا كَانَ

and not indeed a sign in this verily the punishment Then seized them 157 the regretful people

أَكْثَرَهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۚ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۗ

159 the Most Merciful the All-Mighty indeed He is your Lord And verily 158 the believers most of them

137. "This is no other than the false-tales and religion of the ancients, [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 19, Page 97].

138. And we are not going to be punished."

139. So they belied him, and We destroyed them. Verily! In this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

140. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

141. Thamud (people) belied the Messenger.

142. When their brother Salih said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?"

143. "I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

144. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

145. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)."

146. "Will you be left secure in that which you have here?"

147. "In gardens and springs."

148. And green crops (fields etc.) and date-palms with soft spadix.

149. "And you carve houses out of mountains with great skill."

150. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me."

151. "And follow not the command of Al-Musrifun (i.e. their chiefs, leaders who were polytheists, criminals, and sinners),"

152. "Who make mischief in the land, and reform not."

153. They said: "You are only of those bewitched!"

154. "You are but a human being like us. Then bring us a sign if you are of the truthful."

155. He said: "Here is a she-camel; it has a right to drink (water), and you have a right to drink (water) (each) on a day known."

156. "And touch her not with harm, lest the torment of a Great Day seize you."

157. But they killed her, and then they became regretful.

158. So the torment overtook them. Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

159. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

160. The people of Lut (those dwell in the towns of Sodom in Palestine) belied the Messengers.

161. When their brother Lut said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?"

162. "Verily! I am a trustworthy Messenger to you."

163. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me."

164. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)."

165. "Go you in unto the males of the 'Alamin (mankind),"

166. "And leave those whom Allah has created for you to be your wives? Nay, you are a trespassing people!"

167. They said: "If you cease not. O Lut! Verily, you will be one of those who are driven out!"

168. He said: "I am, indeed, of those who disapprove with severe anger and fury your (this evil) action (of sodomy)."

169. "My Lord! Save me and my family from what they do."

170. So We saved him and his family, all,

171. Except an old woman (his wife) among those who remained behind.

172. Then afterward We destroyed the others.

173. And We rained on them a rain (of torment). And how evil was the rain of those who had been warned.

174. Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

175. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

176. The dwellers of *Al-Aikah* (near Madyan) belied the Messengers.

177. When Shu'aib said to them: "Will you not fear Allah (and obey Him)?"

178. "I am a trustworthy Messenger to you."

179. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me."

180. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)."

181. "Give full measure, and cause no loss (to others)."

182. "And weigh with the true and straight balance."

183. "And defraud not people by reducing their things, nor do evil, making corruption and mischief in the land."

كذبت قوم لوط لمرسلين ١٦٠ اذ قال لهم اخوهم لوط الان تقولون

do not at their brother and them said when 160 The Apostles the people of Lut Have denied

اني لكم رسول امين ١٦١ فثق لله واطيعون ١٦٢ وما

And do not 163 and obey me Allah So you fear 162 who is trustworthy n Apostle for you Indeed I 161

اسئلكم عليه من اجر ان اجري الا على رب العالمين ١٦٤

164 (of) the worlds the Lord from except my payment/ reward nothing payment/ reward for it I ask you

اتاتون ذكران من العالمين ١٦٥ وتذرون ما خلق لكم ربكم

your re: for you has re: what And you leave 165 the worlds of man Why do you like to approach

من ازواجكم بل انتم قوم عادون ١٦٦ قالوا لئن لم تنته يلوط

you stop indeed I 166 a trespassing people you even your wives of

لتكونن من المخرجين ١٦٧ قال اني لعمركم من لقالين ١٦٨

168 those who (included) toward your indeed He (Lut) 167 The evicted (one) you surely be

ربنجي واهلي مما يعملون ١٦٩ فنجينه واهله واجمعين ١٧٠

170 all and his family Then We saved him 169 they do of what and my family save me O my Lord

الا عجوزاه الغيرين ١٧١ ثم دمردن الاخرين ١٧٢ وامطرنا عليهم

And We rained 172 the others We destroyed them 171 those who remained behind among an old woman Except

مطر افساء مطر لمنذرين ١٧٣ ان في ذلك لاية وما كان اكثرهم

most of them in that surely a sign is Indeed 173 that was the rain was by the rain

مؤمنين ١٧٤ وان ربك هو العزيز رحيم ١٧٥ كذب اصحاب

the companions those who 175 The Most Merciful indeed He is And verily 174 the believers

ليكة لمرسلين ١٧٦ اذ قال لهم شعيب الان تقولون اني لكم

for you Indeed I 177 you fear do not Shu'ayb unto them said when 176 the messengers (of) al-Aikah

رسول امين ١٧٨ فثق لله واطيعون ١٧٩ وما اسئلكم عليه

for it I ask you And do not 179 and you obey me Allah So you fear 178 who is trustworthy an Apostle

من اجر ان اجري الا على رب العالمين ١٨٠ او لكيل ولا

measure 180 (of) the worlds on except my payment reward no payment/ reward

تكونون من المخسرين ١٨١ وزنوب لقسطاس مستقيم ١٨٢

182 straight with balance And weigh 181 those who cause loss of you are

ولا تبخس ناس اشياءهم ولا تعثوا لارض مفسدين ١٨٣

183 the corruption the land in you commit and do not of their due mankind you deprive And do not

وَتَقَّ لَدَىٰ خَلْقِكُمْ وَ لَجِيْلَةً لِّاَوَّلِيْنَ ۝۱۸۴ قَالُوْا اِنَّمَا اَنْتَ

you are indeed They said 184 the former and generations He has created you Who is And you fear

مِّنَ الْمَسْحُوْرِيْنَ ۝۱۸۵ وَمَا اَنْتَ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَاِنْ نَّظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ

indeed among we thought you are and indeed Like us a man except you are And not 185 those who bewitched of

لِكٰذِبِيْنَ ۝۱۸۶ فَاَسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا مِّنَ سَمٰٓءِ اِنْ كُنْتَ

you are if the heaven of the fragments upon us So make (them) fall 186 the liars

مِّنْ صٰٓدِقِيْنَ ۝۱۸۷ قَالَ رَبِّيْٓ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝۱۸۸ فَكَذَّبُوْهُ

Then, they denied him 188 of what the most knowing my Lord (Shu'ab) said 187 the righteous among

فَاَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمٍ ظُلْمَةٍ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ۝۱۸۹

189 a Great Day the torment/punishment it is indeed the Day of Shadow the torment/punishment so seized them

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرَهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝۱۹۰ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ

indeed this your Lord And verily, 190 the believers most of them and not surely signless in this indeed

لَعَزِيْزٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝۱۹۱ وَاِنَّهٗ لَنَزِيْلٌ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝۱۹۲ نَزَلَ بِهٖ رُوْحُ

The Spirit (The Qur'an) down with it Brought 192 (of) the worlds (by) the Lord surely is revealed it (The Qur'an) 191 The Most Merciful The All-Mighty

لِاٰمِيْنٍ ۝۱۹۳ عَلٰى قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُوْنَ مِّنَ الْمُنذِرِيْنَ ۝۱۹۴ بِلِسٰنٍ عَرَبِيٍّ

(of) Arabic By speech (language) 194 The warners (one) of that you may see your heart (O Muhammad) Upon 193 the trustworthy of an

مُّبِيْنٍ ۝۱۹۵ وَاِنَّهٗ لَفِيْ زُبُرِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۝۱۹۶ اَوْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ اٰيَةٌ اَنْ يَعْلَمُوْهُ

knew it that a sign/evidence for sufficient And is not 196 (of) the former people surely it is in (The Qur'an) 195 clear

عَلِمُوْا بَنِيْۤ اِسْرٰٓءِيْلَ ۝۱۹۷ وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنٰهٗ عَلٰى بَعْضِ الْاَعْجَمِيْنَ ۝۱۹۸

198 those who are not Arabs some of to We And it revealed it only 197 the Children of Israil the scholars

فَقَرَّاهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهِ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝۱۹۹ كَذٰلِكَ سَلَكْنٰهٗ

We make it traverse Thus 199 the believers in it they would have been not to them Then he (Muhammad) recited it

فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الْمَجْرِمِيْنَ ۝۲۰۰ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ حَتّٰى يَرُوْا عَذَابَ

the punishment they see until by (in) Qur'an they would not believe 200 of the sacred the hearts within

لِاٰلِيْمٍ ۝۲۰۱ فَيٰٓاْتِيْهِمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۝۲۰۲ فَيَقُوْلُوْا

Then, comes toward them 201 painful Then, they said 202 they perceive do not and they suddenly

هَلْ نَحْنُ مُنظَرُوْنَ ۝۲۰۳ اَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ۝۲۰۴ اَفَرءَيْتَ

So, what do you think 204 (that) they asked to be hasten on So, is not about Our punishment 203 those who are reprieved we are

اِنْ مَّتَعْنٰهُمْ سِنِيْنَ ۝۲۰۵ ثُمَّ جَآءَهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يُوعَدُوْنَ ۝۲۰۶

206 promised they have been which came toward them Then, 205 for years We have given them enjoyment if

184. "And fear Him Who created you and the generations of the men of old."

185. They said: "You are only one of those bewitched!"

186. "You are but a human being like us and verily, we think that you are one of the liars!"

187. "So cause a piece of the heaven to fall on us, if you are of the truthful!"

188. He said: "My Lord is the Best Knower of what you do."

189. But they belied him, so the torment of the day of shadow (a gloomy cloud) seized them, indeed that was the torment of a Great Day.

190. Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

191. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

192. And truly, this (the Quran) is a revelation from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists),

193. Which the trustworthy Ruh (Jibril) has brought down;

194. Upon your heart (O Muhammad SAW) that you may be (one) of the warners,

195. In the plain Arabic language.

196. And verily, it (the Quran, and its revelation to Prophet Muhammad SAW) is (announced) in the Scriptures (i.e. the Taurat and the Injil) of former people.

197. Is it not a sign to them that the learned scholars (like Abdullah bin Salam who embraced Islam) of the Children of Israil knew it (as true)?

198. And if We had revealed it (this Quran) unto any of the non-Arabs,

199. And he had recited it unto them, they would not have believed in it.

200. Thus have We caused it (the denial of the Quran) to enter the hearts of the Mujrimun (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful torment;

202. It shall come to them of a sudden, while they perceive it not;

203. Then they will say: "Can we be respited?"

204. Would they then wish for Our Torment to be hastened on?

205. Tell Me, if We do let them enjoy for years,

206. And afterwards comes to them that (punishment) which they had been promised!

207. All that with which they used to enjoy shall not avail them.

208. And never did We destroy a township, but it had its warners.

209. By way of reminder, and We have never been unjust.

210. And it is not the *Shaitan* (devils) who have brought it (this Quran) down,

211. Neither would it suit them, nor they can (produce it).

212. Verily, they have been removed far from hearing it.

213. So invoke not with Allah another *ilah* (god) lest you be among those who receive punishment.

214. And warn your tribe (O Muhammad SAW) of near kindred,

215. And be kind and humble to the believers who follow you.

216. Then if they disobey you, say: "I am innocent of what you do."

217. And put your trust in the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

218. Who sees you (O Muhammad SAW) when you stand up (alone at night for *Tahajjud* prayers).

219. And your movements among those who fall prostrate (along with you to Allah in the five compulsory congregational prayers).

220. Verily! He, only He, is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

221. Shall I inform you (O people!) upon whom the *Shaitan* (devils) descend?

222. They descend on every lying (one who tells lies), sinful person.

223. Who gives ear (to the devils and they pour what they may have heard of the unseen from the angels), and most of them are liars.

224. As for the poets, the erring follow them,

225. See you not that they speak about every subject (praising others right or wrong) in their poetry?

226. And that they say what they do not do.

227. Except those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous deeds, and remember Allah much, and reply back (in poetry) to the unjust poetry (which the pagan poets utter against the Muslims). And those who do wrong will come to know by what overturning they will be overturned.

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُمْتَعُونَ ﴿٢٠٧﴾ وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا

but a country of We destroy And did not 207 they enjoy they are what for them benefit Do not

لَهَا مُنذِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٨﴾ ذَكَرْنَاهُمْ وَمَا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٠٩﴾ وَمَا نَزَّلَتْ بِهِ

with bring (down) And did not 209 the wrongdoers We are and not Rem.nder 208 the warners it had

شَيْطَانٍ ﴿٢١٠﴾ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٢١١﴾ إِنَّهُمْ

Verily they are 211 they be able and would for them suit And would not 210 the shaitan

عَنِ سَمْعٍ لَمَعَزُولُونَ ﴿٢١٢﴾ فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَكُونَ

so you are another god Allah with you take So, do not 212 indeed they removed far hearing from

مِنَ الْمُعَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢١٣﴾ وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ ﴿٢١٤﴾ وَخَفِضْ

And low 214 the closest your kindred And warn (O Muhammad) 213 those who are punished of

جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢١٥﴾ فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنَّي

nd. cc. I am so, say they disobey you Then if 215 the believers among he follows you to whomever yourself

بِرِيءٍ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْغَزِيِّ رَحِيمٍ ﴿٢١٧﴾ لَدِي

He is 217 The Most Merciful The All-Mighty upon And you rely 216 you do from what disassociated

يُرَاكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٢١٨﴾ وَتَقَلُّبِكَ فِي سَجْدِينَ ﴿٢١٩﴾ إِنَّهُ هُوَ سَمِيعٌ

The All-Hearing He is Verily He 219 those who prostrate between And your movement 218 you stand up when He sees you

لَعَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٠﴾ هَلْ أَنْبَأْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَنْ نَزَّلَ شَيْطَانٍ ﴿٢٢١﴾ تَنْزِلَ عَلَىٰ

upon Will descend 221 shaitan descend whom upon I inform you Will 220 The All Knowing

كُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٢٢﴾ يَلْقَوْنَ سَمْعًا وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ كَذِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾

223 a of the lies and most of them what is heard They pass on 222 who say a sinful the liars every

وَشُعْرَاءٍ يُتَّبِعُهُمْ لَغَاوِنَ ﴿٢٢٤﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ

valley every in that they are you do not 224 the straying people follow them And the poets

يَهيمُونَ ﴿٢٢٥﴾ وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٢٦﴾ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ

those (the poets) who Except 226 they do do not what they say And that they 225 they roam

آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ وَذَكَرُوا لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَنَصَرُوا مِنْ

from and they defend (the Muslims) often Allah and they remember and did deeds righteous they believe

بَعْدَ مَا ظَلَمُوا وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٧﴾

227 they will be returned (kind of) return to what they have wronged those whom and in the future will find out they were wronged after what

JUZ 19

AN-NAML

(The Ants)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 27: 93 verses

أَأَذَى Not pronounced

أَوَى Mad Thabi'

أَكْثَرُ Ikhtaf'

أَلْذَرُ Idzhar

أَوَى Mad Lazim • Faq

أَوَى Qalqalah

أَوَى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun

أَوَى Idgham

أَوَى Mad Wajib Muttasil

أَوَى Mad Jaiz Munfasil

سُورَةُ النَّامِلِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

طَسَّ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿١﴾ هُدًى وَبُشْرَىٰ

and good tidings The guidance 1 (which is) clear and The Book the Verses of the Qur'an those are Ta Seen

لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾ الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ صَّلَاةً وَيُؤْتُونَ زَكَاةً وَهُمْ

and they zakat (regular alms, charity) and they give in salat (prayer) they establish Those who 2 for the believers

بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ زِينَانَهُمْ

to We have made about The Hereafter they would not believe those who Verily 3 they believe they are about the hereafter

أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٤﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ

an evil torment for the ones who Those are 4 they wander blindly so they their deeds

وَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْآخِسُونَ ﴿٥﴾ وَإِنَّكَ لَلثَقَلَاءِ الْقُرْآنِ مِنَ

from the Qur'an indeed received And verily you 5 those are greatest losers they are the hereafter in and they will be

لَدُنَّ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٦﴾ إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِأَهْلِهِ إِنِّي آنستُ نَارًا سَاءَتِ كُتُبُكُمْ

I will bring you a fire I perceived indeed I to his family (of his wife) Musa said When 6 The All-Knowing (of) The Wise the side

مِنْهَا يَخْبَرُونَ أَوْ آتِيكُمْ بِشِهَابٍ قَبَسٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾ فَلَمَّا

So when 7 you may warm yourselves that you burning with flame I will bring you or an (from it) meteor (the fire)

جَاءَهَا نُورٌ أَنْ يُورِكَ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ

The Lord Allah and The Exalted around him and the one who the fire is at the one who has been blessed that he was called he came to it (the burning flame)

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨﴾ يَمْوَسَّىٰ إِنَّهُ وَاذَ اللَّهُ لَعَزِيزٌ لِحَكِيمٍ ﴿٩﴾ وَأَلْقِ عَصَاكَ

your rod And throw down 9 The Wise The All-Mighty (am) Allah I verily O Musa 8 (of) the worlds

فَلَمَّا رَأَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يَمْوَسَّىٰ لَا تَخَفْ

you do not O Musa he look and did back he turned a snake as if it were wriggling he saw it so when

إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ لَدَيَّ لِمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلْ حِسَابًا بَعْدَ

after good he substitutes then he who the one except 10 the Apostles My presence fear do indeed not I

سُوءٍ فَإِنِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾ وَأَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجَ بَيْضًا

white/bright it will come out your bosom into your hand And put 11 The Most Merciful The so indeed I (am) evil

مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ فِي تِسْعِ آيَاتٍ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ

(of) rebellious transgressor the people they are verily they his and people Firaun for the nine signs among disease without with

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَاتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾

13 obvious magic these are they said visible Our verses miracles came to them So when 12

٧٤  
٣٨

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. *Ta Seen*. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings]. These are the Verses of the Quran, and (it is) a Book (that makes things) clear;

2. A guide (to the Right Path); and glad tidings for the believers [who believe in the Oneness of Allah (i.e. Islamic Monotheism)].

3. Those who perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*) and give *Zakat* and they believe with certainty in the Hereafter (resurrection, recompense of their good and bad deeds, Paradise and Hell, etc.).

4. Verily, those who believe not in the Hereafter, We have made their deeds fair-seeming to them, so they wander about blindly.

5. They are those for whom there will be an evil torment (in this world). And in the Hereafter they will be the greatest losers.

6. And verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) are receiving the Quran from the One, All-Wise, All-Knowing.

7. (Remember) when Musa said to his household: "Verily! I have seen a fire, I will bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a burning brand, that you may warm yourselves."

8. But when he came to it, he was called: "Blessed is whosoever is in the fire, and whosoever is round about it! And glorified be Allah, the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)."

9. "O Musa! Verily! It is I, Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise,

10. and throw down your stick!" But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight, and did not look back. (It was said): "O Musa! Fear not, verily! The Messengers fear not in front of Me.

11. Except him who has done wrong and afterwards has changed evil for good, then surely, I am Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

12. And put your hand into your bosom, it will come forth white without hurt. (These are) among the nine signs (you will take) to Firaun and his people, they are a people who are the *Fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah)."

13. But when Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) came to them, clear to see, they said: "This is a manifest magic."

14. And they belied them (those Ayat) wrongfully and arrogantly, though their own selves were convinced thereof [i.e. those (Ayat) are from Allah, and Musa is the Messenger of Allah in truth, but they disliked to obey Musa, and hated to believe in his Message of Monotheism]. So see what was the end of the *Mufsidun* (disbelievers, disobedient to Allah, evil-doers, liars).

15. And indeed We gave knowledge to Dawud and Sulaiman, and they both said: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has preferred us above many of His believing slaves!"

16. And Sulaiman inherited (the knowledge of) Dawud. He said: "O mankind! We have been taught the language of birds, and on us have been bestowed all things. This, verily, is an evident grace (from Allah)."

17. And there were gathered before Sulaiman his hosts of jinns and men, and birds, and they all were set in battle order (marching forwards).

18. Till, when they came to the valley of the ants, one of the ants (the Queen) said: "O ants! Enter your dwellings, lest Sulaiman and his hosts crush you, while they perceive not."

19. So he (Sulaiman) smiled, amused at her speech and said: "My Lord! Inspire and bestow upon me the power and ability that I may be grateful for Your Favours which You have bestowed on me and on my parents, and that I may do righteous good-deeds that will please You, and admit me by Your Mercy among Your righteous slaves."

20. He inspected the birds, and said: "What is the matter that I see not the hoopoe? Or is he among the absentees?"

21. "I will surely punish him with a severe torment, or slaughter him, unless he brings me a clear reason."

22. But the hoopoe stayed not long, he (came up and) said: "I have grasped (the knowledge of a thing) which you have not grasped and I have come to you from Saba' (Sheba) with true news."

وَجَحَدُوا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَا أَنفُسُهُمْ ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّا فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ  
how so see and because of their injustice their selves although (they) convinced it toward it And they rejected

كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا  
knowledge and Sulaiman (to) Dawud We have bestowed And indeed 14 (of) the corruptors the ending was

وَقَالَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾  
15 who are the believers His servants of many over He has favored Who be to Allah praise and they both said

وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمَانُ دَاوُدَ وَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عُلِّمْنَا مَنْطِقَ طَيْرٍ  
(of) birds language we have been taught mankind (O) all And he said Dawud Sulaiman And has inherited

وَأَوْتَيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَهُ لَفَضْلٌ لَّمْ يَمِينُ ﴿١٦﴾ وَحُشِرَ  
And there was gathered 16 manifest the bounty certainly it these are indeed things every of and we have been given

لِسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُودَهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ وَطَيْرِ فَهَمٌ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾  
17 those were kept in order and ranks so they and birds and men jinn of his soldiers for Sulaiman

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَوْا عَلَىٰ وَادٍ نَّمْلٍ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يَا أَيُّهَا نَمْلُ دَخُلُوا  
enter you ants (O) all the Queen of ant said the valley of the ants upon they came when Until

مَسْكِنِكُمْ لَا يُحِطُّ بِكُمْ سُلَيْمَانُ وَجُنُودُهُ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ  
they perceive it do not while they and his soldiers Sulaiman crush on you (that) may not to your dwellings

فَنَبَسَّ ضَاحِكًا مِّنْ قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ  
be grateful to dispose me O my Lord and he invoked her speech at laughing So, smile (Sulaiman) 18

نِعْمَتِكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا  
I may do righteous good deeds and that my both of parent and upon upon me You have been bestow which (of) Your favor

تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾  
19 those who are pious Your servants within by Your mercy and admit me (which) You please

وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا أَرَىٰ لَهْدًا هَدًا أَمْ كَانَ مِنَ  
(among) of he is or Hud-hud (Hoopoe) I see do not why I then he said (group) of birds And he took a muster

الْغَائِبِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ لَأُعَذِّبَنَّهُ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَأَذْبَحَنَّهُ  
I indeed will execute him or severe (by) the punishment Indeed I surely will punish him 20 the absent

أَوْ لِيَأْتِنِي بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾ فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ فَقَالَ  
then he said far/long by not (Hoopoe) came up 21 clear by reason indeed he will bring me or

أَحْطْتُ بِمَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ وَجِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَإٍ بِنَبَأٍ يَقِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾  
22 true with the tidings Saba' from and I come to you about it you know do not what I have found out

أَأْوَىٰ Not pronounced ikhfa' Mad Lazim • Farq اءوىٰ Mad 'Aradh Liss.,kun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أوىٰ Mad Thabi ldzhar Qalqa ah Idgham Mad Ja z Mufassil

إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا  
 and for her thing every from and has been given ruling verbatim a woman I found verily I

عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَجَدْتُهَا وَقَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ  
 it to the sun they worship and her people and I found her 23 magnificent, great throne

دُونِ اللَّهِ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ سَبِيلِ  
 (turb) way from so prevent them their deeds shaitan for them and made fair seeming Allah besides

فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ أَلَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبْءَ  
 the hidden bring out the One Who Allah that they do not 24 they do not receive guidance other

فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ اللَّهُ  
 Allah 25 you reveal and what you conceal what and He knows and the earth in the heavens

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٦﴾ قَالَ سَنُنظِرُ  
 we will see said (Sulaiman) 26 supreme great the Arsy (Throne) Lord He but god not

أَصَدَقْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ ذَهَبَ بِكِتَابِي هَذَا  
 this with my letter at [I had had] (disposse brch) 27 the bars part of you are ut are you true (honest)

فَالْقَهْرِ إِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُمْ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا  
 o all (bilqis) said 28 they return what so see from them draw back then to them so discover (Queen Bilqis) at

لَمَلَأُوا إِلَيَّ الْقِيَّ إِلَى كِتَابٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَإِنَّهُ بِسْمِ  
 in the name and verily it is Sulaiman from verily it is 29 a noble letter to me has been verily delivered I chiefs

لِلَّهِ رَحْمَنٍ رَحِيمٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ أَلَا تَعْلَمُونَ عَلَىٰ وَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾  
 31 (as) muslims and come against you that do not 30 the Most Merciful the Most Gracious (of) Allah

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا لَمَلَأُوا أَفْتُونِي فِي أَمْرِي مَا كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّىٰ  
 until an affair, case one who decide I am not my affair in advise me chiefs shall she said

تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَوْ لَوْ قُوَّةٌ وَأَوْ لَوْ بِأَسْ شَدِيدٍ وَلَا مَرَّ إِلَيْكَ  
 to you and the affair and great ability to war people who have strength they said 32 you present with me and I am not present

فَنظُرِي مَاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ قَالَتْ إِنَّ لَكُمْ إِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ قَرْيَةً  
 a town (country) they enter when the kings verily she said 33 will you command what so consider

أَفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوا أَعِزَّةَ أَهْلِهَا أَذِلَّةً وَكَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾  
 34 they do and thus the best, the people, honorable persons and they make others despoil

وَإِنِّي مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنَاظِرَةٌ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾  
 35 the ambassadors will return by what so will wait with present to them will send and verily I

23. "I found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given all things that could be possessed by any ruler of the earth, and she has a great throne."

24. "I found her and her people worshipping the sun instead of Allah, and Shaitan has made their deeds fair-seeming to them, and has barred them from (Allah's) Way, so they have no guidance,"

25. *Al-La* (this word has two interpretations), (A). (Ash-Shaitan has barred them from Allah's Way) so that they do not worship (prostrate before) Allah, or (B). So that they may worship (prostrate before) Allah, Who brings to light what is hidden in the heavens and the earth, and knows what you conceal and what you reveal. [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 19, Page 149].

26. Allah, *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Lord of the Supreme Throne!

27. (Sulaiman) said: "We shall see whether you speak the truth or you are (one) of the liars."

28. Go you with this letter of mine, and deliver it to them, then draw back from them, and see what (answer) they return."

29. She said: "O chiefs! Verily! Here is delivered to me a noble letter,

30. Verily! It is from Sulaiman, and verily! It (reads): In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful;

31. Be you not exalted against me, but come to me as Muslims (true believers who submit to Allah with full submission)."

32. She said: "O chiefs! Advise me in (this) case of mine. I decide no case till you are present with me."

33. They said: "We have great strength, and great ability for war, but it is for you to command; so think over what you will command."

34. She said: "Verily! Kings, when they enter a town (country), they despoil it, and make the most honourable amongst its people low. And thus they do."

35. "But verily! I am going to send him a present, and see with what (answer) the messengers return."

36. So when (the messengers with the present) came to Sulaiman, he said: "Will you help me in wealth? What Allah has given me is better than that which He has given you! Nay, you rejoice in your gift!"

37. (Then Sulaiman said to the chief of her messengers who brought the present): "Go back to them. We verily shall come to them with hosts that they cannot resist, and we shall drive them out from there in disgrace, and they will be abased."

38. He said: "O chiefs! Which of you can bring me her throne before they come to me surrendering themselves in obedience?"

39. An Ifrit (strong) from the jinns said: "I will bring it to you before you rise from your place (council). And verily, I am indeed strong, and trustworthy for such work."

40. One with whom was knowledge of the Scripture said: "I will bring it to you within the twinkling of an eye!" then when (Sulaiman) saw it placed before him, he said: "This is by the Grace of my Lord to test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful! And whoever is grateful, truly, his gratitude is for (the good of) his ownself, and whoever is ungrateful, (he is ungrateful only for the loss of his ownself). Certainly! My Lord is Rich (Free of all wants), Bountiful."

41. He said: "Disguise her throne for her that we may see whether she will be guided (to recognise her throne), or she will be one of those not guided."

42. So when she came, it was said (to her): "Is your throne like this?" She said: "(It is) as though it were the very same." And (Sulaiman said): "Knowledge was bestowed on us before her, and we were submitted to Allah (in Islam as Musliims before her)."

43. And that which she used to worship besides Allah has prevented her (from Islam), for she was of a disbelieving people.

44. It was said to her: "Enter As-Sarh" [(a glass surface with water underneath it) or a palace], but when she saw it, she thought it was a pool, and she (tucked up her clothes) uncovering her legs, Sulaiman said: "Verily, it is Sarh [(a glass surface with water underneath it) or a palace] paved smooth with slab of glass." She said: "My Lord! Verily, I have wronged myself, and I submit [in Islam, together with Sulaiman, to Allah, the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)]."

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَتُمِدُّونَنِ بِمَالٍ فَمَا آتَانِيَ اللَّهُ خَيْرَ مِمَّا

from what is better Allah have been given me so what I possess wealth will you give me be (to) Sulaiman he arrived so when

آتَاكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَعْدَتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ فَمَا نَزَلْنَاهُمْ

so we will come to them to them go back 36 you refuse with your gift you nay He has given you

بِحُجُودٍ لَا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِنْهَا أَذِلَّةً وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ قَالَ

he (Sulaiman) said 37 will be abased and they disgraced from it and we shall drive them out with it for them resist not with hosts

يَا أَيُّهَا لَمَلُؤُ أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِينِي بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ

38 (as) muslims they come to me before with her throne can bring me who among you chiefs o all

قَالَ عِفْرِيتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ أَذْءَ أَيْنِكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِن مَّقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي

and indeed I your council from you rise before with it will bring you I the jinn of 'Ifrīt (a strong jin) said

عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٌ قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِّن لِّكُتُبِ آذَانِكَ

will bring you I the Scripture from knowledge with him the one who said 39 trustworthy truly strong upon it

بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهُ مُسْتَقِرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا

this is he said before him placed saw it so when your glance to you return before with it

مِن فَضْلِ رَبِّي لِيَبْلُوَنِي أَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ وَمَن شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ

he is grateful so verily only be grateful and whoever ungrateful or whether said to test me my Lord grace from

لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ قَالَ نَكُرُونَهَا عَرْشَهَا

her throne for her disguise he (Sulaiman) said 40 Bountiful the Rich my Lord so be and verily ungrateful whoever for himself

نَنْظُرُ أَنهَدِي أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَ

whether she came so when 41 guided not those who from she will be or whether she will be guided we may see

أَهْكَذَا عَرْشِكِ قَالَتْ كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ وَأُوْتِينَا الْعِلْمَ مِن قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ

mushims and we were before her knowledge and bestowed on us this indeed it was alike she said your throne is like this

وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَت تَّعْبُدُ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِن قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ

a disbelieving people from she used to verily she Allah besides worship she used to what and have preceded 42

قِيلَ لَهَا دَخُلِي دَخَلَتْ فَذَرَتْهَا حَسْبَتُهَا لَجَّةً وَكَشَفَتْ عَنْ

from and she uncovered pool she thought it she saw it so when the lofty palace enter to her it was said 43

سَاقِيهَا قَالَتْ إِنَّهُ صَرَخٌ مُّرَدٍّ مِّن قَوَارِيرٍ قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي

verily I my Lord she said crystals from smoothly paved lofty palace verily it he said her legs

ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

44 the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exist) Lord to Allah Sulaiman with and I submit my self I have wronged

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا أَنِ اعْبُدْ اللَّهَ فَإِذَا

then look Allah worship Salih their brother Thamud to We sent and indeed

هُمْ فَرِيقَانِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ قَالَ يَنْقُومِ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ

do you seek why o my people he said 45 quarreling with each other became two parties they

بِسَيِّئَةٍ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ

indeed upon you Allah you ask forgiveness why not the good before to hasten the evil

تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ قَالَ طَيْرِنَا بِكَ وَبِمَنْ مَعَكَ قَالَ طَائِرُكُمْ

your ill omen he said with you and with whom with you We augur ill omen they say 46 receive mercy

عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ

nine the city n and it is 47 who are being tested people you nay Allah with

رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ قَالُوا

they said 48 reform and not the earth, land in make mischief men

تَقَاسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ ثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ مَا شَهِدْنَا

we witness not to his relatives and surely we will say then and his household indeed will attack by Allah swear one another

مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَمَكْرُومَكْرًا

a plot and they plotted 49 indeed telling the truth and verily we his household destruction

وَمَكْرًا مَكْرًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ فَنُظِرْ كَيْفَ

how then see 50 they perceive not and they a plot and We plotted

كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ أَنَّا دَمَّرْنَاهُمْ وَقَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

all together and their nation, people we destroyed them verily We their plot the end it was

﴿٥١﴾ فِتْلِكَ بِيوتِهِمْ خَاوِيَةً بِمَا ظَلَمُوا إِيَّاكَ فِي ذَلِكَ

in this verily did wrong by what in utter ruin their houses so that 51

لَايَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَأَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

believed those who and We saved 52 who know for people surely is the gods

وَكَانُوا يَنْقُوتُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَلَوْ طَا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ

to his people he said when and Lut 53 fear Allah and they used to

أَتَاتُونَ لَفَاحِشَةً وَأَنْتُمْ تَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ أَيْنَكُمْ لَتَاتُونَ

indeed practice do you 54 you see and you illegal sexual relations do you commit

رِجَالٍ شَهْوَةٍ مِنْ دُونِ نِسَاءٍ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ جَاهِلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55 ignorant people you nay women besides lusts men

45. And indeed We sent to Thamud their brother Salih, saying: "Worship Allah (Alone and none else). Then look! They became two parties (believers and disbelievers) quarreling with each other."

46. He said: "O my people! Why do you seek to hasten the evil (torment) before the good (Allah's Mercy)? Why seek you not the Forgiveness of Allah, that you may receive mercy?"

47. They said: "We augur ill omen from you and those with you." He said: "Your ill omen is with Allah; nay, but you are a people that are being tested."

48. And there were in the city nine men (from the sons of their chiefs), who made mischief in the land, and would not reform.

49. They said: "Swear one to another by Allah that we shall make a secret night attack on him and his household, and afterwards we will surely say to his near relatives, We witnessed not the destruction of his household, and verily! We are telling the truth."

50. So they plotted a plot, and We planned a plan, while they perceived not.

51. Then see how was the end of their plot! Verily! We destroyed them and their nation, all together.

52. These are their houses in utter ruin, for they did wrong. Verily, in this is indeed an *Ayah* (a lesson or a sign) for people who know.

53. And We saved those who believed, and used to fear Allah, and keep their duty to Him.

54. And (remember) Lut! When he said to his people, "Do you commit *Al-Fahishah* (evil, great sin, every kind of unlawful sexual intercourse, sodomy, etc.) while you see (one another doing evil without any screen, etc.)?"

55. "Do you approach men in your lusts rather than women? Nay, but you are a people who behave senselessly."

56. There was no other answer given by his people except that they said: "Drive out the family of Lut from your city. Verily, these are men who want to be clean and pure!"

57. So We saved him and his family, except his wife. We destined her to be of those who remained behind.

58. And We rained down on them a rain (of stones). So evil was the rain of those who were warned.

59. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Praise and thanks be to Allah, and peace be on His slaves whom He has chosen (for His Message)! Is Allah better, or (all) that you ascribe as partners (to Him)?" (Of course, Allah is Better).

JUZ 20

60. Is not He (better than your gods) Who created the heavens and the earth, and sends down for you water (rain) from the sky, whereby We cause to grow wonderful gardens full of beauty and delight? It is not in your ability to cause the growth of their trees. Is there any *ilah* (god) with Allah? Nay, but they are a people who ascribe equals (to Him)!

61. Is not He (better than your gods) Who has made the earth as a fixed abode, and has placed rivers in its midst, and has placed firm mountains therein, and has set a barrier between the two seas (of salt and sweet water). Is there any *ilah* (god) with Allah? Nay, but most of them know not.

62. Is not He (better than your gods) Who responds to the distressed one, when he calls Him, and Who removes the evil, and makes you inheritors of the earth, generations after generations. Is there any *ilah* (god) with Allah? Little is that you remember!

63. Is not He (better than your gods) Who guides you in the darkness of the land and the sea, and Who sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going before His Mercy (rain)? Is there any *ilah* (god) with Allah? High Exalted be Allah above all that they associate as partners (to Him)!

الزبور ٣٩

الجزء ٢٠

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُو آلَ لُوطٍ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أَنَاسٌ يَنْطَهُرُونَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِذْ إِمرَأَتُهُ قَدَرْنَاهَا مِن لَّغَبِينَ وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِم مَّطْرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنذَرِينَ قُلْ لِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ صَاطَفَىٰ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا مَّا يَشْرِكُونَ

the family drive out that they said except (given by) his people answer there was no other  
 so We saved him Lut 56 they think they are pure people verily they are your country from (of) Lut

وَأَهْلَهُ إِذْ إِمرَأَتُهُ قَدَرْنَاهَا مِن لَّغَبِينَ وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِم مَّطْرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنذَرِينَ قُلْ لِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ صَاطَفَىٰ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا مَّا يَشْرِكُونَ

and We rained down 57 people who remind behind to be We destined her his wife except and his family  
 and peace be for all praise Allah and thanks say 58 for those who were warned the rain so evil was rain (of stones) on them

عَلَىٰ عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ صَاطَفَىٰ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا مَّا يَشْرِكُونَ

59 they partnered (to Him) or what better is Allah He had chosen whom His servants on  
 the sky from for you and He sends down and the earth the heavens He created or who

مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَاهُ جَدَائِقَ غَابِغَةً وَأَنْزَلْنَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَانْتَبَاهُ جَدَائِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ مَّا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَنْبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا أَلَيْسَ مَعَهُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعِدُونَ

for you not is beautiful view that have gardens with it then We grow (rain) water  
 60 who ascribe equals (to Him) people they (are) but Allah with Is there any *ilah* (god) their trees you (the ability) to grow

أَمْ مَنْ جَعَلَ لَآرْضٍ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خِلَالَهَا أَنْهَارًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيًا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا أَلَيْسَ مَعَهُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

for them and He made rivers in its crevices and He made place to live the earth He made or who  
 but Allah with Is there any *ilah* (god) a barrier two seas between and He made mountains

أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

they pray to Him when those who in trouble He responds or who 61 they know not most of them  
 is there any *ilah* (god) (on) earth the Khalifah (a chief Muslim ruler for the whole Muslim world) and He made you the trouble and He removes

مَعَ اللَّهِ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ

in He had given guide to you or who 62 of you remember the lesson very little Allah with  
 before the come good tidings wind He send and who that and sea (of the) land darkness

رَحْمَتِهِ أَلَيْسَ مَعَهُ لِلَّهِ تَعَالَىٰ اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

63 they associate as partners from what Allah High Exalted Allah with is there any *ilah* (god) His Mercy

أالوي Not pronounced م محرم Ikhta' Mad Lazim • Farq اري Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 اوي Mad Thabr' م محرم Idzhar Qalqalah م محرم Idgham Mad Jaiz Munfasil

أَمْ يَبْدُوُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يَعِيدُهُ، وَمَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنْ سَّمَاءٍ وَالأَرْضِ  
 and earth heaven from He provided fortune to you and who He repeated then creation He started or who

أَلَيْسَ مَعَ اللَّهِ قُلُوبٌ هَآتُوا بِرُهْنِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾  
 64 the truthful people you are your proofs (of truth) bring forth say Allah with Is there any ilah (god)

قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ لَغَيْبِ اللَّهِ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ  
 they perceive and not Allah unless they perceive and the earth on the heavens is who knowing no say

أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ بَلِ أَدْرَاكَ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي الآخِرَةِ بَلْ هُمْ  
 they even the here after of their knowledge unreachable are 65 they shall be resurrected when

فِي شَكٍّ مِنْهَا بَلْ هُمْ مِنْهَا عَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
 disbelieve people people who and say 66 are blind people about it they even about it doubt in

أَءِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَآبَاءُنَا أَيْنَا الْمَخْرُجُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا  
 we have been promised indeed 67 the people who be brought forth we really and our fathers/ ancestors just we have become who

هَذَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسْطِيرُ الأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾  
 68 of ancients people this but this are not before and our fathers/ ancestors we this

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ  
 of the sinner the etc how has been and see the earth, land on you go travel see

﴿٦٩﴾ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾  
 70 what he plot because of what he plotted in distress you become and doubt of them you be sad and don't 69

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا لَوْعَدَانِ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٧١﴾ قُلْ عَسَى  
 may say 71 truthful people you are if this promise when and they say

أَنْ يَكُونَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ  
 your Lord verily 72 you wished to hasten on (of which) part to you close become shall

لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَئِنْ أَسْأَلْتَهُمْ لَيُشْكِرْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَإِنَّ  
 and verily 73 they be thankful not most of them but yet mankind of full of Grace

رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَمِمَّا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ  
 and what He knows your Lord they reveal what are their heart conceal what are and nothing from and

فِي سَمَاءٍ وَالأَرْضِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٧٥﴾ إِنَّ هَذَا لَقُرْآنٌ  
 this Qur'an verily 75 a Clear Book (Lauh Mahfuz) in unless and the earth the heavens on

يَقُصُّ عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾  
 76 they differ in it they that most of the Children of Israil to it narrates

64. Is not He (better than your so-called gods) Who originates creation, and shall thereafter repeat it, and Who provides for you from heaven and earth? Is there any *ilah* (god) with Allah? Say, "Bring forth your proofs, if you are truthful."

65. Say: "None in the heavens and the earth knows the *Ghaib* (unseen) except Allah, nor can they perceive when they shall be resurrected."

66. Nay, they have no knowledge of the Hereafter. Nay, they are in doubt about it. Nay, they are blind about it.

67. And those who disbelieve say: "When we have become dust, we and our fathers, shall we really be brought forth (again)?"

68. "Indeed we were promised this, we and our forefathers before, Verily, these are nothing but tales of ancients."

69. Say to them (O Muhammad SAW): "Travel in the land and see how has been the end of the criminals (those who denied Allah's Messengers and disobeyed Allah)."

70. And grieve you not for them, nor be straitened (in distress) because of what they plot.

71. And they (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) say: "When (will) this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

72. Say: "Perhaps that which you wish to hasten on, may be close behind you."

73. "Verily, your Lord is full of Grace for mankind, yet most of them do not give thanks."

74. And verily, your Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they reveal.

75. And there is nothing hidden in the heaven and the earth, but is in a Clear Book (i.e. *Al-Lauh-al-Mahfuz*).

76. Verily, this Quran narrates to the Children of Israil most of that about which they differ.

77. And truly, it (this Quran) is a guide and a mercy to the believers.

78. Verily, your Lord will decide between them (various sects) by His Judgement. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

79. So put your trust in Allah; surely, you (O Muhammad SAW) are on manifest truth.

80. Verily, you cannot make the dead to hear (i.e. benefit them and similarly the disbelievers), nor can you make the deaf to hear the call, when they flee, turning their backs.

81. Nor can you lead the blind out of their error, you can only make to hear those who believe in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and who have submitted (themselves to Allah in Islam as Muslims).

82. And when the Word (of torment) is fulfilled against them, We shall bring out from the earth a beast to them, which will speak to them because mankind believed not with certainty in Our Ayat (Verses of the Quran and Prophet Muhammad SAW).

83. And (remember) the Day when We shall gather out of every nation a troop of those who denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and (then) they (all) shall be gathered (and driven to the place of reckoning),

84. Till, when they come (before their Lord at the place of reckoning), He will say: "Did you deny My Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) when you comprehended them not in knowledge, or what (else) was it that you used to do?"

85. And the Word (of torment) will be fulfilled against them, because they have done wrong, and they will be unable to speak (in order to defend themselves).

86. See they not that We have made the night for them to rest therein, and the day sight-giving? Verily, in this are Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for the people who believe.

87. And (remember) the Day on which the Trumpet will be blown and all who are in the heavens and all who are on the earth, will be terrified except him whom Allah will (exempt). And all shall come to Him humbled.

88. And you will see the mountains and think them solid, but they shall pass away as the passing away of the clouds. The Work of Allah, Who perfected all things, verily! He is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

وَإِنَّهُ هُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ

between them He decides your Lord verily 77 to the believers and mercy truly is a guide and truly, it (Al-Qur'an)

بِحُكْمِهِ، وَهُوَ غَزِيرٌ لَّعِيمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَآ لَّهِ إِنَّكَ عَآ

surely you (Muhammad) Allah to 78 the All-Knowing the Mighty and He is with His Judgments

لِحَقِّ لَمْبِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾ إِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمَعُ لَمَوْتِي وَلَا تَسْمَعُ صَمِّ دُعَآءِ

the call the deaf make able and not dead people make able to hear verily you 79 that manifest the truth

إِذَا وَلَوْ مَدَّيْرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادٍ لَّعُمَىٰ عَن ضَلَالَتِهِمْ إِنْ

nor be error from the blind as a guide/giving lead you and not 80 the blind turning it

تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا مَن يُوْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَإِذَا

and when 81 people who submitted then they to Our ayat he have of the people who set you able to make to hear

وَقَعَ لِقَوْلِ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ

certainly it speaks to them earth from beasts to them We shall bring out against them the Word (of torment) fulfilled

نَآسٍ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ وَيَوْمَ نَخْرِشُ مِّنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ

nation, people every from We gather out and on the day 82 they believed not to our ayat they were mankind

فَوْجًا مِّمَّنْ يَكْذِبُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُ

troops from who that troop they had divided then they to Our ayat be divided from who that troop

قَالَ أَكْذَبْتُمْ بَيَاتِي وَلَمْ تُحِيطُوا بِهَا عِلْمًا أَمْ آذَانًا لَّمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

said you are what a knowledge from you despite My ayat did you deny He said

﴿٨٤﴾ وَوَقَعَ لِقَوْلِ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ أَلَمْ

defect 85 they can defend so they they have done wrong of what to them the Word (of torment) and fulfilled 84

يَرَوْا أَنَا جَعَلْنَا لَيْلًا لِّلسَّكِنِ فِيهِ وَنَهَارًا مُّبْصِرًا إِن فِي

truly they see and day so they rest in the night We have made verily We they see

ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي صُورٍ فَفَزِعَ

will be fulfilled the Trumpet on blown and in the day 86 who are believers to people truly there are signs this

مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَن شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَكُلٌّ أَتَوْهُ

of them come to Him and each Allah willed whom but the earth on the people who the heavens on people who

دَاخِرِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ وَتَرَىٰ جِبَالًا تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِيَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ سَحَابٍ

clouds like the move it moves but it solid/ unmovable you think mountains and you see 87 humbled

صَنَّعَ اللَّهُ لِّذِي الْأَنْفُسِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88 you do with what Well Acquainted verily He things all He perfected who Allah made by

89 مَنْ جَاءَ بِلِحْسَنَةٍ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا وَهُمْ مِنْ فَرَعٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ آمِنُونَ

89 safe people on that day terror from and they than it better things so to him with good deeds he came he who

وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي نَارٍ رَهَلٌ تَجْزُونَ

given to you recompense Have not hell inside their faces will be cast down with the evil he came and whoever

إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾ إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ

this the Lord I worship to I have been commanded verily 90 you do you are what-ever except

الْبَلَدِ الَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ

a part of i become to and I have been commanded things all and His belongings He made into sanctified place which country

الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾ وَأَنْ أَتْلُو لِقُرْءَانٍ فَمَنْ هتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا هتَدَىٰ

he received guidance so verily receives guidance whatsoever Al Quran I read and for 91 people who are submitted

لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ وَقُلْ لِحَمْدِ

all the praises and thanks and say 92 the warners a part of I am verily so say he is lost and whosoever for himself

لِلَّهِ سِيرِكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ فَعَرَفُونَهَا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93 you do of what will unaware your Lord and not so you shall recognize them His ayat He will show you to Allah

سُورَةُ الْقَصَصِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

AL-QASAS  
(The Stories)  
Makkiyyah

Chapter 28: 88 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. *Ta-Sin-Mim* [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings].
2. These are Verses of the manifest Book (that makes clear truth from falsehood, good from evil, etc.).
3. We recite to you some of the news of Musa and Firaun in truth, for a people who believe (those who believe in this Quran, and in the Oneness of Allah).
4. Verily, Firaun exalted himself in the land and made its people sects, weakening (oppressing) a group (i.e. Children of Israil) among them, killing their sons, and letting their females live. Verily, he was of the *Mufsidun* (i.e. those who commit great sins and crimes, oppressors, tyrants, etc.).
5. And We wished to do a favour to those who were weak (and oppressed) in the land, and to make them rulers and to make them the inheritors,

طسے ﴿١﴾ تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ لِكِتَابٍ لَّمْبِينٍ ﴿٢﴾ نَتْلُو عَلَيْكَ

to you (Muhammad) We will recite 2 that manifest Verses of the Book These are 1 In Sin Mim

مِنْ نَبَأِ مُوسَىٰ وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾

verily 3 who believe for a people in truth and Firaun Musa news of

فِرْعَوْنَ عَلا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ اَهْلَهَا شِيَعًا يَسْتَضِعُّ

he weakened (oppressed) groups his people and he divided earth, land on he is exalted himself Firaun

طَائِفَةً مِنْهُمْ يَذِخُّ اَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ

had become Verily he their females and he let live their sons he killed between them a group

مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾ وَنُرِيدُ اَنْ نَّمُنَّ عَالِيَهُمْ لِيُذِخُّنَا

who were weak/ oppressed people who to favor And We will 4 the Mufsidun (mischief makers) (a part) of

فِي الْاَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلُهُمْ اِيْمَةً وَنَجْعَلُهُم لَوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥﴾

5 the inheritors and We will make them rulers and We will make them earth on

6. And to establish them in the land, and We let Firaun and Haman and their hosts receive from them that which they feared.

وَنُمَكِّنْ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنُرِيَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا  
and their hosts and Haman Firaun and We let earth on for them and We establish

7. And We inspired the mother of Musa, (saying): "Suckle him, but when you fear for him, then cast him into the river and fear not, nor grieve. Verily! We shall bring him back to you, and shall make him one of (Our) Messengers."

مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦﴾ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ  
mother of Musa to and We inspired 6 they afraid/fear of they are what-ever from them  
أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي  
you have and do sea/see River into the cast him for him you have but when (breastfeed) him to  
fear not (River)

8. Then the household of Firaun picked him up, that he might become for them an enemy and a (cause of) grief. Verily! Firaun, Haman, and their hosts were sinners.

وَلَا تَحْزَنِي إِنَّا رَادُّوهُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنْ لَمْرُسَلِينَ ﴿٧﴾  
7 the Messengers from and shall make him to you shall bring him back Verily We you grieve and do not  
فَالنَّقْطَةُ إِذْ آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُونَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَوَحْزَنًا إِنَّ  
verily and (cause) of grief enemy to them so he become the family of Firaun and found/picked him

9. And the wife of Firaun said: "A comfort of the eye for me and for you. Kill him not, perhaps he may be of benefit to us, or we may adopt him as a son." And they perceive not (the result of that).

فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَمَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَاطِئِينَ ﴿٨﴾  
8 sinners they are and their hosts and Haman Firaun  
وَقَالَتْ مَرَاتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ عَيْنِي لِي وَلَكَ لَا نَقْتُلُوهُ عَسَىٰ  
naturally you kill him don't and to you to me a comfort of eyes/heart the wife of Firaun and said

10. And the heart of the mother of Musa became empty (from every thought, except the thought of Musa). She was very near to disclose his (case, i.e. the child is her son), had We not strengthened her heart (with Faith), so that she might remain as one of the believers.

أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ وَأَصْبَحَ  
and become 9 they perceive not and they son we may adopt or he may be at benefit to us  
فَوَادُّ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَغَرَّأَنَّ كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِيَ بِهِ لَوْ لَا أَنْ  
that if had not about him she disclose very near really empty mother of Musa heart

11. And she said to his (Musa's) sister: "Follow him." So she (his sister) watched him from a far place secretly, while they perceived not.

رَبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَقَالَتْ  
and said 10 the believers of for her remain her heart of We strengthened  
لِأَخْتِهِ قِصِيهِ فَبَصَّرَتْ بِهِ عَنْ جَنْبٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ  
they perceived not and they a far from of him then she watched follow him to his sister

12. And We had already forbidden (other) foster suckling mothers (mother trough breastfeeding) for him, until she (his sister came up and) said: "Shall I direct you to a household who will rear him for you, and sincerely they will look after him in a good manner?"

وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ لِمَرَاضِعٍ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ  
I direct you shall so she said before mother trough breastfeeding for him and We forbade 11  
عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَكْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ نَاصِحُونَ ﴿١٢﴾  
12 good people to him and they for you they will (rear) him a household to

13. So did We restore him to his mother, that she might be delighted, and that she might not grieve, and that she might know that the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them know not.

فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّهِ كَمَا تَقَرَّعَيْنَهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ وَلِتَعْلَمَ  
and that she know she grieve and not her eyes/heart might so his mother to so We restore him  
أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾  
13 they know not most of them but true the promise of Allah that

٧٤  
الزَّيْر  
٣٩

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَوَسَوَّىٰءَ آئِنَتُهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي

We reward and thus and knowledge Hikmah We bestowed on him and was perfect his he and when

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝۱۴ وَدَخَلَ لَمَدْيَنَ عَلَىٰ حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا

it's citizen or unawareness a time of at a city and he entered 14 the Muhsininun (a good doers)

فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَتِلَانِ هَذَا مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ وَهَذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ

his foe from and this his people from this both of them are fighting two men in it and he found

فَسْتَعَاثُ لَّذِي مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ عَا لَّذِي مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ فَوَكَرَهُ مُوسَىٰ

Musa so struck him so hard his foe from man who against his people from the one so asked for help to him

فَقَضَىٰ عَلَيْهِ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ شَيْطَانٍ إِنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِينٌ

that truly that misleading enemy Verily he Shaitan action from this he said the man that he killed

۝۱۵ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَغَفَرَ لَهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ

is verily He him then He forgave so, forgive me to myself I have wronged verily I My Lord he said 15

الْعَافِيءُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝۱۶ قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَنْ أَكُونَ

I become so will not for me You have favored with what that My Lord he said 16 Most Merciful the All-Forgiving

ظَهِيرًا لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ ۝۱۷ فَاصْبِرْ فِي الْمَدْيَنَةِ خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا

when he looks about person who afraid the city in so he became 17 for the mujrimun helper

لَذِي سَتَنَصَّرُهُ بِهِ لَأَمْسَ يَسْتَصْرِخُهُ وَقَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌّ

a plain misleader verily you Musa to him said he called him on the day before the man sought his help who

مُبِينٌ ۝۱۸ فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَهُمَا قَالَ

He said for both enemy he is the man he will struck hard Musa will so when 18 truly

يَمْوَسَىٰ أَتَرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا يَوْمَ لَأَمْسَ إِنْ تَرِيدُ إِلَّا

but you want do not yesterday the man you killed as you kill me is it your intention o Musa

أَنْ تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تَرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمَصْلُوحِينَ ۝۱۹

19 those who do right of for you become you want and do not the land of earth on a tyrant you will become

وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ أَقْصَى الْمَدْيَنَةِ يُسْعَىٰ قَالَ يَا مُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ لَمَلَأَ

the chiefs Verily o Musa He said he runs the farthest end the city from a man and came

يَأْتِمُرُونَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ فَاخْرُجْ إِنِّي لَمِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ ۝۲۰

20 who give sincere advice or to you truly I so you escape to kill you about they are taking counsel

فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝۲۱

21 the people who are Zalimun from save me My Lord he said looking about fear from him so he escaped

14. And when he attained his full strength, and was perfect (in manhood), We bestowed on him *Hukman* (Prophethood, right judgement of the affairs) and religious knowledge (of the religion of his forefathers i.e. Islamic Monotheism). And thus do We reward the *Muhsininun* (i.e. good-doers - See the footnote of V. 9: 120).

15. And he entered the city at a time of unawareness of its people, and he found there two men fighting, - one of his party (his religion - from the Children of Israil), and the other of his foes. The man of his (own) party asked him for help against his foe, so Musa struck him with his fist and killed him. He said: "This is of Shaitan's doing, verily, he is a plain misleading enemy."

16. He said: "My Lord! Verily, I have wronged myself, so forgive me." Then He forgave him. Verily, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

17. He said: "My Lord! For that with which You have favoured me, I will never more be a helper for the *Mujrimun* (criminals, disobedient to Allah, polytheists, sinners, etc.)!"

18. So he became afraid, looking about in the city (waiting as to what will be the result of his crime of killing), when behold, the man who had sought his help the day before, called for his help (again). Musa said to him: "Verily, you are a plain misleader!"

19. Then when he decided to seize the man who was an enemy to both of them, the man said: "O Musa! Is it your intention to kill me as you killed a man yesterday? Your aim is nothing but to become a tyrant in the land, and not to be one of those who do right."

20. And there came a man running, from the farthest end of the city. He said: "O Musa! Verily, the chiefs are taking counsel together about you, to kill you, so escape. Truly, I am to you of those who give sincere advice."

21. So he escaped from there, looking about in a state of fear. He said: "My Lord! Save me from the people who are *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers)!"

22. And when he went towards (the land of) Madyan he said: "It may be that my Lord guides me to the Right Way."

23. And when he arrived at the water of Madyan he found there a group of men watering (their flocks), and besides them he found two women who were keeping back (their flocks). He said: "What is the matter with you?" They said: "We cannot water (our flocks) until the shepherds take (their flocks). And our father is a very old man."

24. So he watered (their flocks) for them, then he turned back to shade, and said: "My Lord! Truly, I am in need of whatever good that You bestow on me!"

25. Then there came to him one of the two women, walking shyly. She said: "Verily, my father calls you that he may reward you for having watered (our flocks) for us." So when he came to him and narrated the story, he said: "Fear you not. You have escaped from the people who are *Zalimun* (polytheists, disbelievers, and wrong-doers)."

26. And said one of them (the two women): "O my father! Hire him! Verily, the best of men for you to hire is the strong, the trustworthy."

27. He said: "I intend to wed one of these two daughters of mine to you, on condition that you serve me for eight years, but if you complete ten years, it will be (a favour) from you. But I intend not to place you under a difficulty. If Allah will, you will find me one of the righteous."

28. He (Musa) said: "That (is settled) between me and you whichever of the two terms I fulfill, there will be no injustice to me, and Allah is Surety over what we say."

وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَى رَبِّي أَن يَهْدِيَنِي سَوَاءَ

Right He will guide me My Lord may he said Madyan towards He went and when

سَبِيلٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَلَمَّا وُرِدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِّنْ

of a group to him he found (of) Madyan water He arrived and when 22 Way

نَاسٍ يَسْقُونَ وَّوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِم مَّرَاتِنَ تَضُدَّانِ

who were besides them and he found they were giving men

قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمْ قَالَتَا لَا نَسْقِي حَتَّى يُصْدِرَ آرِعَاءُ وَاَبُنَا

and our the shepherds drive away until we give water not both of them said is your intention what (Musa) said

شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ فَسَقَى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ

then he said shade to he turned back then to them then he gave water 23 a very old man

رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ فَجَاءَتْهُ إِحْدَاهُمَا

one of the two then there came to him 24 people who need good from on me You bestowed whatever truly I My Lord

تَمْشِي عَلَى سَتِيحِيَاءٍ قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ

to give you calls you my father verily she said shyly with she walked

أَجْرًا مَسَقَيْتَ لَنَا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ وَقَصَّ عَلَيْهِ الْقِصَصَ قَالَ

he said stories to him and narrated he came to him so when to us you have of reward given water what

لَا تَخَفْ نَجَوْتَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ قَالَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا

one of the two said 25 the people who are Zalimun from you have you have not escaped tear

يَأْتِي سَتَجَرُهُ إِنَّ خَيْرَ مَنِ سَتَجَرْتَهُ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٌ

who is a man who is that you hire of men the best verily hire him o my father trustworthy strong

قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ نِكَحَكَ إِحْدَى بَنَتَيْ هَاتَيْنِ عَلَى أَنْ

that on condition these two one of my daughters I wed you (to) to I intend truly I he said 26

تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَنِي حَجَجٍ فَإِنْ أَتَمَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ

your favor then it is ten you complete and if years eight you serve me

وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَسْئُرَ عَلَيْكَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنْ

from Allah will if then you will find me to you place difficulty to I intend and not

صَلِحِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ قَالَ ذَلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ أَيَّمَا لَاجِلَيْنِ

these two whichever and between you between me that he (Musa) said 27 one of the righteous

قَضَيْتُ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

28 (is) the witness we said what of and Allah to me injustice then no I fulfill have

أَلَاوِي Not pronounced

أَلَاوِي Mad Thabi'

أَلَاوِي Mad Lazim • Farq

أَلَاوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun

أَلَاوِي Mad Wajib Muttasil

أَلَاوِي Mad Jaiz Mufasil

أَلَاوِي Mad Thabi'

أَلَاوِي Mad Lazim • Farq

أَلَاوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun

أَلَاوِي Mad Wajib Muttasil

أَلَاوِي Mad Jaiz Mufasil

أَلَاوِي Mad Thabi'

أَلَاوِي Mad Lazim • Farq

أَلَاوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun

فَلَمَّا قَضَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لَأَجَلٍ وَسَارَ بِأَهْلِهِ ۚ آنَسَ مِنْ جَانِبِ

direction of from he saw from afar with his family and he travelled term Musa have fulfilled then

طُورٍ نَارًا قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ مَكْتُوبٌ إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَعَلِّي آتِيكُمْ

I may bring to you may I fire I saw from afar verily I you wait to his family he said fire Thur (Mount)

مِنْهَا بِخَبْرٍ أَوْ جَذْوَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ

warm yourselves so that you may the fire from a burning wood or some information from it

فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُورًا مِنْ شَاطِئِ لُؤَادٍ لَأَيِّمٍ فِي بُقْعَةٍ

a place in on the right valley slope of from he was called it saw when 29

لَمُبْرَكَةٍ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَنَّ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنِّي أَنَا رَبُّ

the Lord Allah I am Verily I o Musa that a tree from full blessed

لَعَالِمِينَ ۚ وَأَن أَلْقَىٰ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَءَاهَا نُهْزًا فَجَرَّتْهَا

as if it is moving fast he saw it so when your stick and throw 30 of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinn or all that exist

جَانٌّ وَلِي مُدَبِّرًا لَّمْ يَعْقِبْ يَمُوسَىٰ أَقْبَلُ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ

verily you you have fear and don't draw near o Musa he looked back and not he turned in flight a snake

مِنَ الْأَمِينِ ۚ سَلَّكَ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضًا مِنْ

with white it will come forth your pocket in your hand pat 31 those who are secure from

غَيْرِ سَوْءٍ وَضَمَّ إِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنْ رَهْبٍ فَذَانِكَ

these two are fear from your hand to you and draw close disease no

بُرْهَانَانِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا

they are Verily they and his chiefs Firaun from your Lord from two Burhans proofs

قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ۚ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ

so I fear a man among them I have killed verily I My Lord he said 32 who are Fasiqu (an evil person) people

أَن يَقْتُلُونِ ۚ وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا

in speech than me more eloquent he is Harun and my brother 33 they will kill me

فَأَرْسَلَهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَن يُكَذِّبُونِ

34 they will belie me I fear verily I he will confirm helper with me so send him

قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطٰنًا فَلَا

so there will not power to both of you and We will make with your brother your arm We will strengthen Allah said

يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا بِآيٰتِنَا أَنْتُمْ وَمَنِ تَبِعَكُمْ لَغٰلِبُونَ

35 the victors who follow both of you are and whoever you two with Our ayat to both of you they reach

٣٤  
٣٩

29. Then, when Musa had fulfilled the term, and was travelling with his family, he saw a fire in the direction of Tur (Mount). He said to his family: "Wait, I have seen a fire; perhaps I may bring to you from there some information, or a burning fire-brand that you may warm yourselves."

30. So when he reached it (the fire), he was called from the right side of the valley, in the blessed place from the tree: "O Musa! Verily! I am Allah, the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)!

31. And throw your stick!" But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight, and looked not back. (It was said): "O Musa! Draw near, and fear not. Verily, you are of those who are secure."

32. "Put your hand in your bosom, it will come forth white without a disease, and draw your hand close to your side to be free from fear (that which you suffered from the snake, and also by that your hand will return to its original state). these are two Burhan (signs, miracles, evidences, proofs) from your Lord to Firaun and his chiefs. Verily, they are the people who are Fasiqun (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

33. He said: "My Lord! I have killed a man among them, and I fear that they will kill me."

34. "And my brother Harun he is more eloquent in speech than me so send him with me as a helper to confirm me. Verily! I fear that they will belie me."

35. Allah said: "We will strengthen your arm through your brother, and give you both power, so they shall not be able to harm you, with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), you two as well as those who follow you will be the victors."

36. Then when Musa came to them with Our Clear Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they said: "This is nothing but invented magic. Never did we hear of this among our fathers of old."

37. Musa said: "My Lord knows best him who came with guidance from Him, and whose will be the happy end in the Hereafter. Verily, the Zalimun (wrong-doers, polytheists, and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) will not be successful."

38. Firaun said: "O chiefs! I know not that you have an ilah (a god) other than me, so kindle for me (a fire), O Haman, to bake (bricks out of) clay, and set up for me a Sarhan (a lofty tower, or palace, etc.) in order that I may look at (or look for) the Ilah (God) of Musa; and verily, I think that he is one of the liars."

39. And he and his hosts were arrogant in the land, without right, and they thought that they would never return to Us.

40. So We seized him and his hosts, and We threw them all into the sea (and drowned them). So behold (O Muhammad SAW) what was the end of the Zalimun [wrong-doers, polytheists, and those who disbelieved in the Oneness of their Lord (Allah), or rejected the advice of His Messenger Musa].

41. And We made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection, they will not be helped.

42. And We made a curse to follow them in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection, they will be among Al-Maqbuhun (those who are prevented to receive Allah's Mercy or any good, despised or destroyed, etc.).

43. And indeed We gave Musa, after We had destroyed the generations of old, the Scripture (the Taurat) as an enlightenment for mankind, and a guidance and a mercy, that they might remember (or receive admonition).

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ

then when Musa came to them then when they saw that clear with the clear ayat

مُفْتَرًى وَمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأُولِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَقَالَ

and never invented our fathers of old on with this we listen and never invented

مُوسَىٰ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَاءَ بِلَهْدَىٰ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ تَكُونُ

he became and whoever Him from with guidance he came who ever knows best My Lord Musa

لَهُ عَاقِبَةٌ ۖ دَارِ إِيَّاهُ لَا يَفْلِحُ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ

Firaun and said 37 the Zalimun successful no verily in the Hereafter the happy end to him

يَأْتِيهَا الْمَلَأُ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرِي فَأَوْقِدْ

so kindle a fire other than me ilah (god) from to you I know not the chiefs o all

لِي يَهْمَنَّ عَلَيَّ طِينٍ فَجَعَلْنِي صَرْحًا لَعَلِّي أَطَّلِعُ إِلَىٰ

to I may look at that I a Sarhan/tower for me then set up clay on o Haman for me

إِلَهِ مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّي لِأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ

and were arrogant 38 one of the liars from really think that he and verily the God of Musa

هُوَ وَجُنُودُهُ ۗ لَأَيْرَجِعُونَ ۗ لَأَيْرَجِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي

to Us that they and they the right without earth (land) on and his hosts he

الْبَحْرِ لَأَيْرَجِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي

into then We drawn them and his hosts so We seize him 39 return never

الْبَحْرِ لَأَيْرَجِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي

the the the end of what was so behold sea

الْبَحْرِ لَأَيْرَجِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي

and the Day of Resurrection the Fire to they invite the leader and We made them

الْبَحْرِ لَأَيْرَجِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي

curse this world on and We made to follow them 41 they will be helped no

الْبَحْرِ لَأَيْرَجِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي

We gave and indeed 42 the Maqbuhun a part of they are and the Day of Resurrection

الْبَحْرِ لَأَيْرَجِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي

the generations of old We destroyed after what the Scripture (Taurat) Musa

الْبَحْرِ لَأَيْرَجِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي

43 they receive admonition that they and mercy and guidance for mankind an enlightenment

الْبَحْرِ لَأَيْرَجِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي

أَلُوْىٰ Not pronounced ikhfa' Mad Lazim • Farq اُوْىٰ Mad 'Andhi Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
اُوْىٰ Mad Thabi' Idzhar Qalqalah Idgham Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ لَغْرَبِي إِذْ قُضِيَٰنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ ۖ لَا تَمُرُّوهُمَا كَأَنَّكُمُ

you and the command- Must to We made when west on the side you were and not

مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ۚ وَلَكِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ

of them and long generation after generation We create But We 44 people who are present of

الْعُمُرُ وَمَا كُنْتَ تَأْوِيًا فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمُ

to them you recite the verses of Madyan among people who dwell you were and not the ages

آيَاتِنَا وَلَكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ۚ وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ

on the side of you were on And not 45 kept sending (Messengers) We are but We Our Ayat

طُورٍ إِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلَكِن رَّحِمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا

people so you give warning your Lord from mercy but We send you We called When Thur (Mount)

مَّا أَتَاهُمْ مِّن نَّذِيرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۚ

46 they receive admonition so they before you a warner from came to them not

وَلَوْلَا أَن تُصِيبَهُم مُّصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُوا

so they said the hands have sent forth because of what a calamity seize them and so not

رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ آيَاتِكَ وَنَكُونَ

and we should have been Your Ayat we should then follow a Messenger to us You send why not Our Lord

مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا

they said Us from the truth come to them But when 47 the believers of

لَوْلَا أُوتِيَ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ أَوْ لَمْ يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أُوتِيَ

was given with they disbelieve do not Musa was given to what like given why not

مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَالُوا سِحْرَانِ تَظَاهَرَا وَقَالُوا إِنَّا بِكُلِّ كِفْرُونَ

disbeliever to each verily we they say both helping each other two magic they say before Musa

ۖ قُلْ فَآتُوهُ بَكْرَتٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمَا أَتَّبِعُهُ

I may follow it than those two a better guidance it from Allah with a Book then bring say 48

إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۚ فَإِن لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ

then know to you they can answer not but if 49 the truthful you are if

أَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُونَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّن يَتَّبِعُ هَوَاهُ بغير

without his lust he follow than who he is more astray and who is their lust they follow verily

هُدًى مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۚ

50 the people who are Zalimun He guides not Allah verily Allah from guidance

44. And you (O Muhammad SAW) were not on the western side (of the Mount), when We made clear to Musa the commandment, and you were not among those present.

45. But We created generations (after generations i.e. after Musa), and long were the ages that passed over them. And you (O Muhammad SAW) were not a dweller among the people of Madyan, reciting Our Verses to them. But it is We Who kept sending (Messengers).

46. And you (O Muhammad SAW) were not at the side of the Tur (Mount) when We did call, (it is said that Allah called the followers of Muhammad SAW, and they answered His Call, or that Allah called Musa). But (you are sent) as a mercy from your Lord, to give warning to a people to whom no warner had come before you, in order that they may remember or receive admonition. [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 20, Page 81].

47. And if (We had) not (sent you to the people of Makkah) in case a calamity should seize them for (the deeds) that their hands have sent forth, they should have said: "Our Lord! Why did You not send us a Messenger? We should then have followed Your Ayat (Verses of the Quran) and should have been among the believers."

48. But when the truth (i.e. Muhammad SAW with his Message) has come to them from Us, they say: "Why is he not given the like of what was given to Musa?" Did they not disbelieve in that which was given to Musa of old? They say: "Two kinds of magic (the Taurat and the Quran) each helping the other!" And they say: "Verily! In both we are disbelievers."

49. Say (to them, O Muhammad SAW): "Then bring a Book from Allah, which is a better guide than these two (the Taurat and the Quran), that I may follow it, if you are truthful."

50. But if they answer you not (i.e. do not believe in your doctrine of Islamic Monotheism, nor follow you), then know that they only follow their own lusts. And who is more astray than one who follows his own lusts, without guidance from Allah? Verily! Allah guides not the people who are Zalimun (wrong-doers, disobedient to Allah, and polytheists).

51. And indeed now We have conveyed the Word (this Quran in which is the news of everything to them), in order that they may remember (or receive admonition).

52. Those to whom We gave the Scripture (i.e. the Taurat and the Injil, etc.) before it, - they believe in it (the Quran).

53. And when it is recited to them, they say: "We believe in it. Verily, it is the truth from our Lord. Indeed even before it we have been from those who submit themselves to Allah in Islam as Muslims (like Abdullah bin Salam and Salman Al-Farisi, etc.)."

54. These will be given their reward twice over, because they are patient, and repel evil with good, and spend (in charity) out of what We have provided them.

55. And when they hear *Al-Laghw* (dirty, false, evil vain talk), they withdraw from it and say: "To us our deeds, and to you your deeds. Peace be to you. We seek not the ignorant."

56. Verily! You (O Muhammad SAW) guide not whom you like, but Allah guides whom He wills. And He knows best those who are the guided.

57. And they say: "If we follow the guidance with you, we would be snatched away from our land." Have We not established for them a secure sanctuary (Makkah), to which are brought fruits of all kinds, a provision from Ourselves, but most of them know not.

58. And how many a town (population) have We destroyed, which were thankless for its means of livelihood (disobeyed Allah, and His Messengers, by doing evil deeds and crimes) ! And those are their dwellings, which have not been inhabited after them except a little. And verily! We have been the inheritors.

59. And never will your Lord destroy the towns (populations) until He sends to their mother town a Messenger reciting to them Our Verses. And never would We destroy the towns unless the people thereof are *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrongdoers, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, oppressors and tyrants).

الأنبياء  
٤٠

وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ لِقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ لَذِينَ

people who 51 they receive admonition so they Words to them We have conveyed and indeed

ءَايَاتِنَاهُمْ لَكِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِهِ هُم بِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَإِذْ آتَيْنَاهُمُ عَلَيْهِمُ

to them recited and when 52 they believe to it them before it the Scripture We gave to them

قَالُوا ءَأَمْنَابِهِ إِنَّهُ لِحَقٌّ مِّن رَّبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مِن قَبْلِهِ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53 those who are submit before it we indeed we our Lord from true verily it is in it we believe they say

أَلَيْكَ يُؤْتُونَ أَجْرَهُم مَّرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيَدْرَءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ

with good and they repel because of their patient twice over their reward they will be given they are

السَّيِّئَةِ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ

*Laghw* (dirty, false talk, evil vain) they hear and when 54 they spend in charity We have provided and out of what have evil

أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا لَنَا أَعْمَلْنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَلْكُمْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ

be with you peace your deeds and to you our deeds to us and they say from it they withdraw

لَا نَبْتَغِ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ وَلَكِنَّ

but only you like person who you can give guidance not verily you 55 the ignorant we seek not

اللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَقَالُوا إِنْ

if and they say 56 toward people who are the guided Knows best and He is He wills whoever He guides Allah

تَتَّبِعَ الْهُدَىٰ مَعَكَ نَنخَطِفُ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَمْ نُمْكِن لَهُمْ

for them We established have not our land (country) from we would be snatched with you guidance we follow

حَرَمًا ءَأَمْنًا يَجِيءُ إِلَيْهِ ثَمَرَاتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَّزَقًا مِّن لَّدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ

but Us from provision kinds each fruits to them came that secure holy land

أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَرْيَةٍ

a country from We have destroyed and how many 57 they know not most of them

بَطَرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا فَنِلَّكَ مَسْكِنَهُمْ لَمْ تَسْكُنْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ

after them inhabited not their dwellings so then their livelihood disobey

إِلَّا قَلِيلًا وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ لَوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ

destroy your Lord and never will 58 Who inherit them We and it is We a little except

لِقُرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمِّهَارِ سُوْلًا يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتِنَا وَمَا

and not Our avat to them who recites a Messenger the capital city in He sends until countries

كُنَّا مُهْلِكِي لِقُرَىٰ إِلَّا وَأَهْلَهَا ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59 the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrongdoers) the citizen unless countries destroying We are

وَمَا أُوْتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَّعْ لِحَيَاتِهِ دُنْيَا وَيُزِينُنَّهَا وَأَمَّا عِنْدَ

(is) with and what and adornment the life of this world so enjoyment a thing from have been given to you and whatever

لِلَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ أَفَمَنْ وَعَدْنَاهُ وَعَدَّا حَسَنًا

an excellent promise We have promised to him then whom 60 you understand have not and remain forever is better Allah

فَهُوَ لَقِيهِ كَمَنْ مَنَعْنَاهُ مَتَّعْ لِحَيَاتِهِ دُنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

(on) the Day of Resurrection he then the life of this world the joy We have given enjoyment to him like whom who find it true then he

مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٦١﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ

that them My so-called partners where then He says He calls them and on the day 61 those who brought up of

كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ لِقَوْلِ رَبِّنَا هَتُونَآ

they are Our Lord the Words of them sure people who say 62 you assert you did

لَّذِينَ أَغْوَيْنَا أَغْوَيْنَاهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا تَبَرَّأْنَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كَانُوا إِيَّانَا

to us they are not to You we detached ourselves we are astray like we led them astray we led astray people who

يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ وَقِيلَ دَعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمُ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا

(the partners) answer but not then they will call upon them your partners you call and it is said 63 they worshipped

لَهُمْ وَرَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَنَادِيهِمْ

He calls them and on the day 64 they had guidance they did if only the torment and they see to them

فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾ فَعُمِّيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ الْأَنْبَاءُ

any news/reason for them then will be obscured 65 to the Messengers you answer what did you then He says

يَوْمَئِذٍ فَهُمْ لَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ فَأَمَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ

and he did and he believed he repented who people so as 66 they ask one another not so they on that day

صَالِحًا فَعَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُفْلِحِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَرَبُّكَ

and you Lord 67 the successful of he will become so then righteous

يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ سُبْحَانَ

the Glorified choice for them no anything and He chooses He wills whatsoever He creates

اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ

concealed what we know and your Lord 68 they associate as partners from whatever and the Exalted above all Allah

صُدُورَهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ

to Him He but God (there is) not Allah and He is 69 they revealed and what which their breast heart

لِحَمْدِهِ الْأُولَىٰ وَالْآخِرَةُ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70 you will be returned and to Him a Decision and for Him and in Hereafter earth on all praise

60. And whatever you have been given is an enjoyment of the life of (this) world and its adornment, and that (Hereafter) which is with Allah is better and will remain forever. Have you then no sense?

61. Is he whom We have promised an excellent promise (Paradise), which he will find true, like him whom We have made to enjoy the luxuries of the life of (this) world, then on the Day of Resurrection, he will be among those brought up (to be punished in the Hell-fire)?

62. And (remember) the Day when He will call to them, and say: "Where are My (so-called) partners whom you used to assert?"

63. Those about whom the Word will have come true (to be punished) will say: "Our Lord! These are they whom we led astray. We led them astray, as we were astray ourselves. We declare our innocence (from them) before You. It was not us they worshipped."

64. And it will be said (to them): "Call upon your (so-called) partners (of Allah), and they will call upon them, but they will give no answer to them, and they will see the torment. (They will then wish) if only they had been guided!

65. And (remember) the Day (Allah) will call to them, and say: "What answer gave you to the Messengers?"

66. Then the news of a good answer will be obscured to them on that day, and they will not be able to ask one another.

67. But as for him who repented (from polytheism and sins, etc.), believed (in the Oneness of Allah, and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW), and did righteous deeds (in the life of this world), then he will be among those who are successful.

68. And your Lord creates whatsoever He wills and chooses, no choice have they (in any matter). Glorified be Allah, and exalted above all that they associate as partners (with Him).

69. And your Lord knows what their breasts conceal, and what they reveal.

70. And He is Allah; *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He). His is all praise, in the first (i.e. in this world) and in the last (i.e. in the Hereafter). And for Him is the Decision, and to Him shall you (all) be returned.

71. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me! If Allah made night continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is an *ilah* (a god) besides Allah who could bring you light? Will you not then hear?"

72. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me! If Allah made day continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is an *ilah* (a god) besides Allah who could bring you night wherein you rest? Will you not then see?"

73. It is out of His Mercy that He has put for you night and day, that you may rest therein (i.e. during the night) and that you may seek of His Bounty (i.e. during the day), and in order that you may be grateful.

74. And (remember) the Day when He (your Lord Allah) will call them (those who worshipped others along with Allah), and will say: "Where are My (so-called) partners, whom you used to assert?"

75. And We shall take out from every nation a witness, and We shall say: "Bring your proof." Then they shall know that the truth is with Allah (Alone), and the lies (false gods) which they invented will disappear from them.

76. Verily, Qarun was of Musa's people, but he behaved arrogantly towards them. And We gave him of the treasures, that of which the keys would have been a burden to a body of strong men. When his people said to him: "Do not be glad (with ungratefulness to Allah's Favours). Verily! Allah likes not those who are glad (with ungratefulness to Allah's Favours)."

77. But seek, with that (wealth) which Allah has bestowed on you, the home of the Hereafter, and forget not your portion of legal enjoyment in this world, and do good as Allah has been good to you, and seek not mischief in the land. Verily, Allah likes not the *Mufsidun* (those who commit great crimes and sins, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts).

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ لَيْلَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ  
(on) the Day of Resurrection until continuously nights for you Allah be made by if What is your opinion say

٧١ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُم بِضِيَاءٍ أَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ  
71 you hear will not light He brings you Allah besides ilah who is

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ نَهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى  
until continuously days for you Allah be made by if what is your opinion say

يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُم بِلَيْلٍ تَسْكُنُونَ  
you stay/rest with nights He brings you Allah besides ilah who is (on) the Day of Resurrection

فِيهِ أَفَلَا تَبْصُرُونَ ٧٢ وَمِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ لَيْلًا  
and of His mercy because of 72 you see will not in it

وَنَهَارًا لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ  
you be grateful and for you His Bounty from and that you seek in it that you may rest and days

٧٣ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ  
you did the who My (so called) partners where and He say He calls them and on the day 73

تَزْعُمُونَ ٧٤ وَنَزَعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا فَقُلْنَا  
I say a witness nation each from and We shall take out 74 you assert

هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ فَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ لِحَقِّ لِلَّهِ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا  
they did whatever from them and disappear is with Allah the truth that then they shall know your proofs bring

يَفْتَرُونَ ٧٥ إِنْ قَرُونَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى فَبَغَى  
but the people of Musa from he was Qarun Verily 75 they invented arrogantly

عَلَيْهِمْ وَعَآئِنَهُ مِنْ لَكُنُوزٍ مَّا إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَشَدِيدٌ لُعْصَبَةً  
by a group of people really heavy the keys that surely the treasures from and We gave him toward them

أَلِ لِقُوَّةٍ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ قَوْمُهُ لَا تَفْرَحْ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَا يَحِبُّ الْفَرِحِينَ  
those who are arrogant He likes not Allah verily you be glad do not people to him say when who have the power

٧٦ وَبَتَّغَ فِيمَا آتَاكَ اللَّهُ دَارَ الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا تَنْسَ  
you forget and do not the home of the hereafter Allah have been bestowed on you to what and seek 76

نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَأَحْسِنَ كَمَا أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ  
to you Allah has been good as and you do good the world from your portion

٧٧ وَلَا تَبْتَغِ لَفْسَادًا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَا يَحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ  
77 the Mufsidun (mischief makers) He likes not Allah verily earth on mischief you seek and do not

أَلُوِي Not pronounced كَحْمَلُونُ Ikha' Mad Lazim • Farq أُوِي Mad 'Arith Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil أُوِي Mad Thabi' كَحْمَلُونُ Idzhar كَحْمَلُونُ Qalqalah كَحْمَلُونُ Idgham كَحْمَلُونُ Mad Jalz Munfasil

107  
20

٧٤  
الْقُرْآنِ  
٤٠

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيَتْهُ وَعَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عِنْدِي أَوْلَمْ يَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَهْلَكَ

had destroyed truly Allan that he knows did not I possess know- ledge because of I had been given it verily he said

مِنْ قَبْلِهِ ۚ مِنْ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَأَكْثَرُ جَمْعًا وَلَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِمْ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ فخرج على قوميه

the richness and greater in amount in might from him stronger men who are people from and before him (Qarun) his people to to he went forth 78 the Mujrimun (criminals, polytheists and sinners) their sins about questioned and will not be

فِي زِينَتِهِ ۚ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا لِيَلْبِتَ لَنَا

to us would that the life of this world who are desirous people who say his pomp in

مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ قَارُونُ إِنَّهُ لَذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾ وَقَالَ

and say 79 very great fortune really have verily he Qarun what has given been like

لَّذِينَ أُوتُوا لَعَلَّم وَيَلِكُمْ ثَوَابُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِمَنْ ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَلَا يُلَقَّهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ﴿٨٠﴾ فَخَسَفْنَا

he believes to those is better Allah the Reward of woe to you have been given knowledge people who so We swallow into 80 those who are patient unless attained and not and did deeds of righteousness

بِهِ ۚ وَبَدَارِهِ لَأَرْضٍ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ

besides they who help him group from to him then no the earth and with his house with him

لِلَّهِ وَمَا كَانَتْ مِنْ لِمُنْتَصِرِينَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَأَصْبَحَ لَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْا

desired people who and become 81 those who could save themselves of and not Allah

مَكَانَهُ رَبِّ لِأَمْسٍ يَقُولُونَ وَيَكَابُ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ رِزْقَ لِمَنْ

to whomsoever provision Who enlarges Allah It's true that they say the day before his position

يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۚ وَيَقْدِرُ لَوْ أَلَّا أَنْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَا

to us He could have swal owed up to us Allah the grace be- cause had it not and He restricts His servants of He pleases

وَيَكَانَهُ وَلَا يَفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ تِلْكَ أَدَارُ لَأٰخِرَةٍ نَجْعَلُهَا

We assign the home of the Hereafter that is 82 the disbelievers successful no it is true that

لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِسَادًا ۗ وَأَلْعَقِبَةُ لِلْمُنْقِبِينَ

for the pious and the good end oppresion and not earth on pride they desire not to people who

﴿٨٣﴾ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا

the he shall not with evil deeds brings and whom- soever thereof the better then he shall with good deeds that whomso- ever 83

يُجْزَى الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84 they used to do they had what but do evil deeds people who be rewarded

78. He said: "This has been given to me only because of knowledge I possess." Did he not know that Allah had destroyed before him generations, men who were stronger than him in might and greater in the amount (of riches) they had collected. But the *Mujrimun* (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) will not be questioned of their sins (because Allah knows them well, so they will be punished without account).

79. So he went forth before his people in his pomp. Those who were desirous of the life of the world, said: "Ah, would that we had the like of what Qarun has been given? Verily! He is the owner of a great fortune."

80. But those who had been given (religious) knowledge said: "Woe to you! The Reward of Allah (in the Hereafter) is better for those who believe and do righteous good-deeds, and this none shall attain except those who are patient (in following the truth)."

81. So We caused the earth to swallow him and his dwelling place. Then he had no group or party to help him against Allah, nor was he one of those who could save themselves.

82. And those who had desired (for a position like) his position the day before, began to say: "Know you not that it is Allah Who enlarges the provision or restricts it to whomsoever He pleases of His slaves. Had it not been that Allah was Gracious to us, He could have caused the earth to swallow us up (also)! Know you not that the disbelievers will never be successful."

83. That home of the Hereafter (i.e. Paradise), We shall assign to those who rebel not against the truth with pride and oppression in the land nor do mischief by committing crimes. And the good end is for the *Muttaqun* (pious - See V. 2: 2).

84. Whosoever brings good (Islamic Monotheism along with righteous deeds), he shall have the better thereof, and whosoever brings evil (polytheism along with evil deeds) then, those who do evil deeds will only be requited for what they used to do.

85. Verily, He Who has given you (O Muhammad SAW) the Quran (i.e. ordered you to act on its laws and to preach it to others) will surely bring you back to the *Ma'ad* (place of return, either to Makkah or to Paradise after your death, etc.). Say (O Muhammad SAW): "My Lord is Aware of him who brings guidance, and he who is in manifest error."

86. And you were not expecting that the Book (this Quran) would be sent down to you, but it is a mercy from your Lord. So never be a supporter of the disbelievers.

87. And let them not turn you (O Muhammad SAW) away from (preaching) the *Ayat* (revelations and verses) of Allah after they have been sent down to you, and invite (men) to (believe in) your Lord [i.e. in the Oneness (Tauhid) of Allah (1). Oneness of the Lordship of Allah; (2). Oneness of the worship of Allah; (3). Oneness of the Names and Qualities of Allah], and be not of *Al-Mushrikun* (those who associate partners with Allah, e.g. polytheists, pagans, idolaters, those who disbelieve in the Oneness of Allah and deny the Prophethood of Messenger Muhammad SAW).

88. And invoke not any other *ilah* (god) along with Allah, *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He). Everything will perish save His Face. His is the Decision, and to Him you (all) shall be returned.

إِنَّ لِّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ لِقُرْآنًا لِّرَأْدِكَ إِلَى مَعَادٍ قُلِّ رَّبِّي

He had ordered who verily to you the Qur'an to surely bring you back to place of return to Me say

أَعْلَمُ مَنْ جَاءَ بِهِ هُدًى وَمَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ وَمَا كُنْتَ

you are and not 85 manifested error in he and he who with guidance brings he who aware of

تَرْجُو أَنْ يُلْقَى إِلَيْكَ لِكِتَابٍ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ

your Lord from mercy but the Book upon you be sent to you expecting

فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ ظَهِيرًا لِلْكَافِرِينَ وَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْ آيَاتِ

ayat from for once he turn and do not 86 the disbelievers a supporter of for once you become so never

لِلَّهِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْزَلَتْ إِلَيْكَ وَدَعُ إِلَى رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنْ

object for once you and do not your Lord to and invite to yet be sent after (of) Allah

لَمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ إِلَّا

except not (there is) not the ilah (god) Allah together with you and do not 87 the Mushrikun

هُوَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٍ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

88 you shall be returned and to Him decision to Him His Face save perish everything each of Him

سُورَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

أَلَمْ أَحْسِبْ نَاسًا أَنْ يَتْرُكُوا أَنْ يَقُولُوا آمَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا

not and they we believe [they say to they will be left alone that human do think 1 Alif Lam Meem

يُفْتَنُونَ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ

people who Allah and truly known by before them people who We tested and indeed 2 they be tested

صَادِقُوا وَيَلْعَلَنَّ لِكَذِبِينَ أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ

they do people who thought or 3 those who are liars and truly He knows they are true

سَيِّئَاتٍ أَنْ يَسْبِقُونَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا

he hopes he who whoever 4 they judge what evil they can escape from Us that evils

لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ أَجَلَ اللَّهُ لَكَ لَاتٍ وَهُوَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ وَمَنْ

and whoever 5 the All-Knowing the All-Hearer and He is with Him on Allah true so surely the Meeting of Allah

جَاهِدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَغَنًى عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ

6 the 'Alamin (mankind, jinn, and all that exist) (is) Free from need Allah verily for himself he strives so surely he strives

AL-'ANKABUT (The Spider) Makkyyah Chapter 29: 69 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Mim. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings].
2. Do people think that they will be left alone because they say: "We believe," and will not be tested.
3. And We indeed tested those who were before them. And Allah will certainly make (it) known (the truth of) those who are true, and will certainly make (it) known (the falsehood of) those who are liars, (although Allah knows all that before putting them to test).
4. Or those who do evil deeds think that they can outstrip Us (i.e. escape Our Punishment)? Evil is that which they judge!
5. Whoever hopes for the Meeting with Allah, then Allah's Term is surely coming, and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.
6. And whosoever strives, he strives only for himself. Verily, Allah is free of all wants from the 'Alamin (mankind, jinn, and all that exists).

٧٤  
الأنكبوت  
٤٠

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ

their evil deeds from them surely We will and did deeds of righteousness believe and those who

وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾ وَوَعَدْنَا لِنَأْتِيَنَّهُم

the human being and enjoined them 7 do they used to that which the best and surely reward them

بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ

knowledge with it for you there is no what with Me to you join partners strive hard you and if the best to his parents

فَلَا تَطِعْهُمَا إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

8 do you used to by what so I shall tell you your return unto Me obey them so not

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي صَالِحِينَ

the righteous in surely We will them enter and did deeds of righteousness believe and those who

﴿٩﴾ وَمِنْ نَّاسٍ مَّن يَقُولُ ءَأَمَّنَّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا أُوذِيَ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ

made Allah in made to suffer such in Allah we believe say who mankind and from 9

فِتْنَةً نَّاسٍ كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَئِنْ جَاءَ نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ

surely they said your Lord from help comes and indeed it as Allah's punishment mankind trial

إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ أَوْ لَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي صُدُورِ الْعَالَمِينَ

the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns) they boast in by what with it know Allah is it not with you we were verily We

﴿١٠﴾ وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ

these will hypocrites and indeed knows believe those who Allah and indeed knows 10

﴿١١﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تَبِعُوا سَبِيلَنَا

follow follow believe to those who disbelieve those who and they say 11

وَلَنَحْمِلَ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِحَامِلِينَ مِنْ خَطِيئَتِهِمْ مِنْ

of their sins from will bear they and not verily We and will bear

شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ لَا

and loads loads for them and surely will bear 12 truly bears verily they a thing

مَعَهُمْ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَلَيَسْئَلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ

fabricate they used to about that which the day of resurrection and shall be questioned their loads with

﴿١٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ

a thousand years among them so stayed his people to Nuh We sent and he was 13

إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ عَامًا فَأَخَذَهُمُ طُوفَانٌ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

14 and he was the deluge so overtook them fifty years less

7. Those who believe [in the Oneness of Allah (Monotheism) and in Messenger Muhammad SAW, and do not apostate because of the harm they receive from the polytheists], and do righteous good-deeds, surely, We shall remit from them their evil deeds and shall reward them according to the best of that which they used to do.

8. And We have enjoined on man to be good and dutiful to his parents, but if they strive to make you join with Me (in worship) anything (as a partner) of which you have no knowledge, then obey them not. Unto Me is your return, and I shall tell you what you used to do.

9. And for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah and other items of Faith) and do righteous good-deeds, surely, We shall make them enter in (the entrance of) the righteous (i.e. in Paradise).

10. Of mankind are some who say: "We believe in Allah," but if they are made to suffer for the sake of Allah, they consider the trial of mankind as Allah's punishment, and if victory comes from your Lord, (the hypocrites) will say: "Verily! We were with you (helping you)." Is not Allah Best Aware of what is in the breast of the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns).

11. Verily, Allah knows those who believe, and verily, He knows the hypocrites [i.e. Allah will test the people with good and hard days to discriminate the good from the wicked (although Allah knows all that before putting them to test)].

12. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe: "Follow our way and we will verily bear your sins," never will they bear anything of their sins. Surely, they are liars.

13. And verily, they shall bear their own loads, and other loads besides their own, and verily, they shall be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about that which they used to fabricate.

14. And indeed We sent Nuh to his people, and he stayed among them a thousand years less fifty years [inviting them to believe in the Oneness of Allah (Monotheism), and discard the false gods and other deities], and the Deluge overtook them while they were Zalimun (wrong-doers, polytheists, disbelievers, etc.).

15. Then We saved him and those with him in the ship, and made it (the ship) as an *Ayah* (a lesson, a warning, etc.) for the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

16. And (remember) Ibrahim when he said to his people: "Worship Allah (Alone), and fear Him, that is better for you if you did but know."

17. "You worship besides Allah only idols, and you only invent falsehood. Verily, those whom you worship besides Allah have no power to give you provision, so seek your provision from Allah (Alone), and worship Him (Alone), and be grateful to Him. To Him (Alone) you will be brought back."

18. "And if you deny, then nations before you have denied (their Messengers). And the duty of the Messenger is only to convey (the Message) plainly."

19. See they not how Allah originates creation, then repeats it. Verily, that is easy for Allah.

20. Say: "Travel in the land and see how (Allah) originated creation, and then Allah will bring forth (resurrect) the creation of the Hereafter (i.e. resurrection after death). Verily, Allah is Able to do all things."

21. He punishes whom He will, and shows mercy to whom He will, and to Him you will be returned.

22. And you cannot escape in the earth or in the heaven. And besides Allah you have neither any *Wali* (Protector or Guardian) nor any Helper.

23. And those who disbelieve in the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and the Meeting with Him, it is they who have no hope of My Mercy, and it is they who will (have) a painful torment.

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَابَ سَفِينَةٍ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ

for the 'alamin and it and We made it and those with him in the ship then We saved him

۱۵ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَتَقَوْهُ ذَلِكَ كُمْ

that is for you and fear (Him) Allah worship to his people said when and Ibrahim 15

خَيْرَ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۱۶ إِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن

from worship verily only 16 know you used to if for you better

دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثِنَا وَتَخْلُقُونَ إِفْكًا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِن

from worship those who verily falsehood and you invent idols Allah besides

دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ رِزْقَ

provision Allah on the side of so seek provision for you not have power Allah besides

وَعِبُدُوهُ وَشْكُرُوا لَهُ ۚ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ۱۷ وَإِنْ تَكْذِبُوا

you deny and if 17 will be brought back to Him for Him and thanks and worship Him

فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أُمَمٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَا عَلَّمْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ رِسُولًا لَّا يَبْلُغُ

convey except the Messenger upon and not before you nations have demed so indeed

لِّمَبِينٍ ۱۸ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ

then the creation Allah originates how they see do not 18 clear

يُعِيدُهُ ۚ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ۱۹ قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ

the and, earth on, in travel say 19 very easy Allah on that is verily He repeats it

فَنظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ نَشَأَ الْآخِرَةِ

the creation of the Hereafter will bring forth Allah then the creation He originated how so see

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۲۰ يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ

and He give mercy He wills whom-ever He punishes 20 the Able thing every upon Allah verily

مَن يَشَاءُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ ۲۱ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي

in can escape (from Allah's torment) you and not 21 you will be returned and to Him He wills whom ever

الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي سَّمَاءٍ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ

wali of Allah besides for you and not the heaven in nor the earth

وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ۲۲ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَائِهِ ۚ

and for meeting Him in the Ayat of Allah disbelieve and these who 22 helper (from His torment) and not

أَلَيْكَ يَسُوءُ مِن رَّحْمَتِي وَأَلَيْكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۲۳

23 painful torment for them and those are My mercy from who despair those

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَوْحَرِّقُوهُ أَوْ قَتَلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ

burn him or kill him they said that except his people answer so nothing was

فَأَنْجَاهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ نَارٍ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

believe for truly (there are) in this verily the fire from Allah so saved him

وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا أَخَذْتُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا مَّوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ

between you (out of) love idols Allah besides you have taken verily only and said 24

فَإِنَّ حَيَاتِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَمَّزَّةٌ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُم

part of you disbelieve the Day of Resurrection then the life of this world in

بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا وَمَأْوَاكُم نَارُ

the Fire and your abode, dwelling with the others part of you and curse with the others

وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّن نَّصِيرِينَ

and said Lut in him so believe 25 helper of and not for you

إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

and We bestowed 26 the Wise the Mighty He is verily He my Lord to will emigrate verily I

لَهُ إِسْحَاقُ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ نُبُوءًا وَلَكِنَّا

and the Book prophet his offspring in and We made and Ya'qub Ishaq for him

وَعَائِدَتِهِ أَجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

the righteous truly part of the Hereafter in and verily he is the world in and rewarded him and We granted him

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّكُمْ لَأْتُونَ لَفْحِشَةً

lowliness indeed commit verily you to his people said when and Lut 27

مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ عَالَمِينَ

28 the 'alamun (mankind and jinns) from one or with it has preceded you not

أَيُّنَّكُمْ لَأْتُونَ رِجَالًا وَتَقَطُّعُونَ سَبِيلَ وَتَأْتُونَ

and approach the way path and rob, cut off men truly approach do you verily

فِي نَادِيكُمْ لَمُنْكَرًا فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا

except his people answer so not the munkar your meeting in

أَنْ قَالُوا تَتَّبِعُونَ بَعْدَ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِّنْ صَادِقِينَ

the truthful from you are if with Allah's torment bring us they said that

قَالَ رَبِّ أَنْصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

30 the people who are mufsidun (corrupters) over help me (bring down the torment) my Lord he said 29

24. So nothing was the answer of (Ibrahim's) people except that they said: "Kill him or burn him." Then Allah saved him from the fire. Verily, in this are indeed signs for a people who believe.

25. And (Ibrahim) said: "You have taken (for worship) idols instead of Allah, and the love between you is only in the life of this world, but on the Day of Resurrection, you shall disown each other, and curse each other, and your abode will be the Fire, and you shall have no helper."

26. So Lut believed in him (Ibrahim's Message of Islamic Monotheism). He (Ibrahim) said: "I will emigrate for the sake of my Lord. Verily, He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

27. And We bestowed on him (Ibrahim), Ishaq, and Ya'qub, and ordained among his offspring Prophethood and the Book [i.e. the Taurat (to Musa), the Injil (to Isa), the Quran (to Muhammad SAW), all from the offspring of Ibrahim], and We granted him his reward in this world, and verily, in the Hereafter he is indeed among the righteous.

28. And (remember) Lut, when he said to his people: "You commit *Al-Fahishah* (sodomy the worst sin) which none has preceded you in (committing) it in the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns)."

29. "Verily, you do sodomy with men, and rob the wayfarer (travellers, etc.!) And practise *Al-Munkar* (disbelief and polytheism and every kind of evil wicked deed) in your meetings." But his people gave no answer except, that they said: "Bring Allah's Torment upon us if you are one of the truthful."

30. He said: "My Lord! Give me victory over the people who are *Mufsidun* (those who commit great crimes and sins, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts)."

٧/٤  
الزَّوْبِ  
٤٠

31. And when Our Messengers came to Ibrahim with the glad tidings they said: "Verily, we are going to destroy the people of this (Lut's) town (i.e. the town of Sodom in Palestine) truly, its people have been *Zalimun* (wrong-doers, polytheists, and disobedient to Allah, and have also belied their Messenger Lut)."

32. Ibrahim said: "But there is Lut in it." They said: "We know better who is there, we will verily save him (Lut) and his family, except his wife, she will be of those who remain behind (i.e. she will be destroyed along with those who will be destroyed from her folk)."

33. And when Our Messengers came to Lut, he was grieved because of them, and felt straitened on their account. They said: "Have no fear, and do not grieve! Truly, we shall save you and your family, except your wife, she will be of those who remain behind (i.e. she will be destroyed along with those who will be destroyed from her folk)."

34. Verily, we are about to bring down on the people of this town a great torment from the sky, because they have been rebellious (against Allah's Command).

35. And indeed We have left thereof an evident *Ayah* (a lesson and a warning and a sign the place where the Dead Sea is now in Palestine) for a folk who understand."

36. And to (the people of) Madyan, We sent their brother Shu'aib. He said: "O my people! Worship Allah, and hope for (the reward of good deeds by worshipping Allah Alone, (on) the last Day, and commit no mischief on the earth as *Mufsidun* (those who commit great crimes, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts)."

37. And they belied him (Shu'aib), so the earthquake seized them, and they lay (dead), prostrate in their dwellings.

38. And 'Ad and Thamud (people)! And indeed (their destruction) is clearly apparent to you from their (ruined) dwellings. Shaitan made their deeds fair-seeming to them, and turned them away from the (Right) Path, though they were intelligent.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بَلُوشَى قَالُوا إِنَّا مَهْلِكُوا  
(are going to) verily they said with glad tidings Ibrahim Our Messengers (angels) came and when

أَهْلَ هَذِهِ لَقْرِيَةٍ إِنَّ أَهْلَهَا كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ  
31 zalimun (wrongdoers, polytheists) they were its people verily (of) this town (the) people

قَالَ إِنِّي فِيهَا لَأُوطَأُ قَالُوا أَنْحَرُنْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِيهَا لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهُ  
surely we will save him therein by whom know we they said Lut therein verily he said

وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا مَرَاتَهُ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ  
and when 32 who remain behind (destroyed) from she will be his wife except and his family

أَنْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلَنَا لُوطَ سِئَءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا  
within one self with them felt powerless with them he was grieved Lut Our Messengers came that

وَقَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّا مُنْجِيُكَ وَأَهْلِكَ إِلَّا مَرَاتَكَ  
your wife except and your family will save your saviors verily we you grieve and not you fear not and said

كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ  
(the) people on bring down verily we 33 those who left behind of she is

هَذِهِ لَقْرِيَةٍ رِجْزًا مِنْ سَّمَاءٍ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ  
they rebel, disobey they used to because the sky from punishment (of) this town, country

وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَا مِنْهَا آيَةً بَيِّنَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ  
who understand for people (as) evidence a sign thereof We have left and indeed 34

وَإِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا فَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ عِبُدُوا  
worship o my people and he said Shu'aib their brother Madyan and (We sent) to 35

اللَّهِ وَرَجُوا لِيَوْمٍ لَا خَيْرَ وَلَا تَعْوَىٰ لَأَرْضٍ مُّفْسِدِينَ  
nafsidin (those who commit crimes) the land in commit evil deeds and not (on) the Last Day and hope Allah

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي  
in so in the early morning earthquake so seized them so they belied him 36

دَارِهِمْ جَثْمِينَ وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَقَدْ بَيَّنَّا  
apparent and indeed and Thamud and 'Ad 37 they (the dead) lay, prostrate their dwellings

لَكُمْ مِنْ مَسْكِنِهِمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ  
shaitan for them made fair seeming their dwellings from for you

أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ سَبِيلِ وَكَانُوا مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ  
38 those who were intelligent and they used to the way from so turned them away their deeds

وَقَرُّونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَى

Musa came to them and indeed and Haman and Firaun and Qarun

بِـلَبِيَّتٍ فَسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوا سَابِقِينَ

those who overreach, escape and to you the land, earth in so they were arrogant with clear proofs signs

فَكَلَّا أَخَذْنَا بِذُنُوبِهِ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا

a violent tornado on him We sent who so (part) of them with his crime, sin We punished so each 39

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ أَخَذَتْهُ صَيْحَةٌ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ

with it swallowed up who and of them blast were overtaken by it who and of them

لِلْأَرْضِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ أَغْرَقْنَا وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ

to do unjustly to them Allah and not We drowned who and of them the earth

وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ

those who similitude 40 they do wrong to their own souls they used to but

تَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعَنكَبُوتِ

as the likeness of a spider auliya' (protectors, guardians) Allah besides they take

تَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ بَيْتٍ لَبِيتُ الْعَنكَبُوتِ

the spiders truly house the house, nest the frailest and house, nest build

لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُدْعُونَ مِنْ

from they invoke (worship) what He knows Allah verily 41 they know they used to if

دُونِهِ، مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَتِلْكَ

and that 42 the Wise the Mighty and He is from a thing (idols) besides Him

لِأَمْثَلِ نُضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ وَمَا يَعْقِلُهَا إِلَّا الْعَالِمُونَ

who have knowledge except understand it and not for mankind We put forward it the similitudes

﴿٤٣﴾ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ

in this verily with the truth and the earth the heavens Allah created 43

لَايَةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾ أَتْلُ مَا أُوْحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ

the Book from to you have been revealed what recite 44 for those who believe truly sign

وَأَقِمِ صَّلَاةَ إِيَّاكَ عَنْ لَفْحَشَاءِ

the great sins, shameful from prevents salat (prayer) verily salat (prayer) and perform

وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45 you do what He knows and Allah greater (of other obedience) Allah and indeed remember and the munkar

39. And (We destroyed also) Qarun, Firaun, and Haman. And indeed Musa came to them with clear *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), but they were arrogant in the land, yet they could not outstrip Us (escape Our punishment).

40. So We punished each (of them) for his sins, of them were some on whom We sent *Hasiban* (a violent wind with shower of stones) (as the people of Lut), and of them were some who were overtaken by *As-Saihah* [torment awful cry, etc. (as Thamud or Shu'aib's people)], and of them were some whom We caused the earth to swallow (as Qarun), and of them were some whom We drowned (as the people of Nuh, or Firaun and his people). It was not Allah Who wronged them, but they wronged themselves.

41. The likeness of those who take *Auliya'* (protectors and helpers) other than Allah is as the likeness of a spider, who builds (for it self) a house, but verily, the frailest (weakest) of houses is the spiders house; if they but knew.

42. Verily, Allah knows what things they invoke instead of Him. He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

43. And these similitudes We put forward for mankind, but none will understand them except those who have knowledge (of Allah and His Signs, etc.).

44. (Allah says to His Prophet Muhammad SAW): "Allah (Alone) created the heavens and the earth with truth (and none shared Him in their creation)." Verily! Therein is surely a sign for those who believe.

JUZ 21

45. Recite (O Muhammad SAW) what has been revealed to you of the Book (the Quran), and perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*). Verily, *As-Salat* (the prayer) prevents from *Al-Fahsha'* (i.e. great sins of every kind, unlawful sexual intercourse, etc.) and *Al-Munkar* (i.e. disbelief, polytheism, and every kind of evil wicked deed, etc.) and the remembering (praising, etc.) of (you by) Allah (in front of the angels) is greater indeed [than your remembering (praising, etc.) Allah in prayers, etc.]. And Allah knows what you do.

Riyadh as-Salihin 29. Al-'Ankabut: 45

From Jabir bin Abdullah Ra., he said, Messenger of Allah (SWT) had said, "The similitude for five times *salat* (prayers) is as a river running at the door one of you, which he takes a bath five times a day." (Hadith Reported by Muslim).

The above hadith avails as follows:

(a) The verities of performing *salat* (prayer) because *salat* cleans oneself and removes sins as taking a bath removes dirt.

(b) Spirit in performing *salat* (prayer). (Dr. Mustafa Sa'ad Al-Khin, *Nuzhatul Muttaqina Sharhu Riyadis Salihina*, Juz 2, 1407 H/1987 M: 773).

46. And argue not with the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), unless it be in (a way) that is better (with good words and in good manner, inviting them to Islamic Monotheism with His Verses), except with such of them as do wrong, and say (to them): "We believe in that which has been revealed to us and revealed to you; our *Ilah* (God) and your *Ilah* (God) is One (i.e. Allah), and to Him we have submitted (as Muslims)."

47. And thus We have sent down the Book (i.e. this Quran) to you (O Muhammad SAW), and those whom We gave the Scripture (the Taurat and the Injil aforetime) believe therein as also do some of these (who are present with you now like Abdullah bin Salam) and none but the disbelievers reject Our *Ayat* (proofs, signs, verses, lessons, etc., and deny Our Oneness of Lordship and Our Oneness of worship and Our Oneness of Our Names and Qualities: i.e. Islamic Monotheism).

48. Neither did you (O Muhammad SAW) read any book before it (this Quran), nor did you write any book (whatsoever) with your right hand. In that case, indeed, the followers of falsehood might have doubted.

49. Nay, but they, the clear *Ayat* (i.e. the description and the qualities of Prophet Muhammad SAW written like verses in the Taurat and the Injil) are preserved in the breasts of those who have been given knowledge (from the people of the Scriptures). And none but the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) deny Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

50. And they say: "Why are not signs sent down to him from his Lord?" Say: "The signs are only with Allah, and I am only a plain warner."

51. Is it not sufficient for them that We have sent down to you the Book (the Quran) which is recited to them? Verily, herein is mercy and a reminder (or an admonition) for a people who believe.

52. Say (to them O Muhammad SAW): "Sufficient is Allah for a witness between me and you. He knows what is in the heavens and on earth." And those who believe in *Batil* (all false deities other than Allah), and disbelieve in Allah and (in His Oneness), it is they who are the losers.

الْحَرَبِ ٤١

وَلَا تُجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ لِكِتَابٍ إِلَّا بِتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِلَّا

except is best it with except the people of the Scripture argue and not

لَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَقُولُوا ءَامَنَّا بِذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأَنْزَلَ

and was revealed to us has been revealed in that which we believe and say (to them) among them do wrong those who

إِلَيْكُمْ وَإِلَهُنَا وَإِلَهُكُمْ وَاحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ٤٦

46 We have submitted to Him and we (is) One and your God and our God and to you

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ لِكِتَابٍ فَالَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُم لِكِتَابٍ

the Scripture We gave them so those whom the Book (Qur'an) to you We sent down and thus

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَمِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا

with Our ayat reject and not in it believe who these and from in it believe

إِلَّا لِكُفْرُونَ ٤٧ وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتْلُو مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ كِتَابٍ

book from before it read you did and not 47 disbelievers except

وَلَا تَخْطُهُ بِيَمِينِكَ إِذَا لَرَّتَابَ لِمُطْلُونَ ٤٨ بَلْ هُوَ

he is nay 48 those who falsehood might have doubted if so on your right hand you write it and not

ءَايَاتٍ بَيَّنَّتْ فِي صُدُورِ لَّذِينَ أُوذِيَ لَعَلَّمُ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ

deny and not have been given knowledge those who breasts in clear ayat

بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا ظَالِمُونَ ٤٩ وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ

to him sent down why not and they say 49 zalimun (polytheists, wrong doers) but with Our ayat

ءَايَاتٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ لَأَيَاتٍ عِنْدَ لَلهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنذِيرُ

a warner I am and verily only Allah with the signs verily only say his Lord from signs

مُتَّبِعِينَ ٥٠ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ لِكِتَابٍ

the Book to you We sent down that We enough for them is it not 50 plan

يَتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتٍ فِي ذَلِكَ لِرَحْمَةٍ وَذِكْرٍ لِقَوْمٍ

for people and reminder truly mercy in this verily on them to be recited

يُؤْمِنُونَ ٥١ قُلْ كَفَى بِلِلهِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا

witness and between you between me with Allah enough say 51 believers

يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا

believe and those who and the earth the heavens in what He knows

بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكُفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ أَلَيْكَ هُمُ لَخَسِرُونَ ٥٢

52 the losers they are those are in Allah and disbelieve in the falsehood

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَوْلَا أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى لَّجَاءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ

the torment certainly would have come to them a term appointed and if not with the torment and they ask you to hasten

53. And they ask you to hasten on the torment (for them), and had it not been for a term appointed, the torment would certainly have come to them. And surely, it will come upon them suddenly while they perceive not!

وَلِيَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ

with the torment they ask you to hasten 53 does not perceive it and they suddenly and surely will come upon them

54. They ask you to hasten on the torment. And verily! Hell, of a surety, will encompass the disbelievers.

وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾ يَوْمَ يَغْشَاهُمْ الْعَذَابُ

the torment shall cover them on the Day 54 with disbelievers surely will encompass Jahannam (Fire) and verily

55. On the Day when the torment (Hell-fire) shall cover them from above them and from underneath their feet, and it will be said: "Taste what you used to do."

مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

do you what taste and they say their feet underneath and from above them from

يَعْبَادِي الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّا أَرْضِي وَسِعَةٌ فَيَأْتِي ذُرِّيَّتِي

you worship Me therefore spacious My earth verily believe those who O My servants 55

56. O My slaves who believe! Certainly, spacious is My earth. Therefore worship Me (Alone).

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَالَّذِينَ

and those who 57 you shall be returned to Us then the death shall taste live, soul every 56

57. Everyone shall taste the death. Then unto Us you shall be returned.

ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحًا لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُم مِّنْ جَنَّاتٍ غُرَافًا تَجْرِي

flowing lofty dwellings Paradise in We shall give them and did deeds righteousness believe

58. And those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good-deeds, to them We shall surely give lofty dwellings in Paradise, underneath which rivers flow, to live therein forever. Excellent is the reward of the workers.

مِنْ تَحْتِهَا لَنَنْهَرُ خِلْدِينَ فِيهَا نِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ الَّذِينَ

those who 58 the workers reward excellent therein will abide the rivers underneath from

59. Those who are patient, and put their trust (only) in their Lord (Allah).

صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَكَأَيِّن مِّنْ دَابَّةٍ لَّا تَحْمِلُ

carry not moving creatures of how many 59 put their trust their Lord and upon are patient

60. And so many a moving (living) creature there is, that carries not its own provision! Allah provides for it and for you. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

رِزْقَهَا ۗ لِلَّهِ يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَهُوَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَلَئِن

and certainly if 60 the All-Knowing the All-Hearing and He is and so do you provides it Allah its provision

61. If you were to ask them: "Who has created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?" They will surely reply: "Allah." How then are they deviating (as polytheists and disbelievers)?

سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ

and the moon the sun and subjected and the earth the heavens has created who you ask them

62. Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills of His slaves, and straitens it for whom (He wills). Verily, Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

لَيَقُولَنَّ لِلَّهِ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ لِلَّهِ يَبْسُطُ رِزْقًا لِّمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ

from He wills to whom provision enlarges Allah 61 they deluded away so indeed Allah surely they say

عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ ۗ وَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُمْ

you ask them and indeed if 62 the All-Knowing thing with every Allah verily for him and straitens it His servants

63. If you were to ask them: "Who sends down water (rain) from the sky, and gives life therewith to the earth after its death?" They will surely reply: "Allah." Say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah!" Nay! Most of them have no sense.

مَنْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا

its death after the earth with it so gives life water the sky from sends down who

لَيَقُولَنَّ لِلَّهِ قُلْ لِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63 have no reason most of them nay be to Allah all praises and thanks say Allah surely they will say

64. And this life of the world is only amusement and play! Verily, the home of the Hereafter, that is the life indeed (i.e. the eternal life that will never end), if they but knew.

65. And when they embark on a ship, they invoke Allah, making their Faith pure for Him only, but when He brings them safely to land, behold, they give a share of their worship to others.

66. So that they become ingrate for that which We have given them, and that they take their enjoyment (as a warning and a threat), but they will come to know.

67. Have they not seen that We have made (Makkah) a sanctuary secure, and that men are being snatched away from all around them? Then do they believe in *Batil* (falsehood - polytheism, idols and all deities other than Allah), and deny (become ingrate for) the Graces of Allah?

68. And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies the truth (Muhammad SAW and his doctrine of Islamic Monotheism and this Quran), when it comes to him? Is there not a dwelling in Hell for disbelievers (in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW)?

69. As for those who strive hard in Us (Our Cause), We will surely guide them to Our Paths (i.e. Allah's Religion - Islamic Monotheism). And verily, Allah is with the *Muhsinin* (good-doers)."

وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ دُنْيَا إِلَّا لَهُوٌ وَلَعِبٌ وَإِنَّ دَارَ الْآخِرَةِ  
the home of the Hereafter and a play amusement except the life of this world and not

لَهَا لِحْيَانٌ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا فِي  
in (embark) so when 64 know they do if the life indeed it

السَّفِينَةِ دَعَا لِلَّهِ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ دِينَهُمْ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا  
when to Him making faith pure Allah invoke the ship

هُمْ يَشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ وَيَلْتَمِعُوا بِسُوءِ  
and they will get enjoyment We gave to them by what indeed they disbelieve 65 give share (in worship with others)

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا مِّنَّا وَيُحْتَفَفُونَ  
and they will know 66 they will know We have made Our safe to them

نَاسًا مِّنْ حَوْلِهِمْ أَفِدًا لِّبَطُلٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ  
they deny and the Graces of Allah believe falsehood then do they all around them from mankind

﴿٦٧﴾ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ فَتَرَىٰ عَا لِيهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ  
and who 67 deny a lie on invents than who does more wrong

لَمَّا جَاءَهُ ۗ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَلَّذِينَ  
and those who 68 disbelievers dwelling Hell from in is there out comes to him

جَاهَدُوا فِيْنَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا وَإِنَّ لَلَّهِ لَمَعَ لِمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾  
69 the good doers surely with Allah and verily to occupy surely We will guide them in Us strive hard

AR-RUM

(The Romans)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 30: 60 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Mim. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings].

2. The Romans have been defeated.

3. In the nearer land (Syria, Iraq, Jordan, and Palestine), and they, after their defeat, will be victorious.

4. Within three to nine years. The decision of the matter, before and after (these events) is only with Allah, (before the defeat of Romans by the Persians, and after, i.e. the defeat of the Persians by the Romans). And on that Day, the believers (i.e. Muslims) will rejoice (at the victory given by Allah to the Romans against the Persians),

5. With the help of Allah, He helps whom He wills, and He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

سُورَةُ الرَّؤُوفِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

الْمَلَأْنَا رُومًا ﴿١﴾ غَلِبَتْ رُومٌ ﴿٢﴾ فِي أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ  
1 who were 2 Romans has been defeated 1 who were

غَلِبَتْهُمْ سَيُغْلِبُونَ ﴿٣﴾ فِي بَضْعِ سِنِينَ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ  
their defeat 3 will be victorious their defeat appear to Allah a few years within 3

مِّنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾  
4 will rejoice and on that day and after before

يَنْصُرُ اللَّهُ يَنْصُرُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥﴾  
5 Most Merciful the Mighty and He wills He helps whoever He helps Allah with help

أَلَاوِي Not pronounced  
أوى Mad Thabir'

مُحْسِنٌ Ikhta'  
مُحْسِنٌ Idzhar

مَد لَازِمٌ • فَارِقٌ Mad Lazim • Farq  
قَائِقَلَاهُ Qaiqalah

أَرِي Mad 'Aridah Lissukun  
مُحْسِنٌ Idgham

مَد وَاجِبٌ مُتَّفَعِلٌ Mad Wajib Muttasil  
مَد جَائِزٌ مُنْفَاسِلٌ Mad Jaiz Munfasi'

٧٤  
الجزء  
٢١

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَا يَخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ، وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ نَاسٍ لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ

does not know it mankind many and it is not promise Allah not does (it is) a promise of Allah

يَعْلَمُونَ ظَهْرًا مِّنْ حَيَاةٍ دُنْيَا وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ غَفْلُونَ

heedless they are the Hereafter about and they the life of the world from outside appearance they know 6

أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ مَّا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضَ

and the earth the heavens Allah has created not themselves in they reflect do not 7

وَمَا بَدَأْنَاهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْ نَّاسٍ

ranking from many and verily term appointed with the truth except them and what

بِلقَاي رَبِّهِمْ لَكَفِرُونَ ۝ ٨ أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا

so see the land in travel do not 8 indeed they deny with their Lord the meeting

كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً

strength from them more superior they were before them those who the end what was

وَأَنَارُوا الأَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ

and came to them developed it from what more and developed it the land and tilled

رُسُلَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِن كَانُوا

it used to and it is not surely wronged them Allah so not was with the clear proof their Messenger

أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ۝ ٩ ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ أُسُوا السُّوْءَىٰ

run evil did evil those who the end it is then 9 they do wrong themselves

أَن كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ۝ ١٠ اللَّهُ

Allah 10 they make mockery with it and they are with Ayat of Allah belied because

يَبْدَأُ الخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ۝ ١١ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ

established and the Day 11 they will be returned to Him then He repeats then the creation originates

سَاعَةَ يُبَلِّسُ لِمُجْرِمُونَ ۝ ١٢ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُم مِّنْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ

their partners from for them there is and not 12 the punishment will (be in) despair the term Hour

شَفَعَاءُ وَكَانُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ ۝ ١٣ وَيَوْمَ

and the Day 13 deny and reject with their partners and they are intercessors

تَقُومُ سَاعَةَ يُؤْمِدُ يُفَرِّقُونَ ۝ ١٤ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا

believe those who so as for 14 (all) be separated the day shall the term Hour established

وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ۝ ١٥

15 be made happy garden in so they shall and did deeds righteousness

6. (It is) a Promise of Allah (i.e. Allah will give victory to the Romans against the Persians), and Allah fails not in His Promise, but most of men know not.

7. They know only the outside appearance of the life of the world (i.e. the matters of their livelihood, like irrigating or sowing or reaping, etc.), and they are heedless of the Hereafter.

8. Do they not think deeply (in their own selves) about themselves (how Allah created them from nothing, and similarly He will resurrect them)? Allah has created not the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, except with truth and for an appointed term. And indeed many of mankind deny the Meeting with their Lord. [See Tafsir At-Tabari, Part 21, Page 24].

9. Do they not travel in the land, and see what was the end of those before them? They were superior to them in strength, and they tilled the earth and populated it in greater numbers than these (pagans) have done, and there came to them their Messengers with clear proofs. Surely, Allah wronged them not, but they used to wrong themselves.

10. Then evil was the end of those who did evil, because they belied the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, Messengers, etc.) of Allah and made mock of them.

11. Allah (Alone) originates the creation, then He will repeat it, then to Him you will be returned.

12. And on the Day when the Hour will be established, the *Mujrimun* (disbelievers, sinners, criminals, polytheists, etc.) will be plunged into destruction with deep regrets, sorrows, and despair.

13. No intercessor will they have from those whom they made equal with Allah (partners i.e. their so-called associate gods), and they will (themselves) reject and deny their partners.

14. And on the Day when the Hour will be established, that Day shall (all men) be separated (i.e. the believers will be separated from the disbelievers).

15. Then as for those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and did righteous good-deeds, such shall be honoured and made to enjoy luxurious life (forever) in a Garden of delight (Paradise).

16. And as for those who disbelieved and belied Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, Allah's Messengers, Resurrection, etc.), and the Meeting of the Hereafter, such shall be brought forth to the torment (in the Hell-fire).

17. So glorify Allah [above all that (evil) they associate with Him (O believers)], when you come up to the evening [i.e. offer the (Maghrib) sunset and (Isha) night prayers], and when you enter the morning [i.e. offer the (Fajr) morning prayer].

18. And His is all the praises and thanks in the heavens and the earth, and (glorify Him) in the afternoon (i.e. offer Asr prayer) and when you come up to the time, when the day begins to decline (i.e. offer Zuhr prayer). (Ibn Abbas said: "These are the five compulsory congregational prayers mentioned in the Quran.")

19. He brings out the living from the dead, and brings out the dead from the living. And He revives the earth after its death. And thus shall you be brought out (resurrected).

20. And among His Signs is this, that He created you (Adam) from dust, and then (Hawwa from Adam's rib, and then his offspring from the semen, and), - behold you are human beings scattered!

21. And among His Signs is this, that He created for you wives from among yourselves, that you may find repose in them, and He has put between you affection and mercy. Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who reflect.

22. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of your languages and colours. Verily, in that are indeed signs for men of sound knowledge.

23. And among His Signs is the sleep that you take by night and by day, and your seeking of His Bounty. Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who listen.

24. And among His Signs is that He shows you the lightning, by way of fear and hope, and He sends down water (rain) from the sky, and therewith revives the earth after its death. Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who understand.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ لَآخِرَةٍ فَأُولَٰئِكَ

so those are and the Meeting of the Hereafter with Our ayat and belied disbelieved those who and as for

فِي الْعَذَابِ مُخَضَّرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ فَسَبِّحْ لِلَّهِ حِينَ تَمْسُونَ

in the evening when you come up Ah so glorify 16 shall be brought forth the torment in

وَحِينَ تَصْبِحُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَلَهُ لَحْمَدٌ فِي سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ

and the earth the heavens in the praise and thank and for Him 17 in the morning and when you come up, enter

وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ

and brings out the death from the living He brings out 18 day to decline you come up and in the afternoon

الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ

you shall be resurrected and thus its death after the earth and live up the living from the death

﴿١٩﴾ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ

human beings you are suddenly then dust from created you that His signs and from 19

تَنْتَشِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ

yourselves from for you created that and His signs and from 20 you are scattered

أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً

and mercy affection between you and He made to them you may find repose your wives

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقُ

the creation His signs and from 21 who reflect for people indeed ayat in this verily

سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ وَخِلَافِ السِّنِّكُمْ وَالْوَنُكُمُ إِنَّ

verily and your colours your languages and the variations difference and the earth the heavens

فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِلْعَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِالَّيْلِ

with the night your sleep His signs and from 22 for people who know surely signs in this

وَنَهَارٍ وَبِنْعَاؤِكُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ

indeed signs in this verily His Bounty from and your seeking and the day

لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ

in the lightning He shows you His signs and from 23 who listen for people

خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُحْيِي بِهِ الأَرْضَ

the earth with it so revives (rain) water the sky from and He sends down and hope fear

بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24 who think for people indeed signs in this verily its death after

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ سَمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ

He will call you when then by His command and the earth the heavens establish that His signs and from

دَعْوَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ تَخْرُجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَلَهُ مَن فِي سَمَوَاتِ

the heavens in whoever and for Him 25 come out you behold the earth from a call

وَالْأَرْضِ كُلِّ لَهَا قَانُونٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ

the creation originates De One Who and He 26 prescribed out for Him all and the earth

ثُمَّ يَعِيدُهُ وَهُوَ أَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَهُ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ فِي سَمَوَاتِ

the heavens in the highest similitude and for Him for Him is easier and He is He will repeat it then

وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٧﴾ ضَرَبَ لَكُم مَّثَلًا مِّن

from similitude for you He set forth 27 the Wise the Mighty and He is and the earth

أَنْفُسِكُمْ هَلْ لَّكُمْ مِّن مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّن شُرَكَاءَ فِي

in you take partners from those whom your right hands possess from for you do yourselves

مَا رَزَقْتَكُمْ فَأَنْتُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ تَخَافُونَهُمْ كَخِيفَتِكُمْ

as you fear fear of them equal in so you presented you what

أَنْفُسِكُمْ كَذَلِكَ نَفِصَلُ لآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28 who have reason or people the signs explanation thus yourselves

بَلِ تَّبِعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ فَمَنْ يَهْدِي مَنْ

who will guide so whoever knowledge without their desires do wrong those who follow nay but

أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُم مِّن نَّاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَأَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِذِي

toward religion your face so set you (Muhammad) 29 helpers of for them do not Allah sent astray

حَنِيفًا فِطْرَتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ

toward creation change not upon it mankind has created Who Allah Hanifa

لِلَّهِ ذَلِكَ دِينٌ لَقِيمٌ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ

mankind in my eyes but indeed they are the straight religion that is Allah

لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ وَتَقْوَهُ وَأَقِمِ صَّلَاةَ

as so at (prayer) and perform and fear Him to Him those who turn to 30 does not know

وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا

split up those who of 31 mushrikun (the polytheists) (part) of you are and not

دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32 rejoicing with them by what sect each sects and they are their religion

25. And among His Signs is that the heaven and the earth stand by His Command, then afterwards when He will call you by single call, behold, you will come out from the earth (i.e. from your graves for reckoning and recompense).

26. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to Him.

27. And He it is Who originates the creation, then will repeat it (after it has been perished), and this is easier for Him. His is the highest description (i.e. none has the right to be worshipped but He, and there is nothing comparable unto Him) in the heavens and in the earth. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

28. He sets forth for you a parable from your ownelves, - Do you have partners among those whom your right hands possess (i.e. your slaves) to share as equals in the wealth We have bestowed on you? Whom you fear as you fear each other? Thus do We explain the signs in detail to a people who have sense.

29. Nay, but those who do wrong follow their own lusts without knowledge, Then who will guide him whom Allah has sent astray? And for such there will be no helpers.

30. So set you (O Muhammad SAW) your face towards the religion of pure Islamic Monotheism - Hanifa (worship none but Allah Alone) Allah's Fitrah (i.e. Allah's Islamic Monotheism), with which He has created mankind. No change let there be in Khalq-illah (i.e. the Religion of Allah Islamic Monotheism), that is the straight religion, but most of men know not. [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 21, Page 41].

31. (Always) Turning in repentance to Him (only), and be afraid and dutiful to Him; and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and be not of Al-Mushrikun (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, idolaters, etc.).

32. Of those who split up their religion (i.e. who left the true Islamic Monotheism), and became sects, [i.e. they invented new things in the religion (Bid'ah), and followed their vain desires], each sect rejoicing in that which is with it.

٧/٤  
الزُّبُرِ  
٤١

33. And when harm touches men, they cry sincerely only to their Lord (Allah), turning to Him in repentance, but when He gives them a taste of His Mercy, behold! a party of them associate partners in worship with their Lord.

34. So as to be ungrateful for the graces which We have bestowed on them. Then enjoy (your short life); but you will come to know.

35. Or have We revealed to them a Scripture, which speaks of that which they have been associating with Him?

36. And when We cause mankind to taste of mercy, they rejoice therein, but when some evil afflicts them because of (evil deeds and sins) that their (own) hands have sent forth, lo! They are in despair!

37. Do they not see that Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills and straitens (it for whom He wills). Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who believe.

38. So give to the kindred his due, and to Al-Miskin (the poor) and to the wayfarer. That is best for those who seek Allah's Countenance, and it is they who will be successful.

39. And that which you give in gift (to others), in order that it may increase (your wealth by expecting to get a better one in return) from other peoples property, has no increase with Allah, but that which you give in Zakat seeking Allah's Countenance then those, they shall have manifold increase.

40. Allah is He Who created you, then provided food for you, then will cause you to die, then (again) He will give you life (on the Day of Resurrection). Is there any of your (so-called) partners (of Allah) that do anything of that? Glory be to Him! And Exalted be He above all that (evil) they associate (with Him).

41. Evil (sins and disobedience of Allah, etc.) has appeared on land and sea because of what the hands of men have earned (by oppression and evil deeds, etc.), that Allah may make them taste a part of that which they have done, in order that they may return (by repenting to Allah, and begging His Pardon).

وَإِذَا مَسَّ نَاسٌ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا آذَقَهُمْ

He gives them when then to Him those who their call harm mankind touches and when

مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يَشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا

by what so disbelieve 33 associate partners with their Lord of them a party when mercy from Him

ءَانِزْنَاهُمْ فَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ أَمْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ

on them We revealed or have 34 you did know soon then enjoy have bestowed on them

سُلْطَانًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَإِذَا آذَقْنَا

when We give and behold 35 associate with Him it is by what you speak so he authority

نَاسًا رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ

the hands have sent forth accuse evil afflicts upon and if they rejoice mercy mankind

إِذَا هُمْ يَقْنَطُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ لِلَّهِ يَبْسُطُ رِزْقًا لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ

He wills for whoever provision enlarges Allah verily they see do not 36 despair they behold

وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ فَآتِ ذَا لُقُرْبَىٰ

the kindred so give 37 who believe for people indeed signs in that verily and straitens

حَقَّهُ وَلِمَسْكِينٍ وَبَنٍ سَبِيلَ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ

sees for those who is better that and the wayfarer and the poor his right

وَجْهَ اللَّهِ وَأَلَيْكَ هُمْ لَمْفَلِحُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَمَاءَ آتَيْتُمْ مِنْ رَبِّا

interest from you do and what 38 who are successful they are and those are Allah's Countenance

لِيَرْبُوا فِي أَمْوَالٍ نَّاسٍ فَلَا يَرْبُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَاءَ آتَيْتُمْ مِنْ زَكَاةٍ

zakat in it you give in and what Allah who increase so does mankind wealth in so that increases

تُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ فَأَلَيْكَ هُمْ لَمُضْعِفُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي

One Who Allah 39 get a recompense multiplied they shall then those Allah's countenance seeking

خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ

(any) of is there and give you life then cause you to die then provide you sustenance then creates you

شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَفْعَلُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ كُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ

and exalted glory be to Him a thing of yourselves from he does who your partners

عَمَّا يَشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ ظَهَرَ لِفَسَادٍ لَبْرًا وَبِحَرْبٍ مَا كَسَبَتْ

has earned because of and the sea the land in evil, mischief has appeared 40 they associate above

أَيْدٍ نَّاسٍ لِيُذِيقَهُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

41 may return in order that they that have done that which part He may make them mankind hands

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced / مَ لkhfa / Mac Lazim • Farq / اوى Mad 'Arhd Lissukun / Mad Wajib Muttasi  
 اوى Mad Thabr' / مَ Idzhar / مَ Qalcalah / اوى Idgham / Mad Jaiz Munfasil

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ

before the-who the end what was so you see the and in travel say  
كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ فَأَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِاِيْنِ لَقِيْمٍ مِّنْ

from toward the straight religion your face so set 42 are mushrikun most of them it is  
قَبْلُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَ لَهُ، مِّنْ لِّلَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصُدُّعُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ مَنْ

whichever 43 they are separated/divided that Day Allah from avert it cannot day there comes before  
كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ، وَمَنْ عَمِلْ صَالِحًا فَلَا نَفْسَهُ يَمْهَدُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44 they are preparing so for themselves does righteous and his so upon disbelieves  
لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ

does not love verily He His bounty from and did deeds righteousness believe those who that He may reward  
لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ رِيَّاحًا مَّبَشِّرَاتٍ وَلِيَذِيقَكُمْ

and to give you glad tidings the winds He sends that His signs and from 45 the disbelievers  
مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِهِ ۗ وَلِتَجْرِيَ لِفْلِكٍ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ

and so that you His bounty from and that you may seek with His command the ship and that may sail His mercy of  
تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ

so came to them their own people to Messengers before you (Muhammad) We sent and indeed 46 may be thankful  
بِآيَاتِنَا وَنَقَمْنَا مِنْ لَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا وَكَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ

help upon Us the right and it was committed crimes those who from then we took vengeance with clear proofs  
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ رِيَّاحًا فَتُثَرَّبُ بِهَا فَيُبْسِطُهَا

so spread it cloud so raises the wind sends is (the) One Who Allah 47 the believers  
فِي سَّمَاءٍ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُهُ رِجَالًا كَمَا يَشَاءُ ۗ وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ رِيَّاحًا فَتُثَرَّبُ بِهَا فَيُبْسِطُهَا

from come forth rain drops so you see fragments and He makes it He wills as the sky in  
خَلَالِهِ ۗ فَإِذَا أَصَابَ بِهِ ۗ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ

rejoice they then His servants of He wills whomever with it He made fall so when its midst  
وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ أَنْ يَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ ۗ لَمُبْسِتِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

indeed they were in despair before it on them sends that before it is and if 48  
فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُ سَاءُ مَا كَانُوا عَمَلِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَانظُرْ إِلَىٰ ءَاثَرِ رَحْمَتِ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ

after the earth revives how Allah's Mercy effect to so look 49  
مَوْتِهَا ۗ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمُحْيٍ لِّمَوْتَىٰ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

50 the Able thing every on and He is the death indeed revive that verily its death

42. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Travel in the land and see what was the end of those before (you)! Most of them were *Mushrikun* (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, idolaters, etc.)."

43. So set you (O Muhammad SAW) your face to (the obedience of Allah, your Lord) the straight and right religion (Islamic Monotheism), before there comes from Allah a Day which none can avert it. On that Day men shall be divided [(in two groups), a group in Paradise and a group in Hell].

44. Whosoever disbelieves will suffer from his disbelief, and whosoever does righteous good-deeds (by practising Islamic Monotheism), then such will prepare a good place (in Paradise) for themselves (and will be saved by Allah from His Torment).

45. That He may reward those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous good-deeds, out of His Bounty. Verily, He likes not the disbelievers.

46. And among His Signs is this, that He sends the winds as glad tidings, giving you a taste of His Mercy (i.e. rain), and that the ships may sail at His Command, and that you may seek of His Bounty, in order that you may be thankful.

47. And indeed We did send Messengers before you (O Muhammad SAW) to their own peoples. They came to them with clear proofs, then, We took vengeance on those who committed crimes (disbelief, setting partners in worship with Allah, sins, etc.), and (as for) the believers it was incumbent upon Us to help (them).

48. Allah is He Who sends the winds, so they raise clouds, and spread them along the sky as He wills, and then break them into fragments, until you see rain drops come forth from their midst! Then when He has made them fall on whom of His slaves as He will, lo! they rejoice!

49. And verily before that (rain), just before it was sent down upon them, they were in despair!

50. Look then at the effects (results) of Allah's Mercy, how He revives the earth after its death. Verily! That (Allah) Who revived the earth after its death shall indeed raise the dead (on the Day of Resurrection), and He is Able to do all things.

51. And if We send a wind [which would spoil the green growth (tilth) brought up by the previous rain], and they see (their tilth) turn yellow, behold, they then after their being glad, would become unthankful (to their Lord Allah as) disbelievers.

52. So verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) cannot make the dead to hear (i.e. the disbelievers, etc.), nor can you make the deaf to hear the call, when they show their backs, turning away.

53. And you (O Muhammad SAW) cannot guide the blind from their straying; you can make to hear only those who believe in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and have submitted to Allah in Islam (as Muslims).

54. Allah is He Who created you in (a state of) weakness, then gave you strength after weakness, then after strength gave (you) weakness and grey hair. He creates what He wills. And it is He Who is the All-Knowing, the All-Powerful (i.e. Able to do all things).

55. And on the Day that the Hour will be established, the Mujrimun (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) will swear that they stayed not but an hour, thus were they ever deluded [away from the truth (i.e. they used to tell lies and take false oaths, and turn away from the truth) in this life of the world)].

56. And those who have been bestowed with knowledge and faith will say: "Indeed you have stayed according to the Decree of Allah, until the Day of Resurrection, so this is the Day of Resurrection, but you knew not."

57. So on that Day no excuse of theirs will avail those who did wrong (by associating partners in worship with Allah, and by denying the Day of Resurrection), nor will they be allowed (then) to return to seek Allah's Pleasure (by having Islamic Faith with righteous deeds and by giving up polytheism, sins and crimes with repentance).

58. And indeed We have set forth for mankind, in this Quran every kind of parable. But if you (O Muhammad SAW) bring to them any sign or proof, (as an evidence for the truth of your Prophethood), the disbelievers are sure to say (to the believers): "You follow nothing but falsehood, and magic."

59. Thus does Allah seal up the hearts of those who know not (the proofs and evidence of the Oneness of Allah i.e. those who try not to understand true facts that which you (Muhammad SAW) have brought to them).

60. So be patient (O Muhammad SAW). Verily, the Promise of Allah is true, and let not those who have no certainty of faith, discourage you from conveying Allah's Message (which you are obliged to convey).

وَلَيْنَ أَرْسَلْنَا رِيحًا فَرَأَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا لَظَلُّوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ يَكْفُرُونَ  
 disbelieve after it indeed they become turn yellow so they see it (their tilth) wind We send and indeed if

٥١ فَإِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمَعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تَسْمَعُ الصَّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وُلُّوا  
 so verily you (Muhammad) 51 not hear and not the death hear the call (invocation) the deaf when

٥٢ مَدْبِرِينَ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادٍ لَعْمَى عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ إِنْ تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا  
 they turn away 52 you and not with guidance except you hear not their straying from the blind

٥٣ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ  
 so they are with Our ayat believe who 53 muslims Allah has created you One Who

مَنْ ضَعُفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ  
 after He has made you then weakness from 54 He has made you then strength

قُوَّةٍ ضَعُفًا وَشَيْبَةً يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ لَقَدِيرٌ  
 weakness strength 54 the All-Powerful the All-Knowing and He is He wills what He creates and grey hair

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ مَا لَبِثُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ  
 an hour other than they stayed not the mujrimun will swear the Hour establish and day

كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ٥٥ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَإِذْ  
 and faith have been bestowed with knowledge those who and said 55 were being deluded they used to thus

لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ فَهَذَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ  
 the Day of Resurrection so surely you are the Day of Resurrection to the Decree of Allah in you have stayed indeed

وَلَكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ٥٦ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ  
 those who feared no soon that day 56 know not you are but you

ظَلَمُوا مُعَذِّرَتَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَسْتَعْتَبُونَ ٥٧ وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا  
 We have set forth and indeed 57 those who make amends they do not their excuse did wrong

النَّاسَ فِي هَذِهِ لِقُرْءَانٍ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَلَيْنَ جِثَّتْهُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ  
 with sign you (Muhammad) and indeed if parable every from the Quran in or mankind

يَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ ٥٨ كَذَلِكَ  
 thus 58 falsehood but you it disbelieve those who surely will say

يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٥٩ فَصَبِّرْ إِنْ  
 verily so patient 59 not know those who hearts on Allah seals up

وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَلَا يَسْتَخَفُّكَ ٦٠ الَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ  
 60 they do not believe people let them make (you) impatient or excited and not is true the Promise of Allah

سُورَةُ لُقْمَانَ

LUQMAN

(Luqman)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 31: 34 verses

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

الْم ۱ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ۲ هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً

and a mercy a guide 2 the wise Verses of the Book that 1 Alif Lam Meem

لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ۳ الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ صَّلَاةً وَيُؤْتُونَ زَكَاةً وَهُمْ

and they are zakat and pay salat (prayer) perform those who 3 for good doers

بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ۴ أَلَيْكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأَلَيْكَ

and those their Lord from guide upon those are 4 have certainty they are with the Hereafter

هَمٌّ لِّمُفْلِحُونَ ۵ وَمِن نَّاسٍ مَّن يَشْتَرِي لَهْوَ الْحَدِيثِ

idle talks purchases who mankind and from 5 successful they are

لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا أَلَيْكَ لَهُم

for them those by way of mockery and takes it knowledge without the Way of Allah from to mislead

عَذَابٍ مُّهِينٍ ۶ وَإِذَا تَلَّىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا وَلَّىٰ مُسْتَكْبِرًا

arrogantly he turn away Our verses (the Qur'an) on him recited and when 6 humiliating torment

كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَنَّ فِي أُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا فَبَشَّرَهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۷

7 grievous with torment so announce to him deafness his ears in as if heard it not as if

إِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحًا لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ نَعِيمٍ ۸

8 the Gardens of Delight for them and did deeds righteousness believe those who verily

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۹ خَلَقَ

He has created 9 the Wise the Mighty and He is is true a Promise of Allah therein to abide

سَمَوَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَقَالَ فِي لُجَّتِهَا لَأَزِيدُنَّ رُءُوسًا مِّن مِّمِّهَا

lest it shake that firm mountains the earth in and has set you see it pillars without the heavens

بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنْ سَمَاءٍ مَّاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا

therein so We cause to grow (rain) water the sky from and We have sent down moving creatures all therein and He has scattered with you

مِّن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ۱۰ هَذَا خَلْقُ اللَّهِ فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا

what so show Me the Creation of Allah this is 10 goodly kind every from

خَلَقَ ۱۱ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ بَلِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

11 plain error in the Zalimun nay besides Him those who have created

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Meem. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings].

2. These are Verses of the Wise Book (the Quran).

3. A guide and a mercy for the Muhsinun (good-doers)

4. Those who perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat and they have faith in the Hereafter with certainty.

5. Such are on guidance from their Lord, and such are the successful.

6. And of mankind is he who purchases idle talks (i.e. music, singing, etc.) to mislead (men) from the Path of Allah without knowledge, and takes it (the Path of Allah, the Verses of the Quran) by way of mockery. For such there will be a humiliating torment (in the Hell-fire).

7. And when Our Verses (of the Quran) are recited to such a one, he turns away in pride, as if he heard them not, as if there were deafness in his ear. So announce to him a painful torment.

8. Verily, those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good-deeds, for them are Gardens of delight (Paradise).

9. To abide therein. It is a Promise of Allah in truth. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

10. He has created the heavens without any pillars, that you see and has set on the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with you. And He has scattered therein moving (living) creatures of all kinds. And We send down water (rain) from the sky, and We cause (plants) of every goodly kind to grow therein.

11. This is the Creation of Allah. So show Me that which those (whom you worship), besides Him have created. Nay, the Zalimun (polytheists, wrong-doers, and those who do not believe in the Oneness of Allah) are in plain error.

Riyadh as-Salihin 31. Luqman: 10-11

Narrated by Abu Musa r.a., Rasulallah (SAW) said, "Shall I tell you a word which is one of the treasures of Paradise?" So I said, 'Yes, O Rasulallah.' He said, 'It is: La haula wala quwwata illa bil-lah (No Power and Effort but by Allah's Strength.)' (Hadith Reported by Al-Bukhari - Muslim).

The hadith suggests to reproduce the above supplication because it is a form of surrender and giving full authority to Allah SWT and lo! Men are not able to reject the evil and the goodness, but with His will. (Dr. Mustafa Sa'id Al-Khain, Nuzhatul Muttaqina Sharhu Riyadits Salihina, Part 2, 1407 H/1987 M: 987).

12. And indeed We bestowed upon Luqman *Al-Hikmah* (wisdom and religious understanding, etc.) saying: "Give thanks to Allah," and whoever gives thanks, he gives thanks for (the good of) his ownself. And whoever is unthankful, then verily, Allah is All-Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

13. And (remember) when Luqman said to his son when he was advising him: "O my son! Join not in worship others with Allah. Verily! Joining others in worship with Allah is a great *Zulm* (wrong) indeed.

14. And We have enjoined on man (to be dutiful and good) to his parents. His mother bore him in weakness and hardship upon weakness and hardship, and his weaning is in two years give thanks to Me and to your parents, unto Me is the final destination.

15. But if they (both) strive with you to make you join in worship with Me others that of which you have no knowledge, then obey them not, but behave with them in the world kindly, and follow the path of him who turns to Me in repentance and in obedience. Then to Me will be your return, and I shall tell you what you used to do.

16. "O my son! If it be (anything) equal to the weight of a grain of mustard seed, and though it be in a rock, or in the heavens or in the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Verily, Allah is Subtle (in bringing out that grain), Well-Aware (of its place).

17. O my son! *Aqim-is-Salat* (perform *As-Salat*), enjoin (people) for *Al-Ma'ruf* (Islamic Monotheism and all that is good), and forbid (people) from *Al-Munkar* (i.e. disbelief in the Oneness of Allah, polytheism of all kinds and all that is evil and bad), and bear with patience whatever befall you. Verily! These are some of the important commandments ordered by Allah with no exemption.

18. And turn not your face away from men with pride, nor walk in insolence through the earth. Verily, Allah likes not each arrogant boaster.

19. And be moderate (or show no insolence) in your walking, and lower your voice. Verily, the harshest of all voices is the voice (braying) of the asses."

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنْ شَكَرَ لِلَّهِ وَمَنْ يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا  
so verily only show gratitude and to Allah give thanks the Hikmah Luqman We bestowed and indeed

يَشْكُرْ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ وَإِذْ قَالَ  
said and when 12 Worthy of all praise is the All-Rich Allah so verily disbelief and whoever for himself show gratitude

لُقْمَانَ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُ يَبْنِي لِأَشْرِكٍ بِاللَّهِ إِبْرَئِيلَ  
joining others (with Allah) verily with Allah worship others do o my son advising him and he was to his son Luqman

لِظُلْمٍ عَظِيمٍ وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ  
his mother bore him with his parents human being and We have enjoined 13 great indeed wrong

وَهِنًا عَلَى وَهْنٍ وَفِصْلَهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنْ شَكَرْتُمْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكُمْ  
and to your parents to Me give thanks two years in and suckle him weakness and hardship over in weakness and hardship

إِلَى لِمَصِيرٍ وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ  
not what with you associate partners that on they strive against you and if 14 the final destination unto Me

لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَصَاحِبَهُمَا فِي دُنْيَا مَعْرُوفًا  
kindly the world in and behave with them obey them so not knowledge with it for you

وَتَبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَيَّ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ  
then I will inform you (is-) your return towards Me Then to Me turns whoever way and follow

بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِنَّ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ  
at grain equal to weight there be it verily o my son 15 do you used to by what

خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي سَمَوَاتٍ أَوْ فِي أَرْضٍ يَأْتِ  
will bring the earth in or the heavens in or rock in so even though it is mustard seed

بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَطِيفٌ خَيْرٌ يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ  
and enjoin salat (prayer) perform o my son 16 well indeed aware Allah verily Allah with it

بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَصَبِرْ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَكَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ  
that verily befalls to you whatever and be patient al-munkar from and forbid with al-ma'ruf

مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
earth on walk and do not from mankind your face away turn and do not 17 important commandments of

مَرَحًا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ وَأَقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ  
your walking in and be moderate 18 arrogant boaster every love not Allah verily insolence

وَعُضِّضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ إِنْ أَنْكَرَ لِأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيرِ  
19 the asses the braying the voices harshest verily of your voice from and lower

الْمَرْتَرُونَ أَن لَّهِ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي سَمَوَاتٍ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَسْبَغَ

and has completed the earth in and whatever the heavens in what- ever for you has subjected Allah that you see does not

عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَهُ وَظَهْرَهُ وَبَاطِنُهُ وَمِنْ نَّاسٍ مَّنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ

Allah in disputes who mankind and from and hidden apparent His grace for you

بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَبِعُوا

follow to them it is said and when 20 a Book giving light and not guidance and not knowledge without

مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ

was even if our fathers on it we found what we shall follow nay they say Allah has sent down what

الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ سَعِيرٍ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَنْ يُسَلِّمْ

submits and so whatever 21 blazing Fire torment to invite them shaitan

وَجْهَهُ إِلَىٰ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ

the most trustworthy by handhold has grasped so surely (good doer) and he is Allah to his tace

وَإِلَّا لِلَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزَنكَ كُفْرُ

his disbelief grieve you so do not disbelieves and whoever 22 matters, affairs the end Allah and to

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِهِمْ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ صُدُورِ

what is in the breast the All-Knowing Allah verily they have done by what so shall tell them their return to Us

﴿٢٣﴾ نَمْنَعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

24 unrelenting torment to We drive them then a little while We let them enjoy 23

وَلَيْنَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالْأَرْضِ لَيَقُولُنَّ لِلَّهِ قُلُوبٌ

say Allah surely they will say and the earth the heavens has created who you (Muhammad) and indeed if

لِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي سَمَوَاتٍ

the heavens in what belongs to Allah 25 know not most of them nay be to Allah the praise and thank

وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ

the earth on that all and if 26 Worthy of all praise the Rich He is Allah verily and the earth

مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَمَ وَبِحَرِيمَةٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةَ أَبْحُرٍ

seven seas after it add it and the sea pens the trees of

مَا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ مَا خَلَقَكُمْ

your creation what 27 the Wise the Mighty Allah verily the Words of Allah be exhausted not

وَلَا بَعَثَكُمْ إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةً إِنَّ لِلَّهِ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

28 the All-Seeing the All-Hearing Allah verily as a single person except your resurrection and not

20. See you not (O men) that Allah has subjected for you whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth, and has completed and perfected His Graces upon you, (both) apparent (i.e. Islamic Monotheism, and the lawful pleasures of this world, including health, good looks, etc.) and hidden [i.e. Ones Faith in Allah (of Islamic Monotheism) knowledge, wisdom, guidance for doing righteous deeds, and also the pleasures and delights of the Hereafter in Paradise, etc.]? Yet of mankind is he who disputes about Allah without knowledge or guidance or a Book giving light!

21. And when it is said to them: "Follow that which Allah has sent down," they say: "Nay, we shall follow that which we found our fathers (following)." (Would they do so) even if Shaitan invites them to the torment of the Fire.

22. And whosoever submits his face (himself) to Allah [i.e. (follows Allah's Religion of Islamic Monotheism), worships Allah (Alone) with sincere Faith in the (1). Oneness of His Lordship, (2). Oneness of His worship, and (3). Oneness of His Names and Qualities], while he is a *Muhsin* (good-doer i.e. performs good-deeds totally for Allah's sake without any show-off or to gain praise or fame etc. and does them in accordance with the *Sunnah* of Allah's Messenger Muhammad SAW), then he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold [La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah)]. And to Allah return all matters for decision.

23. And whoever disbelieved, let not his disbelief grieve you (O Muhammad SAW), to Us is their return, and We shall inform them what they have done. Verily, Allah is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts (of men).

24. We let them enjoy for a little while, then in the end We shall oblige them to (enter) a great torment.

25. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) ask them: "Who has created the heavens and the earth," they will certainly say: "Allah." Say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah!" But most of them know not.

26. To Allah belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth. Verily, Allah, He is *Al-Ghani* (Rich, Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

27. And if all the trees on the earth were pens and the sea (were ink wherewith to write), with seven seas behind it to add to its (supply), yet the Words of Allah would not be exhausted. Verily, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

28. The creation of you all and the resurrection of you all are only as (the creation and resurrection of) a single person. Verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

المؤمنين ٤٢

29. See you not (O Muhammad SAW) that Allah merges the night into the day (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the night are added in the hours of the day), and merges the day into the night (i.e. the decrease in the hours of day are added in the hours of night), and has subjected the sun and the moon, each running its course for a term appointed; and that Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

30. That is because Allah, He is the Truth, and that which they invoke besides Him is *Al-Batil* (falsehood, Shaitan, and all other false deities), and that Allah, He is the Most High, the Most Great.

31. See you not that the ships sail through the sea by Allah's Grace? That He may show you of His Signs? Verily, in this are signs for every patient, grateful (person).

32. And when a wave covers them like shades (i.e. like clouds or the mountains of seawater), they invoke Allah, making their invocations for Him only. But when He brings them safe to land, there are among them those that stop in the middle, between (Belief and disbelief). But none denies Our Signs except every perfidious ungrateful.

33. O mankind! Be afraid of your Lord (by keeping your duty to Him and avoiding all evil), and fear a Day when no father can avail aught for his son, nor a son avail aught for his father. Verily, the Promise of Allah is true, let not then this (worldly) present life deceive you, nor let the chief deceiver (Shaitan) deceive you about Allah.

34. Verily, Allah! With Him (Alone) is the knowledge of the Hour, He sends down the rain, and knows that which is in the wombs. No person knows what he will earn tomorrow, and no person knows in what land he will die. Verily, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware (of things).

الْمَرَّانَ لِلَّهِ يُولِجُ لَيْلًا فِي نَهَارٍ وَيُولِجُ نَهَارًا فِي لَيْلٍ  
 the night into the day and merges the day into the night merges Allah that you not

وَسَخَّرَ شَمْسًا وَقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ  
 Allah and that a term appointed to running each and the moon the sun and has subjected

بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ لِلَّهِ هُوَ لِحَقِّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ  
 they invoke which and that (is) the truth He Allah because that is 29 all-aware you do by what

مِنْ دُونِهِ لِبَاطِلٍ وَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ هُوَ لِعَلِيِّ لِكَبِيرٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ الْمَرَّانَ  
 that you not 30 the Most Great the Most High He is Allah and that (is) falsehood besides Him

لَفُكِّ تَجْرِي فِي لَبْحَرٍ نَبَعَتْ لِلَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِنْ آيَاتِهِ إِنْ  
 verily His signs from to show you by Allah's Grace the sea on sail the ships

فِي ذَلِكَ لَأَيَّتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٣١﴾ وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَوْجٌ  
 a wave covers them and when 31 grateful patient for every truly signs in that

كَأُظْلَلٍ دَعَوْ لِلَّهِ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ دِينَهُمْ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ  
 the land to He brings them so when religion for Him sincere Allah they invoke like canopies

فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ  
 ingrate perfidious every except with Our signs reject and not halt between so part of them

يَأْتِيهِمْ نَاسٌ تَقُورِبَكُمُ وَخَشَوْ يَوْمًا لَا يَجْزِي وَالِدٌ  
 father can avail not a Day and fear our Lord be afraid mankind of all 32

عَنْ وُلْدِهِ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَازِعٌ عَنِ وَالِدِهِ شَيْئًا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ  
 the Promise of Allah verily a thing his father about can avail to he son and not his son about

حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ دُنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمُ بِاللَّهِ  
 by Allah deceive you and not the life of the world deceive you so not is true

لُغُرُورٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ سَاعَةِ وَيُنزِلُ لَغَيْثٍ  
 the rain and He sends down the Knowledge of the Hour with Him Allah verily 33 the deceiver

وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْأَرْحَامِ وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا  
 tomorrow he will earn what live, soul knows and not the wombs in what and He knows

وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ خَيْرٌ ﴿٣٤﴾  
 34 the All-Aware the All-Knowing Allah verily he will die Land with place person knows and not

سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ

AS-SAJDAH  
 (The Prostration)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 32: 30 verses

أَلَاوِي Not pronounced  
 أَوِي Mad Thabi'

لُحْفَا' ikhfa'  
 لُذْهَار idzhar

مَد لَازِمٌ • فَارِقٌ Qalqalah

أَوِي Mad 'Aridh Lussukun  
 لُذْهَار idgham

مَد وَاجِبٌ مُتَتَّاسِلٌ  
 مَد جَائِزٌ مُتَتَّاسِلٌ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

الم ١ تَنْزِيلَ لِكِتَابٍ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ لَعَالَمِينَ

the 'alamin Lord from in it doubt no the Book revelation 1 alif lam meem

٢ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ قَتَرْتَهُ بَلْ هُوَ لِحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَتُنذِرَنَّهُمْ قَوْمًا

people to warn your Lord from the truth he is nay has fabricated it they say or 2

مَا آتَاهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ٣ اللَّهُ

Allah 3 may be guided in order that they before you warner from them not

لَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ

six days in between them and what and the earth the heavens created the One Who

ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ عَلَى عَرْشٍ مَّا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ أَفَلَا

so not intercessor and not wali of besides Him for you what the Arsy (Throne) on rose over then

تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ٤ يُدَبِّرُ الْأُمُورَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ

will go up then the earth to the heavens from (every) affair He manages 4 you remember

إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ٥ ذَلِكَ

that 5 your reckoning from what a thousand years the length whereof it is day in to Him

عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ٦ لَّذِي أَحْسَنَ

good the One Who 6 Most Merciful the Mighty and the seen the All-Knowing

كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَوَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِينٍ ٧ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ

He made then 7 clay from the human being creation He began He created it thing every

نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ ٨ ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ

into him and breath d He fashioned him then 8 worthless water from semen from his offspring

مِنْ رُّوحِهِ ٩ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَمْعًا وَآبْصَارًا وَأَفْئِدَةً قَلِيلًا

little and heart and the sight the hearing for you and He made His spirit from

مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ٩ وَقَالُوا أَءِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَءِنَّا لَفِي

indeed shall the earth in we lost when do and they say 9 thank you give what

خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ١٠ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ كَافِرُونَ ١٠ قُلْ يَتُوفَّئِكُمْ

set over you say 10 they deny with their Lord with the meeting they nay new created

مَلِكٌ لِّمَوْتٍ لَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ١١

11 you shall be brought your Lord to then in you and will take one who angel of death

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Meem. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings].

2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists) in which there is not doubt!

3. Or say they: "He (Muhammad SAW) has fabricated it?" Nay, it is the truth from your Lord, that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you (O Muhammad SAW), in order that they may be guided.

4. Allah it is He Who has created the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them in six Days. Then He *Istawa* (rose over) the Throne (in a manner that suits His Majesty). You (mankind) have none, besides Him, as a *Wali* (protector or helper etc.) or an intercessor. Will you not then remember (or be admonished)?

5. He arranges (every) affair from the heavens to the earth, then it (affair) will go up to Him, in one Day, the space whereof is a thousand years of your reckoning (i.e. reckoning of our present worlds time).

6. That is He, the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

7. Who made everything He has created good, and He began the creation of man from clay.

8. Then He made his offspring from semen of worthless water (male and female sexual discharge).

9. Then He fashioned him in due proportion, and breathed into him the soul (created by Allah for that person), and He gave you hearing (ears), sight (eyes) and hearts. Little is the thanks you give!

10. And they say: "When we are (dead and become) lost in the earth, shall we indeed be recreated anew?" Nay, but they deny the Meeting with their Lord!

11. Say: "The angel of death, who is set over you, will take your souls, then you shall be brought to your Lord."

Riyadh as-Salihin 32 As-Sajdah: 2-3

Abu Hurairah r.a. reported that Rasulullah (SAW) said, "Verily, Allah, will say on the Day of Resurrection, 'O Son of Adam! I fell ill, but you did not visit Me.' Son of Adam will ask, 'O my Lord! How could I visit You when You are the Sustainer of the Worlds?' Allah will say, 'Did you not know that My servant, Fulan, was sick, but why did not you visit him? Did you not know that, if you visited him, you would have found Me by his side?'" (Hadith Reported by Muslim)

The above hadith shows that the goodness will not be ignored and has a certain position on His side. (Faisal bin Abdul 'Aziz Ali Mubarak, *Tatrizu Riyadis Salihina*, Part 2, n.d.: 7). ■

٧٤  
الجزء  
٤٢

12. And if you only could see when the *Mujrimun* (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) shall hang their heads before their Lord (saying): "Our Lord! We have now seen and heard, so send us back (to the world), we will do righteous good-deeds. Verily! We now believe with certainty."

13. And if We had willed, surely! We would have given every person his guidance, but the Word from Me took effect (about evil-doers), that I will fill Hell with jinn and mankind together.

14. Then taste you (the torment of the Fire) because of your forgetting the Meeting of this Day of yours, (and) surely! We too will forget you, so taste you the abiding torment for what you used to do.

15. Only those believe in Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), who, when they are reminded of them fall down prostrate, and glorify the Praises of their Lord, and they are not proud.

16. Their sides forsake their beds, to invoke their Lord in fear and hope, and they spend (charity in Allah's Cause) out of what We have bestowed on them.

17. No person knows what is kept hidden for them of joy as a reward for what they used to do.

18. Is then he who is a believer like him who is *Fasiq* (disbeliever and disobedient to Allah)? Not equal are they.

19. As for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good-deeds, for them are Gardens (Paradise) as an entertainment, for what they used to do.

20. And as for those who are *Fasiqun* (disbelievers and disobedient to Allah), their abode will be the Fire, every time they wish to get away therefrom, they will be put back thereto, and it will be said to them: "Taste you the torment of the Fire which you used to deny."

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسَ رُءُوسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ  
his Lord with their heads shall hang the mujrimun (criminals, polytheists and sinners) when you could see and if

رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ  
believe in certainty verily we will do righteous good deeds so send us back and have heard have seen our Lord

﴿١٢﴾ وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدًىٰ وَلَٰكِن حَقَّ لِقَوْلِ  
saying truth, and indeed his guidance live, every surely We would We willed and if 12

﴿١٣﴾ مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ  
13 all and mankind jinn from jahannam (Fire) surely will fill from Us

فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ  
We will forget you verily the Meeting of this Day of yours your forgetting by what then taste

وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ  
who believe verily only 14 do you used to because of abiding torment so taste

بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ  
with praise and thank and glorify in prostration fall down with it reminded when those who in Our ayat

رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ نَتَجَافَىٰ جُنُوبِهِمْ  
their sides, limbs forsake 15 are proud not and they their Lord

عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ  
We provide them and from what and hope fear their Lord invoke their beds from

يَنْفِقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُم مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً  
reward the comfort for the eyes from for them kept hidden what live, person knows so not 16 they spend

بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا  
a fasiq (har - evil person) he is like who a believer he is is then who 17 do they used to by what

لَا يَسْتَوُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ أَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ  
so for them and did deeds righteousness believe those who as for 18 they are equal not

جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوَىٰ نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا  
fasiqun (are defiantly those who) and as for 19 do they because used to of hospitable homes the Garden

فَمَا وَهُمْ نَارُ كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ  
and it will be said the rein they will be put back from it (the Fire) get away to they wish every time the Fire so their homes

لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ نَّارٍ لَّذِي كُنتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾  
20 deny with it you used to that which the Fire torment taste to them

وَلَنذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ لَّعَابِ لَدُنِّي دُونَ لَعَابِ لَأَكْبَرِ  
 supreme the torment not of the near torment from so We will make them taste

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ  
 then his Lord with ayat reminded from who do more wrong and who 21 they may return surely for them

أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنْقِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا  
 We gave and indeed 22 We shall exact retribution the *mujrimun* (criminals, polytheists and sinners) from verily we therefrom turns aside

مُوسَى لَكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُن فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ  
 and We made it meeting him of doubt in you are so not the Scripture (Taurat) Musa

هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَهْدُونَ  
 guide leaders (part) of them and We made 23 for the Children of Israil guidance

بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا وَكَانُوا بَيِّنَاتٍ لِّقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ  
 your Lord verily 24 believe with certainty with Our ayat and they used to they were patient when with Our command

هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ  
 they differ in it they used to in what the Day of Resurrection between them and judge He

أُولَئِكَ يَهْدِيهِمْ كَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مَنِ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قُرُونٍ  
 generations from before them We destroyed how many from them guide does it not 25

يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ  
 they listen so not indeed signs in that verily they do walk in dwell

أُولَئِكَ يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا نَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسُفِّجُوا  
 so bring forth dry the earth to water drive We they seen in it not 26

بِهِ زُرْعَاتًا كُلٌّ مِّنْهُمُ عَلَىٰ نِعْمَةٍ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ أَفَلَا يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾  
 27 they see so not and themselves their cattle from it food crops with it

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾  
 28 are the truth you used to if this decision when will and they say

قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيْمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ  
 be granted a respite they are not their belief disbelieve those who profit no on the Day of Decision say

فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَنَنْظَرُ إِنَّهُمْ مُّنتَظَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾  
 30 they are waiting verily they are and await from them so turn aside 29

21. And verily, We will make them taste of the near torment (i.e. the torment in the life of this world, i.e. disasters, calamities, etc.) prior to the supreme torment (in the Hereafter), in order that they may (repent and) return (i.e. accept Islam).

22. And who does more wrong than he who is reminded of the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of his Lord, then he turns aside therefrom? Verily, We shall exact retribution from the *Mujrimun* (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

23. And indeed We gave Musa the Scripture (the Taurat). So be not you in doubt of meeting him (i.e. when you met Musa during the night of *Al-Isra'* and *Al-Mi'raj* over the heavens). And We made it (the Taurat) a guide to the Children of Israil.

24. And We made from among them (Children of Israil), leaders, giving guidance under Our Command, when they were patient and used to believe with certainty in Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

25. Verily, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection, concerning that wherein they used to differ.

26. Is it not a guidance for them, how many generations We have destroyed before them in whose dwellings they do walk about? Verily, therein indeed are signs. Would they not then listen?

27. Have they not seen how We drive water (rain clouds) to the dry land without any vegetation, and therewith bring forth crops providing food for their cattle and themselves? Will they not then see?

28. They say: "When will this *Al-Fath* (Decision) be (between us and you, i.e. the Day of Resurrection), if you are telling the truth?"

29. Say: "On the Day of *Al-Fath* (Decision), no profit will it be to those who disbelieve if they (then) believe! Nor will they be granted a respite."

30. So turn aside from them (O Muhammad SAW) and await, verily they (too) are awaiting.

سُورَةُ الْأَحْزَابِ

AL-AHZAB

(The Confederates)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 33: 73 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Keep your duty to Allah, and obey not the disbelievers and the hypocrites (i.e., do not follow their advices). Verily! Allah is Ever All-Knower, All-Wise.

2. And follow that which is inspired in you from your Lord. Verily, Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

3. And put your trust in Allah, and Sufficient is Allah as a *Wakil* (Trustee, or Disposer of affairs).

4. Allah has not put for any man two hearts inside his body. Neither has He made your wives whom you declare to be like your mothers backs, your real mothers. (Az-Zihar is the saying of a husband to his wife, "You are to me like the back of my mother" i.e. You are unlawful for me to approach), nor has He made your adopted sons your real sons. That is but your saying with your mouths. But Allah says the truth, and He guides to the (Right) Way.

5. Call them (adopted sons) by (the names of) their fathers, that is more just with Allah. But if you know not their fathers (names, call them) your brothers in faith and *Mawalikum* (your freed slaves). And there is no sin on you if you make a mistake therein, except in regard to what your hearts deliberately intend. And Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives are their (believers) mothers (as regards respect and marriage). And blood relations among each other have closer personal ties in the Decree of Allah (regarding inheritance) than (the brotherhood of) the believers and the *Muhajirun* (emigrants from Makkah, etc.), except that you do kindness to those brothers (when the Prophet SAW joined them in brotherhood ties). This has been written in the (Allah's Book of Divine) Decrees (*Al-Lauh-al-Mahfuz*)."

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا نَبِيُّ تَقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تَطِيعْ لِكُفْرِينَ وَ لَمُنَافِقِينَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

Allah verily and the hypocrites the disbelievers obey and not Allah keep your the Prophet duty (Muhammad)

كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝١ وَ تَبِعَ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ

from to you is revealed what and follow 1 the Wise the All-Knowing He is

رَبِّكَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ۝٢ وَ تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ

Allah upon and put your trust 2 Well Acquainted you do what He is Allah verily your Lord

وَ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ۝٣ مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّن قَلْبَيْنِ فِي

in two hearts of for a man Allah has made not 3 a wakil by Allah and sufficient

جَوْفِهِ ۚ وَ مَا جَعَلَ أَزْوَاجَكُمُ اللَّائِي تُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ

your mother from them you declare whom your wives has made and not his body

وَ مَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ وَ اللَّهُ

and Allah with your mouth your saying that is your real son your adopted son has made and not

يَقُولُ الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِي سَبِيلًا ۝٤ دَعُوهُمْ لِأَبَائِهِمْ

with their fathers call them 4 the way guides and He is the truth says

هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَإِن لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ

so your brothers the fathers you know not so if Allah side, with more just it is

فِي دِينٍ وَ مَوَالِيكُمْ وَ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا أَخْطَأْتُم

made mistake what in sins upon you and there is no and your freed slaves religion in

بِهِ ۚ وَ لَكِن مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَ كَانَ لِلَّهِ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا

Merciful Most the All-Forgiving Allah and He is your hearts deliberately impure what and indeed it with it

يَا أَيُّهَا نَبِيُّ أَوْلَىٰ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَ أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُنَّ

and their mothers and his wives their own selves of the believers is closer the Prophet 5

وَ أُولَٰئِكَ لَأَرْحَمُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بَعْضُهُمْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ

the Decree of Allah in with the other chosen some of them and blood relations

مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ لَمْ يَجْرِهِنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ تَفْعَلُوا إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَّائِكُمْ

your brothers to work do that except and the muhajirun (emigrants from Makkah) the believers of

مَعْرُوفًا كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي كِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ۝٦

6 has been written in the Decrees (Al-Lauh Al-Mahfuz) that it is kindness

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ  
 and Ibrahīm Nuh and from their covenant the Prophets from We took and when

وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ ۚ بِنِ مَرْيَمَ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ۗ  
 7 strong covenant from them We took son of Maryam and Isa and Musa

لِيَسْأَلَ الصَّادِقِينَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ وَأَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا  
 painful torment for the disbelievers and He has prepared the truth about the truth that He may ask

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ذَكِّرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ  
 came to you when upon you Allah's Favour remember believe those who 8

جُنُودًا فَارْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِم رِيحًا وَجُنُودًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ  
 Allah and He is see it not and forces wind upon them and We sent hosts

بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ۗ إِذْ جَاءُوكُم مِّن فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ  
 below and from above you from some upon you when 9 to see you do of what

مِنْكُمْ وَإِذْ زَاغَتْ الْأَبْصَارُ وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ  
 the throats the hearts and reached the eyes grew wild and when of you

وَتَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ ظَنُودًا ۗ هُنَالِكَ بَتَّىٰ لِمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُوا  
 and shaken the believers tried there 10 doubtful with Allah and doubt

زُلْزَالَ الْأَسْدِيدِ ۗ وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ  
 their hearts in and those the hypocrites say and when 11 truly great shaking

مَرَضٍ مَا وَعَدَنَّا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ۗ وَإِذْ قَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ  
 a party sake and when 12 delusion but and His Messenger Allah promise as not a disease

مِنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَرْجِعُوا وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيقٌ  
 part and they ask for permission so go back for you stand no a people of Yathrib of them

مِنْهُمْ نَبِيُّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ إِن يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا  
 but they wished not lies open it and not lie open our houses verily saying the Messenger (part) of them

فِرَارًا ۗ وَلَوْ دَخَلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ أَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُرِدَتْ لِفِتْنَةٍ  
 the fitnah (trial) has been started then all sides it (city) from on them had entered and if 13 to flee

لَأَتَوْهَا وَمَا تَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا لَيْسِيرًا ۗ وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا عِنْدَ  
 made covenant they had and indeed 14 little but thereupon they stayed and surely they would not have committed it

لِلَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ لَا يُؤَلُّونَ لِأَدْبُرِ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولًا ۗ  
 15 must be accounted a Covenant with Allah and it is the backs they turn not before Allah

7. And (remember) when We took from the Prophets their covenant, and from you (O Muhammad SAW), and from Nuh, Ibrahim, Musa, and Isa son of Maryam. We took from them a strong covenant.

8. That He may ask the truthfals (Allah's Messengers and His Prophets) about their truth (i.e. the conveyance of Allah's Message that which they were charged with). And He has prepared for the disbelievers a painful torment (Hell-fire).

9. O you who believe! Remember Allah's Favour to you, when there came against you hosts, and We sent against them a wind and forces that you saw not [i.e. troops of angels during the battle of Al-Ahzab (the Confederates)]. And Allah is Ever All-Seer of what you do.

10. When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild and the hearts reached to the throats, and you were harbouring doubts about Allah.

11. There, the believers were tried and shaken with a mighty shaking.

12. And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is a disease (of doubts) said: "Allah and His Messenger (SAW) promised us nothing but delusions!"

13. And when a party of them said: "O people of Yathrib (Al-Madinah)! There is no stand (possible) for you (against the enemy attack!) Therefore go back!" And a band of them ask for permission of the Prophet (SAW) saying: "Truly, our homes lie open (to the enemy)." And they lay not open. They but wished to flee.

14. And if the enemy had entered from all sides (of the city), and they had been exhorted to Al-Fitnah (i.e. to renegade from Islam to polytheism) they would surely have committed it and would have hesitated thereupon but little.

15. And indeed they had already made a covenant with Allah not to turn their backs, and a covenant with Allah must be answered for.

Asbab Al-Nuzul 33 Al-Ahzab: 9-10

In the history stated that at the time of the battle of Al-Ahzab, at the night the companions waited for enemy forces. It was seen the army led by Abu Sufyan who was on the troops of the Muslims (on the hill), while Children of Quraidhah (the Jews of Abu Sufyan's ally) located at the bottom (valleys). It was feared that they would interfere with families and children of the Muslims. At night the wind was very strong, so that the hypocrites asked the Prophet to leave, by reason of their homes were empty, but in fact they would escape. Each one who requested permission to the Prophet was allowed and they kept running to hide. (Jalal Al-Din As-Suyuti, Lubab Al-Nuqal fi Asbab Al-Nuzul: 156).

16. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these hypocrites who ask your permission to run away from you): "Flight will not avail you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will enjoy no more than a little while!"

17. Say: "Who is he who can protect you from Allah if He intends to harm you, or intends mercy on you?" And they will not find, besides Allah, for themselves any *Wali* (protector, supporter, etc.) or any helper.

18. Allah already knows those among you who keep back (men) from fighting in Allah's Cause, and those who say to their brethren "Come here towards us," while they (themselves) come not to the battle except a little.

19. Being miserly towards you (as regards help and aid in Allah's Cause). Then when fear comes, you will see them looking to you, their eyes revolving like (those of) one over whom hovers death, but when the fear departs, they will smite you with sharp tongues, miserly towards (spending anything in any) good (and only covetous of booty and wealth). Such have not believed. Therefore Allah makes their deeds fruitless, and that is ever easy for Allah.

20. They think that *Al-Ahzab* (the Confederates) have not yet withdrawn, and if *Al-Ahzab* (the Confederates) should come (again), they would wish they were in the deserts (wandering) among the bedouins, seeking news about you (from a far place); and if they (happen) to be among you, they would not fight but little.

21. Indeed in the Messenger of Allah (Muhammad SAW) you have a good example to follow for him who hopes in (the Meeting with) Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah much.

22. And when the believers saw *Al-Ahzab* (the Confederates), they said: "This is what Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) had promised us, and Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) had spoken the truth," and it only added to their faith and to their submissiveness (to Allah).

Asbab Al-Nuzul 33. Al-Ahzab: 20

Rasulullah's request at Battle of Al-Ahzab to Nu'aim ibn Mas'ud r.a. was to pitting between allied groups according to his ability, indicates that the strategy of plot when fighting enemies is legalized, if it leads to victory. Each strategy to achieve victory and independence with violence (blood flow) is acceptable in the Islamic point of view, as long as broken agreement and betrayal. It is part of the political and military policies of the Prophet (SAW) who did not deny the principles of Islamic ethics (Mustafa As-Siba'i, *As-Sirah An-Nabawiyyah*; Durus wa 'Ibar: 128).

قُلْ لَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمْ لِفْرَارٌ إِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ مِّنْ لِّمَوْتٍ أَوْ لِقَتْلِ وَإِذَا

and if so killing of the cata from you flee if the flight will avail you not say

لَا تَمْنَعُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٦﴾ قُلْ مَن ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِمُكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ

if Allah then can protect you the one who say 16 little but you will enjoy not

أَرَادَ بِكُمْ سُوءًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ

Allah besides for act they will find and mercy with you He intends or harm they you He intends

وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ لِمَعْوَفِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَلِقَائِلِينَ

and those who say (part) of who keep back (from fighting in Allah's Cause) Allah He knows indeed 17 helper and not

لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلُمُّوا إِلَيْنَا وَلَا يَأْتُونَ لِبَأْسٍ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾ أَشِحَّةً

being miserly 18 little except the battle they come and not toward us come act to their brethren

عَلَيْكُمْ فَإِذَا جَاءَ لُحُوفُ رَأْيَتِهِمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدُورُ أَعْيُنُهُمْ

their eyes revolving to you see you considered them fear comes to you so when upon you

كَالَّذِي يُغْشَى عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ لُحُوفُ سَلْقُوكُمْ

they will smite you He has departs, go so when the death from on it hovers like one who

بِالسِّنَةِ حِدَادٍ أَشِحَّةً عَلَا خَيْرًا لِّئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَأَحْبَطَ

so fruitless believe not those good toward misery sharp with tongues

لِلَّهِ أَعْمَلُهُمْ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَا لِلَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾ يَحْسَبُونَ لِأَحْزَابِ

the confederates they think 19 very easy Allah upon that and it is their deeds Allah

لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا وَإِنْ يَأْتِ لِأَحْزَابٍ يُوَدُّوهُ لَوِ أَنََّّهُمْ بَادُونَ

they were they wish the confederates come and if have withdrawn not

فِي الْأَعْرَابِ يَسْأَلُونَ عَنْ أَنْبَاءِكُمْ وَلَوْ كَانُوا فِيكُمْ

in you they were and if your news, information about seek act, aims, v. ages in

مَا قَاتَلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٢٠﴾ لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ

example Messenger of Allah in for you it is indeed 20 little except they not fight

حَسَنَةً لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُو اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهُ كَثِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

21 much, and, remember and the Last Day Allah hopes he is for whom good

وَلَمَّا رَأَى الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِأَحْزَابٍ قَالُوا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

and His Messenger Allah had promised us what this they said the confederates the believers saw and what

وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا إِيمَانًا وَتَسْلِيمًا ﴿٢٢﴾

22 and their submissiveness faith except added them and not and His Messenger Allah and it is the truth

أَأْوَى Not pronounced ikhra Mad Lazim • Farq اوى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil

أوى Mad Thab' lzhar Qa qalah Idgham Mad Jar Munfasil

مَنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنِ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوا مَا عَاهَدُوا لَكَ عَلَيْهِ فَمِنْهُمْ مَن

قَضَىٰ تَحِبُّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَنْتَظِرُ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾ لِيَجْزِيَ

لَهُ صَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ إِن شَاءَ

أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

كَفُورٌ بَغِيضُهُمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا وَكَفَىٰ لِلَّهِ لَمُؤْمِنِينَ لِقَاتِ

وَكَانَ لِلَّهِ قُوًى عَزِيزًا ﴿٢٥﴾ وَأَنْزَلَ الَّذِينَ ظَاهَرُوهُمْ مِّن

أَهْلِ لَيْلٍ مِّن صَيَاصِيهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مِّن رَّعَبٍ

فَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَأَوْرَثَكُم أَرْضَهُم

وَدَيْرَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُم وَأَرْضًا لَّمْ تَطْعُوهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٢٧﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّأَزْوَاجِكِ إِن كُنْتُمْ

تَرْضَوْنَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَرِزْقَهَا فَانكِحُوا بِمَا آتَيْتُكُمْ وَأَسْرِحْنَ

سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾ وَإِن كُنْتُمْ تَرِيدُونَ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَدَارِ

الْآخِرَةِ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

يُنْسَاءُ نَبِيٍّ مِّن يَأْتِيَنَّكَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ يُضَعَّفُ

لَهَا لِعَذَابٍ ضِعْفَيْنِ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

23. Among the believers are men who have been true to their covenant with Allah [i.e. they have gone out for *Jihad* (holy fighting), and showed not their backs to the disbelievers], of them some have fulfilled their obligations [i.e. have been martyred], and some of them are still waiting, but they have never changed (i.e. they never proved treacherous to their covenant which they concluded with Allah) in the least.

24. That Allah may reward the men of truth for their truth (i.e. for their patience at the accomplishment of that which they covenanted with Allah), and punish the hypocrites if He will or accept their repentance by turning to them in Mercy. Verily, Allah is All-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

25. And Allah drove back those who disbelieved in their rage, they gained no advantage (booty, etc.). Allah sufficed for the believers in the fighting (by sending against the disbelievers a severe wind and troops of angels). And Allah is Ever All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And those of the people of the Scripture who backed them (the disbelievers) Allah brought them down from their forts and cast terror into their hearts, (so that) a group (of them) you killed, and a group (of them) you made captives.

27. And He caused you to inherit their lands, and their houses, and their riches, and a land which you had not trodden (before). And Allah is Able to do all things.

28. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Say to your wives: If you desire the life of this world, and its glitter, Then come! I will make a provision for you and set you free in a handsome manner (divorce).

29. But if you desire Allah and His Messenger, and the home of the Hereafter, then verily, Allah has prepared for *Al-Muhsinat* (good-doers) amongst you an enormous reward.

30. O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you commits an open illegal sexual intercourse, the torment for her will be doubled, and that is ever easy for Allah.

**Asbab Al-Nuzul** 33. Al-Ahzab: 23-25

Allah revealed, (Among the believers are men ...) [Surah Al-Ahzab, 33: 23].  
Narrated by Imam Muslim, At-Tirmidhi, et. al., from Anas bin Malik that he said, "My uncle, Anas bin An-Nadr, was absent from the battle of Badr. It was hard for him, so he said, "I was absent from the first battle the Messenger fought against the pagans. If Allah gives me a change to fight the pagans with Rasulullah (SAW), Allah will surely see how I would fight..."

Then he fought in the battle of Uhud until then killed. When he was found, in his whole body was more than eighty gaped wounds caused by blade of sword, puncture of lance, and shot of arrow.

So Allah revealed this verse: (... among men true to what they promised Allah...) [Al-Ahzab, 33: 23]. (Jalal Al-Din As-Suyuti, *Lubab Al-Nuqal fi Asbab Al-Nuzul*: 171).

JUZ 22

31. And whosoever of you is obedient to Allah and His Messenger SAW, and does righteous good-deeds, We shall give her, her reward twice over, and We have prepared for her *Rizqan Karima* (a noble provision Paradise).

32. O wives of the Prophet! You are not like any other women. If you keep your duty (to Allah), then be not soft in speech, lest he in whose heart is a disease (of hypocrisy, or evil desire for adultery, etc.) should be moved with desire, but speak in an honourable manner.

33. And stay in your houses, and do not display yourselves like that of the times of ignorance, and perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and give *Zakat* and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah wishes only to remove *Ar-Rijs* (evil deeds and sins, etc.) from you, O members of the family (of the Prophet SAW), and to purify you with a thorough purification.

34. And remember (O you the members of the Prophets family, the Graces of your Lord), that which is recited in your houses of the Verses of Allah and *Al-Hikmah* (i.e. Prophets *Sunnah* legal ways, etc. so give your thanks to Allah and glorify His Praises for this Quran and the *Sunnah*). Verily, Allah is Ever Most Courteous, Well-Acquainted with all things.

35. Verily, the Muslims (those who submit to Allah in Islam) men and women, the believers men and women (who believe in Islamic Monotheism), the men and the women who are obedient (to Allah), the men and women who are truthful (in their speech and deeds), the men and the women who are patient (in performing all the duties which Allah has ordered and in abstaining from all that Allah has forbidden), the men and the women who are humble (before their Lord Allah), the men and the women who give *Sadaqat* (i.e. *Zakat*, and alms, etc.), the men and the women who observe *Saum* (fast) (the obligatory fasting during the month of *Ramadan*, and the optional *Nawafil* fasting), the men and the women who guard their chastity (from illegal sexual acts) and the men and the women who remember Allah much with their hearts and tongues (while sitting, standing, lying, etc. for more than 300 times extra over the remembrance of Allah during the five compulsory congregational prayers) or praying extra additional *Nawafil* prayers of night in the last part of night, etc.) Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

وَمَنْ يَقْنِتْ مِنْكُمْ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا نُوتِهَا  
surely We and does righteous good deeds and His Messenger to Allah among you obeys and whosoever

أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾ يٰنِسَاءَ نَبِيِّ  
the Prophet o wives 31 a noble provision paradise for her and We provide double her reward

لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ مِّنْ نِّسَاءٍ إِن تَقِيْنَ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِلِقَوْلِ  
in speak of other so do you not if other women of like one you are not

فِيَطْمَعَ لَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا ﴿٣٢﴾ وَقَرْنَ  
should do 32 proper with and you speak disease his heart in one who so that desire

فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَىٰ وَأَقِمْنَ  
and perform the ancients the ignorance like making up you make up and do not your houses in

صَلَاةً وَءَاتِينَ زَكَاةً وَأَطِعْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنَّمَا  
verily only and His Messenger Allah and obey zakat and give salat (prayer)

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ رِجْسَ أَهْلِ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ  
and He will purify you o family of the abomination from you to remove Allah intends

تَطَهِّرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ وَذَكَرْتُمْ مَا يُتْلَىٰ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِّنْ  
from your houses in is recited what and you always remember 33 the purest

آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾  
34 Well the He is Allah verily and the hikmah the Verses of Allah

إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ  
and the believing men the believing women the muslim men verily

وَالْقَنِينِ وَالْقَنِينَاتِ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالصَّادِقَاتِ وَالصَّابِرِينَ  
men who are patient women who are truthful men who are truthful women who are obedient men who are obedient

وَالصَّابِرَاتِ وَالْخَاشِعِينَ وَالْخَاشِعَاتِ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ  
men who give sadaqat and women who are humble men who are humble women who are patient

وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ وَالصَّامِينَ وَالصَّامَاتِ وَالْحَافِظِينَ  
men who guard and women who observe saum (fast) men who observe saum (fast) and women who give sadaqat

فِرْجَاهُمْ وَالْحَافِظَاتِ وَذَكَرِينَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا  
much many Allah men who remember with their hearts and tongues women who guard their chastity their chastity

وَذَكَرَاتِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٥﴾  
35 great a reward forgiveness for them Allah has prepared women who remember (Allah) with their hearts and tongues

أَلَاوِي Not pronounced مَحْمُودٌ Ikhlaf - Mad Lazim • Farq اَوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun - Mad Wajib Muttasil  
اَوِي Mad Thabr' مَحْمُودٌ Idzhar - Qalqal'ah اَوِي Idgham - Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَىٰ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ يَكُونَ

hat they have an affair, a Messenger Allah have when woman nor and not

لَهُمْ لِحَيْرَةٍ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَعِصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا

error has strayed and His Messenger disobeys and their affair of option

مُبِينًا ۚ وَإِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ

upon him and you have done favor on him Allah has bestowed grace to those you said 36 plain

أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَتُخْفِي فِي نَفْسِكَ مَا لِلَّهِ

Allah yourselves and you (Muhammad) Allah and fear upon you

مَبْدِيهِ وَتَخْشَىٰ النَّاسَ وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَاهُ فَلَمَّا قَضَىٰ زَيْدٌ

Zaid accomplished, you should fear Him that had a better mankind will make manifest it

مِنْهَا وَطَرَأَ زَوْجُهَا عَلَيْهَا لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْكُمْ حَرْجٌ فِي

in (respects of) difficulty the believers upon have not so that We made her to be your wife the necessary from her

أَزْوَاجٍ أَدْعِيَائِهِمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرَأَ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا

must be done Allah's Command and He is the necessity of them they decided when their adopted son the wives

مَا كَانَ عَمَّا نَبِيٍّ مِنْ حَرْجٍ فِيمَا فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَهُ سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي

sumatullah (Way of Islam) for him Allah in what determination (sin) of Prophet upon there is no 37

الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قَدَرًا مَقْدُورًا ۚ لَّذِينَ

those who 38 determined decree Allah's Command and it is before had passed those who

يَبْلِغُونَ رِسَالَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ أَحَدًا إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَكَفَىٰ

one sufficient Allah except one be afraid and not and fear Him the Messages of Allah convey

بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ۚ مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ

but your men of (Zaid bin Muhammad) father Muhammad it is not 39 with Allah

رَسُولٌ لِلَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ نَبِيِّنَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ۚ

40 the All-Aware thing with every Allah in His and the last of the Messengers Messenger of Allah

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ذُكِّرُوا لِلَّهِ ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا ۚ وَسَبِّحُوا بِحَمْدِ

morning and glorify Him 41 many men praise Allah remember believe those who all

وَأَصِيلًا ۚ هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَلِّيْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ

to bring you out and His angels too on you sends salat (blessing) the One Who He is 42 and a term

مِّنْ ظُلُمَاتٍ إِلَىٰ نُورٍ وَكَانَ بِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَحِيمًا ۚ

43 Most Merciful with the believers and He is the light into from

36. It is not for a believer, man or woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decreed a matter that they should have any option in their decision. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, he has indeed strayed in a plain error.

37. And (remember) when you said to him (Zaid bin Harithah the freed-slave of the Prophet SAW) on whom Allah has bestowed Grace (by guiding him to Islam) and you (O Muhammad SAW too) have done favour (by manumitting him) "Keep your wife to yourself, and fear Allah." But you did hide in yourself (i.e. what Allah has already made known to you that He will give her to you in marriage) that which Allah will make manifest, you did fear the people (i.e., Muhammad SAW married the divorced wife of his manumitted slave) whereas Allah had a better right that you should fear Him. So when Zaid had accomplished his desire from her (i.e. divorced her), He gave her to you in marriage, so that (in future) there may be no difficulty to the believers in respect of (the marriage of) the wives of their adopted sons when the latter have no desire to keep them (i.e. they have divorced them). And Allah's Command must be fulfilled.

38. There is no blame on the Prophet (SAW) in that which Allah has made legal for him. That has been Allah's Way with those who have passed away of (the Prophets of) old. And the Command of Allah is a decree determined.

39. Those who convey the Message of Allah and fear Him, and fear none save Allah. And Sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.

40. Muhammad (SAW) is not the father of any man among you, but he is the Messenger of Allah and the last (end) of the Prophets. And Allah is Ever All-Aware of everything.

41. O you who believe! Remember Allah with much remembrance.

42. And glorify His Praises morning and afternoon [the early morning (Fajr) and Asr prayers].

43. He it is Who sends Salat (His blessings) on you, and His angels too (ask Allah to bless and forgive you), that He may bring you out from darkness (of disbelief and polytheism) into light (of Belief and Islamic Monotheism). And He is Ever Most Merciful to the believers.

Asbab Al-Nuzul 33. Al-Ahzab: 37

In a history of saying that Zaid bin Harithah complained to the Prophet about his wife Zainab bint Jahsh. The Prophet said, "Keep your wife." Then this verse was sent down, ("Keep your wife and fear Allah," while you concealed within yourself that which Allah is to disclose...) which reminds the Prophet of something remained confidential by himself who has been told by Allah. (Hadith Reported by At-Tabari, Jami'u'l Bayani 'An Ta'willi Ayi'l Qur'ani, Juz 20, 1420 H/2000 M: 274).

44. Their greeting on the Day they shall meet Him will be "Salam: Peace (i.e. the angels will say to them: *Salamu 'Alaikum!*)" And He has prepared for them a generous reward (i.e. Paradise).

45. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Verily, We have sent you as witness, and a bearer of glad tidings, and a warner,

46. And as one who invites to Allah [Islamic Monotheism, i.e. to worship none but Allah (Alone)] by His Leave, and as a lamp spreading light (through your instructions from the Quran and the *Sunnah* the legal ways of the Prophet SAW).

47. And announce to the believers (in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW) the glad tidings, that they will have from Allah a Great Bounty.

48. And obey not the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and harm them not (till you are ordered). And put your trust in Allah, and Sufficient is Allah as a *Wakil* (Trustee, or Disposer of affairs).

49. O you who believe! When you marry believing women, and then divorce them before you have sexual intercourse with them, no 'iddah [divorce prescribed period, See (V. 65: 4)] have you to count in respect of them. So give them a present, and set them free i.e. divorce, in a handsome manner.

50. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Verily, We have made lawful to you your wives, to whom you have paid their *Mahr* (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage), and those (captives or slaves) whom your right hand possesses - whom Allah has given to you, and the daughters of your 'Amm (paternal uncles) and the daughters of your 'Ammah (paternal aunts) and the daughters of your *Khal* (maternal uncles) and the daughters of your *Khalah* (maternal aunts) who migrated (from Makkah) with you, and a believing woman if she offers herself to the Prophet, and the Prophet wishes to marry her; a privilege for you only, not for the (rest of) the believers. Indeed We know what We have enjoined upon them about their wives and those (captives or slaves) whom their right hands possess, - in order that there should be no difficulty on you. And Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهُ سَلَامٌ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٤٤﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا

44 a generous reward for them and He has prepared peace they shall meet Him day greeting to them

نَبِيِّ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَهِيدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾ وَدَاعِيًا

45 and a witness and a bearer of glad tidings and a warner We have sent you verily the Prophet (Muhammad SAW)

إِلَّا لِلَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُنِيرًا ﴿٤٦﴾ وَبَشِيرًا لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّهُمْ

46 spreading light and a lamp by His leave Allah to

مِّنَ اللَّهِ فَضْلًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٤٧﴾ وَلَا تَطْعَمُ لِكُفْرِينَ وَلِلْمُنَافِقِينَ

47 a Great Bounty Allah from

وَدَعَاؤُهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٤٨﴾

48 Disposer of all affairs with Allah Sufficient Allah to and put your trust their harm and leave (let)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ

49 divorce them then believing women you marry when believe those who all

مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُونَهَا

to count respect her 'iddah of upon them for you so not you have sexual intercourse relations with them before

فَمَتَّعُوهُنَّ وَسَرَحُوهُنَّ سِرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٤٩﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا

49 handsome with manner and set them free so give them a present

أَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ أَزْوَاجَكَ لَتِي ءَاتَيْتَ أَجُورَهُنَّ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ

and those (captives or slaves) whom possesses your right hand their mahr you have paid to whom your wives for you We have made lawful

مِمَّا آفَاءَ لِلَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمَّتِكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمِّكَ

and the daughters of your paternal aunts and the daughters of your paternal uncles upon you Allah have given from who

وَبَنَاتِ خَالَكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالَتِكَ الَّتِي هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ وَامْرَأَةً

and a woman with you migrated who and the daughters of your maternal aunts and the daughters of your maternal uncles

مُؤْمِنَةً إِنْ وَهَبَتْ نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ يَسْتَنْكِحَهَا

marry her to the Prophet wishes if to the Prophet herself offers if believing woman

خَالِصَةً لَّكَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا

We have enjoined what We know indeed the believers besides for you a privilege

عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا

and those (captives or slaves) whom their right hands possess their wives in upon them

يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ وَكَانَ لِلَّهِ غُفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٥٠﴾

50 the Most Merciful the All-Forgiving Allah and He is difficulty upon you there should be

51. You (O Muhammad SAW) can postpone (the turn of) whom you will of them (your wives), and you may receive whom you will. And whomsoever you desire of those whom you have set aside (her turn temporarily), it is no sin on you (to receive her again), that is better; that they may be comforted and not grieved, and may all be pleased with what you give them. Allah knows what is in your hearts. And Allah is Ever All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

52. It is not lawful for you (to marry other) women after this, nor to change them for other wives even though their beauty attracts you, except those (captives or slaves) whom your right hand possesses. And Allah is Ever a Watcher over all things.

53. O you who believe! Enter not the Prophets houses, except when leave is given to you for a meal, (and then) not (so early as) to wait for its preparation. But when you are invited, enter, and when you have taken your meal, disperse, without sitting for a talk. Verily, such (behaviour) annoys the Prophet, and he is shy of (asking) you (to go), but Allah is not shy of (telling you) the truth. And when you ask (his wives) for anything you want, ask them from behind a screen, that is purer for your hearts and for their hearts. And it is not (right) for you that you should annoy Allah's Messenger, nor that you should ever marry his wives after him (his death). Verily! With Allah that shall be an enormity.

54. Whether you reveal anything or conceal it, verily, Allah is Ever All-Knower of everything.

تُرْجَىٰ مِنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُؤَيَّ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ تَشَاءُ وَمِنْ بِنَغِيَّتِ  
 you desire and whomever you will whom to you and may receive of them you will whom you (Muhammad) can postpone

مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ تَقْرَأَ عَيْنَهُنَّ  
 their eyes to comfort is better that difficulty on you sin so no you have set aside from whom

وَلَا يَحْزَنُ وَلَا يَحْزَنُ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَا آتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلَّهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ  
 knows and Allah of or them you have given them by what and they may be pleased you grieved and not

مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَلِيمًا ﴿٥١﴾ لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ  
 for you lawful not 51 the Most Forbearing the All-Knowing Allah and He is your heart in what

النِّسَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَلَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ  
 attract you even though of wives with her about to change and not after women

حَسَنَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَقِيبًا  
 watch over things all upon Allah and He is your right hand possesses except their beauty

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتَ نَبِيِّ إِلَّا أَنْ  
 that except the Prophet houses enter do not believe those who o 52

يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَىٰ طَعَامٍ غَيْرَ نَبْزِينَ إِذْ هُوَ وَلَكِنْ إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ  
 you are invited when but you wait its preparation other than food, meal to to you permission is given

فَادْخُلُوا فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا مُسْتَعْسِنِينَ لِحَدِيثِ إِنَّ  
 verily for talk sit and not so disperse after meal so when then enter

ذَلِكَ كَانَ يُؤْذَىٰ نَبِيًّا فَيَسْتَحْيِيهِ مِنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا  
 not and Allah of you so is ashamed to ask the Prophet (Muhammad) annoys was that

يَسْتَحْيِيهِ مِنْ لِحَقِّ وَإِذَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَسْأَلُوهُنَّ مِنْ  
 from so ask them anything you ask them and when the truth of shy to ask

وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ ذَلِكُمْ أَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ وَمَا كَانَ  
 and not and for their hearts for your heart purer that is screen behind

لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَنْ تَنْكِحُوا أَزْوَاجَهُ  
 his wives that you marry and not the Messenger of Allah should annoy that for you

مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَبَدًا إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٣﴾ إِنْ  
 if 53 an enormity Allah on the side it is for you verily forever after him

تَبَدُّوْا شَيْئًا أَوْ خَفَوْهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٥٤﴾  
 54 the All-Knowing a thing with every it is Allah so verily conceal it or a thing reveal

٧٤  
 المائدة  
 ٤٣

JUZ  
 22

55. It is no sin on them (the Prophets wives, if they appear unveiled) before their fathers, or their sons, or their brothers, or their brothers sons, or the sons of their sisters, or their own (believing) women, or their (female) slaves, and keep your duty to Allah. Verily, Allah is Ever All-Witness over everything.

56. Allah sends His *Salat* (Graces, Honours, Blessings, Mercy, etc.) on the Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and also His angels too (ask Allah to bless and forgive him). O you who believe! Send your *Salat* on (ask Allah to bless) him (Muhammad SAW), and (you should) greet (salute) him with the Islamic way of greeting (salutation i.e. *As-Salamu 'Alaikum*).

57. Verily, those who annoy Allah and His Messenger (SAW) Allah has cursed them in this world, and in the Hereafter, and has prepared for them a humiliating torment.

58. And those who annoy believing men and women undeservedly, bear on themselves the crime of slander and plain sin.

59. O Prophet! Tell your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to draw their cloaks (veils) all over their bodies (i.e. screen themselves completely except the eyes or one eye to see the way). That will be better, that they should be known (as free respectable women) so as not to be annoyed. And Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

60. If the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is a disease (evil desire for adultery, etc.), and those who spread false news among the people in Al-Madinah, cease not, We shall certainly let you overpower them, then they will not be able to stay in it as your neighbours but a little while.

61. Accursed, wherever found, they shall be seized and killed with a (terrible) slaughter.

62. That was the Way of Allah in the case of those who passed away of old, and you will not find any change in the Way of Allah.

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِي آبَائِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِنَّ وَلَا إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا

their brothers and not their sons and not their fathers in on them sin not

وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ وَلَا نِسَائِهِنَّ وَلَا

and not their own women (who are believers) and not the sons of their sisters and not their brothers sons and not

مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ وَتَقِينَ اللَّهُ إِيَّاهُ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

things all upon He is Allah verily Allah and tea those (captive or slave) whom right hand what possesses

شَهِيدًا ٥٥ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَىٰ نَبِيِّ يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ

those who o he Prophet (Muhammad) on send blessing and His angels Allah verily 55 All-Witness

ءَامَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ٥٦ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ

anay those who verily 56 salutation and salute on him (Muhammad) send blessing believe

اللَّهِ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي دُنْيَاهُمْ وَأَخْرَجَهُم مِّنْ

torment for them and has prepared and the Hereafter the world in Allah sends have cursed them and His Messenger Allah

مُهِنًا ٥٧ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

and the believing women the believing men annoy and those who 57 humiliating

بِغَيْرِهِمْ كَتَسْبُوهُمْ فَقَدْ حْتَمَلُوا بِهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ٥٨

58 plain and sin slander bear so indeed they did, earned what without

يَأَيُّهَا نَبِيُّ قُلْ لِّأَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَبَنَاتِكُمْ وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

they draw close the believers and women and your daughters to you wives tell Prophet (Muhammad) o

عَلَيْهِنَّ مِّنْ جَلْبَابٍ يُكْسِبْنَ عَلَيْهِنَّ ذَلِكَ أُذُنٌ أَدْنَىٰ

and He is be annoyed so not you should be known that will be better that their outer garments from upon them

لِلَّهِ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ٥٩ لِّئِن لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ لَمُنْفِقُونَ

and those who the hypocrites stop not surely it 59 the Most Merciful the All-knowing Allah

وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ وَهُمْ لَمْ يَرْجِفُوا فِي

surely We order you (the people) Madinah among those who spread lie news do cease their hearts in

بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ٦٠ مَلْعُونِينَ

they shall be seized 60 a while but therein they not stay with you then with them

أَيْنَمَا تَقِفُوا أَخْذُوا وَقِيلُوا تُفْتِيلًا ٦١ سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ

in the Way of Allah 61 slaughtered and killed they are arrested you found wherever

لَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِن قَبْلُ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ٦٢

62 any change in Way of Allah you find and never before passed away those who

يَسْأَلُكَ نَاسٌ عَنِ سَاعَةِ قُلِّ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ

and what do you know Allah with its knowledge verily only say the Hour about mankind, People of Mikkah ask you

لَعَلَّ سَاعَةٌ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٦٣﴾ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَعْنًا لِكَافِرِينَ وَأَعَدَّ

and has prepared the disbelievers surely Allah verily 63 near it may be the Hour surely on

لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٦٤﴾ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَا يَجِدُونَ وِلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا

a Helper and not (Protector) will find not forever therein will abide 64 flaming Fire for them

يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي نَارٍ يَقُولُونَ يَا لَيْتَنَا أَطَعْنَا اللَّهَ

Allah we had obeyed would that we they will say the Fire in their faces turned over day 65

وَأَطَعْنَا رَسُولَ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا أَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَكِبْرَاءَنَا

and our great ones our chiefs we obey verily we our Lord and they will say 66 the Messenger (Muhammad) and we had obeyed

فَأَضَلُّونَا سَبِيلَ رَبِّنَا أَنَّهُمْ ضَعُفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ

the torment of double give them our Lord 67 the way so did they mislead us

وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ لَعْنًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٦٨﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ

like those who you become not believe those who a 68 mighty curse and curse them

ءَاذَوْا مُوسَى فَبَرَّاهُ اللَّهُ مِمَّا قَالُوا وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَجِيهًا ﴿٦٩﴾

69 honourable Allah with and he they said from what Allah so deared him Musa (by their words) annoyed

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا تَقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ﴿٧٠﴾ يُصَلِّحْ

surely He will improve 70 truth saying word and say Allah tea believe those who o

لَكُمْ أَعْمَلِكُمْ وَيُغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ

and His Messenger Allah he obeys and whoever your sins for you and He forgives your deeds for you

فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧١﴾ إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى سَمَوَاتِ

the heavens upon the amanat We have given verily We 71 great with he has so successful succeed indeed

وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا

and carry out it of it and they worry to carry out it so they surely refuse and the mountains and the earth

الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا جَهُولًا ﴿٧٢﴾ لِيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ

the hypocrites of men Allah so that will punish 72 foolness very wrong become verily he the human being

وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ

Allah and accept repentance and the disbelieving women and the disbelieving men and the hypocrites of women

عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٧٣﴾

73 the Most Merciful the All-Forgiving Allah and He is and the believing women the believing men upon

63. People ask you concerning the Hour, say: "The knowledge of it is with Allah only. What do you know? It may be that the Hour is near!"

64. Verily, Allah has cursed the disbelievers, and has prepared for them a flaming Fire (Hell).

65. Wherein they will abide for ever, and they will find neither a *Wali* (a protector) nor a helper.

66. On the Day when their faces will be turned over in the Fire, they will say: "Oh, would that we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger (Muhammad SAW)."

67. And they will say: "Our Lord! Verily, we obeyed our chiefs and our great ones, and they misled us from the (Right) Way.

68. Our Lord! give them double torment and curse them with a mighty curse!"

69. O you who believe! Be not like those who annoyed Musa, but Allah cleared him of that which they alleged, and he was honourable before Allah.

70. O you who believe! Keep your duty to Allah and fear Him, and speak (always) the truth.

71. He will direct you to do righteous good-deeds and will forgive you your sins. And whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (SAW) he has indeed achieved a great achievement (i.e. he will be saved from the Hell-fire and made to enter Paradise).

72. Truly, We did offer *Al-Amanah* (the trust or moral responsibility or honesty and all the duties which Allah has ordained) to the heavens and the earth, and the mountains, but they declined to bear it and were afraid of it (i.e. afraid of Allah's Torment). But man bore it. Verily, he was unjust (to himself) and ignorant (of its results).

73. So that Allah will punish the hypocrites, men and women, and the men and women who are *Al-Mushrikun* (the polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW). And Allah will pardon (accept the repentance of) the true believers of the Islamic Monotheism, men and women. And Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

SABA'

(Sheba)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 34: 54 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, to Whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. His is all the praises and thanks in the Hereafter, and He is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

2. He knows that which goes into the earth and that which comes forth from it, and that which descend from the heaven and that which ascends to it. And He is the Most Merciful, the Oft-Forgiving.

3. Those who disbelieve say: "The Hour will not come to us." Say: "Yes, by my Lord, it will come to you." (Allah, He is) the All-Knower of the unseen, not even the weight of an atom (or a small ant) or less than that or greater, escapes from His Knowledge in the heavens or in the earth, but it is in a Clear Book (Al-Lauh-al-Mahfuz).

4. That He may recompense those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good-deeds. Those, theirs is forgiveness and Rizqun Karim (generous provision, i.e. Paradise).

5. But those who strive against Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) to frustrate them, those, for them will be a severe painful torment.

6. And those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed to you (O Muhammad SAW) from your Lord is the truth, and guides to the Path of the Exalted in Might, Owner of all praise.

7. Those who disbelieve say: "Shall we direct you to a man (Muhammad SAW) who will tell you (that) when you have become fully disintegrated into dust with full dispersion, then, you will be created (again) anew?"

سُورَةُ سَابَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

لِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ

the praises and thanks and for Him the earth in, on and what the heavens in what for I am Who for all praises and thanks

وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنْ سَّمَاءٍ وَمَا يَعْرَجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ

the earth in enter what He knows 1 the All-Aware the Wise and He is the Hereafter in

وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنْ سَّمَاءٍ وَمَا يَعْرَجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ

and He is from brings out and what the sky from sends down and what of it brings out and what

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا سَاعَةٌ

the Hour will not come to us disbelieve those who and said 2 the All-Forgiving the Most Merciful

قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ

weight of Him will miss not the unseen the All-Knowing surely it will come to you by my Lord sure say

لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ

that than little nor the earth in and not the heavens in an atom

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي ءَايَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزٍ أَلِيمٍ

those who and He recompenses 3 a Clear Book (Lauh Mahfuz) in except greater nor

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي ءَايَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزٍ أَلِيمٍ

and provision (the Garden) forgiveness for them those are and did deeds of righteousness believe

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي ءَايَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزٍ أَلِيمٍ

those are and weaken Our ayat (verses) in try and those who 4 honorable

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي ءَايَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزٍ أَلِيمٍ

have been given the knowledge those who and see 5 painful severe from torment for them

لَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّبِينٍ

path to and taste the Truth He is your Lord from (Muhammad) (the Qur'an) that which

لَعَزِيزٍ لَّحْمِيدٍ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ نَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ يُنَبِّئُكُمْ إِذَا مُزِقْتُمْ كَلًّا مُمَزَّقًا إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ

in upon you shall disbelieve those who no said 6 the All-Praises the Might

يُنَبِّئُكُمْ إِذَا مُزِقْتُمْ كَلًّا مُمَزَّقًا إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ

7 new creation indeed verily you full dispersion disintegrated fully when he will tell you

أَلَزِي Not pronounced | مَحْرُومٌ Ikhta' | Mad Lazim - Farq | أَوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun | Mad Wajib Muttasil | مَدِي Mad Thabi' | مَدِي Idzhar | Qalqalah | مَدِي Idgham | Mad Jaiz Munfasil

أَفْتَرَىٰ عَلَٰ اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ ۚ بَلِ لَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ

in the Hereafter they would not believe those who have madness or a lie Allah on has he invented

فَ لَعَذَابٍ وَضَلَّلٍ لَّبَعِيدٍ ۝۸ أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ

before them what toward see they not 8 far away and astray the torment in

وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنْ سَّمَاءٍ وَلَا أَرْضٍ إِن نَّشَاءُ نَخْسِفُ بِهِمُ

with them so We shall sink We will and the earth the heaven of behind to an and what

لِلْأَرْضِ أَوْ نُسِقِطُ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسَفًا مِّنْ سَّمَاءٍ إِن فِي ذَٰلِكَ

in that verily the heaven from a piece over them We cause to fall or the earth

لَايَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ ۝۹ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا

bounty, grace from Us Dawud We bestowed and indeed 9 who return (to his Lord) servant for every indeed sign

يَجْعَلُ أَوَّابٍ مَّعَهُ وَطَيْرٍ وَأَنَّا لَهُ لَحَدِيدٍ ۝۱۰ أَنِ عَمَلٌ

make you 10 not for him and We made soft and birds with him (Dawud) glorify o mountains

سَبِغَتْ وَقَدْرٍ ۝۱۱ سَرِدٌ وَعَمَلُوا صِدْقًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

you do by what you do and did deeds of righteousness the links in and measure big coats of iron

بَصِيرٍ ۝۱۲ وَلَسَلِيمٌ ۝۱۱ رِيحٌ غَدُوها شَهْرٍ وَرَوَّاحُهَا شَهْرٌ

(equal to) one month and in the afternoon (equal to) one month (stride from sunrise till midnoon) wind and for Sulaiman 11 the Al Secong

وَأَسْلَنَّا لَهُ عَيْنَ لَقَطْرٍ وَمِن لَّجِنٍ مَّن يَعْملُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ

by Leave in front of him does who the jinn and of a fount of (molten) brass for and We caused Sulaiman to flow

وَمِنْ يَزِغُ مِنْهُمْ عَن أَمْرٍ نَّانِدِقَهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ سَعِيرٍ ۝۱۲

12 blazing Fire (in the Hereafter) torment of We shall cause him to taste Our Command from among them tuned aside and whoever his Lord

يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ مَّحْرِبٍ وَتَمَثِيلٍ وَجِفَانٍ كَالْجَوَابِ

as large as reservoirs and basins and images high buildings of he desired what Sulaiman did

وَقَدُورٍ رَّاسِيَتٍ عَمَلُوا آلَ دَاوُدَ شُكْرًا وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِي

My servants of and little, with thanks (for what they have bestowed) family of Dawud and do, work fixed and big cauldron

شُكُورٍ ۝۱۳ فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ لَمُوتَ مَا دَهُمُ عَلَىٰ مَوْتِهِ

his death on informed (there was) no the death upon him We decreed then when 13 who are grateful

إِلَّا دَابَّةً لِّلْأَرْضِ تَأْكُلُ مِن سَائِهِ فَلَمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ لَجِنُ

the jinn became clear prostrated so when he stuck eating the earth little worm except

أَن لَّو كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ لَغَيْبَ مَا لَبِثُوا لَعَذَابٍ لِّمُهِنٍ

14 humiliating (the torment) in so they would not have stayed the unseen show they used to that

8. Has he (Muhammad SAW) invented a lie against Allah, or is there a madness in him? Nay, but those who disbelieve in the Hereafter are (themselves) in a torment, and in far error.

9. See they not what is before them and what is behind them, of the heaven and the earth? If We will, We shall sink the earth with them, or cause a piece of the heaven to fall upon them. Verily, in this is a sign for every faithful believer that (believes in the Oneness of Allah), and turns to Allah (in all affairs with humility and in repentance).

10. And indeed We bestowed grace on Dawud from Us (saying): "O you mountains. Glorify (Allah) with him! And you birds (also)! And We made the iron soft for him."

11. Saying: "Make you perfect coats of mail, balancing well the rings of chain armour, and work you (men) righteousness. Truly, I am All-Seer of what you do."

12. And to Sulaiman (We subjected) the wind, its morning (stride from sunrise till midnoon) was a months (journey), and its afternoon (stride from the midday decline of the sun to sunset) was a months (journey) i.e. in one day he could travel two months journey). And We caused a fount of (molten) brass to flow for him, and there were jinns that worked in front of him, by the Leave of his Lord, and whosoever of them turned aside from Our Command, We shall cause him to taste of the torment of the blazing Fire.

13. They worked for him what he desired, (making) high rooms, images, basins as large as reservoirs, and (cooking) cauldrons fixed (in their places). "Work you, O family of Dawud, with thanks!" But few of My slaves are grateful.

14. Then when We decreed death for him (Sulaiman), nothing informed them (jinns) of his death except a little worm of the earth, which kept (slowly) gnawing away at his stick, so when he fell down, the jinns saw clearly that if they had known the unseen, they would not have stayed in the humiliating torment.

15. Indeed there was for Saba' a sign in their dwelling place, - two gardens on the right hand and on the left (and it was said to them): "Eat of the provision of your Lord, and be grateful to Him, a fair land and an Oft-Forgiving Lord."

16. But they turned away (from the obedience of Allah), so We sent against them *Sail-al-'Arim* (flood released from the dam), and We converted their two gardens into gardens producing bitter bad fruit, and tamarisks, and some few lotetrees.

17. Like this We requited them because they were ungrateful disbelievers. And never do We requit in such a way except those who are ungrateful, (disbelievers).

18. And We placed between them and the towns which We had blessed, towns easy to be seen, and We made the stages (of journey) between them easy (saying): "Travel in them safely both by night and day."

19. But they said: "Our Lord! Make the stages between our journey longer," and they wronged themselves, so We made them as tales (in the land), and We dispersed them all, totally. Verily, in this are indeed signs for every steadfast grateful (person).

20. And indeed Iblis did prove true his thought about them, and they followed him, all except a group of true believers (in the Oneness of Allah).

21. And he (Iblis) had no authority over them, except that We might test him, who believes in the Hereafter from him who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is a *Hafiz* over everything. (All-Knower of everything i.e. He keeps record of each and every person as regards deeds, and then He will reward them accordingly).

22. Say (O Muhammad SAW to those polytheists, pagans, etc.): "Call upon those whom you assert (to be associate gods) besides Allah, they possess not even the weight of an atom (or a small ant), either in the heavens or on the earth, nor have they any share in either, nor there is for Him any supporter from among them.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَابِإٍ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ آيَةٌ جَنَّتَانِ عَنْ يَمِينٍ وَشِمَالٍ  
and the left the right or two gardens a sign of their dwelling place (in Yaman) in for Saba' people it was indeed

كُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَشْكُرُوا لَهُ بَلْدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَرَبٌّ غَفُورٌ  
the All-Forgiving and Lord fair town, country to Him and be grateful your Lord provision, sustenance of your Lord

۱۵ فَأَعْرَضُوا فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ  
with their two gardens and We converted them flood from the dam on them so We sent down so they turned away 15

جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتِى أَكْثَلٍ خَمَطٍ وَأَثَلٍ وَشَيْءٍ مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ  
few of lote trees of and things and tamarisks bitter fruits that produced two gardens

۱۶ ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَهَلْ يُجْزَىٰ إِلَّا لَكُفُورٍ  
17 the disbeliever except We requite and do not then disbelieved because We requited them that 16

وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَىٰ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا قُرَىٰ ظَهْرًا  
city, town, town, countries therein We blessed (abundant of water and trees) that which the towns, countries and between between them and We made

۱۸ وَقَدَّرْنَا فِيهَا سَیْرَ سَبْرٍ وَفِيهَا لِيَالٍ وَأَيَّامًا آمِنِينَ  
18 safely (without fear) and day at night therein and you travel stages of journey therein and We had appointed

فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا بَعْدَ بَيْنِ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ  
so We made them themselves and they wronged our journey between place longer distances of our Lord so they said

أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَّقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ  
those who are patiently constant for every indeed ayat in that verily all totally and We dispersed them as tales

شَكُورٍ ۱۹ وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ إِلَّا  
except so they follow from his thought Iblis on them did prove from and indeed 19 those who are grateful

فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۲۰ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سُلْطَانٍ  
authority from upon them (Iblis) and not 20 the believers on a group

إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِالْآخِرَةِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنهَا فِي شَكٍّ وَرَبُّكَ  
and your Lord doubtful in of it he is from whom in the Hereafter believes whoever so that We know except

عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِیظٌ ۲۱ قُلْ دَعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمُوا مِن دُونِ  
besides you think those who (idols) say (Muhammad) 21 Watchful a thing very upon

لِلَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي  
nor the heavens in an atom weight they have not Allah

۲۲ الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهَا مِن شَرِكٍ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ ظَهِيرٍ  
22 supporter of of them for Him and not share of therein (on both creations) for them and not the earth

أَكْرَبِي Not pronounced  
أَوِي Mad Thabi'  
مَجْرُونِ Ikhta'  
مَجْرُونِ Idzhar  
Mad Lazim • Farq  
Qalqalah  
أَوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun  
مَجْرُونِ Idgham  
Mad Wajib Muttasil  
Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَلَا تَنْفَعُ شَفَاعَةُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ، حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُزِعَ عَنِ

From are removed water until for him is permitted for one except before intercession give benefit and not

قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالَ الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ

the Greatest the Most and He is the truth they said your Lord said what they said the hearts

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ اللَّهُ

Allah say and the earth the heavens from gives you provision who (Muhammad) 23

وَإِنَّا أَوْ أِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًىٰ أَوْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

say 24 (Muhammad) plain error in or guided indeed on you are or truly We

لَا تَسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا أَجْرَمْنَا وَلَا نَسْأَلُ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

say 25 (Muhammad) you do about what will be asked and not our sins about what will be asked not

يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ

the All-Knowing the Just Judge and He is with the truth among us will judge then our Lord among us will assemble

قُلْ أَرُونِي الَّذِينَ أَهْرَمْتُمْ بِهِ شُرَكَاءَ كَلَّا بَلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ

Allah He is set nay partners with Him you have joined those who show me (Muhammad) 26

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا كَافَّةً لِنَاسٍ

to mankind all except We have sent you and not 27 the Wise the Mighty

بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

28 they not know most of mankind but and a warner a giver glad tidings

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

29 the truthful if you are this promise when and they say

قُلْ لَكُمْ مِيعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَا تَسْتَجِزُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ

put forward nor an hour about it cannot put back appointment day for you say (Muhammad)

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ بِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا

nor with this Quran we never believe disbelieve those who and said 30

بِذَلِكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ مَوْقُوفُونَ عِنْدَ

on the side will be made stand when the zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers) and if you could see before it with that

رَبِّهِمْ يَرْجِعُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ لِّقَوْلِ لَّذِينَ

those who will say word some other to some of them will cast their Lord

سَضِعُوا لِّلَّذِينَ سَكَبُوا لَوْلَا أَنْتُمْ لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ

31 believers certainly we are you if not be arrogant toward those who were deemed weak

23. Intercession with Him profits not, except for him whom He permits. Until when fear is banished from their (angels) hearts, they (angels) say: "What is it that your Lord has said?" They say: "The truth. And He is the Most High, the Most Great."

24. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists, pagans, etc.): "Who gives you provision from the heavens and the earth?" Say: "Allah, And verily, (either) we or you are rightly guided or in a plain error."

25. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists, pagans, etc.): "You will not be asked about our sins, nor shall we be asked of what you do."

26. Say: "Our Lord will assemble us all together (on the Day of Resurrection), then He will judge between us with truth. And He is the (Most Trustworthy) All-Knowing Judge."

27. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists and pagans): "Show me those whom you have joined to Him as partners. Nay (there are not at all any partners with Him)! But He is Allah (Alone), the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

28. And We have not sent you (O Muhammad SAW) except as a giver of glad tidings and a warner to all mankind, but most of men know not.

29. And they say: "When is this promise (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) will be fulfilled) if you are truthful?"

30. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "The appointment to you is for a Day, which you cannot put back for an hour (or a moment) nor put forward."

31. And those who disbelieve say: "We believe not in this Quran nor in that which was before it," but if you could see when the Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) will be made to stand before their Lord, how they will cast the (blaming) word one to another! Those who were deemed weak will say to those who were arrogant: "Had it not been for you, we should certainly have been believers!"

32. And those who were arrogant will say to those who were deemed weak: "Did we keep you back from guidance after it had come to you? Nay, but you were *Mujrimun* (polytheists, sinners, criminals, disobedient to Allah, etc.)."

33. Those who were deemed weak will say to those who were arrogant: "Nay, but it was your plotting by night and day, when you ordered us to disbelieve in Allah and set up rivals to Him!" And each of them (parties) will conceal their own regrets (for disobeying Allah during this worldly life), when they behold the torment. And We shall put iron collars round the necks of those who disbelieved. Are they requited aught except what they used to do?

34. And We did not send a warner to a township, but those who were given the worldly wealth and luxuries among them said: "We believe not in the (Message) with which you have been sent."

35. And they say: "We are more in wealth and in children, and we are not going to be punished."

36. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, my Lord enlarges and restricts the provision to whom He pleases, but most men know not."

37. And it is not your wealth, nor your children that bring you nearer to Us (i.e. pleases Allah), but only he (will please Us) who believes (in the Islamic Monotheism), and does righteous deeds; as for such, there will be twofold reward for what they did, and they will reside in the high dwellings (Paradise) in peace and security.

38. And those who strive against Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), to frustrate them, will be brought to the torment.

39. Say: "Truly, my Lord enlarges the provision for whom He wills of His slaves, and (also) restricts (it) for him, and whatsoever you spend of anything (in Allah's Cause), He will replace it. And He is the Best of providers."

قَالَ لَّذِينَ سَتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ سَتَضَعِفُوا أَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنَاكُمْ

keep you back they were deemed weak to those who be arrogant those who will say

عَنِ هُدًى بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ بِلَ كُنْتُمْ مُجْرِمِينَ وَقَالَ لَّذِينَ

those who and will say 32 mujrimun you were nay, but came to you after guidance from

سَتَضَعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا بَلْ مَكْرٌ لَّيْلٍ وَانْهَارٍ إِذْ

and the day they were plotting you were nay, but be arrogant toward those who were deemed weak

تَأْمُرُونَنَا أَنْ نَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا وَأَسْرُنَا نَدَامَةً

their own regrets and each of them rivals for Him and we made, set up in Allah we disbelieve so that you ordered us

لَمَّا رَأَوْا لِعَذَابٍ وَجَعَلْنَا لَأَغْلَلَ فِي أَعْنَاقِ لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

disbelievers the neck iron collars and We made the torment they behold, when

هَلْ يَجْزُونَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ

town, country in We did send and not 33 they do they used to what except they requited aught or

مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِء كَافِرُونَ

34 disbelieve with it you have been sent by what goods who were given wealth said except a warner of

وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ

35 will be punished we and not and (in) (in) wealth much more we are and they say

قُلْ إِنْ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ رِزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ نَاسٍ

most of mankind but and He wills whom provision enlarges my Lord verily say (Muhammad)

لَا يَعْلَمُونَ وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ لَتِي تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا

on Our side that which your children nor your wealth and not 36 they not know

زَلْفَىٰ إِلَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جُزَاءٌ ضِعْفٌ

twofold towards for them so those are and does righteous deeds believes who except nearer

بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَهُمْ فِي لَغْرَفَاتٍ ءَامِنُونَ وَلَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي

against strive and they 37 peace and secure they calls mentions in an they are they did by what

ءَايَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي لِعَذَابٍ مُّحْضَرُونَ قُلْ

say 38 they will be brought to the torment those are to weaken them Our Ayat

إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ رِزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ وَمَا

provision for him His servants from He wills to whom provision enlarges my Lord verily

أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ رَازِقِينَ

39 Providers the Best and He is will replace it so He a thing of you spend

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِهٰٓؤُلَآءِ اِيَّاكُمْ كَانُوْا

those who used to really to were they to angels He will say then all He will gather them and day

يَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَكَ اَنْتَ وَاٰلِنَا مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ بَلْ كَانُوْا

they used to besides them our Wali (Lord) You are Glorified be You they will say 40 worship

يَعْبُدُوْنَ لِجَنِّ اَكْثَرِهِمْ بِهِمْ مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ فَاٰلِيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ

authorize you not so today 41 (were) believers in them most of them the jinn (shaitans) worship

بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَّفَعًا وَّلَا ضَرًّا وَّنَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ

torment taste did wrong, unjustly to those who and We will say harm nor profit to others some of you

نَارِ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تَكْذِبُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَاِذَا نَتَلٰٓى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰیٰتِنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ

clearly Our ayat (verses) upon them be recited and when 42 belie with it you were in it the Fire

قَالُوْا مَا هٰذَا اِلَّا رَجُلٌ يَّرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّصُدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانُوْا يَعْبُدُۗا اٰبَآءَكُمْ

your fathers worship used from what (idols) hinder you that wishes a man except this not they say

وَقَالُوْا مَا هٰذَا اِلَّا اِفْكٌ مُّفْتَرٰٓى وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا

when to the truth (the Qur'an) disbelieve those who and say invented a lie except this (the Qur'an) not and they say

جَآءَهُمْ اِنْ هٰذَا اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٤٣﴾ وَمَاۤ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِنْ كِتٰبٍ

Scripture I We have given them and not 43 evident magic except this not it comes to them

يَدْرُسُوْنَهَا وَاِنَّا اَرْسَلْنَا اِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِنْ نَّذِيْرٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَكَذَّبَ

and back 44 a warner before you toward them We have sent down and not they could study it

لَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا بَلَغُوْا مِعْشَارَ مَاۤ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ فَاكْذَبُوْا رُسُلِيْ

My Messengers so belied We granted to them what tenth reached and not before them those who

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيْرٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ قُلْ اِنَّمَاۤ اَعْظِيْكُمْ بِوٰحِدَةٍ اَنْ

that with one only I exhort you verily only say 45 My denial so how was

تَقُوْمُوْا لِلّٰهِ مَثْنٰى وَفِرَادٰى ثُمَّ تَتَفَكَّرُوْا مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ

with your companion (there is) no you reflect then and single in pairs for Allah you stand up

مِّنْ جَنَّةٍ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ لَّكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيْدٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

46 severe torment in between for you a warner except he is not madness of

قُلْ مَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ اَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ اِنْ اَجْرِيْ اِلَّا عِندَ اللّٰهِ وَهُوَ عَلٰى

upon and He is Allah upon except my wage it for you so is payment/reward I might say, asked you what say

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شٰهِيْدٌ ﴿٤٧﴾ قُلْ اِنْ رَبِّيْ يَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عِلْمَ الْغَيْبِ

48 the All-Knowing the unseen the truth sends down my Lord verily say (Muhammad) 47 a Witness a thing every

40. And (remember) the Day when He will gather them all together, and then will say to the angels: "Was it you that these people used to worship?"

41. They (angels) will say: "Glorified be You! You are our Wali (Lord) instead of them. Nay, but they used to worship the jinns; most of them were believers in them."

42. So Today (i.e. the Day of Resurrection), none of you can profit or harm one another. And We shall say to those who did wrong [i.e. worshipped others (like angels, jinns, prophets, saints, righteous persons, etc.) along with Allah]: "Taste the torment of the Fire which you used to belie."

43. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, they say: "This (Muhammad SAW) is naught but a man who wishes to hinder you from that which your fathers used to worship." And they say: "This is nothing but an invented lie." And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it has come to them (i.e. Prophet Muhammad SAW when Allah sent him as a Messenger with proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, etc.): "This is nothing but evident magic!"

44. And We had not given them Scriptures which they could study, nor sent to them before you (O Muhammad SAW) any warner (Messenger).

45. And those before them belied; these have not received one tenth (1/10th) of what We had granted to those (of old), yet they belied My Messengers, then how (terrible) was My denial (punishment)!

46. Say (to them O Muhammad SAW): "I exhort you on one (thing) only, that you stand up for Allah's sake in pairs and singly, and reflect (within yourselves the life history of the Prophet SAW); there is no madness in your companion (Muhammad SAW), he is only a warner to you in face of a severe torment."

47. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Whatever wage I might have asked of you is yours. My wage is from Allah only, and He is Witness over all things."

48. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily! My Lord sends down Inspiration and makes apparent the truth (i.e. this Revelation that had come to me), the All-Knower of the Ghaib (unseen)."

JUZ 22

٤٤  
٤٥  
٤٦

49. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "The truth (the Quran and Allah's Inspiration) has come, and *Al-Batil* (falsehood - Iblis can neither create anything nor resurrect (anything))."

50. Say: "If (even) I go astray, I shall stray only to my own loss. But if I remain guided, it is because of the Inspiration of my Lord to me. Truly, He is All-Hearer, Ever Near (to all things)."

51. And if you could but see, when they will be terrified with no escape (for them), and they will be seized from a near place.

52. And they will say (in the Hereafter): "We do believe (now);" but how could they receive (Faith and the acceptance of their repentance by Allah) from a place so far off (i.e. to return to the worldly life again).

53. Indeed they did disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah, Islam, the Quran and Muhammad SAW) before (in this world), and they (used to) conjecture about the unseen (i.e. the Hereafter, Hell, Paradise, Resurrection and the Promise of Allah, etc. (by saying) all that is untrue), from a far place.

54. And a barrier will be set between them and that which they desire (i.e. *At-Taubah* (turning to Allah in repentance) and the accepting of Faith etc.), as was done in the past with the people of their kind. Verily, they have been in grave doubt.

**FATIR**

(The Original of Creation)  
Makkiyyah  
Chapter 35: 45 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, the (only) Originator [or the (only) Creator] of the heavens and the earth, Who made the angels messengers with wings, - two or three or four. He increases in creation what He wills. Verily, Allah is Able to do all things.

2. Whatever of mercy (i.e. of good), Allah may grant to mankind, none can withhold it, and whatever He may withhold, none can grant it thereafter. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. O mankind! Remember the Grace of Allah upon you! Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the sky (rain) and the earth? *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He). How then are you turning away (from Him)?

قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُدِّئُ لِبَطْلٍ وَمَا يَعِيدُ ﴿٤٩﴾ قُلْ إِنْ ضَلَلْتُ

I go astray if say 49 resurrect nor the falsehood can create and not the truth has come say (Muhammad)

فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَإِنْ هَتَدْتِ فِيمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ

my Lord to me is revealed say what remain guided and if myself upon I astray so verily only

سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ فَرَغُوْا فَلَا قُوَّةَ وَأَخَذُوْا مِنْ

and seized escape (from Our torment) so not when they will be overpowered and if you could but see 50 Ever Near the All-Hearing

مَكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٥١﴾ وَقَالُوا ءَأَمْنَابِهِ ءَوَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمْ تَنَاوُشٌ مِنْ

from for them and indeed in Him I believe and they say 51 near place

مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوْا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَقْذِفُوْنَ

and they conjecture before (since live in the world) of Him they did disbelieve and indeed 52 far place

بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَحِيلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ

they desire (to believe) what and between them and is hindered 53 far place from with the unseen

كَمَا فَعِلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

54 grave doubt in they used to verily they before the people of their kind was done as if

سُورَةُ فَاطِرٍ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

لِحَمْدِ اللّٰهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَاَلْاَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا اَلٰی

who have messengers the angels made and the earth the heavens the Originator for the praises Allah and thanks

اَجْنِحَةٍ مَّثْنٰی وَثَلٰثٍ وَرَبْعٍ یَّزِیْدُ ۗ لَخَلِقَ مَا یَشَآءُ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰی كُلِّ

every upon Allah verily He wills what the creation in He increases or four or three two wings

شَیْءٍ قَدِیْرٌ ﴿١﴾ مَا یَفْتَحُ اللّٰهُ لِنَاسٍ مِّن رَّحْمَةٍ فَلَآ مُمْسِكَ لَهَا

test can withhold so not of mercy from mankind Allah is opened may grant what 1 the Able a thing

وَمَا یُمْسِكُ فَلَآ مَرْسِلَ لَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِہٖ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِیْزُ الْحَکِیْمُ ﴿٢﴾ یٰۤاٰیُّ

2 the Wise the Mighty and He is after it for it can grant so not We and withhold you what

نَاسٍ ذُكِّرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَیْكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ خَلْقٍ غَیْرِ اللّٰهِ یَرْزُقُكُمْ

provides you Allah other than creator from is there upon you the Grace of Allah remember mankind

مِّنۢ سَمَآءٍ وَّاَلْاَرْضِ ۗ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ فَاَنۢ تَوَفَّكُوْنَ

3 you turning away so indeed are He but god no and the earth the heaven from

أَلزَمِي Not pronounced إكحفا' Mad Lazim • Farq إری Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajb Muttasil  
أوی Mad Thabi' إزحار Qalqalah إدهم Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَأِنْ يَكْذِبُوا فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَإِلَّا لِلَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ

all affairs are returned Allah and to before you Messenger come so indeed they belie you Muhammad and if

4. And if they belie you (O Muhammad SAW), so were Messengers belied before you. And to Allah return all matters (for decision).

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا

the life of the world deceive you so do not (is) true the Promise of Allah verily mankind

5. O mankind! Verily, the Promise of Allah is true. So let not this present life deceive you, and let not the chief deceiver (Shaitan) deceive you about Allah.

وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ۚ إِنَّ شَيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ

so treat him an enemy for you shaitan verily 5 the chief deceiver about Allah deceive you and do not

6. Surely, Shaitan is an enemy to you, so take (treat) him as an enemy. He only invites his Hizb (followers) that they may become the dwellers of the blazing Fire.

عَدُوًّا إِنَّمَا يَدْعُو حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ سَعِيرٍ ۚ لِلَّذِينَ

those who 6 the dwellers of the blazing Fire (part) of to become his followers he invites, calls, verily (as) an enemy

7. Those who disbelieve, their will be a severe torment; and those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good-deeds, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ لَهُمْ

for them and did deeds of righteousness believe and those who severe torment for them disbelieve

8. Is he, then, to whom the evil of his deeds made fair seeming, so that he considers it as good (equal to one who is rightly guided)? Verily, Allah sends astray whom He wills, and guides whom He wills. So destroy not yourself (O Muhammad SAW) in sorrow for them. Truly, Allah is the All-Knower of what they do!

مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا كَبِيرًا ۚ أَفَمَنْ زِينَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ فَرَآهُ حَسَنًا

is the best so he considers his deeds evil for made fair so who is 7 great and a reward forgiveness

9. And it is Allah Who sends the winds, so that they raise up the clouds, and We drive them to a dead land, and revive therewith the earth after its death. As such (will be) the Resurrection!

فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ يَظُنُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ فَلَا تَذْهَبْ نَفْسُكَ

yourself (Muhammad) destroy so do not He wills whomever and guides He wills whomever sends astray Allah so verily

10. Whosoever desires honour, power and glory then to Allah belong all honour, power and glory [and one can get honour, power, and glory only by obeying and worshipping Allah (Alone)]. To Him ascend (all) the goodly words, and the righteous deeds exalt it (the goodly words i.e. the goodly words are not accepted by Allah unless and until they are followed by good-deeds), but those who plot evils, theirs will be severe torment. And the plotting of such will perish.

عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَاتٍ ۚ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لَذِي أَرْسُلَ

He sends the One Who and Allah 8 they do by the All-Knowing Allah verily in sorrow upon them

رِيحٍ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَنُقِفْنَ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ مَيِّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ لَأَرْضٍ بَعْدَ

after the earth with it so We a dead land to so We drive the clouds so they raise up the winds

11. And Allah did create you (Adam) from dust, then from Nutfah (male and female discharge semen drops i.e. Adams offspring), then He made you pairs (male and female). And no female conceives or gives birth, but with His Knowledge. And no aged man is granted a length of life, nor is a part cut off from his life (or another mans life), but is in a Book (Al-Lauh-al-Mahfuz) Surely, that is easy for Allah.

مَوْتِهَا كَذَلِكَ نُشَوِّرُ ۚ مَنْ كَانَ يَرِيدُ لِعِزَّةٍ فَلِلَّهِ لِعِزَّةُ جَمِيعًا

all the honors so belongs to Allah honor wishes he is whoever 9 the Resurrection as such its death

إِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ لَكُمْ طَيِّبٌ وَعَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ يَرْفَعُهُ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ

and those who exalt it and the righteous deeds the goodly words ascends mounts up to Him

يَمْكُرُونَ سَيِّئَاتٍ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَكْرًا لَيْتِكَ هُوَ يَبُورُ

will perish it as such and plotting severe torment for them evils are plot

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا

pairs (male and female) made you then nutfah from then dust from He did create you and Allah 10

وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ ۚ وَمَا يُعْمَرُ مِنْ مُعَمَّرٍ

aged men from granted a length of life and not with His knowledge except give birth nor female of conceives and not

وَلَا يَنْقُصُ مِنْ عَمْرِهِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ ۚ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ

11 is very easy Allah on that verily Book (Lauh Mahfuz) in except his life from cut off nor

12. And the two seas (kinds of water) are not alike, this fresh sweet, and pleasant to drink, and that saltish and bitter. And from them both you eat fresh tender meat (fish), and derive the ornaments that you wear. And you see the ships cleaving (the seawater as they sail through it), that you may seek of His Bounty, and that you may give thanks.

13. He merges the night into the day (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the night are added to the hours of the day), and He merges the day into the night (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the day are added to the hours of the night). And He has subjected the sun and the moon, each runs its course for a term appointed. Such is Allah your Lord; His is the kingdom. And those, whom you invoke or call upon instead of Him, own not even a *Qitmir* (the thin membrane over the date-stone).

14. If you invoke (or call upon) them, they hear not your call, and if (in case) they were to hear, they could not grant it (your request) to you. And on the Day of Resurrection, they will disown your worshipping them. And none can inform you (O Muhammad SAW) like Him Who is the All-Knower (of each and everything).

15. O mankind! it is you who stand in need of Allah, but Allah is Rich (Free of all wants and needs), Worthy of all praise.

16. If He will, He could destroy you and bring about a new creation.

17. And that is not hard for Allah.

18. And no bearer of burdens shall bear another's burden, and if one heavily laden calls another to (bear) his load, nothing of it will be lifted even though he be near of kin. You (O Muhammad SAW) can warn only those who fear their Lord unseen, and perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*). And he who purifies himself (from all kinds of sins), then he purifies only for the benefit of his ownself. And to Allah is the (final) Return (of all).

وَمَا يَسْتَوِ الْبَحْرَانِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فَرَاتٍ سَائِغٌ شَرَابُهُ وَهَذَا

and this pleasant to drink fresh/sweet palatable this is two seas are alike and not

مِلْحٌ أَجَاجٌ وَمِنْ كُلِّ تَأْكُلُونَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ

and will derive fresh tender meat (fish) can eat each and from bitter salt

حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفَلَكَ فِيهِ مَوَازِيرَ تَبْتَغُونَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ

His Bounty of to seek cleaving on it the ship and you see you wear it ornaments

وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ يُولِجُ لَيْلًا فِي نَهَارٍ وَيُولِجُ

and surely on that you are grateful 12 He merges the day into the night

النَّهَارَ فِي لَيْلٍ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي

runs each and the moon the sun and He has subjected the night into the day

لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ذَٰلِكُمْ لِلَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ لَهُ الْمَلِكُ وَالَّذِينَ

and those whom the Kingdom, Dominion for Him your Lord Allah such is for a term appointed

تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْ قِطْمِيرٍ ﴿١٣﴾ إِنْ

if 13 qitmir of they have not even besides Him you invoke

تَدْعُوهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوا دَعَاءَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ سَتَجَابُونَ لَهُمْ

to you they answer not they were to hear and it your call they hear not you invoke them

وَيَوْمَ لَقِينَهُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ وَلَا يَنْبِئُكَ مِثْلُ خَيْرٍ

the All-Knowing like can inform you and not with take partners of you they disbelieve and the Day of Resurrection

﴿١٤﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ وَإِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ

the Rich He is and Allah to the needy you are mankind o 14

لْحَمِيدٌ ﴿١٥﴾ إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُهَيِّبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٦﴾

16 a new creation and bring about He can destroy you He wills when 15 Worthy of all praise

وَمَا ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿١٧﴾ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ وَإِنْ

and it another burden bearer of burdens shall bear and not 17 with strength Allah upon that is and not

تَدْعُ مَثْقَلَةً إِلَىٰ حِمْلِهَا لَا يَحْمِلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ

he be near of kin and even though a thing from it will be lifted not his load toward one heavily laden call

إِنَّمَا نُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا صَلَاةً

as-salat (prayer) and perform with the unseen their Lord fear those who (Muhammad) can warn only

وَمَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَتَزَكَّىٰ لِنَفْسِهِ وَإِلَّا لِلَّهِ لِمَصِيرٍ ﴿١٨﴾

18 return final Allah and to to his own self he purifies then verily only purifies and whoever

أَلَاوِي Not pronounced مَحْمُودٌ 'khfa' Mad Lazim • Farq أَوِي Mad Thabi' مَحْمُودٌ 'idzhar Mad 'Arifh Lissukun مَحْمُودٌ Idgham Mad Wajib Muttasil مَحْمُودٌ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

107  
22

٢/٤  
الزَّوْبِ  
٤٤

وَمَا يَسْتَوِ الْأَعْمَىٰ وَبَصِيرٌ ۚ ۙ وَلَا ظِلْمَةٌ وَلَا نُورٌ ۙ

the light and not (alike) the darkness and not 19 and the seeing; the blind alike and not

وَمَا يَسْتَوِ الظُّلْمُ وَالنُّورُ ۙ وَلَا الْحَيَاءُ وَلَا الْمَوْتُ ۙ

the death and not the living alike and not 21 the sun's heat and not the shade and not 20

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ يَسْمَعُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمَسْمُوعٍ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ۙ ۙ

if 22 the graves are in who cannot make hear you and not He will makes to hear Allah verily

أَنْتَ إِلَّا أَنْذِيرٌ ۙ ۙ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَإِنْ مِنْ

from and if and a warner a bearer of glad tidings with the truth We have sent you verily We 23 a warner but you (Muhammad)

أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ۙ ۙ وَإِنْ يَكْذِبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ

those who belied so indeed they belie you and if 24 a warner had passed out a nation

مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَبِالْزُكُورِ ۙ ۙ

and with the books and with the Scripture with clear proofs, signs their Messengers came to them a nation

لَمُنِيرٌ ۙ ۙ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ۙ ۙ

26 My denial how was disbelieved those who I took hold then 25 giving light

الْمَرْتَرَانَ ۙ ۙ لِلَّهِ أَنْزَلَ مِنْ سَّمَاءٍ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ ثَمَرَاتٍ مُخْتَلِفًا

various fruits therewith so We produce water the sky from sends down Allah that you see not

أَلْوَانَهَا ۙ ۙ وَمِنْ أَلْوَانِهَا جَبَالٌ أَجْدُودٌ ۙ ۙ بَيْضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهَا

colors varying and red white are stripes mountains and from its colors

وَأَسْوَدٌ ۙ ۙ كَأَسْوَدٍ سُمَّىٰ ۙ ۙ وَمِنْ نَاسٍ وَدَوَابٍّ وَأَنْعَامٍ ۙ ۙ

and the cattle crawling creatures mankind and from 27 black and a city dark

مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ ۙ ۙ كَذَلِكَ إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَاءُ ۙ ۙ

who have knowledge His slaves of Allah fear verily only such as colors various

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ ۙ ۙ ۙ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ

the Book of Allah (the Qur'an) recite those who verily 28 Oft-Forgiving the Mighty Allah verily

وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً

and on openly secretly We have provided for them from what and spend (charity) out salat (prayer) and they perform

يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّن تَبُورَ ۙ ۙ لِيُؤْتِيَهُمْ أَجُورَهُمْ

their wages that He may pay for them 29 perish that will never trade gain they hope

وَيَزِيدَهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۙ ۙ إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ۙ ۙ

30 Most Ready to appreciate the Oft-Forgiving verily He is His grace (out) of and give them more

19. Not alike are the blind (disbelievers in Islamic Monotheism) and the seeing (believers in Islamic Monotheism).

20. Nor are (alike) the darkness (disbelief) and the light (Belief in Islamic Monotheism).

21. Nor are (alike) the shade and the sun's heat.

22. Nor are (alike) the living (believers) and the dead (disbelievers). Verily, Allah makes whom He will hear, but you cannot make hear those who are in graves.

23. You (O Muhammad SAW) are only a warner (i.e. your duty is to convey Allah's Message to mankind but the guidance is in Allah's Hand).

24. Verily! We have sent you with the truth, a bearer of glad tidings, and a warner. And there never was a nation but a warner had passed among them.

25. And if they belie you, those before them also belied. Their Messengers came to them with clear signs, and with the Scriptures, and the book giving light.

26. Then I took hold of those who disbelieved, and how terrible was My denial (punishment)!

27. See you not that Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, and We produce therewith fruits of varying colours, and among the mountains are streaks white and red, of varying colours and (others) very black.

28. And of men and Ad-Dawab (moving living creatures, beasts, etc.), and cattle, in like manner of various colours. It is only those who have knowledge among His slaves that fear Allah. Verily, Allah is All-Mighty, Oft-Forgiving.

29. Verily, those who recite the Book of Allah (this Quran), and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and spend (in charity) out of what We have provided for them, secretly and openly, hope for a (sure) trade gain that will never perish.

30. That He may pay them their wages in full, and give them (even) more, out of His Grace. Verily! He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Ready to appreciate (good-deeds and to recompense).

31. And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW), of the Book (the Quran), it is the (very) truth [that you (Muhammad SAW) and your followers must act on its instructions], confirming that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is indeed All-Aware, and All-Seer of His slaves.

32. Then We gave the Book (the Quran) for inheritance to such of Our slaves whom We chose (the followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are some who wrong their own selves, and of them are some who follow a middle course, and of them are some who are, by Allah's Leave, foremost in good-deeds. That (inheritance of the Quran), that is indeed a great grace.

33. 'Adn Paradise (everlasting Gardens) will they enter, therein will they be adorned with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments there will be of silk (i.e. in Paradise).

34. And they will say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has removed from us (all) grief. Verily, our Lord is indeed Off-Forgiving, Most Ready to appreciate (good-deeds and to recompense).

35. Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that will last forever; there, toil will touch us not, nor weariness will touch us."

36. But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) for them will be the Fire of Hell. Neither it will have a complete killing effect on them so that they die, nor shall its torment be lightened for them. Thus do We requite every disbeliever!

37. Therein they will cry: "Our Lord! Bring us out, we shall do righteous good-deeds, not (the evil deeds) that we used to do." (Allah will reply): "Did We not give you lives long enough, so that whosoever would receive admonition, - could receive it? And the warner came to you. So taste you (the evil of your deeds). For the Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) there is no helper."

38. Verily, Allah is the All-Knower of the unseen of the heavens and the earth. Verily! He is the All-Knower of that is in the breasts.

وَلَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ هُوَ لَحَقُّ مَصْدِقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ لَخَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ۝۳۱

what toward (of) the truth it is the Book from to you We revealed and that which between His hands indeed Allah with His servants Allah verily before it the Book (the Quran) We gave then 31 All-Seeing indeed All-Aware

لَّذِينَ صَطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ بإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ۝۳۲

and of them to himself does wrong so of them Our servants from We chose (All Muhammad) those who it is that Allah by Leave in good deeds foremost and of them follow a middle course

فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ۝۳۳

therein will be of bracelets of gold and pearls and their garments there will be of silk (i.e. in Paradise) 33 (will be) silk therein and their garments and pearls gold of bracelets of therein

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَزْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ۝۳۴

and they will say all the praises and thanks be to Allah Who has removed from us (all) grief. Verily, our Lord is indeed Off-Forgiving, Most Ready to appreciate (good-deeds and to recompense) will touch us not His grace a home that that will last forever He has lodged us the One Who 34 Most Ready to appreciate

فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا الْغُوبُ ۝۳۵

therein will touch and not toil therein for them (dis)believe those who 35 weariness therein will touch and not toil therein

نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يَقْضِي عَلَيْهِمْ فِيمُوتُوا وَلَا يَخَفُّ عَنْهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِهَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي كُلَّ كَافِرٍ ۝۳۶

of for them will be lightened and not that they die for them is decreed not Jahanam Fire of their torment will cry and they 36 ungrateful one our We recompense thus its torment

فِيهَا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ ۝۳۷

therein we do we used to do that which other than we shall do righteous good deeds bring us out our Lord therein a warner (Messenger) and came to you would remember whosoever therein to rectify (in) what (enough) We gave you (Lives long) did not

فَذُوقُوا فَمَّا ظَلَمِينَ مِنْ نَّصِيرٍ ۝۳۸

Al-Knowing Allah verily 37 of helper for them so no so taste 38 that is in the breasts All-Knowing with this and the earth the heavens the unseen

JUZ 22

الأزوي Not pronounced ikhfa' Mad Lazim • Farq الأوي Mad Thabi' ldzhar Qalqalah اوي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasi Mad Jalz Munfasi

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ وَلَا

and not will be his disbelief so upon disbelieve so whoever the earth in successor generations has made you the One Who He is

يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا مَقْنًا وَلَا يُزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ

the disbelievers add and not His hatred except their Lord with their disbelief disbelievers adds

كُفْرَهُمْ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٣٩﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ

from you call, invoke those who your partner gods do you think say 39 loss but his disbelief

دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي سَمَوَاتِ

the heavens in any share for them or the earth of they have created what show me Allah besides

أُمَّةٍ آتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِنْهُ بَلْ إِن يَعِدُ الظَّالِمُونَ

zalimun (wrongdoers) promise not nay, but of it clear evidences upon so they Book, Scripture We gave them or

بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمْسِكُ سَمَوَاتِ

the heavens He grasps Allah verily 40 delusions but to the other part of them

وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْ تَزُولَا وَلَئِن زَالَتَا إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ

besides Him of anyone withhold both of them not both of them move away and if (not) move away and the earth

إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٤١﴾ وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِن

that if their oaths binding by Allah and they swore 41 the All-Forgiving the All-Forgiving He is verily He

جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لِيَكُونَ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ إِحْدَىٰ لِأُمَّةٍ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ

a warner came to them so when any of the nations than guided surely they will be more a warner came to them

مَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٤٢﴾ سَتَكِبَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرُ سَيِّئِ

evil and their plotting the earth, land in be arrogance 42 flight but increased in them not

وَلَا يَحِيقُ لِمَكْرُ سَيِّئِ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ

way of dealing but they wait so can with who make it but evil the plot encompasses and not

الْأُولَىٰ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَحْوِيلًا

turning off in Allah's sunnah (way of dealing) find and not change in Allah's sunnah (way of dealing) will find not the old people

﴿٤٣﴾ أَوْ لَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ

those who the end what was so see the land in travelled or not 43

مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِنْ

of to be able to escape Him Allah and not power of them superior and they used to before them

شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا ﴿٤٤﴾

44 All-Omnipotent the All-Knowing He is verily He the earth in and not the heavens in a thing

39. He it is Who has made you successors generations after generations in the earth, so whosoever disbelieves (in Islamic Monotheism) on him will be his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers adds nothing but hatred with their Lord. And the disbelief of the disbelievers adds nothing but loss.

40. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me or inform me (what) do you think about your (so-called) partner-gods to whom you call upon besides Allah, show me, what they have created of the earth? Or have they any share in the heavens? Or have We given them a Book, so that they act on clear proof therefrom? Nay, the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) promise one another nothing but delusions."

41. Verily! Allah grasps the heavens and the earth lest they move away from their places, and if they were to move away from their places, there is not one that could grasp them after Him. Truly, He is Ever Most Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

42. And they swore by Allah their most binding oath, that if a warner came to them, they would be more guided than any of the nations (before them), yet when a warner (Muhammad SAW) came to them, it increased in them nothing but flight (from the truth),

43. (They took to flight because of their) arrogance in the land and their plotting of evil. But the evil plot encompasses only him who makes it. Then, can they expect anything (else), but the *Sunnah* (way of dealing) of the peoples of old? So no change will you find in Allah's *Sunnah* (way of dealing), and no turning off will you find in Allah's *Sunnah* (way of dealing).

44. Have they not travelled in the land, and seen what was the end of those before them, and they were superior to them in power? Allah is not such that anything in the heavens or in the earth escapes Him. Verily, He is All-Knowing, All-Omnipotent.

٣٩  
الزبور  
٤٤

45. And if Allah were to punish men for that which they earned, He would not leave a moving (living) creature on the surface of the earth, but He gives them respite to an appointed term, and when their term comes, then verily, Allah is Ever All-Seer of His slaves.

**YASIN**  
Makkiyyah  
Chapter 36: 83 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Ya-Seen. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings].
2. By the Quran, full of wisdom (i.e. full of laws, evidences, and proofs),
3. truly, you (O Muhammad SAW) are one of the Messengers,
4. On a Straight Path (i.e. on Allah's religion of Islamic Monotheism).
5. (This is) a Revelation sent down by the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,
6. In order that you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are heedless.
7. Indeed the Word (of punishment) has proved true against most of them, so they will not believe.
8. Verily! We have put on their necks iron collars reaching to chins, so that their heads are forced up.
9. And We have put a barrier before them, and a barrier behind them, so that they cannot see.
10. It is the same to them whether you warn them or you warn them not, they will not believe.
11. You can only warn him who follows the Reminder (the Quran), and fears the Most Beneficent (Allah) unseen. Bear you to such one the glad tidings of forgiveness, and a generous reward (i.e. Paradise).
12. Verily, We give life to the dead, and We record that which they send before (them), and their traces [their footsteps and walking on the earth with their legs to the mosques for the five compulsory congregational prayers, Jihad (holy fighting in Allah's Cause) and all other good and evil they did, and that which they leave behind], and all things We have recorded with numbers (as a record) in a Clear Book.

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ عَلَى

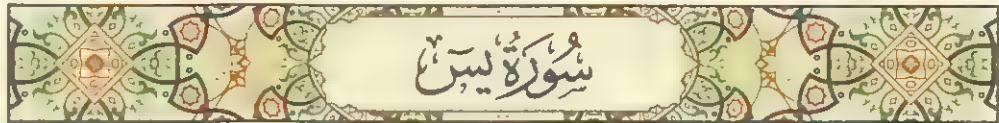
on He leaves not they earned by what mankind Allah were to punish and if only

ظَهْرَهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَئِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى

an appointed term to He gives them respite but its moving creature of the surface of the earth

فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ بَصِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

45 the All-Seeing with His servants He is Allah verily indeed their term have come so when



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

يٰسَ ۝١ وَ لَقُرْءَانَ لَحْكِيمٍ ۝٢ اِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۝٣ عَلٰى

upon 3 Messengers indeed truly you (Muhammad) 2 full of wisdom by the Qur'an 1 Ya seen

صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ۝٤ تَنْزِيْلَ الْعَزِيْزِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝٥ لِنُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا

who are people so that you may warn 5 Most Merciful the Mighty be sent down 4 a straight path

اَنْذَرَا اٰبَاؤَهُمْ فَهُمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ۝٦ لَقَدْ حَقَّ لِقَوْلِ عَلٰى اَكْثَرِهِمْ

most of them on the word, saying true indeed 6 heedless so they are their forefathers warned

فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝٧ اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِيْ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ اَغْلًا فِهِيَ اِ

to so it chains their neck in We made verily We 7 they will not believe so they

الْاَذْقَانَ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُوْنَ ۝٨ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا

barrier before them from and We made 8 those who raised up so they the chins, heads

وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَاغْشَيْنٰهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ۝٩ وَسَوَاءٌ

and it is the same 9 cannot see so they so We covered them up barrier behind them and from

عَلَيْهِمْ ءَاَنْذَرْتَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝١٠ اِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ

warn him verily only 10 they will not believe you not warn them or whether you warn them on them

مَنْ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمٰنَ الْغَيْبَ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ

with forgiveness so glad tidings him with the unseen the Gracious and fear the reminder (the Qur'an) he follows who

وَاَجْرٍ كَرِيْمٍ ۝١١ اِنَّا نَحْنُ نَحْيُ الْمَوْتِ وَنَكْتُبُ

and We record (in Lauh Mahfuz) the dead We give life We verily We 11 a generous toward

مَا قَدَّمُوْا وَاَثَرَهُمْ وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ اَحْصَيْنٰهُ فِيْ اِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۝١٢

12 a Clear Book (Lauh Mahfuz) in We recorded it a thing and every and their traces they send before (in what the world)

وَمَا قَدَّمُوْا وَاَثَرَهُمْ وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ اَحْصَيْنٰهُ فِيْ اِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۝١٢

12 a Clear Book (Lauh Mahfuz) in We recorded it a thing and every and their traces they send before (in what the world)

وَمَا قَدَّمُوْا وَاَثَرَهُمْ وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ اَحْصَيْنٰهُ فِيْ اِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۝١٢

12 a Clear Book (Lauh Mahfuz) in We recorded it a thing and every and their traces they send before (in what the world)

وَمَا قَدَّمُوْا وَاَثَرَهُمْ وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ اَحْصَيْنٰهُ فِيْ اِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۝١٢

12 a Clear Book (Lauh Mahfuz) in We recorded it a thing and every and their traces they send before (in what the world)

وَمَا قَدَّمُوْا وَاَثَرَهُمْ وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ اَحْصَيْنٰهُ فِيْ اِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۝١٢

12 a Clear Book (Lauh Mahfuz) in We recorded it a thing and every and their traces they send before (in what the world)

وَمَا قَدَّمُوْا وَاَثَرَهُمْ وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ اَحْصَيْنٰهُ فِيْ اِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۝١٢

12 a Clear Book (Lauh Mahfuz) in We recorded it a thing and every and their traces they send before (in what the world)

وَضَرِبَ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ لُقْرِيَةَ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ لُمُرْسَلُونَ ۚ لَمُرْسَلُونَ ۚ لَمُرْسَلُونَ ۚ

13 the Messengers came to it when the dwellers of the town a similitude to them and put forward (Muhammad) IZU 22

إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ مُّرْسَلُونَ ۚ

14 as the messengers have been sent

رَحْمَنٌ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ ۚ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ ۚ وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا لَبَلُّغُ لِمَبِيتٍ ۚ

15 they (the Messengers) said 15 you lie but you if a thing of the Most Gracious 16 indeed messengers toward you

قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوْا لَنَرْجِمَنَّكُمْ وَلِنَمَسِّنَنَّكُمْ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ ۚ قَالُوا طَائِرُكُمْ مَعَكُمْ أَئِنْ ذُكِّرْتُمْ

17 the plain convey except upon us and what 16 indeed messengers toward you

بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ۚ وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَقْصَى الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَى قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۚ

18 painful a torment from us

لَا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ۚ وَمَالِي لَأَعْبُدَ لِذِي فِطْرَتِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ۚ

19 a people transgressing all bounds you are nay, out

يُرِيدِنِ الرَّحْمَنُ بَصِيرًا لَا تَعْنِي عَنِّي شَفَعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونِ ۚ

20 the Messengers 20 o my people said running from farthest

أَبِي إِذَا لَفِيَ ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۚ إِنِّي آمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمِعُونِ ۚ قِيلَ دَخَلِ الْجَنَّةَ قَالَ يَا لَيْتَ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ

21 rightly guided and they are wages he does not ask you

22 I shall be returned and toward Him has created me

13. And put forward to them a similitude; the (story of the) dwellers of the town, [It is said that the town was Antioch (Antakiya)], when there came Messengers to them.

14. When We sent to them two Messengers, they belied them both, so We reinforced them with a third, and they said: "Verily! We have been sent to you as Messengers."

15. They (people of the town) said: "You are only human beings like ourselves, and the Most Beneficent (Allah) has revealed nothing, you are only telling lies."

16. The Messengers said: "Our Lord knows that we have been sent as Messengers to you, and our duty is only to convey plainly (the Message)."

17. They (people) said: "For us, we see an evil omen from you, if you cease not, we will surely stone you, and a painful torment will touch you from us."

18. They (Messengers) said: "Your evil omens be with you! (Do you call it "evil omen") because you are admonished? Nay, but you are a people *Musrifun* (transgressing all bounds by committing all kinds of great sins, and by disobeying Allah)."

19. And there came running from the farthest part of the town, a man, saying: "O my people! Obey the Messengers;

20. Obey those who ask no wages of you (for themselves), and who are rightly guided.

21. And why should I not worship Him (Allah Alone) Who has created me and to Whom you shall be returned.

22. Shall I take besides Him *aliha* (gods), if the Most Beneficent (Allah) intends me any harm, their intercession will be of no use for me whatsoever, nor can they save me?

23. Then verily, I should be in plain error.

24. Verily! I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me!"

25. It was said (to him when the disbelievers killed him): "Enter Paradise." He said: "Would that my people knew!

الجزء ٢٣

JUZ 23

28. And We sent not against his people after him a host from heaven, nor do We send (such a thing).

29. It was but one *Saiyah* (shout, etc.) and lo! They (all) were silent (dead-destroyed).

30. Alas for mankind! There never came a Messenger to them but they used to mock at him.

31. Do they not see how many of the generations We have destroyed before them? Verily, they will not return to them.

32. And surely, all, everyone of them will be brought before Us.

33. And a sign for them is the dead land. We gave it life, and We brought forth from it grains, so that they eat thereof.

34. And We have made therein gardens of date-palms and grapes, and We have caused springs of water to gush forth therein.

35. So that they may eat of the fruit thereof, and their hands made it not. Will they not, then, give thanks?

36. Glory be to Him, Who has created all the pairs of that which the earth produces, as well as of their own (human) kind (male and female), and of that which they know not.

37. And a sign for them is the night, We withdraw therefrom the day, and behold, they are in darkness.

38. And the sun runs on its fixed course for a term (appointed). That is the Decree of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

39. And the moon, We have measured for it mansions (to traverse) till it returns like the old dried curved date stalk.

40. It is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor does the night outstrip the day. They all float, each in an orbit.

الجزء  
٤٥

وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا  
and did not the heaven from any soldiers of after him his people upon We send And did not

كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ ۚ ۞۲۸ إِن كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خَمِدُونَ  
those dead people they so suddenly once shout except was Not 28 (to) send down were we

يَحْسِرَةٌ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ  
to they used except an Apostle from come unto them did not the servants for How regretful 29

يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ۚ ۞۳۰ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّن لِّقُرُونٍ  
the generations from before them We have how many they see Do not 30 they ridicule

أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۚ ۞۳۱ وَإِن كُلٌّ لَّمَّا جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ  
they the before Us except each one And there were not 31 they return will not to them indeed they

وَأَيُّ لَّهُمْ لَأَرْضٌ لَّمِيتَةٌ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا  
the grain from it and We produce We brought it (the land) to life which is dead the earth/land for them And a sign 32

فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ ۚ ۞۳۳ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّن تَحْتِهَا  
date-palms the gardens therein And We placed 33 they eat so from them

وَأَعْنَبٍ وَفَجْرَانٍ فِيهَا مِنْ لَّعِينُونَ ۚ ۞۳۴ لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ  
its fruit from That they (can) eat 34 some springs from therein and We caused to burst forth and grapes

وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۚ ۞۳۵ سُبْحٰنَ لِّذِي  
He is who glory to All in 35 they will be grateful to Him then not (by) their hands work it and did not

خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ  
themselves and from the earth from what all in pairs (He) has created

وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ ۞۳۶ وَأَيُّ لَّهُمْ لَّيْلٌ نَّسَلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ  
the day from night We withdraw the night for them And a sign 36 they know do not what

فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ ۚ ۞۳۷ وَشَّمْسٌ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا  
toward it on its course it runs And the sun 37 those who plunged in the darkness they suddenly

ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ۚ ۞۳۸ وَلَقَمَرٌ قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ  
all the mansions We have decreed of it And the moon 38 the All-Knowing (of) The All-Mighty the decree thus

عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ ۚ ۞۳۹ لَمْ يَشَأْ شَمْسٌ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ  
reach to for it permitted the sun It is not 39 like the old dried curved date stalk it returns

لِقَمَرٍ وَلَا لَّيْلٌ سَابِقٌ لِّلنَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ۚ ۞۴۰  
40 they are floating its orbit on and each the day (to) overtake the night and not permitted the moon

أأزى Not pronounced  
أوى Mad Thabi'  
إلخفا' Mad Lazim • Farq  
إدزهار Mad 'Aridh Lissukun  
إلغهم Mad Wajib Muttasil  
إلغهم Mad Jaiz Muntasil

وَأَيَّةٌ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِّ لَمَسْحُونِ ۖ (٤١) وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ ۚ (٤٢) وَإِن نَّشَاءُ نَفْرَقَهُم بِفَلَاحٍ لِّهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْقَذُونَ ۚ (٤٣) إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۚ (٤٤) وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ۚ (٤٥) وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ۚ (٤٦) وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ انْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ لَلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَجْهًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ (٤٧) وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۚ (٤٨) مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا الصَّيْحَةَ وَحَدَّةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهَمٌّ مَخْضَمُونَ ۚ (٤٩) فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ۚ (٥٠) وَيَفْخَرُونَ فِي صَلَاحِهِمْ إِذْ يَقُولُونَ حَتَّىٰ نَمُوتَ نَحْنُ وَإِنَّا مُنْقَلَبُونَ ۚ (٥١) قَالُوا يَتَّبِعُنَا مِن مِّنْ قَدَمِنَا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ۚ (٥٢) إِن كَانَتْ إِلَّا الصَّيْحَةُ ۚ (٥٣) فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تظَلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۚ (٥٤)

And We created 41 loaded the ark in their offspring We indeed for them And a sign  
 for them a helper so there would be not We would drown them We should will And if 42 they ride that which the likes of it from for them  
 And when 44 for a time till and the enjoyment from Us (as) the mercy Except 43 they would be saved they and nor  
 45 will receive the mercy in order that you after you and what before you what/the you punishment fear unto them it is said  
 those who turned away from it they are except (of) their Lord evidence signs of a verse sign evidence from come to them And did not  
 they disbelieved the people whom said (by) Allah has provided some of what spend unto them It is said And it 46  
 in unless you are nothing He would had fed them Allah had willed if the whom will we feed they believed to those whom  
 the truthful you should be if this promise when (does it come) And they said 47 manifest error  
 they will be disputing and they will destroy them once shout except/only they await Do not 48  
 50 they return their family to and nor (to) make a disposition they are able So not 49  
 they shall hasten their Lord toward to their graves from they so (come out) suddenly the horn in And will be blown  
 The Most Gracious had promised what this is our sleeping place from has raised us who O woe unto us They said 51  
 blast unless he is Not 52 (try) the Apostles and has been true (what is told)  
 will be (when) Then, on the day 53 those who will be brought present before Us all they so suddenly one  
 54 you do you used to what unless you will be recompensed and nor few a soul

41. And an *Ayah* (sign) for them is that We bore their offspring in the laden ship (of Nuh).
42. And We have created for them of the like thereunto, so on them they ride.
43. And if We will, We shall drown them, and there will be no shout (or helper) for them (to hear their cry for help) nor will they be saved.
44. Unless it be a mercy from Us, and as an enjoyment for a while.
45. And when it is said to them: "Beware of that which is before you (worldly torments), and that which is behind you (torments in the Hereafter), in order that you may receive Mercy (i.e. if you believe in Allah's Religion Islamic Monotheism, and avoid polytheism, and obey Allah with righteous deeds)."
46. And never came an *Ayah* from among the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord to them, but they did turn away from it.
47. And when it is said to them: "Spend of that with which Allah has provided you," those who disbelieve say to those who believe: "Shall we feed those whom, if Allah willed, He (Himself) would have fed? You are only in a plain error."
48. And they say: "When will this promise (i.e. Resurrection) be fulfilled, if you are truthful?"
49. They await only but a single *Saiha* (shout, etc.), which will seize them while they are disputing!
50. Then they will not be able to make bequest, nor they will return to their family.
51. And the Trumpet will be blown (i.e. the second blowing) and behold! From the graves they will come out quickly to their Lord.
52. They will say: "Woe to us! Who has raised us up from our place of sleep." (It will be said to them): "This is what the Most Beneficent (Allah) had promised, and the Messengers spoke truth!"
53. It will be but a single *Saiha* (shout, etc.), so behold! They will all be brought up before Us!
54. This Day (Day of Resurrection), none will be wronged in anything, nor will you be requited anything except that which you used to do.

JUL 23

سورة

55. Verily, the dwellers of the Paradise, that Day, will be busy in joyful things.

56. They and their wives will be in pleasant shade, reclining on thrones.

57. They will have therein fruits (of all kinds) and all that they ask for.

58. (It will be said to them): Salamun (peace be on you), a Word from the Lord (Allah), Most Merciful.

59. (It will be said): "And O you Al-Mujrimun (criminals, polytheists, sinners, disbelievers in the Islamic Monotheism, wicked evil ones, etc.)! Get you apart this Day (from the believers).

60. Did I not ordain for you, O Children of Adam, that you should not worship Shaitan. Verily, he is a plain enemy to you.

61. And that you should worship Me (Alone Islamic Monotheism, and set up not rivals, associate-gods with Me). That is a Straight Path.

62. And indeed he (Shaitan) did lead astray a great multitude of you. Did you not, then, understand?

63. This is Hell which you were promised!

64. Burn therein this Day, for that you used to disbelieve.

65. This Day, We shall seal up their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their legs will bear witness to what they used to earn. (It is said that ones left thigh will be the first to bear the witness). [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 22, Page 24].

66. And if it had been Our Will, We would surely have wiped out (blinded) their eyes, so that they would struggle for the Path, how then would they see?

67. And if it had been Our Will, We could have transformed them (into animals or lifeless objects) in their places. Then they should have been unable to go forward (move about) nor they could have turned back. (As it happened with the Jews see Verse 7: 166 The Quran).

68. And he whom We grant long life, We reverse him in creation (weakness after strength). Will they not then understand?

69. And We have not taught him (Muhammad SAW) poetry, nor is it meet for him. This is only a Reminder and a plain Quran.

70. That he or it (Muhammad SAW or the Quran) may give warning to him who is living (a healthy minded the believer), and that Word (charge) may be justified against the disbelievers (dead, as they reject the warnings).

إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ لِيَوْمٍ فِي شُغُلٍ فَكِهِونَ ۝٥٥ هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ

and their spouse They are 55 (of) those who are joyful occupations in that day the dwellers-of the Paradise Indeed

فِي ظِلِّلٍ عَالٍ لَأَرَأَيْكَ مُتَّكِفُونَ ۝٥٦ لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَهُمْ

and for them the fruits within (Paradise) For them 56 they are reclining on pleasant shade in

مَا يَدْعُونَ ۝٥٧ سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ ۝٥٨ وَمَمْتَرٌ لِيَوْمٍ

this day And you get apart 58 The Most Merciful The Lord from a word (of consolation) Peace 57 they ask for what over

أَيُّهَا لَمُجْرِمُونَ ۝٥٩ أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَا بَنِي آدَمَ أَنْ لَا

should not that O Children of Adam upon you I enjoin Do not 59 the sinners O

تَعْبُدُوا شَيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ۝٦٠ وَأَنْ عِبْدُونِي

you worship Me And should 60 clear enemy to you indeed he is shaitan (for) you worship

هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ۝٦١ وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيرًا

a great multitude among you he has led astray And indeed 61 a Straight Path (for) this is

أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ ۝٦٢ هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ

warned you were which the Hell This is 62 understand did you not

صَلُّوْهُ لِيَوْمٍ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ۝٦٤ الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ

We seal That day 64 you disbelieved you were for what in this day You enter 63

عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا

they used to by which their feet and testify their hands and will speak to Us their mouth over

يَكْسِبُونَ ۝٦٥ وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا

their they would face to blind their eyes/vision over We could have quenched We wiled And if 65 they do

صِرَاطًا فَآتَىٰ يُبْصِرُونَ ۝٦٦ وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ

We could have transformed their shapes We wiled And if 66 they could see so how was it possible the path

عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا سَتَطْعُوهُمْ مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ

they return and nor move go forward they could then not their presence over

وَمَنْ نُعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فَلَخْلِقْ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ۝٦٨

68 they understand so will not the (early) creation to We will reverse him We grant him long life And whom 67

وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ وَإِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُبِينٌ

and a plain Qur'an admonition except him not for him fit and it is not poetry We taught him And (Muhammad) have not

لِيُنذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيُحَقِّقَ لِقَوْلِ عَالٍ لَكُفْرِينَ ۝٧٠

70 the disbelievers against the word is decree and justify alive he is whoever That he warned 69

٧٠  
للذين  
٤٥

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَمًا فَهُمْ لَهَا

toward them then they the livestock (by) Our hands has been done of which for them We have created indeed We they see And do not

مَلِكُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72 the owner the owner and We have subjected 71 the owner

وَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنْفَعٌ وَمَشَارِبٌ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَتَخَذُوا

And they have taken 73 the benefits so will not and drinks other benefits them And for them

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ءَالِهَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ

they the idols can Not 74 would be helped that they gods Allah beside

نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّحَضَّرُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ فَلَا يَحْزَنُكَ قَوْلُهُمْ

they speak let you grieve (O Muhammad) So do 75 which are in attendance soldiers for them rather help them (the disbelievers)

إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يَسْرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرِ لِإِنْسَانٍ أَنَّا

the We man see 76 they reveal and what they conceal what We know indeed We

خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَضَرَبَ لَنَا

for us and he makes 77 manifest he then at once nutfah from We have created him

مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظْمَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾

78 in an decayed while (to) the bones he gives life who he said his original creation and he forgets a multitude

قُلْ يُحْيِيهِ لَّذِي أَنْشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ

The All-Knowing creator of every and He is the first time He has created He is able to give him life (Muhammad)

لَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ شَجَرٍ لَّا خَضِرَ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ

you then suddenly fire dark green the tree from for you has created He is who 79

مِنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ أَوَلَيْسَ لَّذِي خَلَقَ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ

and earth the heavens He has created who And is not 80 you ignite from it

بِقَدْرِ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ بَلَىٰ وَهُوَ الخَالِقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾

81 He is able to create that to He is able to power

إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ وَكُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٨٢﴾

82 and Us Be that He (only) says that a thing He intends if His command and Verily

فَسُبْحٰنَ لَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83 you will be returned and to Him thing is every each the dominion a Whose hand He is So Glorify

71. Do they not see that We have created for them of what Our Hands have created, the cattle, so that they are their owners.

72. And We have subdued them unto them so that some of them they have for riding and some they eat.

73. And they have (other) benefits from them (besides), and they get (milk) to drink, will they not then be grateful?

74. And they have taken besides Allah *aliha* (gods), hoping that they might be helped (by those so-called gods).

75. They cannot help them, but they will be brought forward as a troop against those who worshipped them (at the time of Reckoning).

76. So let not their speech, then, grieve you (O Muhammad SAW). Verily, We know what they conceal and what they reveal.

77. Does not man see that We have created him from *Nutfah* (mixed male and female discharge semen drops). Yet behold! He (stands forth) as an open opponent.

78. And he puts forth for Us a parable, and forgets his own creation. He says: "Who will give life to these bones when they have rotted away and became dust?"

79. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "He will give life to them Who created them for the first time! And He is the All-Knowing of every creation!"

80. He, Who produces for you fire out of the green tree, when behold! You kindle therewith.

81. Is not He, who created the heavens and the earth able to create the like of them? Yes, indeed! He is the All-Knowing Supreme Creator.

82. Verily, His Command, when He intends a thing, is only that He says to it, "Be!" and it is!

83. So Glorified is He and Exalted above all that they associate with Him, and in Whose Hands is the dominion of all things, and to Him you shall be returned.

Asbab Al-Nuzul 36. Yasin: 78-81

The commentators narrated that Ubay bin Khalaf came to the Prophet (SAW) by bringing the crushed bones. He said, "O Muhammad, will Allah resurrect this out-dated bone?" The Prophet replied, "Yes, Allah will resurrect it and admit you into the Hellfire" Then this ayat (verse) revealed. (Al-Wahidi, *Asbabun Nuzul Al-Qur'an*, 379).

AS-SAFFAT

(Those Ranged in Ranks)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 37: 182 verses

سُورَةُ الصَّافَّاتِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. By those (angels) ranged in ranks (or rows).
2. By those (angels) who drive the clouds in a good way.
3. By those (angels) who bring the Book and the Quran from Allah to mankind. [Tafsir Ibn Kathir].
4. Verily your *Ilah* (God) is indeed One (i.e. Allah);
5. Lord of the heavens and of the earth, and all that is between them, and Lord of every point of the suns risings. (None has the right to be worshipped but Allah).
6. Verily! We have adorned the near heaven with the stars (for beauty).
7. And to guard against every rebellious Shaitan.
8. They cannot listen to the higher group (angels) for they are pelted from every side.
9. Outcast, and theirs is a constant (or painful) torment.
10. Except such as snatch away something by stealing and they are pursued by a flaming fire of piercing brightness.
11. Then ask them (i.e. these polytheists, O Muhammad SAW): "Are they stronger as creation, or those (others like the heavens and the earth and the mountains, etc.) whom We have created?" Verily, We created them of a sticky clay.
12. Nay, you (O Muhammad SAW) wondered (at their insolence) while they mock (at you and at the Quran).
13. And when they are reminded, they pay no attention.
14. And when they see an *Ayah* (a sign, a proof, or an evidence) from Allah, they mock at it.
15. And they say: "This is nothing but evident magic!"
16. When we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we (then) verily be resurrected?
17. And also our fathers of old?"
18. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Yes, and you shall then be humiliated."
19. It will be a single *Zajrah* [shout (i.e. the second blowing of the Trumpet)], and behold, they will be staring!
20. They will say: "Woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense!"
21. (It will be said): "This is the Day of Judgement which you used to deny."
22. (It will be said to the angels): "Assemble those who did wrong, together with their companions (from the devils) and what they used to worship."
23. Instead of Allah, and lead them on to the way of flaming Fire (Hell);
24. But stop them, verily they are to be questioned:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

وَصَفَّتِ صَفًّا ۝۱ وَ زَجَرَتْ زَجْرًا ۝۲ فَ تَلَيَّتِ ذِكْرًا ۝۳  
3 (as) a warning By the angels who recite (the Book) 2 to strong repel By those the angels, who repel 1 in ranks By those (the angels) who ranged

إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ ۝۴ رَبُّ سَمَوَاتٍ وَ أَرْضٍ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَ رَبُّ لَمَشْرِقٍ ۝۵ إِنْ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ نَزْلًا ۝۶ وَ حَفِظْنَا ۝۷  
and the Lord between them and whatever and earth (of) the heavens The Lord 4 (is) surely One your God Verily And to guard 6 (of) stars with an ornament the near heaven We have Verily adorned we 5 (of) stars

مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّارِدٍ ۝۸ دُحُورًا وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ ۝۹ إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفًا ۝۱۰ لَخُطِيفَةٍ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شَهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ۝۱۱ فَ اسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَ هُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا ۝۱۲  
and they are pelted the Exalted the angels to they see (by fact) Can not 7 rebellious Shaitan every from (he) snatches who Unless 9 (is) a punishment/ torment Outcast 8 side on r all/ every from creation more difficult are they So ask them 10 questioning the bright star pursued at the conversation

أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقْنَا إِنْ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ لَازِبٍ ۝۱۱ بَلْ عَجِبْتَ ۝۱۲ وَ يَسْخَرُونَ ۝۱۳ وَإِذَا ذُكِرُوا لَا يَذْكُرُونَ ۝۱۴ وَإِذَا رَأَوْا آيَةً يَسْتَسْخَرُونَ ۝۱۵  
you wonder Rather 11 sticky clay from We have indeed We created them 12 while they mock they mocked (is) on they see And 13 they remember do not they are reminded At 14 12 while they mock and bones the clay/ dust and we have been we have died When 15 manifest magic except this (is) the Quran is not And they said 14

أَنْ نَأْتِيَ الْمَبْعُوثُونَ ۝۱۶ أَوْ آبَاؤُنَا أُولَؤُنَ ۝۱۷ قُلْ نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ دَاخِرُونَ ۝۱۸  
those who are disgraced/ humiliated and you will be yes/true Say 17 the former Or our forefather 16 Indeed to be resurrected are we

فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ۝۱۹ وَقَالُوا يُؤَيَّلِنَا هَذَا ۝۲۰  
this is woe to us And they said 19 they will see they suddenly a single shout it will be Then, indeed 18

يَوْمَ يَنْبَأُ ۝۲۱ هَذَا يَوْمٌ لَفْصَلٍ لِّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ۝۲۲  
21 you denied about it you used to when the Day of Judgment In 20 the Day of Recompense

حَشْرٌ ۝۲۳ لِّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ۝۲۴ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَ هَدُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ لَجِيمٍ ۝۲۳ وَ قَفُوهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ مَسْئُولُونَ ۝۲۴  
besides 22 they worship and what and their fellows committed the people who gather 23 the Way of Flaming Fire to then show them Allah 24 those to be asked indeed they are And stop them 23

٢٤  
للزبور

أولوي Not pronounced | أولوي Mad Thabi' | كحلان Ikhfa' | Mad Lazim • Farq | اوى اوده Mad 'Anin Lissakan | Mad Wajib Muttasil | مخزون Idgham | Qalqalah | Mad Jaiz Munfasil

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنَاصِرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ بَلْ هُمْ الْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ

some of the n And approach 26 the surrender on that day they are Rather 25 help one another not you Why do

عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَأْتُونَنَا عَنِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٨﴾

28 the right (side) from you came to us you used to indeed you They will say 27 they blame each other another to

قَالُوا بَلْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ

the authority from over you for us and not 29 the believers you were not rather They will say

بَلْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا طَٰغِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾ فَحَقَّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا لَذَٰئِقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

31 will certainly taste indeed (of) our Lord Words upon all So, it has been (proved) true 30 (of) those who transgressing people you were but

فَأَغْوَيْنَاكُمْ إِنَّا كُنَّا غَاوِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ

those who share together the punishment/torment in on that day So indeed they are 32 the deviators we are indeed we Then we led you to deviate

﴿٣٣﴾ إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ

to them it is said when they used to Verily they 34 with the sinners We deal that is how Indeed We 33

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّا لَتَارِكُوآءِ الْهَيْتِنَا

our gods indeed will leave should we And they said 35 they were arrogant Allah but god there is no

لِشَاعِرٍ مَّجْنُونٍ ﴿٣٦﴾ بَلْ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ إِنَّكُمْ

Indeed you 37 the messengers and he (Muhammad) confirmed with the truth come Rather 36 an insane for a poet

لَذَٰئِقُوا الْعَذَابِ الْأَلِيمِ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَمَا تَحْزَنُونَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

you used to do you were by what unless you be recompensed And will not 38 painful the punishment/torment will taste

﴿٣٩﴾ إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٤١﴾

41 which has been determined provision for them Those are 40 who are purified (to) the servants Except 39

فَوَاكِهٌ وَهُمْ مُكْرَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٤٣﴾ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ

they are facing the one another... couches On 43 the Gardens of Delight In 42 those who will be honored and they on The fruits

﴿٤٤﴾ يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَأْسٍ مِنْ مَّعِينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ بِيضَاءُ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّرْبِ بَيْنَ

for the drinkers it is delicious white 45 the springs (of) Paradi-se, from by cup over them it is circulated 44

﴿٤٦﴾ لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَاصِرَاتُ

(the angels) who restrain And beside them 47 they get intoxicated because of it (will be) nor something causes headache inside it There is nohing 46

الطَّرْفِ عَيْنٍ ﴿٤٨﴾ كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَكْنُونٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى

to some of them Then, approach 49 which is guarded (delicate like) egg As if their (skin) 48 whose eyes are beautiful their gaze

﴿٥١﴾ بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾

51 a friend for used to (have) indeed I among the one who said Said 50 they are inquiring each other another

25. "What is the matter with you? Why do you not help one another (as you used to do in the world)?"

26. Nay, but that Day they shall surrender,

27. And they will turn to one another and question one another.

28. They will say: "It was you who used to come to us from the right side (i.e. from the right side of one of us and beautify for us every evil, order us for polytheism, and stop us from the truth i.e. Islamic Monotheism and from every good-deed)."

29. They will reply: "Nay, you yourselves were not believers.

30. And we had no authority over you. Nay! But you were transgressing people (disobedient, polytheists, and disbelievers).

31. So now the Word of our Lord has been justified against us, that we shall certainly (have to) taste (the torment).

32. So we led you astray because we were ourselves astray."

33. Then verily, that Day, they will (all) share in the torment.

34. Certainly, that is how We deal with *Al-Mujrimun* (polytheists, sinners, criminals, the disobedient to Allah, etc.).

35. Truly, when it was said to them: "*La ilaha ill-Allah* (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah)," they puffed themselves up with pride (i.e. denied it).

36. And (they) said: "Are we going to abandon our *alaha* (gods) for the sake of a mad poet?"

37. Nay! he (Muhammad SAW) has come with the truth (i.e. Allah's Religion - Islamic Monotheism and this Quran) and he confirms the Messengers (before him who brought Allah's religion - Islamic Monotheism).

38. Verily, you (pagans of Makkah) are going to taste the painful torment;

39. And you will be requited nothing except for what you used to do (evil deeds, sins, and Allah's disobedience which you used to do in this world);

40. Save the chosen slaves of Allah (faithful, obedient, true believers of Islamic Monotheism).

41. For them there will be a known provision (in Paradise).

42. Fruits, and they shall be honoured,

43. In the Gardens of delight (Paradise),

44. Facing one another on thrones,

45. Round them will be passed a cup of pure wine;

46. White, delicious to the drinkers,

47. Neither they will have Ghaul (any kind of hurt, abdominal pain, headache, a sin, etc.) from that, nor will they suffer intoxication therefrom.

48. And with them will be chaste females, restraining their glances (desiring none except their husbands), with wide and beautiful eyes.

49. (Delicate and pure) as if they were (hidden) eggs (well) preserved.

50. Then they will turn to one another, mutually questioning.

51. A speaker of them will say: "Verily, I had a companion (in the world)

52. Who used to say: "Are you among those who believe (in resurrection after death)."

53. "(That) when we die and become dust and bones, shall we indeed (be raised up) to receive reward or punishment (according to our deeds)?"

54. (The man) said: "Will you look down?"

55. So he looked down and saw him in the midst of the Fire.

56. He said: "By Allah! You have nearly ruined me.

57. Had it not been for the Grace of my Lord, I would certainly have been among those brought forth (to Hell)."

58. (Allah informs about that true believer that he said): "Are we then not to die (any more)?"

59. Except our first death, and we shall not be punished? (After we have entered Paradise)."

60. Truly, this is the supreme success!

61. For the like of this let the workers work.

62. Is that (Paradise) better entertainment or the tree of *Zaqqum* (a horrible tree in Hell)?"

63. Truly We have made it (as) a trail for the *Zalimun* (polytheists, disbelievers, wrong-doers, etc.).

64. Verily, it is a tree that springs out of the bottom of Hell-fire,

65. The shoots of its fruit-stalks are like the heads of *Shayatin* (Shaitan);

66. Truly, they will eat thereof and fill their bellies therewith.

67. Then on the top of that they will be given boiling water to drink so that it becomes a mixture (of boiling water and *Zaqqum* in their bellies).

68. Then thereafter, verily, their return is to the flaming fire of Hell.

69. Verily, they found their fathers on the wrong path;

70. So they (too) made haste to follow in their footsteps!

71. And indeed most of the men of old went astray before them;

72. And indeed We sent among them warners (Messengers);

73. Then see what was the end of those who were warned (but heeded not).

74. Except the chosen slaves of Allah (faithful, obedient, and true believers of Islamic Monotheism).

75. And indeed Nuh invoked Us, and We are the Best of those who answer (the request).

76. And We rescued him and his family from the great distress (i.e. drowning),

يَقُولُ أَهَيْئَةً لِمَنِ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ أَمْ دَامِمْنَا وَكُنَّا تَرَابًا وَعِظْمًا أَهَيْئَةً نَا

are we indeed and bones ash/dust and we become we have died What if 52 those who believe certainly of are you He said

لَمَدِينُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ قَالَ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُطَّلِعُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ فَاطَّلَعَ فَرَأَاهُ فِي سَوَاءٍ

the middle of in so he will see him Then that man will take a look 54 take a look nam you would He said 53 will be requited

الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾ قَالَ تَأَلَّهَ إِنْ كِدَتْ لِتَرُدِّيَنِي ﴿٥٦﴾ وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي

(for) the Grace of my Lord Had it not been 56 brought me you were almost indeed by Allah He said 55 the hellfire

لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ أَمْ أَنْتُمْ بِمَيِّتِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ إِلَّا مَوْتُنَا

our death Unless 58 those who will die? we then, are not 57 those who will be brought to (to) Hellfire of

الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾ إِنَّ هَذَا هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

60 great the triumph fortune certainly is this Verily 59 those who are punished we and are not the first

لِمِثْلِ هَذَا فَلْيَعْمَلِ الْعَامِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ نَزْلًا أَمْ شَجَرَةُ

the tree or descent better is this 61 the workers so should work this For the like

الزَّقُومِ ﴿٦٢﴾ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهَا فِتْنَةً لِلظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾ إِنَّمَا شَجَرَةُ

the tree indeed it is 63 for the wrongdoers (as) the torment We made it (zaqqum tree) indeed We 62 zaqqum

تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٤﴾ طَلْعُهَا كَأَنَّهُ رِئَاسُ الشَّيَاطِينِ

(of) the devils the heads Are like The fruits 64 (of) hellfire the bottom of it comes out

﴿٦٥﴾ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يَكُونُ مِنْهَا فَمَا لَوْ نَزَلَتْ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ

for them indeed Then, 66 the bellies with some of then they shall fill with some of it they surely will eat So indeed they 65

عَلَيْهَا الشُّوبَانَ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾ ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ إِلَى الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٨﴾

68 the hellfire surely to they will return Indeed Then 67 boiling water upon there certainly are mixture after it

إِنَّهُمْ أَلْفَوْا آبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ ﴿٦٩﴾ فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ يُهْرَعُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70 they hasten their footsteps upon Then, they are 69 those who astray their fathers/forefathers they had indeed they

وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأُولِينَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ

unto them We have sent And indeed 71 the former peoples most of before them has been astray And indeed

مُنذِرِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73 (of) those who were warned the end what was So see 72 the warners

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ نَادَانَا نُوحٌ فَلْنِعْمَ

so indeed the best Nuh has invoked Us And indeed 74 who are sincere/purified (to) Allah the servants Except

الْمُجِيبُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٦﴾

76 the great distress from and his family And We have saved him 75 The Responder

وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمْ لِبَاقِينَ (٧٧) وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ (٧٨) سَلَامٌ

Peace 78 the later generation among for him (favorable mention) him 77 the survivors they are And We made

عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ (٧٩) إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ (٨٠) إِنَّهُ مِنْ

of Indeed he was 80 The good doers We recompense thus Indeed We 79 the worlds in Nuh upon

عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٨١) ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخِرِينَ (٨٢) وَإِن مِنْ

(among) of and indeed 82 the others We drowned Then 81 who is believing Our servants

شَيْعِنَهُ لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ (٨٣) إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ (٨٤) إِذْ قَالَ

he said When 84 (which is) with heart (to) his Lord he came When 83 (there is) certainly Ibrahim his adherent

لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ (٨٥) أَيْفَكَاءَ الْهَةِ دُونَ اللَّهِ تُرِيدُونَ

you desire Allah other than (about) the gods Is it falsehood 85 you worship what do you wish people to his father

فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (٨٧) فَنظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِي نُجُومِ

88 the stars at a glance Then he cast 87 (of) the worlds about the Lord your thought Then said 86

فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَقِيمٌ (٨٩) فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِينَ (٩٠) فَرَاغَ إِلَىٰ آلِهِمُ

their gods to Then he silently turned 90 departing from him Then they turned away 89 a sick man indeed I am Then said

فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ (٩١) مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُونَ (٩٢) فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًا

strongly to them I am afflicted 92 you speak Why do you 91 you eat do not then he said

بِالْيَمِينِ (٩٣) فَأَقْبَلُوا إِلَيْهِ يَزْفُونَ (٩٤) قَالَ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مَا تَنْحِتُونَ

you carved that which you worship He said 94 hastening to him Then they came 93 by right hand

وَلِلَّهِ خَلْقُكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ (٩٦) قَالَ بئس ما جئنا بالقوه

the throw him the furnace for him build they said 96 you made and whatever He had While Allah 95

فَلِجَحِيمٍ (٩٧) فَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَسْفَلِينَ (٩٨)

98 the most debased people then We made them the plan without So they intended 97 burning fire into

وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي سَيِّدِينَ (٩٩) رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ صَالِحِينَ

the righteous people from to me bestow O my Lord 99 He will guide me my Lord to going indeed I am And he said

فَبَشِّرْنَاهُ بِعُلْمٍ حَلِيمٍ (١٠١) فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ سَعْيَهُ قَالَ

he said exertion with I am reached when 101 who is a forbearing boy with a son So We give him good tidings 100

يَبْنِي إِنِّي أَرَىٰ فِي لَمَنَامٍ أَنِّي أَذْبَحُكَ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا تَرَىٰ قَالَ

do this (he) said you think what do so see (I must) sacrifice you that I a dream in I see indeed I am my or

يَأْتِي فَعَلْ مَا تَأْمُرُ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنْ صَابِرِينَ (١٠٢)

102 the steadfast (among) of Allah will it then, you will find me you are commanded what do O my father

77. And, his progeny, them We made the survivors (i.e. Shem, Ham, and Japheth).

78. And left for him (a goodly remembrance) among generations to come in later times;

79. Salamun (peace) be upon Nuh (from Us) among the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)!"

80. Verily, thus We reward the Muhsinun (good-doers - See V. 2: 112).

81. Verily, he (Nuh) was one of Our believing slaves.

82. Then We drowned the other (disbelievers and polytheists, etc.).

83. And, verily, among those who followed his (Nuh's) way (Islamic Monotheism) was Ibrahim.

84. When he came to his Lord with a pure heart (attached to Allah Alone and none else, worshipping none but Allah Alone true Islamic Monotheism, pure from the filth of polytheism).

85. When he said to his father and to his people: "What is it that which you worship?"

86. Is it a falsehood *aliha* (gods) other than Allah that you seek?

87. Then what do you think about the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)?"

88. Then he cast a glance at the stars (to deceive them),

89. And he said: "Verily, I am sick (with plague). He did this trick to remain in their temple of idols to destroy them and not to accompany them to the pagans feast."

90. So they turned away from him, and departed (for fear of the disease).

91. Then he turned to their *aliha* (gods) and said: "Will you not eat (of the offering before you)?"

92. What is the matter with you that you speak not?"

93. Then he turned upon them, striking (them) with (his) right hand.

94. Then they (the worshippers of idols) came, towards him, hastening.

95. He said: "Worship you that which you (yourselves) carve?"

96. While Allah has created you and what you make!"

97. They said: "Build for him a building (it is said that the building was like a furnace) and throw him into the blazing fire!"

98. So they plotted a plot against him, but We made them the lowest.

99. And he said (after his rescue from the fire): "Verily, I am going to my Lord. He will guide me!"

100. "My Lord! Grant me (offspring) from the righteous."

101. So We gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing boy.

102. And, when he (his son) was old enough to walk with him, he said: "O my son! I have seen in a dream that I am slaughtering you (offer you in sacrifice to Allah), so look what you think!" He said: "O my father! Do that which you are commanded, *In-sha Allah* (if Allah will), you shall find me of *As-Sabirin* (the patient ones, etc.)."

JUZ 29

٣٤  
الحزب  
٤٥

103. Then, when they had both submitted themselves (to the Will of Allah), and he had laid him prostrate on his forehead (or on the side of his forehead for slaughtering);

104. And We called out to him: "O Ibrahim!

105. You have fulfilled the dream (vision)!" Verily! Thus do We reward the *Muhsinun* (good-doers - see V. 2: 112).

106. Verily, that indeed was a manifest trial

107. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice (i.e. a ram);

108. And We left for him (a goodly remembrance) among generations (to come) in later times.

109. "Salamun (peace) be upon Ibrahim!"

110. Thus indeed do We reward the *Muhsinun* (good-doers - See V.2:112).

111. Verily, he was one of Our believing slaves.

112. And We gave him the glad tidings of Ishaq a Prophet from the righteous.

113. We blessed him and Ishaq, and of their progeny are (some) that do right, and some that plainly wrong themselves.

114. And, indeed We gave Our Grace to Musa and Harun.

115. And We saved them and their people from the great distress;

116. And helped them, so that they became the victors;

117. And We gave them the clear Scripture;

118. And guided them to the Right Path;

119. And We left for them (a goodly remembrance) among generations (to come) in later times;

120. "Salamun (peace) be upon Musa and Harun!"

121. Verily, thus do We reward the *Muhsinun* (good-doers - See V. 2: 112).

122. Verily! They were two of Our believing slaves.

123. And verily, Ilyas was one of the Messengers.

124. When he said to his people: "Will you not fear Allah?"

125. "Will you call upon *Ba'al* (a well-known idol of his nation whom they used to worship) and forsake the Best of creators,

126. "Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?"

فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهُ لِلْجَبِينِ ۝۱۰۳ وَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ۝۱۰۴ قَدْ

Indeed 104 O Ibrahim that And We called him 103 upon his forehead and has laid him both of them has submitted So, when

صَدَقْتَ رُبِّيَ إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝۱۰۵ إِنَّ هَذَا هُوَ

this Ver 105 The doers of good We reward thus Verily We the dream you have fulfilled

لَبَتَّوْا لِمِئِينَ ۝۱۰۶ وَفَدَيْنَاهُ بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝۱۰۷ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي

among upon it And We 107 a great with sacrifice And We ransomed it 106 obvious the trial

الْآخِرِينَ ۝۱۰۸ سَلَّمَ عَلَيَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۝۱۰۹ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

the later times (how) We reward 109 Ibrahim the Peace 108 the later generation

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝۱۱۰ وَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا مِمَّنْ

of the prophet with Ishaq And We gave him good tidings 111 Who are be Our servants Verily he is 110

صَالِحِينَ ۝۱۱۲ وَبَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ إِسْحَاقَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا

their offspring and among Ishaq and upon (Ibrahim) And We blessed 112

مُحْسِنٍ وَظَالِمٍ لِّنَفْسِهِ مِئِينَ ۝۱۱۳ وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ

Musa unto We bestowed the favor And indeed 113 clearly toward themselves and the unjust doers the good doers

وَهَارُونَ ۝۱۱۴ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنْ لُكْرِبٍ عَظِيمٍ

And We saved both of them 114 and their

وَنَصَّرْنَاهُمْ فَمَا كَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ ۝۱۱۶ وَأَعَانَيْنَاهُمَا لِكُتُبِ

The Book And We gave both of them 116 the victors they were so become And We helped them 115

الْمُسْتَيِّنِينَ ۝۱۱۷ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ صِرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ۝۱۱۸ وَتَرَكْنَا

And We left 118 the Straight Path And We guide them 117 (what are) very clear

عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْآخِرِينَ ۝۱۱۹ سَلَّمَ عَلَيَّ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ

And Harun 119 (be) upon the later generations among upon both of them

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝۱۲۱ إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ

(are) Verily the among of 121 the doers of good We reward thus Verily 120

عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝۱۲۲ وَإِنِّي لَأَسْأَلُ لِمَنْ لَمْ يَرْسَلْنَا

indeed among of Ilyas And verily 122 (who are) believing Our servants

أَحْسَنَ ۝۱۲۴ أَنْدَعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ

the best and you leave Ba'al (the name of idol) Do you worship 124 you fear Allah why not to his people he said When

لِلْخَالِقِينَ ۝۱۲۵ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمْ لِأَوْلِيَّيْنِ ۝۱۲۶

126 (of) your forefathers your Lord Allah 125 (of) The Creator

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ لَمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

128 those who are single-minded of Allah the servants unless 127 will be brought up (for punishment) so indeed Then, they denied him (Ilyas)

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ سَلَّمَ عَلَىٰ آلِ يَاسِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ إِنَّا كَذَّلِكَ

thus Verily We 130 (and us - lowers) (be) upon take 129 the later generations among of for him And We all

نَجَّرَ لِمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا لَمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ وَإِنَّ لُوطًا

Lut And verily 132 who were believing Our servants Verily he was 131 the Messengers and We reward

لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ إِلَّا عَجُوزًا

the old woman (his wife) Except 134 all and his family/followers We saved him When 133 the Apostles indeed one of

فِي الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾ ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَسَمُرُونَ عَلَيْهِم

by them will pass And indeed you 136 the others We destroyed Then 135 those who remained with

مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾ وَبِلايِلٍ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾ وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ

morning of Yunus 138 you use reason And at night 137 in the morning

الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾ إِذْ أَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١٤٠﴾ فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ

and he was So he joined to cast lots 140 which was laden the ship to he ran away When 139 the Apostles

مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾ فَانْقَمَتِ لِحُوتٍ وَهُوَ غَاسِقٌ فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ

indeed he So if not 142 blame-worthy and he was a big fish Then swam away had 141 those who were condemned amongst

كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾ لَلَيْثِ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

144 the Day of Resurrection until inside its (the fish) belly in Certainly he would have remained 143 those who always exalt Allah among of he was

فَبَدَّنَهُ بَعْرَاءٍ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ﴿١٤٥﴾ وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً

and We caused grow 145 sick while he was onto the bare shore he We far am

مِّن يَّقِطِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ وَأَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

147 they were more than it or a hundred thousand to And We sent him 146 gourd of

فَعَامَنُوا فَتَعْنَنَهُمُ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٤٨﴾ فَسْتَفْتِهِمُ الرَّبُّ لَبَنَاتُ

they asked them 148 a while for so We gave them enjoyment they they believed

وَلَهُمْ لَبَنُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾ أَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنثًا وَهُمْ

and they all (as) females the angels We have created Or 149 sons and for them

شَاهِدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ أَفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾ وَوَلَدَ

Have child 151 they surely said of each of them from indeed they were Knowing 150 that was witnessed a

لِللَّهِ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾ أَصْطَفَىٰ لَبَنَاتٍ عَلَىٰ لَبَنِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

153 the boys over the girls Has He chosen 152 the liars and indeed they were Allah

127. But they denied him (Ilyas), so they will certainly be brought forth (to the punishment),  
 128. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.  
 129. And We left for him (a goodly remembrance) among generations (to come) in later times;  
 130. "Salamun (peace) be upon Ilyasin!"  
 131. Verily, thus do We reward the *Muhsinun* (good-doers, who perform good-deeds totally for Allah's sake only - See V. 2: 112).  
 132. Verily, he was one of Our believing slaves.  
 133. And verily, Lut was one of the Messengers.  
 134. When We saved him and his family, all,  
 135. Except an old woman (his wife) who was among those who remained behind.  
 136. Then We destroyed the rest [i.e. the towns of Sodom at the place of the Dead Sea (now) in Palestine]. [See the "Book of History" by Ibn Kathir].  
 137. Verily, you pass by them in the morning.  
 138. And at night; will you not then reflect?  
 139. And, verily, Yunus was one of the Messengers.  
 140. When he ran to the laden ship,  
 141. He (agreed to) cast lots, and he was among the losers,  
 142. Then a (big) fish swallowed him and he had done an act worthy of blame.  
 143. Had he not been of them who glorify Allah,  
 144. He would have indeed remained inside its belly (the fish) till the Day of Resurrection.  
 145. But We cast him forth on the naked shore while he was sick,  
 146. And We caused a plant of gourd to grow over him.  
 147. And We sent him to a hundred thousand (people) or even more.  
 148. And they believed; so We gave them enjoyment for a while.  
 149. Now ask them (O Muhammad SAW): "Are there (only) daughters for your Lord and sons for them?"  
 150. Or did We create the angels females while they were witnesses?  
 151. Verily, it is of their falsehood that they (Quraish pagans) say:  
 152. "Allah has begotten offspring or children (i.e. angels are the daughters of Allah)?" And, verily, they are liars!  
 153. Has He (then) chosen daughters rather than sons?

لُوطٍ ٤٦

154. What is the matter with you? How do you decide?

155. Will you not then remember?

156. Or is there for you a plain authority?

157. Then bring your Book if you are truthful!

158. And they have invented a kinship between Him and the jinns, but the jinns know well that they have indeed to appear (before Him) (i.e. they will be brought for accounts).

159. Glorified is Allah! (He is Free) from what they attribute unto Him!

160. Except the slaves of Allah, whom He chooses (for His Mercy i.e. true believers of Islamic Monotheism who do not attribute false things unto Allah).

161. So, verily you (pagans) and those whom you worship (idols).

162. Cannot lead astray (turn away from Him (Allah) anyone of the believers),

163. Except those who are predestined to burn in Hell!

164. There is not one of us (angels) but has his known place (or position);

165. Verily, we (angels), we stand in rows for the prayers (as you Muslims stand in rows for your prayers);

166. Verily, we (angels), we are they who glorify (Allah's Praises i.e. perform prayers).

167. And indeed they (Arab pagans) used to say;

168. "If we had a reminder as had the men of old (before the coming of Prophet Muhammad SAW as a Messenger of Allah).

169. We would have indeed been the chosen slaves of Allah (true believers of Islamic Monotheism)!"

170. But (now that the Quran has come) they disbelieve therein (i.e. in the Quran and in Prophet Muhammad SAW, and all that which he brought, the Divine Revelation), so they will come to know!

171. And, verily, Our Word has gone forth of old for Our slaves, the Messengers,

172. That they verily would be made triumphant.

173. And that Our hosts, they verily would be the victors.

174. So turn away (O Muhammad SAW) from them for a while,

175. And watch them and they shall see (the punishment)!

176. Do they seek to hasten on Our Torment?

177. Then, when it descends into their courtyard (i.e. near to them), evil will be the morning for those who had been warned!

178. So turn (O Muhammad SAW) away from them for a while,

179. And watch and they shall see (the torment)!

180. Glorified be your Lord, the Lord of Honour and Power! (He is free) from what they attribute unto Him!

181. And peace be on the Messengers!

182. And all the praise and thanks be to Allah, Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ۝۱۵۴ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۝۱۵۵ أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطٰنٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝۱۵۶

(which is) clear the authority for you Or 155 you reflect you judge how What is with you 156

فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِينَ ۝۱۵۷ وَجَعَلُو بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْجَنَّةِ نَسْبًا وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتِ لِحِنَّةٍ إِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ۝۱۵۸ سُبْحٰنَ لِلَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ۝۱۵۹

And they have claimed 157 the truthful you are if by your Book 158 what (to) Allah The Glory 158 will be brought (to punishment) that they have known and a relationship 159 they have described

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ لَمُخْلِصِينَ ۝۱۶۰ فَإِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ۝۱۶۱ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفِتْنِينَ ۝۱۶۲ إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالٍ لِّجَحِيمٍ ۝۱۶۳ وَمَا مِنَّا إِلَّا

Except 160 those who are single-minded (of) The servants Except 159 you worship and whom So, verily all of you 160 those who are single-minded (of) The servants Except 162 can lead astray upon him (someone) None (of)

لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ۝۱۶۴ وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ صٰفِقُونَ ۝۱۶۵ وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ ۝۱۶۶ وَإِن كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ ۝۱۶۷ لَوَآءِن عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنْ لَّوَالِيْنَ ۝۱۶۸ لَكُنَّا

known the position him 164 known the position him 164 known the position him 166 And indeed 166 surely used to say they And indeed 166

عِبَادَ اللَّهِ لَمُخْلِصِينَ ۝۱۶۹ فَكَفَرُوا بِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ۝۱۷۰ وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا لِمُرْسَلِينَ ۝۱۷۱ إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُورُونَ وَإِنَّا

And indeed 170 they are going to know so soon about Him Then, they disbelieved 169 who are single-minded (of) Allah the servants 170 those who will be helped they must be That they 171 the Apostles for Our servants Our word it has preceded

جُنْدَنَا لَهُمُ الْغٰلِبُونَ ۝۱۷۲ فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ۝۱۷۳ وَأَبْصُرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ

so soon And watch them 174 a time for from them Then, you turn away 173 those who prevail they must be are

يَبْصُرُونَ ۝۱۷۴ أَفِعْذَابِنَا يُسْتَعْجَلُونَ ۝۱۷۵ فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَآخِطِهِمْ فَسَآءٌ ۝۱۷۶ وَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ۝۱۷۷ وَأَبْصُرْ فَسَوْفَ

So, is it about Our punishment 175 they are going to see it 176 they ask to hasten So, is it about Our punishment 175 they are going to see it 177 (for) those who have been warned in the morning

يَبْصُرُونَ ۝۱۷۸ سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ۝۱۸۰ وَسَلٰمٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝۱۸۱ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِينَ ۝۱۸۲

180 they described of when (of) honor and victory The Owner Lord glory to 179 they are going to see 182 (of) the worlds The Lord (be) to Allah And praise 181 the Apostles (be) upon And peace

Not pronounced Mad Lazim • Farq Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
Mad Thabi' Idzhar Qalqalah Idgham Mad Jaz Munfasil

SAD  
Makkiyyah  
Chapter 38: 88 verses

سُوْرَةُ الصّٰفٰتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

صَوَّلُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَإِن يَدَّبْحُوا ۖ لَسَوْفَ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ۚ  
 ۲ **ذِكْرٌ** ۱ **بِ** لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ ۚ

2 false pride they those But 1 containing by the Qur'an (the Holy Book)

كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ فَنَادَوْا وَوَلَاتِ حِينٍ مَنَاصٍ ۚ وَعَجِبُوا  
 ۳ **أَن** جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالَ لَكَفَرُونَ هَذَا سِحْرٌ كَذَابٌ ۚ

3 where/when time while it then they a from before them We have How many  
 4 (and) liars a sorcerer this (is) the disbelievers and said from among a warner has come to them that

أَجْعَلُ لِلَّهِ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا إِن هَذَا شَيْءٌ عَجَابٌ ۚ وَنَطْلُقَ لَمَلَأَ  
 ۵ **مِنْهُمْ** ۖ أَن مَشَوْا صَبْرًا وَعَلَىٰ أَيْهِتِكُمْ إِن هَذَا شَيْءٌ يُرَادُ ۚ

5 curious certainly is thing this (is) indeed (into) One God the gods Does he turn  
 6 certainly something indeed remain to walk out among

مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي الْمِلَّةِ الْآخِرَةِ إِن هَذَا إِلَّا إِخْتِلَاقٌ ۚ أَءَأَنْزَلَ  
 ۷ **عَلَيْهِ** ذِكْرًا مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْ ذِكْرِي بَلْ لَمَّا يذُوقُوا عَذَابِ

7 the made up unless this is not the latest religion in about this we hear Did not  
 8 (is it) for them Or 9 The Bestower The All-Mighty of your Lord of mercy the treasure with them Or 8

مَلِكٍ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَلْيَرْتَقُوا ۖ لَأَسْبَبَ ۚ  
 ۱۰ **جُنْدٍ** مَا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٍ مِنَ ۖ لَأَحْزَابٍ ۚ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ

10 the steps (to heaven) so they between and and earth of the heavens the Kingdom  
 11 some companies among (which) will be there (of) what (they are) The soldiers

نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُلًّا ۚ وَأَوْدَانَ ۚ وَثَمُودَ وَقَوْمَ لُوطٍ وَأَصْحَابِ  
 ۱۲ **لَيْكَةِ** أَلَيْكَ ۖ لَأَحْزَابُ ۚ ۱۳ **إِن** كُلُّ ۖ إِلَّا كَذَّبَ رُسُلَ

12 and (the tribe of) Ad whose and (the tribe of) Ad  
 13 the companies (of) Aikah

فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ۚ ۱۴ **وَمَا** يَنْظُرُهُمْ ۖ إِلَّا الصَّيْحَةُ وَجِدَّةٌ مَالَهَا  
 ۱۵ **مِنْ** فَوَاقٍ ۚ ۱۶ **وَقَالُوا** رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا قِطْنَآ قَبْلَ يَوْمِ ۖ لِحْسَابِ

14 My punishment  
 15 delay of  
 16 the Day of Reckoning before our for us hasten Our Lord And they said

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

- Sad [These letters (Sad etc.) are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings]. By the Quran full of reminding.
- Nay, those who desbelieve are in false pride and opposition.
- How many a generation We have destroyed before them, and they cried out when there was no longer time for escape!
- And they (Arab pagans) wonder that a warner (Prophet Muhammad SAW) has come to them from among themselves! And the disbelievers say: "This (Prophet Muhammad SAW) is a sorcerer, a liar."
- "Has he made the *aliha* (gods) (all) into One *Ilah* (God - Allah). Verily, this is a curious thing!"
- And the leaders among them went about (saying): "Go on, and remain constant to your *aliha* (gods)! Verily, This is a thing designed (against you)!"
- We have not heard (the like) of this among the people of these later days. This is nothing but an invention!
- Has the Reminder been sent down to him (alone) from among us?" Nay! but they are in doubt about My Reminder (this Quran)! Nay, but they have not tasted (My) Torment!
- Or have they the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the All-Mighty, the Real Bestower?
- Or is it that the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them is theirs? If so, let them ascend up with means (to the heavens)!
- (As they denied Allah's Message) they will be a defeated host like the confederates of the old times (who were defeated).
- Before them (were many who) belied Messengers, the people of Nuh; and 'Ad; and Firaun the man of stakes (with which he used to punish the people),
- And Thamud, and the people of Lut, and the dwellers of the wood; such were the confederates.
- Not one of them but belied the Messengers, therefore My Torment was justified,
- And these only wait for a single *Saiha* [shout (i.e. the blowing of the Trumpet by the angel Israfil)] there will be no pause or ending thereto [till everything will perish except Allah (the only God full of Majesty, Bounty, and Honour)].
- They say: "Our Lord! Hasten to us *Qittana* (i.e. our Record of good and bad deeds so that we see it) before the Day of Reckoning!"

JUZ 23

17. Be patient (O Muhammad SAW) of what they say, and remember Our slave Dawud, endowed with power. Verily, he was ever oft-returning in all matters and in repentance (toward Allah).

18. Verily, We made the mountains to glorify Our Praises with him (Dawud) in the 'Ashi (i.e. after the mid-day till sunset) and Ishraq (i.e. after the sunrise till mid-day).

19. And (so did) the birds assembled. All with him (Dawud) did turn (to Allah i.e. glorified His Praises).

20. We made his kingdom strong and gave him *Al-Hikmah* (Prophethood, etc.) and sound judgement in speech and decision.

21. And has the news of the litigants reached you? When they climbed over the wall into (his) *Mihrab* (a praying place or a private room).

22. When they entered in upon Dawud, he was terrified of them, they said: "Fear not! (We are) two litigants, one of whom has wronged the other, therefore judge between us with truth, and treat us not with injustice, and guide us to the Right Way.

23. Verily, this my brother (in religion) has ninety nine ewes, while I have (only) one ewe, and he says: "Hand it over to me, and he overpowered me in speech."

24. (Dawud) said (immediately without listening to the opponent): "He has wronged you in demanding your ewe in addition to his ewes. And, verily, many partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous good-deeds, and they are few." And Dawud guessed that We have tried him and he sought Forgiveness of his Lord, and he fell down prostrate and turned (to Allah) in repentance.

25. So We forgave him that, and verily, for him is a near access to Us, and a good-place of (final) return (Paradise).

26. O Dawud! Verily! We have placed you as a successor on earth, so judge you between men in truth (and justice) and follow not your desire for it will mislead you from the Path of Allah. Verily! Those who wander astray from the Path of Allah (shall) have a severe torment, because they forgot the Day of Reckoning.

صَبْرًا عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَذَكَرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُدَ الَّذِي فَضَّلْنَاهُ وَأَوَّابًا ۗ ۱۷

And the birds 18 at nightfall they glorify with him We subjected

مَحْشُورَةً كُلِّ لَهُ وَأَوَّابًا ۗ ۱۹ وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُ ۖ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُ الْحِكْمَةَ

they climbed when the news of the adversaries come to you And has there 20 speech and decisive

لِمِحْرَابٍ ۚ ۲۱ إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ دَاوُدَ ففَزِعَ مِنْهُمْ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ

be unjust (do) not in truth so judge (do) not to wronged two disputants

وَهَدِنَا إِلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ صِرَاطٍ ۚ ۲۲ إِنَّ هَذَا أَخِي لَهُ تِسْعٌ وَتِسْعُونَ نَعْجَةً

He (Dawud) said 23 speech in and he overpowered me entrust her to me then he said one ewe and for

لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعْجِكَ إِلَىٰ نِعَاجِهِ ۖ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْخُلَطَاءِ لَيَبْغِي

but few (of) the oppressors they believe (in) except (for) upon (of) the

مَاهُمْ وَظَنَّ دَاوُدُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّاهُ فَسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ ۖ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ

and the best place of return (to) Us (to) and indeed that for him (to) We have

بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ لَهْوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ

they go astray (to) verily the Way of Allah from as it will lead you astray your (own) desire (to) and do not (to)

عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ۚ ۲۶

26 the Day of Reckoning they have forgotten for severe the punishment torment for them the Way of Allah from

أَلُوِي Not pronounced م محضون Ikhta' Mad Lazim • Farq أوي Mad 'Arith Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasik  
أوي Mad Thabi' م محضون Idzhar م محضون Qalqalah م محضون Idgham م محضون Mad Jalz Munfasil

112  
23

٧٤  
٤٦

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا سَمَاءَ وَالأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا بَطْلاً ذَٰلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

they disbelieve those who the assumption it in vain between the twain and whatever and the earth the heaven We create And did not

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ نَارٍ ۗ أَمْ يَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الأَرْضِ أَمْ يَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ

and they do the because those who We treat Or 27 the fire from the heaven to those who so woe

كُنَّا أَنزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكًا لِّدَّبَرُوا ءَايَاتِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولَٰئِكَ

(for) those who have And to remind His verses that they reflect full of blessing unto you (Muhammad) have We revealed it The Book 28

لَآ أَلْبَسَ ۗ وَهَبْنَا لِدَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانَ نِعَمَ عَبْدٍ ۗ إِنَّهُ بِرَأْوَابِهِ

the one who repeatedly turning back verily he was servant (of Allah) the excellent Sulaiman upon Dawud And We bestowed 29 understanding

إِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ صَفِينَتٌ لِّجِيَادٍ ۗ فَقَالَ إِنِّي

indeed I Then he said 31 (of) the highest breeding and swift of foot some horses in the afternoon to him it was presented When 30

أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ۗ رُدُّوهُا عَلَيَّ فطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِسُوقِ وَالأَعْنَاقِ ۗ وَلَقَدْ فْتَنَّا

32 the veil (of night) gone out of sight until (of) my the remembrance over (of) the good things love I have preferred

سُلَيْمَانَ وَالْقَيْنَةَ عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ ۗ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ۗ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ

We tried And indeed 33 and neck over (their) shanks to rub his hand then he began to me Bring them back

لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَّا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ لَوَهَّابٌ ۗ فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ رِيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً حَيْثُ أَصَابَ ۗ وَشَيْطَانٍ

35 the Bestower You are Verily after me/ other than me to belong (such as) a kingdom and bestow me

27. And We created not the heaven and the earth and all that is between them without purpose! That is the consideration of those who disbelieve! Then woe to those who disbelieve (in Islamic Monotheism) from the Fire!  
 28. Shall We treat those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good-deeds, as *Mufsidun* (those who associate partners in worship with Allah and commit crimes) on earth? Or shall We treat the *Muttaqun* (pious - See V. 2: 2), as the *Fujjar* (criminals, disbelievers, wicked, etc)?  
 29. (This is) a Book (the Quran) which We have sent down to you, full of blessings that they may ponder over its Verses, and that men of understanding may remember.  
 30. And to Dawud We gave Sulaiman. How excellent (a) slave! Verily, he was ever oft-returning in repentance (to Us)!  
 31. When there were displayed before him, in the afternoon, well trained horses of the highest breed [for Jihad (holy fighting in Allah's Cause)].  
 32. And he said: "Alas! I did love the good (these horses) instead of remembering my Lord (in my Asr prayer)" till the time was over, and (the sun) had hidden in the veil (of night).  
 33. Then he said: "Bring them (horses) back to me." Then he began to pass his hand over their legs and their necks (till the end of the display).  
 34. And, indeed We did try Sulaiman and We placed on his throne *Jasadan* (a Shaitan, so he lost his kingdom for a while) but he did return (to his throne and kingdom by the Grace of Allah and he did return) to Allah with obedience and in repentance.  
 35. He said: "My Lord! Forgive me, and bestow upon me a kingdom such as shall not belong to any other after me. Verily, You are the Bestower."  
 36. So, We subjected to him the wind, it blew gently to his order whithersoever he willed,  
 37. And also the *Shaitan* from the jinns (including) every kind of builder and diver,  
 38. And also others bound in fetters.  
 39. (Saying of Allah to Sulaiman): "This is Our gift, so spend you or withhold, no account will be asked."  
 40. And verily, he enjoyed a near access to Us, and a good final return (Paradise).  
 41. And remember Our slave Ayub, when he invoked his Lord (saying): "Verily! Shaitan has touched me with distress (by losing my health) and torment (by losing my wealth)!"  
 42. (Allah said to him): "Strike the ground with your foot; This is a spring of water to wash in, cool and a (refreshing) drink."

43. And We gave him (back) his family, and along with them the like thereof, as a Mercy from Us, and a Reminder for those who understand.

44. "And take in your hand a bundle of thin grass and strike therewith (your wife), and break not your oath." Truly! We found him patient. How excellent (a) slave! Verily, he was ever oft-returning in repentance (to Us)!

45. And remember Our slaves, Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Ya'qub, (all) owners of strength (in worshipping Us) and (also) of religious understanding.

46. Verily, We did choose them by granting them (a good thing, i.e.) the remembrance of the home (in the Hereafter and they used to make the people remember it, and also they used to invite the people to obey Allah and to do good-deeds for the Hereafter).

47. And they are with Us, verily, of the chosen and the best!

48. And remember Ismail, Ilyasa'a, and Dhul-Kifl, all are among the best.

49. This is a Reminder, and verily, for the *Muttaqun* (pious and righteous persons - See V. 2: 2) is a good final return (Paradise),

50. 'Adn Paradise (everlasting Gardens), whose doors will be open for them, [It is said (in Tafsir At-Tabari, Part 23, Page 174) that one can speak to the doors, just one tells it to open and close, and it will open or close as it is ordered].

51. Therein they will recline; therein they will call for fruits in abundance and drinks;

52. And beside them will be chaste females (virgins) restraining their glances only for their husbands, (and) of equal ages.

53. This it is what you (*Al-Muttaqun* - the pious) are promised for the Day of Reckoning!

54. (It will be said to them)! Verily, this is Our Provision which will never finish;

55. This is so! And for the *Taghun* (transgressors, disobedient to Allah and His Messenger - disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, criminals, etc.), will be an evil final return (Fire),

56. Hell! Where they will burn, and worst (indeed) is that place to rest!

57. This is so! Then let them taste it, a boiling fluid and dirty wound discharges.

58. And other torments of similar kind, all together!

59. This is a troop entering with you (in Hell), no welcome for them! Verily, they shall burn in the Fire!

60. (The followers of the misleaders will say): "Nay, you (too)! No welcome for you! It is you (misleaders) who brought this upon us (because you misled us in the world), so evil is this place to stay in!"

61. They will say: "Our Lord! Whoever brought this upon us, add to him a double torment in the Fire!"

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُم مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَذِكْرًا لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ  
 for those who understand and wisdom from Us (as) mercy along with them and the like thereof his family to him And We bestowed

وَخَذَ بِيَدِكَ ضِعْفًا فَضْرَبَ بِهِ، وَلَا تَحْنُثُ إِنَّا وَجَدْنَاهُ صَابِرًا  
 patient, [We] found him verily you break and do therewith then strike a little grass by your hand And use 43

نَعَمْ لَعَبْدَانَهُ ذَاوَابٍ ۖ وَذَكَرْنَا عَبْدَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ  
 and Ya'qub and Ishaq Ibrahim to Our And remember 44 one turning indeed servant an excellent

أَلَّا لَأَيْدِي وَلَا يَبْصُرَ ۖ إِنَّا أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرَ  
 the remembrance with the pure thought We purified them Verily we 45 and visions (understanding of knowledge) owners of strength

دَارٍ ۖ وَإِنَّهُمْ عِنْدَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ الْأَخْيَارِ ۖ وَذَكَرَ  
 And remember (Muhammad) 47 end of the excellent ones the chosen surely among of with Us And indeed they are 46 of Home (in the hereafter)

إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ وَكُلٌّ مِّنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ۖ هَذَا ذِكْرُ  
 An honour (for them) This (is) 48 the chosen of all are and Dhul-kifl and Ilyasa to Ismail

وَإِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ لَحُسْنَ مَّأَبٍ ۖ جَنَّاتٍ عِدْنٍ مِّمَّنْجَعَةٍ لَهُمْ فِيهَا  
 the doors for them are opened 'Adn Paradise 49 place of return surely the best for those who fear Allah and indeed

مُتَكِينٍ فِيهَا يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِفِكْحَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ وَشَرَابٍ ۖ  
 51 and various drinks abundance with fruits therein they will call therein They recline 50

وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَصْرَاتٌ مُّطَّرَبَاتٌ ۖ طَرْفُ أُنْرَابٍ ۖ هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ  
 on the Day promised to you what are This (is) 52 Companions (their) gazes the angels who restrict And with them

لِحِسَابٍ ۖ إِنَّ هَذَا الرِّزْقُ مَا لَهُ مِنْ نَفَادٍ ۖ هَذَا أَوَابُكَ  
 and indeed This (is) so 54 end or for it Ever so! Our provision this (is) Indeed 53 (of) Reckoning

لِطَّغِينٍ لِّشَرِّ مَّأَبٍ ۖ جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا فَيَنْسِفُهَا لَهُمْ هَذَا  
 this 56 place of rest so the most evil they will enter it The Hell 55 place of return the most evil for the transgressor

فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ حَمِيمٍ وَغَسَّاقٍ ۖ وَآخِرُ مِنْ شَكْلِهِ أَزْوَاجٌ ۖ  
 58 various kinds its type are of And the other (punishment) 57 and murky fluid boiling water so let them taste

هَذَا فَوْجٌ مُّقْتَحِمٌ مَّعَكُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ صَالٌ نَّارٍ  
 those who will burn indeed they are with them welcome there is no with you rushing headlong a big company This (is) 59 (in) the fire

قَالُوا بَلْ أَنْتُمْ لَأَمْحَبُّونَا فَيَسِّرْ لَنَا فَيَسِّرْ لِقَرَارٍ ۖ  
 60 place to stay (decide) so the evil to us you have brought it you for you welcome there is no you rather They said

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هَذَا فَزِدْهُ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا نَّارٍ  
 61 the fire in double the punishment so add him this to us has brought whoever O our Lord They said

أَلُوِي Not pronounced كُفْلَانِ Ikhtaf' Mad Lazim - Farq أُوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 أُوِي Mad Thabi' كُفْلَانِ Idzhar كَالْقَارِهَا Qalqarah كُفْلَانِ Idgham Mad Jaiz Munfasil

٧/٤  
 لِحُورٍ  
 ٤٦

وَقَالُوا مَا لَنَا لَنْزِيلِ رَجَا لَا كُنَّا نَعُدُّهُمْ مِنَ الْأَشْرَارِ ٦٢ أَمْ تَأْخُذْنَهُمْ

Is it (because) we took them 62 from we used to who we see not for us way And they will say

سِخْرِيًّا أَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمْ الْأَبْصَارُ ٦٣ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لِحَقٌّ تَخَاصُمِ أَهْلِ

(of) the dwellers surely going to happen 63 from them or (of) the Fire 64 (of) the Fire

نَارٍ ٦٤ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مُنذِرٌ وَمَا مِنَّ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَوْ جِدُّ لِقَهَّارٍ ٦٥

65 The One except of and (only) a I am Verily Say (O Muhammad) 64 (of) the Fire

رَبِّ سَمَوَاتٍ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لِعَزِيزٍ لَغْفُورٍ ٦٦ قُلْ هُوَ نَبِيُّ

a tidings that is Say 66 The The All-Mighty in between and whatever and the earth (of) the heavens Lord

عَظِيمٍ ٦٧ أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ ٦٨ مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِمَلَائِكَةٍ لِأَعْلَى

of the chiefs (angels) on high the from me it is not 68 those who from it You see 67 great

إِذِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ٦٩ إِنْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ إِلَّا أَنْتُمْ أَنْ تَذِيرَ مِثْلِهِ ٧٠ إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ

YOU said when 70 clear I am but except from revealed 69 they are quarreling

لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَلِيقٌ بَشَرًا مِّنْ طِينٍ ٧١ فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتَهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ

into it and I breathed I have perfected (the creation) when 71 clay from man create indeed I am going to to the angels

مِنْ رُّوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ وَسْجِدِينَ ٧٢ فَسَجَدَ لِمَلَائِكَةٍ كُلُّهُمْ

all of them So prostrated 72 before him down My spirit

أَجْمَعُونَ ٧٣ إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ سَتَكْبَرُ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ٧٤ قَالَ

YOU 74 the disbelievers among of and he become he was arrogant Iblis except 73 together

يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِإِيْدِي أَسْتَكْبَرْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ

were you or by My hand to that which you from prevented what (Iblis)

مِنَ الْعَالِينَ ٧٥ قَالَ أَذْخِرُ مِنْهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْ نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ

clay from and you created him fire from You created me than him better I am (Iblis) said 75 among of

قَالَ فَخْرًا فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا فَاذْهَبَ رَجِيمًا ٧٦ وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ

the Day ash My curse upon you And indeed 77 expelled for you surely are (Paradise) out Allah said 76

الْحِسَابِ ٧٨ قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ٧٩ قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ

among of (Allah) said 79 until so you get out O my Lord (Iblis) said 78 (of) Recompense

الْمُنظَرِينَ ٨٠ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ لَوْ قَتِلَ مَعْلُومٍ ٨١ قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ

then by Your Might He (Iblis) said 81 which is appointed of time the day Until 80 those reprieved

لَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ٨٢ إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ لِمُخْلِصِينَ ٨٣

83 those who are sincere/purified some of them Your slaves Except 82 I will lead them astray

62. And they will say: "What is the matter with us that we see not men whom we used to count among the bad ones?"

63. Did we take them as an object of mockery, or have (our) eyes failed to perceive them?"

64. Verily, that is the very truth, the mutual dispute of the people of the Fire!

65. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am only a warner and there is no *Ilah* (God) except Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) the One, the Irresistible,

66. The Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving."

67. Say: "That (this Quran) is a great news

68. from which you turn away!

69. I had no knowledge of the chiefs (angels) on high when they were disputing and discussing (about the creation of Adam).

70. Only this has been inspired to me, that I am a plain warner."

71. (Remember) when your Lord said to the angels: "Truly, I am going to create man from clay.

72. So when I have fashioned him and breathed into him (his) soul created by Me, then you fall down prostrate to him."

73. So the angels prostrated themselves, all of them;

74. except Iblis, he was proud and was one of the disbelievers.

75. (Allah) said: "O Iblis! What prevents you from prostrating yourself to one whom I have created with Both My Hands. Are you too proud (to fall prostrate to Adam) or are you one of the high exalted?"

76. (Iblis) said: "I am better than he, You created me from fire, and You created him from clay."

77. (Allah) said: "Then get out from here, for verily, you are outcast.

78. And verily! My Curse is on you till the Day of Recompense."

79. (Iblis) said: "My Lord! Give me then respite till the Day the (dead) are resurrected."

80. (Allah) said: "Verily! You are of those allowed respite

81. till the Day of the time appointed."

82. (Iblis) said: "By Your Might, then I will surely mislead them all,

83. Except Your chosen slaves amongst them (faithful, obedient, true believers of Islamic Monotheism)."

84. (Allah) said: "The Truth is, and the Truth I say,

85. That I will fill Hell with you (Iblis) and those of them (mankind) that follow you, together."

86. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "No wage do I ask of you for this (the Quran), nor am I one of the *Mutakallifun* (those who pretend and fabricate things which do not exist).

87. It (this Quran) is only a Reminder for all the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns).

88. And you shall certainly know the truth of it after a while."

قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ وَالْحَقَّ أَقُولُ ۝٨٤ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَمِمَّن تَبِعَكَ

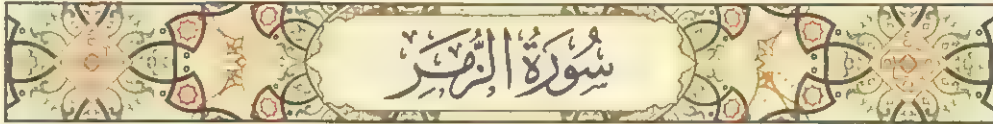
he follows you and from those who follow you from you the Hell. Indeed I will fill Hell with you and (it is) the truth then the truth is My He (Allah) said

مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝٨٥ قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ

85 all among them I do not ask of you for this (the Qur'an) upon it I do not ask of you for a wage and not I am one of those who fabricate things which do not exist

٨٦ إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ۝٨٧ وَلَنَعْلَمَنَّ نَبَاهُ بَعْدَ حِينٍ ۝٨٨

86 for the worlds the reminder but it is Nothing 86 87 And surely you will know for the worlds the reminder but it is Nothing 86 88 a while over its tidings



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ۝١ إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ

to you We have sent down the Book to you (of) The Book (is) Revelation The All-Mighty Allah

لَكِتَابٍ بِالْحَقِّ فَاَعْبُدِ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ دِينَ ۝٢ أَلَا لِلَّهِ دِينٌ خَالِصٌ وَلِذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءُ

So worship Allah (and being) sincere to Him so worship Allah (Alone) by doing religious deeds sincerely for Allah's sake only, (and not to show-off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship)

مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ زُلْفَىٰ ۝٣ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمُ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۝٤ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ

between them He will judge Allah Verily (to be) nearer Allah to that they bring us except we worship (say) do not them not a liar is the one whom Allah will not May Indeed the deceiver concerning that they which over

كَافِرٌ ۝٥ لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَوَضَعْنَاهُ أَجْرًا ۝٦ لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَوَضَعْنَاهُ أَجْرًا ۝٧

of what He will have chosen a child (an offspring) He does not to Allah He would if He (and) a disbeliever 4 The Subduer He (O) Allah He Glory is to Him He created (and) what He creates

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ يَكُونُ لَيْلًا عِلْمًا نَهَارًا وَيَكُونُ نَهَارًا عِلْمًا لَيْلًا وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ

and the moon the sun and He subjects the night over the day and He rolls the day over the night He has created the night over the day and He rolls the day over the night. And He has subjected the sun and the moon. Each running (on a fixed course) for an appointed term. Verily, He is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

الأزى Not pronounced بحورن Ikhfa' Mad Lazim - Farq أوى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil أوى Mad Thabi' Idzhar بحورن Idgham بحورن Mad Jalz Munfasil

AZ-ZUMAR

(The Groups)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 39: 75 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. The revelation of this Book (the Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. Verily, We have sent down the Book to you (O Muhammad SAW) in truth. So worship Allah (Alone) by doing religious deeds sincerely for Allah's sake only, (and not to show-off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship).

3. Surely, the religion (i.e. the worship and the obedience) is for Allah only. And those who take *Auliya'* (protectors and helpers) besides Him (say): "We worship them only that they may bring us near to Allah." Verily, Allah will judge between them concerning that wherein they differ. Truly, Allah guides not him who is a liar, and a disbeliever.

4. Had Allah willed to take a son (or offspring or children), He could have chosen whom He pleased out of those whom He created. But glory be to Him! (He is above such things). He is Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

5. He has created the heavens and the earth with truth. He makes the night to go in the day and makes the day to go in the night. And He has subjected the sun and the moon. Each running (on a fixed course) for an appointed term. Verily, He is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ

for you and He sent down his mate or him He made then a single person (Adam) from He created you

مِنْ أَنْعَامٍ ثَمَنِيَّةٍ أَزْوَاجٍ يَخْلُقَكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ

(of) your mothers bellies in He created you pairs eight cattle of

خَلَقًا مِنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ذَلِكَمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ

for Him your Lord Allah That is three veils of darkness within (other) creation after one creation

الْمُلْكُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَأَنى تُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٦﴾ إِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ

so indeed you disbelieved If 6 you turned away then, how are He (Allah) but god there is no the Kingdom

لِلَّهِ غَنى عَنْكُمْ وَلَا يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ لُكْفُرًا إِنْ تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ

so He is pleased you are grateful And it (to be) disbelieve for His servants He likes and not of you (as) I need Allah

لَكُمْ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ

is your return your Lord to then (of) other the burden of burdens bear and will therewith you

فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ صُدُورِ ﴿٧﴾

7 that within the breasts The All-Knowing Verily He is you used to do you are about what then, He will tell you

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ

He bestowed him when then to Him turning in repentance upon his he an adversity man has touched And when

نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ نَسَىٰ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُو إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا

the allies for Allah and he made before upon Him he called that for wach so he forgot from Himself the favor

لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَمَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ

the companion or Indeed you are for a while in your disbelief you enjoy say Allah's Path from that misled him

نَارٍ ﴿٨﴾ أَمَّنْ هُوَ قَنِتٌ ءَانَاءَ لَيْلٍ سَاجِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا يَحْذَرُ

he fears and standing (in prayer) prostrating (of) the night during periods is devoutly obedient he is one who 8 (of) hell

الْآخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُو رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ

and those who they know those who equal is it Say (of) his Lord the mercy he hopes for the hereafter

لَا يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أَلَّا لَبِّبٌ ﴿٩﴾ قُلْ يَاعِبَادِ الَّذِينَ

those who O My servants (Muhammad) 9 those who understand receive the admonition verily they know do not

ءَامَنُوا نَقُورِبِكُمْ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ دُنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ

is for good this world in they do good for those who your Lord you fear they believe

وَأَرْضٌ لِلَّهِ وَسِعَةٌ إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصَّابِرِينَ أَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿١٠﴾

10 reckoning without their reward those who are patient it is given Indeed, only Is spacious (of) Allah and the earth

6. He created you (all) from a single person (Adam); then made from him his wife (Hawwa). And He has sent down for you of cattle eight pairs (of the sheep, two, male and female; of the goats, two, male and female; of the oxen, two, male and female; and of the camels, two, male and female). He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation in three veils of darkness, such is Allah your Lord. His is the kingdom, *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He). How then are you turned away?

7. If you disbelieve, then verily, Allah is not in need of you, He likes not disbelief for His slaves. And if you are grateful (by being believers), He is pleased therewith for you. No bearer of burdens shall bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return, so He will inform you what you used to do. Verily, He is the All-Knower of that which is in (mens) breasts.

8. And when some hurt touches man, he cries to his Lord (Allah Alone), turning to Him in repentance, but when He bestows a favour upon him from Himself, he forgets that for which he cried for before, and he sets up rivals to Allah, in order to mislead others from His Path. Say: "Take pleasure in your disbelief for a while; surely, you are (one) of the dwellers of the Fire!"

9. Is one who is obedient to Allah, prostrating himself or standing (in prayer) during the hours of the night, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy of his Lord (like one who disbelieves)? Say: "Are those who know equal to those who know not?" It is only men of understanding who will remember (i.e. get a lesson from Allah's Signs and Verses).

10. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O My slaves who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), be afraid of your Lord (Allah) and keep your duty to Him. Good is (the reward) for those who do good in this world, and Allah's earth is spacious (so if you cannot worship Allah at a place, then go to another)! Only those who are patient shall receive their rewards in full, without reckoning."

٢١٤  
الزُّمَرِ  
٤٦

11. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, I am commanded to worship Allah (Alone) by obeying Him and doing religious deeds sincerely for Allah's sake only and not to show-off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship;

12. And I am commanded (this) in order that I may be the first of those who submit themselves to Allah (in Islam) as Muslims."

13. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, if I disobey my Lord, I am afraid of the torment of a Great Day."

14. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Allah Alone I worship by doing religious deeds sincerely for His sake only and not to show-off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship."

15. So worship what you like besides Him. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "The losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Verily, that will be a manifest loss!"

16. They shall have coverings of Fire, above them and covering (of Fire) beneath them; with this Allah does frighten His slaves: "O My slaves, therefore fear Me!"

17. Those who avoid *At-Taghut* (false deities) by not worshipping them and turn to Allah in repentance, for them are glad tidings; so announce the good news to My slaves,

18. Those who listen to the Word [good advice *La ilaha ill-Allah* (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) and Islamic Monotheism, etc.] and follow the best thereof (i.e. worship Allah Alone, repent to Him and avoid *Taghut*, etc.) those are (the ones) whom Allah has guided and those are men of understanding (like Zaid bin Amr bin Nufail, Salman Al-Farisi, and Abu Dhar Al-Ghifari). [Tafsir Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 12, P. 244].

19. Is, then one against whom the Word of punishment justified (equal to the one who avoids evil). Will you (O Muhammad SAW) rescue him who is in the Fire?

20. But those who fear Allah and keep their duty to their Lord (Allah), for them are built lofty rooms; one above another under which rivers flow (i.e. Paradise). (This is) the Promise of Allah, and Allah does not fail in (His) Promise.

21. See you not, that Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, and causes it to penetrate the earth, (and then makes it to spring up) as water-springs and afterward thereby produces crops of different colours, and afterward they wither and you see them turn yellow, then He makes them dry and broken pieces. Verily, in this, is a reminder for men of understanding.

قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ لِلَّهِ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ دِينِي ۚ وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَنْ أَكُونَ

I may be that And I have been ordered 11 religion to Him sincerely Allah to worship (I) have been ordered Say

أَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۚ قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ

a Great Day to the punishment my Lord I do so verily if I fear verily Say 12 (of) those who submit the first one

قُلْ لِلَّهِ أَعْبُدُ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ دِينِي ۚ فَاعْبُدُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۗ

besides Him you wish what So you worship 14 to Him sincere I worship to Allah (O Muhammad) Say 13 (alone) hammad)

قُلْ إِنَّ الْخَاسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ أَلَا

Unquestionably (on) the Day of Resurrection and their families themselves they lose (are) those who the losers verily say

ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ ۗ لَهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ مِنَ النَّارِ

the Fire from the layers above them from For them 15 manifest loss is that

وَمِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللَّهُ بِهِ عِبَادَهُ ۗ يَعْبَادُونَ فَتَقَوْنِ ۗ

16 then you fear Me O my servants His servants punishment Allah threatens Thus the vers (of Fire) beneath them and from them

وَالَّذِينَ جَنَبُوا طَافُوتًا أَنْ يَعْبُدُوا حُرُوفًا وَأَنَا بُرُوءًا ۗ لِلَّهِ لُحُومٌ

the good tidings for them Allah to and they turn back they worship it Taghut they have avoided And those who

فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادَ ۗ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَمِعُونَ لِقَوْلٍ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ أَحْسَنَهُ ۗ

the best and then they follow he W- I (advice) they listen those who 17 to My servants So announce the good tidings

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ ۗ وَآلَتْ لَهُمْ أُلُوهٌ ۗ أَلَا لَيْسَ

18 those are people of understanding they are and they Allah has guided them those who they are

أَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ أَفَأَنْتَ تُنقِذُ مِنْ نَارِ ۗ

19 failure in whom you save them the word of punishment upon them has So is not who

لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ نَقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ هُمْ غُرُوفٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا غُرُوفٌ مَّبْنِيَةٌ تَجْرِي

which flows are built the rooms above those rooms from the rooms for them to their Lord they fear those who But

مِنْ تَحْتِهَا ۗ لَا تَنْهَرُ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ لِمِيعَادَ ۗ أَلَمْ تَرَ

you see Do not 20 (in) the promise Allah fail never the Promise of Allah the rivers its beneath from

أَنَّ لِلَّهِ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ سَمَاءٍ مَّاءً فَسَلَكَهُ وَيَنْبِيعُ فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ

then the earth in (as) the springs then He leads it (the rain) through water (the rain) the sky from sends down Allah that

يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زُرْعًا مُّخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهَا ثُمَّ يَهِيَجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ

then turns yellow then you see they (the crops) dry after-wards (now) various the with that He produces

يَجْعَلُهُ حُطًّا مَّا إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ۗ

21 for those who understand surely, (is) a reminder in this verily crumble to dust He makes them

أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى نُورٍ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ فَوَيْلٌ  
then woe who is from upon to Islam Allah So, is one who

22. Is he whose breast Allah has opened to Islam, so that he is in light from His Lord (as he who is non-Muslim)? So, woe to those whose hearts are hardened against remembrance of Allah! They are in plain error!

لِّلْقَسِيَةِ قُلُوبِهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَ لَيْكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ  
22 manifest are in remembrance of Allah their heart

23. Allah has sent down the best statement, a Book (this Quran), its parts resembling each other in goodness and truth, oft-repeated.

لَّهُ نَزَلَتْ أَحْسَنَ لِحَدِيثٍ كُنِيَ أَمْثَلِهَا مِثْلَانِي نَقَشَ عُرْمَانُهُ  
therefrom shiver (wherein is) repeated a consistent (that is) The Book (the Qur'an) the best statement He has sent down Allah

The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it (when they recite it or hear it). Then their skin and their heart soften to the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah.

جُلُودٌ لِّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ  
and their heart their skin soften Afterwards to their Lord they fear those who the skins

He Guides therewith whom He pleases and whomever Allah sends astray, for him there is no guide.

إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكَ هُدًى لِّلَّذِينَ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ  
and whoever is to whom He guides the Guidance which That is at Allah

24. Is he then, who will confront with his face the awful torment on the Day of Resurrection (as he who enters peacefully in Paradise)?

يُضَلِّلِ اللَّهُ فَمَالَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ۚ أَفَمَنْ يَنْتَقِي بِوَجْهِهِ سَوْءَ  
the with his face So, is he who 23 the guide of for him then, (by) Allah

And it will be said to the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.): "Taste what you used to earn!"

لِعَذَابٍ يَوْمَ لِقَائِهِمْ وَقِيلَ لِّلظَّالِمِينَ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ  
to earn you used you taste and it will be said (of) punishment

25. Those before them belied, and so the torment came on them from directions they perceived not.

كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ لِعَذَابٍ مِنْ حَيْثُ  
the direction which from a punishment then, came to them before them those who Has denied 24

26. So Allah made them to taste the disgrace in the present life, but greater is the torment of the Hereafter if they only knew!

لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۚ فَآذَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ لِحُزْنٍ مِنْ حَيَاتِهِمْ دُنْيَا وَعَذَابٍ  
no did not the life of the world the disgrace An So made to them 25 they perceived did not

27. And indeed We have put forth for men, in this Quran every kind of similitude in order that they may remember.

لِآخِرَةٍ أَوْ كَبُرُوا كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي  
in for men We have presented And certainly 26 they are only greater Here for

28. An Arabic Quran, without any crookedness (therein) in order that they may avoid all evil which Allah has ordered them to avoid, fear Him and keep their duty to Him.

هَٰذَا لِقُرْءَانٍ مِنْ كُلِّ مِثْلٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَنْذَكُرُونَ ۚ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا  
in Arabic (It is) Quran 27 so that they simulate every of this Qur'an

29. Allah puts forth a similitude; a (slave) man belonging to many partners (like those who worship others along with Allah) disputing with one another, and a (slave) man belonging entirely to one master, (like those who worship Allah Alone). Are those two equal in comparison?

غَيْرِ ذِي عِوَجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ۚ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مِثْلًا رَجُلًا فِيهِ  
owned a man a similitude Allah presented 28 they become God-Fearing so that they any crookedness (therein) without

30. Verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) will die and verily, they (too) will die.

شُرَكَاءُ مُتَشَاكِسُونَ وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِّرَجُلٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مِثْلًا  
(in) similitude the two equal are for one master belong entirely and a man quarreling some of those who are partners

31. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, you will be disputing before your Lord.

لِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُمْ مَيِّتُونَ  
(will) die and verily they (will) die Verily you 29 they know most of them (be) to Allah

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ ۚ  
31 you will dispute your Lord before (on) the Day of Resurrection indeed you are Afterwards 30

## JUZ 24

32. Then, who does more wrong than one who utters a lie against Allah, and denies the truth [this Quran, the Prophet (Muhammad SAW), the Islamic Monotheism, the Resurrection and the reward or punishment according to good or evil deeds] when it comes to him! Is there not in Hell an abode for the disbelievers?

33. And he (Muhammad SAW) who has brought the truth (this Quran and Islamic Monotheism) and (those who) believed therein (i.e. the true believers of Islamic Monotheism), those are *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious and righteous persons - See V. 2: 2).

34. They shall have all that they will desire with their Lord. That is the reward of *Muhsinun* (good-doers - See V. 2: 112).

35. So that Allah may remit from them the evil of what they did and give them the reward, according to the best of what they used to do.

36. Is not Allah Sufficient for His slave? Yet they try to frighten you with those (whom they worship) besides Him! And whom Allah sends astray, for him there will be no guide.

37. And whomsoever Allah guides, for him there will be no misleader. Is not Allah All-Mighty, Possessor of Retribution?

38. And verily, if you ask them: "Who created the heavens and the earth?" Surely, they will say: "Allah (has created them)." Say: "Tell me then, the things that you invoke besides Allah, if Allah intended some harm for me, could they remove His harm, or if He (Allah) intended some mercy for me, could they withhold His Mercy?" Say: "Sufficient for me is Allah; in Him those who trust (i.e. believers) must put their trust."

39. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O My people! Work according to your way, I am working (according to my way). Then you will come to know,

40. To whom comes a disgracing torment, and on whom descends an everlasting torment."

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَا لِلَّهِ وَكَذَّبَ بِصِدْقِ

with a truth from Quran denies Allah on to from who does more wrong then who

إِذْ جَاءَهُ وَالْأَيْسُ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ۚ وَلَّذِي

and one who 32 for the disbelievers an abode Hellam of the in is there it comes to him

جَاءَ بِصِدْقٍ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ۚ

33 has come (Muhammad) the pious those with and who confirm with the true

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۚ

34 good doers reward that their Lord with they will what them

لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ

to reward them and will give them they did that which the evil worst from them in Allah will remove

بِأَحْسَنِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۚ أَلَيْسَ لِلَّهِ بِكَافٍ

with sufficient Allah is not 35 they do it to the best that which is to the best

عَبْدَهُ ۚ وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِالَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ

sends astray and whoever besides Him with those who and they frighten you His servants

لِلَّهِ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ۚ وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُضِلٍّ

misleader for him Allah is not and whoever 36 is not of the so no Allah

أَلَيْسَ لِلَّهِ بَعِزُّزٍ ۚ نِنْقَامِ ۚ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ

37 who ask them and verily it 37 is not of the Powerful with the Almighty Allah is not

سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ لَيَقُولُنَّ ۚ لِلَّهِ قُلُّ أفرءَ يَتِمُّ مَا تَدْعُونَ

you invoke what so see you say Allah is not of the and the earth the power

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَنِيَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ كَاشِفَاتُ ضُرِّهِ ۚ

disbelief remove they could with harm Allah intended to if Allah besides

أَوْ أَرَادَنِيَ بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ مُمْسِكَتُ رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ

sufficient for me say His mercy withhold they could with mercy intended to me or

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ۚ قُلْ يَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ

work, do my people say 38 put their trust on Him Allah

عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَمِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ۚ

39 you will know so later work, do verily I your condition (way)

مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ۚ

40 everlasting torment on him and descends disgrace him torment comes to him to whom-ever

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ لِكِتَابٍ إِنَّا سِ بِلِحَقِّ فَمَنْ هَتَدَىٰ  
 receive guidance so whoever for mankind upon you We sent verily We

فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ  
 upon them you and upon her so verily only and whoever

بِوَكِيلٍ ٤١ اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّاكَ لَأَنْفُسِ حِينَ مَوْتِهَا وَلِئِي  
 and those who their death at the time of takes away 41 a wakil

لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا فِيمَسِكَ لَتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا لَمَوْتِ  
 use death upon her He passed decree, has those so He keeps her sleep in die not

وَيُرْسِلُ الْأَخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى إِن فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ  
 indeed there are signs in that verily term appointed to the other souls and He sends

لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ٤٢ أَمْ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُفَعَاءَ  
 intercessors Allah besides or are taken 42 who reflect, think deeply the people

قُلْ أُولَئِكَ كَانُوا لَا يَمْلِكُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ٤٣  
 43 and they have no intelligence a thing have power not they used even if say

قُلْ لِلَّهِ شَفَعَةُ جَمِيعًا لَهُ مُلْكُ سَمَوَاتٍ وَ الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ  
 Sovereignty, dominion, kingdom for Him all intercession belongs to Allah

إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ٤٤ وَإِذَا ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ شَمَزَّتْ  
 they are filled with disgust, aversion of Allah Allah and when 44 shall be brought back to him

قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَإِذَا ذَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ  
 from those who remember, and with the Hereafter believe not those who the heart

دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ٤٥ قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ سَمَوَاتِ  
 the heavens Creator o Allah say 45 rejoice they behold besides Him

وَ الْأَرْضِ عَلِيمٌ لَغَيْبٍ وَ شَهِدَةٌ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ  
 your servants will judge and the seen the All Knowing and the earth

فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ٤٦ وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا  
 did wrong for a word that 46 differ in they used to

مَافٍ لَأَرْضٍ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَفَتَدَّو بِهٍ مِنْ سَوْءِ لِعَذَابِ  
 the evil torment from with it with it likeness all the earth in word

يَوْمَ لِقَائِهِمْ وَبَدَأَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا يَحْتَسِبُونَ ٤٧  
 47 reckoning, counted they could have not what Allah from for them will appear (on) the Day of Resurrection

41. Verily, We have sent down to you (O Muhammad SAW) the Book (this Quran) for mankind in truth. So whosoever accepts the guidance, it is only for his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, he goes astray only for his (own) loss. And you (O Muhammad SAW) are not a *Wakil* (trustee or disposer of affairs, or keeper) over them.

42. It is Allah Who takes away the souls at the time of their death, and those that die not during their sleep. He keeps those (souls) for which He has ordained death and sends the rest for a term appointed. Verily, in this are signs for a people who think deeply.

43. Have they taken others as intercessors besides Allah? Say: "Even if they have power over nothing whatever and have no intelligence?"

44. Say: "To Allah belongs all intercession. His is the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, then to Him you shall be brought back."

45. And when Allah Alone is mentioned, the hearts of those who believe not in the Hereafter are filled with disgust [from the Oneness of Allah and when those (whom they obey or worship) besides Him (like all false deities other than Allah, it may be a Messenger like Isa son of Maryam, Uzair, an angel, a pious man, a jinn, or any other creature even idols, graves of religious people, saints, priests, monks, etc.)] are mentioned, behold, they rejoice!

46. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth! All-Knower of the *Ghaib* (unseen) and the seen. You will judge between your slaves about that wherein they used to differ."

47. And those who did wrong (the polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah), if they had all that is in earth and therewith as much again, they verily, would offer it to ransom themselves therewith on the Day of Resurrection from the evil torment, and there will become apparent to them from Allah, what they had not been reckoning.

48. And the evils of that which they earned will become apparent to them, and they will be encircled by that which they used to mock at!

49. When harm touches man, he calls to Us (for help), then when We have (rescued him from that harm and) changed it into a favour from Us, he says: "Only because of knowledge (that I possess) I obtained it." Nay, it is only a trial, but most of them know not!

50. Verily, those before them said it, yet (all) that they had earned availed them not.

51. So, the evil results of that which they earned overtook them. And those who did wrong of these [people to whom you (Muhammad SAW) have been sent], will also be overtaken by the evil results (torment) for that which they earned, and they will never be able to escape.

52. Do they not know that Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills, and straitens it (for whom He wills). Verily, in this are signs for the folk who believe!

53. Say: "O 'Ibadi (My slaves) who have transgressed against themselves (by committing evil deeds and sins)! Despair not of the Mercy of Allah, verily Allah forgives all sins. Truly, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

54. And turn in repentance and in obedience with true Faith (Islamic Monotheism) to your Lord and submit to Him, (in Islam), before the torment comes upon you, then you will not be helped.

55. And follow the best of that which is sent down to you from your Lord (i.e. this Quran, do what it orders you to do and keep away from what it forbids), before the torment comes on you suddenly while you perceive not!"

56. Lest a person should say: "Alas, my grief that I was undutiful to Allah (i.e. I have not done what Allah has ordered me to do), and I was indeed among those who mocked [at the truth! i.e. La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), the Quran, and Muhammad SAW, and at the faithful believers, etc.],"

وَبَدَّ لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا كَسَبُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ  
 with it they used to what with them and will encircle they earned what evils to them and will appear clearly

يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ فَإِذَا مَسَّ لِلنَّاسِ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلْنَاهُ  
 We have changed it when then he calls, invokes us harm human being touches and when 48 mock at

نِعْمَةً مِّنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتهُ وَعَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلَٰكِن  
 however trial it is nay my knowledge on i obtained it verily only say from Us favor

أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ قَدْ قَالَهٖ لَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ  
 availed so not before them those who said to it asked 49 do not know most of them

عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا كَسَبُوا  
 they earned what evil results so overtook them 50 they used to what for them

وَلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هَٰؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا كَسَبُوا  
 they earned what evil results they will be overtaken these or did wrong those who

وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥١﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ رِزْقَ  
 the provision He enlarges Allah that they know do not 51 will be able to escape they and not

لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾  
 52 who believe for people indeed there are signs in that verily and straitens He wills whom ever

قُلْ يَاعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِن  
 of despair not themselves on transgress those who o my servants say

رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ يَغْفِرُ ذُنُوبَ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ  
 Most Merciful the All-Forgiving He is verily He all sins forgives Allah verily the Mercy of Allah

وَأَنِيبُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَسْلُمُوا لَهُ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَكُمُ  
 that comes to you before to Him and submit yourselves your Lord to and turn in repentance 53

لْعَذَابِ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنزِلَ  
 ha been what (the sent down Qur'an) the best and follow 54 you will not be helped then the torment

إِلَيْكُمْ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ  
 the torment that will come to you before your Lord from to you

بَغْتَةً وَأَنتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ أَن تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ بِحَسْرَتِي  
 alas my grief a person should say lest 55 you do not perceive and you suddenly

عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطتُ فِي جَنبِ اللَّهِ وَإِن كُنتُ لَمِنَ السَّخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾  
 56 those who mocked I have and n right of Allah in I neglected what on

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced مَحْرُومٌ Ikhtā' Mad Lazim - Farq اَوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 اَوِي Mad Thabr' مَحْرُومٌ Idzhar Qalqalah اَوِي Idgham Mad Jaz Munfasil

٧٤  
 حزب  
 ٤٧

أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57 the pious from surely I have been had guided me Allah if only I should or

57. Or (lest) he should say: "If only Allah had guided me, I should indeed have been among the *Muttaqun* (pious and righteous persons - See V. 2: 2)."

أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ تَرَىٰ لِعَذَابِ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةً فَأَكُونَ

58 another chance, opportunity if only the torment he sees when he should say

58. Or (lest) he should say when he sees the torment: "If only I had another chance (to return to the world) then I should indeed be among the *Muhsininun* (good-doers - See V. 2: 112)."

مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَ تَكَءَايَاتِي فَاكْذَبْتُ بِهَا

58 with it so you denied My ayat came to you indeed nay 58 good doers of

59. Yes! Verily, there came to you My *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and you denied them, and were proud and were among the disbelievers.

وَأَسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَيَوْمَ لَقِيْمَةٌ

59 and you were and were proud, arrogant and you were and were proud, arrogant

60. And on the Day of Resurrection you will see those who lied against Allah (i.e. attributed to Him sons, partners, etc.) their faces will be black. Is there not in Hell an abode for the arrogant ones?

تَرَىٰ لَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوْا عَلٰٓى اللّٰهِ وُجُوْهُهُمْ مُّسْوَدَّةٌ اَلَيْسَ فِيْ

60 in is there not will be black and their faces Allah on lied those who you will see

61. And Allah will deliver those who are the *Muttaqun* (pious - See V. 2: 2) to their places of success (Paradise). Evil shall touch them not, nor shall they grieve.

جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوٰى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَيُنَجِّ اللّٰهُ لَّذِيْنَ تَقُوْٓا

60 for the arrogant abode Jahanam (Fire) and Allah will deliver those who

62. Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is the *Wakil* (Trustee, Disposer of affairs, Guardian, etc.) over all things.

بِمَفٰازَتِهِمْ لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ سُوءٌ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ اللّٰهُ

61 will grieve they nor evil will touch them not their places of success

63. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who disbelieve in the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, such as they who will be the losers.

خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيْلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ لَهُ مَقٰلِيْدُ

62 the keys to Him 62 wakil thing every on and He is things every Creator

64. Say (O Muhammad SAW to the polytheists, etc.): "Do you order me to worship other than Allah O you fools?"

سَمٰوٰتٍ وَّاَرْضٍ وَّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِآيٰتِ اللّٰهِ اَلَيْسَ لَكُم

63 in the ayat of Allah disbelieve and those who and to earth the heavens

65. And indeed it has been revealed to you (O Muhammad SAW), as it was to those (Allah's Messengers) before you: "If you join others in worship with Allah, (then) surely (all) your deeds will be in vain, and you will certainly be among the losers."

مِّنْ لَّخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ قُلْ اَفَغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ تَأْمُرُوْنِيْ اَعْبُدُ آٰيٰٓهٖ

63 the losers they are O all I worship you order me Allah do other than (Muhammad)

66. Nay! But worship Allah (Alone and none else), and be among the grateful.

لَجٰهَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَّلَقَدْ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ وَآِلَّا لَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لِيْنَ

64 the fools, ignorant and to (Muhammad) revealed and indeed 64 the fools, ignorant

67. They made not a just estimate of Allah such as is due to Him. And on the Day of Resurrection the whole of the earth will be grasped by His Hand and the heavens will be rolled up in His Right Hand. Glorified is He, and High is He above all that they associate as partners with Him!

اَشْرَكَتَ لِيَحْبِطَنَّ عَمٰلِكُمْ وَّلَتَكُوْنُنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ بَلِ اللّٰهُ

65 the losers and certainly you are your deeds surely will vain you join others in worship

فَعَبْدُوْكُمْ مِّنْ سِوٰى اللّٰهِ حَقُّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَمَا قَدَّرَ اللّٰهُ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ

66 of and they not glorify 66 of and you, so worship

وَّلَاَرْضٌ جَمِيْعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَّاَسْمٰوٰتٌ

67 the heavens (on) the Day of Resurrection due to Him all and the earth

مَطْوِيٰتٌ بِيَمِيْنِهِ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَّتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67 they associate as partners with Him from what and Exalted Glorified be to Him with His Right Hand rolled up

68. And the Trumpet will be blown, and all who are in the heavens and all who are on the earth will swoon away, except him whom Allah will. Then it will blown a second time and behold, they will be standing, looking on (waiting).

69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord (Allah, when He will come to judge among men) and the Book will be placed (open) and the Prophets and the witnesses will be brought forward, and it will be judged between them with truth, and they will not be wronged.

70. And each person will be paid in full of what he did; and He is Best Aware of what they do.

71. And those who disbelieved will be driven to Hell in groups, till, when they reach it, the gates thereof will be opened (suddenly like a prison at the arrival of the prisoners). And its keepers will say, "Did not the Messengers come to you from yourselves, reciting to you the Verses of your Lord, and warning you of the Meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say: "Yes, but the Word of torment has been justified against the disbelievers!"

72. It will be said (to them): "Enter you the gates of Hell, to abide therein. And (indeed) what an evil abode of the arrogant!"

73. And those who kept their duty to their Lord will be led to Paradise in groups, till, when they reach it, and its gates will be opened (before their arrival for their reception) and its keepers will say: "Salamun 'Alaikum (peace be upon you)! You have done well, so enter here to abide therein."

74. And they will say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah Who has fulfilled His Promise to us and has made us inherit (this) land. We can dwell in Paradise where we will; how excellent a reward for the (pious good) workers!"

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ

the earth in and whoever the heavens in whoever so dies trumpet and will be blown

إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيهِ أُخْرَىٰ فَإِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ يَنْظُرُونَ

looking on standing they so be old other and it will be blown then Allah will who except

وَأَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِنُورِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ وَجِيءَ

and will be brought the Book and will be placed her lord with light the earth and will shine 68

بِالنَّبِيِّينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

will go be wronged and they with the truth just between them and will be judge and the witnesses with the Prophets

وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ

70 they do by what knows more and He he did what person each and will be paid 69

وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا ۚ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا

reached to it when until groups Jahanam (Fire) to disbelieved those who and will be driven

فَتَحَّتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ

(part) of you messenger come to you did not its keepers to them and said its gates will be opened

يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُم وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ

for the Meeting of the Day of yours and warn you the Verses of your Lord on you they recite

هَذَا قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِن حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَٰلِكَافِرِينَ

the disbelievers on the world of torment has been justified but yes they say this

قِيلَ دَخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبِئْسَ مَوْ

evil so abide therein to dwell Jahanam (Fire) gates you enter it will be said 71

لِمَ تَكْبَرِينَ ۗ وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ تَقَوَّوْهُمْ إِلَىٰ

to their Lord keep their duty those who and will be led 72 the arrogant

جَنَّةٍ زُمَرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا وَفُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ

to them and will say its gates and will be opened recite when and groups the Garden

خَزَنَتُهَا سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوهَا خَالِدِينَ

73 abide so enter it you have done well be upon you peace its keepers

وَقَالَ لَحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقْنَا وَعَدَّهُ وَأَوْثَقْنَا

the land and inherit to us His promise has fulfilled to us the One Who for Allah the praises and thanks and they say

لِنَبِيِّنَا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ نَشَاءُ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ

74 the 'amilin reward so favor we will wherever the Garden from we can dwell

وَتَرَى الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ عَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ

and praise and thank glorifying the Arsy (Throne) around from surrounding the angels and see

رَبِّهِمْ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ لِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

75 the 'alamin Lord belongs to Allah the praises and thanks and it will be said with the truth between them and will judge their Lord

75. And you will see the angels surrounding the Throne (of Allah) from all round, glorifying the praises of their Lord (Allah). And they (all the creatures) will be judged with truth, and it will be said. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)."

**GHAFIR**  
(The Forgiver)  
Makkiyyah  
Chapter 40: 85 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Ha-Meem. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings].

2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

3. The Forgiver of sin, the Acceptor of repentance, the Severe in punishment, the Bestower (of favours), *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He), to Him is the final return.

4. None disputes in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah but those who disbelieve. So let not their ability of going about here and there through the land (for their purposes) deceive you (O Muhammad SAW, their ultimate end will be the Fire of Hell)!

5. The people of Nuh and the confederates after them denied (their Messengers) before these, and every (disbelieving) nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him, and disputed by means of falsehood to refute therewith the truth. So I seized them (with punishment), and how (terrible) was My punishment!

6. Thus has the Word of your Lord been justified against those who disbelieved, that they will be the dwellers of the Fire.

7. Those (angels) who bear the Throne (of Allah) and those around it glorify the praises of their Lord, and believe in Him, and ask forgiveness for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah) (saying): "Our Lord! You comprehend all things in mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow Your Way, and save them from the torment of the blazing Fire!

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

حَمْدٌ تَنْزِيلُ لِكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ لِعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ غَافِرٌ

the Forgiver 2 the Knowing the Mighty Allah from the Book (the Qur'an) revelation 1 Ha Meem

ذَنْبٍ وَقَابِلِ تَوْبٍ شَدِيدِ لِعِقَابِ ذِي طَوْلٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

He but god no the abundance the punishment the Severe repentance and the Acceptor sin

إِلَيْهِ لَمَصِيرٌ مَا يُجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

disbelieve those who except the ayat of Allah in disputes not 3 the final return to Him

فَلَا يَغْرُرْكَ تَقَلُّبُهُمْ فِي بِلَادٍ لِيُكْفِرُوا وَلِيَئْسَ

people before them denied 4 the land on, in their strutting deceive you so not

نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْزَابِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ بِرَسُولِهِمْ

with their messenger people every and plotted after them and the Confederates Nuh

لِيَأْخُذُوهُ وَجَادَلُوهُ بِالْبُاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ فَأَخَذْتَهُمْ

so I seized them the truth with it so that they could remove with falsehood and they disputed to seize him

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى

on the World of your Lord has been justified and thus 5 the end so how it was

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ نَارٍ لَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ عَرْشَ

the Arsy they bear those who 6 the dwellers of the Fire that they are disbelieved those who

وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ

and ask for forgiveness in Him and they believe their Lord with praises and thanks they glorify around it and who

لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا

and knowledge mercy things all You comprehend our Lord believe for those who

فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ

7 al jahim torment and save them Your way and follow repent for those who so forgive

8. "Our Lord! And make them enter the 'Adn Paradise (everlasting Gardens) which you have promised them, and to the righteous among their fathers, their wives, and their offspring! Verily, You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

9. And save them from (the punishment, because of what they did of) the sins, and whomsoever You save from (the punishment, because of what they did of) the sins (i.e. excuse them) that Day, him verily, You have taken into mercy. And that is the supreme success."

10. Those who disbelieve will be addressed (at the time of entering into the Fire): "Allah's aversion was greater towards you (in the worldly life when you used to reject the Faith) than your aversion towards one another (now in the Fire of Hell, as you are now enemies to one another), when you were called to the Faith but you used to refuse."

11. They will say: "Our Lord! You have made us to die twice (i.e. we were dead in the loins of our fathers and dead after our deaths in this world), and You have given us life twice (i.e. life when we were born and life when we are Resurrected)! Now we confess our sins, then is there any way to get out (of the Fire)?"

12. (It will be said): "This is because, when Allah Alone was invoked (in worship, etc.) you disbelieved, but when partners were joined to Him, you believed! So the judgement is only with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great!"

13. It is He, Who shows you His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and sends down (rain with which grows) provision for you from the sky. And none remembers but those who turn (to Allah) in obedience and in repentance (by begging His Pardon and by worshipping and obeying Him Alone and none else).

14. So, call you (O Muhammad SAW and the believers) upon (or invoke) Allah making (your) worship pure for Him (Alone) (by worshipping none but Him and by doing religious deeds sincerely for Allah's sake only and not to show-off and not to set up rivals with Him in worship). However much the disbelievers (in the Oneness of Allah) may hate (it).

15. (He is Allah) Owner of High Ranks and Degrees, the Owner of the Throne. He sends the Inspiration by His Command to any of His slaves He wills, that he (the person who receives inspiration) may warn (men) of the Day of Mutual Meeting (i.e. The Day of Resurrection).

16. The Day when they will (all) come out, nothing of them will be hidden from Allah. "Whose is the kingdom this Day?" (Allah Himself will reply to His Question): "It is Allah's the One, the Irresistible!"

رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ لَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ

the righteous and You have promised them which 'Adn Paradise and make them enter our Lord

مِّنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ

the Mighty You are verily You and their offspring their wives their fathers from

لَّحَكِيمٌ ﴿٨﴾ وَقِهِمْ سَيِّئَاتٍ وَمَنْ تَقِ سَيِّئَاتِ

from ill, evils You save and whoever from ill, evils and save them 8 the Wise

يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ لُفُوزٌ لَّعَظِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾ إِنَّ

verily 9 great supreme the achievement, it is and that You have bestowed Him mercy so indeed that day

لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنَادُونَ لَمَقْتُ لِلَّهِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ مَّقَتِكُمْ

your aversion this greater Allah's aversion will be addressed disbelieve those who

أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِذِ تُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

10 so you refuse the faith to you called when yourselves

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا ثَلَاثِينَ نَجِّئْنَا مِنْ آبَائِنَا

our sins so we recognize, confess twice and have given life twice have made our Lord they will say

فَهَلْ إِلَى خُرُوجٍ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿١١﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ إِذَا دُعِيَ

was invoked when because that is 11 any way from get out to says there

لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ كَفَرْتُمْ وَإِنْ يُشْرِكْ بِهِ تُؤْمِنُوا فَالْحُكْمُ لِلَّهِ

belongs to Allah so the judgment you believed with Him you joined partners and if you disbelieved Oneness He only Allah

الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ ﴿١٢﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ

and He who lowered His ayat shows you the One Who He is 12 the Most Great the Most High

لَكُمْ مِنْ سَمَاءٍ رِزْقًا وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾

13 he returns, repents who except remember and not provision, sustenance the sky from for you

فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ دِينًا وَلَا تُكْرَهُ لِكُفْرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

14 the disbelievers hate even only (in) for Him sincerely purely Allah so call, worship

رَفِيعٍ دَرَجَاتٍ ذُو عَرْشٍ يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ

whom ever upon His command from spirit, revelation He sends the Owner of the Throne the High Ranks Owner

يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لِيُنذِرَ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي سَاعَةُ يَوْمِ يَوْمِ يَمُوتُ يَوْمَ لَا يَخْفَى

will be hidden not will come out they day 15 (on) the Day of Mutual Meeting to warn His servants of He wills

عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ لِمَنْ لَمْ يَلْمِ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِمَلِكٍ لِيَوْمِ يَأْتِي

16 the Irresistible the One for Allah the day the kingdom for whose a thing of them Allah on

لَيَوْمَ تُجْزَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَا ظُلْمَ لِيَوْمٍ إِنَّ

17. This Day shall every person be recompensed for what he earned. No injustice (shall be done to anybody). Truly, Allah is Swift in reckoning.

لِلَّهِ سَرِيعٌ لِحِسَابٍ ﴿١٧﴾ وَأَنْذَرَهُمْ يَوْمَ لَا رِزْفَةٌ إِذْ لَقُّوهُ

18. And warn them (O Muhammad SAW) of the Day that is drawing near (i.e. the Day of Resurrection), when the hearts will be choking the throats, and they can neither return them (hearts) to their chests nor can they throw them out. There will be no friend, nor an intercessor for the Zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.), who could be given heed to.

لَا لِحَنَاجِرٍ كَظَمِينَ مَا لَظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَلَا شَفِيعَ

19. Allah knows the fraud of the eyes, and all that the breasts conceal.

يُطَاعِ ﴿١٨﴾ يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي صُدُورٌ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And Allah judges with truth, while those to whom they invoke besides Him, cannot judge anything. Certainly, Allah! He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

وَاللَّهُ يَقْضِي بِالْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَقْضُونَ

بِشَيْءٍ إِنْ لِلَّهِ هُوَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا

21. Have they not travelled in the land and seen what was the end of those who were before them? They were superior to them in strength, and in the traces (which they left) in the land. But Allah seized them with punishment for their sins. And none had they to protect them from Allah.

لِلْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ

كَانُوا هُمْ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَءَانَارَافِ لِّلْأَرْضِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ

22. That was because there came to them their Messengers with clear evidences, proofs, and signs but they disbelieved (in them). So Allah seized them with punishment. Verily, He is All-Strong, Severe in punishment.

بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ لَدُنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَاكِ ﴿٢١﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ

كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَكَفَرُوا فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ

قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا

وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٣﴾ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهٰمٰنَ وَقَارُونَ

23. And indeed We sent Musa with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and a manifest authority,

فَقَالُوا سِحْرٌ كَذٰبٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ

24. To Firaun, Haman, and Qarun, but they called (him): "A sorcerer, a liar!"

عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا قَتَلُوا أَبْنَاءَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ وَاسْتَحْيَوْا

25. Then, when he brought them the Truth from Us, they said: "Kill the sons of those who believe with him and let their women live," but the plots of disbelievers are nothing but errors!

نِسَاءَهُمْ وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكٰفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلٰلٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Firaun said: "Leave me to kill Musa, and let him call his Lord (to stop me from killing him)! I fear that he may change your religion, or that he may cause mischief to appear in the land!"

27. Musa said: "Verily, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant who believes not in the Day of Reckoning!"

28. And a believing man of Firaun's family, who hid his faith said: "Would you kill a man because he says: 'My Lord is Allah, and he has come to you with clear signs (proofs) from your Lord?' And if he is a liar, upon him will be (the sin of) his lie; but if he is telling the truth, then some of that (calamity) wherewith he threatens you will befall on you." Verily, Allah guides not one who is a *Musrif* (a polytheist, or a murderer who shed blood without a right, or those who commit great sins, oppressor, transgressor), a liar!

29. "O my people! Yours is the kingdom this day, you are uppermost in the land. But who will save us from the torment of Allah, should it befall us?" Firaun said: "I show you only that which I see (correct), and I guide you only to the path of right policy!"

30. And he who believed said: "O my people! Verily, I fear for you a fate like that day (of disaster) of the Confederates (of old)!"

31. Like the fate of the people of Nuh, and 'Ad, and Thamud, and those who came after them. And Allah wills no injustice for (His) slaves.

32. "And, O my people! Verily! I fear for you the Day when there will be mutual calling (between the people of Hell and of Paradise)."

33. A Day when you will turn your backs and flee having no protector from Allah, and whomsoever Allah sends astray, for him there is no guide.

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذَرُونِي أَقْتُلْ مُوسَى وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ

I fear verily I his Lord and invoke call Musa kill leave me Firaun and said

أَنْ يُبَدِّلَ دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَنْ يُظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ الْفَسَادَ ٢٦

26 mischief the earth he will appear that or he will change that

وَقَالَ مُوسَى إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ

arrogant every from and your Lord with my seek refuge verily I Musa and said

لَا يَوْمَ مِنْ يَوْمٍ لِحِسَابٍ ٢٧

27 in the Day of Reckoning believe not

فِرْعَوْنُ يَكْفُرُ إِيْمَانَهُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَوْ أَنَّ يَقُولَ رَبِّي

my Lord says that who a man do you kill his faith he reveals (of) Firaun

لِلَّهِ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَإِنْ يَكُ كَذِبًا

a liar he is and if your Lord from with clear signs, proofs, evidences he has come to you and indeed Allah

فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهُ وَإِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا يُصِيبْكُمْ بَعْضُ لِّذَى

that which same (of) calamity will befall on you the truth he is and if a liar so upon him

يَعِدُّكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَابٌ ٢٨

o my people 28 a liar transgressor he is whoever He guides not Allah verily he threatens you

لَكُمْ لَمَلِكُ لِيَوْمِ ظَهْرَيْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنَا مِنْ

from who so whoever the and in this day the kingdom for you

بَأْسِ اللَّهِ إِنْ جَاءَنَا قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ مَا أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَرَى وَمَا

and not see what but I show you not I Firaun say it befalls us it Allah torment of

أَهْدِيكُمْ إِلَّا سَبِيلَ رِشَادٍ ٢٩

verily I o my people believe one who and said 29 the path of right policy but I guide you

أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِثْلَ يَوْمِ الْأَحْزَابِ ٣٠

people of Nuh fate simile 30 the Day of the Companies like loss and include upon you I fear

وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَلَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَمَا لِيُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ

31 for His servants injustice He wills Allah and not after them and those who Thamud and 'Ad

وَيَقَوْمٍ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ تُلَاقُونَ مُدْبِرِينَ

flee a day 32 the Day of summoning, mutual calling upon you I fear verily I and o my people

مَالِكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ٣٣

33 guide from for him so no Allah sends astray and whomever protector from Allah from for you not

أَزْوَى Not pronounced م Mad 'Arifh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أَوَى Mad Thabi' م Idzhar م Qalqalah م Idgham م Mad Jaz Munfasil

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلُ بِلَبِيِّنَاتٍ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكِّ

doubt in some of you with clear proofs before Yusuf did come to you and indeed

مِمَّا جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَن يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ

Allah send never you said he died when until with it did come to you from what

مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ

a musrif (transgressor) he is whoever Allah leave astray thus Messenger after him

مُرْتَابٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ

authority without the Ayat of Allah in dispute those who 34 a murtab (skeptical)

أَتَاهُمْ كِبْرُ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كَذَلِكَ

thus be-come those who and on the side of Allah on the side of hateful create has come to them

يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ قَلْبٍ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ

Firaun and said 35 tyrant arrogant heart every upon Allah seal up

يَهْمَنُ بَنِي صِرْحَانَ عَلَيَّ أَبْلُغْ لَأَسْبَبَ ﴿٣٦﴾ أَسْبَبَ

the ways 36 the ways attain that I may a tower for me build o Haman

سَمَوَاتٍ فَأَطَّلِعَ إِلَىٰ إِلَهِ مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ كَاذِبًا

a liar naced I think him and verily I Musa god to so I may look upon the heavens

وَكَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوءَ عَمَلِهِ وَصُدَّ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ

the way from and he was hindered his deeds (the evil for Firaun made fair-seeming him and thus

وَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَقَالَ لَذِي

a man and said 37 ruin, destruction in except Firaun plot and not

ءَامَنَ يَقَوْمِ تَّبِعُونِ أَهْدِيكُمْ سَبِيلَ رَبِّكُمْ ﴿٣٨﴾

38 the way of right conduct I will guide you follow me o my people believed

يَقَوْمِ إِنَّمَا هِيَ دُنْيَا مَتَعٌ وَإِنَّ الْآخِرَةَ هِيَ

the Hereafter and verily enjoyment the life of this world only a my people

دَارُ الْقَرَارِ ﴿٣٩﴾ مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزَىٰ إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا

the life thereof except will be requited so not an evil deeds does whosoever 39 the home of settlement

وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أَنثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ

a believer and he is female or male or does a righteous deeds and whosoever

فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُونَ فِيهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

40 measure without therein will be provided the Garden will enter so those

34. And indeed Yusuf did come to you, in times gone by, with clear signs, but you ceased not to doubt in that which he did bring to you, till when he died you said: "No Messenger will Allah send after him." Thus Allah leaves astray him who is a *Musrif* (a polytheist, oppressor, a criminal, sinner who commit great sins) and a *Murtab* (one who doubts Allah's Warning and His Oneness).

35. Those who dispute about the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, without any authority that has come to them, it is greatly hateful and disgusting to Allah and to those who believe. Thus does Allah seal up the heart of every arrogant, tyrant. (So they cannot guide themselves to the Right Path).

36. And Firaun said: "O Haman! Build me a tower that I may arrive at the ways,

37. The ways of the heavens, and I may look upon the *Ilah* (God) of Musa but verily, I think him to be a liar." Thus it was made fair-seeming, in Firaun's eyes, the evil of his deeds, and he was hindered from the (Right) Path, and the plot of Firaun led to nothing but loss and destruction (for him).

38. And the man who believed said: "O my people! Follow me, I will guide you to the way of right conduct (i.e. guide you to Allah's religion of Islamic Monotheism with which Musa has been sent).

39. O my people! Truly, this life of the world is nothing but a (quick passing) enjoyment, and verily, the Hereafter that is the home that will remain forever.

40. Whosoever does an evil deed, will not be requited except the like thereof, and whosoever does a righteous deed, whether male or female and is a true believer (in the Oneness of Allah), such will enter Paradise, where they will be provided therein (with all things in abundance) without limit.

41. And O my people! How is it that I call you to salvation while you call me to the Fire!

42. You invite me to disbelieve in Allah (and in His Oneness), and to join partners in worship with Him; of which I have no knowledge, and I invite you to the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving!

43. No doubt you call me to (worship) one who cannot grant (me) my request (or respond to my invocation) in this world or in the Hereafter. And our return will be to Allah, and *Al-Musrifun* (i.e. polytheists and arrogants, those who commit great sins, the transgressors of Allah's set limits)! They shall be the dwellers of the Fire!

44. And you will remember what I am telling you, and my affair I leave it to Allah. Verily, Allah is the All-Seer of (His) slaves."

45. So Allah saved him from the evils that they plotted (against him), while an evil torment encompassed Firaun's people.

46. The Fire; they are exposed to it, morning and afternoon, and on the Day when the Hour will be established (it will be said to the angels): "Cause Firaun's people to enter the severest torment!"

47. And, when they will dispute in the Fire, the weak will say to those who were arrogant: "Verily! We followed you, can you then take from us some portion of the Fire?"

48. Those who were arrogant will say: "We are all (together) in this (Fire)! Verily Allah has judged between (His) slaves!"

49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers (angels) of Hell: "Call upon your Lord to lighten for us the torment for a day!"

الزَّوْبِ  
٤٨

وَيَقَوْمٍ مَّا لِي أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَّا نَجَاتٍ وَتَدْعُونِي إِلَىٰ

to and you call me the Gardens to I call you how is it and o my people

نَّارٍ ٤١ تَدْعُونِي لِأَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَأُشْرِكَ بِهِ مَا لَيْسَ

not what with Him and I join partners in Allah so that I disbelieve your invite, call me 41 the Fire

لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَأَنَا أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَّا لِعَزِيزٍ لَّغَفَّيرٍ ٤٢ لَا جَرَمَ

no doubt 42 the All-Forgiving the Mighty to invite, call you and I knowledge with it for me

أَنَّمَا تَدْعُونِي إِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَعْوَةٌ فِي دُنْيَا وَلَا فِي آخِرَةٍ

the Hereafter in nor the world in calling, invitation for him not to him you invite, call me indeed

وَأَن مَّرَدَّنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ لِمُسْرِفِينَ هُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ

the dwellers of the Fire they are the musrifun and that Allah to our return and that

٤٣ فَسَتَذْكُرُونَ مَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ وَأَفْوُضُ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ

to my affair I leave to you I am telling what so you will remember 43

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ آيَاتٍ لِّبَصِيرَةٍ لِّعِبَادٍ ٤٤ فَوَقَّاهُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِ

evils Allah so saved him 44 with His servants the All-Seeing Allah verily Allah

مَّا مَكَرُوا وَحَاقَ بِآلِ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ ٤٥ نَارٌ

the Fire 45 an evil torment with family of Firaun and encompassed they plotted what

يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ أَدْخِلُو

I enter the Hour will be established and day and afternoon morning on it are exposed

هُنَّ آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ ٤٦ وَإِذْ يَتَحَاجُّونَ فِي

in they will dispute and when 46 the severest torment family of Firaun

النَّارِ فَيَقُولُ الضُّعْفَىٰ لِلَّذِينَ سَتَكَبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا

if we verily be arrogant for those who the weak so will say the Fire

لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّغْنُونَ عَنَّا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ النَّارِ

the Fire from some portion from us take you so can followed for you

٤٧ قَالَ لَّذِينَ سَتَكَبَرُوا إِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيهَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ

All th verily there n every verily we were arrogant those who will say 47

قَدْ حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ٤٨ وَقَالَ لَّذِينَ فِي النَّارِ لِخِزْنَةِ

for the keepers the Fire in those who and will say 48 the servants between judged indeed

جَهَنَّمَ دَعُوا رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ ٤٩

49 the torment from a day from us lighten your Lord call Jahanam (Fire)

أَلْزَىٰ Not pronounced  
أَوَىٰ Mad Thabr'

كُفْرًا Ikhfa'  
كُفْرًا Idzhar

Mad Lazim • Farq  
Galqah

أَوَىٰ Mad 'Aridh Lissukun  
Idgham

Mad Wajib Muttasil  
Mad Jaiz M'infasil

قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ تَكُ تَأْتِيكُمُ رُسُلِكُمُ بِبَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا

they will say with (clear) signs, evidences your Messenger come to you to you did there not they will say

بَلَىٰ قَالُوا فَادْعُوا وَمَا دَعَاؤُهُمْ لَكُفْرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ

error in except the disbelievers invocation, call and not then call, invoke they will say yes

٥٠ إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فِي حَيَاةِ دُنْيَا

the life of this world in believe and those who Our Messengers we will help verily We 50

وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ لِأَشْهَادٍ ٥١ يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ ظَالِمِينَ مَعَذِرَتِهِمْ

their excuses the zalimun will be profit not day 51 the witnesses stand forth and day

وَلَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ دَارٍ ٥٢ وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ

Musa We gave and indeed 52 the evil abode and for them the curse and for them

لَهْدًى وَأَوْرَثْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ ٥٣ هُدًى

a guide 53 the Scripture, Book the Children of Israil and We inherited the guidance

وَذِكْرًا لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ٥٤ فَصَبِّرْ إِنَّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ

Promise of Allah verily so be patient (Muhammad) 54 for those who understand and a reminder

حَقًّا وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنبِكَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِأَعْيُنٍ

in the evening your Lord with praises and thanks and glorify for your fault and ask forgiveness true

وَالْإِبْكَارِ ٥٥ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ

ayat with dispute those who verily 55 and in the morning

اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَاهُمْ إِن فِي صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبْرٌ

pride except their breasts in if bestowed on them authority without Allah

مَّا هُمْ بِبَالِغِيهِ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ

the All-Hearer He is verily He in Allah so seek refuge will attain it they not

لَبَّصِيرٌ ٥٦ لَخَلْقُ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ

than greater and the earth the heavens indeed creation 56 the All-Seeing

خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٥٧

57 they not know mankind many however mankind creation

وَمَا يَسْتَوِ الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالبَصِيرُ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا

and do believe and those who and the sight the blind equal and not

صَالِحَاتٍ وَلَا الْمُسِيءُ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ٥٨

58 you remember, take heed little what those who do evil deeds and do righteous good deeds

50. They will say: "Did there not come to you, your Messengers with (clear) evidences and signs?" They will say: 'Yes.' They will reply: "Then call (as you like)! And the invocation of the disbelievers is nothing but in error!"

51. Verily, We will indeed make victorious Our Messengers and those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) in this worlds life and on the Day when the witnesses will stand forth (i.e. Day of Resurrection),

52. The Day when their excuses will be of no profit to *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrong-doers, and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah). Theirs will be the curse, and theirs will be the evil abode (i.e. painful torment in Hell-fire).

53. And, indeed We gave Musa the guidance, and We caused the Children of Israil to inherit the Scripture (i.e. the Taurat),

54. A guide and a reminder for men of understanding.

55. So be patient (O Muhammad SAW). Verily, the Promise of Allah is true, and ask forgiveness for your fault, and glorify the praises of your Lord in the '*Ashi* (i.e. the time period after the mid-noon till sunset) and in the '*Ibkar* (i.e. the time period from early morning or sunrise till before mid-noon) [it is said that, that means the five compulsory congregational Salat (prayers) or the Asr and Fajr prayers].

56. Verily, those who dispute about the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, without any authority having come to them, there is nothing else in their breasts except pride [to accept you (Muhammad SAW) as a Messenger of Allah and to obey you]. They will never have it (i.e. Prophethood which Allah has bestowed upon you). So seek refuge in Allah (O Muhammad SAW from the arrogant). Verily, it is He Who is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

57. The creation of the heavens and the earth is indeed greater than the creation of mankind, yet most of mankind know not.

58. And not equal are the blind and those who see, nor are (equal) those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous good-deeds, and those who do evil. Little do you remember!

59. Verily, the Hour (Day of Judgement) is surely coming, therein is no doubt, yet most men believe not.

60. And your Lord said: "Invoke Me, [i.e. believe in My Oneness (Islamic Monotheism)] (and ask Me for anything) I will respond to your (invocation). Verily! Those who scorn My worship [i.e. do not invoke Me, and do not believe in My Oneness (Islamic Monotheism)] they will surely enter Hell in humiliation!"

61. Allah, it is He Who has made the night for you that you may rest therein and the day for you to see. Truly, Allah is full of Bounty to mankind, yet most of mankind give no thanks.

62. That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things, *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He), where then you are turning away (from Allah, by worshipping others instead of Him)!

63. Thus were turned away those who used to deny the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah.

64. Allah, it is He Who has made for you the earth as a dwelling place and the sky as a canopy, and has given you shape and made your shapes good (looking) and has provided you with good things. That is Allah, your Lord, then blessed be Allah, the Lord of the '*Alamin* (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

65. He is the Ever Living, *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He), so invoke Him making your worship pure for Him Alone (by worshipping Him Alone, and none else, and by doing righteous deeds sincerely for Allah's sake only, and not to show off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship). All the praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the '*Alamin* (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

66. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I have been forbidden to worship those whom you worship besides Allah, since there have come to me evidences from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit (in Islam) to the Lord of the '*Alamin* (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)."

إِنَّ سَاعَةَ لَأَنِيَّةً لَّارِيْبَ فِيهَا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ نَاسٍ  
mankind many but not doubt no is surely coming the Hour verily

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ دَعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ  
for you I will respond invoke Me your Lord and said 59 believe not

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ  
Jahanam (Fire) they will enter worship Me about are too arrogant those who verily

دَاخِرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾ اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ لَيْلًا لِتَسْكُنُوا  
for rest the night He Who has created the One Who Allah 60 from lation

فِيهِ وَنَهَارًا مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ  
mankind for full of bounty Allah verily for seeing and therefore therein

وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ ذَلِكَم  
that is 61 they do not thank mankind, people many but

لِلَّهِ رَبُّكُمْ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا إِلَهًا إِلَّا هُوَ فَاَن تَوَفَّكُونَ  
are you turning away He but god not thing every has created your Lord Allah

كَذَلِكَ يُؤْفَكُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾  
they deny with Ayat of Allah they used to those who turned away but 62

لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ لَارْضًا قَرَارًا وَسَمَاءً  
and the sky dwelling place the earth for you made the One Who Allah 63

بِنَاءً وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنْ  
from and has provided you made your shape so good be and has given you shape create

طَيِّبَاتٍ ذَلِكَمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَتَبَارَكَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ  
Lord Allah so blessed be You your Lord Allah that is good and lawful things

لَعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾ هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوهُ  
so invoke, worship Him He but god no the Ever Living He is 64 the ad-

مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ دِينَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾ قُلْ  
say (Al-hamdu) 65 the 'alamin (mankind, jinn and all that exist) Lord for Allah the praise and thanks alone, only for Him sincere, pure

إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَمَّا جَاءَنِي  
have come to me since Allah besides you worship those whom worship to have been forbidden verily I

بَيِّنَاتٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُسَلِّمَ لِلرَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾  
66 the 'alamin (mankind, jinn and all that exist) for Lord submit (to Islam) that and I am commanded my Lord from clear evidences, proofs

أَلْأَوَىٰ Not pronounced  
أوىٰ Mad Thabl'

مخفون كحرفه  
مخفون Idzhar

Mad Lazim • Farq  
Qalqalah

أرى Mad 'Ar'idh Lissukun  
لغهم Idgham

Mad Wajib Muttasil  
Mad Jaiz Munfasil

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تَرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ

then a leech-like clot from then nutfah from then dust from has created you the One Who He is

يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلاً ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشَدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لِيَكونُوا

let you become then your strength to reach age then an infant brings you forth

شُيُوخًا وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُوْفِي مِنْ قَبْلِ وَلْيَبْلُغُوا أَجَلًا مُّسَمًّى

an appointed term and to you reach before die who and of you old

وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ فَإِذَا

so when and causes death gives to the One Who He is 67 you may understand and indeed upon you

قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُن فَيَكُونُ ﴿٦٨﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ

those who to don't you see 68 so it is is for it He says so verily only an affair matter He decides

يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنَّىٰ يَصْرِفُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا

deny those who 69 are they turning away how the Ayat of Allah in dispute

بِالْكِتَابِ وَبِمَا أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِ رُسُلَنَا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ

to know so they will come Our Messenger with We sent and by what with the Book

﴿٧٠﴾ إِذِ الْأَغْلَالُ فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَسَلْسِلُ يُسْحَبُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

70 they are dragged and the chains their necks in the iron collars when 71

فِي الْحَمِيمِ ثُمَّ نَارٍ يُسْجَرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ ثُمَّ قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ

where the for them it will be said then 72 they are burned, thrust the Fire in then the boiling water in

مَا كُنتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا بَلْ لَمَّا

not nay from us they have vanished they say Allah besides 73 join in worship as partners you used to

نَكُنْ نَدَعُو مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْئًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74 disbelievers Allah lead astray thus a thing before invoke we did

ذَلِكَ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنتُمْ

you used to and by the right without the earth in exult you used by what that was

تَمْرَحُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ دَخَلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبئسَ

so an evil therein abide Jahanam (Fire) the gates enter 75 rejoice extremely

مَثْوًى لِمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾ وَصَبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَكَيْمَا

so whether true the Promise of Allah verily so be patient 76 the arrogant abide

نُرِينَاكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتُوفِّيَنَّكَ فإِلَيْنَا رِجْعُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77 they shall be returned so to Us We cause you to die or We have that which some part We show you

67. He, it is Who has created you (Adam) from dust, then from a *Nutfah* [mixed semen drops of male and female discharge (i.e. Adam's offspring)] then from a clot (a piece of coagulated blood), then brings you forth as children, then (makes you grow) to reach the age of full strength, and afterwards to be old (men and women), though some among you die before, and that you reach an appointed term, in order that you may understand.

68. He it is Who gives life and causes death. And when He decides upon a thing He says to it only: "Be!" And it is.

69. See you not those who dispute about the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah? How are they turning away (from the truth, i.e. Islamic Monotheism to the falsehood of polytheism)?

70. Those who deny the Book (this Quran), and that with which We sent Our Messengers (i.e. to worship none but Allah Alone sincerely, and to reject all false deities and to confess resurrection after the death for recompense) they will come to know (when they will be cast into the Fire of Hell).

71. When iron collars will be rounded over their necks, and the chains, they shall be dragged along.

72. In the boiling water, then they will be burned in the Fire.

73. Then it will be said to them: "Where are (all) those whom you used to join in worship as partners

74. besides Allah?" They will say: "They have vanished from us, Nay, we did not invoke (worship) anything before." Thus Allah leads astray the disbelievers.

75. That was because you had been exulting in the earth without any right (by worshipping others instead of Allah and by committing crimes), and that you used to rejoice extremely (in your error).

76. Enter the gates of Hell to abide therein, and (indeed) what an evil abode of the arrogant!

77. So be patient (O Muhammad SAW), verily, the Promise of Allah is true, and whether We show you (O Muhammad SAW in this world) some part of what We have promised them, or We cause you to die, then it is to Us they all shall be returned.

78. And, indeed We have sent Messengers before you (O Muhammad SAW); of some of them We have related to you their story and of some We have not related to you their story, and it was not given to any Messenger that he should bring a sign except by the Leave of Allah. So, when comes the Commandment of Allah, the matter will be decided with truth, and the followers of falsehood will then be lost.

79. Allah, it is He Who has made cattle for you, that you may ride on some of them and of some you eat.

80. And you have (many other) benefits from them, and that you may reach by their means a desire that is in your breasts (i.e. carry your goods, loads, etc.), and on them and on ships you are carried.

81. And He shows you His Signs and Proofs (of His Oneness in all the above mentioned things). Which, then of the Signs and Proofs of Allah do you deny?

82. Have they not travelled through the earth and seen what was the end of those before them? They were more numerous than them and mightier in strength, and in the traces (they have left behind them) in the land, yet all that they used to earn availed them not.

83. Then when their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, they were glad (and proud) with that which they had of the knowledge (of worldly things), and that at which they used to mock, surrounded them (i.e. the punishment).

84. So when they saw Our punishment, they said: "We believe in Allah Alone and reject (all) that we used to associate with Him as (His) partners."

85. Then their Faith (in Islamic Monotheism) could not avail them when they saw Our punishment. (Like) this has been the way of Allah in dealing with His slaves. And there the disbelievers lost utterly (when Our Torment covered them).

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ مَّن قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ  
upon you We narrated whom of them before you Our Messengers We sent so indeed

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن لَّمْ نَقْصُصْ عَلَيْكَ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ  
should bring that for a messenger and not to you narrated not whom and (part) of them

بِعَايَةِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قُضِيَ بِالْحَقِّ وَخَسِرَ  
and will be lost with the truth will be decided the Commandment of Allah has come so when by the Leave of Allah except with a sign

هُنَالِكَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْعَامَ  
cattle for you has made the One Who Allah 78 the falsehood followers

لِتَرْكَبُوا مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا  
in it and for you 79 you can eat and of it of it for you to ride

مَنْفَعٌ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا عَلَيْهَا حَاجَةً فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى  
and upon upon it your breasts a desire, need on it and you may reach benefits

الْفُلُكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَأَيَّ آيَاتِ  
are so which His are and He shows you 80 you are carried the ship

اللَّهِ تُنْكِرُونَ ﴿٨١﴾ أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ  
how so see the land earth in then have not travelled 81 do you deny Allah

كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرُ مِنْهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ  
and mightier of them more many they were before them those who the end it was

قُوَّةً وَءَاثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ  
they earn they used to what for them availed so not the earth, land in and traces strength

﴿٨٢﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرِحُوا بِمَا عِنْدَهُمْ  
with them by what they were glad with clear evidences proofs their Messengers came to them then 82

مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ فَلَمَّا  
so when 83 they mock with what they used to what with them and surround knowledge of

رَأَوْا بِأَسْنَاقِ الْوَاءِ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدُّهُ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهِ  
with what we used to by what and we disbelieve, deny oneness Him only in Allah I believe they said Our punishment they saw

مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾ فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَأَوْا بِأَسْنَا سُنَّتِ  
it has been a way Our punishment they saw when their faith avail them could so not 84 associated with Him as partner

اللَّهُ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادِهِ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾  
85 the disbelievers those who and lost utterly His servants in preceded indeed that which Allah

سُورَةُ فَصَّلَاتٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

حَمْدًا ۝١ تَنْزِيلًا مِّن رَّحْمَنِ رَحِيمٍ ۝٢ كِتَابٍ فَصَّلَتْ

whereof be explained in detail Book 2 the Most Merciful the Most Gracious from has been sent down the Quran 1 Ha Meem

ءَايَاتِهِ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ۝٣ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا فَأَعْرَضَ

so turn away giving glad tidings 3 they know for people Arabic a Qur'an verses

أَكْثَرَهُمْ فَهَمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ۝٤ وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا فِي أَكِنَّةٍ

coverings screened in our hearts and they say 4 not hear so they many of them

مِمَّا نَدْعُونَآ إِلَيْهِ وَفِي ءَاذَانِنَا وَقُرُومِن بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ جِحَابٌ

a screen and between you between us and in deafness our ears and in to it you invoke, from invite, call us what

فَعَمَلْنَا إِنَّا عَمِلُونَ ۝٥ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَدْبُرُ مِثْلَكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ

to me is reveal like you a man I (am) verily say only (Muhammad) 5 are working only so work, do

أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ فَسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا ۝٦ وَوَيْلٌ

and woe and seek forgiveness to Him to Him so stand forth One God your god but only

لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝٦ لَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ زَكَاةً وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ

with the Hereafter and they are zakat give not those who 6 to the mushrikun

هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ۝٧ إِنَّ لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحًا لَهُمْ

for them and did deeds righteousness believe those who verily 7 disbelievers they are

أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ۝٨ قُلْ أَنتُمْ لَكُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ بِلَّذِي خَلَقَ

create I in the One Who truly disbelieve do you indeed (Muhammad) 8 ending that never reward

لِلْأَرْضِ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ ءُتْدَادًا ذَٰلِكَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝٩

9 the earth's Lord that rivals for Him you set up two days in the earth

وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رُوسًا مِّن فَوْقِهَا وَبَرَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَّرْنَا فِيهَا أَقْوَامًا فِي

in it existence therein and He measured therein and He blessed above it from mountains therein and He made

أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ سَوَاءٍ لِّسَّآئِلِينَ ۝١٠ ثُمَّ سَوَّيْنَا السَّمَآءَ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ

and it was the heaven toward He set then 10 to those who ask equal four days

فَقَالَ لَهَا وَاللَّأَرْضِ نَبِيًا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ ۝١١

11 willingly we come they both said unwillingly or willingly come both and for the earth for it so said

FUSSILAT

(They Are Explained in Detail)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 41: 54 verses

JUL 24

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Ha-Meem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

2. A revelation from Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

3. A Book whereof the Verses are explained in detail; A Quran in Arabic for people who know.

4. Giving glad tidings [of Paradise to the one who believes in the Oneness of Allah (i.e. Islamic Monotheism) and fears Allah much (abstains from all kinds of sins and evil deeds) and loves Allah much (performing all kinds of good-deeds which He has ordained)], and warning (of punishment in the Hell-fire to the one who disbelieves in the Oneness of Allah), but most of them turn away, so they listen not.

5. And they say: "Our hearts are under coverings (screened) from that to which you invite us, and in our ears is deafness, and between us and you is a screen, so work you (on your way); verily, we are working (on our way)."

6. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am only a human being like you. It is inspired in me that your *Ilah* (God) is One *Ilah* (God - Allah), therefore take Straight Path to Him (with true Faith Islamic Monotheism) and obedience to Him, and seek forgiveness of Him. And woe to *Al-Mushrikun* (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, idolaters, etc. - See V. 2: 105).

7. Those who give not the *Zakat* and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

8. Truly, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism, and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW) and do righteous good-deeds, for them will be an endless reward that will never stop (i.e. Paradise)."

9. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Do you verily disbelieve in Him Who created the earth in two Days and you set up rivals (in worship) with Him? That is the Lord of the '*Alamin*' (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)."

10. He placed therein (i.e. the earth) firm mountains from above it, and He blessed it, and measured therein its sustenance (for its dwellers) in four Days equal (i.e. all these four days were equal in the length of time), for all those who ask (about its creation).

11. Then He *Istawa* (rose over) towards the heaven when it was smoke, and said to it and to the earth: "Come both of you willingly or unwillingly." They both said: "We come, willingly."

12. Then He completed and finished from their creation (as) seven heavens in two Days and He made in each heaven its affair. And We adorned the nearest (lowest) heaven with lamps (stars) to be an adornment as well as to guard (from the devils by using them as missiles against the devils). Such is the Decree of Him the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

13. But if they turn away, then say (O Muhammad SAW): "I have warned you of a *Saiqah* (a destructive awful cry, torment, hit, a thunderbolt) like the *Saiqah* which overtook 'Ad and Thamud (people)."

14. When the Messengers came to them, from before them and behind them (saying): "Worship none but Allah." They said: "If our Lord had so willed, He would surely have sent down the angels. So indeed! We disbelieve in that with which you have been sent."

15. As for 'Ad, they were arrogant in the land without right, and they said: "Who is mightier than us in strength?" See they not that Allah, Who created them was mightier in strength than them. And they used to deny Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, revelations, etc.)!

16. So We sent upon them furious wind in days of evil omen (for them) that We might give them a taste of disgracing torment in this present worldly life, but surely the torment of the Hereafter will be more disgracing, and they will never be helped.

17. And as for Thamud, We showed and made clear to them the Path of Truth (Islamic Monotheism) through Our Messenger, (i.e. showed them the way of success), but they preferred blindness to guidance, so the *Saiqah* (a destructive awful cry, torment, hit, a thunderbolt) of disgracing torment seized them, because of what they used to earn.

18. And We saved those who believed and used to fear Allah, keep their duty to Him and avoid evil.

19. And (remember) the Day that the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, so they will be collected there (the first and the last).

20. Till, when they reach it (Hell-fire), their hearing (ears) and their eyes, and their skins will testify against them as to what they used to do.

فَقَضَاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا

is affair heaven each in and He made two days in heavens seven so He completed them

وَزَيْنًا سَمَاءَ دُنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحٍ وَحِفْظًا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ

is Mighty decree that and guard with lamps (stars) the nearest heaven and We decreed

لَعَلِيُمْ ۚ فَإِنِ اعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنذَرْتُكُمْ صَاعِقَةً مِّثْلَ صَاعِقَةِ

warning like turning have I warned you (Muhammad) they turn away so it 12 the All-Knowing

عَادٍ وَثَمُودَ ۚ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ

and from before them from the Messenger came to them when 13 and Thamud Ad

خَلْفَهُمْ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً

angels surely has sent down our Lord has willed if they said Allah but worship so that not behind them

فَإِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ۚ فَمَا عَادُوا فَسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي

so they were arrogant Ad so as for 14 we disbelieve with it Ad have been sent what we

أَرْضٍ بَغَيْرِ حَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُّ مَنَاقِبَةً أَوْ لَمُرِيُونَ أَتَىٰ اللَّهَ

Ad that they see or don't strength from us is mightier who and the said the truth without the earth, land

لَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ

they deny with Our ayat and they deny strength that mightier they created them the One Who

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّحْسَبَاتٍ لِّنُذِيقَهُمْ

to give them taste evil omen days in tedious wind upon them so We sent 15

عَذَابَ الْآخِرَةِ فِي حَيَاةٍ دُنْيَا وَلِعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَىٰ وَهُمْ

and they more the Hereafter and surely torment worldly life disgracing torment

لَا يُنصَرُونَ ۚ وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا الْعَمَىٰ عَلَا

upon blindness so they preferred so We guided them Thamud and as for 16 will not be helped

هُدًى فَأَخَذْتَهُمْ صَاعِقَةً لِّعَذَابِ لَّهُونٍ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

they earn they used because disgracing torment a destructive awful cry so We seized them the guide

وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ۚ وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ

will be gathered and day 18 they fear (Allah) and they used to believed those who and We saved 17

أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ إِلاَّ نَارِ فَهَمُّ يُوزَعُونَ ۚ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا مَا جَاءُوهَا شَهِدَ

will testify they come to it when until 19 will be given so they are the Fire to the Enemies of Allah

عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَأَبْصَارُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۚ

20 they do they used to by what and their skin and their sight (eyes) their became (ears) upon them

أَأزى Not pronounced

عزفان lkha'

Mad Lazim • Farq

أرى Mad 'Arish Lissukun

Mad Wajib Muttasil

أوى Mad Thabi'

عزفان ldzhar

Qalqalah

عزفان ldgham

Mad Jalz Munfasil

وَقَالُوا لَجُلُودِهِمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُمْ عَلَيْنَا قَالُوا أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي

the One Allah has caused us to speak they will say over us do you testify why to their skins and they will say

أَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ خَلَقَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

21 you are returned and to Him first time created you and He a thing every causes to speak

وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَرُونَ أَنْ يَشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُكُمْ

your eyes and not your ears upon you testify that have been hiding you and not

وَلَا جُلُودُكُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

you do from many, much does not know Allah that you thought but your skins and not

وَذَلِكَ ظَنُّكُمْ الَّذِي ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ فَاصَبَحْتُمْ

so you have become has on a got you to distraction about your Lord you thought that which you thought and that 22

مِّنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ فَإِنْ يَصْبِرُوا فَ نَارُ مَثْوَى لَهُمْ وَإِنْ

and if for them home so the Fire you bear patiently so it 23 those who utterly lost of

يَسْتَعْتَبُوا فَ مَا هُمْ مِّنَ الْمُعْتَبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ

for them and We have assigned 24 those who are favored/pardoned of they are so not they ask for favor/pardon

قُرْنَاءَ فَرِيقٍ لَهُمْ مَّابَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ

upon them and true behind them and what before them what for them so have made fair-seeming companions

الْقَوْلُ فِي أَمْرٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ

verily they and men the lap of before them passed indeed generations in the saying

كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا لِهَذَا لِقْرَأَانِ

to this Qur'an listen not disbelieve those who and say 25 the losers they used to

وَلَعُوفِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَغْلِبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ فَلَنْذِيْقَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا

torment disbelieve those who so surely We shall cause 26 you may overcome surely upon you of it and make noise

شَدِيدًا أَوْلَنْجِزِيَنَّهُمْ أَشْوَأَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ

recompense that 27 they do they used to that which the worst and surely We shall requite them severe

أَعْدَاءِ اللَّهِ نَارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا دَارُ الْخُلْدِ جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَمْحَدُونَ

they deny with Our ayat they by used to what recompense the eternal home the ruin for them the Fire the Enemies of Allah

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا أَرِ لَدِينِ الَّذِينَ آضَلْنَا مِنْ جِنِّ

the jinn from led us astray those who show our Lord disbelieve those who and they said 28

وَلِإِنْسٍ نَجْعَلُهُم تَحْتَ أَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُونُوا مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29 the lowest of so that both our feet under we may crush them and men

21. And they will say to their skins, "Why do you testify against us?" They will say: "Allah has caused us to speak, as He causes all things to speak, and He created you the first time, and to Him you are made to return."

22. And you have not been hiding against yourselves, lest your ears, and your eyes, and your skins testify against you, but you thought that Allah knew not much of what you were doing.

23. And that thought of yours which you thought about your Lord, has brought you to destruction, and you have become (this Day) of those utterly lost!

24. Then, if they have patience, yet the Fire will be a home for them, and if they beg for to be excused, yet they are not of those who will ever be excused.

25. And We have assigned them (devils) intimate companions (in this world), who have made fair-seeming to them, what was before them (evil deeds which they were doing in the present worldly life and disbelief in the Reckoning and the Resurrection, etc.) and what was behind them (denial of the matters in the coming life of the Hereafter as regards punishment or reward, etc.). And the Word (i.e. the torment) is justified against them as it was justified against those who were among the previous generations of jinns and men that had passed away before them. Indeed they (all) were the losers.

26. And those who disbelieve say: "Listen not to this Quran, and make noise in the midst of its (recitation) that you may overcome."

27. But surely, We shall cause those who disbelieve to taste a severe torment, and certainly, We shall requite them the worst of what they used to do.

28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah; the Fire, therein will be for them the eternal home, a (deserving) recompense for that they used to deny Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

29. And those who disbelieve will say: "Our Lord! Show us those among jinns and men who led us astray, we shall crush them under our feet, so that they become the lowest."

٧/٤  
المز  
٤٨

30. Verily, those who say: "Our Lord is Allah (Alone)," and then they *Istaqamu*, on them the angels will descend (at the time of their death) (saying): "Fear not, nor grieve! But receive the glad tidings of Paradise which you have been promised!"

31. "We have been your friends in the life of this world and are (so) in the Hereafter. Therein you shall have (all) that your inner-selves desire, and therein you shall have (all) for which you ask for."

32. "An entertainment from (Allah), the Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

33. And who is better in speech than he who [says: "My Lord is Allah (believes in His Oneness)," and then stands straight (acts upon His Order), and] invites (men) to Allah's (Islamic Monotheism), and does righteous deeds, and says: "I am one of the Muslims."

34. The good-deed and the evil deed cannot be equal. Repel (the evil) with one which is better (i.e. Allah ordered the faithful believers to be patient at the time of anger, and to excuse those who treat them badly), then verily! he, between whom and you there was enmity, (will become) as though he was a close friend.

35. But none is granted it (the above quality) except those who are patient, and none is granted it except the owner of the great portion (of the happiness in the Hereafter i.e. Paradise and in this world of a high moral character).

36. And if an evil whisper from Shaitan tries to turn you away (O Muhammad SAW) (from doing-good, etc.), then seek refuge in Allah. Verily, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

37. And from among His Signs are the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. Prostrate not to the sun nor to the moon, but prostrate to Allah Who created them, if you (really) worship Him.

38. But if they are too proud (to do so), then there are those who are with your Lord (angels) glorify Him night and day, and never are they tired.

إِنَّ لِّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا تَنْزِيلٌ عَلَيْهِمْ

upon them will descend they stand firm then Allah our Lord they say those who verily

لَمَلَكِكَةٌ أَلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَبْشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ

of the Garden and receive glad tidings you grieve and do not you fear so that do not the angels

لَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ نَحْنُ أَوْلِيَآؤُكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ

the life in your friends, supporters we 30 have been promised you used to which

الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهَى أَنْفُسُكُمْ

your own selves you desire what therein and for you the Hereafter and in the world

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَدْعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ نَزَّلْنَا مِنْ غَفُورٍ رَحِيمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

32 Most Merciful the All-Forgiving from entertainment 31 you have asked what thereon and for you

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ

and said and does righteous deeds Allah to invoke from who speech are better and whoever

إِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَا تَسْتَوِ الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ

the evil deed and not the goodness be equal and not 33 muslims or verily we

دَفَعَتْ بِهَا لَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ

as if he enmity and between him between you one who so when is better she by which repel

وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَمَا يَلْقَا هَآئِلًا لِّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا

is granted it and not be patient those who except is granted it and not 34 loyal friend, helper

إِلَّا الذُّوْحَ عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٥﴾ وَإِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْعٌ

evil whisper shaitan of tries to turn you away and if 35 great the owner of fortune except

فَسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ

His signs and from 36 the All-Knowing the All-Hearing He is verily He to Allah then seek refuge

لَيْلٌ وَنَهَارٌ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ

to the sun prostrate yourselves not and the moon and the sun and the day the night

وَاللَّقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنْتُمْ

you are if have created them the One Who for Allah and prostrate yourselves the moon nor

إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ فَإِنْ سَتَكْبَرُوا فَالَّذِينَ عِنْدَ

with so those who they are too proud so if 37 you worship only to Him

رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْأَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38 not tired, bored and they are and day by night for Him they glorify your Lord

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا لَمَاءَ

(rain) upon it We send and when barren the earth see that you His signs and of

هَتْرَتٍ وَرَبَّتْ إِنْ لَذِي أَحْيَاهَا لَمُحِي لَمَوْتِي إِنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

a thing every upon verily to be death surely be able gives it life the One Who verily and growth stirred to life

قَدِيرٌ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَدْحُدُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا لَا يَخْفُونَ عَلَيْنَا أَفَن

so who is from Us they can hide not Our ayat in turn away those who verily 39 the Able

يَلْقَى فِي نَارِ خَيْرٍ أَمْ مَنْ يَأْتِي آمِنًا يَوْمَ لِقِيمَةِ عَمَلُو مَا شِئْتُمْ

what you will do (on) the Day of Resurrection secure comes or he who better the Fire into cast

إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِذِكْرِ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ

it can be seen when reminder disbelieve those who verily 40 the All-Seeing you do verily He

وَإِنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ عَزِيزٌ ۚ لَا يَأْتِيهِ لُبْطُلٌ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ

from and not before it from falsehood come to it not 41 covered power truly a book it is

خَلْفِهِ ۚ تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٍ ۚ مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدِ قِيلَ

what said indeed what except you is said not 42 worthy of all praise it is a Wisdom from behind down behind it

لِرُّسُلٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِنْ رَبُّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ وَذُو عِقَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۚ

43 painful and the Possessor of Punishment the Possessor of Forgiveness your Lord verily before you Messenger

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا أَعْجَمِيًّا لَقَالُوا لَوْلَا فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ وَعَ أَعْجَمِي

foreign language would be explained in detail if not surely they would said foreign language Qur'an We made it and if

وَعَرَبِي قَلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُدًى وَشِفَاءً ۚ وَالَّذِينَ

and those who created a guide believe for those who say (Muhammad) and Arabic

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقُرْهُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى أَلَيْسَ

blindness, not guide upon them and it is heaviness (deafness) their ears in believe not

يُنَادُونَ مِنْ مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ۚ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى لِكِتَابِ

the Scripture Musa We gave and indeed 44 a place far away from are called

فَخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ

surely have been settled your Lord from went forth, past word and if not therein so dispute arose

بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مِرْيَبٍ ۚ مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا

does righteous good deeds whosoever 45 disquieting of it doubt indeed in and verily they are between them

فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلِيَهَا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَمٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ۚ

46 to His servants by doing justly your Lord and not for his own self does evil deeds in, whosoever so for his own self

39. And among His Signs (in this), that you see the earth barren, but when We send down water (rain) to it, it is stirred to life and growth (of vegetations). Verily, He Who gives it life, surely, (He) is Able to give life to the dead (on the Day of Resurrection). Indeed! He is Able to do all things.

40. Verily, those who turn away from Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc. by attacking, distorting and denying them), are not hidden from Us. Is he who is cast into the Fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Verily! He is All-Seer of what you do (this is a severe threat to the disbelievers).

41. Verily, those who disbelieved in the Reminder (i.e. the Quran) when it came to them (shall receive the punishment). And verily, it is an honourable respected Book (because it is Allah's Speech, and He has protected it from corruption, etc.). [See V. 15: 9].

42. Falsehood cannot come to it from before it or behind it (it is) sent down by the All-Wise, Worthy of all praise (Allah).

43. Nothing is said to you (O Muhammad SAW) except what was said to the Messengers before you. Verily, your Lord is the Possessor of forgiveness, and (also) the Possessor of painful punishment.

44. And if We had sent this as a Quran in a foreign language other than Arabic, they would have said: "Why are not its Verses explained in detail (in our language)? What! (A Book) not in Arabic and (the Messenger) an Arab?" Say: "It is for those who believe, a guide and a healing. And as for those who disbelieve, there is heaviness (deafness) in their ears, and it (the Quran) is blindness for them. They are those who are called from a place far away (so they neither listen nor understand)."

45. And indeed We gave Musa the Scripture, but dispute arose therein. And had it not been for a Word that went forth before from your Lord, (the torment would have overtaken them) and the matter would have been settled between them. But truly, they are in grave doubt thereto (i.e. about the Quran). [Tafsir Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 15, Page 370].

46. Whosoever does righteous good-deed it is for (the benefit of) his ownself, and whosoever does evil, it is against his ownself, and your Lord is not at all unjust to (His) slaves.

سهل

JUZ 25

47. (The learned men) refer to Him (Alone) the knowledge of the Hour. No fruit comes out of its sheath, nor does a female conceive (within her womb), nor brings forth (young), except by His Knowledge. And on the Day when He will call unto them (polytheists) (saying): "Where are My (so-called) partners (whom you did invent)?" They will say: "We inform You that none of us bears witness to it (that they are Your partners)!"

48. And those whom they used to invoke before will fail them, and they will perceive that they have no place of refuge (from Allah's punishment).

49. Man (the disbeliever) does not get tired of asking good (things from Allah), but if an evil touches him, then he gives up all hope and is lost in despair.

50. And truly, if We give him a taste of mercy from us, after some adversity (severe poverty or disease, etc.) has touched him, he is sure to say: "This is for me (due to my merit), I think not that the Hour will be established. But if I am brought back to my Lord, Surely, there will be for me the best (wealth, etc.) with Him. Then, We verily, will show to the disbelievers what they have done and We shall make them taste a severe torment.

51. And when We show favour to man, he withdraws and turns away, but when evil touches him, then he has recourse to long supplications.

52. Say: "Tell me, if it (the Quran) is from Allah, and you disbelieve in it, who is more astray than one who is in opposition far away (from Allah's Right Path and His obedience).

53. We will show them Our Signs in the universe, and in their ownelves, until it becomes manifest to them that this (the Quran) is the truth. Is it not sufficient in regard to your Lord that He is a Witness over all things?

54. Verily! They are in doubt concerning the Meeting with their Lord? (i.e. Resurrection after their deaths, and their return to their Lord). Verily! He it is Who is surrounding all things!

إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ عِلْمُ سَاعَةٍ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ ثَمَرَاتٍ مِنْ أَكْمَامِهَا

its sheath its fruits from out and not the knowledge of the Hour returned To Him  
وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيْنَ

Where He call unto them and on the day with His Knowledge but labour nor women from conceive and not  
شُرَكَاءِ قَالُوا أءَازِنَّاكَ مَا مِنَّا مِنْ شَهِيدٍ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَضَلَّ

And has gone 47 witness from us none we inform You they say My (so-called) partners  
عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَظَنُوا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَّجِيصٍ ﴿٤٨﴾

48 a place of refuge of for nothing and they will perceive before they invoked they had what- ever from them  
لَا يَسْتَمُ لِإِنْسِنُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ وَإِنْ مَسَّهُ أَشْرُفِيُّوسُ

he will lost in despair evil touched them but if good praying/ asking from man tired Never  
قَنُوطٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَاءٍ مَسَّتهُ

that touched him adversity after from Us of mercy We give him taste And truly when 49 give up all hope  
لَيَقُولَنَّ هَذَا لِي وَمَا أَظُنُّ سَاعَةً قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ رُجِعْتُ إِلَىٰ

I am brought back and surely I will establish the Hour I think and never for me this is he will say  
رَبِّي إِنْ لِي عِنْدَهُ لِلْحُسْنَىٰ فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا

they have done about what the disbelievers to expose then verily We will show as the best on His Side to me verily my Lord  
وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَىٰ الْإِنْسِنِ

man of We show favour And when 50 severe torment of and verily We shall make them taste  
أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَىٰ بِجَانِبِهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ شُرُفُودُ دُعَاءِ عَرِيضٍ

long supplications to request an evil touched him and when on his back and withdraw he turns away  
﴿٥١﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ

you disbelieve then the side of Allah from this if what is Say (O Muhammad) 51  
بِهِ مِنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ سَنُرِيهِمْ

We will show them 52 opposit on far away in his than more who is at Him  
ءَايَاتِنَا لِأَفَاقٍ وَفِي أَنفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ ﴿٥٣﴾

is the truth that it to them becomes manifest until their ownelves and inside every corners on Our Signs  
أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٥٤﴾ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ

verily they Remember 53 All-Witness the things all above that He is regarding your Lord sufficient and is it not  
﴿٥٤﴾ فِي مَرِيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ أَلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

54 All-Surrounding to all to every verily He Alah's remember the Meeting with their Lord about death in

أأزى Not pronounced / بحرف ن Ikhfa' / Mad Lazim - Farq / أرى Mad 'Arhd Lissukun / Mad Wajib Muttasil / أوى Mad Thabi' / بحرف ن Idzhar / قالقات Qalqalah / بحرف ن Idgham / Mad Jaiz Munfasil

JUZ 25

الجزء ٢٥  
سورة فاطر

سُورَةُ الشُّورَى

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

حَمْدًا ۱ عَسَقَ ۲ كَذَلِكَ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَىٰ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ

and He on earth in and what the heavens in what To Him 3 اللَّهُ لَعَزِيزٌ لِحَكِيمٍ ۳ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ

أَعْلَىٰ الْعَظِيمِ ۴ تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ

وَلَمَلَائِكَةٌ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي

الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا إِنْ لِلَّهِ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ۵ وَالَّذِينَ تَتَّخِذُوا

مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّهِ حَفِيفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ

وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِنُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ وَمَنْ

حَوْلَهَا وَنُنذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ لِأَرْبَابٍ فِيهِ فَرِيقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيقٌ فِي

السَّعِيرِ ۷ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ يَدْخُلُ

مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۸ وَظَالِمُونَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ۸

أَمْ يَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ فَاللَّهُ هُوَ لَوْلِيٌّ وَهُوَ يَحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَهُوَ

عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۹ وَمَنْ خَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ

إِلَى اللَّهِ ذَالِكُمْ لِلَّهِ رَبِّي عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ۱۰

ASH-SHURA

(The Consultation)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 42: 53 verses

JUZ 25

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Ha-Meem.
2. 'Ayn-Seen-Qaf. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings].
3. Likewise Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise inspires you (O Muhammad SAW) as (He inspired) those before you.
4. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and He is the Most High, the Most Great.
5. Nearly the heavens might rent asunder from above them (by His Majesty), and the angels glorify the praises of their Lord, and ask for forgiveness for those on the earth, verily, Allah is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.
6. And as for those who take as *Auliya'* (guardians, supporters, helpers, protectors, etc.) others besides Him [i.e. they take false deities other than Allah (as) protectors, and they worship them] Allah is *Hafiz* (Protector) over them (i.e. takes care of their deeds and will recompense them), and you (O Muhammad SAW) are not a *Wakil* (guardian or a disposer of their affairs) over them (to protect their deeds, etc.).
7. And thus We have inspired unto you (O Muhammad SAW) a Quran (in Arabic) that you may warn the Mother of the Towns (Makkah) and all around it. And warn of the Day of Assembling, of which there is no doubt, when a party will be in Paradise (those who believed in Allah and followed what Allah's Messenger SAW brought them) and a party in the blazing Fire (Hell) (those who disbelieved in Allah and followed not what Allah's Messenger SAW brought them).
8. And if Allah had willed, He could have made them one nation, but He admits whom He wills to His Mercy. And the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) will have neither a *Wali* (protector) nor a helper.
9. Or have they taken (for worship) *Auliya'* (guardians, supporters, helpers, protectors, etc.) besides Him? But Allah, He Alone is the *Wali* (Protector, etc.). And it is He Who gives life to the dead, and He is Able to do all things.
10. And in whatsoever you differ, the decision thereof is with Allah (He is the ruling Judge). (And say O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists): Such is Allah, my Lord in Whom I put my trust, and to Him I turn in all of my affairs and in repentance.

لqab Must stop Preferred to continue reading Ghunnah Can stop Mad Silah Tawilah Preferred to stop Must not stop Bilaghunnah Can stop at one sign

11. The Creator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you mates from yourselves, and for the cattle (also) mates. By this means He creates you (in the wombs). There is nothing like unto Him, and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

12. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth, He enlarges provision for whom He wills, and straitens (it for whom He wills). Verily! He is the All-Knower of everything.

13. He (Allah) has ordained for you the same religion (Islam) which He ordained for Nuh, and that which We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW), and that which We ordained for Ibrahim, Musa, and Isa saying you should establish religion (i.e. to do what it orders you to do practically), and make no divisions in it (religion) (i.e. various sects in religion). Intolerable for the *Mushrikun*, is that to which you (O Muhammad SAW) call them. Allah chooses for Himself whom He wills, and guides unto Himself who turns to Him in repentance and in obedience.

14. And they divided not till after knowledge had come to them, through selfish transgression between themselves. And had it not been for a Word that went forth before from your Lord for an appointed term, the matter would have been settled between them. And verily, those who were made to inherit the Scripture (i.e. the Taurah and the Injil) after them (i.e. Jews and Christians) are in grave doubt concerning it (i.e. Allah's true religion Islam or the Quran).

15. So unto this (religion of Islam, alone and this Quran) then invite (people) (O Muhammad SAW), and *Istaqim* [(i.e. stand firm and straight on Islamic Monotheism by performing all that is ordained by Allah (good-deeds, etc.), and by abstaining from all that is forbidden by Allah (sins and evil deeds, etc.)], as you are commanded, and follow not their desires but say: "I believe in whatsoever Allah has sent down of the Book (all the holy Books, this Quran and the Books of the old from the Taurat, or the Injil or the Pages of Ibrahim) and I am commanded to do justice among you, Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us our deeds and for you your deeds. There is no dispute between us and you. Allah will assemble us (all), and to Him is the final return.

فَاطِرُ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا

mates yourselves from for you He has made and earth (of) heavens The Creator

وَمَنْ لَأَنْعَمَ أَزْوَاجًا يَذُرْكُمْ فِيهِ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ

anything like unto nothing in those He replicates you mates cattle and from

وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ البَصِيرُ ۝ ۱۱ لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالأَرْضِ

and earth heavens keys of To Him 11 the All-Seer the All-Hearer and He

يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝ ۱۲

12 All-Knower things to all verily He and He restricts He wills to whom provision He enlarges

شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى بِهِ نُوحًا وَالأَئِمَّةَ لُذِي أَوْحَيْنَا

We have inspired and that Nuh to He ordained which religion from for you He ordained

إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى أَنْ أَقِمُوا دِينَ

the religion you should establish for and Isa and Musa to Ibrahim with it We ordained which Muhammad

وَلَا تُفَرِّقُوا فِيهِ كِبْرًا ۚ لَمْ يُشْرِكْ مَن دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ

Allah to him you call them which A Mushrikun for intolerable in it you divide and do not

يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مِنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ ۝ ۱۳ وَمَا

at 13 he turns in repentance and in obedience whom to Him and He guides He wills whom for Him He chooses

نَفَرَقُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمْ لَعَلَّمُ بَيْنَهُمْ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ

the Word and not between selfishness knowledge came to them after what unless they divided

سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ

people who and verily between had been settled an appointed term for what from went forth

أُورِثُوا لَكُنْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَقَدْ شَكَّ مِنْهُ مَرْيَبٌ ۝ ۱۴

14 gravely concerning it doubt truly in after them inherited the Scripture

فَلِذَلِكَ فَدَعُوهُ وَسَتَقِمُوا كَمَا أُمِرْتُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ

their desires you follow and do or dand to like what have and Istaqim invite So thus

وَقُلْ ءَأَمَنْتُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَأُمِرْتُمْ لِأَعْدِلُوا

for me to do justice and I am commanded the Book from Allah has sent down by in what I believe and say

بَيْنَكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ

your deeds and for you our deeds ours and your Lord our Lord Allah among you

لَا حِجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اللَّهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ لَمَصِيرٌ ۝ ۱۵

15 place to return and to Him us all will assemble Allah and between you between us dispute no

وَالَّذِينَ يَحْجُونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا سَجِبَ لَهُ وَجَنَّهُمْ

the dispute to Him after what concerning And those who

دَاحِضَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ

severely torment and for them wrath and on them is their Lord before has no use

لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَآمَنَّا بِهِ وَمَا نَدْرِيكَ

and do you know in truth the Book has send down Who Allah 16

لَعَلَّ سَاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

believe not who To hasten it 17 is close at hand the Hour perhaps

بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَمْشِقُونَ مِنْهَا وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ

truth that it is and they know of it people who are fearful people who believe an Hour of it in it

أَلَا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُمَارُونَ فِي سَاعَةِ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ

16 the Hour they dispute those who are verily be known

لِلَّهِ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ

All-Mighty and He is He wills those who He gives to His slaves the All-Gracious Allah

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ فِي حَرْثِهِ وَمَنْ

and whosoever has works in the We increase in the after the rewards desire that Whosoever 19

كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ دُنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ

Of the sake in for him and nothing a portion of it We give him in the world rewards that

نَصِيبٍ أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ دِينِ

a religion from for them were made instituted the partners that to them Or 20 Rewards

مَا لَمْ يَأْذَنْ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ لَفُصِّلَ لِقَاؤُهُمْ

between them had been judged a decisive word and if not Allah to it by allowed have not that

وَإِنَّ ظَالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ تَرَى ظَالِمِينَ

the Zalimun will see You will see 21 is painful torment to them the Zalimun (wrongdoers) and verily

مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَهُوَ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ وَالَّذِينَ

and people who to them will surely befall and it they had done because of what those who are in fear

آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ فِي رَوْضَاتِ الْجَنَّاتِ

gardens of Paradise and did deeds righteousness they are believer

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ

22 the Supreme grace it that is their Lord from the side of they wish what for them

16. And those who dispute concerning Allah (His Religion of Islamic Monotheism, with which Muhammad SAW has been sent), after it has been accepted (by the people), of no use is their dispute before their Lord, and on them is wrath, and for them will be a severe torment.

17. It is Allah Who has sent down the Book (the Quran) in truth, and the Balance (i.e. to act justly). And what can make you know that perhaps the Hour is close at hand?

18. Those who believe not therein seek to hasten it, while those who believe are fearful of it, and know that it is the very truth. Verily, those who dispute concerning the Hour are certainly in error far away.

19. Allah is very Gracious and Kind to His slaves. He gives provisions to whom He wills. And He is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty.

20. Whosoever desires (with his deeds) the reward of the Hereafter, We give him increase in his reward, and whosoever desires the reward of this world (with his deeds), We give him thereof (what is written for him), and he has no portion in the Hereafter.

21. Or have they partners with Allah (false gods), who have instituted for them a religion which Allah has not allowed. And had it not been for a decisive Word (gone forth already), the matter would have been judged between them. And verily, for the Zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers), there is a painful torment.

22. You will see (on the Day of Resurrection), the Zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) fearful of that which they have earned, and it (Allah's Torment) will surely befall them, while those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous deeds (will be) in the flowering meadows of the Gardens (Paradise), having what they wish from their Lord. That is the supreme Grace (Paradise).

23. That is (the Paradise) whereof Allah gives glad tidings to His slaves who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good-deeds. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "No reward do I ask of you for this except to be kind to me for my kinship with you." And whoever earns a good righteous deed, We shall give him an increase of good in respect thereof. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Ready to appreciate (the deeds of those who are obedient to Him).

24. Or say they: "He has invented a lie against Allah?" If Allah willed, He could have sealed your heart (so that you forget all that you know of the Quran). And Allah wipes out falsehood, and establishes the truth (Islam) by His Word (this Quran). Verily, He knows well what (the secrets) are in the breasts (of mankind).

25. And He it is Who accepts repentance from His slaves, and forgives sins, and He knows what you do.

26. And He answers (the invocation of) those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good-deeds, and gives them increase of His Bounty. And as for the disbelievers, theirs will be a severe torment.

27. And if Allah were to enlarge the provision for His slaves, they would surely rebel in the earth, but He sends down by measure as He wills. Verily! He is in respect of His slaves, the Well-Aware, the All-Seer (of things that benefit them).

28. And He it is Who sends down the rain after they have despaired, and spreads abroad His Mercy. And He is the *Wali* (Helper, Supporter, Protector, etc.), Worthy of all Praise.

29. And among His *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.) is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and whatever moving (living) creatures He has dispersed in them both. And He is All-Potent over their assembling (i.e. resurrecting them on the Day of Resurrection after their death, and dispersion of their bodies) whenever He will.

30. And whatever of misfortune befalls you, it is because of what your hands have earned. And He pardons much. (See the Quran Verse 35: 45).

31. And you cannot escape from Allah (i.e. His Punishment) in the earth, and besides Allah you have neither any *Wali* (guardian or a protector) nor any helper.

ذَٰلِكَ لَدَىٰ يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ ۚ قَالَ لَا

no and did deeds righteousness believe who His slaves Allah gives glad tidings to Whereof That is

أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ۖ إِنَّمَا لِمُؤَدَّةٍ ۖ لِقُرْبَىٰ وَمَنْ يَقْتَرِفْ حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ

We shall increase good righteous deeds he does and who family in kinship except reward for this I ask of you

لَهُ فِيهَا حَسَنَاتٍ ۚ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ غَفُورًا شَكُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ فَتْرَىٰ عَلَٰنَ اللَّهِ

And against news they say Or 23 Most Ready to appreciate (O-Forgiving), Allah seeks more good for him

كُذْبًا ۖ فَإِنْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ يَخْتَمِ عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ وَيَمْحُ اللَّهُ لِبَاطِلٍ وَيُحَقِّقُ لِحَقِّ

the truth and He nullifies falsehood Allah and wipes by seal or Allah willed by and if a lie

بِكَلِمَتِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ صُدُورٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ تَوْبَةَ

repentance accept Who is And He 24 within the breast All-Know verily He with His Words

عَنْ عِبَادِهِ ۚ وَيَعْفُو عَنِ سَيِّئَاتٍ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25 you do and He knows sins of and He forgives His slaves from

وَلَيَسْتَجِيبُ لَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ

His Bounty of and He increases for them and did deeds righteousness believer people who are And He answer

وَلِلْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ رِزْقَ

provision Allah enlarged by And if 26 that severe torment for them and the disbeliever

لِعِبَادِهِ ۚ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَٰكِن يُنزِل بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ ۚ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ

to His slaves verily He he wills of what measure He sends down but the earth on may will surely rebel for His slaves

خَيْرٌ بِبَصِيرٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُنزِلُ لَكُمْ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا قُنَطُوا

they despaired after what rain sends down who And He 27 the All-Seer the Well-Aware

وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ ۚ وَهُوَ لَوْلَىٰ لِحَمِيدٍ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ خَلْقُ

creation of His Ayat And among 28 Worthy of all Praise the Wali (guardian) and He is His mercy and He spreads

سَمَوَاتٍ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ جَمْعِهِمْ

assemble them and He and He creates from in both of them He and dispersed at and earth Powers

إِذَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِيمَا

by whatever misfortune of befalls you And whatever 29 the All-Potent He wills when

كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ

are people who can escape And not 30 of and He pardons your hands earned by

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٣١﴾

31 any helper and not Wali of Allah besides for you and nothing earth on

١/٤ للزوب ٤٩

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced مَحْمُودٌ ikhfa' Mad Lazim • Farq اَوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
اَوِيء Mad Thabi' مَحْمُودٌ idzhar مَحْمُودٌ Qalqalah اَوِيء Idgham مَحْمُودٌ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ لَجَوَارِفِ لِبَحْرٍ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ﴿٣٢﴾ إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُسْكِنِ رِيحَ

the wind He ceases He wills If 32 like mountains the sea in ships His Signs And among

فَيُظِلُّنَّ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ إِنْ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ

people who are grateful people who are patient to every are the signs (of His Power) in that verily sea surface on the motionless then they (the ships) things would become

أَوْ يُوبِقَهُنَّ بِمَا كَسَبُو وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَيَعْلَمُ لِّذِينَ

people who And I may know 34 much to and He pardons they have earned because of what He may draw it Or 33

يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَمَا أُوْتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمُنْعٌ

it is enjoyment some-thing from have been given to you So what-ever 35 a place of refuge from them none our Ayat about they dispute

لِحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ

their Lord and to they are to believe to people who on Earth is better Allah on the side of what is this worldly life

يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ إِثْمٍ وَنُفُوحِشٍ وَإِذَا مَا

and when (and Al-Fawahish) (illegal sexual intercourse etc) sins great they avoid And people who 36 they put their trust

غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالَّذِينَ سَتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا صَّلَاةَ

what they do and they perform to be Lord they answer And people who 37 they forgive they they are angry

وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمْ

have done to them when And people who 38 they spend what We have bestowed upon them portion of them by mutual consultation and their affairs

لَبِغِيٌّ هُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِثْلُهَا فَمَنْ عَفَا

can forgive by whoever like thereof 39 of an evil And recompense defense they oppressive

وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَلَمَنْ نَصَرَ

he defense/revenge And indeed people who 40 Zalimun He likes not Verily Allah from his reward and makes reconciliation

بَعْدَ ظَلْمِهِ فَأَلَيْكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾ إِنَّهُمْ سَبِيلٌ عَلَىٰ الَّذِينَ

people who to that way/sins Verily 41 way/sins from over them none then they oppression after

يَظْلِمُونَ نَاسٍ وَيَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ أَلَيْكَ لَهُمْ

to them they are right reason without earth on and they do over limit man they oppress

عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ

the things recommended (by Allah) would be that verily and he forgives he shows potent And verily whosoever 42 painful torment

وَمَنْ يُضَلِلْ لِلَّهِ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَتَرَىٰ الظَّالِمِينَ

the Zalimun and you will see after him wali (guardian) from him so no more Allah sent astray by whomsoever 43

لَمَّا رَأَوْا لِعَذَابٍ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ إِلَىٰ مَرَدٍّ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

44 way from return to is there they say the torment they behold when

32. And among His Signs are the ships, in the sea, like mountains.  
 33. If He wills, He causes the wind to cease, then they would become motionless on the back (of the sea). Verily, in this are signs for everyone patient and grateful.  
 34. Or He may destroy them (by drowning) because of that which their (people) have earned. And He pardons much.  
 35. And those who dispute (polytheists, etc. with Our Messenger Muhammad SAW) as regards Our Ayat (proofs, signs, verses, etc. of Islamic Monotheism) may know that there is no place of refuge for them (from Allah's punishment).  
 36. So whatever you have been given is but a passing enjoyment for this worldly life, but that which is with Allah (Paradise) is better and more lasting for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and put their trust in their Lord (concerning all of their affairs).  
 37. And those who avoid the greater sins, and *Al-Fawahish* (illegal sexual intercourse, etc.), and when they are angry, they forgive  
 38. And those who answer the Call of their Lord [i.e. to believe that He is the only One Lord (Allah), and to worship none but Him Alone], and perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and who (conduct) their affairs by mutual consultation, and who spend of what We have bestowed on them;  
 39. And those who, when an oppressive wrong is done to them, they take revenge.  
 40. The recompense for an evil is an evil like thereof, but whoever forgives and makes reconciliation, his reward is due from Allah. Verily, He likes not the *Zalimun* (oppressors, polytheists, and wrong-doers, etc.).  
 41. And indeed whosoever takes revenge after he has suffered wrong, for such there is no way (of blame) against them.  
 42. The way (of blame) is only against those who oppress men and wrongly rebel in the earth, for such there will be a painful torment.  
 43. And verily, whosoever shows patience and forgives that would truly be from the things recommended by Allah.  
 44. And whomsoever Allah sends astray, for him there is no *Wali* (protector) after Him. And you will see the *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrong-doers, oppressors, etc.) when they behold the torment, they will say: "Is there any way of return (to the world)?"

45. And you will see them brought forward to it (Hell) made humble by disgrace, (and) looking with stealthy glance. And those who believe will say: "Verily, the losers are they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Verily, the *Zalimun* [i.e. *Al-Kafirun* (disbelievers in Allah, in His Oneness and in His Messenger SAW, polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.)] will be in a lasting torment.

46. And they will have no *Auliya'* (protectors) to help them other than Allah. And he whom Allah sends astray, for him there is no way.

47. Answer the Call of your Lord (i.e. accept the Islamic Monotheism, O mankind, and jinns) before there comes from Allah a Day which cannot be averted. You will have no refuge on that Day nor there will be for you any denying (of your crimes as they are all recorded in the Book of your deeds).

48. But if they turn away (O Muhammad SAW from the Islamic Monotheism, which you have brought to them). We have not sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a *Hafiz* (protector) over them (i.e. to take care of their deeds and to recompense them). Your duty is to convey (the Message). And verily, when We cause man to taste of Mercy from Us, he rejoices thereat, but when some ill befalls them because of the deeds which their hands have sent forth, then verily, man (becomes) ingrate!

49. To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He wills. He bestows female (offspring) upon whom He wills, and bestows male (offspring) upon whom He wills.

50. Or He bestows both males and females, and He renders barren whom He wills. Verily, He is the All-Knower and is Able to do all things.

51. It is not given to any human being that Allah should speak to him unless (it be) by Inspiration, or from behind a veil, or (that) He sends a Messenger to reveal what He wills by His Leave. Verily, He is Most High, Most Wise.

وَتَرَاهُمْ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا خَشِيعِينَ مِنْ دَلٍّ يُنْظَرُونَ  
they look d disgrace because people who made humble to it they brought forward And you will see them

مِنْ طَرَفٍ خَفِيٍّ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ لَظَلِيمِينَ  
people who the losers verily they believe people who and say stealthily a glance from

خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ يَوْمَ لَقِيْمَةِ الْآلِ إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ  
the Zalimun (wrongdoers) that verily (on) the Day of Resurrection and their families themselves they lose

فِي عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَمَا كَانَتْ لَهُمْ مِنْ ءَوْلِيَاءٍ يُنصُرُونَهُمْ  
can help them Auliya' (supporters and helpers) of for them And not 45 ever lasting torment are in

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُضَلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ سَتَجِيبُ  
Answer the Call 46 way of for him so no Allah send astray by and he whom Allah other than from

لِرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ  
to you no Allah from for him can avert none a day come will before of your Lord

مِنْ مَلْجَأٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نَكِيرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾ فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا  
they turn away But it 47 denying from for you and no on the day place to seek refuge of

فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا إِنْ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ وَإِنَّا إِذَا  
when and verily We to convey but of you n. as a Hafiz (Watchful) to them we have sent you (O Muhammad) so We

أَذَقْنَا لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ آرْحَمَةٍ فَرِحَ بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ  
some ill is ill them and when thereat he rejoices a mercy from Us for man We cause to taste

بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ لِلنَّاسِ كُفُورًا ﴿٤٨﴾ لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ  
the kingdom Belongs to Allah 48 they ingrate man are then verily their hands has sent forth because of the deeds

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنثًا  
female He wills to whom He bestows What He wills He creates and earth (of) heavens

وَيَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ذَكَورًا ﴿٤٩﴾ أَوْ يَزُوجَهُمْ ذَكَرًا وَإِنثًا  
and female male He bestows them Or 49 male He was to whom and He bestows

وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَقِيمًا إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَمَا كَانَ  
And not 50 All-Able All-Knower verily He barren man He wills to whom and He renders

لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ مِنْ وَرَائِ جَبَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ  
He sends or veil behind from or div. revelation except Allah should speak to him that to man

رَسُولًا فَيُوحِي بِإِذْنِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلِيُّ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾  
51 Most Wise Most High verily He He wills what by His Leave then He reveals a Messenger

وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا لِكِتَابِ  
 the Book what you knew with Rub to you (O Muhammad) We have And thus

وَلَا لِيَمِينٍ وَلَٰكِن جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَّهْدِي بِهِ ۚ مَنْ نَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا  
 Our slaves from We to whosoever We guide Light We made it that Faith and verily

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ صِرَاطِ اللَّهِ لَٰذِيَ لَهُ  
 belongs to Him that the Path of Allah 52 the Straight Path to are indeed and verily you

مَا فِي سَمَوَاتٍ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٥٣﴾  
 53 all matter will go back Allah to be the earth on and what the heavens in what

سُورَةُ الزُّكْرُوفِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

حَمَّ ۙ وَلِكِتَابٍ لُّمِينٍ ﴿٢﴾ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا  
 in Arabic a Quran We have made Verses 2 that manifest 1 Ha Meem

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣﴾ وَإِنَّهُ فِي أُمَّ لِكِتَابٍ لَدَيْنَا  
 before Us (the Most Gracious) the Book in Arabic 3 you may understand that of Us

لَعَلِّي حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾ أَفَنَضِرُ عَنْكُمْ ذِكْرًا صَفْحًا  
 then shall We take away 4 full of Wisdom indeed exalted

أَنْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِينَ ﴿٥﴾ وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِن نَّبِيِّ  
 of Prophet from We have sent And how many 5 A-Musrifin (i.e. people who all of you become because

لَأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦﴾ وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ  
 they mock at him to their condition but Prophet from that came to them And never 6 old

فَأَهْلَكْنَا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَمَضَىٰ مِثْلُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٧﴾  
 of the ancients the example and has passed in power of them the stronger Then We destroyed 7

وَلَيْن سَأَلْتَهُم مِّن خَلْقِ سَمَوَاتٍ وَ الْأَرْضِ لَيَقُولُنَّ  
 they will surely answer and the earth the heavens created who has you ask them And indeed if 8

خَلَقَهُنَّ لِعَزِيزٍ لَّعِيمٍ ﴿٩﴾ لَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ  
 the earth for you has made He who 9 the All-Knower the All-Mighty created them

مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠﴾  
 10 you find a way for you the roads in it for you and He has made a place to sleep

52. And thus We have sent to you (O Muhammad SAW) *Ruhan* (an Inspiration, and a Mercy) of Our Command. You knew not what is the Book, nor what is Faith? But We have made it (this Quran) a light wherewith We guide whosoever of Our slaves We will. And verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) are indeed guiding (mankind) to the Straight Path (i.e. Allah's religion of Islamic Monotheism).

53. The Path of Allah, to Whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. Verily, all the matters at the end go to Allah (for decision).

AZ-ZUKHRUF  
 (The Gold Adornments)  
 Makkiyyah  
 Chapter 43: 89 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. *Ha-Meem*. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings].
2. By the manifest Book (that makes things clear, i.e. this Quran).
3. We verily, have made it a Quran in Arabic, that you may be able to understand (its meanings and its admonitions).
4. And Verily, it (this Quran) is in the Mother of the Book (i.e. *Al-Lauh-al-Mahfuz*), before Us, indeed Exalted, full of Wisdom.
5. Shall We then (warn you not and) take away the Reminder (this Quran) from you, because you are a people *Musrifun*.
6. And how many a Prophet have We sent amongst the men of old.
7. And never came there a Prophet to them but they used to mock at him.
8. Then We destroyed men stronger (in power) than these, and the example of the ancients has passed away (before them).
9. And indeed if you ask them, "Who has created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say: "The All-Mighty, the All-Knower created them."
10. Who has made for you the earth like a bed, and has made for you roads therein, in order that you may find your way,

11. And Who sends down water (rain) from the sky in due measure. Then We revive a dead land therewith, and even so you will be brought forth (from the dead),

12. And Who has created all the pairs and has appointed for you ships and cattle on which you ride,

13. In order that you may mount firmly on their backs, and then may remember the Favour of your Lord when you mount thereon, and say: "Glory to Him who has subjected this to us, and we could never have it (by our efforts)."

14. And verily, to Our Lord we indeed are to return!

15. Yet they assign to some of His slaves a share with Him (by pretending that He has children, and considering them as equals or co-partners in worship with Him). Verily, man is indeed a manifest ingrate!

16. Or has He taken daughters out of what He has created, and He has selected for you sons?

17. And if one of them is informed of the news of (the birth of) that which he set forth as a parable to the Most Beneficent (Allah) (i.e. of a girl), his face becomes dark, gloomy, and he is filled with grief!

18. (Do they then like for Allah) a creature who is brought up in adornments (wearing silk and gold ornaments, i.e. women), and in dispute cannot make herself clear?

19. And they make the angels who themselves are slaves to the Most Beneficent (Allah) females. Did they witness their creation? Their evidence will be recorded, and they will be questioned!

20. And they said: "If it had been the Will of the Most Beneficent (Allah), we should not have worshipped them (false deities)." They have no knowledge whatsoever of that. They do nothing but lie!

21. Or have We given them any Book before this (the Quran), to which they are holding fast?

22. Nay! They say: "We found our fathers following a certain way and religion, and we guide ourselves by their footsteps."

وَلَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنْشَرْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا

a dead land with it then We revive in due measure water the sky from sends d. wa. And He who

كَذَلِكَ نُخْرِجُوكَ ۝۱۱ وَلَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ

and He has appointed of all the pairs has created And He who 11 you will be brought forth like that

لَكُمْ مِنْ أَلْفَاكٍ ۝۱۲ وَأَلْنَعِمَ مَا تَرْكَبُونَ ۝۱۲ لَتَسْتَوُوا عَلَى ظُهُورِهِ

their backs on So you can mount 12 you can ride which and cattle ships or for you

ثُمَّ تَذْكُرُونَ نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ إِذْ سَتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُولُوا سُبْحٰنَ

All-Glory and so you say thereon you have mount when the Favour of your Lord you may remember then

لَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ ۝۱۳ وَإِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا

our Lord to And verily us 13 people who can subjects to it we are and never this to us He has subjected Him who

لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ ۝۱۴ وَجَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا إِنَّا لِلنَّاسِ

man verily some His slaves of Him And they assign 14 indeed people who are to return

لَكَفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝۱۵ أَمْ تَخْذَم مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بَنَاتٍ وَأَصْفَاكُمْ

and He selected for you daughters He created from what He taken Has 15 manifest indeed ingrate

بِابْنَيْنِ ۝۱۶ وَإِذَا بَشَّرَ أَحَدَهُمْ بِمَا ضَرَبَ الرَّحْمٰنُ مَثَلًا

a parable to the Most beneficent he set forth with what one of them informed good news And if 16 with sons

ظَلَّ وَجْهَهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ۝۱۷ أَوْ مَنْ يُنشِئُ فِي

he brought up And who are 17 filled with grief and he darken his face then becomes

لِحُلِيِّةٍ وَهِيَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِينٍ ۝۱۸ وَجَعَلُوا لِمَلٰئِكَةِ

the angels And they say 18 clear reason affect dispute in while he adornments

لَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبَادُ الرَّحْمٰنِ إِنثًا أَشْهَدُوا وَخَلَقَهُمْ سَتَكُنَّ

will be recorded their creation did they witness as daughters the Most Beneficent are slaves they who

شَهِدَاتِهِمْ وَيَسْأَلُونَ ۝۱۹ وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمٰنُ مَا عَبَدْنَاهُمْ

we would not have worshipped them the Most Gracious the will of it And they say 19 and they will be questioned their witness

مَا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِن هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ۝۲۰ أَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ

We given them Have 20 they lie just they are none knowledge from about that they have not

كِتَابًا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ مُسْتَمْسِكُونَ ۝۲۱ بَلْ قَالُوا

they say Even 21 all people who holding fast to it even they before this the Book

إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ۝۲۲

22 people who are guided by the footsteps of our fathers we do verily we

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced

كحرف إخفاء

Mad Lazim • Farq

Mad 'Aridh Lissukun

أوى مد Mad Thabr'

كحرف إدغام

Qalqalah

كحرف إدغام

Mad Wajib Muttasil

Mad Ja z Munfasl

وَكَذَلِكَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا

the rich of them said but a warner from a town to before you We have sent not And similarly

إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ مُّقْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23 people who follow their footsteps on and verily we people of our fathers we found

قَالَ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَطَاعُوا أُمَّةً وَمَا جِئْتُمْ بِأَهْدَىٰ مِمَّا وَجَدْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَكُمْ قَالُوا

they said your fathers from you have found from what bring better guidance I came to you even if Said

إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ فَذَنَقْنَا مِنْهُمْ غَوَّيًّا وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ أُمَّةٌ

24 people who are of disbelief to it was have to what verily we

كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمَمِ لِمُكْذِبِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ

and his people to his father Ibrahim said And when 25 (of) people who denied the end become

إِنِّي بَرَاءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُ سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٢٦﴾

He will guide me verily He He created me Who Except 26 you worship of what innocent

وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقْبِهِ ۖ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

Even 27 they may return so they his offspring to a World lasting And he made it 27

مَتَّعْتُ هَٰؤُلَاءِ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَرَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

29 making things clear and a Messenger the truth came to them until and their fathers to them I gave enjoyment

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ وَإِنَّا بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَقَالُوا

And they say 30 people who are disbelieve that and verily we makes this is they say the truth have come to them And when

لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنُ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾ أَهَمْ

Are they 31 (of) great two towns from someone to this Qur'an sent down why not

يَقْسِمُونَ بِرَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ إِذْ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَّعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ

the life in their livelihood between them We have portion out the Mercy of your Lord they divided

الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمْ

some of them so that may take, (in) degrees others above some of them and we raise the world

بَعْضًا سَخِرِيًّا ۖ وَرَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَلَوْلَا

And if not 32 they amass that what better and Mercy of your Lord with ranks to some other

أَنْ يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً لَّجَعَلْنَا لِمَنْ يَكْفُرُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ

to the Most Beneficent by those who We would provided one community mankind become to

لِبُيُوتِهِمْ سُقُفًا مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَمَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33 they ascend whereby and elevators silver from roof for their houses

23. And similarly, We sent not a warner before you (O Muhammad SAW) to any town (people) but the luxurious ones among them said: "We found our fathers following a certain way and religion, and we will indeed follow their footsteps."

24. (The warner) said: "Even if I bring you better guidance than that which you found your fathers following?" They said: "Verily, We disbelieve in that with which you have been sent."

25. So We took revenge of them, then see what was the end of those who denied (Islamic Monotheism).

26. And (remember) when Ibrahim said to his father and his people: "Verily, I am innocent of what you worship,

27. Except Him (i.e. I worship none but Allah Alone) Who did create me, and verily, He will guide me."

28. And he made it [i.e. *La ilaha ill-Allah* (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah Alone)] a Word lasting among his offspring (True Monotheism), that they may turn back (i.e. to repent to Allah or receive admonition).

29. Nay, but I gave (the good things of this life) to these (polytheists) and their fathers to enjoy, till there came to them the truth (the Quran), and a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) making things clear.

30. And when the truth (this Quran) came to them, they (the disbelievers in this Quran) said: "This is magic, and we disbelieve therein."

31. And they say: "Why is not this Quran sent down to some great man of the two towns (Makkah and Taif)?"

32. Is it they who would portion out the Mercy of your Lord? It is We Who portion out between them their livelihood in this world, and We raised some of them above others in ranks, so that some may employ others in their work. But the Mercy (Paradise) of your Lord (O Muhammad SAW) is better than the (wealth of this world) which they amass.

33. And were it not that all mankind would have become of one community (all disbelievers, desiring worldly life only), We would have provided for those who disbelieve in the Most Beneficent (Allah), silver roofs for their houses, and elevators (and stairways, etc. of silver) whereby they ascend,

34. And for their houses, doors (of silver), and thrones (of silver) on which they could recline,

35. And adornments of gold. Yet all this (i.e. the roofs, doors, stairs, elevators, thrones etc. of their houses) would have been nothing but an enjoyment of this world. And the Hereafter with your Lord is only for the *Muttaqun*.

36. And whosoever turns away (blinds himself) from the remembrance of the Most Beneficent (Allah) (i.e. this Quran and worship of Allah), We appoint for him Shaitan to be a *Qarin* (an intimate companion) to him.

37. And verily, they (Shaitan's) hinder them from the Path (of Allah), but they think that they are guided aright!

38. Till, when (such a one) comes to Us, he says [to his *Qarin* (Shaitan companion)] "Would that between me and you were the distance of the two easts (or the east and west)" a worst (type of) companion (indeed)!

39. It will profit you not this Day (O you who turn away from Allah's remembrance and His worship, etc.) as you did wrong, (and) that you will be sharers (you and your *Qarin*) in the punishment.

40. Can you (O Muhammad SAW) make the deaf to hear, or can you guide the blind or him who is in manifest error?

41. And even if We take you (O Muhammad SAW) away, We shall indeed take vengeance on them.

42. Or (if) We show you that wherewith We threaten them, then verily, We have perfect command over them.

43. So hold you (O Muhammad SAW) fast to that which is inspired in you. Verily, you are on a Straight Path.

44. And verily, this (the Quran) is indeed a Reminder for you (O Muhammad SAW) and your people (Quraish people, or your followers), and you will be questioned (about it).

45. And ask (O Muhammad SAW) those of Our Messengers whom We sent before you: "Did We ever appoint *alihan* (gods) to be worshipped besides the Most Beneficent (Allah)?"

46. And indeed We did send Musa with Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) to Firaun and his chiefs (inviting them to Allah's Religion of Islam) He said: "Verily, I am a Messenger of the Lord of the '*Alamin* (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)."

47. But when he came to them with Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) behold! They laughed at them.

وَلْيُؤْتِيَهُمْ أَبُوَابًا وَسُرَّرًا عَلَيْهِا يَتَكُونُونَ ۝۳۴ وَزُخْرَفًا وَإِن

and they verily And adornments 34 they recline on which and thrones doors And for their houses  
كُلُّ ذَلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَعُ حَيَاةِ دُنْيَاوَأَلْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ  
your Lord with while the Hereafter the life of this world enjoyment but only that all

لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝۳۵ وَمَنْ يَعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَحْمَنِ نَقِيضٌ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا  
Shaitan to him We appoint the Most Beneficent the remembrance from turn away And whosoever 35 for the Al-Muttaqun

فَهُوَلَهُ قَرِينٌ ۝۳۶ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَصُدُّوهُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ  
and they think the Path from hinder them And verily they 36 a Qarin to him so

أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ۝۳۷ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَنَا قَالَ يَلَيْتَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ  
and between you between me would that he says he comes to us when Till 37 people who are guided that they

بَعْدَ لَمَشْرِقَيْنِ فَيَبْسُ لُقْرَيْنِ ۝۳۸ وَلَنْ يَنْفَعَكُم لِيَوْمِ  
the Day profit you And never 38 companion the worst west and east were distance

إِذْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَتَكْمُرُونَ ۝۳۹ أَفَأَنْتَ تَسْمِعُ  
as you did wrong So can you 39 together punishment verily you you did wrong when

صُمًّا أَوْ تَهْدِي لَعْمَى وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝۴۰  
40 that manifest error in and him who to the blind you can guide or the deaf

فَأِمَّا نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَإِنَّا مِنْهُمْ مُنْتَقِمُونَ ۝۴۱ أَوْ زَيْنِكَ لَدِي  
that We show you Or 41 take revenge of them We shall indeed you We take away And if

وَعَدْنَهُمْ فَإِنَّا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّقْتَدِرُونَ ۝۴۲ فَسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِي أُوحِيَ  
which to So hold you fast 42 have perfect command over them then verily We threaten them

إِلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝۴۳ وَإِنَّهُ لَذِكْرٌ لَكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ  
and your people for you indeed a reminder And verily it 43 a straight Path on verily you in you

وَسَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ ۝۴۴ وَسَأَلْ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا  
Our Messengers of before you We have sent those who And ask 44 you will be questioned and somebody

أَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُونِ رَحْمَنِ ءَالِهَةً يُعْبَدُونَ ۝۴۵ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا  
We sent And indeed 45 they worshipped as alihan (gods) the Most Beneficent besides did We ever appoint

مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ  
the Messenger verily then he said and his chiefs Firaun to with Our Ayat Musa

رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝۴۶ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ ۝۴۷  
37 they laughed at him they behold with Our Ayat he came to them And when 46 of 'Alamin the Lord

أأزوي Not pronounced م محزون Ikhta' Mad Lazim • Farq اري Mad 'Arish Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أوي Mad Thabi م محزون Idzhar Qalqalah م محزون Idgham م محزون Mad Jaiz Munfasil

102  
25

وَمَا نُرِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ أُخْتِهَا وَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ  
and We showed them its fellow the greater it but We from We showed them And not

بِأَعْدَابٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَ السَّاحِرِ دَعُ لَنَا  
for us in like sorcerer O you And they said 48 they a bit turn in order they with torment

رَبِّكَ بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْكَ إِنَّا لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ  
from them We remove And when 49 we shall guide ourselves verily we to you He has covenanted with your Lord

لَعَذَابٍ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَنَادَى فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ  
his people Firaun And he proclaimed 50 they broke their covenant they behold the torment

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهَذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِي  
from flowing rivers and are not these Egypt kingdom of mine is not O my people he said

أَفَلَا تَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ أَمْ أَدْخِلْتُم مِّنْ هَذَا لَآئِي هُومِهِينَ  
Mahin he is that this than better am I Even 51 you see so did not underneath me

وَلَا يَكَادُ بَيِّنُ ﴿٥٢﴾ فَلَوْلَا أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ أَسْوِرَةٌ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ  
come or good of bracelets on him bestowed Then why not 52 clear and hardly

مَعَهُ لَمَلِكِكُمْ مُقْتَرِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ فَسَخَفَ قَوْمَهُ  
he copied thus he befooled misled 53 himself the angels with him

فَأَطَاعُوهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾ فَلَمَّا أَسَفَوْنَ  
they angered Us 54 Fasiquun people who they are verily away and they obeyed him

نَنْقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ  
And We made them 55 all and We drowned them them We punished

سَلَفًا وَمَثَلًا لِلْآخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَلَمَّا ضُرِبَ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ  
son of Maryam quoted And when 56 to later generations an example a precedent

مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ يَصِدُّونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَقَالُوا يَا أَلِهَتُنَا  
are our alihah (gods) And they say 57 they laugh out to him your people behold an example

خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ مَا ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِجْدَالًا بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ خَصِمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾  
58 quarrelsome people they who are even argument except to you they quoted not he better

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ  
the Children of Israil an example and We made to him We granted Our Favour a slave yet he tr

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلَائِكَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ يَخْلُفُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾  
60 they are replacing the earth on the angels from you We would have We will And if 59

48. And not an *Ayah* (sign, etc.) We showed them but it was greater than its fellow, and We seized them with torment, in order that they might turn [from their polytheism to Allah's Religion (Islamic Monotheism)].

49. And they said (to Musa): "O you sorcerer! Invoke your Lord for us according to what He has covenanted with you. Verily, We shall guide ourselves (aright)."

50. But when We removed the torment from them, behold! They broke their covenant (that they will believe if We remove the torment for them).

51. And Firaun proclaimed among his people, saying: "O my people! Is not mine the dominion of Egypt, and these rivers flowing underneath me. See you not then?"

52. Am I not better than this one (Musa), who is *Mahin* (has no honour nor any respect, and is weak and despicable) and can scarcely express himself clearly?

53. Why then are not golden bracelets bestowed on him, or angels sent along with him?"

54. Thus he (Firaun) befooled and misled his people, and they obeyed him. Verily, they were ever a people who were *Fasiquun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

55. So when they angered Us, We punished them, and drowned them all.

56. And We made them a precedent (as a lesson for those coming after them), and an example to later generations.

57. And when the son of Maryam is quoted as an example (i.e. Isa is worshipped like their idols), behold! Your people cry aloud (laugh out at the example).

58. And say: "Are our *alihah* (gods) better or is he (Isa)?" They quoted not the above example except for argument. Nay! But they are a quarrelsome people. [(See V. 21: 97-101) - The Quran.]

59. He (Isa) was not more than a slave. We granted Our Favour to him, and We made him an example to the Children of Israil (i.e. his creation without a father).

60. And if it were Our Will, We would have [destroyed you (mankind) all, and] made angels to replace you on the earth. [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 25, Page 89].

61. And he (Isa son of Maryam) shall be a known sign for (the coming of) the Hour (Day of Resurrection) (i.e. Isas descent on the earth). Therefore have no doubt concerning it (i.e. the Day of Resurrection). And follow Me (Allah) (i.e. be obedient to Allah and do what He orders you to do, O mankind)! This is the Straight Path (of Islamic Monotheism, leading to Allah and to His Paradise).

62. And let not Shaitan hinder you (from the right religion, i.e. Islamic Monotheism), Verily, he (Shaitan) to you is a plain enemy.

63. And when Isa came with (Our) clear Proofs, he said: "I have come to you with *Al-Hikmah* (Prophethood), and in order to make clear to you some of the (points) in which you differ, therefore fear Allah and obey me,

64. Verily, Allah! He is my Lord (God) and your Lord (God). So worship Him (Alone). This is the (only) Straight Path (i.e. Allah's religion of true Islamic Monotheism)."

65. But the sects from among themselves differed. So woe to those who do wrong (by ascribing things to Isa that are not true) from the torment of a painful Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)!

66. Do they only wait for the Hour that it shall come upon them suddenly, while they perceive not?

67. Friends on that Day will be foes one to another except *Al-Muttaqun* (pious - See V. 2: 2).

68. (It will be said to the true believers of Islamic Monotheism):

My worshippers! No fear shall be on you this Day, nor shall you grieve,

69. (You) who believed in Our *Ayat* (proofs, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and were Muslims (i.e. who submit totally to Allah's Will, and believe in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism).

70. Enter Paradise, you and your wives, in happiness."

71. Trays of gold and cups will be passed round them, (there will be) therein all that the ones inner-selves could desire, all that the eyes could delight in, and you will abide therein forever.

72. This is the Paradise which you have been made to inherit because of your deeds which you used to do (in the life of the world).

73. Therein for you will be fruits in plenty, of which you will eat (as you desire).

وَإِنَّهُ لَعَلَّمٌ لِسَاعَةِ ۖ فَلَا تَمْتَرْتُمْ بِهَا وَتَتَّبِعُونَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ

Path (is) this and you follow Me concerning it you have doubt therefore for the Day of Resurrection shall be a sign And verily it

مُسْتَقِيمٌ ۖ وَلَا يَصِدَّنَا شَيْطَانُ ۖ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ۖ

that plain comes to you certainly Shaitan hinder us And do not 61 straight

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ عِيسَىٰ بِبَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَتْ قَدْ جِئْتُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ

with Al-Hikmah (Prophethood) I come to you truly he said with clear proofs Isa came And when 62

وَلَا بَيْنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضٌ لِّذِي تَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ فَتَقَرُّوا لِلَّهِ وَأَطِيعُونَ

and obey me Allah therefore have in it you differ which some to you and in order I make clear

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ

Verily He is Allah my Lord and your Lord so you worship Him and in order to make clear to you some of the (points) in which you differ, therefore fear Allah and obey me,

فَخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا

to those who among themselves from the sects but differed 64

مِنْ عَذَابٍ يَوْمَ الْيَوْمِ ۖ هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سَاعَةَ أَنْ

Day of Resurrection at they wait not 65 a painful Day the first from

تَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۖ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ

on that Day Those who love each other 66 they perceive not while they suddenly come to them

بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ ۖ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ

fear no My worshippers 67 the Al-Muttaqun except enemy to some others some of them

عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ ۖ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ۖ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا

in Our *Ayat* Those who 68 you and not this Day on you

وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ۖ دَخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنْتُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ

and they were 69 Muslimin and they were

تُحْبَرُونَ ۖ يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ

and cups gold from with plates around them Passed around 70 will be happy

وَفِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيهِ الْأَنْفُسُ وَتَلَذُّ الْأَعْيُنُ وَأَنْتُمْ فِيهَا

and and you all eyes and could delight in and desire that and therein

خَالِدُونَ ۖ وَتِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ

because of have been inherited which Paradise And that is 71 people who abide forever

تَعْمَلُونَ ۖ لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ

73 you will eat of which of a plenty fruits therein For you 72 your deeds

الأزوى Not pronounced بحرف ن Ikha' Mad Lazim • Farq الأوى Mad Thabi' بحرف ن Idzhar Qalqalah بحرف ن Idgham Mad Wajib Muttasil Mad Jalz Mufasil

إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ لَا يَفْتَرُ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ

and they will be from them be lightened Not 74 people who abide therein forever (of) Hell torment in the Mujrimun Verily

فِيهِ مِيلَسُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا هُمْ ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76 the Zalimun they they are but We wronged them And not 75 people with deep regrets, sorrow and plunged in

وَنَادُوا أَيُّمَلِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ مَكْنُوتٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ لَقَدْ

Indeed 77 you shall abide forever verily you He will say your Lord O Malik let's make an end O Malis And they will cry

جِئْنَاكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَرِهُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ أَمْ أَبْرَمُوا أَمْرًا

an affair have they determined Or 78 people who have a hatred to truth most of you but with the truth We came to you

فَإِنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ أَمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ بَلَىٰ

right and their private counsel their secrets not We hear that We they think Or 79 determined indeed, We

وَرُسُلُنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ لِرَحْمَنِ وَلْدٌ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ

the first person then I am a son of the Most Beneficent there it Say 80 they record are by them and Our Messengers

لِعَبِيدِنِ ﴿٨١﴾ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ رَبِّ عَرْشِ

of Arsy (The Throne) the Lord and earth (of) heavens the Lord Exalted 81 who worship

عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَذَرَهُمْ يَخْضَوْنَ وَيَلْعَبُونَ حَتَّىٰ يَلْقَىٰ يَوْمَهُمُ

their Day they meet until and the play they drowned Leave them alone 82 they ascribe from all that

لَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي فِي سَمَاءِ إِلَهٍ وَفِى الأَرْضِ

earth and on the Allah (god) heavens in who And He 83 they have been promised which

إِلَهٌ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَتَبَارَكَ الَّذِي لَهُ الْمُلْكُ سَمَوَاتِ

(of) heavens the kingdom of Him that An Allah, Most Blessed 84 the All-Knower the All-Wise and He Allah (god)

وَالأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ سَاعَةِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

you will be returned and to Him the knowledge of the Hour and with Him between them and all that and earth

﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ شَفَعَةً إِيَّائِهِمْ

those who except power of intercession besides Him they invoke that have And not 85

شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ

created them who has you ask them And surely if 86 they know and they with the truth he bears witness

لَيَقُولَنَّ لِلَّهِ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ وَقِيلَ لَهُ رَبِّ إِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ

people they are verily O my Lord And his saying 87 they turned away then how Allah they will say

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ فَاصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَقُلْ سَلَامٌ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89 they come to know thou wilt Salam and say from them So you turn away 88 they would believe not

74. Verily, the *Mujrimun* (criminals, sinners, disbelievers, etc.) will be in the torment of Hell to abide therein forever.

75. (The torment) will not be lightened for them, and they will be plunged into destruction with deep regrets, sorrows and in despair therein.

76. We wronged them not, but they were the *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrongdoers, etc.).

77. And they will cry: "O Malik (Keeper of Hell)! Let your Lord make an end of us." He will say: "Verily you shall abide forever."

78. Indeed We have brought the truth (Muhammad SAW with the Quran), to you, but most of you have a hatred for the truth.

79. Or have they plotted some plan? Then We too are planning.

80. Or do they think that We hear not their secrets and their private counsel? (Yes We do) and Our Messengers (appointed angels in charge of mankind) are by them, to record.

81. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "If the Most Beneficent (Allah) had a son (or children as you pretend), then I am the first of Allah's worshippers [who deny and refute this claim of yours (and the first to believe in Allah Alone and testify that He has no children)]." [Tafsir At-Tabari].

82. Glorified be the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne! Exalted be He from all that they ascribe (to Him).

83. So leave them (alone) to speak nonsense and play until they meet the Day of theirs, which they have been promised.

84. It is He (Allah) Who is the only *Ilah* (God to be worshipped) in the heaven and the only *Ilah* (God to be worshipped) on the earth, And He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

85. And blessed be He to Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, and with Whom is the knowledge of the Hour, and to Whom you (all) will be returned.

86. And those whom they invoke instead of Him have no power of intercession; except those who bear witness to the truth (i.e. believed in the Oneness of Allah, and obeyed His Orders), and they know (the facts about the Oneness of Allah).

87. And if you ask them who created them, they will surely say: "Allah." How then are they turned away (from the worship of Allah, Who created them)?

88. (Allah has knowledge) of (Prophet Muhammad's) saying: "O my Lord! Verily, these are a people who believe not!"

89. So turn away from them (O Muhammad SAW), and say: "Salam (peace)!" But they will come to know.

AD-DUKHAN

(The Smoke)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 44: 59 verses

UJZ  
25

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Ha-Mim. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings].

2. By the manifest Book (this Quran) that makes things clear,

3. We sent it (this Quran) down on a blessed night [(i.e. night of Qadr, Surah No. 97) in the month of Ramadan, the 9th month of the Islamic calendar]. Verily, We are ever warning (mankind that Our Torment will reach those who disbelieve in Our Oneness of Lordship and in Our Oneness of worship).

4. Therein (that night) is decreed every matter of ordainments.

5. Amran (i.e. a Command or this Quran or the Decree of every matter) from Us. Verily, We are ever sending (the Messengers),

6. (As) a Mercy from your Lord. Verily! He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

7. The Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, if you (but) have a faith with certainty.

8. La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). It is He Who gives life and causes death, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers.

9. Nay! They play in doubt.

10. Then wait you for the Day when the sky will bring forth a visible smoke.

11. Covering the people, this is a painful torment.

12. (They will say): "Our Lord! Remove the torment from us, really we shall become believers!"

13. How can there be for them an admonition (at the time when the torment has reached them), when a Messenger explaining things clearly has already come to them.

14. Then they had turned away from him (Messenger Muhammad SAW) and said: "One (Muhammad SAW) taught (by a human being), a madman!"

15. Verily, We shall remove the torment for a while. Verily! You will revert.

16. On the Day when We shall seize you with the greatest grasp. Verily, We will exact retribution.

17. And indeed We tried before them Firaun's people, when there came to them a noble Messenger (i.e. Musa),

18. Saying: "Restore to me the slaves of Allah (i.e. the Children of Israil). Verily! I am to you a Messenger worthy of all trust,

سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

حَم ١ وَلَكِتَابٍ لَّمْبِينِ ٢ إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ

the night on We sent it down Verily We 2 That makes things clear By the manifest Book 1 Ha Mim

مُبْرَكَةٍ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنذِرِينَ ٣ فِيهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ ٤

4 (of) ordainment matter every is decreed Therein (that night) 3 the Warner We are verily We that blessed

أَمْرًا مِنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ٥ رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ

He is verily He your Lord from Mercy 5 who (of) the Messengers We are Verily We Us from Matter

سَمِيعٌ لَعَلِيمٌ ٦ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا

is in between and all that and earth (of) heavens The Lord 6 the All-Knower the All-Hearer

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ٧ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ رَبُّكُمْ

can (of) and He causes death (of) him except god He is (of) no 7 people who have faith you are if

وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمْ لِأُولَىٰ ٨ بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ

they play doubt in they but 8 of your forefathers and the Lord

فَرْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِ سَمَاءٌ بَدُخَانٍ مُبِينٍ ٩ يَغْشَىٰ

It will cover 10 that visible with smoke sky will come the Day Then wait 9

نَاسٍ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ١١ رَبَّنَا كَشِفْ عَذَابَ لَعْدَابِ

the torment from us remove O Our Lord 11 that painful torment this is people

إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ١٢ أَنَّىٰ لَهُمْ ذِكْرِي وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُبِينٌ ١٣

13 explain things clearly a Messenger came to them and when admonition for them How can be 12 we will be believers verily

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلِّمٌ مِثْلَهُمْ ١٤ إِنَّا كَاشِفُ الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا

for a while the torment We shall remove Verily 14 as a madman one taught by another and they say him they turned away then

إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ ١٥ يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَىٰ إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ

who we exact verily We the greatest with a grasp We shall seize On the Day 15 people who will revert verily you

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ ١٦

a Messenger and came to them the people of Firaun before them We have tried And indeed 16

أَنْ أَدُّوا إِلَيَّ عِبَادَ اللَّهِ إِنَّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ١٨

18 worthy of all trust a Messenger to you verily (of) the slaves of Allah to me you restore saying 17 (of) noble

أَلَاوِي Not pronounced مَحْمُودٌ Ikhar Mad Lazim • Farq أَوِي Mad 'Arish Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أَوِي Mad Thabi' مَحْمُودٌ Idzhar مَحْمُودٌ Galqalah مَحْمُودٌ Idgham مَحْمُودٌ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

٧٤  
حور  
٥٠

وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا عَلَيَّ اللَّهُ إِنِّي آتِيكُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ (١٩) وَإِنِّي عُدْتُ

I seek refuge And verily I 19 that manifest with authority I have come to you verily I Allah against you be (do) exalt not And that

بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجُمُونِ (٢٠) وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا لِي فَعَزَّوْنِ (٢١) فَدَعَا

So he pray 21 the leave me in me you believe not And if 20 you stone me lest and your Lord in my Lord

رَبَّهُ وَأَنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ مُجْرِمُونَ (٢٢) فَاسْرِعْ بَعَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ

surely you by night with My slaves Depart you 22 who are Mujrimun the people these are indeed to his Lord

مُتَّبِعُونَ (٢٣) وَتَرَكْ لِبَحْرٍ هَوًّا إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُغْرَقُونَ (٢٤) كَمْ

How many 24 to be drowned the host verily they divided the sea And leave 23 will be pursued

تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّتٍ وَعَيْونِ (٢٥) وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ (٢٦) وَنِعْمَةٌ

And comforts 26 and goodly places And fields 25 and springs gardens of do they leave

كَانُوا فِيهَا فَكِهِينَ (٢٧) كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ (٢٨)

28 a people another and We inherit it Thus it was 27 people who used to take delight wherein they are

فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ سَّمَاءٌ وَآرْضٌ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْظَرِينَ (٢٩) وَلَقَدْ

And indeed 29 people who given a respite nor were they and earth the heavens for them wept And not

نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنْ لَعْنَابِ لُمِهِينَ (٣٠) مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ

verily he 30 that humiliatiny torment from Children of Israil We saved

كَانَ عَالِيًا مِّنْ لُّمُسْرِيفِينَ (٣١) وَلَقَدْ خَرْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَىٰ

above knowledge with We chose them And truly 31 the Al-Musrifun of an arrogant he is

لُعَالَمِينَ (٣٢) وَءَايَاتِنَاهُمْ مِّنْ آيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُّبِينٌ

that plain trial in it which signs 32 And We granted them 32 the

إِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ (٣٤) إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا

and not first our death but it Nothing 34 they are saying this Verily 33

نَحْنُ بِمُنْشَرِينَ (٣٥) فَاتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٣٦) أَهَمْ

Are they 36 people who are true you are it our forefathers then bring back 35 people who shall be resurrected we

خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمٌ تُبِعَ وَلَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ

the Mujrimun they are indeed they We destroyed them before them and people people of Tubba or better

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا سَمَوَاتٍ وَآرْضٍ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لِلْعِبِينِ (٣٧)

38 for mere play between them and the earth the heavens We created And not 37

مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (٣٩)

39 not they know most of them but with truth except We created them Not

19. And exalt not (yourselves) against Allah. Truly, I have come to you with a manifest authority.

20. And truly, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me (or call me a sorcerer or kill me).

21. But if you believe me not, then keep away from me and leave me alone."

22. (But they were aggressive), so he (Musa) called upon his Lord (saying): "These are indeed the people who are *Mujrimun* (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.)."

23. (Allah said): "Depart you with My slaves by night. Surely, you will be pursued.

24. And leave the sea as it is (quiet and divided). Verily, They are a host to be drowned."

25. How many of gardens and springs do they (Firaun's) people) left.

26. And green crops (fields etc.) and goodly places,

27. And comforts of life wherein they used to take delight!

28. Thus (it was)! And We made other people inherit them (i.e. We made the Children of Israil to inherit the kingdom of Egypt).

29. And the heavens and the earth wept not for them, nor were they given a respite.

30. And indeed We saved the Children of Israil from the humiliating torment,

31. From Firaun; Verily! He was arrogant and was of the *Musrifun* (those who transgress beyond bound in spending and other things and commit great sins).

32. And We chose them (the Children of Israil) above the *'Alamin* (mankind, and jinns) (during the time of Musa) with knowledge,

33. And granted them signs in which there was a plain trial.

34. Verily, these (Quraish) people are saying:

35. "There is nothing but our first death, and we shall not be resurrected.

36. Then bring back our forefathers, if you speak the truth!"

37. Are they better or the people of Tubba and those before them? We destroyed them because they were indeed *Mujrimun* (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.).

38. And We created not the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, for mere play,

39. We created them not except with truth (i.e. to examine and test those who are obedient and those who are disobedient and then reward the obedient ones and punish the disobedient ones), but most of them know not.

40. Verily, the Day of Judgement (when Allah will judge between the creatures) is the time appointed for all of them,

41. The Day when *Maulan* (a near relative) cannot avail *Maulan* (a near relative) in aught, and no help can they receive,

42. Except him on whom Allah has Mercy. Verily, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

43. Verily, the tree of *Zaqqum*,

44. Will be the food of the sinners,

45. Like boiling oil, it will boil in the bellies,

46. Like the boiling of scalding water.

47. (It will be said): "Seize him and drag him into the midst of blazing Fire,

48. "Then pour over his head the torment of boiling water,

49. "Taste you (this)! Verily, you were (pretending to be) the mighty, the generous!"

50. Verily! This is that whereof you used to doubt!

51. Verily! The *Muttaqun* (pious - See V. 2: 2), will be in place of Security (Paradise).

52. Among Gardens and Springs;

53. Dressed in fine silk and (also) in thick silk, facing each other,

54. So (it will be), and We shall marry them to Houris (female fair ones) with wide, lovely eyes.

55. They will call therein for every kind of fruit in peace and security;

56. They will never taste death therein except the first death (of this world), and He will save them from the torment of the blazing Fire,

57. As a Bounty from your Lord! That will be the supreme success!

58. Certainly, We have made this (Quran) easy in your tongue, in order that they may remember.

59. Wait then (O Muhammad SAW); Verily, they (too) are waiting.

إِنَّ يَوْمَ لَفْصَلٍ مِيقَاتِهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ يَوْمَ لَا يَغْنِي مَوْلَى

a Maula cannot avail The Day 40 11 time appointed for them the Day of judgement Verily

عَنْ مَوْلَى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ

(by) Allah and Mercy he who Except 41 will receive help they and not even a little a Maula (e

إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾ إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ زَقُّومٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

43 the tree of Zaqqum (a terrible tree in Hell) Verily 42 the Most Merciful the All-Mighty He Verily

طَعَامٌ لِأَتِيمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي بُطُونٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ كَغَلِيِّ

Like the food (of) the sinner The food 44 that boiling Like oil 45 the bellies

لَحْمِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ خُذُوهُ فَاعْتَلُوهُ إِلَىٰ سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٤٧﴾ ثُمَّ

46 (of) scalding water 47 take him and drag him into the midst of blazing Fire

صَبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابٍ لَحْمِيمٍ ﴿٤٨﴾ ذُقْ إِنَّكَ

48 the torment of boiling water of the head over pour Taste this 48

أَنْتَ لَعَزِيزٌ لَكَرِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ إِنَّ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ

you doubt to be you did what this is Verily 49 the generous the mighty you were

﴿٥٠﴾ إِنَّ لِمُتَّقِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ﴿٥١﴾ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ

and the springs gardens of heaven Among 51 a place of secure in the Al-Muttaqin Verily 50

﴿٥٢﴾ يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتْقَلِيلٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

53 facing each other in thick silk fine silk from They wore dress 52

كَذَلِكَ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ

will all kind of therein They will call 54 to companions with beautiful eyes and We shall marry them So it will be

فَاكْهَةٍ أَمِينٍ ﴿٥٥﴾ لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا لَمُوتٍ

the death therein they will taste Never 55 people who are secure fruits

إِلَّا لَمُوتَةً أُولَىٰ وَوَقَّاهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَضْلًا

A Bounty 56 the torment of the blazing Fire and He will save them the death except

مِّن رَّبِّكَ ذَلِكَ هُوَ لَفُوزٌ لَّعْظِيمٌ ﴿٥٧﴾ فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ

with your tongue We made it easy And certainly 57 that supreme the success is that your Lord from

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ فَارْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

58 they may remember the lesson in order they 59 people who are waiting verily they Wait then

AL-JATHIYAH

(The Kneeling)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 45: 37 verses

سُورَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ

أَلزِي Not pronounced  
Mad Thabi'

لحزب من Ikha'  
Idzhar

Mad Lazim • Farq  
Qalqalah

أوى Mad 'Anth Lissukun  
Idgham

Mad Wajib Muttasil  
Mad Jaiz Munfasil

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

حَمْدٌ ١ تَنْزِيلٌ لِكِتَابٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ لَعَزِيزٍ لِحَكِيمٍ ٢ إِنَّ فِي سَمَوَاتِ

heavens in Verily 2 the All-Mighty Allah from the Book the revelation 1 H V

وَالْأَرْضِ لآيَاتٍ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٣ وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُثُّ مِن دَابَّةٍ آيَاتٌ

signs living creatures of scattered and at Your creation Among 3 for the believers there are signs and earth

لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ٤ وَخَلِيفَ لَيْلٍ وَنَهَارٍ وَمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ مِن سَمَاءٍ

the sky from Allah have been and sent down what and day night And the alteration 4 they who have faith for people

مِن رِّزْقٍ فَأَحْيَاهُ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيحِ آيَاتٌ لِقَوْمٍ

for people the signs the winds sometimes towards its death after the earth there then He revives provision from

يَعْقِلُونَ ٥ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَ

after speech then in which with truth to you We recite them the Ayat of Allah Those are 5 they understand

اللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ يُوْمِنُونَ ٦ وَيَلِّ لِكُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ٧ يَسْمَعُ آيَاتِ

Ayat He who hears 7 sinful liar to every Woe 6 will they believe and the Ayat Allah

اللَّهِ تَنزِيلًا عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يُصِرُّ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

of the torment so announce to him never is a proud person he then to him recited Allah

وَإِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا شَيْئًا تَخَذَهَا هُزُوًا أَلَيْسَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

torment to them as a jest besides something of Ayat from he hears And when 8

مُهِينٌ ٩ مِّن وَّرَائِهِمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَا يَغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مَا كَسَبُوا شَيْئًا

not a little but they earned what to them be a profit and not (is) Hell back to them From 9 Humiliating

وَلَا مَا تَخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ١٠ هَذَا

This is 10 the great present and to them as Auliya' Allah besides they have taken what nor

هُدًى وَلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رِّجْزِ أَلِيمٍ ١١

11 the painful Rijz of torment to them the Ayat of their Lord disbelieve and people who guidance

لِلَّهِ لَذَىٰ سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِيَجْرِيَ لِفُلْكَ فِيهِ بَأْمُرُهُ وَيَلْبَثْغُونَ

of and that you may seek by His the as the ships may sail the sea to who subjected is Allah

مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ١٢ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي سَمَوَاتٍ وَمَا فِي

(is) and that the heavens that is in all to you and He has subjected 12 you may be thankful and that you His Bounty

الْاَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مِّنْهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ١٣

13 who think deeply to people indeed signs in that verily from Him all earth

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Ha-Meem. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings].
2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.
3. Verily, in the heavens and the earth are signs for the believers.
4. And in your creation, and what He scattered (through the earth) of moving (living) creatures are signs for people who have Faith with certainty.
5. And in the alternation of night and day, and the provision (rain) that Allah sends down from the sky, and revives therewith the earth after its death, and in the turning about of the winds (i.e. sometimes towards the east or north, and sometimes towards the south or west etc., sometimes bringing glad tidings of rain etc., and sometimes bringing the torment), are signs for a people who understand.
6. These are the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, revelations, etc.) of Allah, which We recite to you (O Muhammad SAW) with truth. Then in which speech after Allah and His Ayat will they believe?
7. Woe to every sinful liar,
8. Who hears the Verses of Allah (being) recited to him, yet persists with pride as if he heard them not. So announce to him a painful torment!
9. And when he learns something of Our Verses (this Quran), he makes them a jest. For such there will be a humiliating torment.
10. In front of them there is Hell, and that which they have earned will be of no profit to them, nor (will be of any profit to them) those whom they have taken as Auliya' (protectors, helpers, etc.) besides Allah. And theirs will be a great torment.
11. This (Quran) is a guidance. And those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord, for them there is a painful torment of Rijz (a severe kind of punishment).
12. Allah it is He Who has subjected to you the sea, that ships may sail through it by His Command, and that you may seek of His Bounty, and that you may be thankful,
13. And has subjected to you all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth; it is all as a favour and kindness from Him. Verily, in it are signs for a people who think deeply.

JUZ 25

٧٤ للزبور ٥٠

14. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to the believers to forgive those who (harm them and) hope not for the Days of Allah (i.e. His Recompense), that He may recompense people according to what they have earned (i.e. to punish these disbelievers, who harm the believers).

15. Whosoever does a good-deed, it is for his ownself, and whosoever does evil, it is against (his ownself). Then to your Lord you will be made to return.

16. And indeed We gave the Children of Israil the Scripture, and the understanding of the Scripture and its laws, and the Prophethood; and provided them with good things, and preferred them above the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns) (of their time, during that period),

17. And gave them clear proofs in matters (by revealing to them the Taurat). And they differed not until after the knowledge came to them, through envy among themselves. Verily, Your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein they used to differ.

18. Then We have put you (O Muhammad SAW) on a plain way of (Our) commandment [like the one which We commanded Our Messengers before you (i.e. legal ways and laws of the Islamic Monotheism)]. So follow you that (Islamic Monotheism and its laws), and follow not the desires of those who know not. [Tafsir At-Tabari Vol. 25, Page 146].

19. Verily, they can avail you nothing against Allah (if He wants to punish you). Verily, the Zalimun (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.) are Auliya' (protectors, helpers, etc.) to one another, but Allah is the Wali (Helper, Protector, etc.) of the Muttaqun (pious - See V. 2: 2).

20. This (Quran) is a clear insight and evidence for mankind, and a guidance and a mercy for people who have Faith with certainty.

21. Or do those who earn evil deeds think that We shall hold them equal with those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good-deeds, in their present life and after their death? Worst is the judgement that they make.

22. And Allah has created the heavens and the earth with truth, in order that each person may be recompensed what he has earned, and they will not be wronged.

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا يَغْفِرُوا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ أَيَّامَ اللَّهِ لِيَجْزِيَ

because He may recompense the Days of Allah hope for not those who they forgive the believers to people who Say

قَوْمًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ

it is for his ownself does a good deed Whosoever 14 they earned what they according to people

وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلِيَهَا ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا

We gave And indeed 15 you will be made to return your Lord to the it is against his ownself does evil and whosoever

بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنَّبُوءَةَ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ طَيِّبَاتِ

good things of and We provided them and the Prophethood and the understanding the Scripture to the Children of Israil

وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ

matters is clear proofs And We give them 16 the Alamin above of and We preferred them

فَمَ خْتَلَفُوا إِلَّاءِ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمْ لَعَلْمٌ بَغِيًّا بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّ

verily among them through envy the knowledge came to them after what except they differ and not

رَبِّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

they differ about that they used about what on the Day of Resurrection between them He will judge your Lord

﴿١٧﴾ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ

you follow and do not so follow the matters of a way of commandment on We have put you Then 17

أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ إِنَّهُمْ لَن يُغْنُوا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ

Allah against for you they can avail nothing Verily they 18 not they know of people who the desires

شَيْئًا وَإِنَّ ظَالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ

of the Al Muttaqin is Wali and Allah some others are their some of them the Zalimun and verily a little but

﴿١٩﴾ هَذَا بَصِيرَةٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ

who have faith to people and mercy and guidance for mankind a clear insight This (Qur'an) 19

﴿٢٠﴾ أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ جَحَرُوا أَسْمَاءَ أَن نَّجْعَلَهُم كَالَّذِينَ

equal to those We shall hold them that commit evil deeds people who think Or 20

ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحًا سِوَاءَ مَحْيَاهُمْ وَمَمَاتِهِمْ سَاءَ

worst is and their death the life equal and did deeds righteousness who believe

مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ

with truth and earth the heavens Allah And has created 21 they judge what

وَلِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22 not will be wronged and they what he has earned based on person each and in order recompensed

أأزوى Not pronounced م محزون ikhfa - Mad Lazim • Farq أوى Mad 'Arish Lissukun - Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أوى Mad Thabi' م محزون Idzhar - Qalqalah م محزون Idgham - Mad Jaz Munfasil

أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنْ تَخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِ

Has he taken of and has His Knowledge with Allah and left him his own his Allah (god) take people who Have you seen

23. Have you seen him who takes his own lust (vain desires) as his *ilah* (god), and Allah knowing (him as such), left him astray, and sealed his hearing and his heart, and put a cover on his sight. Who then will guide him after Allah? Will you not then remember?

وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِ غِشْوَةً فَمَن يَهْدِيهِ مِن بَعْدِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا

will not Allah after will guide him then who cover his sight and He put and his heart

24. And they say: "There is nothing but our life of this world, we die and we live and nothing destroys us except *Ad-Dahr* (the time)." And they have no knowledge of it, they only conjecture.

تَذَكَّرُونَ ٢٣ وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَا

destroy us and nothing and we live what in the world our life but it not And they say 23 you remember

25. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, their argument is no other than that they say: "Bring back our (dead) fathers, if you are truthful!"

إِلَّا دَهْرٌ وَمَا لَهُم بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ٢٤ وَإِذْ نُنزِّلُ

recited and 24 they conjecture what they not from to them nothing time except

26. Say (to them): "Allah gives you life, then causes you to die, then He will assemble you on the Day of Resurrection about which there is no doubt. But most of mankind know not."

عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ مَّا كَانَ حُجَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اتُّوبُوا بآبَائِنَا إِنْ

if our fore-fathers bring back they say that than their argument is not clearly our Apat to them

كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ٢٥ قُلْ لِلَّهِ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْمَعُكُمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ

the Day on He will assemble you then He causes you to die then He gives you life Allah Say 25 the truthful

27. And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And on the Day that the Hour will be established, on that Day the followers of falsehood (polytheists, disbelievers, worshippers of false deities, etc.) shall lose (everything).

الْقِيَامَةِ لَارِيبَ فِيهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٢٦ وَلِلَّهِ مَلِكُ

the And belong to Allah 26 I not know mankind most of but about it doubt no of Resurrection

28. And you will see each nation humbled to their knees (kneeling), each nation will be called to its Record (of deeds). This Day you shall be recompensed for what you used to do.

سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُومِذِ يَخْسِرُ لِمُبْطِلُونَ

the followers of falsehood lose on that day the Day of Resurrection established and on the day and the earth of the heaven

وَتَرَىٰ كُلَّ أُمَّةٍ جَاثِيَةً كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ تُدْعَىٰ إِلَىٰ كِتَابِهَا لِيَوْمٍ تُحْزَرُونَ مَا كُنْتُمْ

you accord-you shall be on that were ing recompensed day its Record to will be called nation each kneeling nation each And you will see 27

29. This Our Record speaks about you with truth. Verily, We were recording what you used to do (i.e. Our angels used to record your deeds).

تَعْمَلُونَ ٢٨ هَذَا كِتَابُنَا يُنطِقُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ إِنْ كُنَّا نَسْتَنسِخُ

We could We were say with truth it speaks Our Record This 28 you used to do

مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٢٩ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ

and did deeds righteousness to Allah people who And then 29 you used to do what

30. Then, as for those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and did righteous good-deeds, their Lord will admit them to His Mercy. That will be the evident success.

فِي دُخَانٍ مُّطَهَّرٍ وَفِي جَنَّاتٍ مُّوَسَّصَاتٍ وَفِي الْجَنَّاتِ الْمُوقِنَاتِ

And for 30 that real success it that will be His Mercy to their Lord will admit them

فِي دُخَانٍ مُّطَهَّرٍ وَفِي جَنَّاتٍ مُّوَسَّصَاتٍ وَفِي الْجَنَّاتِ الْمُوقِنَاتِ

And for 30 that real success it that will be His Mercy to their Lord will admit them

31. But as for those who disbelieved (it will be said to them): "Were not Our Verses recited to you? But you were proud, and you were a people who were *Mujrimun* (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, criminals)."

لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ ءَايَاتِي تَتلىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا

people of and you become so you were proud to you recited My Verses my were not those who disbelieved people who

لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ ءَايَاتِي تَتلىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا

people of and you become so you were proud to you recited My Verses my were not those who disbelieved people who

32. And when it was said: "Verily! Allah's Promise is the truth, and there is no doubt about the coming of the Hour," you said; "We know not what is the Hour, we do not think it but as a conjecture, and we have no firm convincing belief (therein)."

مُجْرِمِينَ ٣١ وَإِذْ قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ لَحقٌ وَسَّاعَةٌ لَارِيبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ

you said about it doubt no and the Day of Resurrection is true the Promise of Allah verily said And when 31 the Mujrimun

مُجْرِمِينَ ٣١ وَإِذْ قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ لَحقٌ وَسَّاعَةٌ لَارِيبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ

you said about it doubt no and the Day of Resurrection is true the Promise of Allah verily said And when 31 the Mujrimun

مَا نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ إِنْ نَظُنُّ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُستَيْقِنِينَ ٣٢

32 are people who believe we and not a conjecture but we think not the Day of Resurrection what is we know no

33. And the evil of what they did will appear to them, and they will be completely encircled by that which they used to mock at!

34. And it will be said: "This Day We will forget you as you forgot the Meeting of this Day of yours. And your abode is the Fire, and there is none to help you."

35. This, because you took the revelations of Allah (this Quran) in mockery, and the life of the world deceived you. So this Day, they shall not be taken out from there (Hell), nor shall they be *Yusta'tabun* (i.e. they shall not return to the worldly life, so that they repent to Allah, and beg His Pardon for their sins).

36. So all the praises and thanks are to Allah, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth, and the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

37. And His (Alone) is the Majesty in the heavens and the earth, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

وَبَدَّاهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ۚ ۳۳

33 they mock at that they of to and encircled they did (of) what the evil to them And will appear

وَقِيلَ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ تَنْسَأُكُمْ كَمَا تَنْسِئُمُ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا وَمَأْوَاكُمْ نَارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ۚ ۳۴

34 and had deceived you in mockery of Allah (this Qur'an) you look because of you That 34 the helper of to you

لِحَيَاةٍ دُنْيَا فَلْيَوْمَ لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْعَفُونَ ۚ ۳۵

35 they had chance (to repent to Allah) they and not from it they shall be taken out not so this day the life of this world

فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۚ ۳۶

36 And for Him 36 the Lord of the earth and the Lord of heavens the Lord and thanks So to Allah

لِكِبْرِيَاءٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۚ ۳۷

37 the All-Wise the All-Mighty and He and earth the heavens in the majesty

سُوْرَةُ الْأَحْقَافِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

حَمْدٌ ۙ تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ۚ ۱

1 We created not 2 the Wise the Mighty Allah from of the Book the revelation 1 Ha Meem

وَالَّذِينَ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ ۲

2 and those who and for an appointed term with the truth except between and all that is and the earth the heavens

كَفَرُوا عَمَّا أَنْذَرُوا مُعْرِضُونَ ۚ ۳

3 from of those who that show us (Muhammad) 3 they have been warned they disbelieve

دُونَ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ ۚ ۴

4 creating of heavens in shared of them or earth from this created that show me Allah besides

تَتُونِي بِكِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ هَذَا أَوْ أَثَرَةٍ مِّن عِلْمٍ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۚ ۵

5 you are if knowledge of the text or text before the book bring me

وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّن يَدْعُو مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَن لَّا يَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَهُمْ عَن دُعَائِهِمْ غَافِلُونَ ۚ ۵

5 the invoked Allah besides those who invoke than they more astray and who is 4 the truthful

5 they unaware their calls from and they the Day of Resurrection till to him he answers not

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced مَ Mad Lazim • Farq اَوِي Mad 'Anhd Lassukan مَ Mad Wa'ib Muttas اَوِي Mad Thabi' مَ Idzhar مَ Qaiqalah اَوِي Idgham مَ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

AL-AHQAF

(The Curved Sand-hills)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 46: 35 verses

JUZ 26

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Ha-Meem. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings].

2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them except with truth, and for an appointed term. But those who disbelieve turn away from that whereof they are warned.

4. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these pagans): "Think! All that you invoke besides Allah show me! What have they created of the earth? Or have they a share in (the creation of) the heavens? Bring me a Book (revealed before this), or some trace of knowledge (in support of your claims), if you are truthful!"

5. And who is more astray than one who calls (invokes) besides Allah, such as will not answer him till the Day of Resurrection, and who are (even) unaware of their calls (invocations) to them?

الجزء 26

الجزء 26

الجزء 26

وَإِذَا حُشِرَ نَاسٌ كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَكَانُوا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٦﴾ وَإِذَا

and when 6 they deny it to their worshipers and they enemies for them they mankind gathered and when

نُتِلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ هَذَا

it is it reaches them when of the truth the disbelievers who say clearly Our Ayat to them recited

سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ قَتَرَهُ قُلُوبُهُ قَالَ إِنْ قَتَرْتَهُ فَلَا تَمْلِكُونَ

you have power still no fabricated it if say he fabricated it they say even 7 in plain magic

لِي مِنْ لَدُنِّ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ كَفَىٰ بِهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي

between me witness He is sufficient concerning it you say of what best He a little bit Allah against to support me

وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٨﴾ قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدَاعِمٍ رُسُلٍ

the Messengers of the first I am not say 8 the Most Merciful the Oft-Forgiving and between you

وَمَا أَدْرِ مَا يُفْعَلُ بِي وَلَا بِكُمْ إِنْ أَتَيْتُ إِلَّا مَا يُوْحَىٰ إِلَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا

I am and not to me that revealed what except I follow never to you nor to me will be done what I know na

إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٩﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَكَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ

it and you deny Allah the side of from it is if tell me 9 of the plan a Warner but

وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِ فَمَأْمُنٌ وَسَتْكَبَرْتُمْ

and you are so proud so he witness the likeness of it the Children of Israil from a witness and have witnessed

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ لَا يَهْدِي لِقَوْمٍ ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

the disbeliever people and have said 10 the people who are wrong guides not Allah verily

لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَوْ كَانَ خَيْرًا مَّا سَبَقُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَإِذْ لَمْ يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ

by it they have guidance not because thereto they would have preceded us not good it is a god-fearing to people who

فَسَيَقُولُونَ هَذَا إِفْكٌ قَدِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾ وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كَتَبَ مُوسَىٰ

the Scripture of Musa and before it 11 that ancient a lie this is so they say

إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِيُنذِرَ

to warn Arabic in language of that confirmed Book and this and mercy guidance

الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا

our Lord is they say people verily 12 to the muhsin (a good doers) and as glad tidings the wrong doers people who

لِلَّهِ ثُمَّ سَتَقَمُّوْا فَلَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

13 they grieve they nor on them fear then no they Istiqamah thereafter Allah

أَلَيْكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

14 they used to do they did at what a reward them as the abiding the dwellers of Paradise they are

6. And when mankind are gathered (on the Day of Resurrection), they (false deities) will become enemies for them and will deny their worshipping.

7. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, the disbelievers say of the truth (this Quran), when it reaches them: "This is plain magic!"

8. Or say they: "He (Muhammad SAW) has fabricated it." Say: "If I have fabricated it, still you have no power to support me against Allah. He knows best of what you say among yourselves concerning it (i.e. this Quran)! Sufficient is He for a witness between me and you! And He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

9. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am not a new thing among the Messengers (of Allah) (i.e. I am not the first Messenger) nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow that which is revealed to me, and I am but a plain Warner."

10. Say: "Tell me! If this (Quran) is from Allah, and you deny it, and a witness from among the Children of Israil (Abdullah bin Salam) testifies that this Quran is from Allah (like the Taurat), so he believed (embraced Islam) while you are too proud (to believe). Verily! Allah guides not the people who are Zalimun (polytheists, disbelievers, and wrong-doing)."

11. And those who disbelieve (strong and wealthy) say of those who believe (weak and poor): "Had it (Islamic Monotheism to which Muhammad SAW is inviting mankind) been a good thing, they (weak and poor) would not have preceded us thereto!" And when they have not let themselves be guided by it (this Quran), they say: "This is an ancient lie!"

12. And before this was the Scripture of Musa as a guide and a mercy. And this is a confirming Book (the Quran) in the Arabic language, to warn those who do wrong, and as glad tidings to the Muhsinun (good-doers - See V. 2: 112).

13. Verily, those who say: "Our Lord is (only) Allah," and thereafter Istaqamu (i.e. stood firm and straight on the Islamic Faith of Monotheism by abstaining from all kinds of sins and evil-deeds which Allah has forbidden and by performing all kinds of good-deeds which He has ordained), on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

14. Such shall be the dwellers of Paradise, abiding therein (forever), a reward for what they used to do.

15. And We have enjoined on man to be dutiful and kind to his parents. His mother bears him with hardship and she brings him forth with hardship, and the bearing of him, and the weaning of him is thirty (30) months, till when he attains full strength and reaches forty years, he says: "My Lord! Grant me the power and ability that I may be grateful for Your Favour which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and that I may do righteous good-deeds, such as please You, and make my offspring good. Truly, I have turned to You in repentance, and truly, I am one of the Muslims (submitting to Your Will)."

16. They are those from whom We shall accept the best of their deeds and overlook their evil deeds. (They shall be) among the dwellers of Paradise, a promise of truth, which they have been promised.

17. But he who says to his parents: "Fie upon you both! Do you hold out the promise to me that I shall be raised up (again) when generations before me have passed away (without rising)?" While they (father and mother) invoke Allah for help (and rebuke their son): "Woe to you! Believe! Verily, the Promise of Allah is true." But he says: "This is nothing but the tales of the ancient."

18. They are those against whom the Word (of torment) is justified among the previous generations of jinns and mankind that have passed away. Verily! They are ever the losers.

19. And for all, there will be degrees according to that which they did, that He (Allah) may recompense them in full for their deeds. And they will not be wronged.

20. On the Day when those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) will be exposed to the Fire (it will be said): "You received your good things in the life of the world, and you took your pleasure therein. Now this Day you shall be recompensed with a torment of humiliation, because you were arrogant in the land without a right, and because you used to rebel and disobey (Allah)."

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ  
and labors him with his mother bears him to be kind to his parents the man and We enjoined

كُرْهًا وَحَمَلَهُ وَفَصَّلَهُ، ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَبَلَغَ  
and reaches his adulthood attain of when till thirty months and the weaning of him and the bearing of him with hardship

أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ  
You have bestowed which Your Favor I may be grateful for that grant me my Lord say forty years

عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي  
to me and give good as You please I do righteous good deeds and that both of my parents and upon me

ذُرِّيَّتِي إِنِّي بُدِّئْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾ أَلَيْكَ الَّذِينَ  
people who there are 15 the Muslims from and verily I to You I am in repentance verily I my offspring

نَقَبُوا عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَنَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحَابِ  
the dwellers among their evil deeds from and We overlook the deeds of what the best from them We shall accept

الْجَنَّةِ وَعَدَّ صِدْقَ لَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَلِذِي قَالَ  
the Garden (Paradise) 16 they promised to me which a promise of truth the Garden (Paradise)

لِوَالِدَيْهِ أَفٍ لَّكُمْ أَتَعِدَانِي أَنْ أَخْرُجَ وَقَدْ خَلَّتْ لَقُرُونٍ مِنْ  
since time have passed away and truly I shall be raised up that do you promise to me to both of you uff (Ah) to his parents

قَبْلِي وَهَمَا يَسْتَفِيثَانِ لِلَّهِ وَيَلِكُ أَمِنْ إِنْ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا فَيَقُولُ  
then he say is true the promise of Allah verily believe woe to you Allah they both invoke for help to both before me

مَا هَذَا إِلَّا أَسْطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾ أَلَيْكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمْ  
upon them surely people who they are 17 of the ancient the tales but this nothing

لِقَوْلٍ فِي أَمْرٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا  
they are verily and mankind jinns from before them (of) previous generations among justification

خَسِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَةٍ مِمَّا عَمِلُوا وَيُؤْتِيهِمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَهُمْ  
and they their deeds and that He may recompense they did according to what the degrees and for all 18 the ever losers

لَا يظلمون ﴿١٩﴾ وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَنَارِ أَذْهَبْتُمْ طِبْيَاتِكُمْ  
your good things you received the Fire to disbelieve the people who will be exposed and on the Day 19 they will be not

فِي حَيَاتِكُمْ دُنْيَا وَسَتَمْنَعْتُمْ بِهَا فَيَوْمَ يُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ لَهْوَنِ  
that humiliating a torment you shall be recompense now on this day therein and you took your pleasure the life of the world in

بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَمِمَّا كُنْتُمْ نَفْسِقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾  
20 you rebel and disobey you are because the right without the land on you were arrogant you did because of what

JUZ 26

٧٤  
الحزب  
٥١

وَذَكَرْ أَخَاعَادٍ إِذْ أَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهُ بِالْأَحْقَافِ وَقَدْ خَلَّتْ نَذْرُ

the warmer have and surely in of Ahqaf his people he warned when of 'Ad (Hud) and remember  
 مِنْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ

of you I fear from Allah that you worship indeed after him and that before him from  
 عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾ قَالُوا أَجِئْنَا لِنَتُفِكَنَا عَنْ ءَالِهَتِنَا فَإِنَّا

the torment 21 on the Day of Al-Ahqaf the torment  
 بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِن كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾ قَالَ إِنَّمَ لَعَلَّمْتُ اللَّهَ

what you threaten us which the truthful from you are it you with  
 وَأَبْلَغُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَأَيْكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23 what I convey to you that I see to but I where I have been sent that and I convey to you  
 فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُسْتَقْبِلَ أَوْدِيَّتِهِمْ قَالُوا هَذَا عَارِضٌ مُمْطِرُنَا

they saw it that a cloud comes they said that valley coming towards this cloud that  
 بَلْ هُوَ مَسْعَاجِلُكُمْ بِهِ رِيحٌ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ تَدْمِرُ كُلَّ

every town 24 that painful torment wherein would the coming is that but  
 شَيْءٍ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَأَصْبَحُوا لَا يُرَى إِلَّا أَسَاجِدُهُمْ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي

We recompense thus their dwellings except be seen nothing so they become (of its part) by the command thus  
 لِقَوْمٍ لَّمْ جَرِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّهُمْ فِيمَا إِن مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِيهِ

in wherewith We established you not with that We are firmly established them indeed 25 the people who are mujrimun  
 وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَأَبْصُرًا وَأَفْعِدَةً فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ

their hearing to them availed but not and heart and seeing the hearing to them and We had assigned  
 وَلَا أَبْصُرُهُمْ وَلَا أَفْعِدَتُهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِذْ كَانُوا يَمْجَحِدُونَ

they deny they are because thing any their hearts nor their seeing nor  
 بَيِّنَاتٍ لِلَّهِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَلَقَدْ

and indeed 26 they mocked at to it they did which them completely encircled the Ayat of Ahan  
 أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِنْ لَقَرَىٍّ وَصَرَفْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ لَآئِنِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

that they might return to them the ayat and We repeat towns from around you what We have destroyed  
 فَلَوْلَا نَصْرُهُمْ لَئِن تَخَدُّوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُرْبَانًا آلِهَةً

as gods as a way to approach Allah besides they had taken the gods that help them then why (did) not 27  
 بَلْ ضَلُّوا عَنْهُمْ وَذَلِكَ إِفْكُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28 had been inventing they and of which because of their invention and that was from them they vanished but

21. And remember (Hud) the brother of 'Ad, when he warned his people in *Al-Ahqaf* (the curved sandhills in the southern part of Arabian Peninsula). And surely, there have passed away warners before him and after him (saying): "Worship none but Allah; truly, I fear for you the torment of a mighty Day."

22. They said: "Have you come to turn us away from our *aliha* (gods)? Then bring us that with which you threaten us, if you are one of the truthful!"

23. He said: "The knowledge (of the time of its coming) is with Allah only, and I convey to you that wherewith I have been sent, but I see that you are a people given to ignorance!"

24. Then, when they saw it as a dense cloud coming towards their valleys, they said: "This is a cloud bringing us rain!" Nay, but it is that (torment) which you were asking to be hastened! a wind wherein is a painful torment!

25. Destroying everything by the Command of its Lord! So they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings! Thus do We recompense the people who are *Mujrimun* (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, etc.)!

26. And indeed We had firmly established them with that wherewith We have not established you (O Quraish)! And We had assigned them the (faculties of) hearing (ears), seeing (eyes), and hearts, but their hearing (ears), seeing (eyes), and their hearts availed them nothing since they used to deny the *Ayat* (Allah's Prophets and their Prophethood, proofs, evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, and they were completely encircled by that which they used to mock at!

27. And indeed We have destroyed towns (populations) round about you, and We have (repeatedly) shown (them) the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in various ways that they might return (to the truth and believe in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism).

28. Then why did those whom they had taken for *aliha* (gods) besides Allah, as a way of approach (to Allah) not help them? Nay, but they vanished completely from them (when there came the torment). And that was their lie, and their inventions which they had been inventing (before their destruction).

↑ Iqlab    Must stop    Preferred to continue reading    Ghunnah    Can stop  
 Mad Silah Tawilah    Preferred to stop    Must not stop    Bilaghunnah    Can stop at one sign

29. And (remember) when We sent towards you (Muhammad SAW) *Nafaran* (three to ten persons) of the jinns, (quietly) listening to the Quran, when they stood in the presence thereof, they said: "Listen in silence!" And when it was finished, they returned to their people, as warners.

30. They said: "O our people! Verily! We have heard a Book (this Quran) sent down after Musa, confirming what came before it, it guides to the truth and to a Straight Path (i.e. Islam).

31. O our people! Respond (with obedience) to Allah's Caller (i.e. Allah's Messenger Muhammad SAW), and believe in him (i.e. believe in that which Muhammad SAW has brought from Allah and follow him). He (Allah) will forgive you of your sins, and will save you from a painful torment (i.e. Hell-fire).

32. And whosoever does not respond to Allah's Caller, he cannot escape on earth, and there will be no *Auliya'* (protectors) for him besides Allah (from Allah's Punishment). Those are in manifest error."

33. Do they not see that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth, and was not wearied by their creation, is Able to give life to the dead? Yes, He surely is Able to do all things.

34. And on the Day when those who disbelieve will be exposed to the Fire (it will be said to them): "Is this not the truth?" They will say: "Yes, By our Lord!" He will say: "Then taste the torment, because you used to disbelieve!"

35. Therefore be patient (O Muhammad SAW) as did the Messengers of strong will and be in no haste about them (disbelievers). On the Day when they will see that (torment) with which they are promised (i.e. threatened, it will be) as if they had not stayed more than an hour in a single day. (O mankind! This Quran is sufficient as) a clear Message (or proclamation to save yourself from destruction). But shall any be destroyed except the people who are *Al-Fasiqun* (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

وَإِذْ صَرَفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفْرًا مِّنْ لِّجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُونَ لِقُرءَانٍ فَلَمَّا

so when to him Qur'an they were listening and of toward you We sent and when

حَضَرُوهُ قَالُوا أَنْصِتُوا فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَوْ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ مُنذِرِينَ

giving warning their people to they returned it was and when they say this stood in presence

قَالُوا يَا قَوْمَنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتَابًا أُنزِلَ مِن بَعْدِ مُوسَىٰ

Musa after send down a Book we have verily O our people They said 29

مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِي إِلَىٰ الْحَقِّ وَإِلَىٰ طَرِيقٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ

a Straight Path (i.e. Islam) and the truth to it guides to what continuing

يَقَوْمَنَا أَجِيبُوا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَءَامِنُوا بِهِ، يَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ

from He will forgive you in Him and you believe the Caller of Allah respond to o our people 30

ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُجْرِمَكُم مِّنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ وَمَنْ لَا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ

of Allah respond and whosoever 31 punishment torment from and He will save you your sins

فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزَةٍ لَّأَرْضٍ وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مِن دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءُ أَلَيْسَ

those are besides Allah and nothing earth on escape then he cannot

فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ لِلَّهِ لَدَىٰ خَلْقِ سَمَوَاتِ

the heavens created Who Allah that truly they see and do not 32 that manifest error in

وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَعْى بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَدْرِ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ لَمَوْتِ بَلَىٰ

yes He created He gives life He is Able in creating He was and not and the earth

إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَىٰ نَارٍ

it is to the disbelievers who exposed and on the Day 33 the Able things every or surely He

أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا

best of the torment they will taste He will say and by our Lord yes they will say the truth this is not

كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ فَصَبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُولَٰئِكَ لَعَزَمِ مِنَ رُّسُلٍ

the Messengers from the people who have strong will had been as did therefore be patient 34 you used to disbelieve you did

وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرُونَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ لَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِلَّا

but they did not promised them that they will on the Day but for them you asked and do not

سَاعَةً مِّن نَّهَارٍ بَلَّغَ فَبَلَّغْ يَهْلِكُ إِلَّا لِقَوْمٍ لَّفَاسِقُونَ

35 the people who are al-Fasiqun (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah) except be destroyed then not a message a day from a moment

MUHAMMAD

[(prophet) Muhammad]

Madaniyyah

Chapter 47: 38 verses

سُورَةُ الْحَاقِفَاتِ

أَلَاوِي Not pronounced  
أوى -ه Mad Thabi'

مَحْمَدٌ Ikhfa'  
مَحْمَدٌ Idzhar

مَد لَازِمٌ • فَارِقٌ Mad Lazim • Farq  
مَد لَازِمٌ • فَارِقٌ Qalqalah

أَرِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun  
مَد لَازِمٌ Idgham

مَد وَاجِبٌ مُّتَّفَاسِلٌ Mad Wajib Muttasil  
مَد جَائِزٌ مُّنفَاسِلٌ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَضَلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝۱ وَلَّذِينَ

and those who 1 their deeds He will render the Way of Allah from and they they people  
wasted hinder disbelieve who

ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَءَامَنُوا بِمَا نَزَّلَ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ

from the and it is Muhammad to sent down to it when and they and did deeds of righteousness they believe  
truth and is Muhammad to sent down to it when and they and did deeds of righteousness they believe

رَبِّهِمْ كَفَرَتْ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَأَصْلَحَ بِأَلْفِهِمْ ۝۲ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

they disbelieve who because that is 2 their state and He will make good their sins from them He their Lord  
disbelieve who because that is 2 their state and He will make good their sins from them He their Lord

تَبِعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَأَنَّ لَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا تَبِعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ

does set forth by thus their Lord from the truth they follow they believe people who and truly the falsehood they follow  
set forth by thus their Lord from the truth they follow they believe people who and truly the falsehood they follow

لِللَّهِ لِنَاسٍ أَمْثَلَهُمْ ۝۳ فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمْ لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَضَرْبُ رِقَابٍ حَتَّىٰ

then their neck so smite they disbelieve people who yet meet so when 3 their parables for mankind Allah  
their neck so smite they disbelieve people who yet meet so when 3 their parables for mankind Allah

إِذَا اتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ فَشُدُّوا لَوْثًا فَإِذَا مَنَّابَعْدُ وَإِذَا مَفِئَةٌ حَتَّىٰ تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ

a war lays down until ransom or there-after free them then either a bond then bind you win over them when  
lays down until ransom or there-after free them then either a bond then bind you win over them when

أَوْرَارَهَا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ وَلَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَنُنَصِّرَهُمُ لَكِن لِّيَبْلُو بَعْضَكُمْ

some of you He in order to test but them then He could certainly punish (or) Allah the will and it thus its weapons  
in order to test but them then He could certainly punish (or) Allah the will and it thus its weapons

بِبَعْضٍ وَلَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَن يُضِلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝۴ سَيَهْدِيهِمْ

he will guide them 4 their deeds be lost will not the Way of Allah in are killed and people with some others  
will guide them 4 their deeds be lost will not the Way of Allah in are killed and people with some others

وَيُصَلِّحُ بِأَلْفِهِمْ ۝۵ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَفَهَا لَكُمُ ۝۶ يَا أَيُّهَا لَّذِينَ

people who o you 6 to them what He has made known Paradise and He will admit them 5 their state and He will set right  
o you 6 to them what He has made known Paradise and He will admit them 5 their state and He will set right

ءَامَنُوا إِنْ نُنَصِّرُ لَلَّهِ نُنَصِّرُكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتُ أَقْدَامَكُمْ ۝۷ وَلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

are disbelieve and people who 7 your feet and He will hold firm He will help you Allah you help if are believe  
and people who 7 your feet and He will hold firm He will help you Allah you help if are believe

فَتَعْسَاهُمْ وَأَضَلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝۸ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ

Allah sent down by which they hate because they that is 8 their deeds and He will make vain for them destruction  
sent down by which they hate because they that is 8 their deeds and He will make vain for them destruction

فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝۹ أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ

what was so they seen the earth on they traveled then have not 9 their deeds so Allah has made fruitless  
so they seen the earth on they traveled then have not 9 their deeds so Allah has made fruitless

عَاقِبَةُ لَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ دَمَّرَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ أَمْثَلُهَا ۝۱۰

10 that similar and to the believers (of) them Allah destroyed before them of people who the end  
that similar and to the believers (of) them Allah destroyed before them of people who the end

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ لِلَّهِ مَوًّا لَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَأَنَّ لِّلْكَافِرِينَ لَامَوْلَىٰ لَهُمْ ۝۱۱

11 for the Maula (Patron) no to disbelievers and truly they believe of those who the Maula (Patron) Allah because truly that is  
for the Maula (Patron) no to disbelievers and truly they believe of those who the Maula (Patron) Allah because truly that is

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ لِلَّهِ مَوًّا لَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَأَنَّ لِّلْكَافِرِينَ لَامَوْلَىٰ لَهُمْ ۝۱۱

11 for the Maula (Patron) no to disbelievers and truly they believe of those who the Maula (Patron) Allah because truly that is  
for the Maula (Patron) no to disbelievers and truly they believe of those who the Maula (Patron) Allah because truly that is

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ لِلَّهِ مَوًّا لَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَأَنَّ لِّلْكَافِرِينَ لَامَوْلَىٰ لَهُمْ ۝۱۱

11 for the Maula (Patron) no to disbelievers and truly they believe of those who the Maula (Patron) Allah because truly that is  
for the Maula (Patron) no to disbelievers and truly they believe of those who the Maula (Patron) Allah because truly that is

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ لِلَّهِ مَوًّا لَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَأَنَّ لِّلْكَافِرِينَ لَامَوْلَىٰ لَهُمْ ۝۱۱

11 for the Maula (Patron) no to disbelievers and truly they believe of those who the Maula (Patron) Allah because truly that is  
for the Maula (Patron) no to disbelievers and truly they believe of those who the Maula (Patron) Allah because truly that is

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ لِلَّهِ مَوًّا لَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَأَنَّ لِّلْكَافِرِينَ لَامَوْلَىٰ لَهُمْ ۝۱۱

11 for the Maula (Patron) no to disbelievers and truly they believe of those who the Maula (Patron) Allah because truly that is  
for the Maula (Patron) no to disbelievers and truly they believe of those who the Maula (Patron) Allah because truly that is

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah, and in the Message of Prophet Muhammad SAW), and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (Islamic Monotheism), He will render their deeds vain.

2. But those who believe and do righteous good-deeds, and believe in that which is sent down to Muhammad (SAW), for it is the truth from their Lord, He will expiate from them their sins, and will make good their state.

3. That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood, while those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus does Allah set forth their parables for mankind.

4. So, when you meet (in fight Jihad in Allah's Cause), those who disbelieve smite at their necks till when you have killed and wounded many of them, then bind a bond firmly (on them, i.e. take them as captives). Thereafter (is the time) either for generosity (i.e. free them without ransom), or ransom (according to what benefits Islam), until the war lays down its burden.

Thus [you are ordered by Allah to continue in carrying out Jihad against the disbelievers till they embrace Islam (i.e. are saved from the punishment in the Hell-fire) or at least come under your protection], but if it had been Allah's Will, He Himself could certainly have punished them (without you). But (He lets you fight), in order to test you, some with others. But those who are killed in the Way of Allah, He will never let their deeds be lost,

5. He will guide them and set right their state.

6. And admit them to Paradise which He has made known to them (i.e. they will know their places in Paradise more than they used to know their houses in the world).

7. O you who believe! If you help (in the cause of) Allah, He will help you, and make your foothold firm.

8. But those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), for them is destruction, and (Allah) will make their deeds vain.

9. That is because they hate that which Allah has sent down (this Quran and Islamic laws, etc.), so He has made their deeds fruitless.

10. Have they not travelled through the earth, and seen what was the end of those before them? Allah destroyed them completely and a similar (fate awaits) the disbelievers.

11. That is because Allah is the Maula (Lord, Master, Helper, Protector, etc.) of those who believe, and the disbelievers have no Maula (lord, master, helper, protector, etc.).

JUZ 26

٧/٤  
حزب  
٥١

12. Certainly! Allah will admit those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good-deeds, to Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), while those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat as cattle eat, and the Fire will be their abode.

13. And many a town, stronger than your town (Makkah) (O Muhammad SAW) which has driven you out We have destroyed. And there was none to help them.

14. Is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord, like those for whom their evil deeds that they do are beautified for them, while they follow their own lusts (evil desires)?

15. The description of Paradise which the *Muttaqun* (pious - See V. 2: 2) have been promised is that in it are rivers of water the taste and smell of which are not changed; rivers of milk of which the taste never changes; rivers of wine delicious to those who drink; and rivers of clarified honey (clear and pure) therein for them is every kind of fruit; and forgiveness from their Lord. (Are these) like those who shall dwell for ever in the Fire, and be given, to drink, boiling water, so that it cuts up their bowels?

16. And among them are some who listen to you (O Muhammad SAW) till, when they go out from you, they say to those who have received knowledge: "What has he said just now?" Such are men whose hearts Allah has sealed, and they follow their lusts (evil desires).

17. While as for those who accept guidance, He increases their guidance, and bestows on them their piety.

18. Do they then await (anything) other than the Hour, that it should come upon them suddenly? But some of its portents (indications and signs) have already come, and when it (actually) is on them, how can they benefit then by their reminder?

19. So know (O Muhammad SAW) that *La ilaha ill-Allah* (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), and ask forgiveness for your sin, and also for (the sin of) believing men and believing women. And Allah knows well your moving about, and your place of rest (in your homes).

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ يَدْخُلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ

from flows Paradise and did deeds of righteousness they believe People who He will Allah verily

تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَتَمَنَّوْنَ وَيَأْكُلُونَ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ الْبَهِيمَةُ وَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ

of cattle eat as and they eat they will enjoy they disbelieve and people who the rivers under

وَأَنَارٌ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ ۚ وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ أَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِنْ قَرْيَتِكَ

your town than stronger it is a town from and how many 12 for them the abode and Fire

الَّتِي أَخْرَجْنَاكَ مِنْهَا لَمْ يَصِرْ لَهُمْ فِيهَا نَاصِرٌ ۚ وَمَنْ كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ لَنْ نَسُوهُ لَئِن لَّمْ يَنتَهِ عَنِ عَمَلِهِ غَرَّ بِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ

a clear proof to he is then sure 13 for them a sign so none We have had driven you out that

مَنْ رِيبَهُ كَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ فَبَدَّلَ اللَّهُ قَلْبَهُ لِيُفْسِدَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ يُضَلِّ اللَّهُ فَلاَ مَصلِحَ لَهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ

Paradise the description of 14 their own lust and they follow their evil deeds for them beautified people who Lord from

لِي وَعِدَةٌ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِيهَا أَنْهَارٌ مِنْ مَاءٍ غَيْرِ آسِنٍ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ لَبَنٍ لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهُ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ خَمْرٍ لَذَّةٍ لِي شَرِبِينَ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ عَسَلٍ مُصَفًّى

ever milk from and rivers changed not water from rivers in it that the Muttaqun have been promised which

وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ ثَمَرٍ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَمَنْ هُوَ خَالِدٌ فِي نَارٍ

clarified honey from and rivers and who drink wine delicious from and rivers the taste change

وَسُقُوا مَاءً حَمِيمًا فَقَطَّعَ أَمْعَاءَهُمْ ۗ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ

that he in forever he who their Lord from and forgiveness traits every kind of from in it no for them

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ حَتَّى إِذَا خَرَجُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مَاذَا قَالَ آنِفًا

to you they listen people and among them 15 their bowels so it cut up that boils water and they are given to drink

أَلَيْكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَتَبِعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ

just now he had said what they had received knowledge the people who they say our side from they go out when that

هَتَدُوا زَادَهُمْ هُدًى وَءَانَذَهُمْ تَقْوَاهُمْ ۗ فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا

and people who 16 their own lust and they follow their heart of Allah had been sealed by people who they are

سَاعَةً أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ بَغْتَةً ۗ فَجَاءَ أَشْرَاطُهَا فَاذِنُوا لَهُمْ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ

other than they await so do not 17 their piety and He bestows on them the guidance He increases them they accept guidance

ذِكْرَهُمْ ۗ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لِذُنُوبِكُمْ

come to them if for them so how its portents have come surely suddenly it come upon them the Day of Resurrection

وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلِّبَكُمْ وَمَثْوَاكُمْ

for your sins and ask forgiveness Allah other than Lord no that surely so know 18 their consciousness

19 and your homes your moving about He knows and Allah and the believing women and the believing men

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced مَحْمُودٌ Ikha' Mad Lazim • Farq أَوِي Mad 'Ar'idh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أَوِي Mad Thabi' لَذْهَارٌ Idzhar Qalqa'ah لِدْغَامٌ Idgham Mad Jaiz Mufasil

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَإِذَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ

تُحْكِمَةٌ وَذِكْرٌ فِيهَا لِقِتَالٍ رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ

يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ لَمْعَشِي عَلَيْهِ مِنْ لَمُوتٍ فَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ

طَاعَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ لِأَمْرٍ فَلَوْ صَدَقُوا لِلَّهِ

لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ۗ فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا

فِى الْأَرْضِ وَتُقَطِّعُوا أَرْحَامَكُمْ ۗ أَلَيْكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ

فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعَمَّى أَبْصَرَهُمْ ۗ أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ لِقُرْءَانَ

أَمْ عَلَى قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ رَدُّوا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ

مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ ۗ شَيْطَانُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ وَأَمَلَىٰ

لَهُمْ ۗ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ كَرِهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ

لِلَّهِ سَنَطِيعُكُمْ فِي بَعْضِ الْأُمْرِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ لِمَلَائِكَةٍ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ

وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ ۗ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ تَبِعُوا مَا آسَخَطَ لِلَّهِ

وَكَرِهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ فَحَبِطَ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ۗ أَمْ حَسِبَ

الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَنَّ لَنْ يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ أَضْغَنَهُمْ

20. Those who believe say: "Why is not a *Surah* (chapter of the Quran) sent down (for us)?" But when a decisive *Surah* (explaining and ordering things) is sent down, and fighting (*Jihad* - holy fighting in Allah's Cause) is mentioned (i.e. ordained) therein, you will see those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) looking at you with a look of one fainting to death. But it was better for them (hypocrites, to listen to Allah and to obey Him).

21. Obedience (to Allah) and good words (were better for them). And when the matter (preparation for *Jihad*) is resolved on, then if they had been true to Allah, it would have been better for them.

22. Would you then, if you were given the authority, do mischief in the land, and sever your ties of kinship?

23. Such are they whom Allah has cursed, so that He has made them deaf and blinded their sight.

24. Do they not then think deeply in the Quran, or are their hearts locked up (from understanding it)?

25. Verily, those who have turned back (have apostated) as disbelievers after the guidance has been manifested to them, *Shaitan* has beautified for them (their false hopes), and (Allah) prolonged their term (age).

26. This is because they said to those who hate what Allah has sent down: "We will obey you in part of the matter," but Allah knows their secrets.

27. Then how (will it be) when the angels will take their souls at death, smiting their faces and their backs?

28. That is because they followed that which angered Allah, and hated that which pleased Him. So He made their deeds fruitless.

29. Or do those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy), think that Allah will not bring to light all their hidden ill-wills?

Riyadh as-Salihin 47. Muhammad: 24

The authority of Abu Musa Al Ashari r.a. said that the Prophet (SAW) said, "The example of a believer, who recites the Qur'an and acts on it, is like the *urujjah* (orange) that smells good and tastes good. And the example of the believer who does not recite the Qur'an but acts on it is like the date that has no smell but tastes sweet. And the example of the hypocrite who recites the Qur'an is like the basil that smells good but tastes bitter. And the example of a hypocrite who does not recite the Qur'an is like a *colocynth* that has a bad smell and tastes bitter."

This hadith indicates the primacy of people who learn the Qur'an. This simile is made to facilitate understanding. As for *tilawah* (recitation) of the Qur'an includes practice guidance of the Qur'an (not just reading only). ■

30. And had We willed, We could have shown them to you, and you should have known them by their marks, but surely, you will know them by the tone of their speech! And Allah knows all your deeds.

31. And surely, We shall try you till We test those who strive hard (for the Cause of Allah) and the patient ones, and We shall test your facts (i.e. the one who is a liar, and the one who is truthful).

32. Verily, those who disbelieve, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e. Islam), and oppose the Messenger (SAW) (by standing against him and hurting him), after the guidance has been clearly shown to them, they will not hurt Allah in the least, but He will make their deeds fruitless,

33. O you who believe! Obey Allah, and obey the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) and render not vain your deeds.

34. Verily, those who disbelieve, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e. Islam); then die while they are disbelievers, Allah will not forgive them.

35. So be not weak and ask not for peace (from the enemies of Islam), while you are having the upper hand. Allah is with you, and will never decrease the reward of your good-deeds.

36. The life of this world is but play and pastime, but if you believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and fear Allah, and avoid evil, He will grant you your wages, and will not ask you your wealth.

37. If He were to ask you of it, and press you, you would covetously withhold, and He will bring out all your (secret) ill-wills.

38. Behold! You are those who are called to spend in the Cause of Allah, yet among you are some who are niggardly. And whoever is niggardly, it is only at the expense of his ownself. But Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), and you (mankind) are poor. And if you turn away (from Islam and the obedience of Allah), He will exchange you for some other people, and they will not be your likes.

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَأَرَيْنَاكُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ لِقَوْلٍ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ۝۳۰

by and know them by their marks We could have shown them to you We willed and had the tone of their speech

لَمْ جَاهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَ صَّابِرِينَ وَ نَبَلُّوْا أَخْبَارَكُمْ ۝۳۱

people who are patient and We shall test your facts and people who are patient among you people who strive hard

كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَشَاقُّوا رَسُوْلًا مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّ لَهُمْ هُدًى لَّن يَضُرُّوْا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَسَيُجِطُّ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ۝۳۲

has been clearly shown after what the Messenger and they oppose the Way of Allah from and they hinder disbelievers them to them

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا رَسُوْلًا وَلَا تَبْطُلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ ۝۳۳

you render vain and do not Messenger and you obey Allah you obey the believers people who obey your deeds

وَهُمْ كَفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ۝۳۴

they die then the Way of Allah from and they hinder disbelievers people who die 33 your deeds

وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَنْ يَتَرَكَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ۝۳۵

verily it is only 35 reward of your deeds He decrease and will not be with you and Allah give upper hand and you

لِحَيَاةِ دُنْيَا لَعِبٍ وَ لَهْوٍ وَإِنْ تَوَّابُونَ وَ تَتَّقُوا يُوْتِكُمْ أَجُورَكُمْ ۝۳۶

your wages He will grant you and you fear you believe and if and pastime the play the life of this world

وَلَا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَمْوَالَكُمْ ۝۳۷

then He press you He were to ask you if 36 your wealth He will ask you and not

تَبْخُلُوْا وَ يُخْرِجُ أَضْغَانَكُمْ ۝۳۸

you who are called behold you 37 covetously withhold and He will bring out covetously withhold

لِنُنْفِقُوْا فِي سَبِيْلِ اللَّهِ فَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَبْخُلُ وَ مَّنْ يَبْخُلْ فَإِنَّمَا يَبْخُلُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَ لِلَّهِ الْغَنِيُّ وَ أَنْتُمْ لَفُقَرَاءُ ۝۳۹

he is and they are people who the Way of Allah for you to spend

تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلُ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُوْنُوْا أَمْثَلَكُمْ ۝۴۰

and if the poor and you are the Most Rich and Allah his own self of he is only at the expense it is actually

38 your likes they become will not then other than you people He will exchange you turn away

الحزب ٥١

أَلُوْى Not pronounced | كُفْرًا Ikhta' | Mad Lazim • Farq | أُوْى Mad 'Arith Lissukun | Mad Wajib Muttasil | أُوْى Mad Thabi' | كُفْرًا Idzhar | Qalqalah | كُفْرًا Idgham | Mad Jalz Mufasil

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُبِينًا ۝١ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِن ذَنْبِكَ

your sins from passed what is Allah you so may forgive 1 that manifest victory to We have verily given victory

وَمَا تَأْخُرُ وَبِتِّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ۝٢

2 the straight path and He guides you to you His Favor and He completes will wait

وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيمًا ۝٣ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ سَكِينَةً فِي قُلُوبِ

the hearts of into Sakeenah (peace and reassurance) sent down who he 3 of strong the help Allah and will help you

لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزِدُوا إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيْمَانِهِمْ ۝٤ وَاللَّهُ جُنُودُ سَمَوَاتِ

(of) the heavens the hosts and belong to Allah their faith along in Faith that they may grow more the believers

وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝٥ لِيَدْخُلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

and the believing women the believing men because He will admit 4 the Wise the All-knowing Allah and ever and the earth

جَنَّةٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْهُمْ

from their and to expiate hide the sin people who forever the rivers underneath from flows the Garden (Paradise)

سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ ۝٦ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ۝٧ وَيُعَذِّبُ

and His punishment 5 of supreme success Allah with that is and that their sins

الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ ظَالِمِينَ

people who think and Al-Mushrikah (the woman and Al-Mushrikah (the disbeliever) and the hypocrite women the hypocrite men

بِاللَّهِ ظَنًّا سَوِيًّا عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةٌ سَوِيَّةٌ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ

upon them and the Anger of Allah the disgraceful encircled of them of evil the thought of Allah

وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ۝٨ وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ

the host and belong to Allah 6 destination and (that is) the worst the Hell for them and He prepared and He cursed them

سَمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝٩ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ

We sent you verily 7 the Wise the Mighty Allah and He is and the earth (of) the heavens

شَهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۝١٠ لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ

and His Messenger or Allah in order that you may believe 8 and as a warner and as a bearer of glad tidings as a witness

وَيُعِزُّوهُ وَيُوقِّرُوهُ وَيُسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ۝١١

9 and afternoon in morning and you glorify praises to Him and you honor Him and you assist Him

AL-FATH

(The Victory)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 48: 29 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Verily, We have given you (O Muhammad SAW) a manifest victory.

2. That Allah may forgive you your sins of the past and the future, and complete His Favour on you, and guide you on the Straight Path;

3. And that Allah may help you with strong help.

4. He it is Who sent down As-Sakinah (calmness and tranquillity) into the hearts of the believers, that they may grow more in Faith along with their (present) Faith. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is Ever All-Knower, All-Wise.

5. That He may admit the believing men and the believing women to Gardens under which rivers flow (i.e. Paradise), to abide therein forever, and to expiate from them their sins, and that is with Allah, a supreme success,

6. And that He may punish the Munafiqun (hypocrites) men and women, and also the Mushrikun men and women, who think evil thoughts about Allah, for them is a disgraceful torment, and the Anger of Allah is upon them, and He has cursed them and prepared Hell for them, and worst indeed is that destination.

7. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is Ever All-Knower, All-Wise.

8. Verily, We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a witness, as a bearer of glad tidings, and as a warner.

9. In order that you (O mankind) may believe in Allah and His Messenger (SAW), and that you assist and honour him (SAW), and (that you) glorify (Allah's) praises morning and afternoon.

Asbab Al-Nuzul 48. Al-Fath: 1-4

Anas bin Malik r.a. said, "After battle of Hudaibiyah was done, our condition and our worship were uncertain. Then Allah revealed to the Prophet (SAW), "Verily, We have given you [O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)] a manifest victory." The Prophet (SAW) said, "Last night, an Ayat (verse), that is dearer to me than all that the earth carries, was revealed to me." (Al-Wahidi, Asbabun Nuzul Al-Qur'an: 398).

10. Verily, those who give Bai'a (pledge) to you (O Muhammad SAW) they are giving Bai'a (pledge) to Allah. The Hand of Allah is over their hands. Then whosoever breaks his pledge, breaks only to his own harm, and whosoever fulfills what he has covenanted with Allah, He will bestow on him a great reward.

11. Those of the bedouins who lagged behind will say to you: "Our possessions and our families occupied us, so ask forgiveness for us." They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say: "Who then has any power at all (to intervene) on your behalf with Allah, if He intends you hurt or intends you benefit? Nay, but Allah is Ever All-Aware of what you do."

12. "Nay, but you thought that the Messenger (SAW) and the believers would never return to their families; and that was made fair-seeming in their hearts, and you did think an evil thought and you became a useless people going for destruction."

13. And whosoever does not believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), then verily, We have prepared for the disbelievers a blazing Fire.

14. And to Allah belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, He forgives whom He wills, and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Those who lagged behind will say, when you set forth to take the spoils, "Allow us to follow you," They want to change Allah's Words. Say: "You shall not follow us; thus Allah has said beforehand." Then they will say: "Nay, you envy us." Nay, but they understand not except a little.

Mu'jam

QS Al-Fath, 48: 12

ظَنَّتْ

Az-Zannu is a term for something that achieved or concluded through its signs; when it is strong then it reaches knowledge, but when it is very weak then it only reaches *tawahhum* (wrong guess) level. Other than that when Az-Zannu is strong or described as strong, then added to that word *Anna* (with tasydid) or *Anna* (without tasydid). Like the word of Allah, *Allazina yazunnuna annahum mulaqu rabbihim* [(which is) they who believe, that they will meet their Lord] (QS Al-Baqarah, 2: 46), then Az-zannu in this case has certain meaning. (Ar-Ragib Al-Asfahany, Mu'jamu Mufradati Alfazil Qur'an, 1431 H/2010 M: 238).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ

their hands is over the Hand of Allah Allah they are giving verily gives pledge to you those who verily

فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهِ

upon him covenant because fulfills and whoever his soul in breaks then verily only breaks so whoever

لِلَّهِ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝۱۰ سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ

those who remained behind the will say to you 10 great reward He will bestow on him Allah

مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلْنَا أَمْوَالَنَا وَأَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا يَقُولُونَ

they say for us so ask forgiveness and our family occupied us our possessions we were engaged the Bedouins of

بِالْسِّنِّهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ

Allah of for you has power so who say their hearts in is not what with their tongues

شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا بَلْ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

you do by what Allah He is nay benefit with you intends or hurt with you intends if a thing

خَبِيرًا ۝۱۱ بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْقَلِبَ رَسُولُكُمْ إِلَىٰ

to and the believers the Messenger would return not that you thought nay 11 All-Aware

أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا وَزُيِّنَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنًّا سَوِيًّا

an evil thought and you thought your hearts in that and was made fair-seeming ever their families

وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا بُورًا ۝۱۲ وَمَنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّا

so verily and His Messenger We in Allah believe does not whosoever 12 useless people and you became

أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَعِيرًا ۝۱۳ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ

of the earth the heavens Kingdom and belongs to Allah 13 a blazing Fire for disbelievers We have prepared

يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا

the All-Forgiving Allah and He is He wills who and punishes He wills to whom He forgives

رَحِيمًا ۝۱۴ سَيَقُولُ لِمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَىٰ

to you leave if those who lagged behind will say 14 Most Merciful

مَغَانِمٍ لِتَأْخُذُوهَا ذَرُونَا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ يُرِيدُونَ أَن يُبَدِّلُوا

they want to change for they intend to follow you let us know to take the spoils

كَلِمَ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَنْ تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَٰلِكُمْ قَالَهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ

before Allah said thus shall follow us never said Allah's Words

فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُونَنَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝۱۵

15 a little but not understand they used to nay you envy us nay then they will say

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced مَحْلُومٌ lkhfa' Mad Lazim • Farq اِرْبِي Mad 'Ar'idh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil

أَوِي Mad Thabr' مَحْلُومٌ lzhzar مَحْلُومٌ Qalqalah مَحْلُومٌ lghnam Mad Jaiz M-unfasil

قُلْ لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ سُدُّعُونَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ أُولِي بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ

great warfare people to you shall be called the Arabs from who lagged behind (Muhammad)

نُقَبِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ يُسَلِّمُونَ فَإِنْ تَطِيعُوا يُؤْتِكُمْ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا

the best reward Allah then will give you you obey then if they shall surrender or you shall fight them

وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝١٦ لَيْسَ

not 16 painful torment He will punish you before you turned away as you turn away but if

عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرْجٌ

blame or sin the sick upon nor blame or sin the lame upon nor blame or sin the blind upon

وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ

he obeys and whosoever underneath from flowing the Gardens He will admit him and His Messenger Allah obeys whosoever

وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبْهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝١٧ لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ

with Allah was pleased indeed 17 painful torment He will punish him turns back whosoever

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَايَعُونَكَ تَحْتَ شَجَرَةٍ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ

their hearts in what He knew the tree under they gave pledge to you (Muhammad) when the believers

فَأَنْزَلَ سَكِينَةً عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَثَبَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ۝١٨ وَمَغَانِمَ

and spoils 18 near victory and He rewarded them upon them sakinah (calmness and tranquility) so He sent down

كَثِيرَةً يَأْخُذُونَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ۝١٩ وَعَدَّكُمْ اللَّهُ

Allah and has promised you 19 the Wise the Mighty Allah and He is they will capture abundant

مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُونَهَا فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هَذِهِ وَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَ

He has and the hands restrained this for you and He has hastened that you will capture it abundant spoils

نَاسٍ عَنْكُمْ وَلِتَكُونَ آيَةًٍ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا

(to) Path and He may guide you for believers a sign that it may be from you men

مُسْتَقِيمًا ۝٢٠ وَأُخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ بِهَا

with it Allah encompasses indeed within are your power not and other 20 Straight

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ۝٢١ وَلَوْ قَاتَلَكُمْ لِذِينَ كَفَرُوا

disbelieve fight against you and if 21 Able things all upon Allah and He is

لَوْلَوْ لَا دَبَّرْتُمْ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ۝٢٢ سُنَّةَ

Wa, 22 a helper nor a wali they would have found not then the backs they could have taken

لِلَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ۝٢٣

23 a change in the Way of Allah you will find and never before who passed away indeed which Allah

16. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to the bedouins who lagged behind: "You shall be called to fight against a people given to great warfare, then you shall fight them, or they shall surrender. Then if you obey, Allah will give you a fair reward, but if you turn away as you did turn away before, He will punish you with a painful torment."

17. No blame or sin is there upon the blind, nor is there blame or sin upon the lame, nor is there blame or sin upon the sick (that they go not forth to war). And whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), He will admit him to Gardens beneath which rivers flow (Paradise); and whosoever turns back, He will punish him with a painful torment.

18. Indeed, Allah was pleased with the believers when they gave their Bai'a (pledge) to you (O Muhammad SAW) under the tree, He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down As-Sakinah (calmness and tranquillity) upon them, and He rewarded them with a near victory,

19. And abundant spoils that they will capture. And Allah is Ever All-Mighty, All-Wise.

20. Allah has promised you abundant spoils that you will capture, and He has hastened for you this, and He has restrained the hands of men from you, that it may be a sign for the believers, and that He may guide you to a Straight Path.

21. And other (victories and much booty there are, He promises you) which are not yet within your power, indeed Allah compasses them, And Allah is Ever Able to do all things.

22. And if those who disbelieve fight against you, they certainly would have turned their backs, then they would have found neither a Wali (protector) nor a helper.

23. That has been the Way of Allah already with those who passed away before. And you will not find any change in the Way of Allah.

Asbab Al-Nuzul 48. Al-Fath: 18-19

In a narration noted, when the companions were resting during the day, a messenger of the Prophet (SAW) exclaimed, "O Muslims, let's give pledge of allegiance." Soon the Muslims faced the Prophet (SAW) when he was sheltering under a samurah tree. They gave pledge of allegiance to the Prophet (SAW). So Allah revealed the verse, (Indeed, Allah was pleased with the believers when they gave the Bai'ah (pledge) to you (Muhammad) under the tree: He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down As-Sakinah (calmness and tranquillity) upon them, and He rewarded them with a near victory.) [Surah Al-Fath (The Victory), 48: 18]. This verse was sent down to describe the event and promise for their steadfastness and victory. (Jalaluddin As-Suyuti, Lubabun Nuqul fi Asbabun Nuzuli, t.t.: 193).

24. And He it is Who has withheld their hands from you and your hands from them in the midst of Makkah, after He had made you victors over them. And Allah is Ever the All-Seer of what you do.

25. They are the ones who disbelieved (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and hindered you from *Al-Masjid-al-Haram* (the sacred mosque of Makkah) and the sacrificial animals, detained from reaching their place of sacrifice. Had there not been believing men and believing women whom you did not know, that you may kill them, and on whose account a sin would have been committed by you without (your) knowledge, that Allah might bring into His Mercy whom He will, if they (the believers and the disbelievers) should have been apart, We verily had punished those of them who disbelieved, with painful torment.

26. When those who disbelieve had put in their hearts pride and haughtiness the pride and haughtiness of the time of ignorance, then Allah sent down His *Sakinah* (calmness and tranquillity) upon His Messenger (SAW) and upon the believers, and made them stick to the word of piety (i.e. none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), and they were well entitled to it and worthy of it. And Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

27. Indeed Allah shall fulfil the true vision which He showed to His Messenger (SAW) [i.e. the Prophet SAW saw a dream that he has entered Makkah along with his companions, having their (head) hair shaved and cut short] in very truth. Certainly, you shall enter *Al-Masjid-al-Haram*; if Allah wills, secure, (some) having your heads shaved, and (some) having your head hair cut short, having no fear. He knew what you knew not, and He granted besides that a near victory.

28. He it is Who has sent His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) with guidance and the religion of truth (Islam), that He may make it (Islam) superior over all religions. And All-Sufficient is Allah as a Witness.

**Asbab Al-Nuzul** 48. Al-Fath: 27

In a narration noted when the Prophet (SAW) was in Hudaibiyah, he dreamed of entering Makkah safely and securely with his companions. In the dream was sighted some companions shaved thoroughly and the others cut short their hairs as a sign finished *ihram*. (With treaty of Hudaibiyah they could not perform *ihram*), so the Prophet (SAW) ordered them to slaughter *hadyu* (sacrifice) as a sign of *tahalul*. The followers of the Prophet (the hypocrites) asked the content of his dream, "Where is the evidence that dream, O Messenger of Allah?" Then this verse has been revealed promising the truth of the Prophet dream and would be proven. (Narrated by Abdubnu Humaid and Al-Baihaqi) (Jalaludin As-Suyuti, *Lubabun Nuqul fi Asbabin Nuzuli*, t.t.: 193). ■

وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْ  
 Makkah from them from you has withheld and He

بَعْدَ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ٢٤ هُم  
 He 24 the All-Seeing by what and He is that He had made you victors

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَهَدَى  
 and the sacrificial Al Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah) and hindered you disbelieved those who

مَعَكُمْ فَمَا أَنْ يَبْلُغَ مَحَلَّهُ وَلَوْلَا رِجَالٌ مُؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَاءٌ مُؤْمِنَاتٌ  
 and women believe men place of sacrifice that committed

لَمْ تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَنْ تَطَّوَّهُمْ فِتْصِبَكُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَعْرَةَ بَغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ  
 knowledge without been committed of them that you may kill them they know not

لِيَدْخُلَ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا لَعَذَّبْنَا الَّذِينَ  
 those who verily We would punished they had been apart if He wills whom His Mercy in Allah might enter bring into

كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ٢٥ إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
 disbelieve those who had put when 25 painful torment of them disbelieved

فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ لَحْمِيَّةَ حَمِيَّةَ لُجْهِيَّةَ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ  
 His calmness and tranquillity Allah so sent down the ignorance the pride and haughtiness pride and haughtiness their hearts

عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَا لِمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ تَقْوَى  
 the word of piety and made them stick the believers and upon His Messenger upon

وَكَانُوا أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ٢٦  
 26 thing with every Allah and He is and his family well entitled with

لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ رُءُوسًا لِحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ  
 Al-Masjid certainly you shall enter the true vision and His Messenger (Muhammad) with this noted indeed

لِحَرَامِ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ءَامِنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ  
 and cut short hair of your head having your heads shaved so in Allah wills if al-Haram

لَا تَخَافُونَ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ  
 besides that you knew what He does without fear

فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ٢٧ هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِرُءُوسٍ  
 with guidance His Messenger (Muhammad) has sent (is) the One Who 27 near

وَدِينٍ لِحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَالَمِينَ ٢٨  
 28 (as) a Witness by Allah and all Sufficient all of its religions on that He may make it (Islam) and the religion of truth (Islam)

أَلْوَى Not pronounced  
 مَحْمُودٌ Ikhtaf' Mad Lazim • Farq  
 مَحْمُودٌ Idzhar Qalqalah  
 مَحْمُودٌ Idgham  
 مَادْ 'ANDH LISSUKUN Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 مَادْ JAIZ MUNFASIL

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولٌ لِلَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رَحِمَاءٌ بَيْنَهُمْ  
 among them merciful disbelieves against severe with him and those Messenger of Allah Muhammad

تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سِيمَاهُمْ  
 the mark of them and good Allah of Bounty seeking talling bow you see them  
 down prostrate down

فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِنْ أَثَرِ سُجُودٍ ذَلِكَ مِثْلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَمِثْلَهُمْ  
 and their similitude, description the Taurat in their similitude, description that prostration traces of their faces on  
 description

فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْأَهُ فَفَازَرَهُ فَسَوَّى  
 then it stands straight then becomes thick then makes it strong its shoot sends forth like a seed (the) Injil in

عَلَى سَوْقِهِ يُعْجِبُ زُرَّاعٌ لِيُغِيظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لِلَّذِينَ  
 those who Allah has Promised the disbelievers with them that He may enrage the sowers delighting its stem on

ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحًا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾  
 29 mighty and reward forgiveness of them and did deeds of righteousness believe

سُورَةُ الْحُجُرَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْدِمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَقَ اللَّهُ  
 A la, and fear the His Messenger Allah believe you make not believe those who o

إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ  
 your voices you raise not believe those who o 1 the All-Knowing the All-Hearing Allah verily

فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ، لِيَكُونَ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ  
 part of you as speak aloud in talk to him you speak aloud and not the Prophet voice above

لِبَعْضٍ أَنْ تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ  
 those who verily 2 you reward perceived not and you your deeds rendered fruitless that to other

يَغْضُونَ أَسْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَلَيْسَ لِلَّذِينَ مَتَّحَنَ اللَّهُ  
 Alan has been tested those who they are Messenger of Allah with their voices they lower

قُلُوبَهُمْ لِتُقَوَّى لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ  
 those who verily 3 great in reward forgiveness for them for piety their hearts

يُنَادُونَكَ مِنْ وَرَاءِ الْحُجُرَاتِ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾  
 4 they understand not most of them the dwellings behind from they call you

29. Muhammad (SAW) is the Messenger of Allah, and those who are with him are severe against disbelievers, and merciful among themselves. You see them bowing and falling down prostrate (in prayer), seeking Bounty from Allah and (His) Good Pleasure. The mark of them (i.e. of their Faith) is on their faces (foreheads) from the traces of (their) prostration (during prayers). This is their description in the Taurat. But their description in the Injil is like a (sown) seed which sends forth its shoot, then makes it strong, it then becomes thick, and it stands straight on its stem, delighting the sowers that He may enrage the disbelievers with them. Allah has promised those among them who believe (i.e. all those who follow Islamic Monotheism, the religion of Prophet Muhammad SAW till the Day of Resurrection) and do righteous good-deeds, forgiveness and a mighty reward (i.e. Paradise).

AL-HUJURAT  
 (The Dwellings)  
 Madaniyyah  
 Chapter 49: 18 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Do not put (yourselves) forward before Allah and His Messenger (SAW), and fear Allah. Verily! Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.
2. O you who believe! Raise not your voices above the voice of the Prophet (SAW), nor speak aloud to him in talk as you speak aloud to one another, lest your deeds may be rendered fruitless while you perceive not.
3. Verily! Those who lower their voices in the presence of Allah's Messenger (SAW), they are the ones whose hearts Allah has tested for piety. For them is forgiveness and a great reward.
4. Verily! Those who call you from behind the dwellings, most of them have no sense.

Asbab Al-Nuzul 49. Al-Hujurat: 2-4

In a narration said that a group of people came to the prophet. When coming, they called the Prophet, who was in his room with the call, "O Muhammad, O Muhammad." So Allah revealed this verse. (Al-Wahidi, Asbabun Nuzul Al-Qur'an: 404).

5. And if they had patience till you could come out to them, it would have been better for them. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. O you who believe! If a rebellious evil person comes to you with a news, verify it, lest you harm people in ignorance, and afterwards you become regretful to what you have done.

7. And know that, among you there is the Messenger of Allah (SAW). If he were to obey you (i.e. follow your opinions and desires) in much of the matter, you would surely be in trouble, but Allah has endeared the Faith to you and has beautified it in your hearts, and has made disbelief, wickedness and disobedience (to Allah and His Messenger SAW) hateful to you. These! They are the rightly guided ones,

8. (This is) a Grace from Allah and His Favour. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

9. And if two parties or groups among the believers fall to fighting, then make peace between them both, but if one of them rebels against the other, then fight you (all) against the one that which rebels till it complies with the Command of Allah; then if it complies, then make reconciliation between them justly, and be equitable. Verily! Allah loves those who are equitable.

10. The believers are nothing else than brothers (in Islamic religion). So make reconciliation between your brothers, and fear Allah, that you may receive mercy.

11. O you who believe! Let not a group scoff at another group, it may be that the latter are better than the former; nor let (some) women scoff at other women, it may be that the latter are better than the former, nor defame one another, nor insult one another by nicknames. How bad is it, to insult ones brother after having Faith [i.e. to call your Muslim brother (a faithful believer) as: "O sinner", or "O wicked", etc.]. And whosoever does not repent, then such are indeed Zalimun (wrongdoers, etc.).

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَلِلَّهِ غُفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

the All-Forgiving and Allah for them would be surely that to them you have come out until they had patience they and if

أَنْ تَصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بَهِيمَةً فُضِّحُوا عَلَى مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نَادِمِينَ

6 those who regret you'd what upon then you become in ignorance a people a harm (not) so that

وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا لَوْ يَطِيعُكُمْ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ

surely you will be in trouble affair, matter of many in he follows you if Messenger of Allah among you that and you know

وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ أَلَيْسَ لَكُمُ الرَّشِيدُونَ

in and He made your hearts in and He has beautified faith in yourselves endeared, made love Allah but

فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ

two groups and 8 the Wise and Allah and favor Allah from bounty

مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَتِلْوَ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِن بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا

one of them do wrong/transgress so if between them them you make peace they fight each other the believers from

عَلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ فَقِنِي عَنِ الْأُخْرَىٰ فَكَفَىٰ عَنِ الْأُخْرَىٰ فَإِن فَاءَتْ

it complies than the Command of Allah to it complies until do wrong/transgress which so you fight the other upon

فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ

those who are equitable He loves Allah verily and do equitable in justly between them so reconcile

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ

Allah and fear your brothers among so you make peace, reconciliation are brothers the believers verily only 9

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْحَمُونَ

(another) people toward people do not believe those who o 10 you may receive mercy so that you

عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ خَيْرًا

better they are that may be other women toward women and not than them better they are that may be

مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَزُوا بِاللُّغَابِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ

wretched is the name with nickname you call and not among you you defame each other and not than them

لَفُسُوقٍ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ

11 the zalimun they are then those are they repent not and whoever the faith after is the fasiq (wicked, sinner)

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced م Mad Lazim • Farq اری Mad 'Arīdh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أوی Mad Thabi' م Idzhar م Qalqalah م Idgham م Mad Jaiz Munfasil

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا جَنِّبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنْ ظُنُونِ اتَّ بَعْضُ ظُنُونِكُمْ

sin part of the suspicion suspicion many they believe those o you

12. O you who believe! Avoid much suspicions, indeed some suspicions are sins. And spy not, neither backbite one another. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? You would hate it (so hate backbiting). And fear Allah. Verily, Allah is the One Who accepts repentance, Most Merciful.

وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَب بَّعْضُكُم بَعْضًا أَيُّحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ

one of you another of you backbite you spy on

13. O mankind! We have created you from a male and a female, and made you into nations and tribes, that you may know one another. Verily, the most honourable of you with Allah is that (believer) who has At-Taqwa (i.e. one of the *Muttaqun* (pious - See V. 2: 2). Verily, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Aware.

يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ وَتَقَرَّبْ لِّلَّهِ إِنَّ لِّلَّهِ تَوَّابًا

the One accept respect of Allah verily Allah and tear surely you would hate it dead his brother flesh eat

14. The Bedouins say: "We believe." Say: "You believe not but you only say, We have surrendered (in Islam), for Faith has not yet entered your hearts. But if you obey Allah and His Messenger (SAW), He will not decrease anything in reward for your deeds. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

رَحِيمٌ ۝۱۲ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ وَأُنْثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ

and We created you and a female a male from We have indeed We mankind o 12 Most Merciful

15. Only those are the believers who have believed in Allah and His Messenger, and afterward doubt not but strive with their wealth and their lives for the Cause of Allah. Those! They are the truthful.

شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَاكُمْ إِنَّ لِّلَّهِ

Allah verily the most pious Allah the most honorable among you so that you may know one another nations

عَلِمٌ خَيْرٌ ۝۱۳ قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ ءَأَمَّا قُلُوبُنَا لَمَّا تَوَّابًا لَّيْسَ

but you believe say the Bedouins so 13 the All-Aware Knowing

16. Say: "Will you inform Allah about your religion? While Allah knows all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and Allah is All-Aware of everything."

فَقُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلِ الْإِيمَانُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ

you obey not your hearts the faith have not yet we have (in Islam) you say

17. They regard as favour upon you (O Muhammad SAW) that they have embraced Islam. Say: "Count not your Islam as a favour upon me. Nay, but Allah has conferred a favour upon you, that He has guided you to the Faith, if you indeed are true."

وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يَلِتْكُمْ مِّنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ لِّلَّهِ عَفْوَ رَحِيمٌ ۝۱۴

14 the Most Merciful the All-Forgiving Allah verily at all from He decrease not and His Messenger

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَنَّهُمْ

they doubt not then and His Messenger in Allah they believe those who the believers verily only

18. Verily, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is the All-Seer of what you do.

وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَلَيْكَ هُم

they are those are with their wealth and they strive hard

صَادِقُونَ ۝۱۵ قُلْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ لِّلَّهِ بِيَدَيْكُمْ وَلِلَّهِ

and Allah with your religion Allah will you inform 15 the truthful

يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلِلَّهِ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمٌ

the All-Knowing thing with eve and Allah in what the heavens in what He knows

يَمْنُونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا قُلْ لَا تَمْنُوا عَلَيَّ إِسْلَامَكُمْ بَلِ لِّلَّهِ

16 nay, but you count on me you count favor not say they have surrendered (in Islam) that to you they regard favor

يَمْنٌ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَاكُمْ لِّلْإِيمَانِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝۱۷ إِنَّ لِّلَّهِ

Allah verily 17 the truthful you are if to the faith that He guided you to you conferred a favor

يَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِلَّهِ بَصِيرَةٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

18 you do toward what the All-Seeing and Allah and the earth (of) the heavens the unseen, the hidden He knows

QAF

Makkiyyah

Chapter 50: 45 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Qaf. [These letters (Qaf, etc.) are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings]. By the Glorious Quran.

2. Nay, they wonder that there has come to them a warner (Muhammad SAW) from among themselves. So the disbelievers say: "This is a strange thing!"

3. "When we are dead and have become dust (shall we be resurrected?) That is a far return."

4. We know that which the earth takes of them (their dead bodies), and with Us is a Book preserved (i.e. the Book of Decrees).

5. Nay, but they have denied the truth (this Quran) when it has come to them, so they are in a confused state (can not differentiate between right and wrong).

6. Have they not looked at the heaven above them, how We have made it and adorned it, and there are no rifts in it?

7. And the earth! We have spread it out, and set thereon mountains standing firm, and have produced therein every kind of lovely growth (plants).

8. An insight and a Reminder for every slave turning to Allah (i.e. the one who believes in Allah and performs deeds of His obedience, and always begs His pardon).

9. And We send down blessed water (rain) from the sky, then We produce therewith gardens and grain (every kind of harvests) that are reaped.

10. And tall date-palm, with ranged clusters;

11. A provision for (Allah's) slaves. And We give life therewith to a dead land. Thus will be the resurrection (of the dead).

12. Denied before them (i.e. these pagans of Makkah who denied you, O Muhammad SAW) the people of Nuh, and the dwellers of Rass, and the Thamud,

13. And 'Ad, and Firaun, and the brethren of Lut,

14. And the dwellers of the Wood, and the people of Tubba; everyone of them denied (their) Messengers, so My Threat took effect.

15. Were We then tired with the first creation? Nay, They are in confused doubt about a new creation (i.e. Resurrection)?

سُورَةُ الْقَافِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

ق وَالْقُرْآنِ لَمَجِيدٍ ۝١ بَلْ عَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ ۝٢

from among themselves a warner (Muhammad) has come to them they wonder that 1 glorious by the Qur'an Qaf

فَقَالَ لَكَفَرُونَ هَذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ۝٣ أَمْ ذَامِنَّا وَكُنَّا رِابًا ذَاكَ

that is dust and have become died when 2 strange something this is those disbelievers that is

رَجَعٌ بَعِيدٌ ۝٤ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ لَأَرْضٍ مِنْهُمْ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ

of the heavens and of the earth on us is indeed 3 far a return

حَفِيفٌ ۝٥ بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِلِحْقٍ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي أَمْرٍ مَرِيعٍ

it confused state in then, they were (it) came to them when Truth (the Qur'an) they have denied rather 4 preserved

أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَىٰ سَمَاوَاتِنَا فَكَيْفَ بَنَيْنَاهَا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا

and We adorn it We constructed it how above them the heaven to they looked up so, have not 5

وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ ۝٦ وَالْأَرْضِ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ

mountains on it and We set thereon firmly We spread it out and the earth 6 the rifts therein are not and there

وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ۝٧ تَبَصَّرَةٌ وَذِكْرَىٰ لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ

of every pair ever of on it and We grow 7 insight for every and the reminder

مُنِيبٍ ۝٨ وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ سَمَاوَاتِنَا مَاءً مُبَارَكًا فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ

of the sky from and We have sent down 8 who turns (to Allah) repentance

وَحَبِّ لَحْصِيدٍ ۝٩ وَنَخْلٍ بَاسِقَاتٍ لَهَا طَلْعٌ نَضِيدٌ ۝١٠

10 piled up one over another stalks for it/has lofty and the date-palm 9 that are reaped and grains

رِزْقًا لِلْعِبَادِ وَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا كَذَلِكَ الْخُرُوجُ ۝١١ كَذَّبَتْ

has denied 11 a resurrection thus is a dead land thereby and We give life for His servants as a sustenance

قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَابُ رَاسٍ وَثَمُودُ ۝١٢ وَعَادُ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ

and the brothers/people and Firaun and 'Ad 12 they denied the companions of Rass (the well where the idols were) the people of Nuh before them

لُوطٍ ۝١٣ وَأَصْحَابُ لَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمِ تُبَّعٍ كُلٌّ كَذَّبَ رُسُلَهُمْ فَوَعَدْتُهُمْ

My threat took effect of the Apostles denial every one the people of Tubba And the companions of Aikah 13 (on) Lot

أَفَعِينَا بِلِخَلْقٍ لَأَوَّلٍ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ مِنْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۝١٤

15 new the creation of doubt in they were rather first with the creation then, were We tired 14

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعَلْنَاهُ مَأْتُوْسُوْسٍ بِهِ نَفْسَهُ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ

to him closer and We are his soul/ his thought thereby whispered/ talked what and We know man We have created and indeed

مِنْ جَبَلٍ لُّوْرِيْدٍ ۞ اِذْ يَنْتَقِلُ لِمَتَلْقِيَانِ عَنْ لِيْمِيْنٍ وَعَنْ شِمَالٍ فَعِيْدٍ

seated the left side and from the right side from the two receivers receive when 16 jugular vein than

مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيْبٌ عَتِيْدٌ ۞ وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةٌ

the agony and come 18 who is ready (to record) the observer beside him except the word of he utter do not 17

لَمُوْتٍ بِالْحَقِّ ذٰلِكَ مَا كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيْدٌ ۞ وَنُفِخَ فِي صُوْرٍ ذٰلِكَ

that is the horn on and it will be blown 19 you escaped from it you were what that is in truth death

يَوْمَ لُوْعِيْدٍ ۞ وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا سَابِقٌ وَشَهِيدٌ ۞ لَقَدْ

indeed 21 and a witness a traveler with it set every and come 20 the Day of Threat

كُنْتَ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هٰذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ لِيَوْمٍ حٰدِيْدٍ

use sharp today then your sight your cover to make so We removed this of heedless in you are

وَقَالَ قَرِيْنُهُ هٰذَا مَا لَدِيْ عَتِيْدٌ ۞ اَلْقِيَا فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كٰفٰرٍ

every disbeliever Jahanam Hell into both of you throw 23 prepared with me what is this is his companion (the angel) and said 22

عِنْدٍ ۞ مِّنَّا لِّلْخَيْرِ مَعْتَدٌ مُّرِيْبٌ ۞ لَّذِيْ جَعَلَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا

god Allah with made the one who 25 the doubter the transgressor of good the preventer 24 and stubborn

ءَاخَرَ اَلْقِيَا فِيْ لَعٰذَابٍ شَدِيْدٍ ۞ قَالَ قَرِيْنُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا اَطَعْتَهُ

we make did Our his friend will 26 severe the torment into so, throw another

وَلٰكِنْ كَانَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ بَعِيْدٍ ۞ قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِمُوْا لَدِيْ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ

I have presented and indeed before Me you quarrel do not He (Allah) said 27 for astray he is out

اِلَيْكُمْ بِلُوْعِيْدٍ ۞ مَا يَبْدُلُ لِقَوْلٍ لَدِيْ وَمَا اَنْ يُّظَلَمَ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ۞

29 to (My) servants unjust I and am not with Me the word changed will not be 28 the least point use to you

يَوْمَ نَقُوْلُ لِيْجَهَنَّمَ هَلْ مِتَّلَاتٍ وَتَقُوْلُ هَلْ مِنْ مَّزِيْدٍ ۞ وَاُزْلِفَتْ

and it will be brought closer 30 someone are there whether and it will say are you tired whether Jahanam Hell We will on the say day

لِجَنَّةٍ لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ غَيْرِ بَعِيْدٍ ۞ هٰذَا مَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ لِكُلِّ اُوَابٍ حٰفِيْظٍ

and preserve the covenant with Allah who oft-returning (to Allah) for every one promised what this is 31 for is not or the God fearing the Garden (Paradise)

مَنْ خَشِيَ رَحْمٰنًا غَيْبٍ وَجَاءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُّنِيْبٍ ۞ دَخَلُوْهَا

you enter it 33 relating (in repentance) with heart and he came unseen the Most Merciful who feared the 32

بِسَلٰمٍ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُوْدِ ۞ لَّهُمْ مَا يَشَآءُوْنَ فِيْهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيْدٌ ۞

35 are some more and with Us therein they desire what for them 34 the Day of Eternity That is In peace

16. And indeed We have created man, and We know what his ownself whispers to him. And We are nearer to him than his jugular vein (by Our Knowledge).

17. (Remember!) that the two receivers (recording angels) receive (each human being after he or she has attained the age of puberty), one sitting on the right and one on the left (to note his or her actions).

18. Not a word does he (or she) utter, but there is a watcher by him ready (to record it).

19. And the stupor of death will come in truth: "This is what you have been avoiding!"

20. And the Trumpet will be blown, that will be the Day whereof warning (had been given) (i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

21. And every person will come forth along with an (angel) to drive (him), and an (angel) to bear witness.

22. (It will be said to the sinners): "Indeed you were heedless of this, now We have removed your covering, and sharp is your sight this Day!"

23. And his companion (angel) will say: "Here is (this Record) ready with me!"

24. (And it will be said): "Both of you throw (Order from Allah to the two angels) into Hell, every stubborn disbeliever (in the Oneness of Allah, in His Messengers, etc.).

25. "Hinderer of good, transgressor, doubter,

26. Who set up another *ilah* (god) with Allah, then (both of you) cast him in the severe torment."

27. His companion (Shaitan) will say: "Our Lord! I did not push him to transgress, (in disbelief, oppression, and evil deeds) but he was himself in error far astray."

28. Allah will say: "Dispute not in front of Me, I had already, in advance, sent you the threat.

29. The Sentence that comes from Me cannot be changed, and I am not unjust (to the least) to the slaves."

30. On the Day when We will say to Hell: "Are you filled?" It will say: "Are there any more (to come)?"

31. And Paradise will be brought near to the *Muttaqun* (pious - See V. 2: 2) not far off.

32. (It will be said): "This is what you were promised, - (it is) for those oft-returning (to Allah) in sincere repentance, and those who observe their covenant with Allah (by obeying Him in all what He has ordered, and worship none but Allah Alone, i.e. follow Allah's Religion, Islamic Monotheism).

33. Who feared the Most Beneficent (Allah) in the Ghaib (unseen): (i.e. in this worldly life before seeing and meeting Him), and brought a heart turned in repentance (to Him - and absolutely free from each and every kind of polytheism),

34. Enter you therein in peace and security; this is a Day of eternal life!"

35. There they will have all that they desire, and We have more (for them, i.e. a glance at the All-Mighty, All-Majestic).

٧/٤ للرب ٥٢

36. And how many a generation We have destroyed before them, who were stronger in power than them, and (when Our Torment came) they ran for a refuge in the land! Could they find any place of refuge (for them to save themselves from destruction)?

37. Verily, therein is indeed a reminder for him who has a heart or gives ear while he is heedful.

38. And indeed We created the heavens and the earth and all between them in six Days and nothing of fatigue touched Us.

39. So bear with patience (O Muhammad SAW) all that they say, and glorify the Praises of your Lord, before the rising of the sun and before (its) setting (i.e. the Fajr, Zuhr, and Asr prayers).

40. And during a part of the night (also), glorify His praises (i.e. Maghrib and Isha prayers), and (so likewise) after the prayers (As-Sunnah, Nawafil optional, and additional prayers, and also glorify, praise and magnify Allah - Subhan-Allah, Alhamdu lillah, Allahu Akbar).

41. And listen on the Day when the caller will call from a near place,

42. The Day when they will hear As-Saiha (shout, etc.) in truth, that will be the Day of coming out (from the graves i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

43. Verily, We it is Who give life and cause death; and to Us is the final return,

44. On the Day when the earth shall be cleft, from off them, (they will come out) hastening forth. That will be a gathering, quite easy for Us.

45. We know of best what they say; and you (O Muhammad SAW) are not a tyrant over them (to force them to Belief). But warn by the Quran, him who fears My Threat.

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوا فِي

ثَرَاتِهِمْ لَبَدِّ هَلٍ مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهُ قَلْبٌ أَوْ أَلْفٌ سَمِعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ ۚ

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ ۚ فَصَبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ ۚ وَمِنْ لَيْلٍ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَرَ السُّجُودِ ۚ

وَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ إِلَىٰ صَاحِبَةٍ فَصِيْحَةٍ فِي الْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ يَوْمَ الْخُرُوجِ ۚ إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِيهِمْ وَنُمِيتُهُمْ وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ ۚ

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ شَرٌّ مُنْجِبٌ يُعْرَبُونَ ۚ وَأُولَئِكَ يَرْجَوْنَ كَيْدًا عَظِيمًا ۚ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ فَذَكَرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَعِيدِ ۚ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۚ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۚ

سُوْرَةُ الذَّارِيَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۚ

وَذَرِيَّتٍ ذَرَوًا ۚ فَالْحَمَلَتِ وَقْرًا ۚ فَالْجَرِيَّتِ يُسْرًا ۚ

فَالْمُقَسَّمَتِ أَمْرًا ۚ إِنَّمَا تُوْعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٍ ۚ وَإِنَّ دَيْنَ لَوْ قَعٍ ۚ

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ شَرٌّ مُنْجِبٌ يُعْرَبُونَ ۚ وَأُولَئِكَ يَرْجَوْنَ كَيْدًا عَظِيمًا ۚ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ فَذَكَرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَعِيدِ ۚ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۚ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۚ

سُوْرَةُ الذَّارِيَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۚ

**ADH-DHARIYAT**  
(The Winds that Scatter)  
**Makkiyyah**  
Chapter 51: 60 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. By (the winds) that scatter dust.
2. And (the clouds) that bear heavy weight of water;
3. And (the ships) that float with ease and gentleness;
4. And those (angels) who distribute (provisions, rain, and other blessings) by (Allah's) Command;
5. Verily, that which you are promised (i.e. Resurrection in the Hereafter and receiving the reward or punishment of good or bad deeds, etc.) is surely true.
6. And verily, the Recompense is sure to happen.

**سُوْرَةُ الذَّارِيَاتِ**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

وَذَرِيَّتٍ ذَرَوًا ۚ فَالْحَمَلَتِ وَقْرًا ۚ فَالْجَرِيَّتِ يُسْرًا ۚ  
 3 (with) and (ships) that float 2 (bear) and (load) heavy weight (of rain water) 1 (by) blowing hard by (the wind) that scatter dust  
 فَالْمُقَسَّمَتِ أَمْرًا ۚ إِنَّمَا تُوْعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٍ ۚ وَإِنَّ دَيْنَ لَوْ قَعٍ ۚ  
 6 is sure to the-re- and 5 is surely true promised to verily of 4 command (of provision) and (angels) who happen-compense verb which (of provision) distributes

أأزوي Not pronounced  
 ١٥١ Mad Thabr'  
 ١٥٢ Mad Lazim • Farq  
 ١٥٣ Mad 'Aridh Lissukun  
 ١٥٤ Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 ١٥٥ Qa qalah  
 ١٥٦ Idgham  
 ١٥٧ Mad Ja z Munfasil

وَسَّمَاءَ ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِ ۗ إِنَّكُمْ لِنَفِي قَوْلٍ مُخْتَلِفٍ ۙ يُؤَفِّكُ عَنْهُ مِنَ

people who is turned aside ideas in verily you by the heavens

أَفِكَ ۙ قِيلَ لَخِرَّصُونَ ۙ لَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي عَمْرَةٍ سَاهُونَ ۙ

11 they negligent heedless in they people who 10 the liars cursed be 9 turned aside

يَسْأَلُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوْمِ دِينٍ ۙ يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى نَارٍ يَفْتَنُونَ ۙ ذُوقُوا

you taste 13 they will be the Fire over they on the day 12 the Day of Recompense when they ask

فَنَتَّكُمْ هَذَا لَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ۙ إِنَّ لِمُسْتَقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ

gardens al-muttaqin (the pious but believers) verily 14 you ask to be hastened or it you used to that this is your trial

وَعَيْونٍ ۙ أَخَذِينَ مَاءً أَنْزَلَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُحْسِنِينَ

the milk (a good doers) that before they were verily they their Lord have given to them by what they take 15 and springs

كَانُوا قَلِيلًا مِّنْ لَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُونَ ۙ وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ

they were asking for forgiveness they in the hours before dawn 17 they ask night time at little they used to 16

وَفِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ۙ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ آيَاتٌ

the signs the earth and on 19 and the mahrum (the poor who does not ask others) for the beggars the right their properties and on 18

لِّلْمُوقِنِينَ ۙ وَفِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تَبْصُرُونَ ۙ وَفِي سَّمَاءٍ رِّزْقُكُمْ

your provision the heaven and in 21 then will not yourselves And in 20 for people who have faith

وَمَا تَوْعَدُونَ ۙ فَوَرَبِّ سَّمَاءٍ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ مِّثْلَ مَا أَنَّكُمْ

truly you what just as it is the truth verily it and earth 22 then by Lord 22 of you and that which

نَنْطِقُونَ ۙ هَلْ أَذَّاكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِمُكْرَمِينَ ۙ

24 they are honored the story (Ibrahim) story reached you has 23 you speak

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ سَلَامٌ قَوْمٌ مُنْكَرُونَ ۙ فَرَأَى إِلَى

to the 25 who are unknown people salam he said salam (peace/salutation of peace) then they said to him they came in when

أَهْلِهِ فَجَاءَ بِعِجَلٍ سَمِينٍ ۙ فَقَرَّبَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ

you eat why not he said before them and he placed it 26 that fat with calf and he came his household

فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ وَبَشَّرُوهُ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ

that intelligent of a son and they gave him glad tidings you fear do not the said fear from them then he conceived 27

فَأَقْبَلَتْ مَرَاتِهِ فِي صَرَّةٍ فَصَكَتْ وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيمٌ

that an old woman and she said her own face then she smote loud voice with his wife then came forward 28

قَالُوا كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ۙ

30 the All-Knowing the Wise He is verily your Lord have said by that is they said 29

7. By the heaven full of paths,
8. Certainly, you have different ideas (about Muhammad SAW and the Quran).
9. Turned aside therefrom (i.e. from Muhammad SAW and the Quran) is he who is turned aside (by the Decree and Preordainment of Allah).
10. Cursed be the liars,
11. Who are under a cover of heedlessness (think not about the gravity of the Hereafter),
12. They ask; "When will be the Day of Recompense?"
13. (It will be) a Day when they will be tried (i.e. burnt) over the Fire!
14. "Taste you your trial (burning)! This is what you used to ask to be hastened!"
15. Verily, the *Muttaqun* (pious - See V. 2: 2) will be in the midst of Gardens and Springs (in the Paradise),
16. Taking joy in the things which their Lord has given them. Verily, they were before this *Muhsinun* (good-doers - See V. 2: 112).
17. They used to sleep but little by night [invoking their Lord (Allah) and praying, with fear and hope].
18. And in the hours before dawn, they were (found) asking (Allah) for forgiveness,
19. And in their properties there was the right of the beggar, and the *Mahrum* (the poor who does not ask the others),
20. And on the earth are signs for those who have Faith with certainty,
21. And also in your own selves. Will you not then see?
22. And in the heaven is your provision, and that which you are promised.
23. Then, by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, it is the truth (i.e. what has been promised to you), just as it is the truth that you can speak.
24. Has the story reached you, of the honoured guests (three angels; Jibril along with another two) of Ibrahim?
25. When they came in to him, and said, "Salam (peace be upon you)!" He answered; "Salam (peace be upon you)," and said: "You are a people unknown to me",
26. Then he turned to his household, so brought out a roasted calf (as the property of Ibrahim was mainly cows).
27. And placed it before them, (saying): "Will you not eat?"
28. Then he conceived a fear of them (when they ate not). They said: "Fear not." And they gave him glad tidings of an intelligent son, having knowledge (about Allah and His religion of True Monotheism).
29. Then his wife came forward with a loud voice, she smote her face, and said: "A barren old woman!"
30. They said: "Even so says your Lord. Verily, He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower."

JUZ 27

31. (Ibrahim) said: "Then for what purpose you have come, O Messengers?"

32. They said: "We have been sent to a people who are *Mujrimun* (polytheists, sinners, criminals, disbelievers in Allah);

33. To send down upon them stones of baked clay.

34. Marked by your Lord for the *Musrifun* (polytheists, criminals, sinners those who trespass Allah's set limits in evil-doings by committing great sins)."

35. So We brought out from therein the believers.

36. But We found not there any household of the Muslims except one (i.e. Lut and his two daughters).

37. And We have left there a sign (i.e. the place of the Dead Sea, well-known in Palestine) for those who fear the painful torment.

38. And in Musa (too, there is a sign). When We sent him to Firaun with a manifest authority.

39. But (Firaun) turned away (from Belief in might) along with his hosts, and said: "A sorcerer, or a madman."

40. So We took him and his hosts, and dumped them into the sea, while he was to be blamed.

41. And in 'Ad (there is also a sign) when We sent against them the barren wind;

42. It spared nothing that it reached, but blew it into broken spreads of rotten ruins.

43. And in Thamud (there is also a sign), when they were told: "Enjoy yourselves for a while!"

44. But they insolently defied the Command of their Lord, so the Sa'iqah overtook them while they were looking.

45. Then they were unable to rise up, nor could they help themselves.

46. (So were) the people of Nuh before them. Verily, they were a people who were *Fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

47. With power did We construct the heaven. Verily, We are Able to extend the vastness of space thereof.

48. And We have spread out the earth, how Excellent Spreader (thereof) are We!

49. And of everything We have created pairs, that you may remember (the Grace of Allah).

50. So flee to Allah (from His Torment to His Mercy Islamic Monotheism), verily, I (Muhammad SAW) am a plain warner to you from Him.

51. And set not up (or worship) any other *ilahan* (god) along with Allah (Glorified be He (Alone), Exalted above all that they associate as partners with Him). Verily, I (Muhammad SAW) am a plain warner to you from Him.

الذاريات  
٢٧  
الذاريات  
٥٣

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ٣١ قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ

He said your business (here) is what He said 31 Messengers

مُجْرِمِينَ ٣٢ لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِن طِينٍ ٣٣ مُسَوَّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ

32 this who depends on 33 baked clay of the stones upon them So that we send 32 this who depends on

لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ ٣٤ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَن كَانَ فِيهَا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٣٥ فَمَا وَجَدْنَا

We find So did 35 the believers of therein are who Then We brought out 34 for the transgressors

فِيهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ٣٦ وَتَرَكْنَا فِيهَا آيَةً لِلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ

they fear 36 the Muslims of therein unless the

عَذَابَ الْأَلِيمِ ٣٧ وَفِي مُوسَىٰ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطَانٍ

with the authority I sent to We sent when Musa And in 37 punishment

مُبِينٍ ٣٨ فَتَوَلَّىٰ وَرَكَعًا وَقَالَ سِحْرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ ٣٩ فَأَخَذْتَهُ وَجُنُودَهُ

his host's So We took him 39 and he said But he turned away 38

فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ٤٠ وَفِي عَادٍ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِم رِيحًا

the wind We sent when the 'Ad (was a sign) in 40 blame-worthy and he is the sea into then We cast them

لَعِيقَةٍ ٤١ مَا نَذَرْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا جَعَلْتَهُ كَرِيمٍ ٤٢

42 like disintegrated ruins but you came on of let Nothing 41

وَفِي ثَمُودَ إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوا حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ٤٣ فَتَوَعَّجْنَا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ

the Command of their Lord against Then, they were insolent 43 a time for enjoy yourselves to them it is said when the Thamud And in

فَأَخَذْتَهُمْ صَاعِقَةً وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ٤٤ فَمَنْ سَطَّاعُوا مِنْ قِيَامٍ

stand/raise to they were able so that 44 they were looking on the thunderbolt overtook them

وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْصَرِفِينَ ٤٥ وَقَوْمِ نُوحٍ مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا

the people indeed they before them and the people of Nuh 45 helped (themselves) nor could they

فَاسِقِينَ ٤٦ وَسَمَاءَ بَيْنَهَا يَأْتِي دُونَ إِيَّاكَ وَإِنَّا لَمُوسِعُونَ ٤٧ وَالْأَرْضَ

47 surely the Expander An Expanse with hand/strength We spread And the heaven 46 rebellious disobedient

فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمَاهِدُونَ ٤٨ وَمِن كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ

pairs We created things every An 48 the Spreader excellent We spread it out

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ٤٩ فَفَرُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ٥٠

50 clear a warner from Him to you indeed Allah to so flee 49 you may remember (Allah) so that you

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ٥١

51 clear from Him indeed I god Allah along with And do not

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced إكْرِهًا Mad Lazim • Farq أَوْى Mad Thab' إِذْهَارٌ Mad 'Andh Lissukun إِذْغَامٌ Mad Wajib Muttasil Mad Jaz Munfasl

كَذَلِكَ مَا آتَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا قَالُوا سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مُجْنُونٌ

mad man or sorcerer they said except any apostle among before them who were come did not Likewise

أَتُوا صُورِيهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَآغُوتٌ ۚ فَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِمَلُومٍ ۚ

you are and not from them So you turn away 53 (of) transgressing the people they were but about it handed down to each other 52

وَمَا أَرِيدُ أَنْ يُطِيعَمُونِ ۚ وَإِنِّي لَأَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ۚ

And do not 55 do believers benefits that remainder for indeed (that) 54 blameworthy

وَمَا أَرِيدُ أَنْ يُطِيعَمُونِ ۚ وَإِنِّي لَأَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ۚ

the provision of from them I want Do not 56 how they worship Me except and mankind The jinn I create

وَمَا أَرِيدُ أَنْ يُطِيعَمُونِ ۚ وَإِنِّي لَأَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ۚ

The Strongest The owner of power The All-Provider He is All-Indeed 57 they feed Me that I want and do not

فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِثْلَ ذُنُوبِ أَصْحَابِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ

do ask Me to hasten then do not of their crimes is a portion likes is a portion (of) punishment do for those who So indeed 58

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ يَوْمِهِمْ الَّذِي يُوْعَدُونَ ۚ

60 (are) promised unto them which their day from they have disbelieved to those who Then, woe 59

سُورَةُ الطُّورِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

AT-TUR (The Mount) Makkyyah Chapter 52: 49 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

وَطُورٍ ۙ وَكِتَابٍ مَسْطُورٍ ۙ فِي رَقٍّ مَنشُورٍ ۙ وَلَيْتَ

And by the Mt of 3 On the fine parchment (of paper/leather) 2 inscribed (in Lauh al Mahfud) And by The Book 1 By the mount of Tur

لَمَعْمُورٍ ۙ وَسَقْفٍ لَمْرُفُوعٍ ۙ وَبَحْرٍ لَمَسْجُورٍ ۙ إِنَّ

Indeed 6 kept filled And by the sea 5 raised high And by the roof 4 Al-Ma'mur (Much Frequentated House)

عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوْ قَع ۙ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ۙ يَوْمَ تَمُورُ سَمَاوُ

the heaven will shake On the Day 8 averting of for it There is none 7 will occur (of) your Lord punishment

مُورًا ۙ وَتَسِيرُ لَجِبَالٌ سَيْرًا ۙ فَوَيْلٌ لِمُكْذِبِينَ

for those who denied on the Day So, woe 10 with a terrible movement the mountains And move away 9 with a dreadful shaking

لَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي خَوْضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ۙ هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ

the fire into they are pushed On the Day 12 they are playing falsehood in they are those who 11

جَهَنَّمَ دَعَا ۙ هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ

14 you deny against it you used to which the fire This is 13 with a forceful pushing (of) Hell

1. By the Mount;
2. And by the Book Inscribed.
3. In parchment unrolled.
4. And by the Baitul-Ma'mur (the house over the heavens parable to the Kabah at Makkah, continuously visited by the angels);
5. And by the roof raised high (i.e. the heaven).
6. And by the sea kept filled (or it will be fire kindled on the Day of Resurrection).
7. Verily, the Torment of your Lord will surely come to pass,
8. There is none that can avert it;
9. On the Day when the heaven will shake with a dreadful shaking,
10. And the mountains will move away with a (horrible) movement.
11. Then woe that Day to the beliers;
12. Who are playing in falsehood .
13. The Day when they will be pushed down by force to the Fire of Hell, with a horrible, forceful pushing.
14. This is the Fire which you used to belie.

15. Is this magic, or do you not see?

16. Taste you therein its heat, and whether you are patient of it or impatient of it, it is all the same. You are only being requited for what you used to do.

17. Verily, the *Muttaqun* (pious - See V. 2: 2) will be in Gardens (Paradise), and Delight.

18. Enjoying in that which their Lord has bestowed on them, and (the fact that) their Lord saved them from the torment of the blazing Fire.

19. "Eat and drink with happiness because of what you used to do."

20. They will recline (with ease) on thrones arranged in ranks. And We shall marry them to Houris (female, fair ones) with wide lovely eyes.

21. And those who believe and whose offspring follow them in Faith, to them shall We join their offspring, and We shall not decrease the reward of their deeds in anything. Every person is a pledge for that which he has earned.

22. And We shall provide them with fruit and meat, such as they desire.

23. There they shall pass from hand to hand a (wine) cup, free from any *Laghw* (dirty, false, evil vague talk between them), and free from sin (because it will be legal for them to drink).

24. And there will go round boy-servants of theirs, to serve them as if they were preserved pearls.

25. And some of them draw near to others, questioning.

26. Saying: "Aforetime, we were afraid with our families (from the punishment of Allah).

27. But Allah has been gracious to us, and has saved us from the torment of the Fire.

28. Verily, We used to invoke Him (Alone and none else) before. Verily, He is *Al-Barr* (the Most Subtle, Kind, Courteous, and Generous), the Most Merciful."

29. Therefore, remind and preach (mankind, O Muhammad SAW of Islamic Monotheism). By the Grace of Allah, you are neither a soothsayer, nor a madman.

30. Or do they say: "(Muhammad SAW is) a poet! We await for him some calamity by time!"

31. Say (O Muhammad SAW to them): "Wait! I am with you, among the waiters!"

أَفَسِحْرُ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ صَلَوٰهَا فَاصْبِرُوا  
 and you should be patient You enter into it 15 and see do not you or this Then, is a magic

أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّمَا تُحْزَنُونَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾  
 16 you used to do you are what you will be recompensed indeed merely for you (it is) similar you see patient not

إِنَّ لِمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّةٍ وَنَعِيمٍ ﴿١٧﴾ فَكِهِينَ بِمَاءٍ أَنزَلْنَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ  
 (by) their Lord been bestowed upon them to which they are enjoying 17 and pleasure (the gardens of Paradise) (will) those who are God-fearing Verily

وَوَقَّهْمُ رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٨﴾ كُلُوا وَشَرِبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا  
 for what in satisfaction And you drink You eat 18 (of) the Hell (from) the punishment their Lord and protected them

كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ مُتَّكِنِينَ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوفَةٍ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ  
 and We marry them arranged in ranks the couches upon And they recline 19 you used to do you are

بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِإِيمَانٍ أَلْحَقْنَا  
 We will join them in faith their offspring followed them they believed And those who 20 hours with wide lovely eyes

بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَا أَلْتَنَاهُمْ مِنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كُلٌّ لِمَّا كَسَبَ  
 he has earned for what person every anything of their deeds of We decrease them and do not their offspring with them

رَهِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾ وَأَمَدَدْنَاهُمْ بِفِكَهٍ وَلَحْمٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ يَنْتَزِعُونَ  
 They will exchange 22 they desire from whatever and meat with fruits And We will provide them 21 (is) a pledge

فِيهَا كَأْسًا لَا لَغْوٌ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْتِيهِمْ فِيهَا كُفْرًا وَلَا يَخْرُجُونَ فِيهَا  
 therein 23 sin and no wherein vanity no a glass (of wine) therein

لَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لَوْلَوْ كُنُّوا فِيهَا كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِإِيمَانٍ أَلْحَقْنَا  
 they inquiry of each other another to one of them And advance 24 preserved pearls as if they were for them

بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَا أَلْتَنَاهُمْ مِنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كُلٌّ لِمَّا كَسَبَ رَهِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾  
 (by) Allah So, the favor has been conferred 26 those who are fearful our family with aforetime we were indeed we They said 25

عَلَيْنَا وَوَقَّعْنَا عَذَابَ سَمُومٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ  
 before we were Verily we 27 scorching (from) the torment and He protected them upon us

نَدْعُوهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ لَبَّيٌّ رَجِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ فَذَكِّرْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ  
 with the favor you are therefore not So warn (O Muhammad) 28 The Most Merciful The Most Generous He is indeed we worship He Allah

رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَلَا مَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ نَتَرَبَّصُّ بِهٖ رَيْبَ  
 the misfortune unto him we await you are a poetry they said Or 29 a mad man and nor as a soothsayer (of) your Lord

لَمُنُونٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُرَبِّصِينَ ﴿٣١﴾  
 31 the waiters among with you then indeed I am you wait Say (O Muhammad) 30 of time

٧٤  
الجزء  
٥٣

أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلُمُهُمْ بِهَذَا أَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ۚ ۳۲ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَقُولُهُ  
(he) has made it up Or 32 the people or their minds Or do

بَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ ۳۳ فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِثْلِهِ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ  
the truthful they are if (the Qur'an) by the statement then let them bring 33 believe not but

أَمْ خَلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمْ لَخَالِقُونَ ۚ ۳۴ أَمْ خَلَقُوا  
(did) they create Or 35 they created something by Or 34

سَمَوَاتٍ وَ الْأَرْضِ بَلْ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ۚ ۳۶ أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ  
heaven and the earth they are not certain and the earth the treasures

رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمْ لَمُصِيطِرُونَ ۚ ۳۷ أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ لَيْسَتُمْعُونَ فِيهِ فَلْيَأْتِ  
so come therein they listen a stairway they have Or 37 those who have authority they are or (of) your Lord

مُسْتَعْمِعُهُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ ۚ ۳۸ أَمْ لَهُ بَنَاتٌ وَلَكُمُ بَنُونَ ۚ ۳۹  
the one who listen from them by authority Or is it 38 sons daughters Or 39

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرَمٍ مُثْقَلُونَ ۚ ۴۰ أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ لُغَيْبٌ فَمَهْمُ  
those who are burden down a reward/ payment Muhammad do Or do ask the p

يَكْتُبُونَ ۚ ۴۱ أَمْ يَرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمْ لَمَكِيدُونَ ۚ ۴۲  
write it down a plan they intend (to) Or 41 those who were an object of the plan they disbelieve but then

أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ سَبَّحَنَ اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۚ ۴۳ وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كِسْفًا  
they associated from (to) or said Allah the god Or with Him what Allah

مِّنَ سَّمَاءٍ سَاقِطًا يَقُولُوا سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُومٌ ۚ ۴۴ فَذَرَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَلْتَقُوا  
they meet till 44 heaped up they said the sky

يَوْمَهُمْ لَّذِي فِيهِ يَصْعَقُونَ ۚ ۴۵ يَوْمَ لَا يَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا  
in the least their plan for them benefit On the day 45 struck a blow on that day in which their day

وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ۚ ۴۶ وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَابًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَلَٰكِن  
but other than torment they did wrong And verily 46 they

أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ ۴۷ وَصَبِّرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَسَبِّحْ  
and you exalt Our Eye because (of) your Lord for the And be patient 47 most of them

بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ۚ ۴۸ وَمِنْ لَيْلٍ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَرَ نَجُومِ ۚ ۴۹  
you arise when (of) your Lord with praise 48 and sat the setting so glorify Him night time And in 49 (of) the stars

32. Do their minds command them this [i.e. to tell a lie against you (Muhammad SAW)] or are they people exceeding the bounds (i.e. from Belief in Allah to disbelief).

33. Or do they say: "He (Muhammad SAW) has forged it (this Quran)?" Nay! They believe not!

34. Let them then produce a recital like unto it (the Quran) if they are truthful.

35. Were they created by nothing, or were they themselves the creators?

36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth? Nay, but they have no firm Belief.

37. Or are with them the treasures of your Lord? Or are they the tyrants with the authority to do as they like?

38. Or have they a stairway (to heaven), by means of which they listen (to the talks of the angels)? Then let their listener produce some manifest proof.

39. Or has He (Allah) only daughters and you have sons?

40. Or is it that you (O Muhammad SAW) ask a wage from them (for your preaching of Islamic Monotheism) so that they are burdened with a load of debt?

41. Or that the *Ghaib* (unseen) is with them, and they write it down?

42. Or do they intend a plot (against you O Muhammad SAW)? But those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) are themselves in a plot!

43. Or have they an *ilah* (a god) other than Allah? Glorified be Allah from all that they ascribe as partners (to Him)

44. And if they were to see a piece of the heaven falling down, they would say: "Clouds gathered in heaps!"

45. So leave them alone till they meet their Day, in which they will sink into a fainting (with horror).

46. The Day when their plotting shall not avail them at all nor will they be helped (i.e. they will receive their torment in Hell).

47. And verily, for those who do wrong, there is another punishment (i.e. the torment in this world and in their graves) before this, but most of them know not. (Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 27, Page 361).

48. So wait patiently (O Muhammad SAW) for the Decision of your Lord, for verily, you are under Our Eyes, and glorify the Praises of your Lord when you get up from sleep.

49. And in the night-time, also glorify His Praises, and at the setting of the stars.

سُورَةُ النُّجُومِ

AN-NAJM

(The Star)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 53: 62 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. By the star when it goes down, (or vanishes).
2. Your companion (Muhammad SAW) has neither gone astray nor has erred.
3. Nor does he speak of (his own) desire.
4. It is only an Inspiration that is inspired.
5. He has been taught (this Quran) by one mighty in power (Jibril).
6. *Dhu Mirrah* (free from any defect in body and mind), *Fastawa* [then he (Jibril) rose and became stable]. [Tafsir At-Tabari].
7. While he (Jibril) was in the highest part of the horizon,
8. Then he (Jibril) approached and came closer,
9. And was at a distance of two bows length or (even) nearer,
10. So did (Allah) convey the Inspiration to His slave (Muhammad SAW through Jibril).
11. The (Prophets) heart lied not (in seeing) what he (Muhammad SAW) saw.
12. Will you then dispute with him (Muhammad SAW) about what he saw (during the Mi'raj [Ascent of the Prophet SAW over the seven heavens]).
13. And indeed he (Muhammad SAW) saw him (Jibril) at a second descent (i.e. another time).
14. Near *Sidrat-ul-Muntaha* [lote-tree of the utmost boundary (beyond which none can pass)],
15. Near it is the Paradise of Abode.
16. When that covered the lote-tree which did cover it!
17. The sight (of Prophet Muhammad SAW) turned not aside (right or left), nor it transgressed beyond (the) limit (ordained for it).
18. Indeed he (Muhammad SAW) did see, of the Greatest Signs, of his Lord (Allah).
19. Have you then considered *Al-Lata*, and *Al-Uzza* (two idols of the pagan Arabs),
20. And *Manat* (another idol of the pagan Arabs), the other third?
21. Is it for you the males and for Him the females?
22. That indeed is a division most unfair!
23. They are but names which you have named, you and your fathers, for which Allah has sent down no authority. They follow but a guess and that which they themselves desire, whereas there has surely come to them the Guidance from their Lord!
24. Or shall man have what he wishes?
25. But to Allah belongs the last (Hereafter) and the first (the world).
26. And there are many angels in the heavens, whose intercession will avail nothing except after Allah has given leave for whom He wills and pleases.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

وَنَجْمٍ إِذَا هَوَىٰ ۝۱ مَاضِلٌ صَاحِبِكُمْ وَمَا غَوَىٰ ۝۲ وَمَا يَنْطِقُ

عَنِ لَهْوَىٰ ۝۳ إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ ۝۴ عَالِمُهُ شَدِيدٌ لَقْوَىٰ ۝۵

ذُومِرَّةٍ فَسَوَىٰ ۝۶ وَهُوَ إِلَّا فَوْقَ الْأَعْلَىٰ ۝۷ ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّىٰ ۝۸

فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَىٰ ۝۹ فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ مَا أَوْحَىٰ ۝۱۰

مَا كَذَبَ لَفُؤَادٌ مَّارَأَىٰ ۝۱۱ أَفْتَمْرُونَهُ عَلَيَّ مَا يَرَىٰ ۝۱۲ وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ

نَزْلَةً أُخْرَىٰ ۝۱۳ عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ ۝۱۴ عِنْدَ هَاجِنَةِ الْمُأْوَىٰ ۝۱۵

إِذِغِثُ سِدْرَةَ مَا يَغِثُ ۝۱۶ مَا زَاغَ لَبْصَرٌ وَمَا طَغَىٰ ۝۱۷ لَقَدْ رَأَىٰ

مِنَ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرَىٰ ۝۱۸ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ لَنتَ وَالْعُزَّىٰ ۝۱۹ وَمَنَاةَ

ثَالِثَةَ الْآخِرَىٰ ۝۲۰ أَلَكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ الْأُنثَىٰ ۝۲۱ تِلْكَ إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا

صُورَةَ الْبَشَرِ ۝۲۲ إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَمِيَّتُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ

لَهُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَمَاتَهُوًّا ۝۲۳ لَأَنْفُسٍ

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ هُدًى ۝۲۴ أَمْ لِلْإِنْسَانِ مَا تَمَنَّىٰ ۝۲۵ فَلِلَّهِ

الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَىٰ ۝۲۶ وَكَرَّمْنَا مَلَكًا فِي سَمَوَاتٍ لَا تَعْنَىٰ

شَفَعْنَهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا مَنْ بَعْدَ أَنْ يَأْذَنَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْضَىٰ ۝۲۷

26 and He is pleased He wills for favor Allah will except at their intercession

١/٤  
الجزء  
٥٣

أَلُوِي Not pronounced  
أَوِي Mad Thabi'  
لِكْفَا' Ikhafa'  
لِذْهَار Idzhar  
مَد لَازِم • فَارِق Mad Lazim • Farq  
مَد أَرْحَ لِيْسُوكُن Mad Ardh Lissukan  
مَد وَاجِب مُتَّفَاق Mad Wajib Mutfasi  
مَد جَائِز مُنْفَاسِل Mad Jaiz Munfasil  
مَد وَاجِب مُتَّفَاق Mad Wajib Mutfasi  
مَد جَائِز مُنْفَاسِل Mad Jaiz Munfasil

٢٧ **إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ لَيُسَمُّونَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ تَسْمِيَةً لِأَنَّهُنَّ**  
 27 female (with) name the angels indeed they name to the life of Hereafter they would not believe those who Verily

**وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَإِنْ ظَنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ**  
 against benefit will not assumption the and an except they follow nothing knowledge, of it them there's no

**لِحَقِّ شَيْءٍ ۚ فَاعْرِضْ عَنْ مَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ إِلَّا الْحَيَاةَ**  
 the life except and not desire remembrance from turns the one who from So, turn away 28 at a) the truth

**الدُّنْيَا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ**  
 from strays about who knows most He your Lord indeed know edge, of the seen That is 29 (of) world

**سَبِيلِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هَتَدَىٰ ۚ ۝٣٠ وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا**  
 and whatever there is the heaven in whatever there is And At of things 30 is guided about who knows most on He His Path

**فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْتَوُا بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا**  
 do good those who and He will reward they have done with that they did evil those who He will reward the earth in

**بِالْحُسْنِ ۚ ۝٣١ الَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَلَفَوْحِشٍ إِلَّا لَمَمٌ**  
 little offenses except and immoralities the great of sin they avoid those who 31 with what is best

**إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعٌ لَمَغْفِرَةً هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِذْ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ**  
 the earth from He created you when about you He know most (in) Forgiveness The Vast your Lord indeed

**وَإِذْ أَنْتُمْ أجنةٌ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ فَلَا تُرْكَوْا أَنْفُسَكُمْ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ**  
 Here is the most knowing yourself you have to be pure So do not (of) your mothers the bellies within the embryos you were and when

**بِمَنْ اتَّقَىٰ ۚ ۝٣٢ أَفَرَأَيْتَ لَٰذِي تَوَلَّىٰ ۚ وَأَعْطَىٰ قَلِيلًا وَأَكْدَىٰ**  
 and he grudged a little And he gave 33 turned away the one who Then, did you see 32 is God-Fearing about the one who

**أَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ لَغَيْبٍ فَهَوْ يَرَىٰ ۚ ۝٣٥ أَمْ لَمْ يُنَبِّأْ بِمَا فِي صُحُفِ**  
 the Scripture in of what was infor- has not med been Or 35 sees so he (of) unseen the knowledge Is with him 34

**مُوسَىٰ ۚ ۝٣٦ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ لَٰذِي وَفَىٰ ۚ ۝٣٧ أَلَا نُزِرُ وَأَنْزِرُ وَزُرَّ آخِرَىٰ**  
 (of) other (of) burden a bearer bear Not 37 always completed (his obligations) who And (of) Ibrahim 36 (of) Musa

**وَأَنَّ لَيْسَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَىٰ ۚ ۝٣٩ وَأَنَّ سَعْيَهُ سَوْفَ**  
 will soon in- or it And indeed 39 best- rves what except for a man not And that, 38

**يُرَىٰ ۚ ۝٤٠ ثُمَّ يُجْزَاهُ لُجْزَاءَ لَٰوِفِي ۚ ۝٤١ وَأَنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ لَمُنْهَىٰ**  
 is the End (Return of Everything) your Lord to And indeed 41 the best recompense it will be recompensed Then 40 be seen

**٤٢ وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَضْحَكَ وَأَبْكَىٰ ۚ ۝٤٣ وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَمَاتَ وَأَحْيَا ۚ ۝٤٤**  
 44 and gives ate causes death He And verily He is 43 at d makes him weep makes man laugh He And verily He is 42

27. Verily, those who believe not in the Hereafter, name the angels with female names.

28. While they have no knowledge thereof. They follow but a guess, and verily, guess is no substitute for the truth.

29. Therefore withdraw (O Muhammad SAW) from him who turns away from Our Reminder (this Quran) and desires nothing but the life of this world.

30. That is what they could reach of knowledge. Verily, your Lord it is He Who knows best him who goes astray from His Path, and He knows best him who receives guidance.

31. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, that He may requite those who do evil with that which they have done (i.e. punish them in Hell), and reward those who do good, with what is best (i.e. Paradise).

32. Those who avoid great sins (see the Quran, Verses 6: 152, 153) and *Al-Fawahish* (illegal sexual intercourse, etc.) except the small faults, verily, your Lord is of vast forgiveness. He knows you well when He created you from the earth (Adam), and when you were fetuses in your mothers wombs. So ascribe not purity to yourselves. He knows best him who fears Allah and keep his duty to Him [i.e. those who are *Al-Muttaqun* (pious - See V. 2: 2)].

33. Did you (O Muhammad SAW) observe him who turned away (from Islam).

34. And gave a little, then stopped (giving)?

35. Is with him the knowledge of the unseen so that he sees?

36. Or is he not informed with what is in the Pages (Scripture) of Musa,

37. And of Ibrahim who fulfilled (or conveyed) all that (what Allah ordered him to do or convey),

38. That no burdened person (with sins) shall bear the burden (sins) of another,

39. And that man can have nothing but what he does (good or bad).

40. And that his deeds will be seen,

41. Then he will be recompensed with a full and the best recompense.

42. And that to your Lord (Allah) is the End (Return of everything).

43. And that it is He (Allah) Who makes (whom He wills) laugh, and makes (whom He wills) weep;

44. And that it is He (Allah) Who causes death and gives life;

45. And that He (Allah) creates the pairs, male and female,  
 46. From *Nutfah* (drops of semen male and female discharges) when it is emitted;  
 47. And that upon Him (Allah) is another bringing forth (Resurrection);  
 48. And that it is He (Allah) Who gives much or a little (or gives wealth and contentment),  
 49. And that He (Allah) is the Lord of *Syi'ra* (the star which the pagan Arabs used to worship);  
 50. And that it is He (Allah) Who destroyed the former 'Ad (people),  
 51. And Thamud (people). He spared none of them.  
 52. And the people of Nuh aforetime, verily, they were more unjust and more rebellious and transgressing (in disobeying Allah and His Messenger Nuh).  
 53. And He destroyed the overthrown cities (of Sodom to which Prophet Lut was sent).  
 54. So there covered them that which did cover (i.e. torment with stones).  
 55. Then which of the Graces of your Lord (O man!) will you doubt.  
 56. This (Muhammad SAW) is a warner (Messenger) of the (series of) warners (Messengers) of old .  
 57. The Day of Resurrection draws near,  
 58. None besides Allah can avert it, (or advance it, or delay it).  
 59. Do you then wonder at this recital (the Quran)?  
 60. And you laugh at it and weep not,  
 61. Wasting your (precious) lifetime in pastime and amusements (singing, etc.).  
 62. So fall you down in prostration to Allah, and worship Him (Alone).

**AL-QAMAR**

(The Moon)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 54: 55 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. The Hour has drawn near, and the moon has been cleft asunder (the people of Makkah requested Prophet Muhammad SAW to show them a miracle, so he showed them the splitting of the moon).  
 2. And if they see a sign, they turn away, and say: "This is continuous magic."  
 3. They belied (the Verses of Allah, this Quran), and followed their own lusts. And every matter will be settled [according to the kind of deeds (for the doer of good-deeds, his deeds will take him to Paradise, and similarly evil deeds will take their doers to Hell)].  
 4. And indeed there has come to them news (in this Quran) wherein there is (enough warning) to check (them from evil),  
 5. Perfect wisdom (this Quran), but (the preaching of) warners benefit them not,  
 6. So (O Muhammad SAW) withdraw from them. The Day that the caller will call (them) to a terrible thing.

وَأَنَّهُ خَلَقَ زَوْجَيْنِ ذَكَرٍ وَلَأُنثَىٰ ۖ ٤٥ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ إِذَا تُمْنَىٰ ۖ وَأَن ۖ

And indeed 46 poured forth when a sperm From 45 and female (of) male the pairs creates And that He

عَلَيْهِ نَشَأَ الْآخِرَىٰ ۖ ٤٧ وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَغْنَىٰ وَأَقْنَىٰ ۖ وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ رَبُّ ۖ

The Lord He is And indeed He 48 and gives contentment gives wealth He And verily He 47 of other the creation upon Him

شِعْرَىٰ ۖ ٤٩ وَأَنَّهُ أَهْلَكَ عَادًا الْأُولَىٰ ۖ وَثَمُودَ فَمَا أَبْقَىٰ ۖ ٥١

(of) Sirius (The Mighty star) 49 And indeed He 49 the 'Ad (people) has destroyed And (the tribe of) Thamud so did not He leave (them to live) of earlier 50 earlier the 'Ad (people) has destroyed He 49 (of) Sirius (The Mighty star)

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ وَأَطْغَىٰ ۖ ٥٢ وَلَمُؤَنَّفِكَ ۖ

And Mu'tafikah (overthrown cities) the city of Lut 52 more unjust them they were and indeed they before And the people of Nuh

أَهْوَىٰ ۖ ٥٣ فَغَشَّاهَا مَا غَشَّىٰ ۖ ٥٤ فَيَا أَيُّهَا رَبِّكَ لَتَمَارَىٰ ۖ ٥٥

53 which destroyed by Him 53 which destroyed by Him 53 covered (them) what The He covered 53 which destroyed by Him

هَذَا نَذِيرٌ مِّن نَّذِرِ الْأُولَىٰ ۖ ٥٦ أَزِفَتِ لِآزِفَةٍ ۖ ٥٧ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِن ۖ

from earlier No one 57 the approaching It has approached 56 former the warners of the warmer This is

دُونَ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ۖ ٥٨ أَفَمِنَ هَذَا لَحَدِيثٍ تَعْجَبُونَ ۖ ٥٩ وَتَضْحَكُونَ ۖ

And you laughed 59 at a wonder at this statement So, does it arrest 58 the Remover Allah beside

وَلَا تَبْكُونَ ۖ ٦٠ وَأَنْتُمْ سَمِيدُونَ ۖ ٦١ فَسَجُدُوا لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا ۖ ٦٢

62 and do not you weep 60 and do not you weep 60 And you are 60 and do not you weep

سُورَةُ الْقَمَرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

قَرَّبَتْ سَاعَةٌ وَنَشَقَّ لَقَمْرٌ ۖ ١ وَإِنْ يَرَوْا آيَةً يُعْرَضُوا ۖ

the Hour Has come near 1 the moon (in) and split the Hour Has come near

وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَمِرٌّ ۖ ٢ وَكَذَّبُوا وَتَبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ۖ

and they say 2 continuous (it is) a magic say

وَكَأَنَّ أَمْرًا مُّسْتَقَرًّا ۖ ٣ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْبَاءِ ۖ

the tidings/stories from has come to them And surely 3 has its appointed time matter and every

مَا فِيهِ مَرْدَجَرٌ ۖ ٤ حِكْمَةٌ بَلِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ نَذْرٌ ۖ

in it that which are 4 the deterrance in it that which are

فَقَوْلٌ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ ۖ ٥ دَاعٍ إِلَىٰ شَيْءٍ نُّكْرٍ ۖ ٦

6 which is terrible affair to a caller with evil on the day from them So you turn away 5

أَلْأَزَىٰ Not pronounced مَحْمُودٌ Ikhsa' Mad Lazim = Farq اَرَىٰ Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil اَوَىٰ Mad Thabi' مَحْمُودٌ Idzhar مَحْمُودٌ Qaqqalah اَرَىٰ Idgham مَحْمُودٌ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

خُشِعًا أَبْصَرُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ كَأَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُنْتَشِرٌ ۗ

7 scattered abroad the locusts as if they were the grave from (when) they will come out their eyes With downcast

مُهْطِعِينَ إِذْ يَدْعُوا يَقُولُ لِكْفُرُونْ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِرٌ ۗ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا وَقَالُوا مَجْنُونٌ وَزُدْجِرٌ ۗ فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ ۗ

8 Has denied this is disbelievers will say the caller toward They hasten before them 9 Then, Nuh involved and he is driven out mad man and they said Our servant so they denied the people of Nuh before them 10 Then, We opened the gates of heaven with water pouring forth.

ۙ وَفَجَّرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ قَدْ قَدِرْنَا ۗ

11 And We gush forth 12 has been predestined the matter upon the waters so met (by) some springs the earth 13 And We carried him on a (ship) made of planks and nails,

وَحَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ الْأَوْجِ وَدُسْرٍ ۗ وَكَفَرْنَا بِكَ يَا كَاذِبٌ ۗ

14 denied 15 one who receives admonition then, are there We left it (the ship) And indeed 16 and My warnings My punishment

عَذَابِي وَنَذِيرٍ ۗ وَلَقَدْ يَسِّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِذِكْرٍ فَهَلْ مِنْ مَدْكُرٍ ۗ

17 Has denied 18 and My warnings My punishment so how terrible was the Ad (people) 19 continuous a day of evil omen on furious the wind

رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي يَوْمٍ نَحْسٍ مُسْتَمِرٍّ ۗ تَنْزِعُ النَّاسَ كَأَنَّهُمْ أُعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ مُنْقَعِرٍ ۗ

20 then how was 21 and My warnings My punishment then how was 22 one who receives admonition (to) an there branch

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنَذِيرٍ ۗ لَذِكْرٍ فَهَلْ مِنْ مَدْكُرٍ ۗ

23 the warnings the Thamud Has denied 24 an I madness the error certainly if that indeed we follow among us

لَذِكْرٍ فَهَلْ مِنْ مَدْكُرٍ ۗ كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِطَوَافِئِكُمْ وَابْتِغَاءَ مَقْتٍ ۗ

25 and insolent 26 arrogant and insolent

7. They will come forth, with humbled eyes from (their) graves as if they were locusts spread abroad,  
8. Hastening towards the caller, the disbelievers will say: "This is a hard Day."  
9. The people of Nuh denied (their Messenger) before them, they rejected Our slave, and said: "A madman!" and he was insolently rebuked and threatened.  
10. Then he invoked his Lord (saying): "I have been overcome, so help (me)!"  
11. So We opened the gates of heaven with water pouring forth.  
12. And We caused the earth to gush forth with springs. So the waters (of the heaven and the earth) met for a matter predestined.  
13. And We carried him on a (ship) made of planks and nails,  
14. Floating under Our Eyes, a reward for him who had been rejected!  
15. And indeed, We have left this as a sign, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?  
16. Then how (terrible) was My Torment and My Warnings?  
17. And We have indeed made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?  
18. 'Ad (people) belied (their Prophet, Hud), then how (terrible) was My Torment and My Warnings?  
19. Verily, We sent against them a furious wind of harsh voice on a day of evil omen and continuous calamity.  
20. Plucking out men as if they were uprooted stems of date-palms.  
21. Then, how (terrible) was My Torment and My Warnings?  
22. And We have indeed made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?  
23. Thamud (people also) belied the warnings.  
24. For they said: "A man! Alone from among us, that we are to follow? Truly, then we should be in error and distress or madness!"  
25. "Is it that the Reminder is sent to him (Prophet Salih) alone from among us? Nay, he is an insolent liar!"  
26. Tomorrow they will come to know, who is the liar, the insolent one!  
27. Verily, We are sending the she-camel as a test for them. So watch them (O Salih), and be patient!

٢٤  
الْقَوْمِ  
٥٣

28. And inform them that the water is to be shared between (her and) them. Each one's right to drink being established (by turns).

29. But they called their comrade and he took (a sword) and killed (her).

30. Then, how (terrible) was My Torment and My Warnings?

31. Verily, We sent against them a single *Saiyah* (torment - awful cry, etc.), and they became like the dry stubble of a fold-builder.

32. And indeed, We have made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

33. The people of Lut belied the warnings.

34. Verily, We sent against them a violent storm of stones (which destroyed them all), except the family of Lut, whom We saved in last hour of the night,

35. As a Favour from Us, thus do We reward him who gives thanks (by obeying Us).

36. And he (Lut) indeed had warned them of Our Grasp, but they did doubt the warnings!

37. And they indeed sought to shame his guest (by asking to commit sodomy with them). So We blinded their eyes, "Then taste you My Torment and My Warnings."

38. And verily, an abiding torment seized them early in the morning.

39. "Then taste you My Torment and My Warnings."

40. And indeed, We have made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

41. And indeed, warnings came to the people of Firaun (through Musa and Harun).

42. (They) belied all Our Signs, so We seized them with a Seizure of the All-Mighty, All-Capable to carry out what he Will (Omnipotent).

43. Are your disbelievers (O Quraish!) better than these (nations of Nuh, Lut, Salih, and the people of Firaun, etc., who were destroyed)? Or have you an immunity (against Our Torment) in the Divine Scriptures?

44. Or do they say: "We are a great multitude, and we shall be victorious?"

45. Their multitude will be put to flight, and they will show their backs.

46. Nay, but the Hour is their appointed time (for their full recompense), and the Hour will be more grievous and more bitter.

47. Verily, the *Mujrimun* (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, criminals, etc.) are in error (in this world) and will burn (in the Hell-fire in the Hereafter).

48. The Day they will be dragged in the Fire on their faces (it will be said to them): "Taste you the touch of Hell!"

49. Verily, We have created all things with *Qadar* (Divine Preordainments of all things before their creation, as written in the Book of Decrees *Al-Laah-al-Mahfuz*).

وَنبِّئُهُمْ أَنَّ لِمَاءَ قِسْمَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلَّ شَرْبٍ مُحَضَّرٌ فَنادَوْا صَاحِبَهُمْ

And tell them that the water that is to be shared between them, every drink is a fold-builder's torment. So, they called their companion.

فَفَعَاطِي فَقَعَّرَ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنَذِيرِي إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ

and hamstringed her by sword. How terrible was My punishment and My warning! Verily, We sent against them.

صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَكَانُوا كَهَشِيمٍ لِخُنْطُرٍ وَلَقَدْ يَسِّرْنَا لِقُرْءَانٍ

a single shout so they became like the dry stubble of a fold-builder. We have made easy the Quran.

لَا ذِكْرَ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ كَذَبَتْ قَوْمٌ لُوطٍ بِذَنْبِهِ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا

for there is no reminder. The one who receives admonition it is the people of Lut who belied. Verily, We sent against them.

عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ بَحْتَيْنَاهُمْ فِي آخِرِ لَيْلٍ نِعْمَةٌ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا

upon them unless a stone-storm. We saved the family of Lut in the last hour of the night. A favor from Us.

كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ شَكَرَ وَلَقَدْ أَنْذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا

thus do We reward the grateful. We indeed have warned them (which) they doubt and denied. Our punishment.

بِذَنْبِهِمْ وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدُوهُ عَنْ ضَيْفِهِ فَطَمَسْنَا أَعْيُنَهُمْ فَذُوقُوا

about the warning. And indeed, they tried to tempt him for his guest. Then, We blinded their eyes. So you taste.

عَذَابِي وَنَذِيرِي وَلَقَدْ صَبَّحَهُمْ بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ مُسْتَقَرٌّ

My punishment and (My) warning. And indeed, they overtook them at dawn. The punishment abiding.

فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنَذِيرِي وَلَقَدْ يَسِّرْنَا لِقُرْءَانٍ لَّا ذِكْرَ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ

So, you taste My punishment and (my) warning. We have made easy the Quran. And indeed, there is one who receives admonition for there.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ نَذِيرٌ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ

And indeed, warnings have come to the people of Firaun. They denied all of our signs, so, We punished them.

أَخْذًا عَزِيزًا مُقْتَدِرًا أَمْ كَفَّارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلَيْكُمْ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَاءَةٌ

The Powerful (of) The Almighty punishment. Are the disbelievers better than you or them (the former or the latter)? Or have you an immunity?

فَإِنْ زُبُرٍ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ جَمِيعٌ مُنْتَصِرُونَ سَيَهْرَمُ لَجْمَعٌ

the earlier Sacred Books. Or they say: "We are a large group, and we shall be victorious." (large) group will be defeated.

وَيُولُونَ دُبُرًا بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعَدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ آدُهُمْ وَأَمْرٌ

and they will turn back. Rather, the Hour which is promised and the Hour is more grievous and more bitter.

إِنَّ لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي ضَلَالٍ وَسُعْرٍ يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُونَ فِي نَارٍ

Indeed, the sinners are in error and (burn) in Hell-fire. On the day they will be dragged into the fire.

عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُوقُوا مَسَّ سَقَرَ إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَرٍ

upon their faces you taste the touch of Saqar (scorching fire). Verily, we created every thing with measure.

أَلْزَمِي Not pronounced  
 أَوِي Mad Thabi  
 إِكْثِرُ Ikhtā  
 إِذْجَرُ Idzhar  
 مَد لَازِمٌ • فَارِقٌ Mad Lazim • Farq  
 قَالِقَالَه Qalqalah  
 إِدْغَامٌ Idgham  
 مَد 'ARIDH LISSUKUN Mad 'Aridh Lissukun  
 مَد وَاجِبٌ مُتَّفَاسِلٌ Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 مَد جَائِزٌ مُنْفَاسِلٌ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَمَا أَمْرُنَا إِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍ بِبَصَرٍ ۝۵۰ وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا

We destroyed And indeed have 50 as the twinkling of an eye one but Our commands And not

أَشْيَاءَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ مَدَّكِرٍ ۝۵۱ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ

they did thing And every 51 those who receive admonition any of so, are there those whom is your kind

فِي زُبُرٍ ۝۵۲ وَكُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ مُسْتَطَرٌّ ۝۵۳ إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

recorded Books (of Deeds) in 52 And every 53 (is) written down (in L. Manna) and big (thing) small

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَهَرٍ ۝۵۴ فِي مَقْعَدِ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِكٍ مُقَدِّرٍ ۝۵۵

And rivers the (will be) gardens in 54 In a seat of truth near the Omnipotent King 55

سُورَةُ الرَّحْمٰنِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

رَحْمٰنٌ ۝۱ عِلْمٌ لِّقُرْءَانَ ۝۲ خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ ۝۳

The Most Merciful 1 He taught the Qur'an 2 He created 3 man

عَلَّمَهُ لَبِيٰنًا ۝۴ شَمْسٌ وَّلِقَمَرٌ مَّحْسَبٰنِ ۝۵ وَنَجْمٌ

He taught him eloquence 4 the sun and the moon 5 late make punctual and herbs (or stars)

وَشَجَرٌ يُّسْجَدٰنِ ۝۶ وَسَمٰءٌ رَفَعَهَا وَّوَضَعَ لِمِيزٰنٍ

they prostrate and trees 6 and the heaven 7 He raised it high and He placed on scale

اَلَا تَطْغَوْا اَلْمِيزٰنِ ۝۸ وَاَقِيْمُوا لَوْزَنٍ ۝۷

So that you do not transgress the balance 8 And set up the weight 7

وَلَا تَخْسِرُوا لِمِيزٰنِ ۝۹ وَاَلْاَرْضَ وَّضَعَهَا لِلْاِنَامِ ۝۱۰

you make deficient and do not 9 the balance 10 for all creatures He placed it And the earth

فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَّانخَلُذٰتٌ لَّا كَمٰمٍ ۝۱۱ وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ

Therein are fruits and date-palms which is sheathed and date-palms fruits 11 having husks And the grains

وَرِيْحَانٌ ۝۱۲ فَاَيُّ الْاِيّٰءِ رَبِّكُمْ اَتُكذَّبٰنِ ۝۱۳ خَلَقَ

and fragrant flowers 12 Then, which (of) favors of your Lord will you deny 13 He created

لِلْاِنْسٰنِ مِّنْ صَلْصَلٍ كَلْفَخٰرٍ ۝۱۴ وَخَلَقَ لِّلْجٰنِّ

from man 14 like a clay pottery sounding clay And He created the jinn

مِّنْ مَّارِجٍ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ۝۱۵ فَاَيُّ الْاِيّٰءِ رَبِّكُمْ اَتُكذَّبٰنِ ۝۱۶

of the smokeless flame from 15 the fire of Then, which (of) favors of your Lord will you deny 16

- 50. And Our Commandment is but one, as the twinkling of an eye.
- 51. And indeed, We have destroyed your likes, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?
- 52. And each and everything they have done is noted in (their) Records (of deeds).
- 53. And everything, small and big is written (in Al-Lauh-al-Mahfuz already beforehand i.e. before it befalls, or is done by its doer). (See the Quran V. 57: 22).
- 54. Verily, The *Muttaqun* (pious), will be in the midst of Gardens and Rivers (Paradise).
- 55. In a seat of truth (i.e. Paradise), near the Omnipotent King (Allah, the All-Blessed, the Most High, the Owner of Majesty and Honour).

AR-RAHMAN  
(The Most Gracious)  
Makkiyyah  
Chapter 55: 78 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

- 1. The Most Beneficent (Allah)!
- 2. Has taught (you mankind) the Quran (by His Mercy).
- 3. He created man.
- 4. He taught him eloquent speech.
- 5. The sun and the moon run on their fixed courses (exactly) calculated with measured out stages for each (for reckoning, etc.).
- 6. And the herbs (or stars) and the trees both prostrate.
- 7. And the heaven He has raised high, and He has set up the Balance.
- 8. In order that you may not transgress (due) balance.
- 9. And observe the weight with equity and do not make the balance deficient.
- 10. And the earth He has put for the creatures.
- 11. Therein are fruits, date-palms producing sheathed fruit-stalks (enclosing dates).
- 12. And also corn, with (its) leaves and stalk for fodder, and sweet-scented plants.
- 13. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?
- 14. He created man (Adam) from sounding clay like the clay of pottery.
- 15. And the jinns did He create from a smokeless flame of fire.
- 16. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

17. (He is) the Lord of the two easts (places of sunrise during early summer and early winter) and the Lord of the two wests (places of sunset during early summer and early winter).

18. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

19. He has let loosed the two seas (the salt water and the sweet) meeting together.

20. Between them is a barrier which none of them can transgress.

21. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

22. Out of them both come out pearl and coral.

23. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

24. And His are the ships going and coming in the seas, like mountains.

25. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

26. Whatsoever is on it (the earth) will perish.

27. And the Face of your Lord full of Majesty and Honour will abide forever.

28. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

29. Whosoever is in the heavens and on earth begs of Him (its needs from Him). Every day He has a matter to bring forth (such as giving honour to some, disgrace to some, life to some, death to some, etc.)!

30. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

31. We shall attend to you, O you two classes (jinns and men)!

32. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

33. O assembly of jinns and men! If you have power to pass beyond the zones of the heavens and the earth, then pass (them)! But you will never be able to pass them, except with authority (from Allah)!

34. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

35. There will be sent against you both, smokeless flames of fire and (molten) brass, and you will not be able to defend yourselves.

36. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

37. Then when the heaven is rent asunder, and it becomes rosy or red like red-oil, or red hide.

38. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

39. So on that Day no question will be asked of man or jinn as to his sin, (because they have already been known from their faces either white or black).

40. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ۚ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۝١٨

18 will you deny (of) your Lord (of) favors Then, which 17 (of) the two west and the Lord (of) the two east The Lord

مَرَجَ لِبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ ۚ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيَانِ ۚ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۝١٩

(of) favors I am what 20 (they) do not transgress it there is a barrier Between the two 19 they can together two seas He released

رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۚ يُخْرِجُ مِنْهُمُ الْمَوْجُودَ وَالْمَرْجَاتُ ۚ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۝٢٠

Then, which 22 and out of the pearl out 21 will you deny (of) your Lord

عَالِيَهُمْ ذُرُوعًا وَابْتِغَاءَ مَحَارِبٍ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لَمُبْتَغِيٌّ ۚ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۝٢١

like the high mountains the sea in which are sailing the ships And for Him 23 will you deny (of) your Lord (of) favors

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۚ كُلُّ مِمَّا فِيهَا فَانٍ ۚ وَيَبْقَىٰ وَجْهَ رَبِّكَ ذُلًّا لِّلْجَلَلِ ۚ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۝٢٢

And (there will) remain 26 (will) upon it one Every 25 will you deny (of) your Lord (of) favors Then, which 24

وَجْهَ رَبِّكَ ذُلًّا لِّلْجَلَلِ ۚ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۝٢٣

And you deny (of) your Lord 27 and Honour the Owner of Majesty the Face of your Lord

يَسْأَلُهُ مَن فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ ۚ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۝٢٤

Then, which 29 some affair in He is every day and the earth in the heavens within whose ever is Asking the sustenance 28

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۚ سَنَفَعُ لَكُمْ أَيُّهُ ثِقَلَانِ ۚ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۝٢٥

Then, which 31 two heavy creations (mankind and jinn) O to you We will attend 30 will you deny (of) your Lord (of) favors

عَالِيَهُمْ ذُرُوعًا وَابْتِغَاءَ مَحَارِبٍ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لَمُبْتَغِيٌّ ۚ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۝٢٦

you are able if and mankind (of) jinn O companion 32 will you deny (of) your Lord (of) favors

أَنْ تَفْذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالْأَرْضِ فَفُذُوا ۚ لَا تَنْفِذُونَ إِلَّا بِالسُّلْطَنِ ۚ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۝٢٧

you all be able not the pass and the earth (of) the heavens the regions of you pass beyond

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۚ يُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ ۝٢٨

to you Will be sent 34 will you deny (of) your Lord (of) favors Then, which 33 by the authority except (of) Allah

سُورًا مِنْ نَارٍ وَنَحَاسٍ فَلَا تَنْصِرَانِ ۚ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۝٢٩

(of) your Lord (of) favors Then which 35 you defend so can not and flash of brass the fire of the fire-flame

تُكَذِّبَانِ ۚ فَإِذَا نَشَقَّتْ سَّمَاءٌ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَذَهَانِ ۝٣٠

like burning oil rosy or red and it becomes the heaven split apart so it 36 will you deny

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۚ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ ۝٣١

their sins about be will So, on the day 38 will you deny (of) your Lord (of) favors Then, which 37

إِنْسٍ وَلَا جَانٍ ۚ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۝٣٢

40 will you deny (of) your Lord (of) favors Then which 39 jinn and not (neither) mankind

أَلْوِي Not pronounced ۞ م لkha' Mad Lazim • Farq ۞ اوى Mad Thabi' ۞ م fdzhar ۞ Qalqalah ۞ اوى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun ۞ اوى Idgham ۞ Mad Wajib Muttasil ۞ Mad Jaiz Munfasil

يَعْرِفُ لَمَجْرُمُونَ لِسِيمَتِهِمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِنَوَاصِيهِمْ وَأَقْدَامِهِمْ فَيَايَّ ٤١

Then, which 41 and feet by forehead then they are seized from their marks the sinners It is known

ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبَانِ ٤٢ هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا لَمَجْرُمُونَ

the sinners with it deny which the Jahanam Hell This is 42 will you deny (of) your Lord (of) favors

يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ ءَانِ ٤٤ فَيَايَّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبَانِ

will you deny (of) your Lord (of) favors 44 heat the boiling and between They go around 43

وَلَمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّاتٍ ٤٦ فَيَايَّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبَانِ

will you deny (of) your Lord 46 the Garden (of) the Lord because fears him who 45

ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَانٍ ٤٧ فَيَايَّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبَانِ ٤٩ فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ

by spreading Therin 49 (of) your Lord favors Then, which 48 branches Both have spreading 47

تَجْرِيَانِ ٥٠ فَيَايَّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبَانِ ٥١ فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ

fruits every kind of In both of them 51 will you deny (of) your Lord (of) favors Then, which 50 word two

زَوْجَانِ ٥٢ فَيَايَّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبَانِ ٥٣ مُتَّكِعِينَ عَلَى فُرُشٍ

the couches upon They recline 53 will you deny (of) favors them 52 in pairs

بَطَائِنُهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ وَجَنَّةٍ لَجْنَيْنِ دَانٍ ٥٤ فَيَايَّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ

(of) your Lord (of) favors Then, which 54 at hand (from) both gardens and (the fruits) plucked silk brocade of whose lining will be

تَكْذِبَانِ ٥٥ فِيهِنَّ قَاصِرَاتُ طَرْفٍ لَمْ يَطْمِئِنَّ إِلَيْهِنَّ قَبْلَهُمْ

before them a man touch them never their glance (women) restraining 55 will you deny

وَلَا جَانٍ ٥٦ فَيَايَّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبَانِ ٥٧ كَانَهُنَّ لِيَاقُوتٍ

rubies 57 will you deny (of) your Lord (of) favors Then, which 56 jinn and

وَلَمَرْجَانٍ ٥٨ فَيَايَّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبَانِ ٥٩ هَلْ جَزَاءُ

the reward 59 will you deny (of) your Lord (of) favors them 58 and the corals

لِإِحْسَنِ إِلٍ إِلَّا لِإِحْسَنِ ٦٠ فَيَايَّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبَانِ

will you deny (of) your Lord (of) favors Then, which 60 the goodness but the goodness

وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتَانِ ٦٢ فَيَايَّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبَانِ

will you deny (of) your Lord favors Then, which 62 there are two other gardens And besides these two 61

مُدَّهَا مَتَانِ ٦٤ فَيَايَّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبَانِ ٦٥ فِيهِمَا

In both of them 65 will you deny (of) your Lord (of) favors Then, which 64 the dark green with red dark green trees 63

عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتَانِ ٦٦ فَيَايَّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبَانِ ٦٧

67 will you deny (of) your Lord (of) favors Then, which 66 pouring forth two springs

41. The *Mujrimun* (polytheists, criminals, sinners, etc.) will be known by their marks (black faces), and they will be seized by their forelocks and their feet.

42. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

43. This is Hell which the *Mujrimun* (polytheists, criminals, sinners, etc.) denied.

44. They will go between it (Hell) and the boiling hot water!

45. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

46. But for him who [the true believer of Islamic Monotheism who performs all the duties ordained by Allah and His Messenger Muhammad SAW, and keeps away (abstain) from all kinds of sin and evil deeds prohibited in Islam and] fears the standing before his Lord, there will be two Gardens (i.e. in Paradise).

47. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

48. With spreading branches;

49. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

50. In them (both) will be two springs flowing (free)

51. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

52. In them (both) will be every kind of fruit in pairs.

53. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

54. Reclining upon the couches lined with silk brocade, and the fruits of the two Gardens will be near at hand.

55. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

56. Wherein both will be those (maidens) restraining their glances upon their husbands, whom no man or jinn *yatmithunna* (has opened their hymens with sexual intercourse) before them.

57. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

58. (In beauty) they are like rubies and coral.

59. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

60. Is there any reward for good other than good?

61. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

62. And besides these two, there are two other Gardens (i.e. in Paradise).

63. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

64. Dark green (in colour).

65. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

66. In them (both) will be two springs gushing forth water.

67. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

68. In them (both) will be fruits, and date-palms and pomegranates.

69. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

70. Therein (gardens) will be fair (wives) good and beautiful;

71. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

72. Houris (beautiful, fair females) restrained in pavilions;

73. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

74. Whom no man or jinn *yatmithunna* (has opened their hymens with sexual intercourse) before them.

75. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

76. Reclining on green cushions and rich beautiful mattresses.

77. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

78. Blessed be the Name of your Lord (Allah), the Owner of Majesty and Honour

AL-WAQI'AH

(The Event)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 56: 96 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. When the Event (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) befalls.
2. And there can be no denying of its befalling.
3. It will bring low (some); (and others) it will exalt;
4. When the earth will be shaken with a terrible shake.
5. And the mountains will be powdered to dust.
6. So that they will become floating dust particles.
7. And you (all) will be in three kinds (i.e. separate groups).
8. So those on the Right Hand (i.e. those who will be given their Records in their right hands), Who will be those on the Right Hand? (As a respect for them, because they will enter Paradise).
9. And those on the Left Hand (i.e. those who will be given their Record in their left hands), Who will be those on the Left Hand? (As a disgrace for them, because they will enter Hell).
10. And those foremost [(in Islamic Faith of Monotheism and in performing righteous deeds) in the life of this world on the very first call for to embrace Islam], will be foremost (in Paradise).
11. These will be those nearest to Allah.
12. In the Gardens of delight (Paradise).
13. A multitude of those (foremost) will be from the first generations (who embraced Islam).
14. And a few of those (foremost) will be from the later time (generations).
15. (They will be) on thrones woven with gold and precious stones,
16. Reclining thereon, face to face.

فِيهِمَا فَكِّهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ ۝ ٦٨ فَيَايَءَ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ ۝ ٦٩

and date-palms and pomegranates Therein Therein (of) your Lord (of) favors Then, which 68 69 will you deny

فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتٌ حِسَانٌ ۝ ٧٠ فَيَايَءَ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ ۝ ٧١ حُورٌ

of beautiful good Therein (of) favors Then, which 70 71 will you deny

مَقْصُورَاتٍ فِي الْخِيَامِ ۝ ٧٢ فَيَايَءَ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ ۝ ٧٣

the pavilions with they are reserved (of) favors Then, which 72 73 will you deny

لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌ ۝ ٧٤ فَيَايَءَ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ

no man touch them Neither jinn and not before them a man 74 will you deny

مُتَّكِنِينَ عَلَى رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَعَبْقَرِيٍّ حِسَانٍ ۝ ٧٦ فَيَايَءَ

They recline the cushions upon green beautiful and the mattresses 76 Then, which 75

الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ ۝ ٧٧ بُرُكٌ سَمُّ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ۝ ٧٨

will you deny (of) your Lord (of) favors is Glorious the Owner of Majesty and Honour 77 78

سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۝ ١ لَيْسَ لَوْعِنَهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ۝ ٢ خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ۝ ٣

When the Event (the Day of Resurrection) befalls Nothing to its befalling 1 2 It will bring low 3

إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًا ۝ ٤ وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ۝ ٥

will be shaken the earth will be shaken 4 5 into dust mountains And destroyed

فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًا ۝ ٦ وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ۝ ٧ فَأَصْحَابُ

So they become that floats dust 6 (in) the three groups 7

الْيَمِينَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينَةِ ۝ ٨ وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمِ مَا أَصْحَابُ

those on the right hand how (respected) the (paradise) the group (of Paradise) And those on the left hand 8

الْمَشْأَمِ ۝ ٩ وَسَبِّحُونَ سُبْحُونَ ۝ ١٠ أَلَيْكَ لَمَقْرَبُونَ ۝ ١١

on the left will be foremost And those foremost 9 10 the nearest Those are 11

فِي جَنَّاتٍ نَعِيمٍ ۝ ١٢ ثَلَاثَةٌ مِنْ الْأُولَىٰ ۝ ١٣ وَقَلِيلٌ مِنَ الْآخِرِينَ ۝ ١٤

the Gardens of Delight In of multitude of 12 13 the later generations of And a group of few 14

عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مَوْضُونَةٍ ۝ ١٥ مُتَّكِنِينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقَابِلِينَ ۝ ١٦

On of golden woven thrones 15 face to face on them They recline 16

يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ بِأَكْوَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقَ وَكَأْسٍ مِنْ مَعِينٍ  
 spring from and glass and jugs With cups 17 who immortal boys for them Waited

لَا يَصُدُّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يَنْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَفِيهَا مِمَّا يَخْتَارُونَ  
 they choose from selection And fruits 19 they get intoxicated and never because of (the wine) they feel headache Never 18

وَلِحَرِطٍ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَحُورٌ عِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ كَأَمْثَلِ لُؤْلُؤٍ  
 and the flesh of fowls selection they desire on and the flesh of fowls selection pearls lake 22 and Hooris with lovely eyes 21 they desire on selection and the flesh of fowls 20

لَمْ يَكُنْ لَكُمْ جَزَاءٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ لَا تَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا  
 nor Laghw in it they hear No 24 they did they used to what Reward 23 that reserved well

تَأْتِيًا ﴿٢٥﴾ إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَامًا سَلَامًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَأَصْحَابُ الِّيمِينِ مَا أَصْحَابُ  
 the group how (repected) and those and the right hand 26 Salam (peace) Salam (peace) the saying But 25 sinful speech

الِّيمِينِ ﴿٢٧﴾ فِي سِدْرٍ مَخْضُودٍ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَطَلْحٍ مَنضُودٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَظِلٍّ مَمْدُودٍ  
 long extended And shade 29 piled up one above another banana trees 28 that thornless lote-trees Among 27 on the right

وَمَاءٍ مَسْكُوبٍ ﴿٣١﴾ وَفِيهَا كَثِيرٌ مِمَّا يَسْتَوُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ لَا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا  
 nor limited not 32 in plenty And fruits 31 that flows And the water 30

مَنْعَةٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَفُرُشٍ مَرْفُوعَةٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ إِنَّا أَنشَأْنَهُنَّ إِنِشَاءً ﴿٣٥﴾ فَجَعَلْنَهُنَّ  
 And We created them 35 (of) special creation we created them Verily 34 raised high And couches on thrones 33 forbidden

أَبْكَارًا ﴿٣٦﴾ عَرَبًا أَتْرَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾ لِأَصْحَابِ الِّيمِينِ ﴿٣٨﴾ ثَلَاثَةٌ مِنْ  
 equal in age 36 virgins And equal in age 37 For those on the Right Hand 38 A multitude 38

الِّأُولَىٰ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَثَلَاثَةٌ مِنْ لَّاخِرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَأَصْحَابُ شِمَالٍ مَا أَصْحَابُ  
 the foremost 39 Or And a multitude 39 the foremost 39 how (disgraced) And those on the Left Hand 40

شِمَالٍ ﴿٤١﴾ فِي سَمُومٍ وَحَمِيمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَظِلٍّ مِنْ يَحْمُومٍ ﴿٤٣﴾ لِأَبَارِدٍ  
 cool Neither 43 black smoke from And shadow 42 and boiling water fierce hot wind to 41 on the left

وَلَا كَرِيمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ  
 they were persisted And they were 45 they indulged in luxury that before they were Verily they 44 good nor

عَلَىٰ لِحْنَتٍ لَعِظِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ أَيُّدَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا  
 dust and we have been we die who they said Verily they were 46 of great sin in

وَعِظْمًا أَمْ نَأْتِ الْمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ أَوْءَا أَبَاؤُنَا لِأُولَىٰ ﴿٤٨﴾ قُلِّيبَاتٍ  
 Verily (Yes) 48 And also our forefathers 47 and will be resurrected shall we and bones

لِّأُولَىٰ وَلِّلَّاخِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ لَمَجْمُوعُونَ إِلَىٰ مِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَعْلُومٍ ﴿٥٠﴾  
 Those of old 49 And those of later generations 49 Those of old 50 (of) a known Day (the) appointed on They will surely gathered

17. They will be served by immortal boys,  
 18. With cups, and jugs, and a glass from the flowing wine,  
 19. Wherefrom they will get neither any aching of the head, nor any intoxication.  
 20. And fruit; that they may choose.  
 21. And the flesh of fowls that they desire.  
 22. And (there will be) Hooris (fair females) with wide, lovely eyes (as wives for the pious),  
 23. Like unto preserved pearls.  
 24. A reward for what they used to do.  
 25. No Laghw (dirty, false, evil vain talk) will they hear therein, nor any sinful speech (like backbiting, etc.).  
 26. But only the saying of: "Salam, Salam (greetings with peace)!"  
 27. And those on the Right Hand, Who will be those on the Right Hand?  
 28. (They will be) among thornless lote-trees,  
 29. Among Talh (banana-trees) with fruits piled one above another,  
 30. In shade long-extended,  
 31. By water flowing constantly,  
 32. And fruit in plenty,  
 33. Whose season is not limited, and their supply will not be cut-off,  
 34. And on couches or thrones, raised high.  
 35. Verily, We have created them (maidens) of special creation.  
 36. And made them virgins.  
 37. Loving (their husbands only), equal in age.  
 38. For those on the Right Hand.  
 39. A multitude of those (on the Right Hand) will be from the first generation (who embraced Islam).  
 40. And a multitude of those (on the Right Hand) will be from the later times (generations).  
 41. And those on the Left Hand Who will be those on the Left Hand?  
 42. In fierce hot wind and boiling water,  
 43. And shadow of black smoke,  
 44. (That shadow) neither cool, nor (even) good,  
 45. Verily, before that, they indulged in luxury,  
 46. And were persisting in great sin (joining partners in worship along with Allah, committing murders and other crimes, etc.)  
 47. And they used to say: "When we die and become dust and bones, shall we then indeed be resurrected?  
 48. And also our forefathers?"  
 49. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "(Yes) verily, those of old, and those of later times.  
 50. All will surely be gathered together for appointed Meeting of a known Day.

JUZ  
27

51. Then moreover, verily, you the erring-ones, the deniers (of Resurrection)!

52. You verily will eat of the trees of Zaqqum.

53. Then you will fill your bellies therewith,

54. And drink boiling water on top of it,

55. So you will drink (that) like thirsty camels!

56. That will be their entertainment on the Day of Recompense!"

57. We created you, then why do you believe not?

58. Then tell Me (about) the human semen that you emit.

59. Is it you who create it (i.e. make this semen into a perfect human being), or are We the Creator?

60. We have decreed death to you all, and We are not unable,

61. To transfigure you and create you in (forms) that you know not.

62. And indeed, you have already known the first form of creation (i.e. the creation of Adam), why then do you not remember or take heed?

63. Tell Me! The seed that you sow in the ground.

64. Is it you that make it grow, or are We the Grower?

65. Were it Our Will, We could crumble it to dry pieces, and you would be regretful (or left in wonderment).

66. (Saying): "We are indeed *Mughramun* (i.e. ruined or lost the money without any profit, or punished by the loss of all that we spend for cultivation, etc.)! [See Tafsir Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 17, Page 219]

67. Nay, but we are deprived!"

68. Tell Me! The water that you drink.

69. Is it you who cause it from the rainclouds to come down, or are We the Causer of it to come down?

70. If We willed, We verily could make it salt (and undrinkable), why then do you not give thanks (to Allah)?

71. Tell Me! The fire which you kindle,

72. Is it you who made the tree thereof to grow, or are We the Grower?

73. We have made it a Reminder (for the Hell-fire, in the Hereafter); and an article of use for the travellers (and all the others, in this world).

74. Then glorify with praises the Name of your Lord, the Most Great.

75. So I swear by *Mawaqit*' (setting or the mansions, etc.) of the stars (they traverse).

76. And verily, that is indeed a great oath, if you but know.

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَيْتُمُ الضَّالُّونَ لَمُكذِبُونَ ۝٥١ لَا تَكُلُونَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِنْ زَقُّومٍ ۝٥٢

Then you will fill your bellies therewith, 53. And drink boiling water on top of it, 54. So you will drink (that) like thirsty camels! 55. Then they will drink 54 boiling of on top of it Then they drink 53 your bellies with it Then become full

شَرِبَ لَهُيمُ ۝٥٥ هَذَا نَزَلَهُمْ يَوْمَ دِينٍ ۝٥٦ نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا ۝٥٧

so why not We created you We 56 (on) the Day of Recompense their food This is 55 camel drink 57 you believe it

تُصَدِّقُونَ ۝٥٧ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تُمْنُونَ ۝٥٨ أَأَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ ۝٥٩

We 58 you emit of what Have you ever noticed 57 you believe it 59 who create it

عَلَى أَنْ يُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَلَكُمْ وَنُنشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ۝٦١

And indeed 61 you know not what in and We created you the likes of you We transfigure To

حَطَمَا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ ۝٦٥ إِنَّا الْمَغْرَمُونَ ۝٦٦ بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ۝٦٧

are deprived we Moreover 66 indeed the Mughramun Verily we 65 in wonderment so you will stand crumble 67

أَمْ نَحْنُ لَمُنزِلُونَ ۝٦٩ لَوْ نَشَاءُ جَعَلْنَاهُ أَجَاًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ ۝٧٠

you give thanks so why not salt water We could make it We willed it 69 who make it rain We or 70

نَحْنُ لَمُنشِئُونَ ۝٧٢ نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذْكِرَةً وَمَتَاعًا لِّلْمُقْوِينَ ۝٧٣

for travellers and a useful article a reminder We made it We 72 who grew it We 73

بِمَوَاقِعِ نَجُومٍ ۝٧٥ وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَّو تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ۝٧٦

So I swear 74 the Most Great with the name of your Lord Then glorify 73 76 the great you know if indeed an oath And truly it is 75 the stars by the setting of

الأزى Not pronounced إكحفا' Mad Lazim • Farq إوى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasli  
أوى Mad Thabi' إذحر Mad Lazim • Farq إوى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasli  
إذحر Idzhar إوى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasli  
إذحر Idzhar إوى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasli

JUZ 27

٧٤  
الجزء  
٥٤

إِنَّهُ وَلَقَرَأَن كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ ﴿٧٨﴾ لَا يَمَسُّهُ إِلَّا

but touch it No 78 a Book well-guarded In 77 the indeed honourable Al-Qur'an Verily it

لَمْ يُطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ تَنْزِيلٍ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ أَفَبِهَذَا لَحَدِيثٍ

Then is it to this statement 80 of all those the Lord from Sent down 79 those who are purified

أَنْتُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ تُكذِّبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَلَوْلَا

Then why not 82 you deny it but you your provision And you made 81 you deny you

إِذَا بَلَغَتِ لِحُلُقُومٍ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ

closer And We 84 you looking on at that moment And you 83 the throat reaches when

إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ

people who reckoning and not you are if Then why not 85 you see not but than you to him

تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

those brought near of he was if Then 87 the truthful you are if You can bring it back 86

فَرُوحٌ وَرِيحَانٌ وَجَنَّتْ نَعِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ أَصْحَابِ

the people from he was if And 89 and a Gardens of Delight and provision Then rest 88

الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩٠﴾ فَسَلَامٌ لَّكَ مِنَ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩١﴾ وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ

of he was if But 91 those on the Right Hand from to you Then safety and peace 90 of the right

الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ضَالِّينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ فَزَلَّ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ ﴿٩٣﴾ وَتَصَلِيَةً جَحِيمٍ

(in) Hell-Fire And burning 93 boiling water from Then the food 92 and getting away those who deny

﴿٩٤﴾ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٩٥﴾ فَسَبِّحْ بِسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾

96 the Most Great with the Name of your Lord So glorify 95 the absolute truth truly at this is Verily 94

سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

سَبِّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom For Him 1 the All-Wise the All-Mighty and He is and earth heavens on what to Allah Glorify

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

2 the Most Able things all of and He and He causes death the Most High and earth (all) heavens

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾

3 the All-Knower things of every and He and the Most Near the Most High and the Last the First He is

١ Iqab ٢ Must stop ٣ Preferred to continue reading ٤ Ghunnah ٥ Can stop ٦ Mad Silah Tawilah ٧ Preferred to stop ٨ Must not stop ٩ Bilaghunnah ١٠ Can stop at one sign

77. That (this) is indeed an honourable recital (the Noble Quran).

78. In a Book well-guarded (with Allah in the heaven i.e. Al-Lauh-al-Mahfuz).

79. Which (that Book with Allah) none can touch but the purified (i.e. the angels).

80. A Revelation (this Quran) from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

81. Is it such a talk (this Quran) that you (disbelievers) deny?

82. And instead (of thanking Allah) for the provision He gives you, on the contrary, you deny Him (by disbelief)!

83. Then why do you not (intervene) when (the soul of a dying person) reaches the throat?

84. And you at the moment are looking on,

85. But We (i.e. Our angels who take the soul) are nearer to him than you, but you see not. [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol.27, Page 209].

86. Then why do you not, if you are exempt from the reckoning and recompense (punishment, etc.)

87. Bring back the soul (to its body), if you are truthful?

88. Then, if he (the dying person) be of the Muqarrabun (those brought near to Allah),

89. (There is for him) rest and provision, and a Garden of delights (Paradise).

90. And if he (the dying person) be of those on the Right Hand,

91. Then there is safety and peace (from the Punishment of Allah) for (you as you are from) those on the Right Hand.

92. But if he (the dying person) be of the denying (of the Resurrection), the erring (away from the Right Path of Islamic Monotheism),

93. Then for him is entertainment with boiling water.

94. And burning in Hell-fire.

95. Verily, this! This is an absolute Truth with certainty.

96. So glorify with praises the Name of your Lord, the Most Great.

AL-HADID (Iron) Madaniyyah Chapter 57: 29 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Allah, and He is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.

2. His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, It is He Who gives life and causes death; and He is Able to do all things.

3. He is the First (nothing is before Him) and the Last (nothing is after Him), the Most High (nothing is above Him) and the Most Near (nothing is nearer than Him). And He is the All-Knower of every thing.

4. He it is Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days and then *Istawa* (rose over) the Throne (in a manner that suits His Majesty). He knows what goes into the earth and what comes forth from it, what descends from the heaven and what ascends thereto. And He is with you (by His Knowledge) wheresoever you may be. And Allah is the All-Seer of what you do.

5. His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And to Allah return all the matters (for decision).

6. He merges night into day (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the night is added into the hours of the day), and merges day into night (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the day is added into the hours of the night), and He has full knowledge of whatsoever is in the breasts.

7. Believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and spend of that whereof He has made you trustees. And such of you as believe and spend (in Allah's Way), theirs will be a great reward.

8. And what is the matter with you that you believe not in Allah! While the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) invites you to believe in your Lord (Allah), and He (Allah) has indeed taken your covenant, if you are real believers.

9. It is He Who sends down manifest *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) to His slave (Muhammad SAW) that He may bring you out from darkness into light. And verily, Allah is to you full of kindness, Most Merciful.

10. And what is the matter with you that you spend not in the Cause of Allah? And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. Not equal among you are those who spent and fought before the conquering (of Makkah) (with those among you who did so later). Such are higher in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. But to all, Allah has promised the best (reward). And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

11. Who is he that will lend to Allah a goodly loan, then (Allah) will increase it manifold to his credit (in repaying), and he will have (besides) a good reward (i.e. Paradise).

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَمَوَاتٍ وَ الْأَرْضِ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّى

He rose then six days in and the earth the heavens Who created is He

عَلَا عَرْشٍ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنْ

from descent and what from it comes forth and what the earth into goes what He knows the throne over

سَّمَاءٍ وَمَا يَعْرَجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ وَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

you do of what and Allah you may be wheresoever with you and He is thereto ascend what the heavens

بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ سَمَوَاتٍ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ

He has full knowledge of the kingdom of Him 4 the All-Seer

يُولِجُ لَيْلًا فِي نَهَارٍ وَيُولِجُ نَهَارًا فِي لَيْلٍ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ

of whatsoever in the All-Knowing He is night into day and He merges day into night He merges 5

صُدُورٍ ﴿٦﴾ ءَأَمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ

He had made of what and you shall spend and His Messenger to Allah You shall believe 6 breasts

مُسْتَخْلَفِينَ فِيهِ فَالَّذِينَ ءَأَمِنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْفَقُوا لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾

7 a great reward for them and they spend among you the believers so people who of it the trustees

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ لَكُمْ وَقَدْ

and indeed to your Lord for you to believe he invites you and while the Messenger to Allah that you believe not And why you

أَخَذَ مِيثَاقَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ

his slaves to sent down one who He 8 the real believers that you are your covenant He has taken

ءَايَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لِيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ

to you Allah and verily light to the darkness from to bring you out that manifest *Ayat*

لِرءُوفٍ رَّحِيمٍ ﴿٩﴾ وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ

the and belongs heritage to Allah the Way of Allah in you spend not And why you 9 the Most-Merciful truly the Most-Kind

سَمَوَاتٍ وَ الْأَرْضِ لَا يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ أَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ لَفْطِحِ

the conquering before spent people who among you equal not and earth of heavens

وَقَاتِلُوا لِيَكُنْ لَكُمْ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ وَقَاتَلُوا

and they fought after they spend People who than in degrees higher they are and he fought

وَ كَلَّا وَعَدَدَ اللَّهُ لِحَسَنِ الَّذِي إِذَا مَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرٌ ﴿١٠﴾ مَّن

Who 10 the best reward the Promise of Allah and sh

ذَ الَّذِي يَقْرِضُ لِلَّهِ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضْعِفُهُ لَهُ وَأَكْبَرُ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

11 a good reward and for him then He will increase it manifold goodly a loan (to) Allah will lend the one who

يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَى نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ

and on their right before them their light run forward and believing woman the believing men you will see On the day

بَشْرًا كَمْ لِيَوْمِ جَنَّتِ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهِ لَأَنْهَرُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ

that is the can the everlasting the rivers beneath it from flow the Paradise on the day glad tidings for you

هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝۱۲ يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ

to people who and hypocrites women the hypocrites men say On the day 12 of great the success it

ءَامَنُوا تَنْظُرُونَا نَقْتِسِسَ مِنْ نُورِكُمْ قِيلَ رَجِعُوا وِرَاءَكُمْ فَلَتمَسُوا نُورًا

a light then you seek to your rear go back it will be said you light from we will get wait for us the believers

فَضْرِبَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِسُورٍ لَهُ بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ فِيهِ رَحْمَةٌ وَظَاهِرُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ

to go towards it and outside mercy inside is therein gate it has the wall between them then will be put up

الْعَذَابِ ۝۱۳ ينادونهم ألم نكن معكم قالوا بلى ولكنكم فتنتم

you tempt but you yes they say with you we were not They call them (the believers) 13 is torment

أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَرَبَّتُمْ وَغَرَّتَكُمْ لَأَمَانِي حَتَّى جَاءَ أَمْرٌ

the Commandment came till false desires and deceived you and you doubted and you looked towards yourselves

لِلَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ بِاللَّهِ لَغْوًا ۝۱۴ فليوم لا يؤخذ منكم فدية ولا

and not ransom from you will be taken not so on this day 14 the chief deceiver in respect of Allah and had deceived you (of) Allah

مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَا وَآلِكُمْ نَارُ هِيَ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَبئس لِمَصِيرُ

destination and the worst your proper place it is the Fire your abode is the disbelievers People who from

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَن تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۝۱۵

Allah to remember their hearts to devoted the believers for people who came the time 15

وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلُ

before the people of the Scripture like people who they become and not the truth from revealed and what has been

فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ۝۱۶

16 the Al-Fasiquun of them and many their hearts so become hardened the term for them and prolonged

عَلِمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمْ آيَاتِ

Ayat to you We had made clear indeed its death after to earth gives life Allah that verily You shall know

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ۝۱۷ إِنَّ لِمُصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُصَدِّقَاتِ وَأَقْرَضُوا

and they lend (deeds of charity, alms, etc) the men who give sadaqat Verily 17 you understand so you could

لِلَّهِ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يَضْعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ۝۱۸

18 an honourable good reward and to them for them shall be increased in manifold goodly a loan (to) Allah

12. On the Day you shall see the believing men and the believing women their light running forward before them and by their right hands. Glad tidings for you this Day! Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), to dwell therein forever! Truly, this is the great success!

13. On the Day when the hypocrites men and women will say to the believers: "Wait for us! Let us get something from your light!" It will be said: "Go back to your rear! Then seek a light!" So a wall will be put up between them, with a gate therein. Inside it will be mercy, and outside it will be torment.

14. (The hypocrites) will call the believers: "Were we not with you?" The believers will reply: "Yes! But you led yourselves into temptations, you looked forward for our destruction; you doubted (in Faith); and you were deceived by false desires, till the Command of Allah came to pass. And the chief deceiver (Shaitan) deceived you in respect of Allah."

15. So this Day no ransom shall be taken from you (hypocrites), nor of those who disbelieved, (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism). Your abode is the Fire, that is the proper place for you, and worst indeed is that destination.

16. Has not the time come for the hearts of those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) to be affected by Allah's Reminder (this Quran), and that which has been revealed of the truth, lest they become as those who received the Scripture (the Taurat and the Injil) before (i.e. Jews and Christians), and the term was prolonged for them and so their hearts were hardened? And many of them were *Fasiquun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

17. Know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death! Indeed We have made clear the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) to you, so that you may understand.

18. Verily, those who give *Sadaqat* (i.e. *Zakat* and alms, etc.), men and women, and lend to Allah a goodly loan, it shall be increased manifold (to their credit), and theirs shall be an honourable good reward (i.e. Paradise).

٣/٤ التوبه ٥٤

19. And those who believe in (the Oneness of) Allah and His Messengers, they are the *Siddiqun* (i.e. those followers of the Prophets who were first and foremost to believe in them), and the martyrs with their Lord, they shall have their reward and their light. But those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and deny Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they shall be the dwellers of the blazing Fire.

20. Know that the life of this world is only play and amusement, pomp and mutual boasting among you, and rivalry in respect of wealth and children, as the likeness of vegetation after rain, thereof the growth is pleasing to the tiller; afterwards it dries up and you see it turning yellow; then it becomes straw. But in the Hereafter (there is) a severe torment (for the disbelievers, evil-doers), and (there is) Forgiveness from Allah and (His) Good Pleasure (for the believers, good-doers), whereas the life of this world is only a deceiving enjoyment.

21. Race one with another in hastening towards Forgiveness from your Lord (Allah), and towards Paradise, the width whereof is as the width of heaven and earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and His Messengers. That is the Grace of Allah which He bestows on whom He pleases. And Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

22. No calamity befalls on the earth or in yourselves but is inscribed in the Book of Decrees (*Al-Lauh-al-Mahfuz*), before We bring it into existence. Verily, that is easy for Allah.

23. In order that you may not be sad over matters that you fail to get, nor rejoice because of that which has been given to you. And Allah likes not prideful boasters.

24. Those who are misers and enjoin upon people miserliness (Allah is not in need of their charity). And whosoever turns away (from Faith Allah's Monotheism), then Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ وَالشُّهَدَاءُ

and they are the people who are the first they do an Allah's Messenger in Allah believe And people who

عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا

and they deny they disbelieve and people who and their light their reward for them their Lord by

بِآيَاتِنَا ۚ لِيَكُ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٩﴾

the life verily that You shall know 19 the dwellers of the blazing Fire they are to Our Ayat

لَدُنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَهُوَ زِينَةٌ وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ

wealth in an rivalry among you and mutual boasting and pomp and amusement play the earth

وَالأَوْلَادِ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَاهُ

and you see it dries up then their vegetation the farmer that amaze the rain as the likeness and children

مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَمًا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ

and forgiveness of severe torment the Hereafter and in straw it become then turning yellow

مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمِثْلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَّعَ لُغُرُورًا ﴿٢٠﴾

20 from Allah and pleasure Allah from the life of this world whereas only and pleasure Allah from

سَابِقُونَ إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّنَ رَبِّكَ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ سَمَاوَاتِ

(of) heavens as the width the width and Paradise your Lord from forgiveness towards You shall race

وَالْأَرْضِ أَعَدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ

The Grace that is and His Messengers in Allah believe for people who prepared and earth

اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢١﴾ مَا أَصَابَ

befalls Not 21 the owner of Great Bounty and Allah He pleases whom He bestows (of) Allah

مِن مَّصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي أَنفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ

the Book (Lauh Mahfuz) in but yourselves in not earth on calamity from

مِّن قَبْلُ ۚ أَن نَّبْرَأَهَا إِنَّا نَدْعُكَ عَلَىٰ لِلَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ لِكَيْلَا

In order not 22 easy Allah for that is verily We bring into existence before

تَأْسَوْا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا آتَاكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ

and Allah He has given to you because of what you ever rejoice and not lost from you what of you be sad

لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

and they enjoin they are misers People who 23 who boast proud people every He likes not

نَّاسٍ يَبْخُلُونَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٤﴾

24 the Most Worthy of all praise the Most Rich He is Allah then turn away and whosoever to be misers other people

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ

the Scripture with them and We sent down with clear proofs Our Messengers We sent Certainly

وَلِمِيزَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ نَّاسٍ بِدِقْسِطٍ وَأَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ

wherein (the) iron and We sent down in justice, the people that may establish and the Balance

بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ

and His messengers helps Him (he) who and so that Allah may make evident for the people and benefits mighty (is) power

بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ قُوَّةً عَزِيزًا ﴿٢٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ

and Ibrahim Nuh We sent And certainly 25 Al-Mighty (is) Allah indeed unseen

وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ نُبُوَّةً وَكُتُبًا فَهَمَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدٍ

(is) a guided one and among them and the Scripture Prophethood their offspring in and We placed

وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم

their footsteps on we sent Then 26 are defiantly disobediently of them but most

بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ

the Injil and We gave him son of Maryam with Isa and We followed Our Messengers

وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ تَبِعُوهُ رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً

But Monasticism and mercy compassion followed him (of) those who (the) hearts in And We placed

بَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا بَتِّغَاءِ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ فَمَا

but not (of) Allah (the) pleasure seeking only for them We prescribed it not they innovated

رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا فَآتَيْنَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَجْرَهُم

their reward among them believed those who So We gave observance (with) right they observed it

وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا تَقُوا اللَّهَ

Alas! Fear believe who O you 27 (are) defiantly disobediently of them but most

وَأَمِنُوا بِرَسُولِهِ يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِن رَّحْمَتِهِ وَيَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ

for you and He will make His Mercy of double portion He will give you in His Messenger and believe

نُورًا تَمْشُونَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ لِيَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ

may know So that 28 Most Merciful (is) Oft-Forgiving And Allah to you and He will forgive with it you will walk a light

أَهْلُ لِكِتَابٍ أَلَّا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ مِّن فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ

and that the Bounty of Allah from anything over they have power that not the People of the Scripture

لَفَضْلٍ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٩﴾

29 the owner of Great Bounty and Allah He wills whom He gives it in the hand of Allah the Bounty

25. Indeed We have sent Our Messengers with clear proofs, and revealed with them the Scripture and the Balance (justice) that mankind may keep up justice. And We brought forth iron wherein is mighty power (in matters of war), as well as many benefits for mankind, that Allah may test who it is that will help Him (His religion), and His Messengers in the unseen. Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And indeed, We sent Nuh and Ibrahim, and placed in their offspring Prophethood and Scripture, and among them there is he who is guided, but many of them are *Fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

27. Then, We sent after them, Our Messengers, and We sent Isa son of Maryam, and gave him the Injil. And We ordained in the hearts of those who followed him, compassion and mercy. But the Monasticism which they invented for themselves, We did not prescribe for them, but (they sought it) only to please Allah therewith, but that they did not observe it with the right observance. So We gave those among them who believed, their (due) reward, but many of them are *Fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

28. O you who believe [in Musa (i.e. Jews) and Isa (i.e. Christians)]! Fear Allah, and believe too in His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), He will give you a double portion of His Mercy, and He will give you a light by which you shall walk (straight), and He will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

29. So that the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) may know that they have no power whatsoever over the Grace of Allah, and that (His) Grace is (entirely) in His Hand to bestow it on whomsoever He wills. And Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

AL-MUJADALAH

(The Woman Who Disputes)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 58: 22 verses

JUZ 28

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Indeed Allah has heard the statement of her (Khaulah bint Thalabah) that disputes with you (O Muhammad SAW) concerning her husband (Aus bin As-Samit), and complains to Allah. And Allah hears the argument between you both. Verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

2. Those among you who make their wives unlawful (Az-Zihar) to them by saying to them "You are like my mothers back." They cannot be their mothers. None can be their mothers except those who gave them birth. And verily, they utter an ill word and a lie. And verily, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

3. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) (by Az-Zihar) and wish to free themselves from what they uttered, (the penalty) in that case (is) the freeing of a slave before they touch each other. That is an admonition to you (so that you may not return to such an ill thing). And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

4. And he who finds not (the money for freeing a slave) must fast two successive months before they both touch each other. And for him who is unable to do so, he should feed sixty of Miskin (poor). That is in order that you may have perfect Faith in Allah and His Messenger. These are the limits set by Allah. And for disbelievers, there is a painful torment.

5. Verily, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will be disgraced, as those before them (among the past nation), were disgraced. And We have sent down clear Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). And for the disbelievers is a disgracing torment.

6. On the Day when Allah will resurrect them all together (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) and inform them of what they did. Allah has kept account of it, while they have forgotten it. And Allah is Witness over all things.

سُورَةُ الْمُجَادَلَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ لَتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى اللَّهِ

وَلِلَّهِ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ۝١

مِنْكُمْ مِّن نِّسَاءِ بَعْضِهِمْ مَّا هُنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِنْ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِلَّا لِي

وَلَدَنَّهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِّن لِّقَوْلِ وَزُورًا وَإِن

لِلَّهِ لَعَفْوٌ غَفُورٌ ۝٢

لِمَا قَالُوا فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا ذَلِكُمْ تَوْعُظُونَ

بِهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ۝٣

مَتَابِعِينَ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَاِطْعَامُ سِتِّينَ

مِسْكِينًا ذَلِكَ لَتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ

وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝٤

كَمَا كُتِبَ لِلَّذِينَ مِّن قَبْلِهِمْ وَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ

عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ۝٥

عَمِلُوا أَحْصَاهُ اللَّهُ وَنَسُوهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ۝٦

الجزء ٢٨ الجزء ٥٥

أَلَزِي Not pronounced Mad Lazim • Farq اوى Mad Thabi اوى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun اوى Mad Wajib Muttasil اوى Mad Jaiz Munfasl

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا يَكُونُ

there is not the earth in and what the heavens in what He knows Allah that you seen Do not

مِن نَّجْوَى ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٌ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ

their sixth He is but (of) five nor their fourth He (is) but three persons secret counsel of

وَلَا أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كَانُوا ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم

He will inform them they may be whenever with them He is but more and no that than less nor

بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ

those who to you seen Do 7 the All-Knowing a thing of every Allah verily the Day of Resurrection they did of what

نَهَوْا عَنِ النَّجْوَىٰ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا نَهَوْا عَنْهُ وَيَتَنَجَّوْنَ بِالْإِثْمِ

with the sin and conspired what had been toward they return then secret counsels from forbidden to hold

وَالْعُدْوَانَ وَمَعْصِيَتِ رَسُولٍ وَإِذَا جَاءُوكَ حَيَّوْكَ بِمَا لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ

greeting you not by what greet you they have (Muhammad) and when the Messenger (Muhammad) and disobedience and wrong doing

بِهِ لِلَّهِ وَيَقُولُونَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا يُعَذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ حَسِبَهُمْ

will be sufficient for them we say by what Allah punish us if not their own selves within and say Allah where with

جَهَنَّمَ يَصَلُّونَهَا فَنُبِّئُ لِمَصِيرٍ ﴿٨﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا

when believe those who 8 the destination secret will be worst they will burn therein Jahanah. (Hell)

تَنَجَّيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَجَّوْا بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانَ وَمَعْصِيَتِ رَسُولٍ وَتَنَجَّوْا

but do secret counsel the Messenger and disobedience and wrong doing for the sin do secret counsel then not you hold secret counsel

بِالْبِرِّ وَتَقَوُّوا وَتَّقِ اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ إِنَّمَا النَّجْوَىٰ

secret counsel (of sins) verily only 9 shall be gathered to Him the One Whom Allah and fear and keep up an duty and virtues and piety for the righteous

مِن الشَّيْطَانِ لِيَحْزُنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيْسَ بِضَارِّهِمْ شَيْئًا

any thing he can harm them and not believe those who in order that he may cause grief shaitan from

إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ

those who 10 the believers then put their trust Allah and upon Allah by permission, Leave except

آمَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوا فِيمَجَالِسِمْ فَتَفَسَّحُوا فِيمَجَالِسِمْ

will give room then make room the assemblies in to make room to you it is said when believe

لِلَّهِ لَكُمْ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوا فِيمَجَالِسِمْ فَتَفَسَّحُوا فِيمَجَالِسِمْ

believe those who Allah will exalt then rise up to rise up it is said and when for you Allah

مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

11 Well-Acquainted you do with what and Allah degree have been granted knowledge and those who among you

7. Have you not seen that Allah knows whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth? There is no *Najwa* (secret counsel) of three, but He is their fourth (with His Knowledge, while He Himself is over the Throne, over the seventh heaven), nor of five but He is their sixth (with His Knowledge), not of less than that or more, but He is with them (with His Knowledge) wheresoever they may be; and afterwards on the Day of Resurrection, He will inform them of what they did. Verily, Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

8. Have you not seen those who were forbidden to hold secret counsels, and afterwards returned to that which they had been forbidden, and conspired together for sin and wrong-doing and disobedience to the Messenger (Muhammad SAW). And when they come to you, they greet you with a greeting wherewith Allah greets you not, and say within themselves: "Why should Allah punish us not for what we say?" Hell will be sufficient for them, they will burn therein, and worst indeed is that destination!

9. O you who believe! When you hold secret counsel, do it not for sin and wrong-doing, and disobedience towards the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) but do it for *Al-Birr* (righteousness) and *Taqwa* (virtues and piety); and fear Allah unto Whom you shall be gathered.

10. Secret counsels (conspiracies) are only from Shaitan, in order that he may cause grief to the believers. But he cannot harm them in the least, except as Allah permits, and in Allah let the believers put their trust.

11. O you who believe! When you are told to make room in the assemblies, (spread out and) make room. Allah will give you (ample) room (from His Mercy). And when you are told to rise up [for prayers, *Jihad* (holy fighting in Allah's Cause), or for any other good-deed], rise up. Allah will exalt in degree those of you who believe, and those who have been granted knowledge. And Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

12. O you who believe! When you (want to) consult the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) in private, spend something in charity before your private consultation. That will be better and purer for you. But if you find not (the means for it), then verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. Are you afraid of spending in charity before your private consultation (with him)? If then you do it not, and Allah has forgiven you, then (at least) perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat and obey Allah (i.e. do all what Allah and His Prophet SAW order you to do). And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

14. Have you (O Muhammad SAW) not seen those (hypocrites) who take for friends a people upon whom is the Wrath of Allah (i.e. Jews)? They are neither of you (Muslims) nor of them (Jews), and they swear to a lie while they know.

15. Allah has prepared for them a severe torment. Evil indeed is that which they used to do.

16. They have made their oaths a screen (for their evil actions). Thus they hinder (men) from the Path of Allah, so they shall have a humiliating torment.

17. Their children and their wealth will avail them nothing against Allah. They will be (the) dwellers of the Fire, to dwell therein forever.

18. On the Day when Allah will resurrect them all together (for their account), then they will swear to Him as they swear to you (O Muslims). And they think that they have something (to stand upon). Verily, they are liars!

19. Shaitan has overtaken them. So he has made them forget the remembrance of Allah. They are the party of Shaitan. Verily, it is the party of Shaitan that will be the losers!

20. Those who oppose Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), they will be among the lowest (most humiliated).

21. Allah has decreed: "Verily! It is I and My Messengers who shall be the victorious." Verily, Allah is All-Powerful, All-Mighty.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَجَّيْتُمْ رَسُولًا فَقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ

your private consultation before then spend the Messenger (Muhammad) you consult in private when believe those who o

صَدَقَةٌ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ فَإِن لَّمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

the Most Merciful Allah then verily find not then if and purer for you (is) better that charity

۱۲ ءَأَشْفَقْتُمْ أَن تَقْدِمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقْتُمْ فَاذَلَمْ تَفْعَلُوا

you do it not then if you do it (not) your private consultation before you spend that are you afraid 12

وَتَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا زَكَاةً وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ

Allah and obey zakat (regular charity) and give salat (prayer) then perform on you Allah and has forgiven

وَرَسُولَهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ۝۱۳ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا

a people take as those who to you do seen not 13 you do with All-Aware and Allah (Muhammad)

غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِم مَّا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَا مِنْهُمْ وَيَحْلِفُونَ عَلَى الْكُذِبِ

a lie upon and they swear of them nor of you (are) not upon them the Wrath of Allah

وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ۝۱۴ أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا

they used to what evil indeed they severe a torment for them Allah has provided 14 know and they

يَعْمَلُونَ ۝۱۵ تَخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَهُمْ

so for them the Way of Allah from thus they hindered a screen their oaths they have made 15 they do

عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ۝۱۶ لَنْ تَغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ

Allah against their children nor their wealth of them will avail not 16 humiliating torment

شَيْئًا أَلَيْكَ أَصْحَابُ نَارِهِمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ۝۱۷ يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ

will resurrect them a day 17 will abide therein they the dwellers of the Fire those (are) a thing

اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَحْلِفُونَ لَهُ كَمَا يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ أَلَا

not something upon that they and they think to you they swear as to Him then they will swear all together Allah

إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ۝۱۸ سَتَحُوذُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَيْطَانٌ فَأَنسَاهُمْ ذِكْرَ

rememberance so he has made them forget shaitan over them has powered 18 the liars they are verily they

اللَّهُ أَلَيْكَ حِزْبُ شَيْطَانِ الْأِيْنِ حِزْبُ شَيْطَانِ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ

the losers they (will be) the party of shaitan verily you know the party of shaitan those (are) Allah

۱۹ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادِّثُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أَلَيْكَ فِي الْأَذَلِّينَ

20 the lowest (will be) in those and His Messenger Allah oppose those who verily 19

كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَا غَلِبَ إِلَّا أُوْرُسُلِي إِنِّي اللَّهُ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ

21 the Mighty (is) All-Powerful Allah verily and My Messenger I surely will be the victorious Allah has decreed

لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ يُوَادُّونَ مَنْ  
 who making friendship and the Last Day in Allah who believe a people you will find not  
 حَادَّ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَلَوْ كَانُوا آبَاءَهُمْ أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ  
 their sons or their fathers they were even though and His Messenger Allah oppose  
 أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ أَوْ عَشِيرَتَهُمْ أَلَيْكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ  
 their hearts in He has written for such their kindred or their brothers or  
 لَا يَمِنَ وَأَيْدِيَهُمْ بَرُوحٌ مِّنْهُ وَيَدْخُلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي  
 flowing Gardens and He will admit them from Him with ruh and strengthened them faith  
 مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا  
 and they please with them Allah is pleased therein to dwell the rivers and meath from  
 عَنْهُ أَلَيْكَ حِزْبُ اللَّهِ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾  
 22 who will be successful they are the Party of Allah verily you know the Party of Allah those (are) with Him

سُورَةُ الْحَشْرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ  
 the Wise the Mighty and He is the earth on and what the heavens in what Allah glorifies  
 ﴿١﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِنَابِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ  
 their homes from the people of the Scripture from disbelievers those who drove out the One He Who (is) I  
 لِأَوَّلِ حَشْرٍ مَا ظَنَّتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ  
 that which their fortresses that they and they thought if at they would get out you did think not at the first gathering  
 حِصُونَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَانزَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَدَفَ  
 He cast they expected not a place from Allah then reached them Allah from would defend them  
 فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ رُعْبٌ يَخْرِبُونَ بِيوتِهِمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
 the believers and the hands with their own hands their own dwellings they do throw terror their hearts into  
 وَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٢﴾ وَلَوْلَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ  
 upon them Allah that has written and if not 2 o people who are with eyes then take admonition  
 لَجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِي دُنْيَاهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٣﴾  
 3 the Fire torment the Hereafter in and for them the world in surely He would have punished them exile

22. You (O Muhammad SAW) will not find any people who believe in Allah and the Last Day, making friendship with those who oppose Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), even though they were their fathers, or their sons, or their brothers, or their kindred (people). For such He has written Faith in their hearts, and strengthened them with *Ruh* (proofs, light and true guidance) from Himself. And We will admit them to Gardens (Paradise) under which rivers flow, to dwell therein (forever). Allah is pleased with them, and they with Him. They are the Party of Allah. Verily, it is the Party of Allah that will be the successful.

AL-HASHR

(The Exile)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 59: 24 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. He it is Who drove out the disbelievers among the people of the Scripture (i.e. the Jews of the tribe of Bani An-Nadir) from their homes at the first gathering. You did not think that they would get out. And they thought that their fortresses would defend them from Allah! But Allah's (Torment) reached them from a place whereof they expected it not, and He cast terror into their hearts, so that they destroyed their own dwellings with their own hands and the hands of the believers. Then take admonition, O you with eyes (to see).

3. And had it not been that Allah had decreed exile for them, He would certainly have punished them in this world, and in the Hereafter theirs shall be the torment of the Fire.

Asbab Al-Nuzul 59. Al-Hashr: 2

The commentators said, "This *Ayah* (verse) was revealed about Bani Nadir. The main cause is the agreement between Rasulullah (SAW) and Bani Nadir when newly stayed in Madinah, so that they did not fight each other. When the Prophet (SAW) won the Battle of Badr against the *mushrikun* (polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbeliever in the Oneness of Allah), Banu Nadir said, "By Allah, he is the prophet mentioned in the Taurat; we do not deny it." But when the Prophet (SAW) suffered a defeat in the Battle of Uhud, they violated the agreement and showed hostility to the Prophet (SAW). So the Prophet (SAW) surrounded them and let them out of Madinah. (Al-Wahidi, *Asbabu Nuzul Al-Qur'an*, 435). ■

4. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW). And whosoever opposes Allah, then verily, Allah is Severe in punishment.

5. What you (O Muslims) cut down of the palm-trees (of the enemy), or you left them standing on their stems, it was by Leave of Allah, and in order that He might disgrace the *Fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

6. And what Allah gave as booty (Fa'i) to His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from them, for which you made no expedition with either cavalry or camelry. But Allah gives power to His Messengers over whomsoever He wills. And Allah is Able to do all things.

7. What Allah gave as booty (Fa'i) to His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from the people of the townships, it is for Allah, His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), the kindred (of Messenger Muhammad SAW), the orphans, *Al-Masakin* (the poor), and the wayfarer, in order that it may not become a fortune used by the rich among you. And whatsoever the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) gives you, take it, and whatsoever he forbids you, abstain (from it), and fear Allah. Verily, Allah is Severe in punishment.

8. (And there is also a share in this booty) for the poor emigrants, who were expelled from their homes and their property, seeking Bounties from Allah and to please Him. And helping Allah (i.e. helping His religion) and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW). Such are indeed the truthful (to what they say);

9. And those who, before them, had homes (in Al-Madinah) and had adopted the Faith, love those who emigrate to them, and have no jealousy in their breasts for that which they have been given (from the booty of Bani An-Nadir), and give them (emigrants) preference over themselves, even though they were in need of that. And whosoever is saved from his own covetousness, such are they who will be the successful.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ وَمَن يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ

severe Allah then verily Allah opposes and whosoever and His Messenger Allah opposed because that

لِعِقَابِ ۙ ۚ مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِّن لِّينَةٍ أَوْ تَرَكْتُمُوهَا قَائِمَةً

standing you left them or the palm trees of you (the believers) what 4 the punishment

عَلَىٰ أَصُولِهَا فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيُخْزِيَ لَفْسِيقِينَ ۗ وَمَا آفَاءَ اللَّهِ

gave as booty Allah (without and what 5 the fasiqun and in order that He might disgrace Allah so by Leave their stems on

عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِن خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِكَابٍ

camelry nor cavalry of on him you made expedition so not from them His Messenger (Muhammad) to

وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رَسُولَهُ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَ لِلَّهِ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

a thing every upon and Allah He whoso- over His Messenger gives power Allah but

قَدِيرٌ ۗ ۙ مَا آفَاءَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ لُقْرَىٰ فَلِلَّهِ وَ لِلسُّورِ

and for His Messenger (Muhammad) so for Allah the people of His Messenger (Muhammad) upon Allah gave as booty what 6 the Able

وَلِذِي لُقْرَىٰ وَلِيتَمَىٰ وَلِلسَّكِينِ وَ لِبنِ سَبِيلٍ كَى لَا يَكُونَ

it become that not and the wayfarer and the poor and the orphans and for kindred (of Muhammad)

دَوْلَةً بَيْنَ الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ وَمَا آتَاكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا

and take it the Messenger (Muhammad) gives you and what is given of you the rich between to it

نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانتهَوْا وَتَقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ لِعِقَابِ ۙ ۚ

7 the punishment severe Allah verily Allah and fear abstain of it he forbids you

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ

and their property their homes from have expelled because the emigrants to the poor

يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَيَنْصُرُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ

those and His Messenger Allah and to help and to please Allah of bounty to seek

هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ۗ ۙ وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ

before them and faith homes (Madinah) had lived in and those who 8 the truthful they (are)

يُحِبُّونَ مَن هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً

(bad) intention their breasts in have and not to them migrate who We love

مِّمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْتُونَ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ

need in them they were though themselves over and give them preference they have been given toward what

وَمَن يُوقِ شُحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۙ ۚ

9 who will be the successful they (are) so such those from his own covetousness is saved and whosoever

وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا

to us give forgiveness our Lord they say after them they came and those who

وَالْإِخْوَانَ الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا

our hearts in put, make and do not in faith have preceded us those who and to our brethren

غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى

to you do Most Merciful full of kindness verily our Lord believed to those who hatred

الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ

the people from disbelieve those who to their friends they say hypocrites those who

الْكِتَابِ لَئِن أَخْرَجَتُم لَخُرْجَتُمْ مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نَطِيعُ فِيكُمْ

against we shall obey and with you we indeed will go out you are expelled indeed in (of) the Scripture

أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِنْ قُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ

traitors verily they witnesses and Allah we indeed will help you they fight you and forever no

﴿١١﴾ لَئِن أَخْرَجُوا لَيَخْرُجُنَّ مَعَهُمْ وَلَئِن قُوتِلُوا لَيَنْصُرُنَّهُمْ

they will not help them they are backed and indeed if with you they will not go out they are expelled surely if 11

﴿١٢﴾ وَلَئِن نَّصَرُوهُمْ لَيُوَلُّنَّ الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يُنصُرُونَ

12 they will not help even the backs and they surely will turn they (the hypocrites) and indeed do help them

لَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ

a people because that (is) Allah than their breasts in are more awful surely you

لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ لَا يَقْتُلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قَرْيٍ

townships in except all together they (the hypocrites and the Jews) not fight you 13 who not comprehend

مُحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ جَدْرٍ بِأَسْهُمٍ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٍ تَحْسِبُهُمْ

you would think as if great among them the enemy wall behind from or fortified

﴿١٤﴾ جَمِيعًا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّىٰ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

14 not they understand a people because they (are) that are divided and their hearts all united

كَمَثَلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا ذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

a torment and for their conduct evil result they fasted near before them those who the similitude

أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾ كَمَثَلِ شَيْطَانٍ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ كُفِّرْ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ

disbelieve so when disbelieve to a man as says when shaitan the similitude 15 part a

﴿١٦﴾ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِنْكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

16 the 'Alamin Lord Allah I fear verily I from you (am) free verily I he (shaitan) says

10. And those who came after them say: "Our Lord! Forgive us and our brethren who have preceded us in Faith, and put not in our hearts any hatred against those who have believed. Our Lord! You are indeed full of kindness, Most Merciful."

11. Have you (O Muhammad SAW) not observed the hypocrites who say to their friends among the people of the Scripture who disbelieve: "(By Allah) If you are expelled, we (too) indeed will go out with you, and we shall never obey any one against you, and if you are attacked (in fight), we shall indeed help you." But Allah is Witness, that they verily, are liars.

12. Surely, if they (the Jews) are expelled, never will they (hypocrites) go out with them, and if they are attacked, they will never help them. And if they do help them, they (hypocrites) will turn their backs, so they will not be victorious.

13. Verily, you (believers in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) are more awful as a fear in their (Jews of Bani An-Nadir) breasts than Allah. That is because they are a people who comprehend not (the Majesty and Power of Allah).

14. They fight not against you even together, except in fortified townships, or from behind walls. Their enmity among themselves is very great. You would think they were united, but their hearts are divided, that is because they are a people who understand not.

15. They are like their immediate predecessors (the Jews of Bani Qainuqa, who suffered), they tasted the evil result of their conduct, and (in the Hereafter, there is) for them a painful torment;

16. (Their allies deceived them) like Shaitan, when he says to man: "Disbelieve in Allah." But when (man) disbelieves in Allah, Shaitan says: "I am free of you, I fear Allah, the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)!"

٧٤ حزب ٥٥

17. So the end of both will be that they will be in the Fire, abiding therein. Such is the recompense of the *Zalimun* (i.e. polytheists, wrong-doers, disbelievers in Allah and in His Oneness, etc.).

18. O you who believe! Fear Allah and keep your duty to Him. And let every person look to what he has sent forth for the morrow, and fear Allah. Verily, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

19. And be not like those who forgot Allah (i.e. became disobedient to Allah) and He caused them to forget their ownelves, (let them to forget to do righteous deeds). Those are the *Fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

20. Not equal are the dwellers of the Fire and the dwellers of the Paradise. It is the dwellers of Paradise that will be successful.

21. Had We sent down this Quran on a mountain, you would surely have seen it humbling itself and rending asunder by the fear of Allah. Such are the parables which We put forward to mankind that they may reflect.

22. He is Allah, than Whom there is *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He) the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen (open). He is the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

23. He is Allah than Whom there is *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He) the King, the Holy, the One Free from all defects, the Giver of security, the Watcher over His creatures, the All-Mighty, the Compeller, the Supreme. Glory be to Allah! (High is He) above all that they associate as partners with Him.

24. He is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor of all things, the Bestower of forms. To Him belong the Best Names. All that is in the heavens and the earth glorify Him. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتُهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي نَارٍ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاؤُ  
recompense and that therein abiding, the Fire in that they both will be the end of both will be so it is

ظَالِمِينَ ۙ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تَقُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوا  
and look Allah fear believe those who o 17 the Zalimun

نَفْسٍ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ وَتَقُ اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ  
you do to what All-Aware that verily Alld and fear the morrow he has sent forth what person

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنْسَاهُمْ أَنفُسَهُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ  
those themselves so He caused them forget Allah forgot like those who you become and not 18

هُمْ لَفَاسِقُونَ ۙ لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ  
and the dwellers the dwellers of the Fire equal not 19 the Fasiqun (disobedient) they (are)

لِجَنَّةٍ أَصْحَابُ لَجْنَةٍ هُمْ لَفَائِزُونَ ۗ لَوْ أَنزَلْنَاهُ  
the the We had sent down 20 who will be successful they (are) the dwellers of the Paradise (of) the Paradise

لَقُرْءَانَ عَلَىٰ جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ  
the of to as an id humbling itself surely you would have seen a mountain the Qur'an

اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَلُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ  
they reflect so that they for mankind We put forward the similitudes and that Allah

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلِيمٌ غَيْبٍ وَالشَّهَادَةِ  
and the seen the unseen the All-Knower He the god not the One Whom Allah He (is) 21

هُوَ رَحْمَنٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۗ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ  
He the god not the One Whom Allah He (is) 22 the Most Merciful the Most Gracious He (is)

لَمَلِكٍ لَّقَدُّوسٌ سَلَامٌ لِّمُؤْمِنٍ الْمُهَيَّمِنِ الْعَزِيزِ  
the Mighty the Watcher over His creatures the Giver security the One Free from all defects the Holy the King

لَجَبَّارٍ لَّمُتَكَبِّرٍ سَبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ  
they associate as partners (in worship) above all Allah glory the Supreme the Compeller

هُوَ اللَّهُ لَخَلِيقُ بَارِئٌ لِّمُصَوِّرٍ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ  
the Best Names for Him the Bestower of forms the Inventor all things the Creator Allah He (is) 23

يَسْبُحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۗ  
24 the Wise the Mighty and He (is) and the earth the heavens in what to Him glory

AL-MUMTAHANAH  
(The Woman to be Examined)  
Madaniyyah  
Chapter 60: 13 verses

سُورَةُ الْمُتَحَنَّنَةِ

أَلَاوِي Not pronounced  
أوى Mad Thabi'

كُفْرَانٌ Ikhtā'  
كُفْرَانٌ Idzhar

Mad Lazim • Farq  
Qalqalah

أوى Mad 'Arīdh Lissukun  
إِدْغَامٌ Idghām

Mad Wajib Muttasil  
Mad Jaiz Munfasil

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ تُلْقُونَ

SHAYAR (as) friends My enemies tak not believe those who O A

إِلَيْهِمْ بِالْمُودَّةِ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِمَا جَاءَكُمْ مِنْ لِحَقِّ يَخْرُجُونَ رَسُولَ

the Messenger (Muhammad) have driven out (the Qur'an) of has come to you in what disbelieved and indeed affection toward them

وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ تَوَمَّنُوا بِاللَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ خَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا فِي سَبِيلِي

Me A in tostray and you come forth you have if not in Allah because and

وَبِغَاءٍ مَرْضَاتِي تُسِرُّونَ إِلَيْهِمْ بِالْمُودَّةِ وَأَنْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا أَخْفَيْتُمْ

you conceal of what All-Aware while I (am) affection in secret to them you show secretly My Good Pleasure and to seek

وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْهُ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ سَبِيلٍ ۚ إِنْ

and what you reveal and what the Straight Path then indeed of you does that and you reveal and what

يَتَّقَوْكُمْ يُكُونُوا لَكُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَيَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَلْسِنَتَهُم

with their hands and stretch forth enemies to you they will delatve they gain over you

بِسُوءٍ وَوَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ ۚ لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ أَرْحَامُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ

with evil nor you should disbelieve that and they desire will not benefit you another 2 you should disbelieve that and they desire

يَوْمَ لَقِيْمَةٍ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۗ قَدْ

indeed 3 the All-Seeing by what between you He will judge the Day of Resurrection

كَانَتْ لَكُمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ إِذْ قَالُوا لِقَوْمِهِمْ

to their people when we said and those who were with us in for you

إِنَّا بَرَاءٌ لَكُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا

between us and you and from what you worship and from what we are free verily we

وَبَيْنَكُمْ لُعْدَؤَةٌ وَبَغْضَاءٌ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدُّهُ إِلَّا

except He is Alone in Allah you believe until forever in hatred you hostility and between

قَوْلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَا سَتَعْفِرُنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ

a thing of Allah from for you I have power but not for you verily I will ask forgiveness to his father Ibrahim the word

رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ لَمَصِيرٌ ۚ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا

make us not our Lord 4 (is) the final return and to you we turn in repentance and to you we put our trust to You our Lord

فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَغْفِرْنَا لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۗ

5 the Wise the Mighty you (are) verily our Lord for you and forgive us disbelieve to those who a trial

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Take not My enemies and your enemies (i.e. disbelievers and polytheists, etc.) as friends, showing affection towards them, while they have disbelieved in what has come to you of the truth (i.e. Islamic Monotheism, this Quran, and Muhammad SAW), and have driven out the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) and yourselves (from your homeland) because you believe in Allah your Lord! If you have come forth to strive in My Cause and to seek My Good Pleasure, (then take not these disbelievers and polytheists, etc., as your friends). You show friendship to them in secret, while I am All-Aware of what you conceal and what you reveal. And whosoever of you (Muslims) does that, then indeed he has gone (far) astray, (away) from the Straight Path.

2. Should they gain the upper hand over you, they would behave to you as enemies, and stretch forth their hands and their tongues against you with evil, and they desire that you should disbelieve.

3. Neither your relatives nor your children will benefit you on the Day of Resurrection (against Allah). He will judge between you. And Allah is the All-Seer of what you do.

4. Indeed there has been an excellent example for you in Ibrahim and those with him, when they said to their people: "Verily, we are free from you and whatever you worship besides Allah, we have rejected you, and there has started between us and you, hostility and hatred for ever, until you believe in Allah Alone," except the saying of Ibrahim to his father: "Verily, I will ask for forgiveness (from Allah) for you, but I have no power to do anything for you before Allah." Our Lord! In You (Alone) we put our trust, and to You (Alone) we turn in repentance, and to You (Alone) is (our) final Return,

5. "Our Lord! Make us not a trial for the disbelievers, and forgive us, Our Lord! Verily, You, only You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

6. Certainly, there has been in them an excellent example for you to follow, for those who look forward to (the Meeting with) Allah (for the reward from Him) and the Last Day. And whosoever turn away, then verily, Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all Praise.

7. Perhaps Allah will make friendship between you and those whom you hold as enemies. And Allah has power (over all things), and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

8. Allah does not forbid you to deal justly and kindly with those who fought not against you on account of religion and did not drive you out of your homes. Verily, Allah loves those who deal with equity.

9. It is only as regards those who fought against you on account of religion, and have driven you out of your homes, and helped to drive you out, that Allah forbids you to befriend them. And whosoever will befriend them, then such are the Zalimun (wrong-doers those who disobey Allah).

10. O you who believe! When believing women come to you as emigrants, examine them, Allah knows best as to their Faith, then if you ascertain that they are true believers, send them not back to the disbelievers, they are not lawful (wives) for the disbelievers nor are the disbelievers lawful (husbands) for them. But give the disbelievers that (amount of money) which they have spent (as their *Mahr*) to them. And there will be no sin on you to marry them if you have paid their *Mahr* to them. Likewise hold not the disbelieving women as wives, and ask for (the return of) that which you have spent (as *Mahr*) and let them (the disbelievers, etc.) ask back for that which they have spent. That is the Judgement of Allah. He judges between you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers, and you have an accession (by the coming over of a woman from the other side), then pay to those whose wives have gone, the equivalent of what they had spent (on their *Mahr*). And fear Allah in Whom you believe.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُو اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ

and the Last Day Allah looks forward to he is toward an excellent example in them for you there indeed

وَمَن يَتُوبْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ لَغَنِيٌّ لِّحَمِيدٍ

will make Allah perhaps 6 Worthy of the Rich He (is) Allah so turns and

بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ عَادَيْتُم مِّنْهُمْ مَّوَدَّةَ وَاللَّهِ قَدِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

the Most the All and has and friendship of them you hold as those and between Merciful Forgiving Allah power Allah enemies whom between you

لَا يَنْهَىٰ كُرْهُهُ لِّلَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقْتَلُوا وَلَا لِمَن دَرَسُوا وَلَا يَنْهَىٰ كُرْهُهُ لِّلَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقْتَلُوا وَلَا لِمَن دَرَسُوا

drive you out not the religion in fight you not those who from Allah does not forbid you 7

مِّن دِينِكُمْ وَأَنْ تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ

does not forbid you with equity loves Allah verily toward them and dealing kindly deny to the that your homes of

إِنَّمَا يَنْهَىٰ كُرْهُهُ لِّلَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ وَأَخْرَجُواكُم

and have driven you out religion in fought against you who from Allah He forbids you only 8

مِّن دِينِكُمْ وَظَهَرُوا عَلَىٰ إِخْرَاجِكُمْ أَنْ تَوَلَّوْهُمْ وَمَن يَتُوبْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ لَغَنِيٌّ لِّحَمِيدٌ

than those will turn to them and whoever turning to them that driving you out upon and support your homes from

هُم ظَالِمُونَ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا جَاءَكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ

women come to you when believe those who 9 the zalimun they (are)

مُهَاجِرَاتٍ فَمَتَّحِنُوهُنَّ لِّمَا عَلَّمْنَ بِأَيْمَنِ هُنَّ إِنَّمَا يَنْهَىٰ كُرْهُهُ لِّلَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ وَأَخْرَجُواكُم

they (are) you ascertain them by their faith loves Allah examine them emigrants

فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ لَأَهِنَّ جُلُودُهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ خَيْرًا

and give them for them lawful they not for them what (are) not the disbelievers to turn them back so not

مَّا أَنْفَقُوا وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَا آتَيْنَهُنَّ أَجْرَهُنَّ

married them you have paid to them when marry them upon you sin and not spent what

وَلَا تُمْسِكُوا بِعَصَمِكُمْ لَكُمْ وَأَنَّفَقْتُمْ وَلَيْسَ لَكُمْ أَنْفَقُوا

they have that and ask back you have that which and ask for the disbelieving women bonds hold not

ذَلِكَ حُكْمُ اللَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ وَإِنْ فَاتَكُمْ

has gone from you and if 10 the Wise He All and Allah between you He judges the Judgment of Allah that (is)

شَيْءٌ مِّنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ فَعَاقِبْتُمْ فَادُّواهُنَّ

run those who then you give then you pay the disbelievers to your wives from any

أَزْوَاجَهُمْ مِّثْلَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا وَتَقُوا اللَّهَ لِّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ

11 you believe in Him the One All and fear what they dowry as big as their wives

أأزوى Not pronounced كحرف Mad Lazim • Farq أوى Mad 'Arish Lissukun Mad Wajb Muttasil  
أوى Mad Thabi' كحرف Idzhar كحرف Qalqalah كحرف Idgham كحرف Mad Jaiz Munfasil

يَأَيُّهَا نَبِيُّ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ يُبَايِعْنَكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ لَا يُشْرِكْنَ

associate as partners not that on to give you pledge the believing women come to you when (Muhammad)

بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَزْنِينَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ وَلَا يَأْتِينَ

they will and their children will kill and not illegal sexual and not will steal and not any with Allah come not relations

بِبُهْتَانٍ يَفْتَرِينَهُ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ وَلَا يَعَصِينَكَ

they will disobey you and and their legs their hands between they invent with lies not

فِي مَعْرُوفٍ فَبَايَعَهُنَّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ اللَّهُ إِنْ لِلَّهِ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

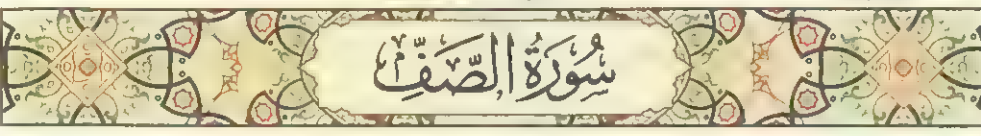
the Most the All Allah over Allah for them and ask forgiveness so accept their pledge ma'ruf in Merciful Forgiving

يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ

over them the Wrath of Allah people take as friend not believe those who o you 12

قَدْ يَيْسُومِنَ لْآخِرَةِ كَمَا يَيْسُ لَكُفَّارٍ مِّنْ أَصْحَابِ لُقُبُورٍ

13 the inhabitant of the graves from have despaired as the Hereafter from they have despaired surely



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

the Wise the Mighty and He the earth in and the heavens in what glorify

يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ

2 you do not what do you say why believe those who o 1

كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ

verily 3 you do not that which that you say Allah with hateful most

اللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ صَفًّا كَانَهُمْ

as they were in rows His Cause in they fight those who loves Allah

بَنِينَ مَّرصُوصًا وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يَا قَوْمِ لِمَ

why o my people to his people Musa said and when 4 solid a structure

تُؤذُونِي وَقَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا

so when to you the Messenger of Allah that I (am) you know while indeed do you annoy me

زَاغُوا أَزَاغَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِقَوْمٍ لَّفٰسِقِينَ

3 the people who are fasiqun guides not and Allah their hearts Allah turned away they turn away

12. O Prophet! When believing women come to you to give you the Bai'at (pledge), that they will not associate anything in worship with Allah, that they will not steal, that they will not commit illegal sexual intercourse, that they will not kill their children, that they will not utter slander, intentionally forging falsehood (i.e. by making illegal children belonging to their husbands), and that they will not disobey you in any Ma'ruf (Islamic Monotheism and all that which Islam ordains) then accept their Bai'at (pledge), and ask Allah to forgive them, Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. O you who believe! Take not as friends the people who incurred the Wrath of Allah (i.e. the Jews). Surely, they have been in despair to receive any good in the Hereafter, just as the disbelievers have been in despair about those (buried) in graves (that they will not be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection).

AS-SAFF

(The Row or The Rank)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 61: 14 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. O you who believe! Why do you say that which you do not do?

3. Most hateful it is with Allah that you say that which you do not do.

4. Verily, Allah loves those who fight in His Cause in rows (ranks) as if they were a solid structure.

5. And (remember) when Musa said to his people: "O my people! Why do you hurt me while you know certainly that I am the Messenger of Allah to you?" So when they turned away (from the Path of Allah), Allah turned their hearts away (from the Right Path). And Allah guides not the people who are Fasiqun (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

6. And (remember) when Isa, son of Maryam, said: "O Children of Israil! I am the Messenger of Allah unto you confirming the Taurat (which came) before me, and giving glad tidings of a Messenger to come after me, whose name shall be Ahmad." But when he (Ahmad i.e. Muhammad SAW) came to them with clear proofs, they said: "This is plain magic."

7. And who does more wrong than the one who invents a lie against Allah, while he is being invited to Islam? And Allah guides not the people who are *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrong-doers, and disbelievers) folk.

8. They intend to put out the Light of Allah (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allah will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

9. He it is Who has sent His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) with guidance and the religion of truth (Islamic Monotheism) to make it victorious over all (other) religions even though the *Mushrikun* (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW) hate (it).

10. O You who believe! Shall I guide you to a commerce that will save you from a painful torment.

11. That you believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and that you strive hard and fight in the Cause of Allah with your wealth and your lives, that will be better for you, if you but know!

12. (If you do so) He will forgive you your sins, and admit you into Gardens under which rivers flow, and pleasant dwelling in Gardens of 'Adn Eternity ('Adn Paradise), that is indeed the great success.

13. And also (He will give you) another (blessing) which you love, help from Allah (against your enemies) and a near victory. And give glad tidings (O Muhammad SAW) to the believers.

14. O you who believe! Be you helpers (in the Cause) of Allah as said Isa son of Maryam, to Al-*Hawariyyun* (the disciples): "Who are my helpers (in the Cause) of Allah?" Al-*Hawariyyun* (the disciples) said: "We are Allah's helpers" (i.e. we will strive in His Cause). Then a group of the Children of Israil believed and a group disbelieved. So We gave power to those who believed against their enemies, and they became the uppermost.

وَاِذْ قَالَ عِيسَىٰ بَنُ مَرْيَمَ ابْنِي اِسْرٰءِيْلَ اِنِّي رَسُوْلٌ لِّلّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ مُّصَدِّقًا

confirming unto you Messenger of Allah verily I o Children of Israil son of Maryam Isa said and when

لَمَّا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ مِنْ نُوْرَةٍ وَّمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُوْلٍ يٰتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ سَمِءَ وَاَحْمَدُ فَمَا

so (shall be) when Ahmad His name after me to come with a Messenger and giving glad tidings the Taurat or before me to what

جَاءَهُمْ بِبَيِّنٰتٍ قَالُوْا هٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۙ وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ اَفْتَرٰى

invents from who does wrong and who 6 plain magic this (is) they said with clear proofs he (Ahmad) came to them

عَلٰٓ لِهٰٓ لَكٰذِبٌ وَّهُوْ يَدْعٰى اِلٰٓ اِلٰسْلَمِ وَّلِلّٰهِ لَا يَهْدِ لِقَوْمٍ ظٰلِمِيْنَ

the people who are Zalimun guides not and Allah Islam to Israil and he a the Allah upon

يُرِيْدُوْنَ لِيُطْفِئُوْا نُوْرَ اللّٰهِ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَّلِلّٰهِ مَتَمُّ نُوْرِهِ وَّلَوْ كَرِهَ

hate even through His Light and through Allah and their mouths the light of Allah to put out they intend 7

لِلْكَافِرِيْنَ ۗ هُوَ الَّذِيْ اَرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهُ بِهٰدِيٍّ وَّيَدِيْنَ لِحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ

in order that He make it victorious there upon of truth with guidance His Messenger (Muhammad) has sent the One Who He (is) 8 the disbelievers

عَلٰٓ دِيْنَ كُلِّهٖ وَّلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ ۙ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا هَلْ اَدْرٰكُكُمْ

I guide you shall believe those who O 9 the disbelievers hate even through all of it religion over

عَلٰٓ تِجْرَةٌ نُّجِيْكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ الْاَلِيْمِ ۗ تُوْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ وَّتُجٰهَدُوْنَ

and strive hard and fight and I His Messenger (Muhammad) in Allah you believe 10 painful torment from will save you a trade on

فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ وَاَنْفُسِكُمْ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۗ

11 know you do it for you better that (is) and your lives with your wealth the Way of Allah in

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلْكُمْ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرٰى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا اَنْهٰرٌ وَّمَسٰكِنُ

dwellings the rivers under-nath from flowing Gardens and will admit you your sins for you He will forgive

طَيِّبَةً فِيْ جَنَّٰتٍ عَدْنٍ ذٰلِكَ لَفَوْزٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۗ وَاٰخَرٰى يُحِبُّوْنَهَا نَصْرٌ

help you love in it and also another which 12 the great success that (is) 'Adn Paradise in pleasant

مِّنْ اللّٰهِ وَفَتْحٌ قَرِيْبٌ وَّبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۗ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْا

you be blessed those who 13 to the believers an give a near an a victory Allah from

اَنْصَارًا لِلّٰهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَىٰ بَنُ مَرْيَمَ لِلْحَوَارِيْنَ مَنْ اَنْصَارِيْ اِلَّا لِلّٰهِ

Allah to my helpers who are to the Hawariyyun (the disciples) son of Maryam Isa said as Allah helpers

قَالَ لِحَوَارِيْوُنَا نَحْنُ اَنْصَارُ اللّٰهِ فَاٰمَنَتْ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ بَنِيْ اِسْرٰءِيْلَ

Children of Israil of a group then believed Allah helpers we (are) the Hawariyyun (the disciples) said

وَكَفَرَتْ طَآئِفَةٌ اٰیْدًا ۗ لِلّٰهِ اَنْصَارٌ عَلٰٓ اَعْدُوْهُمْ فَاَصْبَحُوْا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ۗ

14 the victorious then they became their enemies against believed those who so We gave power a group and disbelieved

أَلُوْى Not pronounced  
Mad Thabi' لِحَارٍ Ikhta Mad Lazim • Farq اَوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
عَمْرُوْنَ Idzhar Qalqalah اَوِي Idgham Mad Jaz Munfas

سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَكَدُّوسٍ لَعَزِيزٍ  
the Mighty the Holy the King to with in the heavens in what be to Allah glorify

لَحْكِيمٍ ۝۱ هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُو  
reciting among them a Messenger the unlettered in sent the One Who He (is) I the Wise

عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِن كَانُوا  
they had been and if at (the Hour) the Book an teaching them and purifying them (from shirk) His verses upon them

مِن قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝۲ وَءَاخِرِينَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ  
with them have joined among them and others 2 manifest error truly in before

وَهُوَ لَعَزِيزٌ لَّحْكِيمٌ ۝۳ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ  
and Allah whomever He wills He bestows it the Grace of Allah that 3 the Wise the Mighty and He (is)

ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝۴ مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا تَوَارِثَ ثَمَرًا لَّمْ  
not the Taurat (to implement) those who similitude 4 the Mighty the Owner of Grace

يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ لِحْمَارٍ يَحْمِلُ أَثْقَالَ أَسْفَارٍ أَلَيْسَ مَثَلُ لِقَوْمٍ  
people similitude how bad a huge burden books which carries the donkey as similitude implement it

لَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝۵  
5 the people who deny guides of and Allah whomever of Allah deny those who

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِن زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ لِلَّهِ مِن  
from for Allah (of the) friends that you are a pretence if the Jews those who say (Muhammad)

دُونِ نَّاسٍ فَتَمَنُّوْا لِمَوْتِ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝۶ وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهُ  
and they will not long for it (death) 6 the death (to) long for mankind besides

أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذُنُوبِ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝۷ قُلْ إِن  
verily say 7 with the zalimun knows well and Allah their hands they have earned of what forever

لَمَوْتِ لَّذِي تَفْرُونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلَقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ  
you will be sent back then will meet you they verily it from it you flee that which the death

إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ لَّغَيْبٍ وَشَهِدَةٌ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝۸  
8 You do you used to what then He will tell you and the seen the unseen the All-Knowing to

AL-JUMU'AH

(Friday)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 62: 11 verses

JUL 28

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth glorifies Allah, the King (of everything), the Holy, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. He it is Who sent among the unlettered ones a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from among themselves, reciting to them His Verses, purifying them (from the filth of disbelief and polytheism), and teaching them the Book (this Quran, Islamic laws, and Islamic jurisprudence) and *Al-Hikmah* (*As-Sunnah*: legal ways, orders, acts of worship, etc. of Prophet Muhammad SAW). And verily, they had been before in manifest error;

3. And He has sent him (Prophet Muhammad SAW) also to others among them (Muslims) who have not yet joined them (but they will come). And He (Allah) is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

4. That is the Grace of Allah, which He bestows on whom He wills. And Allah is the Owner of Mighty Grace.

5. The likeness of those who were entrusted with the (obligation of the) Taurat (i.e. to obey its commandments and to practise its legal laws), but who subsequently failed in those (obligations), is as the likeness of a donkey who carries huge burdens of books (but understands nothing from them). How bad is the example (or the likeness) of people who deny the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah. And Allah guides not the people who are *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrong-doers, disbelievers, etc.).

6. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O you Jews! If you pretend that you are friends of Allah, to the exclusion of (all) other mankind, then long for death if you are truthful."

7. But they will never long for it (death), because of what (deeds) their hands have sent before them! And Allah knows well the *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrong-doers, disbelievers, etc.).

8. Say (to them): "Verily, the death from which you flee will surely meet you, then you will be sent back to (Allah), the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, and He will tell you what you used to do."

الزَّالِمِينَ ٥٦

9. O you who believe (Muslims)! When the call is proclaimed for the *Salat* (prayer) on the day of Friday (*Jumu'ah* prayer), come to the remembrance of Allah [*Jumu'ah* religious talk (*Khutbah*) and *Salat* (prayer)] and leave off business (and every other thing), that is better for you if you did but know!

10. Then when the (*Jumu'ah*) *Salat* (prayer) is finished, you may disperse through the land, and seek the Bounty of Allah (by working, etc.), and remember Allah much, that you may be successful.

11. And when they see some merchandise or some amusement [beating of Tambur (drum) etc.] they disperse headlong to it, and leave you (Muhammad SAW) standing [while delivering *Jumu'ah's* religious talk (*Khutbah*)]. Say: "That which Allah has is better than any amusement or merchandise! And Allah is the Best of providers."

**AL-MUNAFIQUN**

(The Hypocrites)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 63: 11 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. When the hypocrites come to you (O Muhammad SAW), they say: "We bear witness that you are indeed the Messenger of Allah." Allah knows that you are indeed His Messenger and Allah bears witness that the hypocrites are liars indeed.

2. They have made their oaths a screen (for their hypocrisy). Thus they hinder (men) from the Path of Allah. Verily, evil is what they used to do.

3. That is because they believed, then disbelieved, therefore their hearts are sealed, so they understand not.

4. And when you look at them, their bodies please you; and when they speak, you listen to their words. They are as blocks of wood propped up. They think that every cry is against them. They are the enemies, so beware of them. May Allah curse them! How are they denying (or deviating from) the Right Path.

يَأْتِيهِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِالصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ  
 the Day of Friday of for salat (prayer) being called when believe those who o

فَسَعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ  
 you did if for you better that business and take off Allah remem- brance to Even come hasten you

تَعْلَمُونَ ٩ فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
 the land through you may disperse the salat (prayer) (is) ended then when 9 you know

وَبُغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَذَكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ  
 you may be successful so that you be much Allah and remember the Bounty of Allah of and seek

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا انفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ قَائِمًا قُلْ  
 say standing and leave you to it they disperse some amusement some merchandise they see and when 10

مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ لَهْوٍ وَمِنْ تِجَارَةٍ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ رَازِقِينَ ١١  
 11 is the Best of Providers of or any merchandise not from amusement than is better Allah with that which

سُورَةُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنَافِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ  
 knows well and Allah indeed Messenger of Allah verily you we bear witness they say the hypocrites (come to you) when

إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُهُ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَكَاذِبُونَ ١  
 1 indeed are liars the hypocrites that bears witness and Allah indeed His Messenger (are)

تَخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا  
 they used to what evil verily they the Way of Allah from then they hinder a screen their oaths they have made

يَعْمَلُونَ ٢ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطُبِعَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ  
 their hearts on so are sealed disbelieved then believed because they that (is) 2 they do

فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ٣ وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ  
 their bodies will please you you look at them the when 3 understand (can) not so they

وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ خَشْبٌ مُسْنَدَةٌ يَحْسِبُونَ كُلَّ  
 ever they think propped up wood as if they to their words you listen they speak and it

صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ هُمُ الْعَدُوٌّ فَذُرْهُمْ قَاتِلَهُمْ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتُوفَكُونَ ٤  
 4 they are turning away how may Allah curse them so beware of them the enemies they (are) against them cry

أَزْوَى Not pronounced  
 أوى Mad Thabr'

مَحْمُومٌ Ikhta'  
 مَزْمُومٌ Idzhar

مَد لَازِمٌ • فَارِقٌ Mad Lazim • Farq  
 قَالِقَاهُ Qalqaiah

أَرِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun  
 اِدْغَمٌ Idgham

مَد وَاجِبٌ مُتَّاسِلٌ Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 مَد جَازٍ مُنْفَاسِلٌ Mad Ja'z Munfasil

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ لَوَّوْا رُءُوسَهُمْ

and when they said to them you may ask forgiveness for you the Messenger of Allah they twist their heads

وَرَأَيْتَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ٥ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ

and you would see them turning away their faces and they those who are in arrogance it is equal to them

أَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ لَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ إِنَّ

you ask forgiveness for them you ask forgiveness never for them verily Allah forgives

لِلَّهِ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ٦ هُمْ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ

guides not Allah the people who are fasiqun they are those who say

لَا نُفِئُكَوْا عَلَيَّ مِنْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ يَنْفَضُوا وَيَلَّوْا

and belongs to Allah they desert him until Messenger of Allah with we are on spend not

خَزَائِنُ سَمَوَاتٍ وَالأَرْضِ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ

the hypocrites but and the earth the heavens treasures not comprehend

يَقُولُونَ لِنَآ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّهَا أَزْوَاجًا

indeed they (the hypocrites) say we return to Al-Madinah indeed will expel the more honorable

مِنْهَا لَأَذَلَّ وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَكِنَّ

but and for believers and for His Messenger the honor but belongs to Allah the meaner therefrom

الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٨ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ

you let divert not believe those who o they not know the hypocrites

أَمْوَالِكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادِكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ

do and whosoever remembrance of Allah from your children and not your wealth

ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ٩ وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ

have provided you what from and spend the losers they are so those that

مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنِي

you would give me respite if only my Lord he says the death to me of you that comes later before

إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ فَأَصَّدَّقْ وَأَكُن مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ١٠ وَلَنْ

and not the righteous (part) of and I be then I should give sadaqah a term near to

يُؤَخَّرَ لَكُمْ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ١١

you do of what (is) All-Aware and Allah his term, time comes when soul Allah grants respite

5. And when it is said to them: "Come, so that the Messenger of Allah may ask forgiveness from Allah for you," they turn aside their heads, and you would see them turning away their faces in pride.

6. It is equal to them whether you (Muhammad SAW) ask forgiveness or ask not forgiveness for them. Verily, Allah guides not the people who are the *Fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

7. They are the ones who say: "Spend not on those who are with Allah's Messenger, until they desert him." And to Allah belong the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites comprehend not.

8. They (hypocrites) say: "If we return to Al-Madinah, indeed the more honourable (Abdullah bin Ubai bin Salul, the chief of hypocrites at Al-Madinah) will expel therefrom the meaner (i.e. Allah's Messenger SAW)." But honour, power and glory belong to Allah, His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and to the believers, but the hypocrites know not.

9. O you who believe! Let not your properties or your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whosoever does that, then they are the losers.

10. And spend (in charity) of that with which We have provided you, before death comes to one of you and he says: "My Lord! If only You would give me respite for a little while (i.e. return to the worldly life), then I should give *Sadaqah* (i.e. *Zakat*) of my wealth, and be among the righteous [i.e. perform Hajj (pilgrimage to Makkah)]."

11. And Allah grants respite to none when his appointed time (death) comes. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

Riyadh as-Salihin 63. Al-Munafiqun: 9

Abu Hurairah r.a. narrated that Rasulullah (SAW) said, "If anyone extols Allah (says: "Subhan Allah") after every prayer thirty-three times, and praises Allah (says: "Alhamdu lillah") thirty-three times; and declares His Greatness (says: "Allahu Akbar") thirty-three, times, ninety-nine times in all, and says to complete a hundred. There is no god but Allah, having no partner with Him, to Him belongs sovereignty and to Him praise is due, and He is Potent over everything ('La ilaha illa Allah wahdahu la sharika lahu, lahu-l-mulk wa lahu-l-hamd wa huwa 'ala kulli shai'in qadir.') (There is no God but Allah, the only true God, who has no partner. To Him belongs the kingdom (of the universe); his sins will be forgiven even if these are as abundant as the foam of the sea." (Hadith Reported by Muslim).

This hadith shows the Sunnah of *dhikr* with these words after completion of *Salatul Fard* (the obligatory prayers). (Faisal bin Abdul 'Aziz Mubarak, *Tatrizu Riyadis Salihina*, Part 2, n.d.: 255-259).

AT-TAGHABUN

(Mutual Loss and Gain)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 64: 18 verses

سُورَةُ التَّغَابُنِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth glorifies Allah. His is the dominion, and to Him belong all the praises and thanks, and He is Able to do all things.

يَسْبِيحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ

the praises and thanks and for Him the dominion for Him the earth an and what the heavens in what be to Allah glorify

2. He it is Who created you, then some of you are disbelievers and some of you are believers. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝۱ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ

(are) disbelievers so (some) of you created you the One Who He is I the Able things all upon and He (is)

3. He has created the heavens and the earth with truth, and He shaped you and made good your shapes, and to Him is the final Return.

وَمِنْكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ ۝۲ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۝۳ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ

the heavens He has created 2 the All-Seeing you do by what and Allah (are) believers and (some) of you

4. He knows what is in the heavens and on earth, and He knows what you conceal and what you reveal. And Allah is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts (of men).

وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ وَصُورَكُمْ فَحَسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ لَمَصِيرٌ ۝۴

3 the final return and to Him your shapes they made good and He shaped you with the truth and the earth

5. Has not the news reached you of those who disbelieved aforetime? And so they tasted the evil result of their disbelief, and theirs will be a painful torment.

يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ۝۵ وَاللَّهُ

and Allah you reveal and what you conceal what and knows and the earth the heavens in what He knows

6. That was because there came to them their Messengers with clear proofs (signs), but they said: "Shall mere men guide us?" So they disbelieved and turned away (from the truth), and Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ صُدُورٍ ۝۶ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبُؤُا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ

before disbelieved (of) those who news reached you has not 4 in the breasts All-Knowing

7. The disbelievers pretend that they will never be resurrected (for the Account). Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Yes! By my Lord, you will certainly be resurrected, then you will be informed of (and recompensed for) what you did," and that is easy for Allah.

فَذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝۷ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ

come to them did because that (was) 5 painful a torment and for them their affair the evil result so they tasted

8. Therefore, believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and in the Light (this Quran) which We have sent down. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

رُسُلَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالُوا أَبَشْرٍ يَهْدُونَنَا فَكَفَرُوا وَتَوَلَّوْا ۝۸ وَاسْتَغْنَى

but Allah can do without and turned away so they disbelieved will guide us shall mere man then they said with clear proofs their messengers

9. (And remember) the Day when He will gather you (all) on the Day of Gathering, that will be the Day of mutual loss and gain (i.e. loss for the disbelievers as they will enter the Hell-fire and gain for the believers as they will enter Paradise). And whosoever believes in Allah and performs righteous good-deeds, He will remit from him his sins, and will admit him to Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise) to dwell therein forever, that will be the great success.

لِلَّهِ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ۝۹ زَعِمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ لَنْ يُعْثِقَ قَلْبِي وَرَبِّي

by my Lord yes say that never will be disbelievers those who prelude 6 Worthy of all praise (is) Rich and Allah Allah

لَنْ نُعْثِقَ ثُمَّ لَنْ نُنَبِّئَكَ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ ۝۱۰ وَذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ۝۱۱ فَاٰمَنُوْا بِاللَّهِ

in Allah therefore believe 7 is easy Allah upon and that you did of what will be informed then you will certainly be resurrected

وَرَسُولِهِ ۝۱۲ وَأَنْزَلْنَا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ نُورًا ۝۱۳ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ۝۱۴

a day 8 (is) All-Aware we do of what and Allah We have sent down that and the light (the Qur'an) and His Messenger

يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ التَّغَابُنِ ۝۱۵ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَعَمِلْ

and he does in Allah believes and whosoever the Day of that on the Day of Gathering He will gather you

صَالِحًا يَكْفُرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ ۝۱۶ وَيُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا

underneath from flowing to the Gardens and will admit him his sins from him He will expiate righteous good deeds

أَنْهَارٍ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۝۱۷ أُولَٰئِكَ لَفَوْزٌ عَظِيمٌ ۝۱۸

9 great the success that (will be) forever therein to dwell the rivers

أأزى Not pronounced  
أزى Mad Thabi'  
كحرف إكhta' Mad Lazim • Farq  
كحرف إكhta' Mad 'Aridh Ussukun  
كحرف إكhta' Idzhar Qalqalah  
كحرف إكhta' Idgham Mad Wajib Mutfasil  
كحرف إكhta' Mad Ja'z Munfasil

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ  
 (will be) the dwellers those Our ayat and denied disbelieved and those who

نَارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَبِئْسَ لِمَصِيرٍ ۙ مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ  
 of befalls not 10 the destination and it is worst therein to dwell the Fire

مُصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ قَلْبَهُ وَلِلَّهِ بِكُلِّ  
 with every and Allah his heart He guides in Allah believe and whosoever Allah by Leave but a calamity

شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۙ ۙ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا رَسُولَ فَإِنِ  
 so it the Messenger (Muhammad) do obey Allah and obey 11 the All-Knowing a thing

تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا لَبِغٌ لِّمَن يَنصُرُ اللَّهَ لَا إِلَهَ  
 god (there is) not Allah 12 clearly to convey Our Messenger on so verily only you turn away

إِلَّا هُوَ وَعَلَىٰ لِلَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۙ يَا أَيُّهَا  
 ( ) 13 the believers so put their trust Allah and upon He except

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِن أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوًّا  
 (there are) enemies and a rebellion your wives (part) of verily believe those who

لَكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ وَإِن تَعَفَوْا وَتَصَفَحُوا وَتَغْفِرُوا  
 and forgive and overlook you pardon but if therefore beware of them to you

فَإِن بَكَرَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ۙ إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ  
 and your children your wealth verily only 14 Most Merciful the All-Forgiving Allah then verily

فِتْنَةٌ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ۙ ۙ فَتَقَ اللَّهُ مَا سَطَّعْتُمْ  
 you can that which Allah so fear 15 great reward with Him and Allah (are) a trial

وَسَمِعُوا وَأَطَاعُوا وَأَنْفَقُوا خَيْرًا لِّأَنفُسِكُمْ وَمَنْ  
 and whosoever for yourselves (is) better and spend in charity and obey Allah and listen

يُوقِ شَحْنَنَفْسِهِ ۙ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۙ ۙ إِن تَقْرَضُوا  
 you lend ( ) 16 the successful they are then those oneself covetousness saved

لِلَّهِ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضْعِفُهُ لَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ  
 Most Ready to appreciate and Allah and will be easy for you He is delicate goodly loan Allah

حَلِيمٌ ۙ ۙ عِلْمُ لَغَيْبٍ وَشَهَادَةُ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ۙ ۙ  
 18 the Wise the Mighty and the seen the unseen All-Knowing 17 Most Forbearing

10. But those who disbelieved (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and denied Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they will be the dwellers of the Fire, to dwell therein forever. And worst indeed is that destination.

11. No calamity befalls, but with the Leave [i.e. decision and *Qadar* (Divine Preordainments)] of Allah, and whosoever believes in Allah, He guides his heart [to the true Faith with certainty, i.e. what has befallen him was already written for him by Allah from the *Qadar* (Divine Preordainments)], and Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

12. Obey Allah, and obey the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), but if you turn away, then the duty of Our Messenger is only to convey (the Message) clearly.

13. Allah! *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He), and in Allah (Alone), therefore, let the believers put their trust.

14. O you who believe! Verily, among your wives and your children there are enemies for you (i.e. may stop you from the obedience of Allah), therefore beware of them! But if you pardon (them) and overlook, and forgive (their faults), then verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Your wealth and your children are only a trial, whereas Allah! With Him is a great reward (Paradise).

16. So keep your duty to Allah and fear Him as much as you can; listen and obey; and spend in charity, that is better for yourselves. And whosoever is saved from his own covetousness, then they are the successful ones.

17. If you lend to Allah a goodly loan (i.e. spend in Allah's Cause) He will double it for you, and will forgive you. And Allah is Most Ready to appreciate and to reward, Most Forbearing,

18. All-Knower of the unseen and seen, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

Riyadh as-Salihin 64. At-Taghabun: 17-18

Anas Ibn Malik r.a. narrated that the Prophet (SAW) said: "Allah is pleased with His servant who says: *Alhamdulillah* after meal and drinking." (Hadith Reported by Muslim).

This hadith shows us the virtues of saying *alhamdulillah* after having meal and drinking. There is huge reward for doing this, as well as the urge to say it after eating and drinking even though with a small portion. Allah SWT gives virtue and extends His mercy. (Dr. Mustafa Sa'id Al-Khin, *Nuzhatul Muttaqina Sharhu Riyadis Salihina*, Part 2, 1407 H/1987 M: 961).

سُورَةُ الطَّلَاقِ

AT-TALAQ

(The Divorce)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 65: 12 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَقْتُمْ نِسَاءً فَطَلِقُوهُنَّ لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا

and count their *iddah* so divorce them women you divorce when Prophet (Muhammad)

لِعِدَّةٍ وَتَقَرُّ لَكُمْ رَبِّكُمْ لَا تَخْرُجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ

their homes from turn them out not your Lord Allah and fear the *iddah* (period)

وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُبَيِّنَةٍ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ

set limit and that openly for illegal sexual relations that they are guilty except shall they leave and not

لِلَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ

may be you know not himself he has wronged so indeed Allah set limit he and Allah

لِلَّهِ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا ۝١

so take them back appointed term then when I after that afterward He will bring Allah

بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ

of you two just persons and take a witness in good manner part with them or in good manner

وَأَقِمُوا شَهَادَةَ اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمْ يُوْعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ

believe he be who-so-ever with him will be an admonition thus for Allah testimony and establish

بِاللَّهِ وَلْيَوْمٍ آخِرٍ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ۝٢

and He will provide him 2 a way to for him He will Allah was and who-so-ever and the Last Day in Allah

وَأَلَيْسَ لِلَّهِ فِئْتَانٌ مَّن قَدِ اجْتَسَبَ وَكَلَّهَا اللَّهُ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ وَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ

Allah verily will suffice him sold Allah in put his trust and who-so-ever could be not sources from

بَلِّغْ أَمْرَهُ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ۝٣

has set indeed His will purpose accomplish and those 3 a measure a thing for every Allah has set indeed His will purpose accomplish

مِنْ لَمَحِيضٍ مِّن نِّسَائِكُمْ إِنْ رُبِمْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ

three months Even their *iddah* you have doubt if your women of monthly courses of

وَأَلَيْسَ لِمَنْ يَحْمِلُ أُنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ لَا تَحْمِلُ أُنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ لَا تَحْمِلُ أُنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ لَا تَحْمِلُ أُنْفُسَهُمْ

their burden they lay down that their *iddah* and for those who are pregnant have courses not and those who

وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ۝٤

He has sent own the Command of Allah that 4 easy his matter of for him will make Allah fears and who-so-ever

إِلَىٰ يَوْمٍ مَّا يَكْفُرُ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ ۝٥

5 reward for him and will enlarge his sins from him He will expiate Allah fears and who-so-ever to you

1. O Prophet (SAW)! When you divorce women, divorce them at their 'Iddah (prescribed periods), and count (accurately) their 'Iddah (periods). And fear Allah your Lord (O Muslims), and turn them not out of their (husbands) homes, nor shall they (themselves) leave, except in case they are guilty of some open illegal sexual intercourse. And those are the set limits of Allah. And whosoever transgresses the set limits of Allah, then indeed he has wronged himself. You (the one who divorces his wife) know not, it may be that Allah will afterward bring some new thing to pass (i.e. to return her back to you if that was the first or second divorce).

2. Then when they are about to fulfil their term appointed, either take them back in a good manner or part with them in a good manner. And take for witness two just persons from among you (Muslims). And establish the witness for Allah. That will be an admonition given to him who believes in Allah and the Last Day. And whosoever fears Allah and keeps his duty to Him, He will make a way for him to get out (from every difficulty).

3. And He will provide him from (sources) he never could imagine. And whosoever puts his trust in Allah, then He will suffice him. Verily, Allah will accomplish his purpose. Indeed Allah has set a measure for all things.

4. And those of your women as have passed the age of monthly courses, for them the 'Iddah (prescribed period), if you have doubts (about their periods), is three months, and for those who have no courses [(i.e. they are still immature) their 'Iddah (prescribed period) is three months likewise, except in case of death]. And for those who are pregnant (whether they are divorced or their husbands are dead), their 'Iddah (prescribed period) is until they deliver (their burdens), and whosoever fears Allah and keeps his duty to Him, He will make his matter easy for him.

5. That is the Command of Allah, which He has sent down to you, and whosoever fears Allah and keeps his duty to Him, He will remit his sins from him, and will enlarge his reward.

١/٤  
المزب  
٥٦

أَلَاوِي Not pronounced  
أَوِي Mad Thabi'  
مَحْمُودُ Ikhfa'  
مَحْمُودُ Idzhar  
مَد لَازِمٌ • فَارِقٌ Mad Lazim • Farq  
مَد 'أَرِيذُ Lisukun  
مَد وَاجِبٌ Muttasil  
مَد جَائِزٌ Munfasil  
مَد وَاجِبٌ Muttasil  
مَد جَائِزٌ Munfasil

أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ وُجْدِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَارُّوهُنَّ لِتُضَيِّقُوهُنَّ

to straiten them them and (do) not your means (out) of you stay dwell place from lodge them

عَلَيْهِنَّ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتٍ حَمْلٍ فَأَنْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ

their burden they lay down until on them then spend they are pregnant it is and if on them

فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ وَأُتِمُّوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَإِنْ

but if in a just way each of and let accept the their due payment so give them for you they give suck (breastfeed) and if

تَعَاَسَرْتُمُ فَسُدُّوهُنَّ لَهُنَّ الْآخَرَىٰ ۚ لِيَنْفِقَ ذُو سَعَةٍ مِّنْ سَعِيَّتِهِ

his means according owner of ample let spend 6 some other for then may give suck you may give difficulties

وَمَنْ قَدَّرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ فَلْيَنْفِقْ مِمَّا آتَاهُ اللَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا

any Allah put burden not Allah has given according then let his on him restricted and who

إِلَّا مَاءً آتَاهَا سَيِّجَعُلَ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُسْرًا ۗ وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ

country from and many 7 case hardship after Allah will grant He has given him what but

عَنَّتْ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِهِ ۗ فَحَاسِبْنَهَا حِسَابًا شَدِيدًا وَعَذَّبْنَاهَا

and We shall punish it severe account then We called it and His Messenger the Command of its Lord against revolted

عَذَابًا نُّكَرًا ۚ فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ أَمْرِهَا خُسْرًا ۙ

9 taste its affair the evil be and it is its affair evil result so it tasted 8 horrible with a torment

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَفَأَنْتُمْ آلَ اللَّهِ يَتَّبِعُونَ أَلَا لَلْبَيْتِ لَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

believe those who O men of understanding Allah so fear and keep your duty severe a torment for them Allah has prepared

قَدْ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ۚ رَسُولًا يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ

clear explanations the Verses of Allah to you recites Messenger (Muhammad) 10 when made to you Allah has sent down indeed

لِيُخْرِجَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَىٰ نُورٍ

the light to the darkness from and do deeds righteousness believe those who so that He may take out

وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا

underneath from flowing the Gardens He will admit and does righteous good deeds in Allah believes and whosoever

أَنْهَارٌ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا قَدْ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ لَهُ رِزْقًا ۚ ۙ

has created (is) the Allah 11 a provision for Allah be excellent indeed forever therein to dwell the rivers

سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ يَنْزِلُ أَمْرٌ بَيْنَهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَنْ

that so that you may know between them His Command descends the like of them the earth and of heavens seven

لِلَّهِ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ قَدْرًا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ۚ

12 Knowledge things with all surrounds indeed Allah and that the Able a thing every upon Allah

6. Lodge them (the divorced women) where you dwell, according to your means, and do not treat them in such a harmful way that they be obliged to leave. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them till they deliver. Then if they give suck (breastfeed) to the children for you, give them their due payment, and let each of you accept the advice of the other in a just way. But if you make difficulties for one another, then some other woman may give suck (breastfeed) for him (the father of the child).

7. Let the rich man spend according to his means, and the man whose resources are restricted, let him spend according to what Allah has given him. Allah puts no burden on any person beyond what He has given him. Allah will grant after hardship, ease.

8. And many a country (population) revolted against the Command of its Lord and His Messengers, and We called it to a severe account (i.e. torment in this worldly life), and shall punish it with a horrible torment (in Hell, in the Hereafter).

9. So it tasted the evil result of its disbelief, and the consequence of its disbelief was loss (destruction in this life and an eternal punishment in the Hereafter).

10. Allah has prepared for them a severe torment. So fear Allah and keep your duty to Him, O men of understanding who have believed! - Allah has indeed sent down to you a Reminder (this Quran).

11. (And has also sent to you) a Messenger (Muhammad SAW), who recites to you the Verses of Allah (the Quran) containing clear explanations, that He may take out, those who believe and do righteous good-deeds from the darkness (of polytheism and disbelief) to the light (of Monotheism and true Faith). And whosoever believes in Allah and performs righteous good-deeds, He will admit him into Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), to dwell therein forever. Allah has indeed granted for him an excellent provision.

12. It is Allah Who has created seven heavens and of the earth the like thereof (i.e. seven). His Command descends between them (heavens and earth), that you may know that Allah has power over all things, and that Allah surrounds (comprehends) all things in (His) Knowledge.

AT-TAHRIM

(The Prohibition)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 66: 12 verses

Juz 18

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Why do you ban (for yourself) that which Allah has made lawful to you, seeking to please your wives? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

2. Allah has already ordained for you (O men), the dissolution of your oaths. And Allah is your Maula (Lord, or Master, or Protector, etc.) and He is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.

3. And (remember) when the Prophet (SAW) disclosed a matter in confidence to one of his wives (Hafsah), so when she told it (to another i.e. Aishah), and Allah made it known to him, he informed part thereof and left a part. Then when he told her (Hafsah) thereof, she said: "Who told you this?" He said: "The All-Knower, the All-Aware (Allah) has told me."

4. If you two (wives of the Prophet SAW, namely Aishah and Hafsah) turn in repentance to Allah, (it will be better for you), your hearts are indeed so inclined (to oppose what the Prophet SAW likes), but if you help one another against him (Muhammad SAW), then verily, Allah is his Maula (Lord, or Master, or Protector, etc.), and Jibril, and the righteous among the believers, and furthermore, the angels are his helpers.

5. It may be if he divorced you (all) that his Lord will give him instead of you, wives better than you, Muslims (who submit to Allah), believers, obedient to Allah, turning to Allah in repentance, worshipping Allah sincerely, fasting or emigrants (for Allah's sake), previously married and virgins.

6. O you who believe! Ward off from yourselves and your families a Fire (Hell) whose fuel is men and stones, over which are (appointed) angels stern (and) severe, who disobey not, (from executing) the Commands they receive from Allah, but do that which they are commanded.

7. (It will be said in the Hereafter) O you who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism)! Make no excuses this Day! You are being requited only for what you used to do.

سُورَةُ التَّحْرِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تَحْرِمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ تَبْتَغِي مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

and Allah your wives to please seeking for you Allah is-Lawful what do you why Prophet o

غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ١ قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ

(is) your and Allah from your oaths you are to you Allah has indeed 1 the Most the All- Maula and Allah free to you ordained Merciful Forgiving

وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ٢ وَإِذْ أَسْرَأُ نَبِيًّا إِلَىٰ بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا

a matter his wives (Hafsah) of to the Prophet disclosed and 2 the Wise the All- and He Knowing (is)

فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ بَعْضَهُ وَأَعْرَضَ عَنْ بَعْضٍ

a part of and left part thereof he on him and Allah made it known with it she told then (Hafsah) informed (Muhammad) (to Aishah) when

فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَهَا بِهِ قَالَتْ مَنْ أَنْبَأَكَ هَذَا قَالَ نَبَّأَنِي الْعَلِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ

the All-Aware the All-Knowing has told he said this told you who she (Hafsah) said thereof he told so her when

٣ إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ قُلُوبُكُمَا وَإِنْ تَظَاهَرَا عَلَيْهِ

against him you help one another but if your hearts inclined so indeed Allah you two (Aishah and Hafsah) repent 3

فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ وَجِبْرِيلُ وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةَ

and the angels (of) believers and the pious the righteous and Jibril His Maula He (is) Allah so verily

بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ ٤ عَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَنْ يَطَّلِقَكَ إِنْ أَبَدَلَهُ وَأَزْوَاجًا

wives He will give him that he divorced you if his Lord it may be 4 are as helpers that after

خَيْرًا مِّنْكُمْ مُّسَلِمَاتٍ مُّؤْمِنَاتٍ قَنِيئَاتٍ تَبْيَتْنَ عِبَادَاتٍ سَبَّحَتْ

women given to women who women who obedient believing women muslims women than you better

تَبْيَتْنَ وَأَبْكَارًا ٥ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا قُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيكُمْ

and your families yourselves ward off believe those who o 5 and virgin previously married

نَارًا وَقُودُهَا نَاسٌ وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ

severe stern angels over it and stones (is) men whose fuel the Fire

لَا يَعْصُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا أَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ٦ يَا أَيُّهَا

o 6 you are commanded what but do he commands that which Allah disobey not

لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْذِرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٧

7 you do you used to what you are requited verily only this day make excuses do not disbelieve those who

أَلزِي Not pronounced بحرف لkhfa' Mad Lazim • Farq اري Mad 'Ar'idh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil اوى Mad Thabi بحرف ن Idzhar بحرف ن Qalqa ah بحرف ن dgham Mad Jaz Mufasil

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا تَوْبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ

your Lord to make sincere repentance All in to repent you believe those who o all

أَنْ يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي

to you, the Garden and He will admit you your sins from you will expiate that

مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ نَبِيًّا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا

believe and those who the of space (Muhammad) Allah will not disgrace the by the rivers underneath from

مَعَهُ نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَىٰ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا

at Lord they will say and in her or, H and before them will run their Light with Lon

أَتَمِّمْ لَنَا نُورَنَا وَغْفِرْ لَنَا إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ٨

8 of us things at upon (are) for us and give forgiveness our light let us keep perfect

يَا أَيُّهَا نَبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَغُلُظَّ عَلَيْهِمْ

against them and be severe and the hypocrites the disbelievers STRIVE HARD the Prophet

وَمَا أَوْهَمَوْهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ لِمَصِيرٍ ٩ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا

an example Allah set forth 9 the destination and it is worst (will be) the Jahannam (Fire) and their abode

لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَرَاتَ نُوحٍ وَمَرَاتَ لُوطٍ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ

under they both were and the wife of Lut the wife of Nuh disbelieve to those who

عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادٍ نَاصِلِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتَاهُمَا فَلَمْ يَغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا

of them (so not they both but they both betrayed them two righteous Our servants of two of servants

مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ الدَّٰخِلِينَ ١٠

10 those who enter with the Fire enter you both and it was said anything Allah against

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَرَاتَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ

when the wife of Firaun (Asiyah) he was for those who an example and Allah has set forth

قَالَتْ رَبِّ بِنِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي جَنَّةٍ وَنَجِّنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ

Firaun from and save me the Garden in a home with You for me build my Lord she said

وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ١١ وَمَرْيَمَ بِنْتَ

the daughter and Maryam 11 the people who are zalimun from and save me and his work

عِمْرَانَ لَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا

Our Ruh (Jibril) into her and We created her chastity she guarded who (of) Imran

وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُتِبَ عَلَيْهَا وَكَانَتْ مِنَ الْقَانِنِينَ ١٢

12 the qanitin (obedient to Allah) of and she was and His Scripture her Lord with the words and she testified

B. O you who believe! Turn to Allah with sincere repentance! It may be that your Lord will remit from you your sins, and admit you into Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise) the Day that Allah will not disgrace the Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and those who believe with him, their Light will run forward before them and with (their Records Books of deeds) in their right hands they will say: "Our Lord! Keep perfect our Light for us [and do not put it off till we cross over the *Sirat* (a slippery bridge over the Hell) safely] and grant us forgiveness. Verily, You are Able to do all things."

9. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Strive hard against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be severe against them, and their abode will be Hell, and worst indeed is that destination.

10. Allah sets forth an example for those who disbelieve, the wife of Nuh and the wife of Lut They were under two of our righteous slaves, but they both betrayed their (husbands by rejecting their doctrine) so they (Nuh and Lut) benefited them (their respective wives) not, against Allah, and it was said: "Enter the Fire along with those who enter!"

11. And Allah has set forth an example for those who believe, the wife of Firaun, when she said: "My Lord! Build for me a home with You in Paradise, and save me from Firaun and his work, and save me from the people who are *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrong-doers and disbelievers in Allah)."

12. And Maryam, the daughter of Imran who guarded her chastity; and We breathed into (the sleeve of her shirt or her garment) through Our *Ruh* (i.e. Jibril, and she testified to the truth of the Words of her Lord (i.e. believed in the Words of Allah: "Be!" and he was; that is Isa son of Maryam; as a Messenger of Allah), and (also believed in) His Scriptures, and she was of the *Qanitin* (i.e. obedient to Allah).

Riyadh as-Salihin 66. At-Tahrim: 8

Al-Agharr bin Yasar Al-Muzani r.a. narrated that Rasulullah (SAW) said, "Turn you people in repentance to Allah and beg pardon of Him. I turn to Him in repentance a hundred times a day". (Hadith Reported by Muslim).

The above hadith indicates the necessity of repentance and forgiveness, and the continuity to do so every time and circumstance. (Faisal bin Abdul 'Aziz Ali Mubarak, *Tatrizu Riyadis Salihina*, Part 1, n.d.: 17, Part 2, n.d.: 255).

AL-MULK

(Dominion)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 67: 30 verses

JUZ 29

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Blessed is He in Whose Hand is the dominion, and He is Able to do all things.

2. Who has created death and life, that He may test you which of you is best in deed. And He is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving;

3. Who has created the seven heavens one above another, you can see no fault in the creations of the Most Beneficent. Then look again: "Can you see any rifts?"

4. Then look again and yet again, your sight will return to you in a state of humiliation and worn out.

5. And indeed We have adorned the nearest heaven with lamps, and We have made such lamps (as) missiles to drive away the *Shaitan* (Shaitan's), and have prepared for them the torment of the blazing Fire.

6. And for those who disbelieve in their Lord (Allah) is the torment of Hell, and worst indeed is that destination.

7. When they are cast therein, they will hear the (terrible) drawing in of its breath as it blazes forth.

8. It almost bursts up with fury. Every time a group is cast therein, its keeper will ask: "Did no warner come to you?"

9. They will say: "Yes indeed; a warner did come to us, but we belied him and said: 'Allah never sent down anything (of revelation), you are only in great error'."

10. And they will say: "Had we but listened or used our intelligence, we would not have been among the dwellers of the blazing Fire!"

11. Then they will confess their sin. So, away with the dwellers of the blazing Fire.

12. Verily! Those who fear their Lord unseen (i.e. they do not see Him, nor His Punishment in the Hereafter, etc.), theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

سُورَةُ الْمُلْكِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي يَدُهُ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝١ الَّذِي خَلَقَ

created One Who 1 the Able a thing every upon and He is the (the) in His the One blessed be

لَمَوْتٍ وَالْحَيَاةِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝٢

2 the All-Forgiving the Mighty and He is deed best which of you to test you and life death

الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا مَا تَرَى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِن

of the Most creation in you see not one above heavens seven has created One Who

تَفْوُتٍ فَرَجِعَ لَبَصَرُهَا لَتَرَى مِنَ فُطُورِ ۝٣ ثُمَّ رَجِعَ لَبَصَرُكَ أَتَرَى

cast (with) eyes repeat then 3 (with) eyes of you see do (with) eyes so repeat imbalance

يُنْقَلِبُ إِلَيْكَ لَبَصَرُهَا سَاءَ وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ۝٤ وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا سَمَاةَ

the heaven We have adorned and indeed 4 worn out and he is in state of the sight to you will return

الدُّنْيَا بِمَصْبِيحٍ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ

torment for them and We have prepared for shaitans missiles and has made it with lamps, stars nearest

سَعِيرٍ ۝٥ وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ لِمَصِيرٍ

destination and worst jahannam torment in their disbelieve and for those who 5 the blazing Fire

۝٦ إِذَا الْقُوفُ فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورٌ ۝٧ تَكَادُ تَمَيَّرُ

burst up almost 7 blazes forth and it drawing of to it will hear therein they are cast when 6

مِنَ لَغَيْظٍ كَلِمَاتٍ لَّتِي فِيهَا فُجُورٌ ۝٨ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَذِيرٌ ۝٨

8 a warner come to you did not its keepers ask them a group therein are cast every time of fury

قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِن شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنتم

you are not a thing of Allah sent down never and we then we belied a warner did come to us indeed yes they will say

إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ ۝٩ وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ

dwellers in used to not intelligence or listened we had if and they will say 9 great error in except

السَّعِيرِ ۝١٠ فَاعترفوا بذنوبهم فسحقا لأصحاب السعير ۝١١

11 to the dwellers of the blazing Fire so away with their sin then they will confess 10 blazing Fire

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ۝١٢

12 an (a) great reward forgiveness for them with the their Lord fear those who verily

11 to the dwellers of the blazing Fire so away with their sin then they will confess 10 blazing Fire

12 an (a) great reward forgiveness for them with the their Lord fear those who verily

12 an (a) great reward forgiveness for them with the their Lord fear those who verily

12 an (a) great reward forgiveness for them with the their Lord fear those who verily

12 an (a) great reward forgiveness for them with the their Lord fear those who verily

12 an (a) great reward forgiveness for them with the their Lord fear those who verily

12 an (a) great reward forgiveness for them with the their Lord fear those who verily

أَأزى Not pronounced

محرمان Ikhfa'

Mad Lazim - Farq

أوى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun

Mad Wajib Muttasil

أوى Mad Thabi'

محرمان Idzhar

Qalqalah

محرمان Idgham

Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَأَسِرُّوْا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوْ جَهْرًا بِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ صُدُورٍ ۗ (13) أَلَا

should not 13 of within the breasts is the All-Knowing He with it disclose it or your talk and whether you keep secret

يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ۗ (14) هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ

for you has made the One Who He is 14 All-Aware (is) the Most Kindness and Courtesy and He has created Who He know

الْأَرْضَ ذُلُولًا فَامْشَوْا فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ ۗ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ ۗ

will be the Resurrection and to Him His provision of and eat path thereof in so walk subservient the earth

ۗ (15) ءَأَمِنْتُمْ مَنِ فِي سَّمَاءٍ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ

it so when the earth with you will not cause to sink the heaven in who do you feel secure 15

تَمُورٌ ۗ (16) أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَنِ فِي سَّمَاءٍ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا

a violent whirlwind against you will not send the heaven in who do you feel secure or 16 should quake

فَسَتَعْمَلُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرٍ ۗ (17) وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ

then how before them those who belied and indeed 17 My warning how then you shall know

كَانَ نَكِيرٍ ۗ (18) أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا إِنْ طَائِرٌ فَوْقَهُمْ صَفَّتْ وَيَقْبِضْنَ مَا

not folding them in spreading out their wings above them the birds to they do not 18 My denial, it is

يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا رَحْمَنُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ ۗ (19) أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي

the One Who this who is 19 is the All-Seeing a thing with verily He the Most Gracious except uphold them

هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ رَحْمَنِ إِنْ لَكَفَرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ۗ

delusion in but nothing the disbelievers the Most Gracious besides to help you can be an army to you He

ۗ (20) أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ ۗ بَلْ لَجُّوا فِي عُتُوٍّ

pride in indeed they continue may His provision He should withhold can provide for you the One Who this who is 20

وَنُفُورٍ ۗ (21) أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي مَكْبًا عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ ۗ أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا

ought walks and more rightly guided his face on prone walk so who 21 and flee

عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۗ (22) قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَمْعَ

aring for you and has endowed has created you the One Who He is say 22 a Straight Path on

وَأَبْصَرَ ۗ وَلَا أَفْئِدَةً قَلِيلًا مَا تَشْكُرُونَ ۗ (23) قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ

has created you the One Who He say 23 thanks you a little and hearts and seeing

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ۗ (24) وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

if you are this promise when and they say 24 shall you be gathered and to Him the earth on

صَادِقِينَ ۗ (25) قُلْ إِنَّكُمْ لَعَلَّمْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ۗ (26)

26 plain am warner I and verily only Allah with the knowledge verily only say 25 the truthful

13. And whether you keep your talk secret or disclose it, verily, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts (of men).

14. Should not He Who has created know? And He is the Most Kind and Courteous (to His slaves) All-Aware (of everything).

15. He it is, Who has made the earth subservient to you (i.e. easy for you to walk, to live and to do agriculture on it, etc.), so walk in the path thereof and eat of His provision, and to Him will be the Resurrection.

16. Do you feel secure that He, Who is over the heaven (Allah), will not cause the earth to sink with you, then behold it shakes (as in an earthquake)?

17. Or do you feel secure that He, Who is over the heaven (Allah), will not send against you a violent whirlwind? Then you shall know how (terrible) has been My Warning?

18. And indeed those before them belied (the Messengers of Allah), then how terrible was My denial (punishment)?

19. Do they not see the birds above them, spreading out their wings and folding them in? None upholds them except the Most Beneficent (Allah). Verily, He is the All-Seer of everything.

20. Who is he besides the Most Beneficent that can be an army to you to help you? The disbelievers are in nothing but delusion.

21. Who is he that can provide for you if He should withhold His provision? Nay, but they continue to be in pride, and (they) flee (from the truth).

22. Is he who walks without seeing on his face, more rightly guided, or he who (sees and) walks on a Straight Way (i.e. Islamic Monotheism).

23. Say it is He Who has created you, and endowed you with hearing (ears), seeing (eyes), and hearts. Little thanks you give.

24. Say: "It is He Who has created you from the earth, and to Him shall you be gathered (in the Hereafter)."

25. They say: "When will this promise (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) come to pass? if you are telling the truth."

26. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "The knowledge (of its exact time) is with Allah only, and I am only a plain warner."

27. But when they will see it (the torment on the Day of Resurrection) approaching, the faces of those who disbelieve will be different (black, sad, and in grieve), and it will be said (to them): "This is (the promise) which you were calling for!"

28. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me! If Allah destroys me, and those with me, or He bestows His Mercy on us, - who can save the disbelievers from a painful torment?"

29. Say: "He is the Most Beneficent (Allah), in Him we believe, and in Him we put our trust. So you will come to know who is it that is in manifest error."

30. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me! If (all) your water were to be sunk away, who then can supply you with flowing (spring) water?"

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سِيئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي

that which this and will be disbelieved those who faces will approaching they will so when

كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدْعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعِيَ

with me and who Allah if destroys me tell me say 27 calling for with it you were

أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَنْ يُجِيرُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾ قُلْ هُوَ

he say 28 painful torment from the disbelievers can save so who He bestows His Mercy on us or

رَحْمَنٌ ءَامَنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا فَسْتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

manifest error in it is who so you will come to know we put our and upon in Him I believe is the Most Gracious

﴿٢٩﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مَعِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

30 do say 30 with water can supply who other than your water were to sink if tell me say 29

AL-QALAM

(The Pen)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 68: 52 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Nun. [These letters (Nun, etc.) are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings]. By the pen and what the (angels) write (in the Records of men).

2. You (O Muhammad SAW) are not, by the Grace of your Lord, a madman.

3. And verily, for you (O Muhammad SAW) will be an endless reward.

4. And verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) are on an exalted standard of character.

5. You will see, and they will see, 6. Which of you is afflicted with madness.

7. Verily, your Lord knows better, who (among men) has gone astray from His Path, and He knows better those who are guided.

8. So (O Muhammad SAW) obey not the deniers [of Islamic Monotheism those who belie the Verses of Allah), the Oneness of Allah, and the Messenger of Allah (Muhammad SAW), etc.]

9. They wish that you should compromise (in religion out of courtesy) with them, so they (too) would compromise with you.

10. And obey not everyone who swears much, and is considered worthless,

11. A slanderer, going about with calumnies,

12. Hinderer of the good, transgressor, sinful,

13. Cruel, after all that base-born (of illegitimate birth),

14. (He was so) because he had wealth and children.

15. When Our Verses (of the Quran) are recited to him, he says: "Tales of the men of old!"

سُورَةُ الْقَلَمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

بِأَنزَالِ الْقَلَمِ ﴿١﴾ وَمَا يُسْطَرُّونَ ﴿٢﴾ مَا أَنْتَ بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٣﴾

2 are mad by Grace you not 1 by the pen

وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٤﴾ وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥﴾

4 great (of) a moral surely And indeed, you 3 endless other than, indeed reward for and you verily

فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٦﴾ بِأَيِّكُمْ لَمُفْتُونَ ﴿٧﴾ إِنْ رَبُّكَ هُوَ

he your Lord sees 6 madness which of you is afflicted 5 and they will see you will see

أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٨﴾ فَلَا تُطِعْ

you see so not 7 with those who are guided is the Best Knowing and He His Way from astray by who knows

لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٩﴾ وَدُو لَوْتٍ هُنَّ فَيُدْهِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَلَا تُطِعْ كُلَّ

every obey and not 9 so they would compromise with you if you compromise they wish 8 the deniers

حَلَّافٍ مَّهِينٍ ﴿١١﴾ هُمَا زَمَشَاءُ بَنِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾ مَنَاعٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ

transgressor for the hinderer 11 with calumnies going about a slanderer 10 to oath habitual swearer

أَثِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾ عَتَلٌ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ زَنِيمٍ ﴿١٤﴾ أَنْ كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

and children he had wealth that it is 13 base born that after cruel 12 sinner

﴿١٦﴾ إِذَا تَتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

15 the ancients tales they says Our verses on them are recited when 14

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced

لَحْمُونِ Ikha'

Mad Lazim • Farq

أَرِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun

Mad Wajib Muttasil

أَوِي Mad Thabi'

لَحْمُونِ Idzhar

Qalqa ah

لَحْمُونِ Idgham

Mad Jaiz Munfasil

سَنَسِيْمُهُ عَلَ لِحُرْطُوْرٍ ۞۱۶۞ اِنَّا بَلَوْنَهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَا اَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ اِذَا اَقْسَمُوْا

when the swore the people of the garden We have tried as We have tried them verily We 16 the snout on We shall brand him

لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِيْنَ ۞۱۷۞ وَلَا يَسْتَنْوْنَ ۞۱۸۞ فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَآئِفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ

will be in the morning to pluck the fruits of it (making exception) without 17 in the morning to pluck the fruits of it

وَهُمْ نَآئِبُونَ ۞۱۹۞ فَاصْبَحْتَ كَاصْرِمٍ ۞۲۰۞ فَتَنَادَوْا مُصْبِحِيْنَ ۞۲۱۞ اَنْ

that 21 as soon as morning broke so they called on one to another 20 so it became black by the morning like a pitch dark night 19 were sleeping and they

غَدُوْا عَلٰی حَرْثِكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَرِمِيْنَ ۞۲۲۞ فَانْطَلَقُوْا وَهُمْ يَخْفَوْنَ ۞۲۳۞

23 conversing in secret low tones and they so they departed 22 go in the morning you were if your tilth on go early

اَنْ لَا يَدْخُلَنَّهُ يَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَسْكِيْنَ ۞۲۴۞ وَغَدَوْا عَلٰی حَرْدٍ قَدِيْرِيْنَ ۞۲۵۞ فَلَمَّا

but when 25 but strong intention and they went in the morning 24 in poor upon you to enter it (garden) that not shall enter it (garden)

رَاَوْهَا قَالُوْا اِنَّا لَظَالِمُوْنَ ۞۲۶۞ بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُوْنَ ۞۲۷۞ قَالَ اَوْسَطُهُمْ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ

I saw did not the best among them said 27 we are deprived we say 26 indeed have gone astray verily they said (garden)

لَكُمْ لَوْ لَا تَسْبِحُوْنَ ۞۲۸۞ قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّنَا اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ۞۲۹۞ فَاَقْبَلَ

then approached 29 zalimun we have verily our glory they said 28 in sha-Allah (you glory) that to you

بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰی بَعْضٍ يَتَلَوْمُوْنَ ۞۳۰۞ قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلِنَا اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ۞۳۱۞ عَسٰى

we hope 31 transgressors we verily woe to us they said 30 blaming each other others to some of them

رَبِّنَا اَنْ يُّبَدِلَنَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا اِنَّا اِلٰى رَبِّنَا رٰغِبُوْنَ ۞۳۲۞ كَذٰلِكَ لَعٰذِبٌ وَّلَعٰذِبٌ

and truly torment the gardens such as 32 we turn our Lord to truly than we it is better that will give us the better our Lord

لَاٰخِرَةُ اَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۞۳۳۞ اِنَّ لِلْمُنٰثِقِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنٰتٍ نَّعِيْمٍ

gardens of delight that reward with for the pious verily 33 know they used to it greater the hereafter

۞۳۴۞ اَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ كَالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ۞۳۵۞ مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُوْنَ ۞۳۶۞ اَمْ

or 36 judge you how for you why 35 like Mujrimun the Mujrimun shall we then treat 34

لَكُمْ كِتٰبٌ فِيْهِ تَدْرُسُوْنَ ۞۳۷۞ اِنْ لَكُمْ فِيْهِ لَمَّا تَخِيْرُوْنَ ۞۳۸۞ اَمْ لَكُمْ اٰيْمٰنٌ

oath for you or 38 you choose what the rein for you verily 37 you learn wherein book for you

عَلَيْنَا بَلِيْغَةٌ اِلٰى يَوْمٍ لَّيْمَةٍ اِنْ لَكُمْ لَمَّا تَحْكُمُوْنَ ۞۳۹۞ سَلِّمْ اَيْتُهُمْ

which of them ask them 39 will be judge what for you verily the Day of Resurrection to reaching upon us

بِذٰلِكَ زَعِيْمٌ ۞۴۰۞ اَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَآءُ فَلْيَاْتُوْا بِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ اِنْ كَانُوْا صٰدِقِيْنَ ۞۴۱۞

41 truthful they are if with their partners then let them bring partners for them or 40 will stand surely for that

يَوْمَ يَكْشَفُ عَنْ سَآقٍ وَيُدْعُوْنَ اِلٰى سَجُوْدٍ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ۞۴۲۞

42 they (hypocrites) shall be able to do so so not prostrate themselves to and they shall be called shin from shall be laid bare a day

16. We shall brand him over the nose!
17. Verily, We have tried them as We tried the people of the garden, when they swore to pluck the fruits of the (garden) in the morning,
18. Without saying: "In sha-Allah (If Allah will)."
19. Then there passed by on the (garden) something (fire) from your Lord at night and burnt it while they were asleep.
20. So the (garden) became black by the morning, like a pitch dark night (in complete ruins).
21. Then they called out one to another as soon as the morning broke,
22. Saying: "Go to your tilth in the morning, if you would pluck the fruits."
23. So they departed, conversing in secret low tones (saying),
24. No *Miskin* (poor man) shall enter upon you into it today.
25. And they went in the morning with strong intention, thinking that they have power (to prevent the poor taking anything of the fruits therefrom).
26. But when they saw the (garden), they said: "Verily, we have gone astray,"
27. (Then they said): "Nay! Indeed we are deprived of (the fruits)!"
28. The best among them said: "Did I not tell you, why do you not say: 'In sha-Allah (If Allah will)!'."
29. They said: "Glory to Our Lord! Verily, we have been *Zalimun* (wrongdoers, etc.)."
30. Then they turned, one against another, in blaming.
31. They said: "Woe to us! Verily, we were *Taghun* (transgressors and disobedient, etc.)."
32. We hope that our Lord will give us in exchange a better (garden) than this. Truly, we turn to our Lord (wishing for good that He may forgive our sins, and reward us in the Hereafter)."
33. Such is the punishment (in this life), but truly, the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they but knew.
34. Verily, for the *Muttaqun* (pious and righteous persons - See V. 2: 2) are Gardens of delight (Paradise) with their Lord.
35. Shall We then treat the (submitting) Muslims like the *Mujrimun* (criminals, polytheists, and disbelievers, etc.)?
36. What is the matter with you? How judge you?
37. Or have you a Book through which you learn.
38. That you shall have all that you choose?
39. Or you have oaths from Us, reaching to the Day of Resurrection that yours will be what you judge.
40. Ask them, which of them will stand surety for that!
41. Or have they "partners"? Then let them bring their "partners" if they are truthful!
42. (Remember) the Day when the Shin shall be laid bare (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) and they shall be called to prostrate (to Allah), but they (hypocrites) shall not be able to do so,

43. Their eyes will be cast down, ignominy will cover them; they used to be called to prostrate (offer prayers), while they were healthy and good (in the life of the world, but they did not).

44. Then leave Me Alone with such as belie this Quran. We shall punish them gradually from directions they perceive not.

45. And I will grant them a respite. Verily, My Plan is strong.

46. Or is it that you (O Muhammad SAW) ask them a wage, so that they are heavily burdened with debt?

47. Or that the *Ghaib* (unseen here in this Verse it means *Al-Lauh-al-Mahfuz*) is in their hands, so that they can write it down?

48. So wait with patience for the Decision of your Lord, and be not like the Companion of the Fish, when he cried out (to Us) while he was in deep sorrow. [See the Quran, Verse 21: 87].

49. Had not a Grace from his Lord reached him, he would indeed have been (left in the stomach of the fish, but We forgave him), so he was cast off on the naked shore, while he was to be blamed.

50. But his Lord chose him and made him of the righteous.

51. And verily, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their eyes through hatredness when they hear the Reminder (the Quran), and they say: "Verily, he (Muhammad SAW) is a madman!"

52. But it is nothing else than a Reminder to all the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

خَشِيَعَةً أَبْصَرَهُمْ تَرْهَقَهُمْ ذَلَّةٌ وَقَدْ كَانُوا يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ سُبُوحٍ وَهُمْ سَالِمُونَ

were health and good they prostrate themselves to be called they and ignominy will cover them they have will be cast down

٤٣ فذَرْنِي وَمَنْ يُكَذِّبْ بِهِذِلْحَدِيثِ سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُم مِّنْ حَيْثُ

directions from We shall punish them gradually with this message belie and who so leave Me Alone 43

لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٤٤ وَأَمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ٤٥ أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ

so they a wage is it that you ask them or 45 is strong My plan verily and I will grant them a respite 44 they not perceive

مِّنْ مَّغْرَمٍ مُّثْقَلُونَ ٤٦ أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ لَغَيْبٌ فَهُمْ يَكْتُمُونَ ٤٧ فَصَبِرْ

so wait with patience 47 write it down so they the unseen with them or 46 they are heavily burdened debt upon

لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُن كَصَاحِبِ الْحُوتِ إِذْ نَادَىٰ وَهُوَ مَكْظُومٌ ٤٨ لَوْلَا

had not 48 was in deep sorrow and he he cried out when like the Companion of the Fish and be not your Lord for decision, judge

أَنْ تَدْرِكَهُ غَرَمَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ لَيْدٌ لِّعَرَاءٍ وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ ٤٩ فَجَنَّبَهُ رَبُّهُ

his Lord then chose him 49 and he was to be blamed with naked shore he would indeed have been cast off from your Lord a grace reached him that

فَجَعَلَهُ مِمَّنْ صَالِحِينَ ٥٠ وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيَزَلُّوكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ

with their eyes indeed make slip disbelieve those who would almost and 50 the righteous that so made him

لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ ٥١ وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ٥٢

52 for 'alamin a Reminder but it is and not 51 is a madman verily he and they reminder they hear when

سُورَةُ الْحَاقَّةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

لِحَاقَةٍ ١ مَا لِحَاقَةٌ ٢ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ٣ كَذَبَتْ ثَمُودُ

the Thamud occurred 3 (is) the Inevitable Reality what you know and 2 (is) the Inevitable Reality what 1 (is) the Inevitable Reality

وَعَادٌ لِّقَارِعَةٍ ٤ فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَأَهْلِكُوبِ طَائِفَةٍ ٥ وَأَمَّا

of for 5 by the awful cry they were destroyed Thamud as for 4 the striking Hour of Judgment and the 'Ad

عَادٌ فَأَهْلِكُوبِ رِيحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ٦ سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ

upon them which imposed 6 by a furious violent wind they were destroyed 'Ad

سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَمَنِيَةَ أَيَّامٍ حُسُومًا فَتَرَىٰ لِقَوْمٍ فِيهَا صَرْعَىٰ

overthrown therein people so that you could see in succession and eight days seven nights

كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ ٧ فَهَلْ تَرَىٰ لَهُمْ مِّنْ بَاقِيَةٍ ٨

8 remnants any of them so do you see 7 hollow (of) date palms trunks as if they were

الأزى Not pronounced محزون Ikhfa' Mad Lazim • Farq اوى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أوى Mad Thabi' محزون Idzhar محزون Qalqalah اوى Idgham محزون Mad Jaiz Munfasi

AL-HAQQAH

(The Inevitable)  
Makkiyyah

Chapter 69: 52 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. The Reality (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)!

2. What is the Reality?

3. And what will make you know what the Reality is?

4. Thamud and 'Ad people denied the *Qariah* [the striking Hour (of Judgement)]!

5. As for Thamud, they were destroyed by the awful cry!

6. And as for 'Ad, they were destroyed by a furious violent wind;

7. Which Allah imposed on them for seven nights and eight days in succession, so that you could see men lying overthrown (destroyed), as if they were hollow trunks of date-palms!

8. Do you see any remnants of them?

٢/٤  
الحزب  
٥٧

وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتُ بِالْخَاطِئَةِ ۙ فَعَصَوْ رَسُولَ

Messenger and they disobey 9 committed sin and the cities before him and who Firaun and overthrown

رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَهُمْ أَخْذَةً رَابِيَةً ۚ إِنَّا لَمَاطِفٌ لِمَاءٍ حَمَلْنَاكُمْ فِي الْجَارِيَةِ

the leading (ship) in We carried you the water over when indeed We 10 strong punishment so He seized them Man

لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَتَعْيِبًا أذُنًا وَعِيَةً ۚ فَأِذَا نَفَخَ فِي صُورٍ

blowing in the trumpet when 12 by retaining ears that it might be retained an admonition to you that We might make it 11

نَفْحَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ۚ وَجُمِلْتَ لِلْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَدُكْنَادَكَةً وَاحِدَةً ۚ

14 a single crushing and crushed and the mountains the earth and shall be removed 13 with one blowing

فِيَوْمٍ يَمِذُ وَقَعَتْ لَوَاقِعَةٌ ۚ وَنَشَقَّتْ سَمَاءٌ فِيهِ يَوْمِذٌ وَاهِيَةٌ

will be frail and torn up that day and it the heaven of it will be beat and it 15 the event befall befall so that day

وَلَمَلِكٌ عَلَى أَرْجَائِهَا وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمِذٍ ثَمَنِيَةٌ

eight that day above them your Lord the Throne and bear its sides on and the angels 16

يَوْمِذٍ تَعْرَضُونَ لَا تَخْفَى مِنْكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ ۚ فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ

will be given who has for 18 will be hidden among you not a secret shall be brought to judgement that day 17

كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ، فَيَقُولُ هَؤُلَاءِ قَرَأُوا مَا كُنْتُ بِنِيٍّ ۚ إِنِّي ظَنَنْتُ أَنِّي مُلَاقٍ

I shall meet that I did believe verily I 19 my record, book here read so he will say in right hand his record, book

حَسَابِيَةٍ ۚ فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ ۚ فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ۚ

22 a lofty Paradise in 21 well pleasing shall be in a life in so he 20 my account

قَطُوفُهَا دَانِيَةٌ ۚ كُلُوا وَشَرِبُوا هُنَا بِمَا أَسْلَفْتُمْ فِي أَيَّامٍ

days in you have sent for that at ease and drink eat 23 hanging near its clusters of fruits

لِخَالِيَةٍ ۚ وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ، فَيَقُولُ يَلَيْسَ لِي مِنَ كِتَابِيَةٍ

my record, had been given not O I wish he will say in his left hand his record, book will be given who and as for 24 in past

شَيْءٍ ۚ وَلَمْ أَدرِ مَا حِسَابِيَةٍ ۚ يَلَيْسَ لَهَا كِتَابٌ لِقَاضِيَةٍ ۚ مَا أَغْنَىٰ

my wealth what 27 my end had been would that it 26 my account is I had known and never 25

عَنِّي مَالِيَةٌ ۚ هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَانِيَةٌ ۚ خَذُوهُ فَغْلُوهُ ۚ ثُمَّ لَجِّمِ

Jahim (blazing) Fire then 30 and fetter him seize him 29 my power, authority from have gone 28 cast from

صَلْوَهُ ۚ ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا فَاسْلُكُوهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ

verily it 32 insert him seventy cubits his march a chain in then 31 throw him

كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ ۚ وَلَا يَحْضُرُ عَلَى طَعَامٍ لِمَسْكِينٍ ۚ

34 the poor feeding on urged and not 33 the Most Great in Allah not believe he is

9. And Firaun, and those before him, and the cities overthrown (the towns of the people of Lut) committed sin, 10. And they disobeyed their Lords Messenger, so He punished them with a strong punishment.

11. Verily! When the water rose beyond its limits (Nuh's Flood), We carried you (mankind) in the floating (ship that was constructed by Nuh).

12. That We might make it a remembrance for you, and the keen ear (person) may (hear and) understand it.

13. Then when the Trumpet will be blown with one blowing (the first one),

14. And the earth and the mountains shall be removed from their places, and crushed with a single crushing,

15. Then on that Day shall the (Great) Event befall,

16. And the heaven will split asunder, for that Day it (the heaven) will be frail (weak), and torn up,

17. And the angels will be on its sides, and eight angels will, that Day, bear the Throne of your Lord above them.

18. That Day shall you be brought to Judgement, not a secret of you will be hidden.

19. Then as for him who will be given his Record in his right hand will say: "Take, read my Record!"

20. "Surely, I did believe that I shall meet my Account!"

21. So he shall be in a life, well-pleasing.

22. In a lofty Paradise,

23. The fruits in bunches whereof will be low and near at hand.

24. Eat and drink at ease for that which you have sent on before you in days past!

25. But as for him who will be given his Record in his left hand, will say: "I wish that I had not been given my Record!"

26. And that I had never known, how my Account is?

27. I wish, would that it had been my end (death)!

28. My wealth has not availed me,

29. My power and arguments (to defend myself) have gone from me!"

30. (It will be said): "Seize him and fetter him,

31. Then throw him in the blazing Fire.

32. Then fasten him with a chain whereof the length is seventy cubits!"

33. Verily, He used not to believe in Allah, the Most Great,

34. And urged not on the feeding of Al-Miskin (the poor),

سَكِينَةٍ

35. So no friend has he here this Day,  
 36. Nor any food except filth from the washing of wounds,  
 37. None will eat except the Khati'un (sinners, disbelievers, polytheists, etc.).  
 38. So I swear by whatsoever you see,  
 39. And by whatsoever you see not,  
 40. That this is verily the word of an honoured Messenger (i.e. Jibril or Muhammad SAW which he has brought from Allah).  
 41. It is not the word of a poet, little is that you believe!  
 42. Nor is it the word of a soothsayer (or a foreteller), little is that you remember!  
 43. This is the Revelation sent down from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).  
 44. And if he (Muhammad SAW) had forged a false saying concerning Us (Allah),  
 45. We surely should have seized him by his right hand (or with power and might),  
 46. And then certainly should have cut off his life artery (Aorta),  
 47. And none of you could withhold Us from (punishing) him.  
 48. And verily, this Quran is a Reminder for the Muttaqun (pious - see V. 2: 2).  
 49. And verily, We know that there are some among you that belie (this Quran). [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 29, Page 68].  
 50. And indeed it (this Quran) will be an anguish for the disbelievers (on the Day of Resurrection).  
 51. And Verily, it (this Quran) is an absolute truth with certainty .  
 52. So glorify the Name of your Lord, the Most Great.

AL-MA'ARIJ

(The Ways of Ascent)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 70: 44 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. A questioner asked concerning a torment about to befall
2. Upon the disbelievers, which none can avert,
3. From Allah, the Lord of the ways of ascent.
4. The angels and the Ruh (Jibril) ascend to Him in a Day the measure whereof is fifty thousand years,
5. So be patient (O Muhammad SAW), with a good patience.
6. Verily! They see it (the torment) afar off,
7. But We see it (quite) near.
8. The Day that the sky will be like the boiling filth of oil, (or molten copper or silver or lead, etc.).
9. And the mountains will be like flakes of wool,
10. And no friend will ask of a friend,

فَلَيْسَ لَهُ يَوْمَ هُنَّ حَمِيمٌ ۝۳۵ وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ غَسَلِينَ ۝۳۶ لَا يَأْكُلُهُمْ إِلَّا لَخِطِئُونٌ ۝۳۷ فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ ۝۳۸ وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ۝۳۹ إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ۝۴۰ وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُوْمَنُونَ ۝۴۱ وَلَا يَقُولُ كَا هُنَّ مَاءٌ ذَرُّونَ ۝۴۲ نَزِيلٌ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝۴۳ وَلَوْ نَقُولُ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضُ الْأَقَاوِيلِ ۝۴۴ لَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِينِ ۝۴۵ ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ لَوْتَيْنِ ۝۴۶ فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حَاجِزِينَ ۝۴۷ وَإِنَّهُ لَذِكْرٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝۴۸ وَإِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُّكَذِّبِينَ ۝۴۹ وَإِنَّهُ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ۝۵۰ وَإِنَّهُ لِحَقٌّ لِّيَقِينِ ۝۵۱ فَسَبِّحْ بِسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ۝۵۲

سُورَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ بِعَذَابٍ وَاقِعٍ ۝۱ لِّلْكَافِرِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَافِعٌ ۝۲ مِّنَ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ ۝۳ تَعْرَجُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَرُوحُ إِلَهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ۝۴ فَصَبْرٌ صَبْرًا ۝۵ حِينَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ سَاءٌ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ كَمَا تَأْتِي سَاءُ يَوْمٍ يُؤْتُونَ ۝۶ وَنَرَاهُمْ قَرِيبًا ۝۷ يَوْمَ تَكُونُ السَّمَاءُ كَالذَّهَبِ الْمُهْلِ ۝۸ وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ۝۹ وَلَا يَسْأَلُ حِمِيمٌ حِمِيمًا ۝۱۰

أَلْأَزَى Not pronounced  
 Mad Thab' أوى  
 إكفيا' Mad Lazim • Farq  
 Idznar Qalqa ah  
 أوى Idgham  
 Mad 'Aridh Lissukun  
 Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 Mad 'ariz Munfasil

يَبْصُرُونَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْمَجْرِمِ لَوْ يَفْتَدِي مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِئِذٍ بَنِيهِ ۝۱۱

11 they shall be made to see one another would desire the *mujrim* from to ransom that day torment from to ransom the *mujrim* would desire to see one another

وَصَحْبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ ۝۱۲ وَفَصِيلَتِهِ لَتَأْتُوهُ ۝۱۳ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ

12 and his brother and his wife 13 sheltered him who and his kindred 14 might save then all

جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يَنْجِيهِ ۝۱۴ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَأَطْيَىٰ ۝۱۵ نَزَاعَةَ الْأَشْوَىٰ ۝۱۶ تَدْعُو

14 might save him 15 will be the verily by no means 16 calling 17 and went turn their whom- away backs ever

مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ۝۱۷ وَجَمَعَ فَأَوْعَىٰ ۝۱۸ إِنَّ لِلنَّاسِ لِحُكُومًا

17 and went turn their whom- away backs ever 18 and hide it and gather, collect 19 except 21 niggardly better touches and when 20 irritable evil touches when 19

إِلَّا ۝۱۹ إِذَا مَسَّهُ شَرْجُورًا ۝۲۰ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ خَيْرٌ مَنُوعًا ۝۲۱ إِلَّا

19 except 21 niggardly better touches and when 20 irritable evil touches when 19

لَمُصَلِّينَ ۝۲۲ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ ۝۲۳ وَالَّذِينَ فِي

22 who are devoted to prayer 23 remain constant their *salat* (prayer) those who 24 a know right earned their wealth

أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ ۝۲۴ لِسَائِلٍ وَمَحْرُومٍ ۝۲۵ وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ

25 and the deprived 26 in the Day of Recompense 27 And those who fear his Lord torment from and those who 26 in the Day of Recompense

بِیَوْمٍ لِّدْنٍ ۝۲۶ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ ۝۲۷ إِنَّ عَذَابَ

27 And those who fear his Lord torment from and those who 26 in the Day of Recompense 27 And those who fear his Lord torment from and those who 26 in the Day of Recompense

رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَأْمُونٍ ۝۲۸ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ ۝۲۹ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ

28 can feel secure without their Lord 29 guard to their chastity and those who 28 can feel secure without their Lord

أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ۝۳۰ فَمَنْ بَغَىٰ

30 blame-worthy (are) not so verily they 31 the trespassers they are beyond that 32 And those who guard their *Salat* (prayers) well, 33 And those who stand firm in their testimonies; 34 And those who guard their *Salat* (prayers) well, 35 Such shall dwell in the Gardens (i.e. Paradise) honoured.

وَرَاءَهُ ۝۳۰ فَمَنْ بَغَىٰ وَرَاءَهُ ۝۳۱ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِنَتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ

31 the trespassers they are beyond that 32 And those who guard their *Salat* (prayers) well, 33 And those who stand firm in their testimonies; 34 And those who guard their *Salat* (prayers) well, 35 Such shall dwell in the Gardens (i.e. Paradise) honoured.

۝۳۲ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ ۝۳۳ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ

32 And those who guard their *Salat* (prayers) well, 33 And those who stand firm in their testimonies; 34 And those who guard their *Salat* (prayers) well, 35 Such shall dwell in the Gardens (i.e. Paradise) honoured.

۝۳۴ أَلَيْكَ فِي جَنَّةٍ مُّكْرَمُونَ ۝۳۵ فَمَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قَبْلَكَ مَهْطِعِينَ

35 honored 1 the Gardens in those (are) 34 35 Such shall dwell in the Gardens (i.e. Paradise) honoured.

۝۳۶ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ عِزِينَ ۝۳۷ أَيُطْمَعُ كُلُّ فَرِيٍّ مِنْهُمْ

36 from the right from 36 37 in groups the left from the right from 36

أَنْ يَدْخُلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيمٍ ۝۳۸ كَلَّا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝۳۹

38 the Garden of Delight they know that 39 they know from what have created verily no that We not like that

11. Though they shall be made to see one another [(i.e. on the Day of Resurrection), there will be none but see his father, children and relatives, but he will neither speak to them nor will ask them for any help)], - the *Mujrim*, (criminal, sinner, disbeliever, etc.) would desire to ransom himself from the punishment of that Day by his children.

12. And his wife and his brother, 13. And his kindred who sheltered him, 14. And all that are in the earth, so that it might save him.

15. By no means! Verily, it will be the Fire of Hell!

16. Taking away (burning completely) the head skin!

17. Calling: "[O *Kafir* (O disbeliever in Allah, His angels, His Book, His Messengers, Day of Resurrection and in *Al-Qadar* (Divine Preordainments), O *Mushrik* (O polytheist, disbeliever in the Oneness of Allah)] (all) such as turn their backs and turn away their faces (from Faith) (picking and swallowing them up from that great gathering of mankind (on the Day of Resurrection) just as a bird picks up a food-grain from the earth with its beak and swallows it up)." [Tafsir Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 18, Page 289].

18. And collect (wealth) and hide it (from spending it in the Cause of Allah).

19. Verily, man (disbeliever) was created very impatient;

20. Irritable (discontented) when evil touches him;

21. And niggardly when good touches him;

22. Except those devoted to *Salat* (prayers)

23. Those who remain constant in their *Salat* (prayers);

24. And those in whose wealth there is a known right,

25. For the beggar who asks, and for the unlucky who has lost his property and wealth, (and his means of living has been straitened);

26. And those who believe in the Day of Recompense,

27. And those who fear the torment of their Lord,

28. Verily! The torment of their Lord is that before which none can feel secure,

29. And those who guard their chastity (i.e. private parts from illegal sexual acts).

30. Except with their wives and the (women slaves and captives) whom their right hands possess, for (then) they are not to be blamed.

31. But whosoever seeks beyond that, then it is those who are trespassers.

32. And those who keep their trusts and covenants;

33. And those who stand firm in their testimonies;

34. And those who guard their *Salat* (prayers) well,

35. Such shall dwell in the Gardens (i.e. Paradise) honoured.

36. So what is the matter with those who disbelieve that they hasten to listen from you (O Muhammad SAW), in order to belie you and to mock at you, and at Allah's Book (this Quran).

37. (Sitting) in groups on the right and on the left (of you, O Muhammad SAW)?

38. Does every man of them hope to enter the Paradise of delight?

39. No, that is not like that! Verily, We have created them out of that which they know!

٢٧/٤  
الزَّالِمِينَ  
٥٧

40. So I swear by the Lord of all [the three hundred and sixty (360)] points of sunrise and sunset in the east and the west that surely We are Able.

41. To replace them by (others) better than them; and We are not to be outrun.

42. So leave them to plunge in vain talk and play about, until they meet their Day which they are promised.

43. The Day when they will come out of the graves quickly as racing to a goal,

44. With their eyes lowered in fear and humility, ignominy covering them (all over)! That is the Day which they were promised!

**NUH**

[(Prophet) Nuh]  
Makkiyyah

Chapter 71: 28 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Verily, We sent Nuh to his people (Saying): "Warn your people before there comes to them a painful torment."

2. He said: "O my people! Verily, I am a plain warner to you,

3. That you should worship Allah (Alone), be dutiful to Him, and obey me,

4. He (Allah) will forgive you of your sins and respite you to an appointed term. Verily, the term of Allah when it comes, cannot be delayed, if you but knew."

5. He said: "O my Lord! Verily, I have called my people night and day (i.e. secretly and openly to accept the doctrine of Islamic Monotheism),

6. But all my calling added nothing but to (their) flight (from the truth).

7. And verily! Every time I called unto them that You might forgive them, they thrust their fingers into their ears, covered themselves up with their garments, and persisted (in their refusal), and magnified themselves in pride.

8. Then verily, I called to them openly (aloud),

9. Then verily, I proclaimed to them in public, and I have appealed to them in private,

10. I said (to them): 'Ask forgiveness from your Lord, Verily, He is Oft-Forgiving.

**Riyadh as-Salihin 71. Nuh: 3-4**

Abu Sa'id Al-Khudri r.a. reported that Rasulullah (SAW) said, "Exhort your dying men to recite, 'La ilaha illallah' (There is no true god except Allah)." (Hadith Reported by Muslim).

The early hadith provides several benefits:

Suggestion to whisper the above sentence to people who are facing death, not after he has died because the sentence is useful to him in the world. As for the person who died, his deeds have been disconnected. He lived in the life of judgment and it would not be useful his *shahadah* and belief in Allah, if he is not a believer before.

Someone's happiness in the world and in the Hereafter is determined by his faith and words, *La ilaha illallah*. (Abu Usamah Salim bin 'Idul Hilali, *Bahjatun Nazima*, Vol. 2, n.d.: 171-172). ■

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَمَغْرِبِ إِنَّا الْقَادِرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ

than better replace that upon 40 indeed We verily and sunset in (of) the risings by Lord so I swear

وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾ فَذَرَهُمْ مَخْوَضًا وَيَلْعَبُونَ حَتَّىٰ يَلْقَوُا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي

which thereby they meet until and play to plunge or so leave them 41 We are to be outrun We and not

يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ يَوْمَ يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْ أَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ نُصَبٍ يُوَفِّضُونَ

coming a goal to like they are quickly the graves from they will come out a day 42 they are promised

﴿٤٣﴾ خَشَعَةً أَبْصَرَهُمْ تَرَهِفَهُمْ ذَلَّةٌ ذَٰلِكَ لِيَوْمٍ لَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44 they were promised they used to which the day the ignominy covering them their eyes were in fear 43

سُورَةُ نُوحٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ

comes to then that before your people that warn to his people Nuh We sent verily

عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢﴾ أَنْ عَبَّدُ

that you used 2 plain a warner for you verily o my he said 1 painful a torment

لِلَّهِ وَتَقْوَاهُ وَأَطِيعُونَ ﴿٣﴾ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ

and your respite of your sins He will forgive you 3 and obey me and fear Him Allah

إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى إِنْ أَجَلَ لِلَّهِ إِذَا جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

known if you have cannot be delayed it when term of Allah verily an appointed term to

﴿٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا ﴿٥﴾ فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَايَ إِلَّا

except my calling added them so not 5 and day night my people I have verily my he said 4

فِرَارًا ﴿٦﴾ وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتَهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أَصْبَعَهُمْ

their fingers they thrust you might forgive them I called unto them every time and verily I 6 to flight

فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَاسْتَعْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصْرُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا سِتِّكِبَارًا

and magnified themselves in pride and persisted their garments and covered themselves their ears into

﴿٧﴾ ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جِهَارًا ﴿٨﴾ ثُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ

and I have to them I proclaimed verily then 8 openly called them verily then 7

لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا ﴿٩﴾ فَقُلْتُ سَتَغْفِرُوا رَبِّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ﴿١٠﴾

10 the All-Forgiving He is verily He your Lord ask forgiveness so I said 9 in private to them

أَلَزْمِي Not pronounced مَخْرُوجِي Ikhfa' - Mad Lazim • Farq أُوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun - Mad Wajib Muttasil  
أُوِي Mad Thabr' مَخْرُوجِي Idzhar - Qalqalah مَخْرُوجِي Idgham - Mad Jaiz Munfasil

يُرْسِلُ سَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا ﴿١١﴾ وَيُمِدُّكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَيَجْعَلُ  
 and send He will in abundance unto you rain  
 لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا ﴿١٢﴾ مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا ﴿١٣﴾  
 for you gardens and bestow for you rivers for you and bestow what is the matter with you not hope reward Allah and long in suffering  
 وَقَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ أَطْوَارًا ﴿١٤﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَوْا كَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ  
 and indeed We have created you in stage and indeed how not you see Allah has created seven heavens  
 طَبَاقًا ﴿١٥﴾ وَجَعَلَ لِقَمَرٍ فِيهَا نُورًا وَجَعَلَ شَمْسًا سِرَاجًا ﴿١٦﴾  
 layers therein the moon and has made a light therein the sun and made a lamp the sun  
 وَاللَّهُ أَنْبَتَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ﴿١٧﴾ ثُمَّ يَعِيدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ  
 and Allah and brought you forth from the earth growing the earth from has brought you forth and Allah and bring you forth into it He will return you then  
 إِخْرَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾ وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ﴿١٩﴾ لَتَسْلُكُنَّ مِنْهَا  
 and Allah 18 resurrected therein that you may go 19 a wide expanse the earth for you has made and Allah 18 resurrected  
 سَبِيلًا فِجَاغًا ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَتَّبَعُوا مَنْ لَمْ يَزِدْهِ  
 not give him whose and followed have disobeyed me verily they o my Lord Nuh said 20 broad roads  
 مَالَهُ وُوَلَدَهُ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَكْرُؤٌ مَكْرًا كُبَرًا ﴿٢٢﴾ وَقَالُوا  
 and they have said 22 mighty a plot and they have plotted 21 loss but his children his wealth  
 لَا نَذْرَ لَنَا مِنْ هَٰؤُلَاءِ وَلَا نَذْرَ لَكُمْ وَلَا نَذْرَ لَنَا وَلَا سَوْعَاءَ وَلَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ  
 nor you/taq nor yaguth nor suwa and nor shall you leave your gods you shall not leave  
 وَنَسْرًا ﴿٢٣﴾ وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا تَزِدِ ظَٰلِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا ﴿٢٤﴾  
 24 save error but zalimun and grant no increase many they have led astray and indeed 23 nor nasr  
 مِمَّا خَطِيئَتِهِمْ أُغْرِقُوا فَأَدْخَلُو نَارًا فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ  
 besides for them found so one the Fire then were made to enter they were drowned their sins from what  
 اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا ﴿٢٥﴾ وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي لَكُفْرِينَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ  
 the disbelievers of the earth on leave not one my Lord Nuh and said 25 helper Allah  
 دِيَارًا ﴿٢٦﴾ إِنَّكَ إِن تَذَرَهُمْ يُضِلُّوكَ وَلَا يَلِدُونَ إِلَّا فِٰجِرًا  
 wicked but and they will beget none Your servants they will mislead leave them if verily You 26 single  
 كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٧﴾ رَبِّ غَفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي  
 my home enters and him who 27 and may parents forgive me my Lord 27 disbelievers  
 مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَلَا تَزِدِ ظَٰلِمِينَ إِلَّا نَبَارًا ﴿٢٨﴾  
 28 destruction but zalimun and grant no increase and for believing women believing men as a believer

11. He will send rain to you in abundance,  
 12. And give you increase in wealth and children, and bestow on you gardens and bestow on you rivers."  
 13. What is the matter with you, [that you fear not Allah (His punishment), and] you hope not for reward (from Allah or you believe not in His Oneness).  
 14. While He has created you in (different) stages [i.e. first *Nutfah*, then *'Alaqah*, and then *Mudghah*, see (Verses 23: 13, 14) the Quran].  
 15. See you not how Allah has created the seven heavens one above another,  
 16. And has made the moon a light therein, and made the sun a lamp?  
 17. And Allah has brought you forth from the (dust of) earth. [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 29, Page 97].  
 18. Afterwards He will return you into it (the earth), and bring you forth (again on the Day of Resurrection)?  
 19. And Allah has made for you the earth wide spread (an expanse).  
 20. That you may go about therein in broad roads.  
 21. Nuh said: "My Lord! They have disobeyed me, and followed one whose wealth and children give him no increase but only loss.  
 22. And they have plotted a mighty plot."  
 23. And they have said: "You shall not leave your gods, nor shall you leave *Wadd*, nor *Suwa*, nor *Yaghuth*, nor *Ya'uq*, nor *Nasr* (names of the idols);"  
 24. And indeed they have led many astray. And (O Allah), Grant no increase to the *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrong-doers, and disbelievers, etc.) save error.  
 25. Because of their sins they were drowned, then were made to enter the Fire, and they found none to help them instead of Allah.  
 26. And Nuh said: "My Lord! Leave not one of the disbelievers on the earth!  
 27. If You leave them, they will mislead Your slaves, and they will beget none but wicked disbelievers.  
 28. My Lord! Forgive me, and my parents, and him who enters my home as a believer, and all the believing men and women. And to the *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrong-doers, and disbelievers, etc.) grant You no increase but destruction!"

AL-JINN

(The Jinn)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 72: 28 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "It has been revealed to me that a group (from three to ten in number) of jinns listened (to this Quran)." They said: "Verily! We have heard a wonderful Recital (this Quran)!"

2. It guides to the Right Path, and we have believed therein, and we shall never join (in worship) anything with our Lord (Allah).

3. And exalted be the Majesty of our Lord, He has taken neither a wife, nor a son (or offspring or children).

4. And that the foolish among us (i.e. Iblis or the polytheists amongst the jinns) used to utter against Allah that which was wrong and not right.

5. And verily, we thought that men and jinns would not utter a lie against Allah.

6. And verily, there were men among mankind who took shelter with the masculine among the jinns, but they (jinns) increased them (mankind) in sin and disbelief.

7. And they thought as you thought, that Allah will not send any Messenger (to mankind or jinns).

8. And we have sought to reach the heaven; but found it filled with stern guards and flaming fires.

9. And verily, we used to sit there in stations, to (steal) a hearing, but any who listens now will find a flaming fire watching him in ambush.

10. And we know not whether evil is intended for those on earth, or whether their Lord intends for them a Right Path.

11. There are among us some that are righteous, and some the contrary; we are groups each having a different way (religious sect, etc.).

12. And we think that we cannot escape (from the punishment of) Allah in the earth, nor can we escape (from the punishment) by flight.

13. And indeed when we heard the Guidance (this Quran), we believed therein (Islamic Monotheism), and whosoever believes in his Lord shall have no fear, either of a decrease in the reward of his good-deeds or an increase in punishment for his sins.

Asbab Al-Nuzul 72. Al-Jinn: 1-2

Abu Hurairah r.a. narrated that Rasulullah (SAW) said, "Not to wish to be the like except of two men. A man whom Allah has given the (knowledge of the) Qur'an and he recites it during the hours of night and day and the one who wishes says: 'If I were given the same as this (man) has been given, I would do what he does, and a man whom Allah has given wealth and he spends it in the just and right way, in which case the one who wishes says, 'If I were given the same as he has been given, I would do what he does.'" (Hadith Reported by Al-Bukhari, Sahih Bukhari, Part 3, Hadith No. 5026, 1400 H: 346).

سُورَةُ الْجِنِّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

قُلْ أَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ نَفْرَمِنْ لَجْنٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْءَانًا عَجَبًا ۝١ يَهْدِي إِلَىٰ رُشْدٍ فَآمَنَّا بِهِ وَلَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ۝٢

1 one with my Lord we shall join and never wherein so we believe right path to it guides I wonderful

وَأَنَّهُ تَعَالَىٰ جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا تَخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا ۝٣ وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَالًا لِلَّهِ شَطَطًا ۝٤ وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَنْ نَقُولَ لِإِنْسٍ

he used to and that he 3 a son nor a wife He has not taken our Lord Majesty exalted is and that He

وَلَجْنٌ عَالًا لِلَّهِ كَذِبًا ۝٥ وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْإِنْسِ يَعُوذُونَ بِرِجَالِ

with males took shelter mankind of men it was and verily it 5 a lie Allah against and jinn

مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَرَادُوهُمْ رَهَقًا ۝٦ وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَن لَنْ يَبْعَثَ

will send mes. enjer not that you thought like thought and verily they 6 (in) burden increased them (men) jinn from

لِلَّهِ أَحَدًا ۝٧ وَأَنَّا لَمَسْنَا سَمَاوَاتٍ فَوَجَدْنَاهَا مِثْلَ مِثْلَتِ حَرَسَاتٍ

guards filled so found it the heaven indeed we have sought to reach and verily we 7 anyone Allah

شَدِيدًا وَأَوْشُهَابًا ۝٨ وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقْعِدًا لِّسَمْعٍ فَمَنْ

so who to hear stations therein sit we used and verily to we 8 and flaming fires stern

يَسْمَعُ لَأَن يَجِدَ لَهُ شُهَابًا رَّصَدًا ۝٩ وَأَنَّا لَا نَدْرِي أَشْرَ أَرِيدُ

attended evil know not and verily we 9 watching him in ambush flaming fires for him will find now listens

بِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا ۝١٠ وَأَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا لِهْدَىٰ

the guidance (the Qur'an) we heard when and verily we 12 by flight can escape I him nor the earth in Allah

عَامِنًا بِهِ ۝١٣ فَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِرَبِّهِ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَلَا رَهَقًا ۝١٣

13 an increase in punishment nor a decrease in reward fear so do not in his Lord believe so whosoever in it we believed

أَلْوِي Not pronounced Mad Lazim • Farq اوى Mad 'Aradh Lissukan Mad Wajub Muttasil اوى Mad Thabi' اوى Mad Idzhar اوى Mad Idgham اوى Mad Jaiz Munfasil

وَأَنَّا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَ الْقَاسِطُونَ فَمَنْ أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَئِكَ  
 then such embraces Islam whosoever disbelievers and among us Muslims among so verily us we

تَحَرَّوْا رِشْدًا ۚ وَأَمَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ۚ  
 15 firewood for Jahanam so they are the disbelievers and as for 14 right path have sought

وَأَلَوْ سَتَقَمُّوْا عَلَى طَرِيقَةٍ لَّأَسْقَيْنَهُمْ مَّاءً غَدَقًا ۚ لَنَفْنِنَهُمْ  
 if We were to let them 16 abundance rain We would surely have bestowed on them the way on they remained and if

فِيهِ وَمَنْ يُعْرِضْ عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ۚ وَأَنَّ  
 and that 17 severe torment He will cause him to enter his Lord Reminder from turns away and whosoever thereby

الْمَسْجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا ۚ وَأَنَّهُ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدٌ لِلَّهِ  
 servant of Allah when stood up and when it 18 anyone, one Allah with invoke so not for Allah the mosques

يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوْا وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ۚ لَنَجْعَلَ لِكُلِّ فِرْقٍ  
 associate and is partner not my Lord I invoke say 19 sticking one upon him just made in prayer invoking Him

بِهِ أَحَدًا ۚ قُلْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رِشْدًا ۚ قُلْ إِنِّي  
 verily I 21 nor bring to the right path harm for you nor verb I say 20 with Him

لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَلْتًا ۚ إِلَّا بَلَاغًا  
 convey but 22 can I found refuge besides Him punish and not one Allah from can protect me not

مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يَعِصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَإِن لَّهُ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ  
 should he for him so and His Messenger Allah disobeys and whosoever and His messages Allah from

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۚ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ  
 then they will know they promise what they see who until 23 forever therein will abide

مَنْ أَوْعَدَ مِنْ أَضْعَفِ نَاصِرٍ وَأَوْقَلُّ عَدَدًا ۚ قُلْ إِن أَدْرِي أَقْرَبُ  
 who weaker who not I know see 24 number and less helper weak who

مَّا تُوعَدُونَ أَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ رَبِّي أَمَدًا ۚ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا  
 so not the unseen the All-knowing 25 a distant term my Lord for it make or you have promised

يُظْهِرُ عَلَىٰ غَيْبِهِ أَحَدًا ۚ إِلَّا مَنِ رَضَىٰ مِن رَّسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ  
 so verily he Messenger of whom He has chosen but 26 one His unseen on He reveals

يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا ۚ لِيَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا  
 they have conveyed indeed that to He knows 27 watching guards behind him and from before him from make a band

رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَحَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَأَحْصَىٰ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ۚ  
 28 count a thing every and He keeps is with them by what and surrounds their Lord the Messages

14. And of us some are Muslims (who have submitted to Allah, after listening to this Quran), and of us some are *Al-Qasitun* (disbelievers those who have deviated from the Right Path). And whosoever has embraced Islam (i.e. has become a Muslim by submitting to Allah), then such have sought the Right Path.

15. And as for the *Qasitun* (disbelievers who deviated from the Right Path), they shall be firewood for Hell,"

16. If they (non-Muslims) had believed in Allah, and went on the Right Way (i.e. Islam) We should surely have bestowed on them water (rain) in abundance.

17. That We might try them thereby. And whosoever turns away from the Reminder of his Lord (i.e. this Quran, and practice not its laws and orders), He will cause him to enter in a severe torment (i.e. Hell).

18. And the mosques are for Allah (Alone), so invoke not anyone along with Allah.

19. (It has been revealed to me that) When the slave of Allah (Muhammad SAW) stood up invoking (his Lord Allah) in prayer to Him they (the jinns) just made round him a dense crowd as if sticking one over the other (in order to listen to the Prophets recitation).

20. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I invoke only my Lord (Allah Alone), and I associate none as partners along with Him."

21. Say: "It is not in my power to cause you harm, or to bring you to the Right Path."

22. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "None can protect me from Allah's punishment (if I were to disobey Him), nor should I find refuge except in Him.

23. (Mine is) but conveyance (of the truth) from Allah and His Messages (of Islamic Monotheism), and whosoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then verily, for him is the Fire of Hell, he shall dwell therein forever."

24. Till, when they see that which they are promised, then they will know who it is that is weaker concerning helpers and less important concerning numbers.

25. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I know not whether (the punishment) which you are promised is near or whether my Lord will appoint for it a distant term."

26. "(He Alone) the All-Knower of the *Ghaib* (unseen), and He reveals to none His *Ghaib* (unseen)."

27. Except to a Messenger (from mankind) whom He has chosen (He informs him of unseen as much as He likes), and then He makes a band of watching guards (angels) to march before him and behind him.

AL-MUZZAMMIL

(The One Wrapped in Garments)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 73: 20 verses

29

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. O you wrapped in garments (i.e. Prophet Muhammad SAW)!
2. Stand (to pray) all night, except a little.
3. Half of it, or a little less than that,
4. Or a little more; and recite the Quran (aloud) in a slow, (pleasant tone and) style.
5. Verily, We shall send down to you a weighty Word (i.e. obligations, legal laws, etc.).
6. Verily, the rising by night (for Tahajjud prayer) is very hard and most potent and good for governing (the soul), and most suitable for (understanding) the Word (of Allah).
7. Verily, there is for you by day prolonged occupation with ordinary duties,
8. And remember the Name of your Lord and devote yourself to Him with a complete devotion.
9. (He Alone is) the Lord of the east and the west, *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He). So take Him Alone as *Wakil* (Disposer of your affairs).
10. And be patient (O Muhammad SAW) with what they say, and keep away from them in a good way.
11. And leave Me Alone to deal with the believers (those who deny My Verses, etc.), and those who are in possession of good things of life. And give them respite for a little while.
12. Verily, with Us are fetters (to bind them), and a raging Fire.
13. And a food that chokes, and a painful torment.
14. On the Day when the earth and the mountains will be in violent shake, and the mountains will be a heap of sand poured out and flowing down.
15. Verily, We have sent to you (O men) a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) to be a witness over you, as We did send a Messenger (Musa) to Firaun.
16. But Firaun disobeyed the Messenger (Musa), so We seized him with a severe punishment.
17. Then how can you avoid the punishment, if you disbelieve, on a Day that will make the children grey-headed (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)?
18. Whereon the heaven will be cleft asunder? His Promise is certainly to be accomplished.
19. Verily, this is an admonition, therefore whosoever will, let him take a Path to His Lord!

سُورَةُ الْمُزَّمِّلِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُرْمِلُ ١ قُمْ لَيْلًا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ٢ نِصْفَهُ ٣ أَوْ نَقْصَ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا ٤ أَوْزِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَقِلْ لِقْرَاءِ أَنْ تَرْتِيلاً ٥ إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ لَيْلٍ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْأً وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ٦ إِنَّ لَكَ فِي نَهَارٍ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا ٧ وَذَكَرْ سَمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيلًا ٨ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ٩ وَصَبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَأَهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا ١٠ وَذَرْنِي وَمُكْذِبِينَ ١١ أَمْ نَعَمَةٌ وَمَهْلَةٌ قَلِيلًا ١٢ إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا أَنْكَالًا وَجَحِيمًا ١٣ وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصْبَةٍ وَعَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ١٤ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَاهِدًا عَلَىٰكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا ١٥ فَعَصَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ رَسُولَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ أَخْذًا وَبِيلًا ١٦ فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَجْعَلُ لَوْلَدَانِ سَيْبًا ١٧ سَمَاءً مِّنْفَطْرٍ بِهِ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا ١٨ إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكَرَةٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ تَخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ١٩

أَلُوِي Not pronounced    مَحْمُودٌ Ikhrif'    — Mad Lazim • Farq    اَرِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun    — Mad Wajib Muttasil  
 اَوِي Mad Thabi'    مَحْمُودٌ Idzhar    — Qalqalah    مَحْمُودٌ Idgham    — Mad Jaiz Munfasil

٧٤  
المؤثر  
٥٨

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ثُلُثِي لَيْلٍ وَنِصْفَهُ، وَثُلُثَهُ، وَطَائِفَةٌ  
and also a party or a third or a half of it two-thirds of the night than little less stand that you He knows your Lord verily

مَنْ لَدَيْنَ مَعَكَ وَاللَّهُ يَقْدِرُ لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا عَلِمَ أَنَّ لَنْ تُحْصَوْهُ فَنَابَ  
so He has turned be able to pray not that He knows and the day the night measures and Allah with you those who of

عَلَيْكُمْ وَقُرْءُ مَا تيسَّرَ مِنْ لِقْرَاءِ إِنْ عَلِمَ أَنَّ سَيَكُونُ مِنْكُمْ مَرْضَىٰ  
sick some among you will be that He knows the Quran of as much as you can what so recite to you

وَأَخْرُونَ يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَلْتَمِسُونَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَآخَرُونَ  
yet others Allah's Bounty of seeking the land through travelling others

يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقُرْءُ مَا تيسَّرَ مِنْهُ وَأَقِيمُوا صَلَاةً وَأْتُوا  
and give salat (prayer) and perform of it is easy what so recite the Way of Allah in fighting

زَكَاةً وَأَقْرِضُوا لِلَّهِ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ  
you will find it good of for yourselves you send and what-ever goodly a loan Allah and lend to zakat

عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ وَأَعْظَمُ أَجْرًا وَسْتَغْفِرُ لِلَّهِ إِنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا  
20 the Most Merciful the All-Forgiving Allah verily Allah and seek forgiveness (in) and greater (is) better He with Allah

سُورَةُ الْمُؤْتِرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ ۝ ١ قُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ ۝ ٢ وَرَبِّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ۝ ٣ وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ ۝ ٤  
4 purify and your garments 3 magnify and your Lord 2 and warn arise 1 enveloped in garments o you

وَرُحْرُوقًا فَهُجِّرْ ۝ ٥ وَلَا تَمَنَّكَ تَسْتَكْبِرُ ۝ ٦ وَلِرَبِّكَ فَصَبِّرْ ۝ ٧  
7 be patient and to your Lord 6 in order to have more give a thing and not 5 so keep away and the idols

فَإِذَا نَقَرَتْ نَاقُورٌ ۝ ٨ فَذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ ۝ ٩ عَالٍ لِكُفْرِينَ  
the disbelievers upon 9 a hard day that day truly 8 the trumpet is then sounded when

غَيْرِ لَيْسٍ ۝ ١٠ ذَرْنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا ۝ ١١ وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَالًا  
wealth, resources for him and granted 11 lonely I created you and whom leave Me Alone 10 other than

مَمْدُودًا ۝ ١٢ وَبَنِينَ شُهُودًا ۝ ١٣ وَمَهَّدْتُ لَهُ تَمْهِيدًا ۝ ١٤ ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ  
he desires then 14 comfortable for him and made life smooth 13 to be by his side and children 12 in abundance

أَنْ أَزِيدَ ۝ ١٥ كَلَّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِآيَاتِنَا عَنِيدًا ۝ ١٦ سَأُرْهِقُهُ صَعُودًا ۝ ١٧  
17 to face a sever torment I shall oblige him 16 bee opposing to Our ayat he has verily he nay 15 I should give more that

20. Verily, your Lord knows that you do stand (to pray at night) a little less than two-thirds of the night, or half the night, or a third of the night, and so do a party of those with you, And Allah measures the night and the day. He knows that you are unable to pray the whole night, so He has turned to you (in mercy). So, recite you of the Quran as much as may be easy for you. He knows that there will be some among you sick, others travelling through the land, seeking of Allah's Bounty; yet others fighting in Allah's Cause. So recite as much of the Quran as may be easy (for you), and perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*) and give *Zakat*, and lend to Allah a goodly loan, and whatever good you send before you for yourselves, (i.e. *Nawafil* non-obligatory acts of worship: prayers, charity, fasting, Hajj and Umrah, etc.), you will certainly find it with Allah, better and greater in reward. And seek Forgiveness of Allah. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

AL-MUDDATHTHIR  
(The One Enveloped)  
Makkiyyah  
Chapter 74: 56 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. O you (Muhammad SAW) enveloped (in garments)!
2. Arise and warn!
3. And your Lord (Allah) magnify!
4. And your garments purify!
5. And keep away from *Ar-Rujz* (the idols)!
6. And give not a thing in order to have more (or consider not your deeds of Allah's obedience as a favour to Allah).
7. And be patient for the sake of your Lord (i.e. perform your duty to Allah)!
8. Then, when the Trumpet is sounded (i.e. its second blowing);
9. Truly, that Day will be a Hard Day.
10. Far from easy for the disbelievers.
11. Leave Me Alone (to deal) with whom I created Alone (without any means, i.e. Al-Walid bin Al-Mughirah Al-Makhzumi)!
12. And then granted him resources in abundance.
13. And children to be by his side!
14. And made life smooth and comfortable for him!
15. After all that he desires that I should give more;
16. Nay! Verily, he has been stubborn and opposing Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).
17. I shall oblige him to (climb a slippery mountain in the Hell-fire called *As-Sa'ud*, or to) face a severe torment!

18. Verily, he thought and plotted;  
 19. So let him be cursed! How he plotted!  
 20. And once more let him be cursed, how he plotted!  
 21. Then he thought;  
 22. Then he frowned and he looked in a bad tempered way;  
 23. Then he turned back and was proud;  
 24. Then he said: "This is nothing but magic from that of old,  
 25. This is nothing but the word of a human being!"  
 26. I will cast him into Hell-fire.  
 27. And what will make you know exactly what Hell-fire is?  
 28. It spares not (any sinner), nor does it leave (anything unburnt)!  
 29. Burning the skins!  
 30. Over it are nineteen (angels as guardians and keepers of Hell).  
 31. And We have set none but angels as guardians of the Fire, and We have fixed their number (19) only as a trial for the disbelievers, in order that the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) may arrive at a certainty [that this Quran is the truth as it agrees with their Books i.e. their number (19) is written in the Taurat and the Injil] and the believers may increase in Faith (as this Quran is the truth) and that no doubts may be left for the people of the Scripture and the believers, and that those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) and the disbelievers may say: "What Allah intends by this (curious) example?" Thus Allah leads astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. And none can know the hosts of your Lord but He. And this (Hell) is nothing else than a (warning) reminder to mankind.  
 32. Nay, and by the moon,  
 33. And by the night when it withdraws,  
 34. And by the dawn when it brightens,  
 35. Verily, it (Hell), or their denial of the Prophet Muhammad SAW, or the Day of Resurrection) is but one of the greatest calamities.  
 36. A warning to mankind,  
 37. To any of you that chooses to go forward (by working righteous deeds), or to remain behind (by committing sins),  
 38. Every person is a pledge for what he has earned,  
 39. Except those on the Right (i.e. the pious true believers of Islamic Monotheism);  
 40. In Gardens (Paradise) they will ask one another,  
 41. About Al-Mujrimun (polytheists, criminals, disbelievers, etc.), (And they will say to them):  
 42. "What has caused you to enter Hell?"  
 43. They will say: "We were not of those who used to offer their *Salat* (prayers),  
 44. Nor we used to feed Al-Miskin (the poor),  
 45. And we used to talk falsehood (all that which Allah hated) with vain talkers.  
 46. And we used to belie the Day of Recompense  
 47. Until there came to us (the death) that is certain."

إِنَّهُ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ ۖ (١٨) فَقِيلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ۖ (١٩) ثُمَّ قِيلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ۖ (٢٠) ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ۖ

he then 20 he plotted how let him then 19 he plotted how so let him cursed 18 and he he verily he

ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ ۖ (٢٢) ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ۖ (٢٣) فَقَالَ إِن هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ

magic but this nothing then he 23 and was proud he turned then 22 and scowled he frowned then 21

يُؤْتِرُ ۖ (٢٤) إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا قَوْلٌ لِّبَشَرٍ ۖ (٢٥) سَأَصْلِيهِ سَقَرٌ ۖ (٢٦) وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ

will make and 26 to Hell I will cast him 25 human a word but this nothing 24 from that of old

مَا سَقَرُ ۖ (٢٧) لَا يُبْقِي وَلَا يَذُرُ ۖ (٢٨) لَوَاحِئًا لِلْبَشْرِ ۖ (٢٩) عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ

nineteen over it 29 the skins burning and blackening 28 not does it leave it spares not 27 what Hell there is

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحَابَ نَارٍ إِلَّا مَلَائِكَةً وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّةَ لَهُمْ إِلَّا فَتَنَةً

(as) a trial but their number We made and what angels but keepers of the Fire We made and not 30

لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ الَّذِينَ أُودِعُوا لِكِتَابِهِمْ وَزِدَادَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِيْمَانًا

their faith believe those who and may increase the people of the Scripture those who in order that may arrive disbelieve for those who

وَلَا يَرْتَابَ لِلَّذِينَ أُودِعُوا لِكِتَابِهِمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَلِيَقُولَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ

disease their hearts in those who and to say and the believers the people of the Scripture those who may be and not

وَلِكُفِّرُوا مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي

and guides He wills whom Allah leads astray thus example by this Allah intends what and the disbeliever

مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْبَشْرِ ۖ (٣١) كَلَّا

nay 31 for men reminder but it and He but your the hosts knows and not He whom ever

وَلَقَمَرٍ ۖ (٣٢) وَلَيْلٍ إِذَا أَدْبَرَ ۖ (٣٣) وَصُبْحٍ إِذَا أَصْفَرُ ۖ (٣٤) إِنَّهَا لِأَحَدٍ

but one verily it (is) 34 it brightens when by the dawn 33 it withdraws when by the night 32 by the moon

لِكَبِيرٍ ۖ (٣٥) نَذِيرٍ لِلْبَشْرِ ۖ (٣٦) لِمَن شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَن يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ يَتَأَخَّرَ ۖ (٣٧) كُلُّ

every 37 or to remain chooses to go behind forward that you will whom 36 to a mankind warning 35 greatest

نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينًا ۖ (٣٨) إِلَّا أَصْحَابَ الْيَمِينِ ۖ (٣٩) فِي جَنَّاتٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

they will ask one another the Gardens in 39 companions the right but 38 a pledge he has earned by what person

عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۖ (٤٠) مَا سَأَلَكَ فِي سَقَرٍ ۖ (٤١) قَالُوا لِمَ نَكُ مِنَ

part of we were not they will say 42 Hell in has caused you what 41 al-mujrimun about 40

لَمُصَلِّينَ ۖ (٤٢) وَلِمَ نَكُ نَطْعِمُ الْمَسْكِينِ ۖ (٤٣) وَكُنَّا نَخُوضُ مَعَ

with talk falsehood and we used to 44 the poor feed we were and not 43 those who offer salat (prayer)

الْحَاطِئِينَ ۖ (٤٤) وَكُنَّا نَكْذِبُ بِيَوْمِ دِينٍ ۖ (٤٥) حَتَّىٰ آتَانَا لَيَقِينُ ۖ (٤٦)

47 that is certain come to us until 46 with the Day of Recompense we belie and we used to 45 vain talkers

فَمَا نَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشَّافِعِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾ فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنْ تَذَكُّرٍ مَّعْرُضِينَ

they turn away admonition from for them so not 48 the intercessors intercession given them so no

كَأَنَّهُمْ حُمُرٌ مُسْتَنْفِرَةٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ فَفَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ ﴿٥١﴾ بَلْ يَرِيدُ

he desires nay 51 beast of prey from fleeing 50 frightened (wild) donkeys as if they were 49

كُلُّ مَرِيٍّ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُؤْتَىٰ صُحُفًا مَنَشُورَةً ﴿٥٢﴾ كَلَّا بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ

they fear not say but 52 spread pages that he should be given of them person everyone

الْآخِرَةَ ﴿٥٣﴾ كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذَكُّرٌ ﴿٥٤﴾ فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرْهُ ﴿٥٥﴾

55 receive admonition it he wills so whosoever 54 (is) an admonition verily it nay 53 the Hereafter

وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ هُوَ أَهْلُ نَقْوَىٰ وَأَهْلُ لُغْفُورٍ ﴿٥٦﴾

56 and deserves the One who forgives He All wills that but and not

سُورَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

لَا أَقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ لَقِيْمَةٍ ﴿١﴾ وَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِنَفْسٍ لَّوَامَةٍ ﴿٢﴾ أَيَحْسَبُ

does think 2 by self-reproaching person and I swear 1 by the Day of Resurrection I swear

لَا يَنْسُنُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يَجْمَعَ عِظَامَهُ ﴿٣﴾ بَلَىٰ قَدْرَيْنَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَسْوَىٰ بَنَانَهُ ﴿٤﴾ بَلْ

nay 4 he is able to put together his bones perfect order that upon We are able to put together nay 3 his bones We shall that assemble not man

يُرِيدُ لِيَنْسُنُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ ﴿٥﴾ يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمِ لَقِيْمَةٍ ﴿٦﴾ فَإِذَا بَرِقَ لُبْصُرٌ

he desires to continue committing man he asks 5 sins to continue committing man he desires the shall be so sight dazed when 6 the Day of Resurrection when will be he asks 5 sins to continue committing man he desires

وَحَسْفَ لَقَمَرٌ ﴿٧﴾ وَجُمِعَ شَمْسٌ وَلَقَمَرٌ ﴿٨﴾ يَقُولُ لِيَنْسُنُ يَوْمِيذٍ ﴿٩﴾

that day man will say 9 and the moon the sun And are joined 8 the moon and will be eclipsed 7

أَيْنَ لَمَفْرٌ ﴿١٠﴾ كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ﴿١١﴾ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَمُسْقَرٌ ﴿١٢﴾ يَنْبُو لِيَنْسُنُ

man will be inform 12 will be the place of rest that day your Lord unto 11 there is refuge no nay 10 to flee where

يَوْمِيذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ ﴿١٣﴾ بَلِ لِيَنْسُنُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾ وَلَوْ أَلْقَىٰ

he may even put forth though 14 will be a witness upon himself nay 13 and what he left he sent by that day

مَعَاذِيرَهُ ﴿١٥﴾ لَا تَحْرُكَ بِهِ لِسَانُكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ ﴿١٦﴾ إِنْ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعُهُ

gather it upon Us verily 16 therewith to make haste your tongue there- moves with concerning not 15 DISCUSES

وَقَرَأْنَاهُ ﴿١٧﴾ فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ فَتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ ﴿١٨﴾ ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ ﴿١٩﴾

19 to make it clear on us verily then 18 the recital then follows it We have recited it and when 17 and the ability to recite it

48. So no intercession of intercessors will be of any use to them.  
 49. Then what is wrong with them (i.e. the disbelievers) that they turn away from (receiving) admonition?  
 50. As if they were frightened (wild) donkeys.  
 51. Fleeing from a hunter, or a lion, or a beast of prey.  
 52. Nay, everyone of them desires that he should be given pages spread out (coming from Allah with a writing that Islam is the right religion, and Muhammad SAW has come with the truth from Allah the Lord of the heavens and earth, etc.).  
 53. Nay! But they fear not the Hereafter (from Allah's punishment).  
 54. Nay, verily, this (Quran) is an admonition,  
 55. So whosoever will (let him read it), and receive admonition (from it)!  
 56. And they will not receive admonition unless Allah wills; He (Allah) is the One, deserving that mankind should be afraid of, and should be dutiful to Him, and should not take any *Ilah* (God) along with Him, and He is the One Who forgives (sins).

AL-QIYAMAH

(The Resurrection)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 75: 40 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. I swear by the Day of Resurrection;
2. And I swear by the self-reproaching person (a believer).
3. Does man (a disbeliever) think that We shall not assemble his bones?
4. Yes, We are Able to put together in perfect order the tips of his fingers.
5. Nay! (Man denies Resurrection and Reckoning. So) he desires to continue committing sins.
6. He asks: "When will be this Day of Resurrection?"
7. So, when the sight shall be dazed,
8. And the moon will be eclipsed,
9. And the sun and moon will be joined together (by going one into the other or folded up or deprived of their light, etc.)
10. On that Day man will say: "Where (is the refuge) to flee?"
11. No! There is no refuge!
12. Unto your Lord (Alone) will be the place of rest that Day.
13. On that Day man will be informed of what he sent forward (of his evil or good-deeds), and what he left behind (of his good or evil traditions).
14. Nay! Man will be a witness against himself [as his body parts (skin, hands, legs, etc.) will speak about his deeds].
15. Though he may put forth his excuses (to cover his evil-deeds).
16. Move not your tongue concerning (the Quran, O Muhammad SAW) to make haste therewith.
17. It is for Us to collect it and to give you (O Muhammad SAW) the ability to recite it (the Quran),
18. And when We have recited it to you (O Muhammad SAW through Jibril), then follow you its (the Quran's) recital.
19. Then it is for Us (Allah) to make it clear to you,

٧٤  
سورة  
٥٨

20. Not [as you think, that you (mankind) will not be resurrected and recompensed for your deeds], but (you men) love the present life of this world,  
 21. And leave (neglect) the Hereafter.  
 22. Some faces that Day shall be *Nadira* (shining and radiant).  
 23. Looking at their Lord (Allah);  
 24. And some faces, that Day, will be *Basirah* (dark, gloomy, frowning, and sad),  
 25. Thinking that some calamity was about to fall on them;  
 26. Nay, when (the soul) reaches to the collar bone (i.e. up to the throat in its exit),  
 27. And it will be said: "Who can cure him and save him from death?"  
 28. And he (the dying person) will conclude that it was (the time) of departing (death),  
 29. And leg will be joined with another leg (shrouded),  
 30. The drive will be, on that Day, to your Lord (Allah)!  
 31. So he (the disbeliever) neither believed (in this Quran, in the Message of Muhammad SAW) nor prayed!  
 32. But on the contrary, he belied (this Quran and the Message of Muhammad SAW) and turned away!  
 33. Then he walked in full pride to his family admiring himself!  
 34. Woe to you [O man (disbeliever)]! And then (again) woe to you!  
 35. Again, woe to you [O man (disbeliever)]! And then (again) woe to you!  
 36. Does man think that he will be left *Suda* [neglected without being punished or rewarded for the obligatory duties enjoined by his Lord (Allah) on him]?  
 37. Was he not a *Nutfah* (mixed male and female discharge of semen) poured forth?  
 38. Then he became an '*Alaqah* (a clot); then (Allah) shaped and fashioned (him) in due proportion.  
 39. And made him in two sexes, male and female.  
 40. Is not He (Allah Who does that), Able to give life to the dead? (Yes! He is Able to do all things).

سَكَنَةً

كَلَّا لَبَّ لِمُحِبُّونَ لِعَاجِلَةٍ (٢٠) وَتَذَرُونَ لِآخِرَةٍ (٢١) وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاصِرَةٌ (٢٢)  
 22 shining and radiant that day faces 21 the Hereafter and neglect 20 the present life of the world you love nay but  
 إِلَىٰ رَبِّهَا نَاطِرَةٌ (٢٣) وَوُجُوهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِآسِرَةٍ (٢٤) تَظُنُّ أَنْ يُفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاقِرَةٌ (٢٥)  
 25 calamity on them to fall thinking 24 (will be) distorted that day and faces 23 looking at his Lord toward  
 كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ تَرَائِقِي (٢٦) وَقِيلَ مَنْ رَاقٍ (٢٧) وَظَنَّ أَنَّهُ لَفْرَاقٌ (٢٨) وَلَنْ تُفَعَّلَ  
 and will be joined 28 a parting that it was and think 27 cure who and it will be said 26 the collar bones reaches to nay  
 سَاقٍ بِسَاقٍ (٢٩) إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِمَسَاقٍ (٣٠) فَلَا صَدَقَ وَلَا أَصْلَىٰ  
 prayed nor believed so not 30 the drive will be that day your Lord to 29 to another leg one leg  
 وَلَكِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ (٣٢) ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ يَتَمَطَّىٰ (٣٣) أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ  
 to you woe 33 admiring himself his family to he walked in conceit then 32 and he turned away he belied but 31  
 فَأَوْلَىٰ (٣٤) ثُمَّ أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوْلَىٰ (٣٥) أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سُدًى (٣٦)  
 36 neglected that he will be left man does think 35 woe to you and woe to you again 34 so woe to you  
 أَلَمْ يَكُ نُطْفَةً مِّن مَّنِي يَمْنَىٰ (٣٧) ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ (٣٨) فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ  
 of him and made 38 in proportion then He created a clot he became then 37 emitted semen of a nutfah he be was not  
 زَوْجَيْنِ ذَكَرُوا لِأُنثَىٰ (٣٩) أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِقَدْرِ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ (٤٠)  
 40 to the dead to give life He able that is not he 39 and female male two sexes, pairs

سُورَةُ الْإِنْسَانِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

AL-INSAN  
(Man)  
Madaniyyah  
Chapter 76: 31 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.  
 1. Has there not been over man a period of time, when he was nothing to be mentioned?  
 2. Verily, We have created man from *Nutfah* drops of mixed semen (discharge of man and woman), in order to try him, so We made him hearer, seer.  
 3. Verily, We showed him the way, whether he be grateful or ungrateful.  
 4. Verily, We have prepared for the disbelievers iron chains, iron collars, and a blazing Fire.  
 5. Verily, the *Abra* (pious, who fear Allah and avoid evil), shall drink a cup (of wine) mixed with water from a spring in Paradise called *Kafur*.

هَلْ أَتَىٰ عَلَىٰ الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّن دَهْرٍ لَّمْ يَكُن شَيْئًا مَّذْكُورًا (١)  
 1 worth mentioning a thing he is not time of period man over there has  
 إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا (٢)  
 hearing so We made him in order to try them mixed semen (drops) from man We have created We  
 إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ سَبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرٍ أَوْ إِمَّا كَفُورًا (٣)  
 3 he be ungrateful and whether he be grateful whether (to) the way showed him verily We 2 and seeing  
 إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلَاسِلَ وَأَغْلَالًا وَسَعِيرًا (٤) إِنَّ  
 only 4 and blazing Fire and collar iron iron chains for disbelievers have prepared verily We  
 لِأَبْرَارٍ يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا (٥)  
 5 kafur mixed with it it is a cup of shall drink the abra

أَلْوَىٰ Not pronounced / مَحْمُودٌ Ikhtaf / Mad Lazim = Farq / أَوْىٰ Mad 'Aridh Lissukun / Mad Wajib Muttasil / أَوْىٰ Mad Thabi' / مَحْمُودٌ Idzhar / Qalqalah / مَحْمُودٌ Idgham / Mad Jaiz Munfasil

عَيْنَا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ٦ يُوفُونَ بِمَنْدَرٍ وَمِنْهَا فُونَ

and they fear with vows they fulfill 6 to gush forth abundantly causing it servants of Allah where-from will drink a spring

يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ مُسْتَطِيرًا ٧ وَيُطْعَمُونَ طَعَامًا عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا

the poor their love in spite of food and they feed 7 will be wide spreading evil it is a day

وَيَتِيمًا وَأَسِيرًا ٨ إِنَّمَا نُنْطِئُكُمْ لُجُوهَ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكْرًا

thanks nor reward from you Allah's Countenance we feed you verily only 8 and the captive and the orphan

إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَمْطَرِيرًا ٩ فَوْقَهُمْ اللَّهُ شَرُّ ذَلِكَ

that evil Allah so saved them 10 that will make the faces look horrible hard and distressful a Day our Lord from we fear verily we 9

لِيَوْمٍ وَّلَقَّ لَهُمْ نَصْرَةٌ وَسُرُورًا ١١ وَجَزَاءُ لَهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةٌ وَحَرِيرًا

and silken garments the Garden be patient because of and their recompense 11 and joy a light of beauty and indeed gave them the Day

مُتَّكِنِينَ فِيهَا عَالًا ١٢ لَأَرَأَيْكَ لَا يَرُونَ فِيهَا شَمْسًا وَلَا زَمْهَرِيرًا ١٣

13 excessive bitter of it nor excessive bitter of it in it they will not see thrones on therein reclining 12

وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلَالُهَا وَذُلَّتْ قُطُوفُهَا نَدِيلًا ١٤ وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِدَانِيَةٍ

round vessels amongs them and will be passed 14 within their reach fruit thereof and the bunches is close upon them thereof and the shade

مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرًا ١٥ قَوَارِيرٍ مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا ١٦

16 they will determine the measure thereof of silver crystal-clear 15 crystal they are and cups of silver

وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَتْ مِنْ أَجْهَازٍ نَّجِيلًا ١٧ عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّى سَلْسَبِيلًا

salsabil called therein a spring 17 ginger mixed with it is (in) thereof and they will be given drink

وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَّنشُورًا ١٨

scattered pearls you would think them if you see them everlasting youth boys about them and round 18

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ ثَمَّ رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمَلَكًا كَبِيرًا ٢٠ عَلَيْهِمْ ثِيَابٌ سَدْسٌ

(of) fine silk (will be) garments upon them 20 great and dominion a you will see then and when you look 19

خَضْرَاءَ وَإِسْتَبْرَقًا وَحَلَوًا مُّسَوَّرًا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَسَقَىٰ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا

drink their Lord and will give drink of silver with bracelets they will be adorned and gold embroidery green

طَهُورًا ٢١ إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَكَانَ سَعْيُكُمْ مَّشْكُورًا ٢٢ إِنَّا

verily We 22 has been accepted your endeavor and it is a reward for you it is this verily 21 pure

نَحْنُ نُنزِّلُكَ عَلَيْكَ لِقْرَاءِنَا أَنْ تَنْزِيلًا ٢٣ فَصَبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَطَّعْ

obey and not your Lord to the command be patient 23 by stages the Qur'an upon you We have sent down We

مِنْهُمْ ءَاثِمًا أَوْ كَفُورًا ٢٤ وَذَكَرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ٢٥

25 and afternoon every morning your Lord and remember the name 24 disbeliever or a sinner of them

6. A spring wherefrom the slaves of Allah will drink, causing it to gush forth abundantly.

7. They (are those who) fulfill (their) vows, and they fear a Day whose evil will be wide-spreading.

8. And they give food, inspite of their love for it (or for the love of Him), to *Miskin* (poor), the orphan, and the captive,

9. (Saying): "We feed you seeking Allah's Countenance only. We wish for no reward, nor thanks from you.

10. Verily, We fear from our Lord a Day, hard and distressful, that will make the faces look horrible (from extreme dislikeness to it)."

11. So Allah saved them from the evil of that Day, and gave them *Nadratan* (a light of beauty) and joy.

12. And their recompense shall be Paradise, and silken garments, because they were patient.

13. Reclining therein on raised thrones, they will see there neither the excessive heat of the sun, nor the excessive bitter cold, (as in Paradise there is no sun and no moon).

14. And the shade thereof is close upon them, and the bunches of fruit thereof will hang low within their reach.

15. And amongst them will be passed round vessels of silver and cups of crystal,

16. Crystal-clear, made of silver. They will determine the measure thereof according to their wishes.

17. And they will be given to drink there a cup (of wine) mixed with *Zanjabil* (ginger, etc.),

18. A spring there, called *Salsabil*.

19. And round about them will (serve) boys of everlasting youth. If you see them, you would think them scattered pearls.

20. And when you look there (in Paradise), you will see a delight (that cannot be imagined), and a great dominion.

21. Their garments will be of fine green silk, and gold embroidery. They will be adorned with bracelets of silver, and their Lord will give them a pure drink.

22. (And it will be said to them): "Verily, this is a reward for you, and your endeavour has been accepted."

23. Verily! It is We Who have sent down the Quran to you (O Muhammad SAW) by stages.

24. Therefore be patient (O Muhammad SAW) and submit to the Command of your Lord (Allah, by doing your duty to Him and by conveying His Message to mankind), and obey neither a sinner nor a disbeliever among them.

25. And remember the Name of your Lord every morning and afternoon (i.e. offering of the Morning (Fajr), Zuhr, and Asr prayers).

٧/٤  
 للزب  
 ٥٨

26. And during night, prostrate yourself to Him (i.e. the offering of Maghrib and Isha prayers), and glorify Him a long night through (i.e. Tahajjud prayer).

27. Verily! These (disbelievers) love the present life of this world, and put behind them a heavy Day (that will be hard).

28. It is We Who created them, and We have made them of strong built. And when We will, We can replace them with others like them with a complete replacement.

29. Verily! This (Verses of the Quran) is an admonition, so whosoever wills, let him take a Path to his Lord (Allah).

30. But you cannot will, unless Allah wills. Verily, Allah is Ever All-Knowing, All-Wise.

31. He will admit to His Mercy whom He will and as for the Zalimun (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.) He has prepared a painful torment.

**AL-MURSALAT**

(Those Sent Forth)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 77: 50 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. By the winds (or angels or the Messengers of Allah) sent forth one after another.

2. And by the winds that blow violently, 3. And by the winds that scatter clouds and rain;

4. And by the Verses (of the Quran) that separate the right from the wrong.

5. And by the angels that bring the revelations to the Messengers,

6. To cut off all excuses or to warn;

7. Surely, what you are promised must come to pass.

8. Then when the stars lose their lights;

9. And when the heaven is cleft asunder;

10. And when the mountains are blown away;

11. And when the Messengers are gathered to their time appointed;

12. For what Day are these signs postponed?

13. For the Day of sorting out (the men of Paradise from the men destined for Hell).

14. And what will explain to you what is the Day of sorting out?

15. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

16. Did We not destroy the ancients?

17. So shall We make later generations to follow them.

18. Thus do We deal with the Mujrimun (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, criminals, etc.)!

19. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

وَمِن لَّيْلِ فَسُجِّدْ لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا ۖ اِب ٢٦

verily 26 a long through night and glorify Him to Him prostrate yourself night and during

هَؤُلَاءِ يُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذُرُونَ وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا ۗ نَحْنُ

We 27 heavy a day behind them and put the present life of the world love these

خَلَقْنَاهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَا أَسْرَهُمْ ۗ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَا أَمْثَلَهُمْ تَبْدِيلًا

a complete replacement others like them We can replace We will and when made them and We have strong built Who created them

ۗ اِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۗ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَتَّخِذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ۚ ٢٨

29 way his Lord to let take wills so whoever (is) an admonition this verily 28

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ اِلَّا اَنْ يَشَاءَ اللهُ اِنَّ لِلَّهِ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۗ ٣٠

30 All-Wise All-knower is Allah verily Allah wills that except you will and not

يَدْخُلُ مِنْ يَشَاءَ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ وَظَلِمِينَ اَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيمًا ۗ ٣١

31 painful torment He has prepared for them and for zalimun His Mercy in He wills whom He will admit

سُوْرَةُ الْمُرْسَلَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ عُرْفًا ۗ ١ فَالْعَصْفَاتِ ۗ عَصْفًا ۗ ٢ وَالنَّشْرَاتِ نَشْرًا ۗ ٣

3 far and wide by scatter (clouds) 2 violently which then blow 1 one after another by (the winds) sent forth

فَالْفُرْقَاتِ فَرَقًا ۗ ٤ فَاَلْمَلَقَاتِ ذِكْرًا ۗ ٥ عَذْرًا اَوْ نَذْرًا ۗ ٦ اِنَّمَا

surely only 6 of warning or whether of the location 5 a Message then spread abroad 4 one from another then separate them

تَوَعَّدُونَ لَوْ اَقْبَع ۗ ٧ فَاِذَا النُّجُومُ طُمِسَتْ ۗ ٨ وَاِذَا السَّمَاءُ فُرِجَتْ ۗ

cleft asunder the heaven then when 8 lose their lights the stars then when 7 must come to pass what you are promised

٩ وَاِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُفَّتْ ۗ ١٠ وَاِذَا الرُّسُلُ اُقْنِتَتْ ۗ ١١ لِاَيِّ يَوْمٍ اُجِّلَتْ

are these deferred for what day 11 are (all) appointed a time the Messengers and when 10 are blown away the mountains and when 9

١٢ لَيَوْمٍ لَّفُصِّلِ ۗ ١٣ وَاِذَا رُكَّكَ مَا يَوْمٍ لَّفُصِّلِ ۗ ١٤ وَيَلَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ

that day woe 14 the Day of sorting out what will explain to you and what 13 For the Day of sorting out 12

لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ۗ ١٥ اَلْمُزْهَلِكِ لِاَوَّلِيْنَ ۗ ١٦ ثُمَّ نَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ

later generations We shall make to follow them then 16 the ancients We destroy did not 15 to deniers

١٧ كَذٰلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ۗ ١٨ وَيَلَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ۗ ١٩

19 to the deniers that day woe 18 with the mujrimun We deal thus 17

أَلَاؤِي Not pronounced  
أَوِي Mad Thabi'

مُحْرَجٌ Ikhta'  
مُحْرَجٌ Idzher

— Mad Lazim • Farq  
— Qalqalah

أَوِي Mad 'Aridh Lissukun  
مُحْرَجٌ Idgham

— Mad Wajib Muttasil  
— Mad Jalz Munfasil

الْمَخْلُوقِ مِنْ مَاءٍ مَّهِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَكِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾ إِلَىٰ قَدْرِ

We create you did not  
period to 21 a place of safety in and We placed it 20 a worthless water of

مَعْلُومٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ فَقَدَرْنَا فَنِعْمَ لِقَدَرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَيَلْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

known  
24 to the deniers that day woe 23 to measure and (We are) then We did measure the Best 22 known

الْمَنْجَعِ لَأَرْضٍ كِفَاتًا ﴿٢٥﴾ أَحْيَاءَ وَأَمْوَاتًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رُوسًا

We made have not  
mountains therein and We made, placed 26 and the dead for the living 25 a receptacle the earth

شَمِخَاتٍ وَأَسْقَيْنَاكُمْ مَّاءً فُرَاتًا ﴿٢٧﴾ وَيَلْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

and have given you to drink firm and tall  
28 to the deniers that day woe 27 sweet, fresh water

نَطْلِقُوهُ إِلَىٰ مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ نَطْلِقُوهُ إِلَىٰ ظِلٍّ ذِي ثَلَاثِ

you deny with it you used to what to depart you  
in three shadow to depart you 29

شُعَبٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ لَا ظَلِيلٍ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنَ لَّهَبٍ ﴿٣١﴾ إِنَّمَا تَرْمِي بِشَرِّ

Neither shading 30 columns  
with spark throws verily it 31 the fierce flame of the fire against do use, resist

كَالْقَصْرِ ﴿٣٢﴾ كَأَنَّهُ جُمَلَتِ صُفْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ وَيَلْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

like a long huge of wood  
34 to the deniers that day woe 33 yellow camels or bundles of ropes as it is 32

هَذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَلَا يُؤْذِنُهُمْ فَيَعْتَدِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَيَلْ يَوْمَئِذٍ

not they shall speak (is) a day this  
that day woe 36 to put forth excuse for they will be and them permitted not 35

لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ هَذَا يَوْمٌ لِّفَصْلِ جَمْعِنَاكُمْ وَأَوْلِيَيْنَا ﴿٣٨﴾ فَإِن كَانَ

(is) a Day of Decision this 37 to the deniers  
it is so 38 and the ancients, We have gathered, the men of old collected you

لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَيَكِيدُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَيَلْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ إِنَّ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ فِي

do use it against Me a plot for you  
(shall) be in the pious verily 40 to the deniers that day woe 39

ظِلِّلٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٤١﴾ وَفَوَاكِهِ مِمَّا شِئْتُمْ ﴿٤٢﴾ كُلُوا وَشَرِبُوا هَيْسًا

And fruits 41 and spring, shades  
comfortably and drink eat 42 they desire of what

بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَيَلْ يَوْمَئِذٍ

you do you used to as for  
that day woe 44 the good doers We reward, recompense thus verily We 43

لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ كُلُوا وَتَمَنَعُوا قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ جُرْمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَيَلْ يَوْمَئِذٍ

eat 45 to deniers  
that day woe 46 rare the little and enjoy you

لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ رُكِعُوا لَا يَتْرَكُونُ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَيَلْ

and when 47 to the deniers  
woe 48 they bow not down bow down yourselves to them as said

يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَيَأْتِي حَدِيثٌ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

to the deniers that day  
50 will they believe after this (the Qur'an) then in the statement 49

20. Did We not create you from a worthless water (semen, etc.)?
21. Then We placed it in a place of safety (womb),
22. For a known period (determined by gestation)?
23. So We did measure, and We are the Best to measure (the things).
24. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!
25. Have We not made the earth a receptacle?
26. For the living and the dead.
27. And have placed therein firm, and tall mountains; and have given you to drink sweet water?
28. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!
29. (It will be said to the disbelievers): "Depart you to that which you used to deny!"
30. Depart you to a shadow (of Hell-fire smoke ascending) in three columns,
31. Neither shading, nor of any use against the fierce flame of the Fire."
32. Verily! It (Hell) throws sparks (huge) as *Al-Qasr* (a fort or a *Qasr* (huge log of wood)),
33. As if they were *Jimalatun Sufr* (yellow camels or bundles of ropes)."
34. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!
35. That will be a Day when they shall not speak (during some part of it),
36. And they will not be permitted to put forth any excuse.
37. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!
38. That will be a Day of Decision! We have brought you and the men of old together!
39. So if you have a plot, use it against Me (Allah)!
40. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!
41. Verily, the *Muttaqun* (pious - See V. 2: 2) shall be amidst shades and springs.
42. And fruits, such as they desire.
43. "Eat and drink comfortably for that which you used to do."
44. Verily, thus We reward the *Muhsinun* (good-doers).
45. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!
46. (O you disbelievers)! Eat and enjoy yourselves (in this worldly life) for a little while. Verily, you are the *Mujrimun* (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, criminals, etc.).
47. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!
48. And when it is said to them: "Bow down yourself (in prayer)!" They bow not down (offer not their prayers).
49. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!
50. Then in what statement after this (the Quran) will they believe?

## AN-NABA'

(The News)  
Makkiyyah

Chapter 78: 40 verses

## JUZ 30

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. What are they asking (one another)?
2. About the great news, [i.e. Islamic Monotheism, the Quran, which Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him) brought and the Day of Resurrection, etc.],
3. About which they are in disagreement.
4. Nay, they will come to know!
5. Nay, again, they will come to know!
6. Have We not made the earth as a bed,
7. And the mountains as pegs?
8. And We have created you in pairs (male and female, tall and short, good and bad, etc.).
9. And have made your sleep as a thing for rest.
10. And have made the night as a covering (through its darkness),
11. And have made the day for livelihood.
12. And We have built above you seven strong (heavens),
13. And have made (therein) a shining lamp (sun).
14. And have sent down from the rainy clouds abundant water.
15. That We may produce therewith corn and vegetations,
16. And gardens of thick growth.
17. Verily, the Day of Decision is a fixed time,
18. The Day when the Trumpet will be blown, and you shall come forth in crowds (groups);
19. And the heaven shall be opened, and it will become as gates,
20. And the mountains shall be moved away from their places and they will be as if they were a mirage.
21. Truly, Hell is a place of ambush,
22. A dwelling place for the *Taghun* (those who transgress the boundry limits set by Allah like polytheists, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, hypocrites, sinners, criminals, etc.),
23. They will abide therein for ages,
24. Nothing cool shall they taste therein, nor any drink.
25. Except boiling water, and dirty wound discharges.
26. An exact recompense (according to their evil crimes).
27. For verily, they used not to look for a reckoning.
28. But they belied Our *Ayat* [proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, and that which Our Prophet (Peace be upon him) brought] completely.
29. And all things We have recorded in a Book.
30. So taste you (the results of your evil actions); no increase shall We give you, except in torment.

## سُورَةُ النَّبَاِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ۝۱	عَنِ نَبَاٍ لَّعَظِيمٍ ۝۲	لَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ ۝۳
are they asking about what	the great news about which	of disagreement in it the one about which
كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ۝۴	ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ۝۵	أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّأَرْضٍ مَّهْدًا ۝۶
they will come to know verily	they will come to know verily	We made (as) a bed the earth
وَلِجِبَالٍ أَوْتَادًا ۝۷	وَوَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ۝۸	وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ۝۹
as pegs and the mountains	and We have created you in pairs	and We have made for rest your sleep
وَجَعَلْنَا لَيْلٍ لِّبَاسًا ۝۱۰	وَجَعَلْنَا نَهَارًا مَّعَاشًا ۝۱۱	وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شَدِيدًا ۝۱۲
and We have made for covering the night	and We have made for livelihood the day	and We have built above you seven strong (heavens)
وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا ۝۱۴	لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا ۝۱۵	وَجَنَّتِ الْآفَافُ ۝۱۶
the rainy clouds from abundant water that We may produce	and vegetation seeds, corn with it that We may produce	the Day of Decision verily thick growth
فَنَاتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا ۝۱۸	وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا ۝۱۹	وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا ۝۲۰
in crowds so shall they come forth	and shall be opened the heaven and it will become as gates	so they will be like the mountains
لَبِثِينَ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا ۝۲۳	لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ۝۲۴	إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَغَسَّاقًا ۝۲۵
so they will abide therein for ages	they shall not taste therein cool nor any drink	and dirty wound discharges boiling water except
وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَابًا ۝۲۸	وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا ۝۲۹	فَذُوقُوا فَلَنْ نَزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا ۝۳۰
and they belied with Our ayat and they belied completely	and every thing and every thing We have recorded in a Book	so taste you so never so taste you increase shall We give you except in torment

أَلْأَوَى Not pronounced

أَوَى Mad Thab'i

مُحَمَّدٌ Ikhtaf'

مُحَمَّدٌ Idzhar

— Mad Lazim • Farq

— Qalqalah

أَوَى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun

مُحَمَّدٌ Idgham

— Mad Wajib Muttasil

— Mad Jaiz Munfasil

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا ٣١ حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا ٣٢ وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَابًا ٣٣ وَكَأْسًا  
and cups 33 of equal age and young full-breasted maidens 32 and vineyards gardens 31 will be a success (the Garden) for the pious the righteous verily

دِهَاقًا ٣٤ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا الْغَوَا وَلَا يَكَذِّبُونَ ٣٥ جَزَاءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءً  
an ample gift your part of reward, recompense 35 living nor vanity therein they shall not hear 34 full (of wine)

حِسَابًا ٣٦ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا رَحْمَنٌ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ  
not be able to dare the Most Gracious between them and what and the earth the heavens Lord 36 calculated, measured

مِنْهُ خِطَابًا ٣٧ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ رُوحٌ وَرُوحٌ لَمَلَكَةٍ صَفًّا لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ  
they will speak not in rows and the angels ar-ruh will stand forth day 37 to speak of Him

إِلَّا مَن أِذْنَهُ لَهُ رَحْمَنٌ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا ٣٨ ذَلِكَ لِيَوْمٍ لِّحَقِّ فَمَنْ  
so whose-ever the True Day that 38 what is right and he will speak the Most Gracious for him is permitted who except

شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَآبًا ٣٩ إِنَّا أَنْذَرْنَاكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا يَوْمَ  
a day near torment We have warned you of it, clearly We 39 a place his Lord to let him seek will

يَنْظُرُ لَمَرَّةٍ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاہُ وَيَقُولُ لَكَافِرٌ لِّيَلْتَنِي كُنتَ تَرَابًا ٤٠  
40 dust what that I see woe to me for disbelievers and will say his hands have sent forth what will see

سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

وَنَزَعَتْ غُرْفًا ١ وَنَشْطَلَتْ نَشْطًا ٢ وَسَبَّحَتْ سَبْحًا  
along in space by those (the angels) who swim float 2 gently by those (the angels) who take out 1 great violence by those (the angels) who pull out

فَسَبَقَتْ سَبْقًا ٣ فَسَبَقَتْ سَبْقًا ٤ فَلَمَّذَرَاتٍ أَمْرًا ٥ يَوْمَ تَرْجَفُ رَاجِفَةٌ  
the quaking, shaking will shake quake a day 5 altar then those (the angels) who arrange 4 (in a race) so those that press forward 3

تَتَّبَعُهُ ٦ رَادِفَةٌ ٧ قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاجِفَةٌ ٨ أَبْصَرُهَا  
her eyes 8 will shake with fear and anxiety that Day he its 7 by oft repeated followed 6

خَشِيعَةً ٩ يَقُولُونَ أَيْنَا لِمَرْدُودُونَ فِي الْحَافِرَةِ ١٠ أَيْنَا كُنَّا  
we are even when 10 former state in indeed be returned shall we they say 9 will be downcast

عِظْمًا مَّخْرَجَةً ١١ قَالُوا تِلْكَ إِذَا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ ١٢ فَاِنْمَاهِي زَجْرَةٌ  
a shout if so verily only 12 loss behold if so that they say 11 crumbled bones

وَاحِدَةٌ ١٣ فَاِذَا هُمْ بِسَاهِرَةٍ ١٤ هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَىٰ ١٥  
15 the story of Musa come to you has there 14 in the awakening they so when 13 one, once

31. Verily, for the *Muttaqun*, there will be a success (Paradise);
32. Gardens and grapeyards;
33. And young full-breasted (mature) maidens of equal age;
34. And a full cup (of wine).
35. No *Laghw* (dirty, false, evil talk) shall they hear therein, nor lying;
36. A reward from your Lord, an ample calculated gift (according to the best of their good-deeds).
37. (From) the Lord of the heavens and the earth, and whatsoever is in between them, the Most Beneficent, none can dare to speak with Him (on the Day of Resurrection except after His Leave).
38. The Day that *Ar-Ruh* (Jibril or another angel) and the angels will stand forth in rows, none shall speak except him whom the Most Beneficent (Allah) allows, and he will speak what is right.
39. That is without doubt the True Day, so, whosoever wills, let him seek a place with (or a way to) His Lord (by obeying Him in this worldly life)!
40. Verily, We have warned you of a near torment, the Day when man will see that (the deeds) which his hands have sent forth, and the disbeliever will say: "Woe to me! Would that I were dust!"

AN-NAZI'AT

(Those Who Pull Out)

Makkiyyah

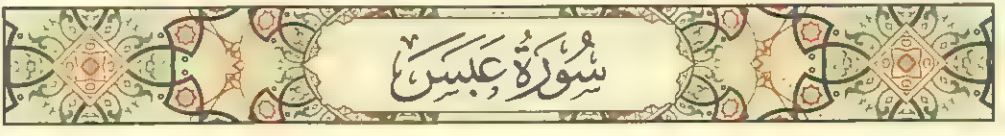
Chapter 79: 46 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. By those (angels) who pull out (the souls of the disbelievers and the wicked) with great violence;
2. By those (angels) who gently take out (the souls of the believers);
3. And by those that swim along (i.e. angels or planets in their orbits, etc.).
4. And by those that press forward as in a race (i.e. the angels or stars or the horses, etc.).
5. And by those angels who arrange to do the Commands of their Lord. (so verily, you disbelievers will be called to account).
6. On the Day (when the first blowing of the Trumpet is blown), the earth and the mountains will shake violently (and everybody will die),
7. The second blowing of the Trumpet follows it (and everybody will be raised up),
8. (Some) hearts that Day will shake with fear and anxiety.
9. Their eyes cast down.
10. They say: "Shall we indeed be returned to (our) former state of life?"
11. Even after we are crumbled bones?"
12. They say: "It would in that case, be a return with loss!"
13. But only, it will be a single *Zajrah* (shout (i.e., the second blowing of the Trumpet)). [See Verse 37: 19].
14. When, behold, they find themselves over the earth alive after their death,
15. Has there come to you the story of Musa?

16. When his Lord called him in the sacred valley of Tuwa,
17. Go to Firaun, verily, he has transgressed all bounds (in crimes, sins, polytheism, disbelief, etc.).
18. And say to him: "Would you purify yourself (from the sin of disbelief by becoming a believer)."
19. And that I guide you to your Lord, so you should fear Him?
20. Then (Musa) showed him the great sign (miracles).
21. But (Firaun) belied and disobeyed;
22. Then he turned his back, striving hard (against Allah).
23. Then he gathered his people and cried aloud,
24. Saying: "I am your lord, most high,"
25. So Allah, seized him with punishment for his last [(i.e. his saying: "I am your lord, most high") (See Verse 79: 24)] and first [(i.e. his saying, "O chiefs! I know not that you have a god other than I" (See Verse 28: 38))] transgression.
26. Verily, in this is an instructive admonition for whosoever fears Allah.
27. Are you more difficult to create, or is the heaven that He constructed?
28. He raised its height, and He has equally ordered it,
29. Its night He covers with darkness, and its forenoon He brings out (with light).
30. And after that He spread the earth;
31. And brought forth therefrom its water and its pasture;
32. And the mountains He has fixed firmly;
33. (To be) a provision and benefit for you and your cattle.
34. But when there comes the greatest catastrophe (i.e. the Day of Recompense, etc.),
35. The Day when man shall remember what he strove for,
36. And Hell-fire shall be made apparent in full view for (every) one who sees,
37. Then, for him who *Tagha* (transgressed all bounds, in disbelief, oppression, and evil-deeds of disobedience to Allah).
38. And preferred the life of this world (by following his evil desires and lusts),
39. Verily, his abode will be Hell-fire;
40. But as for him who feared standing before his Lord, and restrained himself from impure evil desires, and lusts.
41. Verily, Paradise will be his abode.
42. They ask you [O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)] about the Hour, - when will be its appointed time?
43. You have no knowledge to say anything about it,
44. To your Lord belongs (the knowledge of) the term thereof?
45. You [O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)] are only a warner for those who fear it,
46. The Day they see it, (it will be) as if they had not tarried (in this world) except an afternoon or a morning.

إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِرُؤُوسِ الْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ۚ ۱٦ ذَهَبَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى ۚ ۱٧  
 فَقَالَ هَلْ لَكَ إِلَهٌ إِلَّا أَنْ تَزَكَّى ۚ ۱٨ وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشَى ۚ ۱٩ فَأَرَاهُ  
 آيَةً لِكُبْرَى ۚ ۲٠ فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَى ۚ ۲١ ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعَى ۚ ۲٢ فَحَشَرَ  
 فَنَادَى ۚ ۲٣ فَقَالَ أَزْرَبُكُمْ لَأَعْلَى ۚ ۲٤ فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى ۚ  
 ۲٥ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِمَنْ يَخْشَى ۚ ۲٦ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا مِ اسْمَاءِ بَنِيهَا  
 ۲٧ رَفَعَ سَمَكَهَا فَسَوَّاهَا ۚ ۲٨ وَأَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ ضُحَاهَا ۚ ۲٩  
 ۳٠ وَأَلْرَضَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ دَحَاهَا ۚ ۳١ أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا وَمَرْعَاهَا ۚ ۳٢  
 وَجِبَالَ أَرْسَاهَا ۚ ۳٣ مَنَّاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِأَنْعِمَ كُمْ ۚ ۳٤ فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ طَامَّةٌ  
 لِكُبْرَى ۚ ۳٥ يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ لِمَنْ سَنَّ مَاسَعَى ۚ ۳٥ وَبُرْزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ  
 لِمَنْ يَرَى ۚ ۳٦ فَأَمَّا مَنْ طَغَى ۚ ۳٧ وَءَاثَرَ الْحَيَاةِ دُنْيَا ۚ ۳٨ فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ  
 هِيَ لِمَأْوَى ۚ ۳٩ وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى ۚ ۳٩ نَفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوَى ۚ  
 ۴٠ فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ لِمَأْوَى ۚ ۴١ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ سَاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا ۚ  
 ۴٢ فِيمَ أَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرِهَا ۚ ۴٣ إِلَى رَبِّكَ مِنْهَا ۚ ۴٤ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ  
 ۴٥ مَنْ يَخْشَاهَا ۚ ۴٥ كَانَتْ يَوْمَ يَبْرُؤُنَهَا لِئَلْبَسُوا ۚ ۴٥ الْأَعْيُنَ أَوْضَاهَا ۚ ۴٦



'ABASA  
 (He Frowned)  
 Makkiyyah  
 Chapter 80: 42 verses

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

عَبَسَ وَتَوَلَّى ۝١ أَن جَاءَهُ الْأَعْمَى ۝٢ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّهٗ يُزَكَّى ۝٣ أَوْ

يَذْكُرُ فَنتفعه الذِّكْرَى ۝٤ أَمَّا مَنِ ستغنى ۝٥ فانت له تصدى ۝٦

وما عليك الا يزكى ۝٧ واما من جاءك يسعى ۝٨ وهو يخشى ۝٩ فانت

عنه نلهي ۝١٠ كلا انها نذكرة ۝١١ فمن شاء ذكره ۝١٢ في صحف مكرمة

مرفوعة مطهرة ۝١٤ بايدي سفرة ۝١٥ كرام بررة ۝١٦ قتل لانسن

ما اكفره ۝١٧ من اي شئ خلقه ۝١٨ من نطفة خلقه فقدره ۝١٩ ثم

سبيل يسره ۝٢٠ ثم امانه وفاقره ۝٢١ ثم اذا شاء انشره ۝٢٢ كلا لما

يقض ما امره ۝٢٣ فلينظر لانسن الى طعامه ۝٢٤ انا صببنا لماء صبا

۝٢٥ ثم شققنا لارض شقا ۝٢٦ فانبثنا فيها حبا ۝٢٧ وعنبنا وقضبا ۝٢٨

وزيتونا ونخلا ۝٢٩ وحدائق غلبا ۝٣٠ وفيكهة وابتا ۝٣١ منعا لكم

ولا نعمكم ۝٣٢ فاذا جاءت صاخة ۝٣٣ يوم يفر المرء من اخيه ۝٣٤

وامه وابيه ۝٣٥ وصحبته وبنيه ۝٣٦ لكل مري منهم يومئذ شأن

يعنيه ۝٣٧ وجوه يومئذ مسفرة ۝٣٨ ضاحكة مستبشرة ۝٣٩ ووجوه

يومئذ عليها غبرة ۝٤٠ ترهقها قفرة ۝٤١ اليك هم لكفرة لفجرة ۝٤٢

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. [The Prophet (Peace be upon him)] frowned and turned away,  
2. Because there came to him the blind man [i.e. Abdullah bin Ummi-Maktum, who came to the Prophet (Peace be upon him) while he was preaching to one or some of the Quraish chiefs].

3. But what could tell you that per chance he might become pure (from sins)?

4. Or that he might receive admonition, and that the admonition might profit him?

5. As for him who thinks himself self-sufficient,

6. To him you attend;

7. What does it matter to you if he will not become pure (from disbelief, you are only a Messenger, your duty is to convey the Message of Allah).

8. But as to him who came to you running.

9. And is afraid (of Allah and His Punishment),

10. Of him you are neglectful and divert your attention to another,

11. Nay, (do not do like this), indeed it (these Verses of this Quran) are an admonition,

12. So whoever wills, let him pay attention to it.

13. (It is) in Records held (greatly) in honour (*Al-Lauh-al-Mahfuz*).

14. Exalted (in dignity), purified,

15. in the hands of scribes (angels).

16. Honourable and obedient.

17. Be cursed (the disbelieving) man! How ungrateful he is!

18. From what thing did He create him?

19. From *Nutfah* (male and female semen drops) He created him, and then set him in due proportion;

20. Then He makes the Path easy for him;

21. Then He causes him to die, and puts him in his grave;

22. Then, when it is His Will, He will resurrect him (again).

23. Nay, but (man) has not done what He commanded him.

24. Then let man look at his food,

25. That We pour forth water in abundance,

26. And We split the earth in clefts,

27. And We cause therein the grain to grow,

28. And grapes and clover plants (i.e. green fodder for the cattle),

29. And olives and date-palms,

30. And gardens, dense with many trees,

31. And fruits and *Abba* (herbage, etc.),

32. (To be) a provision and benefit for you and your cattle.

33. Then, when there comes *As-Sakhhah* (the Day of Resurrections second blowing of Trumpet),

34. That Day shall a man flee from his brother,

35. And from his mother and his father,

36. And from his wife and his children.

37. Everyman, that Day, will have enough to make him careless of others.

38. Some faces that Day, will be bright (true believers of Islamic Monotheism).

39. Laughing, rejoicing at good news (of Paradise).

40. And other faces, that Day, will be dust-stained;

41. Darkness will cover them,

42. Such will be the *Kafarah* (disbelievers in Allah, in His Oneness, and in His Messenger Muhammad (Peace be upon him), etc.), the *Fajarah* (wicked evil doers).

٧٤  
٥٩

JUZ  
30

**AT-TAKWIR**

(Winding Round and Losing Its Light)

**Makkiyyah**

Chapter 81: 29 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. When the sun *Kuwwirat* (wound round and lost its light and is overthrown).
2. And when the stars shall fall;
3. And when the mountains shall made to pass away;
4. And when the pregnant she-camels shall be neglected;
5. And when the wild beasts shall be gathered together;
6. And when the seas shall become as blazing Fire or shall overflow;
7. And when the souls shall be joined with their bodies;
8. And when the female (infant) buried alive (as the pagan Arabs used to do) shall be questioned.
9. For what sin she was killed?
10. And when the written pages of deeds (good and bad) of every person shall be laid open;
11. And when the heaven shall be stripped off and taken away from its place;
12. And when Hell-fire shall be kindled to fierce ablaze.
13. And when Paradise shall be brought near,
14. (Then) every person will know what he has brought (of good and evil).
15. So verily, I swear by the planets that recede (i.e. disappear during the day and appear during the night).
16. And by the planets that move swiftly and hide themselves,
17. And by the night as it departs;
18. And by the dawn as it brightens;
19. Verily, this is the Word (this Quran brought by) a most honourable messenger [Jibril, from Allah to the Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him)].
20. Owner of power, and high rank with (Allah) the Lord of the Throne,
21. Obeyed (by the angels), trustworthy there (in the heavens).
22. And (O people) your companion [Muhammad (Peace be upon him)] is not a madman;
23. And indeed he [Muhammad (Peace be upon him)] saw him (Jibril) in the clear horizon (towards the east).
24. And he [Muhammad (Peace be upon him)] withholds not a knowledge of the unseen.
25. And it (the Quran) is not the word of the outcast Shaitan.
26. Then where are you going?
27. Verily, this (the Quran) is no less than a Reminder to (all) the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns).
28. To whomsoever among you who wills to walk straight,
29. And you will not, unless (it be) that Allah wills, the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

**سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيْرِ**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

إِذْ شَمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ ۝١ وَإِذْ نُجُومٌ نَكَدَتْ ۝٢ وَإِذْ جِبَالٌ

mountains and when 2 fall the stars and when 1 is wrapped up the sun when

سَيَّرَتْ ۝٣ وَإِذْ لُعِشَارٌ عُطِلَتْ ۝٤ وَإِذْ لَوْحُوشٌ حُرِثَتْ

are gathered together wild beasts and when 4 are neglected pregnant of she-camels and when 3 are made to pass away

۝٥ وَإِذْ لِبْحَارٌ سَجَّتْ ۝٦ وَإِذْ نُفُوسٌ رُجِّجَتْ ۝٧ وَإِذْ

and when 7 are joined with their bodies the souls and when 6 are made to overflow the seas and when 5

لَمُوءِدَةٌ سِئِلَتْ ۝٨ بِأَيِّ ذَنْبٍ قُتِلَتْ ۝٩ وَإِذْ صُحُفٌ تُنشَرَتْ

are laid open the pages and when 9 was she killed for what sin 8 questioned female babies buried alive

۝١٠ وَإِذْ سَّمَاءٌ كُشِطَتْ ۝١١ وَإِذْ الْجَحِيمُ سُعِرَتْ ۝١٢ وَإِذْ الْجَنَّةُ

the Garden (Paradise) and when 12 is set ablaze Jahim Fire and when 11 and taken away from its place the heaven and when 10

أُزْلِفَتْ ۝١٣ عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا أَحْضَرَتْ ۝١٤ فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالْخَنَسِ ۝١٥

is brought near 13 has brought what person will know 14 so I swear 15 planets recede

لِجَوَارِ لُكْنَسٍ ۝١٦ وَ لَيْلٍ إِذَا عَسَعَسَ ۝١٧ وَ صَبْحٍ إِذَا نَفَسَ ۝١٨

18 it brightens when and by the dawn 17 it departs when and by the night 16 hide themselves move swiftly

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ۝١٩ ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ لَمَنِ بَعْرِثٌ ۝٢٠

obeyed 20 the Lord owner the Throne with owner of power 19 most honourable messenger indeed verily it is

ثُمَّ أَمِينٍ ۝٢١ وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِمَجْنُونٍ ۝٢٢ وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ بِالْأَفْقِ الْمِيمِينِ

in the clear horizon he saw him (Jibril) and indeed 22 in madness your companion (Muhammad) and not 21 trustworthy then

۝٢٣ وَمَا هُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِالْغَيْبِ بَظُنِينٍ ۝٢٤ وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ ۝٢٥

25 outcast he is not with the word he is not 24 withholds a knowledge of the unseen upon he (Muhammad) is not 23

فَأَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ ۝٢٦ إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ۝٢٧ لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَسْتَقِيمَ

to whom he wills whoever 27 the 'alamin remembrance (mankind, jinn) reminder but (the Quran) not 26 are you going where then

۝٢٨ وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝٢٩

29 the 'alamin (mankind, jinn) Lord Allah that wills unless you can will and not 28 (walk) straight

**سُورَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ**

**AL-INFITAR**

(The Cleaving)

**Makkiyyah**

Chapter 82: 19 verses

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ أَنْفَطَرَتْ ۝١ وَإِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انثرت ۝٢ وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ

the seas and when 2 have fallen and scattered the stars and when 1 is cleft asunder the heaven when

فُجرت ۝٣ وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعِثَت ۝٤ عَلِمَت نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ

he has sent forward what a person will know 4 are turned upside down the graves and when 3 are burst forth

وَأَخَّرَتْ ۝٥ يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكُرْهُ ۝٦ الَّذِي

the One Who 6 the Most Generous with your Lord made of what man o 5 and left behind

خَلَقَكَ فَسَوِّدَكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ۝٧ فِي أَيِّ صُورَةٍ مَّا شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ ۝٨

8 He put you He wills what form whatever in 7 and gave you due proportion fashioned you perfectly created you

كَلَّا بَلْ تُكذِبُونَ بِالَّذِينَ ۝٩ وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحَافِظِينَ ۝١٠ كِرَامًا

honorable 10 truly there is a watcher over you and verily 9 toward the Day of Recompense you deny even nay

كَنِينٍ ۝١١ يَعْمُونَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ۝١٢ إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ۝١٣ وَإِنَّ

and verily 13 Delight surely will the pious and (Garden) be in the righteous verily 12 you do, work what they know 11 writing down

الْفُجَّارَ لَفِي جَحِيمٍ ۝١٤ يَصَلُّونَهَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ۝١٥ وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَائِبِينَ

will at once about it they and do not 15 the Day of Recompense they will enter 14 in fact indeed the Blazing Fire will be in

۝١٦ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ۝١٧ شَمَّ مَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ

the Day of Recompense (is) what will make you know what again 17 the Day of Recompense (is) what will make you know and what 16

يَوْمَ لَا تَمْلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا ۝١٨ وَالْأَمْرُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ ۝١٩

19 belongs to Allah that day and the Decision a thing 18 another person person shall not power a day 18

سُورَةُ الْمُطَفِّفِينَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ ۝١ الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَكَالُوا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ ۝٢

2 demand full of measure men on they have to receive when those who 1 to mutaffifin woe

وَإِذَا كَالُوهُمْ أَوْ وَزَنُوهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ ۝٣ أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُولَئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ

woe they those they think do not 3 they give less than due they measure or weight to men or they have to give at when

مَبْعُوثُونَ ۝٤ لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝٥ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝٦

6 the 'Alamin before Lord mankind will stand a day 5 On a Great Day 4 will be resurrected

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. When the heaven is cleft asunder.
2. And when the stars have fallen and scattered;
3. And when the seas are burst forth (got dried up);
4. And when the graves are turned upside down (and they bring out their contents).
5. (Then) a person will know what he has sent forward and (what he has) left behind (of good or bad deeds).
6. O man! What has made you careless concerning your Lord, the Most Generous?
7. Who created you, fashioned you perfectly, and gave you due proportion;
8. In whatever form He willed, He put you together.
9. Nay! But you deny the Recompense (reward for good-deeds and punishment for evil-deeds).
10. But verily, over you (are appointed angels in charge of mankind) to watch you,
11. Kiraman (honourable) Katibin writing down (your deeds),
12. They know all that you do.
13. Verily, the *Abraar* (pious and righteous) will be in delight (Paradise);
14. And verily, the *Fujjar* (the wicked, disbelievers, sinners and evil-doers) will be in the blazing Fire (Hell),
15. In which they will enter, and taste its burning flame on the Day of Recompense,
16. And they (*Al-Fujjar*) will not be absent therefrom (i.e. will not go out from the Hell).
17. And what will make you know what the Day of Recompense is?
18. Again, what will make you know what the Day of Recompense is?
19. (It will be) the Day when no person shall have power (to do) anything for another, and the Decision, that Day, will be (wholly) with Allah.

AL-MUTAFFIFIN

(Those Who Deal in Fraud)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 83: 36 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Woe to *Al-Mutaffifin* (those who give less in measure and weight (decrease the rights of others)),
2. Those who, when they have to receive by measure from men, demand full measure,
3. And when they have to give by measure or weight to men, give less than due.
4. Think they not that they will be resurrected (for reckoning),
5. On a Great Day,
6. The Day when (all) mankind will stand before the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)?

7. Nay! Truly, the Record (writing of the deeds) of the *Fujjar* (disbelievers, sinners, evil-doers, and wicked) is (preserved) in *Sijjin*.

8. And what will make you know what *Sijjin* is?

9. A Register inscribed.

10. Woe, that Day, to those who deny [(Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers, the Day of Resurrection, and *Al-Qadar* (Divine Preordainments)).

11. Those who deny the Day of Recompense.

12. And none can deny it except every transgressor beyond bounds, (in disbelief, oppression and disobedience of Allah, the sinner!)

13. When Our Verses (of the Quran) are recited to him he says: "Tales of the ancients!"

14. Nay! But on their hearts is the *Ran* (covering of sins and evil-deeds) which they used to earn.

15. Nay! Surely, they (evil-doers) will be veiled from seeing their Lord that Day.

16. Then, verily they will indeed enter and taste the burning flame of Hell.

17. Then, it will be said to them: "This is what you used to deny!"

18. Nay! Verily, the Record (writing of the deeds) of *Al-Abrar* (the pious who fear Allah and avoid evil), is (preserved) in *'Illiyun*.

19. And what will make you know what *'Illiyun* is?

20. A Register inscribed.

21. To which bear witness those nearest (to Allah, i.e. the angels).

22. Verily, *Al-Abrar* (the pious who fear Allah and avoid evil) will be in delight (Paradise).

23. On thrones, looking (at all things).

24. You will recognise in their faces the brightness of delight.

25. They will be given to drink pure sealed wine.

26. The last thereof (that wine) will be the smell of musk, and for this let (all) those strive who want to strive (i.e. hasten earnestly to the obedience of Allah).

27. It (that wine) will be mixed with *Tasnim*.

28. A spring whereof drink those nearest to Allah.

29. Verily! (During the worldly life) those who committed crimes used to laugh at those who believed.

30. And whenever they passed by them, used to wink one to another (in mockery);

31. And when they returned to their own people, they would return jesting;

32. And when they saw them, they said: "Verily! These have indeed gone astray!"

33. But they (disbelievers, sinners) had not been sent as watchers over them (the believers).

34. But this Day (the Day of Resurrection) those who believe will laugh at the disbelievers.

كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْفُجَّارِ لَفِي سِجِّينٍ ۗ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سِجِّينٌ ۚ ۞ ۸ كِتَابٌ

A book 8 *sijm* (is) what will make you know and what 7 *sijm* indeed in the record of the *fujjar* truly nay

مَرْقُومٌ ۙ ۞ ۹ وَيَلْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۚ ۞ ۱۰ لَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ۚ ۞ ۱۱

11 with the Day of Recompense deny those who 10 to those who deny that day woe 9 written

وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهِ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ۚ ۞ ۱۲ إِذْ أَنْتَلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ إِسْنَا قَالَ أَسْطِرُّ

12 *sabtu* transgressor every except with it and they not deny

لِلْأَوَّلِينَ ۚ ۞ ۱۳ كَلَّا بَلْ رَانَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِم مَّا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ۚ ۞ ۱۴ كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ

14 the do they used to what their hearts over covered even nay 13 the ancients

عَنْ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّمْ حُجُّوْهُمْ ۚ ۞ ۱۵ ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُو الْجَحِيمِ ۚ ۞ ۱۶ ثُمَّ يُقَالُ

15 truly he debarr'd that day their Lord about from

هَذِهِ لَذَىٰ كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَكْذِبُونَ ۚ ۞ ۱۷ كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلِّيِّينَ

17 you deny it used to which this

۞ ۱۸ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا عِلِّيُّونَ ۚ ۞ ۱۹ كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ۙ ۞ ۲۰ يَشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ

18 those who drawn near (the angels) witness it 20 a Register inscribed 19 what will make you know and what 18

۞ ۲۱ إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ۚ ۞ ۲۲ عَلَا لَأْرَائِكُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ۚ ۞ ۲۳ تَعْرِفُ فِي

21 you will recognize 23 they study on thrones upon 22 bliss true shall the pious and the righteous verily 21

وَجُوهَهُمْ نُضْرَةٌ نَّعِيمٍ ۚ ۞ ۲۴ يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَحِيقٍ مَّخْمُومٍ ۚ ۞ ۲۵

25 seated pure wine at they will be given 24 the brightness of delight their faces

۞ ۲۶ وَخْتَمُهُمْ مِسْكٌ وَفِي ذَٰلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ لِمُتَنَفِسُونَ ۚ ۞ ۲۷ وَمِنْ أَجْهِدِ

26 and the mixture 27 those who want to strive so let strive and in that is musk the sealing of it

مِنْ تَسْنِيمٍ ۚ ۞ ۲۸ عَيْنَا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا لِمُقَرَّبُونَ ۚ ۞ ۲۹ إِنَّ لَذِينَ

28 verily 29 those who nearest whereof drink spring 27 *tasnim* of

أَجْرَمُو كَانُوا مِنْ لَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا يَضْحَكُونَ ۚ ۞ ۳۰ وَإِذَا مَرُّوْهُمْ

30 they (the believers) and when they used to are sinful

يَنْغَامِرُونَ ۚ ۞ ۳۱ وَإِذَا نَقَلُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ نَقَلُوا فَكِهِينَ ۚ ۞ ۳۲

31 exulting they returned their family to they returned and when 30 they winked one to another

وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُّونَ ۚ ۞ ۳۳ وَمَا أُرْسِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ

33 they saw them (the believers) and when

حَافِظِينَ ۚ ۞ ۳۴ فَلَیَوْمٍ لَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْ لُكْفَارٍ يَضْحَكُونَ ۚ ۞ ۳۵

34 they shall laugh the disbelievers toward believe those who so today 33 as keepers

أَلْأَوَّلَىٰ Not pronounced ۞ ۳۶ لِكْفَارٍ Ikha' Mad Lazim - Farq ۞ ۳۷ لَذِينَ Idzhar Mad 'Anhd Lissukun Mad Wajib Muttasil ۞ ۳۸ لِمُقَرَّبُونَ Idzhar Qalqalah ۞ ۳۹ لِمُقَرَّبُونَ Idgham Mad Jaiz Munfasil

سورة

عَا لَأَرَايِكُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ٣٥ هَلْ تُؤْتَوْنَ لَكُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٣٦

36 they do they (toward) the used to what disbelieve rewarded are 35 they will see from the Garden upon

سُورَةُ الْاِنْشِقَاقِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

اِذَا سَمَاءُ نَشَقَّتْ ١ وَاذْنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ٢ وَاِذَا لَارْضُ مَدَّتْ

be stretched forth the earth and when 2 and it must do so and listens to and obeys 1 split asunder the heaven when

وَالْقَتَّ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ٣ وَاذْنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ٤ وَيَأْتِيهَا ٥

and has cast out in it what and became empty and it must do so and listens to and obeys 4 and became empty in it what and has cast out 3

لِاِنْسَانٍ اِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ اِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدًا حَافِلًا فَيَقْبِهِ ٦ فَاَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِيَ

will be given who then as for 6 and he will strive with hard striving your Lord toward strive verily you man

كِتَابَهُ يَمِينًا ٧ فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا ٨ وَيَنْقَلِبُ

and will return 8 easy reckoning shall be reckoned he surely later 7 in his right hand his book, record

اِلَىٰ اٰهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ٩ وَاَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِيَ كِتَابَهُ وَّرَاءَ ظَهْرِهِ ١٠ فَسَوْفَ

so he surely later 10 behind record is given above and as for 9 his family

يَدْعُو نُبُورًا ١١ وَيَصْلِي سَعِيرًا ١٢ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فِي اٰهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ١٣

13 in joy he thought in he was verily he 12 blazing fire and he shall enter 11 destruction shall invoke

اِنَّهٗ زَظَنَ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّجُورَ ١٤ بَلَىٰ اِنْ رَّبِّهٗ كَانَ بِهٖ بَصِيْرًا ١٥ فَلَا اَقْسِمُ

so I swear 15 ever see with him He is his Lord verily yes 14 he would come back never that he verily thought he

بِشَّفَقِ ١٦ وَّلَيْلٍ وَّمَا وُسْقٍ ١٧ وَّلَقْمَرٍ اِذَا تَسَّقَ ١٨

18 it is full when and by the moon 17 it gathers in its darkness whatever by the night 16 by the afterglow of sunset

لَتَرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَن طَبَقٍ ١٩ فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ٢٠ وَاِذَا قُرِئَ

is recited and when 20 they would not believe so what for them 19 stage by stage certainly you shall travel

عَلَيْهِمْ لَقُرْءَانٌ لَّا يَسْجُدُوْنَ ٢١ بَلِ لَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُكْذِبُوْنَ

they belie disbelieve those who say 21 they not fall prostrate the Qur'an on them

وَلِلّٰهِ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوعُوْنَ ٢٢ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ٢٣

24 painful with torment so announce to them 23 they gather by what He knows better and Allah 22

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحًا لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنَ ٢٥

25 come to an end without reward for them and did deeds of righteousness believe those who except

35. On (high) thrones, looking (at all things).

36. Are not the disbelievers paid (fully) for what they used to do?

AL-INSHIQAQ

(The Splitting Asunder)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 84: 25 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. When the heaven is split asunder,
2. And listens and obeys its Lord, and it must do so;
3. And when the earth is stretched forth,
4. And has cast out all that was in it and became empty,
5. And listens and obeys its Lord, and it must do so;
6. O man! Verily, you are returning towards your Lord with your deeds and actions (good or bad), a sure returning, so you will meet (i.e. the results of your deeds which you did).
7. Then, as for him who will be given his Record in his right hand,
8. He surely will receive an easy reckoning,
9. And will return to his family in joy!
10. But whosoever is given his Record behind his back,
11. He will invoke (his) destruction,
12. And shall enter a blazing Fire, and made to taste its burning.
13. Verily, he was among his people in joy!
14. Verily, he thought that he would never come back (to Us)!
15. Yes! Verily, his Lord has been ever beholding him!
16. So I swear by the afterglow of sunset;
17. And by the night and whatever it gathers in its darkness;
18. And by the moon when it is at the full,
19. You shall certainly travel from stage to stage (in this life and in the Hereafter).
20. What is the matter with them, that they believe not?
21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they fall not prostrate,
22. Nay, (on the contrary), those who disbelieve, belie [Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him) and whatever he brought, i.e. this Quran and Islamic Monotheism, etc.].
23. And Allah knows best what they gather (of good and bad deeds),
24. So announce to them a painful torment.
25. Save those who believe and do righteous good-deeds, for them is a reward that will never come to an end (i.e. Paradise).

**AL-BURUJ**

(The Big Stars "Buruj")

Makkiyyah

Chapter 85: 22 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. By the heaven, holding the big stars.
2. And by the Promised Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection);
3. And by the witnessing day (i.e. Friday), and by the witnessed day (i.e. the day of Arafat (Hajj) the ninth of Dhul-Hijjah);
4. Cursed were the people of the ditch (the story of the Boy and the King).
5. Fire supplied (abundantly) with fuel,
6. When they sat by it (fire),
7. And they witnessed what they were doing against the believers (i.e. burning them).
8. They had nothing against them, except that they believed in Allah, the All-Mighty, Worthy of all Praise!
9. Who, to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth! And Allah is Witness over everything.
10. Verily, those who put into trial the believing men and believing women (by torturing them and burning them), and then do not turn in repentance, (to Allah), will have the torment of Hell, and they will have the punishment of the burning Fire.
11. Verily, those who believe and do righteous good-deeds, for them will be Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise). That is the great success.
12. Verily, [O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)] the Grip (Punishment) of your Lord is severe.
13. Verily, He it is Who begins (punishment) and repeats (punishment in the Hereafter) (or originates the creation of everything, and then repeats it on the Day of Resurrection).
14. And He is Oft-Forgiving, full of love (towards the pious who are real true believers of Islamic Monotheism),
15. Owner of the throne, the Glorious.
16. He does what He intends (or wills).
17. Has the story reached you of the hosts,
18. Of Firaun and Thamud?
19. Nay! The disbelievers (persisted) in denying [Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him) and his Message of Islamic Monotheism].
20. And Allah encompasses them from behind! (i.e. all their deeds are within His Knowledge, and He will requite them for their deeds).
21. Nay! This is a Glorious Quran,
22. (Inscribed) in Al-Lauh-al-Mahfuz (The Preserved Tablet)!

سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

وَسَّمَاءَ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ ۝١ وَيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ ۝٢ وَشَاهِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ ۝٣  
 and by the witnessed day Arafat 1 and by the witnessing day (Friday) 2 and by the witnessed day Arafat 3  
 1 holding the big stars by the heaven  
 2 And by the promised Day  
 3 and by the witnessing day (Friday)  
 4 and by the witnessed day Arafat  
 5 and by the witnessing day (Friday)  
 6 and by the witnessed day Arafat  
 7 and by the witnessing day (Friday)  
 8 and by the witnessed day Arafat  
 9 and by the witnessing day (Friday)  
 10 and by the witnessed day Arafat  
 11 and by the witnessing day (Friday)  
 12 and by the witnessed day Arafat  
 13 and by the witnessing day (Friday)  
 14 and by the witnessed day Arafat  
 15 and by the witnessing day (Friday)  
 16 and by the witnessed day Arafat  
 17 and by the witnessing day (Friday)  
 18 and by the witnessed day Arafat  
 19 and by the witnessing day (Friday)  
 20 and by the witnessed day Arafat  
 21 and by the witnessing day (Friday)  
 22 and by the witnessed day Arafat

**AT-TARIQ**

(The Night-Come)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 86: 17 verses

سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَطَارِقٍ ۝ ۱ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا طَارِقٌ ۝ ۲ نَجْمٌ ثَاقِبٌ ۝ ۳ إِنَّ كُلَّ

each not 3 piercing the star 2 the night comer is what will make you know and what 1 and the night comer by the heaven

نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلِيهَا حَافِظٌ ۝ ۴ فَلْيَنْظُرِ لِنَفْسٍ لَّمَّا مِنْ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ۝ ۵ خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ

water from he is created 5 he is from created what man so let see 4 protector, over him, keeper her but human being

دَافِقٍ ۝ ۶ يُخْرِجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ صَلْبِ وَتَرَائِبٍ ۝ ۷ إِنَّهُ وَعَلَى رَجْعِهِ لِقَادِرٌ ۝ ۸

8 surely be able to brings him upon verily He 7 and the ribs the backbone between proceeding 6

يَوْمَ تَبَدَّلَ سَرَائِرُ ۝ ۹ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ ۝ ۱۰ وَسَمَاءٍ ذَاتِ رَجَعٍ ۝ ۱۱

11 rain again which and the gives the moon 10 helper nor power of for him so not 9 all secrets will be a day

وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ صَدِيعٍ ۝ ۱۲ إِنَّهُ وَلِقَوْلٍ فَصَّلَ ۝ ۱۳ وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا لَهْزَلٌ ۝ ۱۴ إِنَّهُمْ

verily they 14 a thing for amusement if (the Qur'an) and not 13 that indeed separates the word verily it 12 vegetation which has and the earth

يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۝ ۱۵ وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا ۝ ۱۶ فَمَهْلٌ لِكُفْرِنِ أُمَّهَلَهُمْ رَوِيدًا ۝ ۱۷

17 a while let them alone the discoverers (Muhammad) 16 a plan and I am planning 15 a plot are plotting

سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَى

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

سَبِّحْ سَمْرِيكَ لَأَعْلَى ۝ ۱ لَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوَّى ۝ ۲ وَلَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى ۝

then guided has and the measured One Who 2 the proper has the One Who 1 the Most High Lord the name glory

وَلَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَى ۝ ۳ فَجَعَلَهُ غُثَاءً أَحْوَى ۝ ۴ سَنَقِرُكَ ۝ ۵

We shall make you recite 5 dark stubble and then makes it 4 the pasturage brings out and the One Who 3

فَلَا تَنْسَى ۝ ۶ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ جَهْرًا وَمَا يَخْفَى ۝ ۷ وَنُنسِرُكَ

and We shall make it easy for you (Muhammad) 7 (S) hidden and what apparent He knows verily He Allah may will what except 6 forget it so not

لِلْيَسْرَى ۝ ۸ فَذَكِّرْ إِنْ نَفَعَتْ ذِكْرِي ۝ ۹ سَيَذَكِّرُ مَنْ يَخْشَى ۝ ۱۰

10 tears who the remainder will be received 9 reminder profits if (let me remind you) 8 the easy way

وَيَنْجِبُهُ لَأَشَقَّ ۝ ۱۱ لَّذِي يَصَّا نَارَ الْكُبْرَى ۝ ۱۲ ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ

he will neither die then 12 great the Fire will enter each who 11 the wretched (let me remind you) is best

فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَى ۝ ۱۳ قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّى ۝ ۱۴ وَذَكَرَ سَمْرِيَهُ فَصَلَّى ۝ ۱۵

15 then salat (pray) his the name remembers 14 purifies himself who shall achieve success indeed 13 he will live and not therein

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. By the heaven, and At-Tariq (the night-comer, i.e. the bright star);
2. And what will make you to know what At-Tariq (night-comer) is?
3. (It is) the star of piercing brightness;
4. There is no human being but has a protector over him (or her) (i.e. angels incharge of each human being guarding him, writing his good and bad deeds, etc.).
5. So let man see from what he is created!
6. He is created from a water gushing forth.
7. Proceeding from between the backbone and the ribs.
8. Verily, (Allah) is Able to bring him back (to life)!
9. The Day when all the secrets (deeds, prayers, fasting, etc.) will be examined (as to their truth).
10. Then will (man) have no power, nor any helper.
11. By the sky (having rain clouds) which gives rain, again and again.
12. And the earth which splits (with the growth of trees and plants),
13. Verily! This (the Quran) is the Word that separates (the truth from falsehood, and commands strict legal laws for mankind to cut the roots of evil).
14. And it is not a thing for amusement.
15. Verily, they are but plotting a plot [against you O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)].
16. And I (too) am planning a plan.
17. So give a respite to the disbelievers. Deal you gently with them for a while.

JUZ 30

AL-A'LA

(The Most High)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 87: 19 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Glorify the Name of your Lord, the Most High,
2. Who has created (everything), and then proportioned it;
3. And Who has measured (preordainments for each and everything even to be blessed or wretched); then guided (i.e. showed mankind the right as well as wrong paths, and guided the animals to pasture);
4. And Who brings out the pasturage,
5. And then makes it dark stubble.
6. We shall make you to recite (the Quran), so you [O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)] shall not forget (it),
7. Except what Allah, may will, He knows what is apparent and what is hidden.
8. And We shall make easy for you [O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)] the easy way (i.e. the doing of righteous deeds).
9. Therefore remind (men) in case the reminder profits (them).
10. The reminder will be received by him who fears (Allah),
11. But it will be avoided by the wretched,
12. Who will enter the great Fire and made to taste its burning,
13. Wherein he will neither die (to be in rest) nor live (a good living).
14. Indeed whosoever purifies himself (by avoiding polytheism and accepting Islamic Monotheism) shall achieve success,
15. And remembers (glorifies) the Name of his Lord (worships none but Allah), and prays (five compulsory prayers and Nawafil additional prayers).

الترتيب ٦٠



# سُورَةُ الْفَجْرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

وَالْفَجْرِ ١ وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ٢ وَشَفْعٍ وَ لَوْتٍ ٣ وَ لَيْلٍ إِذَا يَسِرُّ

it departs when by the night 3 and the odd by the even 2 ten by the nights 1 by the dawn

٤ هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِذِي حِجْرٍ ٥ أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ

with 'Ad (people) your Lord worked, dealt how did not you see 5 is a clear standing for who sufficient proof in that - there 4

٦ إِرَامَ ذَاتِ لِعْمَادٍ ٧ لَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا ٨ لِبَلَدٍ ٨

8 the land in its similitude were never which 7 pillars which has of Iram 6

وَتَمُودَ الَّذِينَ جَابُوا صَخْرَةَ لُؤَادٍ ٩ وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْنَادِ ١٠

10 who had pegs and Firaun 9 in the valley rocks hewed out those who and the Thamud

لَّذِينَ طَغَوْا فِي بَلَدٍ ١١ فَأَكْثَرُوا فِيهِ لُفْسَادًا ١٢ فَصَبَّ

therefore let down 12 mischief therein so they made much 11 the land in It transgress beyond bounds those who

عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ ١٣ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبَلِ الْمُرْصَادِ ١٤ فَاذْ

so when 14 indeed watchful your Lord verily 13 torment a portion your Lord upon them

لَإِن سَأَلْتَهُ إِذَا مَنَّ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّهِ فَكَرِهَ وَإِن سَأَلْتَهُ بِأَمْثَلِ

has honored me my Lord then he says and bounties so giving him honor his Lord tries him does when man

بِأَمْثَلِ إِذَا مَنَّ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّهِ فَكَرِهَ وَإِن سَأَلْتَهُ بِأَمْثَلِ

16 has humiliated me my Lord then he says his provision on him by straitening He tries does when but 15

كَلَّابٍ لَّا تَكْرُمُونَ لَيْتِمَ ١٧ وَلَا تَحْضُونَ عَلَى طَعَامِ

feeding on and not urge one to another 17 the orphans you do not honor even nay

لِمَسْكِينٍ ١٨ وَتَأْكُلُونَ تَرَاتُ أَكْلًا لَمًّا ١٩

19 altogether devouring the inheritance and you consume 18 the poor

وَتُحِبُّونَ لَمَالَ حَبَاجِمًا ٢٠ كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًّا

to powder the earth is ground when nay 20 much love wealth and you love

دَكًّا ٢١ وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ٢٢ وَجِيءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ

that day and will be brought near 22 in rows and the angels your Lord and He comes 21 to powder

بِجَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَنْذِكُرُ الْمُنْذِرِينَ وَأَنَّى لَهُ الذِّكْرَى ٢٣

23 that remembrance for him and how will avail man will remember that day with Jahanam

AL-FAJR  
(The Break of Day)  
Makkiyyah  
Chapter 89: 30 verses

JUZ  
30

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. By the dawn;
2. By the ten nights (i.e. the first ten days of the month of Dhul-Hijjah) ,
3. And by the even and the odd (of all the creations of Allah).
4. And by the night when it departs.
5. There is indeed in them (the above oaths) sufficient proofs for men of understanding (and that, they should avoid all kinds of sins and disbeliefs, etc.)!
6. Did you [O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)] not see (thought) how your Lord dealt with 'Ad (people)?
7. Who were very tall like lofty pillars,
8. The like of which were not created in the land?
9. And (with) Thamud (people), who cut (hewed) out rocks in the valley (to make dwellings)?
10. And (with) Firaun, who had pegs (who used to torture men by binding them to pegs)?
11. Who did transgress beyond bounds in the lands (in the disobedience of Allah).
12. And made therein much mischief.
13. So your Lord poured on them different kinds of severe torment.
14. Verily, your Lord is Ever Watchful (over them).
15. As for man, when his Lord tries him by giving him honour and gifts, then he says (puffed up): "My Lord has honoured me."
16. But when He tries him, by straitening his means of life, he says: "My Lord has humiliated me!"
17. Nay! But you treat not the orphans with kindness and generosity (i.e. you neither treat them well, nor give them their exact right of inheritance)!
18. And urge not on the feeding of Al-Miskin (the poor)!
19. And you devour inheritance all with greed,
20. And you love wealth with much love!
21. Nay! When the earth is ground to powder,
22. And your Lord comes with the angels in rows,
23. And Hell will be brought near that Day. On that Day will man remember, but how will that remembrance (then) avail him?

24. He will say: "Alas! Would that I had sent forth (good-deeds) for (this) my life!"
25. So on that Day, none will punish as He will punish.
26. And none will bind as He will bind.
27. (It will be said to the pious): "O (you) the one in (complete) rest and satisfaction!
28. Come back to your Lord, well-pleased (yourself) and well-pleasing unto Him!
29. Enter you, then, among My honoured slaves,
30. And enter you My Paradise!"

**AL-BALAD**

(The City)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 90: 20 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

- I swear by this city (Makkah);
- And you are free (from sin, to punish the enemies of Islam on the Day of the conquest) in this city (Makkah),
- And by the begetter (i.e. Adam) and that which he begot (i.e. his progeny);
- Verily, We have created man in toil.
- Thinks he that none can overcome him?
- He says (boastfully): "I have wasted wealth in abundance!"
- Thinks he that none sees him?
- Have We not made for him a pair of eyes?
- And a tongue and a pair of lips?
- And shown him the two ways (good and evil)?
- But he has made no effort to pass on the path that is steep.
- And what will make you know the path that is steep?
- (It is) Freeing a neck (slave, etc.),
- Or giving food in a day of hunger (famine),
- To an orphan near of kin.
- Or to a *Miskin* (poor) afflicted with misery.
- Then he became one of those who believed, and recommended one another to perseverance and patience, and (also) recommended one another to pity and compassion.
- They are those on the Right Hand (the dwellers of Paradise),
- But those who disbelieved in Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they are those on the Left Hand (the dwellers of Hell).
- The Fire will be shut over them (i.e. they will be enveloped by the Fire without any opening or window or outlet).

**ASH-SHAMS**

(The Sun)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 91: 15 verses

يَقُولُ يَلِيَّتِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي ﴿٢٤﴾ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابُهُ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٥﴾

25 one His punishment punish will so on that day 24 of my life I had sent forth alas would he will says

وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَثَاقَهُ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّفْسُ الْمَطْمَئِنَّةُ ﴿٢٧﴾ رَجِعِي

come back 27 the one in (complete) rest and satisfaction o 26 one as He will bind and not

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَةً ﴿٢٨﴾ فَدَخُلِي فِي عِبَادِي ﴿٢٩﴾ وَدَخُلِي جَنَّاتٍ

30 my Garden and enter you 29 my servants in so enter 28 well pleased well pleasing your Lord to

**سُورَةُ الْبَلَدِ**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

لَا أُقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ﴿١﴾ وَأَنْتَ حِلٌّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ﴿٢﴾ وَوَالِدٍ وَمَا وَلَدٍ

he and that and by the begot which begetter (Adam) 2 in this city are free Muhammad 1 by this city (Makkah) I swear

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ ﴿٤﴾ أَلَيْسَ أَنْ لَنْ يَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ

upon be able to (there overcome [s]) not that does he (Abu Al-Asyad) think 4 toil in man We have created indeed 3

أَحَدٌ ﴿٥﴾ يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُبَدًا ﴿٦﴾ أَلَيْسَ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ

one sees [s] (there is) not that does he think 6 abundance wealth have wasted he says 5 one

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ﴿٨﴾ وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ﴿٩﴾ وَهَدَيْنَاهُ

and shown him 9 and two lips and a tongue 8 two eyes for him We made have not 7

نَجْدَيْنِ ﴿١٠﴾ فَلَا قَنَعٌ لِعَقَبَةٍ ﴿١١﴾ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ لِعَقَبَةٍ ﴿١٢﴾

12 the steep is what will make you know and wait 11 the steep he has attempted to pass so not 10 in two ways

فَكَرْبَةً ﴿١٣﴾ أَوْ إِطْعَمٌ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾ يَتِيمًا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ

near of kin to an orphan 14 of hunger a day in giving food or 13 a neck slave freeing

أَوْ مَسْكِينًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾ ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَتَوَاصَوْا

and recommended one to another believed those who (part) of became then 16 cleaving to dust to the poor or 15

بِصَّبْرٍ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِرَحْمَةٍ ﴿١٧﴾ أَلَيْكَ أَصْحَابُ الْمِيمَنَةِ ﴿١٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ

and to perseverance and patience to pity and compassion and recommended one to another

كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ﴿١٩﴾ عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُؤَصَّدَةٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

20 will be that the Fire set them 19 on the Left Hand they are in Our ayat disbelieved

**سُورَةُ الشَّمْسِ**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

و شَمْسٍ وَضُحَاهَا ١ وَ لَقَمَرٍ إِذَا نَدَاهَا ٢ وَ نَهَارٍ إِذَا جَدَّهَا ٣  
 3 it shows up when and by the day 2 it follows it when and by the moon 1 and its brightness by the sun  
 وَ لَيْلٍ إِذَا يَغْشَاهَا ٤ وَ سَمَاءٍ وَمَا بَدَاهَا ٥ وَ لَأَرْضٍ وَمَا طَحَّاهَا  
 and Him Who spread it and by the earth 5 and Him Who built it by the heaven 4 it conceal it when and by the night  
 ٦ وَ نَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوَّاهَا ٧ فَ أَلْهَمَهَا فُجُورَهَا وَ تَقْوَاهَا ٨ قَدْ  
 indeed 8 and what is right for him what is wrong for him then He showed him 7 and Him Who perfected him in proportion Adam, person 6  
 أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا ٩ وَ قَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسَّاهَا ١٠ كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ  
 the Thamud denied 10 corrupts his own self who he fails and indeed 9 he purifies his own self who he succeeds  
 بِطَغْوَاهَا ١١ إِذِ انْبَعَثَ أَشْقَاهَا ١٢ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ  
 Messenger of Allah to them so said (Salih) 12 the most wicked man among them went forth when 11 through their transgression  
 نَاقَةَ اللَّهِ وَسُقْيَاهَا ١٣ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَدَمْدَمَ  
 so He destroyed then killed it then they denied him 13 and bar it not from having its drink Allah (be cautious) that is she-camel  
 عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ فَسَوَّاهَا ١٤ وَ لَا يَخَافُ عُقُبَاهَا ١٥  
 15 consequences thereof He fears and not 14 and made them equal in destruction because of their sin their Lord over them

سُورَةُ اللَّيْلِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

وَ لَيْلٍ إِذَا يَغْشَى ١ وَ نَهَارٍ إِذَا تَجَلَّى ٢ وَ مَا خَلَقَ ذَكَرُوا لِأُنثَى ٣  
 3 and female male And He who created 2 it appears in brightness when by the day 1 it covers when by the night  
 ٦ إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَى ٤ فَأَمَّا مَنْ أَعْطَى وَنَقَى ٥ وَ صَدَقَ بِأَلْحَسَى ٦  
 6 in the best and believes 5 and fears Him gives and keeps his duty who so as for 4 are true diverse and deeds verb  
 فَسَنيسِرُهُ وَّلِلسِرَى ٧ وَأَمَّا مَنْ يَجُلُ وَ سَتَغَى ٨ وَ كَذَّبَ بِأَلْحَسَى  
 in the best and belies 8 and thinks himself self-sufficient is greedy miser whom and when 7 to the path of ease so We will make smooth for him  
 ٩ فَسَنيسِرُهُ وَّلِلسِرَى ١٠ وَ مَا يَغْنَى عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّى ١١ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا  
 on Us verily 11 he goes down when his wealth of him avail and not 10 the path for evil so We will make smooth for him 9  
 ١٤ لِلْهُدَى ١٢ وَإِن لَّنَا لِالْآخِرَةِ وَ الْأُولَى ١٣ فَانذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظَّى ١٤  
 14 blazing the Fire therefore I have warned you 13 and the first (the world) the last (the Hereafter) unto Us and verily 12 truly the guide

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. And by the sun and its brightness;
2. And by the moon as it follows it (the sun);
3. And by the day as it shows up (the sun's) brightness;
4. And by the night as it conceals it (the sun);
5. And by the heaven and Him Who built it;
6. And by the earth and Him Who spread it;
7. And by Nafs (Adam or a person or a soul, etc.), and Him Who perfected him in proportion;
8. Then He showed him what is wrong for him and what is right for him;
9. Indeed he succeeds who purifies his own self (i.e. obeys and performs all that Allah ordered, by following the true Faith of Islamic Monotheism and by doing righteous good-deeds).
10. And indeed he fails who corrupts his own self (i.e. disobeys what Allah has ordered by rejecting the true Faith of Islamic Monotheism or by following polytheism, etc. or by doing every kind of evil wicked deeds).
11. Thamud (people) denied (their Prophet) through their transgression (by rejecting the true Faith of Islamic Monotheism, and by following polytheism, and by committing every kind of sin).
12. When the most wicked man among them went forth (to kill the she-camel).
13. But the Messenger of Allah (Salih) said to them: "Be cautious! Fear the evil end. That is the she-camel of Allah! (Do not harm it) and bar it not from having its drink!"
14. Then they denied him and they killed it. So their Lord destroyed them because of their sin, and made them equal in destruction (i.e. all grades of people, rich and poor, strong and weak, etc.)!
15. And He (Allah) feared not the consequences thereof.

AL-LAIL  
(The Night)  
Makkiyyah

Chapter 92: 21 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. By the night as it envelops;
2. And by the day as it appears in brightness;
3. And by Him Who created male and female;
4. Certainly, your efforts and deeds are diverse (different in aims and purposes);
5. As for him who gives (in charity) and keeps his duty to Allah and fears Him,
6. And believes in *Al-Husna*.
7. We will make smooth for him the path of ease (goodness).
8. But he who is greedy miser and thinks himself self-sufficient.
9. And gives the lie to *Al-Husna*. [see Verse No. 6 footnote].
10. We will make smooth for him the path for evil;
11. And what will his wealth benefit him when he goes down (in destruction).
12. Truly! Ours it is (to give) guidance,
13. And truly, unto Us (belong) the last (Hereafter) and the first (this world).
14. Therefore I have warned you of a Fire blazing fiercely (Hell!);

15. None shall enter it save the most wretched,
16. Who denies and turns away.
17. And *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious and righteous - See V. 2: 2) will be far removed from it (Hell).
18. He who spends his wealth for increase in self-purification,
19. And have in his mind no favour from anyone for which a reward is expected in return,
20. Except only the desire to seek the Countenance of his Lord, the Most High;
21. He surely will be pleased (when he will enter Paradise).

**AD-DUHA**

(The Forenoon - "After Sunrise")

Makkiyyah

Chapter 93: 11 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. By the fore-noon (after sun-rise);
2. And by the night when it is still (or darkens);
3. Your Lord [O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)] has neither forsaken you nor hated you.
4. And indeed the Hereafter is better for you than the present (life of this world).
5. And verily, your Lord will give you (all i.e. good) so that you shall be well-pleased.
6. Did He not find you [O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)] an orphan and gave you a refuge?
7. And He found you unaware (of the Quran, its legal laws, and Prophethood, etc.) and guided you?
8. And He found you poor, and made you rich (self-sufficient with self-contentment, etc.)?
9. Therefore, treat not the orphan with oppression,
10. And repulse not the beggar;
11. And proclaim the Grace of your Lord (i.e. the Prophethood and all other Graces).

**ASH-SHARH**

(The Opening Forth)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 94: 8 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Have We not opened your breast for you [O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)]?
2. And removed from you your burden,
3. Which weighed down your back?
4. And raised high your fame?
5. So verily, with the hardship, there is relief,
6. Verily, with the hardship, there is relief (i.e. there is one hardship with two reliefs, so one hardship cannot overcome two reliefs).
7. So when you have finished (from your occupation), then stand up for Allah's worship (i.e. stand up for prayer).
8. And to your Lord (Alone) turn (all your intentions and hopes and) your invocations.

لَا يَصْدُهَا إِلَّا لَأَشَقُّ ۝ ١٥ ۝ لَذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ۝ ١٦ ۝ وَسَيَجْزِيهِ ۝ ١٧ ۝ لَذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَزَكَّى ۝ ١٨ ۝ وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَى ۝ ١٩ ۝ إِلَّا بِنِعْمَةِ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَى ۝ ٢٠ ۝ وَلَسَوْفَ يَرْضَى ۝ ٢١

and will be far removed from it 16 and turns away denies the Messenger one who 15 the most wretched but shall enter it not  
 the pious, the righteous 17 to purifies himself his wealth spends one who 18 with him for one and not  
 21 will be pleased and surely He 20 the Most High the countenance of his Lord to seek but 19 to be paid back a favour

سُورَةُ الضُّحَى

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

وَضُحَىٰ ۝ ١ ۝ وَلَيْلٍ إِذَا سَجَىٰ ۝ ٢ ۝ مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَاقَلَىٰ ۝ ٣

by the forenoon 1 and by the night 2 still dark has come when the night 1 He and your Lord you leave shall not 2 your Lord will give to you and verily later 4 the beginning/present (world) than for you is better and indeed the hereafter

فَرَضَىٰ ۝ ٥ ۝ أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَىٰ ۝ ٦ ۝ وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا ۝ ٧ ۝ فَهَدَىٰ ۝ ٨ ۝ وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَىٰ ۝ ٩ ۝ فَأَمَّا لَيْتِيمًا فَلَا تَقْهَرْ ۝ ١٠ ۝ وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ ۝ ١١

then shall you be pleased 5 then gave you refuge orphan He find you didn't 6 then shall you be pleased 7 you treat with shall toward oppression not orphans therefore 8 then He made you self sufficient poor and needy and he found you 9 then He gives you guidance  
 11 then proclaim it your God toward the grace and therefore 10 repulse shall not you toward the beggars and therefore 9

سُورَةُ الشَّرْحِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ۝ ١ ۝ وَوَضَعْنَا عَنكَ وِزْرَكَ ۝ ٢ ۝ لَذِي

what was 2 your burden from you and we have lowered/removed 1 what chest for you we have broadened not  
 verily 5 relief hardship with so verily 4 your time for you and We raised 3 your back weighed down  
 8 you invoke your God and to 7 then establish you have finished then if 6 (there is) relief hardship with

مَعَ لَعْسِرٍ مِّنْ سُرٍّ ۝ ٦ ۝ وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ ۝ ٨



**AL-QADR**

(The Night of Decree)

*Makkiyyah*

Chapter 97: 5 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Verily! We have sent it (this Quran) down in the night of *Al-Qadr* (Decree).
2. And what will make you know what the night of *Al-Qadr* (Decree) is?
3. The night of *Al-Qadr* (Decree) is better than a thousand months (i.e. worshipping Allah in that night is better than worshipping Him a thousand months, i.e. 83 years and 4 months).
4. Therein descend the angels and the *Ruh* (Jibril) by Allah's Permission with all Decrees,
5. Peace! (All that night, there is Peace and Goodness from Allah to His believing slaves) until the appearance of dawn.

**AL-BAYYINAH**

(The Clear Evidence)

*Madaniyyah*

Chapter 98: 8 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieve from among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) and among *Al-Mushrikun*, were not going to leave (their disbelief) until there came to them clear evidence.
2. A Messenger [Muhammad (Peace be upon him)] from Allah, reciting (the Quran) purified pages [purified from *Al-Batil* (falsehood, etc.)].
3. Containing correct and straight laws from Allah.
4. And the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) differed not until after there came to them clear evidence. [i.e. Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him) and whatever was revealed to him].
5. And they were commanded not, but that they should worship Allah, and worship none but Him Alone (abstaining from ascribing partners to Him), and perform *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*) and give *Zakat*; and that is the right religion.
6. Verily, those who disbelieve [in the religion of Islam, the Quran, and Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him)] from among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) and *Al-Mushrikun* will abide in the Fire of Hell. They are the worst of creatures.
7. Verily, those who believe [in the Oneness of Allah, and in His Messenger Muhammad (Peace be upon him) including all obligations ordered by Islam] and do righteous good-deeds, they are the best of creatures.

سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ۚ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ۚ لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ۚ نَزَّلْنَا لَمَلَكِكُمْ وَرُوحٌ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ ۚ سَلَّمَ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ۝

2 the Night of Al-Qadr (Decree) what is you know and did 1 the Night of Al-Qadr (Decree) on have sent I saw verily We

and spirits the angels descend 3 a thousand month than better (Night of Al-Qadr (Decree))

5 the appearance of dawn until he Peace 4 decrees all to their Lord by His permission in it

سُورَةُ الْبَيِّنَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

لَمْ يَكُنْ لَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفِكِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ ۚ رَسُولٌ مِنْ اللَّهِ يَتْلُو صُحُفًا مُطَهَّرَةً ۚ فِيهَا كُتِبَ قِيمَةٌ ۚ وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ لَّذِينَ أُوذُوا لَكِنِ الْإِيمَانُ! بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَ نَهُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ ۚ وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ دِينَهُمْ حُنَفَاءَ وَيُقِيمُوا صَلَاتَهُ وَيُؤْتُوا زَكَاتَهُ وَذَلِكَ دِينُ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ إِنَّ لَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ أَلَيْسَ لَكَ هُمُ أَشْرُ لَبِيَّةٍ ۚ إِنَّ لَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحَاتٍ لَكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ لَبِيَّةٍ ۚ

leave off and the idolaters the people of the Scripture from who deny/disbelieve people will never

2 purified pages he read Allah of messenger 1 real proof come to them until

from except they are given scripture people who divided nor 3 the straight correct written in it

being pleased Allah to have them worship but they are ordered and not 4 clear proof came to them before

religion and that is zakat and they give salat (prayer) and they perform straightly the whole toward religion Him

and the idolaters the people of the Scripture from they deny people who 5 (that) is straight

and 6 creatures the ones they are in it people who abuse the Fire of Jahanam in

7 creatures the best the ones they are and did deeds of righteousness they believe people who

جَزَاؤُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ ۝ ۸

people abide rivers under from flowing 'Adn Paradise their God beside their recompense

فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ ۝ ۸

8 their Lord feared for whoever that with Him and they (will be) pleased toward them Allah pleased forever in it

**AZ-ZALZALAH**

(The Earthquake)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 99: 8 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. When the earth is shaken with its (final) earthquake.
2. And when the earth throws out its burdens,
3. And man will say: "What is the matter with it?"
4. That Day it will declare its information (about all what happened over it of good or evil).
5. Because your Lord has inspired it.
6. That Day mankind will proceed in scattered groups that they may be shown their deeds.
7. So whosoever does good equal to the weight of an atom (or a small ant), shall see it.
8. And whosoever does evil equal to the weight of an atom (or a small ant), shall see it.

**AL-'ADIYAT**

(Those That Run)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 100: 11 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. By the (steeds) that run, with panting (breath),
2. Striking sparks of fire (by their hooves),
3. And scouring to the raid at dawn,
4. And raise the dust in clouds the while,
5. Penetrating forthwith as one into the midst (of the foe);
6. Verily! Man (disbeliever) is ungrateful to his Lord;
7. And to that fact he bears witness (by his deeds);
8. And verily, he is violent in the love of wealth.
9. Knows he not that when the contents of the graves are brought out and poured forth (all mankind is resurrected).

**Riyadh as-Salihin 99. Az-Zalzalah: 6-8**

Abdullah Ibn Mas'ud r.a. narrated that the Prophet (SAW) said, "The Garden (Paradise) is nearer to any of you than the Shirak (leather strap) of his shoe, and so is the (Hell) Fire." (Hadith Reported by Al-Bukhari).

This Hadith brings into prominence of suggestions for doing good though a little, and a reminder to avoid evil though a little, and indeed obedience would near to Paradise, while disobedience would near to the Fire. Allah SWT says, (So whosoever does good equal to the weight of an atom (or a small ant) shall see it. And whosoever does evil equal to the weight of an atom (or a small ant) shall see it.) [Al-Zalzalah, 99: 7-8]. (Faisal bin Abdul 'Aziz Ali Mubarak, Tatrizu Riyadis Salihina, Part 1, n.d.: 95).

**سُورَةُ الزَّلْزَلَةِ**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ۝ ۱ وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا ۝ ۲

its heavy burden the earth and brings forth 1 its convulsion earth shaken if

وَقَالَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا لَهُم ۝ ۳ يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا ۝ ۴

4 the news will be told on that day 3 on it what is human and questions 2

بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا ۝ ۵ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا ۝ ۶ لِيُرَوْا أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝ ۷

in groups human will go on that day 5 to that has commanded your Lord that verily

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا ۝ ۸ يَرَهُ ۝ ۷

kindness an atom as light as did then whoever 6 their deeds to be shown to them

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا ۝ ۸ يَرَهُ ۝ ۷

8 he will see evil an atom as light as did and whoever 7 he will see

**سُورَةُ الْعَادِيَاتِ**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

وَالْعَدِيَّتِ صَبْحًا ۝ ۱ فَالْمُورِبَتِ قَدْحًا ۝ ۲ فَالْمُغِيرَاتِ صُبْحًا ۝ ۳ فَأَثَرْنَ بِهِ نَقْعًا ۝ ۴ فَوَسَطْنَ بِهِ جَمْعًا ۝ ۵ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ ۝ ۶ وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ ۝ ۷ وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ لُبِّهِ خَيْرٌ لَشَدِيدٍ ۝ ۸ أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ ۝ ۹

at dawn and the ones invading 2 spark of fire and the striking 1 wining/panting by (the horses) that hastens

فَأَثَرْنَ بِهِ نَقْعًا ۝ ۴ فَوَسَطْنَ بِهِ جَمْعًا ۝ ۵ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ ۝ ۶

human verily 5 the toe of then cleaving to the midst 4 dust then the horses raise 3

وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ لُبِّهِ خَيْرٌ لَشَدِيدٍ ۝ ۸

upon the love and verily he 7 truly bear witness it upon and made he 6 truly ungrateful to his Lord

أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ ۝ ۹

9 grave inside what is being resurrect if he know then didn't 8 truly great his wealth



# سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

وَالْعَصْرِ ۝١ إِنَّ لِلنَّاسِ لَفِي خَسْرٍ ۝٢ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ ۝٣

they believe the people who except 2 loss is truly human verily 1 by the time  
3 in patience and recommend each other of virtue and they recommend each other and did deeds of righteousness

# سُورَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ ۝١ الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ ۝٢ يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ ۝٣ كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ ۝٤ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ ۝٥ نَارُ اللَّهِ لَمُوقَدَةٌ ۝٦ الَّتِي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْأَفْعَدَةِ ۝٧ إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ ۝٨ فِي عَمَدٍ مُمَدَّدَةٍ ۝٩

2 and counted it wealth has gathered who 1 and backbiter slanderer to every woe  
4 Hutamah into He certainly will be thrown nay 3 would make his wealth that he thought  
5 what is you know and do  
6 the Fire of Allah  
7 indeed 8 totally sealed on them 9 very long pole on

# سُورَةُ الْفِيلِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

الَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ ۝١ أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضَلُّيلٍ ۝٢ وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ ۝٣ تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّن سِجِّيلٍ ۝٤ فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّأْكُولٍ ۝٥

their tricks and mischiefs as mad hasn't 1 with the Owners of the Elephant your Lord has dealt how you did not  
3 striking them in flocks birds to them and He has sent 2 astray in  
5 eaten up by vermin as if leaves then He made them 4 burnt soil to with stones

**AL-'ASR**  
(The Time)  
Makkiyyah  
Chapter 103: 3 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. By Al-'Asr (the time).
2. Verily! Man is in loss,
3. Except those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good-deeds, and recommend one another to the truth [i.e. order one another to perform all kinds of good-deeds (Al-Ma'ruf) which Allah has ordained, and abstain from all kinds of sins and evil-deeds (Al-Munkar) which Allah has forbidden], and recommend one another to patience (for the sufferings, harms, and injuries which one may encounter in Allah's Cause during preaching His religion of Islamic Monotheism or Jihad, etc.).

**AL-HUMAZAH**  
(The Slanderer)  
Makkiyyah  
Chapter 104: 9 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Woe to every slanderer and back-biter.
2. Who has gathered wealth and counted it,
3. He thinks that his wealth will make him last forever!
4. Nay! Verily, he will be thrown into the crushing Fire.
5. And what will make you know what the crushing Fire is?
6. The fire of Allah, kindled,
7. Which leaps up over the hearts,
8. Verily, it shall be closed in on them,
9. In pillars stretched forth (i.e. they will be punished in the Fire with pillars, etc.).

**AL-FIL**  
(The Elephant)  
Makkiyyah  
Chapter 105: 5 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Have you [O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)] not seen how your Lord dealt with the Owners of the Elephant? (The elephant army which came from Yemen under the command of Abrahah Al-Ashram intending to destroy the Kabah at Makkah).
2. Did He not make their plot go astray?
3. And sent against them birds, in flocks,
4. Striking them with stones of Sijjil.
5. And made them like an empty field of stalks (of which the corn has been eaten up by cattle).

**QURAIISH**

(Quraish)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 106: 4 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. (It is a great Grace and Protection from Allah), for the taming of the Quraish,
2. (And with all those Allah's Grace and Protections for their taming, We cause) the (Quraish) caravans to set forth safe in winter (to the south), and in summer (to the north without any fear),
3. So let them worship (Allah) the Lord of this House (the Kabah in Makkah).
4. (He) Who has fed them against hunger, and has made them safe from fear.

**AL-MA'UN**

(The Small Kindnesses)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 107: 7 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Have you seen him who denies the Recompense?
2. That is he who repulses the orphan (harshly),
3. And urges not the feeding of *Al-Miskin* (the poor),
4. So woe unto those performers of *Salat* (prayers) (hypocrites),
5. Who delay their *Salat* (prayer) from their stated fixed times,
6. Those who do good-deeds only to be seen (of men),
7. And refuse *Al-Ma'un* (small kindnesses e.g. salt, sugar, water, etc.).

**AL-KAUTHAR**

(A River in Paradise)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 108: 3 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Verily, We have granted you [O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)] *Al-Kauthar* (a river in Paradise);
2. Therefore turn in prayer to your Lord and sacrifice (to Him only).
3. For he who makes you angry [O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)], - he will be cut off (from every good thing in this world and in the Hereafter).

**Riyadh as-Salihin** 106. Quraish: 2

Ibn Abbas r.a. narrated, "*Ukaz, Majannah and Dhul-Majaz* were the markets of the people during the Pre-Islamic period of ignorance. When the people embraced Islam, they disliked to do bargaining there till the following *Ayat* (Verses) were revealed: (There is no harm for you if you seek of the bounty of your Lord (during Hajj by trading, etc.)) [Al-Baqarah, 2: 198]. (Hadith Reported by Al-Bukhari).

Some benefits of this hadith are:

- (a) When Islam came, the companions seemed to feel guilty if still had trading in these markets, although it contains benefits for them, until they knew the actual law.
- (b) The permissibility of trade during the pilgrimage season, and it includes a wide range of benefits that are not forbidden.

(Abu Usamah Salim bin 'Idul Hilali, *Bahjatun Nazirina*, Part 2, n.d.: 405). ■

سُورَةُ قُرَيْشٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

لَا يَلْفُ قُرَيْشٍ ۱ إِهْلَافِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ ۲ شِتَاءٍ وَصَيْفٍ ۳

in summer in winter traveling their covenant 1 people of Quraish because the covenant

۲ فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذِهِ ۳ بَيْتِ ۴ لَذِي ۵ أَطْعَمَهُمْ

gives them food who 3 to's house Kabah Lord then they should worship 2

۴ مِّنْ جُوعٍ ۵ وَعَآمَنَهُمْ ۶ مِّنْ خَوْفٍ ۷

4 fear from and He gives secure feeling to them hunger from

سُورَةُ الْمَاعُونِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

أَرَأَيْتَ لَذِي ۱ يُكَذِّبُ ۲ بِدِينِ ۳ فَذَلِكَ ۴ لَذِي ۵

the ones who then they are 1 toward religion/ Day of Recompense deny the ones who do you know

۲ يَدْعُ ۳ لَيْتِي ۴ وَلَا يَحْضُ ۵ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ ۶ لِمَسْكِينِ ۷

3 the poor giving food on/for he pushes nor 2 orphans not care for

فَوَيْلٌ ۱ لِلْمُصَلِّينَ ۲ لَذِينَ ۳ هُمْ ۴ عَنِ صَلَاتِهِمْ ۵ سَاهُونَ ۶

tries to say forget their salat (prayer) toward they the ones who 4 to the ones who perform salat (prayer) so woe

۷ لَذِينَ ۸ هُمْ ۹ يِرَآءُونَ ۱۰ وَيَمْنَعُونَ ۱۱ لِمَاعُونَ ۱۲

7 they do good only to show off they the ones who 5 small help/kindness and they refuse 6

سُورَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

إِنَّا ۱ أَعْطَيْنَاكَ ۲ لِكَوْثَرَ ۳ فَصَلِّ ۴ لِرَبِّكَ ۵ وَنَحْرُ ۶

2 and sacrifice to your Lord so, perform salat (prayer) 1 so much have given verily We

۷ إِنَّ ۸ شَانِيكَ ۹ هُوَ ۱۰ لَأَبْتَرُ ۱۱

3 one who will be cut off he the ones who has said verily

أَلزِي Not pronounced  
أوى Mad Thabi'i

كحرف Ikha' Mad Lazim + Farq  
كحرف Idzhar Qalqalah

أوى Mad 'Aridh Lissukun  
كحرف Idgham

كحرف Mad Wajib Muttasil  
كحرف Mad Jaiz Muttasil

# سُورَةُ الْكَافِرُونَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ ۝ ١ لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ۝ ٢

2 you worship what I worship will not 1 disbelievers o all say

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝ ٣ وَلَا أَذْءُ عَابِدًا مَا عَبَدْتُمْ ۝ ٤

4 you worship what worship I nor 3 I worship what the worshipper you nor

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝ ٥ لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ ۝ ٦

6 my religion and for me your religion For you 5 I worship what the worshipper you nor

# سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ۝ ١ وَرَأَيْتَ نَاسَ

human and you see 1 and victory the Help of Allah have come when

يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا ۝ ٢ فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ

your Lord by praising so glorify 2 in troops Allah's religion (Islam) into they enter

وَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا ۝ ٣

3 Oft-Returning He is verily He and ask his forgiveness

# سُورَةُ الْمَسَدِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ ۝ ١ مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا

and what his wealth him (was) avail Not 1 and perish he of Abu Lahab (the) hands Perish

كَسَبَ ۝ ٢ سَيَصْلَىٰ نَارًا إِذْ أَتَىٰ لَهَبًا ۝ ٣ وَوَمَرَاتِهِ

And his wife 3 of blazing flames (in) a Fire He will be burnt 2 he earned

حَمَلَةَ الْحَطَبِ ۝ ٤ فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَدٍ ۝ ٥

5 palm-fiber of (will be) a rope her neck In 4 the carrier of firewood

## AL-KAFIRUN

(The Disbelievers)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 109: 6 verses

JUZ 30

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Say [O Muhammad (Peace be upon him) to these *Mushrikun* and *Kafirun*]: "O *Al-Kafirun* (disbelievers in Allah, in His Oneness, in His Angels, in His Books, in His Messengers, in the Day of Resurrection, and in *Al-Qadar*, etc.)!

2. I worship not that which you worship,

3. Nor will you worship that which I worship.

4. And I shall not worship that which you are worshipping.

5. Nor will you worship that which I worship.

6. To you be your religion, and to me my religion (Islamic Monotheism)."

## AN-NASR

(The Help)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 110: 3 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. When comes the Help of Allah [to you, O Muhammad (Peace be upon him) against your enemies] and the conquest (of Makkah),

2. And you see that the people enter Allah's religion (Islam) in crowds,

3. So glorify the Praises of your Lord, and ask for His Forgiveness. Verily, He is the One Who accepts the repentance and forgives.

## AL-MASAD

(The Palm Fibre)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 111: 5 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Perish the two hands of Abu Lahab (an uncle of the Prophet), and perish he!

2. His wealth and his children (etc.) will not benefit him!

3. He will be burnt in a Fire of blazing flames!

4. And his wife too, who carries wood [thorns of Sadan which she used to put on the way of the Prophet (Peace be upon him), or use to slander him].

5. In her neck is a twisted rope of *Masad* (palm-fibre).

## Asbab Al-Nuzul 110. An-Nasr: 1-3

Rasulullah (SAW) said, "I convey to you as the words of Yusuf to his brothers: 'On this day there is no slur on you. Allah forgives you. He is the Most Merciful. [Yusuf, 12: 92] 'Go you! Surely you are free!'" (Mustafa As-Siba'i, *As-Sirah An-Nabawiyah*; *Durus wa 'Ibar*, 107). ■

**AL-IKHLAS**

(The Purity)

Makkiyyah

Chapter 112: 4 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Say [O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)]: "He is Allah, (the) One.
2. Allah-us-Samad (The Self-Sufficient Master, Whom all creatures need, He neither eats nor drinks).
3. He begets not, nor was He begotten;
4. And there is none co-equal or comparable unto Him."

**AL-FALAQ**

(The Daybreak)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 113: 5 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Say: "I seek refuge with (Allah) the Lord of the daybreak,
2. From the evil of what He has created;
3. And from the evil of the darkening (night) as it comes with its darkness; (or the moon as it sets or goes away).
4. And from the evil of the witchcrafts when they blow in the knots,
5. And from the evil of the envier when he envies."

**AN-NAS**

(Mankind)

Madaniyyah

Chapter 114: 6 verses

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.

1. Say: "I seek refuge with (Allah) the Lord of mankind,
2. The King of mankind,
3. The *Ilah* (God) of mankind,
4. From the evil of the whisperer (devil who whispers evil in the hearts of men) who withdraws (from his whispering in ones heart after one remembers Allah),
5. Who whispers in the breasts of mankind,
6. Of jinns and men."

**سُورَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ**

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

قُلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدٌ ۝۱ اللّٰهُ صَمَدٌ ۝۲ لَمْ يَكُنْ لِّهٖ

He beget neither 2 the besought Allah 1 the One Allah He say

وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝۳ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ ۝۴

4 anything alike for him is no other 3 begotten nor

**سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ**

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

قُلْ اَعُوْذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝۱ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝۲ وَمِنْ

And from 2 He created (of) what the evil From 1 (of) the dawn in (the) Lord I seek refuge say

شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ اِذَا وَقَبَ ۝۳ وَمِنْ شَرِّ نَفَّاثٍ

in (of) the blowers the evil And from 3 it spreads when (of) darkness the evil

لِعُقَدٍ ۝۴ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ اِذَا حَسَدَ ۝۵

5 he envies when (of) an envier the evil And from 4 the knots

**سُورَةُ النَّاسِ**

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful

قُلْ اَعُوْذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝۱ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝۲ اِلٰهِ

God 2 human King Master 1 mankind to Lord I seek for refuge say

النَّاسِ ۝۳ مِنْ شَرِّ لَّوَسُوْسٍ لِّخَنَاسٍ ۝۴ لِّذِي

which 4 that always hides the whispers the evil from 3 human

يُوَسْوِسُ فِيْ صُدُوْرِ النَّاسِ ۝۵

5 (of) human the hearts inside whispers

مِّنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝۶

6 and men jinn of

أَأَزِي Not pronounced  
أَوِي Mad Thabi'

مَخْفِي إkhfa'  
مَخْفِي Idzhar

— Mad Lazim • Farq  
— Qalqalah

أَوِي Mad 'Arīdh Lissukun  
مَخْفِي Idgham

— Mad Wajib Muttasil  
— Mad Jaiz Munfasil

دُعَا خَتَمِ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ أَرْحَمْنِي بِالْقُرْآنِ وَأَجْعَلْهُ لِي إِمَامًا وَنُورًا وَهُدًى  
 وَرَحْمَةً. اللَّهُمَّ ذَكِّرْنِي مِنْهُ مَا نَسِيتُ وَعَامِنِي مِنْهُ مَا جِهَلْتُ  
 وَأَرْزُقْنِي تِلَاوَتَهُ أَنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَأَطْرَافِ النَّهَارِ وَأَجْعَلْهُ لِي حُجَّةً يَارَبَّ  
 الْعَالَمِينَ. اللَّهُمَّ أَصْلِحْ لِي دِينِي الَّذِي هُوَ عِصْمَةُ أَمْرِي وَأَصْلِحْ  
 لِي دُنْيَايَ الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعَاشِي وَأَصْلِحْ لِي آخِرَتِي الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعَادِي  
 وَأَجْعَلِ الْحَيَاةَ زِيَادَةً لِي فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ وَأَجْعَلِ الْمَوْتَ رَاحَةً لِي  
 مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ. اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ خَيْرَ عُمْرِي آخِرَهُ وَخَيْرَ عَمَلِي  
 خَوَاتِمَهُ وَخَيْرَ أَيَّامِي يَوْمَ الْقَاكِ فِيهِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عَيْشَةً  
 هَنِيئَةً وَمِيتَةً سَوِيَّةً وَمَرَدًّا غَيْرَ مُخْزٍ وَلَا فَاضِحٍ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي  
 أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الْمَسْأَلَةِ وَخَيْرَ الدُّعَاءِ وَخَيْرَ النَّجَاحِ وَخَيْرَ الْعِلْمِ وَخَيْرَ  
 الْعَمَلِ وَخَيْرَ الثَّوَابِ وَخَيْرَ الْحَيَاةِ وَخَيْرَ الْمَمَاتِ وَثَبِّتْنِي وَثَقِّلْ مَوَازِينِي  
 وَحَقِّقْ إِيْمَانِي وَأَرْفَعْ دَرَجَتِي وَتَقَبَّلْ صَلَاتِي وَأَغْفِرْ خَطِيئَاتِي  
 وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْعُلَامَانَ الْجَنَّةِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مُوجِبَاتِ رَحْمَتِكَ

❁ O Allah, have mercy upon me with the Qur'an, and make it my leader, my light, my guidance, and grace for me.

❁ O Allah, remind me of whatever I was made to forget from the Qur'an. Teach me whatever I am ignorant of it. Enable me to keep reciting it all night and day, make it my argument (that can save me), o Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinn, and the all exists).

❁ O Allah, set aright my religion (knowledge and practices), which will guard my affairs. Set aright my world, my place to make a living. Set aright (the life of) my Hereafter, where I return. Make my life a place to offer all goodness, and make my death the breaker of all evils.

❁ O Allah, make the best of my days be the best days of my life, the best of my days is the day I meet you later.

❁ O Allah, I ask you for comfortable life, peaceful

death, and a return (the Hereafter) that is not humilating and disgrading.

❁ O Allah, I ask the best of requests, invocations, success, knowledge, deeds, rewards, life, death, and set aright me in all that goodness. Make my balance (my good-deeds) weight, strengthen my faith, raise my degree, accept my salat (prayers), forgive my mistakes, and I ask You for the highest Garden (Paradise).

## Du'a Khatam

❁ O Allah, I ask You for that incites Your mercy, receives your forgiveness, safety from all sins, earn the benefit from every good-deed, success in attaining the Garden (Paradise), and protect me from the torment of the Hereafter.

❁ O Allah, make good all of our last deeds and preserve us from the despised world and the torment of the Hereafter.

❁ O Allah, apportion to us such fear of You that prevents us from disobedience acts and such obedience as will take us to Your Garden (Paradise); and such certainty as will make easy for us to bear the calamities of this world. O Allah, let us enjoy our hearing, our sight and our power as long as You keep us alive, and make our revenge restricted to those who oppress us, and support us against those who are hostile to us, and let no misfortune afflict our religion; let not worldly affairs be our principal concern, or the ultimate limit of our knowledge, and let not those rule over us who do not show mercy to us!

❁ O Allah, do not leave (upon me) to any sins, but You eradicate it, any doubt but You remove it, any debt but You pay off all, do not You ignore all, O the Substance of the Most Merciful and Most Compassionate.

❁ O our Lord, grant us good in this world and good in the Hereafter, and save us from the torment of the Fire.

❁ May Allah always have His blessings upon our prophet Muhammad, his family, his chosen companions, and a superabundant greeting of peace.

وَعَزَائِمِ مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَالسَّلَامَةِ مِنْ كُلِّ إِثْمٍ وَالْغَنِيمَةِ مِنْ كُلِّ بَرٍّ وَالْفَوْزِ  
بِالْجَنَّةِ وَالنَّجَاةَ مِنَ النَّارِ ❁ اللَّهُمَّ أَحْسِنْ عَاقِبَتَنَا فِي الْأُمُورِ كُلِّهَا  
وَأَجِرْنَا مِنْ خِزْيِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ ❁ اللَّهُمَّ اقْسِمْ لَنَا مِنْ  
خَشْيَتِكَ مَا تَحْوُلُ بِهِ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَمِنْ طَاعَتِكَ مَا نُبَلِّغُنَا  
بِهَا جَنَّتِكَ وَمَنْ الْيَقِينِ مَا تُهَوِّنُ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا مَصَائِبَ الدُّنْيَا وَمِتْعَنَا  
بِأَسْمَاعِنَا وَأَبْصَارِنَا وَقُوَّتِنَا مَا أَحْيَيْنَا وَاجْعَلْهُ الْوَارِثَ مِنَّا وَاجْعَلْ  
ثَأْرَنَا عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمْنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى مَنْ عَادَانَا وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مُصِيبَتَنَا فِي  
دِينِنَا وَلَا تَجْعَلِ الدُّنْيَا أَكْبْرَهُمْنَا وَلَا مَبْلَغَ عِلْمِنَا وَلَا تَسَلِّطْ عَلَيْنَا  
مَنْ لَا يَرْحَمُنَا ❁ اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَدْعُ لَنَا ذَنْبًا إِلَّا اغْفِرْتَهُ وَلَا هَمًّا إِلَّا  
فَرَّجْتَهُ وَلَا دَيْنًا إِلَّا أَقْضَيْتَهُ وَلَا حَاجَةً مِنْ حَوَائِجِ الدُّنْيَا  
وَالْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا اقْضَيْتَهَا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ ❁ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي  
الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ  
وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ  
الْأَخْيَارِ وَسَلَّمْ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا




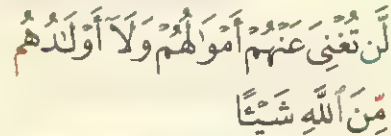

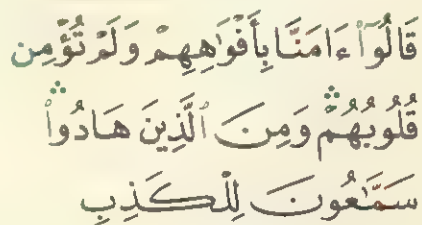

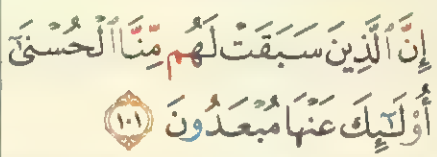

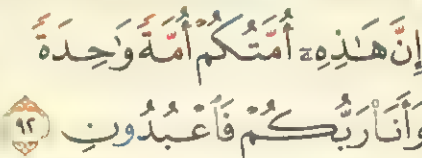

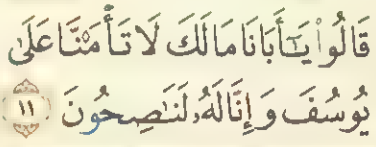

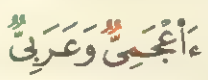





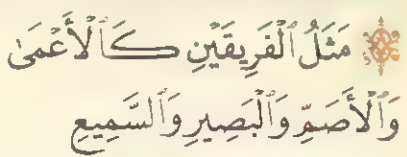

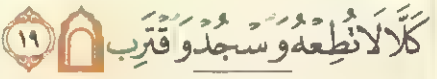
## The List of Surah Name

NO.	THE NAME OF SURAH	Page	NO.	THE NAME OF SURAH	Page		
1	Al-Fatihah (The Opening). 7 Verses, Juz: 1. Makkiyyah.	١	1	29	Al-Ankabut (The Spider). 69 Verses, Juz: 20-21. Makkiyyah.	٣٩٦	396
2	Al-Baqarah (The Cow). 286 Verses, Juz: 1-2-3. Madaniyyah.	٢	2	30	Ar-Rum (The Romans). 60 Verses, Juz: 21. Makkiyyah.	٤٠٤	404
3	Ali 'Imran (The Family of 'Imran). 200 Verses, Juz: 3-4. Madaniyyah.	٥٠	50	31	Luqman (Luqman). 34 Verses, Juz: 21. Makkiyyah.	٤١١	411
4	An-Nisa' (The Woman). 176 Verses, Juz: 4-5-6. Madaniyyah.	٧٧	77	32	As-Sajdah (The Prostration). 30 Verses, Juz: 21. Makkiyyah.	٤١٥	415
5	Al-Ma'idah (The Table Spread). 120 Verses, Juz: 6-7. Madaniyyah.	١٠٦	106	33	Al-Ahzab (The Coalition). 73 Verses, Juz: 21-22. Madaniyyah.	٤١٨	418
6	Al-An'am (The Cattle). 165 Verses, Juz: 7-8. Makkiyyah.	١٢٨	128	34	Saba' (Saba'). 54 Verses, Juz: 22. Makkiyyah.	٤٢٨	428
7	Al-A'raf (The Heights). 206 Verses, Juz: 8-9. Makkiyyah.	١٥١	151	35	Fatir (Originator). 54 Verses, Juz: 22. Makkiyyah.	٤٣٤	434
8	Al-Anfal (Spoils of War). 75 Verses, Juz: 9-10. Madaniyyah.	١٧٧	177	36	Yasin. 83 Verses, Juz: 22-23. Makkiyyah.	٤٤٠	440
9	At-Taubah (Repentance). 129 Verses, Juz: 10-11. Madaniyyah.	١٨٧	187	37	As-Saffat (Those Who Set The Ranks). 182 Verses, Juz: 23. Makkiyyah.	٤٤٦	446
10	Yunus [(Prophet) Yunus]. 109 Verses, Juz: 12-13. Makkiyyah.	٢٠٨	208	38	Sad. 88 Verses, Juz: 23. Makkiyyah.	٤٥٣	453
11	Hud [(Prophet) Hud]. 123 Verses, Juz: 11-12. Makkiyyah.	٢٢١	221	39	Az-Zumar (The Troops). 75 Verses, Juz: 23-24. Makkiyyah.	٤٥٨	458
12	Yusuf [(Prophet) Yusuf]. 111 Verses, Juz: 12-13. Makkiyyah.	٢٣٥	235	40	Ghafir (The Forgiver). 85 Verses, Juz: 24. Makkiyyah.	٤٦٧	467
13	Al-Ra'd (The Thunder). 43 Verses, Juz: 13. Makkiyyah.	٢٤٩	249	41	Fussilat (Explained in Detail). 54 Verses, Juz: 24-25. Makkiyyah.	٤٧٧	477
14	Ibrahim [(Prophet) Ibrahim]. 52 Verses, Juz: 13. Makkiyyah.	٢٥٥	255	42	Ash-Shura (Council). 53 Verses, Juz: 25. Makkiyyah.	٤٨٣	483
15	Al-Hijr (Al-Hijr). 49 Verses, Juz: 14. Makkiyyah.	٢٦٢	262	43	Az-Zukhruf (Ornaments of Gold). 89 Verses, Juz: 25. Makkiyyah.	٤٨٩	489
16	Al-Nahl (The Bee). 128 Verses, Juz: 14. Makkiyyah.	٢٦٧	267	44	Ad-Dukhan (the Smoke). 59 Verses, Juz: 25. Makkiyyah.	٤٩٦	496
17	Al-Isra' (The Night Journey). 111 Verses, Juz: 15. Makkiyyah.	٢٨٢	282	45	Al-Jathiyah (Crouching). 37 Verses, Juz: 25. Makkiyyah.	٤٩٩	499
18	Al-Kahf (The Cave). 110 Verses, Juz: 15-16. Makkiyyah.	٢٩٣	293	46	Al-Ahqaf (The wind-curved sandhills). 35 Verses, Juz: 26. Makkiyyah.	٥٠٢	502
19	Maryam (Maryam). 98 Verses, Juz: 16. Makkiyyah.	٣٠٥	305	47	Muhammad [(Prophet) Muhammad SAW]. 38 Verses, Juz: 26. Madaniyyah.	٥٠٧	507
20	Taha (Taha). 135 Verses, Juz: 16. Makkiyyah.	٣١٢	312	48	Al-Fath (The Victory). 29 Verses, Juz: 26. Madaniyyah.	٥١١	511
21	Al-Ambiya' (The Prophets). 112 Verses, Juz: 17. Makkiyyah.	٣٢٢	322	49	Al-Hujrat (The Private Apartment). 18 Verses, Juz: 26. Madaniyyah.	٥١٥	515
22	Al-Hajj (The Pilgrimage). 78 Verses, Juz: 17. Madaniyyah.	٣٣٢	332	50	Qaf. 45 Verses, Juz: 26. Makkiyyah.	٥١٨	518
23	Al-Mu'minin (The Believers). 118 Verses, Juz: 18. Makkiyyah.	٣٤٢	342	51	Adh-Dhariyat (The Winnowing Winds). 60 Verses, Juz: 26-27. Makkiyyah.	٥٢٠	520
24	An Nur (The Light). 64 Verses, Juz: 18. Madaniyyah.	٣٥٠	350	52	At-Tur (Mount Sinai). 49 Verses, Juz: 27. Makkiyyah.	٥٢٣	523
25	Al-Furqan (The Criterion). 77 Verses, Juz: 18-19. Makkiyyah.	٣٥٩	359	53	An-Najm (The Star). 62 Verses, Juz: 27. Makkiyyah.	٥٢٦	526
26	Ash-Shu'ara (The Poets). 227 Verses, Juz: 19. Makkiyyah.	٣٦٧	367	54	Al-Qamar (The Moon). 55 Verses, Juz: 27. Makkiyyah.	٥٢٨	528
27	An-Naml (The Ant). 93 Verses, Juz: 19-20. Makkiyyah.	٣٧٧	377	55	Ar-Rahman (The Most Gracious). 78 Verses, Juz: 27. Makkiyyah.	٥٣١	531
28	Al-Qasas (The Story). 88 Verses, Juz: 20. Makkiyyah.	٣٨٥	385	56	Al-Waqi'ah (The Event). 96 Verses, Juz: 27. Makkiyyah.	٥٣٤	534

NO.	THE NAME OF SURAH	Page	NO.	THE NAME OF SURAH	Page
57	Al-Hadid (The Iron). 29 Verses, Juz: 27. Madaniyyah.	٥٣٧	537	At-Tariq (The Morning Star). 17 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٩١ 591
58	Al-Mujadalah (She that Disputes). 22 Verses, Juz: 28. Madaniyyah.	٥٤٢	542	Al-A'la (The Most High). 19 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٩١ 591
59	Al-Hashr (Exile). 24 Verses, Juz: 28. Madaniyyah.	٥٤٥	545	Al-Ghashiyah (The Overwhelming). 26 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٩٢ 592
60	Al-Mumtahanah (She that is to be Examined). 13 Verses, Juz: 28. Madaniyyah.	٥٤٩	549	Al-Fajr (The Dawn). 30 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٩٣ 593
61	As-Saff (The Ranks). 14 Verses, Juz: 28. Madaniyyah.	٥٥١	551	Al-Balad (The City). 20 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٩٤ 594
62	Al-Jumu'ah (The Congregation, Friday). 11 Verses, Juz: 28. Madaniyyah.	٥٥٣	553	Ash-Shams (The Sun). 15 Verses, Juz: 30. Madaniyyah.	٥٩٥ 595
63	Al-Munafiqun (The Hypocrites). 11 Verses, Juz: 28. Madaniyyah.	٥٥٤	554	Al-Lail (The Night). 21 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٩٥ 595
64	At-Taghabun (Mutual Disillusion). 18 Verses, Juz: 28. Madaniyyah.	٥٥٦	556	Ad-Duha (The Morning Hours). 11 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٩٦ 596
65	At-Talaq (Divorce). 12 Verses, Juz: 28. Madaniyyah.	٥٥٨	558	Al-Inshirah (Solace). 8 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٩٦ 596
66	At-Tahrim (Banning). 12 Verses, Juz: 28. Madaniyyah.	٥٦٠	560	At-Tin (The Fig). 8 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٩٧ 597
67	Al-Mulk (The Sovereignty). 30 Verses, Juz: 29. Makkiyyah.	٥٦٢	562	Al-'Alaq (The Clot). 19 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٩٧ 597
68	Al-Qalam (The Pen). 52 Verses, Juz: 29. Makkiyyah.	٥٦٤	564	Al-Qadar (The Power). 5 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٩٨ 598
69	Al-Haqqah (The Reality). 52 Verses, Juz: 29. Makkiyyah.	٥٦٦	566	Al-Bayyinah (The Clear Proof). 8 Verses, Juz: 30. Madaniyyah.	٥٩٨ 598
70	Al-Maarij (The Ascending Stairways). 44 Verses, Juz: 29. Makkiyyah.	٥٦٨	568	Al-Zalzalah (The Earthquake). 8 Verses, Juz: 30. Madaniyyah.	٥٩٩ 599
71	Nuh ((Prophet) Nuh). 28 Verses, Juz: 29. Makkiyyah.	٥٧٠	570	Al-'Adiyat (The Chargers). 11 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٩٩ 599
72	Al-Jinn (The Jinn). 28 Verses, Juz: 29. Makkiyyah.	٥٧٢	572	Al-Qarah (The Calamity). 11 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٦٠٠ 600
73	Al-Muzzammil (The Enshrouded One). 20 Verses, Juz: 29. Makkiyyah.	٥٧٤	574	At-Takathur (Competition). 8 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٦٠٠ 600
74	Al-Muddaththir (The Cloaked One). 56 Verses, Juz: 29. Makkiyyah.	٥٧٥	575	Al-'Asr (The Declining Day). 3 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٦٠١ 601
75	Al-Qiyamah (The Rising of the Dead). 40 Verses, Juz: 29. Makkiyyah.	٥٧٧	577	Al-Humazah (The Traducer). 9 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٦٠١ 601
76	Al-Insan (The Man). 31 Verses, Juz: 29. Madaniyyah.	٥٧٨	578	Al-Fil (The Elephant). 5 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٦٠١ 601
77	Al-Mursalat (The Emissaries). 50 Verses, Juz: 29. Makkiyyah.	٥٨٠	580	Quraish (Quraish). 4 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٦٠٢ 602
78	An-Naba' (The Tidings). 40 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٨٢	582	Al-Ma'un (Alm Giving). 7 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٦٠٢ 602
79	An-Nazi'at (Those who Drag Forth). 46 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٨٣	583	Al-Kauthar (Abundance). 3 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٦٠٢ 602
80	'Abasa (He Frowned). 42, Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٨٥	585	Al-Kafirun (The Dis believers). 6 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٦٠٣ 603
81	At-Takwir (The Overthrowing). 29 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٨٦	586	An-Nasr (The Succour). 3 Verses, Juz: 30. Madaniyyah.	٦٠٣ 603
82	Al-Infitar (The Cleaving). 19 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٨٧	587	Al-Masad (The Flame). 5 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٦٠٣ 603
83	Al-Mutaffifin (Defrauding). 36 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٨٧	587	Al-Ikhlās (Absoluteness). 4 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٦٠٤ 604
84	Al-Inshiqaq (The Sundering). 25 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٨٩	589	Al-Falaq (The Day Break). 5 Verses, Juz: 30. Madaniyyah.	٦٠٤ 604
85	Al-Buruj (The Mansion of the Stars). 22 Verses, Juz: 30. Makkiyyah.	٥٩٠	590	An-Nas (The Mankind). 6 Verses, Juz: 30. Madaniyyah.	٦٠٤ 604

## GUIDE FOR WAQF (STOPPING) AND PUNCTUATION MARKS IN THE AL-QUR'AN KARYA BESTARI

SYMBOL	MEANING	EXAMPLE OF THE AYAH
م	Waqf Lazim, meaning it must stop here.	فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾
ج	Waqf Ja'iz (permissible stop), it is permissible to waqf or wasl, with the same rule.	وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ كُلًّا بِسِيمَاهُمْ
لا	Waqf Qabih (not good), this mark indicates that it is prohibited to stop.	لَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَلَا نَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةَ اللَّهِ
صله	Waqf hasan (good), it indicates the reader has to waqf and wasl, but wasl is better.	لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٦٣﴾
قله	Waqf Kafi (enough), it indicates the reader has to waqf and wasl, but waqf is better.	كُلُوا وَارْعَوْا أَنْعَمَكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي النُّهَىٰ ﴿٥٤﴾
م	Small mim above nun or tanwin indicates that it should be read <i>Iqlab</i> (alteration).	مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ مَّجْمُوعَةٍ
س	Saktah (pause) indicates to stop with two <i>harakat</i> without taking breath if it is wasl.	وَقِيلَ مَنْ رَاقٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
=/=	Tanwin Fathah or Kasrah indicates that it should be read <i>Idgham</i> (merge) or <i>Ikhfa'</i> (conceal).	قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مَعِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
//	Tanwin Fathah (above) or Kasrah (below) indicates that it should be read <i>Idhar</i> (clear).	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٥﴾
//	Tanwin Dhammah indicates that it should be read <i>Idgham</i> or <i>Ikhfa'</i>	فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾ فِيهَا سُرُورٌ مَّرْفُوعَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾

	Tanwin Dhammah (before) indicates that it should be read <i>Idhar</i> .	
	Madd indicates that it should be lengthened more than natural madd ( <i>Mad Tabi'i</i> ).	
	Waqf Ta'anuq ( <i>mu'anaqah</i> ) indicates to be able to stop ( <i>waqf</i> ) at either but not both of the places.	
	The circle mark indicates that such a letter should not be pronounced either in <i>wasl</i> or <i>waqf</i> position.	
	The oval mark indicates that it should not be pronounced in <i>wasl</i> , except <i>waqf</i> .	
	This mark indicates <i>Imalah</i> (middle) or <i>Ishmam</i> (pursing mouth).	
	This mark indicates <i>Tashil</i> , it should be pronounced lighter.	
	<i>Sakin</i> (stationary) indicates that it should be pronounced clearly.	
	The orderly mark indicates the end of the <i>Ayah</i> and the number inside it indicates structure of the <i>Ayah</i> number.	
	Juz or <i>Hizb</i> mark indicates the beginning of part or group.	
	<i>Sujud At-Tilawah</i> mark indicates that a <i>sunnah</i> to prostrate ourselves for Quran recitation.	

# THEMATIC INDEX

## MORALS

### Noble morals

*hsan* (good): 2:83, 2:112, 2:117, 2:195, 2:229, 3:134, 3:148, 3:172, 4:125, 4:128, 5:85, 5:93, 7:56, 7:161, 9:91, 9:100, 9:120, 10:26, 11:115, 12:22, 12:78, 12:90, 16:30, 16:90, 16:128, 17:7, 27:37, 28:14, 28:77, 29:69, 31:3, 31:22, 37:80, 37:105, 37:110, 37:121, 37:131, 39:10, 39:34, 46:12, 51:16, 53:31, 55:60, 77:44  
Fulfilling trusts: 2:283, 3:75, 4:2, 4:58, 8:27, 23:8, 70:32.  
Ethics towards Allah: 2:32, 7:143, 11:45, 11:47, 18:24, 20:12, 20:84, 26:51, 27:19.

### Ethics towards the Prophet (SAW)

Calling the Prophet (SAW) with his name: 24:63, 49:4, 49:5  
Raising voice above the voice of the Prophet (SAW): 49:1, 49:2, 49:3  
Ethics of talking with the Prophet (SAW): 2:104, 49:3, 49:4, 49:5  
Asking the Prophet's Permission to leave his council: 24:62.  
Private consultation with the Prophet: 58:12, 18:13.  
Istiqamah (Stand firm): 10:89, 39:54, 40:13, 42:10.

### Reconciling disputes among mankind

Priority of reconciliation among mankind: 2:182, 2:224, 4:35, 4:85, 4:114, 7:142, 8:1, 49:9, 49:10  
Reconciliation between a husband and wife: 2:232, 4:35, 4:128  
*Inabah* (turn back to Allah): 11:75, 11:88, 13:27, 30:31, 30:33, 31:15, 34:9, 38:24, 38:34, 39:8, 39:17, 39:54, 40:13, 42:10, 42:13, 50:8, 50:33, 60:4.

### Infaq (Spending)

Suggestion to spending: 2:254, 2:261, 3:17, 3:92, 3:180, 14:31, 17:29, 25:67, 26:88, 32:16, 35:29, 36:47, 42:38, 51:19, 57:7, 57:10, 57:11, 57:18, 63:10, 64:16, 64:17, 73:20, 107:3.  
Infaq-protector from the Fire: 2:177, 3:17, 3:134, 4:39, 8:60, 34:39, 51:19, 90:14, 90:15, 90:16, 92:18, 107:3.  
Threat for those who do not spend their wealth: 2:254, 3:180, 4:37, 9:35, 50:25, 92:8.  
Protecting widows and the poor: 2:177, 2:215, 4:8, 4:36, 18:79, 24:22, 69:34, 74:44, 76:8, 89:18, 90:16, 107:3.  
altruistic: 2:177, 59:9.  
Giving full measure and full weight with justice: 6:152, 7:85, 11:84, 11:85, 12:59, 12:88, 17:35, 26:182, 26:183, 55:8, 55:9

### Doing good

Righteousness: 2:177, 2:189  
Priority of doing good  
Priority of *silaturahmi* (friendship bond, brotherhood): 4:1, 8:75, 13:21, 13:25, 30:38, 33:6, 60:8  
Doing good is the best deed: 2:224, 3:92, 3:134

### Being dutiful and kind to the parents

### Disobedience to the parents including major sin: 6:151, 17:23, 46:17

Who should be friend: 12:99, 12:100  
Disbeliever relationship with his muslim parents: 29:8, 31:15, 58:22, 60:1, 60:8, 60:13.

### Silaturahmi

The sin of those who disconnect relationship bond, brotherhood: 2:27, 13:25, 47:23, 50:25  
Spending on family: 2:215, 50:25  
Relations with disbeliever relatives: 9:23, 29:8, 31:15, 58:22, 60:1, 60:2, 60:8, 60:9  
Prohibition to kill children for fear of poverty: 6:317, 6:140, 6:151, 17:31  
Submissiveness and Humbleness: 2:238, 3:17, 3:43, 3:199, 5:83, 7:55, 11:23, 14:37, 14:38, 14:40, 14:41, 17:109, 19:3, 19:4, 21:83, 21:87, 21:90, 23:2, 23:76, 25:64, 25:65, 30:26, 32:16, 33:35, 38:41, 39:9, 46:15, 57:16, 60:5, 79:45  
Helping one another: 5:2, 48:29  
Surrender: 20:72, 26:50, 39:38, 40:44

### Piety

The priority of piety: 2:103, 2:189, 2:197, 2:203, 2:224, 3:15, 3:76, 3:120, 3:123, 3:133, 3:172, 3:179, 3:186, 3:198, 3:200, 4:77, 4:128, 4:129, 5:35, 5:65, 5:93, 5:100, 6:155, 7:26, 7:35, 7:96, 7:156, 7:169, 7:201, 8:29, 9:4, 9:7, 9:36, 9:108, 12:57, 12:90, 12:109, 16:31, 16:128, 19:63, 24:52, 27:53, 36:45, 39:61, 39:73, 43:67, 49:13, 65:2, 65:3, 65:4, 65:5, 92:5  
Characters of the pious: 2:3, 2:4, 3:155, 7:201, 8:34, 22:32, 23:57, 23:61, 49:3, 53:32  
Calling on piety: 2:41, 2:48, 2:194, 2:196, 2:197, 2:203, 2:223, 2:231, 2:233, 2:241, 2:278, 2:281, 2:282, 2:283, 3:50, 3:102, 3:123, 3:125, 3:130, 3:200, 4:1, 4:9, 4:128, 4:129, 4:131, 5:2, 5:4, 5:7, 5:8, 5:11, 5:35, 5:57, 5:88, 5:93, 5:96, 5:100, 5:108, 5:112, 6:51, 6:69, 6:72, 6:153, 6:155, 7:128, 8:1, 8:69, 9:119, 22:1, 30:31, 33:55, 33:70, 36:45, 37:124, 39:10, 39:16, 49:1, 49:12, 57:28, 58:9, 59:7, 59:18, 60:11, 64:16, 65:1, 65:10, 71:3  
Path to piety: 2:21, 2:63, 2:177, 2:179, 2:183, 2:187, 7:171  
The rewards of Piety: 2:212, 3:15, 3:120, 3:133, 3:172, 3:179, 3:198, 4:77, 5:65, 5:100, 6:32, 8:29, 9:4, 9:7, 9:36, 9:106, 9:123, 10:62, 10:63, 12:57, 12:109, 15:45, 16:30, 19:63, 19:85, 24:52, 25:15, 27:53, 39:20, 39:73, 64:16, 65:2, 68:34, 77:41, 78:31  
Honouring the symbols of Allah is the sign of piety of the heart: 5:2, 22:30, 23:32, 22:36, 22:37  
Tawadhu (humility): 7:199, 15:88, 17:37, 22:34, 25:63, 26:215, 31:18, 31:19

### Repentance

Priority of repentance: 2:160, 2:222, 4:26, 4:27, 4:64, 5:34, 5:39, 7:153, 8:38, 9:3, 9:11, 9:74, 9:112, 11:3, 11:52, 11:90, 13:27, 17:25, 19:60, 20:82, 24:31, 25:70, 25:71, 28:67, 38:24, 38:25, 39:54, 40:7, 66:4, 66:8  
The order of repentance: 5:74, 7:153, 7:161, 9:104, 11:52, 11:61, 24:31, 39:54, 66:4, 66:8, 110:3  
Time for acceptance of repentance: 3:90, 4:17, 4:18, 6:158, 10:90, 10:91  
How to repent: 2:37, 2:54, 2:60, 3:135, 4:64, 4:92, 4:110, 4:146, 5:74, 6:54, 7:23, 11:3, 12:97, 16:119, 24:5, 25:70, 25:71, 66:8  
Not being desperate to receive Allah's forgiveness: 3:135, 4:116, 4:416, 5:34, 5:39, 9:102, 9:118, 15:59, 16:119, 20:82, 25:70, 20:71, 27:11, 39:53, 71:10  
Regret is repentance: 3:135, 28:15, 68:32  
Meaningless regret: 5:31, 5:52, 6:27, 6:31, 7:5, 9:82, 10:51, 10:54, 18:42, 19:39, 21:14, 21:46, 21:97, 23:100, 23:106, 23:107, 25:27, 25:28, 26:100, 26:101, 26:102, 26:157, 28:47,

28:64, 33:66, 34:33, 37:20, 37:27, 37:28, 39:56, 39:57, 39:58, 40:52, 41:29, 43:38, 63:10, 66:7, 67:10, 68:31, 69:28, 69:50, 89:24

### Those whose repentance are accepted and not accepted:

Repentance of those who committed adultery: 4:16  
Repentance of thieves: 5:39  
Repentance of killers: 4:92  
Repentance of those who alleged committed adultery: 24:5  
Repentance of disbelievers: 3:89  
Repentance of the apostates: 3:89  
Repentance of hypocrites: 4:146  
*Tawakkal* (Trust in Allah): 3:122, 3:159, 3:160, 3:173, 4:81, 5:11, 5:23, 7:89, 8:2, 8:49, 8:61, 9:51, 9:59, 9:129, 10:71, 10:84, 10:85, 11:56, 11:88, 11:123, 12:67, 13:30, 14:11, 14:12, 16:42, 16:99, 25:58, 26:217, 27:79, 29:59, 33:3, 33:48, 39:38, 42:10, 42:36, 58:10, 60:4, 62:13, 65:13, 65:3, 67:29, 73:9  
Taking a firm stand: 2:249, 2:250, 3:8, 3:144, 3:146, 3:147, 3:153, 4:104, 8:45, 26:50, 33:22, 47:35

### Love for the Sake of Allah

Obligation to love Allah and His Messenger: 2:165, 3:31, 9:24  
Signs of Love for the sake of Allah: 3:31, 5:54, 59:9  
Like doing good to others is part of faith: 59:10  
The virtue of brotherhood for the sake of Allah  
Divine love for people who are brothers for the sake of Allah: 8:63  
Reciprocal relationships with relatives: 8:72, 8:74, 24:61, 49:10, 90:17, 103:3  
Keeping secrets: 66:3  
*Hikmah* (wisdom, full of knowledge of the Islamic laws and jurisprudence): 2:129, 2:151, 2:231, 2:251, 2:269, 3:48, 3:79, 3:81, 3:164, 4:54, 4:113, 5:110, 6:89, 12:22, 16:125, 17:1, 17:39, 21:74, 21:79, 26:21, 26:83, 28:14, 31:12, 33:34, 38:20, 43:63, 45:16, 54:5, 62:2  
Patience: 3:134, 23:96

### Modesty

Shyness as part of the truth: 33:53  
Fear Allah: 2:40, 2:150, 2:197, 2:279, 2:283, 3:28, 3:30, 4:9, 4:77, 5:3, 5:28, 5:44, 5:94, 6:15, 7:56, 7:149, 7:205, 8:2, 8:48, 9:13, 9:18, 13:10, 13:12, 13:13, 13:21, 14:14, 16:50, 16:51, 17:57, 20:3, 21:49, 21:90, 22:35, 23:57, 23:60, 24:52, 27:10, 31:33, 32:16, 33:37, 33:39, 35:18, 36:11, 39:13, 39:16, 39:23, 49:10, 50:33, 52:26, 55:46, 59:13, 67:12, 70:72, 70:28, 71:13, 74:36, 76:10, 79:40, 87:10, 98:8  
Hope (raja): 4:104, 5:5:84, 12:87, 13:12, 15:56, 17:57, 18:110, 39:9

### Mercy (rahmat)

The virtue and order of mercy: 17:24, 24:22, 90:17  
Allah's mercy precedes His anger: 2:64, 3:89, 3:155, 4:29, 4:64, 4:66, 4:147, 6:133, 7:56, 14:10, 23:75, 23:109, 24:14, 24:20, 24:21, 27:11, 33:24, 36:43, 36:44, 40:7, 40:9  
Desperate of Allah's mercy: 12:87, 15:55, 15:56, 17:83, 30:36, 39:53  
Mercy among the believers: 7:199, 48:29  
Rida (being pleased): 9:51, 9:58, 88:9, 93:5, 98:8  
Gentleness: 7:199, 17:28, 25:63, 48:29

### Zuhd (Asceticism)

#### In the World

The world is a prison of the believers and Paradise of the disbelievers: 2:214, 3:14, 7:51, 20:131, 28:61, 42:36  
The world is nothing: 3:14, 3:157, 3:185, 3:197, 4:74, 4:77, 4:94, 6:32, 6:130, 7:51, 7:169, 7:176, 8:67, 10:58, 11:15, 11:95, 13:26, 16:96, 16:107, 16:117, 18:8, 18:45, 20:72, 22:47, 26:88, 26:205, 26:207, 28:60, 28:61, 29:64, 30:55, 40:39, 42:36, 43:32, 43:35, 46:35, 47:36, 57:17, 93:4  
The short lifespan of the world: 7:24, 9:38, 10:24, 10:45, 11:68, 11:95, 17:52, 20:103, 20:104, 23:112, 23:113, 23:114, 28:61, 30:55, 40:39, 46:35, 77:46, 78:40, 79:46, 87:17  
The world is the place of trials: 2:155, 2:212, 2:214, 3:140, 3:141, 3:142, 3:152, 3:166, 3:179, 3:186, 5:48, 6:42, 6:53, 6:70, 6:130, 6:165, 7:51, 7:94, 7:129, 7:163, 7:168, 8:17, 8:28, 9:16, 9:126, 11:118, 16:112, 18:7, 20:72, 21:35, 23:30, 25:20, 27:40, 29:2, 29:3, 29:10, 30:41, 31:33, 32:21, 33:11, 33:28, 33:29, 33:72, 34:21, 35:37, 39:49, 46:20, 47:4, 47:31, 52:47, 67:2, 68:17, 72:17, 75:36, 76:2, 89:15, 89:16  
reproach world: 6:70, 6:130, 7:51, 7:169, 7:176, 8:67, 9:38, 10:23, 13:26, 14:3, 28:60, 28:61, 29:64, 42:36, 79:38, 87:17, 93:4  
The essence of Zuhd in the world: 3:157, 4:74, 13:26  
Priority of zuhd and short of expectation: 3:157, 20:131, 28:80, 42:20  
Giving attention to the world: 2:96, 2:200, 2:204, 2:212, 3:14, 3:145, 3:152, 4:134, 7:51, 7:169, 7:176, 9:38, 9:55, 9:85, 10:7, 11:15, 13:26, 14:3, 16:107, 28:83, 29:64, 30:7, 31:33, 35:5, 42:20, 45:35, 46:20, 53:29, 56:45, 57:14, 62:11, 63:9, 64:15, 75:20, 76:27, 79:38, 87:16, 102:1, 102:2, 104:2, 104:3  
Serenity: 13:28, 39:23, 48:18, 48:26  
Graciously: 3:134, 7:199, 24:12, 37:84, 59:9, 59:10  
Complaining to Allah: 26:117

### Gratitude

Being grateful for Allah's favours: 2:152, 2:172, 2:239, 3:43, 3:123, 3:144, 3:145, 5:6, 5:89, 7:58, 7:144, 7:189, 14:7, 16:121, 27:40, 28:17, 28:73, 29:17, 31:12, 34:13, 39:66

### Patience

Allah's patience over the disbeliever's evil: 3:181, 4:50, 6:108, 16:54, 17:40, 17:42  
The Prophets received the most severe tests: 2:87, 2:91, 2:217, 3:21, 3:161, 3:183, 3:184, 4:113, 5:49, 5:70, 5:110, 6:10, 6:25, 6:34, 6:112, 7:60, 7:61, 7:66, 7:67, 7:77, 7:82, 7:88, 7:90, 7:109, 7:127, 7:131, 8:30, 9:40, 9:61, 10:65, 10:71, 10:76, 10:78, 11:12, 11:27, 11:32, 11:53, 11:54, 11:55, 11:62, 17:47, 17:103, 18:106, 19:46, 20:40, 20:63, 21:3, 21:5, 21:36, 21:41, 21:68, 21:74, 21:76, 21:87, 22:42, 22:43, 22:44, 23:33, 23:38, 23:70, 25:4, 25:5, 25:7, 25:8, 25:9, 25:20, 25:31, 25:41, 26:14, 26:27, 26:29, 26:34, 26:35, 26:111, 26:112, 26:116, 26:117, 26:123, 26:141, 26:153, 26:154, 26:160, 26:167, 26:169, 26:176, 26:185, 26:186, 26:187, 27:13, 27:47, 27:49, 27:56, 27:70, 27:24, 28:36, 28:48, 29:24, 29:29, 34:43, 34:45, 35:4, 35:25, 36:14, 36:15, 36:18, 36:30, 36:69, 37:36, 37:97, 37:106, 38:4, 38:6, 38:7, 38:14, 38:41, 40:5, 40:24, 40:25, 40:26, 40:28, 40:37, 43:7, 43:30, 43:52, 43:53, 44:14, 46:8, 46:22, 50:12, 50:13, 50:14, 51:39, 51:52, 52:30, 52:33, 54:9, 54:18, 54:23, 54:24, 54:25, 54:33, 60:1, 61:5, 66:10, 68:2, 68:51, 69:41, 69:42, 72:19, 81:22, 96:10, 108:3, 111:4

The command of patience 2:45, 2:153, 3:120, 3:146, 3:186, 3:200, 7:128, 8:46, 10:109, 11:49, 11:115, 16:127, 18:28, 19:65, 20:132, 25:20, 30:60, 31:17, 38:17, 40:55, 40:77, 46:35, 50:39, 52:48, 54:27, 68:48, 68:49, 70:5, 73:10, 74:7, 90:17  
Reward for being patient: 2:153, 2:155, 2:157, 2:177, 2:249, 3:142, 3:200, 7:137, 8:46, 8:66, 11:11, 11:115, 12:90, 13:24, 16:96, 16:110, 16:126, 22:35, 23:111, 25:75, 28:54, 28:80, 29:59, 32:24, 33:35, 38:44, 39:10, 41:35, 42:43, 49:5, 76:12, 90:18, 103:3  
When we should be patient  
Being patient when diseases: 2:214  
Being patient with the things we hate: 2:155, 2:156, 2:157, 2:177, 2:214, 2:217, 3:186, 7:125, 7:126, 16:42, 18:69, 28:24, 37:102, 94:5, 94:6  
Being patient during the battles: 2:177, 2:250, 3:125, 3:142, 3:146, 3:153, 3:200, 8:15, 8:16, 8:45, 8:46, 8:65, 8:66, 33:22

#### Truthful

Priority to be careful in doing truthful: 2:177, 3:17, 5:119, 9:119, 33:8, 33:23, 33:24, 33:35, 39:33, 47:21, 49:15

#### Obedying a ruler

The obligation to obey a ruler: 4:59, 24:48, 24:51  
Listening and obeying to other than wickedness: 4:59, 26:151, 26:152, 29:8, 31:15, 34:31, 34:32, 34:33, 60:12  
Following the leader in jihad (strive hard in Allah's cause): 3:146, 3:152, 3:153, 3:172, 4:59  
Being just: 3:18, 4:3, 4:58, 5:8, 5:42, 6:152, 7:29, 16:76, 16:90, 16:118, 49:9, 57:25  
Chastity: 2:273, 4:6, 4:25, 5:5, 23:5, 24:30, 24:31, 24:33, 24:60, 33:35, 66:12, 70:29, 70:30  
Forgiving one's fault: 2:109, 3:134, 4:31, 4:149, 5:13, 7:199, 15:85, 23:96, 24:22, 41:34, 42:37, 42:40, 42:43, 43:89, 45:14, 64:14  
Contented: 9:59, 20:131  
Entertaining the guest: 11:69, 18:77, 28:25, 51:26, 51:27  
Relying on Allah: 2:250, 3:122, 4:45, 5:23, 6:17, 6:40, 6:41, 6:43, 7:55, 7:125, 7:149, 7:155, 7:156, 7:200, 8:49, 9:51, 9:59, 9:118, 9:129, 10:22, 11:56, 11:80, 11:123, 12:67, 12:86, 13:30, 16:53, 18:27, 19:48, 21:112, 23:26, 23:29, 25:30, 25:65, 26:12, 26:62, 26:117, 27:62, 28:21, 28:22, 28:24, 28:33, 29:30, 30:33, 33:3, 39:8, 40:56, 40:84, 44:20, 51:50, 54:10, 55:29, 58:1, 58:10, 60:4, 64:13, 67:29, 71:25, 72:22, 75:10, 75:11, 113:1

#### Praise and thank

Praise and thank of Allah against Himself: 6:1, 7:54, 7:190, 8:40, 13:9, 13:12, 25:1, 25:61, 28:68, 28:70, 30:18, 31:11, 31:30, 32:7, 35:14, 67:1  
Humankind praise and thank against himself: 4:49, 53:32  
Standby: 2:177, 3:200  
Alert: 2:284, 3:29, 13:10  
Love: 7:199, 30:21, 48:29  
Advice: 4:63, 5:79, 7:159, 11:34, 24:17, 28:20, 28:76, 36:20, 90:17, 103:3  
Certainty: 2:249, 26:24, 26:50, 26:62, 27:3, 33:22, 37:102

#### Bad Morals

Following self desires: 2:120, 2:145, 4:135, 5:48, 5:49, 5:77, 6:56, 6:119, 6:150, 7:176, 18:28, 19:59, 20:16, 22:71, 25:43, 28:50, 30:29, 38:26, 42:15, 45:18, 45:23, 47:14, 47:16, 53:23, 54:3  
Following conjecture: 3:154, 4:157, 6:116, 6:148, 10:36, 10:66, 53:23, 53:28  
Interaction with the foolish: 4:140, 6:68, 7:199  
The worst mankind with Allah: 8:22, 8:55  
Doing bad ethic towards Allah: 2:26, 2:55, 2:68, 2:69, 2:70, 2:118, 5:24, 8:31, 25:21, 25:26

#### Being arrogant and boastful

Reproaching boastful act: 4:36, 11:10, 17:37, 28:83, 31:18, 57:20, 57:23  
Reproaching arrogant act: 4:36, 17:37, 28:83, 31:18, 40:75, 57:23  
Requital for the arrogant: 9:25, 28:81, 31:18, 75:34, 75:35  
Boasting in respect of having many children: 18:34, 57:20, 102:1  
Boasting in respect of having a lot of wealth: 18:34, 57:20, 102:1  
Arrogance: 2:34, 2:206, 2:247, 4:36, 4:172, 4:173, 6:93, 6:157, 7:36, 7:40, 7:48, 7:75, 7:76, 7:133, 7:146, 7:206, 10:75, 15:31, 15:33, 16:23, 16:29, 17:37, 22:9, 23:46, 23:67, 25:21, 25:60, 26:5, 27:14, 28:39, 29:39, 31:7, 31:18, 32:15, 34:31, 34:43, 35:43, 37:13, 37:35, 38:74, 38:75, 39:59, 39:60, 39:72, 40:35, 40:60, 40:76, 41:15, 45:8, 45:31, 46:10, 46:20, 54:2, 57:23, 63:5, 71:7, 74:23, 74:49  
Deceiving: 4:120, 17:64, 18:34, 26:44, 67:20, 74:6  
Exaggerating: 3:147, 4:6, 6:141, 7:31, 7:81, 10:83, 17:26, 17:27, 17:29, 25:67  
Spreading evil: 4:27, 24:11, 24:15, 24:19  
Hostility: 2:178, 2:190, 2:194, 2:231, 5:2, 5:87, 6:119, 7:55, 9:10, 26:166, 48:25, 68:12  
Practicing usury: 2:275, 2:279, 3:130, 4:161, 30:39  
Istnkaaf (being proud): 4:172, 4:173  
Making mischief: 2:11, 2:27, 2:60, 2:205, 2:251, 3:63, 4:27, 5:32, 5:33, 5:64, 7:56, 7:74, 7:85, 7:86, 7:103, 8:73, 9:107, 11:85, 12:73, 13:25, 16:88, 17:16, 18:94, 26:130, 26:152, 26:183, 27:14, 27:34, 27:48, 28:4, 28:19, 28:77, 28:83, 29:30, 29:36, 30:41, 38:28, 47:22, 89:12  
Stung and misery: 2:268, 3:180, 4:37, 9:67, 9:76, 17:29, 17:100, 25:67, 36:47, 47:37, 47:38, 53:34, 57:24, 59:9, 64:16, 68:24, 70:21, 89:17, 89:18, 92:8, 107:3, 107:7  
Bringing up kindness and hurting others: 2:262, 2:264, 74:6  
Bathir (do not accept the truth and ingratitude): 8:47, 11:10, 28:58  
Hatred: 5:91, 102:3  
Zalim (Wrong-doing) and transgressing: 16:90, 42:42, 49:9  
Buhtan (lie and pretense): 4:20, 4:112, 4:156, 24:16, 33:58, 60:12  
Tabdhir (wasting money): 6:141, 7:31, 17:26, 17:27  
Spy: 49:12  
Wishful thinking: 4:32, 15:88, 28:79, 53:24  
Calling one's name with bad nickname: 49:11  
Surrender (without effort): 5:24  
Coward: 2:246, 4:77, 5:22, 5:24, 8:15, 33:13, 33:19, 47:20

#### Envious

Ain (to be envy) of a reality: 113:5  
Stay away from envy act and Wrong-doing: 4:32  
Saying Masha' Allah laa Quwwata illa Billah: 18:39  
Bad or evil: 3:179, 5:100, 6:136, 7:58, 24:26  
Khanat (treason): 3:75, 4:107, 5:13, 8:27, 8:58, 8:71, 12:52, 22:38, 66:10  
Two faced: 2:14, 2:76, 3:119, 4:81, 9:8  
Showing off: 2:264, 4:38, 4:142, 8:47, 107:6

#### Revilng

Prohibition of cursing and reviling: 4:148, 49:11  
Cursing the disbelievers and reviling them: 2:88, 2:89, 2:159, 2:161, 3:87, 4:46, 4:47, 4:52, 5:13, 5:60, 5:64, 5:78, 7:44, 9:30, 9:68, 11:18, 11:60, 11:68, 11:95, 11:99, 13:25, 33:57, 33:64, 33:68, 48:6, 51:10, 63:4, 74:19, 74:20, 80:17  
Mocking or making fun: 2:14, 2:15, 2:67, 2:202, 4:140, 5:57, 5:58, 6:5, 6:10, 9:64, 9:65, 9:79, 11:8, 11:38, 15:11, 15:95, 16:34, 18:56, 18:106, 21:36, 21:41, 23:110, 25:41, 26:6, 26:25, 27:56, 31:6, 36:30, 37:12, 37:14, 39:48, 39:56, 40:83, 43:7, 43:32, 45:9, 45:33, 45:35, 49:11  
Prejudice: 3:154, 6:116, 10:36, 10:60, 10:66, 38:27, 41:50, 45:32, 48:6, 48:12, 49:12, 53:23  
Doubt: 2:10, 9:45, 9:110, 22:11, 50:25  
Hindering the truth: 2:217, 3:70, 3:71, 3:72, 3:99, 4:61, 4:160, 4:167, 5:43, 5:75, 7:45, 7:86, 8:34,

8:36, 8:47, 9:9, 9:34, 11:19, 14:3, 14:30, 16:88, 16:94, 17:73, 22:25, 31:6, 47:1, 47:32, 47:34, 58:16, 63:2

#### Wrong-doing, Oppression

Retaliation for Wrong-doing: 2:59, 2:114, 2:124, 3:117, 4:20, 4:30, 4:153, 4:168, 5:29, 5:31, 6:21, 6:129, 6:135, 6:144, 7:5, 7:9, 7:41, 7:44, 7:47, 7:162, 7:165, 7:166, 8:54, 11:18, 11:113, 20:111, 25:27, 25:37, 28:37, 28:59, 29:40, 42:42, 53:52  
Victory over the wrong-doers: 4:148, 42:39, 42:41  
Forgiveness of persecuted people: 4:149, 23:96, 42:40  
Oppression is darkness on the Day of Resurrection: 20:111, 42:42  
Taking revenge after being wronged: 42:41  
Ghadar (treason): 2:27, 8:56, 8:58, 8:71  
Cheating: 6:152, 83:1, 83:2, 83:3

#### Anger

Anger for the sake of Allah: 7:71, 7:150, 7:154, 20:86, 21:87

#### Swearing and Backbiting other people

Abstaining from swearing: 49:12, 68:11  
Retaliation for swearing: 49:12  
Swearing the wrong-doers: 4:148  
Killing: 4:29, 4:30, 4:92, 4:93, 5:29, 5:30, 5:32, 6:137, 6:140, 6:151, 17:33, 25:68, 28:15, 60:12  
Accussing someone of adultery: 24:4, 24:11, 24:23, 33:58

#### Lie

Lie is despicable: 4:50, 5:41, 6:93, 7:37, 16:105, 29:68  
Recompense of lie: 4:50, 6:93, 6:150, 7:36, 7:37, 7:38, 9:77, 16:62, 29:68  
The order to avoid much suspicion: 49:6, 49:12  
Being ungrateful for Allah's favour: 6:64, 10:12, 22:38, 22:66, 27:40, 29:65, 29:66, 29:67, 30:33, 31:12, 31:32, 39:8, 39:49, 41:51, 42:48, 80:17  
Evil vain talk: 23:3, 31:6, 88:11  
Homosexual: 7:80, 7:81, 11:78, 26:165, 27:55, 29:29  
Plot (treason): 3:54, 6:123, 6:124, 7:99, 7:123, 8:30, 10:21, 12:16, 12:31, 12:102, 13:33, 13:42, 14:46, 16:26, 16:45, 27:50, 27:51, 34:33, 35:10, 35:43, 40:45, 71:22, 86:15  
Secret counsel: 4:114, 21:3, 58:7, 58:8, 58:9, 58:10  
Breaking covenant: 2:27, 3:77, 3:82, 4:21, 4:155, 5:13, 7:102, 7:135, 7:169, 8:56, 9:12, 9:13, 9:77, 13:25, 16:91, 16:92, 16:94, 16:95, 43:50, 48:10  
Bringing into conflict: 9:47, 68:11  
Hamz and lamz (slanderer and backbiter): 9:58, 9:79, 49:11, 68:11, 83:30, 104:1

#### Ethics and public rights

##### Ethics talk

Saying good words or be silent: 17:53  
The virtue of the goodly words: 22:24, 35:10  
Good words and bad words: 14:24, 14:25, 14:26, 24:26, 28:55, 39:18  
Speaking the truth: 33:32, 33:70  
The best words: 39:18  
Prohibition of wicked deeds: 4:148, 6:151, 7:33, 16:90, 23:3, 24:15, 24:16, 24:19, 24:21, 25:72, 26:165, 27:54, 27:55, 29:28  
Lowering voice: 31:19, 49:3  
Lowering head for women while speaking: 33:32

##### Poetry composition

The allowed poetry: 26:227  
The prohibited poetry: 26:224, 26:225, 26:226

##### The ethics of gathering

What is obtained from good gathering and bad gathering: 4:140, 6:68, 23:67  
Taking friends for gathering: 4:144, 6:52, 6:68, 74:45  
Respecting and expanding space when gathering: 58:11  
Secret counsels during gathering: 58:8, 58:9  
The ethics to go away from a gathering place: 24:62

##### The ethics of walking

Walking insolence: 4:36, 17:37, 31:18  
Being moderate in walking: 25:63, 31:19

##### Greeting

##### Way of greeting

Pronunciation of greeting and salutation: 15:52, 16:32, 19:15, 51:25  
Greeting words of People of the Book: 58:8  
Greeting words of the angels: 13:24, 15:46, 15:52, 16:32, 25:75, 51:25

##### Answering greeting

Way of answering greeting: 4:86, 51:25

##### Asking permission

The ethics of asking permission: 24:27, 24:28, 24:58, 24:59, 33:53  
Pronunciation and the way of asking permission: 24:61  
Asking permission to avoid (restricted) view: 24:58  
Asking permission in hotels and public places: 24:29  
Asking permission when going out: 24:62

##### The right of guest

Entertaining guest: 18:77, 51:26, 51:27  
Providing food and trying hard to serve guest: 11:69, 24:61, 33:53, 51:26, 51:27

##### The right of road

Lowering gaze: 24:30, 24:31

##### The right of neighbour

Respecting neighbour: 4:36  
The rights of nearest neighbour: 4:36, 107:7

##### Treating animals

Smilitude with animals: 7:179  
Animal Garland: 5:2, 5:97

##### Relationship with slave

Food and drink of slave: 4:36  
Slave garment: 4:36  
Ordering slave within his capability: 4:36

Treating slave properly 4:36  
The Quran preservation. 15:9, 75:17

## THE QUR'AN

### The virtue of the Quran

The Quran explains everything: 7:52, 10:37, 11:1, 12:111, 16:89, 17:89, 18:54, 26:2, 27:1, 28:2  
The Quran as the word of Allah: 4:82, 11:17, 12:111, 20:99, 42:52, 45:8, 45:25, 75:19  
The Quran is truly from Allah: 2:2, 2:23, 3:3, 3:7, 3:60, 3:62, 3:108, 4:82, 5:64, 6:91, 6:92, 6:106, 6:114, 6:155, 6:157, 7:2, 7:3, 7:196, 10:15, 10:37, 12:3, 13:1, 15:9, 17:88, 17:105, 17:107, 18:1, 18:27, 20:4, 25:6, 26:192, 26:193, 26:194, 26:210, 26:211, 27:6  
28:3, 28:44, 28:45, 28:53, 28:85, 28:86, 29:48, 29:51, 32:2, 35:31, 36:5, 37:37, 38:8, 38:29, 38:88, 39:1, 39:23, 39:41, 39:55, 40:2, 41:2, 41:42, 41:52, 42:17, 42:52, 45:2, 45:6, 46:2, 55:2, 56:80, 69:43, 76:23, 81:25, 86:13, 86:14  
The virtue of the word of Allah: 2:2, 3:3, 3:138, 4:59, 4:82, 5:15, 5:16, 5:47, 5:48, 5:49, 5:50, 6:66, 6:92, 6:155, 6:157, 7:52, 7:203, 8:24, 9:33, 10:1, 10:37, 10:57, 10:58, 11:1, 11:17, 12:1, 12:3, 12:104, 12:111, 13:31, 14:1, 15:1, 15:87, 16:44, 16:64, 16:89, 16:102, 17:9, 17:41, 17:78, 17:82, 17:89, 17:105, 18:1, 20:99, 21:50, 24:46, 25:1, 26:2, 26:210, 26:211, 27:1, 27:2, 27:6, 27:76, 27:77, 28:2, 28:49, 28:53, 28:86, 29:49, 29:51, 31:2, 31:3, 32:3, 34:50, 35:31, 36:2, 36:4, 36:69, 37:37, 38:1, 38:29, 38:67, 38:87, 38:88, 39:23, 39:27, 39:28, 39:33, 41:3, 41:41, 41:42, 41:44, 41:53, 42:17, 42:52, 43:2, 43:4, 43:43, 44:2, 45:6, 45:20, 46:30, 47:2, 50:1, 52:2, 56:76, 56:77, 56:78, 56:79, 59:21, 61:9, 62:2, 64:8, 65:11, 68:52, 69:40, 69:48, 69:51, 72:2, 72:13, 74:54, 76:29, 77:50, 80:11, 80:12, 81:25, 81:27, 85:21, 85:22, 86:13, 98:2, 98:3  
The Quran is the best words: 6:155, 7:204, 12:111, 17:39, 18:1, 26:2, 39:23, 39:55  
The virtue of holding fast to the Quran: 2:2, 2:121, 6:155, 10:58, 11:17, 14:1, 16:89, 27:2, 27:77, 31:3, 39:23, 39:55, 42:52, 43:43, 45:20, 46:30, 81:28  
The heart finds rest when reciting the Quran: 12:111, 13:28  
Mountain rained when the Quran was revealed on it: 59:21  
The Quran is powerful medicine: 7:52, 7:203, 7:204, 17:82, 41:44  
Holding fast to the Book and Sunnah: 2:44, 3:32, 3:101, 3:132, 4:13, 4:59, 4:65, 4:69, 6:155, 8:1, 8:20, 8:24, 8:46, 9:71, 18:110, 24:48, 24:51, 24:52, 24:54, 24:56, 33:2, 33:36, 43:43, 47:33, 58:13, 64:12, 81:28  
The Quran is way out of trial: 3:103, 4:59, 5:16, 6:155, 6:157, 7:52, 7:203, 27:77  
The names and nature of the Quran: 2:2, 2:97, 3:4, 3:58, 4:174, 5:15, 6:92, 10:57, 12:3, 13:37, 15:1, 17:9, 17:82, 18:1, 18:2, 21:10, 21:50, 25:1, 27:1, 39:28, 39:32, 39:33, 39:41, 41:3, 41:41, 43:2, 44:2, 56:77, 56:78, 56:79, 85:21  
A cautious stance when narrating the Quran: 22:52

### The virtue of reciting the Quran

Suggestion to keep reciting the Quran: 29:45, 33:34, 35:29, 87:6  
The virtue of some Surat of the Quran  
The virtue of Al-Fatihah: 15:87  
The virtue of Surah Hud: 11:120  
The virtue of Surah An-Nur: 24:1

### Etiquettes of Reciting the Quran

Reciting ta'wadh before reciting the Quran: 16:98  
Touching the Quran whilst in a state of impurity: 56:79  
Humbleness when hearing the Quran: 7:204, 8:2, 17:107, 17:109, 25:73, 32:15, 39:23, 46:29, 57:16, 59:21, 94:7  
Interpreting the Quran recitation: 4:82, 18:54, 23:68, 25:73, 47:24, 59:21, 73:4  
Crying when reciting or listening to the Quran: 5:83, 53:60  
Beautifulizing the sound of the quran recitation: 73:4  
Reciting the Quran aloud: 17:110  
Always remembering and reciting the Quran: 33:34  
Reciting the Quran at night: 3:113, 52:49  
Forgetting memorization of the Quran (part of them or entirely): 87:7  
Acting based on the Quran: 2:121, 3:7, 3:31, 36:11, 43:43  
The difference in the Quran: 2:176  
The verses that are *muhkam* (entirely clear) and the others that are *mutashabih* (not entirely clear): 3:7, 11:1

### The sending down of the Quran

When the Quran sends down: 2:185, 97:1  
The Quran is sent down in the Quraysh language: 12:2, 13:37, 16:103, 19:97, 20:113, 26:195, 26:198, 39:28, 41:3, 41:44, 42:7, 43:3, 44:58, 46:12  
The Quran was sent down partially: 17:106, 25:32  
The wisdom of the Quran was sent down partially: 17:106, 25:32  
The first sent down Ayah (verse): 96:1, 96:2, 96:3, 96:4, 96:5

### Naskh (abrogation) in the Quran

The proof of abrogation in the Quran: 2:106, 13:39, 16:101  
The Ayat (verses) which abrogate it: 2:187, 2:191, 2:234, 2:286, 5:90, 8:66, 8:75, 9:5, 22:39, 33:6, 33:51, 58:13, 66:9  
The verses which are abrogated: 2:180, 2:184, 2:240, 2:284, 4:8, 4:15, 4:16, 4:33, 4:43, 4:90, 4:91, 5:13, 5:42, 8:65, 8:72, 33:52, 58:12  
The Prophet and Jibril repeated the Quran recitation: 75:16, 75:17, 75:18, 75:19, 87:6  
Threat for those who distort, dispute the Quran: 3:78, 40:56, 40:69, 42:35  
Threat for those who change the Quran content: 3:7, 3:78, 4:46, 5:13, 5:41

### People who became the cause of the verses revealed

The verse relating to Abu Bakr As-Siddiq: 9:40, 24:22, 46:15, 49:2, 58:22, 92:17, 92:18, 92:19, 92:20, 92:21  
The verse relating to Abu Jahl: 17:90, 17:91, 17:92, 17:93, 25:31, 25:41, 25:55, 44:49, 96:6, 96:7, 96:9, 96:10, 96:11, 96:12, 96:13, 96:14, 96:15, 96:16, 96:17, 96:18, 96:19  
The verse relating to Abu Sufyan: 8:36, 17:90, 17:91, 17:92, 17:93  
The verse relating to Abu Talib bin Abdul Muthalib: 9:113, 9:114, 28:56  
The verse relating to Abu Amir Ar-Rahib: 9:107  
The verse relating to Abu Ubaidah bin Al-Jarrah: 58:22  
The verse relating to Abu Aqil: 9:79  
The verse relating to Abu Lubabah bin Al-Munzir: 8:27, 8:28, 9:102  
The verse relating to Abu Lahab: 111:1, 111:2, 111:3  
The verse relating to Ibn urmi Maktum: 80:1, 80:2, 80:3, 80:4, 80:5, 80:6, 80:7, 80:8, 80:9, 80:10  
The verse relating to Akhnas bin Shang Al-Thaqafi: 2:204, 68:10, 68:11, 68:12, 68:13, 68:14, 68:15, 68:16, 104:1, 104:2, 104:3, 104:4, 104:5, 104:6, 104:7, 104:8, 104:9  
The verse relating to Saad bin Sa'ayah: 4:162  
The verse relating to Asad bin Abi Bakr: 3:113, 4:162  
The verse relating to Ash'ats bin Qais: 3:77  
The verse relating to Umayyah bin Khalaf: 17:90, 17:91, 17:92, 17:93, 25:28, 25:29, 109:1  
The verse relating to Anas bin Nadhr: 33:23  
The verse relating to Aus bin Shamit: 58:1, 58:2, 58:3, 58:4  
The verse relating to Bilal bin Rabah: 6:52, 18:28  
The verse relating to Thalab bin Sa'yah: 3:113, 4:162  
The verse relating to Jabir bin Abdullah: 4:176

### The verse relating to Al-Jad bin Qais: 9:49

The verse relating to Hathib bin Abu Balta'ah: 60:1  
The verse relating to Hamzah bin Abdul Muthalib: 3:169, 3:170, 16:126, 16:127, 22:19  
The verse relating to Huyai bin Akhtab: 4:51, 4:52  
The verse relating to Khabbab bin Al-Art: 6:52, 18:28  
The verse relating to Al-Zubair bin Al-Awwam: 4:65  
The verse relating to Zaid bin Arqam: 63:7, 63:8  
The verse relating to Zaid bin Harithah: 33:4, 33:7  
The verse relating to Sa'd bin Abi Waqqas: 5:90, 6:52, 8:1, 18:28, 29:8, 31:14, 31:15  
The verse relating to Salman Al-Farsi: 2:62, 6:52  
The verse relating to Shaibah bin Rabi'ah: 17:90, 17:91, 17:92, 17:93  
The verse relating to Shafwan bin Umayyah: 8:36  
The verse relating to Shuhaib Ar-Rumi: 2:207, 6:52, 18:28  
The verse relating to Dharmar bin Jundub: 4:100  
The verse relating to 'Aiz bin Amru Al-Mazni: 9:91  
The verse relating to Tamah bin Ubairaq: 4:105  
The verse relating to Al-Ash bin Walli: 19:77, 19:78, 19:79, 19:80, 107:1, 107:2, 107:3, 108:3, 109:1  
The verse relating to Ubadah bin Shamit: 5:51, 5:52, 5:53  
The verse relating to Abbas bin Abdul Muthalib: 8:70, 9:19  
The verse relating to Abdullah bin Abis Sarh: 6:98  
The verse relating to Abdullah bin Ubay bin Salu: 4:72, 5:51, 5:52, 5:53, 9:74, 9:80, 9:84, 24:11, 24:33, 63:1, 63:2, 63:3, 63:4, 63:5, 63:6, 63:7, 63:8  
The verse relating to Abdullah bin Umayyah: 17:90, 17:91, 17:92, 17:93  
The verse relating to Abdullah bin Jahsh and his army: 2:217  
The verse relating to Abdullah bin Hdhafah: 4:59  
The verse relating to Abdullah bin Rawahah: 2:221  
The verse relating to Abdullah bin Salam: 2:146, 2:208, 3:113, 4:162, 5:55, 46:10  
The verse relating to Abdullah bin Mas'ud: 6:52, 18:28  
The verse relating to Ubaidillah bin Abi Rabi'ah: 8:36  
The verse relating to Ubaidillah bin Al-Harith: 22:19  
The verse relating to Utbah bin Abi Rabi'ah: 17:90, 17:91, 17:92, 17:93, 22:19  
The verse relating to Uthman bin Thalhal Al-Juhami: 4:58  
The verse relating to Uthman bin Affan: 39:9  
The verse relating to Uthman bin Maz'uh: 5:87, 5:88  
The verse relating to Uqbah bin Abu Mu'ith: 25:27, 25:28, 25:29  
The verse relating to Aqil bin Abu Talib: 8:70  
The verse relating to 'Ikrimah bin Abu Jahl: 8:36  
The verse relating to Ali bin Abu Talib: 22:19, 32:18  
The verse relating to Ammar bin Yasir: 16:106, 18:28  
The verse relating to Umar bin Khattab: 45:14, 45:15, 49:2  
The verse relating to Finhash: 3:181, 5:64  
The verse relating to Qatadah bin Nu'man: 4:110, 4:111, 4:112  
The verse relating to Qidar bin Salif: 9:12  
The verse relating to Qaif bin Shirmah: 2:187  
The verse relating to Ka'b bin Al-Ashraf: 4:51, 4:52, 4:60  
The verse relating to Ka'b bin Ayrab: 2:196  
The verse relating to Ka'b bin Malik: 9:106, 9:118  
The verse relating to Murarah bin Al-Rabi' Al-Army: 9:106, 9:118  
The verse relating to Mistah bin Athathah: 24:22  
The verse relating to Mus'ab bin Umar: 3:169, 3:170, 58:22  
The verse relating to Ma'qil bin Yasar: 2:232  
The verse relating to Al-Miqdad bin Al-Aswad: 4:94, 18:28  
The verse relating to An-Nadhr bin Al-Harith: 8:31, 8:32, 17:90, 17:91, 17:92, 17:93, 70:1  
The verse relating to Naufal bin Al-Harith: 8:70  
The verse relating to Hilal bin Umayyah: 9:106, 9:118, 24:6, 24:7, 24:8, 24:9  
The verse relating to Al-Walid bin Utbah: 22:19  
The verse relating to Al-Walid bin Uqbah: 32:18, 49:6, 49:7  
The verse relating to Al-Walid bin Al-Mughirah: 17:90, 17:91, 17:92, 17:93, 53:33, 53:34, 53:35, 53:36, 74:11, 74:12, 74:13, 74:14, 74:15, 74:16, 74:17, 74:18, 74:19, 74:20, 74:21, 74:22, 74:23, 74:24, 74:25, 74:26, 74:27, 109:1

### Women who became the cause of the verses revealed

The verse relating to Asma' bint Abu Bakr: 60:8  
The verse relating to Umm Jamil: 111:4, 111:5  
The verse relating to Umm Shank Ad Dausiyah: 33:50  
The verse relating to Umm Kulthum bint Uqbah: 60:10  
The verse relating to Hafsa bint Umar: 66:1, 66:2, 66:3, 66:4, 66:5  
The verse relating to Khaulah bint Tha'labah: 58:1, 58:2, 58:3, 58:4  
The verse relating to Ramlah bint Abi Sufyan: 60:7  
The verse relating to Zainab bint Jahsh: 33:36, 33:37, 33:38  
The verse relating to Aishah bint Al-Siddiq: 24:11, 24:12, 24:13, 24:14, 24:15, 24:16, 66:1, 66:2, 66:3, 66:4, 66:5  
The verse relating to Fatimah bint Rasulallah: 33:33

### Sujud at-Tilawah

The verses of *sujud at-tilawah*: 7:206, 13:15, 16:49, 17:107, 19:58, 22:18, 22:77, 25:60, 27:25, 32:15, 38:24, 41:37, 53:62, 84:21, 96:19

### Miracle of the Quran

The challenge of the Quran: 2:1, 2:23, 3:1, 7:1, 10:1, 10:38, 11:1, 11:13, 12:1, 13:1, 14:1, 15:1, 17:88, 19:1, 20:1, 26:1, 28:49, 31:1, 31:11, 32:1, 36:1, 37:157, 38:1, 40:1, 41:1, 42:1, 42:2, 43:1, 44:1, 45:1, 46:1, 46:4, 52:34, 52:37, 52:38, 68:1  
Miracle of the language: 2:1, 2:23, 3:1, 4:82, 7:1, 10:1, 10:38, 11:1, 11:13, 12:1, 13:1, 14:1, 15:1, 16:103, 19:1, 20:1, 26:1, 27:1, 28:1, 28:7, 29:1, 30:1, 31:1, 32:1, 36:1, 38:1, 40:1, 41:1, 42:1, 42:2, 43:1, 44:1, 45:1, 46:1, 50:1, 68:1

### Miracle of Science and Knowledge

#### Fetus Knowledge in the Quran

Stages of fetal development: 16:4, 22:5, 23:13, 23:14, 35:11, 36:77, 39:6, 40:67, 71:14, 75:37, 75:38, 76:2, 77:20, 80:19, 86:6, 86:7, 96:2  
Fetal protection in the womb: 23:13, 39:6, 77:21  
Sex determination: 3:6, 13:8  
The development of baby senses: 16:78, 23:78, 32:9, 67:23, 76:2  
Pregnancy: 46:15

#### Knowledge of plants in the Quran

The mention of plants: 2:61, 2:261, 6:99, 10:24, 15:19, 16:11, 18:45, 20:53, 22:5, 23:19, 23:20, 26:7, 27:60, 31:10, 36:34, 36:36, 37:146, 50:7, 50:9, 78:15, 80:27  
Plants need water: 2:164, 6:99, 7:57, 10:24, 13:4, 13:17, 14:32, 15:22, 16:10, 16:11, 16:65, 18:45, 20:53, 22:5, 22:63, 23:19, 25:49, 27:60, 30:24, 30:50, 31:10, 32:7, 35:9, 35:27, 39:21, 41:39, 43:11, 45:5, 50:9, 50:11, 78:15, 80:25  
The effect of wind in plant fertilization: 15:22  
The importance of root: 14:24, 14:26  
The influence of soil: 2:265, 7:58, 13:4, 16:65  
The earth movement influences plants: 22:5, 41:39

Chlorophyll of plant: 6:99, 12:43, 12:46, 22:63, 36:80

A variety of plants: 2:22, 2:61, 6:99, 6:141, 7:57, 13:4, 15:19, 16:10, 16:11, 16:13, 16:67, 35:27, 55:11, 55:12, 78:15, 80:28, 80:29, 80:30, 80:31, 87:4

Breeding by seedbed: 2:261, 6:99, 31:16, 80:27

The best way to store grains: 12:47

#### Knowledge of Animal in the Quran

Animal language: 6:38, 27:16, 27:18, 34:10

The mention of animal in the Quran: 2:65, 2:67, 2:68, 2:69, 2:71, 2:164, 2:173, 2:259, 3:14, 4:119, 4:153, 5:1, 5:3, 5:4, 5:60, 6:38, 6:136, 6:138, 6:139, 6:142, 6:143, 6:144, 6:145, 6:146, 7:40, 7:73, 7:77, 7:166, 7:176, 7:179, 8:60, 10:24, 11:64, 11:69, 12:13, 12:14, 12:17, 12:43, 12:46, 12:94, 16:5, 16:8, 16:66, 16:80, 16:115, 17:59, 18:18, 18:22, 20:18, 20:54, 21:78, 22:18, 22:28, 22:30, 22:34, 23:21, 24:45, 25:44, 25:49, 26:133, 26:155, 31:19, 34:10, 35:28, 36:71, 37:142, 38:19, 38:23, 38:24, 38:31, 39:6, 40:79, 42:11, 42:29, 43:12, 45:4, 47:12, 51:26, 54:27, 59:6, 62:5, 67:19, 74:50, 74:51, 79:33, 80:32, 105:1

#### Bird in the Quran

Flying theory in the Quran: 67:19

The mention of birds in the Quran: 2:57, 5:4, 5:31, 7:160, 12:41, 20:80, 27:20

Reptile in the Quran: 7:107, 20:20, 24:45, 26:32

Water animal in the Quran: 5:96, 7:133, 7:163, 16:14, 18:61, 18:63, 35:12, 37:142, 68:48

#### Insect in the Quran

Spider: 29:41

Kingdom of bees: 16:68, 16:69

The valley of the ants: 27:18

The mention of fly: 22:73

The mention of mosquito: 2:26

The mention of lice: 7:133

The mention of locust: 7:133, 54:7

Skin sensitivity: 4:56

Green plant is source of energy: 24:35, 36:80, 56:72

The formation of milk: 16:66, 23:21

Every creature is in pairs: 4:1, 6:143, 13:3, 16:72, 20:53, 22:5, 26:7, 26:166, 30:21, 31:10, 35:11, 36:36, 39:6, 42:11, 42:50, 43:12, 50:7, 51:49, 53:45, 55:52, 75:39, 78:8, 92:3

The feature of fingerprints: 75:4

Benefit of dates for maternity women: 19:23, 19:25, 19:26

The importance of balanced nutrition: 6:141, 7:31

Wind Energy: 10:22, 17:69, 21:81, 25:48, 30:46, 35:9, 42:33, 77:3

Water is the source of life: 2:164, 2:265, 6:99, 10:24, 14:32, 16:10, 16:11, 16:65, 20:53, 21:30, 22:5, 22:63, 23:19, 24:45, 25:49, 25:54, 27:60, 29:63, 30:24, 30:50, 31:10, 32:27, 35:9, 35:27, 39:21, 41:39, 43:11, 45:5, 50:9, 50:11, 78:14, 80:25

Alcohol is harmful to mankind: 2:219

Having sexual relations during menstruation is harmful: 2:222

#### Geographic phenomenon in the Quran

Water circulation: 2:74, 7:57, 10:24, 15:22, 23:18, 79:31, 86:11

The Phenomenon of the earth's surface tension: 2:164, 10:22, 14:32, 16:14, 17:66, 22:65, 25:53, 27:61, 31:31, 35:12, 36:41, 40:80, 42:32, 43:12, 45:12, 55:19, 55:20

The Phenomenon of long wave and short wave: 11:42, 24:40, 31:32

Barrier between sea water and river water: 25:53, 27:61, 55:19, 55:20

Clouds gather in heaps: 24:43, 52:44

Air pressure and its height is opposite: 6:125

The formation of rain and wind: 2:164, 7:57, 13:12, 16:10, 24:43, 25:48, 30:48, 35:9, 78:14, 86:11

The round of earth and its rotation: 3:27, 22:61, 31:29, 35:13, 39:5, 50:7, 79:30

Force of gravity: 6:59, 19:25

#### Natural Phenomena in the Quran

The order to think and interpret: 2:44, 2:118, 2:219, 2:266, 3:65, 3:118, 4:82, 6:32, 6:50, 6:80, 6:151, 7:3, 7:26, 7:169, 7:176, 7:179, 7:184, 7:185, 8:57, 10:3, 10:5, 10:16, 10:101, 11:24, 11:30, 11:51, 12:2, 12:109, 13:19, 14:5, 14:52, 16:77, 16:44, 16:48, 16:69, 16:79, 16:90, 21:10, 21:30, 21:67, 23:68, 23:85, 24:43, 26:7, 27:60, 27:61, 27:62, 27:63, 27:64, 27:86, 28:60, 28:71, 28:72, 29:19, 29:20, 30:8, 30:21, 30:28, 30:42, 30:50, 31:29, 32:26, 32:27, 33:9, 34:9, 35:3, 35:27, 35:44, 36:62, 36:68, 36:73, 36:77, 37:73, 37:138, 37:155, 39:21, 39:42, 43:3, 45:4, 45:20, 45:23, 47:24, 51:21, 52:36, 54:15, 54:17, 54:22, 54:32, 54:40, 56:58, 56:62, 59:21, 59:21, 67:3, 67:4, 67:19, 80:24, 86:5, 88:17

Contemplating Allah's creation: 2:164, 3:190, 3:191, 6:11, 6:75, 6:76, 6:77, 6:78, 6:99, 7:57, 10:6, 10:24, 10:67, 12:105, 13:2, 13:3, 13:4, 15:19, 15:22, 16:11, 16:12, 16:13, 16:15, 16:65, 16:66, 16:67, 16:68, 16:69, 16:78, 17:12, 20:54, 21:16, 21:31, 21:32, 21:33, 23:84, 23:86, 23:88, 24:44, 25:61, 25:62, 26:24, 26:28, 28:73, 29:44, 29:61, 30:21, 30:22, 30:23, 30:48, 35:9, 35:12, 35:28, 36:33, 36:34, 36:37, 36:41, 37:6, 37:88, 39:5, 39:42, 40:13, 40:57, 40:61, 41:10, 41:37, 41:39, 41:53, 42:29, 42:32, 45:3, 45:4, 45:5, 45:12, 45:13, 50:6, 50:7, 50:9, 50:10, 51:20, 80:25, 80:26, 80:27, 80:28, 80:29, 80:30, 80:31, 80:32, 88:18, 88:19, 88:20

The origin of the universe: 21:30, 41:11

Sunlight: 25:61, 71:16, 78:13

Moonlight: 18:5, 25:61, 71:16

#### The balance of the earth

The balance of the earth: 2:22, 13:3, 15:19, 16:15, 20:53, 21:31, 27:61, 31:10, 35:41, 41:10, 43:10, 50:7, 51:48, 55:10, 71:19, 77:27, 78:6, 78:7, 79:32, 91:6

The balance of heavenly bodies: 13:2, 21:33, 25:61, 31:29, 35:13, 35:41, 36:40

The damage of balance on the Day of Resurrection: 25:25, 27:88, 50:44, 52:9, 52:10, 55:37, 56:4, 56:5, 56:6, 69:14, 69:16, 70:8, 70:9, 75:9, 77:9, 77:10, 78:19, 78:20, 79:6, 79:7, 81:1, 81:2, 81:3, 81:6, 81:11, 82:1, 82:2, 82:3, 84:1, 84:3, 89:21, 99:1, 99:2, 101:5

The solar day lunar year: 13:2, 14:33, 16:12, 17:12, 18:25

The turn of night and day: 2:164, 3:27, 3:190, 6:96, 10:6, 13:2, 13:3, 14:33, 16:12, 17:12, 21:33, 22:61, 23:80, 24:44, 25:62, 27:86, 31:29, 35:13, 36:37, 36:40, 39:5, 41:37, 45:5, 57:6, 79:29, 91:3, 91:4, 92:2, 93:2

The rotation of the sun and the moon: 2:164, 2:189, 2:258, 3:27, 3:190, 6:96, 10:5, 12:3, 14:33, 16:12, 21:33, 22:61, 35:13, 36:38, 36:40, 39:5, 40:61, 41:37, 45:5, 55:5, 91:2, 91:3, 91:4

Influence of mountain on the balance of the earth: 27:61, 31:10, 50:7, 77:27

Thunder and lightning in the Quran: 2:19, 2:20, 13:12, 13:13

Shadow phenomena in the Quran: 13:15, 16:48, 16:81, 25:45, 25:46

Mirage phenomena in the Quran: 24:39

The phenomenon of light refraction: 2:17

Natural expansion: 51:47

The destruction of the universe: 2:210, 14:48, 18:47, 20:105, 20:106, 20:107, 21:104, 25:25, 27:87, 39:68, 44:10, 50:44, 55:26, 55:37, 56:1, 56:3, 56:4, 56:5, 56:6, 69:14, 69:16, 70:8, 70:9, 73:14, 73:18, 77:5, 78:8, 77:9, 77:9, 77:9, 78:19, 78:20, 81:1, 81:2, 81:3, 81:4, 81:5, 81:6, 81:7, 81:8, 81:9, 81:10, 81:11, 81:12, 82:1, 82:2, 82:3, 84:1, 84:2, 84:3, 84:5, 101:4, 101:5

The blue sky

The creation of the heaven in the Quran: 2:29, 11:7, 13:2, 15:14, 15:17, 17:44, 21:30, 22:65, 23:17, 23:86, 25:59, 31:10, 32:4, 37:6, 40:64, 41:11, 41:12, 50:6, 50:38, 51:7, 52:5, 55:7, 57:4, 65:12, 67:3, 71:15, 78:12, 79:28, 85:1, 91:5

Stars in the Quran: 6:76, 6:97, 10:5, 13:2, 14:33, 15:16, 16:12, 16:16, 25:61, 37:6, 41:12, 50:6

56:75, 67:5, 71:16, 78:13, 86:1, 86:2, 86:3

Meteor in the Quran: 15:18, 37:8, 37:10, 41:12, 67:5, 72:8, 72:9, 86:1, 86:2

Exposure wisdom of the verses of the universe creation: 86:3, 10:24, 10:67, 11:7, 12:105, 13:3, 13:4, 16:11, 16:12, 16:13, 16:14, 16:15, 16:79, 25:62, 26:8, 26:24, 29:44, 30:21, 30:22, 30:23, 30:24, 30:46, 31:31, 32:4, 32:27, 35:12, 36:35, 39:21, 40:13, 42:33, 43:10, 45:3, 45:4, 45:5, 45:12, 45:13, 50:8, 51:49, 56:73, 57:25

#### Earth science in the Quran

The mention of mountain: 7:74, 7:171, 11:42, 11:43, 13:31, 14:46, 15:82, 16:68, 16:81, 17:37, 18:47, 19:90, 20:105, 21:79, 22:18, 26:149, 27:88, 33:72, 34:10, 35:27, 38:18, 52:10, 56:5, 59:21, 69:14, 70:9, 72:14, 73:14, 77:10, 78:7, 78:20, 79:32, 81:3, 88:19, 101:5

Vanous soil: 35:27

Big rock: 2:74

Minerals and precious stones: 3:14, 3:91, 7:148, 9:34, 13:17, 16:14, 17:50, 18:96, 34:10, 34:12, 35:12, 35:33, 43:33, 43:53, 55:22, 57:25, 76:19, 76:21

#### History signal in the Quran

The arrogance period of the Jews on earth: 17:4, 17:5, 17:6

The victory of Roman nation over the Persian nation: 30:2, 30:3, 30:4

The relationship between the Jews and the Christians: 5:14

#### Stories and parables in the Quran

##### The Quran stories

##### The story of mankind creation

The origin of mankind creation: 3:59, 6:2, 7:12, 15:26, 15:28, 15:29, 15:33, 17:61, 18:37, 20:55, 22:5, 23:12, 25:54, 30:20, 32:7, 35:11, 37:11, 38:71, 38:76, 40:67, 55:14, 71:17

How mankind reproduces: 4:1, 6:98, 7:189, 16:4, 16:72, 22:5, 32:8, 35:11, 40:67, 42:11, 71:14, 75:37, 75:39, 78:8, 86:5, 86:6, 86:7, 92:3

Enmity between satan and mankind: 2:34, 2:36, 2:168, 2:169, 2:208, 4:118, 4:119, 4:120, 5:91, 6:142, 7:11, 7:12, 7:16, 7:17, 7:20, 7:21, 7:22, 7:24, 7:27, 12:5, 14:22, 15:33, 15:36, 15:38, 15:39, 17:53, 17:62, 17:64, 18:50, 20:116, 20:117, 20:120, 28:15, 31:21, 34:20, 35:6, 36:60, 36:62, 37:30, 37:32, 38:74, 38:75, 38:76, 38:82, 43:62

The duty of mankind on earth: 2:21, 2:30, 2:138, 6:165, 7:129, 10:14, 11:7, 11:61, 21:105, 22:41, 23:115, 24:55, 27:62, 28:5, 35:39, 43:60, 67:2, 90:4

The Garden (Paradise) dwelled by Prophet Adam: 2:35, 7:19, 7:20, 7:22, 20:117, 20:118, 20:119

Mankind is created tribes and nations: 30:22, 49:13

##### Various mankind soul

Nafs ammarah (the soul who always is inclined to evil): 4:79, 12:53

Nafs Lawwamah (the self-reproaching soul): 75:2

Nafs muthmainnah (the soul at peace): 89:27

##### Mankind nature

Mankind is lusty: 2:214, 17:11, 21:37, 26:204

Mankind loves to complain: 6:63, 10:12, 11:19, 14:34, 41:49, 70:19, 70:20, 89:16

Mankind is greedy and stingy: 4:32, 4:128, 17:100, 64:16, 70:18, 70:21, 74:15, 89:19, 89:20, 100:8, 100:10

Mankind is obduracy: 6:143, 7:71, 8:6, 10:15, 11:8, 11:32, 16:4, 18:54, 18:55, 19:66, 20:51, 20:134, 21:2, 21:3, 21:5, 21:6, 21:38, 21:55, 21:93, 22:3, 22:8, 22:46, 26:203, 29:18, 29:24, 29:29, 31:20, 31:21, 32:28, 34:35, 36:48, 36:77, 40:4, 40:35, 43:58, 46:17, 46:22, 52:32, 67:25, 68:68, 68:36, 68:37, 68:38, 68:39, 68:40, 68:41, 74:18, 74:21, 74:22, 74:52, 82:6, 90:5, 90:6, 90:7, 90:8

Mankind is created in the best of forms: 23:14, 40:64, 64:3, 82:7, 82:8, 87:2, 90:7, 90:9, 95:4

Mankind ingratitude for Allah's favours: 2:49, 2:211, 2:243, 5:20, 5:75, 5:86, 6:6, 6:21, 6:33, 6:46, 6:64, 6:66, 6:104, 6:130, 6:157, 7:10, 7:40, 7:51, 7:63, 7:69, 7:74, 7:86, 7:182, 10:12, 10:21, 10:23, 10:60, 11:9, 12:38, 14:34, 16:4, 16:54, 16:58, 16:59, 16:71, 16:72, 16:82, 16:83, 16:112, 17:67, 17:83, 18:57, 21:32, 21:42, 22:38, 22:66, 23:75, 23:78, 25:20, 26:8, 26:67, 26:136, 26:137, 27:60, 27:73, 27:82, 27:83, 28:57, 28:78, 29:49, 29:61, 29:65, 29:66, 29:67, 30:33, 30:36, 31:31, 31:20, 31:32, 32:9, 33:72, 34:13, 34:16, 34:19, 34:28, 36:35, 36:73, 39:8, 39:49, 40:61, 41:50, 41:51, 42:48, 43:15, 46:26, 53:55, 55:13, 55:16, 55:18, 55:21, 55:23, 55:25, 55:28, 55:30, 55:32, 55:34, 55:36, 55:38, 55:40, 55:42, 55:45, 55:47, 55:49, 55:51, 55:53, 55:55, 55:57, 55:59, 55:61, 55:63, 55:65, 55:67, 55:69, 55:71, 55:73, 55:75, 55:77, 56:82, 67:21, 67:23, 96:6, 96:7, 100:6, 100:7

Mankind's knowledge is little: 2:140, 2:216, 2:232, 2:239, 2:255, 3:7, 3:66, 4:157, 5:109, 6:37, 7:187, 12:21, 12:68, 12:76, 16:38, 16:41, 16:74, 16:101, 17:85, 18:5, 20:14, 20:19, 27:61, 27:65, 27:66, 27:84, 28:13, 30:6, 30:7, 30:29, 33:72, 40:83, 43:20, 45:24, 79:43, 89:15, 89:16

Mankind weakness: 4:28, 5:30, 6:134, 7:143, 8:59, 9:32, 9:35, 10:24, 10:53, 11:20, 11:33, 11:57, 13:11, 16:46, 18:41, 21:40, 24:57, 25:19, 29:22, 30:9, 30:54, 36:43, 39:51, 40:29, 40:82, 42:31, 51:45, 55:33, 55:35, 56:66, 56:67, 56:87, 60:4, 69:47, 72:21, 77:39, 90:5, 90:6, 90:7

##### Allah's grace upon mankind

The Messengers were sent to guide mankind: 2:53, 2:129, 2:151, 2:170, 2:176, 2:198, 2:209, 2:211, 2:213, 2:231, 2:253, 3:4, 3:103, 3:108, 3:164, 3:183, 3:184, 4:54, 4:79, 4:80, 4:165, 4:170, 4:174, 5:3, 5:7, 5:15, 5:16, 5:19, 5:32, 5:75, 5:104, 5:110, 6:5, 6:19, 6:42, 6:48, 6:84, 6:85, 6:8

17, 12, 17, 66, 17, 70, 17, 87, 21, 42, 25, 48, 25, 49, 25, 50, 25, 53, 26, 7, 26, 132, 26, 133, 26, 134, 26, 147, 26, 148, 26, 149, 27, 60, 27, 61, 27, 62, 27, 63, 27, 64, 27, 73, 27, 86, 28, 5, 28, 6, 28, 13, 28, 57, 28, 71, 28, 72, 28, 73, 28, 76, 29, 51, 29, 61, 30, 54, 31, 20, 34, 18, 35, 3, 36, 42, 39, 6, 39, 21, 45, 12, 45, 13, 57, 25, 73, 74, 6, 76, 28, 78, 9, 78, 10, 78, 11, 78, 16, 80, 20, 80, 25, 80, 26, 80, 27, 80, 28, 80, 29, 80, 30, 80, 31, 80, 32, 82, 7, 96:5

### The Story of the Jews in the Quran

The religion of the Jews: 2:43, 2:83, 2:84, 2:91, 2:111, 2:113, 2:183, 3:20, 9:30, 9:31, 17:2, 98:5  
Allah's favours upon the Jews: 2:40, 2:47, 2:49, 2:50, 2:52, 2:53, 2:56, 2:57, 2:58, 2:60, 2:61, 2:64, 2:122, 4:54, 4:153, 5:12, 5:15, 5:20, 5:71, 7:140, 7:141, 7:160, 7:161, 10:93, 14:6, 17:4, 20:80, 20:81, 26:59, 28:5, 28:6, 40:53, 44:25, 44:26, 44:27, 44:28, 44:30, 44:31, 44:32, 45:16, 45:17  
The Prophets of the Children of Israel: 2:133, 3:49, 3:93, 4:153, 5:12, 5:20, 5:46, 5:70, 5:78, 5:110, 14:5, 14:6, 14:8, 20:24, 20:29, 20:30, 20:42, 20:43, 20:44, 20:47, 20:90, 23:45, 28:34, 28:35, 40:23, 40:34, 43:46, 43:59  
The Jews hiding the truth: 2:42, 2:89, 2:101, 2:109, 2:140, 2:144, 2:146, 2:159, 2:174, 2:175, 3:19, 3:70, 3:71, 3:72, 3:75, 3:78, 3:99, 3:187, 4:46, 4:51, 5:13, 5:15, 5:41, 5:43, 6:20, 6:91, 6:114, 7:162, 7:169  
Inviting the Jews to fight in Allah's path: 2:58, 2:246, 5:21, 5:23, 5:24, 7:161

### Persecution and expulsion of the Jews

Humiliation and expulsion of the Jews: 2:61, 3:112, 7:152, 7:165, 7:166, 7:167, 7:168, 14:6, 17:5, 17:7, 26:57, 26:58  
Allah's wrath against the Jews: 1:7, 2:61, 2:90, 3:112, 5:60, 7:152, 20:86, 58:14, 60:13  
The Jews astray in the Sinai Desert: 2:52  
The mention of Thaur Sinaa' (Mount Sinai): 2:63, 2:93, 2:154, 19:52, 20:80, 23:20, 28:29, 28:46, 52:1, 95:2  
Thur Hill was lifted up above the Jews: 2:63, 2:93, 4:154, 7:171  
Destroying the Children of Israel with lightning: 2:55, 4:153, 7:155  
The believers among the Jews: 2:62, 3:113, 3:114, 3:199, 4:162, 5:44, 5:66, 5:69, 7:120, 7:121, 7:123, 7:124, 7:125, 7:126, 7:127, 7:157, 7:159, 7:168, 7:170, 10:83, 10:85, 10:86, 10:87, 13:36, 13:43, 17:107, 20:70, 20:72, 20:73, 26:46, 26:47, 26:48, 26:50, 26:51, 28:52, 28:53, 28:54, 28:55, 29:47, 32:24  
The village where the Jews broke the covenant on Saturday: 2:62, 3:113, 3:114, 3:199, 4:162, 5:44, 5:66, 5:69, 7:120, 7:121, 7:123, 7:124, 7:125, 7:126, 7:127, 7:157, 7:159, 7:168, 7:170, 10:83, 10:85, 10:86, 10:87, 13:36, 13:43, 17:107, 20:70, 20:72, 20:73, 26:46, 26:47, 26:48, 26:50, 26:51, 28:52, 28:53, 28:54, 28:55, 29:47, 32:24  
Story of the cow: 2:65, 4:154, 7:163, 7:166  
The Jews attitude towards the divine books: 2:67, 2:68, 2:69, 2:70, 2:71  
The Jews attitude towards divine religions: 2:75, 2:78, 2:79, 2:85, 2:87, 2:89, 2:91, 2:101, 2:174, 2:176, 2:211, 3:23, 3:78, 3:98, 4:46, 5:15, 5:64, 5:68, 6:20, 6:91, 7:169, 7:170, 7:171, 11:110, 15:90, 41:45, 62:5  
The weakness of the Jews faith: 2:44, 2:55, 2:68, 2:69, 2:70, 2:71, 2:74, 2:75, 2:76, 2:100, 2:247, 2:249, 3:75, 4:153, 4:161, 5:71, 7:129, 7:134, 7:138, 7:148, 7:150, 7:160, 7:163, 7:169, 16:118, 17:101, 20:85, 20:86, 20:87, 20:88, 20:92, 20:96, 26:61, 43:49, 43:50, 43:54, 45:17, 62:6, 62:7  
Denial and obduracy of the Jews: 2:41, 2:42, 2:51, 2:54, 2:55, 2:59, 2:61, 2:65, 2:68, 2:69, 2:70, 2:71, 2:74, 2:75, 2:76, 2:80, 2:83, 2:85, 2:86, 2:87, 2:88, 2:89, 2:90, 2:91, 2:92, 2:93, 2:101, 2:102, 2:103, 2:108, 2:111, 2:137, 2:140, 2:145, 2:146, 2:174, 2:211, 2:246, 2:247, 3:19, 3:21, 3:23, 3:24, 3:52, 3:55, 3:65, 3:70, 3:93, 3:98, 3:99, 3:112, 3:181, 3:183, 3:187, 4:44, 4:46, 4:51, 4:153, 4:155, 4:156, 4:160, 5:13, 5:22, 5:24, 5:25, 5:32, 5:43, 5:59, 5:60, 5:64, 5:65, 5:66, 5:70, 5:71, 5:79, 5:80, 5:81, 5:110, 6:20, 6:91, 6:114, 6:146, 7:133, 7:135, 7:136, 7:138, 7:148, 7:150, 7:160, 7:162, 7:166, 7:169, 9:34, 10:93, 14:8, 16:118, 17:101, 20:91, 26:67, 26:197, 27:76, 44:21, 45:17, 58:8, 61:6, 98:4  
Covenant-breaking and hard-hearted of the Jews: 2:68, 2:69, 2:70, 2:71, 2:108, 4:160, 6:91, 6:146, 7:132, 7:133, 43:49, 43:50  
The Jews attitude towards the Prophets: 2:61, 2:87, 2:91, 2:104, 2:140, 2:247, 3:21, 3:55, 3:66, 3:112, 3:181, 3:183, 4:46, 4:153, 4:155, 4:157, 5:70, 43:49, 43:52, 43:53, 58:8, 59:4, 61:5  
The attitude of the Jews towards Islam: 2:76, 2:89, 2:90, 2:101, 2:105, 2:109, 2:111, 2:120, 2:135, 2:137, 2:139, 2:142, 2:144, 2:145, 2:146, 3:19, 3:20, 3:23, 3:69, 3:70, 3:72, 3:73, 3:75, 3:98, 3:99, 3:100, 3:110, 3:118, 3:186, 3:187, 4:44, 4:46, 4:47, 4:51, 4:54, 4:150, 4:153, 5:13, 5:41, 5:57, 5:58, 5:59, 5:61, 5:82, 6:20, 6:91, 6:114, 9:32, 58:8, 61:6  
The singiness and greed of the Jews: 4:53, 5:62, 5:63, 9:34  
The Jews hatred against the Christians: 2:113, 2:145  
Relationship between the Jews and the believers: 2:76, 2:136, 3:28, 3:64, 5:5, 5:51, 5:57, 5:82, 9:29, 33:26, 58:14, 58:22, 59:2, 60:1, 60:13

### The story of the Christians in the Quran

The Christians aqidah: 2:111, 2:113, 2:183, 3:20, 4:47, 4:171, 5:17, 5:72, 5:73, 9:30, 9:31, 19:35, 19:36, 98:5  
Relationship between the Muslims and the Christians: 2:136, 3:28, 3:64, 3:118, 5:5, 5:51, 5:57, 5:82, 9:29, 58:22, 60:1  
The believers among the Christians: 2:62, 3:52, 3:53, 3:110, 3:113, 3:114, 3:199, 5:66, 5:69, 5:82, 5:83, 5:84, 5:85, 5:111, 5:112, 5:113, 7:157, 13:36, 13:43, 17:107, 28:52, 28:53, 28:54, 28:55, 29:47, 57:27  
The attitude of the Christians towards Prophet Isa a.s.: 3:52, 3:53, 4:171, 5:17, 19:37  
The characters of the Christians: 3:65, 3:66, 5:14, 5:57, 5:58, 5:68, 6:114, 9:34, 57:27, 98:4  
The attitude of the Christians against Islam: 2:105, 2:109, 2:120, 2:135, 2:137, 2:139, 2:145, 2:146, 3:19, 3:20, 3:23, 3:70, 3:71, 3:98, 3:99, 3:100, 3:118, 3:186, 3:187, 4:47, 4:150, 5:57, 5:58, 5:59, 5:82, 5:83, 6:20, 6:114, 9:32  
Allah's wrath against the Christians: 1:7, 9:30  
The Prophet and the Christians needed one another: 3:61

### The Story of Maryam in the Quran

The birth of Maryam: 3:36  
Maryam's virtue over other women: 3:42, 66:12  
Maryam's upbringing and her life: 3:37, 3:44, 19:16, 19:17, 19:20, 19:28, 21:91  
Maryam conceived and gave birth to Isa a.s.: 19:16, 19:17, 19:18, 19:19, 19:20, 19:21, 19:22, 19:23, 19:24, 19:25, 19:26, 19:27, 19:28, 19:29, 19:30, 66:12  
The story of the garden owner: 68:17, 68:18, 68:19, 68:20, 68:21, 68:22, 68:23, 68:24, 68:25, 68:26, 68:27, 68:28, 68:29, 68:30, 68:31  
The story of the team of elephant: 68:32, 105:2, 105:3, 105:4, 105:5  
The story of the owner of two gardens: 18:32, 18:33, 18:34, 18:35, 18:36, 18:37, 18:38, 18:39, 18:40, 18:41, 18:42, 18:43  
The story of Dhulqarnain: 18:83, 18:84, 18:85, 18:86, 18:87, 18:88, 18:89, 18:90, 18:91, 18:92, 18:93, 18:94, 18:95, 18:96, 18:97, 18:98  
The story of Ashabul Kahf: 18:9, 18:10, 18:11, 18:12, 18:13, 18:14, 18:15, 18:16, 18:17, 18:18, 18:19, 18:20, 18:21, 18:22, 18:25, 18:26  
The story of Ashabul Ukhudud: 85:4, 85:5, 85:6, 85:7, 85:8, 85:9, 85:10  
The story of Ashabul Qanyah: 36:13, 36:15, 36:16, 36:17, 36:18, 36:19, 36:20, 36:21, 36:22, 36:23, 36:24, 36:25, 36:26, 36:27, 36:28, 36:29  
The story of Ibrahim's guest: 15:51, 15:57, 51:24, 51:25, 51:26, 51:27

### Parables in the Quran

The purpose of parable in the Quran: 2:17, 2:19, 2:20, 2:26, 2:171, 2:261, 2:264, 2:265, 2:266, 3:117, 10:24, 13:14, 13:17, 14:18, 14:25, 14:45, 16:60, 16:92, 16:112, 18:32, 18:45, 18:54, 18:109, 24:35, 29:43, 30:28, 30:58, 39:27, 43:57, 45:23, 59:15, 59:21  
The Quran parable on a wicked case: 2:26, 22:73

Parable of Allah's knowledge: 18:109, 31:16, 31:27  
Parable of disbelief and associating partners with Allah: 2:19, 2:74, 2:171, 2:266, 5:16, 6:39, 6:71, 7:176, 7:177, 13:14, 13:16, 13:17, 22:31, 22:73, 24:40, 29:41, 41:17, 57:9, 65:11  
Parable of hypocrisy: 2:16, 2:17, 2:18, 2:19, 2:20, 2:264, 2:266, 8:21, 8:22, 9:109, 22:11, 63:4  
Parable of resurrection: 7:57, 22:5, 43:11  
Parable of the Garden's favour: 13:35, 47:15  
Parable of the disbelievers and the believers: 6:36, 6:50, 6:122, 7:58, 7:179, 8:37, 10:42, 10:43, 11:20, 11:24, 13:16, 13:19, 16:75, 16:76, 18:32, 21:45, 22:46, 25:44, 26:198, 27:80, 27:81, 30:52, 30:53, 35:19, 35:20, 35:21, 35:22, 39:22, 39:29, 40:58, 43:40, 45:23, 47:12, 62:5, 67:22  
Parable of marriage relationship: 2:187, 30:21  
Parable of Islam society: 48:29  
Parable of slander: 49:12  
Parable of the worldly life: 10:24, 18:45, 57:20  
Parable of the disbeliever deed: 3:117, 14:18, 24:39, 24:40  
Parable of spending and good deeds: 2:261, 2:265, 35:29, 57:11, 57:18, 73:20  
Parable of Allah's light: 24:35  
Parable of faith: 5:16, 9:109, 13:17, 57:9, 65:11  
Parable of breaking a covenant: 16:92  
Parable of good words: 14:24, 14:25  
Parable of bad words: 14:26  
Parable of Allah: 24:35, 39:29  
Parable of the village which reject Allah's favour: 16:112

## PRIOR NATIONS

### The beginning of creation

#### The creation of non-human

The creation of the Throne: 7:54, 13:2, 25:59  
Allah's Kursi (His Power and His Knowledge): 2:255  
The creation of Lauthil Mahfuzh: 13:39, 17:58, 20:52, 85:22  
The creation of the heavens and earth: 2:22, 2:29, 2:164, 6:1, 6:14, 6:73, 6:79, 6:101, 7:54, 10:3, 11:7, 13:2, 14:10, 14:19, 15:19, 15:85, 16:3, 17:99, 18:51, 20:4, 21:16, 25:59, 27:60, 29:44, 29:61, 40:57, 41:9, 41:11, 44:38, 44:39, 45:22, 46:33, 50:6, 50:7, 50:38, 51:7, 51:47, 51:48, 52:36, 55:7, 50:10, 57:4, 71:15, 78:6, 78:12, 79:27, 79:28, 88:18, 88:20, 91:5, 91:6  
The creation of mountain: 13:3, 16:15, 77:27, 78:7, 79:32, 88:19  
The creation of sea and river: 13:3, 16:14, 16:15, 25:53, 27:61, 45:12, 55:22  
The creation of animals: 2:164, 2:259, 3:14, 16:5, 22:18, 24:45, 35:28, 40:79, 42:11, 42:29, 43:12, 47:12  
The creation of insects: 16:68, 22:73, 34:14  
The creation of water creatures: 16:14, 18:61, 18:63  
The creation of reptiles: 20:20, 24:45  
The creation of plants: 2:261, 6:99, 6:141, 13:4, 16:11, 16:67, 17:91, 18:32, 34:16, 50:10, 55:11, 55:12, 86:12, 95:1

#### The creation of countries

The priority of Makkah and Masjid Al-Haram: 3:96, 3:97, 14:35, 27:91, 28:57, 29:67, 90:1, 95:3  
The priority of Baitul Maqdis and Sham Land: 17:1, 21:21, 21:81  
The priority of Egypt: 10:87, 12:21, 12:99, 43:51  
The verses about stars: 6:97, 7:54, 16:12, 16:16, 16:15, 81:16, 86:1, 86:2, 86:3  
The verses about winds: 2:164, 34:12, 45:5, 51:1, 51:41, 51:42, 77:1, 77:2  
The creation of the sun and the moon: 7:54, 16:12, 21:33, 36:39, 91:1, 91:2  
The nature of the sun and the moon: 6:96, 10:5, 13:2, 14:33, 16:12, 78:13  
The verses about the clouds and rain: 2:19, 2:20, 2:166, 7:57, 13:12, 24:43, 43:11, 51:2, 78:14  
The creation of night and day: 2:164, 3:27, 6:1, 6:96, 7:54, 13:3, 16:12, 17:12, 21:33, 24:44, 27:86, 28:71, 28:72, 28:73, 36:37, 78:10, 79:29, 81:17, 81:18, 89:4, 91:3, 91:4

#### The creation of Jinn

Jinn was created from flames: 7:12, 15:27, 38:76, 55:15

#### The expulsion of Iblis from Allah's grace

Angels were commanded to prostrate Adam: 2:34, 7:11, 7:12, 15:29, 17:61, 38:72  
Iblis arrogance and his opposition: 2:34, 7:11, 7:12, 7:13, 7:14, 15:31, 15:32, 15:33, 15:39, 17:61, 17:62, 18:50, 20:116, 38:74, 38:75, 38:76  
The expulsion of Iblis and his curse until the Day of Resurrection: 3:88, 4:118, 7:13, 7:14, 7:15, 7:18, 15:34, 15:35, 15:36, 15:37, 15:38, 17:63, 38:77, 38:78, 38:79, 38:80, 38:81  
Satan threat towards mankind: 4:118, 4:119, 7:16, 7:17, 15:39, 17:62, 17:64, 20:117, 38:82

#### The Prophets

The chosen Prophets: 2:124, 3:33, 3:39, 3:45, 3:159, 3:161, 3:179, 6:83, 6:84, 6:85, 6:86, 6:87, 6:89, 6:124, 7:61, 7:63, 7:67, 7:68, 7:69, 7:73, 7:85, 7:103, 7:105, 7:144, 12:6, 12:23, 12:24, 12:109, 14:11, 16:2, 16:121, 19:58, 20:41, 21:85, 21:86, 22:75, 26:13, 26:114, 28:14, 28:26, 38:47, 38:48, 40:15, 42:13, 62:2, 68:50, 81:24, 93:7  
Allah is the Witness to the truth of the Prophets: 4:79, 4:166, 13:43, 17:96, 48:28  
The Prophets are witnesses to their people: 4:41, 4:159, 16:84, 16:89

#### Specificity of the Prophets

Allah always following the Prophet: 6:52, 8:67, 8:68, 9:43, 9:113, 33:37, 66:1, 80:1  
Every Prophet had supporter and follower: 3:52, 5:111, 20:29, 20:30, 20:31, 20:32, 57:27, 61:14  
The closest followers of the Prophets: 20:29, 20:30, 20:31, 20:32

#### Prophetic characters

The patience of the Prophets: 3:21, 3:184, 5:41, 5:49, 5:70, 12:18, 12:32, 12:33, 12:42, 12:50, 12:83, 12:110, 13:32, 14:12, 17:47, 17:48, 17:74, 18:69, 20:56, 20:130, 21:84, 21:85, 25:20, 28:24, 28:49  
Every Prophet was sent using the language of his people: 14:4, 20:28  
The followers of the Prophets: 3:52, 3:53, 3:68, 3:146, 6:52, 10:83, 10:85, 35:18, 57:27, 60:4  
The Prophet's dream is revelation: 17:60, 37:102, 37:105, 48:27  
The lineage of the Prophets: 3:33, 3:34, 4:54, 6:84, 6:85, 6:86, 6:87, 12:6, 12:38, 19:58, 29:27, 38:30, 38:45, 57:26  
Every Prophet was tested: 2:87, 2:91, 3:54, 5:49, 5:110, 6:10, 6:25, 6:33, 6:34, 6:112, 7:60, 7:61, 7:66, 7:67, 7:77, 7:82, 7:88, 7:90, 7:109, 7:127, 7:131, 8:30, 9:40, 9:61, 10:65, 10:71, 10:76, 10:78, 11:12, 11:27, 11:32, 11:53, 11:54, 11:55, 11:88, 12:23, 12:25, 12:26, 12:27, 12:28, 12:32, 12:33, 12:35, 12:42, 12:77, 12:110, 13:32, 14:9, 14:12, 14:13, 15:6, 15:11, 15:68, 15:71, 15:80, 15:90, 15:95, 15:97, 16:101, 16:126, 16:127, 17:47, 17:48, 17:59, 17:73, 17:76, 17:96, 17:101, 17:103, 18:106, 19:46, 20:45, 20:57, 20:58, 20:63, 20:64, 20:67, 20:130, 21:3, 21:5, 21:36, 21:41, 21:55, 21:61, 21:68, 21:74, 21:76, 21:87, 22:40, 22:42, 22:43, 22:44, 22:68, 23:24, 23:25, 23:33, 23:34, 23:38, 23:70, 25:4, 25:5, 25:7, 25:8, 25:9, 25:20, 25:31, 25:37, 25:41, 25:42, 25:52, 26:14, 26:27, 26:29, 26:34, 26:35, 26:112, 26:112, 26:116, 26:117, 26:141, 26:153, 26:154, 26:26, 26:167, 26:169, 26:176, 26:185, 26:186, 26:187, 27:13, 27:47, 27:49, 27:56, 27:70, 28:24, 28:36, 28:48, 29:24, 29:29, 29:30, 33:69, 34:34, 34:43, 35:4, 35:25, 36:14, 36:15, 36:18, 36:30, 36:69, 37:36, 37:97, 37:106, 38:4, 38:6, 38:7, 38:8, 38:14, 40:5, 40:24, 40:25, 40:26, 40:28, 40:37, 43:7, 43:30, 43:52, 43:53, 44:14, 46:8, 46:22, 50:12, 50:13, 50:14, 51:39, 51:52, 52:30, 52:33, 54:2, 54:9, 54:18, 54:23, 54:24, 54:25, 54:33, 60:1, 61:5, 68:2, 68:51, 69:41, 69:42, 72:19, 81:22, 91:14, 96:9, 96:10,

96:11, 108:3, 111:4

Some Prophets were accused as sorcerers or lunatics: 5:110, 7:109, 11:54, 17:101, 23:25, 26:27, 26:34, 26:35, 26:49, 26:153, 26:185, 28:36, 28:48, 54:9, 61:6

Penjagaan Allah kepada para nabi: 7:105, 9:43, 12:23, 12:24, 17:74, 22:52, 38:86, 39:65, 53:2, 53:3, 53:4, 69:44, 80:1

Allah guard towards the Prophets: 3:79, 3:144, 3:164, 4:171, 5:75, 6:50, 7:63, 7:69, 7:150, 7:154, 7:188, 9:43, 9:128, 10:2, 11:31, 11:50, 12:109, 13:38, 14:10, 14:11, 16:43, 17:93, 17:94, 17:95, 18:110, 20:67, 21:7, 21:8, 21:34, 23:24, 23:25, 23:33, 23:34, 23:47, 23:51, 25:7, 25:20, 26:154, 26:186, 27:10, 28:18, 28:33, 29:33, 36:15, 39:30, 41:6, 42:51, 43:59, 50:2, 54:24, 62:2, 64:6  
The Prophets had other human characters: 2:282, 25:47

#### The miracles of the Prophets

Strengthening the prophethood by miracle: 2:60, 2:87, 2:92, 2:99, 3:49, 3:50, 3:55, 3:183, 3:184, 5:110, 5:115, 7:73, 7:85, 7:101, 7:103, 7:105, 7:106, 7:107, 7:108, 7:117, 7:160, 7:171, 9:70, 10:13, 10:74, 10:75, 11:64, 11:96, 12:93, 12:96, 14:5, 14:11, 15:81, 16:44, 17:59, 17:101, 20:17, 20:18, 20:19, 20:20, 20:21, 20:22, 20:47, 20:69, 20:77, 23:45, 26:15, 26:30, 26:32, 26:33, 26:45, 26:63, 26:155, 26:156, 27:10, 27:12, 27:36, 27:37, 28:32, 35:25, 40:27, 40:28, 40:34, 40:50, 40:78, 40:83, 43:46, 43:48, 44:19, 44:33, 51:38, 54:27, 54:28, 57:25, 58:5, 61:6, 64:6, 72:27, 79:20, 91:13

The wisdom of miracle: 2:118, 2:248, 3:49, 3:50, 14:5, 17:59, 26:67, 28:32, 44:19, 44:33, 54:5

The attitude of his people in miracle: 2:87, 2:92, 2:99, 3:86, 3:184, 4:153, 5:110, 6:4, 6:5, 6:21, 6:25, 7:77, 7:103, 7:109, 7:111, 7:112, 7:123, 7:132, 7:136, 7:146, 9:70, 10:13, 10:38, 10:39, 10:74, 10:75, 10:76, 10:77, 13:27, 15:15, 15:81, 30:58, 43:47, 43:48, 58:5, 64:6, 78:28, 79:21, 79:22

Allah's help to the Prophets: 6:84, 11:63, 19:49, 19:50, 19:53, 21:72, 21:90, 29:27, 38:30, 38:43

Allah strengthened the Prophets: 11:36, 17:74, 26:15, 26:52, 26:62, 26:63, 28:35

The different level of virtue among the Prophets: 2:253, 3:33, 17:55

Allah's covenant upon the Prophets: 2:253, 3:33, 17:55

How revelation revealed: 42:51, 53:4, 53:9

The difference in Shari'ah among the Prophets: 3:35, 3:50, 3:183, 6:146, 7:157, 19:26, 22:34, 22:67, 57:27

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

Ukul 'azmi: 33:7, 46:35

The dream to give life to the dead: 2:260

Arguing with Namrud: 2:258

#### Prophet Ibrahim a.s. with his father

Prophet Ibrahim's Da'wah to his father: 6:74, 19:42, 19:43, 19:44, 19:45, 21:52, 26:70, 37:85, 43:26

The disbelief of Prophet Ibrahim's father: 6:74, 19:46, 26:71

Prophet Ibrahim a.s. asked forgiveness for his father: 9:114, 19:47, 60:4

Arguing with his people: 21:62, 21:63, 21:65, 21:66

Prophet Ibrahim a.s. isolated himself from his people: 19:48, 19:49, 29:26, 37:99, 43:26, 60:4

Prophet Ibrahim threat to the idols of his people: 21:57, 21:58, 21:60, 37:93

Thrown into the fire: 21:68, 29:24, 37:97

Survived the fire: 21:69, 21:70, 29:24, 37:98

Prophet Ibrahim a.s. asked for intercession for his father: 14:41

The glad tidings about Ishaq and Ya'qub a.s.: 6:84, 11:69, 11:71, 11:72, 11:74, 14:39, 15:53, 15:54, 15:55, 21:72, 29:27, 37:112, 51:28, 51:29, 51:30

A dream to sacrifice his son (Ismail): 37:102, 37:103

#### Prophet Lut a.s.

The crimes of people of Lut: 7:80, 7:81, 11:78, 11:79, 15:67, 15:68, 15:69, 15:70, 15:72, 21:74, 26:165, 26:166, 26:168, 27:54, 27:55, 29:28, 29:29, 54:37, 69:9

The virtue and glory of Prophet Lut: 6:86, 21:74, 21:75, 26:162, 29:26, 37:133

Da'wah to his people: 7:80, 7:81, 7:82, 26:160, 26:161, 26:162, 26:163, 26:164, 26:168, 27:54, 27:55, 29:28, 29:29, 54:36

Facing trial: 7:82, 11:78, 26:160, 26:167, 26:169, 27:56, 29:30, 38:13, 50:13, 54:33, 54:37, 66:10

Moving to a remote place: 11:80

The safety of Prophet Lut and his family: 7:83, 11:81, 15:59, 15:65, 26:170, 27:57, 29:32, 29:33, 37:134, 51:35, 51:36, 54:34

The torment befall People of Lut: 7:84, 9:70, 11:70, 11:74, 11:76, 11:77, 11:81, 11:82, 11:83, 11:89, 15:63, 15:64, 15:66, 15:73, 15:74, 25:40, 26:171, 26:172, 26:173, 27:58, 29:31, 29:34, 37:135, 37:136, 51:32, 51:33, 51:34, 51:36, 51:37, 53:53, 53:54, 54:34, 54:38, 69:10

#### Prophet Ismail a.s.

Prophet Ismail's character in the Quran: 19:54, 37:101, 37:102

Prophet Ismail a.s. was slaughtered: 37:102, 37:103, 37:107

The sacrifice of Prophet Ismail a.s.: 37:107

Building Ka'bah with Ibrahim a.s.: 2:127

Prophet Ismail's Da'wah and his virtue: 2:136, 2:140, 3:84, 4:163, 6:86, 19:55, 38:48

#### Prophet Ishaq a.s.

The virtue of Prophet Ishaq a.s.: 6:84, 12:6, 19:50, 21:72, 21:73, 37:113, 38:45, 38:46, 38:47

The prophethood of Ishaq: 2:133, 2:136, 2:140, 3:84, 4:163, 6:84, 12:6, 19:49, 21:73, 37:112

#### Prophet Ya'qub a.s.

The virtue of Prophet Ya'qub a.s.: 6:84, 19:50, 21:72, 21:73, 38:45, 38:46, 38:47

The prophethood of Ya'qub: 4:163, 6:84, 12:6, 19:49, 21:73

Prophet Ya'qub's Da'wah: 2:132, 2:133, 2:136, 2:140, 3:84, 21:73

Israil title to Ya'qub: 3:93

Rejecting some kinds of food: 3:93

His love for Prophet Yusuf a.s.: 12:8, 12:13, 12:84, 12:85, 12:87, 12:94, 12:95

Prophet Ya'qub's characters: 12:86, 12:96, 38:45

Prophet Ya'qub's Descendants: 2:136, 2:140, 3:84, 4:163, 7:160

#### Prophet Yusuf a.s.

The dream of Prophet Yusuf a.s.: 12:4, 12:5, 12:100

Prophet Yusuf and his brothers: 12:7, 12:8, 12:9, 12:10, 12:11, 12:12, 12:13, 12:14, 12:15, 12:16, 12:17, 12:18, 12:58, 12:59, 12:60, 12:61, 12:65, 12:69, 12:70, 12:71, 12:77, 12:80, 12:89, 12:90, 12:91, 12:92, 12:93, 12:97

Thrown into a well: 12:15

Allah saved Yusuf: 12:19

Yusuf was sold at a low price: 12:20

His journey to Egypt: 12:21

The slander from the wife of Al-Aziz (Dhulaykha): 12:23, 12:24, 12:25, 12:26, 12:27, 12:28, 12:29, 12:30, 12:32

Jailed: 12:32, 12:33, 12:35, 12:36

The prophethood of Yusuf a.s.: 6:84, 12:6, 12:22, 40:34

Interpretation dream: 12:6, 12:21, 12:36, 12:37, 12:41, 12:46, 12:47, 12:48, 12:49, 12:101

Prophet Yusuf's Da'wah: 12:37, 12:38, 12:39, 12:40

Egyptian King and Prophet Yusuf a.s.

The dream of King of Egypt: 12:43, 12:44, 12:45, 12:46

The position of Prophet Yusuf in the side of King of Egypt: 12:50, 12:54

Prophet Yusuf was proven innocent: 12:28, 12:51, 12:52, 12:100

Managing store houses: 12:55, 12:56, 12:59, 12:60, 12:62, 12:88, 12:90, 12:101

#### Prophet Yusuf a.s. and his brother (Benjamin)

Demanding the presence of his brother: 12:59, 12:60, 12:61

Persuading Prophet Ya'qub so willing to send Benjamin: 12:63, 12:64, 12:65, 12:66

Prophet Yusuf tactics: 12:62, 12:63, 12:65, 12:69, 12:70, 12:72, 12:74, 12:75, 12:76, 12:77, 12:79, 12:80, 12:81, 12:82

Meeting Israil's (Ya'qub) children: 12:93, 12:99, 12:100

Yusuf was the noblest man: 12:59, 12:62, 12:65

Prophet Yusuf's character: 12:22, 12:24, 12:27, 12:31, 12:36, 12:51, 12:54, 12:55, 12:59, 12:78

#### Prophet Shu'aib a.s.

The evil of People of Shu'aib: 7:85, 7:86, 11:84, 11:85, 11:87, 11:91, 11:92, 26:181, 26:182, 26:183

sent to Ashabul Aikah: 15:78, 26:178

Da'wah to his people: 7:85, 7:86, 7:87, 7:88, 7:89, 7:90, 7:93, 11:84, 11:86, 11:87, 11:89, 11:90, 11:92, 11:93, 26:176, 26:177, 26:178, 26:179, 26:180, 26:181, 26:182, 26:183, 26:184, 29:36

Trial of Prophet Shu'aib: 7:87, 7:88, 7:89, 7:90, 11:87, 11:88, 11:91, 26:176, 26:185, 26:186, 26:187, 26:188, 38:13, 50:14

The torment upon his people: 7:91, 7:92, 9:70, 11:94, 11:95, 15:79, 26:189, 29:37

#### Prophet Ayyub a.s.

The prophethood of Ayyub a.s.: 4:163, 6:84

The taking a bath of Prophet Ayyub a.s.: 38:42

The trial and his patience: 21:83, 21:84, 38:41, 38:42, 38:44

Prophet Dhulkifli a.s.: 38:48

#### Prophet Musa a.s.

The virtue of Prophet Musa a.s.: 2:136, 4:164, 6:84, 6:154, 7:134, 7:142, 19:51, 19:52, 20:9, 20:13, 20:36, 20:37, 20:41, 25:35, 26:10, 26:21, 27:8, 27:9, 28:7, 28:14, 33:69, 37:114, 37:118, 37:119, 37:120, 37:122, 44:17

Prophet Musa's character: 7:150,

26:13, 26:14, 26:16, 27:8, 27:9, 27:11, 28:30, 28:31, 28:32, 28:34, 28:35, 28:46, 29:16, 29:17, 29:18, 29:19  
The mention of Taurat: 3:3, 4:8, 3:50, 3:65, 3:93, 5:43, 5:44, 5:46, 5:66, 5:68, 5:110, 7:157, 9:111, 48:29, 61:6, 62:5  
The valley where Musa was called: 20:12, 20:20, 28:30, 29:16  
The Taurat was sent down to Prophet Musa a.s.: 2:41, 2:44, 2:53, 2:87, 3:3, 6:91, 6:154, 6:157, 7:145, 7:154, 11:110, 17:2, 21:48, 23:49, 25:35, 28:43, 32:23, 37:117, 40:53, 41:45, 46:12, 53:36, 87:19  
The miracles of Prophet Musa a.s.: 2:56, 2:60, 2:92, 2:211, 7:107, 7:108, 7:117, 7:120, 7:160, 11:96, 17:101, 20:17, 20:18, 20:19, 20:20, 20:21, 20:22, 20:69, 20:77, 26:30, 26:32, 26:33, 26:45, 26:63, 27:10, 27:12, 28:31, 28:32, 40:23, 40:28, 43:46, 44:19, 44:33, 51:38, 79:20

#### Prophet Musa a.s. and Fir'aun

Musa growth in Fir'aun environment: 20:38, 20:39, 26:18, 28:8, 28:9, 28:10, 28:11, 28:12  
Restored to his mother: 20:40, 28:12, 28:13  
Allah inspired his mother: 20:38, 20:39, 28:7, 28:10  
Prophet Musa's da'wah: 7:103, 7:104, 7:105, 7:106, 7:107, 7:108, 7:109, 7:110, 7:111, 7:112, 7:113, 7:117, 7:123, 7:128, 7:129, 10:84, 20:24, 20:42, 20:43, 20:44, 20:45, 20:46, 20:47, 20:49, 20:50, 20:51, 23:45, 26:10, 26:12, 26:16, 26:17, 26:22, 28:3, 43:46, 44:18, 51:38, 73:15, 79:17

#### Musa a.s. and Fir'aun Meeting

When Musa met Fir'aun: 20:58, 20:59, 20:64, 20:65, 20:66, 26:38, 26:39, 26:40, 26:43, 26:44  
Fir'aun brought the sorcerers: 7:111, 7:112, 7:113, 7:115, 7:116, 10:79, 10:80, 20:60, 20:63, 20:64, 26:37, 26:38, 26:40, 26:41, 26:42, 26:43, 26:44  
Musa a.s. and the sorcerers: 7:115, 7:116, 7:117, 7:118, 7:119, 7:120, 7:121, 7:122, 10:80, 10:81, 20:61, 20:62, 20:63, 20:64, 20:65, 20:66, 20:67, 20:68, 20:69, 20:70, 26:43, 26:44, 26:45, 26:46, 26:47, 26:48  
Disputes among the sorcerers: 20:62  
Musa a.s. warned the sorcerers: 10:81, 20:61  
Prophet Musa and Prophet Harun were accused of being sorcerers: 7:109, 7:132, 10:76, 10:77, 17:101, 20:63, 40:24, 43:49  
The confusion and faith of the sorcerers: 7:119, 7:120, 7:121, 7:123, 7:125, 7:126, 20:70, 20:72, 20:73, 26:46, 26:47, 26:50  
The virtue and faith of Asiyah: 66:11  
The trial of Fir'aun family: 7:130, 7:131, 7:133, 7:134, 7:135  
The powerlessness and denial of Fir'aun: 7:103, 7:106, 7:110, 7:113, 7:114, 7:123, 7:126, 10:75, 11:97, 11:98, 17:102, 20:51, 20:56, 20:57, 20:58, 20:71, 23:46, 23:47, 25:36, 26:11, 26:23, 26:25, 26:27, 26:29, 26:31, 26:34, 26:35, 26:36, 26:49, 28:36, 28:38, 28:39, 29:39, 38:12, 40:24, 40:26, 40:29, 40:36, 40:37, 43:51, 43:52, 43:53, 43:54, 44:17, 44:20, 44:22, 50:13, 51:39, 54:41, 54:42, 69:9, 73:16, 79:21, 79:22, 79:23, 79:24  
The refugees of Prophet Musa a.s. and his followers: 20:77, 26:52, 26:53, 26:54, 26:55, 26:56, 26:60, 26:61, 26:62, 26:63, 44:23, 44:24  
Prophet Musa a.s. and his followers saved: 2:50, 7:138, 10:90, 17:103, 20:78, 20:80, 26:65, 37:115, 37:116, 44:30, 44:31  
The faith of Fir'aun: 10:90, 10:91  
The destruction of Fir'aun and his chiefs: 2:50, 3:11, 7:136, 7:137, 8:52, 8:54, 10:88, 10:90, 10:92, 17:103, 20:78, 20:79, 23:48, 25:36, 26:64, 26:66, 28:40, 29:40, 40:45, 43:55, 43:56, 44:24, 44:25, 44:26, 44:27, 44:28, 44:29, 51:40, 54:42, 69:10, 73:16, 79:25, 85:17, 85:18, 89:13  
The believer of Fir'aun's family: 40:28, 40:29, 40:30, 40:31, 40:32, 40:38, 40:39, 40:41, 40:42, 40:43, 40:44, 40:45  
Fir'aun torturing the Children of Israel: 2:49, 7:124, 7:127, 7:129, 7:137, 7:141, 10:83, 14:6, 20:71, 26:22, 26:49, 28:4, 40:25  
The disobedience of Fir'aun and Haman: 10:83, 11:97, 28:4, 28:6, 28:8, 28:32, 28:42, 29:39, 40:36, 44:31  
Musa killed an Egyptian: 20:40, 26:19, 26:20, 26:21, 28:15, 28:16, 28:18, 28:19, 28:33

#### Musa's journey to Madyan

Prophet Musa a.s. and Prophet Shu'aib a.s. (sahib al-madyan): 28:25, 28:26, 28:27, 28:28  
The story of Prophet Musa a.s. with two daughters of Prophet Shu'aib a.s.: 28:23, 28:24, 28:25, 28:26, 28:27  
The Jews accusing Prophet Musa a.s. of being mad: 33:69  
Prophet Musa a.s. went out towards Baitul Maqdis

The Children of Israel entering Baitul Maqdis: 2:58, 5:21, 5:22, 5:23  
Prophet Musa a.s. dialogued with Allah: 2:51, 7:142, 7:143, 7:155, 20:83, 20:84  
The Children of Israel worshipped the calf: 2:51, 2:54, 2:92, 2:93, 4:153, 7:148, 7:150, 7:152, 20:85, 20:87, 20:88, 20:89, 20:91, 20:92  
A group of the Children of Israel meeting with Allah: 7:155  
Prophet Musa a.s. and Samin: 20:95, 20:96, 20:97  
Musa a.s. saw Allah: 7:143  
The frightened of the Children of Israel: 2:246, 2:249, 3:111, 5:22, 5:24, 59:14  
The Jewish feast: 2:65, 7:163, 16:124  
The Jewish characters: 2:41, 2:42, 2:44, 2:55, 2:59, 2:61, 2:65, 2:67, 2:68, 2:69, 2:70, 2:71, 2:74, 2:76, 2:83, 2:85, 2:86, 2:87, 2:89, 2:90, 2:93, 2:94, 2:95, 2:96, 2:100, 2:101, 2:104, 2:108, 2:140, 2:142, 2:246, 2:247, 2:248, 2:249, 3:24, 3:71, 3:75, 3:112, 3:181, 3:183, 4:44, 4:46, 4:47, 4:49, 4:51, 4:53, 4:54, 4:153, 4:155, 4:156, 4:161, 5:13, 5:20, 5:24, 5:42, 5:43, 5:57, 5:58, 5:62, 5:63, 5:64, 5:70, 5:79, 5:80, 5:81, 5:82, 7:134, 7:138, 7:139, 7:149, 7:160, 7:162, 7:163, 7:169, 9:30, 9:31, 9:34, 16:118, 17:4, 17:101, 20:85, 20:86, 20:87, 20:92, 58:8, 59:14

#### Prophet Musa a.s. and Prophet Khidr a.s.

A fish as a sign (meeting place) of Musa a.s.: 18:61, 18:63  
The story of Prophet Musa a.s. and Prophet Khidr a.s. in the Quran: 18:60, 18:61, 18:62, 18:63, 18:64, 18:65, 18:66, 18:67, 18:68, 18:69, 18:70, 18:71, 18:72, 18:73, 18:74, 18:75, 18:76, 18:77, 18:78, 18:79, 18:80, 18:81, 18:82  
Prophet Khidr a.s. damaged the boat: 18:71, 18:79  
Prophet Khidr a.s. killed a child: 18:74, 18:80  
Prophet Khidr a.s. repaired the house wall: 18:77, 18:82  
The cause of Prophet Musa a.s. met Prophet Khidr a.s.: 18:66  
The highness knowledge of Prophet Khidr a.s.: 18:66

#### Qarun

The baseness of Qarun: 28:76, 28:78, 29:39  
Qarun's treasures: 28:76, 28:78, 28:79  
Qarun was swallowed by the earth: 28:81, 28:82, 29:40  
The Children of Israel were transformed: 2:65, 5:60, 7:166  
Suggestion not to follow the Jews: 1:7, 2:104, 2:108, 2:120, 2:145, 3:105, 5:51, 57:16, 58:9  
Fighting the Jews until the Day of Resurrection: 17:5  
The disbelievers cursed the Children of Israel: 2:88, 4:46, 4:47, 4:52, 5:13, 5:60, 5:64, 5:78, 9:30  
Hostility between the Jews and the Christians: 2:113, 2:145, 5:14

#### Prophet Harun a.s.

The prophethood of Harun a.s. in the Quran: 4:163, 6:84, 10:75, 10:87, 19:53, 21:48, 23:45, 25:35, 26:13, 28:34, 28:35, 37:114, 37:118, 37:119, 37:120, 37:122  
The wisdom of Prophet Harun a.s.: 7:150, 20:94

#### Prophet Dawud a.s.

The virtue of Prophet Dawud a.s.: 21:79, 27:15, 34:10, 38:17, 38:18, 38:19, 38:20, 38:21, 38:24, 38:25, 38:26  
The prophethood of Dawud a.s.: 2:251, 6:84  
Prophet Dawud raised his son well: 21:78, 21:79  
The mention of Zabur: 3:184, 4:163, 16:44, 17:55, 21:105  
Zabur was sent down to Prophet Dawud a.s.: 4:163, 17:55  
Prophet Dawud a.s. as good example for the righteous people: 38:17  
The conflict of Prophet Dawud a.s. in the Quran: 38:21, 38:22, 38:23, 38:24  
Prophet Dawud a.s. was tested: 38:24  
The battle power of Prophet Dawud a.s.: 2:251  
Prophet Dawud a.s. ate the fruit of his own hands: 21:80, 34:13  
The wisdom of Prophet Dawud a.s.: 2:251, 38:20  
Prophet Dawud's kingdom: 2:251, 21:79, 34:10, 38:26

#### Prophet Sulaiman a.s.

The virtue of Prophet Sulaiman a.s.: 6:84, 27:15, 27:16, 27:17, 27:18, 27:19, 27:21, 27:36, 38:30, 38:39, 38:40  
The great kingdom of Prophet Sulaiman a.s.: 21:81, 21:82, 27:16, 27:17, 27:18, 27:20, 27:21, 27:22, 27:23, 27:36, 27:37, 27:38, 27:39, 27:44, 34:12, 34:13, 38:31, 38:35, 38:36, 38:37, 38:38  
Prophet Sulaiman invited people to Islam: 4:163, 27:25, 27:31, 27:44  
Prophet Sulaiman gave judgement: 21:78, 21:79  
Prophet Sulaiman was tested: 38:32, 38:33, 38:34  
The story of Prophet Sulaiman a.s. and Queen Bilqis: 27:28, 27:29, 27:30, 27:31, 27:34, 27:35, 27:36, 27:37, 27:38, 27:39, 27:40, 27:41, 27:42, 27:43, 27:44  
A description of Saba's Kingdom: 27:23, 34:15, 34:18  
Prophet Sulaiman a.s. died: 34:14

#### Prophet Ilyas a.s.

The virtue of Prophet Ilyas a.s.: 6:85, 37:129, 37:130, 37:131, 37:132  
The prophethood of Ilyas a.s.: 6:85, 37:123  
Prophet Ilyas's Da'wah: 37:124, 37:125, 37:126  
The denial of people of Prophet Ilyas a.s.: 37:127  
Prophet Ilyas a.s.: 6:86, 38:48

#### Prophet Yunus a.s.

The virtue of Prophet Yunus a.s.: 6:86, 21:88, 37:139, 37:143, 37:146, 68:49, 68:50  
Prophet Yunus's da'wah: 4:163, 37:147, 37:148  
Yunus a.s. and the giant fish: 21:87, 37:140, 37:141, 37:142, 37:144, 37:145, 68:48, 68:49  
The faith of people of Prophet Yunus a.s.: 10:98, 37:148

#### Prophet Zakariya a.s.

The virtue of Prophet Zakariya a.s.: 6:85, 19:7, 21:90  
Allah's mercy upon Zakariya a.s.: 19:2, 19:7, 19:8  
Prophet Zakariya a.s. took care of Maryam (Isa's mother): 3:37  
The Story of Prophet Zakariya a.s. in the Quran  
Prophet Zakariya a.s. invoked for offspring: 3:38, 19:3, 19:4, 19:5, 19:6, 21:89  
Prophet Zakariya's invocation was granted: 3:39, 19:7, 19:8, 19:9, 21:90  
Prophet Zakariya a.s. avoided conversations: 3:41, 19:10, 19:11

#### Prophet Yahya a.s.

The virtue of Prophet Yahya a.s.: 6:85, 19:7, 19:12, 19:13, 19:14, 19:15  
The prophethood of Yahya a.s.: 3:39, 6:85, 19:12  
Some privileges of Prophet Yahya a.s.: 3:39, 19:13, 19:14

#### Prophet Isa a.s.

The virtue of Maryam bint (mran): 3:37, 3:42, 3:43, 3:45, 5:75, 23:50, 66:12  
Maryam's chastity and her honour: 3:47, 4:156, 19:20, 21:91, 66:12  
The virtue of Prophet Isa a.s.: 2:136, 3:45, 3:48, 4:163, 4:172, 6:85, 19:19, 19:21, 19:30, 19:31, 19:32, 19:33, 19:34, 23:50, 43:59, 43:63, 57:27  
The story of Prophet Isa was in the womb and his birth: 3:45, 3:47, 3:59, 21:91, 66:12  
Prophet Isa a.s. is Allah's Word and His Mercy: 3:45, 4:171, 21:91  
Prophet Isa a.s. spoke in cradle: 3:46, 5:110, 19:29, 19:30, 19:31, 19:32, 19:33  
Prophet Isa a.s. was help by Ruh al-Quds: 2:87, 2:253, 5:110  
The emergence of Prophet Isa a.s. and his miracle: 3:46, 3:48, 3:49, 5:110  
Prophet Isa's character: 3:45, 3:46  
Prophet Isa a.s. was sent for the Children of Israel: 3:49, 3:50, 5:46, 5:78, 5:110, 43:63, 43:64, 61:6, 61:14  
Prophet Isa's followers requested food: 5:112, 5:113  
The Jews plotted to kill Isa a.s.: 4:157  
Prophet Isa a.s. was raised to the heaven: 3:55, 4:158  
Prophet Isa a.s. will descend in the end of times: 4:159  
Prophet Isa a.s. is taken as god by his people: 5:17, 5:72, 5:77, 5:116, 9:31, 43:58, 43:65  
Prophet Isa a.s. is innocent of his people deed: 5:72, 5:75, 5:116, 5:117, 43:59  
Suggestion not to follow the Christians: 1:7, 2:120, 2:145, 3:105, 5:51, 57:16, 58:9  
The hatred of the Christians against the Jews: 2:113, 2:145, 5:14  
Injil was sent down to Prophet Isa a.s.: 2:87, 2:253, 3:3, 5:46  
The mention of Injil: 3:3, 3:48, 3:65, 5:47, 5:66, 5:68, 5:110, 7:157, 9:111, 48:29, 57:27

#### The pious whose prophethood was in doubt

Luqman  
The virtue of Luqman: 31:12  
Luqman advice to his son: 31:13, 31:16, 31:17, 31:18, 31:19  
Dhulqarnain: 18:83, 18:84, 18:85, 18:86, 18:87, 18:88, 18:89, 18:90, 18:91, 18:92, 18:93, 18:94, 18:95, 18:96, 18:97, 18:98  
Khidr: 18:65, 18:66, 18:67, 18:68, 18:69, 18:70, 18:71, 18:72, 18:73, 18:74, 18:75, 18:76, 18:77, 18:78, 18:79, 18:80, 18:81, 18:82

#### Some events in prior people

Ashabul-Ukhdud: 85:4, 85:5, 85:6, 85:7, 85:8, 85:9  
Ashabul-Kahf: 18:9, 18:10, 18:11, 18:12, 18:13, 18:14, 18:15, 18:16, 18:17, 18:18, 18:19, 18:20, 18:21, 18:22, 18:25, 18:26  
Three persons who spoke in cradle: 3:46, 5:110  
The story of 'Uzair: 2:259  
The wisdom from the story of prior people: 2:66, 2:252, 2:258, 3:11, 3:112, 3:137, 3:140, 3:146, 5:27, 5:102, 6:6, 6:11, 6:34, 6:42, 6:148, 7:4, 7:5, 7:64, 7:72, 7:78, 7:79, 7:84, 7:86, 7:92, 7:93, 7:94, 7:95, 7:100, 7:101, 7:103, 7:175, 7:176, 7:177, 8:52, 8:54, 9:69, 9:70, 10:13, 10:39, 10:73, 10:92, 10:102, 11:49, 11:89, 11:100, 11:101, 11:102, 11:103, 11:120, 12:7, 12:109, 12:111, 13:6, 13:30, 14:5, 14:9, 14:45, 15:4, 15:13, 15:75, 15:76, 15:77, 15:79, 15:90, 16:26, 16:33, 16:36, 16:63, 17:17, 17:77, 18:55, 18:59, 19:74, 19:98, 20:99, 20:128, 21:11, 21:44, 22:45, 22:46, 22:48, 23:30, 23:31, 23:42, 23:44, 24:34, 25:36, 25:37, 25:38, 25:39, 25:40, 26:69, 26:103, 26:105, 26:126, 26:127, 26:129, 26:158, 26:160, 26:161, 26:172, 26:173, 26:174, 26:176, 26:189, 26:190, 26:209, 27:14, 27:45, 27:51, 27:52, 27:58, 27:69, 28:3, 28:40, 28:43, 28:51, 28:58, 28:78, 28:81, 29:14, 29:15, 29:18, 29:20, 29:24, 29:28, 29:34, 29:35, 29:36, 29:37, 29:38, 29:40, 30:9, 30:42, 30:47, 32:26, 33:69, 34:19, 34:45, 35:26, 35:43, 35:44, 36:13, 36:31, 37:73, 37:137, 37:138, 38:3, 38:12, 38:13, 38:49, 39:25, 39:26, 39:50, 40:5, 40:21, 40:30, 40:31, 40:82, 41:13, 43:8, 43:25, 43:56,

44:37, 46:27, 47:10, 47:13, 50:12, 50:13, 50:14, 50:36, 50:37, 51:37, 53:50, 53:51, 53:52, 53:53, 53:54, 54:4, 54:5, 54:15, 54:32, 54:43, 54:51, 57:16, 58:5, 59:15, 60:4, 60:6, 61:14, 64:5, 65:8, 65:9, 65:10, 67:18, 69:12, 77:16, 77:17, 77:18, 79:26, 89:6, 89:7, 89:8, 89:9, 89:10, 89:11, 89:12

### The duty of the Prophets

#### Calling on the Path of Allah

The prophet calling to affirm the oneness of Allah: 2:83, 2:91, 2:131, 2:132, 2:133, 2:135, 2:136, 2:137, 2:213, 3:51, 3:52, 3:64, 3:67, 3:68, 3:79, 3:80, 3:85, 3:95, 3:193, 4:125, 5:72, 5:117, 6:14, 6:56, 6:74, 6:79, 6:161, 7:59, 7:65, 7:70, 7:73, 7:85, 7:138, 7:140, 9:31, 10:104, 11:2, 11:26, 11:50, 11:61, 11:84, 12:37, 12:38, 12:39, 12:40, 12:108, 13:36, 14:35, 16:2, 16:36, 16:120, 16:123, 17:2, 19:35, 19:36, 20:14, 20:50, 20:90, 20:98, 21:24, 21:25, 21:52, 21:56, 21:66, 21:67, 21:92, 21:108, 22:26, 22:67, 23:23, 23:32, 23:52, 26:24, 26:26, 26:28, 26:77, 26:108, 26:110, 26:125, 26:126, 26:144, 26:150, 26:161, 26:162, 26:163, 26:177, 26:179, 26:184, 27:25, 27:26, 27:31, 27:44, 27:45, 27:91, 28:87, 28:88, 29:16, 29:36, 33:46, 37:86, 37:96, 37:125, 37:126, 38:5, 38:65, 39:11, 39:12, 39:14, 39:64, 40:28, 40:66, 41:14, 42:13, 43:27, 43:45, 43:64, 46:21, 51:51, 57:8, 60:4, 71:3, 74:5, 79:19, 98:5, 109:2

The way of da'wah to Allah: 2:256, 2:258, 3:104, 3:110, 3:159, 4:63, 6:52, 6:69, 6:74, 6:90, 6:91, 6:108, 6:143, 6:144, 6:148, 6:149, 7:29, 7:59, 7:61, 7:65, 7:73, 7:74, 7:80, 7:81, 7:85, 7:104, 7:128, 7:199, 9:6, 9:122, 10:77, 10:84, 11:28, 11:29, 11:30, 11:31, 11:34, 11:50, 11:52, 11:88, 11:89, 12:108, 14:5, 14:6, 14:10, 15:94, 16:125, 18:2, 18:22, 18:28, 18:37, 18:38, 18:39, 18:40, 18:41, 19:42, 19:43, 19:44, 19:45, 20:27, 20:28, 20:29, 20:31, 20:32, 20:42, 20:44, 20:47, 20:51, 21:63, 21:66, 23:96, 25:56, 26:16, 26:24, 26:26, 26:28, 26:30, 26:70, 26:72, 26:73, 26:75, 26:76, 26:78, 26:79, 26:80, 26:106, 26:107, 26:108, 26:109, 26:110, 26:112, 26:113, 26:114, 26:124, 26:126, 26:131, 26:132, 26:133, 26:134, 26:135, 26:142, 26:143, 26:144, 26:145, 26:146, 26:147, 26:148, 26:149, 26:150, 26:161, 26:162, 26:163, 26:164, 26:165, 26:166, 26:168, 26:177, 26:178, 26:179, 26:180, 26:181, 26:182, 26:183, 26:184, 26:214, 26:215, 27:28, 27:46, 27:54, 27:55, 28:34, 28:37, 29:28, 29:29, 29:46, 33:48, 34:24, 34:25, 34:26, 34:46, 37:88, 40:29, 40:30, 40:31, 40:32, 40:33, 40:38, 41:33, 41:34, 42:7, 42:15, 43:89, 44:18, 45:18, 46:16, 53:29, 71:5, 71:8, 71:9, 71:10, 71:11, 71:12, 71:13, 71:14, 71:15, 71:16, 71:17, 71:18, 71:19, 71:20, 73:10, 79:17, 79:18, 79:19, 80:1, 80:3, 80:4, 80:8, 87:9, 88:21

Enjoining al-ma'ruf and forbidding al-munkar: 2:206, 3:21, 3:104, 3:110, 3:114, 4:114, 5:63, 5:79, 7:80, 7:81, 7:85, 7:157, 7:164, 7:165, 7:199, 9:71, 9:112, 11:116, 15:69, 15:71, 16:90, 22:41, 31:17

Trials when doing da'wah: 2:87, 2:91, 2:212, 2:214, 2:217, 3:21, 3:54, 3:111, 3:120, 3:161, 3:166, 3:183, 3:184, 3:186, 3:195, 4:75, 4:100, 4:157, 5:41, 5:49, 5:57, 5:70, 5:110, 6:10, 6:25, 6:33, 6:34, 6:112, 7:60, 7:61, 7:66, 7:67, 7:77, 7:82, 7:88, 7:90, 7:109, 7:124, 7:127, 7:131, 8:30, 9:40, 9:61, 10:65, 10:76, 10:83, 11:12, 11:27, 11:32, 11:53, 11:54, 11:55, 11:62, 11:78, 11:88, 12:32, 12:33, 12:35, 12:42, 14:9, 14:13, 15:16, 15:11, 15:68, 15:80, 15:90, 15:95, 15:97, 16:101, 16:126, 16:127, 17:60, 17:73, 20:40, 20:45, 20:68, 20:72, 21:3, 21:5, 22:40, 22:42, 22:43, 22:44, 22:68, 23:24, 23:25, 23:33, 23:34, 23:38, 23:70, 23:110, 25:4, 25:5, 25:7, 25:8, 25:9, 25:20, 25:31, 25:41, 25:42, 25:52, 26:14, 26:27, 26:29, 26:34, 26:35, 26:105, 26:111, 26:112, 26:116, 26:117, 26:136, 26:141, 26:153, 26:154, 26:160, 26:167, 26:169, 26:176, 26:185, 26:186, 26:187, 27:13, 27:47, 27:49, 27:56, 27:70, 28:36, 28:48, 29:24, 29:29, 34:43, 34:45, 35:4, 35:25, 36:14, 36:15, 36:18, 36:30, 36:69, 37:36, 37:97, 38:4, 38:6, 38:7, 38:14, 40:5, 40:24, 40:25, 40:26, 40:28, 40:37, 43:7, 43:30, 43:52, 43:53, 44:14, 46:8, 46:22, 50:12, 50:13, 50:14, 51:39, 51:52, 52:30, 52:33, 54:2, 54:9, 54:18, 54:23, 54:24, 54:25, 54:33, 59:8, 60:1, 61:5, 68:2, 68:51, 69:41, 69:42, 72:19, 81:22, 83:29, 83:30, 83:31, 83:32, 83:33, 85:8, 91:14, 96:10, 96:11, 96:12, 108:3, 111:4

The struggle between the truth and falsehood: 2:36, 2:250, 2:251, 2:253, 3:13, 3:55, 3:69, 3:100, 3:140, 3:146, 4:76, 4:84, 4:89, 4:101, 4:104, 4:141, 5:56, 5:82, 6:34, 6:112, 6:113, 6:116, 6:121, 6:123, 6:135, 6:150, 7:88, 7:89, 7:90, 7:118, 8:6, 8:7, 8:8, 8:36, 9:5, 9:32, 9:109, 10:82, 11:38, 11:39, 11:54, 11:55, 11:118, 13:17, 17:6, 17:81, 18:20, 20:123, 21:18, 22:19, 25:52, 27:37, 27:45, 34:49, 48:22, 48:23, 60:2, 60:4, 61:8, 85:8

The Messenger is duty only to convey: 2:119, 2:272, 3:20, 4:80, 5:67, 5:92, 5:99, 6:52, 6:66, 6:69, 6:90, 6:104, 6:107, 7:62, 7:63, 7:68, 7:79, 10:42, 10:43, 10:99, 10:108, 11:12, 11:57, 11:86, 13:7, 13:40, 15:94, 16:35, 16:82, 17:54, 18:6, 18:29, 21:109, 22:67, 24:54, 25:43, 25:56, 26:3, 26:115, 26:208, 26:214, 26:216, 27:92, 28:56, 29:18, 30:52, 30:53, 33:39, 35:23, 36:17, 39:41, 42:6, 42:48, 43:40, 46:23, 50:45, 51:54, 51:55, 52:29, 64:12, 67:26, 72:23, 72:28, 80:7, 88:21, 88:22

The Prophets convey the glad tidings and warnings: 2:6, 2:25, 2:119, 2:213, 3:50, 3:164, 3:194, 4:165, 5:19, 5:67, 6:19, 6:48, 6:51, 6:90, 6:92, 6:130, 6:147, 7:2, 7:62, 7:63, 7:69, 7:73, 7:79, 7:86, 7:93, 7:184, 7:188, 10:2, 10:87, 11:2, 11:12, 11:25, 11:26, 12:110, 13:7, 13:30, 14:44, 14:52, 15:49, 15:50, 15:89, 16:2, 16:63, 16:89, 17:15, 17:105, 18:2, 18:4, 18:56, 19:97, 21:45, 22:49, 25:56, 26:115, 26:135, 26:194, 26:208, 26:214, 27:92, 28:46, 29:50, 32:3, 33:39, 33:45, 33:47, 34:28, 34:34, 34:46, 35:18, 35:23, 35:24, 35:37, 36:6, 36:10, 36:11, 37:72, 38:4, 38:65, 38:70, 39:17, 39:71, 40:15, 40:18, 41:4, 41:13, 42:7, 43:23, 44:3, 46:9, 46:21, 48:8, 50:2, 51:50, 51:51, 53:56, 54:16, 54:18, 54:21, 54:23, 54:30, 54:36, 54:41, 61:13, 67:8, 67:9, 67:26, 71:1, 71:2, 74:2, 79:45, 92:14

The Prophets' guidance to their people: 2:213, 6:90, 6:143, 6:144, 6:145, 6:148, 6:149, 6:164, 7:29, 7:69, 7:128

## CRIMINAL LAW (JINAYAH)

### Sanctions

#### Assorted punishments

Hudud (determined laws): 2:178, 5:45

#### The crime of apostasy

##### Whom is considered apostasy

Reviling the Prophet (SAW): 9:12

#### Forcing for apostasy

##### Apostasy sanction

The apostasy punishment in the Hereafter: 2:217

#### Killing Crime

The abomination of killing: 17:33

Killing is a major sin: 2:84, 4:29, 4:30, 4:92, 4:93, 5:32

Threat to killing: 2:85, 4:92, 4:93, 5:32

#### Unlawful killing

Killing children: 6:137, 6:140, 6:151, 16:58, 16:59, 25:68, 60:12, 81:8, 81:9

The first man killing: 5:27, 5:28, 5:29, 5:30

#### Kinds of killing

Intentional killing: 2:178, 4:93

Unintentional killing: 4:92

#### Killing sanction

##### Qisas (The law of equality in punishment)

The mandatory of qisas: 2:178, 2:179, 5:45, 6:151, 17:33

The wisdom of qisas execution: 2:179

Qisas among the Children of Israel: 5:45

Forgiving qisas: 2:178, 5:45

Option in qisas: 2:178

Qisas between male and female: 2:178

Killing a slave is retaliated with a slave: 2:178

The trustee of the dead deciding the qisas: 5:45, 17:33

Demanding qisas in an incorrect way: 6:151, 17:33, 25:68

#### Diyat (blood-money) of killing

The mandatory of diyat: 2:178, 4:92

Killing after receiving diyat: 2:178

Expiation of killing: 4:92

The killer's remorse and his repentance: 4:92

#### The other crime besides killing

##### Sanction for injuring others

Qisas for injuring others: 5:45

The expiation of punishment for injuring others: 5:45

#### Committed adultery crime

##### Adultery law

Abomination of adultery: 4:24, 4:25, 5:5, 17:32, 19:28, 23:7, 70:31

The virtue to leave vile things: 4:31, 17:32, 23:5, 23:10, 23:11, 42:37, 53:32, 70:29, 70:30, 70:31

Forced to commit adultery: 24:33

Adultery of limbs: 24:30, 24:31

#### Determination of committed adultery

Witness to adultery: 4:15, 24:4, 24:13

#### Sanction of committed adultery

##### Flogging the adulterer

The number of flogging for adultery: 24:2

Flogging a virgin who committed adultery: 24:2

Flogging a slave woman who committed adultery: 24:25

The ways to flog the adulterer: 24:2

#### The crime of accusing the other committed adultery

##### The law for accusing the other committed adultery

Accusing the other has committed adultery is a major sin: 24:4, 24:23

#### Sanction for accusing the other has committed adultery

Flogging one who accused the other committed adultery: 24:4

Adultery accuser's witness is not accepted: 24:4

Accuser adultery regretting and withdrawing his accusation: 24:5

#### The crime of stealing

##### Sanction of stealing

##### Cutting off the thief's hand

The law of cutting off the thief's hand: 5:38

#### The crime of robbery

##### The law of robbery

The repentance of robber: 5:34

Sanction of robber: 5:33

#### The crime of opposing a ruler

##### Sanction for the opponent of ruler

Fighting against the opponent: 49:9

## PRIVATE LAW

### Children

#### Pregnancy

The formation of fetus: 3:6, 7:189, 22:5, 23:12, 23:13, 23:14, 32:8, 32:9, 35:11, 36:77, 39:6, 53:46,

70:39, 71:14, 75:37, 75:38, 76:2, 77:20, 77:21

The shortest period of pregnancy: 31:14, 46:15

#### Birth

Asking for children: 3:38, 18:46, 19:3, 19:4, 19:5, 19:6, 37:100

Naming: 3:36

Killing children: 6:137, 6:140, 6:151, 16:58, 16:59, 25:68, 60:12, 81:8, 81:9

A child follows his father's religion: 71:27

#### Nasab (heredity)

Following the nasab of the father: 33:5

Calling the child not by his father's name: 33:4, 33:5

Adopted child: 33:4, 33:5, 33:37

Making illegal children belonging to the husbands: 60:12

Defining mother: 58:2

#### Suckling

Suckling period causing mahram: 2:233, 46:15

Earning money from suckling: 2:233, 65:6

#### Childcare

The one who has right to take care of child: 3:37, 3:44

Affectionate mother: 28:10, 28:13

Mother has more right to take care of child: 2:233

#### Providing for Family

The order to spend for the family: 2:177, 2:215, 17:26

The most entitled to be provided: 2:177, 2:215, 2:233, 2:273, 4:8, 4:36, 17:26, 24:22

Simple in providing: 2:233, 17:29, 25:67, 65:6, 65:7

#### Child education

Parental love towards child: 12:13, 12:64, 12:66, 12:67, 12:84, 12:85

Child as a fitnah (trial): 3:14, 8:28, 9:85, 18:46, 63:9, 64:15

Supplicating for child with blessing: 19:6, 25:74, 46:15

Parents reconciled gives benefit to their child: 18:82

Dealing justly among children: 12:8

Parents' advice to their child: 2:132, 2:133, 11:42, 11:43, 12:5, 12:67, 12:87, 31:13, 31:16, 31:17, 31:18, 31:19

Ordering child to always do good: 31:13, 31:17, 31:18, 31:19

#### Teaching Child

Teaching child to be self-sufficient: 2:178, 2:179

Teaching child to worship: 2:132, 2:133, 31:17, 66:6

#### Orphans

The virtue of taking care of orphans: 4:36, 89:17, 93:9  
Eating up the orphan's property  
The law of eating up the orphan's property and its sanction: 4:2, 4:6, 4:10, 107:2  
The trustee eats up the orphan's property in incorrect way: 4:6, 6:152, 17:34

#### Taking care of orphans

Eating together with orphans: 2:220  
Returning the orphan's property: 4:6, 6:152  
Giving alms to the orphans: 2:83, 2:177, 2:215, 4:8, 76:8, 90:15  
The expiration of orphanhood: 4:6, 6:152

#### The obligation of children to their parents

Obeying parents: 9:23, 17:23, 17:24, 29:8, 31:15, 37:102  
Filial to parents: 2:83, 4:36, 6:151, 12:99, 12:100, 17:23, 17:24, 19:14, 19:32, 29:8, 31:14, 46:15  
Providing for parents: 2:215, 30:38  
Children counsel to parents: 19:42, 19:43, 19:44, 19:45  
Supplication for parents: 14:41, 17:23, 17:24, 19:47, 26:86, 31:14, 71:28  
Nurturing parents: 17:23, 17:24, 29:8, 31:14, 31:15, 46:15

#### Marriage

The command of marriage: 4:3, 24:32, 30:21  
Marriage is a sunnah of the Messengers: 13:38

#### Women who are forbidden to be married

Prohibition to marry the Prophet's wives: 33:6, 33:53

#### Women who are forbidden to be married for nasab

Who are forbidden to women for nasab: 4:23  
Gathering two sisters (siblings): 4:23  
Women who are forbidden to be married for milk kinship: 4:23

#### Women who are forbidden to be married due to marriage contract

Those who are forbidden to women due to marriage: 4:23  
Forbidden to marry stepdaughter: 4:23  
Forbidden to marry stepmother: 4:22

#### Marrying more than four women

The Prophet married more than four women: 33:50

#### Marrying to other than muslim women

Marrying to a female of people of the Scripture: 5:5  
Marrying to idolater women: 2:221, 60:10  
Marrying to disbelieving women who embraces Islam: 2:221

#### Mahram (Unmarriageable kin)

Mahram women: 24:31, 33:55  
Mahram sees women's jewellery: 33:55  
Marrying women who are in the prescribed period: 2:235  
Marrying a married woman: 4:24, 4:25

#### Engagement

Prescribed engagement: 2:235

#### What is allowed for the man

##### Choosing women

Freedom to choose women: 2:240  
The best way to choose a woman: 4:25, 24:3, 25:74  
The law to marry a virgin: 66:5  
The law to marry a widow: 66:5  
The law to marry adulterer: 24:3  
Choosing a pious woman: 4:34, 24:26, 25:74, 66:5  
The law to marry a slave woman: 4:25, 24:32  
Seeing woman: 24:30  
The rule of woman seeing man: 24:31  
Showing the woman to the suitor: 28:27  
Marriage law: 24:32  
Muhallil marriage law: 2:230

##### Marriage contract

###### Requirement for marriage contract

###### Trusteeship in marriage contract

Requirement for a trusteeship in the marriage contract: 2:232  
The disbelief trustee over the muslim woman: 60:10  
The rejection of trusteeship: 2:232, 4:127

###### Requirement for mahr (dowry) in marriage

###### Dowry is the right of wife

Marriage without dowry: 4:4, 4:20, 4:21, 4:24, 4:25, 5:5, 60:10  
The limit of dowry: 2:236, 4:4  
Simple in setting the dowry: 4:20  
Exemption of husband from dowry: 4:25  
Holding dowry from wife: 2:237, 4:4  
That which may be used as a dowry: 2:229, 4:4, 4:20, 4:21  
Making benefit as dowry: 28:27  
The cause of dowry becomes mandatory: 4:21, 4:24

###### Obligation of husband and wife

###### The wife obligation to the husband

Wife obedience to the husband: 4:34

###### Disobedient wife

How to get along with disobedient wife: 4:34  
Improving relationship between a husband with his disobedient wife: 4:35

###### Guarding her chastity and her husband's house

The wife guards her husband's house: 4:34  
Guarding her husband's property: 4:34

###### The obligation of a husband to his wife

Being gentle to his wife: 4:19, 4:34, 65:6

###### Providing for wives

The amount of providing for family: 2:233, 65:6, 65:7

###### Interaction

Good interaction: 2:228, 2:229, 2:231, 4:19, 65:2

Incining to one of the wives: 4:129

Sexual relation ethics: 2:222, 2:223

Women habits and their morals: 12:28, 12:30, 12:50, 43:18, 51:29

Having sexual relations with menstruating woman: 2:222

Having sexual relations with a slave: 4:3, 4:24, 23:6, 33:50, 33:52, 70:30

#### Shared obligations (husband and wife)

Loyalty: 4:129, 7:199

#### Polygamy

##### Ethical conduct in polygamy

The obligation to set rotation among wives: 4:128, 4:129, 33:51

Acting equal towards all wives: 4:3, 4:129

Conformity among wives: 66:4

Women as trial: 3:14

#### Divorce

##### Talaq

###### Reconciling between a husband and his wife

Hatred a husband to his wife: 4:128

Advising the wife: 4:34

To stay away from the wife: 4:34

Hitting the wife: 4:34

Two judges in one argument: 4:35

##### Talaq Rule

The prescribed talaq: 2:227, 2:229, 2:230, 2:232, 2:236, 4:130, 33:49

##### Parts of talaq

Talaq sunnah (which is in accordance with the sunnah): 65:1

Talaq bid'ah (which is not in accordance with the sunnah): 65:1

The third talaq: 2:229

##### The pronunciations of talaq

The freedom to choose wife: 33:28, 33:29

##### Reconciliation

Divorce that may reconcile: 2:228, 2:229, 2:231, 65:2

##### Talaq bain (irrevocable divorce)

Talaq bain bainunah kubra: 2:230

Talaq before dukhul (having sexual relations): 2:236, 2:237, 33:49

##### Khulu' (divorce by redemption)

Doing unjustly to the wife: 2:229, 2:231, 4:19, 65:6, 2:229

The rule of khulu'

##### Li'an (accusing the wife committed adultery)

The rule of li'an: 24:5

Their ways of li'an: 24:5, 24:7, 24:8, 24:9

The Islam of one of the husband and wife: 60:10, 60:11

Ilaa (a husband oath not to have sexual relations with his wife): 2:226

##### The cause-effect of divorce

###### Iddah (divorce prescribed period)

The ayat of iddah: 2:228, 65:4

Iddah of women whose menstruation has stopped: 65:4

Iddah of pregnant women: 65:4

Iddah of immature women: 65:4

###### Iddah after the death of the husband

The period of iddah after the death of the husband: 2:234

The place for iddah after the death of the husband: 2:240

Iddah of women who have been consummated: 2:228

Iddah of women who have not been consummated: 33:49

The place of iddah: 65:1, 65:6

Dress up after iddah: 2:234

Reconciliation with the wife after iddah: 2:230

###### Provision during iddah

A woman provision that is undergoing iddah: 2:233, 65:6, 65:7

The dwelling of woman who is undergoing iddah: 2:240, 65:1, 65:6

Provision (expense) for the divorced wife: 2:236, 2:237, 2:241, 33:49

###### Zhihar (likening his wife with his mother)

Why the Ayah of zhihar revealed: 58:1

The rule of zhihar: 33:4, 58:2

Kafarat (expiation) of zhihar: 58:3, 58:4

###### Inheritance

Inheritance in early Islam: 2:180, 4:7, 8:72

The mandatory relating to inheritance: 4:11, 4:12

###### The cause-effect of inheritance occurs

Inheritance because of relatives: 4:11, 4:176, 8:75

Inheritance because of marital relationship: 4:12

Inheritance because of wala' relationship: 4:33

###### Parts of inheritance

Inheritance because of a pledge: 4:33

###### Ashabah (residual inheritance)

Ashabah from child line: 4:11

Ashabah from relatives' line: 4:176

###### Faraid (rule of inheritance)

Children's inheritance: 4:11

The father's part: 4:11

The mother's part: 4:11

The daughter's part: 4:11

The husband's part: 4:12

The wife's part: 4:12

The sister's part: 4:176

Wars kalalah (the dead does not leave any child or parents): 4:12, 4:176

Giving inheritance part to the other than the heirs: 4:8

## WORSHIP

### Purification

The virtue of purification: 2:222  
cleaning vessel

### Pure vessel

Water container from skin: 16:80

### Hygiene garments

Cleaning garments: 74:4

### Body hygiene

#### The forbidden thing for menstruating women

The rule of touching and reading the Quran for menstruating women: 56:79

### Najis (impure)

The impure of blood: 2:173, 6:145, 16:115

The impure of pork: 6:145, 16:115

The impure of a dead animal: 2:173

### Wudu' (Ablution)

#### The prescribed ablution

The argument of ablution in the Quran: 5:6

#### Ablution rule

#### The compulsory of ablution

Ablution for salat (prayers): 5:6

#### Ablution pillar

Washing face: 5:6

Washing the hands up to the elbows: 5:6

Orderly: 5:6

Sweeping part of head: 5:6

Washing feet: 5:6

#### That which invalidating ablution

#### The coming out of something from two ways

Unnasion and defecation: 4:43, 5:6

### Ghusl

#### Bath rule

#### The obligation of bath

Bath because of junub (impurity for having sexual relations or secreting semen): 4:43, 5:6

#### That which forbidden and allowed for those who are in junub

The rule of touching and carrying the Quran: 56:79

The salat (prayers) of one who are in junub: 5:6

### Tayammum

#### The prescribed tayammum

Argument of the Quran: 4:43

#### Tayammum pillar

Wiping the face and hands: 4:43, 5:6

The ways of tayammum: 4:43

#### Those who are allowed to perform tayammum

Tayammum for one who gets injured: 4:43

Tayammum for one who is in minor impurity: 4:43, 5:6

Tayammum for one who is major impurity (junub): 4:43, 5:6

Tayammum in a journey: 4:43, 5:6

Tayammum in dwelling: 4:43, 5:6

Tayammum for one who is sick: 4:43, 5:6

### Salat (prayers)

#### The virtue of salat

The reward of salat: 4:162, 5:12, 7:170, 9:18, 9:71, 11:114, 13:22, 23:2, 24:56, 31:5, 33:33, 35:29  
Salat is one of the pillars of Islam: 2:43, 2:83, 2:110, 2:177, 2:277, 4:77, 4:103, 4:162, 5:12, 5:55, 6:72, 7:170, 8:3, 9:5, 9:11, 9:18, 9:71, 22:41, 23:9, 24:56, 27:3, 29:45, 31:4, 35:18, 35:29, 58:13, 70:34, 73:20, 98:5

The reward for maintain salat: 6:92, 7:170, 22:35, 23:10, 23:11, 24:37, 24:38, 24:56, 70:23, 70:34, 70:35, 87:15

Salat and the Garden (Paradise): 23:10, 23:11, 42:38, 70:35

The bad reward for those who neglect salat: 19:59, 74:43, 75:31

Salat is boundary between muslim and disbeliever: 2:143, 9:5, 9:11, 31:4, 77:48

Salat as an approach closer to Allah: 2:45, 15:98, 19:31, 20:14, 21:73, 26:218, 26:219

Salat builds human morals: 29:45, 70:22

#### The rule of salat

The compulsory of salat: 2:110, 2:177, 2:277, 4:103, 4:162, 5:12, 6:72, 6:92, 7:29, 8:3, 9:11, 9:18, 9:71, 13:22, 14:31, 14:37, 14:40, 20:132, 22:78, 24:56, 30:31, 33:33, 58:13

#### Salat requirement

##### Facing kiblah when salat

Replacing the kiblah: 2:142, 2:143, 2:144

The compulsory to face kiblah and its virtue: 2:142, 2:143, 2:144, 2:149, 2:150

Salat that is not compulsory to face kiblah

Salat in the middle of battle: 2:239, 4:102

##### Pure during salat

Pure is salat requirement: 5:6

The purity of the body who are praying: 4:43

Covering aurat (private parts) during salat: 7:31

##### The pillars of salat

##### Reciting the Quran during salat

Salat recitation: 73:20

Reciting loud during salat: 17:110

Ruku (bowing): 2:125, 5:55, 9:112, 22:26, 22:77, 48:29, 77:48

Prostration

Prostration is one of the pillars of salat: 22:77, 39:9

The virtue of prostration place: 48:29

### The sunnah of salat

Khushu' in salat: 2:45, 23:2

### Salat places

#### the sunnah place that can perform salat on it

Salat in masjid (mosque): 7:29, 24:36

The virtue of Masjid al-Quba: 9:108

### Masjid (mosques)

#### The virtue of masjid

Allah loves masjid: 7:29, 24:36

The virtue and reward of building masjid: 24:36

Masjid is Allah's house on the earth: 2:114, 2:187, 9:17, 9:18, 22:40, 72:18

Building masjid above a grave: 18:21

#### The ethics in masjid

Having sexual relation during (tikaf (seclusion for worship) in the masjid: 2:187

Cleaning masjid and make it fragrant: 2:125, 22:26, 24:36

The attitude entering a masjid: 7:31

#### Those who entitle entering a masjid

The rule of one who is in junub entering and passing inside a masjid: 4:43

The rule of the mushnkun (idolaters, pagans, disbelievers) entering a masjid: 9:17, 9:28

### The salat times

Salat timings: 17:78

The priority of salat at the fixed time: 2:238, 7:170, 20:14

#### Ashr time

The virtue of salatul ashr: 2:238, 20:130, 50:39

#### Fajr time

The virtue of salatul fajr: 17:78, 20:130, 50:39, 89:1

### Adhan

The prescribed adhan: 5:58

#### Adhan time

Friday adhan: 62:9

#### Performing missed salat

Leaving salat due to forgetfulness: 38:32, 38:33, 107:4, 107:5

#### Shortening salat while travelling

The prescribed salatul qasr: 4:101

### Salatul Jumu'ah

#### The virtue of Friday

The virtue of salatul jumu'ah: 62:9, 85:3

#### The rule of salatul jumu'ah

The compulsory of salatul jumu'ah: 62:9

One who is not compulsory to perform salatul jumu'ah

#### Being late for salatul jumu'ah

Leaving salatul jumu'ah because of sickness: 48:17

#### Friday sermon

Listening Friday sermon: 62:11

#### The ethics on Friday

Buying and selling on Friday: 62:9, 62:10, 62:11

### Salatul sunnah (optional prayers)

#### The prescribed salatul sunnah and its virtue

##### Night prayer (tahajjud)

The rule of night prayer: 11:114, 25:64, 26:219

The priority of night prayer: 11:114, 17:79, 50:40, 73:2, 73:20, 76:26

the time of night prayer: 3:113, 17:79, 25:64, 26:218, 32:16, 39:9, 50:40, 51:17, 73:6

The length of recitation in night prayer: 20:130, 73:3

The ethics of night prayer: 73:20

Leaving difficulty in night prayer: 2:286, 73:20

##### Salatul khauf (in a war)

The nature of salatul khauf: 4:102

The prescribed salatul khauf: 2:239, 4:102

Shortening salatul khauf: 4:102

Salat during the turmoil of war: 2:239

### Salatul 'ied (feast prayer)

#### The sunnah of salatul 'ied

slaughtering sacrificial animal after salatul 'ied: 108:2

#### Sujud at-tilawah (prostration for the Quran recitation)

The ayat of sujud at-tilawah: 13:15, 16:49, 17:107, 19:58, 22:18, 22:77, 25:60, 27:25, 32:15, 38:24, 41:37, 53:62, 84:21, 96:19

### Zakat

#### Wealth

Trial of wealth: 3:14, 8:28, 9:24, 9:55, 9:85, 17:64, 18:46, 23:55, 23:56, 26:88, 28:76, 28:77, 28:79,

63:9, 64:15, 89:20, 100:8, 102:1, 104:2, 104:3

Guarding treasure: 28:76, 28:79, 53:34, 53:35

Saving wealth: 4:5, 25:67

The obligatory upon property: 28:77, 30:38, 51:19, 57:7, 70:24, 70:25, 92:5

Spending wealth: 2:215, 2:254, 2:261, 4:37, 25:67, 28:54, 92:5

Asking for property: 4:32

Taking property in an incorrect way: 2:188, 2:279, 4:2, 4:6, 4:20, 4:21, 4:29, 4:30, 4:161, 5:62, 9:34,

26:181, 26:183, 89:19

Wealth as life support: 4:5

#### The rule of Zakat

The mandatory of zakat: 2:110, 2:177, 3:180, 4:37, 5:12, 5:55, 6:141, 9:5, 9:11, 9:18, 9:34, 9:71,

22:78, 33:33, 41:7, 58:13, 70:24, 70:25

Giving zakat is one of the pillars of Islam: 2:43, 2:83, 2:110, 2:177, 2:277, 4:77, 4:162, 5:12, 5:55,

9:5, 9:11, 9:18, 9:71, 22:41, 31:4, 58:13, 73:20, 98:5

Zakat is the teaching of each Messenger: 19:31, 19:55, 21:73, 98:5  
The reward of zakat and its virtue: 2:277, 7:156, 9:5, 9:11, 9:18, 9:71, 23:4, 23:10, 23:11, 24:37, 24:38, 24:56, 30:38, 30:39, 31:5, 33:35, 34:39, 35:29, 42:38, 47:37, 51:19, 57:18, 73:20, 92:5, 92:18

#### Requit of those who do not give zakat

How big the requital for those who do not give zakat: 9:77, 92:8  
The purpose of hoarding up the wealth: 9:34  
The saving wealth will be fuel on the Day of Judgement: 9:35  
The wealth is likened to a snake: 3:180

#### Distribution of zakat

Part of the needy: 9:60, 30:38, 70:25  
Part of the poor: 9:60, 30:38, 70:25  
Part of the zakat collector: 9:60  
Distribution of zakat during war: 9:60  
Part of the one who newly embraced Islam: 9:60  
Part of slave: 9:60  
Part of one who strive hard in the Path of Allah: 9:60  
Part of the wayfarer: 9:60, 30:38  
Zakat of crops and fruits: 6:141

#### Saum (fasts)

##### The virtue of saum and its reward

Expiating sin by fasting: 33:35  
One who observes saum is avoided from the wickedness: 2:183

##### The pillars of saum

##### Refraining from everthing that invalidates saum

Time for imsak (refraining): 2:187  
The first obligaton in saum is to refrain: 2:187

##### Invalidating saum

Eating and drnng when fasting: 2:187  
Having sexual relating during fasting: 2:187

#### Ramadan

##### The virtue of Ramadan

The Quran was sent down in Ramadan: 2:185, 97:1

##### The rule of saum Ramadan

Freedom of saum Ramadan in the early Islam: 2:184  
The compulsory of saum Ramadan: 2:183, 2:185  
Saum Ramadan is one of the pillars of Islam: 2:183

##### Determination of Ramadan

By looking at hilal (crescent): 2:189

##### The sunnah in saum

##### Ramadan night prayer

##### The night of lailatul Qadr

The priority of lailatul Qadr: 44:3, 44:4, 97:1, 97:2, 97:3, 97:4, 97:5

##### I'tikaf (seclusion for worship)

The place of i'tikaf: 2:187

##### The work of one who is in i'tikaf

The sexual relations of the one who is in i'tikaf: 2:187  
The fasting of one who is in i'tikaf: 2:187

##### Breaking the fast in Ramadan

##### The breaking of the fast because of hitch

The breaking of the fast one who is elderly: 2:184  
The breaking of the fas one who is sick: 2:184, 2:185  
Breaking the fast due to a long journey  
Breaking the fast in a journey: 2:184, 2:185

##### Making up the fast

The time for making up the fast: 2:184, 2:185  
Fidyah (ransom) for those who can fast with difficulty: 2:184

#### Hajj and Umrah

##### Hajj

##### The rule of hajj

The compulsory of hajj: 3:97, 22:27  
Hajj is one of the pillars of Islam: 2:196  
The hajj of the mushrikun: 9:2, 9:3, 9:17, 9:28  
The terms of hajj: 3:97  
Hajj on foot or nding: 22:27

##### Ihram

##### Miqat (a stated place) of Ihram

The time limits of ihram: 2:189, 2:197

##### Types of ihram

Hajj tamattu: 2:196

##### Prohibitions during ihram

Doing wickedly during hajj: 2:197  
Quarrelling during hajj: 2:197  
Hunting during hajj: 5:1, 5:2, 5:94, 5:95, 5:96  
Having sexual relations during hajj: 2:197

##### The acts allowed when on ihram

Trading: 2:198, 22:28  
Tahallul of ihram: 5:2, 22:29

##### Entering the holy land

##### Ka'bah

Ka'bah construction: 2:127, 22:26  
Removing the idols from Ka'bah: 2:125, 22:26  
Perfuming Ka'bah: 2:125, 22:26

##### The virtue of the holy land of Makkah

The safety in the holy land of Makkah: 14:35, 22:25, 28:57, 29:67, 95:3, 105:2, 105:3, 105:4, 105:5  
Masjidil Haram as the first masjid (mosque): 2:125, 3:96, 22:33  
The mention of Baitul Haram: 2:125, 2:127, 2:144, 2:149, 2:150, 2:158, 2:191, 2:194, 2:196, 2:217, 3:96, 3:97, 5:2, 5:97, 8:34, 8:35, 9:5, 9:7, 9:19, 9:28, 14:37, 17:1, 17:7, 22:25, 22:26, 22:29, 22:33, 28:57, 29:67, 48:25, 48:27, 52:4, 106:3

##### The glory of Makkah

The glory of Masjidil Haram: 2:125, 2:126, 2:191, 3:97, 14:37, 22:25, 27:91, 28:57, 29:67, 105:1  
The disbelief in the holy land: 22:25  
Fighting on the holy land: 2:191, 3:97, 5:2  
Fighting in the sacred months: 2:194, 2:217, 9:5  
Killing animal in the holy land: 5:1, 5:2, 5:95, 5:96  
Evildoers refuge in the holy land: 3:97  
City of Makkah is lawful for the Prophet: 90:2  
The entry of the idolaters to Makkah: 9:2, 9:3, 9:6, 9:7, 9:17, 9:28

##### Tawaf (circumbulating)

##### Types of tawaf

Tawaf ifadah: 22:29

##### The sunnah of tawaf

Salat (prayers) after tawaf: 2:125

##### Drinking zamzam

Giving drink to the hajj people: 9:19

##### Sa'i between Safa and Marwah

The rule of sa'i: 2:158  
The first thing to do when sa'i: 2:158

##### Wukuf in Arafat

The virtue of Arafat day: 85:3, 89:2  
Exit from Arafat  
Flocked out of Arafat: 2:198, 2:199

##### Muzdalifah

Stop in muzdalifah in the period of ignorance (jahliyyah): 2:199

##### The feast of sacrifice

The virtue of the feast of sacrifice: 89:2

##### Hadyu (sacrificial animal) and sacrificing

Animal that is eligible for hadyu or sacrifice: 22:36

##### Slaughtering the sacrificial animal

How to slaughter a camel or an ox: 22:36  
Giving charity or eating meat of sacrificial animal: 22:28, 22:36

##### Hadyu

The rule of hadyu: 5:2, 5:97  
Spot for buying and selling of hadyu: 22:33  
The time of slaughter: 2:196, 22:28  
The place of slaughter: 2:196, 22:33  
Hadyu of hajj, tamattu: 2:196  
Bringing hadyu to Makkah: 22:33  
Baby of sacrificial animal: 22:33

##### Qurban (sacrifice)

The time of slaughter: 22:28, 108:2

##### Shave

The argument of the implementation of shaving: 48:27  
Shaving during hajj and umrah: 2:196, 22:29  
Shaving before slaughtering: 2:196  
Shaving and getting a haircut after umrah: 48:27

##### Returning from hajj and umrah

The way to enter the house: 2:189

##### Ihshar (blocked)

The meaning of Ihshar in hajj: 48:25  
Ihshar of people who are on hajj: 2:196  
Ihshar of people who are on umrah: 2:196, 48:25  
Ihshar expiation: 2:196

##### Hajj expiation

Expiation for shaving: 2:196  
What is required the the hajj expiation: 2:196

##### Oath and vow

##### Oath

##### The oath types

Earnestly oath: 2:225, 5:89  
Unintentionally oath: 2:225, 5:89  
False oath: 3:77, 6:109, 9:42, 9:107, 58:14

##### What is taken for oath

What Allah takes for oath: 15:72, 15:92, 16:56, 16:63, 36:2, 37:1, 37:2, 37:3, 38:84, 43:2, 44:2, 50:1, 51:1, 51:2, 51:3, 51:4, 51:7, 51:23, 52:1, 52:2, 52:3, 52:4, 52:5, 52:6, 53:1, 56:75, 68:1, 69:38, 69:39, 70:40, 74:32, 74:33, 74:34, 75:1, 75:2, 77:1, 77:2, 77:3, 77:4, 77:5, 79:1, 79:2, 79:3, 79:4, 79:5, 81:15, 81:16, 81:17, 81:18, 84:16, 84:17, 84:18, 85:1, 85:2, 85:3, 86:1, 86:11, 86:12, 89:1, 89:2, 89:3, 89:4, 89:5, 90:1, 90:3, 91:1, 91:2, 91:3, 91:4, 91:5, 91:6, 91:7, 92:1, 92:2, 92:3, 93:1, 93:2, 95:1, 95:2, 95:3, 100:1, 100:2, 100:3, 103:1  
Oath by Allah's name: 4:62, 5:106, 5:107, 6:109, 9:62, 9:74, 9:95, 12:73, 12:85, 12:91, 12:95, 16:56, 16:63, 21:57, 24:6, 24:8, 26:97

##### Breaking an oath

The order to execute the oath: 5:89, 16:95  
That which considered as breaking an oath: 2:225  
Changing the oath for other things are more important: 2:224, 24:22

##### Expiation for breaking an oath

The prescribed expiation for breaking an oath: 5:89, 66:2  
That applies in expiation of an oath: 5:89  
Choosing expiation of an oath: 5:89

##### Sentencing on the basis of an oath

Oaths of L'ian. 24.6, 24:7, 24-8, 24:9

### Some rules relating to the one who swear

Swearing to break ties of friendship and brotherhood. 24:22

### Vows

#### Executing a vow

The rules of executing the vow: 22:29, 38:44, 76:7  
The things that fulfill a vow execution: 2:270  
Some examples of vows in the Quran: 3:35, 19:26

### Dhikr (remembrance of Allah)

#### The virtue of dhikr council

The virtue of dhikr: 2:152, 2:156, 2:185, 2:198, 2:203, 8:45, 9:112, 13:28, 18:24, 20:34, 24:37, 29:45, 33:21, 33:35, 62:10, 63:9, 87:15  
Much dhikr of Allah: 2:200, 3:41, 4:103, 8:45, 20:33, 20:34, 20:130, 22:40, 26:227, 33:21, 33:35, 33:41, 62:10  
The best dhikr: 13:28, 18:46, 19:76

#### The ethics of dhikr of Allah

Dhikr every moment: 3:191, 4:103  
Fear and crying while remembering Allah: 7:205, 8:2, 17:109, 19:58, 22:35  
Crying while reciting the Quran: 5:83, 19:58  
Lowering sound while remembering Allah: 7:205

### Classification of Dhikr

#### Istighfar (Asking forgiveness)

The virtue of forgiveness: 2:199, 3:17, 4:64, 4:106, 4:110, 5:74, 7:153, 7:161, 8:33, 11:3, 11:52, 11:90, 12:29, 18:55, 24:5, 24:62, 26:51, 26:82, 27:46, 28:16, 38:25, 40:3, 51:15, 51:16, 60:12, 71:10, 71:11, 71:12, 73:20, 110:3

Places of istighfar: 2:199

The order of istighfar: 2:199, 11:52, 11:61, 11:90, 73:20

Istighfar Nabi SAW: 3:159, 4:64, 4:106, 9:80, 23:118, 24:62, 40:55, 47:19, 60:12, 110:3

The istighfar of the Prophets a.s.: 3:159, 7:23, 7:143, 7:155, 11:47, 12:92, 12:97, 12:98, 14:41, 19:47, 23:118, 24:62, 26:82, 26:86, 28:16, 38:24, 38:35, 40:55, 47:19, 60:4, 60:12, 63:5, 63:6, 71:28, 110:3

The istighfar of the believers: 2:199, 2:285, 2:286, 3:16, 3:17, 3:193, 23:109, 51:18, 59:10, 66:8

Istighfar for both parents: 9:113, 9:114, 14:41, 17:24, 19:47, 26:86, 60:4, 71:28

Istighfar for relatives: 7:151

Istighfar for the mushrikun (idolaters, pagans, disbelievers) 9:80, 9:113, 9:114

The istighfar of the angels for the believers: 40:7, 40:8, 40:9, 42:5

The sunnah time for istighfar: 3:17, 3:135

#### Isti'adha (seeking refuge)

##### Isti'adha types

Seeking refuge from malicious: 113:5

Seeking refuge from hated things: 19:18, 40:56

Seeking refuge from the danger of weather: 113:2

Seeking refuge from evil friend: 113:2

Seeking refuge from the danger of the night: 113:3

Seeking refuge from satan of jinn and mankind: 3:36, 7:200, 16:98, 23:97, 23:98, 40:27, 41:36, 113:2, 114:4, 114:5, 114:6

Allah protects one who seeks refuge in Him: 113:1, 114:1

Seeking refuge from the Fire: 2:201, 3:16, 3:191, 25:65

##### Bismillah (Bismillahirrahmanirrahim)

Saying bismillah when slaughtering: 6:118, 6:119, 6:121

Saying bismillah when hunting: 6:118, 6:119, 6:121

Saying bismillah in every condition: 1:1, 11:41, 27:30

##### Takbir (Allahu Akbar)

Takbir on the days of Tashnq (11th, 12th, and 13th of Dhul-hijjah): 2:203

Takbir between Arafat and Muzdalifah: 2:198

Takbir to glorify Allah: 17:111, 22:37, 74:3

##### Dhikr during salat (prayers)

Dhikr during salat: 4:103, 50:40, 76:26

##### Tasbih

The tasbih of the creatures by praising Allah: 1:2, 7:206, 13:13, 16:48, 16:49, 17:44, 21:20, 21:79, 22:18, 24:41, 25:58, 35:34, 37:166, 38:18, 39:75, 40:7, 41:38, 42:5, 50:39, 50:40, 55:6, 57:1, 59:1, 59:24, 61:1, 62:1, 64:1

Tasbih as a sign of Allah's holiness: 2:116, 3:191, 4:171, 5:116, 6:100, 7:143, 9:31, 10:18, 10:68, 12:108, 15:98, 16:1, 16:57, 17:1, 17:43, 17:44, 17:93, 17:108, 19:35, 21:22, 23:91, 25:18, 27:8, 30:40, 34:41, 36:36, 36:83, 37:159, 37:180, 39:4, 39:67, 43:13, 43:82, 52:43, 52:49, 56:74, 56:96, 59:23, 68:29, 69:52, 87:1

Tasbih when being grateful for Allah's favour: 3:41, 10:10, 19:11, 43:13, 110:3

Tasbih when awe: 17:93, 24:16

Tasbih when hearing thunder: 13:13

The virtue of tasbih-tahmid-tahlil (subhanallah-alhamdulillah-la ilaha illallah): 9:112, 21:87, 24:36, 37:143, 40:55, 48:9, 52:48, 52:49, 68:28

##### Tahmid (All praises and thanks be to Allah)

Only Allah who deserves to be praised and thanked: 1:2, 6:1, 6:45, 10:10, 14:39, 16:75, 16:114, 17:111, 18:1, 23:28, 27:15, 27:59, 27:93, 28:70, 29:63, 30:18, 31:25, 34:1, 35:34, 37:182, 39:29, 39:74, 39:75, 40:7, 45:36, 64:1

Praising Allah for His favours: 1:2, 5:20, 5:89, 6:1, 6:45, 7:43, 14:39, 16:78, 16:114, 16:121, 23:28, 25:58, 27:15, 27:16, 27:19, 27:59, 30:18, 34:1, 35:34, 37:182, 93:11

##### Dhikr places

Dhikr in Mash'aril Haram: 2:198

Dhikr in Mina: 2:203

Dhikr in the days of tashnq: 2:203

##### Times of dhikr

Dhikr after worship: 2:185, 2:200, 4:103, 22:28

Dhikr when hardship befalls: 2:156, 3:173, 20:25, 20:26, 20:33, 20:34

Dhikr when forgetting: 18:24

Dhikr every moment: 3:41, 7:205, 30:17, 30:18, 33:41, 33:42, 38:18, 40:55, 48:9, 52:48, 52:49, 73:8, 76:25

Dhikr recitation in the morning and afternoon: 7:205

Threat for those who forget dhikr: 4:142, 5:91, 7:205, 10:92, 10:124, 21:1, 24:37, 25:18, 63:9

Dhikr when facing enemy: 8:45

The causes of dhikr: 5:4, 6:118, 6:119, 6:121, 22:28, 22:34, 22:36

##### Du'a (supplication)

The virtue of supplication: 2:186, 2:201, 3:38, 3:39, 19:7, 20:36, 20:37, 21:76, 21:84, 21:88, 21:90, 23:41, 26:119, 26:170, 27:62, 28:16, 28:21, 35:10, 37:101, 38:36, 38:43, 40:60  
The command for supplication: 7:29, 7:55, 7:56, 9:103

### The ethics of supplication

Sincere in supplication: 7:29, 10:22, 29:65, 31:32, 40:14, 40:65  
Supplicating with middle voice, between loud and soft: 7:55, 7:205, 17:110  
Repeating supplication: 11:45, 19:4

### The times of supplication and its causes

Supplication when going to fight: 2:250, 3:147

Supplication for evils: 10:11, 17:11

Supplication for guidance: 1:6, 2:70, 7:89, 18:24, 28:22

Supplication for good life: 1:6, 3:8, 3:16, 3:191, 3:193, 3:194, 7:126, 7:156, 12:101, 26:83, 26:84, 26:85, 26:87, 27:19, 52:28, 66:11

Supplication for forgiveness of sins: 2:58, 2:285, 3:16, 3:135, 3:147, 3:193, 7:23, 7:151, 7:155, 11:47, 14:41, 23:109, 23:118, 26:51, 26:82, 26:86, 28:16, 59:10, 60:5, 66:8, 71:28

Supplication for granted children: 3:38, 7:189, 21:89

Supplication when completed hajj: 22:28

Supplication for opponent evil: 2:286, 3:147, 10:88, 21:112, 29:30, 54:10, 71:24, 71:26, 71:28, 111:1

Supplication when fear: 3:173, 6:63, 28:21, 28:33

Supplication when gets sick: 21:83, 38:41

Supplication when nding: 43:13, 43:14

Supplication when a calamity occurs: 6:40, 6:41, 6:63, 7:94, 7:126, 10:12, 10:22, 10:86, 17:67, 18:10, 21:87, 23:26, 23:39, 26:117, 26:118, 26:119, 26:169, 27:62, 28:16, 28:21, 28:24, 28:47, 29:65, 30:33, 31:32, 39:8, 39:49, 41:51, 44:22

Supplication for the muslims goodness: 59:10, 71:28

Supplication of the Prophets: 2:124, 2:126, 2:127, 2:128, 2:129, 2:260, 3:38, 3:41, 5:114, 7:23, 7:89, 7:134, 7:135, 7:143, 7:151, 7:155, 9:129, 10:88, 10:89, 11:45, 12:33, 12:34, 12:83, 12:92, 12:101, 14:15, 14:35, 14:36, 14:37, 14:38, 14:39, 14:40, 14:41, 17:80, 19:4, 19:5, 19:6, 19:7, 19:10, 20:25, 20:26, 20:27, 20:28, 20:29, 20:30, 20:31, 20:32, 20:33, 20:34, 20:35, 21:76, 21:83, 21:84, 21:87, 21:89, 21:90, 23:26, 23:29, 23:39, 23:93, 23:94, 23:97, 23:98, 23:118, 26:13, 26:78, 26:79, 26:80, 26:81, 26:82, 26:83, 26:84, 26:85, 26:86, 26:87, 26:88, 26:89, 26:117, 26:118, 26:169, 27:19, 28:34, 29:30, 37:75, 37:100, 38:35, 40:27, 44:20, 44:22, 54:10, 60:4, 68:48, 71:26, 71:27, 71:28

Supplication of the believers: 1:5, 1:6, 3:35, 3:36, 3:53, 3:191, 3:192, 3:193, 3:194, 4:75, 5:83, 10:85, 10:86, 17:24, 17:80, 17:110, 17:111, 18:24, 23:109, 25:65, 25:74, 40:44, 46:15, 52:28, 60:4, 60:5, 66:11, 113:1, 113:2, 113:3, 113:4, 113:5, 114:1, 114:2, 114:3, 114:4, 114:5, 114:6

Supplication of the angeris for the believers: 11:73, 40:7, 40:8, 40:9

### The supplication comes true

Supplication of the Prophets are granted: 2:260, 3:39, 3:41, 5:115, 10:89, 12:34, 19:7, 19:10, 20:36, 21:76, 21:77, 21:84, 21:88, 21:90, 26:119, 26:120, 26:170, 26:171, 26:172, 26:173, 28:35, 29:31, 29:32, 29:33, 29:34, 37:75, 37:101, 38:36, 38:39, 44:23, 44:24, 54:11, 54:12, 54:13, 68:50

Supplication of the believers are granted: 2:186, 3:37, 3:195, 8:9, 40:45, 40:46, 40:60, 42:26

Supplicating to other than Allah: 6:71, 7:194, 7:195, 7:197, 10:106, 11:101, 13:14, 17:56, 17:67, 18:52, 22:12, 22:62, 22:73, 26:213, 28:64, 31:30, 34:32, 35:13, 35:14, 35:40, 39:38, 40:20, 41:48, 43:86, 46:5

## KNOWLEDGE

### The position of knowledge

The virtue of knowledge: 2:247, 2:269, 3:7, 4:162, 12:68, 17:107, 22:54, 27:15, 27:40, 27:52, 28:14, 28:80, 29:41, 29:43, 29:49, 29:64, 30:56, 34:6, 39:9, 55:4, 58:11, 96:4

The position of the knowledgeable people: 2:247, 3:18, 4:83, 5:63, 6:105, 7:164, 17:107, 21:7, 22:54, 27:40, 27:52, 28:14, 28:80, 29:41, 29:43, 29:49, 29:64, 35:28, 39:9, 58:11

Studying and practicing it: 2:151, 3:137, 5:63, 7:175, 7:176, 9:122, 17:12, 18:66, 20:114, 62:5

Ignorance and the effect of the foolish: 6:119, 6:144

### Knowledge council or school

Sitting in the knowledge council: 58:11

Cutting off the teacher talks: 18:70, 18:75, 18:78

### Delivering knowledge

Who attend delivers to whom does not attend: 9:122, 46:29, 46:30, 46:31

The rule of studying is fard kifayat: 9:122

Concealing knowledge: 2:144, 2:146, 2:159, 2:174, 3:70, 3:71, 3:75, 3:187, 4:37, 4:46, 4:51, 5:13, 5:15, 5:44, 5:63, 5:67, 6:114, 7:162, 7:169

### The ethics of knowledge

#### The ethics of knowledgeable people

Considering the listener condition: 18:67, 18:68, 18:73, 18:82, 87:9

The tolerance of knowledgeable people: 7:199, 18:72, 18:73, 18:75, 18:78

All knowledge returns to Allah: 2:32, 3:5, 3:7, 3:66, 4:25, 4:45, 7:62, 7:187, 10:40, 12:76, 12:77, 12:96, 16:70, 16:91, 16:101, 16:125, 17:54, 17:55, 17:60, 17:84, 17:85, 21:80

The practice of knowledgeable people: 2:44, 3:188, 7:159, 7:181, 41:33, 61:2, 61:3, 62:5

The obligation of knowledgeable people: 7:159, 7:164, 7:181

#### The ethics of a student

Respecting teacher: 18:70, 18:73, 18:75, 18:76, 18:78

Paying attention to the evidence of knowledgeable people: 18:70, 18:72, 18:73, 18:75, 18:76, 18:78, 20:114

Being patient in learning: 18:69

#### The ethics in knowledge council

Widening classroom: 58:11

The ethics of whispering: 58:8, 58:12, 58:13

Reprimanding the teacher when proven wrong: 18:71, 18:74, 18:77

Teaching by asking questions: 2:215, 6:46, 6:47, 6:63, 6:81, 7:97, 7:98, 7:99, 7:100, 18:103, 23:84, 23:86, 23:88, 23:112, 26:72, 26:73, 26:221, 27:60, 27:61, 27:62, 27:63, 27:64, 61:2, 61:10, 83:8, 83:19

#### Knowledge of hadith

The position of the prophetic sunnah: 4:59, 4:65, 4:69, 7:158, 8:1, 8:20, 8:24, 8:46, 9:71, 16:44, 24:56, 33:21, 33:36, 47:33, 58:13, 59:7, 64:12

Holding on hadith: 3:32, 3:132, 4:65, 4:69, 7:158, 8:1, 8:20, 8:24, 8:46, 9:71, 24:56, 33:21, 47:33, 58:13, 59:7, 64:12

Researching its authenticity: 4:83, 49:6

The disliked act to have different opinion in a hadith: 4:88

#### Fatwa (a legal opinion or decree)

##### Fatwa of the lawful and unlawful

Gradually prohibition: 2:219, 4:43

The clarity of lawful and unlawful: 2:173, 4:13, 4:26, 24:1  
 Obeying the command of Allah and His Messenger: 2:63, 2:67, 2:68, 2:70, 2:71, 2:143, 2:187, 2:208, 2:229, 2:285, 3:32, 3:132, 3:152, 3:172, 4:13, 4:59, 4:64, 4:66, 4:69, 4:80, 5:7, 5:55, 5:56, 5:92, 5:108, 6:151, 6:152, 6:153, 6:155, 7:3, 7:22, 7:158, 7:203, 8:1, 8:20, 8:24, 8:46, 9:29, 9:62, 9:71, 9:112, 18:23, 22:30, 22:32, 22:78, 23:7, 24:2, 24:48, 24:51, 24:52, 24:54, 24:56, 31:22, 32:3, 33:21, 33:33, 33:35, 33:36, 33:37, 33:41, 33:42, 33:71, 35:29, 37:102, 37:103, 42:38, 43:61, 47:21, 47:33, 48:16, 48:17, 49:14, 57:19, 57:28, 58:4, 58:9, 58:13, 59:7, 59:18, 60:9, 60:11, 64:8, 64:12, 64:16, 65:1, 65:5, 65:10, 70:31, 72:23, 87:14  
 To stay away from doubtful matters: 5:100, 7:199  
 Dealing with unlawful matters: 7:163  
 Forbidding the lawful things and justifying the unlawful: 3:93, 4:2, 5:87, 5:103, 6:138, 6:139, 6:140, 6:143, 6:144, 6:150, 7:32, 7:81, 9:37, 10:59, 16:35, 16:116, 66:1, 68:12

**The ethics of giving fatwa**

Not in rush to give fatwa: 4:83, 17:36  
 Giving fatwa without basic knowledge: 17:36, 18:22, 22:3, 22:8, 31:20, 40:35, 40:56  
 The act of one who gives fatwa is in line with his fatwa: 2:44, 7:159, 7:181, 41:33, 61:2, 61:3, 62:5

**The ethics of asking question**

Asking to the expert: 2:215, 4:83, 4:127, 4:176, 12:43, 12:46, 16:43, 21:7  
 Being excessive in question: 5:101, 5:102, 7:187, 10:48, 49:7, 79:42

**The ethics of answering**

Direction the asker on something worthwhile: 2:15, 2:17, 2:19, 2:20, 2:22, 2:189, 2:215, 2:219, 2:220, 2:222, 5:4, 7:187, 8:1, 17:85, 18:83, 20:105  
 Answering with evidence of action: 5:31

**Dream**

**Types of dream**

**Dream comes from Allah**

The dream of Yusuf a.s.: 12:4, 12:5, 12:100

**Dream interpretation**

A dream comes true after interpreted: 12:41

**Treatment or meditation**

**Disease**

Supplicating when gets sick: 21:83

**Treatment**

**Healing**

Healing only from Allah: 26:80

**Medicating with unlawful goods**

**The unlawful medicines**

Thirah and Hamah (fortune-telling): 7:131, 27:47

**Type of medicine**

The medicine of envy: 113:5

Medication with honey: 16:69

**Go to shaman**

Shaman lie: 26:223

**Witchcraft and medication**

Treatment with witchcraft: 113:4

Uncovering and removing witchcraft: 113:4

Epilepsy: 2:275

**Counting year**

One year is 12 months: 9:36, 2:194, 5:97, 9:36, 9:37

**Sacred months**

How to know the day and year: 6:96, 10:5, 17:12, 32:5, 70:4

**FAITH**

**The virtue and reward of faith**

Well-being of the believers in the world and the Hereafter: 2:38, 2:62, 2:112, 2:262, 2:274, 2:277, 3:103, 3:107, 3:170, 4:173, 5:69, 6:16, 6:48, 6:81, 6:82, 6:127, 7:35, 7:43, 7:49, 9:96, 10:62, 10:64, 10:103, 11:58, 14:27, 15:46, 16:30, 16:32, 16:97, 20:47, 20:123, 21:101, 21:103, 22:54, 24:55, 27:89, 37:40, 39:61, 41:30, 43:68, 43:69, 72:13

The believers are always under Allah ta'ala's protection: 2:38, 2:137, 2:194, 2:249, 2:257, 3:13, 3:55, 3:111, 3:120, 3:122, 3:139, 3:175, 4:45, 4:90, 4:158, 5:11, 5:42, 5:55, 5:64, 5:67, 6:54, 7:64, 7:72, 7:83, 7:117, 7:165, 7:196, 7:200, 8:17, 8:19, 8:26, 8:30, 8:40, 8:62, 8:68, 9:40, 9:51, 9:117, 10:62, 11:41, 11:48, 11:58, 11:66, 11:81, 11:94, 12:21, 14:27, 15:40, 15:42, 15:59, 16:99, 16:100, 16:128, 17:65, 17:103, 18:16, 20:38, 20:39, 20:40, 20:46, 20:68, 20:77, 20:123, 21:9, 21:69, 21:70, 21:71, 21:74, 21:76, 21:77, 21:84, 21:88, 22:38, 23:27, 23:28, 26:15, 26:52, 26:62, 26:63, 26:118, 26:119, 26:170, 26:218, 27:50, 27:53, 27:57, 28:7, 28:9, 28:20, 28:25, 28:31, 28:35, 29:15, 29:24, 29:32, 29:33, 34:20, 34:21, 37:76, 37:98, 37:115, 37:134, 37:146, 38:83, 40:45, 40:51, 41:18, 44:20, 44:24, 44:56, 45:19, 46:13, 47:11, 48:20, 48:24, 48:27, 51:35, 52:48, 54:13, 54:14, 54:34, 54:35, 54:37, 58:22, 66:4, 68:49, 69:11

Allah's help to the believers: 2:214, 2:251, 3:13, 3:68, 3:123, 3:124, 3:125, 3:126, 3:139, 3:148, 3:150, 3:152, 3:160, 4:73, 4:84, 4:139, 4:141, 5:23, 5:56, 6:34, 7:64, 7:72, 7:83, 7:117, 7:118, 7:129, 7:137, 8:10, 8:11, 8:12, 8:17, 8:18, 8:19, 8:26, 8:40, 8:43, 8:44, 8:64, 8:66, 9:14, 9:25, 9:26, 9:32, 9:40, 9:48, 10:90, 10:103, 11:30, 11:49, 11:94, 14:14, 14:47, 20:68, 20:69, 21:9, 21:105, 22:15, 22:38, 22:39, 22:40, 22:60, 22:78, 24:55, 25:31, 28:6, 30:47, 33:9, 33:10, 33:25, 33:26, 36:9, 37:116, 37:171, 37:172, 37:173, 40:51, 47:4, 47:7, 47:35, 48:1, 48:3, 48:4, 48:18, 48:20, 48:21, 48:22, 58:21, 59:2, 61:8, 61:13, 61:14, 63:8, 84:19, 110:1, 110:2

Allah strengthens the believers: 6:11, 8:12, 9:26, 9:40, 14:27, 16:102, 47:7

Reward of faith: 2:5, 2:25, 2:82, 2:103, 2:126, 2:202, 2:212, 2:218, 2:221, 2:223, 3:57, 3:148, 3:179, 3:198, 3:199, 4:39, 4:67, 4:68, 4:122, 4:146, 4:152, 4:162, 4:170, 4:173, 4:175, 5:9, 5:66, 5:85, 6:127, 7:43, 7:44, 7:49, 7:128, 7:165, 7:170, 8:74, 9:20, 9:72, 9:88, 10:9, 10:26, 10:64, 10:66, 11:11, 12:57, 13:18, 13:29, 14:23, 14:51, 15:45, 15:46, 15:47, 15:48, 16:30, 16:31, 16:32, 16:41, 16:97, 18:2, 18:30, 18:31, 18:88, 18:107, 19:60, 19:61, 19:63, 19:96, 20:75, 20:76, 20:112, 20:132, 22:14, 22:23, 22:50, 22:54, 22:56, 22:58, 22:59, 23:1, 23:58, 23:61, 23:102, 23:111, 24:25, 25:15, 25:75, 29:9, 29:58, 30:15, 30:45, 31:8, 31:9, 32:17, 32:19, 33:35, 33:43, 33:44, 33:47, 33:71, 33:73, 34:4, 34:37, 35:7, 35:33, 35:34, 35:35, 36:11, 36:26, 36:27, 37:40, 37:41, 37:61, 37:105, 37:110, 37:121, 37:131, 37:160, 37:172, 37:181, 38:25, 38:49, 38:50, 39:10, 39:17, 39:20, 39:22, 39:33, 39:34, 39:35, 39:61, 39:74, 40:40, 40:51, 41:8, 41:18, 41:40, 41:31, 41:32, 42:22, 43:35, 43:70, 43:72, 43:73, 44:51, 44:52, 44:53, 44:54, 44:55, 44:56, 44:57, 45:30, 46:14, 46:16, 46:31, 47:2, 47:12, 47:17, 47:36, 48:5, 48:17, 48:23, 48:29, 49:3, 49:15, 50:31, 51:15, 51:16, 52:17, 52:18, 52:19, 52:20, 52:22, 52:33, 52:34, 52:37, 54:13, 54:14, 54:35, 54:54, 54:55, 55:46, 56:12, 56:24, 56:89, 56:91, 57:7, 57:10, 57:12, 57:19, 57:21, 57:28, 58:22, 60:10, 61:11, 61:12, 61:13, 61:14, 64:9, 64:11, 65:11, 66:8, 67:12, 68:34, 69:21, 69:24, 70:35, 71:4, 72:13, 72:16, 74:40, 76:5

76:6, 76:11, 76:12, 76:13, 76:14, 76:15, 76:16, 76:17, 76:18, 76:19, 76:20, 76:21, 76:22, 77:41, 77:42, 77:43, 77:44, 78:31, 78:34, 78:35, 78:36, 79:41, 80:38, 80:39, 82:13, 83:18, 83:19, 83:20, 83:22, 83:23, 83:24, 83:25, 83:28, 83:34, 83:35  
 .84:8, 84:9, 84:25, 85:11, 87:14, 88:8, 88:9, 88:10, 88:11, 88:12, 88:13, 88:14, 88:15, 88:16, 89:27, 89:28, 89:29, 89:30, 90:18, 91:9, 92:6, 92:7, 92:17, 95:6, 98:7, 98:8, 101:7, 103:3  
 Believers are a minority: 6:116, 7:102, 8:26, 26:8, 26:67, 26:103, 26:121, 26:139, 26:158, 26:174, 26:190

**Branches of faith**

**Aqidah**

**Believe in Allah Ta'ala**

**The obligation to know Allah and affirm His Oneness**

The arguments of Allah's existence: 2:164, 6:1, 6:14, 6:75, 6:76, 6:77, 6:78, 6:95, 6:97, 6:99, 7:54, 7:57, 7:185, 10:3, 10:5, 10:6, 10:31, 10:67, 10:101, 12:101, 12:105, 13:2, 13:3, 13:4, 13:12, 13:13, 13:17, 14:10, 15:16, 15:19, 15:20, 15:22, 16:3, 16:10, 16:11, 16:13, 16:14, 16:15, 16:16, 16:48, 16:66, 16:67, 16:68, 16:69, 16:78, 16:79, 16:81, 20:54, 21:30, 21:31, 21:32, 22:61, 23:80, 23:84, 24:43, 24:44, 25:45, 25:46, 25:47, 25:48, 25:49, 25:53, 25:54, 25:59, 25:61, 25:62, 26:8, 26:24, 26:28, 26:184, 27:60, 27:61, 27:63, 27:64, 28:73, 29:19, 29:44, 29:51, 29:61, 30:19, 30:20, 30:21, 30:22, 30:23, 30:24, 30:25, 30:27, 30:37, 30:46, 30:48, 31:10, 31:20, 31:25, 31:29, 31:31, 31:34, 31:39, 35:3, 35:9, 35:12, 35:13, 35:27, 35:41, 36:33, 36:37, 36:38, 36:39, 36:40, 36:41, 36:71, 40:81, 42:28, 42:32, 42:33, 43:9, 50:6, 50:7, 50:9, 50:10, 50:11, 51:20, 51:21, 51:49, 52:35, 52:36, 52:37, 52:38, 55:5, 55:6, 55:7, 56:58, 56:59, 56:60, 56:61, 56:63, 56:64, 56:65, 56:68, 56:69, 56:70, 56:71, 56:72, 57:4, 57:6, 57:17, 67:2, 67:3, 67:4, 67:19, 67:30, 78:6, 78:7, 78:8, 78:10, 78:11, 78:12, 78:13, 78:14, 78:15, 79:28, 79:29, 79:31, 79:32, 88:17, 88:18, 88:19, 88:20, 91:5, 91:6  
 Everything obeys Allah: 2:74, 3:83, 5:17, 5:18, 5:120, 6:59, 6:73, 10:66, 22:18, 41:11, 55:6, 84:2, 84:5, 99:5

**Mountain will be ruined when Allah appears on it: 7:143**

Tauhid Rububiyah: 2:21, 2:131, 2:139, 3:51, 3:193, 5:28, 5:72, 5:117, 6:45, 6:71, 6:100, 6:102, 6:162, 6:163, 6:164, 6:164, 7:54, 7:61, 7:67, 7:104, 7:121, 7:172, 9:129, 10:3, 10:10, 10:37, 11:34, 13:16, 13:30, 18:14, 18:38, 18:51, 19:36, 19:65, 21:22, 21:56, 22:66, 26:24, 26:26, 26:28, 26:47, 26:48, 26:77, 26:109, 26:127, 26:145, 26:164, 26:180, 26:192, 27:8, 27:26, 27:44, 27:91, 28:30, 29:61, 32:2, 35:13, 37:5, 37:87, 37:182, 38:66, 39:75, 40:27, 40:62, 40:64, 40:65, 40:66, 41:9, 42:15, 42:53, 43:9, 43:46, 43:64, 43:82, 44:7, 44:8, 45:36, 46:13, 51:23, 53:49, 55:17, 56:80, 59:16, 69:43, 69:52, 70:40, 78:37, 79:19, 81:29, 83:6, 106:3, 113:1, 114:1  
 Tauhid Uluhiyyah: 1:5, 2:21, 2:22, 2:83, 2:126, 2:131, 2:132, 2:133, 2:136, 2:139, 2:163, 2:177, 2:255, 2:256, 2:285, 3:2, 3:6, 3:18, 3:62, 3:64, 3:67, 3:79, 3:80, 3:83, 3:84, 3:110, 3:114, 4:36, 4:39, 4:87, 4:171, 5:73, 6:19, 6:71, 6:79, 6:102, 6:106, 6:151, 6:162, 6:163, 7:59, 7:65, 7:70, 7:73, 7:85, 7:140, 7:158, 9:18, 9:31, 9:129, 10:3, 10:30, 10:31, 10:32, 10:90, 10:104, 10:105, 11:2, 11:14, 11:26, 11:50, 11:61, 11:84, 12:37, 12:38, 12:39, 12:40, 12:108, 13:14, 13:15, 13:16, 13:30, 13:33, 13:36, 14:52, 16:2, 16:22, 16:36, 16:48, 16:49, 16:51, 16:52, 16:73, 17:22, 17:23, 17:23, 17:39, 17:111, 18:14, 18:26, 18:38, 18:110, 19:35, 19:36, 19:65, 20:8, 20:14, 20:98, 21:22, 21:24, 21:25, 21:29, 21:108, 22:34, 22:62, 23:23, 23:32, 23:59, 23:91, 23:116, 23:117, 24:55, 25:68, 26:47, 26:48, 26:77, 27:25, 27:26, 28:70, 28:71, 28:72, 29:16, 29:46, 29:63, 34:22, 34:24, 34:33, 35:3, 36:23, 37:4, 37:35, 38:65, 39:3, 39:4, 39:6, 39:64, 39:66, 40:12, 40:14, 40:62, 40:65, 40:66, 41:6, 41:7, 43:45, 43:64, 43:84, 44:8, 47:19, 51:51, 52:43, 59:22, 59:23, 60:4, 64:13, 71:3, 72:2, 72:11, 72:12, 72:20, 73:9, 98:5, 112:1, 112:4, 114:3

'Arsh (Throne): 7:54, 10:3, 11:7, 20:5, 23:86, 23:116, 25:59, 32:4, 39:75, 40:15, 57:4, 69:17, 85:15  
 Allah is pure of having any partners and children: 2:22, 2:116, 3:18, 3:79, 3:80, 4:171, 6:100, 6:101, 10:68, 13:30, 14:30, 16:17, 16:20, 16:21, 16:57, 17:40, 17:42, 17:43, 17:111, 18:4, 19:35, 19:89, 19:90, 19:92, 21:17, 21:22, 21:26, 23:91, 25:2, 26:98, 26:213, 27:59, 27:60, 27:61, 27:62, 27:63, 27:64, 28:68, 34:22, 34:27, 34:33, 35:40, 37:4, 37:152, 37:153, 37:158, 37:159, 37:180, 39:4, 41:9, 43:19, 43:81, 43:82, 52:39, 52:43, 53:23, 53:27, 72:3, 72:20, 112:1, 112:3, 112:4

Allah's argument over His servants: 4:165, 6:149, 6:156, 6:157, 7:73, 7:74, 7:172, 8:42, 10:34, 10:35, 20:134, 31:11

Having good thought about Allah: 3:154, 12:83, 22:15, 33:10

Lying against Allah: 2:79, 2:80, 2:94, 2:111, 2:116, 2:169, 3:24, 3:75, 3:78, 3:94, 3:181, 3:183, 4:48, 4:50, 4:171, 5:18, 5:64, 5:72, 5:73, 5:103, 6:21, 6:24, 6:91, 6:93, 6:100, 6:136, 6:137, 6:138, 6:139, 6:140, 6:144, 6:148, 6:150, 7:28, 7:33, 7:37, 7:53, 7:152, 7:169, 9:30, 9:31, 10:17, 10:18, 10:38, 10:59, 10:60, 10:66, 10:68, 10:69, 11:13, 11:18, 11:21, 11:35, 11:50, 16:35, 16:56, 16:57, 16:62, 16:105, 16:116, 17:42, 17:73, 18:5, 18:15, 19:34, 19:35, 19:88, 19:91, 20:61, 20:88, 21:18, 21:21, 21:24, 21:26, 21:43, 23:91, 23:117, 28:36, 29:13, 29:68, 32:3, 34:22, 35:40, 37:86, 37:125, 37:149, 37:150, 37:151, 37:152, 37:153, 37:158, 38:27, 39:3, 39:38, 39:43, 40:35, 41:23, 43:15, 43:16, 43:17, 43:19, 43:81, 44:34, 44:35, 46:4, 46:5, 46:28, 52:39, 53:21, 53:27, 61:7, 62:6, 69:44, 72:4, 72:5, 79:24  
 Natural law: 6:131, 7:94, 13:11, 17:15, 17:16, 22:18, 26:208, 35:24, 35:43, 47:7, 48:23, 58:21

**Allah's Substance and His Attribute**

Mukhalafah (different from any creatures): 6:91, 6:101, 6:103, 17:111, 19:65, 20:5, 20:50, 21:23, 25:59, 28:88, 30:27, 35:41, 39:67, 42:11, 55:27, 112:1, 112:2, 112:3, 112:4  
 Kamal (perfection): 2:255, 5:64, 17:1, 19:64, 21:17, 23:115, 44:38, 50:38, 91:15  
 Negating slumber nor sleep: 2:255, 6:132, 7:7, 19:64, 20:52  
 Only invoking Allah: 2:128, 4:104, 17:57, 18:44, 39:9

27 63, 28 68, 30 28, 30 40, 34 22, 34 27, 39 67, 52-43, 59, 23  
 Seeing Allah in the Garden (Paradise): 10 26 36 58, 75 23  
 Allah does not need His creatures: 3:97, 4:131, 4:147, 6:14, 6:133, 10:68, 14:8, 17:111, 18:51, 22:37, 25:2, 29:6, 31:12, 35:15, 39:7, 47:32, 47 36, 47 38, 49 17, 51 57, 55 29, 57:24, 60:6, 64:6  
 The breadth of Allah's knowledge: 2:29, 2:30, 2:31, 2:33, 2:72, 2:74, 2:77, 2:85, 2:115, 2:140, 2:149, 2:181, 2:197, 2:215, 2:216, 2:220, 2:230, 2:232, 2:233, 2:235, 2:255, 2:270, 2:282, 2:283, 2:284, 3:7, 3:29, 3:36, 3:66, 3:73, 3:120, 3:121, 3:154, 3:167, 4:32, 4:45, 4:63, 4:104, 4:108, 4:111, 4:126, 4:127, 4:148, 5:7, 5:8, 5:14, 5:54, 5:61, 5:71, 5:97, 5:99, 5:109, 5:116, 6:3, 6:53, 6:58, 6:59, 6:60, 6:73, 6:80, 6:101, 6:117, 6:119, 6:124, 6:132, 7:7, 7:52, 7:89, 8:61, 8:75, 9:42, 9:78, 9:94, 9:101, 9:115, 10:36, 10:61, 11:5, 11:6, 11:31, 11:46, 11:112, 11:123, 12:19, 12:37, 12:76, 12:77, 12:86, 13:8, 13:9, 13:10, 13:33, 13:42, 14:9, 14:38, 14:42, 15:24, 16:19, 16:23, 16:28, 16:70, 16:74, 16:77, 16:91, 16:101, 16:125, 17:30, 17:36, 17:54, 17:55, 17:60, 17:84, 17:85, 18:22, 18:26, 18:65, 18:91, 18:109, 19:70, 19:94, 20:7, 20:52, 20:98, 20:104, 20:110, 21:4, 21:28, 21:47, 21:81, 21:110, 22:68, 22:70, 22:76, 23:17, 23:51, 23:92, 23:96, 24:19, 24:28, 24:29, 24:35, 24:41, 24:64, 25:6, 25:58, 26:188, 26:220, 27:25, 27:65, 27:74, 27:75, 27:93, 28:37, 28:56, 28:69, 28:85, 29:3, 29:10, 29:11, 29:42, 29:45, 29:52, 29:62, 31:16, 31:23, 32:6, 33:2, 33:18, 33:51, 33:54, 34:2, 34:3, 34:11, 34:48, 35:8, 35:11, 35:38, 36:76, 37:7, 39:46, 39:70, 40:19, 41:47, 41:54, 42:12, 42:24, 42:25, 43:80, 43:85, 46:8, 46:23, 47:19, 47:26, 47:30, 48:18, 49:16, 49:18, 50:4, 50:16, 50:45, 53:30, 53:32, 57:3, 57:4, 57:6, 58:3, 58:7, 59:11, 59:22, 60:1, 60:2, 62:7, 64:4, 64:11, 64:18, 65:12, 66:3, 67:13, 67:14, 68:7, 69:18, 69:25, 72:26, 74:21, 79:44, 84:23, 85:20, 87:9, 100:10, 100:11, 100:11  
 Allah's forgiveness is very wide: 2:173, 2:182, 2:192, 2:199, 2:218, 2:221, 2:225, 2:226, 2:235, 2:268, 2:284, 3:51, 3:133, 3:135, 3:136, 3:157, 4:23, 4:25, 4:43, 4:64, 4:96, 4:99, 4:100, 4:106, 4:110, 4:116, 4:129, 4:152, 5:3, 5:9, 5:18, 5:34, 5:39, 5:40, 5:74, 5:98, 5:101, 6:54, 6:145, 6:165, 7:153, 7:155, 7:167, 8:29, 8:33, 8:69, 8:70, 8:74, 9:5, 9:91, 9:99, 9:102, 10:107, 11:3, 11:11, 11:41, 11:90, 12:98, 14:36, 15:49, 16:18, 16:110, 16:115, 16:119, 17:25, 17:44, 18:58, 20:82, 22:50, 22:60, 24:5, 24:22, 24:26, 24:33, 24:62, 25:6, 25:70, 27:11, 27:46, 28:16, 33:5, 33:24, 33:35, 33:50, 33:59, 33:71, 33:73, 34:2, 34:4, 34:15, 35:7, 35:28, 35:34, 35:41, 36:11, 36:27, 38:25, 39:5, 39:53, 40:3, 40:42, 41:6, 41:32, 41:43, 42:5, 42:23, 46:8, 46:31, 47:15, 48:2, 48:14, 48:29, 49:3, 49:14, 53:32, 57:20, 57:21, 57:28, 58:12, 60:7, 60:12, 61:12, 64:14, 64:17, 66:1, 67:2, 67:12, 71:4, 71:10, 73:20, 74:56, 85:14  
 Allah's mercy is very wide: 1:1, 1:3, 3:8, 3:107, 3:152, 3:159, 4:8, 4:83, 4:96, 4:106, 4:110, 4:152, 5:34, 5:39, 6:12, 6:16, 6:147, 7:72, 7:151, 7:153, 7:156, 9:99, 11:58, 12:93, 12:64, 17:17, 17:87, 18:58, 18:79, 18:80, 18:98, 28:86, 29:51, 30:46, 30:49, 42:30, 43:13, 48:4, 76:31  
 Allah keeps His promises: 2:40, 2:80, 3:152, 3:194, 4:47, 4:87, 4:122, 6:115, 6:134, 7:44, 9:111, 10:10, 10:55, 10:64, 11:119, 11:31, 14:22, 14:47, 15:41, 16:38, 17:108, 18:21, 18:98, 19:61, 21:2, 21:97, 21:103, 21:104, 22:47, 25:15, 25:16, 26:206, 28:13, 28:61, 30:6, 30:60, 31:9, 31:33, 32:22, 36:52, 36:63, 38:53, 39:20, 39:74, 40:8, 40:55, 40:77, 40:78, 41:30, 43:42, 43:83, 45:42, 46:16, 46:17, 46:24, 46:35, 48:20, 50:14, 50:20, 50:32, 51:5, 51:23, 52:7, 52:8, 70:42, 70:43, 73:18, 77:7  
 Allah's Power: 2:73, 2:106, 2:109, 2:148, 2:243, 2:259, 2:284, 3:6, 3:27, 3:29, 3:40, 3:47, 4:30, 4:84, 4:133, 4:169, 5:17, 5:19, 5:40, 5:120, 6:6, 6:17, 6:37, 6:38, 6:64, 6:65, 6:95, 6:98, 6:99, 6:101, 6:102, 6:134, 6:141, 7:4, 7:5, 7:54, 8:59, 9:39, 9:116, 10:31, 10:34, 10:49, 11:56, 11:72, 11:73, 11:82, 13:2, 13:3, 13:5, 13:12, 13:13, 14:20, 14:33, 14:39, 15:26, 15:27, 16:8, 16:16, 16:40, 16:46, 16:65, 16:66, 16:67, 16:68, 16:69, 16:70, 16:77, 16:79, 17:6, 17:12, 17:16, 17:50, 17:51, 17:60, 17:66, 17:68, 17:69, 17:86, 17:97, 17:104, 17:108, 18:8, 18:12, 18:18, 18:19, 18:40, 18:41, 18:42, 18:45, 18:47, 18:48, 19:7, 19:8, 19:9, 19:21, 19:67, 19:98, 20:20, 20:21, 20:22, 20:53, 20:69, 20:105, 20:106, 20:107, 20:128, 21:11, 21:30, 21:31, 21:32, 21:33, 21:44, 21:47, 21:104, 22:6, 22:29, 22:66, 22:70, 23:18, 23:95, 24:45, 25:2, 25:45, 25:46, 25:47, 25:48, 25:49, 25:53, 25:54, 26:4, 26:7, 28:82, 29:19, 29:20, 29:44, 29:61, 30:4, 30:11, 30:19, 30:25, 30:27, 30:50, 30:54, 31:10, 31:16, 31:28, 32:7, 33:17, 33:19, 33:27, 34:9, 35:1, 35:11, 35:12, 35:16, 35:17, 35:27, 35:41, 35:44, 36:9, 36:37, 36:81, 36:82, 39:21, 39:51, 39:67, 40:57, 40:68, 41:9, 41:15, 41:39, 42:12, 42:32, 42:33, 42:34, 43:10, 43:11, 43:12, 43:42, 44:38, 45:22, 45:26, 46:3, 46:32, 46:33, 48:11, 48:21, 50:6, 50:9, 50:15, 50:38, 50:43, 50:44, 51:30, 51:47, 51:48, 51:49, 53:43, 53:44, 53:45, 53:46, 54:50, 55:19, 55:20, 56:59, 56:60, 56:61, 56:64, 56:65, 56:69, 56:72, 56:84, 56:85, 57:22, 58:10, 59:6, 60:7, 64:1, 64:7, 65:12, 66:8, 67:1, 67:16, 67:17, 67:19, 67:30, 70:40, 70:41, 72:12, 75:4, 75:40, 77:38, 79:27, 85:13, 86:8, 87:11, 88:18, 88:19, 88:20, 92:17  
 Mash'iah (wills): 2:20, 2:90, 2:105, 2:142, 2:212, 2:213, 2:220, 2:247, 2:251, 2:253, 2:255, 2:261, 2:269, 2:272, 2:284, 3:6, 3:13, 3:26, 3:27, 3:37, 3:40, 3:47, 3:73, 3:74, 3:179, 4:49, 4:90, 4:116, 5:17, 5:18, 5:40, 5:48, 5:54, 5:56, 6:35, 6:39, 6:41, 6:80, 6:83, 6:88, 6:107, 6:111, 6:112, 6:125, 6:128, 6:133, 6:137, 6:148, 6:149, 6:89, 7:100, 7:128, 7:155, 7:156, 7:176, 7:188, 9:15, 9:27, 9:28, 9:106, 10:16, 10:25, 10:49, 10:99, 10:107, 11:33, 11:107, 11:108, 11:118, 12:56, 12:76, 12:99, 12:102, 12:110, 13:13, 13:27, 13:31, 13:39, 14:4, 14:11, 14:19, 14:27, 16:12, 16:9, 16:35, 16:93, 17:54, 17:86, 18:24, 18:39, 22:5, 22:18, 24:21, 24:35, 24:38, 24:43, 24:45, 24:46, 25:10, 26:4, 27:87, 28:56, 28:68, 28:82, 29:21, 29:62, 30:5, 30:37, 30:48, 30:54, 33:24, 34:36, 34:39, 35:1, 35:8, 35:16, 35:22, 36:43, 36:47, 36:66, 36:67, 39:4, 39:23, 39:52, 39:68, 40:15, 42:8, 42:12, 42:13, 42:19, 42:20, 42:27, 42:29, 42:33, 42:49, 42:50, 42:51, 42:52, 43:20, 43:60, 47:4, 47:30, 48:14, 48:25, 53:26, 56:65, 56:70, 57:21, 57:29, 59:6, 62:4, 74:31, 74:56, 76:28, 76:30, 76:31, 80:22, 81:29, 82:8, 87:7  
 Iradah (intention): 2:117, 2:185, 2:253, 3:47, 3:59, 3:176, 4:26, 4:27, 4:28, 5:1, 5:6, 5:49, 6:125, 8:7, 9:55, 9:85, 11:34, 11:107, 16:40, 17:5, 17:18, 19:35, 22:14, 22:16, 22:65, 35:2, 36:82, 39:4, 39:38, 40:68, 85:16  
 Kalam (speech): 2:174, 2:253, 4:164, 6:30, 7:143, 7:144, 20:11, 20:12, 20:83, 20:84, 27:8, 27:9, 27:11, 28:30, 28:31, 28:32, 28:34, 28:46, 31:27, 37:104, 79:16, 79:19  
 Sama' (hearing): 2:256, 4:148, 8:61, 14:39, 20:46, 22:61, 22:75, 24:21, 24:60, 26:15, 26:220, 31:28, 58:1  
 Bashir (seeing): 4:134, 20:46, 26:218, 96:14  
 Allah cannot be seen in the world: 7:143, 25:21

**About Allah's Name**

Asking by mentioning Allah's name: 3:26, 5:114, 7:180, 17:110  
 Supplication with Asma'ul Husna: 7:180, 17:110, 59:24  
 Denying Allah's Name: 7:180  
 Allah's Names are the best: 20:8

**Allah's Names (Asma'ul Husna)**

Ar-Rabb (Lord): 1, 2, 2.5, 2:21, 2:26, 2:30, 2:37, 2:46, 2:49, 2:61, 2:62, 2:68, 2:69, 2:70, 2:76, 2:105, 2:112, 2:124, 2:126, 2:127, 2:128, 2:129, 2:131, 2:136, 2:139, 2:144, 2:147, 2:149, 2:157, 2:178, 2:198, 2:200, 2:201, 2:248, 2:258, 2:260, 2:262, 2:274, 2:275, 2:277, 2:282, 2:283, 2:285, 2:286, 3:7, 3:8, 3:9, 3:15, 3:16, 3:35, 3:36, 3:37, 3:38, 3:40, 3:41, 3:43, 3:47, 3:49, 3:50, 3:51, 3:53, 3:73, 3:84, 3:123, 3:125, 3:133, 3:136, 3:147, 3:169, 3:193, 3:197, 3:199, 3:199, 3:199, 3:199, 3:199, 4:1, 4:65, 4:75, 4:77, 4:170, 4:174, 5:2, 5:24, 5:25, 5:28, 5:64, 5:66, 5:67, 5:68, 5:72, 5:83, 5:84, 5:112, 5:114, 5:117, 6:1, 6:4, 6:15, 6:23, 6:27, 6:30, 6:37, 6:45, 6:51, 6:52, 6:54, 6:57, 6:71, 6:72, 6:78, 6:80, 6:83, 6:102, 6:104, 6:106, 6:108, 6:112, 6:114, 6:115, 6:117, 6:119, 6:126, 6:127, 6:128, 6:131, 6:133, 6:145, 6:147, 6:150, 6:151, 6:154, 6:157, 6:158, 6:161, 6:162, 6:164, 6:165, 6:165, 7:3, 7:20, 7:22, 7:23, 7:29, 7:33, 7:38, 7:43, 7:44, 7:47, 7:53, 7:54, 7:55, 7:58, 7:61, 7:62, 7:63, 7:67, 7:68, 7:69, 7:71, 7:73, 7:75, 7:77, 7:79, 7:85, 7:89, 7:93, 7:104, 7:105, 7:121, 7:122, 7:125, 7:126, 7:129, 7:134, 7:137, 7:141, 7:142, 7:143, 7:149, 7:150, 7:151, 7:152, 7:153, 7:154, 7:155, 7:164, 7:167, 7:172, 7:187, 7:189, 7:203, 7:205, 7:206, 8:2, 8:4, 8:5, 8:9, 8:12, 8:54, 9:21, 9:129, 10:2, 10:3, 10:9, 10:10, 10:15, 10:19, 10:20, 10:32, 10:33, 10:37, 10:40, 10:53, 10:57, 10:61, 10:85, 10:88, 10:93, 10:94, 10:96, 10:99, 10:108, 11:3, 11:17, 11:18, 11:23, 11:28, 11:29, 11:34, 11:41, 11:45, 11:47, 11:52, 11:56, 11:57, 11:59, 11:60, 11:61, 11:61, 11:66, 11:68, 11:76, 11:81, 11:83, 11:88, 11:90  
 11:92, 11:101, 11:102, 11:107, 11:108, 11:110, 11:111, 11:117, 11:118, 11:119, 11:123, 12:6, 12:23, 12:34, 12:37, 12:42, 12:50, 12:53, 12:98, 12:100, 12:101, 13:1, 13:2, 13:5, 13:6, 13:7, 13:16, 13:18, 13:19, 13:21, 13:22, 13:27, 13:30, 14:1, 14:6, 14:7, 14:13, 14:14, 14:18, 14:23, 14:25, 14:35, 14:36, 14:37, 14:38, 14:39, 14:40, 14:41, 14:44, 15:25, 15:28, 15:36, 15:39, 15:56, 15:86, 15:92, 15:98

15:99, 16:7, 16:24, 16:30, 16:33, 16:42, 16:47, 16:50, 16:54, 16:68, 16:69, 16:86, 16:89, 16:102, 16:110, 16:119, 16:124, 16:125, 17:8, 17:12, 17:17, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:25, 17:27, 17:28, 17:30, 17:38, 17:39, 17:40, 17:46, 17:54, 17:55, 17:57, 17:60, 17:65, 17:66, 17:79, 17:80, 17:84, 17:85, 17:87, 17:93, 17:100, 17:102, 17:108, 18:10, 18:13, 18:14, 18:16, 18:19, 18:21, 18:22, 18:24, 18:27, 18:28, 18:29, 18:36, 18:38, 18:40, 18:42, 18:46, 18:48, 18:49, 18:50, 18:55, 18:57, 18:58, 18:81, 18:82, 18:87, 18:95, 18:98, 18:105, 18:109, 18:110, 19:2, 19:3, 19:4, 19:6, 19:8, 19:9, 19:10, 19:19, 19:24, 19:36, 19:47, 19:48, 19:55, 19:64, 19:65, 19:68, 19:71, 19:76, 20:12, 20:25, 20:47, 20:52, 20:70, 20:73, 20:74, 20:84, 20:86, 20:90, 20:105, 20:114, 20:121, 20:122, 20:125, 20:127, 20:133, 21:2, 21:4, 21:42, 21:46, 21:49, 21:56, 21:83, 21:89, 21:91, 21:92, 21:112, 22:1, 22:19, 22:30, 22:40, 22:54, 22:67, 22:77, 23:26, 23:29, 23:39, 23:52, 23:57, 23:58, 23:59, 23:60, 23:72, 23:76, 23:86, 23:93, 23:94, 23:97, 23:98, 23:99, 23:106, 23:107, 23:109, 23:116, 23:117, 23:118, 23:15, 25:20, 25:21, 25:30, 25:31, 25:45, 25:54, 25:55, 25:57, 25:64, 25:65, 25:73, 25:74, 25:77, 26:9, 26:10, 26:12, 26:16, 26:21, 26:23, 26:24, 26:26, 26:28, 26:47, 26:48, 26:50, 26:51, 26:62, 26:68, 26:77, 26:83, 26:98, 26:104, 26:109, 26:113, 26:117, 26:122, 26:127  
 26:140, 26:145, 26:159, 26:164, 26:166, 26:169, 26:175, 26:180, 26:188, 26:191, 26:192, 27:8, 27:19, 27:26, 27:40, 27:44, 27:73, 27:74, 27:78, 27:91, 27:93, 28:16, 28:17, 28:21, 28:22, 28:24, 28:30, 28:32, 28:33, 28:37, 28:46, 28:47, 28:53, 28:59, 28:63, 28:68, 28:69, 28:85, 28:86, 28:87, 29:10, 29:26, 29:30, 29:50, 29:59, 30:8, 30:33, 31:5, 31:33, 32:2, 32:10, 32:11, 32:12, 32:15, 32:16, 32:22, 32:25, 32:3, 32:67, 33:68, 34:3, 34:6, 34:12, 34:13, 34:19, 34:21, 34:23, 34:26, 34:31, 34:36, 34:39, 34:48, 34:50, 35:13, 35:18, 35:34, 35:37, 35:39, 36:16, 36:25, 36:29, 36:32, 36:46, 36:51, 36:58, 37:5, 37:31, 37:57, 37:84, 37:87, 37:99, 37:126, 37:149, 37:180, 37:192, 38:9, 38:16, 38:24, 38:32, 38:35, 38:41, 38:61, 38:66, 38:71, 38:79, 39:6, 39:7, 39:8, 39:9, 39:10, 39:13, 39:20, 39:22, 39:23, 39:31, 39:34, 39:54, 39:55, 39:69, 39:71, 39:73, 39:75, 40:6, 40:7, 40:8, 40:11, 40:26, 40:27, 40:28, 40:49, 40:55, 40:60, 40:62, 40:64, 40:65, 40:66, 41:9, 41:14, 41:23, 41:29, 41:30, 41:38, 41:43, 41:45, 41:46, 41:50, 41:53, 41:54, 42:5, 42:10, 42:14, 42:15, 42:16, 42:22, 42:36, 42:38, 42:47, 43:13, 43:14, 43:32, 43:35, 43:46, 43:49, 43:64, 43:77, 43:82, 43:88, 44:6, 44:7, 44:8, 44:12, 44:20, 44:22, 44:57, 45:11, 45:15, 45:17, 45:30, 45:36, 46:13, 46:15, 46:25, 46:34, 47:2, 47:3, 47:14, 47:15, 50:27, 50:39, 51:16, 51:23, 51:30, 51:34, 51:44, 52:7, 52:18, 52:29, 52:37, 52:48, 53:18, 53:23, 53:30, 53:32, 53:42, 53:49, 53:55, 54:10, 55:13, 55:16, 55:17, 55:18, 55:21, 55:23, 55:25, 55:27, 55:28, 55:30, 55:32, 55:34, 55:36, 55:38, 55:40, 55:42, 55:45, 55:46, 55:47, 55:49, 55:51, 55:53, 55:55, 55:57, 55:59, 55:61, 55:63, 55:65, 55:67, 55:69, 55:71, 55:73, 55:75, 55:77, 55:78, 56:74, 56:80, 56:96, 57:8  
 57:19, 57:21, 59:10, 59:16, 60:1, 60:4, 60:5, 63:10, 64:7, 65:1, 65:8, 66:5, 66:6, 66:11, 66:12, 67:6, 67:12, 68:2, 68:7, 68:19, 68:29, 68:32, 68:34, 68:48, 68:49, 68:50, 69:10, 69:17, 69:43, 69:52, 70:7, 70:28, 70:40, 71:5, 71:10,

Al-Zahir (the Manifest): 57:3  
 Al-Aziz (the Mighty) 2:129, 2:209, 2:220, 2:228, 2:240, 2:260, 3:4, 3:6, 3:18, 3:62, 3:126, 4:56, 4:158, 4:165, 5:38, 5:95, 5:118, 6:96, 8:10, 8:49, 8:63, 8:67, 9:40, 9:71, 10:65, 11:66, 14:1, 14:4, 14:47, 16:60, 22:40, 22:74, 26:9, 26:68, 26:104, 26:122, 26:140, 26:159, 26:175, 26:191, 26:217, 27:9, 27:78, 29:26, 29:42, 30:5, 30:27, 31:9, 31:27, 32:6, 33:25, 34:6, 34:27, 35:2, 35:28, 36:5, 36:38, 38:6, 38:66, 39:1, 39:5, 39:37, 40:2, 40:8, 40:42, 41:12, 42:3, 42:19, 43:9, 44:2, 45:2, 45:37, 46:2, 48:7, 48:19, 54:42, 57:1, 57:25, 58:21, 59:1, 59:23, 59:24, 60:5, 61:1, 62:1, 62:3, 64:18, 67:2, 85:8  
 Al-Adhim (the Great One): 2:255, 42:4, 56:74, 56:96, 69:33, 69:52  
 Al-Awwf (the Pardon): 2:187, 3:152, 3:155, 4:31, 4:43, 4:99, 4:149, 5:95, 5:101, 22:60, 58:2  
 Ailamul Ghuyub (the All Knowing of all the unseen): 5:109, 5:116, 9:78  
 Al-Aliyy (the Most High): 2:255, 4:34, 22:62, 31:30, 34:23, 40:12, 42:4, 42:51, 87:1  
 Al-Allim (the All Knowing): 2:29, 2:32, 2:95, 2:115, 2:127, 2:137, 2:158, 2:181, 2:215, 2:224, 2:227, 2:231, 2:244, 2:246, 2:247, 2:256, 2:261, 2:268, 2:273, 2:282, 2:283, 3:34, 3:35, 3:63, 3:73, 3:92, 3:99, 3:115, 3:119, 3:120, 3:121, 3:154, 4:11, 4:12, 4:17, 4:24, 4:26, 4:32, 4:35, 4:39, 4:70, 4:92, 4:104, 4:111, 4:127, 4:147, 4:148, 4:170, 4:176, 5:7, 5:54, 5:76, 5:97, 6:13, 6:83, 6:96, 6:101, 6:115, 6:128, 6:139, 7:200, 8:17, 8:42, 8:43, 8:53, 8:61, 8:71, 8:75, 9:15, 9:28, 9:44, 9:47, 9:100, 9:97, 9:98, 9:103, 9:106, 9:110, 9:115, 10:36, 10:65, 11:5, 12:6, 12:19, 12:34, 12:83, 12:96, 15:25, 15:86, 16:70, 18:19, 21:4, 22:52, 22:59, 23:51, 24:18, 24:21, 24:28, 24:32, 24:35, 24:41, 24:58, 24:59, 24:60, 24:64, 26:20, 27:6, 27:74, 27:78, 28:85, 29:5, 29:52, 29:60, 29:62, 30:54, 31:23, 31:34, 33:1, 33:40, 33:51, 33:54, 34:26, 35:8, 35:38, 35:44, 36:38, 36:79, 36:81, 39:7, 40:2, 41:12, 41:36, 42:12, 42:24, 42:42, 43:50, 43:84, 44:6, 48:4, 48:26, 49:1, 49:8, 49:13, 49:16, 51:30, 57:3, 57:6, 58:7, 60:10, 62:7, 64:4, 64:11, 66:2, 66:3, 67:13, 76:30, 87:7  
 Al-Ghaffur (the All Forgiving): 20:82, 38:66, 39:5, 40:3, 40:42, 71:10  
 Al-Ghaffar (Maha Pengampun): 2:173, 2:182, 2:192, 2:199, 2:218, 2:225, 2:226, 2:235, 3:31, 3:89, 3:129, 3:155, 4:23, 4:25, 4:43, 4:48, 4:96, 4:99, 4:100, 4:106, 4:110, 4:116, 4:129, 4:152, 5:3, 5:34, 5:39, 5:74, 5:98, 5:101, 6:54, 6:145, 6:165, 7:13, 7:167, 8:69, 8:70, 9:5, 9:27, 9:91, 9:99, 9:102, 10:107, 11:41, 12:53, 12:98, 14:36, 15:49, 16:18, 16:110, 16:115, 16:119, 17:25, 17:44, 18:58, 22:60, 24:5, 24:22, 24:33, 24:62, 25:6, 25:70, 27:11, 28:16, 33:5, 33:24, 33:50, 33:59, 33:73, 34:2, 34:15, 35:28, 35:30, 35:34, 35:41, 39:53, 41:32, 42:5, 42:23, 46:8, 48:14, 49:5, 49:14, 57:28, 58:2, 58:12, 60:7, 60:12, 64:14, 66:1, 67:2, 73:20, 85:14  
 Al-Ghany (the Self-Sufficient): 2:263, 2:267, 3:97, 4:131, 6:133, 10:68, 14:8, 22:64, 27:40, 29:6, 31:12, 31:26, 35:15, 39:7, 47:38, 57:24, 60:6, 64:6  
 Al-Fattah (the Opener): 7:89, 34:26  
 Al-Qadir (the Able): 6:37, 6:65, 17:99, 23:18, 23:95, 36:81, 70:40, 75:4, 77:23, 86:8  
 Al-Qahr (the Irresistible): 6:61  
 Al-Qudus (the Holy): 59:23, 62:1  
 Al-Qadr (the Able): 2:20, 2:29, 2:106, 2:109, 2:148, 2:259, 2:284, 3:26, 3:29, 3:165, 3:189, 4:133, 4:149, 5:17, 5:19, 5:40, 5:120, 6:17, 8:41, 9:39, 11:4, 16:70, 16:77, 22:6, 22:39, 24:45, 25:54, 29:20, 30:50, 30:54, 33:27, 35:1, 35:44, 41:39, 42:9, 42:29, 42:50, 46:33, 48:21, 57:2, 59:6, 60:7, 64:1, 65:12, 66:8, 67:1  
 Al-Qarib (the Near): 2:186, 11:61, 34:50  
 Al-Qahhar (the Irresistible): 6:18, 12:39, 13:16, 14:48, 38:65, 39:4, 40:16  
 Al-Hakam (the Judge): 6:57, 6:62, 7:87, 12:40, 12:67, 28:70, 28:88, 40:12  
 Al-Qawiy (the All Strong): 2:165, 8:52, 11:66, 22:40, 22:74, 33:25, 40:22, 42:19, 51:58, 57:25, 58:21  
 Al-Qayyum (the Ever Living): 2:255, 3:2, 20:111  
 Al-Kabir (the Most Great): 4:34, 13:9, 22:62, 31:30, 34:23, 40:12  
 Al-Kanm (the Generous One): 4:40, 27:40, 82:6, 96:3  
 Al-Lathif (the Subtle One): 6:103, 12:100, 22:63, 31:16, 33:34, 42:19, 67:14  
 Al-Mu'min (the Giver of Security): 59:23  
 Al-Muta'ali (the Most Exalted): 7:190, 10:18, 13:9, 16:1, 20:114, 23:116, 27:63, 28:68, 30:40, 39:67  
 Al-Mutakabbir (the Supreme): 59:23  
 Al-Matin (the Most Strong): 51:58  
 Al-Mujib (the Responsive): 11:61  
 Al-Majid (the All Glorious): 11:73, 85:15  
 Al-Muhshi (the Reckoner): 19:94  
 Al-Muhy-AI Mumit (the Giver of Life and the Creator of Death): 2:28, 2:73, 2:257, 2:258, 2:259, 2:260, 3:27, 3:156, 6:95, 7:25, 7:158, 9:116, 10:31, 10:56, 15:23, 22:6, 22:66, 23:80, 25:49, 26:81, 30:19, 30:40, 30:50, 36:79, 40:68, 41:39, 42:9, 44:8, 45:26, 57:2, 57:17, 75:40  
 Al-Mushawwir (the Fashioner): 20:50, 59:24  
 Al-Muqtadir (the Powerful): 18:45, 43:42, 54:42, 54:55  
 Al-Muqt (the Maintainer): 4:85  
 Malikul Mulk (the Only Owner): 1:4, 2:107, 3:26, 7:54, 7:61, 13:31  
 Al-Mubin (the Manifest): 24:25  
 Al-Muhith (the Encompasses): 2:19, 3:120, 4:108, 4:126, 8:47, 11:92, 19:94, 41:54, 85:20  
 Al-Malik (the King): 1:4, 20:114, 23:116, 59:23, 62:1, 114:2  
 Al-Malik (the King): 54:55  
 Al-Muntaqim (the Able of Retribution): 3:4, 5:95, 32:22, 43:41, 44:16, 69:5, 69:6, 69:10, 91:14  
 Al-Muhamrin (the Watcher over His creatures): 59:23  
 Al-Maula (the Patron, Protector): 2:286, 3:150, 6:62, 8:40, 9:51, 10:30, 22:78, 47:11, 66:2, 66:4  
 An-Nur (the Light): 24:35  
 Al-Hadi (the Guide): 3:73, 17:97, 22:54, 25:31, 28:50, 28:56  
 Al-Wahid (the One): 2:133, 2:163, 4:171, 5:73, 6:19, 9:31, 12:39, 13:16, 14:48, 14:52, 16:22, 16:51, 18:110, 21:108, 22:34, 23:91, 37:4, 38:65, 39:4, 40:16, 41:6  
 Al-Warith (the Inheritors): 15:23, 21:89, 28:58  
 Al-Wasi' (the All Sufficient for His creatures need): 2:115, 2:247, 2:261, 2:268, 3:73, 4:130, 5:54, 24:32, 53:32  
 Al-Wadud (the Most Loving): 11:90, 85:14  
 Al-Wakil (the Best Disposer): 3:173, 4:81, 4:132, 4:171, 5:11, 6:102, 11:12, 12:66, 17:65, 28:28, 33:3, 33:48, 39:62, 73:9  
 Al-Wali (the Protector Friend): 2:107, 2:120, 2:257, 3:68, 3:122, 4:45, 4:75, 4:123, 4:173, 5:55, 6:14, 6:127, 7:155, 7:196, 9:116, 11:20, 11:113, 12:101, 13:37, 17:97, 18:26, 29:22, 32:4, 33:17, 34:41, 42:9, 42:28, 42:31, 45:10, 45:19  
 An-Nashir (the Helper): 2:107, 2:120, 4:75, 4:123, 4:173, 8:40, 9:116, 11:63, 22:78, 29:22, 33:17, 42:31  
 Al-Wahhab (the Bestower): 3:8, 38:9, 38:35

The role and task of Jibril: 2:97, 2:253, 5:110, 16:102, 81:19  
 Jibril's characters: 26:193, 53:6, 81:19, 81:20, 81:21  
 Enmity between the Jews and Jibril: 2:97, 2:98

**Jibril and the Prophet meeting**

Jibril and the prophet meeting at the beginning of the revelation: 26:193, 73:1, 74:1, 81:23, 96:1, 96:2, 96:3, 96:4, 96:5  
 Jibril teaching to the Prophet about shan'ah (Islamic laws): 20:114, 53:5

**Belief in the Books**

The compulsory and virtue to believe in the Books: 2:3, 2:4, 2:87, 2:136, 2:176, 2:177, 2:285, 3:7, 3:53, 3:84, 3:119, 4:136, 5:44, 5:46, 5:47, 5:59, 5:66, 5:68, 5:81, 6:154, 6:156, 17:2, 29:46, 57:27, 64:8, 87:18, 87:19  
 Acknowledgement between one Book with the other Books: 2:4, 2:41, 2:89, 2:91, 2:97, 2:101, 3:3, 3:50, 3:81, 4:47, 5:46, 5:48, 6:92, 7:157, 9:111, 10:37, 12:111, 21:24, 21:105, 27:76, 35:31, 37:37, 42:13, 46:10, 46:12, 46:30, 61:6, 87:18, 87:19  
 A change in some heavenly books: 2:75, 2:79, 2:174, 3:93, 6:91, 30:32  
 The Quran is preserved from corruption: 15:9, 18:27, 22:52, 75:19, 85:27  
 The wisdom of heavenly books was revealed: 2:2, 2:97, 2:129, 2:185, 2:213, 2:231, 2:242, 3:4, 3:101, 3:103, 3:108, 3:138, 3:164, 4:105, 4:174, 5:16, 5:46, 6:19, 6:51, 6:55, 6:70, 6:90, 6:154, 6:157, 7:2, 7:35, 7:52, 7:145, 7:154, 7:174, 7:203, 9:33, 10:57, 11:17, 12:2, 12:104, 12:111, 14:1, 16:44, 16:64, 16:89, 16:102, 17:2, 17:41, 18:2, 19:97, 20:2, 20:3, 20:99, 20:113, 21:10, 21:48, 21:106, 22:16, 23:49, 24:1, 24:34, 25:1, 25:33, 25:50, 26:209, 27:2, 28:2, 28:43, 28:86, 29:51, 31:3, 32:3, 32:23, 34:50, 36:6, 36:70, 38:29, 38:87, 39:28, 39:71, 40:53, 40:54, 43:3, 43:44, 44:58, 45:11, 46:12, 50:45, 54:17, 54:22, 54:32, 54:40, 65:10, 65:11, 68:52, 69:48, 73:19, 74:54, 76:29, 80:11, 80:12, 81:27  
 Mankind attitude towards heavenly book: 2:170, 2:176, 2:213, 3:4, 3:7, 3:19, 3:23, 3:78, 3:184, 4:55, 4:56, 4:140, 5:10, 5:86, 6:7, 6:25, 6:49, 6:66, 6:70, 6:89, 6:91, 6:150, 6:157, 7:9, 7:36, 7:40, 7:146, 7:157, 7:169, 7:170, 7:177, 7:182, 8:2, 8:31, 9:9, 9:65, 9:124, 9:125, 9:127, 10:15, 10:17, 10:38, 10:39, 10:40, 10:95, 13:1, 13:19, 13:36, 15:91, 16:24, 16:30, 16:103, 16:104, 16:105, 18:56, 18:57, 19:73, 21:50, 21:51, 22:72, 23:53, 23:66, 23:70, 23:71, 23:105, 25:30, 26:5, 26:198, 26:199, 26:300, 26:201, 28:49, 28:50, 28:52, 30:10, 30:32, 31:6, 31:7, 31:21, 32:3, 34:31, 34:43, 35:25, 35:43, 37:15, 39:32, 39:59, 40:70, 41:26, 41:40, 41:41, 41:44, 41:45, 41:52, 43:24, 43:78, 44:9, 45:6, 45:8, 45:9, 45:20, 45:25, 45:31, 45:35, 46:7, 46:8, 46:10, 46:11, 47:9, 50:5, 50:12, 50:14, 51:8, 52:33, 53:59, 53:60, 53:61, 56:81, 57:16, 62:5, 64:10, 68:15, 68:44, 68:51, 69:49, 74:16, 74:18, 74:21, 74:22, 74:23, 74:24, 74:25, 74:49, 78:28, 83:13

**Belief in the Messengers**

The compulsory to believe in the Messengers: 2:3, 2:87, 2:98, 2:133, 2:136, 2:137, 2:177, 2:285, 3:53, 3:84, 3:179, 4:136, 4:150, 4:152, 4:171, 5:12, 5:111, 7:75, 23:44, 57:19, 57:21  
 The compulsory to obey Rasulullah: 3:32, 3:50, 3:132, 4:80, 5:92, 9:62, 26:163, 26:179  
 No preference among the Prophets: 2:136, 2:285, 3:84, 4:150, 4:152

**Belief in the Last Day**

The compulsory to believe in the Last Day: 1:4, 2:3, 2:4, 2:46, 2:62, 2:126, 2:177, 3:9, 3:25, 3:114, 4:38, 4:39, 4:59, 4:136, 4:162, 6:113, 6:150, 6:154, 7:45, 7:147, 9:18, 9:19, 9:29, 9:99, 13:2, 13:5, 27:3, 31:4, 33:21, 56:2, 70:26, 92:6  
 The names of the Day of Resurrection: 1:4, 4:38, 4:39, 4:87, 4:136, 4:162, 5:33, 5:41, 5:69, 6:15, 6:31, 6:40, 6:113, 9:29, 10:15, 19:39, 22:1, 22:55, 25:11, 30:12, 30:14, 30:55, 30:56, 31:34, 33:63, 34:3, 37:20, 37:21, 38:16, 38:26, 38:53, 38:78, 40:15, 40:18, 40:27, 40:32, 42:7, 42:18, 43:61, 43:66, 43:85, 44:40, 45:27, 45:32, 50:20, 51:6, 51:12, 53:57, 54:46, 56:1, 56:56, 64:9, 69:1, 69:2, 69:3, 69:4, 69:15, 70:26, 74:46, 77:13, 77:14, 77:38, 78:17, 79:34, 80:33, 82:15, 82:17, 82:18, 83:11, 85:2, 88:1, 101:1, 101:2, 101:3  
 Preparing for the Day of Resurrection: 2:48, 2:110, 2:123, 2:200, 2:201, 2:202, 2:203, 2:223, 2:254, 2:281, 3:14, 3:185, 4:134, 6:32, 6:47, 6:130, 7:8, 7:185, 7:188, 11:103, 13:21, 18:7, 18:110, 21:1, 21:111, 22:1, 26:88, 26:89, 26:102, 27:3, 27:89, 28:77, 30:43, 31:33, 32:14, 38:26, 39:54, 39:55, 40:59, 42:17, 42:47, 43:61, 52:46, 53:40, 59:18, 60:6, 63:10, 66:6, 69:20, 70:27, 70:28, 70:35, 73:19, 73:20, 74:37, 75:21, 76:7, 76:27, 76:29, 78:39, 79:40, 79:45, 81:14, 83:26, 89:24, 92:14  
 The Resurrection is near: 7:185, 16:1, 16:77, 17:51, 21:1, 21:97, 22:7, 29:5, 33:63, 42:17, 53:57, 54:1, 70:7, 78:40

**Remembering death**

Death is inevitable in every living creature: 2:96, 2:243, 3:145, 3:156, 3:168, 3:185, 4:78, 15:99, 16:70, 21:34, 21:35, 23:15, 28:88, 29:57, 33:16, 39:30, 50:19, 55:26, 62:8, 71:4, 71:18, 74:47, 75:26, 75:27, 75:28, 75:29, 75:30, 80:21, 102:2  
 Fear of death: 2:94, 2:95, 4:78, 23:99, 33:16, 62:8  
 Preparing for death: 2:110, 2:223, 2:281, 3:185, 6:47, 7:185, 18:7, 59:18, 63:10

**Hating death**

The prony of long-lived: 36:68

**The level of mankind lifespan**

Time is fleeting: 10:45, 75:30  
 Reaching the age of forty years: 46:15

**When death is imminent (Ihtidhar)**

At the time of the believer's death: 16:32, 41:30, 56:88, 56:90, 63:10, 75:26, 75:27, 75:28, 75:29  
 At the time of the disbeliever's death: 23:99, 23:100, 25:22, 75:26, 75:27, 75:28, 75:29  
 Bequest of the dead: 5:106

**Soul taken**

The essence of soul: 17:85  
 The soul taken during sleep: 6:60, 39:42  
 The door of repentance is open until the soul reaches the throat: 4:18  
 How the soul is taken: 39:42, 56:83  
 How the soul of the believers are taking out: 16:32, 79:2, 89:27, 89:28  
 How the soul of the disbelievers are taking out: 6:93, 8:50, 16:28, 47:27, 56:87, 79:1  
 The return of soul: 20:55  
 Supplicating for the the dead: 59:10

**Salatul janazah (funeral prayer)**

**The dead that should be prayed**

Funeral prayer for the hypocrites: 9:84

**The funeral and some grave rules**

Burying the dead in soil: 77:25, 77:26

**The grave**

The trial of the grave: 17:49, 50:3, 50:4, 75:3, 79:11  
 Punishment of the grave: 9:101, 40:46, 102:3

**Mourning for the dead**

Women mourning in Islam: 2:234  
 Talking while mourning: 2:234, 2:235  
 Proposing in iddah (waiting period) because of death with satire: 2:235

**Minor signs of the resurrection day**

Rasulullah was sent and died when the Resurrection is near: 34:46, 47:18  
The moon was splitted in the period of Rasulallah: 47:18, 54:1

#### The emergence of trial

Kinds of trials: 3:14, 8:28, 9:24, 9:55, 9:85, 18:7, 18:46, 23:55, 23:56, 28:79, 42:20, 63:9, 64:14, 64:15, 72:16, 102:1

The believer attitude against trial: 4:59, 4:97, 5:105, 18:10, 18:16, 19:48, 19:49, 29:3, 29:56, 39:10

#### Muslims disunity at the end of time

The virtue of Prophet Muhammad: 2:286, 3:110, 35:32, 48:29  
The command to keep united: 3:103, 3:105, 3:152, 4:115, 6:153  
The effect of disunity for the muslims: 4:115, 6:159, 49:9  
The best century of muslims: 3:101, 3:110, 49:7, 56:13, 56:14, 56:39, 56:40  
It is necessary to edify one another among fellow: 2:206, 49:9, 49:10

#### Major signs of the resurrection day

Resurrection time is unknown: 6:31, 7:187, 16:21, 43:85, 67:26, 72:25, 78:17, 79:42, 79:43, 79:44  
Belief in the Day of Resurrection: 6:158, 7:53, 10:97, 30:43, 32:29, 34:52, 40:84, 40:85, 44:12, 47:18  
Clouds will emerge before the Day of Resurrection: 6:158, 44:10, 44:11  
Prophet Isa will descend to the earth before the Day of Resurrection: 4:159, 6:158, 43:61  
Ya'juj and Ma'juj will appear before the Day of Resurrection: 6:158, 18:98, 18:99, 21:96  
The sun will rise from the west: 6:158  
The emergence of reptiles before the Day of Resurrection: 6:158, 27:82  
The Fire where mankind will be hustled: 6:158

#### The Resurrection

The certainty of the Resurrection: 2:113, 6:134, 18:21, 22:7, 56:2, 70:1, 70:2  
The trumpet blasts: 6:73, 18:99, 20:102, 23:101, 27:87, 36:49, 36:51, 36:53, 37:19, 38:15, 39:68, 50:20, 50:42, 69:13, 74:8, 78:18, 79:6, 79:7, 79:13  
The day when calves are exposed: 68:42  
The Hour suddenly comes: 7:187, 12:107, 19:75, 20:15, 21:40, 22:55, 26:202, 33:63, 36:49, 38:15, 39:55, 43:66, 47:18, 67:27  
The terrible Hour: 2:210, 6:27, 6:30, 6:158, 7:59, 14:42, 14:43, 14:48, 14:49, 14:50, 18:47, 18:53, 18:99, 20:105, 20:106, 20:107, 20:108, 21:104, 22:1, 22:2, 23:101, 24:37, 25:12, 25:25, 26:91, 26:135, 26:156, 27:56, 27:87, 27:88, 28:66, 28:75, 29:55, 30:14, 31:33, 34:23, 34:51, 35:50, 39:67, 39:68, 40:18, 40:33, 42:47, 44:10, 44:11, 44:16, 50:44, 52:9, 52:10, 52:11, 54:7, 54:8, 54:46, 55:35, 55:37, 56:4, 56:5, 56:6, 57:13, 68:42, 69:14, 69:15, 69:16, 69:17, 70:8, 70:9, 73:14, 73:17, 73:18, 74:9, 74:10, 75:7, 75:8, 75:9, 75:10, 75:11, 76:7, 76:10, 76:27, 77:8, 77:9, 77:10, 77:14, 77:15, 77:19, 77:24, 77:28, 77:30, 77:31, 77:32, 77:33, 77:34, 77:37, 77:40, 77:45, 77:47, 77:49, 78:19, 78:20, 79:6, 79:7, 79:36, 79:46, 80:34, 80:35, 80:36, 80:37, 81:1, 81:2, 81:3, 81:4, 81:5, 81:6, 81:7, 81:10, 81:11, 81:12, 82:1, 82:2, 82:3, 82:17, 82:18, 83:5, 83:10, 84:1, 84:2, 84:3, 84:4, 84:5, 86:9, 86:10, 89:21, 89:22, 89:23, 99:1, 99:3, 99:4, 99:5, 101:4, 101:5  
Dissolution of relationship among people on the Doomsday: 2:48, 2:123, 2:166, 2:254, 3:10, 3:116, 4:109, 4:173, 6:94, 14:31, 16:111, 19:80, 19:95, 23:101, 28:66, 33:65, 34:31, 34:32, 35:18, 36:50, 37:25, 38:64, 39:31, 40:18, 42:46, 44:41, 58:17, 60:3, 69:35, 70:10, 80:34, 80:35, 80:36, 80:37, 82:19  
The degree of religious believers: 11:105, 22:17, 36:59, 38:28, 38:62, 38:63, 39:60, 40:58, 42:7, 45:21, 56:3, 56:9, 66:8, 68:35, 79:37, 82:13, 82:14, 83:18, 84:7  
The disbelievers redeem themselves on the Day of Resurrection: 2:48, 3:10, 3:30, 3:91, 3:116, 5:36, 6:70, 10:54, 13:18, 39:47, 57:15, 70:11, 70:12, 70:13, 70:14, 92:11, 111:2

#### The Day of Resurrection

Denying the Recompense: 4:38, 6:2, 6:29, 6:30, 6:31, 6:150, 7:45, 7:51, 7:147, 10:7, 10:11, 10:15, 10:45, 10:48, 10:53, 11:7, 11:19, 13:5, 14:44, 16:22, 16:38, 17:49, 17:51, 17:98, 18:35, 18:36, 18:48, 18:105, 19:66, 21:38, 22:51, 23:35, 23:36, 23:37, 23:81, 23:82, 23:83, 25:11, 25:40, 26:138, 27:4, 27:66, 27:67, 27:68, 27:71, 28:39, 29:23, 30:8, 30:16, 32:10, 32:14, 34:3, 34:7, 34:29, 34:31, 34:54, 36:48, 36:78, 37:16, 37:52, 37:53, 41:50, 41:54, 42:18, 44:34, 44:36, 45:24, 45:25, 45:32, 45:33, 46:17, 46:18, 50:3, 50:5, 51:12, 52:14, 52:15, 56:47, 56:48, 56:57, 56:86, 56:87, 57:14, 64:7, 67:25, 67:27, 70:6, 74:46, 74:53, 75:3, 75:5, 75:6, 75:21, 75:36, 77:29, 78:1, 78:2, 78:3, 78:27, 79:10, 79:11, 79:12, 82:9, 83:11, 83:12, 83:17, 84:14, 92:9, 95:7, 107:1  
Some Aayat describe the Day of Resurrection: 2:56, 2:73, 2:164, 2:243, 2:259, 2:260, 3:27, 6:2, 6:95, 7:29, 7:57, 10:4, 10:31, 10:34, 15:23, 16:70, 17:51, 21:104, 22:5, 22:63, 23:16, 23:20, 23:101, 27:64, 29:19, 30:19, 30:24, 30:25, 30:27, 30:40, 30:50, 30:56, 31:28, 32:11, 34:3, 35:9, 36:12, 36:33, 36:51, 36:52, 36:53, 36:79, 36:81, 37:18, 39:21, 40:11, 41:21, 41:39, 42:9, 43:11, 45:5, 45:26, 46:33, 50:11, 50:15, 53:44, 56:57, 57:17, 75:40, 78:15, 78:18, 80:22, 80:26, 85:13, 86:8, 87:5  
Mankind will be resurrected from the grave: 2:28, 2:148, 6:36, 7:25, 10:53, 14:21, 16:38, 16:84, 17:51, 17:52, 17:80, 20:55, 22:6, 22:7, 22:66, 23:16, 23:115, 26:50, 26:87, 27:64, 27:65, 27:87, 28:70, 29:19, 29:20, 30:25, 30:56, 31:28, 32:11, 35:9, 36:51, 36:52, 36:53, 37:18, 37:19, 38:79, 39:7, 39:44, 39:68, 40:11, 40:43, 41:39, 42:9, 43:11, 46:33, 50:11, 50:41, 50:42, 50:43, 50:44, 53:47, 54:7, 56:49, 56:50, 58:6, 58:18, 60:4, 64:7, 67:24, 70:43, 71:18, 75:3, 79:14, 80:22, 80:23, 82:4, 83:4, 85:13, 86:8, 89:2, 99:5, 100:9

The pain of mankind suffering on the Day of Resurrection: 6:27, 6:28, 6:30, 14:21, 20:108, 27:87, 54:7  
People whom Allah will not speak to on the Day of Resurrection: 2:174, 3:77

#### The field of Mahshar (the grand gathering)

The truth of The grand gathering day: 2:28, 2:148, 2:203, 2:223, 2:245, 2:281, 3:9, 3:25, 3:28, 3:30, 3:55, 3:83, 3:109, 3:158, 3:194, 4:42, 4:87, 4:172, 5:48, 5:96, 5:105, 5:109, 6:12, 6:22, 6:36, 6:38, 6:51, 6:60, 6:72, 6:108, 6:128, 6:159, 6:164, 8:24, 9:105, 10:4, 10:23, 10:28, 10:45, 10:46, 10:55, 10:56, 10:70, 11:4, 11:34, 11:103, 11:123, 13:31, 14:21, 14:42, 14:48, 15:25, 15:85, 16:27, 16:111, 17:71, 17:97, 18:47, 18:99, 19:40, 19:68, 19:93, 19:95, 20:102, 21:35, 21:93, 22:7, 23:29, 24:42, 24:64, 27:83, 28:88, 29:5, 29:8, 29:17, 29:21, 29:57, 30:11, 30:43, 31:14, 31:15, 31:23, 34:26, 34:30, 35:5, 35:18, 36:22, 36:32, 36:83, 37:21, 39:7, 40:3, 40:16, 40:59, 40:77, 40:78, 41:19, 42:7, 42:15, 42:18, 42:29, 42:53, 43:14, 43:85, 44:40, 45:15, 45:26, 45:32, 46:6, 50:43, 50:44, 51:6, 51:23, 51:60, 53:42, 54:8, 56:49, 56:50, 56:55, 57:5, 58:9, 60:4, 62:8, 64:3, 64:9, 67:15, 67:24, 70:26, 75:12, 77:7, 77:38, 78:39, 80:22, 83:4, 84:6, 86:13, 86:14, 88:25, 96:8  
Mankind gathering and their situation: 3:106, 3:107, 6:94, 8:37, 10:26, 14:21, 16:111, 17:71, 17:97, 18:47, 18:48, 19:68, 19:85, 21:103, 22:2, 23:101, 28:74, 30:14, 37:22, 39:31, 40:16, 45:28, 50:21, 50:22, 56:7, 56:8, 56:9, 56:10, 66:8, 75:10, 75:22, 78:18, 78:37, 78:38, 79:35, 80:34, 80:35, 80:36, 80:37, 80:38, 80:40, 80:41, 83:6, 84:7, 84:10, 88:8, 88:9, 89:23, 99:6, 100:11, 101:4  
Creatures prostrate to Allah: 20:111, 68:42  
The situation of the disbelievers on the Day of Resurrection: 2:123, 2:166, 2:167, 2:254, 3:106, 3:116, 3:192, 4:42, 4:123, 6:23, 6:24, 6:27, 6:28, 6:30, 6:31, 6:94, 7:53, 10:27, 10:54, 13:5, 14:21, 14:42, 14:43, 14:44, 14:49, 14:50, 15:2, 16:25, 16:27, 16:84, 16:85, 16:86, 16:87, 16:88, 17:97, 18:53, 18:100, 19:82, 19:86, 20:102, 20:103, 20:124, 20:125, 20:126, 21:97, 23:77, 24:39, 25:17, 25:26, 25:27, 25:28, 25:29, 26:100, 26:101, 26:102, 27:5, 27:83, 27:85, 28:41, 28:42, 28:74, 28:75, 30:12, 30:57, 32:12, 34:23, 34:31, 34:32, 34:33, 34:40, 37:18, 37:20, 37:26, 37:27, 37:28, 37:29, 37:30, 37:31, 37:33, 39:56, 39:57, 39:58, 39:60, 40:18, 40:33, 41:19, 41:48, 42:22, 42:44, 42:45, 43:48, 43:39, 44:12, 46:20, 50:27, 50:28, 52:46, 54:8, 54:48, 55:41, 57:13, 66:7, 67:27, 68:42, 68:43, 69:25, 69:26, 69:27, 69:28, 69:29, 70:74, 72:24, 74:10, 75:25, 77:35, 77:36, 77:39, 78:40, 79:8, 79:9, 79:46, 80:40, 80:41, 80:42, 83:15, 84:10, 84:11, 84:12, 87:12, 87:13, 88:2, 88:3, 89:24, 92:11, 104:4  
Dissolution of the relationship between the mushnkun (idolaters, pagans, polytheists) with their gods: 2:166, 2:167, 3:192, 4:123, 4:173, 6:22, 6:94, 7:53, 10:28, 10:29, 10:30, 14:21, 16:86, 17:56, 18:52, 19:82, 26:93, 26:100, 26:101, 28:62, 28:63, 28:64, 28:74, 28:75, 29:25, 30:13, 33:65,

34:42, 35:14, 37:25, 37:30, 40:18, 40:43, 40:73, 40:74, 41:29, 41:48, 42:8, 42:44, 42:46, 43:67, 45:10, 46:6, 59:16

Each people will follow what they worshipped: 11:98, 37:22

Each nation will follow their Prophets: 4:41

#### The Reckoning Day

Every creature will be asked on the grand gathering day: 3:30, 4:42, 5:109, 6:22, 6:30, 6:128, 6:130, 7:6, 15:92, 15:93, 16:27, 16:56, 16:93, 17:36, 25:17, 26:92, 27:84, 28:62, 28:63, 28:65, 28:74, 28:75, 29:13, 34:40, 34:41, 37:24, 41:47, 43:19, 43:44, 46:34, 51:6, 55:39, 67:8, 81:8, 81:9, 84:8, 88:26

The record of deeds: 3:30, 7:7, 10:61, 17:13, 17:14, 17:71, 18:19, 21:47, 22:70, 23:62, 36:12, 39:69, 45:28, 45:29, 54:52, 54:53, 69:19, 69:25, 74:52, 78:29, 80:13, 80:14, 81:10, 81:14, 82:5, 84:7, 84:10

Weighing deeds: 7:8, 7:9, 23:102, 23:103, 99:7, 99:8, 101:6, 101:8

All mankind witnesses against themselves: 6:130, 24:24, 36:65, 41:20, 41:21, 41:22, 50:21, 75:14, 75:15

Description of the Reckoning day: 4:41, 11:103, 11:105, 13:18, 13:41, 14:48, 14:51, 16:84, 16:85, 16:124, 18:48, 18:49, 18:99, 18:100, 19:75, 22:69, 26:91, 27:84, 27:85, 28:66, 28:75, 29:13, 29:25, 30:57, 32:12, 32:25, 36:59, 36:65, 37:25, 37:27, 37:28, 37:29, 37:30, 37:31, 39:31, 39:47, 39:48, 39:69, 39:70, 40:17, 41:20, 41:47, 42:7, 43:67, 44:41, 44:42, 45:17, 45:34, 50:21, 50:22, 50:23, 50:24, 50:26, 50:29, 50:30, 50:31, 50:41, 50:42, 50:44, 50:45, 52:46, 54:6, 54:6, 69:13, 69:14, 69:15, 69:16, 69:17, 69:18, 69:19, 69:20, 69:25, 69:26, 69:27, 69:28, 69:29, 70:8, 70:9, 70:10, 70:11, 70:12, 70:13, 70:14, 75:13, 75:14, 75:15, 77:11, 77:12, 77:35, 77:36, 78:37, 78:38, 78:40, 79:4, 79:6, 79:7, 79:13, 79:36, 81:8, 81:9, 81:10, 81:11, 81:13, 81:14, 82:4, 82:5, 82:19, 83:5, 83:6, 84:1, 84:2, 84:3, 84:4, 84:5, 86:9, 86:10, 89:21, 89:22, 89:23, 99:1, 99:2, 99:3, 99:4, 99:5, 99:6, 101:4, 101:5

Allah's justice: 2:48, 2:123, 2:134, 2:141, 2:272, 2:279, 2:281, 2:286, 3:25, 3:55, 3:57, 3:108, 3:115, 3:117, 3:128, 3:161, 3:171, 3:182, 3:185, 4:40, 4:49, 4:77, 4:123, 4:124, 6:30, 6:49, 6:70, 6:131, 6:160, 6:164, 7:6, 7:8, 7:9, 7:39, 7:96, 7:100, 7:136, 7:147, 7:162, 7:163, 7:165, 7:170, 7:176, 7:180, 8:42, 8:51, 8:52, 8:53, 8:54, 8:60, 10:4, 10:27, 10:30, 10:44, 10:47, 10:52, 10:54, 10:109, 11:24, 11:101, 11:109, 14:51, 16:33, 16:111, 16:118, 16:124, 17:14, 17:15, 17:71, 18:30, 18:49, 19:60, 20:112, 21:47, 21:94, 22:10, 24:25, 27:78, 27:90, 28:59, 28:84, 29:14, 29:31, 29:34, 29:40, 29:55, 30:9, 32:18, 32:25, 34:25, 34:26, 34:33, 35:18, 36:54, 38:28, 39:7, 39:9, 39:29, 39:69, 39:70, 39:75, 40:17, 40:20, 40:48, 41:46, 43:76, 45:21, 45:22, 45:28, 45:33, 46:19, 49:14, 50:29, 52:16, 52:21, 53:31, 53:41, 66:7, 68:35, 78:26, 95:8, 99:7, 99:8

#### Bridge

Passing over the bridge: 19:71

Situation of the believers when passing over the bridge: 19:72, 57:12

Situation of the disbelievers when passing over the bridge: 37:23

#### Intercession

Who has intercession on the Day of Resurrection

Intercession only belongs to Allah: 2:255, 20:109, 39:44, 53:26, 82:19

The intercession of the Prophets and angels: 21:28, 53:26

They whom receive intercession: 19:87, 20:109, 43:86

#### The Garden (Paradise)

The names of the Garden: 4:95, 6:127, 9:72, 10:9, 10:25, 13:18, 13:23, 13:29, 16:30, 16:31, 16:62, 18:31, 18:88, 18:107, 19:61, 20:76, 21:101, 22:56, 23:11, 25:15, 25:75, 26:85, 31:8, 35:33, 35:35, 37:43, 38:50, 40:8, 40:39, 41:50, 56:12, 56:89, 57:10, 61:12, 68:34, 69:22, 70:38, 88:10, 92:6, 92:9, 98:8

The Garden eternity: 2:25, 2:82, 3:15, 3:107, 3:136, 3:198, 4:13, 4:57, 4:122, 5:85, 5:119, 7:42, 9:21, 9:22, 9:72, 9:89, 9:100, 10:26, 11:23, 11:108, 13:35, 14:23, 15:48, 18:3, 18:108, 19:61, 20:76, 21:102, 23:11, 25:15, 25:16, 25:76, 29:58, 31:7, 31:9, 37:58, 37:59, 38:54, 39:73, 40:8, 40:39, 42:36, 43:71, 44:56, 46:14, 48:5, 50:34, 57:12, 58:22, 64:9, 65:11, 98:8

Description of the Garden and its enjoyment: 2:25, 3:15, 3:133, 3:136, 3:195, 3:198, 4:13, 4:57, 4:122, 5:12, 5:85, 5:119, 7:43, 9:21, 9:22, 9:72, 9:89, 9:100, 10:9, 11:108, 13:23, 13:29, 13:35, 14:23, 15:45, 15:47, 15:48, 16:30, 16:31, 18:31, 19:62, 20:76, 20:118, 20:119, 21:102, 22:13, 22:23, 25:10, 25:16, 25:24, 25:26, 26:85, 28:60, 29:58, 30:15, 32:17, 34:37, 35:35, 36:57, 37:42, 37:43, 37:44, 37:45, 37:46, 37:47, 37:48, 37:49, 38:51, 38:52, 39:20, 40:40, 41:31, 42:22, 43:47, 43:73, 44:52, 44:53, 44:54, 44:55, 44:56, 47:12, 47:15, 48:5, 48:17, 50:35, 51:15, 52:17, 52:18, 52:20, 52:22, 52:23, 52:24, 54:55, 55:48, 55:50, 55:52, 55:54, 55:56, 55:58, 55:59, 56:56, 56:58, 56:59, 55:72, 55:74, 55:76, 56:12, 56:15, 56:16, 56:17, 56:18, 56:19, 56:20, 56:21, 56:22, 56:23, 56:25, 56:26, 56:28, 56:29, 56:30, 56:31, 56:32, 56:33, 56:34, 56:35, 56:36, 56:37, 56:89, 57:12, 57:21, 58:22, 61:12, 64:9, 65:11, 66:8, 68:34, 69:22, 69:23, 70:35, 76:5, 76:6, 76:11, 76:12, 76:13, 76:14, 76:15, 76:16, 76:17, 76:18, 76:19, 76:20, 76:21, 77:41, 77:42, 78:32, 78:

52:18, 52:27, 54:48, 56:93, 56:94, 57:19, 58:8, 66:9, 67:5, 67:6, 67:10, 67:11, 69:31, 72:15, 72:23, 74:26, 74:27, 74:42, 78:21, 79:10, 79:14, 79:16, 79:36, 79:39, 81:12, 82:14, 83:16, 85:10, 89:23, 98:6, 101:9, 102:6, 104:4, 104:5

The Fire eternity 2:39, 2:81, 2:162, 2:167, 2:217, 2:257, 2:275, 4:14, 4:169, 5:37, 5:80, 6:128, 7:36, 9:17, 9:61, 9:68, 10:27, 10:52, 11:107, 13:5, 14:17, 16:29, 20:74, 20:101, 21:99, 23:103, 25:66, 25:69, 32:14, 33:65, 39:40, 39:72, 40:11, 40:39, 40:76, 41:28, 42:45, 43:74, 43:77, 45:35, 47:15, 58:17, 59:17, 64:10, 78:23, 98:6

Entering the Fire 2:24, 3:192, 19:86, 25:13, 25:14, 26:94, 26:95, 27:90, 37:68, 39:71, 40:60, 40:71, 40:72, 40:76, 44:47, 52:13, 52:16, 54:48, 55:41, 67:7, 67:8, 69:30, 69:31, 78:21

The guardian of the Fire: 39:71, 40:49, 43:77, 66:6, 67:8, 74:30, 74:31, 96:18

Description of the Fire: 2:24, 7:38, 7:41, 9:81, 11:106, 13:18, 14:16, 14:17, 14:29, 15:44, 16:29, 17:8, 17:97, 18:29, 18:53, 21:100, 22:19, 22:20, 22:21, 22:22, 23:104, 24:57, 25:12, 25:13, 25:34, 25:65, 25:66, 25:77, 29:55, 37:62, 37:63, 37:64, 37:65, 37:66, 37:67, 38:57, 38:58, 39:16, 40:49, 40:52, 43:75, 44:43, 44:44, 44:45, 44:46, 44:48, 47:15, 50:30, 54:48, 55:44, 56:42, 56:43, 56:44, 56:93, 56:94, 58:8, 66:6, 67:7, 67:8, 69:31, 69:32, 70:15, 70:16, 73:12, 74:28, 74:29, 74:35, 76:4, 77:30, 77:31, 77:32, 77:33, 78:21, 88:4, 88:5, 90:11, 90:12, 90:20, 92:14, 101:10, 101:11, 104:4, 104:5, 104:6, 104:7, 104:8, 104:9, 111:3, 111:5

The characteristics of the Fire people and their evil: 2:24, 2:39, 2:81, 2:126, 2:161, 2:162, 2:175, 2:206, 2:217, 2:257, 2:275, 3:11, 3:12, 3:151, 3:162, 4:14, 4:37, 4:55, 4:56, 4:93, 4:97, 4:115, 4:121, 4:140, 4:145, 4:151, 4:161, 4:169, 5:10, 5:29, 5:72, 5:80, 5:86, 6:128, 6:129, 6:157, 7:18, 7:36, 7:38, 7:39, 7:41, 7:47, 7:50, 7:129, 8:14, 8:16, 8:36, 8:37, 8:50, 9:17, 9:49, 9:63, 9:68, 9:73, 9:81, 9:95, 9:99, 9:113, 10:4, 10:27, 10:52, 11:16, 11:17, 11:106, 11:119, 13:5, 13:18, 13:25, 14:17, 14:29, 14:30, 15:43, 16:29, 16:62, 17:8, 17:10, 17:18, 17:39, 17:63, 17:97, 18:29, 18:102, 18:105, 18:106, 19:68, 19:70, 19:72, 20:74, 20:100, 21:100, 22:51, 22:57, 22:72, 23:103, 23:104, 25:11, 25:13, 25:34, 25:69, 25:77, 26:91, 26:94, 26:95, 26:96, 26:97, 26:98, 26:100, 27:25, 29:25, 29:54, 29:68, 30:16, 31:6, 31:7, 32:14, 32:20, 33:64, 33:66, 34:5, 34:8, 34:42, 35:36, 35:37, 37:161, 38:27, 38:55, 38:56, 39:8, 39:16, 39:32, 39:60, 39:72, 40:6, 40:10, 40:40, 40:46, 40:52, 40:60, 40:71, 40:72, 40:76, 41:19, 41:24, 41:28, 41:40, 43:74, 43:75, 45:10, 45:33, 45:34, 45:35, 46:20, 46:34, 47:12, 48:6, 48:13, 48:17, 50:24, 50:25, 50:26, 51:13, 51:14, 52:13, 55:41, 55:43, 55:44, 56:9, 56:41, 56:45, 56:46, 56:51, 56:92, 57:13, 57:15, 57:19, 58:8, 58:17, 59:3, 59:17, 64:10, 66:9, 66:10, 67:6, 67:10, 67:11, 70:17, 70:18, 71:25, 72:15, 72:23, 74:43, 74:44, 74:45, 74:46, 75:24, 76:10, 78:22, 78:23, 78:24, 82:14, 83:11, 83:12, 84:10, 84:11, 84:12, 84:13, 85:10, 88:2, 88:3, 88:4, 89:24, 89:25, 89:26, 90:19, 92:15, 92:16, 98:6, 101:9, 104:4, 104:5, 111:3

The torment of the Fire people multiplied 9:101, 25:69

Those who are eternal in the Fire: 3:116, 4:56, 5:37, 5:80, 6:128, 7:36, 9:63, 9:68, 10:27, 10:52, 14:16, 14:17, 14:28, 22:22, 23:103, 23:108, 26:102, 33:65, 45:35, 58:17, 59:17, 64:10, 72:23, 87:13, 98:6

The food and drink of the Fire people: 6:70, 10:4, 14:16, 18:29, 22:20, 37:62, 37:63, 37:64, 37:65, 37:66, 44:43, 44:44, 44:45, 44:46, 56:52, 56:53, 56:54, 56:55, 56:56, 56:57, 56:58, 56:59, 56:60, 56:61, 56:62, 56:63, 56:64, 56:65, 56:66, 56:67, 56:68, 56:69, 56:70, 56:71, 56:72, 56:73, 56:74, 56:75, 56:76, 56:77, 56:78, 56:79, 56:80, 56:81, 56:82, 56:83, 56:84, 56:85, 56:86, 56:87, 56:88, 56:89, 56:90, 56:91, 56:92, 56:93, 56:94, 56:95, 56:96, 56:97, 56:98, 56:99, 56:100, 56:101, 56:102, 56:103, 56:104, 56:105, 56:106, 56:107, 56:108, 56:109, 56:110, 56:111, 56:112, 56:113, 56:114, 56:115, 56:116, 56:117, 56:118, 56:119, 56:120, 56:121, 56:122, 56:123, 56:124, 56:125, 56:126, 56:127, 56:128, 56:129, 56:130, 56:131, 56:132, 56:133, 56:134, 56:135, 56:136, 56:137, 56:138, 56:139, 56:140, 56:141, 56:142, 56:143, 56:144, 56:145, 56:146, 56:147, 56:148, 56:149, 56:150, 56:151, 56:152, 56:153, 56:154, 56:155, 56:156, 56:157, 56:158, 56:159, 56:160, 56:161, 56:162, 56:163, 56:164, 56:165, 56:166, 56:167, 56:168, 56:169, 56:170, 56:171, 56:172, 56:173, 56:174, 56:175, 56:176, 56:177, 56:178, 56:179, 56:180, 56:181, 56:182, 56:183, 56:184, 56:185, 56:186, 56:187, 56:188, 56:189, 56:190, 56:191, 56:192, 56:193, 56:194, 56:195, 56:196, 56:197, 56:198, 56:199, 56:200, 56:201, 56:202, 56:203, 56:204, 56:205, 56:206, 56:207, 56:208, 56:209, 56:210, 56:211, 56:212, 56:213, 56:214, 56:215, 56:216, 56:217, 56:218, 56:219, 56:220, 56:221, 56:222, 56:223, 56:224, 56:225, 56:226, 56:227, 56:228, 56:229, 56:230, 56:231, 56:232, 56:233, 56:234, 56:235, 56:236, 56:237, 56:238, 56:239, 56:240, 56:241, 56:242, 56:243, 56:244, 56:245, 56:246, 56:247, 56:248, 56:249, 56:250, 56:251, 56:252, 56:253, 56:254, 56:255, 56:256, 56:257, 56:258, 56:259, 56:260, 56:261, 56:262, 56:263, 56:264, 56:265, 56:266, 56:267, 56:268, 56:269, 56:270, 56:271, 56:272, 56:273, 56:274, 56:275, 56:276, 56:277, 56:278, 56:279, 56:280, 56:281, 56:282, 56:283, 56:284, 56:285, 56:286, 56:287, 56:288, 56:289, 56:290, 56:291, 56:292, 56:293, 56:294, 56:295, 56:296, 56:297, 56:298, 56:299, 56:300, 56:301, 56:302, 56:303, 56:304, 56:305, 56:306, 56:307, 56:308, 56:309, 56:310, 56:311, 56:312, 56:313, 56:314, 56:315, 56:316, 56:317, 56:318, 56:319, 56:320, 56:321, 56:322, 56:323, 56:324, 56:325, 56:326, 56:327, 56:328, 56:329, 56:330, 56:331, 56:332, 56:333, 56:334, 56:335, 56:336, 56:337, 56:338, 56:339, 56:340, 56:341, 56:342, 56:343, 56:344, 56:345, 56:346, 56:347, 56:348, 56:349, 56:350, 56:351, 56:352, 56:353, 56:354, 56:355, 56:356, 56:357, 56:358, 56:359, 56:360, 56:361, 56:362, 56:363, 56:364, 56:365, 56:366, 56:367, 56:368, 56:369, 56:370, 56:371, 56:372, 56:373, 56:374, 56:375, 56:376, 56:377, 56:378, 56:379, 56:380, 56:381, 56:382, 56:383, 56:384, 56:385, 56:386, 56:387, 56:388, 56:389, 56:390, 56:391, 56:392, 56:393, 56:394, 56:395, 56:396, 56:397, 56:398, 56:399, 56:400, 56:401, 56:402, 56:403, 56:404, 56:405, 56:406, 56:407, 56:408, 56:409, 56:410, 56:411, 56:412, 56:413, 56:414, 56:415, 56:416, 56:417, 56:418, 56:419, 56:420, 56:421, 56:422, 56:423, 56:424, 56:425, 56:426, 56:427, 56:428, 56:429, 56:430, 56:431, 56:432, 56:433, 56:434, 56:435, 56:436, 56:437, 56:438, 56:439, 56:440, 56:441, 56:442, 56:443, 56:444, 56:445, 56:446, 56:447, 56:448, 56:449, 56:450, 56:451, 56:452, 56:453, 56:454, 56:455, 56:456, 56:457, 56:458, 56:459, 56:460, 56:461, 56:462, 56:463, 56:464, 56:465, 56:466, 56:467, 56:468, 56:469, 56:470, 56:471, 56:472, 56:473, 56:474, 56:475, 56:476, 56:477, 56:478, 56:479, 56:480, 56:481, 56:482, 56:483, 56:484, 56:485, 56:486, 56:487, 56:488, 56:489, 56:490, 56:491, 56:492, 56:493, 56:494, 56:495, 56:496, 56:497, 56:498, 56:499, 56:500, 56:501, 56:502, 56:503, 56:504, 56:505, 56:506, 56:507, 56:508, 56:509, 56:510, 56:511, 56:512, 56:513, 56:514, 56:515, 56:516, 56:517, 56:518, 56:519, 56:520, 56:521, 56:522, 56:523, 56:524, 56:525, 56:526, 56:527, 56:528, 56:529, 56:530, 56:531, 56:532, 56:533, 56:534, 56:535, 56:536, 56:537, 56:538, 56:539, 56:540, 56:541, 56:542, 56:543, 56:544, 56:545, 56:546, 56:547, 56:548, 56:549, 56:550, 56:551, 56:552, 56:553, 56:554, 56:555, 56:556, 56:557, 56:558, 56:559, 56:560, 56:561, 56:562, 56:563, 56:564, 56:565, 56:566, 56:567, 56:568, 56:569, 56:570, 56:571, 56:572, 56:573, 56:574, 56:575, 56:576, 56:577, 56:578, 56:579, 56:580, 56:581, 56:582, 56:583, 56:584, 56:585, 56:586, 56:587, 56:588, 56:589, 56:590, 56:591, 56:592, 56:593, 56:594, 56:595, 56:596, 56:597, 56:598, 56:599, 56:600, 56:601, 56:602, 56:603, 56:604, 56:605, 56:606, 56:607, 56:608, 56:609, 56:610, 56:611, 56:612, 56:613, 56:614, 56:615, 56:616, 56:617, 56:618, 56:619, 56:620, 56:621, 56:622, 56:623, 56:624, 56:625, 56:626, 56:627, 56:628, 56:629, 56:630, 56:631, 56:632, 56:633, 56:634, 56:635, 56:636, 56:637, 56:638, 56:639, 56:640, 56:641, 56:642, 56:643, 56:644, 56:645, 56:646, 56:647, 56:648, 56:649, 56:650, 56:651, 56:652, 56:653, 56:654, 56:655, 56:656, 56:657, 56:658, 56:659, 56:660, 56:661, 56:662, 56:663, 56:664, 56:665, 56:666, 56:667, 56:668, 56:669, 56:670, 56:671, 56:672, 56:673, 56:674, 56:675, 56:676, 56:677, 56:678, 56:679, 56:680, 56:681, 56:682, 56:683, 56:684, 56:685, 56:686, 56:687, 56:688, 56:689, 56:690, 56:691, 56:692, 56:693, 56:694, 56:695, 56:696, 56:697, 56:698, 56:699, 56:700, 56:701, 56:702, 56:703, 56:704, 56:705, 56:706, 56:707, 56:708, 56:709, 56:710, 56:711, 56:712, 56:713, 56:714, 56:715, 56:716, 56:717, 56:718, 56:719, 56:720, 56:721, 56:722, 56:723, 56:724, 56:725, 56:726, 56:727, 56:728, 56:729, 56:730, 56:731, 56:732, 56:733, 56:734, 56:735, 56:736, 56:737, 56:738, 56:739, 56:740, 56:741, 56:742, 56:743, 56:744, 56:745, 56:746, 56:747, 56:748, 56:749, 56:750, 56:751, 56:752, 56:753, 56:754, 56:755, 56:756, 56:757, 56:758, 56:759, 56:760, 56:761, 56:762, 56:763, 56:764, 56:765, 56:766, 56:767, 56:768, 56:769, 56:770, 56:771, 56:772, 56:773, 56:774, 56:775, 56:776, 56:777, 56:778, 56:779, 56:780, 56:781, 56:782, 56:783, 56:784, 56:785, 56:786, 56:787, 56:788, 56:789, 56:790, 56:791, 56:792, 56:793, 56:794, 56:795, 56:796, 56:797, 56:798, 56:799, 56:800, 56:801, 56:802, 56:803, 56:804, 56:805, 56:806, 56:807, 56:808, 56:809, 56:810, 56:811, 56:812, 56:813, 56:814, 56:815, 56:816, 56:817, 56:818, 56:819, 56:820, 56:821, 56:822, 56:823, 56:824, 56:825, 56:826, 56:827, 56:828, 56:829, 56:830, 56:831, 56:832, 56:833, 56:834, 56:835, 56:836, 56:837, 56:838, 56:839, 56:840, 56:841, 56:842, 56:843, 56:844, 56:845, 56:846, 56:847, 56:848, 56:849, 56:850, 56:851, 56:852, 56:853, 56:854, 56:855, 56:856, 56:857, 56:858, 56:859, 56:860, 56:861, 56:862, 56:863, 56:864, 56:865, 56:866, 56:867, 56:868, 56:869, 56:870, 56:871, 56:872, 56:873, 56:874, 56:875, 56:876, 56:877, 56:878, 56:879, 56:880, 56:881, 56:882, 56:883, 56:884, 56:885, 56:886, 56:887, 56:888, 56:889, 56:890, 56:891, 56:892, 56:893, 56:894, 56:895, 56:896, 56:897, 56:898, 56:899, 56:900, 56:901, 56:902, 56:903, 56:904, 56:905, 56:906, 56:907, 56:908, 56:909, 56:910, 56:911, 56:912, 56:913, 56:914, 56:915, 56:916, 56:917, 56:918, 56:919, 56:920, 56:921, 56:922, 56:923, 56:924, 56:925, 56:926, 56:927, 56:928, 56:929, 56:930, 56:931, 56:932, 56:933, 56:934, 56:935, 56:936, 56:937, 56:938, 56:939, 56:940, 56:941, 56:942, 56:943, 56:944, 56:945, 56:946, 56:947, 56:948, 56:949, 56:950, 56:951, 56:952, 56:953, 56:954, 56:955, 56:956, 56:957, 56:958, 56:959, 56:960, 56:961, 56:962, 56:963, 56:964, 56:965, 56:966, 56:967, 56:968, 56:969, 56:970, 56:971, 56:972, 56:973, 56:974, 56:975, 56:976, 56:977, 56:978, 56:979, 56:980, 56:981, 56:982, 56:983, 56:984, 56:985, 56:986, 56:987, 56:988, 56:989, 56:990, 56:991, 56:992, 56:993, 56:994, 56:995, 56:996, 56:997, 56:998, 56:999, 57:000

The characteristics of the Fire people and their evil: 2:24, 2:39, 2:81, 2:126, 2:161, 2:162, 2:175, 2:206, 2:217, 2:257, 2:275, 3:11, 3:12, 3:151, 3:162, 4:14, 4:37, 4:55, 4:56, 4:93, 4:97, 4:115, 4:121, 4:140, 4:145, 4:151, 4:161, 4:169, 5:10, 5:29, 5:72, 5:80, 5:86, 6:128, 6:129, 6:157, 7:18, 7:36, 7:38, 7:39, 7:41, 7:47, 7:50, 7:129, 8:14, 8:16, 8:36, 8:37, 8:50, 9:17, 9:49, 9:63, 9:68, 9:73, 9:81, 9:95, 9:99, 9:113, 10:4, 10:27, 10:52, 11:16, 11:17, 11:106, 11:119, 13:5, 13:18, 13:25, 14:17, 14:29, 14:30, 15:43, 16:29, 16:62, 17:8, 17:10, 17:18, 17:39, 17:63, 17:97, 18:29, 18:102, 18:105, 18:106, 19:68, 19:70, 19:72, 20:74, 20:100, 21:100, 22:51, 22:57, 22:72, 23:103, 23:104, 25:11, 25:13, 25:34, 25:69, 25:77, 26:91, 26:94, 26:95, 26:96, 26:97, 26:98, 26:100, 27:25, 29:25, 29:54, 29:68, 30:16, 31:6, 31:7, 32:14, 32:20, 33:64, 33:66, 34:5, 34:8, 34:42, 35:36, 35:37, 37:161, 38:27, 38:55, 38:56, 39:8, 39:16, 39:32, 39:60, 39:72, 40:6, 40:10, 40:40, 40:46, 40:52, 40:60, 40:71, 40:72, 40:76, 41:19, 41:24, 41:28, 41:40, 43:74, 43:75, 45:10, 45:33, 45:34, 45:35, 46:20, 46:34, 47:12, 48:6, 48:13, 48:17, 50:24, 50:25, 50:26, 51:13, 51:14, 52:13, 55:41, 55:43, 55:44, 56:9, 56:41, 56:45, 56:46, 56:51, 56:92, 57:13, 57:15, 57:19, 58:8, 58:17, 59:3, 59:17, 64:10, 66:9, 66:10, 67:6, 67:10, 67:11, 70:17, 70:18, 71:25, 72:15, 72:23, 74:43, 74:44, 74:45, 74:46, 75:

Suspension (of punishment) for disbelievers in the world: 2:6, 2:7, 2:28, 2:74, 2:90, 2:99, 2:118, 2:139, 2:145, 2:146, 2:170, 2:171, 2:213, 2:258, 3:19, 3:20, 3:64, 3:65, 3:183, 4:66, 4:80, 5:20, 5:68, 5:86, 5:102, 5:104, 6:4, 6:5, 6:6, 6:7, 6:11, 6:28, 6:29, 6:33, 6:43, 6:46, 6:57, 6:64, 6:81, 6:95, 6:104, 6:109, 6:122, 6:124, 6:130, 6:148, 6:157, 7:40, 7:51, 7:60, 7:64, 7:66, 7:70, 7:71, 7:72, 7:75, 7:76, 7:79, 7:82, 7:85, 7:88, 7:90, 7:93, 7:102, 7:109, 7:110, 7:111, 7:123, 7:146, 7:175, 7:182, 7:23, 8:31, 8:32, 8:52, 8:54, 8:55, 8:71, 9:9, 9:32, 9:70, 9:76, 9:125, 9:126, 10:2, 10:13, 10:15, 10:31, 10:39, 10:42, 10:74, 10:75, 10:77, 10:78, 10:97, 11:19, 11:27, 11:128, 11:29, 11:36, 11:43, 11:53, 11:59, 11:60, 11:62, 11:79, 11:87, 11:91, 11:97, 12:103, 12:105, 12:106, 13:1, 13:30, 13:31, 13:33, 14:9, 14:10, 14:13, 14:28, 15:11, 15:14, 15:15, 15:80, 15:81, 16:24, 16:34, 16:54, 16:55, 16:62, 16:71, 16:72, 16:82, 16:83, 16:103, 16:112, 16:113, 17:41, 17:45, 17:46, 17:47, 17:48, 17:51, 17:60, 17:67, 17:89, 17:90, 17:91, 17:92, 17:93, 17:94, 17:95, 17:98, 17:99, 17:102, 18:35, 18:36, 18:37, 18:50, 18:55, 18:56, 18:57, 18:101, 18:102, 18:105, 18:106, 19:73, 19:77, 20:16, 20:49, 20:56, 20:57, 20:58, 20:60, 20:133, 21:2, 21:3, 21:5, 21:6, 21:24, 21:30, 21:32, 21:36, 21:38, 21:42, 21:53, 21:55, 21:64, 21:65, 21:68, 22:3, 22:9, 22:38, 22:46, 22:47, 22:55, 22:68, 22:72, 23:24, 23:33, 23:35, 23:38, 23:44, 23:46, 23:47, 23:48, 23:66, 23:68, 23:69, 23:70, 23:71, 23:75, 23:76, 23:82, 23:83, 23:90, 23:105, 25:4, 25:5, 25:7, 25:8, 25:9, 25:11, 25:18, 25:21, 25:32, 25:33, 25:36, 25:37, 25:39, 25:40, 25:50, 25:55, 25:60, 25:77, 26:5, 26:6, 26:8, 26:12, 26:23, 26:27, 26:29, 26:31, 26:34

26:35, 26:49, 26:103, 26:105, 26:117, 26:121, 26:123, 26:130, 26:136, 26:137, 26:139, 26:141, 26:154, 26:157, 26:166, 26:174, 26:176, 26:185, 26:186, 26:187, 26:190, 26:201, 26:203, 27:13, 27:14, 27:24, 27:47, 27:56, 27:66, 27:67, 27:68, 27:71, 27:80, 27:81, 27:82, 27:83, 27:84, 28:38, 28:47, 28:48, 28:50, 28:57, 28:73, 28:76, 28:78, 29:18, 29:23, 29:24, 29:29, 29:37, 29:39, 29:47, 29:49, 29:52, 29:53, 29:61, 29:63, 29:65, 29:66, 29:67, 30:9, 30:10, 30:33, 30:35, 30:51, 30:58, 30:59, 31:11, 31:21, 31:25, 32:10, 32:22, 32:28, 34:5, 34:17, 34:19, 34:24, 34:31, 34:32, 34:33, 34:34, 34:35, 34:38, 34:43, 34:45, 34:53, 35:3, 35:25, 35:42, 35:43, 36:7, 36:10, 36:14, 36:15, 36:19, 36:45, 36:46, 36:47, 36:48, 37:12, 37:13, 37:14, 37:16, 37:17, 37:21, 37:35, 37:36, 37:71, 37:90, 37:94, 37:138, 37:149, 37:150, 37:151, 37:152, 37:153, 37:156, 37:157, 37:167, 37:168, 37:169, 37:170, 37:176, 38:4, 38:5, 38:6, 38:7, 38:8, 38:10, 38:12, 38:13, 38:14, 38:16, 38:68, 39:8, 39:25, 39:26, 39:38, 39:42, 39:45, 39:49, 39:50, 39:59, 40:4, 40:10, 40:12, 40:22, 40:34, 40:35, 40:36, 40:37, 40:41, 40:50, 40:56, 40:59, 40:61, 40:63, 40:69, 40:81, 40:83, 41:5, 41:14, 41:41, 41:42, 41:28, 41:40, 41:44, 41:50, 41:51, 41:52, 42:13, 42:14, 42:18, 42:21, 42:48, 43:7, 43:9, 43:15, 43:21, 43:22, 43:23, 43:24, 43:30, 43:31, 43:47, 43:48, 43:57, 43:58, 43:78, 43:87, 44:13, 44:15, 44:21, 44:36, 44:50, 45:6, 45:8, 45:9, 45:17, 45:25, 45:31, 45:32, 45:35, 46:3, 46:4, 46:5, 46:12, 46:10, 46:11, 46:17, 46:22, 46:23, 46:26, 47:3, 47:16, 49:16, 50:2, 50:5, 50:27, 51:9, 51:11, 51:17, 51:53, 52:14, 52:15, 52:32, 52:34, 52:44, 53:21, 53:22, 53:23, 53:28, 53:33, 53:35, 53:36, 53:59, 53:60, 53:61, 54:2, 54:3, 54:36, 54:42, 54:44, 56:46, 56:47, 56:48

56:57, 56:81, 56:87, 57:8, 57:14, 58:5, 64:6, 64:10, 67:9, 67:10, 67:18, 67:20, 67:21, 68:9, 68:15, 68:37, 68:38, 68:39, 68:40, 68:41, 68:43, 68:46, 68:47, 69:4, 69:9, 69:10, 69:33, 69:41, 70:36, 70:37, 71:6, 71:7, 71:21, 71:22, 71:23, 71:24, 74:15, 74:16, 74:18, 74:20, 74:23, 74:24, 74:25, 74:31, 74:49, 74:50, 74:51, 74:52, 75:5, 75:6, 75:31, 75:32, 75:33, 77:48, 77:50, 78:28, 79:21, 79:22, 80:17, 81:26, 82:9, 83:13, 84:20, 84:21, 84:22, 85:19, 86:15, 88:23, 91:11, 91:14, 92:9, 92:16, 95:7, 96:6, 96:7, 96:13, 96:14, 96:15

Suspension (of punishment) for disbelievers in the world: 2:15, 3:178, 3:181, 3:196, 3:197, 5:71, 6:8, 6:9, 6:44, 6:57, 6:58, 6:91, 6:108, 6:110, 6:112, 6:133, 6:137, 6:158, 6:159, 7:13, 7:14, 7:15, 7:95, 7:155, 7:183, 8:33, 9:55, 9:64, 9:69, 9:85, 10:11, 10:19, 10:23, 10:50, 10:70, 11:8, 11:18, 11:93, 11:110, 11:122, 13:6, 13:32, 14:10, 14:30, 14:42, 15:3, 16:13, 16:45, 16:55, 16:61, 16:117, 17:18, 17:20, 17:104, 18:58, 19:75, 19:84, 20:129, 20:131, 20:135, 21:37, 21:44, 21:109, 21:111, 22:44, 22:47, 22:48, 22:55, 23:40, 23:54, 23:55, 23:56, 26:205, 27:4, 28:59, 28:61, 28:76, 29:53, 29:66, 30:34, 31:24, 32:21, 32:29, 32:30, 33:16, 35:45, 37:174, 37:175, 37:178, 37:179, 39:8, 39:9, 40:4, 40:75, 41:40, 41:45, 42:14, 42:20, 42:21, 43:29, 43:33, 43:43, 43:55, 43:83, 44:59, 46:26, 46:35, 46:17, 51:43, 51:59, 52:12, 52:45, 54:26, 54:46, 55:31, 59:3, 68:44, 70:42, 72:16, 73:11, 77:46, 86:17

Turning back to disbelief: 3:86, 3:90, 5:12, 5:54, 16:106, 47:25, 47:32, 47:33

Disbelievers insult to Allah: 2:7, 4:56, 4:151, 11:57, 25:77, 28:41

On the Day of Judgment disbelievers request to return to the world: 6:27, 7:53, 26:102

The ignorance of the disbelievers: 2:6, 6:137, 6:140, 7:139, 7:193, 7:195, 7:197, 7:198, 8:21, 8:22, 8:23, 8:32, 8:55, 8:65, 9:19, 21:59, 21:62, 21:63, 21:65, 23:63, 25:42, 25:43, 25:44, 25:55, 26:71, 26:72, 26:73, 26:74, 26:75, 26:76, 26:97, 26:98, 26:136, 26:137, 26:151, 26:152, 26:166, 26:186, 27:4, 27:13, 27:24, 27:47, 28:50, 29:4, 29:17, 29:25, 29:52, 29:61, 29:63, 29:67, 37:154, 53:35, 59:13, 63:7, 70:38

The torment of disbelievers will be eternal: 4:56, 20:74, 87:13

Enmity of disbelievers towards Muslims: 4:101, 5:82, 8:60, 60:1, 60:2, 63:4

Allah denounces those who disbelieve: 10:91, 17:107, 27:59, 27:64, 28:71, 28:72, 34:24, 34:27, 67:16, 67:22, 67:28, 67:30

Istidraj (outwit): 6:44, 7:95, 7:182, 7:183, 8:48, 27:4, 29:38

## Shirk

### The law of shirk

Shirk is Wrong-doing: 2:51, 2:54, 2:57, 2:59, 2:92, 2:165, 6:45, 6:82, 7:5, 31:13

Shirk is the biggest sin: 4:36, 4:48, 4:116, 4:117, 5:17, 5:72, 5:73, 6:19, 6:136, 6:137, 6:138, 6:139, 6:140, 6:150, 6:151, 7:33, 7:37, 10:106, 12:38, 12:40, 15:96, 25:68, 26:71, 26:74

Granting the mushrikun request for protection: 9:6

Making a treaty with the mushrikun: 9:1, 9:4, 9:7, 9:12

Allah is free from the mushrikun: 9:1, 9:3

Rasulullah is free from shirk and the mushrikun: 6:19, 9:1, 9:3, 10:41, 11:35, 11:54, 26:216

### Asking for help from disbelievers

The rule of asking for help from disbelievers: 9:23, 33:1, 60:1, 60:4, 60:9, 60:13

The weakness of god besides Allah: 5:76, 6:40, 6:41, 6:46, 6:51, 6:63, 6:70, 6:80, 6:81, 6:94, 7:37, 7:48, 7:53, 7:148, 7:191, 7:192, 7:193, 7:194, 7:195, 7:197, 7:198, 10:18, 10:30, 10:34, 10:35, 10:36, 10:66, 10:106, 11:21, 11:101, 13:14, 13:16, 13:33, 13:34, 14:22, 16:17, 16:20, 16:21, 16:53, 16:73, 16:87, 17:56, 19:42, 20:89, 20:97, 21:21, 21:42, 21:43, 21:58, 21:59, 21:62, 21:65, 21:66, 21:98, 21:99, 22:12, 22:13, 22:62, 22:73, 25:3, 25:17, 25:19, 25:55, 26:72, 26:73, 26:93, 26:98, 27:19, 27:41, 29:42, 30:40, 31:11, 31:30, 34:22, 34:42, 35:3, 35:13, 35:14, 35:40, 36:23, 36:75, 37:91, 37:92, 37:93, 37:95, 37:162, 39:38, 39:43, 40:20, 40:21, 40:43, 40:73, 40:74, 40:84, 42:9, 42:46, 43:86, 45:19, 46:4, 46:5, 46:28, 53:58, 67:20, 67:28, 67:30, 68:40, 71:25, 86:10

Tinity 4:171, 5:73

Torment of disbelievers: 2:27, 2:123, 2:165, 2:167, 3:151, 4:48, 4:116, 4:119, 4:121, 5:72, 5:73, 6:22, 6:157, 7:30, 7:37, 7:38, 7:78, 7:146, 7:152, 7:186, 9:113, 10:17, 10:28, 13:14, 13:33, 14:29, 14:30, 14:49, 14:50, 16:86, 16:88, 16:104, 16:106, 17:22, 17:39, 17:97, 17:98, 18:102, 21:29, 23:117, 25:19, 26:94, 26:95, 26:100, 26:213, 29:25, 30:13, 30:29, 30:42, 33:67, 33:73, 37:158, 39:15, 39:47, 39:48, 39:65, 40:43, 40:52, 48:6, 50:26, 59:17

The command to not follow the mushrikun: 2:120, 2:135, 2:145, 3:28, 3:149, 3:156, 5:61, 6:106, 6:121, 6:150, 7:3, 8:47, 10:89, 11:121, 13:37, 28:86, 28:87, 30:31, 33:1, 33:48, 40:14, 42:15, 45:18, 68:8, 68:10, 76:24, 109:2, 109:4, 109:6

Taking creature as god: 19:81

### Nifaq (hypocrisy)

Characteristics of hypocrites: 2:8, 2:9, 2:10, 2:11, 2:12, 2:13, 2:14, 2:204, 2:205, 2:206, 2:264, 3:118, 3:119, 3:120, 3:154, 3:161, 3:167, 3:168, 4:60, 4:61, 4:62, 4:65, 4:72, 4:73, 4:78, 4:81, 4:83, 4:89, 4:91, 4:107, 4:108, 4:137, 4:139, 4:140, 4:141, 4:142, 4:143, 5:41, 5:52, 5:61, 8:21, 8:49, 9:8, 9:42, 9:45, 9:46, 9:47, 9:49, 9:50, 9:54, 9:56, 9:57, 9:58, 9:59, 9:62, 9:64, 9:65, 9:67, 9:69, 9:75, 9:77, 9:79, 9:81, 9:83, 9:86, 9:87, 9:90, 9:93, 9:94, 9:95, 9:96, 9:107, 9:125, 9:126, 9:127, 22:11, 22:53, 24:47, 24:48, 24:49, 24:50, 24:53, 24:54, 24:63, 29:10, 33:12, 33:13, 33:14, 33:15, 33:18, 33:19, 33:20, 47:16, 47:20, 47:26, 47:30, 48:11, 48:12, 58:14, 58:16, 58:18, 58:19, 59:11, 59:12,

59:13, 63:1, 63:2, 63:3, 63:4, 63:5, 63:7, 74:31, 107:4, 107:5, 107:6, 107:7  
Torment of hypocrites: 2:10, 2:15, 2:16, 2:17, 2:18, 2:19, 2:20, 2:206, 2:264, 3:106, 4:62, 4:109, 4:137, 4:138, 4:140, 4:143, 4:145, 5:53, 9:49, 9:52, 9:55, 9:63, 9:64, 9:66, 9:67, 9:68, 9:69, 9:73, 9:74, 9:79, 9:81, 9:82, 9:84, 9:85, 9:87, 9:94, 9:95, 9:96, 9:101, 9:109, 22:11, 24:11, 24:50, 29:11, 33:19, 33:24, 33:60, 33:61, 33:62, 33:73, 35:10, 48:6, 57:13, 57:14, 57:15, 58:14, 58:15, 58:16, 58:17, 58:18, 58:19, 63:3, 63:6, 66:9, 107:4, 107:5, 107:6, 107:7  
Some laws about hypocrites: 3:118, 4:72, 4:89, 4:91, 9:73, 9:83, 9:84, 66:9  
Riyaa (showing off) in doing good: 2:8, 2:9, 2:264, 4:38, 4:81, 4:142, 9:56, 11:15, 11:16, 12:106, 30:39, 47:26, 47:30, 48:11, 57:14, 63:1, 63:2, 107:6  
When allowed to kill the hypocrites: 4:89, 4:90, 4:91  
Hypocrites and punishment of the grave: 9:101  
Hypocrite attitude towards Islam: 2:8, 2:9, 2:13, 2:14, 2:204, 3:118, 3:119, 3:120, 3:154, 3:167, 3:168, 3:173, 4:60, 4:61, 4:72, 4:73, 4:78, 4:81, 4:89, 4:91, 4:139, 4:141, 5:41, 5:52, 5:61, 8:22, 9:47, 9:48, 9:50, 9:52, 9:61, 9:65, 9:107, 9:125, 9:127, 24:11, 24:47, 24:48, 29:10, 33:12, 33:13, 33:14, 33:18, 33:19, 33:20, 47:16, 47:26, 47:29, 57:14, 58:14, 59:11, 59:12, 63:2, 63:5, 63:7, 63:8, 74:31

Bid'ah: 16:116, 57:27

## Sorcery

The essence of sorcery: 2:102, 7:116

The law of sorcery: 2:102, 4:51

Sorcery as a profession: 2:102, 113:4

Asking for wages of sorcery: 7:113, 26:41

Fortune-telling: 7:131, 27:47, 36:18, 36:19

## Faith increases and decreases

Increasing and decreasing faith: 8:2, 9:124, 18:13, 19:76, 47:17, 48:4

Faith's words and deeds: 2:3, 2:25, 2:62, 2:82, 2:143, 2:177, 2:217, 2:277, 2:278, 3:57, 3:114, 4:36, 4:122, 4:124, 4:173, 5:9, 5:55, 5:69, 5:93, 6:48, 8:72, 8:74, 8:75, 9:20, 10:4, 10:9, 10:63, 11:11, 11:23, 13:29, 14:23, 14:31, 17:9, 18:30, 18:88, 18:107, 19:60, 19:96, 20:75, 20:82, 21:94, 22:14, 22:23, 22:50, 22:56, 22:77, 22:78, 23:2, 23:4, 23:5, 23:8, 23:9, 24:62, 25:63, 26:227, 28:67, 28:80, 29:7, 29:9, 29:58, 30:15, 30:44, 30:45, 31:8, 32:19, 33:31, 34:4, 34:11, 34:37, 35:7, 38:24, 38:28, 41:8, 41:33, 42:22, 42:23, 42:26, 45:30, 47:2, 47:12, 47:36, 48:29, 64:9, 65:11, 84:25, 90:17, 95:6, 98:7, 103:3

The different level of good deeds

The different level of mankind based on his deed: 3:163, 6:53, 6:132, 6:165, 9:19, 9:20, 11:105, 13:18, 16:75, 16:76, 32:18, 35:32, 38:28, 39:9, 39:24, 41:34, 41:35, 45:22, 47:14, 49:11, 49:15, 56:7, 56:8, 56:9, 56:10, 56:11, 56:27, 57:10, 57:13, 59:8, 59:20, 67:2, 68:35, 92:4, 92:5, 92:6, 99:13

The best mankind

Obedience and disobedience

Being obedient and righteous good deed

The servant obligation to Allah: 2:138, 2:172, 3:32, 3:102, 6:162, 10:3, 11:61, 13:15, 15:99, 19:65, 22:31, 22:78, 23:52, 24:55, 27:40, 28:77, 31:26, 31:27, 29:36, 29:56, 30:31, 31:12, 33:70, 34:11, 36:22, 36:61, 39:2, 39:10, 39:11, 39:16, 39:66, 40:14, 48:9, 51:56, 53:62, 69:33

Multiplication rewards for the believers: 2:245, 2:261, 2:265, 4:40, 6:160, 10:26, 24:38, 27:89, 28:84, 30:39, 33:31, 34:37, 35:30, 39:35, 40:20, 42:23, 42:26, 57:11, 57:18, 64:17, 73:20

The virtue of faith: 2:186, 2:218, 2:221, 3:110, 3:139, 3:195, 4:39, 4:57, 4:67, 4:68, 4:69, 4:122, 4:146, 4:162, 4:173, 4:175, 5:56, 5:69, 5:84, 5:85, 5:119, 6:48, 6:81, 6:82, 6:127, 7:42, 7:96, 7:156,

Taufiq from Allah. 4:35, 11:88  
 Eliminating the muslim hardship 2:173, 2:239, 5:6, 5:93, 5:101, 6:152, 7:42, 8:66, 9:91, 20:2, 22:78, 23:62, 24:10, 49:7, 58:13, 64:16, 65:7, 73:20  
 Effective in work: 2:286, 6:141, 7:42, 25:67, 73:20  
 Using the right of rukhsah (dispensation). 23:62  
 Acts hindering from the Fire: 2:25, 3:103, 3:198, 5:65, 9:111, 11:23, 64:9, 90:13, 90:14, 90:15, 90:16, 92:18  
 Put all the ability to obey Allah. 2:63, 2:93, 2:207, 2:208, 3:102, 7:144, 7:164, 7:170, 7:171, 19:12, 20:84  
 Continuity in work: 3:200  
 Hoping wasilah (position): 5:35, 17:57  
 Prohibition on insulting good deed: 2:219, 99:7  
 Righteous good deed is intercession for the doer: 2:134, 2:141, 19:87, 41:46  
 Counting the good deeds: 2:48, 2:85, 2:123, 2:134, 2:140, 2:141, 2:144, 2:149, 2:197, 2:215, 2:233, 2:235, 2:237, 2:270, 2:271, 2:272, 2:273, 2:281, 2:284, 3:25, 3:29, 3:30, 3:92, 3:99, 3:195, 4:1, 4:127, 4:135, 6:3, 6:60, 6:108, 6:132, 6:159, 6:164, 7:7, 7:8, 8:47, 9:94, 9:105, 9:120, 9:121, 10:21, 10:23, 10:61, 11:92, 11:111, 13:42, 17:13, 17:14, 17:71, 18:30, 18:49, 19:79, 20:15, 20:52, 21:47, 21:94, 22:70, 23:62, 24:24, 24:53, 24:64, 26:188, 27:93, 29:8, 31:15, 31:23, 34:3, 35:10, 36:12, 39:7, 39:70, 42:6, 42:25, 43:19, 43:80, 45:28, 45:29, 47:35, 49:14, 50:16, 50:17, 50:18, 50:23, 53:40, 54:52, 54:53, 57:4, 58:6, 58:7, 58:11, 59:18, 62:8, 64:7, 69:18, 72:28, 73:20, 75:13, 78:29, 78:40, 79:35, 82:10, 82:11, 82:12, 84:23, 90:7, 99:6, 99:7, 99:8  
 Being sincere in action: 1:5, 2:112, 2:139, 3:35, 3:145, 4:114, 4:146, 6:52, 6:162, 7:29, 10:105, 11:29, 11:51, 14:31, 18:28, 18:110, 22:31, 25:57, 26:109, 26:127, 26:145, 26:164, 26:180, 30:39, 31:22, 34:47, 36:21, 37:74, 37:128, 37:160, 38:83, 38:86, 39:2, 39:11, 39:14, 40:14, 40:65, 41:6, 41:30, 41:33, 42:23, 60:1, 76:9, 92:19, 92:20, 94:7, 94:8, 98:5  
 Allah's warning towards His servants: 2:235, 3:28, 3:30, 5:92, 8:68, 17:57, 24:63  
 Allah loves His pious servants: 3:76, 4:69, 5:54, 5:93

### Disobedience and sin

Major sins: 2:275, 4:10, 4:16, 4:29, 4:30, 4:93, 5:29, 5:32, 5:33, 5:90, 5:91, 6:136, 6:137, 6:138, 6:139, 6:140, 6:144, 6:151, 6:157, 7:9, 7:28, 7:33, 7:40, 8:16, 9:39, 16:106, 19:59, 24:2, 24:4, 24:15, 24:23, 25:68, 31:13, 49:12  
 The expiation of major sins: 3:89, 4:16, 4:92, 5:34, 5:39, 5:74, 7:153, 9:102, 24:5  
 Secret sin: 6:120, 6:151, 7:33  
 The biggest sin: 2:165, 4:116, 4:117, 5:72, 5:73, 6:19, 6:136, 6:144, 6:151, 7:33, 7:37, 7:40, 9:80, 10:106, 12:38, 13:14, 18:57, 19:90  
 The expiation of minor sins: 2:271, 4:31, 4:48, 7:153, 28:54  
 Desire to disobey: 45:8, 56:46, 71:7  
 Turning the disobedient: 2:48, 2:59, 2:61, 2:65, 2:85, 2:86, 2:96, 2:123, 2:165, 2:178, 2:275, 2:284, 3:11, 3:77, 3:112, 3:127, 3:152, 3:165, 3:182, 4:14, 4:62, 4:88, 4:93, 4:97, 4:115, 4:160, 5:18, 5:26, 5:49, 5:94, 6:6, 6:42, 6:44, 6:45, 6:49, 6:65, 6:125, 6:146, 6:157, 7:38, 7:72, 7:78, 7:92, 7:93, 7:95, 7:130, 7:136, 7:137, 7:146, 7:162, 7:163, 7:164, 7:165, 7:166, 7:167, 7:182, 8:13, 9:66, 9:74, 9:77, 11:76, 11:113, 11:116, 11:117, 13:31, 13:33, 14:14, 14:27, 15:4, 15:42, 15:58, 15:66, 15:73, 15:74, 15:79, 15:83, 15:84, 16:25, 16:26, 16:47, 17:10, 17:16, 17:17, 17:38, 17:58, 17:68, 17:69, 17:97, 17:98, 18:40, 18:41, 18:42, 18:87, 19:59, 20:97, 20:124, 20:125, 20:126, 20:127, 22:47, 24:11, 24:63, 25:34, 25:36, 25:37, 25:68, 25:69, 26:189, 26:202, 27:14, 27:50, 27:51, 27:58, 27:69, 27:90, 28:40, 28:41, 28:58, 28:82, 29:21, 29:31, 29:33, 29:52, 30:41, 32:26, 33:30, 33:62, 34:16, 34:17, 39:8, 39:13, 39:40, 39:51, 39:54, 40:5, 40:21, 40:31, 40:45, 40:46, 40:48, 40:77, 40:78, 40:84, 41:16, 41:17, 41:23, 41:25, 41:27, 41:43, 41:50, 42:16, 42:21, 42:30, 42:34, 42:45, 43:8, 43:25, 43:39, 43:42, 43:48, 43:55, 43:56, 43:65, 43:74, 45:10, 46:18, 46:24, 46:25, 46:32, 47:10, 47:23, 50:14, 50:36, 51:32, 51:33, 51:34, 51:37, 51:40, 51:41, 51:42, 51:44, 51:45, 51:46, 51:59, 52:7, 52:8, 52:11, 52:44, 52:47, 53:50, 53:51, 53:52, 53:53, 53:54, 54:11, 54:12, 54:14, 54:16, 54:19, 54:20, 54:21, 54:30, 54:31, 54:38, 54:39, 54:42, 54:51, 55:43, 55:44, 56:66, 56:67, 60:1, 65:8, 68:19, 68:20, 68:33, 69:10, 69:30, 69:31, 69:32, 69:45, 69:46, 70:17, 70:18, 71:25, 73:16, 92:10, 95:5, 105:1, 105:2, 105:3, 105:4, 105:5  
 That expiate the reward of goodness: 2:217, 2:264, 3:22, 3:85, 3:90, 3:91, 3:117, 4:22, 5:5, 5:36, 5:53, 6:88, 7:147, 9:17, 9:53, 9:54, 9:69, 11:16, 18:105, 33:19, 39:65, 47:9, 47:28, 47:32, 47:33, 49:2  
 Allah's forgiveness towards the disobedient: 2:52, 2:58, 2:64, 2:284, 2:286, 3:155, 3:193, 3:195, 4:31, 4:48, 4:64, 4:110, 4:116, 4:129, 4:146, 4:149, 4:153, 5:12, 5:34, 5:65, 6:54, 7:153, 7:161, 8:29, 8:70, 9:66, 16:119, 23:75, 29:21, 33:24, 39:35, 42:30, 42:34, 46:16, 46:31, 47:2, 48:5, 57:20, 64:9, 65:5, 66:8  
 Asking forgiveness: 2:285, 2:286, 3:16, 3:135, 3:147, 3:193, 7:23, 7:151, 7:155, 11:47, 59:10, 60:5, 66:8  
 Bearing the other sin: 2:123, 2:134, 2:139, 2:141, 4:85, 4:111, 4:112, 6:31, 6:164, 10:23, 10:41, 10:108, 11:25, 14:51, 16:25, 16:34, 17:7, 17:15, 20:15, 20:101, 22:10, 24:54, 27:92, 29:12, 29:13, 30:44, 31:12, 34:25, 34:33, 34:50, 35:18, 35:39, 36:54, 37:39, 39:7, 39:41, 40:17, 40:28, 41:46, 42:15, 45:14, 45:15, 45:22, 45:28, 46:19, 46:20, 50:29, 52:16, 52:21, 53:38, 53:39, 74:38  
 Recompense of his action: 2:7, 2:10, 2:15, 2:18, 2:152, 2:194, 3:180, 4:10, 4:30, 4:57, 4:85, 4:111, 4:112, 4:113, 4:115, 4:123, 4:155, 4:160, 5:13, 5:38, 5:95, 6:30, 6:120, 6:124, 6:125, 6:127, 6:129, 6:146, 6:160, 7:39, 7:51, 7:146, 8:30, 8:53, 9:35, 9:67, 9:79, 9:82, 9:95, 9:127, 10:8, 10:26, 10:27, 13:11, 16:104, 16:112, 17:7, 17:8, 17:12, 18:87, 20:129, 20:125, 20:126, 23:103, 23:111, 24:38, 25:19, 27:50, 27:51, 27:52, 27:89, 27:90, 28:54, 28:67, 28:84, 29:7, 29:55, 29:58, 30:44, 32:14, 37:39, 40:34, 40:40, 40:40, 40:42, 43:36, 43:79, 45:15, 45:34, 47:7, 47:9, 48:10, 52:16, 52:42, 53:31, 55:60, 56:24, 58:11, 59:19, 61:5, 69:55, 69:62, 69:22, 69:24, 78:36, 83:36, 85:10, 86:16, 111:5  
 Threat for the disbelievers and disobedient: 2:7, 2:15, 2:16, 2:27, 2:66, 2:79, 2:81, 2:85, 2:90, 2:98, 2:104, 2:126, 2:140, 2:144, 2:149, 2:165, 2:174, 2:175, 2:176, 2:178, 2:206, 2:210, 2:211, 2:212, 2:223, 2:229, 2:231, 2:235, 2:270, 2:279, 3:4, 3:10, 3:11, 3:12, 3:19, 3:20, 3:21, 3:22, 3:25, 3:28, 3:30, 3:56, 3:61, 3:77, 3:82, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:90, 3:91, 3:94, 3:97, 3:105, 3:106, 3:112, 3:119, 3:127, 3:128, 3:151, 3:162, 3:176, 3:177, 3:178, 3:181, 3:188, 4:10, 4:14, 4:18, 4:30, 4:37, 4:38, 4:42, 4:47, 4:52, 4:55, 4:56, 4:81, 4:84, 4:87, 4:102, 4:108, 4:115, 4:119, 4:121, 4:123, 4:133, 4:135, 4:137, 4:140, 4:151, 4:161, 4:173, 5:2, 5:5, 5:12, 5:14, 5:33, 5:36, 5:41, 5:52, 5:60, 5:73, 5:80, 5:92, 5:94, 5:95, 5:98, 5:115, 6:5, 6:8, 6:10, 6:12, 6:26, 6:44, 6:47, 6:57, 6:58, 6:65, 6:67, 6:108, 6:113, 6:120, 6:123, 6:124, 6:132, 6:133, 6:134, 6:135, 6:138, 6:139, 6:147, 6:157, 6:158, 6:159, 6:165, 7:6, 7:18, 7:40, 7:41, 7:71, 7:73, 7:87, 7:97, 7:98, 7:99, 7:100, 7:103, 7:145, 7:167, 7:177, 7:180, 7:182, 7:183, 8:13, 8:19, 8:25, 8:34, 8:35, 8:38, 8:55, 8:59, 8:71, 9:2, 9:3, 9:23, 9:24, 9:52, 9:61, 9:63, 9:73, 9:78, 9:79, 9:90, 9:95, 9:105, 10:4, 10:13, 10:20, 10:21, 10:33, 10:39, 10:46, 10:50, 10:70, 10:95, 10:102, 11:3, 11:8, 11:10, 11:26, 11:38, 11:39, 11:48, 11:57, 11:65, 11:89, 11:92, 11:93, 11:102, 11:109, 11:121, 11:122, 12:107, 13:6, 13:13, 13:18, 13:25, 13:31, 13:40, 13:41, 13:42, 14:2, 14:7, 14:13, 14:19, 15:3, 15:5, 15:8, 15:13, 15:43, 15:50, 15:92, 15:93, 15:96, 16:23, 16:26, 16:33, 16:37, 16:39, 16:45, 16:46, 16:47, 16:55, 16:94, 16:116, 16:117, 17:68, 17:69, 17:76, 17:97, 18:2, 18:4, 18:29, 18:87, 19:37  
 19:38, 19:39, 19:59, 19:70, 19:71, 19:84, 20:48, 20:61, 20:74, 20:81, 20:86, 20:100, 20:102, 20:124, 20:127, 20:135, 21:18, 21:29, 21:37, 21:39, 22:10, 22:48, 22:52, 23:54, 24:11, 24:12, 24:19, 24:23, 24:25, 24:55, 24:57, 24:63, 25:34, 25:68, 25:69, 25:77, 26:6, 26:206, 26:227, 27:5, 27:72, 28:37, 28:47, 29:4, 29:22, 29:23, 29:53, 29:54, 29:55, 29:66, 29:68, 30:9, 30:34, 31:6, 31:7, 31:24, 32:13, 32:22, 32:29, 32:30, 33:8, 33:36, 33:57, 33:58, 33:60, 33:61, 33:64, 34:5, 34:30, 34:38, 35:4, 35:16, 35:39, 36:67, 37:170, 38:8, 38:26, 38:37, 38:84, 38:85, 39:8, 39:15, 39:16, 39:22, 39:26, 39:32, 39:39, 39:51, 39:63, 40:70, 40:77, 41:6, 41:13, 41:27, 41:40, 41:50, 41:54, 42:16, 42:35, 43:5, 43:8, 43:19, 43:41, 43:65, 43:66, 43:79, 43:83, 43:89, 45:7, 45:10, 46:25, 46:26, 46:32, 47:11, 47:13, 47:20, 47:38, 51:60, 52:11, 52:12, 52:31, 52:45, 52:47, 53:33, 54:3, 54:21, 54:26, 54:30, 54:37, 54:43, 54:46, 54:47, 54:51, 55:31, 57:20, 58:4, 58:5, 58:8, 59:4, 59:7, 61:3, 65:1, 65:8, 65:9, 67:16, 67:17, 67:28, 67:29, 68:5, 68:6, 68:16, 68:44, 68:45, 70:2, 70:42, 71:1, 73:11, 73:17, 74:11, 74:17, 74:19, 74:20, 75:34, 75:35, 76:4, 77:15, 77:19, 77:24, 77:28,

77:34, 77:37, 77:40, 77:45, 77:46, 77:47, 77:49, 78:4, 78:5, 78:21, 78:22, 78:23, 78:30, 79:26, 82:6, 83:1, 83:4, 84:15, 84:24, 85:12, 85:20, 86:16, 88:24, 89:14, 92:14, 96:8, 96:13, 96:15, 96:16, 96:17, 96:18, 102:3, 102:4, 102:5, 102:6, 102:7, 102:8, 104:1, 104:4, 107:4, 107:5, 107:6, 107:7, 111:1, 111:3, 111:5

The torment is based on one's deed level: 17:75, 33:30

Things causing Allah's wrath: 3:4, 4:22, 4:93, 4:97, 4:151, 6:30, 7:71, 8:16, 20:81, 24:9, 42:16, 48:6

### How mankind see their sins

Allah's forgiveness and His mercy: 3:89, 3:129, 3:135, 3:136, 3:195, 4:106, 4:110, 4:129, 4:152, 5:9, 5:34, 5:39, 5:65, 5:74, 5:98, 6:54, 7:151, 7:155, 7:156, 7:161, 8:4, 8:29, 8:69, 8:70, 9:27, 9:71, 12:92, 13:6, 17:8, 17:25, 20:82, 23:75, 23:109, 23:118, 27:46, 29:7, 29:21, 33:24, 33:71, 36:27, 38:25, 39:35, 39:53, 40:3, 40:7, 42:25, 44:42, 46:31, 48:14, 49:3, 53:32, 57:20, 57:28, 61:12, 64:9, 64:17, 65:5, 66:8, 71:4, 73:20, 74:56

Weak faith: 3:135, 3:167, 7:201

Characteristics of believers: 7:201, 8:74, 9:18, 9:20, 13:20, 13:21, 13:22, 13:28, 14:31, 15:42, 16:42, 25:63, 25:64, 25:65, 25:67, 25:68, 25:72, 25:73, 25:74, 27:3, 29:59, 58:22

## JIHAD

### The virtue of jihad dan mujahidin (fighters)

#### The virtue of jihad (strive hard in Allah's path)

The command of fighting: 2:218, 3:145, 3:157, 3:200, 4:74, 4:76, 4:77, 4:84, 4:95, 4:104, 5:35, 8:60, 8:65, 9:111, 9:120, 49:15, 61:4, 61:11, 66:9

The most glorious of jihad: 2:258, 40:28, 40:29, 40:30, 40:31, 40:32, 40:33, 40:34, 40:35, 40:38, 40:39, 40:40, 40:41, 40:42, 40:43, 40:44

#### The virtue of Mujahidin (fighters)

The big virtue of fighters: 2:154, 3:142, 3:195, 9:20, 9:88, 9:111, 9:120

Those who fight more prony than who do not fight: 3:142, 4:95

The dusty feet in Allah's path: 9:120

Working in the Allah's path: 2:218, 2:261, 2:262, 4:74, 4:94, 4:95, 4:100, 5:54, 8:60, 8:72, 8:74, 9:20, 9:41, 9:60, 22:58, 49:15, 57:10

Fighter degree: 4:95, 4:96, 57:10

The virtue to provide in Allah's path: 2:195, 2:261, 4:95, 8:60, 9:111, 9:121, 61:11

### The law of jihad

#### The obligation of jihad

The order to be patient at the beginning of da'wah: 2:109, 4:77, 6:106, 15:85, 45:14, 50:39, 73:10, 76:24

The beginning order of jihad: 2:190, 4:77, 22:39

The obligation of jihad: 2:190, 2:216, 2:244, 5:54, 8:6, 8:8, 8:39, 8:57, 9:5, 9:12, 9:14, 9:29, 9:36, 9:73, 9:123, 47:4, 47:22

The hikmah (wisdom, knowledge) of obligation to fight: 2:193, 2:251, 8:39, 9:13, 9:14, 9:15, 9:16, 47:4

The prohibition of leaving jihad: 8:15, 8:16, 9:24, 9:81

Jihad will continue susta nably: 2:193, 8:39, 9:5, 9:12, 9:29, 9:36, 9:123

Refusing to fight: 2:216, 4:77, 8:5, 8:6

#### The obligation of doing jihad

The origin of jihad mandatory: 47:20, 47:21

Battle and guile: 30:3

#### Not going to battle

The prohibition not going to the battle: 4:72, 9:38, 9:39, 9:120

#### The hindrance of not going to the battle

It is allowed not to go to the battle because of hindrance: 9:91, 9:92, 48:17

The sick and weak people do not go to the battle: 4:95, 9:91

Do not go to the battle because of lack of provision: 9:91, 9:92

### Characteristics of mujahidin

#### Mujahidin intention

Fighting for raising Allah's words: 2:190, 2:193, 2:218, 2:244, 3:13, 4:75, 4:76, 4:95, 8:72, 8:74, 9:20, 9:38, 9:41, 47:4, 61:4, 61:11

#### Characteristics of mujahid

Sincere intention to fight: 2:190, 47:4

Being obedient and submissive to the leader: 4:59, 24:48

The fighter patience facing the enemy: 2:249, 2:250, 8:45, 33:22

Being brave to fight and not being coward: 4:77, 4:104, 8:15, 8:45, 9:38

#### Characteristics of the commander/leader

The obligation of the battle commander: 27:2

Notification of the agreement cancellation: 8:58, 9:2, 9:3

#### The ethics of fighting

Asking for prayer of the weak and the pious: 2:249  
The rule of killing women, children, and the elderly: 2:190  
Prohibition of torturing the corpse: 2:190  
Recompense with like thereof: 16:126, 22:60, 42:40  
Prohibition of burning enemy: 2:190  
Torturing with fire: 2:190  
Attacking the enemy: 8:57, 47:4, 66:9

#### Martyred

Reward of being martyr and its priority: 2:154, 3:157, 3:169, 3:170, 3:171, 3:195, 4:69, 4:74, 9:111, 47:4, 47:5

#### The virtue of the martyrs

The huge reward for the martyrs: 3:169, 3:170, 4:74, 22:58, 47:4, 47:5, 47:6  
The Garden is under the sword flash: 47:6

#### The ways to stop war

##### The enemy embraces Islam

Do not embrace the enemy who embraces Islam: 2:193

##### Results of battle

The cause and terms of victory: 2:249, 2:250, 3:122, 3:125, 3:147, 3:200, 5:23, 8:45, 8:46, 8:65, 8:66, 22:40, 47:7  
Jizyah (taxed levied)  
From whom the jizyah is taken: 9:29

##### War captive

Enslaving the captive: 2:85, 47:4  
Realising the captive: 47:4  
Treating the captive: 8:67

##### Spoils of war and fa'i

The rules of spoils of war: 8:1, 48:19, 48:20

##### The division of the spoils of war

The spoils of war are divided into five: 8:41  
The spoils of war is lawful the soldiers: 8:69, 48:19, 48:20  
The portion of who did not go to the battle: 48:15

##### Fa'i (Booty taken without war)

Stealing the fa'i: 3:161  
Division of fa'i: 59:7

##### Treaty

##### Reconciliation

A peace treaty with the mushrikun: 9:8  
Fulfilling the treaty with the disbelievers: 9:4

##### Breach of the treaty

Breaching by the muslims: 8:58  
The mushrikun betrayal: 9:8, 9:10, 9:12, 9:13

##### Ceasefire

The law of ceasefire: 8:61, 9:4  
The ceasefire between the Prophet and the mushrikun: 8:61, 9:4

## FOOD AND DRINK

### Drink

#### The unlawful drink

##### The rule of drinking wine

The prohibition of wine and stages of its prohibition: 2:219, 4:43, 5:90, 5:91, 16:67

### Food

#### Kinds of food

##### The lawful food

Originally all that good is lawful: 2:57, 2:168, 2:172, 5:1, 5:4, 5:5, 5:88, 6:141, 6:142, 6:143, 6:144, 6:145, 7:157, 7:160, 16:72, 16:114, 17:70, 22:30, 23:51  
Prohibition the lawful: 3:93, 5:87, 5:103, 6:138, 6:139, 6:140, 6:143, 6:144, 7:32, 10:59, 16:35, 16:116, 66:1  
The rule of eating horse meat: 16:8  
The rule of eating the dead aquatic animals: 5:96, 16:14, 35:12  
The rule of eating fish: 5:96, 16:14, 35:12  
The rule of eating food of people of the Book: 5:5

##### The unlawful food

Prohibition of eating blood: 2:173, 5:3, 6:145, 7:133, 16:115  
Prohibition of the dirty things: 2:173, 2:219, 7:157

##### The rule of carcasses

The rule of eating carcasses: 2:173, 5:3, 6:145, 16:115  
The rule of eating flesh of swine: 2:173, 5:3, 6:145, 16:115  
Rukhsah (dispensation) to eat the unlawful of necessity: 2:173, 5:3, 6:119, 6:145, 16:115

##### The ethics to food

It is forbidden to waste by extravagance: 6:141, 7:31, 90:6

##### Invitation to eat

Gathered to eat: 24:61

##### The other right to food

The right of hungry people to food: 68:24, 90:14  
The right of the poor to food: 74:44, 76:8, 89:18, 90:16  
Prioritizing some food from the other foods: 13:4, 18:19  
Walking after eating: 33:53  
Talking with guests: 33:53

### Slaughtering

#### The ways of slaughtering

Saying bismillah before slaughtering: 16:115, 22:34, 22:36  
How to put the animal before slaughtering: 22:36  
How to slaughter falling or running animal: 5:3

#### Terms of eating slaughtering animal

Mentioning Allah's Name while slaughtering: 5:3, 6:118, 6:119, 6:121, 22:34, 22:36  
Slaughtering and mentioning the name besides Allah's Name: 2:173, 5:3, 6:121, 6:138, 6:145, 16:115  
Prohibition of slaughtered sacrifice for other than Allah: 2:173, 5:3, 6:145, 16:115

#### Hunting

The prescribed hunting: 5:4, 5:96

#### Hunting equipment

Hunting by throwing: 5:3  
Hunting by arrow: 5:94

#### Hunting by dog

The rule of game animals eaten by dog: 5:3  
Hound: 5:4

#### The rules relating to hunting

That was eaten by beast is unlawful, except after slaughtered: 5:3  
Saying bismillah when hunting: 5:4  
The hunting rule while in ihram: 5:1, 5:2, 5:94, 5:95, 5:96  
Kafarah (expiation) of hunting during ihram: 5:95  
Exchange: 2:275

## MUAMALAT

### Trading

#### The prescribed buying and selling and its priority

The order to earn a living: 2:282, 17:12  
Trading on land: 106:2  
Trading in sea: 2:164, 16:14, 17:66, 30:46, 35:12

#### The ethics of buying and selling

Avoiding the unlawful in transaction: 6:152, 26:181, 26:182, 26:183, 55:8, 55:9

#### Terms of transaction

Rida (being pleased): 4:29

#### Riba (usury)

The rule of riba: 2:275, 2:276, 2:278, 3:130, 30:39  
Sanction of riba: 2:276, 2:279

#### Leasing

##### Goods rented

Hiring workers for the next job: 28:27

##### Lease term

Limitation of the lease term: 28:27  
Permissibility of leasing: 18:94, 28:27

#### Loan

Giving time to the needy: 2:280  
Debt cancellation: 2:280  
The disappearance of those who have not paid the debt: 42:41  
Debt of the dead: 4:11, 4:12  
Indebted for a limited period: 2:282  
Recording the debt: 2:282, 2:283  
Accounting: 24:33

#### Donation

##### Bequest

Prescribed testament: 2:180, 4:11, 4:12, 5:106  
Withdrawing the testament: 2:182, 5:107  
The witness to a testament: 2:181, 5:106

##### Sadaqah (charity, alms)

The order to give sadaqah: 2:195, 2:254, 2:261, 2:267, 4:39, 8:3, 9:104, 12:88, 13:22, 16:75, 16:90, 35:29, 57:7, 57:10, 63:10, 93:10

##### The virtue of sadaqah

The reward of sadaqah: 2:245, 2:261, 2:262, 2:268, 2:274, 13:22  
Nourishing wealth with sadaqah: 2:268, 2:276, 9:103, 34:39  
Sadaqah for the fight in Allah's Path: 2:195, 2:261, 2:262, 8:60, 9:20, 61:11

##### Asking for sadaqah

Insisting when asking for sadaqah: 2:273  
refraining from asking for sadaqah: 2:273

##### Giving to the beggar

Be nice to those who beg: 2:263, 17:28  
Giving sadaqah in a nasty and rude way: 2:263, 2:264

##### The terms of sadaqah

Intention in sadaqah: 2:261, 2:262, 2:264, 2:265, 2:272, 4:114, 9:98, 9:99, 76:9, 92:20  
A good property in sadaqah: 2:267

##### People who deserve to be given sadaqah

Sadaqah to relatives: 2:215, 4:8, 16:90, 17:26  
Sadaqah to difficult people: 2:280  
Concealing sadaqah: 2:271, 2:274, 14:31, 35:29

#### Release

##### Bequeathing bequest

Bequest of taking care of the orphans: 2:220, 4:3, 4:6, 4:127  
Who is given bequest devours the orphan's property: 4:6, 4:10, 4:127, 6:152, 17:34

#### Limitation

##### Hajr (supervising and organizing transaction of buying and selling)

The rule of wasting wealth: 4:5

##### Supervised man

##### Supervising children

Releasing supervision towards children: 4:6, 17:34  
Supervising the foolish/wasteful man: 2:282, 4:5

##### Strengthening

## A pledge taken

The prescribed collateral with movable property: 2:283

## Kafalah (guarantee)

The prescribed kafalah: 12:72

## Compensation

### Ghashab (taking without permission)

Punishment of ghashab: 4:30

## GARMENTS AND JEWELRY

## Garments

### Dress code

Covering the private parts with garments: 7:26

### Women's clothing

Women lengthen their dresses: 24:31, 33:59

### Tabarruj (showing the beauty and adornment)

Women who leave their house with their adornment: 24:60

Showing adornment before mahram: 24:31, 33:55

Hijab: 24:31, 24:60, 33:53, 33:55, 33:59

Covering women faces: 24:31

Hijab relief for elderly women: 24:60

Adornment in women's clothing: 24:31

## Adornment

### Forbidden adornment

Tattoo and one who creates a tattoo: 4:119

Extending the hair: 4:119

Repairing teeth to make it more beautiful: 4:119

### Games and entertainment

#### Gambling

The law of gambling: 2:219, 5:90, 5:91

Damage due to gambling: 5:91

Entertainment with singing: 17:64, 53:61

## JUDICIARY AND LAW

## The legal authority

### Public authority

#### Government authority

Ruler characteristics: 2:247, 4:139, 4:141, 4:144, 8:73

#### Rule besides Islam

The misleading rulers: 5:77, 9:12, 9:34, 11:59, 11:97, 11:98, 14:28, 29:12, 29:13, 34:31, 34:32, 34:33, 40:29, 40:47, 43:54, 45:19, 71:24

People who are close to the government: 3:118, 9:16, 9:23, 9:24, 11:113, 33:1, 58:14, 60:1, 60:4, 60:9, 60:13

#### How to hold the reins of leadership

Inaugurating government: 7:142, 7:150

#### The obligation of ruler

Ruler responsibility: 5:42, 26:215, 27:20, 33:6, 38:26, 49:7

Monitoring officers: 7:150, 20:92, 20:93, 27:21, 27:27

Ruler salary taken from the state treasury: 12:72

#### The ruler rights

Being obedient and submissive to the ruler: 24:48

#### The basics of the Islamic ruling system

Consultation in Islam: 3:159, 27:32, 27:33, 42:38

Justice in ruling: 4:58, 4:135, 5:8, 38:26, 42:15, 49:9

#### Special authority

The use of officers and rulers: 7:142, 7:150, 20:29, 20:30, 20:31, 20:32, 28:34

## Judiciary

The priority of justice in law: 4:58, 4:135, 5:42

### Judicial ethics

To be just in sentencing: 4:58, 4:135, 6:152, 38:22, 42:15

To stay away from bribes and gifts: 2:188, 27:36

The vices of haste in sentencing: 7:150, 49:6

Legal decision relies on what appears: 12:79, 20:93

The compulsory to use religious law: 2:213, 3:23, 4:60, 4:105, 5:43, 5:44, 5:45, 5:47, 5:48, 5:49, 5:50, 5:68, 7:142, 45:18

### Court judgment

The judge listens to all the charges and defense: 7:150, 12:52, 27:22, 27:23

#### How the judge decides

##### Legal decision based on the oath

Strong threat for perjury perpetrator: 24:7, 24:9

Weighting oath: 24:7, 24:9

How to take oath: 5:107

Judgment by relying on confession: 12:52

### Opposition

Zhafr (making peace): 42:41

### Witnesses and evidence

#### Terms of witnesses

##### witness justice

A witness implied just: 4:135, 5:106, 65:2

False witness: 4:135, 5:8

Witness is free of charge: 4:135, 6:152

Women's testimony: 2:282

#### Those who are given testimony

Testimony to tyranny: 25:72

Testimony to adultery: 4:15

Testimony on divorce and reconciliation: 65:2

Testimony for the debts and assets: 2:282, 4:6, 5:106

### Legal decision based on testimony

The order to testify: 2:282

Selecting witness: 2:282

The best witness: 70:33

Number of witnesses: 2:282, 4:15, 5:106, 24:4, 24:13, 65:2

Seeking evidence: 2:282, 21:61, 49:6

Concealing testimony: 2:140, 2:282, 2:283, 4:135, 5:106, 70:33

Changing testimony: 4:135, 5:8, 5:108

Disputes among witnesses: 5:107, 5:108

Hastening to testify: 2:282

Drawing at a difficult time: 3:44, 37:141

## HISTORY

### The time of ignorance

Customs of ignorance: 2:170, 2:189, 3:103, 3:130, 4:4, 4:7, 4:19, 4:22, 4:23, 4:119, 4:127, 5:3, 5:103, 5:104, 6:136, 6:137, 6:138, 6:139, 6:140, 6:143, 6:144, 6:150, 6:151, 6:152, 7:28, 7:31, 7:32, 7:173, 8:35, 9:37, 10:59, 10:78, 11:62, 11:87, 11:109, 16:35, 16:56, 16:58, 16:59, 16:62, 17:31, 21:53, 23:24, 24:31, 33:33, 33:37, 36:74, 37:69, 37:70, 43:17, 43:22, 43:23, 47:22, 48:26, 49:11, 53:23, 57:20, 58:2, 60:12, 81:8, 81:9, 83:1, 83:2, 83:3, 89:19, 106:1, 106:2

Worshipping idols: 7:71, 22:71, 26:71, 26:72, 26:73, 26:74, 26:75, 26:76, 29:17, 29:25, 36:74, 37:95, 37:125, 39:3, 53:19, 53:20, 53:23, 71:23

The pride of ignorance: 9:19

Illiterate people: 3:20

Abraham and the birds: 105:3, 105:5

### Some glad tidings about the coming of Prophet Muhammad SAW

The previous prophets brought the glad tidings about the coming of Prophet Muhammad SAW:

2:129, 6:20, 7:157, 26:196, 26:197, 46:10, 61:6

Character of Prophet Muhammad SAW in the Taurat: 48:29

The interval time between Prophet Isa a.s. and Prophet Muhammad SAW: 5:19

### The history before the coming of Prophet Muhammad SAW

The birth of Prophet Muhammad SAW: 93:6

Prophet Muhammad's upbringing: 93:6

### Prophethood of Prophet Muhammad SAW

The prophethood signs of Rasulullah SAW: 3:44, 7:157, 7:158, 10:15, 10:16, 11:100, 12:3, 12:102, 16:103, 28:44, 28:45, 28:46, 29:48, 38:69, 62:2

### The initial of revelation revealed

Prophet Muhammad SAW Jibril a.s.: 53:7, 53:8, 53:9, 53:10, 53:11, 53:12, 53:13, 53:14, 53:15, 53:16, 53:17, 53:18, 81:23

Prophet Muhammad was illiterate: 7:157, 7:158, 62:2

The interrupted revelation: 93:3

The severity of the Prophet when receiving revelation: 73:5

### The History in Makkah

#### Inviting people to Islam openly

The command to invite people openly: 15:94

The Prophet's concerns against his people: 3:176, 5:41, 5:68, 6:33, 6:35, 9:80, 9:128, 10:99, 15:88, 16:37, 16:127, 18:6, 26:3, 26:214, 27:70, 34:46, 36:10, 39:19, 42:23, 43:40, 50:45, 50:6

The Prophet's da'wah to his relatives: 6:92, 26:214

People of Makkah turned away from the Prophet (SAW): 2:170, 3:63, 3:176, 3:184, 5:104, 6:50, 6:147, 9:129, 11:5, 11:14, 17:45, 17:46, 17:47, 18:6, 18:57, 21:2, 21:6, 21:36, 22:15, 22:68, 23:69, 25:4, 25:5, 25:9, 25:30, 25:60, 26:5, 26:216, 27:80, 27:81, 28:50, 35:42, 38:68, 39:64, 41:4, 41:5, 41:26, 42:13, 43:31, 52:40, 54:2, 54:3, 54:44, 68:9, 70:36, 70:37

Allah strengthened (the heart of) His Messenger: 2:147, 2:252, 2:258, 3:12, 3:58, 3:120, 3:126, 3:139, 3:146, 3:174, 3:176, 3:184, 3:186, 3:196, 4:45, 4:63, 4:81, 4:84, 4:113, 4:166, 5:41, 5:42, 5:60, 5:67, 5:105, 6:10, 6:33, 6:34, 6:35, 6:42, 6:57, 6:58, 6:70, 6:106, 6:112, 6:114, 6:116, 6:123, 6:135, 6:147, 6:150, 7:2, 7:101, 7:184, 7:196, 7:203, 8:62, 8:64, 9:55, 9:85, 9:129, 10:20, 10:41, 10:46, 10:65, 10:71, 10:94, 10:98, 10:99, 10:109, 11:12, 11:14, 11:17, 11:49, 11:109, 11:112, 11:120, 12:102, 12:103, 12:110, 13:32, 13:38, 13:41, 13:42, 13:43, 14:9, 15:10, 15:11, 15:85, 15:88, 15:91, 15:94, 16:26, 16:43, 16:63, 16:127, 17:48, 17:107, 19:65, 20:9, 20:99, 20:130, 20:131, 21:41, 22:42, 22:43, 22:44, 22:52, 22:67, 22:69, 23:24, 23:72, 24:55, 25:20, 25:31, 25:32, 25:33, 25:36, 25:37, 25:38, 25:39, 25:43, 25:52, 26:69, 26:105, 26:123, 26:139, 26:158, 26:160, 26:174, 26:176, 26:190, 26:194, 27:6, 27:14, 27:45, 27:70, 27:79, 28:50, 28:87, 29:14, 29:36, 29:38, 30:47, 30:60, 31:23, 32:30, 33:48, 34:34, 35:4, 35:8, 35:25, 36:76, 37:174, 37:175, 37:178, 37:179, 38:17, 38:41, 38:45, 38:46, 38:47, 38:48, 39:36, 40:5, 40:55, 40:77, 40:78, 41:43, 43:6, 43:7, 43:8, 43:23, 43:43, 44:17, 46:21, 46:35, 47:13, 48:26, 50:12, 50:13, 50:14, 50:39, 51:52, 51:54, 52:45, 52:48, 68:48, 70:5, 73:10, 76:24, 79:15, 85:17, 85:18, 87:8, 93:4, 93:5, 93:6, 93:7, 93:8, 96:19

Proving the Prophet messengership: 2:119, 3:61, 3:62, 3:81, 3:164, 4:79, 4:166, 4:170, 5:15, 5:19, 7:158, 9:33, 10:108, 36:3, 43:43, 47:2, 48:28

### The insult of the Quraish

The Quraish belied in the Prophet (SAW): 3:61, 6:25, 6:26, 6:33, 6:35, 6:57, 6:66, 6:135, 6:148, 6:150, 6:156, 6:157, 9:9, 10:15, 10:39, 10:41, 10:53, 13:27, 13:31, 13:43, 15:7, 16:103, 16:113, 17:90, 17:91, 17:92, 17:93, 21:2, 21:3, 21:5, 21:6, 25:4, 26:216, 27:70, 27:80, 27:81, 28:48, 28:49, 32:3, 34:7, 34:8, 34:29, 34:43, 34:53, 35:4, 35:42, 36:69, 36:76, 37:12, 37:36, 37:170, 38:4, 38:5, 38:6, 38:7, 38:8, 38:68, 39:64, 41:4, 41:5, 42:13, 42:24, 43:24, 43:30, 43:31, 43:57, 43:58, 43:88, 44:14, 46:7, 46:8, 46:10, 50:2, 52:29, 52:30, 52:40, 52:42, 54:2, 54:3, 54:44, 68:9, 69:41, 70:36, 70:37, 74:52, 75:31, 75:32, 80:5, 80:6, 109:3, 109:5

The trial of the Muslims from the Quraish: 2:217, 3:140, 3:186, 3:195, 5:57, 5:58, 9:13, 9:40, 16:126, 16:127, 17:47, 17:76, 21:5, 21:6, 21:36, 22:40, 25:4, 27:70, 29:12, 34:53, 47:13, 52:30, 52:42, 60:1, 60:2, 60:9, 72:19, 83:29, 83:30, 83:31, 83:32, 83:33

The mushrikun mocked the Muslims: 2:212, 34:7, 38:63, 83:29, 83:30, 83:31, 83:32

The Quraish asked for miracle: 2:118, 6:8, 6:37, 6:109, 6:111, 7:203, 10:20, 11:12, 13:7, 13:27, 13:38, 15:7, 17:90, 17:91, 17:93, 20:133, 21:5, 25:7, 25:8, 29:50, 98:1

The Quraish was allied to disbelieve: 8:30, 38:6, 38:7, 41:26, 51:53, 109:3, 109:5, 109:6

### Abu Jahl hurt the Prophet (SAW)

Hostility of Abu Jahl: 96:9, 96:10, 96:11, 96:12

Hostility of Abu Lahab: 111:1, 111:2, 111:3

Torture towards the weak of believers: 4:75, 16:41, 16:110, 59:8, 60:1, 60:9

The mushrikun lied the Quran: 4:140, 6:25, 6:68, 8:31, 10:15, 10:37, 10:38, 11:13, 11:35, 15:91, 16:24, 21:5, 25:4, 32:3, 34:8, 34:43, 36:69, 37:15, 42:24, 46:7, 46:11, 52:33, 68:44, 81:25, 83:13

The mushrikun accused the Prophet (SAW) conceal the revelation: 81:24

The mushrikun accused the Prophet (SAW) know the unseen: 7:188

The Quraish accused the Jews teach the Prophet (SAW): 6:105

The Prophet (SAW) was accused of being a sorcerer: 6:7, 10:2, 11:7, 17:47, 21:3, 25:8, 34:43, 37:15, 38:4, 43:30, 46:7, 52:29, 69:42, 74:24

The Prophet (SAW) was accused of being mad: 7:184, 15:6, 23:70, 34:8, 34:46, 37:36, 44:14, 52:29,

68:2, 68:51, 81:22  
The Prophet (SAW) was accused of being a liar: 17:48  
The Prophet (SAW) was accused of being a poet: 21:5, 36:69, 37:36, 52:30, 69:41

#### The event of Isra' and Mi'raj

The angel ascent to the heaven with the Prophet (SAW): 17:1  
The Prophet's chest was cut open and taken out his heart: 94:1  
The Prophet (SAW) saw Jibril a.s. in his original form: 53:14, 53:15, 53:16, 53:17, 53:18  
The Prophet (SAW) saw the Garden: 53:15, 53:16, 53:17, 53:18  
The Quraish denied the event of Isra' and Mi'raj: 17:60, 53:10, 53:12

#### The second Aqabah covenant

Pledge to believe and leave shirk: 5:7, 57:8, 60:12  
Pledge of the women on the night of Aqabah: 60:12

#### Hijrah (Migration)

##### Preparation for hijrah

The Prophet (SAW) allowed the companions to emigrate: 4:97  
Allah's permission to the Prophet (SAW) to emigrate: 29:56  
The reason not to emigrate: 4:98, 4:99  
Emigrating in Allah's Path: 2:218, 3:195, 4:89, 4:97, 4:100, 8:72, 8:74, 9:20, 16:41, 22:58, 24:22, 29:8, 59:8  
Cave of Tsur: 9:40  
The Prophet (SAW) entering Madaniyyah: 17:80

#### The history in Madaniyyah

##### The trial of the muslims in Madaniyyah

The hypocrites hurt Rasulullah (SAW): 4:61, 4:78, 4:81, 4:113, 5:41, 9:48, 9:50, 9:58, 9:61, 9:65, 9:74, 24:11, 63:5, 63:8  
The suffering of the representatives who want to embrace Islam: 6:26, 42:16  
The Jews hurt the muslims: 2:142, 3:69, 3:72, 3:100, 3:111, 3:118, 3:186, 4:44, 4:46, 4:51, 5:41, 5:57, 5:58, 5:64, 58:8  
The Bedouin attitude towards Islam: 9:97, 9:98, 9:99, 9:101, 48:11, 48:12, 48:15, 48:16, 49:14, 49:17

##### Some events in the second year of Hijrah

Qiblah direction changed to Ka'bah: 2:142, 2:143, 2:144, 2:150  
Battle of Badr al-Kubra: 8:8, 8:9  
Battle of Qainuqa: 59:14

##### Some events in the third year of Hijrah

Battle of hamra Al Asad: 3:172, 3:173, 3:174

##### Some events in the fifth year of Hijrah

Accusation against Aishah r.a.: 24:11, 24:12, 24:13, 24:14, 24:15, 24:16

#### Battle

##### Battle of Badr

The Prophet's dream about battle of Badr: 8:43  
Calls for a battle of Badr: 8:5, 8:7  
Rasulullah (SAW) invoked Allah's help in the battle of Badr: 8:9  
The first agility contest battle in Islam: 22:19  
Situation of the battle of Badr: 8:11, 8:41, 8:42, 8:43, 8:44, 8:48, 8:49  
Angels' testimony in the battle of Badr: 3:124, 3:125, 8:9, 8:10, 8:12  
The results of battle of Badr: 3:13, 3:123, 3:165, 8:8, 8:17, 54:45  
The mushrikun redeemed the prisoners of battle of Badr: 8:67, 8:68, 8:70  
The spoils of war of Badr: 8:1, 8:41

##### Battle of Uhud

Battle of Uhud and setting the troop: 3:121  
Few things about the troops and battle of Uhud: 3:144  
Great trial in the battle of Uhud: 3:143, 3:153  
Satan acts in the battle of Uhud: 3:155  
The hypocrites turned back from the battle of Uhud: 3:167, 3:168, 4:88  
The Prophet was injured: 3:144  
The defeat of the Muslims in Uhud: 3:140, 3:152, 3:153, 3:154, 3:155, 3:165, 3:166, 3:172

##### Battle of Hunain

The defeat of the muslims at the start of the battle: 9:25  
The result of battle of Hunain: 9:26  
Pledge of Hunain captive to embrace Islam: 9:27

##### Battle of Khandaq

The difficulty in the battle of khandaq: 33:11, 33:22  
The emergence of the hypocrites: 33:12, 33:13, 33:15, 33:18  
The failure of Ahzab (the confederates): 33:20

##### Hudaibiyah treaty

The mushrikun hindered the muslim to perform Umrah: 2:114, 2:194, 2:196, 2:217, 5:2, 22:25, 48:24, 48:25, 48:26  
Ba'at ar-Ridwan: 48:10, 48:18  
The priority of those who pledged allegiance at Ridwan: 48:10, 48:18, 48:19, 48:20  
The delay in performing Umrah: 48:11, 48:12, 48:15, 48:16  
The terms of the Hudaibiyah treaty: 60:10  
Khaibar spoils to those who attend Hudaibiyah: 48:15

##### Battle of Bani Nadhir

The mushrikun conspired with the Bani Nadir: 59:11, 59:12, 59:13  
The expulsion of Bani Nadhir: 59:2, 59:3, 59:5  
Treasure obtained from Bani Nadhir: 59:6

##### Battle of Tabuk

The suffering of the companion in battle of Tabuk: 9:117  
Battle of Tabuk occurred in the period of scarcity: 9:117  
Some companions did not go to the battle: 9:38, 9:39, 9:45, 9:102, 9:106, 9:118  
The hypocrites' attitude in the battle: 9:42, 9:44, 9:45, 9:46, 9:47, 9:49, 9:81, 9:83, 9:86, 9:87, 9:90, 9:93, 9:94, 9:95, 9:96  
The story of Masjid Dhirar: 9:107, 9:108, 9:110

##### The conquest of Makkah

Good news about the conquest of Makkah: 28:85, 48:21  
The Prophet's dream about the opening of Makkah: 48:27  
The story of Hathib bin Abu Balta'ah: 60:1  
The Prophet (SAW) and his companions entered Makkah terms of transaction: 48:1, 48:27, 110:1

##### The conquest of Khaibar

Good news about the conquest of Khaibar: 48:21

#### Some letters and agreement of state (diplomatic relations)

Fulfilling the oath and promise: 2:100, 2:177, 3:76, 3:81, 4:90, 5:1, 6:152, 8:56, 9:4, 9:7, 12:66, 13:20, 16:91, 16:92, 16:94, 16:95, 17:34, 23:8, 33:15, 33:23, 48:10, 61:2, 61:3, 70:32

#### Characters of Prophet Muhammad (SAW)

##### The noble character and attitude of the Prophet

The names of the Prophet (SAW): 3:144, 33:40, 47:2, 48:29, 61:6

##### The morals of the Prophet (SAW)

The noble morals of the Prophet (SAW): 9:128, 68:4

##### The humility of the Prophet (SAW)

Humility was the moral of the Prophets: 6:50, 11:31  
Only humankind: 17:93  
The asceticism of the Prophet: 20:131  
The Prophet affection: 3:159, 9:61, 9:128  
The piety of Prophet (SAW): 6:15, 10:15  
Gentle treatment of the Prophet (SAW): 3:159, 15:88, 23:96, 26:215  
The friendliness of the Prophet (SAW): 9:128

##### The sunnah worship of the Prophet (SAW)

The Prophet's prayer: 20:130, 73:20  
The Quran recitation of the Prophet: 17:110, 46:29, 75:16

##### The Prophet's miracles

The sending down of the Quran to the Prophet (SAW): 2:23, 2:99, 2:185, 3:3, 3:7, 3:84, 4:105, 4:113, 4:136, 5:67, 6:156, 6:157, 7:203, 17:86, 17:105, 17:106, 18:1, 18:27, 20:133, 21:10, 21:50, 26:192, 26:193, 26:194, 27:6, 29:51, 32:2, 38:8, 38:29, 39:2, 39:41, 42:3, 42:7, 42:17, 42:52, 44:3, 56:80, 69:40, 69:43, 76:23, 98:2

##### The virtue of the Prophet (SAW)

Allah's pleasure to the Prophet (SAW): 68:3, 93:5, 93:7, 94:1, 94:4  
The Prophet is a witness, a bearer of glad tidings and warnings: 2:119, 2:143, 4:41, 5:19, 6:19, 6:92, 7:2, 7:184, 7:188, 10:2, 11:2, 11:12, 13:7, 14:44, 14:52, 15:89, 16:89, 17:105, 18:4, 18:56, 21:45, 22:49, 22:78, 25:56, 26:194, 26:214, 27:92, 28:46, 29:50, 32:3, 33:45, 34:28, 34:44, 34:46, 35:18, 35:23, 35:24, 35:42, 36:6, 36:10, 36:11, 38:4, 38:65, 38:70, 39:17, 40:18, 41:4, 41:13, 42:7, 44:3, 46:9, 48:8, 50:2, 51:50, 51:51, 53:56, 61:13, 67:26, 73:15, 74:2, 79:45  
The Prophet's testimony on his people: 2:143, 4:41, 16:89, 22:78, 33:45, 48:8, 73:15  
The prophet is entitled upon the muslims: 33:6  
The Prophet existence is a guarantee of peace for his people: 8:33, 67:28  
The priority of salawat upon the Prophet (SAW): 33:56  
Rasulullah dividing and Allah giving: 8:41

##### The speciality of Prophet Muhammad (SAW)

The Prophet (SAW) is sent for all mankind: 3:64, 3:199, 4:47, 4:79, 4:162, 4:170, 4:171, 4:174, 5:15, 5:19, 5:66, 5:68, 5:81, 5:83, 6:19, 6:20, 6:90, 6:114, 7:158, 10:104, 10:108, 13:36, 16:64, 21:107, 22:49, 25:1, 25:51, 34:28, 39:41, 61:6, 61:9, 62:3, 68:52, 81:27, 98:1, 98:4, 98:6  
The spoils of war is lawful for the Prophet (SAW): 8:1, 8:41, 8:69  
Al-Kauthar (a river in the Garden) for the Prophet (SAW): 108:1  
The forgiveness of the Prophet's sins: 9:43, 48:2, 94:2, 94:3  
Prophet Muhammad's victory by the enemy fears: 3:151, 8:12, 33:26, 59:2  
Prophet Muhammad's victory by the wind help: 33:9  
Prophet Muhammad (SAW) married more than four women: 33:50  
Prophet Muhammad (SAW) married granted women: 33:50  
The last Prophet: 3:144, 9:33, 33:40, 72:7  
Makkah is special lawful for Prophet Muhammad (SAW): 90:2  
The compulsory of tahajjud (night prayer) for the Prophet (SAW): 17:79, 20:130, 73:2, 73:20, 76:26

##### Prophet Muhammad's wives

The ayat regarding the freedom of choice: 33:28, 33:29  
The division among the Prophet's wives: 33:51  
The hijab the Prophet's wives: 33:53, 33:59  
The marriage story the Prophet with his wives: 33:37, 33:38

##### The morals the Prophet (SAW)

##### The morals of the Muhajirin (emigrants)

The priority of the Muhajirin: 2:218, 3:195, 7:157, 8:72, 8:74, 8:75, 9:20, 9:21, 9:100, 9:117, 16:41, 16:42, 16:110, 22:40, 22:41, 22:58, 59:10  
The poverty and hardship in early Islam: 2:214, 8:26, 57:10, 93:8  
The virtue of the indigent people of Muhajirin: 57:10, 59:8

##### The morals of the Ansar (helper)

The priority of the Ansar: 7:157, 9:100, 9:117, 59:9, 59:10  
The Ansar help to Islam: 7:157, 8:72, 8:74, 59:9  
The Ansar character prioritizing others: 59:9  
To inherit each other between the Muhajirin and the Ansar: 8:72

##### The morals of Al Khulafa Al Rasyidin

##### The morals of Abu Bakr Al Siddiq r.a.

Abu Bakr a.s. will enter the Garden: 92:21  
The difference between Abu Bakr and Umar: 49:2  
The hijrah of Abu Bakr along with the Prophet (SAW): 9:40

##### Characters of Abu Bakr r.a.

Abu Bakr philanthropy: 92:21

##### The Morals of Umar bin Khattab r.a.

Some compatibility of Umar's opinions with the Quran: 2:125, 8:67, 8:68, 9:84, 33:59, 33:33

##### The morals of Prophet Muhammad's family

##### The morals of the Prophet's wives

The priority of the Prophet's wives: 33:6, 33:29, 33:30, 33:31, 33:32, 33:33, 33:34, 33:52, 33:53  
The morals of Aishah bint Abu Bakr As-Siddiq r.a.

##### The event of Aishah accusation

The Ayah liberating Aishah of charge: 24:11, 24:13, 24:16

##### The morals of Zainab bint Jahsh r.a.

The command to marry Zainab bint Jahsh: 33:37, 33:38

##### The morals of the companions

The priority of the companions: 9:108, 39:33, 59:10  
The morals of Zaid bin Harithah r.a.  
Zaid complained about his wife to Rasulullah (SAW): 33:37  
Rasulullah (SAW) raised Zaid as a foster child: 33:37, 33:40

##### The morals of the Arabs

The morals of the Quraish: 106:4

## ETIQUETTE OF AL-QUR'AN

- ✓ Say ta'awwudh (isti'adhah) before Reciting the Qur'an.  
 "So when you want to recite the Qur'an, seek refuge with Allah from Shaitan, the outcast (the curse one)." [an-Nahl, 16: 98].
- ✓ It is recommended to be in a pure condition when holding and reciting the Qur'an.  
 Ibn Umar narrated that Prophet (SAW) prohibits a person who is heading to the enemy land carrying the Qur'an, for worrying the enemy will be deprive it. [Hadith Reported by Muslim, No. 1869].
- ✓ Being Khushu' (humble) when listening the the Qur'an recitation.  
 "And when the Qur'an is recited, listen to it, and be silent that you may receive mercy." [Al-A'raf, 7: 204].
- ✓ Appreciate the Qur'an Recitation.  
 "Do they not then consider the Qur'an carefully? Had it been from other than Allah, they would surely have found therein many a contradiction." [An-Nisa', 4: 82].
- ✓ Do Sujud At-Tilawah (Prostration for the Qur'an recitation) when Reciting the verse of Sajdah.  
 Abu Hurairah narrated that Prophet SAW said, "When one reads the verse of Sajdah then he prostrates himself, the devil away weeping, and the shaitan said, 'Oh woe! Mankind is ordered to prostrate and he prostrates, then he earns the Garden (Paradise), while I was ordered to prostrate but I defied, so I earn the Fire'." [Hadith Narrated by Muslim No. 81].
- ✓ Cry when reading or listening to the Qur'an  
 "And when they listen to what has been sent down to the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), you see their eyes over lowing with tears because of the truth they have recognised." The said, "O Lord! We believe; so write us down among the witnesses (to the truth of the Qur'an and the prophethood of Muhammad SAW)." [Al-Mai'dah, 5: 83].
- ✓ Read the Qur'an slowly and in accordance with the recitation rules.  
 "And recite the Qur'an (aloud) in a slow, style." [Al-Muzzammil, 73: 4].
- ✓ Always recite and remember the Qur'an  
 "And remember that which is recited in your houses of the Verses of Allah and Al-Hikmah. Verily, Allah is Ever Most Courteous, Well-Acquainted with all things." [Al-Ahzab, 33:34].
- ✓ Increase the Faith after Reciting or listening the Qur'an recitation.  
 "When His verses are recited unto them, they increase their faith, and they put their trust in their Lord (Alone)." [Al-Anfal, 8: 2].
- ✓ Practice the life based on the Qur'an.  
 "So hold you fast to that which is revealed to you. Verily you are on the Straight Path." [Az-Zukhruf, 43: 43].